





A  
GENERAL COLLECTION

OF THE

BEST AND MOST INTERESTING

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS  
IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

*DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.*

---

BY JOHN PINKERTON,

AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

---

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

---

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-RROW;  
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.



210



# RETROSPECT

OF THE

## ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,

*BY SEA AND LAND,*

IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

---

**I**N the early period of human history, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amusement or instruction, or from political or commercial motives, the discovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of distant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the pristine pages of history, must have opened faint sources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Assyrian and Persian empires could not have been consolidated, without an increase of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Persian conquests, which seem to have embraced the northern part of Hindostan, is buried in profound darkness from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his successors, the progress of discovery by war is first marked on the page of history; and science began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be disclosed; and Greece was astonished at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and West, accumulated discoveries upon regions dimly described by the Greeks, through the obscurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the first Cæsar were seen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the southern parts of Britain. The western regions of Germany afforded farther scenes of enterprise, and the fleets of Rome visited the Baltic.

On the south the Egyptians had disclosed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindostan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, spices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extensive commerce. The rudeness of the natives of western Africa led to the establishment of



colonies and conquests; amongst which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empress of the world, and holding in subjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deserts of that country forbade the progress of armies: and Nature seemed to have set bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have sighed for other worlds. Hence it is also the most savage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is also unknown in peace. Oceans of sand which permit no navigation, and where the ship of the desert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the scanty and weary caravan, are impassable to armies with their necessary waggons and provisions; exposed besides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of sand, affording in an instant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyfes, on their attempting a passage to one of the Oases, or fertile isles, that emerge from the sandy sea, was devoured by this new tempest; and only a moment interposed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of sand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her sale of slaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Christians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, some alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reserved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and venison of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human flesh was sold in the markets; while we find no trace of such barbarism among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the most ancient of written records; which, with many other circumstances, leads to an inference that civilisation irradiated from the centre of Asia; and that it would be vain to seek for its commencement in China, or even Hindostan, especially as the latter country was divided into small kingdoms, so late as the age of Alexander, and seems to have imbibed its small portion of the sciences from its intercourse with Egypt on the south, from the Persian conquests on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanscrit, a sacred and classical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries seem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Persian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may also have diffused some rays of science among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnosophists resembled the Magi of the Persians, or pretended priests and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who supply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate delusions by some skill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to establish the progress and centre of discovery by conquest, which led to the most certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to assume with more detail the progress of ancient discovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of



the countries, which conquest was afterwards completely to investigate. The chart was designed by the ship, but the map was drawn by the sword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cefar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindostan, the diamonds, spikenard, and spices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Prussia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cefar was tempted to the conquest of Britain by the sight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce arises from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horse mussel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Esk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded so far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, vessels from Gaul visited the western islands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.\* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extension of commerce attracted the extension of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who shine in the first fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was so fertile a country that its external relations seem always to have yielded to those of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the East. In modern times we have seen a marsh, intersected with ditches, and defended by strong embankments, from a boisterous and superior sea, rise to a high rank among European states; and with no native produce, except butter and cheese from its rich pastures, (for even its linen is from Silesia), diffuse its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and dispute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such seem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whose commerce we find extensive and lasting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It seems to have been chiefly confined to Hindostan, and perhaps Eastern Africa. The learned Huet, bishop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a history of ancient commerce at the desire of the celebrated Colbert, minister of the finances of France, a most able and enlightened statesman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the best and surest foundation for that of ancient discovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original sources, as the nature of this essay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the constant quotations, necessary in a learned dissertation, for the use of a few critical enquirers.

\* In the sixth century. *Vita Columbæ apud Vit. Sancti. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, English, Flemish and French ships came to fish near the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Ib. Vita Kentegerni.*



Our profound author, beginning with the first traces of man upon the globe, observes that Cain, as an agricultor, must have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdsman, corn against meat and skins for clothing : and thus, perhaps the first murder arose from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourse. He then proceeds to state, that Tubal Cain, the first artificer of brass and iron, must have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles ; and that navigation must have been at a very low ebb before the flood, else ships of any size might have saved great numbers of mankind. These speculations shall be left to the learned bishop, who seems to have resolved, according to the Spanish proverb, “ to leave nothing in the inkhorn.” But he soon assumes the exuberance of his learning, and the splendour of his talents, to discuss a most variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

“ The Holy Scripture does not furnish a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Ismaelites and Madianites, to whom Joseph was sold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with spices, and other precious merchandises of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great sale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchase which they made of Joseph, and the sale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the household of Pharaoh, shews that their traffic was not confined to those merchandises of Galaad. Their country was situated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by constant journies, and assiduous labour. It must, nevertheless be remarked, that when Jacob, for the second time, sent his sons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the most precious articles to present to Joseph, so as to procure his favour ; and that those merchandises were almost the same that the Ismaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joseph himself undertook a commerce of far greater importance ; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the seven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he skilfully profited by the seven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amassed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was sufficient to extract all the silver and all the cattle of Egypt ; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furnish supplies to adjacent countries.”

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquisite history of Joseph includes, not only the first formal mention of commerce, but the slave trade, the bribery of a minister, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the silver which Joseph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies ; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally  
unknown



unknown in Hindostan at that period, the silver must have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would seem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the East by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the West, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly estranged from the commerce of the East, being in possession of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themselves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the West, so that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has observed, that the first kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this observation seems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the easy access to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable course of that river for the small vessels of that time; so that it became a matter of state policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of strangers. But the trade with Hindostan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a distance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expose that sacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might also induce him to select this situation between them; a situation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the East was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eastern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Asia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to use one ship in the intercourse with Hindostan. The pretended conquests of the ancient kings of Egypt, Osiris and Sesostris, in Hindostan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, establishing an influence similar to conquests, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, pursued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a superior arrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial history of each country. Under the article India, he resumes this Egyptian intercourse; and observes, that when Cambyfes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians sought refuge in Hindostan. As the Persians then had, and still retain, a most singular and rooted aversion to sea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Persian conquest super-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this subject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who instructs us, at the same time, that the ancient route was chiefly  
along



along the shores of Arabia, and southern Persia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the first who traversed the wide sea.

The Egyptians also traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is also probable that they visited the eastern coast of Africa, following the shores as usual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as imposed by the Greeks, is only a slight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, still abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eastern Africa; not more distant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarshish or Tartessus, the isle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obscure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a special dissertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the scales of deliberate criticism. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and West, is more interesting to the European reader, and shall therefore be resumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated since the earliest dawn of Grecian history. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Assyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of astronomy; the observation of the stars having been indispensable to mariners before the compass was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This inestimable discovery had probably passed to the West during the Crusades, and existence of the kingdom of Jerusalem, for it had been long known to the Chinese; and the obscurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few vessels that visited the ports of the Christian kingdom of Jerusalem. But before this improvement some knowledge of the stars was indispensable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whose work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whose reading few ancient authors had escaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanse of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Straights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thousand years before the Christian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were so famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarshish and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourse with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to false gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is ascribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of  
trade,



trade, Solomon assigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magistrate, twenty townships, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and stood on the continent, must not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raised upon a little isle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illustrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the most curious articles, were ivory from the isles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the isles of Eliphah; silver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarshish (all which metals are still found in Spain); slaves and vessels of brass from Javan, Tubal, and Meshech; horses and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or polished iron, cassia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; spices, precious stones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of these countries might be illustrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it must not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, especially if very distant; thus Mocoa stones have been understood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they passed thither from western India; and that fine fabric called muslin, derives its name *musolino*, from the town of Mosul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and succeeded to the splendours of the Phenician name in commerce and discovery. Situated at a great distance to the West, her discoveries became more interesting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conquests in Africa and Sicily impress us with less attention, than those in Spain, and her visits to other portions of western Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progress, discovered in the south of England; and the ancient empires of the seas unknowingly visited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage seem to have been few, consisting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we still derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which caused her ruin, Carthage counted seven hundred thousand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not less than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her sway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coast which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a space of more than three thousand miles,—but an extent from the same columns towards the south, where Hanno built so many towns, and established so many colonies. In Spain, almost entirely conquered, Asdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthagera, described in such glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the first empire which irradiated Europe, and infused some civilization in the West. But the



the neglect of literature, the want of the sacred torch of science, have left her glories in darkness. It has been well observed that the chief celebrity of any nation arises from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the super-eminence of the pen over the sword more completely displayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the transitory fame of Carthage, for seven centuries the empress of the West. The Canaries or Fortunate Isles, and the coast of Africa, as far as the still remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were visited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the distant isle to the west, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous forests. But the natives of Africa shrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of snow, a phenomenon which seems to have strangely impressed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the density of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the south has been preserved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the western coasts of Europe, which would have been of singular curiosity, is utterly lost, though quoted by Festus Avienus.\*

Such is the real progress of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who mistake their fancy for their memory, and ascend in their literary balloons to build castles in the air, may dream of Phenician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not seem even to have established a factory in so northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and constitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they seem to have imparted the worship of Baal or Belus, human sacrifices; and the mysterious rites practised in the groves by a peculiar priesthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a system which Cæsar informs us had recently risen in Britain, and thence spread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occasioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a similar effect must have followed the first conquest of England by Claudius, so that in posterior times we only find *Druideſſes* mentioned, an ill-chosen name for the witches or female magicians. But such is the perversion of poetry, that the sanguinary rites, the human sacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the sacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and detestation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ship followed by a Roman vessel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might also perish; which happened, and the pilot was recompensed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

\* Pytheas of Marseilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, seems to have followed the tract of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.



England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but silver and gold. Both the latter metals are still found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the most unwise laws in the English code, which assigns these precious metals to the monarch, instead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and silver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that these metals do not exist in Britain, as he learned from his correspondence with his brother Quintus and with Cæsar himself, both then in the Island. In like manner the existence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola discovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, and whose description is curious, as having preceded the first conquest by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a desultory invasion,) specially mentions the precious metals as already stated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. These British dogs, so celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the sleuth or slough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been used in war by the Gauls, a purpose for which that dog alone could have been selected. They continued even in the sixteenth century to be used in tracing and seizing robbers, especially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Forest in Staffordshire; whence one came that was shewn to the author. He stood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and stronger limbs; the back of a brownish-black, the belly reddish, passing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and constantly chained. Two of these dogs might probably struggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they also seem to have been used as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which CAVE CANEM, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the visitors against their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo also enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic settlers, and the fertility of the country supplied some for exportation.

The chief imports were salt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall seems to have escaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, such proficients in all the arts of the times.

The conquests and commerce of the Romans succeeded those of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and interesting topic arises in the intercourse between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the most ancient times. The great trade of Marseilles and Narbonne was sometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the western coast, seem to have been the masters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Cæsar himself, surprises us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hostages from the Veneti; but



as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they understood his design of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpose, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Cæsar describes them as the most powerful tribe in that region, by the number and strength of the vessels they equipped, chiefly for the English trade; by the skill and experience of their seamen; by several smaller ports which were subject to them; and by the tribute which they raised on all the ships that navigated that sea. Cæsar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ships should be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from those used by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ships of the Veneti themselves were chosen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; constructed of more solid materials, bearing sails of leather to resist the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; besides being carefully seamed with sea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This singular picture of art, joined with rudeness, is one of the most curious in the whole history of navigation. The Britons, their allies, sent a fleet to their assistance, so that they opposed to Cæsar not less than two hundred and twenty ships, well stored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and provision. Meanwhile Cæsar had ordered all the skilful pilots that could be found to be assembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ships from the west and south of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Cæsar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not used a stratagem, by fixing scythes at the end of long poles, so as to cut the cordage which supported their sails, so that their ships remained a prey to the Romans, and those gallant merchants submitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade must have been of considerable consequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obscure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the south; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, steel, and brass, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when sixty nations or tribes are said to have assembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horses through Gaul to Marseilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which so many ornaments, and even entire and solid bracelets, are found in the tombs of British chieftains and ladies, even in the farthest north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, must have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and despised product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contrasted more with their white skins and yellow hair. Combs of



ivory, mirrors of polished metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the forests, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourse between Britain and those regions now called the Netherlands, and the western parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans seem to have known nothing of the sea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conquests. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their southern neighbours, the German ocean presenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearless and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The discoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were succeeded by those of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conquest. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to consider the state of commerce among some other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marseilles and her colonies maintained an extensive trade, their vessels having visited the western coast of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning those distant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the western coast of Africa; and the wonders might easily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and misrepresented, than falsified or invented. His Thule, at the distance of six days sail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Persians was conducted in Phenician ships, that great nation having a religious aversion to the sea. The discoveries of the Persians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and east, and conquered a portion of Hindostan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than seats of external traffick, were themselves chief points of discovery by more enterprising nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reserved for the account of modern discoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindostan, either by sea to Egypt, or by land to Persia, excited attention and curiosity long before the age of Alexander, whose arms exposed to enlightened Greece the real state of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illustrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having restored the ancient intercourse, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the shores of that extensive region, with the Isle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Chersonese of the ancients,



were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to vessels, also gave some insight into the interior country, which is consequently laid down, with some resemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the second century, and in the maps which accompany his work, said to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a most distorted and unintelligible form, it has been shewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from some more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient discovery in the East, which of course extended much farther by sea than by land; the western Alps of Tibet, and the vast desert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and assigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The same work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other sure guides, will intimate the utmost extent of ancient discovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the south of that promontory; while on the east it extended to the Island of Pembo.

Returning to the discoveries in the west, Julius Cæsar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on such an extensive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conquest of this Island. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, superior to what he had imagined, induced him speedily to abandon an enterprize, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented those political designs which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the British princes in the south found it expedient, for the sake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Augustus and Tiberius wisely restricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wish or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of insanity, commanded a fantastic expedition to the Batavian shores, and returned with shells, his only trophies of the British sea. The sober Britons seem to have been disgusted with the madness of the master of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the disciple of Livy the historian) to the permanent conquest of the southern half of the country.

But the state of Britain, when it was first laid open to science by the invasion of Julius, deserves more especial consideration. From Strabo it would seem that Crassus, Lieutenant of Cæsar against the Veneti, visited the western part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall less ferocious to strangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than those of Britain; probably because the south of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many



articles formerly imported were manufactured at home; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no such advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was used in Britain before it was invaded by Cæsar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art: but it must have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors; yet this coinage is a singularity in their then barbarous state, when their hovels were rudely constructed of wood, and no vestige of architecture remains, except those monuments idly called Druidical circles; the most remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which seems to have been the place of the national assembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the same kind, and worthy of the greatest commercial people among the Gauls. It consists of not less than four thousand stones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, disposed in quinquuncial order, and in eleven rows\*. In these erections the numbers of men employed must have supplied the defect of mechanics, as Cæsar mentions a trench of great depth and compass, so as to inclose an inimical army, and finished in a very short space by numbers and continued labour†. The use of levers and mounds might have raised these large stones; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac seems inexplicable.

Among such rude arts, the management of the tin must have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians; but we do not positively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindostan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an isle called Cassitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian seas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a singularity, rather than universal practices, which escape observation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been supposed to have formed the sole navy of the future mistress of the seas; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already described, the British

\* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about sixty thousand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of supplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, consisting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breast-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Cæsar reports, to cut the turf with their swords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was sufficient to cover, the whole was accomplished in no more than three hours.—Ferguson's *Roman Rep.* III. 133, from Cæsar. v. 41.



vessels must have been nearly equal in size and strength to those of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in such an action. It is also remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is represented with the prow of a vessel at her feet, implying her national symbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete developement of the British islands was accomplished by the progress of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the British and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important island is delineated by Ptolemy with considerable accuracy. Roman fleets also visited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the southern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the present Russian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the western parts of Germany, and gradual minute discoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the west.

The glory of the Roman name feebly survived in Constantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the situation of that grand city rendered it a chosen seat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and superstitious Greeks: and the range of ancient discovery shall now be closed with some observations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindostan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which small vessels could pass into the Caspian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuse commodities in the north-east of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might transport goods to the Euxine, especially as the river Cyrus favoured the transport. Samarcand seems to have been a considerable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel seems then little used in Hindostan, being only adapted to sandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be useful on commercial journies. The horse is a native of Asiatic Russia; and the small horses of Tibet may have been useful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus \* speaks confusedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he seems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconsistent with geography. He also indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and passing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *serica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharïa, and has been understood to be silk, but was probably cotton, especially as Marco Polo mentions a fine glossy cotton as a special and abundant product of Little Bucharïa. When an ancient poet

\* xxiii. 6.



speaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The transparent dresses of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muslin or gauze. In the time of Justinian, however, silk was well known, and silk-worms brought from the East.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient discovery, it may not be unnecessary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonstrated by Gosselin to have inhabited the western part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaferim. Dr. Robertson has observed, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Cosmas also informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal distance between the Persians and the Sinæ, which is just with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the nearest port of the Chinese shore, removed to double the distance, especially in the coasting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, because a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route seems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products passed into Persia. This mart also attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Persia and the East. Even in modern times of the Persian monarchy, the caravans of Ispahan and Agra met at Candahar with those from the coasts of the Caspian.

In proceeding to the discoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impressed upon the reader, because they have hitherto escaped the notice which their importance required. The first of these is the duration of the empire of Constantinople; and the other the foundation and progress of the Hanseatic League.

The situation of Constantinople may be said to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Justinian; and though the Saracens in the south, and the Turks in the east, greatly restricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flourished towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Constantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Asia, while those of Egypt brought the products of Hindostan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *besants*, from Byzantium or Constantinople, whence they passed into the western currency, in the purchase of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts also flourished in this capital, when they were extinct in most parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wished to build a splendid mosque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who sent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, because the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting still delineated favourite saints, still more perpetuated by Mosaic. Even painting in oil, idly supposed a modern



modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum \*. The art of engraving on stones and metals was also retained; and some beautiful seals seem the work of Byzantine artists. Our architecture was improved, or diversified, from the same source; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are specimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be consulted for the state of the commerce; but as no discovery of importance was achieved, it is unnecessary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanseatic League, one of the most remarkable phenomena in the history of Europe, was the first maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German seas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete subjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade against the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241; and not less than sixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were soon united on this formidable alliance. The eastern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the southern shores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourse; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was destroyed by Waldemar I. King of Denmark.

The discoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than those of Colon, or Columbus; yet had not that striking novelty which arose from the boldness of the enterprise. But before proceeding to this prodigious accession to geography, it is proper to state the intermediate progress of discovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China; and their work, published by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Asia and Africa; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be satisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the same century, Alfred, King of England, not only preserved the voyage of Ohter, but sent Suithelm, Bishop of Shireburn, with a present to the shrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coast of Coromandel. That great monarch seems rather to have been impressed by political than superstitious views; for, as it was necessary for his messenger to pass by Ceylon, then a great mart of eastern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this subject was expected and required.

The Crusades, which began in the eleventh century, and the establishment of the

\* See Raspe on the Invention of Oil Painting.



kingdom of Jerusalem, contributed not a little to diffuse a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Constantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Pisa, and Genoa; but these cities, only intent on commercial speculation, were strangers to the paths of science and discovery. The importation of the compass during the crusades of the twelfth century, scarcely prevented the timidity of coasting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the passage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon set the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new discoveries were by land. The prodigious conquests of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had shaken the whole continent of Asia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful successors might either crush the feeble kingdom of Jerusalem; or might, by a powerful diversion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were dispatched to the conquerors of the East, whose power now insured a passage through barbarous countries: and the messengers, travelling by the north of the Caspian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the seat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eastern Asia, probably situated on the river Orkhon, which flows into the Selenga. These humble friars first reported the existence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, sent a messenger, called William of Ruysbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to assist the Christians against the Saracens. The accounts of these three messengers are preserved; but are brief, feeble, and obscure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a small portion of his discoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the discovery of one-half of Asia. This noble Venetian seems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were absent in the East. They returned in 1269, having met with such success, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to assume the young Marco as a companion. They set out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an absence of twenty-six years, during seventeen of which Marco had been in the service of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Rustigielo of Pisa, in the year 1299, in the prison of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in consequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoese took eighty-five ships, and 7400 prisoners, among whom were the Admiral and many persons of distinction. Peace was re-established, and the prisoners restored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to suppose that Marco Polo should dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuscript in that dialect preserved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice



1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the possession of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile these important travels have only been known even to the learned by a most inaccurate and mutilated translation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramusio has been contented with translating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, should have been a stranger to the original work, and so negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is sufficient of itself to injure the credit of his collection, which must ever be considered, in this and many other instances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and scarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their first care would be to publish a splendid edition, compared with all the manuscripts of the original work of this great traveller.

These particulars being premised, as essential to the due consideration of the subject, a general view shall now be given of the discoveries of Polo.

The first eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the sources and credit due to such new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He states, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long resided at the Mongol court, were desired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he sent to the Christian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinsman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and stormy climates. The young Marco soon learned the four chief languages spoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other assiduities, became so highly favoured, that he was sent upon an embassy which lasted fourteen months. This embassy, and other employments in the service of the Chan, during seventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eastern countries, especially as the monarch was himself very inquisitive on these subjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to please his royal master. At length the travellers are permitted to pass from China to India by sea, as servants of the Chan, obtaining an escort by land from Hindostan to Trebezond; whence they pass, by Constantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premised, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of these travels.

He then begins his interesting description with some account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he saw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of Georgia,



Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is also described. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Mosul, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muslins, and spices, probably brought by sea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, especially that with India by Baffora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Persia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the south of Persia, he defers a description of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-east of Persia, describing Badachhan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence passing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Cashgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally lost to the ancients, by an account of the great desert of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a sandy desert, spreading towards the north, and requiring provision for forty days. This is succeeded by the town of Karakum, and an interesting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inserting some miscellaneous information concerning the towns and districts of Tangut, a striking description is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This description surpassed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his observations are even directed to the coal used in the north of China, it has been accounted surprising that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevost, partly translator from the English, and partly author of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would seem that that enormous monument, the freshness of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, says, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country against the incursions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of course after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embassy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he describes several provinces of China, to the south and west, probably as far as the present Birman empire. The city of Nangui having been taken by the industry of the three Venetian travellers, who constructed machines for throwing stones, the Chan assigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his description of China displays that progress of civilization, and that population, which has always surpassed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan fo-



much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; especially the great number of islands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that some of these islands must approach to the western coast of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Asia one-third more to the east than modern observation has ascertained. It includes also the extreme boundary of our great traveller's discoveries; and for these reasons shall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

“ But I will now be silent concerning these countries, and proceed to speak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the same time the wonderful things of this globe. I will first begin with the island of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the east, distant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handsome people, who adore idols. They have a king, who pays tribute to no other; and speak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the island, whence few ships and little merchandise arrive there. The sovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the same metal. This island also abounds with precious stones, and vast riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this island, sent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ships laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant supply of provisions. One of these generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonfaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunfai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealousy arising between the two leaders, so that what the one wished, the other opposed, they took no city, and only one castle, of which the garrison, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with steel, because each had a precious stone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the skin and the flesh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious stones brought to these officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind arose, so that from fear that the fleet should be wrecked, all returned to the ships, and sailed to an island at the distance of about ten miles; but the wind became so tempestuous that many of the ships were wrecked, and the men escaped to land; while the other ships returned home. Those who had escaped to the land were about thirty thousand, who were all supposed to be lost. When the sea had become calm, the king of the island went with many ships to seize these invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and seized the ships of the king, who was left in the island with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, displaying the royal banners they had found in the ships, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, sacked the whole, and even the women were served as at Verona. Immediately the king  
armed



armed ships, and raised a new army to besiege the city. The Tatars receiving no succour, after a defence of seven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

“In this island are idols, some with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the shoulders; or one upon another; some having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handsomest which has the most arms: and if asked why they make these idols in such distorted and different forms, their answer is, the custom was handed down by their ancestors. When these islanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ransom themselves, they are slain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This island, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of skilful pilots and mariners who frequent these seas, there are seven thousand four hundred and forty-seven isles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all these islands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not useful in other respects. There is also produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to sail from the province of Mangi, the reason being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the summer.”

The remaining descriptions refer, so far as can be conjectured, to regions on the south-west of China, as Siampa, and the large island of Borneo, and several other islands in that direction, such as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he soon proceeds to describe the vast country of Hindostan.

Not contented with these important discoveries in Asia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagascar rises to view for the first time, with a small portion of the neighbouring continent. But he soon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Asia; and mentions the new kingdom established by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the sledges drawn by dogs, do not escape his notice; and beyond, he justly says, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the summer.

Such were the surprising discoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid scenes of such novelty, amid such treasures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, especially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with such a prodigality of splendour, and has magnified some objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philosophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even these have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for some calculations, not reconcilable with the strictness of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of some objects, particularly those of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental



oriental stile having imposed even on most enlightened travellers at the most enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chinese documents, estimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chinese to the number three: and from the best authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; still more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honest fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general mass of information, which, though unhappily restricted to less than a hundred small pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curiosity, or the zeal, of a Franciscan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian vessel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and spent thirteen years in distant eastern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or distorted from those of Polo. This charge still more strongly affects the noted English traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who seems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered some very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, supplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiarist, as he was a timid traveller. He has even stolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, such as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thousand other tales surpassing even childish credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with universal and deserved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, composed a system of commercial geography of considerable curiosity and importance. The title is, “Of the Division of Countries, and of Measures, and Merchandises, and other Things necessary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World.” He presents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Astracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with asses, and afterwards with horses. He confirms the curious discovery of the paper-money used in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intituled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Lisbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but seems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of such singular curiosity and importance, that without the perusal of this work, no just ideas can be formed concerning the history of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portuguese discoveries by sea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unnecessary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Russia must be added to the other important discoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by

Barbaro



Barbaro in 1436. This great country seems to have been reserved for the commercial advantages imparted by the English, who had failed in any former little attempt at discovery. Chancellor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-east passage to the opulent regions of Eastern Asia, unknowingly discovered an object of equal consequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himself in the empire of Russia; and travelling to the court at Moscow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to resume the chronological progress, by the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa. It has already been seen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods seeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made considerable discoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were lost to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Isles, or Canaries, were refound, and settled by a French adventurer. Madeira was discovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful island in the West to which a Phenician ship was driven by a gale, and reported to be of such exquisite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their scanty population, promulgated a law against emigrations: yet the tradition seems to have passed on for many centuries, for we find some of the old Irish saints seeking after a beautiful island in the West, which they understood to be so situated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African shore, which induce modern navigators to seek the open ocean, opposed a formidable barrier to the first discoverers, who retained the ancient plan of sailing along the coasts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was surmounted; and the impulse was such, that other discoveries followed in succession. The isles of Cape Verd were discovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative position, properly belong to Europe. The equator was passed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was first seen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempest, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterprise which was reserved for Vasco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only passed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eastern coasts of Africa, whence he passed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the western or Malabar coast; a voyage deservedly celebrated as of great boldness and extent.

But, six years before, the islands of America had been disclosed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we must return to view the progress of discovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now universally allowed to form a part of that continent, was disclosed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country so called from its wild grape or currant, and which seems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was soon destroyed



stroyed by intestine divisions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eastern coast, is evinced from the ancient accounts published by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the passage two mountains were discernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the settlement; and the Danish monarchs repeatedly sent vessels to penetrate, if possible, to this unhappy colony, left to perish between mountains of ice on the one hand, and seas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in opposition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the western shore, a part still open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely solid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will easily discern a peculiar cast of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to strange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthusiasm, in treating even of subjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly suppose to be proofs of talent and philosophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of science.

The Spanish fable concerning those who fled from the conquest of the Moors, A. D. 714, seems to have arisen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian discovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The still more ridiculous Welsh tale of Madoc probably arose from the same cause, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Irish devotee, whose imaginary voyage to a beautiful island in the West is not uncommon among the manuscripts of the middle ages.

These discoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have seen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumstances, indicates the existence of islands far to the north-west. However this be, the discovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate step to farther enterprises in that direction; and conspired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greatest glory\*.

It is unnecessary to detail these celebrated voyages, the first of which was in 1492, and the fourth and last in 1502, four years before his death. His discoveries were chiefly restricted to the islands most improperly called the West Indies; and he visited but few parts of the continent, the coast now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa descried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falsely called the Pacific; and it was now ascertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many discoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious course of the river Marañon, or of Amazons, was not disclosed till the year 1800. But the more recent discoveries in this and the other regions, are reserved for the close of this enquiry.

\* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a process concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagero Universal*.



In North America the discoveries were more flow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the English monarch, Henry VII., discovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coast. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to discover a nearer passage to India, his discoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and spices of the East were, at that time, the sole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet presented itself. The first colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and lasting settlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobisher, attempting a north-west passage, discovered the streights which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancelor to Russia, abovementioned, little was done by the English till 1607, when the great bay of Chesapeake was discovered, and the first lasting settlement was formed at Jamestown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little settlements soon abandoned; and which had been most unwisely selected on the side of the great marsh called the Dismal Swamp, in North Carolina. The history of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we shall return to objects more immediately connected with the present design. In 1585 Davis visited the western coast of Greenland, and explored the narrow sea absurdly called Davis's Streight. He seems to have proceeded as far as Sanderfon's Hope, lat.  $72^{\circ}$ , when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the same latitude, in the passage between Asia and America.

In 1610 Hudson discovered the streights which bear his name, and the inland sea absurdly called Hudson's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant English seamen to their discoveries have been the most absurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at least give inaccurate or erroneous impressions.

The objections started by the author to the existence of Baffin's Bay, have been stated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

"In 1616, some public spirited gentlemen sent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-west passage. William Baffin sailed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the most singular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmost stretch of Davis, they discovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Island, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Islands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaster's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or succeeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow sea, (which, to encrease the absurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its shores, a matter never before attempted from a first and imperfect visit) proceeded to the latitude of more than  $78^{\circ}$ , while Captain Cook, the most skilful of modern navigators, could not exceed  $72^{\circ}$  in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himself was stopped at  $72^{\circ}$  in this very sea, supposed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, published by Purchas; and



all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the observations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not published by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt seems yet to have been entertained concerning the existence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impostor who wished to recommend himself to his employers, by the pretence of having imposed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a scheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the investigation of a north-west passage. Yet it would seem that strong doubts prevailed even at the time; for these supposed discoveries were entirely neglected.

"Supposing that Baffin's Bay were dismissed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and spreads to the west about lat.  $75^{\circ}$ ; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic sea in this quarter, as seen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat.  $70^{\circ}$ ; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coalesces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which case Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudson's Bay consists of several large islands in the arctic ocean."

The western coasts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a considerable way to the north of California. The Spanish policy watched with anxious care over the shores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their discoveries, either here, or on the western coasts of South America, would be attended with no small difficulty and discussion, and after all prove little interesting at the present time. The recent discoveries in this direction are reserved for a subsequent part of this research.

The more extensive discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progress of discovery in Asia, after the Portuguese had passed to Hindostan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been seen, that very few regions of that vast continent had escaped the surprising researches of Marco Polo; but his work is so succinct that he left much to be wished.

The Portuguese discoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Islands had been discovered in 1511, and possessed in 1512. These islands were so important, and had been so much celebrated in all ages, that this possession was warmly contested by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, established by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the West of the Azores, all the countries to the East of this line being assigned to the Portuguese; on the West to Spain: but the question was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at  $145^{\circ}$  East longitude. The Spice Islands are about



128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45' W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Islands, to which must be added the extent of 100 leagues to the West of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; so that the whole being 171°, the Spice Islands certainly belonged to the Portuguese. This contest between the two countries for islands on the opposite half of the globe, at the distance of about 11,000 miles, scarcely interests us so much, amidst the vast progress of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little isles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the dispute was amicably terminated, a large sum of money having been paid by the Portuguese monarch, upon condition that the Spanish trade with the Moluccas should be discontinued. The Portuguese were to be considered as the lords of Asia, or the Eastern hemisphere; while the Spaniards held the West. Yet the Portuguese settlement in Brasil was connived at, or passed in silence, (the Spanish conquests in Mexico and Peru having sufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little consequence. The Spanish design upon the Spice Islands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who passed to the grand ocean by the southern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ships in 1540, the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, seem not only to have pervaded most of the southern shores of Asia, and the Asiatic Islands, but to have extended to Australasia. The eastern coasts of the vast island, absurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlases, the most modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the western shore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was discovered by a Portuguese vessel which sailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempest, reached an island 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Australasia, and the adjacent isles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portuguese discoveries around the precious Spice Islands were guarded with the strictest secrecy, as much as the Spanish territories in New Spain, the spices and cochineal being special objects of commercial avarice and speculation: but it is most probable, that the Portuguese, in their extensive traffic with the Asiatic Islands had, either by voluntary exertion, or constrained by tempests, explored a considerable portion of Australasia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of course preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now visited on the south. The other Portuguese discoveries in southern Asia being trivially known, it is unnecessary to enter into uninteresting details. But the northern parts of that vast continent afford another important topic of investigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preserved by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius; by the Norwegian settlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th



century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Russia, to be further disclosed by the voyage of Chancellor above mentioned. But the extensive frozen shores of Asiatic Russia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reserved for very modern times. Siberia was first known by inland conquest. In 1242 the Monguls established a principality in the western part, around Tobolsk and the river Tura; so that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the English travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Russia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Persia and Hindostan, one of the widest systems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Russia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caspian Sea had been falsely represented by all geographers, as extending from west to east, while its greatest length is from north to south; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swedish officer, taken prisoner at Pultava, amused his leisure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an English translation in 1737. This important map first displayed the real seats of the Huns, the Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the destinies of the East, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been so distinctly ascertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambassador in Russia, published in Dutch, and called "East and West Tartary." By these authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courses of the great rivers Ob, Yenisei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Asia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be assumed, as the grand natural boundary between Asia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the strait which divides Asia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the discoveries of the Russians, who are unskilled in the delicate observation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the last object of this enquiry, the recent discoveries within the last half century, which have not only been important in themselves, but have thrown a more severe accuracy, and a more steady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly descried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the last fifty years, have improved our knowledge to such a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than useful. A work of this kind should rather be intended as an ample system of geography, supplying at the same time the place of the books called "the Present State of all Nations," than as an uninteresting catalogue of the most useless, obscure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of historical narrative, which, being in the third person, destroys the dramatic interest of the original account, and often even its veracity.



The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illustrious epoch ; the observations being so candidly and carefully stated, as to excite the emulation of succeeding writers, who have conspired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a superior discernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the last fifty years, been described in a manner so superior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other interest, than that of amusement. The old catalogues of pictures and statues, with trifling adventures by sea and land, which were called books of travels, have sunk into obscurity before the new and important works, which illustrate the phenomena of nature, and display the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the state of the arts and sciences. For these reasons, this brief view of recent discoveries shall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accomplished by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deserve particular attention, as of the greatest consequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the western coast of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-west, or a North-east passage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The discovery of many important islands in the Great Ocean, absurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inspect the common maps and globes, published before the time of Cook, to discover that a grand imaginary feature has disappeared, namely, the *Terra Australis Incognita*, a vast continent supposed to exist in the southern hemisphere. This idea partly arose from various fractions, and detached shores, of large and small islands, having accidentally been observed by navigators; and probably from some traditions that might exist of the Portuguese, and the certainty of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indispensable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, so great is nature, so little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual snow, because of their superior altitude; and that, such is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteristic of those portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the southern pole, dissipated this illusion of an imaginary continent, discovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Australasia, far from approaching the southern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to constitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accomplished by Cook led to ascertain that there was no passage



passage on the western coast of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a discovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large islands near the land, like those on the coast of Norway, but no inlet intersecting the continent. Another most important branch of the same expedition was the discovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-east passage, the sea to the north of Asia being even at  $72^{\circ}$  fettered in perpetual ice. The passage, which nature denies, might have been accomplished by art, and probably at a less expence than the Caledonian canal; the southern isthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterprise of England, existing in her descendants of the United States, may, at no very distant period, accomplish this sublime object, so important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Asia, and the western coasts of America.

The third great department of Cook's discoveries is, the having ascertained the position and extent of many islands, large and small, in the Great Ocean, now constituting the two grand maritime divisions of the globe, called Australasia and Polynesia. The discoveries of the Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, and English navigators in those parts of the world, have been so ably detailed by the President de Brosse, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this subject, and which have been translated into English by Mr. Callender, that it is unnecessary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteness of dates, details, and discussions, would little interest the general reader. Among the most celebrated names must be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precursor of Cook in this wide field of discovery, as the reader will perceive, from some interesting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are still worthy of a chosen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a superior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confusion. The most savage state of society yet explored is that of the natives of Australasia; and the forked animal of Shakspeare here appears in all his nakedness, wretchedness, and filth. An eminent anatomist once observed that Nature is a nasty jade; and certainly these children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rousseau, and other admirers of savages, abstain from entering into the entomology, and the other disgusting realities, which render life so different from romance. These manners, however, were singularly and happily contrasted by those of Otaheite, where Europeans were surprised to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, seemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidst their enjoyments were exposed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring islanders, and thus paid the usual tax of humanity to pain and misery. The state of society discovered in several other islands also interested those who delight in studying the history of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life seems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A singular



A singular novelty has lately appeared in the island where Cook unfortunately fell, the sovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the surprise of the sailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, such as those of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the missionaries sent to convert the Polynesians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouse, La Billardiere, and Peron;) but an English colony was sent to Australasia, which will infallibly diffuse illumination over that remote quarter of the world, so interesting by the novelty of its aspect and products.

The style, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began also to be greatly improved. A new and important science, that of mineralogy, had arisen in Europe since 1782, when Bergman first erected an edifice of science from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the study of the formation of the crust of the earth, which led men of general science and information to travel, instead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to see fights and describe trifles. Those who contended that the world was formed by water, and those who maintained the superior effect of fire, strongly maintain their systems by actual observation, and often impart useful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roasted or boiled.

The study of political economy, and the modern science called Statistics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to solid instruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnson helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a classical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like spirit has pervaded distant regions, but not always with equal success. The bread-tree has been introduced into the West-Indies, but the negroes seem justly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The sugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has supplanted the ancient creole; but though superior in the quantity of juice, and of course more profitable to the planter, our sugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honest colonist begins to resume the creole stem.

Having thus discussed the important voyages of Cook, and some advantages that followed in this department of science, it is now proper to return to the current of recent discovery, beginning with Asia, the most important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that singular country, while that of La Perouse threw more light upon the adjacent seas. The English embassy to China gave a more stable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a style full of prose and pretensions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French missionaries



missionaries have somewhat illustrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been visited by an English traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the first English writer who claims the applause of a geographer, have exceeded all former descriptions of Hindostan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The sources of the Ganges have been explored by an English excursion, narrated in the Calcutta Transactions, and found amidst glaciers on the southern side of Himala: but of the interesting country of Tibet we only know a small part; and still less of Little Bucharía, regions which remain for future enterprise. They are subject to the Chinese empire, which our conquests in Hindostan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the disguise of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or disguised.

The recent travels in Persia having unhappily been confined to the western borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eastern parts, and of Great Bucharía, remain not a little obscure. A route is wanted from Ispahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could present topics more interesting, both to ancient and modern history. Mr. Browne, who has deservedly gained great applause by his Travels in Africa, has, at the suggestion of the author, attempted this enterprise, with what success must be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of science, and intimate acquaintance with the eastern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command respect even among the ferocious Usbeks. May this tribute to his merit be seen by him on his safe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and those of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wish concerning these countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the sandy deserts impeding the intercourse. Asia Minor, a classical country, remains obscure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roses sprinkled on snow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-blossom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Asia the Russian travellers and navigators have left little to be wished. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are distinguished in this department. The utmost extremities have been illustrated by the masterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been described by Russian, but by French and English navigators. The chain of islands, reaching from the east of Asia to the western extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another display of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be said to have completed our knowledge of the shores; while the journies of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into interesting details in that direction, and disclose seats of future colonies from  
the



the United States, which may open a direct and speedy trade with all the opulent regions of the East. In the South-west, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within these three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extensive course of the Red river has been found to lead from the Mississippi, or rather Missouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of Sante Fé. The situation and interesting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indispensable to the geography and history of the opulent province of New Spain, have been established by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whose very mistakes may lead, in time, to useful corrections and observations. With such jealousy had Spain watched over this most important province, for three entire centuries, that these descriptions may justly be classed among the greatest discoveries of recent times.

In contemplating such grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the subject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we pass, therefore, to South America, we shall immediately assume the great discoveries to the East of the Andes, where the Spanish missionaries have disclosed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious forests, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of those tribes, situated about 8° south latitude, in their colour and beard resemble Flemings, so white is their skin, so fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This most singular circumstance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of these tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circassians, they wander naked among their forests, and eat human flesh! Their harsh language is guttural, and resembles the barking of dogs; and they never speak without gesticulation, striking their thighs with great force. Such are these tribes, surmounting Europeans in external appearance and personal advantages; and so much does man depend upon circumstances. Another tribe, otherwise remarkable for humanity, dress and devour their dead relations, as the greatest mark of affection they can bestow.

These wide regions, clothed with perpetual forests, are also abundant in the spices, frankincense, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of insects; and the reptiles are of a most enormous size; so that serpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus surpassing the Boas of Africa or Hindostan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing against the dangers to arise from excessive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to consider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of superabundant fertility, with the fertile island of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with useless forests, inhabited by a few scattered



tered savages, who might live with more comfort in a little isle of thirty miles square. These grand discoveries have been ridiculously called by the Missionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great discoverer of America, has proposed to call this vast country *Colonna*.

These most important discoveries having remained buried in scarce Spanish books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as necessary to the present design. The manners of these new tribes shall form the first topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robust, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairness, if they did not discolour themselves, and suffer moreover from the stings of the musquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an absurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is also flattened in infancy, by boards fastened before and behind, as in their idea a wise head should resemble a full moon. They are, however, in consequence of this practice, almost utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a slight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is universal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone use polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They seem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footsteps of their God, who visits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exist. Hence, on the smallest earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and stamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They also believe in an evil spirit, of whom the most sagacious, for the sake of emolument, have dared to declare themselves the priests, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and sickness, and the little campaigns of war. They have also many charms and amulets, yet sometimes their skill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They also believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that distant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful forest for their diversion. Some believe in transmigration, and suppose that the souls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkies. The dead are disinterred after a certain period, and the bones washed and preserved; but some tribes eat the flesh, that nothing may be lost. Besides the chace and fishing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and consolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marshes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, using axes of stone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the stone called by the Spaniards *ala de mosca*, or fly's wing, mentioned



tioned in the description of Peru; but they have also axes of copper, the first metal used by savages, being often found native, and easily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the skill of a more advanced society. The ground is slightly moved with a wooden spade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finished. They also gather cotton, which serves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinged with active poison, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the strongest and fiercest jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to spring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poisoned weapons in their conflicts, not so much from liberality of sentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fish are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the small are taken in snares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one stands on the prow, to guard against the shoals formed by the large trees, which oppress the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uses an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling passion is war, the business of the entire tribe presided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato pass around: and as soon as drunkenness begins, this important subject is deliberated; the first and solemn question before the rude parliament being "With what nation shall we go to war?" while the next is, "What shall be the cause of quarrel?" The causes generally are some petty robbery or offence; or because the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakest being generally chosen, as being the most convenient enemy. The expedition being resolved upon, the *moans*, or priests of the evil spirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with such abstinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of some days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, these savages impute all success in war to the evil spirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on such an occasion. Hence the *moans* are held responsible for the result of the expedition; and if it be adverse, they receive a thousand maledictions, and are beaten almost to death, because their prayers to the evil spirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being incessant, the villages, or rather large houses before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a crescent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards some hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party opposes; while the other turns the wings of the house, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the most extraordinary and important feature in these new discoveries is the extensive course of the Marañon or river of Amazons, which opens such an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean sea. As this discovery is of the utmost importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the desire to make it more known will excuse the repetition.



*“ General View of the Marañon, and its confluent Streams, from the Discoveries 1790—1800.*

“ Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuse fertility and commerce along their shores, the Marañon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thousand maritime leagues, or three thousand miles; to which, from the recent discoveries, may be added, at least four or five hundred leagues, so that if the countries were possessed by industrious and populous nations, a ship of four or five hundred tons might ascend this wonderful river to the extent of four thousand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of some force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the stupendous Andes!

“ Computed in a general geographical view, as the course of the Marañon, for more than one-third of its progress is from S. to N. it considerably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the same scale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thousand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, estimated in the same manner, has been found to reach two thousand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Missouri of North America may probably attain two thousand miles. The pre-eminence of the Marañon, far from being lost, is greatly increased by the recent discoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent sea, is not only superior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majestic course; and receives, on all sides, as tributaries, rivers of such power that any one would enrich the deserts of Africa, and might spread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been seen that where the Beni joins the Marañon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the West; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this surprising description. In short, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almost every advantage of a maritime shore might be diffused by the Marañon and its confluent streams.

“ The recent discoveries having been buried in the Spanish language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquisition, it is no wonder that they have escaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diversity and majesty of the works of nature, they deserve great attention; while, at the same time, they throw a new and important light on the science of geography. The discovery of the sources of the Missouri, and of the Nile, the complete source of the Niger, have been esteemed objects of supreme importance; and when the course of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were disclosed by an excellent modern geographer, no small admiration was excited; but even these objects greatly diminish, when compared with the sublimity of the Marañon.

“ The



“ The discussion concerning the sources of the Marañon, and the removal of the ridiculous distortions of the Jesuits, were indispensable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the first object of science being to dispel error; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Marañon, necessarily accompanied the relation of the recent discoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprise. But an abstract of the whole may be satisfactory to the reader, and useful to the geographer, especially as the original writers have scarcely observed any arrangement.

“ 1. The MARAÑON. Near its source this river is called the *Apurimac*, which rises to the south of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, south latitude  $16^{\circ} 10'$ ; but probably still more to the south; perhaps even  $17^{\circ}$ , for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is so deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already necessary. On the west of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

“ The chief rivers which join the Marañon are as follow:

“ 2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the west, at  $13^{\circ} 10'$ .

“ 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Marañon, at  $12^{\circ} 15'$ . The Vilcamayo, like the others, has several names according to the provinces it passes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c.; a circumstance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

“ 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, so called from the province it pervades, joins the Marañon at  $12^{\circ} 6'$ , and seems to propel the chief river towards the north-east, the course having formerly been towards the north-west. The Mantaro has been ridiculously called the ancient Marañon, by La Cruz.

“ 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Marañon at  $10^{\circ} 45'$ , being, in fact, the river styled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from some savage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Marañon, on the opposite side, or west, at  $11^{\circ} 18'$ . The Perene rises about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many streams from the heights of Bombom and Pasco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at  $8^{\circ} 26'$ , that is a space of  $2^{\circ} 52'$ , or one hundred and seventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increased to five hundred, the Marañon receives no less than forty copious rivers; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

“ 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Marañon is joined by a river, about two British miles, or half a Spanish league in breadth, of such power and force, that the course of the Marañon is changed for a space, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But such is the amazing grandeur of these streams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at  $13^{\circ}$ , has sent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence issuing in three powerful streams,



streams, the Yutay, the Tefi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a second prodigious tribute to the Marañon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal stream, a question at present discussed by Spanish geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, is entirely set aside. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumstances, it may be judged that there are vast subterraneous lakes and rivers under the stupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the subterraneous noises and winds, and other phenomena already described. The size and power of the rivers, even near their sources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much surprise. The source of the BENI near Sicaica is about  $2^{\circ} 30'$  further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its course is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no comparison with that of the MARAÑON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potosi, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

"7. At  $8^{\circ} 26'$  the *Pachitea* joins the Marañon. The *Pachitea* is esteemed the most beautiful of all these tributary streams. It rises in  $10^{\circ} 46'$ , first running E. then N., and in the early part of its progress is called the Pozuzu, especially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Marañon. The next remarkable stream that joins the *Pachitea* is the *Piachiz*. The course of the Marañon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz must be erroneous in the great westerly inflection of its course, thereby approaching the Gualaga too nearly by one half.

"8. The *Aguaytia* also joins the Marañon from the W. at  $7^{\circ} 35'$ ; the *Manoa* or *Cuxniabatay* at  $7^{\circ}$ ; the *Saraicu* at  $6^{\circ} 45'$ ; the *Tapichi*, or *Canopocati*, opposite to San Regis, at  $5^{\circ}$ . This last river seems also to communicate with the *Tunguragua*.

"9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, falls into the Marañon at  $4^{\circ} 45'$ , where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not less than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The course of the Marañon now turns to the east; and has been sufficiently explored.

"It has been seen that the navigation of the Marañon had, by the last account of the missionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the *Pachitea*; but it may well be supposed that it has now been explored to its utmost stretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be published at Madrid by Bauza, will diffuse a steady light over these new and important discoveries."

Having stated this great discovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progress now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the least explored. Some progress has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-east; but in spite of our amity with Portugal we have not investigated her settlements in Sofala and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portuguese might also have been of service in penetrating by the shortest route to the centre of Africa, from their islands in the Gulf



of Guinea. In this, and other discoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are exposed to the greatest danger, it would seem preferable to employ some of our Mahometan subjects in Hindostan, so as to form a little unsuspected caravan, who might travel without risk. Numbers might be found sufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the constitutions of people under a similar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important discoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of science, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, spending three years in a country formerly unvisited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand accession to African geography.

The African Society, who have spared no exertion to obtain more precise ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above suggested, of employing Mahometan travellers, has sent several investigators, with little success, except in the case of Mr. Park, who determined the course of the Niger to be from West to East, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, so much an object of research, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the usual oriental exaggeration. The sandy deserts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Christian adventurers, always exposed to suspicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the discoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progress has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and astronomical observations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiencies in Great Britain and Ireland. The supposed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progress is made in this essential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progress of discovery by sea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and closed it with the recent gigantic steps since the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now dismissed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of some of the curious, and all the best voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In so large a plan there may be some omissions which can easily be supplied by a supplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, those of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."



# CATALOGUE

OF

## BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

---

### E U R O P E.

#### GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. *Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.*

*I*RELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, published by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

*P. Jovii* Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et Orcadum. Basil, 1546, 4to.

*Leonis L. B. de Rosmital et Blatna*, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam translatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

*Jacob Rathgeben*, Kurze und wahrhafte Reise Beschreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tübingen, 1602, 4to.

*Jacob Rathgeben und Schickhard von Hohenberg*, Beschreibung zweier Reisen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutschland, Dännemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Description of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tübingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

*J. J. Grafferi*, Vollkommene Italienische, Französische und Englische Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and English Treasury.) Basil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

*P. Hentzneri* Itinerarium Germaniae, Galliae, Angliae, et Italiae. Basil, 1611, 12mo. Beschreibung der Reise, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürsten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Description of the Journey, and Accomplishment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

*C. Ens*, Deliciae Magnae Britanniae. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

*Petri Eisenbergii* Itinerarium Galliae et Angliae. (In German.) Leipzig, 1614, 1623, 12mo.



- T. Sagittarii* Ulysses Saxonicus, seu Iter Ernesti ducis Saxoniae in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium. Breslau, 1621, 4to.
- G. Neumayr*, Beschreibung der Reise welche Herzog Johann Ernst von Sachsen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt. (Description of the Journey of Duke John Ernestus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipzig, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.
- Martin Zeilleri* in Angliam, Hispaniamque Itinerarium. Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Magnae Britanniae, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Engel-Schott-und Irland. (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Strasburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.
- Duc de Rohan*, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Pais-Bas, Angleterre et Ecosse. Amsterdam, 1646, 12mo.
- Payen*, Voyages, avec une description de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant. Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Samuel Sorbière*. Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.
- Observations sur le Voyage de *Sorbière*. Paris, 1665, 8vo.
- Reponse aux faussetés et invectives de la relation de *M. Sorbière*. Amsterdam, 1675, 12mo.
- *Thomas Spratt's* Observations on *M. Sorbière's* Voyage into England. London, 1668, 12mo. The same, with a translation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.
- Reise-Beschreibung nach Spanien und England. (Journey to Spain and England.) Translated from French into German by *T. Mackel*. Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ* Britannia Magna. Amsterdam, 1661, 12mo.
- Charles Patin*, Relations historiques et curieuses des voyages en Allemagne, Bohême, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suisse. Strasburgh, 1670. Basil, 1673. Amsterdam, 1695, 12mo.
- Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunschweig* Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reise-Beschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England. (Singular Adventures and Travels of *Ferdinand Albrecht Duke of Brunswick Bevern* the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. Kirchmaier*, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus. Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.
- Lettres curieuses de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne. Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Roger's* Historical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales. London, 1694, 8vo.
- A. A. Hochstetter*, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanae. Tubingen, 1697, 4to.
- P. Coronelli*, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra. (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.
- H. Miffon*, Mémoires et Observations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches. Hagae, 1698, 8vo.
- Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England, and some Account of England and Ireland. London, 1719, 8vo.
- Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reisiger van tegen England, Schottland, ent Irland. (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, same place and year.
- A Voyage into England. London, 1709, 8vo.



- C. H. Erndel* de itinere suo Anglicano et Batavo factæ relatio ad Amicum, quæ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam observationes fiuntur. Amsterdam, 1711, 8vo.
- Antonini* Iter Britannicum, commentariis illustratam a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.
- Relation der Reise Königs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the First's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburgh, 1714, 8vo.
- J. H. Lochneri* Observationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.
- Deichfel*, Aufenthalt in England. (Residence in England in 1717—1719.) In *Bernoulli's* Archives of Modern History, vol. viii.
- Norden* Speculi Britannicæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.
- Muralt*, Lettres sur les Anglois et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.
- J. B. Küchelbecker*, Der nach England reisende curiosæ Passagier. (The inquisitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.
- J. Beverell*, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *Ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.
- A Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuse d'un voyage de *M. Brazey*, avec une description de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epsom. Amsterdam, 1744, 8vo.
- Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.
- Briefe betreffend den allerneuesten Zustand der Religion und Wissenschaften in Groß-Britannien (Letters on the most modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a description of the country.
- Z. C. von Uffenbach*, Merkwürdige Reisen durch Niederfachsen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Batista Angeloni*, Letters on the English nation, translated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sur le génie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Kort Journal eller Reisebeskrivelse til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Christen Gram*. Christiania, 1760, 4to.
- Londres (par *Grosley*). Paris, 1768. Lausanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Englishman, *Ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.
- *Grosley's* Tour to London, translated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels are much esteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a description of the surrounding country, with disquisitions on the manners, the character, the state of literature, &c. of England in general.

*Mad. de Boccage*, Lettres concernant ses Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dresden, 1771, 8vo.



- Character of the English Nation by a French pen, translated by *Richard*. London, 1771, 8vo.
- F. W. von Taube*, Abschilderung der Englischen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schifffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Beschaffenheit. (Sketch of the present condition of the English Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Curiosum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curiosities in Nature and Art, observed in Travels through Great Britain, by *W. Stukeley*. London, 1774, fol.
- J. F. C. Grim*, Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch Deutschland, Frankreich, England, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through the Island of Great Britain. London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Nouvelles Observations sur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1779, 8vo.
- The modern universal British Traveller. London, 1779, fol.
- H. Nivel*, Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonstances, tiré des mémoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long séjour en Angleterre, et en a observé les mœurs et les usages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Angelo Gaulandri*, Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.
- Die Flucht eines Franzosen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Charakter und die Gebräuche der Englischen Nation. (Excursion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Customs of the English Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.
- Jabr. Jars*, Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et observations sur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et plusieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de bismuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruse, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; sur les mines de calamine d'étain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de soufre, de vitriol, &c. faites depuis 1757 jusqu'à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecoffe, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.
- Reise durch England, vorzüglich in Absicht auf Kunst-Sammlungen, Naturgeschichte, Oeconomie, Manufacturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural history, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Oeder*, Beyträge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wissenschaft, aus dessen Berichten auf seinen Reisen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Dessau, 1782, 8vo.
- J. R. Forster*, Tableau d'Angleterre l'année 1780, continué jusqu'à 1783, in German. Dessau, 1784, 8vo.
- F. J. von Guenderoda*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutschland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breslau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- C. P. Moritz*, Reise eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels in England, by *C. P. Moritz*. London, 1784, 8vo.



- C. P. Moritz* Anmerkungen und Erinnerungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings respecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has also been in England.) Göttingen, 1785, 8vo.
- Neue Reise eines Deutschen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebst einem Anhang über Algier. (Observations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix respecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.
- The new British Traveller, or a complete, modern, universal display of Great Britain and Ireland, published by *A. Walpole*. London, 1784, fol.
- Reisen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutschland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienst Gustav Adolphs König in Schweden, und Karl I. König in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the service of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Published by *D. Doffe*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H. Genève*, 1785, 8vo.
- Interessante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Interesting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F. Count de Hartig*. Eisenach, 1786, 8vo.
- J. G. Büschel*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburgh, 1786, 8vo.
- England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholtz*. Leipzig, 1785; *ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Holland, England, und Nord-West von Deutschland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-West of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer*. — In *Fabri's New Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii.
- Briefe zur Charakteristik von England gehörig. (Letters intended to characterise England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Voyage philosophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten*. — In the *Geographical Journal*, 1788, N° X.
- Ulrich von Verdun*, Reise durch Frankreich, Engelland, Dänemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In *Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History*, vol. vi.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.
- Shaw's* Tour through the West of England. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaise. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Hefel*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss vorzüglich des Innern von England und seiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.



Voyage dans les trois royaumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant dans le mœurs des habitans de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leur constitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrès qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les sciences, avec des anecdotes aussi piquantes que philosophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schaffer*. Ratisbon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

*F. Snedorf*, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. The first volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able observations. The traveller was killed by the indiscretion of a coachman in the latter country.

Kleine Reisen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberstadt, 1795, 8vo.

Ansichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Foster*. Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par *Dutens*. Paris, 12mo.

Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par *I. H. Meijer*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

British Tourist, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor*. London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des possessions Anglaises dans les quatre parties du monde (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii. — 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long residence in, and many journies through the kingdom, is very highly esteemed in France.

Voyage en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Suède, par *D. Lescallier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geschehenen Reise von *P. A. Nemnich*. (Description of a Journey from Hamburg through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nemnich*.) Tubingen, 1801, 8vo.

The present journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to investigate the state of manufactures in England, which of course form the chief subject of it.

Briefe während meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my residence in England and Portugal), by Madame *E. Bernard*. Hamburg, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

Gleanings in England, by *Pratt*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Picotet*. Genève, 1802, 8vo.

Londres et les Anglais, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Constant*. Paris, an. xii. — 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithstanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and sometimes misinformed on very material points, the present work is one of the best of the kind published on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman sees many objects among us, it is even interesting to an English reader.



Reisen durch England, von C. G. Küttner. (Travels through England, by Küttner.)  
Leipfic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Family Tour through the British Empire, by *Priscilla Wakefield*. London,  
1804, 12mo.

England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von C. Gade. Dresden, 2d edit. 1806,  
3 vol. 8vo.

— Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, trans-  
lated from the German of C. Gade, by Horne. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.

This translation is considerably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally  
infected with the extravagancies of German philosophy, though the author  
often shows himself an accurate observer.

Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italia fino all'Inghilterra, da *Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

A Dane's Excursions in Great Britain, by *Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks during four different Excursions made to various parts of  
Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carlefs Webb*. London,  
1812, 8vo.

## II. Travels through Parts of England.

A Journey from Chester to London, by *Pennant*. London, 1782, 12mo.

J. C. Fabricius, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Deffau  
and Leipfic, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage de J. M. Phelippon, femme de Roland, ministre de l'interieur en 1784, à Londres  
et dans ses environs. (Tome III. de ses Oeuvres.)

Le Parisien à Londres, par *Decremps*. Paris, 1790, 12mo.

Briefe aus London, von J. W. von Schütz. (Letters from London, by F. W. de Schütz.)  
Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.

Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Bristol,  
by *Archibald Robert*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description de Londres, par *Landon*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

*Gardiner's* Excursion from London to Dover, containing some account of the manu-  
factures, natural and artificial curiosities, history and antiquities of the towns and  
villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde*. London, 1596, 4to.

A Journey through England, by *John Macky*. London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.

Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur  
Young*. London, 1769, 8vo.

Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the  
present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young*. London,  
1769, 4 vol. 8vo.

The Farmer's Tour through the East of England, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1771,  
4 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend  
abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Verfuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyshire in England auf einer Reise dahin. (Essay  
towards an Oryctography of Derbyshire in England, during a journey thither.) By  
J. J. Ferber. Mittau, 1776, 8vo.



- View of the Island of Wight, by *John Sturch*. London, 1778, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Wight, by *Worsley*. London, 1778, 8vo.
- A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.
- Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1785, 8vo.
- Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton*. London, 1781, fol.
- Tour through Monmouthshire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham*. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Lettres sur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de R——. Dresde, 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in several Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *William Gilpin*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Hassell's* Tour in the Isle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
- Reise durch einige Westliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn*. (Journey through some of the western and southern parts of England, by *G. Wendeborn*.) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropshire, with observations on mineralogy and other branches of natural history, by *Arthur Aikin*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Pictureque Tours of the Lakes of Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Westmorland, by *Walker*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Housfeman*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Excursion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Westmoreland, by *W. Hutchinson*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *Mrs. Radcliffe*. London, 8vo.
- A Tour to the Isle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins*. London, 1796, fol.
- Journey from London to the Isle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
- A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, and Devon, by *Lippscombe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- A Tour in the County of Middlesex, by *Lysons*. London, 1801, 4to.
- Historical Tour in Monmouthshire, by *W. Coxe*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- Tour in the West of England, by *Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
- A Walk through some of the Western Counties of England, by *R. Warner*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lippscomb*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Robert Warner*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady, by the Rev. *E. Butcher*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Letters on England, by *Don Manuel de Espriella*. London, 3 vol. 12mo.
- These letters were written by an English author in the disguise of a Spanish traveller.
- A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner*. London, 1809, 8vo.
- Jollie's* Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a descriptive Tour through that County. London, 1811, 8vo.
- Summer Excursions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.



## Wales.

The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, translated into English, and illustrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.

—— In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.

*Rowland's Mona Antiqua*. Dublin, 1723, 4to.

Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.

Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.

Tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.

A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.

Letters descriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and customs of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.

A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.

A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.

History of the Island of Anglesey. London, 1775, 4to.

Account of some of the most romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.

Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.

Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.

A Pedestrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.

A Tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigstead*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical researches in that Alpine country, interspersed with observations on its scenery, agriculture, manufactures, customs, history, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou suite de vues, avec des détails descriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiseab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.

A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.

The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.

An Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

## Isles of Man and Jersey.

A Tour through the Isle of Man, by *David Richardson*. London, 1794, 8vo.

A Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, by *John Seltham*. London, 1801, 8vo.

History of the Isle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.

An Account of the past and present State of the Isle of Man; including a sketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by strangers, and a history of the Island. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.



A Sketch of the History and present State of the Island of Jersey, by *Thomas Lyte*. London, 1808, 8vo.

### III. Travels in England and Scotland.

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome*. London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Itinerarium septentrionale, or a Journey through most of the counties of Scotland, and those of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon*. London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London, 1746, 8vo.

The modern universal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Islands. London, 1799, fol.

Observations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan*. London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogische und technologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber*. (Mineralogical and technological observations made during a journey through several parts of England and Scotland, by *J. C. Fabricius*, with notes and an appendix by *J. J. Ferber*.) Dessau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Prospects and observations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte*. London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hébrides, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire naturelle et les mœurs, avec la description mineralogique du pays de Newcastle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glasgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both English and German translations of these scientific travels.

A Tour through the whole island of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Observations made upon a Tour through almost the whole of England and a considerable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise nach Paris, London, und einen grossen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to ascertain the state of hospitals, prisons, poor-houses, and clinical institutions.) By *Dr. Frank*. Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

### IV. Travels to Scotland.

*Monroe's* Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 12mo.



Navigation du roi d'Ecosse (Jaques I.) autour de son royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolas d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.

Account of the Islands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.

Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.

A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Western Isles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.

Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Ray's* Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.

A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.

Journey in the Western Islands of Scotland, by *Dr. Johnson*. London, 1775, 8vo.

Remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Journey to the Islands of Scotland, with occasional remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.

Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12 mo.

Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776, 8vo.

A Tour in Scotland. Chester, 1785.

A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the present State of the Hebrides and Western Coasts of Scotland, by *James Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.

A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with *Dr. Samuel Johnson*, by *T. Boswell*. London, 1786, 8vo.

A Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Travels in the Western Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.

A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.

Observations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Western isles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

History of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the *Rev. George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A second edition is degraded by ignorant notes.

An Excursion to the Highlands of Scotland and the English Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.



- A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural history; but including also occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Scotland by an unusual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.
- Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.
- A View of the ancient and present State of the Zetland Islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners, by *A. Edmonston*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.
- An Economical History of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

#### V. Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.

- A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Chester, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Scotland and Ireland: 1775, 8vo.
- Neueste Reifen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural history, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

#### VI. Travels in Ireland.

- Ireland's Natural History, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.
- Ireland's Natural History, by *Gerh. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.
- Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.
- A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.
- A New Tour in Ireland, in several entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.
- Ancient and present State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.
- Account of the present State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.
- Hibernia Curiosa: giving a general view of the manners, observations on the state of trade and agriculture, its natural curiosities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764-1769, by *Bushe*. Dublin, 4to.
- Letters on the Northern coast of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 1776, 8vo.



- A Philofophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, with general obfervations on the prefent ftate of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; fecond edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Sketches of fome of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
- Promenades d'un François (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An Englifh tranflation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
- Letters on the Irifh Nation, written during a vifit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
- Illustration of the Scenery of Killarney, the furrounding Country, and a confiderable part of the Southern Coaft of Ireland, by *Isaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
- A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
- Account of Ireland, Statiftical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

## FRANCE.

## I. Travels through France in general.

- ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
- A. Ortelii et Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium peronnnullas Galliae et Belgiae partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
- A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
- Matthaei Quadt* Deliciae Galliae, feu Itinerarium per univerfam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
- Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciae apodemicae per Galliam et Hispaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Deliciae Galliae, feu Itinerarium in univerfam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à *G. Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- S. Schambergerii* Deliciae Galliae. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
- J. J. Stobelberger* Galliae politico-medica Defcriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluviis, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
- Ludovici XIII.* Itinerarium ab Oceano Neuftrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, ftativis, et castrametationibus, *Rodolphus Botereius*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
- Claudii Rutilii* Itinerarium five de Reditu fuo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfort, 1623. Amsterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
- Abr. Galnitzii* Ulyffes Belgico-Gallicus, feu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hispanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque ufque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
- Obfervazioni del Viaggio fatto dal fig. *Giorgi*, ambafciatore Veneto in Ollanda e Francia. (Obfervations in the journey of Sign. *Georgi*, Venetian ambaffador through Holland and France.) Published by his fecretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.

*Jo. Merckerii*



- Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potissimum Gallico nata et cursorie consignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.
- Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.
- Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction et la commodité des étrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.
- J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Gallicæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.
- Duvivier*, le Voyage de France pour l'instruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.
- Sigismund von Birken*, Brandenburg ischer Ulysses, d. i. Reisen, Markgraf Christian Ernest von Brandenburg in Deutschland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulysses of Brandenburg; or Travels of Christian Ernestas, Margrave of Brandenburg, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la description de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.
- M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Gallicæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerary, or journey through France.) Strasburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.
- Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- John Ray's* Observations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the description of the principal cities, fortresses, churches, monasteries, universities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.
- Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et années suivantes, contenant les observations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant sur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne, la philosophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers tems en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par *M.* Amsterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.
- Voyage des Ambassadeur de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.
- J. Lemhard*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Espagne, depuis Neubourg par la France jusqu'à Madrid. Bruffels, 1691, 8vo.
- Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.
- E. Veryard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as also the Levant. London, 1701, fol.
- Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.



Recueil historique d'un voyage de l'ambassadeur de Perse en France, par *Lefevre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.

A new Journey to France, with several diverting Transactions. London, 1715, 8vo.  
*Niccolo Madrisio*, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage littéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux Bénédictins (*D. D. Marterre et Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *Ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.

The chief objects of these travels are inscriptions and monuments of antiquity.

Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.

Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites sur les diverses villes du royaume, contenant plusieurs particularités touchant les usages des églises, avec des découvertes sur l'antiquité, ecclésiastique, et païenne, par *Lebrun-Desmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, historique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1738, 12mo.

*J. Beval's* Remarks on several parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the history, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.

Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *Ib.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Robert Boyle's* Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suisse, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberstadt, 1735, 2 vol.

Some Observations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.

*Thomas Frank's* Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735, 8vo.

*Edward Brown's* Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.

*R. Poole's* Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.

*E. F. Hempel*, Reisender Deutscher in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich, Nederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.

*Charles Thomson's* Travels, containing his Observations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.

Description historique de la France, par *Piganiol de la Force*, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *Ib.* 1780, 12mo.

This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithstanding many inaccuracies, these volumes contain an interesting account of the state of France at that time.

Relation de l'Ambassade de Mehemet Effendi a la cour de France, in 1721. Paris, 1757, 12mo.

Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Singlade*, Memoires et Voyages en Corse, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.



*Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy*, containing observations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular description of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Journey through France*, by *Talbot*. Amsterdam, 1768.

*Poullin de Lumina*, Mœurs et Coûtumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Reisen durch Frankreich und Italien*, als ein Versuch über die menschliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Essay on Human Nature.) Brunswick, 1769, 8vo.

*A Journey through France and a part of Spain*, by *Philip Thicknesse*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French*, in a series of letters written during a residence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *Ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. L. Wilkinson's Excursions in France*. London, 1770; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage de France, d'Espagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie*, par S. Paris, 1770, 4 vol.

*Lancelot Temple's Short Ramble through some parts of France and Italy*. London, 1771, 12mo.

*The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Austrian Netherlands, and part of France*; to which is added a description of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.

*A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France*, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Wraxall is almost the only modern foreign traveller who has visited any large portion of France, except Young; but his observations are generally too much confined to the history of the parts he visited.

*Marshall's Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, Ukraine, Poland, &c.* London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Hill and Marshall's Travels through France and Spain*. London, 1773, 8vo.

*Palmer's Four Months' Tour through France*. London, 1776, 8vo.

*Du Coudray*, Anecdotes intéressantes et historiques de l'illustre Voyageur *Joseph II.* pendant son séjour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1778, 12mo.

*Journal et anecdotes intéressantes de M. le Comte de Falkenstein (Joseph II.) en France*, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

*Mayer*, Le Comte de Falkenstein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joseph II.* en Italie, en Bohême, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

*Authentische Beschreibung der Reise des Grafen von Falkenstein nach Frankreich.* (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenstein [Joseph II.] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Reise Joseph II. Kaisers der Deutschen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenstein in Russland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich.* (Travels of Joseph II. Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenstein in Russia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geissler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.

*Travels for the Heart*, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Travels in France*. by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.

*C. A. de Pilati*, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernouilli,



- T. Bernoulli*, Lettres sur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suisse, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo.
- Letters of an English Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Drefden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.
- Journal over en Reise igiennem Frankrige og Tyfkland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preisler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.
- View of the Customs and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. R. Salzmann*, Brieftasche auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.
- Reisen der Pöbste nach Frankreich, Deutschland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.
- J. Hunczowsky*, Medizinisch-chirurgische Bemerkungen auf seinen Reisen durch Elfsaß, und den Westlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and surgical Remarks during Travels through the Alsace, and the Western and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hospitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Laufanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol* . . . Laufanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels through France and Italy, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- H. Sander*, Beschreibung seiner Reisen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutschland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, industry, literature, and natural history.) Leipzig, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Gustavus III. Roi de Suède*) en Italie et en France, par *Coudsay*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his setting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de la France, avec la description des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraisons, fol.
- A descriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young English Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.
- C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Nueste Reise durch Frankreich in absicht auf natur-geschichte, œconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunst. (New Travels in France, relative to natural history, economy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Roche*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *Ib.* 1790, 8vo.
- Interessante Bemerkungen eines Reisenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Interesting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777–1780 paa en Reise igiennem Tyfkland, Italien, Frankrige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from



1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. G. Hwüd.* Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

Observations and Reflections made in the course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi.* London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel.* Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

A work containing many judicious observations.

Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet, et Gaucher.* Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.

Pictureque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland.* London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Blicke auf einen Theil Deutschlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reise im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem.* Hamburg, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche, Schweizerische, und Französische Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through some German, Swiss, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner.* Gottingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.

Labyrinth, eller Reise gjennem Tykland, Schweiz, og Frankrige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggesen.* Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt.* Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Steinbrauner*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Observations in a Tour through France.) Gottingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to ascertain the state of agriculture, the resources, and prosperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

In point of solidity of information and assiduity of research, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the present. Agriculture and industry in general are the principal objects of the author.

Journal during a Residence in France, from the beginning of August to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore, M. D.* London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This very interesting production has been translated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.

Durchflüge durch Deutschland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excursions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Hefs.* Hamburg, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.

Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench.* London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage géographique et pittoresque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794 — 1797, 11 vol. fol.

This splendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.

Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée.* Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.

Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter.* London, 1796, 8vo.

Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen.* London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la *Princesse de Gonzague.* Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

Reise



Reise ind as Südliche Frankreich, und die Westliche und Noerdliche Schweiz. (Journey in the South of France, and the West and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun*. Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf Reisen in Dönnemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz*. Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1800, fol.

Reisen durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot*. Leipzig, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Efterretninger om Undervüsningens, Literaturens og Religionfvæsenets Tilstand i Frankrige uden for Paris, samlede paa en reise i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices respecting Education, Literature, and the state of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

Bruchstücke einer Reise durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt*. Leipzig, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tour through several of the Midland and Western Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, August, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, customs, and agriculture of the country. Embellished with four engravings. By the Rev. *H. Hughes*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters from France during the months of August, September, and October 1802, by *John King*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Travels in Parts of the Austrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuscany, by *Lockhart* and *Muirhead*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Wirkliche Reise unter die Franzosen, und dirch die Deutschen Lænder wo sie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they used to be.) By *J. P. Lombard*. Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.

Bemerkungen gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in summer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyfen*. Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.

An Excurfion in France, from the cessation of hostilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Briefe aus der hauptstadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer*. Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural History, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Travels from Hamburgh, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverses parties de la France et de la Suisse, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785: ouvrage posthume, publié par sa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Briefe eines Südländers. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.

Reise door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen*. Harlem, 8vo.



Reifen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fischer*.  
Leipfic, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and  
Germany, by *J. G. Lemaître*. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804  
and 1805, in a series of letters from a nobleman to a minister of state. London,  
1806, 4 vol. 12mo.

Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and  
Limofin; made by permission of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by  
Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckney*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.

Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782,  
1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sketches of the present internal State of France, from the German of *M. Faber*. Lon-  
don, 1810, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin*. Paris, 1808, 1812,  
4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlases 4to.

[See the Travels of Rosmital, Graßeri, Hentzner, Eisenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr,  
Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gau-  
landris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Sne-  
dorf, Forster; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN.]

## II. Travels into different Parts of France.

Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, suivi du Catalogue raisonné des plantes qui y  
croissent, par *Latourrette*. Avignon, 1771, 8vo.

Reise von Marseille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marfeilles,  
by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun*. In the German  
Magazine, 1794.

Voyage pittoresque, et Navigation exécutés sur une partie du Rhône réputée non navi-  
gable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boiffel*. Avec  
seize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.

This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to ascertain the  
practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpose of floating  
down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuses de  
chaque ville, par de *Prebeac*. Berlin, 1683, 12mo.

Recueil des plusieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence,  
par le *P. Laval*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.

Reise nach den Hierischen Inseln. (Voyage to the Isles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer*. 8vo.

Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ses voyages dans sa patrie, par  
*Berenger*. Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger*. Marfeilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et  
moderne des villes, des curiosités qu'elles renferment, et de la position des anciens  
peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui regardent les hommes célèbres; l'his-  
toire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres sur les Trouvères et les Trou-



badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé Papon. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the best edition of these travels, which chiefly refer to the history and literature of Provence.

*Durlac*, Histoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marseilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Naturhistorische und œconomische Reise nach Tarascon und Arles.* (Travels respecting Natural History and Economy, to Tarascon and Arles.) Inserted in the *Journal der Fabriquen*, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la description de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meutan, de Monaco, &c. par S. Papon. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

*Jean Astruc*, Mémoires pour l'Histoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

*Faujas de St. Fond*, Recherches sur les Volcans éteints du Vivarais, et du Velai en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

*Gressane*, Histoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire, &c. par *Lefchevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

*Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cui accessit glossarium linguæ Gallorum veteris.* Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

*Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reise durchs Delphinat, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaissin.* (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaissin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fisch*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Kleine Reisen durch die Merkwürdigsten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich.* (Short Journeys through the most interesting parts of Southern France, with observations on the economists, the provincial states, courts of justice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

*Malerische Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs.* (Picturesque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

*Reise durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs.* (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipzig, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a satirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpose of describing the country.

*Isaac Pontani*, *Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cum duplici appendice et glossario prisco-Gallico, seu de Gallorum veteri dissertatione.* Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

*Observations faites dans les Pyrénées, pour servir de suite aux Observations sur les Alpes, insérées dans la traduction des Lettres sur la Suisse, par le Cit. Ramond.* Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a description of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaises, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, suivi de quelques vérités importantes sur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage sentimental et pittoresque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Duffault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.



Voyages physiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; histoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par *F. Pazums*. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

These three authors travelled in company; the work of the first relates chiefly to botany; that of the second is principally a description of the scenery, and and is altogether sentimental; the object of the third is scientific.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrénées, par *L. Ramond*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This is a description of a journey to the highest of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predecessors, at first found inaccessible; but since the publication of this work, he succeeded, by ascending up a cleft on the Spanish side.

Bergreisen durch die Pyreenen. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalense, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou sont décrits les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finistère, ou état de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. *Cambri*.) Avec planches. Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Basse-Auvergne, aujourd'hui départemens du Puy de Dôme, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage où l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du sol, les révolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcanisations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, constitution physique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, industrie, &c. par le Cit. *Legrand d'Aussy*. Paris, an iii.—1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best accounts of any single part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précédé d'observations générales sur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de *Prudt*.) Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l'auteur du voyage de Constantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.—1799, 8vo.

*Martin Lister's* Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoresque à Paris, par d'*Argenville*. Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

*Antonini*, Memorial de Paris et de ses Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's \* \* \* 1ste und 2de Reise nach Paris. (First and Second Tour of Lord \* \* \* to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

*M. D.* Voyage pittoresque de Paris, ou description des maisons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Lustiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzosen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipzig, 1732; *Ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipzig, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excursion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue*. Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par la Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.



Reise von Braunschweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunswick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe*. Brunswick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiss*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meister*.) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reise nach Paris und Rückkehr durch die Schweiz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman*. Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

*Thomas Bugge*, Reise til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was sent as a commissioner to Paris from Denmark, on the proposal of the national institute for a general unity of weights and measures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and scientific institutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic school, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill*. London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the society, manners, curiosities, and amusements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themselves praise the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a series of letters written by an English traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geschrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard*. Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The state of music and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but some political observations induced the author, a composer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of residence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonshire to Paris, by *John Carr*. London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ses environs, par *L. Prudhomme*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Observations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Jos. Eyre*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *August von Kotzebue*. (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Translated into English and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was also in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a just and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner*, a member of the Swiss deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geschrieben auf einer Reise nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg*. Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801–1804, by *John Pinkerton*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un observateur sur les institutions, l'esprit, le théâtre, la littérature, &c. par *Toubaud*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Preheac*. Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoresque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville*.) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Essai sur la Géographie minéralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart*. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing besides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curiosities of Chantilly; a particular description of the tomb of Rousseau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely destroyed during the Revolution.



- D. Ducare*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Faujas de St. Fond*, Histoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.
- La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Bequillet*, Description générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.
- Mon Voyage, ou Lettres sur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gassicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.
- Recueil et Discours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.
- Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.
- Voyage au Mont Pilat, sur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.
- Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchâteau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an ix.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Streifereyen durch den Französischen Jura. (Excursions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marshling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Laufanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Grégoire de R.* Laufanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Lathringen und Savoyen. (Description of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.
- Durival*, Description de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.
- Vues pittoresques d'Alsace, par *M. Walter*; accompagné d'un text, par M. l'Abbé *Grandidier*. Strasburgh, 1785, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Mademoiselle de Clermont, depuis Paris jusqu'à Strasbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paris à Strasbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugere)*. Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Elsas in Hinsicht der wissenschaftlichen cultur, der religiösen aufklärung, und des patriotismus. (Letters on Alsace, respecting the state of science, religion and patriotism.) 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Vosges, par *M. Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Institute.
- Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.
- Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l'an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

### III. Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.

- Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., desde España a sus tierras de la Bassa-Alemania, con la descripción de los dos estados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, son of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a description of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Christoval Calvete de Estralez*. Amberses, 1552, fol.



- Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.
- Commentario de *Alfonso de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of *Alfonso de Ulloa*, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alba in Flanders). Ambers, 1570, 8vo.
- Excursion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)
- J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.
- Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *ib.* 1647, 24mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambresis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et son Séjour à Liège, en 1674 et 1675. Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.
- A Journey through the Austrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the most memorable sieges, and an introduction to the history of the whole seventeen provinces. London, 1725; *ib.* 1732, 8vo.
- De Castillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ses Campagnes. Amsterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Descamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage de Spa à Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres sur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amsterdam, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 12mo.
- Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et sur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize carles et de trete-puit estampes, et accompagné de notes curieuses et instructives sur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du dessin. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; those of *Rosmital*, *Rathgeben*, *Neumayr*, *Sagittarius*, *Duc de Rohan*, *Payen*; *See*. ENGLAND.—*Ortelius*, *Gœlnitz*, *Coulon*, *Frank*, *Tour of Holland*, *Marshall*, *Ireland*, *Muirhead*; *See*. FRANCE.]

## RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

### *General Travels into both European and Asiatic Russia.*

- PAUL JOVIUS*, Beschreibung der Gesandtschaft des Russischen Fürsten *Basilii M.* an den Pabst *Clemens VII.* (Description of the Embassy of the Russian Prince, *Basilus*, to Pope *Clement VII.*) Basil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.
- Sigismund de Herberstein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moscoviticis. Basil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo.—In German, Basil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.
- Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiæ Europæ Descriptio, five Polonia, Lithuania, Russia, Prussia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; *Spiræ*, 1581, fol.



*Antonii Possevini*, Moscovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedsea* Descriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reichersdorf* Transylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Descriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circnitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moscoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freberi*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol. Wahrhafte Relation der Reussischen und Moscovitischen Reise Herzog Johanfes des jungern, von Schleswig-Holstein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke John, the younger, of Sleswic-Holstein, to Russia and Moscovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

*Salom. Neugebaueri* Moscovia, h. e. de origine, situ, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moscoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

*Pehr Petrejus*, Regni Moscoviici Descriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

*Michalonis* Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moscorum. Basil, 1615, 4to.

*Ant. Goetceri's* Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyser van Ruschland. (Journal of the Embassy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Russia, executed by *Rheynhard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

*Equitis Dani Jacobi Ulfeldii* Legatio Moscovitica, sive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Russorum, Moschorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exsequitur. Francfurt, 1608; *ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's description of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during so long a period.

*W. Burrough's* Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Russia, seu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illustrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Gesantschap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moscovien. (Embassy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muscovy.) 1639, 4to.

*Adam Olearius* Muskowitische oft begehrte Beschreibung der neuen orientalischen Reise an den Koenig von Persien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandellso*, worinn eine Ostindianische Reise über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-desired Moscovitic Description of the new oriental Journey to the King of Persia; also a letter from *J. A. Mandellso*, containing an East Indian Voyage across the Ocean.) Sleswick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *ib.* 1656; *ib.* 1663; *ib.* 1669; *ib.* 1671, fol.

*Adam Olearius* colligirte und vermehrte Reisebeschreibung, bestehend, *a.* in der nach Moskau, und Persien; *b.* *Mandellso* Morgenländischen; *c.* *Jacob Andersen*, und *Wolfgang Yverfen* Orientalischen; *d.* *Martin Martinii* Geschichte von dem Tartarischen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, consisting of that to Moscow and Persia, Mandellso's to the East Indies, *J. Andersen* and *W. Yverfen* to the East, and *M. Martinii* History of the Tartarian invasion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An English translation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by *Wiquefort*, Amsterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moscovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudesco. (Travels in Moscovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, translated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.



*Aug. de Mayerberg*, Descriptio Itineris, sui, et Horat. Guil. Calvucci, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moscoviam; cum statutis Moscoviticis, ex Russo in Latinum idioma ab ipso translatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

*Gedenkwaardige Reisen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moscovien, Tartarie, Medien, Persien, Turkien, Japan, en Oostindien.* (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, Turkey, Japan, and the East Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amsterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *Ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanus*, with maps and plates, *Ib.* 1681, 4to.; *Ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.

The Earl of *Carlisle's* Relation of three Embassies from His Majesty Charles II. to the Duke of Muscovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.

*Paul Potocki*, Moscovia, sive narratio de moribus magnæ Russorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.

*Adolph Lybeck*, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majest. ad Magnum Moschorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, gesta sunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.

*Carol. Wickhart's* Moscovitische Reise und Gefandtschaft nach Moskau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muscovy, and Embassy to Moscow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.

*Historisch Verhael of Beschrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de suite van den heeren Konraad van Klenk*, Ambassadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarsche Majesteit. (Historical Relation of a Journey in the suite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majesty the Czar.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

*D. A. Herfer's* Schifffreise nach Russland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Russia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Relation de la Russie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Desbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1699, 4to.

*Daniel Printz* Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Basilidem, Moscoviæ ortus et progressus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.

*Jacob. de Reutenfils*, de Rebus Moschoviticis ad Cosmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.

*Leopoldi Francisci Tanneri* Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moscoviam, 1678 suscepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.

Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire, avec une description de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le *P. Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utrecht, 1693, 4to.

This missionary, after passing through Syria to Astracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was stopped from proceeding to China by the Russians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.

*N. Neustad*, Reisebeschryving van Polen na Moscovien. (Journey from Poland to Muscovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse de la Moscovie, contenant l'état présent de cet empire, les expéditions des Moscovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les causes des derniers revolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moscovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hezeneil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.



Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Allison*. London, 1699, 8vo.

*Itinerarium Moscoviæ perillustris et magnifici Domini Ignacii Christophori de Guarient, Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæsareæ Majestatis Confiliarii Aulico-bellici, ab augusto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad serenissimum ac potentissimum Tzarum et magnum Moscoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati extraordinarii, descriptum a Joanne Georgio Korbio. Accessit reditus Sux Tzareæ Majestatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculosa rebellionis Streliziorum et lata in eisdem sententiæ, cum subsecutâ sanguineâ executione; nec non præcipuarum Moscoviæ rerum compendiosa et accurata descriptio; cum figuris æneis.* Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Russian court it contains, was suppressed at the desire of Peter I., which has rendered it very scarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own hand.

*J. A. von Brand, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Preussen, Curland, Liefland, Plescovien, Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moscovien, nebst A. Dobbin's Beschreibung von Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen.* (Travels through Brandenburg, Prussia, Courland, Plescow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muscovy; with A. Dobbin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Wefel, 1702, 8vo.

*Reisen over Moscovien door Persien en Oost-Indien.* (Travels across Muscovy through Persia to the East Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn*. Amsterdam, 1711. Delft, 1714, fol.

*Voyage de Corneille de Brun, par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales; ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces.* Amsterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

*Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moscovy, Persia, and the East Indies.* With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of these travels have been long and very generally acknowledged, and in most cases his descriptions have been recognised as exact by the very latest travellers into the same countries.

*Description de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques sur la Prusse, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Hesse, et plusieurs cours d'Allemagne.* Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

*Reise von T. A. von Bram in Brandenburg, Preussen, Holland, Liefland, Moskau, Pleskow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin.* (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburg, Prussia, Holland, Livonia, Muscovy, Pleskow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.) Wefel, 1712, 8vo.

*G. Wartis, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moscovia.* (Account of the Empire of Muscovy.) Milan, 1713, 12mo.

*State of Russia, by Captain Perry.* London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earliest correct descriptions of the country.

*Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Asia, &c. containing a great variety of geographical, topographical, and political observations, especially on Italy, Turkey, Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland.* London, 1723, 2 vol. fol.

—— *Travels in several provinces of ducal and royal Prussia, Russia, and Poland.* Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.



- Voyage de Moscovie, par *Deschizeaux*. Paris, 1727, 8vo.
- Description d'un Voyage à Saint-Petersbourg, par *le meme*. Paris, 1728, 8vo.
- C. F. von Wreech*, Umföendlicke Geschichte von der Schwedischen Gefandtschaft in Rußland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swedish Embassy in Russia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.
- J. W. Bardili*, Reisen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Würtemberg, durch Deutschland, Polen, Litthauen, Roth und-Weißs Rußland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebst einer Reisebeschreibung von Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Russia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.
- P. J. von Strahlenberg*, Nord und Ostheil von Europa und Asia, insoweit solches das ganze Russische Reich mit Siberien und der Großen Tartarey en sich begreift. (The north and east parts of Europe and Asia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Russian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipfic), 1730, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1738, 4to.
- Historical Account of the British Trade on the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, and back again through Russia, Germany and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century, by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Journey through Russia into Persia, by two English Gentlemen. London, 1742, 8vo.
- Justice's* Voyage to Russia. York, 1739, 8vo.
- Reise til Rußland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Russia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *Ib.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German translation, *Ib.* 1744. 8vo.
- J. G. Georgi*, Beschreibung aller Nationen des Russischen Reichs. (Description of all the Nations of the Russian Empire.) Peterburgh, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipfic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.
- The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Russia.
- P. H. Bruce*, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.
- Algarotti*, Lettere sopra la Russia. 12mo.
- Nicolaja Rytfschkowa* Zschurnal, ili drewn' ūja zapiski puteschestwija porazn' ūm' provinciam' Rossijskagho Ghösudarstwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Russia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytfschkow. Peterburgh, 1770, 1771; *Ib.* 1772, 4to. — A German translation, by *C. H. Hase*. Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- S. G. Gmelin* Reisen durch Rußland zur Untersuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels through Russia for the purpose of investigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Peterburgh, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
- This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empress Catherine II.
- Cook's* Voyage and Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.
- Curfory Remarks in a Tour through some of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Peterburgh, by *Nathan Wraxall*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- A number of inaccuracies diminish the value of these travels.



*P. S. Pallas* Reisen durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1768-1773.) Peterburgh, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For solid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Russia, and natural history, there are few works equal to that of Professor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipfic 1776-78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was translated into French by Gauthier de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and published again with notes, by Langlés and Lamarck, *Ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great share of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is also to be attributed to Pallas, under whose directions they travelled, and who revised and corrected their manuscripts.

*Malhaut*, Essai sur le Commerce de Russie, avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo.

*T. Williams*, Rise, Progress, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer physikalischen Reise, durch einige nordische Statthalter-schaften des Russischen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through some of the Northern Provinces of Russia.) By *Erich Laxmann*. In Pallas's New Miscellanies of the North, Vol. III.

*J. G. Georgi*, Bemerkungen aus einer Reise im Russischen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Russian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Peterburgh, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who resided some years in Russia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geschichte der neuesten Entdeckungen, welche von verschiedenen gelehrten Reisenden in vielen Gegenden des Russischen Reichs und Persien in der Historie, Landweithschaft und Naturgeschichte send gemacht worden. (General History of the newest Discoveries, made by several learned Travellers in various parts of Russia and Persia, relative to history, economy, and natural history.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very useful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but somewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenstadt, and Lepechin. Briefe eines jungen Reisen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutschland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer*. Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Bernoulli*, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preussen, Curland, Russland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipfic, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheskija primijtschanü na znantniefchija Mjesta putefcheftwija Eja Imperator-skagho Welitschestwa. (Topographical Observations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Russia.) Peterburgh, 1780, 12mo.

*Iwana Lepechina*, Dnewn' ja Zapiski putefcheftwija po rasn' om'provintzijam' Rossijskagho Ghosudartswa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Peterburgh, 1771; *Ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German translation by *C. H. Hase*; Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Russland. (On Russia.) Breslau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Peterburgh and Moscow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo.

Observations



Observations on the present State of Denmark, Russia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.

*Levesque*, Histoire des differens Peuples soumis à la domination de Russie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

*D. von Wenzel*, Gegenwärtiger Staat von Russland. (Present State of Russia.) Petersburg and Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. — In French, same place and year.

Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Cox*. London, 1784, 2 vol. 4to.

The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous translations abroad.

Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Prusse, par *Abel Burja*, avec un supplément à l'état de la Russie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

*B. F. Hermann*, Beyträge, &c. (Contributions to the Physics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemistry, Technology, and Statistics, chiefly of Russia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Briefe über Russland. (Letters on Russia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Göttingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anecdotes of the Russian Empire, in a series of letters written from St. Petersburg, by *William Richardson*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Reise von Volhynien nach Cherson in Russland, in Jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherson in Russia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Mäler*. Hamburg, 1787, 8vo.

Tagebuch der Reise eines Deutschen von Lübeck nach Petersburg. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Petersburg.) By *Büffe*. Langensalza, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Russland in Rücksicht auf Wissenschaft, Kunst, und Religion. (Remarks on Russia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.

Putešestvie eja Imperatorskago veličestwa po raznim kraïem Rossii, predprimae 1787 goda. (Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1787.) Petersburg, 1788, 8vo.

*J. B. Cataner*, Reise durch Deutschland und Russland. (Travels through Germany and Russia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.

Mineralogisch-geographisch, und andere vermischte Nachrichten von den Altaischen gebirgen Russisch-kaiserlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miscellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Russia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.

Beschreibung seiner Reise von Petersburg nach Cherson, in den Jahren 1781 und 1782, von *Wasiliew Szujew*. (Description of a Journey from Petersburg to Cherson, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dresden and Leipzig, vol. i., 8vo.

En Svensk Officerares Samlingar över de vifstande i Ryssland. (A Swedish Officer's Collections on the State of Russia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

En Svensk Officerares Dag-bok hallen öfver en Resa genom Sverige, Ryssland, Polen, och Preussen. (A Swedish Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Russia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.

Reise nach Petersburg. (Journey to Petersburg.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.

Skizzen über Russland. (Sketches respecting Russia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Strasburgh, 1792, 8vo.



Enter chertwis po oferano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oferetzkówstyagō. (Travels through Russia, &c.) Petersburg, 1792, 8vo.

Reffouvenirs de la Russie. 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Esthland, Liefland, &c. während eines achtjährigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Esthonia, Livonia, &c. during a residence there of eight years.)

Prague, 1792, 8vo.

Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tschitchagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.

Gemælde von Petersburg. (Picture of Peterburgh.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

Phyſiſche, ækonomiſche und ſtatitiſche Bemerkungen von Lief und Esthland. (Physical, æconomical, and ſtatistical Remarks on Livonia and Esthonia.) By *W. C. Friebe*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.

*Amalie von Liemann*, Reisen durch einige Ruſſiſche Lænder. (Travels through some Provinces of Russia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Ruſſland auf einer Reiſe in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Russia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Jof. Count de Sternberg*. Raſtibon, 1794, 8vo.

Voyage philoſophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Ruſſie dans les années 1788 et 1789: ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéreſſant, et de vrai ſur les mœurs des Ruſſes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs prejugués, leurs uſages, leurs inſtitutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les ſciences: traduit du Hollandais par *Chantreau*, avec des augmentations conſiderables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An English tranſlation, London, 8vo.

A great part of this pretended tranſlation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.

Letters from Russia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.

Hiſtoriſch-ſtatitiſches Gemœhlde von Ruſſland. (Hiſtoric and ſtatistic View of Russia.) By *H. Storch*. Leipſic, 1796, 1799, 8vo.

This is one of the beſt works of the kind, and exceeds the ſimilar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the foundneſs of the obſervations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very intereſting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and diſtribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the phyſical, the civil, and the moral ſtate of Russia.

*P. S. Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in die Südlichen Staſſhalterſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Russian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Petersburg, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to., with coloured plates. Tranſlated into English, and twice into French.

Theſe travels of Profeſſor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucasus, are leſs confined to ſcientific objects, and, therefore, more generally intereſting than his former work.

Lettres de deux Français en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Ruſſie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public inſtitutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.

View of the Russian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographiſche



Geographische, physicalische, und natur-historische Beschreibung des Russischen Reiches. (Description of the Geography, physical State, and Natural History of the Russian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi*. Königsberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The most minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in these volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.

Tableau général de la Russie moderne, et situation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième siècle, par *V. C. (Victor Comeyras)*. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moskwa. (Picture of Moscow.) By *Richter*. 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public institutions, &c.

Voyage à Pétersbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires sur la Russie, par *M. de la Muffeliere*: précédés du tableau historique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muffet-Pathay*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Puteschestwie w' polu dennuja Rossii w' pismach, isdannich *Wladimirom Ismailowum*. (Travels into Southern Russia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Ismailow*.) Moscow, 1803, 8vo.

An interesting account of many Russian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many singular anecdotes of manners and superstitions.

Taschenbuch auf einer Reise von Petersburg bis Moskow. (Guide for a Journey from Peterburgh to Moscow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the necessary expences. Translated from the Russian, with six plates.) Leipzig, 1804, 8vo.

Russland beschouwd, &c. (Russia considered as to its Geography and Natural History; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the state of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, industry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who resided in Russia ten years, has shewn a considerable talent for observation, and for drawing correct results from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr*. London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Galicia, Poland, and Russia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her subsequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Russia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Russie; suivi de lettres sur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les établissements académiques de la Russie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis*. Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke*, LL.D. Vol. I. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, describing the manners and customs of Germany, Poland, Russia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Lescaliers, *SECT. ENGLAND*.—Marshall, Joseph II., Sherlock, *SECT. FRANCE*; Pietro della Valle, *SECT. TURKEY*.]



*Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.*

*Periplus Otheri et Wulfstani*, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ *A. Buffæi*. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

*Hieronymi Megisseri Septentrio novantiquus, oder die Neue Nord-Welt* (or the New Northern World). Leipzig, 1613, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the Feroë Isles, Greenland, and Estotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by Eggers. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

*Wœragtige Beschryving van William Barents drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moscovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China, door Gerrit de Veer*. Amsterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to. — Translated into French with this title: “*Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d’Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par Gérard de Veer.*” Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

*Voyagie de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Rusland, de Witte-Zee, &c.* (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Nassau to the river Oby, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By *J. H. Linschoten*. Franckenaer, 1601, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

*H. Ræssin*, Mitternachtliche Schiffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

*La Navigation de Spitzberg, de Jacob Lemaire*. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

*Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi* (Waygat’s Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

*Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l’Île de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu’on y trouve*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

*Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par H. G. A.* *Ib.* 1620, 4to.

*Dan. Schemerlingii Nova-Zembla, five descriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra sesqui mille 94, 95, 96, irritò connatu tentatarum*. Hif-fingeni, 1631, 4to.

*Erste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats*. (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *Ib.* 1650, 4to.

*Rudolph Capel*, Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorfallung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the North,



- North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progress of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) Hamburg, 1675, 1678, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samoïedes, Zembliens, et Islandais, (par Bruzen de la Martiniere,) en 1653. Paris, 1672; *ib.* 1686. Amsterdam, 1708, 12mo.
- Fr. Marten's Spitzbergische und Grœnloendische Reisebeschreibung, im Jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) Hamburg, 1675, 4to.—In English, London, 1694, 12mo.
- Otto Sperlingii, Boreas ejusque Laudes. Copenhagen, 1696, 8vo.
- Bilberg's Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. London, 1698, 8vo.
- J. B. Mueller, Leben und Gewohnheiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Ostiaken. (Life and Manners of the Ostiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Naffau or Waigats.) Berlin, 1720, 8vo.
- Neu entdeckter Norden, oder Reisebeschreibung in die Mitternæchtigen, und Nordwært gelegenen Lænder. (New-discovered North, or Travels into the Countries situated in the North.) By F. M. Frankfort, 1727, 8vo.
- J. M. Kuehn, Reisebeschreibung nach Grœnland, Spitzbergen der Straffe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) Gotha, 1741, 8vo.
- Journale d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par Outhier. Cartes et figures. Paris, 1744, 4to.; Amsterdam, 1746, 12mo.
- Collection de differens Morceaux sur l'Histoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de Keralis. Paris, 1763, 12mo.
- Mémoires sur les Samoïedes, et les Lapons, par Klingsted. Koenigsberg, 1762. Copenhagen, 1766, 8vo.
- P. L. le Rog, Relation des Aventures arrivées à quatre Matelots Ruffiens, jetées sur une île deserte près d'Ost. Spitzbergue, 1766.—In German, Riga, 1768, 8vo.
- J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schiffern und Versuche zur Entdeckung des Nordöstlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (History of the Navigations and Endeavours to discover the north-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.
- Die zwei neuesten von Cap. Tschitschagow unternommenen Reisen im Eismeer. (The two latest Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tschitschagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By G. F. Mueller. Petersburg, 1773, 8vo.
- C. J. Phipp's (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, in the year 1773. London, 1774, 4to.
- Barrington's Probability of reaching the North Pole. London, 1775, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aux côtes d'Islande, de Grœnlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par Kerguelen-Tremarec. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Neue Geschichte der Polar-Lænder. (New History of the Countries near the Pole.) Berlin, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Samuel Engel, Mémoires sur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, en allant vers le Pole. Bern, 1779, 4to.
- R. Pickersgill, Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.



The Arctic World ; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.

*J. R. Forster*, Geschichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfort, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages and Discoveries in the North, by *J. R. Forster*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tschitschagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.

*John Bacstrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.

Histoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etablissmens des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le soin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reffe*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkof*, dans le dessein de trouver une passage aux Indes Orientales, et suivi des Avantures surprenantes de quatre matelots Russes sur la côte du Spitzberg : traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.

Grœnland und Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menschenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curiosities of Nature and the Inhabitants, selected from Egeden, Anderson, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipzig, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

### *Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.*

Reise nach Constantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Constantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

Reise von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butschiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kaffa nach Constantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kaffa to Constantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Ernest Kleeman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipzig, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French translation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.

This work contains an interesting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the state of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated since the Russian conquest. One of the best accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Tbaumann*, inserted in the seventh edition of *Büsching's* Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.

*Walkins'* Travels to Constantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires du Baron *de Tott* sur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amsterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into English. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eton asserts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the best and most exact extant. There are, however, several exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be easily conceived from the character of the author. The description of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the most interesting part.



Lettres de M. *Peyssonel* à M. le Marquis de \* \* \*, contenant quelques observations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron de Tott. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Strictures on the Memoirs of Tott, by *Peyssonel*; translated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.

Traité sur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. de *Peyssonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

The former of these works is a defence of the Turks against Baron Tott; the latter contains an interesting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.

Description physique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour servir de suite à l'histoire des découvertes faits par divers savans voyageurs, dans plusieurs endroits de la Russie et de la Perse; traduite du Russe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Lady *Craven's* Travels in Crimea, and to Constantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.

Reise eines jungen Russen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Russian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.

Reise der Russisch kaiserlichen Gefandtschaft an die Ottomannische Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Petersburg, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.

History of the Russian Embassy to Constantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embassy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée, suivi de la relation de l'ambassade envoyée de Peterbourg à Constantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Russe attaché à cette ambassade; traduit de l'Allemand, par *L. H. de Lamarre*. Paris, an x. - 1802, 8vo.

This embassy was quite in the style of Asiatic pomp; it consisted of six hundred and fifty persons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed six months to proceed from Petersburg to Constantinople.

*Sumarokow*, Reise durch die Krimm und Bessarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Bessarabia.) Leipzig, 1801, 8vo.

A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North shore of the Euxine, ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jassy, by *Mary Guthrie*; with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'année 1803, suivi d'un mémoire sur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes sur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

[See the travels of Olearius, Neuville, and Pallas, in the years 1793 and 1794, *Seet. RUSSIA.*]

## POLAND.

*BLAISE DE VIGENERE*, Description du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.

*Thomæ Carve*, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo.

Journal van het Gefandtschaft op den vredehandel tuxhen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embassy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.

*M. Zeiller's* Beschreibung von Pohlen und Litthauen. (Description of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.



*Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, five Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum esset in comitatu Illustriss. Claudii Memmii Comititis Avauxii, ad septentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epistolæ, hætenus ineditæ.* Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains some curious particulars relative to these countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

*Courte Description d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Prusse.* Leyden, 1697, 4to.

*Mémoires de Beaujeu, contenant ses diverses voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 jusqu'en 1698.* Amsterdam, 1700, 12mo.

*Warsavia, physice illustrata.* Dresden, 1720, 4to.

*Aubery de Maurier, Memoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holstein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne.* Hague, 1737, 8vo.

*Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de L. P. M. A. S. D. P.* Paris, 1783, 12mo.

*Giornale del viaggio dell' abate Ruggiero Giuseppe Boscowich de Constantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja.* (Journal of Travels from Constantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boscowich.) Bassano, 1784, 8vo.

*Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogischen und andern inhalts.* (Journey through several Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By *J. Th. Carosi.* Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

*Bemerkungen über einige Landstriche und Stædte in Polen.* (Remarks on some tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the *Polnische Bibliothek*, No. 3.

*Briefe über Pohlen und Preussen, &c.* (Letters on Poland and Prussia, written in summer 1791, from Thorn.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1792.

*Briefe über Dantzic.* (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, same year and place.

*Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch Preussen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schlesien.* (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Prussia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Gallicia, and Silesia, in 1795–1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Nachrichten über Polen* (Notices relative to Poland), by *J. T. Kaufsch.* Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

*J. T. Ferber, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogischen Reise durch einige Provinzen Polens.* (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through some Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and published after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Armstadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the last King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the salt and other mines in ancient Poland.

*View of the present State of Poland*, by *George Burnet.* London, 1807, 8vo.

*Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne*, par *Malte-Brun.* Paris, 1807, 8vo.

*Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Prusse, et en Pologne*, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par *Graffenauer.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

*L'Observateur en Pologne*, par *Vautrin.* Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall, *Seet.* FRANCE.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, *Svensk Officerares dagbog*, Møller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Seet.* RUSSIA.]



## AUSTRIA.

*JOACH. EDELINGII* Hodœporicon Bohemicum, Austriacum, Hungaricum. Rof-tock, 1571, 8vo.

*Weneri*, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.

Histoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioal, et l'Italie, par *de Laboureur*. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

*J. Josten*, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungarn, Oesterreich. (Travels through Turkey, Hungary, and Austria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

*Lud. Henr. Comitis Lomenii* Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Austriæ, annis 1652, 1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.

*Martin Puel*, Reisen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutsch und Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skeyr, through Germany, Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.

*Churelicz* Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi I. Vienna, 1666, 8vo.

Reisen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatien. (Travels in Hungary, Transylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Strasburg, 1686, 12mo.

Beschreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Description of Hungary and Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.

*Eberhard Guer Happeli*, Thesaurus Exoticorum, nebst einer beschreibung von Ungarn. (Catalogue of Exotics, with a description of Hungary.) Hamburg, 1688, fol.

A brief Account of some Travels in divers Parts of Europe, *viz.* Hungary, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Theffaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Trevifana, and Lombardy, on both sides of the Po; with some observations on the gold, silver, copper, quicksilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in those parts; by *Edward Browne*, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *ib.* 1685, fol.

These are travels of excellence for the time: besides objects of natural history, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the inhabitants.

*M. Zeiller*, Beschreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Description of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.

*Jacobi Tollii*, Epistolæ Itinerariæ VI. posthumæ; iter Berolinense, Ep. I. et II.; iter Vindobonense, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amsterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.

Remarques historique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Austriche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Aloys. T. Comitis Marfigli*, Danubius Pannonico-Mysius Observationibus geographicis, astronomicis, hydrographicis, historicis, physicis perlustratus. Amsterdam, 1726, 5 vol. fol.

Lettres sur les Hongrois. Amsterdam, 1748, 8vo.

*J. G. Keysser*, Reise durch Deutschland, Böhmen, Ungarn, die Schweiz, und Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.



*Epistolarum Itinerarum* (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte defumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruckmann*. Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.

*C. G. Grundig*, Beschreibung seiner 1751 ins Carlsbad gethanen Reise. (Description of his Journey to Carlsbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.

*F. A. von Steinberg*, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, situated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.

*C. von Wallsdorf*, Reise durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.

Reise nach dem Carlsbad. (Journey to Carlsbad.) By *D. G. Schreber*. Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.

*Joseph Walcher*, Nachrichten von den Eisbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipzig, 1773, 8vo.

*Ignatz von Born*, Briefe über Mineralogische gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch das Temeswarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, herausgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, published by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfurt and Leipzig (Dresden), 1774, 8vo.

The chief object of these letters is metallurgy, and the state of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The most curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the description of the Temeswar Bannat, a district taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Slavonians; the Wallachians denominate themselves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.

Schreiben an H. von Born über verschiedene, auf einer Reise nach Semlin gesammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on several Observations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*. — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.

*Oryktographia Carniolica*, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.

Transylvania, five magnus Transylvaniæ principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Jos. Botekæ*. Viennæ, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. J. Ferber*, Beitræge zur mineral Geschichte von Böhmen. (Contributions to the mineral History of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.

Fumencza Pestyera, feu antri Fumencza dicti, historico-physica relatio, *Alex. Nedesky*. Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)

Travels through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, translated from the German, by *Raspe*. London, 1777, 8vo.

Reise eines auſtwerthigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlsbad. (Journey of a foreign Physician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlsbad.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Beschreibung des Herzogthums Steryermarck. (Description of the Duchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Casar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Franc. Grifellini* Lettere odoporiche di Venetia, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeswar, ove i suoi Viaggi e di lui osservazioni spettante all' istoria naturale e costumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeswar, containing travels and observations relative to natural history and the customs of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.



- Nachrichten einer Carlsbader Brunnen Reise. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlsbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographischen und physicalischen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and physical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber's* physikalisch-metallurgische Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reise dahin veranlaßt. (Physical and metallurgic Dissertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occasioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Description of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Caesar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Nicolai Grassi de Formeaso*, Notizie istoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Historical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.
- Reise in Oesterreich, Kärnthen, &c. (Journey to Austria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Abriss der physicalischen Beschaffenheit der Oesterreichischen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the physical Constitution of the Austrian Dominions, and of the present state of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Petersburg and Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Physikalisch politische Reisen aus den Dinarischen durch the Jülicchen, Kärntischen und Rhetischen in die Norischen Alpen. (Physical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rhetian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Reisen durch Oesterreich, Steyermark, Kärnthen, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Saltzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder dessen litterarische Reise durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeswarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweiz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Transylvania, the Bannat of Temeswar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.
- J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunst Joseph II. und Reise nach Presburgh und dem Lustschloß des Fürsten Esterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joseph II., with a Journey to Presburgh, and the Country-seat of Prince Esterhazy.) Leipzig (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.
- Iter per Posaganam, Sclavoniæ Provinciam, mensibus Junio et Julio 1782 susceptum, à *Mathiâ Piller* et *Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.
- Leitfaden zur Kenntniß der Grafschaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks*. Inspruck, 1784, 8vo.
- Balthasar Hacquet*, Reise von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyrolese.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- A. Parizek*, Rurzgefaste Naturgeschichte Boehmens. (Short Natural History of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.
- Johann Lehmann*, Reise von Presburg nach Hermanstadt. (Journey from Presburgh to Hermanstadt in Transylvania.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.



- Relation des Kayfers *Joseph II.* über seine Reisen in seine Erblande. (Account by the Emperor Joseph II. respecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inserted in *Posselt's Archives of ancient and modern History*, vol. i.
- Journal zweier Reisenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oesterreichischen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Austria.) — Inserted in *Bernoulli's short Travels*, vol. xvi.
- Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reisenden Aufseher. (Observations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mineralogische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Carlsbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlsbad), by *F. H. Bruckman*. Brunswick, 1785, 8vo.
- Franz von Paula-Sbrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhistorische Briefe über Oesterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters respecting Natural History, in Austria, Salzburg, &c.) Salzburg and Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermarck. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold*. Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand von Gallizien. (Letters on the present State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter*. Leipzig, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Dreyßig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Observer.) By *A. H. Traunpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Garosl Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondristen in Mœhren, Boehmen, Oesterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Austria, and Hungary). By *Fr. Schulz*. In the *German Museum*, 1787, No. 6.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Tyrol, in 1790 geschrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the *German Journal*, No. 9. 11. and 12.
- Reise durch die Norischen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthasar Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Luftreisen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfaltz, Sachsen, Brandenburg, Oestreich, Mœhren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleasure through Bavaria, Wurtemberg, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburg, Austria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By *Baron de Ratenstein*. Leipzig, 1792–1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe von Venedig über Triest, Krain, Kærnthén, Steyermarck, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice respecting Triest, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfurt, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeswar.) By *J. H. Steube*. Vol. I. Eisenach, 1793, 8vo.
- Neueste physicalisch-politische Reise in den Jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Dacischen und Sarmatischen oder Nördlichen Carpathen. (New physical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpathian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet*. Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von Presburg, durch Mœhren, beide Schlesiën, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Presburg. (Travels from Presburgh, through Moravia, Silesia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zurich to Presburgh.) Presburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Travels in Hungary, with a short account of Vienna, by *Robert Townson*. London, 1777; *ib.* 1796, 4to.



This is the best English work respecting Hungary. It has been translated both into French and German.

Beschreibung einer mineralogischen Reise nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Transylvania.) By *Jens Esmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reise des *Graten von Hofmannsegg* durch Ungarn bis an die Grænze der Turkey. (Travels of Count Hotmannsegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Gœrlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of several travels into various countries, for the purpose chiefly of natural history. In the present work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, silver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Französischen Officers, geschrieben im Jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Koernthen, Italien, der Schweiz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltzburgh.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oestreich. (Excursions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Austria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and æconomical state of this province.

Reise durch Oesterreichische und Steyrische Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Austria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A slight and unsatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oestreich, nach Triest, Venedig, &c. (Excursions through Inner-Austria, to Triest, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familières sur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adressées à M. de Bianchi de Bologne par un Officier-Général Français, prisonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

A very superficial account of these countries.

Historisch-malerische Reise durch Oesterreich. (Historical and picturesque Journey through Austria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With six plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttenstein in Oesterreich, jenseits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttenstein in Austria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain situated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltzburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise durch Oesterreich und Italien. (Journey through Austria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

Reise durch Oesterreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mähren. (Journey through Austria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fischer*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von der Tuerkischen Grænze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkish Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Silesia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Description of several Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Slavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1796.—A German translation with this title:—

“Reisen durch Ungarn und einige angrenzende Lænder, von Graf *Tekeli von Szek*; übersetzt aus dem Ungrischen durch *L. von Nemeth*. (Travels through Hungary and some countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; translated from the Hungarian by L. de Nemeth.)” Pest, 1805, 8vo.

This work contains four several journeys: 1. Through Upper-Hungary; 2. Through part of Transylvania; 3. Through the South of Hungary and



- the Bannat; 4. Through the South-West of Hungary, Sclavonia, Croatia, and the Coast of the Adriatic.
- Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par *De Pray*. Paris, 1808, 12mo.
- Tableau géographique et politique de Royaumes de Hongrie, d'Esclavonie, de Croatie, et de Tranfylvanie, par *Demian*. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeben, Patin, Lettres curieuses; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Bréval, Joseph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Secl.* FRANCE.—Poffevin, De Salvo; *Secl.* RUSSIA.—Kleemann; *Secl.* CRIMEA.—Carve, Beaujeu; *Secl.* POLAND.]

### Vienna.

- Ausführliche Geschichte der Reise des Pabst Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom. (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Wien. (Description of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas*. 1785, 8vo.
- Abriss von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Bezzel*. 1790, 8vo.
- Vert raute Briefe zur Charakteristik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characterize Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Observations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenhard*. Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excursions of Pleasure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.
- A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleasure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.
- Neuestes Sittengemöhlde von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rather a minute and accurate description of the city than what the title promises.
- Bemerkungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Coup-d'œil sur Vienne; suivi de la Lettre d'un Officier supérieure de la Grande Armée, contenant un précis des opérations militaires qui ont fait tomber cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

### PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

- THEODOR. LEPNER**, Preussischer Lithauer, &c. (Prussian Lithuanian, or Illustration of the Customs, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.
- Iter Sabothicum; d. i. Beschreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reise. (Description of a Tour to the Zotenberg in Silesia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart*. With plates. Breslau, 1736, 8vo.
- Reisen auf das Schlesiſche Riefengebürge, von 1696 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderic Mountains of Silesia, from 1696 to 1737.) Hirschberg, 1737, 8vo.
- Reſe-befkrifning öfwer Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and Brandenburg.) By *Jonas Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.



- Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beschreibung des Riesengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Description of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1746, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin über Potsdam nach Rekahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potsdam to Rekahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büsching*. Berlin, 1775; *lb.* 1780, 8vo.
- Ausführliche Beschreibung der Reise des Großfürsten Paul Petrowitsch von Petersburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitsch from Petersburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.
- J. J. Volkmar*, Reisen nach dem Riesengebirg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; *lb.* 1782, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Description of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Büsching*. With plates. Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch die Preussischen Staaten. (Observations of a Traveller through the Prussian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich*. Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisebeschreibung durch einen Theil der Schlesischen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Silesian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.
- Fortsetzung der Briefe über einen Theil der Schlesischen Gebürge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Silesian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin nach dem Schlesischen Gebürge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Silesia in the year 1783.) By *Jacob Elias Troschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Berlin nach Bromberg in West-Preussen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in West-Prussia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise im Sommer 1780 nach Pymont, Braunschweig, Berlin, &c. (Journey in Summer 1780 to Pymont, Brunswick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.
- J. A. E. Goetze*, Kleine Reisebeschreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Rekahn.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Luftreise nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernoulli*. In his *Short Travels*, vol. ii.
- Von Schlesiens vor und nach dem Jahr 1740. (Silesia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Zakelfalle im Jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.
- Kleine oekonomische und statistische Reise in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and statistic Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf*. Züllichau, 1785, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Beschreibung von Berlin und Potsdam. (Description of Berlin and Potsdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reise von Berlin zur Huldigung Schlesiens nach Breslau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breslaw to receive the homage of Silesia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reisenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In *Fabri's New Geogr. Mag.*, vol. iv.
- Reise durch Ober-Schlesien in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Silesia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann*. Gotha, 1787, 8vo.
- Versuch einer Wirthschaftlichen Natur-geschichte des Königreichs Ost und West Preussen. (Essay towards an economical Natural History of the Kingdom of East and West Prussia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok*. Dessau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.



Briefe eines Reisenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Königsberg in das Amt Fischhausen. (Journey from Königsberg into the Vaillwich Fischhausen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.

Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geschrieben auf dem Marsch nach und in Schlefien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Silesia in the year 1790.) By C. F. Wägener. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.

Reise durch Schlefien im Julius und August 1791. (Travels through Silesia in July and August 1791.) By J. G. Schummel. Breslau, 1791, 8vo.

Gemählde von Berlin, Potsdam, und Sans-Souci, politisch, moralisch, und charakteristisch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potsdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteristic point of view.) By J. K. Mueller, 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil der Schlefischen Gebuerge und der Grafschaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Silesian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breslau, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe ueber Schlefien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafschaft Glatz auf einer Reise im Jahr 1791 geschrieben. (Letters on Silesia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By J. L. Zöllner. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best of the numerous books of travels in Silesia, certainly by far the most interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.

Berichten van de Pruissische en Sicilianische Monarchien benevens sommige daaraengrenzende staaten. (Relation respecting the Prussian and Sicilian Monarchies, with some countries bordering upon them.) By J. Mærmann Baron of Dalem. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.

Beschreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Description of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By Bruggemann. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.

Historisch-geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Pommern. (Historical, geographical, and statistical Description of Pomerania.) By Watstrack. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.

Portefeuille für Reisende durch Schlefien. (Directions for Travellers through Silesia, with maps, by Count Lebnordf-Bandels.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Beiträge zur Beschreibung von Schlefien. (Contributions towards a Description of Silesia.) By Zimmermann. Breslau, 1795, 8vo.

Denkwürdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburg.) By Fischbach, Kosman, and Heinsius. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Notice sur la Prusse, par Gerwius. Königsberg, 1796, 8vo.

Preussen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über einen Theil Preussens. (Prussia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Prussia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Süd-Preussen und New Ost-Preussen, mit Dantzic, Thorn, &c. (South-Prussia, New Eastern-Prussia, with Dantzic, Thorn, &c.) By Fr. Hertzberg. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Reisen in die Sudetischen Gebuerge, ein geologischer Versuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological essay.) By Hasmann. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Travels through part of Prussia.) Hamburg and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, Louis de Baczko, whose object was principally statistics; and Nanke, who on a pedestrian tour collected observations on objects of natural history.

Cosmo-politische Reisen durch Preussen, Kurland, Lithauen, Podolien, Gallizien, und Schlefien. (Cosmo-politic Travels through Prussia, Courland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia in the years 1795 to 1797.) Dantzic, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemer-



*Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Preussens.* (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Prussia.) Königsberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Letters on Silesia*, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambassador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Blick auf Sued-Preussen.* (Short View of Southern-Prussia.) By *Struensee*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

*Von Charpentier's* Beitrag zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Reisegebürges Schleifchen Anthells. (Contributions to the Geognostics of the Silesian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1804, 4to.

*Briefe eines reisenden Spaniers an seinen Bruder in Madrid, &c.* (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the state of Prussia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

These letters are actually written by a Prussian; and the comparative state of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Prussia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of *Sherlock*; *Seet. FRANCE.* — *Guagnino*, *Brand*, *Description de la Livonie*, *Bram*, *La Mottraye*, *Bernoulli*, *Richard*, *Coxe*, *Svensk Officerar*, *Møller*, *Fortia de Piles*, *De Salvo*, *Letters from the Continent*; *Seet. RUSSIA.* — *Tollius*, *Ratenstein*, *Reisen von Preburg*, *Rohrer*; *Seet. AUSTRIA.* — Also the *Travels in Germany*.]

## SPAIN.

### I. *Travels in Spain and Portugal.*

*DELICIE Lusitaniæ et Hispaniæ*, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hispaniæ Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andreae Resandii*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

*Martin Zeiller's* Itinerarium Hispaniæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Translated into Latin, Amsterdam, 1656, 12mo.

*Voyages faits en divers lieux, en Espagne, en Portugal, et en France, par M\*\*\*.* Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *Ib.* 1700, 12mo.

*Emmanuel Sinceri's* Beschreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Description of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremberg, 1700, 8vo.

*Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal.* (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.

*Nieuwe historikal en geographiske Reisbeschryving van Spanien en Portugal.* (New historical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.

*Les Délices de l'Espagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une description exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresses, églises, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable: le tout enrichi de cartes géographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, par Don Juan Alvares de Colmenar.* Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.



— Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The last edition is much superior to the first. The work is far preferable to most of those descriptions published about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains some curious and valuable researches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the most remarkable Places and Curiosities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udalap-Rhys (Price)*. London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Espagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette*.) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of these travels relate to the peninsula; that which refers to England and France is very slight and superficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1772 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a summary of the history of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of these countries, and a view of Portuguese literature, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 4to. A second edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Christopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a residence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through several Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an English Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domestic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; estimates of the power and resources of the Spanish monarchy, and other interesting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Espagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interspersed with remarks on local scenery, and manners, by *Capt. William Stothert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

## II. Travels in Spain.

Descripción de España, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido*; con traducción y notas de Don *Joseph Antonio Conde*, de orden superior en la imprenta real por *Pedro Pereyra*, impensis de la Camera S. M. (Description of Spain, by *Xarif Aledris Coneido*, generally called the Geographer of Nubia; with a translation and notes by Don *Joseph Antonio Conde*; printed by supreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expense of His Majesty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the most ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors. In the notes the present state of the country is compared with that described by the original author.



Descriccion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Cosas notables del. (Description of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.

*Damiani a Goes*, de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, et Hispanicis Opuscula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.

*Cypriani Echhofii* Deliciæ Hispaniæ, seu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hispaniâ civitates et oppida. Versel, 1604, 4to.

Deliciæ apodemiciæ, seu Index viatorius Hispanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Casparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Inventaire des plus curieuses Recherches sur le Royaume d'Espagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Espagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.

*Jo. Laet*, Hispania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.

*Hier. Mascarenhas*, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Austria en España. (Journey of Queen Anne of Austria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, où sont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.

Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Deferre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.

Relation de l'Espagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.

Voyage d'Espagne, historique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.

Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques sur les Mœurs de ses Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'anne 1659, par *Brisel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.

Voyage d'Espagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.

P \* \*, Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

Voyage d'Espagne, contenant plusieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuses sur les affaires des protestans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el desposorio della serenissima Infanta de España y solenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the solemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1650, contenant une description de ce royaume, et de ses principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et plusieurs traités touchant la regence, l'assemblées des états, et l'histoire de la noblesse, par le *Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.

This journey contains some curious remarks on antiquities.

Reisebeschreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.

La Cataluña ilustrada. (Catalonia illustrated, containing the description of that country, &c.) By *Estevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.

Voyage de la Reine d'Espagne (Marie-Louise) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prechac*.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.

Voyage en Espagne et en Hollande, par la Comtesse d'Aulnoi. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In English, 1st edition, London, 1697.



*J. A. Bosii Hispaniæ, Ducatus Mediolanensis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex museo H. Schmidii.* Helmstadt. 1702, 4to.

Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de España, Francia, Italia, y Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, contenant une description exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, par l'Abbé de Veyrac. Amsterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.

The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards against Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.

Voyage d'Espagne historique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par *Argens de Sommerdyk*), publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

The author of these travels complains in a manuscript preserved in the library of the Arsenal at Paris, that the work had been published against his intention: perhaps the reason is, the long account of Spanish courtizans. However, the chapter on the grandes is curious, as well as the description of old Spanish manners, so different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diversions are also valuable, and have been made use of by Spanish authors of our own days.

Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, sur l'état présent de la monarchie d'Espagne. Béziers, 12mo.

Voyage en Espagne et en Italie, par le *P. Labat*, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amsterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.

Observations on the epidemical Diseases in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a short account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and epidemical distempers of the island, by *George Clegborn*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Réflexions générales sur l'isle de Minorque, son climat, la manière de vivre de ses habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par *Claude Passerat*. Paris, 12mo.

History of the Island of Minorca, by *T. Armstrong*. London, 1752, 8vo.

Descricion de Valencia. (Description of Valencia.) By *Pascal de Gillo*. Madrid, 1738, 8vo.

Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Espagne, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1750, 8vo.

Descricion del Escorial. (Description of the Escorial.) By *F. Andrea Ximenes*. Madrid, 1750; *Ib.* 1764, fol.

Lettres sur le Voyage d'Espagne, par le Comte d'*Arnebat*. Paris, 1756, 12mo.

Cartas en un Viage de España, ò cartas su las costumbres de los Españoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and customs of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (*M. Coste*.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.

*Petri Læfingii Iter Hispanicum: eller resa til Spaniska lænderna uti Europa och Amerika, forretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beskrifningar och ræn æfwar de merkwærdigaste wæxtar.* (Travels in the Spanish Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a description of the most remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758, 8vo.—In German, by *C. von Linné*, Berlin, 1766; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

These travels, like most of those undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural history.



Besondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zustandes der Spanischen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the present State of the Spanish Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame de Villars, Ambassadrice en Espagne. Amsterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Description of the Royal Palace and Monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: translated from the Spanish of *Francisco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majesty King Philip, by *George Thompson*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beschreibung der Insel und Stadt Cadix und der Festung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Description of the Isle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortress, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Hærfschelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spanish Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Bristol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in these travels.

An historical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuscripts in the Escorial added in the Appendix.

Descricion de Madrid. (Description of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al suo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.) By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of the Herculean Straits, since called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a description and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern History of the Balearick Islands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Islands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural history: translated from the original Spanish, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereise der Hanoverschen Truppen nach Minorka. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Historia natural y Geographia fisica del Reyno de España. (Introduction to the natural History and physical Geography of Spain.) By *Don G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the second edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azara*.

*D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage de España, en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the most remarkable things, and deserving investigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the several provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to *Swinburne*, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out useful public works, and by reforming the bad taste in architecture prevalent in Spain.

*Carl Christian Plover*, Reisen durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Plover*, published from his manuscripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipzig, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which several monuments of Roman and Moorish architecture are illustrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.



With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been visited by few travellers, this work is superior to most others.

Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777; *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.  
Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a series of letters. London, 1778; *ib.* 1782, 4to.

Lettres concernant la description d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elsas unternommen worden. (Description of a Journey from Alsace to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Letters from an English Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progress of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.

Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou description générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis sur les mœurs et les usages de ses habitans, la nature de son sol, ses productions, son commerce, ses antiquités, son histoire civile et naturelle, ensemble une notice détaillée sur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Kurtze doch zuverlässige Beschreibung der Insel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Festung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Fortrefs of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

Zusätze zur Beschreibung der Festung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Description of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage en Espagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théâtres, de la législation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquisition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, though in many respects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almost entirely superseded by that of Bourgoing.

Observations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* sur l'article Espagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.

An answer to a very inconsiderate attack on Spain by *Maffon*; containing very judicious remarks on the physical, moral, political, and literary state of Spain.

Neueste Reise durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Ansehung der Künste, des Handels, der Oeconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.

Geographische und Statistische Beschreibung der Insel Minorka. (Geographic and statistic Description of the Isle of Minorca, written during a long residence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Descrizione de las Islas Pythiufas y Baleares. (Description of the Pythiufic and Balearic Isles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.

Tableau de l'Espagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Française en Suède, ci-devant Ministre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Associé correspondant de l'Institut National. Quatrième édition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.



Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, *Essays on Spain*, by *M. Peyron*, and the *Book of Post-Roads*. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the most satisfactory of all travels in Spain, first appeared in 1788, and in English the following year. Other editions were published in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Observations de Physique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux in l'Espagne: on y a joint des considerations sur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par *M. Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

These observations are not confined to the objects stated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants.

They are the result of a journey and long residence in Spain. An account of the quicksilver mines at Almadaver, by *Lopez de Arebalo*, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par *Mlle. de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of sixteen, and containing several curious observations, were thrown off; but it was inserted in the *Petit Magasin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reise von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgärtner*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townshend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occasionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Descrizione odeporica della Spagna, in cui specialmente si dà notizia delle cose spettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioso viaggiatore, di *Don Antonio Conca* (Description of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the most beautiful specimens of the Bodino press, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occasionally introduces several judicious observations on the state of the country.

Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Observations on the Natural History, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By *Don Antonio Josef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails sur l'état dans lequel se trouvent les frontières d'Espagne en Mars 1792, &c. et sur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philosophiques sur les mœurs, usages, et opinions des Espagnols, par *M. Ch\*\* (Chantreau)*, Citoyen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correspondance, et Voyages en Italie et Espagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par *M. Clément*, alors trésorier de l'église d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Versailles. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Espagne, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.



These travels first appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Espagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of course increased the popularity of the work. The severity of this treatment was occasioned by the boldness of some remarks, on religion particularly. An English version appeared with this title: — “The Marquis of *Langles*’ Sentimental Journey through Spain.” London, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Le Prisonnier en Espagne, ou coup d’œil philosophique et sentimental sur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade*, par M. *Maffias*. Paris, an. vi.—1798, 8vo.

*Reise nach Spanien*. (Travels in Spain.) By C. A. *Fischer*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

The work of *Fischer* contains a very amusing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diversions. It was soon translated into English, as well as French.

*Gemœhlde von Valentia*. (Picture of Valencia.) By C. A. *Fischer*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo. Also translated into English and French, and possessing the same merit as the previous work.

*Nouveau Voyage en Espagne*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de *Langles*, and *Bourgoing*.

*Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieufes*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embellished with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

*Observations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Constantinople*, by R. *Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: translated from the German of C. A. *Fischer*. London, 1808, 8vo.

*Voyage pittoresque et historique de l’Espagne*, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d’Artistes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & seq.

*Itinéraire descriptif de l’Espagne*, par A. de la Borde. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Translated into English under the following title: “A View of Spain, comprising a descriptive itinerary of each province, and a general statistical account of the country. By A. de la Borde.” London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A second Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Lisbon, through the western skirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by Robert *Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

*Lettres sur l’Espagne; ou essais sur les mœurs, les usages, et la littérature de ce royaume*, par *Beaubarnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810*, by William *Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

*Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Isles, in the year 1809*, by Sir John *Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, *Voyage par M \* \**, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thickneffe, *Voyage par S \* \**, Hill, and Marshall; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Moermen, *Briefe eines Spaniers*; *SECT. PRUSSIA*.]



## TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkish Empire in general; to Constantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

TRACTATUS de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipfic, 1488, 4to.

TRACTATUS de Moribus et Institutis spurcissimis Turcarum, &amp;c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Gefetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Transylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. Lutheri. Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Constantinople, en Perse, en Egypte, dans l'année 1546, et les années suivantes, par *Gabriel Lues d'Aramon*, Ambassadeur de France à Constantinople. (Inserted in "Le Recueil de Pièces fugitives pour servir à l'Histoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.)Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de *Nicolas Nicolai*, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes selon la diversité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high request, because they contain wood-cuts from designs by Titian.

*Nicolai Glenardi* Epistolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere scriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.*Theod. Standigini*, Origine e Costumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Customs of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.*Giovanni Antonio Menari*, I Costumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre cose Turchese: tradotte per *Lodovico Domenichi*. (The Customs of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: translated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.*B. G. Peregrini*, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.*Benedicti Rembert*, Iter Constantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Micham-medistes, avec la tierce partie des orientales histoires, par *Guillaume Postel*. Poitiers, 1560, 4to.*Petrus Gyllius*, De Bosphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praised by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel. (Description of a Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

*M. Besolt von Lichtenstein*, Reisen nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.*Giuseppe Rosaccio*, Viaggio de Venezia a Constantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Constantinople by sea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

Flori,



*Flori*, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia. (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.

*Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicæ Imperii Descriptio*. Basil, 1573, 8vo.

Beschreibung der Reise eines Polnischen Herrn Bothschaffters gen Constantinopel, und in die Tartarey. (Description of the Journey of a Polish Ambassador to Constantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.

*Epistolæ Baronis de Busbeck*. Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amsterdam, 1634, 24mo.

*Busbeck's Travels into Turkey*. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1741, 8vo.

The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embassy to France, as well as to Turkey.

*Hugonis Favolii*, Hodæporicon Byzantinum. Louvain, 1577, 4to.

*Henrici Porfii Itineris Byzantini Descriptio*. Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.

*Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenstein*, Reise nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

Il Viaggio di *Giovanni Christophoro Tayfel* fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante. (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Constantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.

*Georgii Douzac*, De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistolæ. Antwerp, 1599, fol.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem. (Journey to Constantinople and Jerusalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger*. Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.

*H. J. Bruining von und zu Bouchenbach*, Orientalische Reisebeschreibung in die Tuerkey, sowohl in Europa als Asia. (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Asia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Straßburg, 1612, fol.

Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puissant seigneur *Henri de Baurveau*, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c. Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'auteur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.

The first of these editions is scarce, and in great request. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt.

*George Sandys' Travels*, containing an history of the origin and present state of the Turkish empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of justice, and commerce. London, 1615; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1673, fol.

There are three other editions of these travels in English. In Flemish they appeared in 1669, and in German in the same year; but it is singular that they were never translated into French.

A general History of the Ottoman Empire, illustrated with useful notes and observations, after the manner of Messrs. Sandys and Addison; with copper-plates. London, 4to.

Rather a general view of the empire, than a history.

*Adam Wenner's* Reise der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkischen Keyser Achmet I. von Prag bis Constantinopel. (Travels of the Embassy of Matthew II. to the Turkish Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *Ib.* 1665, 4to.

Trattato de Turquia, con descrittione di Constantinopla. (Treatise on Turkey, with a description of Constantinople.) By *Sapienza*. Madrid, 1622, 4to.

Neue Reisebeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Constantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien. (New Travels of a Christian Captive from Hungary to Constantinople, Cairo, and Arabia.) By *J. Wilden*. Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.



*W. Muntzer von Babenberg*, Reise von Venedig nach Jerufalem, Damascus, und Constantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jerufalem, Damascus, and Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Européenne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par *D. C.* Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the first good accounts of the Turkish empire, which, notwithstanding the number of editions, is become very scarce.

Relation des Voyages de *M. de Breves* tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; ensemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Discours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par *S. D. C.* (*Du Castel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very instructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambassador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as those states have been so little visited.

*De Turcarum Moribus Epitome*, à *Barthol. Georgevitz.* Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

*Edwin Sandys'* Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

*Paul Strasburgii* Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

*Petri Gyllii* de Constantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Histoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier.* Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

*Turcici Imperii Status.* Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

*N. Schmid*, Beschreibung einer fuenf-jöehrigon Gefangenschaft unter den Türken. (Description of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dresden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier.* Paris, 1635, 4to.

*J. B. Montalbanus*, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

*Moyse Almodino*, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Constantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canfmo, vafallo de Sa Maesta Catolica, interprete fuyo, y linguista en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Constantinople, by the Jew Moses Almodino: translated by J. Canfmo, subject of His Catholic Majesty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par *Deshayes.* 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

*S. Kufzewicz*, Narratio Legationis Fbarasky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dresden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

*C. Furer*, Constantinopolitaniſche Reise. (Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myſſiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Miſſions.) By *P. Manrique.* Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi de *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, deſcritti da lui medefimo, en lettere familiari al ſuo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, deſcribed by himſelf, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Ruſſia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.



Zee-en Landreyse naer de Levante. (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer*. Amsterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.

Le Voyage du Sieur *Duloir*, ensemble ce qui s'est passé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ses funérailles, et celles de l'avénement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du siège de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.

The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traversed European Turkey and Asia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.

Verscheijde Vogagien gedaen na Constantinopel. (Travels to Constantinople.) By *Jovis van der Daes*. 1652, 12mo.

Voyage de *Quillet* à Constantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.

Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiffanier*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Voyage de M. *Deshayes* en Danemarck, et ceux de M. *Quillet* à Constantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

*Paul Rycaut*, History of the present State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.

This work contains one of the best accounts published at the time, of the religious and military state of Turkey. Among the French versions, that of *Bespier*, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.

*Pauli Taffernii*, Cæsarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam suscepit perfectitque *Walterus S. R. J. Comes de Lellie*. Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.

*Jurgen Andersen* und *Volquart Elversen* Orientalische Reisebeschreibung, mit Erklärungen von *Gottfried Olearius*. (Andersen and Elversen's Travels into the East, with Explanations by *G. Olearius*.) Sleswick, 1669, fol.

A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, the Isle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with observations on the present state of the Turks, and other subjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount*. London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.

*J. von Rantzow*, Beskrifning om en Reise nar Jerusalem, Cairo, og Constantinopel. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, and Constantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburgh, 1704, 8vo.

*A. G. von Stammer*, Morgenländische Reisebeschreibung nach Constantinopel, Egypten, und Jerusalem. (Oriental Travels to Constantinople, Egypt, and Jerusalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.

Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis de *Ville* au Levant, ou l'on trouve l'histoire curieuse del siège de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'est passé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de *J. B. Rortagne*, &c. et des plusieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuses, par *F. S. d'Alquié*. Amsterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy*. Lyons, 1671, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le *P. Chinon*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de *Justin Collier*, résident à la Porte pour les États-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par *Vincent Vital*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.



*Stephan Gerlach*, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomannische Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh glucklich vollbrachten Gefandtschaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embassy sent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfort, 1674, fol.

*Thomæ Smithii* Epistolæ de Moribus et Institutis Turcarum; accessit brevis Constantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

*Heinrich von Poser* Lebens und Todesgeschichte, worinnen das Tagebuch seiner Reise von Constantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Persien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poser; containing the Journal of his Travels from Constantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Persia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.

Etat présent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.

Théâtre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre*; avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine*. Basse, 1677, 8vo.

Constantinopoliske Resæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Constantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam*. Stockholm, 1679, 4to.

Reise und Bothschaft des Reichsgrafen von *Leslie* an die Ottomannische Pforte. (Journey and Embassy of Count Leslie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breslau, 1680, 12mo.

Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levés sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot*. Paris, 1680, 4to.; *Ib.* 12mo.

Voyage to Constantinople, by *Grelot*. London, 1683, 4to.

According to Dallaway, this is an excellent description of this city, free from the exaggerations of Procopius and other writers.

*Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marsigli*, Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Constantinopoli. (Observations on the Thracian Bosphorus, or Channel of Constantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.

*Ed. Melton*, Zee en Land reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to.

Histoire critique de la Créance et des Coûtumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le *Sieur de Mont*. Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.

Mémoires du *Sieur Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant secrétaire d'ambassade à Constantinople, contenant diverses relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Giovanni Benaglia*, Relazione del Viaggio fatto à Constantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudesca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da esso mandato como internunzio straordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambassador from the Emperor, to treat respecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni*. Bologna, 1685, 12mo.



Beschreibung der Turkey. (Description of Turkey.) Hamburg, 1685, fol.  
 Ambassades du Comte de *Guilleragues* et de *M. Girardin*, auprès du Grand-Seigneur.  
 Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Viaggi a Constantinopoli, di *Giovambatista Donato*, spedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana;  
 colla raccolta delle più curiose notizie dal Dottor *Antonio Beneditti*; e dati in luce da  
 Dottor Maria Pezgaglia. (Travels to Constantinople, of *G. B. Donato*, sent thither as  
 bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the most curious notices, by  
 Dr. A. Beneditti; published by Dr. Maria Pezgagli.) Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Beschryving der eylanden in de Archipel. (Description of the Islands in the Archipe-  
 lago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amster-  
 dam, 1688, fol.

Beschryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatische Zee. (Description of the  
 Morea, and the Isles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia,  
 Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.

Both these works were published in French, in 1703, fol. at Amsterdam.

Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujourd'hui nommé *Michel de Cigala*, Prince du Sangue  
 Imperiale, bassa, et fangiac de Chypre et de Trébysfonde. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio di Levante, con descrizione di Constantinopoli, e d'ogni altri accidenti. (Journey  
 to the Levant, with a description of Constantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benevenga*.  
 Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Constantinopolis Christiana; five descriptio urbis Constantinopolitanæ qualis extitit sub  
 Imperatoribus, a variis scriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange*. Paris, 1688, fol.

Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à présent, et l'Abrégé  
 de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de *M. Petis de la Croix*,  
 avec une instruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, très-utiles aux voyageurs.  
 Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.

*Simperti* Diarium, oder Reisebeschreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayserlichen  
 Grofsbotchafters nach Constantinopel. (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial  
 ambassador to Constantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) Augsborg, 1701, 8vo.

*Antonii Bandari* Imperium Orientale. Paris, 1711, 8vo.

*F. Seydel*, Denkwuerdige Gefandtschaft andie Ottomanische Pforte, aud Kayser Ro-  
 dolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet. (Remarkable Embassy to the  
 Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II.,  
 by Fr. Seydel; with Observations by S. Haufsdorf.) Gœrlitz, 1711. Leipzig, 1758;  
*Ib.* 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Espagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Constanti-  
 nople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier *de Bellerive*.  
 Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Recueil de cent Estampes representant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant,  
 dessinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambassadeur de la cour de France, auprès du  
 Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications historiques. Paris, 1715, fol.

When complete, this will form a very valuable and scarce work.

Des Cönigs in Schweden Carl XII. Reisebeschreibung, worrinner was sich nach der  
 Pultavischen Schlacht, aut der gefährlichen Reise nach Bender begeben hat, au-  
 frichtig beschrieben wird. (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a  
 true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle  
 of Pultawa.) Stralsund, 1716, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne  
 des



des plusieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse, et de l'Asie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux considérables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des médailles et des monumens eux, par *Joseph Tournefort*, enrichie des descriptions et des figures d'un grand nombre des plantes rares, et de plusieurs observations sur l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage to the Levant, &c. by Tournefort.* Translated into English, London, 3 vol. 8vo. The excellence of these travels has been long universally acknowledged, and the author displays a prodigious extent of erudition.

*Gerardi Cornelii Van den Driesch*, Historia magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris jussu suscepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondus* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German translation, Hamburg, 1722, 8vo.

*Description de Constantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambassadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et son séjour à la cour de France.* Paris. 1721, 12mo.

*Voyage de M. (Jean Thevenot) en Europe, Asie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choses, il est soigneusement haite des états sujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, sectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où se trouvent aussi diverses particularités de l'Archipel, Constantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deserts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et plusieurs autres lieux de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore décrit jusqu'à présent. Avec figures; troisième édition.* Amsterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very scarce.

*Travels of Thevenot into Turkey, Persia, and India; with his portrait.* London, 1687, fol.

This traveller, who is said to have first introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The style is bad, but the description of the Turkish government, military force, manners, and customs, the first accurate one published. His accounts of other countries are very unsatisfactory. Porter, in his observations on the Turks, has mistakingly impeached the credit of these travels, in consequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchisedech Thevenot, who published a collection of travels, but never any of his own.

*Voyage d'un Missionnaire de Jesus en Turquie.* Paris, 1730.

*Josephi Gerasii de Rebus Constantinopolitanis Libri.* Venice, 1733, fol.

*Just Account of the present State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Customs, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from serious observations taken in many years travels in those countries.* By *Aaron Hill.* London, 1733, fol.

*Tollat*, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant description d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Palestine, Constantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

*The Negotiations of Thomas Roe, in an Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628.* London, 1740, fol.

*C. Perry*, A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *Ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.

*L'Etat de la Romanie.* Cologne, 1745, 8vo.

*Mœurs et Usages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures.* Par *Guer.* Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.



Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chisbull*. London, 1747, fol.  
 Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, avec une Relation des Expeditions de Thamas-Kouli-  
 can, par *M. Otter*. Avec des cartes geographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and because the author  
 has varied his route from that usually pursued by travellers.

*De la Roque*, Memoires, contenant ses Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.;  
*Ib.* 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, en Perse, et en Armenie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.

Reyzen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheide eylande van Archipel,  
 Syrien, Palestina, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Asia-Minor,  
 different isles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der*  
*Nyenborg*. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

*Herman Christoph. Paul*, Reise in die Morgenländer. (Travels into the East.) Altona,  
 1755, 4to.

Lady *Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Asia,  
 and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of these celebrated travels, there are translations into most European languages;  
 in French, no less than five.

Tour to the East, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Constantinople and  
 Turkey. By *Lord Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.

Observations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By  
*Porter*. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Ch. W. Luedicke's* Beschreibung des Türkischen Reichs. (Description of the Turkish  
 Empire.) Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the most exact works of the kind.

*Demetri Kantemir*, Historisch-geographische und politische Beschreibung de Moldau.  
 (Historic, geographic, and politic Description of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipzig,  
 1771, 8vo.

Neueste Reisebeschreibung durch die vornehmsten Provinzen der Ottomannischen Reichs.  
 (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburgh,  
 1773, 8vo.

Constantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Islands of the Archipe-  
 lagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumstantial account of Constantinople has been  
 reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confusion. A great  
 share of the work refers to Asiatic Turkey.

*P. Buffaniello*, Historische Nachrichten von der Regierungs, Art, den Sitten, und  
 Gewohnheiten der Ottomannischen Monarchie. (Historical Account of the Govern-  
 ment, the Manners, and Customs of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipzig, 1778,  
 8vo.

Reise in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnesfriet*. November, 1776, 1777,  
 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*.  
 Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Memoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettre scritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the  
 Abbé *Dominico Sestini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.



*Norberg*, Briefe aus Italien und Constantinople. (Letters from Italy and Constantinople.) Leipzig and Rostock, 1783, 8vo.

*Franz Joseph Sulzer*, Geschichte des Transalpinischen Daciens. (History of the Transalpinian Dacia, viz. Wallachia, Moldavia, and Bessarabia.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

Present State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habesci*: translated from the French manuscript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who assumed the title of Count, was, according to Major Taylor, *Gica*.

Viage à Constantinople en el año 1784. (Journey to Constantinople in 1784, published by order of Government.) By *Morena*. Madrid, 1784, 4to.

*Morena* accompanied a squadron sent from Spain with presents for the Porte.

Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage to Cyprus and the coasts of Syria is added.

Descrizione del Littorale del Canale di Constantinopoli. (Description of the Shores of the Bosphorus.) By *Sestini*. In his *Opuscoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratisslaw*, Merkwürdige Gefandtschafts-Reise von Wien nach Constantinopel. (Journey of an Embassy from Vienna to Constantinople.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

*Mickoczy*, Obserwacje polityczne Państwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or observations on the constitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warsaw, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.—A German translation, by *Linde*, Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observazioni storiche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Historical, natural, and political Observations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples, 1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'histoire de l'empire Ottoman; par M. de *Mouradega d'Ohsson*, secrétaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ses affaires à Constantinople. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Constantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet published, it exhibits one of the most authentic accounts of Turkey. The descriptions are of singular minuteness and authenticity, and the Mahometan manners has never been illustrated with more care and precision. The religious institutions, the pictures of domestic life, the state of the arts and sciences, and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an estrangement from gross vices and crimes, our author esteems the Turks to be superior to most European nations.—This work well deserves an English translation, if not from the folio edition, at least from the reduced octavo copy.

Beschreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien, und Bosnien. (Description of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Bosnia.) Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Erzählung einer Reise von Neapel nach verschiedenen Höfen der Levant. (An Account of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inserted in a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Constantinopoli a Bukaresti. (Journey from Constantinople to Bucharest.) Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkish Empire, by *Eton*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.



The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his subject.

*Lettres sur Constantinople*, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant son séjour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.—1801, 8vo.

These letters contain little new respecting that city, but in the Appendix some curious remarks on the customs of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

*Idea del Imperio Ottomano*: parte historica del diario de navigacion que en su viage à Constantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joseph Solano Ortyz de Rosas*, en qual per via de appendice se da razon de otro viage que executò à Constantinopla, el anterio año de 1786, y de qual posteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the historical part of the log-book of *D. Joseph Solano*, in his voyage to Constantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Constantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he subsequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives de Bosphore d'après les dessins de M. Melling*, dessinateur et architecte de Hadidgé-Sultane, sœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be published.

*Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811*; containing statistical, commercial, and miscellaneous observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

*Mœurs, Usages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Histoire*, avec des éclaircissement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

## II. *Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkish Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.*

*Pausaniæ Descriptio accurata Græciæ*, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione Jac. Kuhnii, cum notis G. Xylandri, F. Sylburgii (et editoris). Lipsiæ, 1620, fol.

This is the best edition of these travels of antiquity.

*Pierre Belons du Mans*, Observations des plusieurs Singularités, et Choses memorables trouvés en Grèce, Asie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

*Jean Palerne*, Peregrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Isles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

*Descrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata penisola della Morea*. (Description of the Provinces which form the peninsula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *ib.* 1686, 12mo.

*Viaggio tutto di Candia*, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boschini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, described and engraved by *M. Boschini*.) Venice, 1651, fol.

*Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à Santorini*, depuis l'établissement des Jésuites, avec la description desarts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux souterrains qui sortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

*L'Archipelago*, con tutte le isole, scogli, secche, e bassi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its islands, rocks, sandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boschini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi



Viaggi del Marchese *Ghiron*, Francisco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Francisco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.

Pertinente Beschryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Description of the Situation of the Isle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes*. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.

Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardiére*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.

Breve Descrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Description of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Pascal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.

Athène ancien et moderne, et l'Etat présent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.

Description of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineres*, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.

Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.

This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been ascertained where or when it appeared.

Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et plusieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amsterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.

A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artists.

Reponse à la Critique de Guillet sur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.

Memorie storico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponte. (Historic and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponte.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.

Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are scarce and valuable.

Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebastiano Fr. Giuseppo*, in diversi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuseppo.) Rome, 1687, 4to.

Descrizione del Regno e Isola di Negreponte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Historiographia dell' isola di Scio, del medesimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Description of the Kingdom and Isle of Negrepont, by P. A. Pacifico; Historiography of the Isle of Scio, by the same; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.

Isole di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Isles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by Perifotto. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.

*V. Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi, geografica, storica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Island of Rhodes described geographically and historically, in its ancient and modern state.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

*F. Placenza*, Egeo redivivo, o sia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Ægeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.

Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.

This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his tra-



vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects besides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

*Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle*, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

*Paul Lucas*, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Athene in Attica*, descrittà da suo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e stato presente della sua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, described from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and present state of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.

*Relation du Voyage du Sieur Pellegrin dans la Morée*. Marfeilles, 1722, 12mo.

*Voyage historique de la Grèce*. Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

*Description of Mount Athos*, by *John Commenius*. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

*Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce*, considérées du côté de l'Histoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par *M. Le Roi*. Avec cartes, plans, et deslins. Paris, 1758; *Ib.* 1770, fol.

Besides the professed object of these travels, they contain several particulars relative to the journey of the author.

*Ruins of Athens*, by *Robert Sayer*. London, 1759, fol.

*The Antiquities of Athens*, measured and delineated, by *James Stuart*. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

*Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron de Riedesel) au Levant*. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

*Travels in Greece*, by *Richard Chandler*. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French translation of this and the other travels of the author in Asia-Minor, published at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

*Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce* (par *M. de Choiseul-Gouffier*); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

*De Bauer*, *Mémoires historiques et géographiques de la Wallachie*. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

*Carra*, *Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie*, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

*Demetrius Kantemir*, *Historische, geographische, und politische Beschreibung der Moldau*. (Historical, geographical, and political Description of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

*Voyage littéraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres sur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs*, par *M. Guys*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The present edition, which is the third, superseded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The first appeared in 1771.

*Lettres sur la Grèce*, par *Savary*. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Savary's work, of which an English translation appeared, contains the best account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

*Beschreibung, historisch und geographisch, des Archipels*. (Historical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Friesemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

*Beschryving van den Archipel*. (Description of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinsbergen*. Amsterdam, 8vo. — In German, *Ib.* 1792, 8vo.



Reise durch die Inseln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Isles of the Archipelagus, with new Observations.) Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the best account of Macedonia in its present state.

Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Civilisation dans la Grèce; Notices sur les Grecs modernes, sur la langue, et sur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par *M. Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autorisation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 4to., with an atlas; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly described in this work.

Voyage de *Dixot* et *Nicolo Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux missions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des professeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés sur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The isles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795: traduit de l'Italien par *J. F. Blanvilain*. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Constantinople, en Albanie, et dans plusieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801; contenant la description de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les usages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouquerville*; enrichi d'un précis historique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dressées, par *M. Barbié du Bocage*; accompagné des pièces justificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned physician are peculiarly valuable for containing the best account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information respecting Constantinople.

Bruchstücke zur Kenntniss des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la Morée, et les Isles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

## HOLLAND.

### I. Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paesi-Bassi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Description of the whole Netherlands, otherwise called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by *L. Guicciardini*. Revised anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the same author.)



author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, translated by Belleforest, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

The author, a nephew of the celebrated historian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.

*Joannis de Laet*, *Reipublica Belgica*. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

*Gothofredi Hagenetii* in *Frisiam Hollandicam Itinerarium*, et *Abrahami Ostelii Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum*. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.

Description de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Basse-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbist*. Antwerp, 1638.

Sir William Temple's Observations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.

Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1689, 8vo.

Relation historique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.

Histoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Description des dix-sept Provinces. Nouvelle édition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.

Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is most remarkable in those countries, particularly a description of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maëtricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with necessary instructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an English Gentleman, who resided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.

Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Le Voyageur bienfaissant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joseph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liège, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.

Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.

The state of music is the chief object of these travels, as well as those of the same author in France and Italy.

Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.

Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by *Sir Joshua Reynolds*. Inserted in his works.

A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.

Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Este*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büsch, Forster; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Birken, Veryard, Joseph II., Sander, Marcell, Hefs; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Browne; *SECT. AUSTRIA*.

## II. Travels in the United Provinces.

*Z. Boxhornii* Epistola ad Gabrielum Oxenstiernium de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.

*Matt. Schokii* Belgium Foederatum, seu distincta Descriptio Reipublicæ Foederati Belgii. Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.



Relation of the Voyage and Residence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol.—In French, Hague, 1660, fol.

Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo.  
Remarques historiques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.

*J. W. Vogel*, Journal seiner Reise nach Holland und Ost-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the East Indies.) Leipzig, 1690, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

One of the best works published under the title of *Delices*.

Komste van zyn Majestet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol.—In French, Hague, 1692, fol.

La Guide d'Amsterdam, enseignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants sa splendeur, son commerce, et la description de ses édifices, &c. Amsterdam, 1709, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'histoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.

Aufenthalt in Holland von dem jahr 1717 bist 1719. (Residence in Holland from 1717–1719.) By *Deischel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of History.

Voyage de Rome à Amsterdam, par *Joseph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.

Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janiçon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de *M. de la Papelinière.* Paris, 1730, 4to.

Les Hollandais, ou Lettres sur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.

Les Amusemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers sur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.

Description of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.

Lettres Hollandaïses, ou les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburg to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.

Reise durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the same, vol. i.

Nieuwe geographische Nederlandsche Reis; en zee-atlas, mitgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a short general geography of these provinces.) Amsterdam, 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des observations sur les principales villes, sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les sciences, les coutumes, les usages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.

Lettres sur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the best account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto published.



- Geographike, physike, naturlike, civile Historie van Holland. (Geographic, physical, natural, and civil History of Holland.) By *Franc. Bérkhey*. Amsterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande. Hague, 1781, 8vo.
- Itinéraire historique, politique, géographique des sept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par *Febure* Baron de *St. Ildephont Guille*. Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste Reisen durch die Sieben Vereinigten Provinzen der Niederlande. (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural history, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann*. With plates. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- One of the best works of the kind.
- Itinéraire de la Hollande, par *Febure*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.
- A Trip to Holland; containing a sketch of the character of the people. London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Vermischte Nachrichten eines Schottischen Brigadiers aus Holland. (Miscellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottish Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Statistische und politische Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Statistical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhausen*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Beschryving van Amsterdam, (Description of Amsterdam.) By *Wagenaer*. Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Holland. (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.
- Beitroege zur Kenntniss des gegenwärtigen Zustandes von Holland. (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the present State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Küttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner*. Gotha, 1792, 8vo.
- Republikanische Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland. (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape*. Amsterdam, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters from Holland during the last part of the year 1800, by *R. Fell*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hollande, par *la Rochefoucault-Surgère*. (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)
- Statistique de la Batavie, par *Estienne*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.
- A descriptive and picturesque Account of the Islands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadland. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Hefs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer; *SECT. ENGLAND*. — Pratt; *SECT. WALES*. — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Sander, Hwüd, Ireland, Owen, Droyfen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Description de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — Lomenie; *SECT. AUSTRIA*. — D'Aulnoy; *SECT. SPAIN*.]



DOMINIONS OF  
DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

I. *Travels through both these Countries.*

*OLAI MAGNI* Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diversis Moribus, Superstitionibus, Disciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Basil, 1567, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

*Nicolai Wimman*, Descriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti seu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Basel, 1573, 8vo.

*Jacobi Ziegleri* Scondia, seu Descriptio Grœnlandiæ, Ilandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

*Adamus Bremensis*, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum septentrionalium aliorumque. (In Historia Ecclesiastica ejusdem autoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate visited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Ansharius or Ansgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his mission to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the state of the North of Europe at that very early period.

*Reise en Sweden, &c.* (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Gratterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Versuch einer Beschreibung dessen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachsen-Gotha nach Holstein, Dœnnemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reise vorgefallen, von Hieronymus Bruknar.* (Essay towards a Description of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holstein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by Lord *Molesworth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book so much exasperated the Danish sovereign, that he demanded the punishment of the author, who had been ambassador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the English laws, he said, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if such a work had been published against England, in his own dominions, the author should have been executed for it.

*Reise nach dem Norden mit den vornehmsten Nordischen Curiositäten.* (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curiosities.) Leipzig, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

*Beskrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norrige.* (Description of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchisedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

*Almindeligt Udkaft af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographisk, topographisk, og historisk Beskrivelse over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige.* (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and historical Description of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Henr. Otto Scheel*, published by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local descriptions render this production very useful.



Geographisches Taschenbuch auf Nordischen Reisen. (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preuschen*. Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in Denmark and Sweden, by *Joseph Marshall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.

Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, by *Mary Wolstonecroft*. London, 1798, 8vo.

Reisen durch Deutschland, Dännemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien. (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner*. With maps, plans, and figures. Leipzig, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

Meine Fuß-Reise durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein. (My pedestrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Sleswic, and Holstein.) By *la Tocnaye*. — Translated from the Swedish (into German), Hamburg, 1801. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

A Tour through Denmark and Sweden, written during the last winter and spring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

## II. Travels in Denmark and Norway.

Norriges og omliggende øers Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway and the surrounding Islands.) By *Peder Claussen*. Copenhagen, 1632; *Ib.* 1637, 4to.

Norige, Islands, og Grønlands Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf*. Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.

*Martin Zeiller*, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche Dännemark, und Norwegen. (Description of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *Ib.* 1658, 8vo. — In Latin, with augmentations, Amsterdam, 1655, 12mo.

*Arnold Bernhard*, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.

Voyage of King Christian IV., in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, described by *Jonas Charifius*, in Danish, and translated into German, in Schlegel's Historical Collections.

*L. H. Lomenie de Brienne* Comitis, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1662, 8vo.

Voyage en Danemarck, par *Deshayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.

Voyage to the Islands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway, by *Malgo*. (In Hackluyt.)

Voyage to the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)

*Walston's* Navigation into the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)

*Rutgeri Hermanidæ*, Descriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ. Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo. Færoa referata, eller Beskrivelse over disse øer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes*. Copenhagen, 1673, 8vo.

— Færoë, or Færoa referata. — This is a description of the islands and inhabitants of Færoë, being seventeen islands subject to the King of Denmark; wherein several secrets of nature are brought to light; and some antiquities, hitherto kept in darkness, discovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.

Travels through Denmark and some Parts of Germany: translated from a manuscript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.



*De la Honta*, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarck. Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la suite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec plusieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.

Norriges Beskrivelse. (Norway described.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhaguen, 1735, 4to.  
*Erich Pontoppidan*, Theatrum Daniæ veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dønnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.

——— Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Dønnemark, nach seinen politifchen und phyficalifchen befchaffenheiten. (Description of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and phyfical state.) Copenhagen and Hamburgh, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.  
 Dœnemark, mit einer ausfuehrlichen Beschreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.

Description circonftanciée de la Réfidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Danifh, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.

Forføeg paa Norriges Natural Hiftorie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhaguen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.

*Pontoppidan's* Natural History of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.

Notwithstanding *Pontoppidan* is occasionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural history is very valuable, and in general correct.

*Roger*, et *Reverdil*, Lettres fur le Danemarck. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres fur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.

Danemark og Norges geiftliche en politifche Tilftand. (Denmark and Norway's ecclesiastical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.

Det Kongerige Norge fremftillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilftand. (The Kingdom of Norway displayed in its natural and civil state.) By *E. F. Jeffen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.

Lettres fur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.

*Peder Dafs*, Beskrivelse over Nordlands Amt. (Description of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.

Chorographifk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, famt Fœrœer, Island, og Grœnland. (Chorographic Description of Norway, with the Fœroes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.

Anecdoten eines Reifenden Ruffen überdie Staatsverfaffung, Sitten, und Gebrœuche der Dœnen. (Anecdotes of a Russian Traveller, respecting the government, manners, and customs of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.

Befchreibung einer Reife nach Feroë und Stevensklint. (Journey to the Feroë Isles, and Stevensklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society.

Letters from an English Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.

Forføeg til en Indenlande Reife. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyffel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.

Dœnifche Reife-Befchreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.



- A. Schytte*, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiske Toesatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Constitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.
- Reise igiennera Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Reise nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Historie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural History and Economy.) Hamburgh, 1779, 8vo.—A French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is one of the best books of travels hitherto published respecting Norway.
- August Hennings*, Oeconomische und statistische Betrachtungen auf einer im Jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reise nach Jütland. (Economical and statistical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.
- Fr. von Buchwald*, Udtog af en Reifendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holstein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pommerania, and Holstein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- Beretning om en Reise foretalet efter allernaadigst befaling i Aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten *Prøven*, for at undersøge de i Danmark forfærdigede Søe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by supreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate *Prøven*, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Løvenørn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise in die Marschländer an der Nordsee. (Journey into the marshy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.
- This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the western coasts of Holstein, Sleswic, and Jutland.
- Tagebuch einer nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788 gemachten Reise. (Journal of a Tour in the summer of 1788 to the south of Norway.) By *J. Munfen*. Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise Jagtagelser in nogle af de Nørdiske Lande, med henfigt til folkenes og landenes kundskab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wilse*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Studien zur Kenntniß der Schönen Natur, der Schönen Künste, der Sitten, und der Staatsverfassung auf einer Reise nach Dänemark. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.
- Kurze Nachrichten von der Insel Sylt. (Short Account of the Isle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambrosius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, öerne Island, og Færoerne, samt Grønland, efter ældre og nyere, trykte og haandskrevne, geographiske, chorographiske, og statistiske skrifter, afhandlinger og efterretninger, saavelsom ved brevvekslinger, &c. (Description of Norway, Iceland, the Færoe Islands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuscript, geographic, chorographic, and statistic works and dissertations, as well as from correspondence, &c.) By *Lars Hefs Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.
- København im Jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Kjøbenhavnernes Characterist. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Den Nordsiellandske Landalmues Karakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peasants of the North of Sealand.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.



Topographisk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Christiania, 1798.

A number of short and interesting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

*Wilse*, Reise i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements necessary in Norway.

Beskrivelse over Bornholm. (Description of Bornholm.) By *Skongaard*. Ib. 1804, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Færøerne. (Description of the Færoe Isles.) By *J. Landt*. Ib. 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate description of the Færoe Isles has been translated into English, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des États Danois, envisagés du mécanisme social, par *J. P. Catteau*. Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to statistics, compiled from Thaarup and other Danish authors.

Reise über den Sund. (Voyage across the Sound.) Tübingen, 8vo.

Kiøbenhavns Beskrivelse. (Description of Copenhagen.) By *Rasmus Nyrup*. Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Læsø. (Description of the Isle of Læsø.) By *L. H. Bing*. 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeb, Jars; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*.—Marshall, Lentz; *SECT. FRANCE*.—Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Megiffier, de Veer, Linfhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *SECT. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c.*—Ogerius, Maurier; *SECT. POLAND*.—Deshayes; *SECT. TURKEY*.]

### III. Travels in Iceland.

*Jonæ (Arngrimi) brevis Commentarius de Islandia*; quo scriptorum de hac insulâ (Adami Bremensis, Olai Magni, Munsteri, Frisii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Peerse, conviciis et calumniis quibus Islandis liberius insultare solent, occurrunt. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

*Jonæ (Arngrimi) Crymogœa*; seu Rerum Islandicarum Libri III. Hamburgh, 1606; Ib. 1610; Ib. 1614; Ib. 1618; Ib. 1630, 8vo.

Beschryving der twee Eylander Island ende Groenland. (Description of the two Isles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius*. Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

*Dithmari Blefkenii* Islandia, five populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ insulâ reperiuntur descriptio; cui de Groenlandia quædam juncta sunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

*Danielis Fabricii* Islandia et Groenlandia. Rostock, 1616, 4to.

*Theod. Thorlacii* Dissertatio chorographico-historico de Islandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

Description de l'Islande, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

*Dithmar Blefkenius*, Historie van Lap- en Finland; hier est by gevoegt de Beschryving van Is- en Groenland. (History of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Description of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

*Ægidius Strauch*, De Islandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

*Johann Anderson*, Nachricht von Island, Groenland, und der Straffe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburgh, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.



This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburg, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

*Olav. Eggerhard*, Enarrationes historicæ de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebøw*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by *M. Horrebøw*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igienem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref røerande en Refa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by *Lindholm* (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by *Troil*, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oeconomisk Reise igienem de nord-westlige, nordlige, og nord-østlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipzig, 1787, 4to.

*C. U. Eggers*, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

*N. Mohr*, Forføeg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwärtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst *Stephensens* Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im Jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen's* Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Forføeg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adskillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkninger. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

*J. S. Plum*, Reise ingtageller i Ingials, Hools, og Froder fogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) Ib. 1800, 8vo.

*Sven Paulsen*, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of *S. Paulsen's* Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by *Sir George Steuart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of *Martinière*, *Kerguelen-Tremarec*; *Seet. Voyages to SPITZBERG*. — *Ziegler*; *Seet. DENMARK and SWEDEN*. — *Wolfe*, *Jonge*, *Hefs-Bing*; *Seet. DENMARK*.]



IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

*Canuti Leemii* de Laponibus Finnmarckii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione pristina, unâ cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jessen* de Finorum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus singularis, unâ cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Danish.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into German, Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote also several others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made use of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

*Joanni Schefferi* Laponia, id est, Laponum et gentis descriptio. Upsala, 1670; Frankfurt, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to. — English, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the first good account of this country, though several errors have been pointed out by subsequent authors.

*Olaf Rudbeck*, Norro Smoland, eller uplyste Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Laponia illustrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upsala, 1701, 4to.

*Francisci Negri* Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

*Nic. Oern*, Beschreibung Laplands. (Description of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

*J. G. Scheller*, Reisebeschreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Beskrifning öfver de til Svenska Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Description of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swedish Crown.) By *P. Hogstroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1748, 8vo. — In French, translated by *Keralio de Gourlay*, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie septentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

*P. Kalm*, De Œconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimiensis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

*Knud Leem*, Beskrivelse öfver Finmarkens Lapper. (Description of the Laplanders of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to. — In German, Leipzig, 1767, 4to.

*Lachesis Lapponica*, or a Tour in Lapland; now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated *Linnaeus*, by T. E. Smith, M.D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall; *Seet.* FRANCE. — La Mottraye; *Seet.* RUSSIA. — Linschooten, Martinière, Klingsted; *Seet.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Blefkenius; *Seet.* ICELAND.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in those of the Society of Sciences of Drontheim; of the Natural History Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swedish and Danish periodical publications. A manuscript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joseph Banks; and another, relative to Finmark or Danish Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, *Thaarup* has given extracts in his statistical work on Denmark.



## V. Sweden and Finland.

- Journal van het Gefantschap op den vrede handel tuschen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632. (Journal of the Embassy for negotiating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.
- Journal van het Gefantschap i 1617, door van der *Homart*, *Bicker*, ent *Baumont*. (Journal of the Embassy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to establish a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amsterdam, 1631, 4to.
- M. *Zeillert* Descriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatusque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremensis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ. Amsterdam, 1632; *Ib.* 1655, 12mo.
- Mich. Owerionii* Epitome Descriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et subjectarum provinciarum. Abo, 1650, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ* peninsulare Regnum Sueciæ, five historica et geographica descriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ separantur. Amsterdam, 1671, 12mo.
- An Account of Sweden. London, 1694, 8vo.
- Journey of the late King of Sweden, by *Spilberg*; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ* Deliciæ, five amœnitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finlandiæ. Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.
- F. Neri*, Viaggio in Suecia. (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706, 8vo.
- J. F. Leopold*, Relatio epistolica de Itinere suo Suecico 1707 factò, ad J. Woodward. London, 1720, 8vo.
- Beskriafing öfver Sverige och Opland. (Description of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.
- Oelanska och Gothlanska Refa. (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnæus*. Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.
- Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by *J. Oedmann*. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- Westgotha og Bahus Lœnska Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm*. Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- West-Gotha Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.
- Jemtlanda Refa. (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Högström*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.
- Skoenska Refa, fœrrated i 1749. (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1751.—In German, *Ib.* 1756.
- This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botanists.
- Jemtlands Œconomiske Beskrifning po en Refa. (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Högström*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Dagbok öfver en ifran Stokholm igenom atskillige Landskaper, gjord Refa. (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into several Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Nils Gistler*, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beskaffenheit. (On the natural Constitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.
- C. Linnæus*, Reisen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden. (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: translated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.



Dagbok öfwer en resa igenom de under Stora Kopparberg hofdingedomme lydende län och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the District of Kopparberg.) By *G. Huelfer*. Wexheruus, 1763, 8vo.

Mémoires pour servir à la Connoissance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler*. Dresden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but superseded by later publications on the subject.

*J. G. Büsch*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburg, 1783, 8vo.

Reise eines Englischen Geistlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an English Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de sa population, de son commerce, des ces finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'histoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Journey through Sweden; with some particulars relating to the history of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struensee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and translated by *W. Radcliffe*. London, 1790, 8vo.

These travels contain an accurate and interesting account of Sweden.

Voyage en Suède, et Histoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, jusqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Beskrifning öfwer Stockholm. (Description of Stockholm.) By *Elers*. Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. — Abridged in German, by *Gerken*. 8vo.

Swed-rikes Stats Kunskap. (Account of the Swedish State.) By *Sven Lagerbring*. 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau*. Lausanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise nach den Kullen in Schonen. (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inserted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.

Erinnerungen aus einer Reise nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the same, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

Bref under en Resa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck*. Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Reise durch einige Schwedische Provinzen. (Journey through some Swedish Provinces.) By *C. G. Gilberg*. Hoffman. 1801, 8vo.

Voyages pittoresques au Cap-Nord, par *A. Skjeldebrand*. Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skjeldebrand's work consists of views and descriptions.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joseph Acerbi*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers, and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it.

Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhältnisse. (Letters on Sweden, and its present Condition; written on the occasion of Acerbi's Travels.) By *F. Ricks*; translated from the Swedish manuscript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

Picturesque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This first number contains views in Lapland.



- Natural-historische Reise durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural History.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr*. Gottingen, 8vo.  
 Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau*. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.  
 Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomson*. With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Lefcaliers; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marshall, Lentz; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Megiffer; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Secl.* POLAND.]

## PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Lusitaniæ Libri IV., à *Lucio Refendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Me: naetio Vasconcello* recogniti, atque absoluti: accessit Liber V. de antiquitate municipi<sup>i</sup> Eboracensis, ab eodem Vasconcello conscriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great scarcity and value.

Monarquia Lusitana, composta por *Frey Bernardo Brito*, *Francesco Brandao*, *Frey Antonio Brandao*, et *Frey Raphael de Jesus*. (The Lusitanian Monarchy, composed by Father Bernardo Brito, Francesco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jesus.) Lisbon, printed in the Monastery of Alcobaça, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Descricção do Reyno de Portugal. (Description of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao*. Lisbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Lisboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Scite of Lisbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vasconcellos*. Lisbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaspar Estação*. Lisbon, 1625, fol.

*Manuel Faria y Sousa*, Europa Portuguesa. (Portuguese Europe.) 2d edit. Lisbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portuguese Asia and Africa, forms a collection of seven volumes, complete sets of which are hardly ever to be met with.

He did not live to finish and publish his similar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal sous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political History of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell*. London, 1726, 8vo.

Descrption de la Ville de Lisbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the best account of Lisbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

*Severin Faria*, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices respecting Portugal.) Lisbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Chorography.) By *Carvalho*. Lisbon, 3 vol. fol.

Descricção de Portugal. (Description of Portugal.) By *Dom Francisco Nipho*. Lisbon, 1762, 12mo.

Descricção geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Description of Portugal, and its Routes.) By *Dom Pedro Campomanes*. Lisbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, by *Henry Fielding*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat present du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier*. Lausanne, 1775, 12mo. —  
 Nouvelle



- Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée confiderablement. *Hamburgh*, 1797, 4to.
- Neuer Zustand des Koenigreichs Portugal. (New State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. *Halle*, 1759, 8vo.
- Defcripção do Bifpado de Elvas. (Description of the Bifhoprick of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. *Lifbon*, fol.
- Defcripção da Cidade da Porto, e feu Bifpado. (Description of the City and Bifhoprick of Oporto.) *Lifbon*, 8vo.
- Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefaßte Nachrichten von der Befchaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or concise Account of the Condition of the Country.) *Frankfurt and Leipfic*, 1779, 8vo.
- Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington*; containing a genuine description of the government and manners of the prefent Portuguefe. *London*, 1782, 8vo.
- Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Eftremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. *London*, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A general View of the State of Portugal, illuftrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. *London*, 1798, 4to.
- Tableau de Lifbonne en 1796, fuivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, fur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. *Paris*, an v.—1797, 8vo.
- Voyage du ci-devant Duc du Châtelet en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé fur le manufcrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. *Paris*, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels were actually written by *M. Cormartin*, fubfequently one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.
- Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Lifbonne, en l'année 1794. *Paris*, 1798, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reife in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a description of the Bull-fights.) *Hildesheim*, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reife durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal). By *H. F. Linck*.
- This is the beft account of Portugal hitherto published.
- Lettres fur le Portugal, écrites à l'occafion de la guerre actuelle, par un François établi à Lifbonne; avec des obfervations fur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails fur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangue*. *Paris*, an x.—1802, 8vo.
- Letters on the Government, Manners, and Customs of Portugal, by *Coftigan*. *London*, 8vo.
- Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannfegg*, rédigé par *M. Linck*, et faifant fuite à fon voyage dans le même pays. *Paris and Straßburg*, 1805, 8vo.
- Portugifk Refa, i brefen. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*. *Stockholm*, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.

[See the travels in Spain and Portugal; thofe of *Mad. Bernard*; *Señ. ENGLAND*.—Voyage par *M \* \**, Voyage par *S \* \**; *Señ. FRANCE*.—*Hontan*; *Señ. DENMARK*.]



## SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "*Commentarius J. Vadianus de Walt* in III. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

*Ægidii Tschudi* Descriptio Rhætiae Alpinae. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland.

The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

*Conradi Gesneri* Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

*B. Aretius*, Descriptio Montis Niefen, et Montis Stockhorn. Straßburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiae, autore *Marso*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniae, 1555, 1559, 4to.

*Josia Simleri* Valesiae Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have.

*De Helvetiorum Republicâ*, autore *Josia Simlero*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lefcarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

*Frid. Sprecheri* Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d'Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the *Journal Helvétique*, 1782, and in *l'Esprit des Journaux*, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cysatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Aufzug aus der Brüknerischen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brükner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, 3 vol. 8vo.

*H. Pfendler*, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basil, 1670, 12mo.

*J. J. Wagneri* Historia naturalis Helvetiae curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

*Reboulet et La Brun*, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

*J. Scheuchzeri* Historiae naturalis Helvetiae Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

Naturreichthum der Schweiz. (Natural History of Switzerland.)

Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

*Mercurius Helveticus*, fürstendend die denk und schauwuerdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaft. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.



*Arminio Donnebuchi*, Relatione del paese de' Suizzeri e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swiss and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.

*L'Etat et les Délices de la Suisse*, en forme de relation critique, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keysser*, et *Ruchat de Lausanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amsterdam, 1714; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1740. Basle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo. — Considerably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to.

Notwithstanding some inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains descriptions of several objects which have not been noticed, or but slightly, by other travellers.

*Joannis Scheuchzer per Helvetiæ Alpinae Regionis Itinerarium*. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to. *Haller*, *Iter Helveticum*, anno 1738; et *Iter Hercynium*, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipzig, 1740, 8vo.

*J. G. Sulzer*, Beschreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reise durch einige Oerter des Schweitzerlandes beobachtet hat. (Description of remarkable Objects observed during a Journey through some Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.

*E. D. Bruckner*, Versuch einer Beschreibung historischer und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landschaft Basel. (Essay towards a Description of the historical and natural Curiosities of the Canton of Basil.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.

Versuch einer historischen und physikalischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge. (Essay towards an historical and physical Description of the Swiss Glaciers, on the occasion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *Ib.* 1753, 8vo.

Beschreibung verschiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenstände im Simmenthal. (Description of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.

*F. M. Nerini*, *Iter Subalpinum*, curâ J. C. Fischer editum. Franfort and Leipzig, 1753, 8vo.

Reise nach der Birsquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birse, in the abbacy of Basle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.

Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.

*Plantini* *Helvetia antiqua et novas*. Bern, 1756, 8vo.

Essai d'une Description des Curiosités historiques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birse.) Basle, 1759, 8vo.

Eisberge des Schweitzerlandes. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suisse: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par *M. de Keralio*. Paris, 1770, 4to.

This was considered the best work on the subject previous to those of Saussure and Bourrit.

A short Account of the ancient History, present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.

Naturgeschichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de la Suisse dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Française. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.

*J. E. Bertrand*, Description des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764. — Augmented by *F. Osterwald*, *Ib.* 1766, 8vo.



These letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate description of the Canton of Basle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.

Alpen-Reise in jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By G. C. C. Storr. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.

Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and those on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.

Bruchstück einer Reise durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Grisons.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. 11.

Reise durch das Graubünderland. (Journey through the Grisons in 1784.) In the Swiss Museum, 2d year, No. VII.

Bruchstücke einer Reise über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey across Mount Julien in the Grisons.) By H. L. Lehmann. *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.

Manuel pour les savans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suisse, par Besson, augmenté par J. S. Wytténbach. Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Strasburg nach Schaffhausen. (Remarks on a Tour from Strasburgh to Schaffhausen.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. XI.

Voyage de M. Mayer en Suisse, en 1784, ou Tableau historique, civil, politique, et physique de la Suisse. Amsterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe einer Dame (Mad. de Krok), auf einer Reise in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reise durch die Schweiz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By Sophie la Roche. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.

Excursion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par L. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Lausanne, 1787, 8vo.

Reise von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By H. C. Hirzel. In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural History, vol. iii.

Beschreibung einer Reise über den Rigi, und durch die vier Waldstædte. (Description of a Tour across Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schweiz.) In the Swiss Museum, vol. iii., No. 12.

Einige isolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Sweitzer-Reise gesammelt. (A few isolated Remarks collected in a Swiss Tour.) In Poffelt's Scientific Magazine.

Fragment einer Schweizer-reise. (Fragment of a Swiss Journey.) *Ibid.*

Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philosophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.

Voyage de J. M. (Phelippon) Roland, fait en Suisse, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)

Vertrauliche Erzählungen einer Schweizer-reise. (Familiar Relation of a Swiss Journey, in 1786.) By W. G. Plouquet. Tübingen, 1787, 8vo.

Ueber einige Gegenstände in der Schweiz. (On some Objects in Switzerland.) By the same. *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.

Travels through the Pennine Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Geneva, 1788, fol.

Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Grisons, in a series of letters, by William Cox. London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.

Allgemeine Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Göttingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.

Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliés de la Suisse, par Robert. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Course de Bâle à Bienne, par les Vallées du Jura, par Bridel. Basle, 1789, 8vo.



Histoire naturelle de Jorat et de ses Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienne, précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suisse romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de Razoumowsky. Six planches. Lausanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A scientific and valuable account of one of the most interesting parts of the country.

Reise durch einige Canton der Schweiz. (Journey through some Swiss Cantons.) By C. Spazier. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweiz Reise. (Short Swiss Journey in 1789.) By R \* \* \*. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoresque de la Suisse, par le Marquis de Langles. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In English, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoisinantes, par J. P. Berthout van Berchem. Map and a view. Lausanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne, et Chamouny, par Bourrit. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reise nach der Schweiz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiss Tour.) By Count Moltke. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweiz. (Switzerland.) By Groffe. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reisenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweiz. (Pedestrian Tour in Switzerland.) By Braunschweiger. Hamburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Lausanne. (Tour from Lausanne, by Yverdun and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excursion into Switzerland.) By A. W. Iffland. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreise. (Recollections of my third Swiss Tour.) By Sophie la Roche. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Malerische Reise durch die Italischen Schweiz. (Picturesque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By J. H. Mayer. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romanische Schweiz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Grisons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tübingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Herisau, St. Gall, and Constanz.) By Friderika Brun. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reise von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By the same. Ib. 1794.

Ueber Genf und seine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By Fischer. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubünden. (Letters on the Grisons.) By J. H. Hegelin. Stuttgart, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reisen im Schweizerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By H. P. Maurer. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

Fr. Bouterwek, Schweizer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiss Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Lang,



- Lang*, Ueber die Schweiz und die Schweizer. (On Switzerland and the Swiss.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Ueber die Schweiz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. C. Escher*, Profil einer Reise von Zürich auf den St. Gotthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gotthard.) In the Helvetic Library of Professor *Faefy*. 1796.
- Itinéraire du S. Gotthard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suisse, qu'on traverse ordinairement pour se rendre au Mont S. Gotthard, par *C. de Mechel*. Basle, 1795, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *P. L. C. (Curti)*. Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.
- Karl von Bonstetten*, Reise, &c. (Letters during several Journeys in Switzerland.) In *Eggers' German Magazine*.
- Malerische Reise von Basel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Basil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by Birmann; text by *Bridel*.) Basil, fol., in numbers.
- New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.
- Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.
- Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eastern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- J. G. Ebel*, Schilderung der Schweizerischen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiss Mountaineers.) Leipzig, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'une Française en Suisse et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Ambruster und Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerstreuter Reisebeschreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of short dispersed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is an account of *Dolomieu's* journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was sent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been discovered since his death.
- Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suisse, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Brussels, 1804, 12mo.
- Meine Reise über den Gotthard nach den Borromäischen Inseln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey across the St. Gotthard to the Borromean Isles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimsel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stuttgart, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Fuß-Reisen durch die Schweiz. (Short pedestrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par *M. T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la seconde fois de l'Allemand, sur la seconde édition, entièrement refondue et considérablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.
- This very excellent work appeared in German, first in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.



*Voyage d'un Observateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverses parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par L. M. P. de Lauverne.* Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a short Excursion into Switzerland, in the summer of 1794, containing a description of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants.. London, 1805, 12mo.

*Schweizer-Reise.* (Tour in Switzerland.) By J. H. Torlitz. Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo.  
*Malerische Reisen durch einen grossen Theil der Schweiz.* (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and since the Revolution.) Published by Reichard. Plates. Jena, 8vo.

*Lettres sur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ses Habitans; avec tableaux pittoresques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par M. Eschafseriaux.* Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an interesting track of country not often visited by travellers.

*Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoresques dans les Alpes; suivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, dessinés et gravés d'après nature.* Paris, 1806, 4to.

*Vernet, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes.* Paris, 1808, 12mo.

*Description de la Ville de Berne, par Kanig.* Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

*Helvetischer Almanach.* (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually published for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a description in each volume of a district of Switzerland.

[See the travels of Patin, Oeder, Snedorf; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Boyle, Pilati, Bernoulli, Moore, Salzmann, Halem, Steinbrenner, Baggesen, Owen, Brun, Muirhead, Guibert, Belgian Traveller, Lemaitre, Pennington; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Letters from the Continent; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Keyser, Sulzer, Reisen von Presburg, Letters of a French Officer; *SECT. AUSTRIA.* — Este; *SECT. HOLLAND* and the NETHERLANDS.]

*Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of these Countries.*

*Hans Heyft, Philippi II., Königs in Spanien, Reise aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutschland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augspurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551.* (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augsburgh.) Augsburgh, 1571, 4to.

*Journal du Voyage de Montagne en Italy, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par M. de Querlon.* Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increase to the reputation of the author of the celebrated essays.

*S. Kufelii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum, Peregrinationes continens.* Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

*G. Conturbio, Descrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c.* (Description of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the passes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

*J. J. Grasser, Itinerarium historico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celebriores Helvetiæ et Arelatensis regni urbis in universam Italiam.* Basil, 1624, 8vo.



- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and some parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. Burnet. London, 1688, 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute, *Diarium Italicum*, oder Beschreibung der Reise welche der Landgraf von Hessen-Kassel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweiz gethan. (Description of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Voyage historique et politique de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Abbatis Gerbert, *Iter Allemanicum*, accedit *Gallicum et Italicum*, anno 1760. St. Blasius, 1773, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise im Jahr 1775 in die Schweiz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By T. G. Salzer. 1779, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reise aus Deutschland nach der Schweiz und Ober Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutschland. (Observations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and across the St. Gothard back to Germany.) By J. G. Sulzer. Berne, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par Pilati. En Suisse, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres écrites de Suisse, d'Italie, et de Malte, par M \* \* \* (*Roland de la Platière*), à Mlle. \* \* \* (*Phelippon*), en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amsterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.
- G. W. Zapp, Ueber die Absicht meiner literarischen Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augsburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Ueber meine vollbrachte literarische Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By G. W. Zapp. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Litterarische Reisen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By G. W. Zapp. Augsburg, 1782, 8vo.
- P. C. Baumann, Benutzte Reise durch Teutschland und Welschland, mit angehoengten hauswirthschaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with observations on domestic œconomy.) Augsburg, 1782, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suisse, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de sculpture, d'histoire naturelle, les bibliothèques, &c.; avec une description des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- F. Nicolai, Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz im Jahr 1781; nebst bemerkungen über gelehrsamkeit, religion, und sitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.
- These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices against the Catholics have led him into many misrepresentations of the southern parts of Germany. Otherwise they contain much solid information.
- S. G. Buirde, Gesellschaftliche Reise durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breslau, 1785. Halberstadt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reisen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.



Fragment einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main bis Schaffhausen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schaffhausen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A. Reichard*. (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)

Italien und Deutschland in Rücksicht auf Sitten, Gebräuche, Litteratur, und Kunst. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Customs, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz*. Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.

Reise eines Engländer's durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere gegenden der Schweiz. (Travels of an Englishman through a part of Swabia and some Districts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.

Reisen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutschland, Italien, und Sicilien. Königsberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray*. London, 1794, 8vo.

Reise von Warschau über Wien nach der Hauptstadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warsaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breslau, 1795, 8vo.

Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): translated from the German of *F. Mathison*, by *A. Plumptre*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch das Südliche Deutschland, Elsass, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alsace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers*. Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Suisse et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Reserve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque en Suisse et en Italie, par le *C. Cambri*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

Reise von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieste, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de plusieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suisse, par l'Abbé *Mozin*. Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

## GERMAN STATES.

### I. Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.

*AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniæ Descriptio. Leipzig, 1496, 4to.

*Sinceri Germ. a Lapide Mercurius Germanicus*, seu itinerarium Germaniæ politicum, modernam principuarum aularum imperii faciem representans. Cosmopoli, 12mo.

Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.

*Nicolai Mammerani* Iter Caroli V. Cæsaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore usque ad Augustam. Augsburg, 1547, 8vo.

Deliciæ Germaniæ, autore *Mathæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.



- Cypriani Eichovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index*, indicans itinera ex Augusta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ. Urfel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris*, autore *Casp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.
- Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ.* Straßburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *Ib.* 1670, fol.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne*, par *Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Lettres Latines de Bongars*, résident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par *Brianville.*) Hague, 1681; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- These letters shew the author a better negotiator than observer of manners and customs.
- Istoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toscana Ferdinando II.* (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.) By *M. Costa.* Venice, 1670, 4to.
- L'Allemagne Protestante*, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes protestans de l'empire, en 1669, par *Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.
- D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum.* Hamburg, 1717, 8vo.
- This is an entirely literary work.
- Reise durch Deutschland.* (Journey through Germany.) By *Riffer.* Leipzig, 1740, 4to.
- Historische Berichte und praktische Anmerkungen auf Reisen in Deutschland und andern Lœndern.* (Historical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.) Hamburg, 1758. — With additions, Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762*, par *Cassini de Thury*, en Allemagne, pour determiner la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'astronomie. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Travels through Germany*; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh, by *Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland.* (Travels through Germany.) By *J. T. Schummel.* Wittenberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe eines aufmerkamen Reisenden die Musik betreffend.* (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Music.) By *J. P. Reichard.* Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise durch Deutschland.* (Travels through Germany.) By *Grimm and Ulrich.* 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne*, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par *Cassini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Deutschland.* (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.) By *J. G. Batticher.* Halle, 1778, 8vo.
- F. A. Vitale, Epistola ad F. Elefantinum de suo in Germaniam Itinere.* Florence, 1780, 8vo.
- Lord Rivers, Briefe von und an denselben wœhrend seines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutschland*, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his second Residence in Germany: translated from his original papers.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Neue Reisebemerkungen in und über Deutschland.* (New Observations during Travels in Germany.) Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Geographische Reise durch Deutschland.* (New geographical Journey in Germany.) By *G. C. Batticher.* Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Befbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reisen durch Deutschland.* (Observations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.



Briefe eines reisenden Franzosen durch Deutschland. (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Rifbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels, amongst the best which have appeared respecting Germany, and which have been translated into French and English, were written by Baron *Rifbeck*, a Swiss, who disguised himself in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent caustic remarks on the German courts.

Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutschland. (Short Excursions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schalz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Reise durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrenzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheinischen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P.W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reise in Deutschland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P.W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Historical Portefeuille, No. 315.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Deutschland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J.L. von Hefs*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

Briefe einer Curländerin auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, im Jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und ökonomische gegenstände. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K.M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisen von *J. Gäschen* in Deutschland. (Travels of *J. Gäschen* in Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

*K. Heun*, Vaterländische Reisen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Tour through Germany, by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Neue Reisen in Deutschland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipzig and Munster, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reise durch Deutschland. (Short Excursion in Germany.) By *F.H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Stutgard nach Straßburg. (Description of a Tour from Stutgard to Straßburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.

Meine Reisen durch Deutschland, in den Jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the summer and autumn of 1806, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Patin, Duke of Brunswick Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, Uffenbach, Grim, Jars, Guenderoda, Desse, Mayer, Snedorf, Kleine Reisen; *SECT. ENGLAND*. — Birken, Dumont; Voyage de M \* \*, Madrisio, Martenne et Durand, Breval, Frank, Hempel, Marshall, Pilati, Bernoulli, Preysler, Moore, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Sander, Hwüd, Piozzi, Harlem, Steinbrenner, Baggesen, Hesse, Owen, Princessé de Gonzague, Arnot, Lombard, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Lemaitre, Pennington; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Description de Livonie, Bardili, Hanway, Richard, Randolph, Cataneo, Fortia de Piles,



Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Seet.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Description d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Seet.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brükman, Sulzer, Ratenstein, Letters of a French Officer; *Seet.* AUSTRIA. — Reise im Sommer 1780; *Seet.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Seet.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Seet.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Seet.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Seet.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Seet.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Seet.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Seet.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

## II. Travels in different Parts of Germany.

- Casp. Bruchii*, Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Description of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremburg, 1683, 4to.
- J. Willins*, Deutsches Paradies, im vortreflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradise, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its streams, mines, useful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.
- Beschreibung der Reise Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Description of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfurt.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.
- Voyages faits à Munster en Westphalie, et autres lieux voisins, en 1646 et 1647, par *Joly*. Amsterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Observations concerning the present State of Religion in the Romish Church, with some Reflections upon it; made in a journey through some provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.
- G. H. Behren*, Hercynia curiosa. Nordhausen, 1703, 4to.
- J. C. Pachelvel von Gehog*, Ausführliche Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, situated in the Nordgau.) Leipzig, 1716, 4to.
- Reisebeschreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachsen, und Schlesien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Silesia.) Leipzig, 1735; *Ib.* 1775, 12mo.
- The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his several years residence at Hamburgh, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- A. Ritteri* Relatio historica curiosa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curiosissimum Bructerum. Helmstadt, 1740, 4to.
- J. F. Zuckert*, Naturgeschichte und Bergwerksverfassung des Ober Harzes. (Natural History and Constitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural History of some Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.
- Giovanni Bianconi*, Lettere al Marchese Hercolani sopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paesi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on some Particulars respecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *Ib.* 1769, 8vo.
- Geographische und historische Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and historical Curiosities of the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. B. von Rohr*. Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.



- Die Donau-Reise, das ist, Kurzgefaßte Nachricht von den Stroemen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F. Ratisbon*, 1760, 8vo.
- E. A. W. Zimmermann*, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz Reise, &c. (Observations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an essay to ascertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunswick, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Will*, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholischen Deutschlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reise gemacht. (Remarks on some portions of Catholic Germany, made during a short scientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.
- Wekherlin*, unter dem namen Rabiosus Anselmus, Reise durch Ober-Deutschland, Oesterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Austria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by *Wekherlin*, under the name of *Rabiosus Anselmus*.) Saltzburg and Leipfic, 1778, 8vo.
- Strœdda Anmerkninger samlede under en Refa igenom Tyska orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung seiner Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen und Hessen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Hestia, by *J. Apelblad*: translated from the Swedish, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1785, 8vo.
- Geschichte meiner Reise nach Pymont. (Account of my Tour to Pymont.) 1778, 8vo.
- Reise durch das Hessische Gebiet, und angrenzende Loender. (Journey through the Hessian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freystadt, 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden wœhrend seines Aufenthalts in Mûnchen. (Letters of a Traveller during his Residence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über den gegenwœrtigen Zustand von Cassel. (Letters of a Traveller on the present State of Cassel.) By *H. F. Guenderode*. Frankfurt and Leipfic, 1781, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Description of a Journey through a small part of the Black Forest.) By *F. T. Baron of Guenderode*. Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.
- Mineralogische Reisen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eisenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eisenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt*. Dessau, 1781, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über verschiedene Gegenstœnde, auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through some German Provinces, respecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg*. Plates. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden von Pymont, &c. nach Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmsbad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pymont to Cassel, Marburg, Wurtzburg, and Wilhelmsbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer physikalischen Reise im jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Description of a physical Journey in 1765 to some parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer*. (In the *Hamburgh Magazine*, No. 58.)
- Beschreibung der natürlichen Beschaffenheit der Markgrafschaft Hochberg. (Description of the physical Constitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius*. Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch den Bayerischen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pezzel*. Saltzburg, 1784, 8vo.



- Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excursion along the Elbe.) In the German Museum, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburg, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. v.)
- Aufzug aus den Briefen eines Reisenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rhenish Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmstadt.) In the Historical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.
- Reisen eines Curländers durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.
- Die Harzgegend, kleine Reisen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipzig, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Bemerkungen eines Preussischen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Prussian recruiting Officer on some of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrenzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Forest, and some Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Description of the Dutchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in das Bareuthische Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taste, vol. iv.
- Kleine Reise nach Augsburg. (Short Journey to Augsburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Höhe. (Journey from Frankfort to Homburg on the Height.) In the same, vol. viii.
- Reise nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)
- Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reise von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutsche Höfe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfort and several of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.
- Reise durch Ober Deutschland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)
- Reise durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirsching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Lauchstädt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchstädt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.
- Einige Reise-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany.) By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. i.)
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dresden, Koenigstein, and Meissen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Westphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Westphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravensberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Westphalia, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen bei einer Reise durchs Paderbornsche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.



- Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringischen Luftreise. (Some Remarks in a short Tour through Thuringia.) In the *Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre*, No. 5.
- F. L. von Burgsdorf, Bemerkungen auf seiner Reise nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Forest.) In the *Berlin Physical Collection*, vol. v.
- Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipzig, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunst aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curiosities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By J. W. A. Baron Von Hüpfch. Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpinischen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Dissertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By C. G. J. Gatterer. Gottingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise von der Westphälischen Grænze über Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Westphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipzig.) By C. A. S. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise von Wien, über Prag, Dresden, und einen theil der Laufnitz, nach Berlin und Potsdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dresden, and part of Lusatia, to Berlin and Potsdam.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Gefammelte Aufzüge zur physischen und politischen Kenntniss von Bayern, der Oberpfaltz, Neuburg, und Sultzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a physical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reisenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiste. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the *German Museum*, No. 8.
- Meine Reise nach Carlruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlruhe and Stutgard.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weissenfels, Lauchstädt, Halle, and Leipzig.) By Schmieder. Halle, 1786, 8vo.
- Bayerische Reise. (Journey in Bavaria.) By Fran. von Paula-Schrank. Munich, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By K. B. Preuss. Brunswik, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeisters auf einer Reise durch den Fränkischen kreis nach Carlsbad, und durch Bayern und Passau nach Lintz. (Journal or Observations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlsbad, and through Bavaria and Passau to Lintz.) Erlangen, 1787, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Ost-Friesland. (Description of East-Frisia.) By Bertrand, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch das Oestliche Deutschland. (Letters in a Journey through Eastern Germany.) By Poorten. (In the *Geographical and Historical Journal*, No. 2.)
- Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipzig, Hamburg, and Lubeck.) Neusthal, 1788, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oesterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Englishman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Austria, to Vienna; published by his German friend Von B.) Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.



- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Kurbrandenburgische und Söechfische Lande bis an die Fröenkische Gröenze. (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburg and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreffel*. Berlin, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Gotha nach Mainz, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occasion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Menschen und Sitten auf einer Reise durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oesterreich. (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Austria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise auf den Petersberg in Saalkreis. (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dresden, 1791, 8vo.
- Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Briefftasche eines Reisenden. (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe über Manheim. (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Cosmopolitic Excursions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Rebmann*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg bis an die Ostsee. (Remarks in a Journey from Straßburgh to the Baltic, in the summer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c. (Liberal Remarks on Hamburg, Berlin, Potsdam, Vienna, Sonderhausen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch einen theil vom Elßas und Nieder Schwaben. (Tour of an Englishman through part of Alsace and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Westphalen nach Bremen. (Remarks in a Journey through Westphalia to Bremen, in summer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.
- Ausfahrt nach Carlsruhe. (Excursion to Carlsruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Düsseldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reise von Cöln nach Hanau. (Remarks on Düsseldorf and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.
- Briefe über Hamburg. (Letters on Hamburg.) Leipzig, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben. (Journey of an Englishman through Upper and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige gegend'en von Franken und Schwaben. (Journey through some parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.
- Snedorf's* Samlede Skrifter. (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Gottingen, Erfurt, and Leipzig, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)
- Briefe eines Reisenden über das Innviertel und Passau. (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Passau. In *Fabri's Magazine for Geography and History*, vol. i., No. 2.
- Briefe über die beiden Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Letters on the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer historichen und statistischen Reise durch die Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Description of a historical and statistical Journey through the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.



Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachsen und Brandenburg. (Short Excursions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzic, 1795, 8vo.

Geographische-politische Bruchstücke auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden des Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the second irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Excursions through part of Germany.) By Anselmus Rabiofus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.

Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutschlands. (Excursions through some parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.

Reise durch verschiedene gegenden Deutschland. (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augsburg, 1795, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Söechfichen, Westphalischen, und Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Westphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Reise durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheinischen Kreis. (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen. (Excursions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

Meine Frühlings-Reise aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c. (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberstadt, &c.) By *H. Müller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.

Reise eines Liefloenders von Riga nach Warschau, &c. (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warsaw, through South Prussia, by Breslau, Dresden, Carlsbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reise in Sachsen und Schlefien. (Journey in Saxony and Silesia.) By *C. Weifs*. Leipzig, 1796, 1797, 8vo.

Reise auf den Hartz und nach Hessen, &c. (Journey through Hercynia and Hessia; chiefly undertaken to observe the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunswick, 1797, 8vo.

Malerische Reise durch Westfalen. (Picturesque Tour in Westphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.

Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c. (My Pilgrimage to Repose and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Westphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Grumer*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen durch einen grossen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafschaften Hohenstein und Mansfeld. (Excursions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenstein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.

Donau-Reise von Regensburg bis Wien. (Excursion on the Danube from Ratibon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reisenden aus Oberfachsen an seinen freund. (Recollections from Hamburg: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par *M. Guibert*: ouvrage posthume, précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, par *F. E. Toulangeon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.



- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, &c. (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rhenish Circles, and those of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz*. Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c. By *Dr. Rander*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Mineralogische, Berg und Hüttenmännische Reise-Bemerkungen, &c. (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Heflia, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan*. Göttingen, 1805, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la description de ce pays sous ses rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et usages de ses habitans; le detail sur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnnes, rédigé par Leibnitz, et présenté à Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de sept ans; par *M. A. B. Mangourit*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise nach Rügen. (Journey to the Island of Rügen.) By *Zalner*. Berlin, 1797, 8vo.
- C. Nernst*, Wanderungen durch Rügen. (Excursions through Rügen.) Duffeldorp, 1801, 8vo.
- Streifzüge durch das Rügenland. (Excursions in Rügen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

### III. Travels in Saxony.

- Reisebefkrifning öfwer Sachsen. (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.
- Kindleben*, unter dem nahmen *Hartenstein*, Reise von Berlin über Rostock nach Dresden. (Journey from Berlin by Rostock to Dresden, by *Kindleben*, under the name of *Hartenstein*.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.
- Luftreise in die Ober-Laufitz. (Journey into Upper-Lusatia.) By Count *Lynar*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- Luftreise in die Nieder-Laufitz. (Journey into Lower-Lusatia). By *J. Bernoulli*. (*Ib.* vol. i.)
- Kleine Reisen in Ober und Nieder Laufitz. (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Lusatia.) By the same. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)
- Eine Frühlings Reise über Halle, Leipzig, und Altenburg nach Dresden. (Tour through Halle, Leipzig, and Altenburg, to Dresden, in spring 1784.) In the German Museum, 1785.
- Reise durch Sachsen in Rückficht der Natur-Geschichte und Æconomie. (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural History and Economy.) By *N. G. Leske*. Forty-eight plates. Leipzig, 1785, 4to.
- Briefe über eine Reise nach Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will*. Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.
- Fragmente einer Bergmännischen Reise nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge. (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipzig and Flensburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reisen der Salzmannischen Zöglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tours of the Pupils of *Salzmann* in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.



- Malerische Reise durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Journey through Saxony.) Leipzig, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
- Briefe über Sachsen. (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Laufitz. (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Lusatia.) By C. G. Schmidt. Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By J. B. Gleim. Halle, 1787, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen über Natur und Menschen, besonders über mineralogische Gegenstände in verschiedenen Orten in Sachsen. (Observations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By F. E. Lieberoth. Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By Baron Von Knigge. Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise durch Kur-Sachsen. (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By K. Wertheim. Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Malerische Wanderungen durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) By Engelhardt and Veith. Leipzig, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
- Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte J. Potocky. Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.
- Malerische Reise in Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) Published by Grukner and Günther. Leipzig, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Öconomische und statistische Reisen durch Chur-Sachsen, &c. (Economic and statistical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By H. Engel. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Ratenstein; *Secl.* AUSTRIA.]

#### IV. Travels along the Rhine.

- Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des observations minéralogiques, par Collini. Mannheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Fragment einer Reise aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-Stroms. (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Forest to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
- Reise auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach. (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein. (Voyage on the Rhine.) Coblenz, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage sur le Rhin, depuis Mayence jusqu' à Duffeldorf. 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rhenish wine.
- Lustreise in die Rhein-Gegenden. (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour by Mannheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Bruffels, &c. by Gardner. Plates. London, 4to.
- Reise eines Französischen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden. (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Published by E. J. Koch. Berlin, 1793, 8vo.



- Reise in die Rheinländer. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the spring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch*. (In the *Minerva*, 1793, No. 7.)
- Reise des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzosen verlassen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyffig*. Halle, 1793, 12mo.
- Reise nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A. Count Moltke*. Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rhein Reise. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert*. Halberstadt, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in spring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.
- A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. Bertolo*, Viaggio sul Reno, e ne' suoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein durch die Deutschen Rheinländer, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moselle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ansichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt*. Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The same in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

## ITALY.

### I. Travels through the whole of Italy, or through several of its Subdivisions.

- MATHÆI*, Cardinalis St. Angeli, Episcopi Gurcensis, Odæporicon, i. e. Itinerarium Italiæ. Vienna, 1515, 4to.
- Ambrosii Abbatis Camaldulensis*, Hodæporicon, seu descriptio itineris jussu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam, 1431 suscepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.
- J. Leandro Alberti*, Descrizione di tutta Italia, e Isole pertinenti ad essa. (Description of all Italy, and the Islands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.
- *Descriptio totius Italiæ*. Cologne, 1567, fol.
- This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains several curious observations; but the author did not steer clear of the credulity of his age.
- Les Observations antiques du Seigneur Symeon*, Florentin, en son dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557 : enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inscriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.
- A very scarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of some monuments since destroyed.
- Steph. Vinandi Pighi*, Hercules prod. seu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliaci, Cliviæ, &c. 1575, Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam. Antwerp, 1587. Straßburgh, 1609, 8vo.
- J. Pakenii*, Hercules prod. seu Carolus Juliæ, Cliviæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote post sæculum Italiam itidem, 1674, 1676, proficisciente, redivivus. Cologne, 1695, 4to.
- Deliciæ Italiæ*. Leipsic, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.



*Itinerarium totius Italiae*, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.

M. Zapullo, *Istoria delle quattro principali città del mondo*, cioè Jerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (History of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jerusalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.

*Itinera sex a diversis Saxonis Ducibus et Autoribus, diversis temporibus, in Italiam, Palæstinam, et Terram Sanctam, studio Balthasaris Mincii.* Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.

F. Scotto, *Nuovo Itinerario, ovvero nuova Descrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia.* (New Itinerary, or new Description of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and revised, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.

C. Ens, *Deliciae Italiae, et Index viatorius ab urbe Romæ ad omnes Italiae urbes et oppida.* Cologne, 1619, 8vo.

Gio. Antonio Magini, *Italia.* Bologna, 1620, fol.

*Voyage du Prince de Condé en Italie*, en 1612. Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.

Martin Zeiller, *Itinerarium Italiae nov.-antiquæ, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Italien.* (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.

Jo. Bapt. de Fabris, *Itinerarium philosophicum.* Venice, 1632, 4to.

*Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis de Fontenay-Mareuil, ambassadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape*, en 1641, recueilli par Valtelge de Fontenay. Paris, 1643, 12mo.

*Itinerary; containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by John Raymund.* London, 1648, 12mo.

*Descriptio Italiae brevis et accurata.* Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.

*Le Voyage et Observations de plusieurs choses qui se peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui est naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coutumes et façons, et de choses qui y sont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur Audebert.* Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This traveller shews himself a sound observer of the manners and customs then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural history.

*Voyage et Description d'Italie*, en 1644, par Pierre Duval. Troyes, 1656, 8vo.

*Paradisus Deliciarum Italiae.* Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.

*Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact survey of the whole geography and history of that famous country, with the adjacent islands of Sicily, Malta, &c.* by Edmund Warup. London, 1660, fol.

*Abridgment of a Journey in Italy.* (In Dutch.) 1664, 4to.

*Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par Barbier de Mereurol.* Paris, 1671, 12mo.

*Voyage d'Italie: traduit de l'Anglais.* Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.

J. C. S., *Ausführliche Reisebeschreibung durch Italien.* (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.

Giacomo Barri, *Viaggio pittoresco d'Italia.* (Picturesque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.

*Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome; par le Duc de Bouillon.* Paris, 1678, 8vo.

G. A. Sabelli, *Il Guida sicuro del Viaggio d'Italia.* (The secure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.

*Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liste des toutes les curiosités de Rome.* Avec planches. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

Huguetan, *Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par Spon.* Lyons, 1681, 12mo.



*D. D. Mabillon et Germain, Iter Italicum.* (Contained in their *Museum Italicum*, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)

Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.

Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Misson*.) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.

*M. Misson's New Voyage to Italy.* London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.

At the time these travels appeared, they were in great request, and indeed they were the first which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at present, besides being replete with the grossest misrepresentations of the religious state of Italy.

*Jacobi Tollii Insignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates sacræ, curâ H. C. Henninii.* Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

Like the work of Mabillon, inserted above, this applies exclusively to literature.

Tegenwoordige toestand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamste Staten van Italien. (Present State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Hussen*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

*F. de Seine, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les rarités, trefors, et bibliotheques, qui s'y trouvent.* Lyons, 1699, 12mo.

Curiose und vollstœndige Reise-Beschreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwœrtige Zustand nicht nur des Pœpstlichen Hofes, sondern auch anderer Hœfen, Republiken, und Stœdten beschrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is described the present state, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Le Voyage d'Italie, par Don Bernard de Montfaucon.* Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to.

These travels are purely literary.

*Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une description exacte des pays et des raretes qui s'y trouvent, par Rogissart et H\*\*\*.* Amsterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.

A compilation of no merit whatever.

*Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie, par Ant. Bulifon.* Paris, 1702, 12mo.

*Promenade de deux Parisiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours.* Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Remarks on several Parts of Italy, by Joseph Addison.* London, 1705, 8vo.

*J. P. Breynii Epistola varias Observationes continens in itinere per Italiam suscepto anno 1703.* (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxvii.)

*T. Robinson, Miscellaneous Observations made about Rome, Naples, and some other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684.* (In the same, vol. xxix.)

*Nouveaux Memoires de Naudet, ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage en Italie.* Avec planches. Amsterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.

*J. B. Klaute, Diarium Italicum.* Cassel, 1722, fol.

*Justi Lipsii Epistolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ.* 1721, 8vo.

*J. C. Nemeitz, Nachlese besonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c.* (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to Misson, Burnet, and Addison.) Leipzig, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.



Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo. — Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung einer zwölff-jährigen Reise in Italien. (Description of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1728, 4to.

Voyage historique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes sur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les spectacles, et les singularités des villes où l'auteur a passé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.

*A. T. Barbaro*, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.

A short Account of a late Journey to Tuscany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes sur les ouvrages de peinture et de sculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.

*F. A. Zuchariæ* Excursus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.

———— Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.

Letters from Italy, by Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inserted in her works.)

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilshommes Suédois (*Grosley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Grosley's* Observations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Since the publication of *Miffon*, this work met with great success, till it was superseded by those of *Lalande* and *Richard*.

Voyage de *La Candamini* en Italie.

This journey was quoted as already published by *M. de Lisle*, in his discourse before the French Academy; but it has not been seen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.

Travels through Italy. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par le President *d'Orbessan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Description historique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires sur l'état actuel de son gouvernement, des sciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'histoire naturelle, par *M. l'Abbé Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo. —

In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1781, 8vo.

These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the first edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithstanding several omissions, and some ill-judged descriptions of works of art, they met with great success.

Voyage en Italie; contenant l'histoire et les anecdotes les plus singulières de l'Italie, et sa description; les usages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'histoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens sur les ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, et architecture: par *M. de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to. — Revised, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally considered as the most compleat work on the subject, and as fully adequate to the promises in the title-page. *Baretti* bestows a high eulogy upon it. The historical account of *St. Peter's* is peculiarly interesting. By some, however, the preceding work of *Richard* is preferred.



*Sharp's* Letters from Italy; describing the customs and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy against the former traveller. Baretti is however occasionally betrayed into the opposite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans plusieurs endroits de l'Italie, dessinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour servir de suite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

*J. J. Volkmann*, Historisch-kritische Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beschreibung dieses Landes, der Sitten, und Gebräuche, der Regierungsform, Handlung, und Oekonomie, des Zustandes der Wissenschaften, und insonderheit der Werke der Kunst enthalten. (Historical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact description of that country, the manners and customs, form of government, commerce, and economy, the state of science, and particularly the works of art.) Leipzig, 1770; *Ib.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

*C. Parker*, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieses Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on some parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

*Cesare Orlandi*, Delle città d'Italia, e sue Isole adjacenti, compendiosa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Isles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

*J. J. Ferber*, Briefe aus Welschland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curiosities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: translated from the German, with notes, by R. E. Raspe. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John Earl of Cork and Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; describing the manners, customs, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by Mrs. *Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Bernoulli*, Zusätze zu den neuesten Reise-Beschreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the most modern Travels in Italy.) Leipzig, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

*J. W. Baron de Riefch*, Observations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dresden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aufzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reisenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italienische Anekdoten aus dem Reise-Journal eines Deutschen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the last Century.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

*T. Martyn*, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; *Ib.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

*Dupaty's* Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

*G. F. Krebel*, Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

*A. G. Preuschen*,



- A. G. Preuschen*, *Geographisches Tagebuch auf Italicoenischen Reisen, &c.* (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate investigation of volcanic situations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über den Character und Sitten der Italicener; nebst einer Rurzen Beschreibung meiner Reise von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a short Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.
- Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H. Count Reufs*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- W. R. Janfen*, *Brieven over Italien, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen staat der Geneskunde en Naturlyke Historie betreffende.* (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the present state of Medicine and Natural History.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Lettres de Madame la Princesse de Gonzague, écrites à ses amis pendant le cours de ses voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années suivantes.* Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- New Observations on Italy*, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie, ou Considérations sur l'Italie*, par feu *M. Duclos*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.
- These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very severe strictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.
- Darstellungen aus Italien*, von *F. J. L. Meyer*. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie*, par *F. J. L. Meyer*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- An interesting work, though occasionally favouring of the excess of enthusiasm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyrolese mountains is however in a great measure free from this defect.
- Janitsch*, *Reisen von Ihren Sicilianischen Majestæten nach Venedig und Florentz.* (Journey of Their Sicilian Majesties to Venice and Florence.) Leipzig, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Journey in Italy*, by *Dr. Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen Egloffstein durch Italien.* (Travels of Count Egloffstein in Italy.) In *Fabri's Geographical Memoirs*, vol. ii.
- Reisen eines Deutschen in Italien.* (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reise durch Italien.* (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.
- Mémoires secrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernemens, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie*, par *Joseph Gorani*, citoyen Français. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Italy, during the year 1789*, by *Arthur Young*. London, 8vo.
- Journey from Naples into Tuscany, before the French Invasion of Italy*, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.
- Lettres historiques et critiques de Charles Debosses; avec des notes sur la situation actuelle de l'Italie.* Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.
- From the contents of this volume, the author seems to have travelled about the middle of the last century. The publication, probably on account of some free passages, was protested against by the family.
- Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798*, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie de M. l'Abbé Barthelemi*, imprimé sur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où se trouvent des morceaux inédits de *Winkelmann*, du *P. Jacquier*, de l'Abbé Zurillo, et d'autres savans; publié par *A. Seryeis*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almost exclusively to antiquities.



- Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipzig, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise, &c. (Journey in spite of myself, or Picture of modern Italy.) Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.
- J. Heymann, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excursions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to history, natural history, statistics, arts, and commerce.) Grotz, 1804, 8vo.
- E. Pini, Viaggio geologico per diversi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. Creusé de Lesser. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Italy during the close of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the present state of the country: translated from the German of Kotzebue. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Essai sur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corfès. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- Neergard, Voyage pittoresque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, C. F. H. L., Desle, Hartig, Archenholtz, Kleine Reisen; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Veryard, Madrisio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Gustavus III., Marcell, Interesting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen, Princeffe de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaitre; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Struys; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Laboureur, Browne, Keyser, Letters of a French Officer, Gerning; *SECT. AUSTRIA.* — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *SECT. SPAIN and PORTUGAL.* — Clément, Semple; *SECT. SPAIN.* — Sandys, Voyage to Constantinople in 1794; *SECT. TURKEY.* — Remarques Historiques 1794, Coyer; *SECT. HOLLAND;* and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

## II. Travels in the North of Italy.

### PIEDMONT.

- Ph. Pengoni, Augusta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.
- Relazione dello stato presente del Piemonte. (Account of the present state of Piemonte.) By F. A. della Chiesa. Turin, 1635, 4to.
- Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piemonte.) By Count Don Emanuel Tesauero. 1640, fol.
- Campeggiamenti, ovvero Istoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or History of Piemonte.) By the same. Bologna, 1643, 4to.
- Augusta Taurinorum, by the same; continued by G. P. Giralddi. Turin, 1679, fol.
- Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par Jacques Bernard. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie, ou description des villes, palais, edifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.



*Guida de' Forestieri per la real Città di Torino.* (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

*Voyage pittoresque du Comte de Nice.* Avec planches. Geneva, 1787, 8vo.

*Travels through the Maritime Alps,* by *Albanis Beaumont.* Plates. London, 1794. fol.

*Voyage en Piemont*; contenant la description topographique et pittoresque, la statistique, et l'histoire des six départemens réunis à la France, par *J. B. L. Breton.* Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was severely censured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furnishes much information on the history, agriculture, industry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Goelnitz, and Beaumont; *SECT. FRANCE.*]

#### GENOA.

*Genuæ celeberrimi totius Italiæ Emporiû Descriptio.* 1634, fol.

*Description des Beautés de Gênes et de ses Environs,* ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravelt; *SECT. FRANCE.*]

#### MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

*Historia della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c.* (History of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the source and origin of the river Tessino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are described.) Collected by *R. P. Paulo Morigia.* Milan, 1603, 12mo.

*Summario delle Cose mirabili della Città di Milano.* (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the same. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

*Il Ritratto di Milano,* diviso in tre libri, colorito di *Carlo Torre, &c.* (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre; in which all ancient and modern objects are described, &c.; with different historical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.

*Descrizione di Milano,* ornata di molti disegni in rama delle fabbriche più conspicue che si trovano in questa metropoli. (Description of Milan, with many designs of the most conspicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada.* Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

*Voyages aux Isles Borromées,* par deux amis (*Louis Damien*). Milan, 1798, 8vo.

*C. Amoretti,* Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very interesting description of a romantic country, seldom visited.

*F. Calceolari,* Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.

*Giovanni Pona,* Montebaldo descritto. (Description of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.

*Stephano Breventano,* Istoria della Antichità e delle Cose notabili della Città di Pavia. (History of the Antiquity and the most memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

*B. Osanna,*



- B. Osanna*, Dell' Istoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (History of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.
- G. B. Perfico*, Descrizione della Città di Massa. (Description of the City of Massa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.
- Istoria di Modena. (History of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.
- Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Vallisneri*, in which many new physical and historical notices, not yet published, occur.) In his Opere Fifico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.
- Viaggio al Monte Ventaffo, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventaffo, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip Count de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.
- Della Descrizione della Parma e dell' Istoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Description of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

## VENICE.

- Delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia. (The most remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Francesco Sansovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.
- Trattato delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia, &c. (Treatise of the most notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully described the ancient usages, the habits and dresses, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.
- G. Bardi*, Delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The most remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.
- Venezia descritta. (Venice described.) Venice, 1604, 4to.
- J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.
- Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation de la République de Venise, divisée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.
- Sertorio Orato*, Istoria di Padova. (History of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.
- Girolamo Mazari*, Istoria di Vicenza. (History of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.
- De gli Amphiteatri, e singolarmente del Veronese, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its history and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.
- I Forestiere instrutto nelle Cose piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger instructed in the most rare Monuments of Architecture, and some Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.
- La Istoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di *M. Petro Terni*. (History of Crema, collected by *Allemany*, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.
- Istoria Bresciana. (History of Bresciana.) By *M. Elia Coriolo*. Brescia, 1585, 4to.
- Christoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Istoria naturale del Bresciano. (Essay on the natural History of the Territory of Brescia.) Brescia, 1769, 4to.
- Girolamo Bertondelli*, Istoria della Città di Feltre. (History of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.
- Description de Venise, les Vues de ses Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, représentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.
- Bergamo, sue Origine, notabili Cose; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.



*Pirke*, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.

*J. C. Meyer*, Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1789; *Ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Fashions of Venice.) Inserted in the Journal of Luxury and Fashions, vol.iii.

Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Grifellini, Letters from Venice, Excursions through Inner Austria, Fischer; *Secl. AUSTRIA*.—Blount; *Secl. TURKEY*.]

## TUSCANY.

*Francesco Boschi*, Le Bellezze della Città di Firenze. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *Ib.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Firenze. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.

*J. Nardini*, Istoria della Città di Firenze. (History of the City of Florence.) Fol.

*Guill. Postellii* de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Institutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.

*G. F. Targioni Tozzetti*, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diversi Parti della Toscana, per osservare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di essa. (Account of some Travels into various Parts of Tuscany, to investigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *Ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo. — Translated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

This extensive work occasionally exhibits historical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural history has become somewhat antiquated. In other respects it is a very useful production.

— *Prodromus della Chorografia e della Topografia fisica della Toscana*. (Short Account of the Chorography and physical Topography of Tuscany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.

Ritratto delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Firenze. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.

Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf seiner Reise nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiss, in his Journey to Florence in spring 1788.) In the Swiss Museum, 1788, No. XI.

*Kästlin*, Briefe über die Naturgeschichte der Insel Elba. (Letters on the Natural History of the Isle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.

*Morazzi*, Raggionamento istorico dello stato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Historical Discourse on the ancient and modern state of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.

*Corfini*, Raggionamento istorico sopra la Valle di Chiano. (Historical Discourse on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.

*G. Santi*, Viaggi per le due Provincie Siennesi e Pisa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Pisa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.

These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promised to be extended to other parts of Tuscany, but little visited hitherto.

*Mariti*, Itinerario per le Colline Pisane. (Tour through the Hills of Pisa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.

Viaggio pittorico della Toscana. (Picturesque Travels in Tuscany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *Secl. FRANCE*.]



## THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

- Stanica Itinerarium ab Hispania usque ad Romam.* Rome, 1521, 4to.
- Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, fino alla partita di Lisbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japanese Ambassadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Lisbon; with a description of their country and customs, and their reception by the Christian princes where they passed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.
- De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præstiterunt.* Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.
- Relazione della solenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambasciatore del Idate Masamune, re di Voxu nel Giappone, alla santità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the solemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambassador of Idate Masamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holiness Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to. — In Spanish, Mexico, 1626, 8vo. — Translated from the Japanese into Latin, by Eduardo de Sandé. Macao, 1690, 4to.
- L'Antichità di Roma*, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.
- Francisci Schotti Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III., ex antiquis novisque scriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi sacra viderunt.* Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.
- Descrizione di Roma antica e moderna*, &c. (Description of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monasteries, hospitals, fraternities, colleges, seminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumachias, squares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, museums, sculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.
- Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apostolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apostolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.
- De Sebastiani*, Viaggio curioso di Roma sacra e profana. (Curious Journey through sacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.
- Roma antica e moderna*, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or description of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the most celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo. — Increased with a third volume, *Ib.* 1745, 8vo.
- This description of Rome is highly esteemed in Italy for exactness and historical truth.
- Antonio Bassani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maestà di Maria Casimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majesty Maria Casimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in consequence of her vow to visit the holy places and the supreme pastor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.
- The Travels of an English Gentleman to Rome.* London, 1706, 12mo.
- L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ses magnificences et ses delices*, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with a Description of the Government and State of Rome. *Ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.



Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Description of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.

Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, dessinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.

Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Rossini*, antiquarian: divided into two parts; the first containing palaces and churches; the second, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, squares, triumphal arches, obelisks, sepulchres, and other antiquities and curiosities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.

R. *Venuti*, Accurata Descrizione topografica e istorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and historical Description of modern Rome; a posthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.

Voyage géographique et astronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et suivantes, pour mesurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Ecclesiastique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boscovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.

Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales églises, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui sont dans Rome, dessinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et plusieurs vignettes, avec la description historique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.

G. *Vasi*, Itinerario istruttivo, diviso in tre giornate, &c. (Instructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with ease all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, viz. all the works of painting, sculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.

Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

R. *Venuti*, Esatissima e succinta Descrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and succinct Description of Rome in its modern state.) Rome, 1786, 4to.

J. *Adler*, Reisebemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.

Malerische Reise eines Deutschen Künstlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artist.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueste statistische und moralische Uebersicht des Kirchenstaats. (New statistic and moral Survey of the Ecclesiastical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

A Historical Description of ancient and modern Rome; also of the works of art, particularly in architecture, sculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabia. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage sur la Scène des six derniers Livres de l'Enéide, suivi des Observations sur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonstetten*. Geneva, an xiii.—1805, 8vo.

A work of taste and much information, particularly respecting the state of agriculture and the causes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.

*Tomaso Pefaro*, Istoria di Ravenna. (History of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.

*Gaspardo Sardi*, Istoria Ferrarese. (History of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.

Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abbate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé *Libaroni*.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.



- A. Strizzi*, Guida del Forestiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.
- Vincenzio Maria Cimarelli*, Istoria dello stato d'Urbino. (History of the Territory of Urbino.) Brescia, 1642, 4to.
- Descriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ*. Leyden, 1696, fol.
- Descrizione della Città e altre Cose notabili di Bologna*. (Description of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.
- Paolo Masini*, Bologna perillustrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.
- P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Cose più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *See* FRANCE.]

#### NAPLES.

- Hieronimi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Strasburg, 1574, 8vo.
- B. Falco*, Descrizione di luoghi antiqui di Napoli. (Description of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.
- Scipione Mazello*, Descrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Description of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.
- Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Description of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.
- Girolamo Marafiori*, Corniche e Antiquità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.
- Hieron. Megisseri*, Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipzig, 1605, 1610, 8vo.
- Enrico Bacco*, Regno di Napoli, diviso in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli*; *Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.
- Juan de Quinones*, de Monte Vesuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.
- Girolamo Nicolini*, Historia delle Città e delle Chiese metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (History of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.
- Giuseppe Marmille*, Descrizione della Città di Napoli. (Description of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.
- Henrici Basci*, Descriptio Regni Neapolitani, correctæ et amplificata per Cesar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.
- P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Forestieri di vedere e intendere le Cose piu notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to see and examine the most remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Considerably augmented, and extended to the rest of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.
- Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio historico del Monte Vesuvio. (Historical Account of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.
- Giovambattista Pacichelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva, diviso in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perspective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are described its most faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all those territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the most minute account of the kingdom extant.



*Gasparo Paragaglio*, Istoria naturale del Monte Vesuvio. (Natural History of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

*J. Sorretini*, Istoria del Monte Vesuvio. (History of Mount Vesuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire du Mont Vésuve : traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Académie de Naples, par *Duperron-Castera*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

*A. Parrino*, Nuovo Guida de' Forestieri per l'Antichità curiosissime di Pozzuoli, dell' Isole adjacenti d'Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the most curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Isles of Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both sides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *Ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

*Giovanni Maria de la Torre*, Istoria e Fenomeni del Vesuvio. (History and Phenomena of Vesuvius.) Naples, 1755; *Ib.* 1768, 4to. — In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a priest and physician, passed almost his whole life on this mountain, and was consequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

*Giuseppe Maria Mecatti*, Racconto istorico-filosofico del Vesuvio. (Historical and philosophical Account of Vesuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæstum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol. — In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *Ib.* 1768. — Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæstum ou Possidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, mesurées, et dessinées sur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii. — 1799, fol.

This work is superior to the former in point of accuracy of measurement, proportions, and description.

*Prodromus Vesuvianus*, &c. (Guide to Vesuvius, &c. in which, besides the name, origin, antiquity, and the first eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requisite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

*F. Munter*, Ueber den Zustand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1. *Eines Engländer's neue Beschreibung der Insel Ischia*. (New Account of the Isle of Ischia, by an Englishman.) In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.

*H. M. Marcard*, Reise nach der Insel Ischia. (Journey to the Isle of Ischia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Physikalische Briefe über den Vesuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Physical Letters on Vesuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzo, and a Voyage to the Island of Ponza, by *Sir William Hamilton*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. lxxvi.)

*Ulysses Salis-Marschlins*, Reisen in verschiedene Provinzen des Königreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages physiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; suivis d'un mémoire sur la constitution physique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après *Zannoni*, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Vésuve, par *Scipion Breislack*: traduit du manuscrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much scientific information on the soil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the most accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet published. An edition had previously appeared



appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the absence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was translated, which has besides the advantage of many learned notes by the translator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Bofius; SPAIN. — Solano; TURKEY.]

*Travels common to Naples and Sicily.*

Reise durch Sicilien und Groß-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.)

By Baron de Riedesel. Zurich, 1771, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

These travels are described in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whose taste and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and customs of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegreæ, or Observations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir William Hamilton. Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Observations on Mount Vefuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a series of letters, by the same. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque, ou Description des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par Saint-Non;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol. — In English, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when compleat and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards.

A copy of great magnificence was even sold for 1650 francs. The traveller visited these kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by several artists, and engaged others resident in them.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by Henry Swinburne. London, 1782; *Ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

—In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by Denon, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was translated into English with the following title: “Denon’s Travels in Sicily and Malta,” London, 8vo.

F. Munter, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, samlede paa en Reise i desse lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through those countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and some scarcity.

J. H. Bartels, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The best account of Calabria hitherto published is contained in these travels.

Ulysses Salis-Marschlins, Beyträge zur Kenntniß beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by Brian Hills. London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Siciles, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par L. Spallanzani, avec une description du Mont Vésuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol. 8vo.

For naturalists and physicians the name of the author is a sufficient recommendation



## SICILY.

- Th. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.  
*Antonii Philothei de Homodeis*, Ætnæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Historia; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.  
*Giuseppe Camavalo*, Istoria e Descrizione del Regno di Sicilia. (History and Description of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.  
*Filippo Peruti*, La Sicilia descritta con Medaglie. (Sicily described by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two last editions are augmented, the first is in most request.

- P. Cluverii* Sicilia antiqua, cum insulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corfica; opus tabulis geographicis illustratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.  
*Siciliæ Descriptio et Delineatio*, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.  
*Bernardino Masbel*, Descrizione di Sicilia. (Description of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.  
*Description de la Sicile*, par le *P. Alleyro*. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.  
*Description de l'Île de Sicile*, de ses Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ses Fortereses, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuscrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo.  
*Ant. Mongitore*, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Cose le piu memorabili. (Sicily described, with its most remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.  
*Ignacio Paterni Principe de Biscari*, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a most favourable light by Brydone and Riedefel.

- Giuf. Maria Galanti*, Nuova Descrizione istorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New historical and geographical Description of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Petri Bembi* de Etna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; *Ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.  
*Pietro Carrera*, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catanea, 1636, 4to.  
*Vincenzo Mirabella*, Le antiche Syracuse. (Ancient Syracuse.) Palermo, 1717, fol.  
*Giacomo Bonarni*, Della anticha Syracusa, illustrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuse, illustrated in two books.) Messina, 1684, 4to.  
*G. Buonfiglio*, Messina descritta. (Description of Messina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.  
*Agostino Inveges*, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.  
*F. Manfredi*, Palermo glorioso. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.  
*Voyage aux Îles Lipari*, fait en 1781, ou notice sur les îles Eoliennes, pour servir à l'histoire des volcans, suivi d'un mémoire sur une espèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre sur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Deodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.  
*Mémoire sur les Îles Ponce, &c.* par *Dolomieu*, pour servir de suite à son voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.  
*Gemählde von Palermo*, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.  
*Hager's Picture of Palermo*: translated by Mrs. Robinson. London, 1800, 8vo.  
*P. Carrera*, Memorie istoriche della Città di Catanea, dell' antico origine e sito di essa. (Historical Memoirs of the City of Catanea, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catanea, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.



*Giovan Batista Guarneri*, Relazione istoriche di Catanea. (Historical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1651, 4to.

A View of the present state of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a survey of the Professor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F. W. Vaughan*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of *Veryard*, *Pilati*; *Sect. FRANCE*. — *Sestini*, *Galt*; *Sect. TURKEY*.]

*Travels common to Sicily and Malta.*

*Dryden's* Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

*Brydone's* Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in these volumes is the most interesting we have.

*Lettres sur la Sicile et sur Malte*, de M. le Comte de *Borch*, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

These travels were undertaken in consequence of those of *Brydone*, to which they were intended as a supplement, chiefly respecting natural history, which that traveller had neglected.

*Voyage pittoresque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari*, par *Houel*. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

*Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta*, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: translated from the Russian, with remarks, by *H. L. \* \* \**.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

*Fontanus*, De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta est insulæ Maltæ descriptio. Fol.

— In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

*J. A. Seinerii* Descriptio Melitæ: traducta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Insulæ Maltæ Descriptio, *F. L. Quentini*. Lyons, 1536, 4to.

*J. F. Breithaupt*, Beschreibung der Christlichen Helden-Insel Malta. (Description of the Christian Island of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

*Frugio Francisco Abela*, Descrizione di Malta. (Description of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

*J. F. Niederstadt*, Malta vetus et nova. Helmstadt, 1660, 12mo.

*Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur*, et Description exacte de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle est à présent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais observé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*J. J. Herberstein*, Scaletari Francesco Conduitta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlstadt a Malta. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Francesco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlstadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

*Relaçam da estado presente da Ilha de Malta*. (Account of the present state of the Isle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Lefca*. Lisbon, 1751, 4to.

*Malte*, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

*Curass*, The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung



Beschreibung der Inseln Malta, &c. (Description of the Isles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.  
*Keiser*, *Neuestes Gemœhlde von Malta*. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la description de cette île, son histoire naturelle, celle de ses différens gouvernemens, la description de ses monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'histoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jérusalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées jusqu' à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et sa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boisselin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Française, publié par A. Fortia (de Piles). Marseilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The most modern and complete description of the island.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunswick-Bevern; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — *Dumont*, *Veryard*, *Browne*; *SECT. FRANCE.*]

## SARDINIA.

*Francesco de Vico*, *Historia de la Isla e Regno de Cerdeña*. (History of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

*Raimondi Arguer* *Sardinia Descriptio*. 4to.

*Cerillo*, *Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña*. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to.  
*Description géographique, historique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne*. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

*Gemelli*, *Rifiorimento della Sardegna*. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Saffari, 2 vol. 4to.

*Cetti*, *Quadrupedi, Amphibj, Ocelli di Sardegna*, (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Saffari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

*Fuess*, *Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwœrtigen verfassung dieser Insel*. (Accounts from Sardinia on the present state of that Island.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

*Della Città Cagliari, della Città Saffari, Notizie compendiose sacre e profane*. (Compendious, sacred, and profane Notices respecting Cagliari and Saffari.) By the Chevalier *Coffu*. Cagliari, 1780. Saffari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Essai sur l'Histoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne*, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

*Histoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne*, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Straßburgh, an. x.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding sketch, and contains the most accurate account of the island published hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *SECT. TURKEY.* — *Cluverius*; *SICILY.*]

## CORSICA.

*Johann Vogt*, *Beschreibung der Insel Corfica*. (Description of the Isle of Corfica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

*Description de la Corse; avec la relation de la dernière guerre*. 1743, 12mo.

*Histoire de l'île de Corse*. (Par M. S. D.) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

*Memoires historique sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Corse*, par *Taussin*. Lausanne, 1758, 8vo.  
 Description



- Description de la Corse, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ses Habitans, &c. Paris, 1768, 12mo.
- Bellin*, Description géographique et historique de l'Isle de la Corse. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.
- Hier. And. Merten*, Beschreibung von Corfica. (Description of Corfica.) Augsburg, 1769, 8vo.
- Offervazioni di un Viaggiatore Inglese sopra l'Isola de Corfica, scritte in Inglese sul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An English Traveller's Observations on Corfica, written in English on the spot, and translated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.
- Account of Corfica; with the journal of a tour to the island, and memoirs of Pascal Paoli, by *James Boswell*. Glasgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Strataneo Grifalvi*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Hasenabrl*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Essai chronologique, historique (physique), et politique de Corse, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.
- Mémoire sur l'Histoire naturelle des Corfès, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Corse, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Description de l'Isle de Corse, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the *Esprit de Journaux*, 1791.)
- Mœurs et Coutumes des Corfès; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage sur la politique, la législation, et la morale des diverses nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- This is the best work we have on Corfica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the physical state of the island.
- Description of Corfica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial presented to the National Assembly of France, upon the forests, &c. Illustrated with a map of Corfica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corfica. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corse, et sa Relation historique et politique sur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corfès, à l'un de ses amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Seet. FRANCE*. — *Cluverius*; *Seet. SICILY*.]

*Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.*

- Casp. Ens*, Deliciæ transmarinæ; i. e. Insignium aliquot maris Mediterranei insularum, portuum, ac maritimorum oppidorum descriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.
- Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.
- A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the *Swifure*; with a description of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.
- History of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengasi, &c. With plates. (Swedish and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.
- Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.



Reise naar de Middellandsche zee en door den Archipel naar Constantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Constantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ship North-Holland; containing an exact description of several towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By N. A. de Reineveld, lieutenant of the vessel. With charts and plates. Amsterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Donati, Saggio della Istoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Essay towards a marine History of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.

Fortis, Saggio d'Osservazioni sopra l'Isola di Cherso ed Osero. (Observations on the Isles of Cherso and Osero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.

Spallanzani, Lettere al Marchese Lucchesini di suo Viaggio attorno le Coste dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Lucchesini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

### *Republic of the Seven Isles.*

A. Morosini, Corfi di Penna e Catena di Materia sopra l'Isola di Cefalonia. (Hasty Sketches and Results on the Isles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.

Istoria di Corfu, descritta da Andrea Marmora, nobile Corcyrense. (History of Corfu, described by A. Marmora, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.

Primordia Corcyrae, autore Cardinale Quirini. 4to.

Mémoire sur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères d'Arbois. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Essai sur les Iles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, composant le Département de la Mer Egée, par Rulhière. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage historique, littéraire, et pittoresque dans les Iles et Possessions Vénitiennes du Levant; savoir, Corfou, Pexo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par André Grasset-Saint-Sauveur. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Castellan; *SECT. TURKEY.*]

### *Istria and Dalmatia.*

Picturesque Journey in Istria and Dalmatia, by Adams, architect. London, 1764, fol. Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lourich, Osservazioni sopra diversi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis. (Observations on some parts of the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1776, 4to.

Fortis, Lettera al Sig. Gior. Lourich. (Letter to Sig. Lourich.) Brescia, 1777, 4to.

Pietro Nutrizio Chrysogono, Notizia per servire alla Istoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural History of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil history, by S. G. Rossignoli.) Treviso, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten von der Landschaft Istrien, und dem Bisthum zu Capo d'Istria, &c. (Account of the Country of Istria, and the Bishopric of Capo d'Istria, from a scarce work of Naldini, extracted by Jagemann.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.

Einige Betrachtungen über die Königreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfassung, und öffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Observations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Constitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taste, vol. iii.



Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'après l'Itinéraire de *L. F. Caffas*, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802. fol.  
 Reise des Grafen *Bathiany* im Ungrischen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

## TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

- VARIORUM** in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanasio Clytao*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.  
*Thomas Coryat's* Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.  
 Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M \* \* \*; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.  
*Jacob Beyrlin*, Reise durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Strasburgh, 1606, 4to.  
*Cornelius van der Myle*, Reise en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambassador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.  
*Michael Heberer von Bretten*, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijährigen Dienstbarkeit, und nachherigen Reisen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.  
*Fynes Moryson's* Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.  
*Salom. Kütneri* Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.  
 Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.  
 Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chiffet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.  
 Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.  
 Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.  
 A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.  
 Voyages de *Christine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princesse. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.  
*U. von Verдум*, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670-1677.) In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.  
 Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silésie, commencé en 1681. (Inserted in his works; the last edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The most curious part of these travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he visited by desire of the Swedish monarch.



*Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède.* Paris, 1685, 12mo.

*Viaggi d'un Uomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Ollanda, Dannemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle strade e commodità che si trovano: tradotti del Francese di Laurenti.* (Travels of an instructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: translated from the French of G. C. Laurent.) Turin, 1685, 12mo.

*Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Christiana, dell' Abbate G. B. Perichetto.* (Memoirs of Travels in Christian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.

*Von Roden denkwürdige Reisen Johann Limberg's durch Deutschland, &c.* (Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.

*Voyages historiques en Europe, par Jourdans.* Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.

This work became popular at the time it was published, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very suspicious authority, related in it.

*Nouvelles Lettres galantes et historiques sur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme Français a faits dans plusieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par de la Hoguat.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.

*Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation.* Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Reise in Frankreich, &c.* (Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Priest.) Hague, 1700, 12mo.

*Collection of several Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muscovy.* With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.

*Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman.* London, 1702, 8vo.

*Topographical Description, with historico-political and medico-physical Observations, made during two several voyages through most parts of Europe, by Joseph Northleigh.* London, 1702, 8vo.

*Voyages historiques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par D. B. F.* Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.

*Michael Schubert, Reise durch verschiedene Länder von Europa.* (Travels in various Countries of Europe.) Coburg, 1708, fol.

*New Journey over Europe, with Observations, by A. Chancel.* London, 1717, 8vo.

*Sammlungen, &c.* (Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.) Leipzig, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Aulus Apronius (Adam Ebert), Reisebeschreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutschland, &c.* (Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.

*Relation d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, et quelques Isles de la Méditerranée.* Hague, 1728, 12mo.

*Voyages et Aventures de Nogué en Europe.* Hague, 1728, 12mo.

*Sammlung von Reisen in Europa.* (Collection of several Travels in Europe.) Ham-burgh, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.



Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing observations on the productions of natural history, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.

Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Georg von Furst* curieuse Reise durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires du Baron de *Pœlnitz*; contenant les observations qu'ils a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troisième édition, Amsterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.

Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburgh, 1745, 12mo.

Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and especially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville*: translated from the author's own manuscript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.

Collection of the Travels of *J. Apelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.

Offervationer fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paesi d'Europa. (Observations of a Traveller in some Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.

Sketches and Observations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *ib.* 1803, 4to.

*H. Holk*, Kong Christian den VII. Reise til fremede Lande. (Journey of Christian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.

Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.

*Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a su hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.

Nouvelle Description de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choses les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.

*J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittägigen Ländern von Europa gethanen Reise. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

*Gottlieb Krebel*, Vermehrte Europäische Reisen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.

The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a series of letters to a lady; interspersed with a variety of interesting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.

Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plusieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jusqu'en 1783, par *M. L. Dutens*. 4me édition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.

*D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage fuera de España. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Jacob Jonas Bjørnstaël*, Reise til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tysskland, England, Turkiet, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; published after his death by K. C. Gieserwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German translation published at Rostock.



The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

*Guide des Voyageurs en Europe*, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *lb.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

*Briefe eines reisenden Russen*. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamsin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

*Les deux Voyageurs*, ou *Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte*, écrites selon l'ordre des temps, par P. N. *Anot* et E. *Malfilatre*. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

*VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorette*, par *Jacques Lefèvre*. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

*Hieronymus Scheidt*, *Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England*. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *lb.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *lb.* 1679, 4to.

*Verfcheyde Voyagien*, gedaan door *Jorys van der Doer* na Constantinoplen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Clenard* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Groenland. (Different Voyages of J. van der Doer to Constantinople; A. van Vlaming to Jerusalem; N. Clenard to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

*Nouvelles Relations du Levant*, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du Sieur *Poullet*. — *Nouvelle Relation du Levant*, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Curdistan, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du Sieur *Poullet*. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, Chardin.

*Reisbeschryving door Vrankryk, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitlgaders de Indien*. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

*Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to several parts of Asia*, by *John Bell*, of Auchtermoney. Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.



- Memoirs of *H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the East Indies. London, 1782, 4to.
- The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Desert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.
- A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly those between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdistan, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Asia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Transylvania in Europe; by *John Jackson*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Travels in Europe, Asia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

- D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex versione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.
- Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum versione et notis Constantini Lempereur ab Oppyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do.; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both these translations, of which the second is superior, also exhibit the original Hebrew text.

- Travels of Benjamin, son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully translated from the original Hebrew, and illustrated with a dissertation, and notes critical, historical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially considered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragossa in 1173. He very shortly gives an account of several cities in Europe, Greece, Asia-Minor, Upper-Asia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some observations on the manners and commerce of the nations visited by him occur, but the political situation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been supposed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of absurdity and falsehood. The best French version, by J. P. Barathier, appeared at Amsterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels—

- Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. siècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle*, *Jean Duplin Carpin*, *N. Ancellin*, *Guillaume de Rubruquis*, *Marc-Paul, Vénétien*; *Haiton*, *Jean de Mandeville*, et *Ambrose Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of these, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caspian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The same course was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were sent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Ruysbrak*, whose name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was sent for the same purpose by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Constantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkestan, and the lake of Balkash. He also produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the sequel.



Travels of *Moses Petachia*, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin translation, occurs in the collection of Wagenfeil; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta representans Petachiae Itinerarium*. He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Observations de plusieurs Singularités et Choses mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Asie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par *Pierre Belon* du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate observer, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural history of the countries he visited, have been found generally exact by subsequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une description du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de *Joachim de Centellas*. Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem (en Europe, Asie, et Afrique); divisés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

*William Lithgow*, The whole Discourse of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the most famous Kingdoms of Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyssée, ou Diversité d'Avantures rencontrées ès Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Asie, par *Duchâtelet* (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Observations de *Jean-Claude Flachet*, sur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ses voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Hieronimus Welschen*, Reisebeschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corfica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corfica, the Isles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promised Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in these countries, and the most remarkable objects observed in these travels both by land and sea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Observations du Sieur *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, gentilhomme Angevin, où sont décrits les religion, gouvernement, et situation des États et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse, Palestine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Assyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientals des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulness of these travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Persia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. *Fermanel*, *Fauvel*, *Baudouin*, de *Launay*, et *Stokove*, contenant la description des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of these travels, which contain an account of these nations very exact for the time, appeared previously at Brussels. — The following Observations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Observations sur le Voyage de MM. *Fermanel*, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.



*Reitomits*, Reisen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.

*J. B. de Burgo*, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Asia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte, par J. Cappin.* Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.

*Journal du Voyage de M. de Monconys, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Constantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bays, en Allemagne, en Espagne, où les savans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de physique, curiosités de chimie; outre la description des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, son fils.* Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.

The extent of these travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the sciences and arts than the description of the countries and nations visited. The travels in the East are said to have been undertaken for the purpose of tracing the remains of the philosophy of Mercurius Trismegistus and Zoroaster.

*J. C. von Neitzschütz*, Siebenjehrige Weltbeschauung durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa; published by Chr. Jøger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.

*Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Constantinople, and the Shores of the Levant.* (In Portuguese.) Lisbon, 1702, 12mo.

*Voyage de Paul Lucas au Levant.* Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Asie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Voyage de Paul Lucas, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Asie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Afrique.* Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.

The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he first described, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were suspected, when they first appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by subsequent travellers.

*Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Palestine, d'Italie, de Suisse, d'Alsace, et des Pays-Bas, fait depuis 1721 jusqu' en 1729, par C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.

*Vincent Briamlé*, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.

*Voyage d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus en Turquie, en Perse, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie.* Paris, 1730, 4to.

*Myller*, Reise nach Jerusalem und verschiedenen Theilen von Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Journey to Jerusalem, and various parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.

*Mémoires du Chevalier d'Arvieux; contenant ses voyages à Constantinople, à l'Asie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la description de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'histoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus considérables recueillis de ses mémoires, et mis en ordre par le P. Labat.* Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.



At the commencement of these travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was subsequently charged with missions to the Porte, and as consul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the East. His residence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

*Lettres critiques de Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi au sujet des Mémoires du Chevalier d'Her-  
vieux*, avec des éclaircissemens sur les mœurs, les usages, la religion, et les différentes  
formes du gouvernement des Orientaux : traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet  
Franguy (rénégat Flamand suivant Petis-de-la-Croix). Paris, 1735, 12mo.

*Thom. Stan. Wolſki Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana*, latius producta per tres insigniores  
mundi partes, Europam, Asiam, et Africam. Leopold, 1737; *Ib.* 1739, 8vo.

*Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt,  
and Abyssinia.* London, 1739, 8vo.

*Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la description d'Alger, de  
Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Constanti-  
nople, &c.* par le Sieur *Tollot*. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

*A Description of the East, and some other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe,  
by Dr. Richard Pococke.* London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.

The high value of these travels, with respect to antiquities and science, is uni-  
versally acknowledged.

*Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.* London, 8vo.

*Travels through Part of Europe, Asia-Minor, the Islands of the Archipelagus, Syria,  
and Egypt, by G. van Egmont and J. Heyman: translated from the Low-Dutch.*  
London, 1759; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Stephan Schultz, Reisen durch Europa, Asien, und Africa.* (Travels in Europe, Asia,  
and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.

*Wasilii Grigorowitsch, Putaschestwie k' Swiatim mjestam, w' Europje, Azie, i Afrikje,  
nachodjalschimja prad prijatae w' 1723 i okonschannoe w' 1747 ghoda.* (Travels in  
Europe, Asia, and Africa, to visit the holy Places in Greece, Palestine, to Mount  
Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Petersburg, 1778, 4to.

*Some Observations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Eu-  
rope, Asia, and Africa," by Joseph Price.* London, 1782, 8vo.

*Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by M<sup>c</sup>Intosh.* London, 8vo.

*Philosophical Rhapsodies, or Fragments, containing observations on the laws, manners,  
customs, and religion of sundry Asiatic, African, and European nations, by R. J.  
Sullivan.* London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Palestine ou Terre-Sainte, par  
M. l'Abbé Binos.* Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Kurze Beschreibung einer Reise von Arcot in Ostindien nach dem Vorgebirge der  
guten Hoffnung, &c.* (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the East Indies, to  
the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Ger-  
many, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburg, 1788, 8vo.

*Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, suivi de notions intéressantes sur les castes Indiennes, sur  
l'Angleterre, et sur la Hollande.* Paris, 1789, 8vo.

*C. Bifani, Lettere su diversi Paesi de la Europa, Asia, ed Africa, &c.* (Letters on various  
Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.)  
Rome, 1790, 8vo.

*Picturesque Tour in Europe, Asia, and Africa.* London, 1793, 4to.



*Voyage de Constantinople à Bassora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Constantinople, en 1782, par le Désert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé Sestini.* Paris, an vi.—1798, 8vo.

*Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Persian Prince), in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himself in the Persian language, and translated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

*ITINERARIUM Portugalensium e Lusitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et de-  
mum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Cister. Ex Lusit.  
Latinè translatus.* 1508, fol.

*Recentes Novi Orbis Historiæ, hoc est, 1mo. Inquisitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an  
et quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque figuris æneis demonstrata. 2do. Relatio  
super detectione transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi.  
3tio. Memorabilis libellus Serenissimo Hispaniarum Regi oblatus super detectione  
quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Australis incognitæ, ejusque opibus immensis  
et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hætenus gestarum libri  
tres. 5to. Insularum Canariarum descriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio.  
Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.*

*John Smith's Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the  
History of Virginia.* London, 1630, fol.—The second edition bears this title:—  
“The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Asia,  
Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened  
to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his services and stratagems in Hungary, &c.; how  
he was made prisoner by the Turks; sold as a slave, and sent to Tartary; his descrip-  
tion of the Tartars, and of their strange customs and religious creeds.” London,  
1664, fol.

*Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine Martin de Hoyerfabal, habitant de Cabiburu;  
contenant les règles nécessaires à la bonne et sùre navigation.* Rouen, 1631. Bour-  
deaux, 1633, fol.

*Jacob Josten, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungern, Polen, Böhmen, Oester-  
reich, Teutschland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jerusalem,  
Ost und West Indien.* (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany,  
Spain, France, the Promised Land, New Jerusalem, the East and West Indies.)  
Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

*Don Pedro Ordóñez Zevallos, Historia y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la  
Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magellanica.* (History and Voyage of the World  
in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Asia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614;  
*Ib.* 1691, 4to.

*Nicolas Graaf, Reizen naer Asia, Africa, America, en Europa.* (Travels in Asia,  
Africa, America, and Europe.) Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo.

*Remarques d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Por-  
tugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Bresil.* Hague, 1728, 8vo.

*A. G. Volkard, Reisen und Schiffahrten durch Niederfachsen nach Hamburg und Am-  
sterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis  
Archangel,*



Archangel, und endlich in West-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburg and Amsterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the West Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.

*Charles Thompson's Travels*; containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: published from the author's original manuscript, interspersed with the remarks of several other travellers, and illustrated with historical and miscellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Maximilian Sudert*, Reisen in Europa und nach den Australischen Loendern. (Travels in Europe and to the Australian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.

*J. Brelin*, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swedish.) Upsala, 1758, 8vo.

Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Asia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par *Verdun*, *Pingré*, et *Borda*, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

*J. C. C. Spoerl*, Vermischte Briefe, zum Theil Reisebeschreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miscellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langensalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen eines philosophischen Menschenfreundes in America und England. (Excursions of a philosophical Philanthropist in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.

*Jenne*, Reisen von Petersburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Guadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Asien, und einige Stöedte von America. (Travels from Petersburg to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Asia, and some Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.



# A S I A.

## TURKEY IN ASIA.

### I. *Travels in Asia-Minor.*

**OLIVER DAPPER**, Beschryving van Asia, behelfende de Gewesten van Mesopotamie, Babylonie, Affyrie, Anatolie of Klein Asia; beneffens eene volkomme Beschryving van gensch Arabia. (Description of Asia, or of the Countries of Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Affyria, Natolia or Asia-Minor; with a Description of all Arabia.) Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

**C. Bruyn**, Reyfen door den Levant en de vermaardeste deelen van Klein-Afien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Palestina. (Travels in the principal parts of Asia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Palestine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

**Le Bruyn**, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

These travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with those in Russia and Persia by the same author.

**Ionian Antiquities**: published by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.

**Travels in Asia-Minor**, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by *Richard Chandler*. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

**A Journal of the Passage from India**, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Asia-Minor, by *Thomas Howel*. London, 8vo.

**Voyage to Smyrna**. London, 1789, 8vo.

**A Series of Letters**, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, &c., by *Lusignan*. London, 1788, 8vo.

**D. Seftini**, Lettere odopporiche per la Penisula de Cyzico, per Brusse e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninsula of Cyzico, by Brussa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of these volumes.

**Remarks and Observations on the Plain of Troy**, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

**Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans son Etat actuel**, par *Le Chevalier*. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de plusieurs planches. Paris, an vii.—1799, 8vo. — Troisième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Description of the Plain of Troy**, by *Chevalier*: translated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

**Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin**; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la description topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des usages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Brusse en Bithynie, celle du Bosphore de Thrace, et celle de Constantinople, &c. par le Cit. *Le Chevalier*. Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.



The History of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the opposite Coast of the Chersonesus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Asia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.

The Topography of Troy, illustrated and explained by drawings and descriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.

A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of *Clarke*; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — *Boscovich*; *SECT. POLAND*. — *Semple*; *SECT. SPAIN*. — *Buchenbach*, *Duloir*, *Tournefort*, *Nyenborg*, *Dallaway*, *Wittman*, *Griffiths*; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Palerne*; *SECT. GREECE*. — *Pouillet*, *Jenner*, *Jackson*, *Griffiths*, *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, *Monconys*, *Lucas*, *d'Arvieux*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*.]

## II. Travels in Armenia and Georgia.

The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Brocquière* to Palestine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: translated by *Thomas Jobnes*, Esq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.

*Bredembach*, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Basil, 1577, 8 o.  
*P. Archangelo Lamberti*, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale si tratta dell'origine, costumi, e cose naturali di quei paesi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices respecting the origin, customs, and natural objects of those countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Description de l'Armenie, de la Perse, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités sur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perses, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; composées par le P. G. D. C. (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (Louis *Morery*.) Lyons, 1671; *Ib.* 1691, 12mo.

*Oliver Dapper*, Beschryving van Persia en Georgia. (Description of Persia and Georgia.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

Etat présent de l'Arménie; avec une description du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Ch. Meiners*. (In the *Gottingen Magazine*, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of *Pallas*, *Georgi*, *Gmelin*, *Clarke*; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — *Pofer*, *Tournefort*, *Voyage des Missionnaires*, 1750; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Pouillet*, *Jackson*, *Fernanet*, *Voyage d'un Missionnaire*; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — *Howel*; *SECT. ASIA-MINOR*.]

## III. Travels in Palestine.

*Hans Tucher*, Reisebeschreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augsburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.



De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hierosolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.

This journey seems to have been undertaken in 1313.

*Bernhard de Breydenbach*, Opus transmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hierusalem. 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another translation by P. Jean de Herfan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.

*Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinai, ad venerandum Christi Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinai ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opusculum Bernhardi de Breydenbach.* Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.

*Les saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai, avec les Portraits des plusieurs Villes, par le P. Nicole Huen.* Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.

*Peregrinationes Civitatis sanctæ Jerusalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis.* Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.

*Des saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai; contenant du tout la description, ainsi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoître.* Lyons, 1498, fol.

*Frederici de Hese Iter Hierosolymitanum.* Deventer, 1505, 4to.

*Giuseppe Rosacio*, Viaggi di Venetia a Constantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, insieme quella della Terra-Santa. (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Constantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *lb.* 1598, 4to.

*Le grand Voyage de Jérusalem.* Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.

*Liber historicum Partium Orientis, sive Passagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore Heyton.* Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.

*Description du Voyage à Jérusalem, fait en 1490, par Jean de Cachemois.* Lyons, 1530, 4to.

*Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ses Villes, par Denis Gassot, achevé par Philippe Sieur de Campermoey.* Paris, 1536, 4to.

*Jacobi Ziegleri Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scandiæ Descriptio: Et Weiffenburgii (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Descriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti.* Straßburg, 1536, fol.

*Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Descriptio, autore Martino Brioneyo.* Paris, 1540, 8vo.

*Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Guillaume Postel.* Paris, 1553, 8vo.

*Felix Fabri*, Eigentliche Beschreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil-Lande und Jerusalem. (Description of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jerusalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.

*Joos van Ghistale*, Voyage naart' Heiliglant. (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485: published by Ambrose Zerbent.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.

*Stephan Gumpenberg* und anderer wahrhaftige Beschreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfurt, 1561, 4to.

*Adam Reizner*, Beschreibung von Jerusalem und Judea. (Description of Jerusalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.

*La Pérégrination spirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jérusalem, Bethléem, &c. composée en langue Thyoise, par Jean Pascha, et translatée par M. de Leuze.* Louvain, 1566, 4to; *lb.* 1576, 8vo.

*Aufzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reise-Beschreibung in den Orient, &c.* (Extracts from the unpublished Journal during Travels by Reuter, who in 1567 visited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientalische Bibliothek, by Haffé.

*Discours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par Antoine Renaud.* Lyons, 1573, 4to.



- Discours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.
- J. H. Helffrich*, Reise nach Hierusalem, CEgypten, auf den Berg Sinai, nach Alcaïr und Alexandria. (Travels to Jerusalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinai, to Alcaïr and Alexandria.) Leipzig, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.
- Judocii Madgen* Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.
- Daniel Eklin*, Reise von Arau gen Jérusalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jerusalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.
- Melchior von Seydlig*, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebst Vermeldung der jöemmerlichen und langwierigen Geföengniß derselben Gesellschaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himself and his Companions.) - Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipzig, 1581, 4to.
- Leonhard Rauwolf's* Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raifs, so er vor dieser Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenländer, fürnemlich Syriam, Judœam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the East, particularly to Syria, Judæa, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, and Assyria; effected some time since.) Augsburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.
- Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.
- Reisbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reise-Beschreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.
- Tratado y Descricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatise and Description of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Yepes*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.
- Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.
- Burchardi*, Monachi Germani, Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartholomæi de Solignano* Itinerarium, edit. per Reineccium. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.
- Devotissimo Viaggio di Jerusalem, fatto e descritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The most devout Journey to Jerusalem, executed and described by *G. Zuallardo*, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by *N. Bonifacio*.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.
- Del'Antiquité, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat present de la Ville de Jérusalem, par *Albert Paduleau*, Sieur de *Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.
- Fr. Noë*, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinai, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinai, that is, a description of the cities, castles, towns, churches, monasteries, isles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Bassana, 1685, 8vo.
- Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaisance*, edente *Claudio Menard*. 1640, 4to.
- Francisco Guerrero*, El Viage de Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.
- Vincenzo Bordini*, Istoria dell' antica e moderna Palestina. (History of ancient and modern Palestine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.
- Christophori Hedman* Palestina sive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.
- Antonio de Castilla*, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par *M. J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.
- Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une véritable description des lieux les plus considérables que Notre-Seigneur a sanctifiés de sa presence, prédications, morale,



et souffrances ; l'état de la ville de Jérusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il est traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres ; plus, une légère description de quelques villes d'Italie : par M. J. *Doubdan*. Seconde édition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the most exact and minute descriptions of the holy places ; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte ; ou description topographique très-particulière des saints lieux et de la terre de promission : avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par F. *Eugène Roger*, Missionnaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Palestine, particularly of the Maronites and Druses, is curious, though at present superseded by that of Volney. The plates are esteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pèlerin, ou Voyage de Jerusalem, par le P. *Surius*. Avec planches. Bruffels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur de *Bonnecorse*, consul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'*Anne Chéron*, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jérusalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A strange instance of female weakness and superstition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jacques Goujon*. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

*Goyatis*, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerufalem.) 1672, 4to.

*D. Gonzalez*, Reisen nach Jerufalem. (Travels to Jerufalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

*Gabriella Bremond*, Viaggi fatti dell' Egypto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinai, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinai, and the most conspicuous Places in those parts, to Jerufalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Palestine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria ; with the Description of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet : translated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

*Fr. Ferd. Troilo*, Reise nach Jerufalem, den Berg Sinai und Egypten. (Travels to Jerufalem, Mount Sinai, and Egypt.) Dresden, 1676, 4to. Leipzig, 1717. Dresden and Leipzig, 1734, 8vo.

*Kæpken's* och *Carlsson's* Resbeskrifwning ifrån Cypren, til Asien, Jerufalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Asia, Jerufalem, &c. by Kæpken and Carlsson.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

*J. J. Amman*, Reise in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promised-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitversuchte Cavalier, oder Reisen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Nau*, Jésuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*Ol. Dapper*, Naauwkerige Beschryving van Asien, vekelfende de gewesten Syrien, en Palestina end Heligelant. (Exact Description of Asia, particularly Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land.) Amsterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reisebeschreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraibischen Inseln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promised-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Islands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.



- Christiani Adrichimii* Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Historiarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.
- Melchior Luffy*, Reischbuch gen Jerusaleim. (Itinerary to Jerusalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.
- Joh. Dubiuli* (Minoritæ Belgi) Hierosolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.
- Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiowitz*. Liege, 1600, 4to.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jérôme Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.
- Francisco Pontabio Daveyro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas sus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Lisbon, 1600, 4to.
- Hansen von Mergenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachsen, Reise und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jerusalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promised-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.
- Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, istituita nell'anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavaliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.
- Le saint Voyage de Jérusalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Castela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.
- L. Tschudi* von Glarus, Reise und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tschudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.
- Le très-dévoit Voyage de Jérusalem; avec les figures des lieux saints et plusieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.
- Reise nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Description of the holy Places.) Frankfurt, 1609, 2 vol. fol.
- Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Descriccion de Jerusalen y del santo Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Description of Jerusalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.
- Nicolai Radziwil*, Hierosolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.
- Gio. Pool Pesanti*, Peregrinatio di Gierusalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.
- Le Pèlerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, sous le discours figuré de la Jérusalem terrestre, est enseigné le chemin de la céleste. Paris, 1615, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem; avec la description des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres passages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.
- Francisco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jerusalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.
- Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.
- Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1620, 8vo.
- P. Bernardino*, Trattato delle Piante e Imagini de' sacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatise on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.
- Le Voyage de Jérusalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Parisien; ensemble son Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluche, Baron des Anglures. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.



*Martin Baumgarten*, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam, et Syriam, &c. studio et opere Christophori Donateri. Nuremburg, 1621; *ib.* 1673, 4to.

*Christophori Fureri ab Hermendorf* Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palestinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremburg, 1621, 4to.

*Journey to Jerusalem*, by *Father John Van der Straeten*. (In Flemish.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.

*Bonarventura Brocard*, Palæstina, five Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.

*Rodolphi Suchen*, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hierosolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.

*Wolf Weisenburg*, Beschreibung von Palestina. (Description of Palestine.) Straßburg, 1630, fol.

*Relation du Voyage de Perse*, avec une Description de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique*. Paris, 1631, 4to.

*Le Voyageur de l'Europe*, où est le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Egypte, par *Jouvin*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

*Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte*, et de l'Etat présent des saints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.

*Le Bouquet sacré*, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, composé des roses du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de plusieurs autres pensées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-observantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.

One of the most absurd specimens of extravagant and indiscreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,

*Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte*, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

*Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinaï et Jerusalem*. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Egypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, sur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Asie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, sur les côtes de Negrepoint, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Morison*; divisée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.

The two first parts contain a description of Palestine, more judicious than most of the preceding; the third, a very slight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.

*Dominico Laffi*, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.

*Conradi Hietlingii* Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jerusalem, conductus sub auspiciis Dom. G. F. Comitiss de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.

*Voyage à la Terre-Sainte*, en 1707; contenant la description de Jerusalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire*. Paris, 12mo.

*Hadriani Relandi* Palæstina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.

An exact and erudite work.

*H. Myricke*, Reise nach Jerusalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c. (Journey to Jerusalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: published and illustrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz*.) Osnaburg, 1714. Augsb. 1789, 8vo.

*Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte* en 1719; comprenant la description de la ville de Jerusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.



Voyage fait en la Ville de Jérusalem en l'année 1719, par *F. Michel Laduire*, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

*Chrysantis* Historia et Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Hierusalem. Venice, 1728, fol.

*Angelo Maria Müller*, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1735, 4to.

Curieuse Reise-Beschreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promised-Land.) Dresden, 1738, 8vo.

*H. Venzow*, Reise nach Jerufalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le *P. Marc*, Jésuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.

*Jonas Korte*, Reise nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promised-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a supplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.

Palestina, ovvero primo Viaggio di *F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, in Oriente. (Palestine, or the first Journey of F. Leonardo of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1753, 4to.

Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux observantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

*Fr. Hæffelquist*, Iter Palæstinense, &c. forrættad ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Palestine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.—In German, Rostock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.

The work of Hæffelquist, almost the only one which embraces the natural history of Palestine, as well as some parts of Asia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.

Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an English Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.

*Bachiene*, Historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Palestina. (Historical and geographical Description of Palestine.) Leipzig, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.

Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Palestine, fait en 1779 et années suivantes, avec figures, par B \* \* \*. Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

*R. P. G. Steinhardt*, Reise-Beschreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Rastadt, 1785, 8vo.

Description of the holy Places of Jerusalem, and the Objects visited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jerusalem: translated from the Latin by *W. Witman*. London, 8vo.

*Voldrich*, Certaz Brah do Benakt o odjud potom po mori az do Palestiny to gest. (Journey from Prague to Palestine.) Prague, 1787.

History of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jerusalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jesus Christ, by *John Hanne*, co-operator of St. James of Jerusalem. (In Armenian.) Constantinople, 1782, 4to.

Description of the holy Places in Jerusalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.

*Gradus Bfcheider*, Das Heilige-Land nach seinem gegenwärtigen Zustand geschildert. (The Holy-Land displayed in its present State.) Augsburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise door Palestina, &c. (Travels in Palestine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.

*Joseph Schræter*, See und Landreise nach Ostindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinai und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the East Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinai and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jerusalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

This is the work of a Saxon artisan, who accompanied the troops sent against Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his



- production cannot of course be compared with those of more scientific travellers, he yet displays considerable powers of observation and description.
- Views in Palestine and Caramania, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embassy of Sir Robert Ainslie at Constantinople, with a picturesque account, and the description of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse-Egypte; avec un discours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Legrand d'Aussy*, et *Langlès*. Les planches dessinées par le C. *Cassas*. Published in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.
- Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, et de Jérusalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par *Chateaubriand*. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand*: translated by Schoberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Palerne; *SECT. GREECE*. — Zapullo, Mincius; *SECT. ITALY*. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leseige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Poulet; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C. D. S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitsch, Binos; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Josten, Thompson; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Le Bruyn; *SECT. ASIA-MINOR*.]

#### IV. *Travels in Syria.*

- Itinerario de *Ludovico Verthema* in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deserta e Felice, &c. (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Desert and the Happy, Persia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.
- Ludovici*, Patricii Romæ, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriusque Arabiæ, Persiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem. No date, fol.
- The same. Milan, 1511, fol.
- Ludovico Barthema*, Itinerario, &c.: translated into Spanish by Christoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.

The surname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spanish copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now destroyed or damaged, are described, as well as the manners and customs of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin seems to have been printed earlier, as the latter professes to be a translation. In the Bibliothèque des Voyages, the author conjectures this, but does not suspect that he afterwards registers the Italian original in the same volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)

- Syriæ Descriptio, per *Guillelmum Postel*. 1548, 8vo.
- P. J. Dandini*, Missione apostolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano. (Apostolic Mission to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo.
- In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In English, London, 1698, 8vo.
- The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was sent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.
- Magri*, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.
- Soria Santa, overo Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c. (Holy Syria, or short Account of various Events that happened in Syria, especially in Aleppo, Damascus,



Damascus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joseph Besson*: translated from the French, by Father *Jof. Antovini*. Rome, 1662, fol.

Description abrégée de la sainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.

L'illustre Pèlerin, ou Remarques sur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perse, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Abraham Seller's* Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the history of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the present time; with an Appendix, of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inscriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.

Histoire des Druses, par *Pagès de Saint-Pierre*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.

The Natural History of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Russel*. London, 1756; *ib.* 1794, 4to.

This is not only the best description of Aleppo, but one of the most complete pictures of Eastern manners extant.

Histoire des Druses, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.

Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Kefrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la description des ruines d'Héliopolis, aujourd'hui Balbek, &c. par *M. de la Roque*. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax*. London, 1705, 8vo.

The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwise called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Darwkins*.) London, 1753, large fol.

The Ruins of Balbek, otherwise called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the same.) London, 1757, large fol.

Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Bassora, from thence through the Great Desert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plafsted*. London, 1758, 4to.

*Vincent Fara*, Aufzug aus seiner handschriftlichen Beschreibung der Reise, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damascus and Aleppo.) In *Bernoulli's* Short Travels, vol. xvi.

Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne*. London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the most valuable of modern books of travels.

Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Volney*. Paris, 3d edition, an viii.—1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marseilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkish and Russian war; first published in 1781, with several additional plates. Syria is the principal object of these travels.

[See the travels of *Avril*, *Clarke*, *Buchenbach*, *Babenberg*, *Nyenborg*, *Morena*; *Seet. RUSSIA*. — *Palerne*; *Seet. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Jenner*; *Seet. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — *Laboulaye de-Goux*, *Pococke*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*, *Sestini*; *Seet. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — *Dapper*, *Le Bruyn*; *Seet. ASIA-MINOR*. — *Ziegler*, *Rauwolf*, *Cotovico*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermendorf*, *Bremond*, *Dapper*, *Morison*, *B\*\*\**, *Schröeter*; *Seet. PALESTINE*.]

V. Travels common to Syria, Palestine, and other Countries and Isles of Asiatic Turkey.

[See the travels of *Baldwin*, *Richard*, *Guillelmus Peregrinus*, *Walter*, *Robert*, *Rainulf*, *Edwards*, *Turneham*, *Roderic*, *Lak*, *Aldersey*, *Elfred*, in *Hackluyt*, vol. ii.]

Delle



Delle Maraviglie del Mundo vedute da *Marco Paolo*; o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World seen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *Ib.* 1508, fol.; *Ib.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

*Marci Pauli* de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

———— A German version, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburgh, 1481. Leipfic, 1611, fol.

———— In Spanish, with a treatise on the countries visited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

———— In English, 1579, fol. — In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

*Marci Pauli*, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuscripto collati, et notis illustrati; accedit *Haytonis*, Armeni, Historia orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inscribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Disquisitio et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Asia, Persia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Asiatic Isles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from personal observation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore *Oderico de Portenon*. (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, visited Armenia, Turkestan, the East-Indies, the Isle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir *John Mandeville*. London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre est appelé Mandeville, et fut fait et composé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promesse, c'est à sçavoir, de Jérusalem, et de plusieurs autres isles de la mer; et les diverses et étranges choses qui sont ès dites isles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b.l.*

———— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *Ib.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is said to have set out in 1322, and after visiting Egypt, Palestine, Tartary, India, the Indian Isles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in absurdities; and much of it seems to have been subsequently inserted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monf. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apostolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusqu'au Royaume de Siam, par M. de Bourges, Prêtre, Missionnaire apostolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Japan, by *Jan Stranffens*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by *Edward Melton*: translated from English into Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

*Joseph Georgiernes*, Beschreibung des gegenwärtigen zustandes der Inseln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the present state of the Isles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as also of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter 1697; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Mesopotamia, by *H. Maundrell*. Oxford, 1699, 8vo.



- Journey from Aleppo to Damascus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.
- Mesopotamia, ovvero terzo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, &c. (Mesopotamia, or third Journey of *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia* in the East.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Observations historiques et géographiques sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par *M. de Peyssonel*; avec une lettre du même auteur à Messieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de son voyage à Magnésie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.
- A Journal of Travels from Bassora to Bagdad, through the Little-Desert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.
- C. Neibuhr*, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reise von dieser Stadt nach Cypem. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Museum, 1787.
- Description de l'Île de Chio, par *Justiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.
- Relation de l'Île de Chio, par *Galland*, faisant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Vicenzo Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi geografica, istorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Historical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Isles formerly possessed by the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- Description de toute l'Île de Chypre, avec l'Histoire des Princes qui y ont commandé, par le *P. Etienne Lusignan*: translatée de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.
- Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and several parts of Asia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.
- Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—
- Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Isola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Palestina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé *Mariti* through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Pleschtschjew*, from the Isle of Paros to Syria and Palestine; with a sketch of the history of Aly-Bey: translated from the Russian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- Description du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.
- Gardanne*, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Asie et la Perse, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

## ASIATIC RUSSIA.

### I. Siberia and Asiatic Russia in general.

- EIGENTLICHE Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Description of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of Iwan Wafilowitsch, Czar of Russia: translated from a Slavonic manuscript in the library at Berlin, into German, by *E. G. Bergen*.) In the Magazine of Büfching, vol. xviii. p. 83-110.
- Noord en Oost Tartarye, &c. (North and East Tartary, or detailed description of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and situated in the northern and eastern parts of Asia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Oby, as near the Black, the Caspian,



Caspian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries subject to Her Majesty the Czarefs : illustrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witsen*. Amsterdam, 1692 ; *Ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forster, in his *History of Discoveries, &c.* calls this an excellent work.

*Les Mœurs et Usages des Ostyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec plusieurs remarques curieuses sur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Nassau, par Jean Bernard Muller, Capitaine de Dragons au service de la Suède, pendant sa captivité en Sibérie. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. viii.)*

*Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par Brand.* Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

*Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressées sur les Mémoires des Prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie.* Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

*J. G. Gmelin, Reisen durch Siberien. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.)* Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by Keralio, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies ; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

*Samuel Muller, Voyage from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America ; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen-Sea : translated from the German.* London, 1761 ; *Ib.* 1774, 8vo.

*J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schiffahrten und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nördlichen Wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Discovery of the North-east Passage to Japan and China.)* Halle, 1768, 4to.

*Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les usages des Russes, et l'état actuel de cette puissance, la description géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolsk, l'histoire naturelle de la même route, des observations astronomiques, et des expériences sur l'histoire naturelle, &c. par M. l'Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche.* Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A translation of Krascheninikof's description of Kamtschatka is subjoined.

*Voyage (en abrégée) de Chappe en Sibérie.* Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Journey into Siberia, by the Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche.* London, 1770, 4to.

*Lettre d'un style franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de Chappe).* Paris, 1771, 12mo.

*Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, " Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amsterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The same, translated into English by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.*

This translation was made by a Lady at St. Petersburg, and dedicated to the Empress Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active share in the original "Antidote."

*Erich Laxmann's Briefe : herausgegeben von Schloetzer. (Letters of E. Laxmann : published by Schloetzer.)* Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

*Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (Therby de Belcourt) au service de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Russes, et relégué en Sibérie.* Amsterdam, 1776, 8vo.

*Nachrichten von den neu entdeckten Inseln in der see zwischen Asien und Amerika. (Account of the new-discovered Isles in the Ocean between Asia and America.)* By J. L. S. Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Beschreibung



Beschreibung der Altaischen Gebürge. (Description of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renovanz*. 8vo.

*Severs*, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.

*P. J. Schangin*, Beschreibung einer Reise, &c. (Account of a Journey on the highest Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.

*P. S. Pallas*, Nachricht von den Inseln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Isles of Laechof, situated opposite the Swætoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.

*Lindenthal*, Reisebeschreibung in den Bergen von Keifnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keifnatze.) In the Physical Memoirs of Russia, vol. iii.

*P. S. Pallas*, Sammlung historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Völkerschaften. (Collection of historical Notices respecting the Mongol Tribes.) Peterburgh, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the same author.

*J. A. Güldenstädt*, Von den Höfen am Caspischen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caspian Sea.) In the Peterburgh Journal, April 1777; and in the German Museum, 1777.

Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Persia, by *John Cook*. Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Histoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans plusieurs Endroits de la Russie (Asiatique) et de la Perse. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, by *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altaï en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par *Patrin*. Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.

An Account of a geographical and astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, by Commodore *Jos. Billings*, during the years 1785, 1794: published from his manuscripts, by *M. Sauer*. London, 1800, 4to.

Puteschestwie flota Kapitana Sarytschewa po sewerowostot schnoi tschasti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i wostotschnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytschew*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eastern-Ocean, during eight years; on occasion of the geographical and astronomical expedition of Commodore Billings, from 1785 to 1793.) Petersburg, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of Sauer, and was published by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of Billings himself is to be printed; and the papers of the naturalist, *Merk*, who died since his return, were sent to the celebrated Pallas to be prepared for publication.

Recherches historiques sur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Russe (de *M. Fischer*), par *M. Stollenwerck*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This translation is abridged from the original Russian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

*B. Bergmann*, Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excursions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with some leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very interesting work, the result of a long residence among the Kalmucks.

The first volume contains letters written during his excursions in the Stepps,



the history of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Russia, and some of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The second volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their sciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — De Veer, Müller; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c. — Bell; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Ruysbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Marco Polo; *See*. TURKEY IN ASIA.]

## II. Kamtschatka.

Lettre de M. d'Anville au P. Castel, sur le Kamtschatka, et Réponse. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

H. Krafcheninnikof, Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki sotschenennoja. Petersburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

—— The History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilsky Islands, with the Countries adjacent; illustrated with maps: published at St. Petersburg by order of His Imperial Majesty; and translated into English, by James Grew. Gloucester, 1764, 4to.

Jacob von Stäbelin's von den Russen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Inselmeer. (The Archipelago discovered in 1765, 1767, by the Russians, between Kamtschatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka; dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebensart, &c. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Customs, &c.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

——, Tagebuch einer Seereise, &c. (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtschatka, to the Western Coasts of America.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. v. and vi.

—— Fortsetzung von Steller's Reise, darinn Bering's Tod, &c. (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtschatka.) By P. S. Pallas. (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

—— Topographisch und physikalische Beschreibung der Bering's Insel. (Topographical and physical Description of Bering's Isle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

P. S. Pallas, Beschreibung der sogenannten Kupfer-Inseln im Kamtschadalischen Meer. (Description of the Copper-Isles in the Sea of Kamtschatka.) *Ibid.*

S. Oedmann, Beschreibung von Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern und physikalischen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, and physical Curiosities.) Upsala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benjowsky; containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtschatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement in the island of Madagascar: written by himself, and translated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.



III. *Travels in other Parts of Asiatic Russia.*

Neuester Staat von Casan, Astracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinsbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landschaften, und Provinzen. (Present State of Casan, Astracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

*Pet. Rytschkowa*, Topographia Orenburgskai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterf-burgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisin durch Rusland und im Caucasischen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Russia and the Caucasian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenstädt*. Peterfburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to.

Pallas edited this work, the author having perished in his travels.

*J. A. Güldenstädt*, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu seiner Reise nach den Caucasischen Gebürgen und Georgien gehöerig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucasian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society, vol. iii.

Journal historique du Voyage de *M. Lesseps*, Consul de France, employé dans l'Expe-dition de *M. de la Peyrouse* en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtschatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Translated into English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage historique et géographique dans les Pays situées entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne; contenant des détails nouveaux sur les peuples qui les habitent, des obser-vations relatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabu-laire des dialectes du Caucafe, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; suivies d'un mémoire sur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyse de la carte de ce cours, d'éclaircissement sur le cours des Pyles Caucasiennes et Caspiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Russie. Paris, 1798, 4to.

## CHINESE EMPIRE. •

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allerent dans le neuvième siècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot*. London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expressed of the authenticity of these travels; but *M. de Guignes* has discovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many absurdities, but much of what relates to China was con-firmed by *Marco Polo*, and by more modern travellers.

Avvifamento del Viaggio di *Gathai* per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Lisbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Francisco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.



Ambassades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412 : traduites du Persan ; avec la vie de ces deux souverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambassade de *Scharok*, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ses Voisins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Alegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem Chamum Bodgi, destinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

*Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza*, Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos, y Costumbres del gran Reyno de la China ; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (History of the most remarkable Things, Rites, and Customs of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, translated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589 ; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the first extensive account of China, and accordingly every thing is seen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avvisi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584 : cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jesu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584 ; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584 : extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et du Japon ; avec le Retour des Princes Japonaises aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beschreibung des Koenigreichs China, und dessen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulness, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giappone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590 ; scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia di Jesu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590 ; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquisition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

*Math. Dreffer*, Historie und Bericht von dem Koenigreiche China, desgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipzig, 1597, 4to.

*Luis Guzman*, Historia de las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesu, para predicar el santo Evangelio en la India-Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Japon. (History of the Missions of the Religious of the Company of Jesus, to preach the holy Gospel, in the East-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcala, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Besides the history of the missions, these volumes also contain the descriptions of many places, such as Salfette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindostan, China, and Japan particularly. The same applies to the following work —

Neue Historische, &c. (New Historical Account of the Embassy of the Jesuits to different powerful Princes in the East-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

*Marcello de Ribadeneyra*, Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon ; de lo sucedido en ellos a los Religiosos descalzos de la orden de S. Francisco. (History of the Isles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan ; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.



*Fernam Mendez Pinto*, Peregrinaçam, em que da conta de muytas y muyto estranhas chofas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente se chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e senhorios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many strange things which he saw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordships in the East. Lisbon, 1614. — In Spanish, by Francisco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *Ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of these travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

*Histoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine*, entreprinse par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, comprinse en cinq livres, ès quels est traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Eglise naissante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. *Matthieu Ricci*, par le R. P. *Nicolas Trigault Douvrien*: traduits en Français par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The same, under the title, "Voyages des PP. Jesuites en Chine." Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the most satisfactory of the accounts hitherto published by the Jesuits of China. Father Ricci being well-skilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

*Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine*, par *Louis Legrand*. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

*Relazione delle Cose piu notabili della China*: scritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the most remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

*Jerome d'Angelis*, *Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon*, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin. Paris, 1625, 12mo.

*Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités sur la Côte de la Cochinchine*. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

*Ordenez de Cavallos*, *Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochinchina, y Camboja*. (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochinchina, and Camboja.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

*Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine*, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jésuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

*Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626*; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, sent to Muzio Vitelleschi, General of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

*Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris jusqu'à la Chine, par le Sieur Feynes*; avec son Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

*Regni Chinenfis Descriptio*. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

*Alvarez Samedo*, *Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c.* Rome, 1643, 4to.

The History of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately described, as also the dispositions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portuguese, of late resident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illustrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *Ib.* 1670, fol.



Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.) Description géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinus*. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaïse des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine : traduit d'un manuscrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

*J. A. Mandelstlo*, Morgenlœndische Reise-Beschreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the East; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleswick, 1647; *Ib.* 1668, fol.

Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perse aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur *Jean Albert Mandelstlo*, contenant une description très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Oléarius : traduits par Wicquefort. Amsterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.

Les Voyages et Missions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient; avec son Retour en Europe par la Perse en l'Arménie. Paris, 1653; *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

These travels include, besides China, Goa, Salfette, Malacca, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Macassar, Persia, and Armenia. They seem once to have been popular, but are now entirely superseded by others.

*Jan Nieuhof*, Gefandshap der Neederlandische Oost-Indische Compagnie aen den grooten Tartarischen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embassy of the Dutch East-India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, translated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.

This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.

*Athanasii Kircheri* China, Monumentis sacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illustrata; cum figuris æneis. Amsterdam, 1667, fol.—Translated into French by Alquié, with a Chinese and French Dictionary, *Ib.* 1670, fol.

The plates in the Latin copies are superior to those of the French. Struve asserts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.

Relation of the second and third Embassies from the Dutch East-India Company into the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.

*Ol. Dapper*, Beschryving den Keyserlyks van Tainfing of Sina. (Description of the Empire of Tainfing or China.) Amsterdam, 1670, fol.

Andenkwoerdig bedryf der Neederlands Ostindische Moetschapy, op de Kuste en in het Keyzerrik van Tainfing of Sina, behelgende het tweede en derde Gefandshap na het Keyzerrik, beneffens en beschryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negotiations of the Dutch East-India Company on the Coast and in the Empire of Tainfing or China, on the occasion of the second and third embassy into that empire; with a description of all China.) Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *Ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.

*Matth. Cramer*, Voyagie van Baltasar Brotz naer de Kuste van China en Formosa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coasts of China and Formosa.) Amsterdam, 1670, 8vo.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant plusieurs choses remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière : traduite de l'Espagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.

Relação do estado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c. (Relation of the political and moral state of the Chinese Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jesus, and translated by a Religious of the same company.) Lisbon, 1672, 4to.



*Navarrete*, Tratado historico, politico, y moral de la China. (Historical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great scarcity and of considerable value. The author being sent to Rome to remonstrate for the Chinese missionaries against their customary mode of conversion, they induced the Inquisition to suppress the second volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the press.

*Voyage des PP. Grueber et d'Orville à la Chine.* (In Thevenot's Collection, Part IV.)

*Relation nouvelle de la Chine*, contenant la description des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; composé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jesus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

*Francisci Erasmi*, Ost und West Indischer und Sinesischer Lust und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and state of the East and West Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

*J. C. Wagner*, Mächtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Asiatische Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Asiatic Tartary.) Augsburg, 1689, fol.

*George Meister*, Orientalisch-Ostindianischer Kunst und Lust gœrtner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reise nach Japan, von Java, küsten Sina, Siam, und rückwärts über Malacca, observiret worden. (Oriental and East-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was observed in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coasts of China, Siam, and back by Malacca.) Dresden, 1692; Leipzig, 1713; *Ib.* 1730, 4to.

*Prodigieux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine*, par *J. B. Maldonde*. Mons, 1693, 12mo.

*Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Etat présent de la Chine*, par le P. *Louis Lecomte*. Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *Ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

*Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclaircissement sur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts*, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jésuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very instructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

*De magno Sinarum Imperio*, autore *Erico Reland*. Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

*Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paësi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio.* (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and some other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

*Adam Brand*, Beschreibung seiner grossen Chinesischen Reise, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der suite des Herrn Everhard Ides, von Moscou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Grosse-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Description of his great Chinese Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the suite of M. Everhard Ides, from Moscow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfurt, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *Ib.* 1734.—In French, Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo.

*Etat présent de la Chine*, par *Joachim Boutret*. Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

*Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, sur le vaisseau l'Amphitrite*, par *Ghaia-dini*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

*De Siniensium Ritibus*, autore *Francisco Bracati*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

*Regni Chinenfis Descriptio* (intercalato *Bened. Goësi* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

*Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales.* Paris, 1702, 12mo.



Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Langes* à la Chine. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.

*George J. Unverzagt*, Allerneueste Reisebeschreibung der Gefandtschaft von Gross-Russland an den Chinesischen Keyser. (Newest Description of the Embassy from Great-Russia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lübeck, 1721; *Ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moscou à Pekin, et de sa Résidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With some additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This still continues to be the most valuable geographical work of the whole of China we possess. Unfortunately *Du Halde's* credulity often misled him.

The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of *Lecomte*—

General History of China, Chinese Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are comprised all the authentic accounts formerly published by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

*J. Ambrozio Messa-Barba*, Istoria delle Cose operate in China. (History of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

*Gottfried Leimbeckoven*, Reisebeschreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

*Israël Reinius*, Anmærkning faemlade under en Resa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

*J. H. H. Kurze*, Beschreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Christian glücklich gethane Reise nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Christian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipzig, 1750, 8vo.

*Job. Peter Reichard*, Reisen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo. Voyage to the East-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour servir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par *Delille*, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires sur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the most valuable production published by the Jesuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utenfiles des Chinois, gravés sur les originaux Dessinés à la Chine, y compris une Description de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Krattcheische opisanié ghorodam docho dem i prettschemu Kitaiskagho ghosudarstwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewjm*. (Description of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chinese Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chinese; extracted from the Chinese geography, published in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary *Leontjew*.) Russian, 1778, 8vo.



- A Voyage to China and the East Indies**, by *Peter Osbeck*; with a *Voyage to Surate*, by *Olof Torreen*, and *Account of the Chinese Husbandry*, by Captain *Ekelberg*: translated from the German, by *J. R. Forster*; with a *Fauna and Flora Sinensis*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lange*, *Tagebuch zweier neuen Reisen nach Peking*, &c. (Journal of two new Journeys to Peking, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine**, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecasses; suivi d'observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Isles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches sur l'histoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.
- Supplément au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine**, par un ancien Marin. Amsterdam, 1785, 8vo.
- Description générale de la Chine**; contenant, 1mo, La description géographique des quinze provinces qui composent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Iles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la situation de ses villes, l'état de sa population, les productions variées de son sol, et les principaux détails de son histoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des connoissances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, sur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les usages, les arts et les sciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A General Description of China**: translated from the French of *Grozier*. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. A. Heinze*, *Beschreibung von China aus den besten Reisebeschreibungen gesammelt*. (Account of China: collected from the best Travels.) Leipzig, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton**, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von China**, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichsten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrsamkeit, und Kunst. (Description of China, in single Delineations of the chief Curiosities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straßburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Chinesischen Reichs**, seiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebräuche, und Religion. (Description of the Chinese Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Customs, and Religion.) Weissenfels, 1790, 8vo.
- George Mortimer's* **Observations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Isles of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands, and the north-west coast of America, Tinian, and from thence to Canton**, in the Brig *Mercury*, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.
- William Winterbotham*, **An historical, geographical, and philosophical View of the Empire of China**: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embassy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.
- A Narrative of the British Embassy in China**, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumstances of the embassy, with an account of the customs and manners of the Chinese, by *Aeneas Anderson*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Authentic Account of the Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China**; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Erasmus Gower, and



and other gentlemen in the several departments of the embassy, by Sir George Staunton, secretary of the embassy, and minister-plenipotentiary in the absence of the ambassador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the same embassy, may be considered as exhibiting the most complete account of the country extant.

*Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaïse vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1725, où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambassade a donné occasion de traverser: le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard Van Braam-Houckgeest, second dans cette ambassade: orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié in Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to; Ib. 2 vol. 8vo.*

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

*Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Esperance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion; suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Esquisse des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen Charpentier de Cossigny. Paris, 1799, 8vo.*

*Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par J. C. Hüttner: traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.*

*Travels in China and in Tartary, in the suite of Lord Mackartney, by Holmes. London, 2 vol. 8vo.*

*Travels in China; containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons made and collected in the course of a short visit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c.; by John Barrow, late private secretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illustrated with several engravings. London, 1804, 4to.*

*De Guignes, Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Île de France, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In English, London, 1809, 4to.*

*Sainte-Croix, Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Iles Philippines, à la Chine, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.*

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling; *Seet. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN.* — Olearius Benjowsky, Avril, Neuville; *Seet. RUSSIA.* — Bell; *Seet. EUROPE and ASIA.* — Marco Polo, Oderico; *Seet. SYRIA and EGYPT.*]

## II. *Travels in other Parts of the Chinese Empire.*

### ISLE OF FORMOSA.

*A Description of the Isle of Formosa, by Gaspard Pfalmanazar. London, 1704, 12mo.*

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an imposition, is quoted in the *Bibliothèque des Voyages* as an actual description of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer; *Seet. CHINA.*]

KOREA.



## KOREA.

*Henri Hamel*, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' selve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is geftrant: als mede een pertinente beschryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t' Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, destined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the same yacht was stranded on the Isle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent description of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts situated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinsel Corea in Asien. (Notices relative to the Peninsula of Corea in Asia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

## CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbiest*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Also in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; also those of Pallas; *See*. SIBERIA. — Histoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, Grozier, Anderfon, Staunton, Hüttner; *See*. CHINA.]

## THIBET.

*Antonio de Andrada*, Nuovo Descubrimiento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Discovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Lisbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanish, Madrid, 1628; *Ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemish, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French translator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanish copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

*Theodori Ray*, Descriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

*Horacio della Ponna*, Relazione dello stato presente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the present state of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reise eines Engländer's im Gefolg des Dalai-Lama. (Journey of an Englishman in the suite of the Dalai-Lama.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e stato presente della Missione del vasto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and present state of the Mission to the vast Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

*Hakman*, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbeschreibung, Geschichte, und natürliche Beschaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, History, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

*Saunders*, Reise in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forster.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecoq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'exposition des mœurs, des



coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. Bogle, par M. Stevant, et inserée dans les Tranfactions Philosophiques, No. 67, et Part II. : traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inféré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, "Essai sur l'Histoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puissances de l'Inde, par M. Crawford," et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. Turner avec le Tachou-Lama, suivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inféré dans les Recherches Asiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la description de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by Samuel Turner: to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Observations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without comparifon, the most valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Desideri, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c.; *Seçt. CHINA.*]

## JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection. — In the Grand Routier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a description of the coasts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the isle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the isle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portuguese pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coasts of China, to the isle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the isle of Cabexama, and the port of Languefaque or Nangafaki. 6. The voyage of Francis Paës, Portuguese, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for discovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangafaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangafaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que andan en los Reynos de Japon, escrivieron a los de la misma Compañia: en los quales se da noticia de los varios costumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y sucefo y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jesus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to those of the same Company; in which an account is given of the various customs and idolatries of those pagans; and a notice of the beginning, success, and goodness of the Christians in those parts.) Alcala, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giapone dell'anno 1577, scritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jesus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

Francis



- Francis Gualle*, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Isles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)
- Historische Beschreibung* was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen ist. (Historical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.
- Gaspar Cælius*, Die Genaueste Beschreibung der berühmten Insel Japon. (The most exact Account of the celebrated Isle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.
- Reinhard Cyfatus*, Wahre Beschreibung der Entdeckung der Inseln des Koenigreichs Japan. (True Account of the Discovery of the Isles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburgh, 1586, 8vo.
- Brevis Japoniæ Insulæ Descriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jesu gestarum succincta Narratio.* Cologne, 1586, 8vo.
- Ludovici Froez de Rebus Japonicis historica Relatio.* Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.
- Relation aus Japan*, was sich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of consequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augsburgh, 1611, 4to.
- Nouvelle Histoire du Japon, divisée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Espagnol de Louis P. Gueyra.* Paris, 1618, 4to.
- Bernardi Varenii Descriptio Regni Japoniæ.* Amsterdam, 1629, 8vo.
- Description de la Terre de Jesse, ou d' Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaisseau Castricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot.* (In his Collection, Part I., and in *Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. iv.)
- Beschryving van het Konikryke van Japon, bestaende in verscheydene vragen beantwoort in den jare 1636, &c.* (Description of the Kingdom of Japan, consisting in questions by Philip Lucas, answered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.
- Relation de l'Empire du Japon, comprise dans les Réponses que François Caron, Président de la Compagnie Hollandaise en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fausses remarques et additions que Henri Haguenair y avoit inférée, tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à l'original.* — Translated by M. Thevenot, and inserted in his Collection, as well as in the *Voyages au Nord*, vol. iv. — Printed separately, Amsterdam, 1715, 8vo.
- Relation des Missions de Jesuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Ile de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris sous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par Cardini et Baretti: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault.* Paris, 1646, 8vo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus, par le P. Machault.* Paris, 1651, 12mo.
- Description of Japan, by Marof.* (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.
- Arnold Montanus*, Beschryving de Gefantschapen der Oost-Indischen maatschapye aan de Keyseren van Japon. (Account of the Ambassy of the East-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol. — The same, translated into English by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amsterdam, 1680, fol.
- A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jesuits. The designs are the creatures of the artist's imagination.

The History of Japan; containing an account of the ancient and present state and government of that Empire; together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam:



written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kæmpfer*, and translated from his original manuscript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the present day the best account of Japan.

*Histoire du Japon* ; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ses habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit sur le même sujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

*Iwana God. Reichel*, *Kratkaja Istorija o Japonskom ghofuderstwie iz destowiern üch iswiesty fobrannaja*. (History of the Japanese Empire.) Moscow, 1723, 8vo.

*Observations critiques et philosophiques sur le Japon, et les Japonais*. Amsterdam, 1780, 8vo.

*K. P. Thunberg*, *Tal om Japanska Nationen*, hallet för K. Vet. Acad. (Memoir on the Japanese Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

— *Reisa uti Europa, Asia, Africa, forrœttad i aaren 1770 à 1779*. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1770–1779.) Upsala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of these travels, particularly its natural history.

*Von den Lisquios Inseln*. (On the Lisquios Isles.) In *Fabri's Geographical Lectures*, vol. iv.

*A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean*; in which the coast of Asia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the island of Jesso), the N., S., and E. coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent isles, as well as the coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed in His Majesty's sloop *Providence*, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of *Struys*; *Seet. RUSSIA*. — *Gualtieri*, *Faxicuri*; *Seet. POPE'S DOMINIONS*. — *Stranffens*; *Seet. SYRIA and PALESTINE*. — *Avvisi del Giappone*, *Avertiffemens des Royaumes de Chine et Japon*, *Lettere del Giappone*, *Guzman*, *Ribadeneyra*, *Mandelilo*, *Meister*; *Seet. CHINA*. — *Benjowlky*; *Seet. ASIATIC RUSSIA*.]

## THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

*WILLIAM METHOLD*, *Treatise on the Gulf of Bengole, as also Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaffery*. (In *Purchas's Pilgrims*.)

*Gasparo Balbi*, *Giovellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali*, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di IX anni consumato in esso del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzi, pesi e misure di tutti le città: con suo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle cose piu notabili. (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the East-Indies, containing whatever he has seen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and measures used in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the



government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the most remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the first account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

*B. de D.*, Beschryving van verschillen Oost-Indische gevesten en machtige land-schapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Description of several mighty Countries in the East-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

*Istoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan.* (Natural and political History of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

*Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien.* (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

*Description de Pégu et de l'Île Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et usages de ces contrées, par W. Hunter, Jean Christophe Lafef, et Eschelskroon: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand.* Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter respecting the Birman empire was the best till the appearance of the following valuable work —

*An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Avia, sent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major Samuel Symes.* London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only satisfactory account of the country we possess.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *See*. CHINA.]

## SIAM.

*JOOST SCHUTTEN*, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

*Relation historique du Royaume de Siam, par Delisle.* Paris, 1684, 12mo.

*Relation de l'Ambassade du Chevalier de Chaumont à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures.* Paris, 1687, 12mo.

*Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de Choisy à Siam.* Paris, 1687, 4to.; *ib.* 1741, 12mo.

*Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire (rédigé par le P. Tachard.) — Second Voyage du P. Tachard et des Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverses remarques d'histoire, de physique, de géographie, et d'astronomie. Avec figures.* Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amsterdam, 1689; *ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

*Histoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat présent des Indes, par le P. Marcel Leblanc, de la Compagnie de Jésus.* Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

*Relation of several Voyages of the East-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.)* Leyden and Amsterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

*Jerem.*



*Jerem. Van Vliet*, Beschryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the history of the origin, political, ecclesiastical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Description du Royaume de Siam, par M. de la Loubere, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles sont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec plusieurs remarques de physique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Considering that the author resided only three months in the country, he made good use of his time.

Histoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, publiée par M. Turpin, sur les manuscrits qui lui ont été communiqués par M. l'Evêque de Tavalca, Vicare-apostolique de Siam, et d'autres missionnaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*.—Bourges; *SYRIA AND PALESTINE*.—Ribadeneyra, Mandello, Rhodes, Meister; *SECT. CHINA*.—Kœmpfer; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

## MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT:

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Island in the Straits of Malacca, considered principally as a maritime establishment, by Sir Home Popham. London, 1806, 8vo.  
Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addressed by the Rev. J. C. Hænsel to the Rev. C. J. Latrobe. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meister, Sonnerat; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

## COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

*FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO*, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucesos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Successes obtained in the Kingdom of Camboxa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Englishman shipwrecked on the coast of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Missions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochinchine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par François Palla. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *Ib.* 1680, 8vo.

P. *Christoforo Borri*, Relazione della nuova Missione de' Padri della Compagnia de' Gesu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jesuit Mission in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

*Christoph. Borri's* Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and singularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by R. Aftley. London, 1634, 8vo.

*Valerii*, Bischoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apostolici, in Cochin-China kurze Reisebeschreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Bishop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apostolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flourishing kingdom, and also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed



annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the chief of the Boesjesmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, *Avis d'une Découverte*, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Seçt. CHINA.*]

## TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiffemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable en sa Mission. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

*P. Alex. de Rhodes*, *Tunkinensis Historiæ Lib. II.*; quorum altero status temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progressus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by *Henri Alb. Lyons*, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une description exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richesses et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arrosent de tous côtés, &c. ensemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on observe à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See *Lettere dell' Ethiopia*, &c. and the Travels of Rhodes; *Seçt. CHINA.*—*Palla*; *Seçt. COCHIN-CHINA.*]

## HINDOSTAN.

### I. Hindostan, including Travels and Voyages to the East-Indies in general.

VOYAGE de la Perse aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizaçg*, Ambassadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années suivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In *M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.*)

*Fernam Lopez de Castanheda*, *Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India por los Portugueses*. (History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole translated into Italian by *Alphonso Ulloa*, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the first part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la description des îles, barres, entrées des ports, basses ou barres, dont la connoissance est nécessaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'espace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des carques de Portugal: traduit d'un manuscrit Portugais par *Melchisedech Thévenot*. (In his *Collection*, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Asia, de *Joam de Barros*, em que se tratam os Feitos dos Portugueses no Descobrimento e Conquista das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Asia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portuguese in the Discovery and Conquest of the Seas and Land of the East are treated of.) Lisbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.



- Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto*. *Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the same, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the same; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the same; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the same; MS. fol.
- Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the same; Paris, 1645, fol.
- Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro*.) MS. fol.
- The three first decades of Barros were reprinted at Lisbon in 1628, and again with those of Couto, Lisbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.
- Joseph Acosta*, Historia natural y moral de las Indias; en que se traten las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y gobierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral History of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.
- The History of the Travels in the East and West Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finished by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.
- Wahre Geschichte, &c. (True History of the Discovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: translated from the French.) 1565, 4to.
- De Rebus, Emanuelis Lusitanie Regis Virtute et Auspiciis, gestis, à *Hieronymo Osorio*. Lisbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Castagna*, and others, translated by *Simon Goulard*. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.
- Commentarii del grande *Alonso d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Lisbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774. 8vo.
- Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.
- Odoardo Barbosa*, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the East-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.
- Pigafetta* Descriptio Indiarum-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.
- Ludovici Barthema* Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.
- Josephi Petri Maffei* Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI selectarum, item ex Indiâ Epistolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by *Serdonati*, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.
- This work is far more valuable for style than matter, as it abounds with wonders and absurdities.
- Cornelius Houtmann*, De eerste Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Oost-Indien. (The first Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1598, 4to.
- S. M. A. W.*, Historie van Indien, vaerinn verthœelt is de Aventuris die de Hollandische schepen begegnet zun. (History of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the first Dutch Ships are related.) Amsterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.
- Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Vessels to the East-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.
- Diarium nauticum Itineris Batavorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.
- Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Descriptio totius Guineæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Insularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis, nec non



- non Infulæ Madagafcar, Situfque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, ufque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linfchot*. Hague, 1599. Amsterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amsterdam, 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1623; *Ib.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1638, fol. — In English, London, fol.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Chofes à eux advenues; ensemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, fituations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par plusieurs figures illuftré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amsterdam, 1538, fol.
- Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai discours et navigation hiftorique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amfterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, fous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et chofes plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage furvenues, de leur riche charge et fainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amfterdam, 1609, fol.
- Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jefu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.
- Description du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une description des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui fe trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du fcorbut, qui eft une maladie étrange qui furvint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.
- Hiftorie univerfelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Corneille Witfliet*, et Hiftorie univerfelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M \*\*\**; divifées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *Ib.* 1607, fol.
- Hiftorie des Voyages et Chofes plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils font entrés jufqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.
- Cornelii Devena* Navigatio in Indiam-Orientalem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.
- Fernando Ribeira*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the East-Indies.) Lifbon, 1607, 4to.
- Gasparo Bernardo de San Ildefonso*, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Lifbon, 1611.
- Newpart*, Chriftliche Oftindianifche Reife-Befchreibung. (Chriftian Travels to the East.) 1613, fol.
- Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval*; contenant fa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Bréfil, &c.; avec la description des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres singularités; divifé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *Ib.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.
- The laft edition is moft efteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, *Pyrard*, who fet out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the moft accurate and intelligent. His descriptions are concise and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the beft we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Ifles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but thofe on the Brazils, though fhort, are full of curious matter.



Voyage en Afrique, en Asie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par *Jean Moquet*, Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of interest and research.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Brésil, et aux Indes-Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621 : traduite de l'Italien par le P. *Jean Dard*, Jésuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.

Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the same. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Nieuwe Oost en West Indische Navigatien *Joris van Spielbergen*, en *Jac. Lemaire* Australische Navigatie. (New Voyages to the East and West Indies by George van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Australia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin, *Ib.* 1619, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort, 1625, fol.

Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux représentés en très-belles figures, qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, sacrifices, mosquées, idoles, richesses, cérémonies, festins, tribunaux, supplices, et esclavages, comme aussi les montagnes, vaisseaux, commerce, marchés, marchandises de toute sorte, épicerie, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres, animaux, oiseaux, poissons, monstres, feux souterrains, volcans, ouragans, &c. par le Sieur *Romain de Hooghe*. Leyden, N. D., oblong small fol.

This scarce work is one of the most curious productions of this celebrated artist. Descriptions accompany each plate.

Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général *Baulieu* (en 1619 et années suivantes), dressés par lui-même ; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dressé à la manière des marins, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral : traduit par Melchisedech Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

*Alex. Geraldini*, Itinerarium ad Regiones sub equinoxiali Regione constitutas. Rome, 1621, 8vo.

This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the East-Indies.

*Josephi Philippi Abelini* (J. L. Gothesfredi sub-nomine), Indiæ-Orientalis Historia in Latinam versa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.

Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine *Hawkins* : traduite de l'Anglais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

De Imperio magno Mogolenfi, five India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.

History of the Hollanders and Zeelanders, in different parts of the East-Indies, &c ; with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain Pelfert. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1641, fol. ; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

Collection of divers Voyages to the East-Indies, since 1586. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1643, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1648, 8vo.

Vornaamste Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien, gedaen med de Achimsche en Molusche vlooten, onder de Admiralen *Jac. Hemskerk* en *Volfert Hermans*, door *H. Sætebon*. (Voyage to the East-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the command of the Admirals Hemskerk and Hermans, by H. Sætebon.) Amsterdam, 1648, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Jean Letellier*. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.



*Will. Isbrand Boutekoe*, Journal of de gedenkwaardige Beschryving van de Ooft-Indifche Reyfe. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amsterdam, 1656; *Ib.* 1681, 4to.—Translated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the most extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the simplicity and ingenuity of the language the stamp of truth.

*Niclos van Pomerend*, Journal ofte een Ooftindifche Reys. (Journal of an East-Indian Voyage.) Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambaffador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

*Job. Jacob Saar*, Oft-Indianifche fanfzehnjœhrige Kriegsdienfte, und Befchreibung was fich in folcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the East-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *Ib.* 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Castro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portuguefe voyages to the East-Indies, their discoveries and conquests there, the form of government, commerce, and discipline of war in the East, and the topography of all India and China; containing alfo a particular relation of the most famous fiege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relação do novo Caminho que fey por Terra e mar da India para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Lifbon, 1665, 8vo.

Histoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etablissement de fon Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

*Galata Palladius* de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latinè vertit et Notis illustravit; adjectis *Ambrosio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; *Edwardus Biffuens* editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Asia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingen*, Soc. Jefu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Sereniffimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc fitus varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hætenus; de Chriftianitatis fitu in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejufque liberorum tragediâ cruentiffimâ. Afchaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Asia Portuguefa. (Portuguefe Asia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Lifbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spanifh, *Ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

*J. Hugen van Linfchoten*, Reis-Gefchrieffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirin in Orien-ten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portuguefe in the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane: traduite du Castellane en François. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Tresor des Indes-Orientales. Première partie; dans laquelle il eft traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vif-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres precieufes et des perles, et auffi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

*Job. van der Behr*, Diarium einer neunjœhrigen Oftindianifchen Reife. (Diary of nine-years' East-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1750.) Jena and Bresslau, 1668, Frankfurt, 1684, 1688, 4to.



*Albr. Herport*, Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.

Descrizione geographica e historica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Tosi*; dove si tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i suoi regni. (Geographical and historical Description of the East-Indies, by the Abbé C. Tosi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *Ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.

*Philip Baldæus*, Beschryving der Oostindischen Landscapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Description of the East-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

Verhaal van drye voornaame Reizen naar Oost-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the East-Indies, by *J. J. Saar*, *Volkert Evertz*, and *Albrecht Herport*: translated by *J. H. Glazemaker*.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

*Newt*, Beschryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

*Vincenzo Maria*, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.

This work contains some curious details relative to the coast of Malabar.

*Ol. Dapper*, Asia, of Beschryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Asia, or a Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amsterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.

Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Labaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'est fait par l'escadre de Sa Majesté, sous le commandement du premier, depuis son département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, jusqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

Oostindische Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, swedige za een landgerechte tegen de Portuguesen, &c. (Voyage to the East-Indies, with an account of the battles by sea and land with the Portuguese; with a description of the chief towns, countries, islands, and kingdoms in Eastern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten*; also an account of the dreadful shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht *Torshelling*, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*. Amsterdam, 1676, fol.

Afiatische und Africanische Merkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche, Herrschaften, und Loender des Groffen Mogol, des groffen Neguz, &c. des Koenigreichs Algier. (Asiatic and African Curiosities of the present time, or Description of the Kingdoms, Lordships, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremburg, 1676, 4to.

Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établissement de plusieurs nations, et la description des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Delestre*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

*Gerrit Vermeulen*, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Oostindien. (Memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

*Friedr. Bolling*, Oost-Indiske Reise-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies from 1669-1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.

*Joh. Christian Hofmann*, Ostindianische Reise. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Cassel, 1680, 8vo.

Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenant la description des états du Grand-Mogol, où il est traité de la force, de la justice, et des causes principales de



la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *Ib.* 1723. *Ib.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Vorwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

*José Martinez de la Puente*, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimiento de la India-Oriental y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

*Job. Schreger*, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. heraufgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipzig, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de *M. Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

*Job. Siegmund*, Vierzehnjährige Ostindianische Kriege und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

*Elias Hesse's* Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipzig, 1690. Frankfurt, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales ; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage de *M. Vanderveghe*, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, par-delà l'équateur ; 3tio. Le récit succinct de l'expédition de *M. de Lahaye*, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thomé, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675, par *M. S. D. R.* Paris, 1688, 4to.

*Christoph. Schweitzer*, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechsjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tübingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam 12mo.

*Christoph. Fricken*, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680-1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (*M. Pouchot de Chantassin*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably



- Chr. Burkhard*, Ost-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (East-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.
- Jan-Nieuhof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verschiedene gewesten van Oost-Indian, med een verhaal der stad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the East-Indies; with a Description of the City of Batavia.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol.
- John Ovington's* Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Description of the Islands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires curieuses, par M. Carré. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation of two different Voyages to the East-Indies: translated from the Flemish. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propose une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traversée de l'Île de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Brest, 1700, 4to.
- Francisco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the West and East Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une description des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, de l'île de Ceylan; par un Membre de la Compagnie Française. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- A Journal or Account of *William Daniel's* late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Curiosités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.
- Histoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis sa Fondation, sur les Mémoires de *M. Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le *P. Catrou*, Jésuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage du *Sieur Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.
- Christophori Langhanssen's* Neue Ostindianische Reise, &c. (New Travels to the East-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Deroy* to Surate.) Leipzig, 1705, 8vo.
- Giovanni Borghesi*, Lettera scritta da Pondichery; nella quale si contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coste dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove osservazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuscritto Latino da *Giov. Maria de Crescimbeni*. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, besides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coasts of the East-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural observations occur: translated from the Latin MS. by *G. M. de Crescimbeni*.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.
- Wouter Schouten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Oost-Indien. (Travels to and in the East-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amsterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.
- Voyage to the East-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.
- The adventures of this person and his companions in the two desert isles are rather suspicious, but there is no reason to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Isles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the East-Indies.



- The English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo.
- Manuel Pimentel*, Arte de navegar, &c. e Rotario das Viagens e Costas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Brelil, Indias e Ilhas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coasts of Guinea, Angola, the Brasils, the West and East-Indies and Islands.) Lisbon, 1712, 4to.
- Wilb. Vogel*, Reisebeschreibung in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.
- P. van den Broek*, XXV jaarige Reise-Beschryving naer Africa en Oost-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the East-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.
- Acten der Doenischen Mission in Ost-Indien, &c. (Acts of the Danish Mission in the East-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.
- These acts have been continued, and the 61st volume appeared in 1805. They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was published in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the same, from 1705 to 1767; *Ib.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the first volume of the latter appeared in a French translation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.
- Voyage de *Nicolas de Graaf* aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Asie; avec une relation curieuse de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- This voyage is justly esteemed for the accuracy of the descriptions.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Escadre commandé par *M. Duquesne*, depuis le 24 Février 1690 jusqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales. Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.
- An Account of the Trade in India, by *Charles Lockyer*. London, 1721, 8vo.
- Histoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le *P. Lafiteau*, Jesuite. Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.
- The author uses the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the sense of the ancient voyagers, who designated by it all the new-discovered countries in Asia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the East-Indies.
- Franc. Valentyn*, Beschryving van oude en nieuwe Oostindien. (Description of the ancient and modern East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.
- This work, which is scarce and but little known, is one of the best hitherto published relative to India, and contains also an account of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia.
- Ernest Christoph. Barchewitz*, Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies from 1711-1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.
- Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Ostindisk Refa, &c. (My Son on the Galleys, or Voyage to the East-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Niclas Jans Campstrup*, Reysbeschryving of Journal van de Oostindische Compagnie schep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of East-India Company ship Blydorf). Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.
- Account of the East-Indies, containing Observations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by *Hamilton*. Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.
- Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par *Abdoulkerim*, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Persan par *M. Langlès*. (In his Collection portatif, Part I., sect. iv.)



- Job. W. Heydt*, Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schauplatz von Afrika und Ostindien, oder Beschreibung von den Besitzungen der Holländische Compagnie in Afrika und Asia, nebst der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the East-Indies, or Description of the Possessions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Asia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the East-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.
- Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelike ontmædingen in de festienjaerige Reyse naer de Indien. (Observations made during his sixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.
- Job. Heinr. Schræder*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reise nach Ostindien, und verschiedenen Ostindianischen Inseln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the East-Indies, and to various East-Indian Islands.) Leipzig, 1749, 8vo.
- Bernard Schervertsen*, Reisebeschreibung nach Ostindien. (Travels to the East-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.
- Gustav. Fried. Gerbert*, Ostindische Natur-Geschichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, besonders bey den Malabaren. (East-Indian Natural History, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coast.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.
- Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Salzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the English Commissioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the East and West Indies.) Frankfurt, 1752, 12mo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jœhrige Reisen in West und Ost Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the West and East Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.
- Petr. Osbeck*, Dagbok œfwer en Ostindisk Resa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torene's* Resa til Surate och Ostindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the East-Indies, with Remarks on Natural History, and with *Torene's* Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.
- Description of the East-India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Island of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldaeus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)
- John Henry Grose's* Travels to the East-Indies. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1766; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ludw. von Dießhorn*, Nachricht von Ostindiens Beschaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf seinen Reisen gesammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curiosities of the East-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfurt, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Mager*, Gewisse Nachricht, &c. (Assured Account of the Situation and modern Curiosities of the East-Indies, &c.) Leipzig and Eisenach, 1759, 4to.
- Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ship the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1765, 4to.
- The History of Indostan: translated from the Persian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *Ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.
- The dissertation on the religion and philosophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their present state.
- Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Brest, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duffieux*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.



Tableau historique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une description de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.

Zend-Avesta, ouvrage de Zoroastre, &c.: traduit du Persan M. *Anquetil du Perron*. Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.

The preliminary discourse to this celebrated work contains the translator's travels in the East-Indies.

*P. C. Zimmermann*, Reise nach Ost und West Indien. (Voyage to the East and West Indies.) Hamburg, 1771, 8vo.

*C. G. Ekeberg*, Ostindiske Refsa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the East-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.

*Gerike*, Reise von London nach Zeylon und Cudalur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudalur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.

*George Bernard Schwartz*, Reise in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

*Coryat's Crudities*, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, par *Guillaume Thomas Raynal*. Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *Ib.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In English, by *Justamond*, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occasion du passage de Vénus sur le disc du soleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par *M. Legentil*: enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to.—En Suisse, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.

Though astronomical observations were the chief object of these travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural history of India.

Voyage du Comte *Duprat* dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.

Historical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.

Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt and across the Great-Desert, by *James Capper*. London, 1783, 4to; *Ib.* 1788, 8vo.

*J. H. T. Bernstein*, Ostindianische Erdbeschreibung, enthalend alle Ostindische Inseln. (Geography of the East Indies, including all the Islands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par *Brissot de Varville*. Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Historisch und geographische Beschreibung von Indien, &c. (Historical and geographical Description of India, by *J. Tieffenthaler*; with the historical and geographical Researches on India by *Anquetil du Perron*, and the general Map of India by *James Rennel*: published by *J. Bernouilli*. With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.—The same in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.

The account of the Seikhs by *Tieffenthaler* is the most interesting we possess.

The researches of *Anquetil* appeared in French, separately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of *Tieffenthaler* in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Ostindien, oder Reise-Nachrichten; nebst angehängten Fragmenten über dieses Land. (Letters on the East-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Basil, 1786, 8vo.

Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise von Stade nach Madras und Ost-Indien geschrieben, von einem Hannövrischen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the East-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.



Memoir of a Map of Indostan or the Mogul Empire; with an Introduction, illustrative of the Geography and present Division of that Country, and a Map of the Countries situated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caspian, by *James Rennel*, Esq.: to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the most valuable extant relative to the geography and political state of India, seven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Pouchot de Chanteffin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.

Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coast of the Bay of Bengal; also an Account of the Islands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas; the present state of Achem, an Account of the Island of Celebes, and a Treatise on the Monsoon of the East-Indies. By *Robert Forrest*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, historical and political, of Indostan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reisen nach Afrika und Ostindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the East-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after designs executed on the spot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and English description, and forty engravings; by the same. London, 1794, fol.

British India analysed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*J. S. Stavorinus*, Reife van Seeland, over de Raap de Gøede-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Reife, over de Kaap de Gøede-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macassar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macassar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains interesting accounts of Bengal and the Isles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Ost-Indien. (Letters from the East-Indies.) Basil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindostan Letters; containing a striking account of the manners and customs of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindostan, by *Bartholomew Burges*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires sur l'Inde, par *Banhi*, revus par *Jerôme Lalande*: publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pennant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Bassora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.



Voyage à Madagascar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagascar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madagasse, et de tables astronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The first volume contains the author's travels in Madagascar, first published in 1792; the second, a vocabulary of the language of that island, and his travels in Morocco; the third, those in the East-Indies, particularly relating to Isle de France and New Zealand.

Modern History of Hindostan. London, 1802, 4to.

Lettres philosophiques et historiques à Milord S \* \* \*, sur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Asie, au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle, par l'auteur de "l'Essai historique et militaire sur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Asiatic Researches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the East-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartholomeo*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, revised by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George Viscount Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Historical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the history of Mysore, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that state, to the extinction of the Mahomedan dynasty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par *M. Sonnini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Isle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de *M. Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Christian Researches in Asia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Residence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; selected from a series of familiar letters, written during seventeen years' residence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *SECT. RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — Schermerling; *SECT. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.* — Goes; *SECT. SPAIN*. — Pietro de la Valls, Poser, Melton, Thevenot; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Vogel; *SECT. HOLLAND*. — Reisebeschryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Josten; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Verthema; *SECT. SYRIA*. — Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *SECT. SYRIA AND PALESTINE*. — Schroetter; *SECT. PALESTINE*. — Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambassades reciproques, Mandelslo, Rhodes, Meister, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Manneville, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Cosigny, Sainte Croix; *SECT. CHINA*. — Cardini and Baretti, Machault; *SECT. JAPAN*. — Balbi, Istoria naturale e politica, &c.; *SECT. BIRMAN EMPIRE*. — Tachard; *SECT. SIAM*.]



II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindostan.*

## BENGAL.

Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; describing the deplorable condition and accidents of those who undertook it; how, after the loss of their ship, they were forced to reside in a desert and barren island, &c. by *M. Glanins*. London, 1682, 8vo.

Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Oost-Indische jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coasts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde*. 1707, 4to.

Essay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo*. London, 1772, 8vo.

View of the Rise, Progress, and present State of the English Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelst*. London, 1772, 4to.

State of the British Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.

Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts*. London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.

Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Hastings*. London, 1786, 8vo.

History of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott*. Shrewsbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage au Bengale; suivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Observations sur le Voyage de Stavorinus, d'une Notice sur le Japon, et de la Description de la Culture du Riz dans l'Asie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Cossigny*. Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la description des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails sur le caractère et les arts industriels des peuples de l'Inde, la description de quelques pratiques religieuses des habitans de Bengale: suivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la description de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Yémen, des détails sur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré*. Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

## POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

The Origin and authentic Narrative of the present Maratta War, and also of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.

Illustration of some Institutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barrofumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinson Leckie*. London, 1800, 4to.

## COAST OF MALABAR.

Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto*. Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé dans les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voisins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magistris*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

*Giuseppe di Santa Maria*, Legato apostolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (First Expedition of Joseph de Santa Maria, apostolical



- lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the East-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.
- Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: translated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.
- An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the East-Indies; in letters written by some of the most learned men in the country to the Danish missionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la description des îles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par *M. Dellon*, Docteur en Médecine. Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In English, London, 1699, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas*: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Jacob Conter Vischer*, Malabarische Breven; behelgende eene naukerige Beschryving van de Kust van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Description of the Coast of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.
- A Description of several artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

### III. Travels in Ceylon.

- Histoire de l'Île de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et présentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695: traduite du Portugais par *M. l'Abbé Legrand*. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.  
The author, with some companions, lived twenty-seven years in slavery in various parts of the island.
- Observations made in the Isle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xxiii.)
- Joh. Christoph. Wolf*, Reise nach Zeylon, nebst Bericht von der Hollöendischen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In English, by *Erkelskrom*, London, 1785, 8vo.
- An Account of the Island of Ceylon, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Île de Ceylan [en 1781]: traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Memoir on the Isle of Ceylon, by Messrs. *Joinville* and *Mahony*. (In the Asiatic Researches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)
- Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its History and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of *Cardini* and *Baretti*; *Secl. JAPAN*. — *Istoria naturale e politica*, &c.; *Secl. BIRMAN EMPIRE*. — *Baldæus*, *Valentyn*, *Pyrard de Laval*, *Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales*, *Gerike*, *Journal of a Voyage from Madras*, *Lord Valentia*, *Haafner*; *Secl. EAST-INDIES*.]

### IV. Travels



IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of Observations made during a Mission in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

*Travels common to the East-Indies and Persia.*

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, spese, e modo di governo suo, e della ultima impresa contra Portoghesi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Casa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Persia, India, and to Constantinople; with the particular description of cities, places, situations, customs, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government, and of his last enterprise against the Portuguese.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This small collection is very scarce. It was subsequently inserted in the large collection of Ramusio, and translated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Persicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gasparo Contarini*, who, in 1473, visited Mingrelia, Georgia, Persia, Tartary, and Russia; two journeys of *Giuseppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

*Pedro Texeira*, Relacion del Origen, Descendencia, y Sucesion de los Reyes de Persia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el mesmo autore deude India-Oriental, y hasta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Descent, and Succession of the Kings of Persia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the East-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotelendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the East, by *T. Herbert*, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par Wiquefort); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

*Job. Albrecht von Mandeslo*, Schreiben von seiner Ostindianischen Reise, aus der Insel Madagascar, anuo 1639. (Letter on his East-Indian Travels from the Isle of Madagascar, in 1639.) Sleswick, 1645; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perse. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des observations particulières sur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *Ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverses choses curieuses, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hague, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to Chardin and Bernier, will always continue among the most valuable travellers in the East. His account of Turkey,

which



which he did not visit himself, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.

*Asia*; the First Part, being an accurate Description of Persia, the vast Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.

*John Fryer's Travels into Persia*; began 1672, finished 1681; *ejusdem*, *New Account of East-India*. London, 1693; *Ib.* 1698, fol.

*Daniel Parthey*, *Ostindianische und Persianische Kriegsdienste und Reisen, und Beschreibung was sich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen*. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the East-Indies and Persia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *Ib.* 1698, 12mo.

*Franz Gaspard Schillinger*, *Persianische und Ostindianische Reise*. (Persian and East-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.

*Job. Gottlieb Wurm*, *Zehnjährige Ostindianische und Persianische Reise*. (Ten years' East-Indian and Persian Travels.) Dresden and Leipzig, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.

*Daniel von Mogenie's selbst-eigene Beschreibung seiner Reise und seltsamen Begebenheiten in Persien und Indostan*. (Account of the Travels and strange Adventures in Persia and Indostan, by himself: published by Richard Tomlinson. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Edward Ives's Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754*; interspersed with some interesting passages relative to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indostan; also a Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route. London, 1773, 4to.

*Historical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Persia, by C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.

*Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia; with a short Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, by William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.

*A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmyre, Afghanistan, Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea, by George Forster*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

## PERSIA.

*IL Viaggio dell' Ambrosio Contarini, Ambasciatore della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Cassan, Rè di Persia*. (Journey of Ambrosio Contarini, Ambassador from Venice to Uxan-Cassan, King of Persia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.

*Commentarij del Viaggio in Persia, di Catarino Zeno, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano del tempo di Uxan-Cassano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Isole Frislandia, Eslanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio*. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Persia, at the time of Uxan-Cassan, two books; with the Discovery of the Islands of Friesland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.

*Catarino Zeno, Istoria curiosa delle sue Avventure in Persia: tratta da antico originale manuscritto, per la prima volta pubblicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni*. (Curious History



- tory of his Adventures in Persia: from the ancient original MS., published for the first time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.
- Relation de Don Juan de Persia, en III livres, donde se tratan los casos notables de Persia. (Relation of Don Juan of Persia, in three books, in which the most remarkable objects in Persia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.
- Kakasch, Stephan von Zalokemeny, und Georg Teclander, Iter Persicum anno 1602, oder Persianische Reisebeschreibung. (Travels in Persia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.
- Govea, Ambassade da Persia. (Embassy of Persia.) Lisbon, 1611, 4to.
- Joannes de Laet, Persia, seu Regni Persiæ Status, variaque in Persiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.
- L'Ambassade de Don Garcias de Figueroa en Perse; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perse où cet ambassadeur a été pendant l'espace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.
- Samuel Imbrecht, Voyagien naer en door groot en mactige Koningryk van Persia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Persia.) Amsterdam, 1667, 4to.
- Recueil de diverses Relations de l'Île de Madagascar, du Brésil, d'Égypte, et de Perse, avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre de Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Observations de E. E. Moris, par Jacques et Pierre Dupuy. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.
- Relations véritables et curieuses de l'Île de Madagascar et du Brésil; avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre faite au Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Égypte, et une du Royaume de Perse, par François Cauche, Boulax-Baro, Pierre Moreau, César Lambert, Jacques Albert, et Santo Seguzzzy: publiées par Claude Bartholin Morisot. Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.
- Of these memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, those on the Brasils and Madagascar are the most interesting.
- Voyage ou Relation de la Perse, avec une Dissertation sur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat. Paris, 1668, 12mo.
- Les Beautés de la Perse, ou Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques estampes dessinées sur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. (*André Deslandes-Douliers.*) Paris, 1673, 4to.
- Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de Louis Marot, Pilot-général des Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage du Chevalier Chardin en Perse, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amsterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.
- These editions contain only the journey from Paris to Ispahan. The following was published separately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —
- Le Couronnement de Soliman Troisième, Roi de Perse, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de son Règne (par Chardin). Paris, 1691, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. le Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, représentant les antiquités et les choses remarquables du pays. Amsterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III.,  
et



et de beaucoup passages tirés du manuscrit de l'auteur, et qui ne se trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes. Amsterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages and Travels in Persia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.

The veracity and copiousness of information contained in these volumes is very generally acknowledged.

Etat présent du Royaume de Perse. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The same, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état présent du Royaume de Perse, avec une Dissertation curieuse sur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M \*\*\* *Sanfon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.

Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-physico-medicarum Fasciculi, quibus continentur variae Relationes, Observationes Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ, autore *Engelberto Kämpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.

Travels of *Kämpfer* in Persia, and other Countries of the East. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

These are both works of great merit and scarcity.

Persepolis illustrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Persepolis in Persia, destroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illustrated and described in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.

Persia; ovvero secondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, nell'Oriente; scritta da medesimo. (Persia; or second Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Reise nach Persien, nebst einer Beschreibung der wichtigsten Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Reichs. (Travels to Persia, with a Description of the chief Curiosities of that Empire.) Frankfort, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

*P. S. Pallas*, Reise von der nördlichen Seite des Kaukasus bis nach Choy in Persien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucasus to Choy in Persia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.

*R. Hablizl*, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Persischen Landschaft Gilan und auf den Gilanischen Gebirgen. (Observations made in the Persian Province of *Ghilan*, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perse. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)

Nachricht von einer Reise in Persien im Jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Persia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.

Concise Account of some natural Curiosities of Malham (in Persia). London, 1799, 8vo.

Description of Moeshec in Persia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.

*J. A. Bergh*, Reise nach Persien. (Journey to Persia.) Leipzig, 8vo.

Voyage en Perse, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.

Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, customs, &c. of the Persians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.

Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire; interspersed with accounts of manners and customs, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of *Olearius*, *Struys*, *Le Bruyn*, *Hanway*, *Journey through Russia*, *Allgemeine Geschichte*; *Secl. RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — *Pietro della Valle*, *Pofer*, *Melton*,



Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Missionnaire en 1750. Ferrières-Sauveboeuf, Olivier; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Poulet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chinon, Dapper; *Secl.* ARMENIA. — Pacifique; *Secl.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'illustre Pèlerin; *Secl.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Bourges, Strassens, Melton, Gardanne; *Secl.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Gùldenstœdt, Cook, Histoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Secl.* SIBERIA. — Abdoulkerim, Schweitzer; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

## INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

*SCHILDBERG'S* Gefangenschaft in der Türkei. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfort, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, served in Hungary in 1374, and became successively prisoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

*Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale si contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate Isidoro predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambasciatori.* (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of some young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Isidore, preaching Dominican, sent as ambassador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

*Historia del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Ambafada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, en año 1403; con Discurso de Gonçalez Orgova de Molina, y la Vida del Tamerlan escrita por Paulo Jovio.* (History of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embassy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Castile, in 1403; with a Discourse of Gonçalez Orgova de Molina, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

*Voyage d'Antoine Jenkinson, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglais de la Compagnie de Moscou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558).* In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

*Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogais, Circassiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par Jean de Lucès, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim.* (*Ibid.*)

*Guillelmi Bruffii* Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfort, 1598, 8vo.

*Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. Martini.* (In the *Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. iv.)

*Relation du Sieur Ferrand, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogais, et ce qui se passa au séraï dudit Kan.* (*Ibid.*)

*P. Dan,* Historia en Beschryving van Tartarien. (History and Description of Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1684, fol.

*A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious description of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with some other incidents, by Hellogenes del Epy.* London, 1689, 12mo.

*Relation de la Petite-Bucharie.* Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

*Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c.* Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation



Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Afiatique, dressés sur les mémoires des prisonniers Suèdois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

Staat der gesammten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewoehrtesten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the most authentic sources.) Riga and Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.

A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Possevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *SECT. RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Strassens; *SECT. SYRIA AND PALESTINE*. — Witsen, Pallas, Bergmann; *SECT. SIBERIA*. — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *SECT. PALESTINE*. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *SECT. CHINA*.]

## ARABIA.

ARABIA, seu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Historia. Amsterdam, 1635, 4to.

Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Historiæ Arabum, seu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam conversa, et notis illustrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.

Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Yemen, dans la seconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dressé sur les observations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité historique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Asie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. de la Roque.) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Palestine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Désert, connus sous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui se disent la vraie posterité d'Ismaël fils d'Abraham; où il est traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par M. D. L. R. (M. de La Roque.) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier d'Arvieux, and contains a very interesting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire Jésuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, sous les ordres de M. de la Garde-Jasier de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.

Cassel, Reise nach Groß-Cairo und den Berg Sinai. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.



Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics : translated from a manuscript written by a Prefect of Egypt; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Bishop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Description of Mount Sinai. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

*Carsten Niebuhr*, Beschreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande selbst gesammelten Nachrichten. (Description of Arabia, from personal observations, collected in that country itself.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *ib.* 1773. Amsterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Ländern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the best and most authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Persia, and Hindostan.

Recueil de Questions proposées a une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michaëlis*: traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to.; *ib.* 1768, 8vo.

*Petri Forskal*, Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali observatorum; post mortem autoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

*Petri Forskal*, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Esq. Illustrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

*Henry Rooke's* Travels to the Coasts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope; in a series of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of *Buchenbach*, *Wilden*, *Thevenot*, *Ferrières-Sauvebœuf*, *Wittman*, *Griffiths*; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Palerne*; *SECT. GREECE*. — *Jenner*; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — *Belon*, *Welschen*, *Fermanel*, *Voyage d'un Missionnaire*, *Pococke*; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — *Thompson*; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — *Breydenbach*, *Huen*, *Ziegler*, *Helffrich*, *Rauwolf*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermannsdorf*, *Noë*, *Bremond*, *Morison*, *Hasselquist*, *Schrœter*; *SECT. PALESTINE*. — *Verthema*, *l'Illustre Pelerin*; *SECT. SYRIA*. — *Abdoulkerim*, *James*, *Lord Valentia*; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]

## ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of *Marco Polo*, *Oderico*, *Mandeville*, *Guzman*, *Mandello*; *SECT. TURKEY IN ASIA*.]

### I. Sumatra.

*ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON*, Beschreibung der Insel Sumatra, besonders in Rücksicht des Handels, &c. (Description of the Isle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburg, 1781, 8vo.



History of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of the island. London, 1783, 4to.

History of Sumatra, by *Shelbeare*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Beschryving van de Infel Sumatra, &c. (Description of the Island of Sumatra, relative to commerce: translated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.

Details relative to the Pogy Islands near Sumatra, by *John Crisp*. (In the Asiatic Researches.)

[See the voyages of Hesse, Forrest; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]

## II. Java.

Reyse naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.

*C. Fr. Walbaum*, Historie der Ostindischen Infel Java, und aller übrigen Hollcendischen Colonien in Ostindien. (History of the East-Indian Isle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the East-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.

Beschryving van eenige vornaamste Kusten von Oost en West-Indien, als Surinam, Nieu-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Brasil, Surate, Madagafcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Description of some of the principal Coasts of the East and West-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Brasils, Surate, Madagafcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.

Present state of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.

*Sebastian Cornelius Nederburgh*, Journal der Reyse, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commissary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N.E. coast of Java: published by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amsterdam, 1805, 8vo.

Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.—Barrow; *SECT. COCHIN-CHINA*.—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]

## III. Borneo.

*Deroi*, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.

Des Capitain *Beekman's* Nachrichten von der Infel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forster's New Memoirs, vol. v.)

Voyage to the Island of Borneo, by Captain *Beekman*. London, 1718, 8vo.

*J. C. M. Radermacher*, Kurze Beschreibung von Borneo. (Short Description of Borneo.) In the Philosophical Transactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.

*Joseph van Wurmb*, Description of the Isle of Borneo; with some details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forrest; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]



IV. *Philippines.*

*Francisco Combes*, Historia de las Islas Mindanas, Iolo, y sus Islas adjacentes; Progreſſos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (History of the Ifles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Iflands, with the Progreſs of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; *Ib.* 1669, fol.

*Antonio Morgas*, Sucesos de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (History of the Philippine Iflands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.

Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filippinas, donde se halle lo que pertenece a estas Islas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Islas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Phillipines, of what relates to these Iflands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Relaciones diversas de las Islas Filippinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Iflands.) Manila, 1632, 4to.

Conquista de las Islas Filippinas, por Padre *Gasparo Fray*. (Conquest of the Philippine Iflands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.

Relacion de las Islas Filippinas, compuesta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Iflands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manila, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in *M. Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Justificacion de la Conservacion y Comercio de las Islas Filippinas, al Ilustrissimo y Reverendissimo Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mederiza, del Consejo de Su Magestad en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don Juan Gram y Montfalcon, Procurador-general de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conservation and Commerce of the Philippine Iflands, addressed to the most Illustrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafox and Mederiza, one of His Majesty's Royal Council of the Indies, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Iflands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Ragguaglio de la Missione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c.: tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Mission of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: translated (into Italian) from the Spanish.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Historia de la Provincia de Filippinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (History of the Province of the Phillipines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manila, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of *Sonnerat*, de *Guignes*; *SECT. CHINA.* — *Gualle*; *SECT. JAPAN.* — *Sonnerat*, *Forrest*; *SECT. PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.*]

V. *Celebes.*

Description historique du Royaume de Macassar, divisée en trois parties, par *N. Gervaise*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'est passé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macassar, depuis l'an 1666 jusqu'à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils sont remportées sous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la Côte



Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite sur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratifbon, 1700, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Insel Celebes und dem Koenigreich Macassar. (Notices relative to the Isle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macassar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.

Description of the Island of Celebes or Macassar. (In the Philosophical Magazine, 1803.)

The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the description of the Island of Celebes, its ports, coasts, the manners and customs of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Seçt. CHINA.* — Forreft and Stavorinus; *Seçt. EAST-INDIES.*]

## VI. Moluccas.

*Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenfola*, Conquista de las Islas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conquest of the Isles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipfic, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Espagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils font trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec plusieurs autres choses, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., b. l., 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Seçt. CHINA.* — *Pyrard de Laval*, Mandeflo, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Seçt. EAST-INDIES.* — *Coronel*; *Seçt. PHILIPPINES.* — *Sonnerat*, Forreft; *Seçt. PAPUA or NEW GUINEA.*]

## TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Asie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.

*Jacobi Gastaldi* Asiæ Descriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.

Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *Ib.* 1652; *Ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.

This is one of the most judicious among the missionary travellers.

Asiæ nova Descriptio, in quâ præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.

Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali si descrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are described animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.

Description of Asia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.

Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Asie, par M. *Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.

Reyse en Asia. (Travels in Asia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amsterdam, 1711, 4to.

*Joh. Fr. Poppe*, Charakteristik der merkwürdigsten Asiatischen Nationen. (Characterisation of the most remarkable Asiatic Nations.) Breslaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.



Essais philosophiques sur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers ; avec des Observations relatives aux Principes et aux Usages de divers Peuples ; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. \* \* (*Foucher d'Offonville*) en Asie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyages en Asie, ou Essais philosophiques et historiques sur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et sur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.

H. G. E. Paulus, Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient, in Uebersetzungen und Aufzügen. (Collection of the most remarkable Travels into the East, in Translations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.

Several inedited travels are inserted in this judicious collection.

Voyage en Orient ; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par M. A. B. D., qui, pendant quarante ans, a séjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour M. Peyffonnel que pour son propre commerce, instruction, et plaisir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Asiatic Researches ; or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.

A great number of topographical memoirs and short travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

## TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

LE Navegationi per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Bassa-Ethiopia ; civè, la Historia del Paese nuovamente ritrovato e Nuovo-Mondo ; da *Americo Vesputio*. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia ; that is, History of the Countries newly discovered, and the New-World ; by A. Vesputio.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.

This work extends only to Asia and Africa.

*Amaro Centeno*, Historia de las cosas del Oriente, que contiene una Descripcion general de los Reynos de Asia, la Historia de los Tartaros, las cosas del Reyno de Egypto. (History of the East ; containing a general Description of the Kingdoms of Asia, the History of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.

Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Asie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage dans diverses Parties de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.

En kort Beskrifning uppa Trenne Reson. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wifingsborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.

The "Travels in Asia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matfen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.

Unglückliche Reise, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Asia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipzig, 1706. Frankfort, 1747, 8vo.

M. Thomann, Vormaligen Jesuiten und Missionarii in Asien und Afrika Reise und Lebensbeschreibung. (Description of the Travels and Life of M. Thomann, ex-Jesuite and Missionary.) Augsburg, 1788, 8vo.

Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Asiatic and African Coasts. London, 1802, fol.



## TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amerique, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Christopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales : La description du royaume de Iuda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Drasé de Grand-Pierre* : La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca ; et l'histoire de deux princes de Golconde ; par le R. P. \* \* \* (*Maximilien*.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

*Drasé*, in his first voyage, visits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay ; in a second, the coast of Guinea and Martinique ; in a third, several kingdoms on the western coast of Africa, such as Iuda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Asia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, translated by Prevôt, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'observations curieuses sur les mœurs, les coutumes et les usages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la géographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les arts mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les sciences des différens peuple de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748 ; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéressans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Histoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D \* \* \*. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philosophe (*M. Poivre*), ou Observations sur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Yverdon, 1768, 12mo.

Le même ; avec une notice sur la vie de *M. Poivre*, et son discours prononcé à l'Île de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

*F. L. Langstadt*, Reisen nach Süd-Amerika, Asien, und Afrika, nebst geographischen, historischen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Asia, and Africa, with historical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildesheim, 1789, 8vo.

*Charles Macpherson*, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America ; written by himself, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.



## A U S T R A L A S I A.

**HISTOIRE** des Navigations aux Terres-Australes; contenant ce que l'on fait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et où il est traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établissement, &c. (Par le President de *Brosses*.) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and observations on, the more ancient travellers.

*Mundus alter et idem*, five Terra-Australis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perlustrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight*. Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Australian-Land, or the Australasia of *Pelsart*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, fol.

La Terre-Australe, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelsart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In *Thevenot's Collection*, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Tasman* aux Terres-Australes, l'an 1642. (In the same, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Australian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier*. London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Histoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Australes), par M. de B \* \*. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlverfuchte Süd-Länder, d. i. Ausführliche Reise-Beschreibung um die Welt unter *Roggeveen*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens*. Leipzig, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Australie et Polynésie, par *Roggeveen*. Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Nicholas Staryk*, History of the Navigations to the Australian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Australes y al Pays de las Minas, por Don *J. de Guzman y Manrique*. (Voyage of *E. Warthen* to the unknown Australian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by *D. J. Guzman and Manrique*. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Australes et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. de *Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ses Navigations pour les Terres-Australes, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route proposée pour abréger d'environ huit cents lieues la traversée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is scarce, having been seized and sequestrated by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Australes, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les corvettes *Le Géographe*, *Le Naturaliste*, et *La Goëlette*, *Le Casuarina*, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliste, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of *Spielbergen* and *Lemaire*, and *Valentyn*; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]



## NEW-HOLLAND.

AN Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Tafman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed, a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.

*William Dampier's* Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.

A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackson, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington*. London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackson, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.

*Philip's* Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port-Jackson and Norfolk-Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, with an account of their new discoveries. London, 1789, 4to.

A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackson, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.

An historical Journal of the Transactions at Port-Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.

An Account of the English Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its first Settlement in January 1788 to August 1801; with remarks on the dispositions, customs, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, some notices on New Zealand, from the manuscripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bafs, which proves the existence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Bafs: published by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.

An Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port-Philip, in Bafs's Straits, on the south coast of New-South-Wales, made on board the *Calcutta*, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.

This volume contains also a judicious account of Brasil.

The present State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of provisions, internal regulations, state of society and manners, new objects in natural history, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.



## PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to. *Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Islands*. London, 12mo.

This voyager visited the island of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain *Thomas Forrest's* Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan; including an account of Magindano and other islands; illustrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable East-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very interesting work, as far as relates to the manners and customs of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconnoissances postérieures des Anglais qui leur ont imposé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé historique des navigations et des découvertes des Espagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. \* \* \* (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaisseau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

## SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &amp;c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Iilas de Solomon. (Discovery of the Solomon-Islands.)

This ancient Spanish work is alluded to by De Broses, who saw an imperfect copy. The discovery is also related in the following work —

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Achievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Christoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Australis incognita, or a New Southern Discovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the discovery of the Tierra del Espiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spanish works.

The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

## NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and surrounding Country; with a description of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and customs of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — *Tasman*, Collins; *SECT. NEW-HOLLAND*.]

## VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.



## POLYNESIA.

**O**BSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années suivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luffan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Voyage into the South-Sea: translated from the English (into Dutch). Amsterdam, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummus*. London, 1743, 8vo.

An historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

Hydrographie, ou Histoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par *M. de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

*John Trunler's* Description and Account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Sea; with some Account of the Country of Kamtschatka. London, 1777, 8vo.

An Account of the principal Islands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neuesten Entdeckungen der Englöender in der Südsee. (Account of the newest Discoveries of the English in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires sur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le *P. Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de *M. Marion*, et achevées, après la mort de cet officier, par *M. Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par *M. Crozet*. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

The Ladrões are the principal object of research in this volume.

Histoire abrégée de la Mer du Sud, par *M. de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.

Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majesty, for the purpose of introducing the Bread-fruit and other useful trees into the West-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.

Captain *Colnet's* Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Account of Discoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.

A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

## PELEW ISLANDS.

AN Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, in August 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Sup-



A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands, from the journals of two vessels, the Panther and the Enterprize, sent to these islands by the East-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilfon, by *J. P. Hockin*. With seven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

## THE LADRONES.

*HISTOIRE* des Isles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le *P. Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

## SOCIETY ISLANDS.

*ESSAI* sur l'Île d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, sur l'esprit et les mœurs de ses habitans, par *M. Taitbout*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the *Duff*, commanded by Captain *Wilfon*. With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilfon gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, the Marquesas, &c.

*Reisen* der Spanier nach der Südsee und Taiti Inseln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: translated from the Spanish, and accompanied by notes, and an historical picture of the Society-Islands.) By *W. A. Bratring*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

These observations, the result of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of consequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *See*. CHINA.]

## FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Residence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Islands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the *Duff*, under Captain Wilfon, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.



## A M E R I C A.

## NORTH-AMERICA.

## UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

**O**BSERVATIONS on some Parts of Natural History; to which is prefixed, an Account of several remarkable Vestiges of an ancient date, which have been discovered in North-America, by *M. Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From some remains on the Ohio, resembling the Danish camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians discovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general History of Virginia, New-England, and of some Isles; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the present, 1626; with the proceedings of those several colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and discoveries: also the descriptions of all those countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known; by *John Smith*. London, 1627; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beschryving van Virginia, Nieu-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Description of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Islands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Christophe*. Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

English America, or Description of the Isles and Countries of the King of England in America; with maps; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beschreibung der unglücklichen Reise einiger aus Deutschland nach dem Engelloendischen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennsylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of some Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the English Carolina and Pennsylvania, situated in America.) Frankfurt, 1706; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The British Empire in America; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and present state of all the British colonies in the continent and islands of America, by *Herman Moll*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvement, and present State of the British Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.



Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Pensylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. *Butel-Dumont*.) Paris, 1755, 12mo.  
 Concise Description of the English and French Possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map published under that title, by *John Palaire*. London, 1755, 8vo.

The present state of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the British and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern History of the English Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the present time, by *Edmund Burke*. London, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the present state of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable; with a map of the countries which the traveller passed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A British merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expressed a wish to that effect.

Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par *Dominique Blackfort*; avec la réponse de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a subi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorsque la résolution de l'édit du timbre y fut mise en délibération: traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Observations upon the state of the Colonies, by *Andrew Burnaby*. London, 1775, 8vo.

*J. B. von Schirach*, Historisch-statistische Notiz der Groß-Britannischen Colonien in Amerika. (Historical and statistical Notices relative to the British Colonies in America.) Frankfurt, 1776, 8vo.

A concise historical Account of all the British Colonies in North-America; comprehending their rise, progress, and modern state; particularly of Massachusetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

*Sprengel*, Kurze Schilderung der Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the English Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bekman* dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amérique-Septentrionale: traduit de l'Allemand, par *Wild*. Lausanne, 1778, 8vo.

The History of the British Dominion in North-America, from the discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot, in 1497, to its present glorious establishment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beschreibung der Europäischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Description of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir *William Howe*, in a Committee of the House of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America: to which are added, some Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, "Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their first Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by *George Chalmers*. London, 1780, 8vo.



- Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé Robin. Paris, 1782, 8vo.
- A. F. W. Crome, Ueber die Grösse, Volksmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikanischen Freystaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Dessau, 1783, 8vo.
- Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecoeur*. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Spéctateur Américain, ou Remarques générales sur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et sur la République des Etats-Unis. Amsterdam, 1784, 8vo.
- Observations sur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé de Mably. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.
- Joh. Jacob von Moser, Nord-America nach dem Friedensschlus vom jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipzig, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage de M. le Marquis de Chatelux dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An interesting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.
- David Schæpf, Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, unternommen. (Journey through some of the middle and southern United States, to East-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, sur l'Unité de la Législation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.
- G. H. Lofkiel, Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (History of the Missions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.
- Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a description of their present situation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with some anecdotes of several members of Congress and general officers of the American army; by J. F. D. Smith. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but also containing observations relative to Louisiana and several other countries.
- Lodovico Castiglioni, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785–1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par J. P. Briffot [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Some Information respecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Manchester. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiah Morfe* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Piclet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.



The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic description of the several states, their situation, extent, boundary, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illustrated with 19 maps ; by *Joseph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.

An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Ville de Shenandoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de descriptions, et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Washington ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Journal of the Egression to the United-States of America, by *Wansey*. London, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.

A work of very considerable merit. It includes a short account of Canada.

View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Priest* ; accompanied by the author's journal across the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.

*Bonnet*, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, suivi d'Eclaircissements sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

This intelligent traveller resided three years in the country. His observations extend to the soil and climate, the prevailing diseases, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.

Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.

The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commissary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.

A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinson*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

Excursions in North-America ; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.

The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the general manners and customs of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanfon*. London, 1807, 4to.

The British Spy ; or Letters addressed to a member of the British parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.



II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographisch-historisch-politische Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nördlichen America wo zwischen den Franzosen und Engländern Krieg geführt wird. (Geographical, historical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and English is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

*John Knox's* historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two sieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers; description of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garrisons, their climate, soil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather; also several manifestoes, a mandate of the Bishop of Canada; the French order and dispositions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwärtigen physischen, ökonomischen, und moralischen Zustand dieser Länder (von einigen Deutschen Officern).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the present physical, economical, and moral state of these Countries, by some German Officers.) Göttingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the course of the last War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits some prejudice against the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

## NEW ENGLAND, in general.

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and ecclesiastical. London, 1634, 4to.

The Discovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland*. London, 1652, 4to.

*Historia Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Coloniz Anglicanæ, scilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H.* (In English.) London, 1654, 4to.

Prospectus of New-England, by *William Wood*. London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abstract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton*. Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country: together with the physical and chirurgical remedies which the natives constantly use to cure distempers, wounds, and sores; also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly censured upon her; and a chronological table of the remarkable passages among the English; illustrated with a chart; by *John Josselyn*. London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Josselyn*. London, 1674, 8vo.



The History of New-England ; containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year 1700 ; with the present state of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721 ; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.

The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America ; being an account of the country, soil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudson's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon* ;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended ; with the continuation of the history and the variation in state and trade of these colonies, from the year 1700 to the present time. London, 1721, 8vo.

Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Christ. Levett*. London, 1728, 4to.

Chronological History of New-England, by *Thomas Prince*. London, 1736, 12mo.

Beskrivelse over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og West-Indien. (Description of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

#### MASSACHUSETTS.

*Israel Mauduit's* Short View of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, with respect to its character and constitution : 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.

History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinson*. London, 1760 ; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Massachusetts, or a Series of Letters ; containing a faithful statement of many important and striking facts, which laid the foundation of the present troubles in that province. Boston, 1776, 8vo.

#### NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

The History of New-Hampshire, by *Jeremy Belknap*. Boston, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work is highly spoken of by Volney. The first two volumes contain the history, the third, the present condition, of the State.

#### VERMONT.

The History of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams*. Boston, 8vo.

Natural and political History of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

#### CONNECTICUT.

A general History of Connecticut, from its first settlement under George Fenrich, Esq. to its latest period of amity with Great-Britain : including a description of the country, and many curious and interesting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.



## NEW-JERSEY.

Historical Description of the Province and Country of West-New-Jersey, of their Laws, Customs, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon; *Seet*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

## NEW-YORK.

History of the Province of New-York, from its first Discovery; to which is annexed, a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757; *Ib*. 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida: traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain (*John de Crevecœur*). Enrichi de trois cartes et de sept planches. Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon; *Seet*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

## PENNSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Description de Pensylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

*Thomas Campanus*, Kort Beskrifning om Provinzen Ny-Sverige, af de Engelske kallad Pensylvania. (Short Description of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the English Pensylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfort, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Castelman* dans la Pensylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French translation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amsterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

*John Bartram's* Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Ouetango, Ofwego, and the Lake Ontario: to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

*Gottlieb Mitteberger*, Reise nach Pensylvanien. (Travels to Pensylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Pensylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette Contrée: traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Censeur-royal: précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and those of Kalm in Swedish, rather than a translation.

Aufzug aus einer Handschrift eines Schlesiens vom Jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuscript of a Silesian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In *Fabri's Geogr. Journal*, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon; *Seet*. NEW-ENGLAND. — *Crevecœur*; *Seet*. NEW-YORK.]



## VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

*Philip Amidas and Arthur Barlow's Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, in 1584.* (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville.* (*Ibid.*)

*John Withe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590.* (*Ibid.*)

*Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia.* (*Ibid.*)

A Description of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curiosités qui se trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c. : traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en François, à Francfort-sur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.

This was also published in the same city, the same date and year, under the title of "Briève Histoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a translation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.

Virginia well-appreciated, by the Description of the lands contiguous to it; besides a Journey of four years, and Discoveries of about a thousand miles east and west, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt.* London, 1609, 4to.

Virginia's Riches valued, by the Description of Florida, her neighbour, &c. : translated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portuguese. London, 1619, 4to.

Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot.* London, 1628, fol.

Virginia examinata, or a natural and political Description of that Country, by *W. Bullock.* London, 1649, 4to.

Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more especially the south parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no less excellent Isle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams.* London, 1650, 4to.

*George Alsop's* Character of the Province of Maryland. London, 1666, 8vo.

Voyage d'un François exilé pour la religion; avec la Description de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.

An Account of several Objects observable in Virginia, by *John Clayton.* (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)

An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover.* (*Ibid.* vol. xi., No. 126.)

A Letter concerning several Objects observable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones.* (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)

History and present state of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The History of the first Settlements of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird.* London, 1705, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and short Account of the Indians, English, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *Ib.* 1722, 8vo.

A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then resident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminished.

Relation de la Louifiane, du Mississipi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudson, et Navigations de *Frobisher* au Détroit qui porte son nom. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.

Present state of Virginia, with a short View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones.* London, 1724, 8vo.



Reise nach den Mississipp, &c. (Journey to the Mississipp, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Topographical Description of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabash, Illinois, Mississipp, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Reisen, Entdeckungen, und Untersuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Discoveries, and Investigations of the Ship-Captain, *J. Smith*, in Virginia, by *C. F. Scheibler*.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-sheet map of Virginia. Boston, 1784, 8vo.

Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithstanding the modesty of this title, this work is one of the most valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the *American Wanderer*; *Sect. EUROPE IN GENERAL*. — *Dreffer*; *Sect. CHINA*. — *Oldmixon*; *Sect. NEW-ENGLAND*.]

#### STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, AND OHIO.

Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *John Tilson*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progress of which may be traced in the following works —

The Discovery, Settlement, and state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Ghenefy, deux nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, pasteur de l'église Française à Bâle. Paris, an xii.—1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Ouest des Monts Alleghanys, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Ténéssee, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignemens sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des Montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Besides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux visited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaster, &c.

#### NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Present state of Carolina, by *R. F.* London. 1682, 4to.

History of Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof; and a journal of a thousand miles



travels through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.; by *John Lawson*. London, 1709; *Ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.  
 A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military strength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiss Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.  
*Mark Catesby's* Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants, together with their descriptions in English and French; to which are added, observations on the air, soil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.

Appendix to the Natural History of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.  
 The same, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.  
 Description of the English Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louisiana, by *Daniel Coker*. London, 1722, 4to.  
*Samuel Ursperger*, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgerischen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the English Commissaries during their Voyage to America, and a Description of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.

Present state of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.  
 Natural History of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.  
 Zuverlässige Nachricht den zustand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the state of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augsburgh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.  
 Description of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.  
 A short Description of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diseases of Charlestown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.  
 Account of the Storms and the Diseases of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.

*Reck*, Kurzgefasste Nachricht von dem Etablissement der Salzburgerischen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Establishment of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 8vo.

Beschreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Description of North-Carolina in America.) In the Affiches von Brunswick, 1778.

Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Uebersicht der Amerikanischen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Löber*. Jena, 12mo.

Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vast Territory of the Muscogulges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791, London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.  
 — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Though natural history is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect describing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the savage tribes.

[See the travels of Williams, Jones, Journey to the Mississippi, Hutchins; *Sect.* VIRGINIA.  
 — Michaux, *Sect.* KENTUCKY.]



## WESTERN TERRITORY.

An historical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; describing the manners and customs of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing interesting details respecting the customs, manners, government, and religion of these people. London, 8vo.

History of the American Indians, particularly those Nations adjoining the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almost exclusively relate to the Indian tribes in the western parts of the United-States. Those of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the most valuable, but the latter was somewhat credulous, and besides, his deriving the origin of the savages from the Jews, influenced his description.

A topographical Description of the Western Territory of North-America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, by *George Imlay*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Ashe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

These travels are vitiated by false elevation of style, and prejudice against the Americans. He visited the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louisiana.

## IV. Travels in Louisiana.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, mise au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The same with the following title—

Relation de la Louisiane et du Mississippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Mississippi, nommée à présent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane; où l'on voit l'histoire tragique de sa mort, et plusieurs choses curieuses du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Joussel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. de *Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beschreibung des am Mississippi gelegenen Landes Louisiana. (Description of the Country of Louisiana, lying on the Mississippi.) Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1720, 8vo.

Relation du la Louisiane et de Fleuve de Mississippi. Amsterdam, 1720, 8vo.



Voyage de la Louifiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel font traité diverfes matières de Phyfique, d'Aftonomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. *Laval*. Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires hiftoriques fur la Louifiane; contenant ce qui eft arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 jufqu' à préfent; avec l'établiffement de la colonie Françaife dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. composés fur le mémoires de M. *Dumont*, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hiftoire de la Louifiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, fa description géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'hiftoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un jufqu' à la Mer du Sud, par M. *Lepage du Prats*. Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the beft and moft minute account we have of Louifiana.

Natural and civil Hiftory of the French Dominions in North and South America, by *Jefferys*. London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louifiane en 1720, par M. de \* \* \*, capitaine des vaiffeaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Miffiffippi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par M. *Boffu*, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louifiana: tranflated and illuftrated with notes, by J. R. Forfter: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Læfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

Present ftate of the European Settlements on the Miffiffippi, with a geographical De-fcription of that River; with plans; by *Ph. Pitfman*. London, 1770, 4to.

Etat préfent de la Louifiane, par *Champigny*. Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites fur les lieux par l'auteur à fon ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant fon camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Boffu*, &c. Amfterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This fecond expedition of the author enabled him to make a ftill further ex-curfion among the Indians.

L'itinéraire des Français dans la Louifiane; contenant l'hiftoire de cette colonie Fran-çaife, fa description, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par *Dubroca*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louifiane et fur le Continent de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau hiftorique de la Louifiane, des observa-tions fur fon climat, fes riches productions, le caractère et le nom des fauvages, des remarques importantes fur la navigation, des principes d'adminiftration, de légiflation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par B \* \* \* D \* \* \*. (*Baudry de Lozières*.) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louifiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de fes productions le plus avantageufes, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et fur fes quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par *Baudry de Lozières*. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.



Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide sur mes Voyages dans la Louisiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Général *Melfort*, Testanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et général de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de la Louisiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Observateur résident sur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par *N\*\*\* Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, par *M. Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The rest is an account of Louisiana, and particularly of some of the savage nations.

*Robin*, Voyage à la Louisiane, à la Floride, et dans les Isles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Palaret*, State of the English and French Colonies, *Smith*; *Seft. UNITED-STATES*. — *Frobisher*, Journey to the Mississippi; *Seft. VIRGINIA*. — *Coxe*; *Seft. CAROLINA*. — *Ashe*; *Seft. WESTERN TERRITORY*.]

## SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

### I. Mexico.

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inserted in *Purchas*, and translated into French in *Thevenot*.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it translated into Spanish, and sent it to Europe to Charles V. But the vessel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchased from one *M. Thevet* by *Hackluyt*.

*Fernandi Cortez* de Insulis nuper inventis Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum *Petr. Martyri* ad *Clementem VI.* Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, discovered by *Cortez*, is here called a group of islands.

*La Historia general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) Islas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural History of the West-Indies, both Isles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain *Gonzalott de Oviedo*.) Seville, 1535.

*La mesma*; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquista del Peru. (The same; with a true Account of the Conquest of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez*. Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by *Jean Paleur*, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtois (Cortes)* ès Indes-Orientales: histoire traduite de la langue Espagnole par *Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois*. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

*Marco de Nica's* Voyage to *Caliacón* and *Civola* in Mexico, in 1539. (In *Hackluyt's* Collection.)

Voyage from *Nueva-Galicia* to *Cevola*, &c. and in the Western Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vasquez Coronado*. (*Ibid.*; also in the collection of *Ramusio*.)



*Juan Diaz de la Calle*, Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la ecclesiastico, secular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-España se provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the ecclesiastical, secular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryship of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.

Las Obras de Don *Bartolomeo de Las Casas*; scilicet, Brevissima Relacion de la Conquista de las Indias, por los Castellanos; Treinta Proposiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Castillas tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Disputa entre B. de las Casas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre la Justicia de las Conquistas contra los Indios; Tratado sobre la Materia de los Indios, que se han hecho Esclavos por los Castellanos; Remedios parata Reformation de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Casas; viz. A very brief Account of the Conquest of the Indies, by the Castilians; Thirty Propositions relative to the Right of the Church and the Christian Princes against the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Castile to the West-Indies; Dispute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Justice of the Conquests from the Indians; Treatise relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Conversion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Migrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another version, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.

*Bartholomew de Las Casas*, Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.

Primera, segunda, y tercera parte de la Historia general de las Indias; con lo descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron hasta el año 1551; con la conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva-España. (First, second, and third part of the general History of the Indies; with their discovery and the most remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the discovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Francisco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Augusta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechast, Paris, 1588; *Ib.* 1597; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

*Robert Townson's* Voyage into Nova-España, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)

*John Clinton's* Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)

*Hawkes's* Voyage to Nueva-España, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)

*Philips's* Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

*John Hertop's* Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)

Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, situate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

*Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

*William Parker's* Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier to the West-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier from San-Lucar in Andalusia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)



*Antonio de Remusal*, Historia de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Gobernancia de Chiapa. (History of the West-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Cose della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, respecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramusio, vol. iii., p. 304.

*Antonio de Mendoza*, Lettere al' Imperatore del Descoprimiento della Terra della Nueva-España. (Letters to the Emperor on the Discovery of the Country of New-Spain.)

*Ibid.* p. 355.

*Juan Torquemada*, Monarquía Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la misma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the West-Indies, the inhabitants, discovery, conquest, conversion, and other wonderful things of the same country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciscan friar, resided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains several absurdities, but also some interesting observations.

*Antonio de Herrera*, Historia general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra firme del mare Oceano. (General History of the West-Indies, and of the Conquests of the Castilians in the Islands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

— Description de las Indias-Occidentales. (Description of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Translated into French, and printed with some other works relative to America, under the following title —

Description des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera*: Description des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordóñez de Cavallos*: Description du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthius*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation australe de l'Estroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amsterdam, 1622, fol.

*Diego Cisneros*, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

*Augustin Davila Padilla*, Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (History of the Foundation and Discourse of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Brussels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

*Thurnal Diaz de Castillo*, Verdadera Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva-España. (True History of the Conquest of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In English, by Keate, London, 4to.

*Ferdinando de Cepeda*, Relacion del Sitio en que està fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has suffered, and the works proposed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

*Thomas Gage's* New Relation of the West-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This interesting work is the fruit of a long residence in New-Spain, and besides, contains an account of the other Spanish possessions in America.

Description de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'ucatan, Cuba, Jamaïca, &c. Amsterdam, 1658, fol.



*Eugenio de Guadeloupe*, Historia de la santa Provincia de los Angeles de la orden de S. Francisco de la Obfervanza. (History of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciscan Observants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.

America painted to the Life; the true history of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conquest of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongst themselves, from Columbus his first discovery to these latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.

*Antonio de Solis*, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-España. (History of the Conquest of Mexico, and of the Population and Progress of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *Ib.* 1711, fol. — In English, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.

Historia del Iucatan. (History of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.

*Arnold Montan*, Beschreibung von Mexico. (Description of Mexico.) Amsterdam, 1691, fol.

Voyages de *François Corréal* aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vue de plus remarquable pendant son séjour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Espagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Australes. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.

The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the present work. The rest contains, besides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Jansen Tasman*, and an account of the Moxes mission in Peru.

A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Englishmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Bellman; with a brief discovery of some things best worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.

Geographical Description of the whole Territory of the Spanish West-Indies, by Don *Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.

A concise History of Spanish-America. London, 1741, 8vo.

A Description of Carthagen, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.

*Joseph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez*, Teatro Americano, ó Descripcion general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-España y sus Jurisdicciones. (Theatre of America, or general Description of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Jurisdiccions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.

This valuable work is difficult to be procured.

Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coasts of the West-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.

Historia de la Nueva-España, conquistada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el ilustr. Senor D. *Francisco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobispo de Mexico. (History of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzano, Archbishop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.

Voyage en Californie, pour l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le disque du soleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la description des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville de



de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration historique de la Mort de l'Auteur ; revu et publié par M. Cassini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the best account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

*Francisco Saverio Clavigero*, Istoria antica del Mexico ; cavata dei migliori istorici Spagnuoli, e da manuscritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, divisa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e dissertazioni. (Ancient History of Mexico ; from the best Spanish historians, and from manuscripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illustrated with maps, plates, and dissertations.) Cesena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The History of Mexico ; to which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico : translated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the observations on the natural history and physical state of the country.

Einige Charakterzüge des Mexicanischen Indians. (Some characteristic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philosophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Monville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of a very hazardous, and, in the first instance, successful attempt.

Beitroege zur Kenntniss der Spanischen Besitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spanish America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Dresden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the *Viagera Universal*.

Memoirs of the Musquito Territory, respecting the voluntary Cession of it to Great-Britain ; pointing out some of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderson*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Physique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraisons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

These works, with those which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the first accurate publications we have relative to Spanish America.

[See the travels of Loeffling ; *SECT. SPAIN*. — Acosta ; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — Gualle ; *SECT. JAPAN*. — Beschryving van eenige Kusten ; *SECT. JAVA*. — Dralfe ; *SECT. ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.]



II. *New-Mexico.*

*Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)*

*Augustin Reii's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (Ibid.)*

*Antonio de Espejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (Ibid.)*

*Gaspar de Villagra, Historia della Nueva-Mexico. (History of New-Mexico.)* Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéressans dans différentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaïses; contenant des Observations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir sur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en préserver moralement et physiquement, avec des anecdotes singulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuscrits, par M. N \* \* \* Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boston, Louifiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; *Seçt. LOUISIANA.*]

III. *California.*

*Francisco de Ulloa's Voyage to California, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)*

*Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (Ibid.)*

Extract touching the Discovery of the Islands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)

*Diario Historial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Historical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.)* Madrid, 4to.

*Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jesuits.)* Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.

*Don Perch de Roxos, Historia della Provincia de Cinaloa. (History of the Province of Cinaloa.)* Madrid, 4to.

*Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y spiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, fazada de la historia formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una géneral de la America septentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and spiritual conquest, down to the present time, founded on the manuscript history written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, some particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eastern America.)* Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the first judicious account published relative to California.

*Joseph Adolphus Hartmann, Dissertatio de verò Californiæ situ et conditione, 1739, 8vo.*

*Begert, Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; nebst einem zweifachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninsula, California; with a twofold Appendix of false accounts.)* Manheim, 1772, 8vo.

*Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,*



by the golettas *Sutil* and *Mexicana*, to investigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in search of the north-east Passage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-west coast of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of Chappe d'Auteroche; *See* MEXICO.]

#### IV. *Florida*.

Histoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par Lechalleux. Lyons, 1566, 8vo. De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Basil, 1583, fol. — In German, *Ib.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Descubrimiento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Discovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Histoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *de Gourgues*, mis en lumière par Bassanier. Paris, 1586; *Ib.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An interesting account of the massacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Historia del Adelantado *Fernando de Sotro*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Españoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or History of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotro, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spanish Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaso de la Vega*. Lisbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

*De Cardenas*, Historia de la Florida. (History of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Sotro, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

These works are not purely historical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illustrated by a general map and some particular plans, and a geographical description of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Description of East-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

*William Stork's* Description of East-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Augustine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A concise Natural History of East and West Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.



An interesting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicafaws, the Chaftaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.; *Sect.* JAVA. — Schœpf, Volney; *Sect.* UNITED STATES. — Hackluyt, Journey to the Mississippi; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Catesby, Coxe, Bartram; *Sect.* CAROLINA. — Vallon, Robin; *Sect.* LOUISIANA. — Description del' Amerique, 1658; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

## BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairer, State of the English and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, History of the British Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon; *Sect.* UNITED STATES.]

### I. Canada.

BRIEF Récit, succinète Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Discours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Historie von der Erfindung der Großen Landschaft Nova-Francia. (History of the Discovery of the great country of New-France.) Hamburgh, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de *Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, jusqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français sous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Chrétiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, decouvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans jusqu'à huis; en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province; avec figures; par *Marc Lescarbot*. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1611; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Geschichte von Neu-Frankreich. (History of New-France.) Augsburg, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jésuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemant*, supérieur des missions des Jésuites au Canada, où sont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.



Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.

Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard*. Paris, 1632, 12mo.  
Histoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récollets y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récollet. Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.  
Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier*. Rouen, 1638, 8vo.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, jusqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation des Missions des PP. Jésuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Supérieur des Missions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.

Relation de la Mission des PP. Jésuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle-France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau*. Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 jusqu'en 1665, par *Jérôme Lallemant*. Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Histoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier*. Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier*. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon*. Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.

Collection de plusieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.

This collection contains several of the works previously enumerated. With much uninteresting matter, it presents curious information on the progressive state of the Savages.

Histoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

Historia Canadensis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore *Francisco Creuxio*. Paris, 1664, fol.

Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspésiens, porte-croix, adorateurs du soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique septentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq*. Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron de la Hontan dans l'Amérique septentrionale, qui contiennent plusieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ses nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In English; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumstances related in this work are entirely fiction.



Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale ; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelson dans la baie de Hudon à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du dit fort de Nelson ; la description du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701 ; l'histoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que sont les Hurons et les Illinois, &c. ; l'histoire de Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c. ; l'histoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie*. Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

—— The same, entitled, *Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale*, &c. Amsterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et usages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the most accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France ; avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In English, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occasionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

History of the Indian Nations of Canada ; with an account of the several other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden*. London, 1747 ; *Ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other protestant Inhabitants to obtain an House of Assembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reise von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

*F. V. Melchheimer*, Tagebuch von der Reise der Braunschweiger Auxiliärtruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Description of such parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the British Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownall*. London, 1800, 8vo.

History of Canada, from the epoch of its discovery, &c. by *George Heriot*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas ; including a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those provinces ; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot*. London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808 ; showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney ; *See* *UNITED-STATES*.]

II. *Nova-*



II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecosse; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours, la description du pays, la corruption des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations sauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par *M. Diereville*. Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is strangely written in prose alternating with bad verse.

Geographical History of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

*Chr. Wilhelm Stok*, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.)

In the author's Essays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the present State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheile des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beschreibung dieser berufenen Insel vorgestellt, und durch Anmerkungen ertäutert ins Deutsche übersetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Isle of Cape-Breton, displayed in an accurate description, translated into German and illustrated with notes.) Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert*. Ouvrage enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Description of the Manners and Customs of the Mikmoses and Marichaets, savage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuscript not hitherto published, by an Abbé who lived several years among them. To which are added, several tracts relative to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reise eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geschichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Königs-Insel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or History of a Shipwreck on Isle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Straßburg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Passage from the Island of Cape-Breton across the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799; by *John Luce*. London, 1812, 8vo.

IV. *New-Foundland.*

*Hara's* Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

*Humphry Gilbert's* Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)



A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)  
 Voyage to the North-west of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)  
 Abstracts of *Richard Withbourne's* Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Harriot; *Seet.* VIRGINIA. — Chaubert; *Seet.* CAPE-BRETON.]

### V. Bermudas.

[See the travels of Christophe; *Seet.* UNITED STATES. — Oldmixon; *Seet.* VIRGINIA.  
 M. N\*\*\*; *Seet.* NEW-MEXICO.]

## NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

### I. Greenland.

*JAN MUNK*, Beskrivelse af Seigland, og Refa til Nova Dania. (Description of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1678, 8vo.

Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Groenland, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1647; *Ib.* 1651; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.  
 In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries; Amsterdam, 1678, 4to.

*S. von V.* Beschreibung des Alten und Neuen Grœnlands; nebst einem Begriff der Reisen die *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwischen Grœnland und America suchenden Dœnischen Schiffs. (Description of Old and New-Greenland; with a sketch of the voyages of *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt*, to the North, and the journal of a Danish vessel endeavouring to discover a passage between Greenland and America.) Hamburg, 1674; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

*Descriptio veteris Grœnlandiæ*, a *Thormodo Torfæo*. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

*Historia Winlandiæ antiquæ*, ejusd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of these very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic discovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they colonised for a long period.

*Hans Egede*, Det gamle Grœnlands nye perlustration eller Naturel Historie og Beskrivelse over det Gamle Grœnlands situation, luft, temperament, &c. (Old-Greenland newly illustrated, or Natural History and Description of Old-Greenland's situation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729; *Ib.* 1738, 4to.; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German; Frankfort, 1730; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In English, 1745, 8vo.

*Egede* was the first who, by engaging himself in a mission to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-establish their settlements there. His account, with that of *Crantz*, are the most accurate we have of the country.

*Pierre*



*Pierre de Mefange*, La Vie, les Avantures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Histoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amsterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Jonæ Jonsoen*, Groenlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

*Cornelius Gijbert Zorgdrager*, Groenlandische Vifcherey en de walvifchvangft. (Fifheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fifhery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

*Lars Dalager*, Groenlandfke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

*David Crantz*, Historie von Grænland. (History of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In Englifh; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Stauning*, Kort Befkrivelfe over Grænland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

*Udteg af Breve fra de Kongens Søe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grænland.* (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to difcover the remains of the ancient Norwegian fettlements, faid to have been fituated on the eastern coaft.

*J. Erichfen*, *Udteg af C. Lunds indberetning til Kong Fredrik III.* 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranftaltede søe toge til Grænland. (Extracts from *C. Lund's* Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

*Paul Egede*, *Efterretninger om Grænland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788.* (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

*Reifebefkrivelfe til vefter Groenland opdagelfe foretaget i aere 1786 og 1787.* (Description of a Journey to Weft Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of thefe two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predeceffor Hans Egede.

*P. H. Eggers*, Om de fande beliggenhed af Grænlands øfterbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Differtation inferted in the Landhuusholdning Selskabs fkrifter, or Tranfactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This differtation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian fettlements were actually fituated on the South-weft coaft, and that the Eastern coaft, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiffier, Martin, Kühn, Groenland und Spitzbergen; *Seft.* VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Wolf, Hefs-Bing; *Seft.* DENMARK AND SWEDEN.—Blefenius, Fabricius, Anderfon; *Seft.* ICELAND.—Clenard; *Seft.* EUROPE AND ASIA.—Narborough; *Seft.* NEW-HOLLAND.]

## II. Labrador.

A brief Account of the Eftablifhments among the Eskimos on the Coaft of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.



A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly sixteen Years, on part of the Coast of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.  
 Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 64.

### III. *Hudson's Bay.*

Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti five transitus ad occasum, suprà terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens investigati à *M. Henrico Hudson*, *Anglo*: item, exegesis regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Australis Incognita, cum descriptione terrarum Samoëdarum, et Tungusianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati sitarum, nuperque sceptro Muscovitarum addictarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.  
 Beschreibung der Reisen durch Capit. *Job. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Fretto Hudson. (Description of Capt. *J. Munken's* Voyage to Hudson's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfort, 1650, 4to.  
 An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. By *Arthur Dobs*. London, 1744, 12mo.  
*Joseph Robson's* Account of six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See *Frobisher*; *Seçt. VIRGINIA*. — *Basqueville*; *Seçt. CANADA*.]

### IV. *Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage.*

*Historia Navigationis Martini Frobisberi*, anno 1577, ex Anglia in septentrionis et occidentalis tractum susceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.  
 Descriptio novi freti five transitus ad occasum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudson*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.  
 The strange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Discovery of the North-west Passage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miseries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.  
 Relation de tout ce qui s'est passé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-septentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la description des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.  
*Steller's*, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtschatka aus mit *Bering* unternommenen Reise nach den Westküsten in America, von *P. S. Pallas*. (*Steller's Voyage*, undertaken in 1741 with *Bering*, to the Western Coast of America, by *P. S. Pallas*.) 8vo.  
 Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.  
 An account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ship *California*, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the *California*. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.  
 Voyages from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Russians for discovering a passage to the North-east. By *Thomas Jeffries*. London, 1764, 4to.



*J. C. Adelung*, Geschichte der Schiffarthen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for discovering the North-easterly Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

*J. L. S.*, Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inseln in der See zwischen Asien und America. (Accounts of the new-discovered Islands in the Sea between Asia and America.) Hamburgh and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Concise Account of the Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage undertaken for finding a new way to the East Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

*John Meares's* Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-west Coast of America. London, 1791, 4to.

*Gr. Schelegof*, Erste und zweite Reise von Okotsk nach den Ost-Ocean, den Küsten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beschreibung der von ihm neuentdeckten Inseln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. f. w. (First and second Voyage from Ochotsk to the Eastern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Description of the Islands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. discovered by him. Translated from the Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the first European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the singular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Monisiri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Customs of that Tribe: also a particular Account of his Escape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very interesting work contains the second successful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis and Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United-States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of *Muller*, *Coxe*, *Sauer*, *Sarytschew*; *Seet. RUSSIA*.—*Kuhn*; *Seet. SPITZBERGEN*, &c.—*Anderson*; *Seet. ICELAND*.—*Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana*; *Seet. CALIFORNIA*.]

#### TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA in general.

Description géographique et historique des Côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

*P. Marquette*, Beschreibung einer Reise in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Description of a Journey in North America, and of some hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

*Thomæ Torfæi* Historia Vinlandiæ, seu partis Americæ septentrionalis. Havnæ, 1703; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.



- Relacion de un paiz novamenk descubierto en America settentrionale. (Account of a Country newly discovered in North America.) Bruffels, 1719, 8vo.
- Lorenzo Boturini*, Idea de una Historia general de la America settentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general History of North America; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, symbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the historical museum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.
- Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique septentrionale), et Histoire intéressante du Naufrage du *P. Crespel*. Amsterdam, 1757, 12mo.
- Robert Rogers's* concise Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Nord America, historisch und geographisch beschrieben. (Historical and geographical Description of North-America.) Hamburgh, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the *Genius of the Times*, 1795, No. 10.
- Briefe eines Hollöenders auf einer Reise in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

## WEST-INDIES.

### I. Voyages and Travels to the West Indian Islands, in general.

- Christ. Colomb* Epistola de Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hispanico Latine versa per Alexandrum de Coseo. 1494, 4to.
- Voyage to the West Indies in 1526, by *Thomas Tison*. (In *Hackluyt's Voyages*.)
- Thomas Huskins'* Voyage to the Coast of Guinea, to the Isle of Dominica, along the Coasts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)
- John Oxnam's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- William King's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage to Brasil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By *Th. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1757. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's* Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (*Hackluyt's Voyages*.)
- Henry May's* Navigation to the East-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaster, by the Isles of Trinidad, Mona, Hispaniola, the Isles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)
- Christ. Newport's* Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)
- Robert Dudley's* Voyage to the Isle of Trinidad and the Coast of Paria, with his Return by the Isles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Isles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage aux Isles Commerçantes en Amerique, par *Maurice de St. Michel*. Paris, 1654, 8vo. In English, translated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.
- Mich. Hammerfau*, Guineische und West-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une escadre de vaisseaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, rédigée par le Sieur *Froger*, ingénieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.



*Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coast of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenne, and the Antilles.* Translated by Osborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

*Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus considérables qui y sont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe.* Par *Rocheport*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In English; London, 1666, fol.

*Histoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'est passé dans l'établissement des colonies Françaises, et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles.* Par le *P. Dutertre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being designed by the celebrated *Leclerc*, render it valuable, as well as the account of the islands, the natural history and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuse.

*Elias Heflen, Reise nach Westindien.* (Voyage to the West-Indies.) Dresden, 1687, 8vo.

*Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales.* Amsterdam, 1698, 8vo.

*H. von Huchteriz, Kurze Reise nach Westindien.* (Short Voyage to the West-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.

*Voyage to the Islands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Christopher.* By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural history of these Islands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.

These volumes have most interest for the botanist.

*Histoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par G. D. T. (Gonnelier du Tronchin), avec la prise de possession de l'île Saint-Christophe.* Il est question dans cet ouvrage, de la description des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

*Journal d'Observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le P. Feuillée, sur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches.* Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *Ib.* 1715; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.

*Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Description du Royaume de Juda, &c.* Par le *Sieur Dralsé de Grand Pierre*. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le *R. P.\*\*\* (Maximilien)*. Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his first voyage *Dralsé* visited Buenos Ayres; in the second, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Western Coasts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

*The four Years' Voyage of Captain George Roberts to the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, the Coast of Guinea, and Barbadoes.* London, 1725, 8vo.

*Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West-Indies; Madagascar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corfe, and other shores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica.* By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.

*A. G. Falckert, Reise aus Nieder-Sachsen bis in Westindien.* (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the West-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

*Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de\*\*\*, en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaises de l'Amérique septentrionale, y comprise les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois.* Paris, 1749, 12mo.

*Geschichte und Handlung der Europäischen Pflanzstädte auf den Antillischen Inseln,* (History and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.



Histoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaïses ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails sur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Espagnols dans le Nouveau Monde : on y a joint l'histoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaïses établis, tant dans les îles que sur le continent de l'Amérique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre ; avec une table des observations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

Bonne, Geographische, historishe und statistische Belustigungen. (Geographical, historical and statistical Recreations relative to the American Islands.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. Versuch einer Beschreibung und Geschichte der Antillischen Inseln. (Essay towards the History and Description of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

Olof Swartz, Anmærkninger om West-Indien. (Remarks on the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Islands ; with Sketches of the Natural History of those Islands. By Maria Riddell. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the West-Indies ; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

History, civil and commercial, of the West-Indies. By Bryan Edwards. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the most valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the British West-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the West-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie ; with observations on the island of Barbadoes, the settlements on the coast of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By G. Pinckard, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton ; *Seet.* TURKEY. Josten, Volckard ; *Seet.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reise, 1678, &c. ; *Seet.* PALESTINE.—Acosta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooze, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviere, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal ; *Seet.* EAST-INDIES, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Christophe ; *Seet.* UNITED-STATES.—Oldmixon ; *Seet.* NEW-ENGLAND.—Jefferyes, Robin ; *Seet.* LOUISIANA.—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Description de l'Amérique, 1658. *Seet.* MEXICO.—M. N \* \* \* ; *Seet.* NEW-MEXICO.]

## II. Travels in the larger Islands.

### CUBA.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c. *Seet.* JAVA.—Description de l'Amérique, 1658, Thierry ; *Seet.* MEXICO.]

### ST. DOMINGO.

Histoire de l'Isle-Espagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires manuscrits du P. I. B. Pers, missionnaire, et sur les pièces originales qui se



conservent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 4to.; Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a superior work to most of those founded on the accounts of the Jesuits, as the editor has omitted details merely missionary. This is the best of the author's works, and with regard to the Spanish part of the island continues to be the most satisfactory account we have. As natural history was much neglected by him, the following forms a useful supplement to it:—

*Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue.* (Par le *P. Nicolson*.) Paris, 1776, 8vo.  
*Loix et Constitutions des Colonies Françaises Sous-le-Vent; suivies, 1<sup>o</sup>, d'un tableau raisonné des différentes parties de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies; 2<sup>o</sup>, d'observations générales sur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Française de Saint Domingue; 3<sup>o</sup>, d'une description physique, politique, et géographique des différens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte jusqu'à ce jour.* Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

*Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron de Wimpfen.* Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1794, 8vo.

*Description topographique et politique de la partie Espagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par M. Moreau de Sainte Méry.* En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Description de la partie Française de l'île de Saint-Domingue.* En Anglais et en Français. Par le même. *Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

*Historical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo.* By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's *History of the West-Indies*. In the French translation of the historical part, by *T. B. I. Breton*. (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the history is continued to the latter date.

*Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François.* Par *Soulaître*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

*Present State of the Spanish Colonies; including a particular report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo, with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America.* By *W. Walton*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *Secl.* LOUISIANA.]

#### JAMAICA.

*Description of the Island of Jamaica.* London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Discourse on the modern State of Jamaica.* By *T. Tropham*. London, 1679, 8vo.

*Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging.* By *Hickeringill*. London, 1705, fol.

*Some modern Observations on Jamaica, its natural History, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living.* London, 1727, 8vo.

*History of Jamaica.* London, 1750, 4to.

*P. Brown's civil and natural History of Jamaica.* London, 1756, fol.

*The History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Island; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government.* London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Picturesque Views of Jamaica.* By *Beckford*. London, 1790, 8vo.

*History of the Maroons in Jamaica.* By *Dallas*. London, 8vo.

*An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long resident in the West-Indies.* London, 1808, 8vo.



Notices respecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathison*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Description de l'Amérique; *Seet*. MEXICO.]

### PORTO-RICO.

*Le Dru*, Voyage aux Îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N \* \* ; *Seet*. NEW-MEXICO.]

### III. Travels in the Caribbee Islands.

Relation de l'établissement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la situation, et des autres singularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton*. Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the West-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as some of the following.

Relation de l'établissement d'une Colonie Française dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *François Dupuis*. Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Histoire générale des îles de St. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établissement des Colonies Françaises dans ces îles, et tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme aussi plusieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une description générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ses minéraux, de ses pierreries, de ses rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ses plantes. De plus la description de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre*. Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rocheport*. Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The History of the Caribbee Islands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Christopher, St. Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural History of these Islands, with several pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies*. London, 1666, fol.

The Present State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

History of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon*. London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une description exacte et curieuse de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat*.] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol. 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the most esteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are most in request.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.



- The Natural-History of the Island of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.  
 Beskrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Description of the Isle of St. Croix in the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.
- Historisch Geographische Beschreibung der von den Engländern eroberten Französischen Inseln. (Historical and Geographical Description of the French Antilles conquered by the English, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.
- An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies, against Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.
- Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverses observations sur l'histoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les usages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Charvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Short History of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.
- The present State of the Island of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Description of the Island of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diseases. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- State of the Danish Islands in the West-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Danish.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder, &c. (History of the Mission of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Islands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beschryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Description of Curaçao and the neighbouring Islands.) Amsterdam, 1781, 8vo.
- Historical Account of the Virgin Islands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- S. Dahlmen*, Beskrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suenk æ i West-Indien. (Description of St. Bartholomew, a Swedish Island in the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Dominica, containing a Description of its situation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Island of St. Thomas.) By *G. Høest*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.
- Beretning om det Danske eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Island of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. West*. (In the *Iris*, 1791, No. for July.)
- Reise nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphrasens*; translated from the Swedish into German.) 1798, 8vo.
- H. West*, Bidrag til Beskrivelse over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Description of St. Croix, with a short view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spanish-town, Crab's Island, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Martinique: vues et observations politiques sur cette île, avec un aperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. Par *J. R\*\*\**, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Description of this Island, Considerations on its Importance, &c. By *F. McCullum*. London, 1805, 8vo.

IV. *Bahama Islands.*

- F. J. Mærtter*, Nachrichten aus den Bahamischen Inseln. (Account of the Bahama Islands. (In the *Physische Sammlung*. Vienna, year 2.)



- J. D. Schop*, Reife nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln. (Voyage to East Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.  
 A Tour through the British West-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Description of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnen*. London, 1804, 8vo.

## SOUTH AMERICA.

### SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

#### I. Vice-Royalty of La Plata.

- VERA* Historia admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 usque in 1554 in Americam juxta Brasiliam et Rio-de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.  
 Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamfkerk*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1617, 4to.  
 Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcaretta de Biscaye*. Paris, 1632, fol.—In English. 1698, 8vo.  
 Relation des insignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vastes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jésus, ès années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron*. Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.  
 Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Bishop of Paraguay. (In Portuguese.) 1662, 12mo.  
 Historia provinciæ Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Techo*.) Leyden, 1673, fol.  
 ——— *Nicolaus Techo's* History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana. Translated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)  
*Francisco Xarques*, Las insignes Misiones de la Compania di Jesu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Mission of the Jesuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.  
 Relation du Voyage de S\*\*\*\*, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.  
*Sepps und Bæhm's* Reisebeschreibung aus Hispaniam nach Paraquariam. Nuremberg, 1696; Passau, 1698, 8vo.—In English.  
*Anthony Sepp's* and *Anthony Bæhm's* Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguessia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolstadt, 1712, 24mo.  
*J. P. Fernandez*, Relacion historial de las Misiones de los Indios que fellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Mission among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augsburg, 1773, 4to.  
*Pedro Lofano*, Descripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y costumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic description of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and customs of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is scarce and in much request.

- Concise History of Spanish America, with a Description of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. By *Campbell*. London, 1741, 8vo.  
 Relation des Missions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.  
Histoire



Histoire du Paraguay. Par le P. Charlevoix. Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—  
In English, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Relaçãõ abbreviada da Republica que os Jesuitas das provincias de Portugal e Hespanha, establegeraõ nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jesuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have established in the transmarine dominions of those two Monarchies.) 8vo.

Juan de Escandon's und Nufdorfer's Geschichte von Paraguay, &c. (History of Paraguay, from Spanish Manuscripts, with the criminal process against the Jesuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.

Description géographique, politique, et historique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par le Jesuites. Traduite par Siegeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi, avec des détails très-intéressans, &c. Par Bernard Ibannes de Echeveri. Amsterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Historia de Abiponibus, equestri bellicosaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore Martino Dobritzhoffer. Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.

An amusing work containing a description of the whole Vice Royalty of la Plata.

Ant. Zach. Helm, Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potosi, to Lima.) Dresden, 1798, 8vo.—In English. London, 1806, 8vo.

A valuable work principally with respect to Mineralogy and Geology.

Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Dralé; Sect. WEST-INDIES.]

## II. Vice-Royalty of Peru.

Description de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, mise en Français. Paris, 1480; Ib. 1545, 8vo.

A work of great scarcity.

Pedro de Cioça, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de sus provincias, y la descripción dellas. (First part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and description of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.

Agustin de Zarate, Historia del descubrimiento y conquista del Peru, &c. (History of the discovery and conquest of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; Ib. 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, translated by Alphonso Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amsterdam, 1706; Ib. 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.

Zarate, as well as some of the ensuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they seem to be purely historical.

Appollonii Levini de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea gestis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.

Diego Fernandez, Historia del Peru. (History of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.

Historie van Coninkryk van Peru. (History of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.

Historia general del Peru, &c. (General History of Peru.) Written by the Inca Garcilaso de la Vega. Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lisbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723,



2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *Ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amsterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the same author's History of Florida. Amsterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illustrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spanish. By *Garcilaso de la Vega*, and translated into English by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a descendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, customs and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

*Ribadinegra* Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingénieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Translated into English, with a postscript by *Edmund Halley*, on the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very interesting description of Peru, and contains the first good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par *D\*\*\* (Duret.)* Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the most extensive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de *M. M. Bouguer*, et de la *Condamine*, de l'Académie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relacion historica del viage hecho de orden de Su Magestad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terrestre, &c. (Historical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majesty, to measure certain degrees of the terrestrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Astronomical and Physical Observations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, translated by *Dumanville*. Amsterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In English. By *Adams*. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The English translation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. *Ulloa*, who was the chief author, has described Peru and Chili more particularly than New Granada.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'*Alonso Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An interesting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Histoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima et autres lieux; avec la description du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo. *D. Miguel de Feyjoo*, Relacion y Descricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Description of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

*Wolfgang Beyer* Reise nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo. General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.



Mercurio Peruano de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of history, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many interesting papers relative to Peru and other Spanish possessions occur in this periodical publication.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.; *See*. JAVA.—Xerez, Clinton; *See*. MEXICO.—M. N\*\*\*; *See*. NEW MEXICO.—Acaretta, Helms; *See*. LA PLATA.]

### III. Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.

Lionel Wafer's new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition; to which is added the natural history of these parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

Simon Pedro, Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme. (Historical account of the conquest of Terra Firma in the West-Indies.) Cuença, 1626, fol.

Relation de la mission des PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une instruction à la langue des Calibis sauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le P. de Pelleprat. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

Sineros, Noticias historiales de Tierra Firme. (Historical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuença, 1681, fol.

D. Lucas Fernandez, Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (General History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

Piedro Hita, Historia de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

Joseph de Driedo, Historia de las conquistas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (History of the conquest and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

Dion. Alcedo de Herrera, Compendio historial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short historical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, servant d'introduction à la mesure du méridien, suivi de l'histoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de plusieurs planches. Par M. de la Condamine. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an interesting account of the city of Quito.

P. Cassan, Historia del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

P. Joseph Gumilla, El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illustrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical history of this great river, with the government, usages and customs of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and revised. Madrid, 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fr. Ant. Caulin, Historia corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andalucia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical History of New Andalucia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

Filippo Salvador Gilius, Saggio sopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Essay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

Saggio di istoria Americana, &c. (Essay on the history of America; or natural, civil and sacred history of the Spanish kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.



Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la description de la capitainerie de Caracas, composée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaïbo, Varinas, la Guyane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par *P. Depons*. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information respecting Spanish America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *SECT. MEXICO*.—Huskins; *SECT. WEST INDIES*.—Ulloa; *SECT. PERU*.]

#### SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda descriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantissimi, in America; seu Novus Orbis sub linea æquinoxiali situs, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Waltherum Raleigh* equitum detectus est; paulo post jussu ejus duobus libellis comprehensus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The discoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By Sir *Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *Ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of these works is very generally known.

*Robert Harcourt's* Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a description of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet* et *Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French translation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amsterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Description géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établissemens des Français, des Espagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vastes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le Sieur *Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Essay on the natural history of Guyana in South-America, containing a description of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable systems of that country; together with an account of the religion, manners and customs of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

#### IV. Chili.

History of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Janex*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1619, 4to. Journal van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de stræft *Lemaire* naer de kust van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the East of the Straits of *Lemaire* to the Coast of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amsterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

*Alonzo d'Ovaglia*, Historica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Historical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *Ib.* 1646, 4to.

*Philippe Vidaure*, abbate, Istoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil History of Chili.) 4to.

Historical Description of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the descriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.



Compendio della Istoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil History of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburg, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, five res Chilenfes, vel descriptio status tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenfis, insertâ suis locis, perfectâ ad Chilensem manuductione, opera periculisque *Bernardi Haveslad*, missionarii Westphaliæ monasterii. Münster, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, besides a minute account of the natural history, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, some of the native music, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

*D. Pedro de Ogeros*, Descripcion historica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Historical description of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here also given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueste Politische und Physikalische Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Physical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Historical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

*Molina*, abbate, Istoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

——— Saggio nella Istoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

——— The Geographical, civil and natural history of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both these works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N\*\*\*; *Seçt.* NEW MEXICO.—*Frezier*, *Bouguer*, *Ulloa*; *Seçt.* PERU.]

#### TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, in general.

*Alcedo y Herrera* Aviso historico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Historical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices respecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

*Die Spanischen Besitzungen in Amerika*, &c. (The Spanish Possessions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with some Islands in the Gulph of Mexico, described.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

*Gily*, Saggio di una Istoria Americana, &c. (Essay towards a Civil and Ecclesiastical History of the Spanish Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, jusqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier d'Azara*; enrichi de notes par *Cuvier*, pour l'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of *Læfing*; *Seçt.* SPAIN.—*Acosta*; *Seçt.* EAST INDIES.—*Beschryving*, van eenige Kusten; *Seçt.* JAVA.—*Gualle*; *Seçt.* JAPAN.—*Oviedo*, *Courtois*, *Las Casas*, *Gomara*, *Torquemada*; *Herrera*, *Gorge*; *Seçt.* MEXICO.—*Sherley*; *Seçt.* WEST INDIES.—*Parker*, *Drallé*, *Walton*; *ST. DOMINGO*.—*Mercurio Peruono*; *Seçt.* PERU.—Also the *Viagero Universal* of *Estalla*.]



## PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

## BRASIL.

*Hans Staden*, wahrhafte Historia und Beschreibung ein Landschaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menschenfresser, &c. (True history and description of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, situated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfort, 1556, 4to.—Translated into Latin with this title:—*Stadii Navigatio in Brasiliam*. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

*Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brasil, autrement Amérique*, contenant les navigations et choses plus remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli sur les lieux, par *Jean de Lery*, &c. enrichi de fix figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two first editions of this amusing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

*Copie de quelques Lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial jusque souldz la tropique de Capricorne (le Brésil)*, contenant sommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

*Historia de la Missiion des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Brésil) et terres circonvoisines, où est traité des singularités admirables, et des mœurs merueilleuses des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les missives et advis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le P. Claude d'Abbeville.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this missionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

*P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro*, *Jornada dos vassallos da corôa de Portugal*, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portuguese Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todosantos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1st, 1625.) Lisbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

*Thomas de Vargas*, *Restauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador*. (Restoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todosantos Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

*J. G. Aldenburg*, *Westindianische Reise und Eroberung von S. Salvador*, &c. (West-Indian Voyage, and conquest of St. Salvador, in Brasil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

*Description of Guinea and Brasil, with other Countries situated under the tropic of Cancer.* (In Flemish,) Flissingen, 1628, 4to.

*Caspari Barlaei rerum in Brasiliâ et alibi nuper gestarum Historia.* Amsterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A second edition in Latin, with "*Pisonis Tractatus de aëribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia*," &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.



*Historia naturalis Brasiliæ*, in quâ non solum plantæ et animalia, sed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores describuntur, et iconibus supra quingenta illustrantur (autore *Guill. Pifone*). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, *De Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ*. Amsterdam, 1651, fol.

This is esteemed a valuable and judicious work.

*Historia Brasiliæ* (autore *G. Margraff de Liebftad.*) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

*P. Simão de Vasconcellos*, *Cronica de Companhia de Jesu do estado do Brasil*. (Chronicle of the Company of Jesus on the State of Brasil.) Lisbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

————— *Noticias do Brasil*. (Notices respecting Brasil.) Quoted by *Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho*, in his Essay on the Commerce of Portugal, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

*Relação da viagem que fez a estado do Brasil a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c.* (Account of the Voyage to Brasil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Brito-Freyre*.) Lisbon, 1657, 12mo.

————— *Nova Lusitania, o Historia da Guerra Brasilica, desde 1624 hasta 1638*. (New Lusitania, or History of the Wars of Brasil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Brito-Freyre*. Lisbon, 1675, fol.

These works contain much information relative to Brasil.

*Ambr. Richboffer*, *Brasilische und Indianische Reisebeschreibung*. (Brazilian and Indian Travels.) Straßburgh, 1677, 8vo.

*Joh. Nieubof*, *Gedenkwaardige Brasilienfche zee end land reyfe*. (Memorable Brazilian Voyage and Travels.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

*Descriptio totius Brasiliæ*, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum fucceffione, de rebus privatis, de arundine faccariferâ, de melle fylvestri, de aquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diverfarum regionum. *Cleves*, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impression of the work of *Barlæus* inserted above.

*P. Giovanni Giuseppo di S. Teresa*, *Istoria della Guerre del regno del Brasile, &c.* (History of the Wars in Brasil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

*Relation de la Mission du P. Martin* (de Nantes) dans le Brésil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. *Quimper*, 1706, fol.

*Rocha-Pitta*, *Historia da America Portugueza*. (History of Portuguese America, from 1500 to 1724.) Lisbon, 1730, fol.

A very scarce work, the sale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

*Cudena*, *Beschreibung des Portugiesischen Amerika, &c.* (Description of Portuguese America. With notes by *Chr. Leiste*.) In German and Spanish. Brunswick, 1780, 8vo.

*Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil*. By *Thomas Lindley*. London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's residence in Brasil was occasioned by his imprisonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of Porto-Seguro, and the town of Bahia or St. Salvador.

*Travels in the Interior of Brasil*; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata. By *John Marwe*. London, 1812.



[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Brasil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forrest, in 1540; of Pudsey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancafter, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coasts of Brasil, the Isle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See *Les Remarques d'un Voyageur*, &c. *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.*—Staunton; *SECT. CHINA.*—Barrow; *SECT. COCHIN-CHINA.*—Pyrard de Lavel, Dard, *New Voyage to the East-Indies and Brasil, Pimentel, Lafiteau*; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*—Dupuy, Morisot; *SECT. PERSIA.*—Turkey; *SECT. NEW HOLLAND.*—Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *SECT. WEST-INDIES.*—Schmidel; *SECT. LA PLATA.*]

## DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

- Beschryving van Guyana, &c. (Description of Guiana on the Coast of America.) Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Description of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.
- The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de volk-plantinge Surinam, &c. (Description of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the establishment and culture of the sugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.
- Jan Staden*, Reise-Beschryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amsterdam, 1724, 4to.
- Thomas Pistorius*, Beschryving, &c. (Description of Surinam.) Amsterdam, 1763, 8vo.
- Description générale historique, géographique et physique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant sa situation, ses rivières, ses fortereſſes, son gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les usages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y son établis, ainsi que des éclaircissements sur l'économie des esclaves, sur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Jan Jacob Hartſink*, Beschryving van Guiana, of de Wildekust in Zuid America, &c. (Description of Guiana, or the Savage Coast of South America, respecting the geography and history of the country, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amsterdam, 1770, 4to.
- Tableau historique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Maaſtricht, 1778, 8vo.
- An Historical and Political View of the present State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Brieven over het Beſtaand der Colonien Eſſequebo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Eſſequebo and Demerara.) Amsterdam, 1788, 8vo.
- J. F. Ludwig*, Neueste Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; published by *Ph. F. Binder*.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.
- B. M. Peters*, Eine beſonders merkwürdige Reise nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amsterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.
- Adrian van Berkel*, Beſchreibung ſeiner Reise nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Description of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo.
- Beſ.



Befchryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.

Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, second edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a supplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Lefcallier*; and another account of Cayenne, by the translator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amusing and instructive work.

A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.

A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a residence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of Spœrl; *Seet. EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA*. — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*; *Seet. JAVA*. — See also *Seet. SPANISH GUIANA*.]

## FRENCH GUIANA.

Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon sieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Biet*. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The first book contains an account of the conquest of Cayenne; the second the history of the first fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately described. A vocabulary of their language is added.

Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement mise sous l'obéissance du Roi, par *Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Description de la France équinoxiale par *Le Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sieur de la Barre en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ses habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voisines et, Cayenne. Amsterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouvelle Description de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An exact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M. armateur*. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Neue Reise nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of



- French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.  
 Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.  
 La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Equateur. Par le C. Mongrolle. Paris, 1800, 8vo.  
 Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par M. Malouet. (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)

A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.

- Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *Seet.* WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *Seet.* LOUISIANA. — The French translation of Stedman; *Seet.* DUTCH GUIANA.]

## UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

### I. Countries on the River Maragnon.

- P. Christoval de Acuna, Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.

The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.

- Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazonas dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte de Payan. Extrait de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

- P. Manuel Rodriguez, El Maragnon y las Amazonas, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.

- A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.

- Bernardo Pereyra de Berreda, Annales historiales del Maranhaon. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739, fol.

- Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazonas; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiciens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. de la Condamine. Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.

- A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of M. de la Condamine. London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Universal.]

### II. Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.

- Bernhardi Janfz vera et accurata Descriptio cladum omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstelodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanium ad Moluccanas



canas porrecturis: navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui post infinitos labores et aerumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad suos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)

*Will. Corn. Schouten*, Reyse gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amsterdam, 1617, 4to.

Discovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title:

—Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Australi detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *Ib.* 1618, 4to.; *Ib.* with seven plates, 1620; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *Ib.* 1630, 4to.

The navigation of Lemaire has been separately edited with this title:

*Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Navigationis*, quarum una *Georgii a Spilbergen*, altera *Jacobi Lemaire*, auspiciis imperioque directæ. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amsterdam, 1621, 4to.

*Novus Orbis sive Descriptio Indiæ orientalis*, autore *Ant. de Herrera*. Metaphrasti *Barlæi* accefferunt *Navigationis nuper Australis Jacobi Lemaire Historiæ*. Amsterdam, 1623, fol.

*Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de More, pour visiter et découvrir le passage de Lemaire devers le sud, lesquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.*

The above title is inserted in some catalogues without name of place or date.

*Antonio de Herrera*, *Historia general de las Indias occidentales*, &c. Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

In these volumes, the title of which has been already inserted [*SECT. NEW HOLLAND*], the following voyages to these parts occur: the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the vessels of *Don Gultares Carvajal*, Bishop of Plasencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loaysa*, sent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with six ships, to investigate those Straits; those of *Don F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the first and second Voyage of *Candiffallant*, and that of *J. Mabu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the same Straits.

*Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Magestad hicieron los Capitanes Bartolomeo Garcias y Gonzales de Nodal*, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majesty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; discovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and investigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.

A curious and scarce book, which must have the map cut in wood shewing the author's route, to be perfect.

*Seyxas de Louero*, *Descripcion geografica de la Region Austral y Magellanica*. (Geographical Description of the Australian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.

*John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan*, with an account of several Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1711. 8vo.

*Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques*. Par *Cowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.

*Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques*. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

*Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques*. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.



Effai sur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé Coyer. Paris, 1767, 8vo.

Viage à l'estrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. *Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa*, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his subsequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.

Journal historique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établissement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une description des Patagons. Par *Antoine Joseph Pernetty*. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary discourse, remarks on natural history, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

——History of a Voyage to the Malouine Islands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This work contains accounts of Brasil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Islands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.

Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and some particulars relating to the Falkland Islands. By *Thomas Falkner*. London, 1777, 4to.

*Bernard Penrose's* Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Islands, in the year 1772; together with the transactions of the company of the Penguin sloop during their stay there. London, 1775, 8vo.

The Narrative of the Hon. *John Byron*, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and customs of the inhabitants; also a relation of the loss of the Wager man-of-war, one of Admiral Anson's Squadron. London, 1780, 12mo.

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the last Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majesty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its discovery, printed and in manuscript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.

An excellent account of the hydrography of these coasts forms the first part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the possibility of forming settlements there, occupy the second. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.

*W. Clayton's* Account of the Falkland Islands. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *See*. NEW HOLLAND.—Brower; *See*. CHILI.]

#### SOUTH AMERICA in general.

Mondo-Nuovo e Paësi nuovamente ritrovati da *Americo Vesputio*, Florentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly discovered, by Americo Vesputio, of Florence. Published by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.

Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente ritrovato da *Americo Vesputio*, &c. (The New World, newly discovered by Americo Vesputio. Published by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1519.

Mundus



- Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris istius generis gentiumque in Novo Mundo, opera impensisque Portugaliz regis inventus, autore *Americo Vespucio*, 16mo. Voyages and Discoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverses observations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Brésil, &c. Traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1738, 12mo.
- New History of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.
- Don Joseph Eusebio Lama Zapato*, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias historico-physicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the first volume of historical and physical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Scheibler*, Geschichte der von den Evangelischen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereisen und Colonie Anstalten in Süd America. (History of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Protestants in South America.) Dessau, 1759, 8vo.
- Reise einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of several Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in South America. Published from their own manuscripts by *C. G. von Murr*.) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillée, Pinckard; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA *in general*.

- Voyage to the West-Indies. By *Thomas Tyson*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Petr. Martyris ab Angluria* de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Basil, 1516, Ib. 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Also under the following title:
- Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus *Richardi Hakluyt*. Paris, 1587, 8vo.
- Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynaeo*. Basil, 1555, fol.
- Lettres sur les navigations du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.
- L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, présenté au Roi d'Espagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Espagnol, par *Melchisedech Thevenot*. (In his collection, part iv.)
- Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.
- A work bought for its scarcity, as it has no other value.
- Beschryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Description of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.
- La Historia del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (History of the New World, with some remarkable things relative to the Isles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.
- Girolamo Benzoni*, Milanese, La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (History of the New World, in which is treated of the islands and seas newly discovered, and of the new cities visited by himself by sea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo.—In French, imprimée par Eusthate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo.—In German, Basil, 1579, fol.—Helmstädt, 1590, 8vo.—In Latin, with the following title:



*Nova Orbis Historia*, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in Indiâ occidentali hæctenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, industriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi *Barzoni*, &c. commentariis descriptis; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium accessione illustrati: his ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitate exemplo brevis *Historia* (sine mentione loci qui vero est generalis) apud Eustathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French translation are become very rare.

*Colombo (Ferd.)* Istorie nelle quali si ha particolare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Christophoro Colombo suo padre, &c. (History in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Christopher Columbus his father, and of the discovery he made of the West-Indies, called the New World. Translated from the Spanish of Alfonso Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Catelend; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

*History of the New World.* By *Bonzo*. Translated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo. *Expositio Francisci Drake*, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An English translation (in Hackluyt.)

*Corn. Wilfliet* Descriptionis Ptolemeæ supplementum, five Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illustrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

——— *Histoire des Indes occidentales*, divisée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par *Wilfliet et Magin*, et autres historiens, où il est traité de la découverte, description et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Castillans; ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; *Ib.* 1611, fol.

*Bermoddo Verges Machuna*, Milicia y Descricion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Description, of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

*Indiæ occidentalis Historia*, in quâ prima istarum regionum detectio, situs incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore *Casparo Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

*Novus Orbis*, id est, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta est *Caspari Varerii* discursus supra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

*Honorii Philoponi* Nova typis transacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii, Cataloni*, lociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

*De Laet* Novus Orbis, seu Americæ utriusque Descriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemish, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

*Voyage aux Indes orientales.* Par *Guillaume Copper*. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

*Corn. Montanus*, De Nieuwe onbekende Wereld, of Beschryving van America og t' Zuidland. (The New unknown World, or Description of America and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégée de toutes les Particularités qui sont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the latest and most accurate description of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the most authentic authors; augmented with later observations, and adorned with maps and sculptures. By *John Ogilby*. London, 1671, fol.

*Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique.* Par M \*\*. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1719, 12mo.

*O. Dapper*, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Description of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol. story of the Buccaneers of America. By *A. O. Oxmelin*. London, 1699; *Ib.* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by Frontiquieres; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.



Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. J. W. d'Archenholtz. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Prête-Jean. Par Ligon, Telles, la Borde, et Thomas. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.

Description générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par Daffié. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.

*Adr. van Berkel*, Amerikanische Voyagen. (American Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.

Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by C. Columbus, A. Vesputi, and L. Hennepin. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.

Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.

*Jan Staden van Homberg*, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo.

Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By Falconer. London, 1724, 12mo.

Description of America, &c.; by Henry Wilson. London, 1739, fol.

*Joannis Philippi Cassel*, Dissertatio philosophico-historica de Frisorum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 1742, 4to.

*D. Gonzales de Barcia*, Historia primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies). Madrid, 1745, 3 vol. fol.

A collection of relations and discoveries in America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.

Description of the European Colonies in America; by S. Fennings. London, 1752, 8vo.

Account of the American Colonies in America; by W. Burke. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par Victor. Paris, 1765, 12mo.

View of the European Settlements in America; by Campbell. London, 1765, 8vo.

Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découverte. Par le P. Tournon. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.

A dull and heavy history, not of America, but of the missions of the Jacobins there.

*Don Antonio de Ulloa*, Noticias Americanas sobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general comparison of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifications, of the native Indians of those countries, their customs and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists passed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor Diez of Gottingen; Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish books. By W. Robertson, D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

*Carli Balbi*, (Giavinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.

Reisen durch einige Französische, Englische, Holländische, und Spanische Besitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, English, Dutch, and Spanish Possessions in the New World.) Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.



- Don Juan Munoz*, *Historia del Nuevo Mondo*. (History of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.  
*Ambury's Travels through America*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

## AFRICA.

## ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &amp;c.

- LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire d'Abyssins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)  
*Alvarez*, *Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia*, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the situation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are described.) Lisbon, 1540, fol. — In Spanish; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.  
*Dam. Goes*, *De Fide, Religione, Moribusque Æthiopum*. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.  
*Historiale Description de l'Ethiopie*. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1655, 8vo.  
*Joam des Santos*, *Ethiopia oriental*, &c. (Eastern Æthiopia; and history of various events in the East.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.  
*Luys de Urreta*, *Historia*, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Ecclesiastical, political, civil and moral History of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Prestre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.  
*De Abyssinorum Rebus*; autore *P. N. Gudin*, Societatis Jesu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.  
*Nicolai Godigny*, Societ. Jesu, de Abyssinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis *Joanne Mummio Baretto*, et *Andrea Oviedo*, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.  
*Damani Goes*, Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præbyteri Joannis ad Emanuele Lufitanix Regem, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.  
*Alonzo Sandoval*, *Naturaleza*, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, sacred and profane History, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.  
*Histoire de ce qui s'est passé ou royaume de l'Ethiopie orientale*, ès années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du *P. Martin Vitelleschi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.  
*Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Christ d'Ethiopie au grand empire des Abyssins*. Par *de Rebac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.  
*Historia general del Ethiopia*, &c. (General History of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers *Almeida* and *Telles*, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portuguese, Coimbra, 1660, fol.  
*Historia de Ethiopia*, par *Hieronimo Lobo*. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by Le Grand, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.  
This work received the honour to be translated by Dr. Johnson.  
*Travels in Abyssinia or Ethiopia Interior*. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.  
*Description of several States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyssinia and the Sources of the Nile*. By *Jérôme*. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.  
*Jobi Ludolphi*, alias *Leutholf*, *Historia Æthiopiæ*, sive brevis et succincta Descriptio regni Abyssinorum, qui vulgo male Præbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.  
————— *Commentarius ad Historiam suam*, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.  
————— *Appendix ad Historiam suam*, &c. *Ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.  
————— *A new History of Ethiopia*, made English by *J. P.* London, 1682, fol.  
*M. Geddes*, *Church History of Ethiopia*. London, 1696, 8vo.



- P. M. Anguiano*, Epitome historial, &c. del Imperio Abyssinio. (Historical Epitome and spiritual Conquest of the Abyssinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.
- Poncet's Voyage* in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.  
The original is in the *Lettres édifiantes*, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.
- Th. Krump*, Palmbaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Gospel, or Travels in Abyssinia. Augsb. 1717, 4to.
- P. Heglig*, Sonderbarer Lebenslauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Published by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.
- Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.
- Observations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.
- Observations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcastle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of *Goes*; *Seet.* SPAIN.—*Centallas*, *Seet.* EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—*Verthema*; *Seet.* SWITZERLAND.—*Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624*, &c. *Lettere nell' Etiopia*, *Vitelleschi*; *Seet.* CHINA.—*Dard*, *Geraldini*, *Browne*, *Lord Valentia*; *EAST INDIES*.]

## EGYPT.

*Abdollariphi* Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.

*Abulfeda*, Descriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.  
This is the best edition of this work.

*L'Egypte de Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de *M. Pierre Vallier*, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

A book of great scarcity.

*La Loyssée*, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.

*Thornhill*, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.

*Brevis Relatio* de Origine, Natura, Curfu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In English.) London, 1669, 4to.

*Relation du Voyage du Sayd*, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In *Thevenot*, part iv.)

*G. M. Wansleb*, Relazione dello stato presente dell' Egypto. (Account of the present State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo.

*Troisième Voyage du Sieur Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Asie, la Sourie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relating chiefly to Egypt.

Description de l'Egypte, &c. composée sur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par *M. Lemascrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.

Valuable for antiquaries, as the author measures and described many of the monuments of antiquity.

*Idee du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Egypte*. Par *M. L. M.* (*Lemascrier*). Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Description of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.

The value of this work is well known.



- Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.  
 ———— *Reflexions* de M. l'Abbe B\*\*\* sur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.  
 Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.  
*Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia*. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757,  
 2 vol. fol.—In French, by Langlès; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.  
 The French and Danish editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol.  
 fol., bear the highest price.  
*Travels in Egypt*, published by *Forster*. London, 1772, 8vo.  
*Mémoire sur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco*. Par le Duc de  
*Chaulnes*. Paris, 1783, 4to.  
*Lettre sur l'Egypte, avec Lettres sur la Grèce*. Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799,  
 4 vol. 8vo.—In English; London, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Mémoire sur l'Egypte*; par *Dolomieu*. (In the *Journal de Physique*, 1794.)  
*Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte*; par C. S. *Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799,  
 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1800, 4to.  
*Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians*; by *J. Antes*. London,  
 1804, 4to.  
*Mémoires sur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c.* Par le Cit. *Andreoffy*.  
 Paris, 1800, 4to.  
*Description des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c.* Par *Grobert*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.  
*Egyptia, or Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt*; by *J. Withe*. Oxford,  
 1801, 4to.  
*Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte*; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one con-  
 sisting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another  
 French edition, London, 4to.—In English, by *A. Aikin*; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.  
 A very splendid and excellent work.  
*Views in Egypt, from the drawings of Luigi Mayer, with illustrations, &c.* London,  
 in French and in English, 1802, fol.  
*Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le séjour de l'armée Française*. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803,  
 2 vol. 8vo.  
 A sort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the press  
 at Paris:—  
*Description de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faite*  
*en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Française; publiée par les ordres de*  
*l'Empereur*; 1<sup>re</sup> livraison.—Consists of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.  
*Quatremère, Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Egypte, et sur quelques contrées*  
*voisines*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.  
 ———— *Recherches critiques et historiques sur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte*.  
 Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Wallsdorf, *AUSTRIA*.—Buchenbach, Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot, Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; *TURKEY*.—Tudela, Belon, Welfchen, Cappin, Monconys, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Sestini; *EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA*.—De Bruyn; *ASIA MINOR*.—Ziegler, Helffrich, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Troilo, Jouvin, Morison, Venzow, Haffelquist, B\*\*\*, Schroeter, Chateaubriand; *PALESTINE*.—Verthema, Fara; *SYRIA*.—Capper, Lord Valentia; *EAST-INDIES*.—Morisot, Dupuy; *PERSIA*.—Cassel, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke; *ARABIA*.—Centeno, Heberer; *ASIA and AFRICA*.]



## BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

- J. B. Grammaye* *Africa illustrata* libri X; in quibus Barbaria gentisque ejus ut olim et nunc describuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.
- Histoire de la Barbarie et de ses corsaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en six livres, où il est traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, fortilèges, &c. Par le P. F. Dan. Paris, 1637, 4to.; *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemish, augmented by Wies; Amsterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.
- Navigations faites en Barbarie; par F. Brooke. Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.
- Histoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaumes de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. de la Faye, Maker, d'Arcifas, et Leroi. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Translated from the English (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Barbarie; par Jardin. Paris, 8vo.
- Voyages dans les états barbaresques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.

[See the travels of Semple; *SECT. SPAIN*.—Centellas, Welfchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot; *EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA*.—Chateaubriand; *PALESTINE*.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

- Francisco Diego de Hoedo, Topografia y Historia general de Argel, &c. (General Topography and History of Algiers; in which the description of this kingdom, and the history of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.
- This work furnishes a curious portion of the life of Cervantes.
- Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.
- Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le Sieur de Roqueville. Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.
- Emanuelis d'Aranda, Historia Captivitatis Algeriensis, Hispanice conscripta. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen slaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.
- Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.
- Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. Comelin, Philemon, de la Motte, et Bernes. Paris, 1721, 12mo.
- Histoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre et de mer, de ses revenues, police, justice, politique et commerce. Par Laugier de Tuffy. Amsterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.
- A complete History of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.
- This translation is given as an original, and was again translated into French from the English.



- Morgan's Complete History of Algiers.* London, 1728; *Ib.* 1731, 4to.
- The Adventures of M. J. S., an English merchant; with a description of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris*. London, 8vo.
- Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par *M. St. Gervais*. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Historical and political Description of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelius*. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.
- Travels, or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw*. Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a supplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the supplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.
- This valuable work, besides some observations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the best information on Algiers and Tunis.
- Observations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.
- Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le *P. Lucien Herault*, pour le rachat des esclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, sur la religion, les coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Bédouins; avec un essai sur l'histoire naturelle. Par *M. l'Abbé Poiret*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, 1791, 8vo.
- Nachrichten und Bemerkungen über den Algierschen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate and judicious work.
- J. F. Kessler*, Reisen zu wasser und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the history of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the customs and manners of the Moors.) Leipzig, 1806, 8vo.
- Nothing is described here which had not been observed before.
- An Account of Tunis; by *Thomas Margill*. 1811, 8vo.

[See the Asiatic and African Curiosities; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.—*C. F. H. L.*; *ENGLAND*.—*Dalrymple*; *SPAIN*.—*Breves*; *TURKEY*.—*Spærl*; *EUROPE*, *ASIA*, *AFRICA* and *AMERICA*.]

### III. Empire of Morocco, Desarts of Sahara, &c.

- Diego de Torrez*, Relacion del origine y suceſo de los Tariffos, &c. (Account of the origin and successes of the Tariffes, and of the states of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have usurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to.
- In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.
- Ambassade of *M. Edmund Hogan* to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577. Written by himself. (In *Hakluyt*, vol. ii.)
- The Ambassade of *M. Henry Roberts* to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage d'Afrique; où sont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, sous la conduite du Commandeur *de Razilly*, ès côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illustré de curieuses observations par *Jean Armand*, Turc de nation. Paris, 1630; *Ib.* 1639, 12mo.
- Discurso da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Discourse of the Voyage of *Gonzales*



- Coutinho* to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himself.) Lisbon, 1639, 8vo.
- San Francisco*, Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c. (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.
- Histoire de la Mission des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc. Nyort, 1644, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une description des états du Roi de Taffilet. (Par *R. Frejus*.) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a description of the European settlements, and those of the King of Morocco on the Coast of Barbary, and answers to several questions relative to Taffilet; by *M. Leg\*\*\**. (M. *Charant*.) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In English; London, 1671, 8vo.
- West Barbary; with a short narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addison*. Oxford, 1671, 8vo.
- A Discourse concerning Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage du Baron de *St. Amand*, ambassadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.
- Histoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid, Roi de Taffilet; avec une description de ce royaume, et une carte. Par *George Mouet*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Par *Louis Dumay*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Empire de Maroc. (Par *P. de St. Olon*). Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- An Account of the South-west of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco. By *S. Okley*. London, 1713, 8vo.
- Journey to Mequinez, the residence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windshoe*. London, 1723, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the Revolutions of Morocco; with observations on the natural, moral and political history. By *Braithwaite*. London, 1729, 8vo.
- Histoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, sa description géographique et histoire, &c. Par *M\*\*\** (*Poulet*.) Paris, 1733, 8vo.
- D. Bellegrino Guidotti*, Storia di Mori, &c. (History of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and customs.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Hoeft*, Efterretninger, &c. (Observations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the spot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.
- A very excellent work.
- Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et l'Histoire de l'Empire de Maroc. Par *M. de Chenier*. Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A good account of Morocco, collected during a long residence there.
- Histoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de *M. de Briffon*; avec la description des déserts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal jusqu'à Maroc. Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In English; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.
- This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deserts.
- Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lampriere*. 1791, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Déserts de Sahara. Par *M. Follies*. Avec ses aventures pendant son esclavage, et un précis des mœurs, usages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.
- Agroll's* Bref om Marok. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- Schouboe's* Besbachtangen, &c. (Observations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Danish.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.



*H. Haringmann*, *Beknoop Dag Journal*, &c. (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

*Journal of the Tour of J. Curtis in Barbary in 1801*; translated by G. Vogel (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

*Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Sufe*, collected during a long residence there; with an account of Tombactoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; *SECT. EAST INDIES.*]

*Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.*

*A. de Cademosto*, *Libro de la prima Navigacion*, &c. (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

*Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal*; par *Claude Jannequin*, Sieur de *Rochefort-Châlonois*. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

*Voyage de Lemaire aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie*. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

*Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale*; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans le terre. Par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

*Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage)*; avec une voyage dans ce pays. Par *M. Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

*A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa*; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

*A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa*; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

*A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra*. *Ib.* 8vo.

*Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale*; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

*A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c.* By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

*Relation de plusieurs Voyages à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c.*

Tirées des journaux de *M. Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

*Essay on Colonisation*, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

*Voyage au Sénégal, 1784, 1785*, d'après le *Mémoires de Lajaille*. Par *P. La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

*Fragments d'un Voyage, 1785—1787*, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage au Sénégal, &c.* Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

*African Memorials, &c.* London, 1803, 4to.



Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone; by *Th. Winterbottom*. 8vo.

*Macrizi*, Historia de Abyssiniâ. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.

Relation de la Nigritie; par *Guby*. Paris, 1662, 12mo.

Description de la Nigritie; par *M.P.D. (Praneau de Pommegorge.)* Ib. 1789, 8vo.

### *Coasts of Guinea.*

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townson, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

Description et Recit historique du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amsterdam, 1605, fol.

*Richard Jobson's* Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.

Description of the Coasts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa; by *Hughen*. (Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1644, fol.

*J. Barbot's* Description of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)

Account of the Coast of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut*. London, 1709, 12mo.

Journal de Voyage du Sieur d'Elbée au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.

Description of the Coast of Guinea; by *W. Bosmann*. From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.

Relation du Royaume d'Issyny, Cote d'Or; par *Loyer*. Paris, 1714, 12mo.

New Account of some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave*. London, 1727, 8vo.

Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.

New Voyage to Guinea; by *Smith*. London, 1750, 8vo.

*Dalzel's* History of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous: besides those specified, — in *English*, there are those of Houstoun, 1725, 12mo.; Philips in the General History of Voyages; Atkin, 1758, 8vo.; Benezet, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo; Sparmann, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, Montauban, 1698; Ifert, 1793; la Barthe, 1803. — In *German*, Muller, 1673. — In *Danish*, Tilleman, 1697; Rask, 1754; Rœmer, 1756. — In *Dutch*, Marées, 1650; Iter et Descriptio Guineæ 1654; Jonkear, 1703; Campstrup, 1735. — See also the voyage of Linfchot; Pimentel; English Acquisitions in Guinea; *Secl. of this catalogue* EAST INDIES. — Hufkins, Hammerfau, Dralfé, Roberts, Pinkard; WEST INDIES. — Coffigny; CHINA.]

### *Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.*

*Odoardo Lopez*, Relazione &c. (Account of the Kingdom of Congo; by *Pigafetta*.)

Rome, 1591, 4to. — In Latin; Frankfort, 1598, fol; and in the Grands Voyages.

Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.

Description d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.

Histoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard*. Paris, 1776, 12mo.

Voyage à la Côte occidentale; par *L. de Grandpré*. With maps and views. Ib. 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.



[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Huguen, Barbot; *Seet. GUINEA.*]

*Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.*

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

*W. Ten Rynne* Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Basle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des-Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyts en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterfon*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Lewaillant* dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *Ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Reenen* and others, in search of the Wreck of the *Grosvener*. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *Ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Witbe*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *Ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by Semple, 1803; Lichtenberg, 1813; in *English*: la Caille, 1763; Hopp, 1778; Milbert, 1812; in *French*: Brayer, 1681; Collemann, 1784; Luder, 1786; Mentzel, 1785; Bernhard, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See also Sonnerat, Mortimer, Cofigny; *Seet. CHINA*. — Linschot, Leguat, Stavorinus, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES. — Rooke; ARABIA. — For Monomotapa; see Linschot, EAST INDIES: Huguen; GUINEA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

*Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.*

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury's* Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Rochon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borrey de St. Vincent*. *Ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Isle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Isle de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See



[See, for Madagascar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *English*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Saussai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiffler, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: also Benyowsky; *Secl.* KAMTSHATKA: Linschot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Morisot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Respecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, see Sonnerat, Cossigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM isle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

### *Western Isles of Africa.*

Historical Relation of the Isles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.  
History of the Canary Islands; by G. Glafs. *Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Constantinus, 1599; Staunton, *Secl.* CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour servir à l'Histoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linschot, Mémoires pour servir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

### *Central Parts of Africa.*

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by J. Moore. London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.  
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by Kuhn. (In German.) 1790, 8vo.  
Sketch of the Discoveries in North and West Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.  
Voyages de MM. Ledyard et Lucas en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.

Mémoire sur l'Intérieur de l'Afrique; par Lalande. Paris, 1802, 4to.

Journal of Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London, 1802, 4to.

This is very inferior to the second French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, carelessly translated in England, and augmented by a dissertation on the *oasis*. — The notorious work of Damberger, as we have been assured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, besides handsome copy-money from a bookseller, won a large wager by the noise it made, and the disputes among the *scavans*.



## VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.—This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.

This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

*C. Ortoga*, Refumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

*J. Candish*, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.

A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous Sir *F. Drake's* Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N.D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)

——— of *Sebalt de Weer*. (*Ib.*)

*Funnel's* Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

*D. Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos*, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

*W. C. Schouten*, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of *Nassau*, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. l'Hermitte* and *J. Huppon*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to. —In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

*P. S. Cubero*, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore *A. Peristot*, cum notis *Th. Hyde*. Oxford, 1690, 1991, 4to.

*G. F. G. Carrei*, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

*E. Cooke*, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

*Dampier's* New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of *Wafer* and *Wood*; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*Ib.* with the same, and those of *Cowley*, *Robert*, and *Sharp*, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par le *Gentil* (la *Barbinais*). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Raleigh*. London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.



- Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anfon*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
- A. *Belek*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
- Voyage and Cruises of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol, 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, a Description of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — English; London, 1772, 4to.
- Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par M. *de Pagès*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In English; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This is suspected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
- Hawkefworth's* Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
- The first Voyage, by *Forster*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
- Observations on this Voyage; by the same. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
- Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Zimmermann's* Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
- Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinson*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
- Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- Voyage, &c. by *Portlock*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- G. Hamilton's* Voyage in the *Pandora*. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Voyage de la *Peyrouse* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage à la Recherche de la *Peyrouse* par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
- Vancouver's* Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
- Turnbull's* Voyage round the World. London, 4to.



## COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

## I. In Latin.

*Novus Orbis Regionum et Insularum veteribus incognitarum.* Bafil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamosto, Colon, Penzoni, Vespucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

*Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ; opus illustratum figuris Fratrum de Bry et Meriani; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12.* Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the first edition, it is of great value.

The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was sold to Sweden for about 6000 livres.

It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Asia. A Memoir on this work, by Camus, was published at Paris, 1802, 4to.

*Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais*, 1609. Le second livre, Amsterdam, 1609.

*Description de trois Voyages de Ver.* *Ib.* 1609.

*Description du Recit historial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée.* *Ib.* 1605.

*Recueil de Voyages par Barley.* Amsterdam, 1621, fol.

## II. In Italian.

*Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da Ramusio.* Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The best copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

*Il Genio vagante*, Biblioteca curiosa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

*Dissertation on some little-known Venetian Voyages; by Morelli.* Venice, 1804, fol.,

Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Trevifano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

## III. In English.

*Navigations, Voyages, &c. by Hakluyt.* London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

*Purchas's Pilgrims.* London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of Purchas renders his work of comparatively little value.

*Collection of Travels in the East; by J. Rey.* London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

*Astley's Collection.* London, 4 vol. 4to.

*Collection of Voyages, &c. Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

*Miscellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Steevens's Collection.* London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

*Churchill's Collection.* London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.



- Navigantium Bibliotheca ; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.  
 Collection from the Library of the Earl of \*\*\*\*, 1745, 2 vol. fol.  
 The World Displayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.  
 A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Cavendish's* Collection. 1768, fol.  
 Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.  
*Carver's* New Traveller. 1779, fol.  
*Derrick's* Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

#### IV. *In other Languages.*

- In German ; the Collections of Bachemer, 1508, fol. ; Hulfius, 1599 ; those of Frankfurt, 1749, 1781, 34 vol. ; Gottingen, 1750 ; Berlin, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish ; Copenhagen, 1790, 12 vol. ; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish ; that of Redman, 1786.—In Dutch ; Godefroï, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish ; Madrid, 1800, 8vo.  
 Relation de Voyages par Thevenot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol. ; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.  
 A scarce work.  
 Recueil des Voyages par *Constantin*. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.  
 Voyages du Nord par *Bernard*. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.  
 Lettres edifiantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.  
 Memoires des Missions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.  
 Missions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.



# I N D E X.

|                                 | VOL.  | PAGE       |                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------|-------|------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| <b>A</b> river —                | v.    | 736        | Abbey, Westminster, Moritz's ac- |       |              |
| —, sources of it —              | v.    | 753        | count —                          | ii.   | 523          |
| — valley —                      | v.    | 757        | —, Quarr —                       | ii.   | 698          |
| Aagotas, the rein-deer girt —   | i.    | 407        | —, Scilly —                      | ii.   | 767          |
| Aar river —                     | v.    | 688.711    | —, St. Mary's, of Rushen         | ii.   | 795          |
| Aar-horn, mountain —            | v.    | 877        | —, Crowland —                    | iii.  | 8            |
| Aaron's golden calf —           | x.    | 399        | —, Swineshead —                  | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ababde Arabs —                  | xv.   | 110        | —, Alnwick —                     | iii.  | 20           |
| Abacete, town, manufactures —   | v.    | 598        | —, Holy-Rood —                   | iii.  | 30           |
| Abanah river —                  | x.    | 514        | —, Scone —                       | iii.  | 40.414       |
| Abas, Shah, fee Shah Abas.      |       |            | —, Kinlofs —                     | iii.  | 133          |
| Abafcia kingdom —               | vii.  | 165        | —, Newby —                       | iii.  | 221          |
| Abafina, Hamilton's description | viii. | 272        | —, Lincluden —                   | iii.  | 223          |
| Abb city —                      | x.    | 60         | —, Paisley —                     | iii.  | 247          |
| Abba, the Arab drefs —          | x.    | 156        | —, Lindores —                    | iii.  | 416          |
| Abbaye village —                | v.    | 811        | —, Balmerino —                   | iii.  | 417          |
| Abbergatti, Marchefe —          | iv.   | 277        | —, Aberbrothie —                 | iii.  | 422          |
| Abbés of Cologne —              | vi.   | 271        | —, Dumfermline —                 | iii.  | 458          |
| Abbeville, Young's account of   | iv.   | 83         | —, Culrofs —                     | iii.  | 459          |
| —, cloths of —                  | iv.   | 357.360    | —, Cambus-Kenneth                | iii.  | 461          |
| —, effects of the treaty of     |       |            | —, Melros —                      | iii.  | 480          |
| commerce in —                   | iv.   | 365        | —, Dryburgh —                    | iii.  | 482          |
| —, manufactures —               | iv.   | 367        | —, Kelso —                       | iii.  | 484          |
| Abbey St. Lawrence —            | i.    | 119        | —, Mucrufs —                     | iii.  | 840          |
| —, meeting of Ruffians and      |       |            | —, St. Germain's —               | iv.   | 137          |
| Dutch at —                      | i.    | <i>ib.</i> | —, St. Gallen —                  | v.    | 649          |
| Abbey, Westminster —            | ii.   | 78         | —, Einfidlin —                   | v.    | 657          |
| —, Abingdon —                   | ii.   | 199        | —, Konigsfelden —                | v.    | 687          |
| —, Evesham —                    | ii.   | 204        | —, Bellelay —                    | v.    | 702          |
| —, Tintern —                    | ii.   | 228        | —, Engelberg —                   | v.    | 740          |
| —, Cirencefter —                | ii.   | 240        | —, Difentis —                    | v.    | 965          |
| —, Bath —                       | ii.   | 250        | Abbey-yard sanctuary of West-    |       |              |
| —, Glaffenbury —                | ii.   | 257        | minster —                        | ii.   | 77           |
| —, Tavistock —                  | ii.   | 285        | Abbots in Ruffia —               | i.    | 37           |
| —, Milton —                     | ii.   | 298        | —, public works performed by     | ii.   | 260          |
| —, Netley —                     | ii.   | 305        | of Scilly —                      | ii.   | 767          |
| —, Waverley —                   | ii.   | 314        | —, Leicefter —                   | ii.   | 364          |
| —, St. Mary at Leicefter        | ii.   | 364        | —, Jona —                        | iii.  | 656          |
| —, Woburn —                     | ii.   | 456        | —, Paris —                       | iv.   | 6            |
| —, St. Albans —                 | ii.   | 460        | —, Engelberg —                   | v.    | 741          |
| —, Kirkftall —                  | ii.   | 419        | Abbot's account of the Virginian |       |              |
| —, at Studley Park —            | ii.   | 424        | colony —                         | xiii. | 73.91        |
| —, Joreval —                    | ii.   | 426        | Abbot's Mount in Jona —          | iii.  | 302          |
| —, Coverham —                   | ii.   | 477        | Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia —     | xiii. | 109          |
|                                 |       |            |                                  |       | Abacas       |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                   | VOL. | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Abcas described —                    | ix.   | 142           | Ablutions of the Mindanefe —      | xi.  | 12. 19        |
| Abdula Chan, account of him          | viii. | 16. 19. 21    | — of the Javanefe —               | xi.  | 171           |
| Abdalla Pacha —                      | x.    | 134           | — of the Batavians —              | iv.  | 194           |
| Abdallah Khan, history —             | ix.   | 351. 384      | — of the Moors —                  | xv.  | 420. 454      |
| ABD ALLATIF's relation respect-      |       |               | Abo, Fortia's description         | vi.  | 555           |
| ing Egypt —                          | xv.   | 802           | — castle —                        | vi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, description of                    |       |               | — cathedral —                     | vi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| the dreadful famine in Egypt         | xvi.  | 717           | — university —                    | vi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him         | xv.   | 489           | — Sweabourg —                     | vi.  | 556           |
| Abdelmelech Ammaree —                | xv.   | 478           | —, flotilla —                     | vi.  | 557           |
| Abdelmelech, Prince Muley            | xv.   | 487           | —, itinerary from, to the fron-   |      |               |
| Abdelmoumen, Seedy —                 | xv.   | 514           | tiers of Sweden —                 | vi.  | 564           |
| Abd-el-rachman-el-raichid, Sultan    | xv.   | 121. 126. 147 | —, observations on —              | vi.  | 568           |
| Abd-el-rachman, Faquir —             | xv.   | 134           | Aboary village, Guinea —          | xvi. | 347           |
| Abdelwahad, Alcayde —                | xv.   | 447           | Aboci, fish of Guinea —           | xvi. | 450           |
| Abdication of Queen Christina        | vi.   | 486           | Abocroe land —                    | xvi. | 344           |
| —, Peter III. —                      | vi.   | 779           | Abolition of tithe discussed —    | iv.  | 637           |
| Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him     | ix.   | 366           | Aboma, serpent of Brazil —        | xvi. | 205           |
| —, history —                         | ix.   | 385           | — Singa —                         | xvi. | 314           |
| Abdul Gafour, his immense wealth     | viii. | 316           | — Loango —                        | xvi. | 559           |
| Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war     |       |               | — Senegal —                       | xvi. | 659           |
| with Damel —                         | xvi.  | 904           | Abona Gregorios —                 | xv.  | 93            |
| Abd-ul-Wahheb, his establishment     |       |               | Abona Marcos —                    | xv.  | 81            |
| of a new religion —                  | x.    | 122           | Abotkna —                         | xv.  | 74            |
| Abdul Zadhab Djalalædeen             | xi.   | 225           | Abou-girge town —                 | xv.  | 223. 272      |
| Abd Urrab, Schiech, history of his   |       |               | Aboukir, Pococke's description    | xv.  | 172           |
| adventures —                         | x.    | 104           | Aboufir town —                    | xv.  | 181. 273. 400 |
| Abdurraheem Khan, his tomb near      |       |               | Aboutig town —                    | xv.  | 226           |
| Shiraz —                             | ix.   | 249           | Aboyone castle —                  | iii. | 59            |
| Abead, Abyssinia —                   | xv.   | 74            | Abra town —                       | xv.  | 72            |
| Abedullah, account of him            | ix.   | 303           | Abraham's sacrifice celebrated in |      |               |
| Abellionte town —                    | x.    | 715           | Perfia —                          | ix.  | 36. 83. 255   |
| Abel's tomb —                        | x.    | 373. 497      | — meeting the four kings,         |      |               |
| Abenaki Indians —                    | xiii. | 345. 632      | scene of —                        | x.   | 510           |
| Abendberg mountain —                 | v.    | 875           | Abraham's anchoring-place —       | xv.  | 102           |
| Aberbrothie town —                   | iii.  | 421           | Abrolhos island —                 | xi.  | 824           |
| Abercorn village, Georgia            | xii.  | 468           | Abrollos of Frederic Houtman      | xi.  | 428           |
| Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place    | iii.  | 246           | Abruzzese, Dr. Comi —             | v.   | 18            |
| Aberdeen, Pennant's description of   | iii.  | 60            | Abfalom's pillar —                | x.   | 422           |
| —, Old —                             | iii.  | 62            | Abfaria fish of Egypt —           | xv.  | 837           |
| Aberdour town —                      | iii.  | 454           | Abstentees of Germany —           | vi.  | 16            |
| Abereiron —                          | ii.   | 605           | Abthur river —                    | ix.  | 115           |
| Abergaveany, Skrine's description of | ii.   | 585           | Abolutions in Japan —             | vii. | 740           |
| Aberglasflyn, Pont —                 | ii.   | 630           | — in Laos —                       | ix.  | 766           |
| Aberlemni, curious stones at         | iii.  | 436           | — of the Greek church             | x.   | 279           |
| Abernethy village —                  | iii.  | 442           | —, anecdotes                      | x.   | 381           |
| —, Picts at —                        | iii.  | 443           | Abstinenes of monks —             | iv.  | 7             |
| Aberystwyth town —                   | ii.   | 605           | Abstract from the Iceland land-   |      |               |
| —, castle —                          | ii.   | <i>ib.</i>    | book —                            | i.   | 639           |
| Abe-Tecky, King of Commany           | xvi.  | 353           | Abstract of Cook's voyages —      | xi.  | 498—738       |
| Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of        | xvi.  | 680           | Abusalem, Prince Muley, Lem-      |      |               |
| Abgarus, King of Edeffa —            | x.    | 534           | priere's introduction to him      | xv.  | 716           |
| Abher city —                         | ix.   | 77            | — character and person            | xv.  | 723           |
| Abila of Lyfanias —                  | x.    | 498           | — public entry at Morocco         | xv.  | 757. 760      |
| Abingdon town —                      | ii.   | 198           | Abu Abraham, King of Tombuctoo    | xvi. | 851           |
| — abbey —                            | ii.   | 199           | Abu Arifch principality —         | x.   | 96            |
| Ablana monastery —                   | xvi.  | 190           | Abugafar island —                 | xv.  | 102           |
| Abli-calik, Sultan —                 | xv.   | 159           | Abu-Harras, Browne's description  | xvi. | 827           |
| Ablutions of the Bramins —           | ix.   | 412           | Abulfeda, Pococke's account of    |      |               |
| — of the Arabs —                     | x.    | 161           | him —                             | x.   | 521           |
| — of the Hindoos —                   | x.    | 219           | Abu'lgayir Khan —                 | ix.  | 338           |
|                                      |       |               |                                   |      | Abu'lghazi    |



# INDEX.

[3]

|                                    | VOL.      | PAGE     |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Abu'lghazi Khan's history of       |           |          | Academies in Arabia — —            | x.    | 165      |
| Karasm — —                         | ix.       | 324      | — of Philadelphia — —              | xiii. | 391      |
| — — — — — history of the           |           |          | Academy of Peterburgh, esta-       |       |          |
| Turkman — —                        | ix.       | 329      | blished by Catharine II. —         | vi.   | 811      |
| — — — — — history of the           |           |          | — of Sciences, Imperial, in        |       |          |
| Usbeck Khans of Karasm —           | ix.       | 334      | Russia — —                         | vi.   | 821      |
| Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of    |           |          | — its transactions — —             | vi.   | 822      |
| him — —                            | ix.       | 358. 361 | — professors — —                   | vi.   | 823      |
| — — — — — history of his           |           |          | — library — —                      | vi.   | ibid.    |
| life and reign — —                 | ix.       | 363      | — museum — —                       | vi.   | 824      |
| Abu'l Soltan, story of him —       | ix.       | 347      | — of arts — —                      | vi.   | 832      |
| Abundi, people of Congo —          | xvi.      | 245      | — of Zebid — —                     | x.    | 39       |
| Aburena bay — —                    | xii.      | 131      | Acadia, Lahontan's description     | xiii. | 344      |
| Abu Schæhr principality —          | x.        | 127      | —, see Nova Scotia.                |       |          |
| Abu Semmin people — —              | xvi.      | 834      | Acajou, fruit of Siam — —          | ix.   | 609      |
| Abu Shehr, sea-port of —           | ix.       | 237      | Acaju, fruit of Brazil — —         | xiv.  | 866      |
| Abuses in the government of        |           |          | Acamy town — —                     | x.    | 381      |
| France — —                         | iv.       | 421      | Acanny, Guinea, gold trade         | xvi.  | 371      |
| — — in the government of Ve-       |           |          | Acapulco trade to the Philippines  | xi.   | 85       |
| nice — —                           | iv.       | 621      | Acbaft — —                         | x.    | 736      |
| — — in the Dutch government        |           |          | Accaba, pafs in Algiers —          | xv.   | 544      |
| of Amboyna — —                     | xi.       | 273      | Accapareur, see Monopolizer.       |       |          |
| — — in the government of Ca-       |           |          | Acho, ancient city (see Acra)      | x.    | 332. 364 |
| nada — —                           | xiii.     | 368      | Accomack Indians — —               | xiii. | 29. 62.  |
| ABU ZEID AL HASAN, his dif-        |           |          | Accomacke, New England,            | xiii. | 219      |
| course concerning the voyages      |           |          | Accominticus harbour —             | xiii. | 218      |
| to India and China — —             | vii.      | 198      | Accommodations in the Japaneſe     |       |          |
| — — — — — obſerva-                 |           |          | inns — —                           | vii.  | 795      |
| tions on — —                       | vii.      | 225      | Accompliſhments of Crichton        | iii.  | 138      |
| Abydos — —                         | ix. 9. x. | 232. 703 | Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea      | xvi.  | 379      |
| Abyduſ, the ancient — —            | xv.       | 233. 269 | Acconnatter Cape — —               | xv.   | 531      |
| Abylene — —                        | x.        | 453      | Account of forty-two perſons       |       |          |
| Abyſſes of the Alps — —            | iv.       | 696      | wrecked near Spitzbergen —         | i.    | 537      |
| Abyſſinia, Lobo's voyage to —      | xv.       | 1        | Account of Japan by Caron          | vii.  | 607—641  |
| — —, deſcription — —               | xv.       | 20       | Account of the Eaſt Indies, Ha-    |       |          |
| — —, Poncet's journey to —         | xv.       | 61       | milton's — —                       | viii. | 258      |
| Abyſſinian invaſion of Arabia      | x.        | 83       | Accounts, Ruſſian mode of keeping  | vi.   | 818      |
| Abyſſinians, Lobo's deſcription of |           |          | Account-tables of the Banjareens   | xi.   | 141      |
| them — —                           | xv.       | 22       | Accountrements neceſſary for going |       |          |
| — — — — — Poncet's account         | xv.       | 85       | voyages of diſcovery —             | xiii. | 323      |
| Acacia of Sennar — —               | xv.       | 68       | Aceldama — —                       | x.    | 357. 424 |
| — — of Egypt — —                   | xv.       | 220. 335 | Achaia — —                         | x.    | 762      |
| Acacron the prophet — —            | vii.      | 90       | Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-     |       |          |
| Academies, Engliſh — —             | ii.       | 516      | Jemba with — —                     | viii. | 122      |
| — — of Paris — —                   | iv.       | 25. 139  | Acharaca — —                       | x.    | 673      |
| — — of ſciences at Metz —          | iv.       | 192      | Achard on garnets — —              | v.    | 197      |
| — — of Lombardy — —                | iv.       | 626      | Achbaluch Mangi, province          | vii.  | 140      |
| — — of fine arts at Madrid         | v.        | 381      | Acheen, Hamilton's account of      | viii. | 443      |
| — — of the Spaniſh language        |           |          | Achem, kingdom, deſcribed          | ix.   | 759      |
| at Madrid — —                      | v.        | 386      | Acherbi, the Tatar ambaffador      | ix.   | 370      |
| — — of hiſtory ditto — —           | v.        | 387      | Acheſſan, floating iſland near     | iii.  | 371      |
| — — of Saragoſſa — —               | v.        | 549      | Achiavel, Bernier's deſcription    | viii. | 216      |
| — —, public, at Geneva —           | v.        | 884      | Achicha uſed by the Moors          | xv.   | 768      |
| — — at Haldenſtein — —             | v.        | 953      | Achilles, his ſepulchre at Ilium   | x.    | 705      |
| — — of Vienna — —                  | vi.       | 127      | Achjal, Arabian bird — —           | x.    | 187      |
| — — of Berlin — —                  | vi.       | 199      | Achmed ben Sajid, Imam —           | x.    | 118      |
| — — of land cadets in Denmark      | vi.       | 311      | Achmed ibn Muſa, the ſaint         | x.    | 35       |
| — — of marine cadets — —           | vi.       | 313      | Acho, King of Norway —             | ii.   | 170      |
| — — of ſciences in Copenhagen      | vi.       | 314      | Achupalla plant — —                | xiv.  | 531      |
| — — of Stockholm — —               | vi.       | 402      | Achzib, ſee Zeb.                   |       |          |



|                                       | VOL.                | PAGE      |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Acid, carbonic —                      | v.                  | 42        | Adams's translation of Ulloa's Voyage |       |            |
| Acids, use of, in fattening cattle    | iv.                 | 480       | to South America —                    | xiv.  | 313        |
| —, decomposition effected by          | v.                  | 145       | Adamant, its singular properties      | i.    | 199        |
| —, gelatineferous effect on stones    | v.                  | 208       | ADANSON'S Voyage to Senegal           | xvi.  | 598-674    |
| Ackeo town —                          | ix.                 | 458       | Adda canal —                          | v.    | 972        |
| Ackeson, General, anecdote of his     |                     |           | Adda Rajah —                          | viii. | 368        |
| troops —                              | vi.                 | 483       | —, his dominions —                    | viii. | 370        |
| Ackland, Sir Thomas —                 | ii.                 | 263       | Adda river —                          | iv.   | 246 v. 912 |
| Acocifco mountain —                   | xiii.               | 219       | Adderbolts of Barbary —               | xv.   | 632        |
| Acoda, Brandenburgiers at             | xvi.                | 343       | Adderbury —                           | ii.   | 346        |
| Acohanock river —                     | xiii.               | 29        | Adderstone —                          | iii.  | 323        |
| Aconbury hill —                       | ii.                 | 219       | ADDISON'S Account of West-Barbary     | xv.   | 403        |
| Aconcagua river, Chili —              | xiv.                | 53        | Address of General Pecklin to the     |       |            |
| — jurisdiction —                      | xiv.                | 682       | King of Sweden —                      | vi.   | 506        |
| Acorns, food made of Virginian        | xii. 600. xiii. 13. | 29.       | — of Captain Smith to the             |       |            |
| Acofta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him   | ix.                 | 796       | commissioners for Virginia —          | xiii. | 164        |
| — on the origin of the Americans      | xiv.                | 107       | Adelfers, gold mine —                 | vi.   | 381        |
| Acquintanackfiah Indians —            | xiii.               | 27        | Adelford bay —                        | i.    | 756        |
| Acra city described —                 | x.                  | 332       | Adelfors, zeolite of —                | i.    | 726        |
| — plain —                             | x.                  | 332. 364  | Adelphi buildings —                   | ii.   | 495        |
| — mount, Pococke's description        | x.                  | 415       | Aden province —                       | vii.  | 165        |
| Acra, Guinea, forts at —              | xvi.                | 367. 471  | Aden, Hamilton's account              | viii. | 277. 282   |
| Acrathos promontory —                 | x.                  | 739       | —, Turkish expedition from            | viii. | ibid.      |
| Acre, Pococke's description —         | x.                  | 445       | Aden principality —                   | x.    | 94         |
| Acres of land in the Scilly Islands   | ii.                 | 729       | — city described —                    | x.    | ibid.      |
| — in France —                         | iv.                 | 301       | Aderbeitzan province —                | ix.   | 174        |
| — in Great Britain —                  | iv.                 | 302       | Aderfugle, the bird —                 | i.    | 423. 427   |
| Acridophagi —                         | xv.                 | 634       | Ades, the ancient —                   | xv.   | 566        |
| Acron country, Guinea —               | xvi.                | 364       | Adescheins, baroness d' —             | xvi.  | 795        |
| Acropolis —                           | x.                  | 750       | Adgerud castle —                      | x.    | 4          |
| Act, the public, at Oxford —          | ii.                 | 109       | Adherbeigian province —               | ix.   | 80         |
| Acta Eruditorum of Saxony —           | vi.                 | 159       | Adhothus fish —                       | xii.  | 645        |
| Action, Raleigh's report of a Spanifh |                     |           | Adicota rock —                        | xv.   | 53         |
| (fee Battles) —                       | i.                  | 825       | Adige river —                         | v.    | 911        |
| Actors, Spanifh —                     | v.                  | 527       | Adja village, Guinea —                | xvi.  | 363        |
| — of Stockholm —                      | vi.                 | 399       | Adjectives of the Cacongø language    | xvi.  | 591        |
| —, Siamefe —                          | ix.                 | 434. 597  | Adje-dee river —                      | xv.   | 554        |
| —, Tonquinese —                       | ix.                 | 672. 725. | Adjeroute —                           | xv.   | 275        |
| — at Havanna —                        | xiii.               | 760       | Adja village —                        | x.    | 383        |
| Actresses, Aufrian —                  | vi.                 | 91        | Admirable Crichton, his history       | iii.  | 137        |
| Acts of parliament on the fugar       |                     |           | Admirals of Spain —                   | v.    | 453        |
| colonies —                            | xii.                | 334       | Admiralty bay, New Zealand            | xi.   | 540        |
| Aculco lake, Chili —                  | xiv.                | 55. 67    | Admiralty, court of Englifh           | ii.   | 135        |
| Acunna on the river Amazons           | xiv.                | 154. 232  | — of Ruffia —                         | vi.   | 865        |
| — on the Manoas —                     | xiv.                | 238       | Admiralty ifle —                      | i.    | 82. 118    |
| Ada, queen —                          | x.                  | 672       | Admiralty wharf of Batavia —          | xi.   | 176        |
| Ada, the idol —                       | ix.                 | 412       | Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, hif-     |       |            |
| Adages in Lapland —                   | i.                  | 378       | tory of —                             | vi.   | 492        |
| Adale river —                         | i.                  | 351       | Adomefe land, Guinea —                | xvi.  | 348        |
| Adam, bifhop —                        | iii.                | 809       | Adonis river —                        | x.    | 322. 482   |
| — boiled and feethed                  | iii.                | ibid.     | Adooa province —                      | xv.   | 96         |
| Adam created in Ceylon —              | viii.               | 388       | Adoption, cuftom of, in Tonquin       | ix.   | 668. 723   |
| Adam and Eve of the Japanefe          | vii.                | 680. 713  | Adoration of the Grand Lama           | vii.  | 559        |
| Adam's fepulchre —                    | vii.                | 164       | — of the Banians —                    | viii. | 543        |
| Adam's bridge —                       | viii.               | 384       | — of Captain Cook in Owhy-            |       |            |
| Adamah, El, of the Perfes —           | viii.               | 558       | hee —                                 | xii.  | 700. 702   |
| Adamanai ifland —                     | xii.                | 75        | Adour of the Moors of Senegal         | xvi.  | 614        |
| Adams, Mr. —                          | vi.                 | 422       | Adow country, Guinea —                | xvi.  | 546        |
| Adams's, Clement, account of the      |                     |           | Adarmyttium bay —                     | x.    | 634        |
| difcovery of Mofcovy —                | i.                  | 23        | Adrian, ruins of the city —           | x.    | 754        |
|                                       |                     |           | Adrian                                |       |            |



|                                         | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                   | VOL.         | PAGE                          |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Adrian de Moxica —                      | xii.  | 118           | Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary | xv.          | 504                           |
| Adrianople, Blount's description of     | x.    | 230           | — of some English Cap-            |              |                               |
| —, Bell's account of                    | vii.  | 514           | tives in Morocco —                | xv.          | 759                           |
| —, road from Constanti-                 |       |               | — of Carli in Congo               | xvi.         | 174                           |
| nople to, —                             | x.    | 732           | — Grasse                          | xvi.         | 192                           |
| —, description of —                     | x.    | 733           | — strange, of Andrew              |              |                               |
| Adrian's wall, —                        | iii.  | 490           | Battel —                          | xvi.         | 317—336                       |
| Adriatic, on its navigation             | v.    | 271           | — of Baron d'Aladar de            |              |                               |
| Adrican's, M., embassy to Aureng-       |       |               | Benyowski —                       | xvi.         | 779—794                       |
| Zebe —                                  | viii. | 10            | — of Mungo Park                   | xvi.         | 842. 847. 862. <i>et seq.</i> |
| Adrumetum, the ancient,                 | xv.   | 578           | Advertisment to Pennant's Second  |              |                               |
| Adsmere, Sir Thomas Roe's de-           |       |               | Tour in Scotland —                | iii.         | 171                           |
| scription —                             | viii. | 6             | — to Spallanzani's travels        | v.           | 1                             |
| Aduca, his duties —                     | viii. | 647           | — to Bourgoanne's tra-            |              |                               |
| Adulterers singularly visited in Shet-  |       |               | vels in Spain —                   | v.           | 298                           |
| land —                                  | iii.  | 794           | — to Riesbeck's travels           |              |                               |
| Adultery, punishments for, in the Isles | iii.  | 551           | through Germany —                 | vi.          | 1                             |
| —, in Korea                             | vii.  | 539           | — to Nieuhoff's voy-              |              |                               |
| —, in Japan                             | vii.  | 625           | ages and travels into Brazil      | xiv.         | 697                           |
| —, anecdote of a dreadful               |       |               | — to Adanson's voyage             |              |                               |
| punishment for —                        | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | to Senegal —                      | xvi.         | 600                           |
| —, in China                             | viii. | 505           | Advocate's library, Edinburgh     | iii.         | 29                            |
| —, Tonquinese punishment                | ix.   | 670, 722      | Ægagrus, account of the —         | v.           | 795                           |
| —, Cochinchinese punishment             | ix.   | 792           | Ægates islands —                  | x.           | 707                           |
| —, Virginian punishment                 | xiii. | 43            | Ægea, the ancient —               | x.           | 584                           |
| —, Abyssinian punishment                | xv.   | 25            | Ægeland —                         | i.           | 12                            |
| —, its punishment in Bar-               |       |               | Ægimurus island —                 | xv.          | 567                           |
| bary —                                  | xv.   | 426. 453. 678 | Ægira —                           | x.           | 761                           |
| —, punishment for, in Gui-              |       |               | Ægium of Achaia —                 | x.           | 762                           |
| nea, —                                  | xvi.  | 420. 422. 480 | Ægos —                            | x.           | 736                           |
| —, in Benin                             | xvi.  | 525           | Ægypti, Dissertatio de Geographiâ | xv.          | 395                           |
| —, punished with slavery in             |       |               | Ælian on the crocodile —          | xv.          | 261                           |
| Africa —                                | xvi.  | 885           | Ælepus river —                    | x.           | 711                           |
| Advantages of England —                 | ii.   | 156           | Æthalia, the ancient —            | x.           | 766                           |
| Adventure bay, Peron's description      | xi.   | 889           | Æthiopia, Lobo on, (see Ethiopia) | xv.          | 22                            |
| Adventure, Cook's voyage with the       |       |               | Affholteren village —             | v.           | 678                           |
| ship —                                  | xi.   | 564           | Affry, Count d' —                 | v.           | 812                           |
| Adventure island —                      | xi.   | 579           | Afghanistan, desarts of —         | ix.          | 282                           |
| Adventurers for Virginia, alpha-        |       |               | Afghans, their rebellion —        | vii.         | 485                           |
| betical list of —                       | xiii. | 130—139       | Afghans, described —              | ix.          | 294                           |
| — the Bermudas                          | xiii. | 190           | — military tactics —              | ix.          | 267                           |
| Adventures of the Dutch in Icy          |       |               | Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one     | ix.          | 290                           |
| Harbour —                               | i.    | 103—114       | Afnou, Africa —                   | xv.          | 159                           |
| — of a pedestrian in England            | ii.   | 533           | Afocri, King, his wars —          | xvi.         | 474                           |
| — of Don Pablo Olavidé                  | v.    | 409           | Africa —                          | xv.          |                               |
| — of the Czar supposed                  |       |               | —, Thunberg's travels in Sou-     |              |                               |
| to be Demetrius —                       | vi.   | 626. 741      | thern —                           | xvi.         | 1. 75                         |
| — of Captain St. John's                 |       |               | —, etymology of the word          | xvi.         | 677                           |
| crew —                                  | xii.  | 283           | —, Santos' account of —           | xvi.         | <i>ibid.</i>                  |
| — of an Indian warrior                  | xii.  | 369           | —, Browne's journeys in the in-   |              |                               |
| — of Captain Smith in                   |       |               | terior of —                       | xvi.         | 827                           |
| America —                               | xiii. | 52—87. 101    | —, Mungo Park's travels in        | xvi.         | 839                           |
| — of Andrew Hilliard                    | xiii. | 184           | Africa, town in Tunis —           | xv.          | 582                           |
| — of Richard Sanders                    | xiii. | 186           | African company, royal, of London | ii. 98. xi.  | 455                           |
| — of De Menonville                      | xiii. | 792. 848      | —, French —                       | iv. 343. xv. | 542                           |
| — of Madame Godin                       | xiv.  | 262           | —, English, gold trade            |              |                               |
| — of the astronomers on                 |       |               | of Guinea —                       | xvi.         | 375                           |
| the Andes —                             | xiv.  | 425           | Africans in Mexico —              | xiii.        | 845                           |
| — of Don Christopher                    |       |               | Aftta, forges at —                | i.           | 329                           |
| Gama —                                  | xv.   | 32            | Afton Downs —                     | ii.          | 668                           |
| — of Father Jerome Lobo                 | xv.   | 54            | Afuera island, Juan Fernandes     | xiv.         | 658. 660                      |
| — of Browne in Dar-Fur                  | xv.   | 114           | Aga Ali and his family —          | ix.          | 292                           |



|                                            | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                               | VOL. | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Aga Mahomed Khan                           | ix.   | 316          | Agriculture of Angherman                      | i.   | 350          |
| Agabus's prophecy                          | x.    | 452          | — of Asehle                                   | i.   | 355          |
| Agader Aguer, see Santa Cruz.              |       |              | — of Iceland                                  | i.   | 651          |
| Agar ruins, Tunis                          | xv.   | 581          | — of the Scilly isles                         | ii.  | 736          |
| Agara village                              | viii. | 646          | — of Douglass                                 | ii.  | 793          |
| Agaric of Madagascar                       | xvi.  | 739          | — of the Scotch borders                       | iii. | 24           |
| Agas of the Janizaries                     | xv.   | 305          | — of Inverness                                | iii. | 96           |
| Agate of Iceland                           | i.    | 690          | — of Lochaber                                 | iii. | 101          |
| — analyzed                                 | i.    | 724          | — round Falkirk                               | iii. | 115          |
| — in Rum isle                              | iii.  | 313          | — of Carlisle                                 | iii. | 119          |
| — of Iceland                               | v.    | 178          | — of Murrayshire                              | iii. | 128          |
| — of Cambay                                | viii. | 314          | — of Arran                                    | iii. | 260          |
| — of Siam                                  | ix.   | 604          | — of Cantyre                                  | iii. | 269          |
| Agathodaimon's sepulchre                   | xv.   | 805          | — of Ila                                      | iii. | 287          |
| Agathon                                    | x.    | 582          | — of Oransay                                  | iii. | 292          |
| Agathon trading-place, Benin               | xvi.  | 520          | — of Colinsay                                 | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Aganum, the ancient                        | v.    | 771          | — of Jona                                     | iii. | 294          |
| Agaus, Abyffinia                           | xv.   | 23           | — of Skie                                     | iii. | 328          |
| Agaus people                               | xv.   | 41           | — of Urie                                     | iii. | 430          |
| Agde town                                  | xvi.  | 192          | — round Belfast                               | iii. | 825          |
| Age, Laplanders know not their own         | i.    | 176          | — round Kingfton                              | iii. | 829          |
| —, revered in Siam                         | ix.   | 586          | — round Limerick                              | iii. | 832          |
| —, reverence of the Cochinchinese for it   | ix.   | 785          | — round Cork                                  | iii. | 838          |
| Agemoglans of Turkey                       | x.    | 246          | — round Nedeon                                | iii. | 839          |
| Agen town                                  | iv.   | 124          | — round Ballycanvan                           | iii. | 856          |
| — fail-cloth manufacture                   | iv.   | 374          | — of Queen's County                           | iii. | 863          |
| Ager Damascenus                            | x.    | 370          | —, export of the produce of French            | iv.  | 348          |
| Aggar town                                 | vii.  | 293          | —, French code of                             | iv.  | 333          |
| Aggerhuus castle                           | vi.   | 365          | —, influence of manufactures on               | iv.  | 393          |
| Agnies Indians                             | xiii. | 276          | —, its effects in Piedmont                    | iv.  | 395          |
| Agnano lake                                | v.    | 36           | —, in the Milanefe                            | iv.  | 396          |
| —, ftoves of                               | v.    | 38           | —, on the best means of promoting             | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, once a volcanic crater                  | v.    | 43           | —, effects of the French revolution on        | iv.  | 425          |
| —, tenches and frogs                       | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, its state in France in 1792                | iv.  | 434          |
| Agona of Canada                            | xii.  | 666          | —, on investing property in                   | iv.  | 439          |
| Agonna country, Guinea                     | xvi.  | 365          | — of Lombardy                                 | iv.  | 549          |
| Agouhanna of Canada                        | xii.  | 645. 662     | — on the Tufcan                               | iv.  | 648          |
| Agouionda Indians                          | xii.  | 654          | — in Spain                                    | iv.  | 654          |
| Agra, Grueber's travels through Tibet to   | vii.  | 593          | —, encouragement and depreflion in Italy      | iv.  | 618          |
| —, Sir Thomas Roe's account of             | viii. | 45           | — in Biscay                                   | v.   | 306          |
| —, battles of Aureng-Zebe in               | viii. | 73           | — in Spain, effects of the treaty of Baffe on | v.   | 431          |
| —, Bernier's description of                | viii. | 168          | —, obfervations on, in Spain                  | v.   | 586          |
| —, christianity in                         | viii. | 170          | — in the Valteline                            | v.   | 935          |
| —, maufoleums at                           | viii. | 171          | —, impolicy of limiting commerce for          | v.   | 971          |
| —, road from, to Saferon                   | viii. | 244          | — of Suabia                                   | vi.  | 11. 20.      |
| —, Fitch's account of                      | ix.   | 410          | — of Conftance                                | vi.  | 16           |
| Agrachan bay                               | vii.  | 489          | — of Bavaria                                  | vi.  | 32. 39.      |
| Agarian fociety at Turin                   | iv.   | 237          | — of Saltzburg                                | vi.  | 46           |
| Agreeable Surprife, the                    | ii.   | 514          | — of the Vale of the Danube                   | vi.  | 60           |
| —, Moritz's account of                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Hungary                                  | vi.  | 104. 111     |
| Agreements of the Dutch Weft-India Company | xiv.  | 739          | — in Auftria                                  | vi.  | 120          |
| Agricola's expeditions into Scotland       | iii.  | 408          | — in the Tyrol                                | vi.  | 121          |
| — wall                                     | iii.  | 490          |                                               |      |              |
| Agriculture of Nordland                    | i.    | 341          |                                               |      |              |
| — of Gheftrikeland                         | i.    | 343          |                                               |      |              |
| — of Helfingheland                         | i.    | 344          |                                               |      |              |
| — of Medelpad                              | i.    | 350          |                                               |      |              |



|                           | VOL.  | PAGE                    |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Agriculture in Saxony —   | vi.   | 144. 155                | Agriculture in Annabon island        | xvi.  | 514      |
| — of Prussia —            | vi.   | 179                     | — in Benin —                         | xvi.  | 532      |
| — improvements in Prussia | vi.   | 181—185                 | — in Loango, Cacongo,                |       |          |
| — round Hamburg           | vi.   | 213                     | &c. —                                | xvi.  | 550. 574 |
| — round Darmstadt         | vi.   | 248                     | — in Senegal —                       | xvi.  | 656      |
| — of Prussian Westphalia  | vi.   | 279                     | — in Madagascar                      | xvi.  | 739. 799 |
| — remarks on German       | vi.   | 290                     | — at Waffiboo —                      | xvi.  | 840      |
| — in Sleswick —           | vi.   | 344                     | — at Kirwani —                       | xvi.  | 907      |
| — in Norway —             | vi.   | 359                     | Agriculture, Royal Society of,       |       |          |
| — in Courland —           | vi.   | 722                     | Paris —                              | iv.   | 140. 170 |
| , regulation of Kublai    |       |                         | —, Society of, at Milan              | iv.   | 240      |
| Khan for —                | vii.  | 137                     | —, Society for the pro-              |       |          |
| — of Persia —             | vii.  | 307                     | motion of, in Petersburg             | vi.   | 833      |
| — in Japan —              | vii.  | 684. 696                | Agrigentum —                         | x.    | 769      |
| — near Madras —           | viii. | 574                     | Agua Azul of Valencia —              | v.    | 602      |
| — on the Ghats —          | viii. | 586                     | Aguacate fruit of Quito —            | xiv.  | 458      |
| — in Myfore —             | viii. | 589                     | Aguada of Goa —                      | viii. | 355      |
| — about Wiridy —          | viii. | 593                     | Aguadas, floating islands —          | xii.  | 14       |
| — along the Cavery        | viii. | 597                     | Aguarama river —                     | xiv.  | 870      |
| — near Seringapatam       | viii. | 608. 610                | Aguero, Diego d' —                   | xiv.  | 160      |
| — near Colar —            | viii. | 650. 656                | Agues on the coast of Catalonia      | v.    | 614      |
| — near Bhidi-caray        | viii. | 671                     | — of New York —                      | xiii. | 454      |
| — in Persia —             | ix.   | 178                     | — of America —                       | xiii. | 493      |
| — in the Birman Empire    | ix.   | 465. 469. 479           | —, cures for —                       | xiii. | 495      |
| — in Siam —               | ix.   | 581                     | Aguillon town —                      | iv.   | 124      |
| — in Tonquin —            | ix.   | 716                     | —, chateau d' —                      | iv.   | ibid.    |
| — in Arabia —             | x.    | 174. 184                | Aguira, Lopez d' —                   | xii.  | 202      |
| — in Mount Libanus        | x.    | 289                     | —, his barbarities —                 | xii.  | ibid.    |
| — of Palestine —          | x.    | 338                     | Aguiré's navigation of the river     |       |          |
| — of Cyprus —             | x.    | 590                     | Amazons —                            | xiv.  | 213      |
| — in Java —               | xi.   | 173                     | Aguirre, Captain Francis de          | xiv.  | 189      |
| — in the Friendly Isles   | xi.   | 695                     | Aguja cape —                         | xiv.  | 558      |
| — in New South Wales      | xi.   | 919                     | Ahercui village —                    | x.    | 734      |
| — in Carolina —           | xii.  | 344                     | Ahio of Otaheite —                   | xi.   | 512      |
| — in Virginia —           | xii.  | 596                     | Ahmed Bey's feast —                  | ix.   | 19       |
| — in Canada —             | xii.  | 656                     | Ahmed Shah —                         | ix.   | 297      |
| — in Virginia —           | xiii. | 32                      | Ahtareen town —                      | x.    | 529      |
| — in Pennsylvania         | xiii. | 410. 422                | Ahumud Ibn Moufa's tomb in           |       |          |
| — in America              | xiii. | 430. 436. 487. 564. 580 | Shiraz —                             | ix.   | 244      |
| — in Canada               | xiii. | 609. 651. 667. 681. 694 | Ai, animal of Brazil —               | xiv.  | 717      |
| — in Virginia —           | xiii. | 711                     | Aiafolouk, near Ephefus              | x.    | 656. 661 |
| — in Pennsylvania         | xiii. | 729                     | Aid de Cabier, feast in Morocco      | xv.   | 774. 778 |
| — in Guaxaca —            | xiii. | 806                     | Aide, Frobisher's voyage in the ship | xii.  | 494. 514 |
| — in Spanish America      | xiv.  | 299                     | Aigle town, —                        | v.    | 809      |
| — of Quito —              | xiv.  | 456. 467                | —, laburnum of —                     | v.    | ibid.    |
| — in Lima —               | xiv.  | 598                     | —, salt-works —                      | v.    | 810      |
| — in Brazil —             | xiv.  | 864                     | Aigle blanc —                        | v.    | 873      |
| — in Dar-Fur —            | xv.   | 138. 149                | Aiguille de la Tour —                | iv.   | 694      |
| — in Egypt —              | xv.   | 335                     | Aiguille du Gouté mountain           | iv.   | 680. 683 |
| — in West Barbary         | xv.   | 405. 406                | Aiguille du Midi mountain            | iv.   | 707      |
| — in Algiers and Tunis    | xv.   | 598                     | Aiguillon, mulberries of —           | iv.   | 462      |
| — of the Arabs in Morocco | xv.   | 693                     | Ailath —                             | xv.   | 296      |
| — in Morocco —            | xv.   | 706                     | Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god       | i.    | 458      |
| — at the Cape of Good     |       |                         | Ailefbury town —                     | ii.   | 187      |
| Hope —                    | xvi.  | 12. 14. 41. 54          | Aileweston, hot springs at           | ii.   | 153      |
| — in Sogno, Congo         | xvi.  | 246                     | Ailfa castle —                       | iii.  | 267      |
| — in Angola —             | xvi.  | 297                     | Ailfa Crag —                         | iii.  | 267.     |
| — in Acron, Guinea        | xvi.  | 364                     | Ainad town —                         | x.    | 115      |
| — on the Gold Coast       | xvi.  | 458                     | Aine Dize —                          | xv.   | 110      |
| — in Fida —               | xvi.  | 479                     | Aingharan region —                   | vii.  | 580      |
| — in Rio de Gabon         | xvi.  | 510                     | Ainhour village —                    | x.    | 496      |
|                           |       |                         |                                      |       | Ain.     |



|                                         | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.          | PAGE        |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Ain-ou-heide fountain —                 | xv.           | 548      | Aladar de Benyowski, Baron d', his   |               |             |
| Ain-Shems, antiquities at               | xv.           | 807. 827 | life and adventures —                | xvi.          | 779—794     |
| Ainsley, Mr. R. —                       | xvi.          | 911      | Aladar island —                      | xvi.          | 782         |
| Aio mountain —                          | xii.          | 209      | Alagoa, Brazil —                     | xiv.          | 707         |
| Aipimakaxera root —                     | xiv.          | 860      | Alameda near Cadiz —                 | v.            | 570         |
| Aipy liquor —                           | xiv.          | 869      | Alameda of Offuna —                  | v.            | 595         |
| Air, experiments on —                   | i.            | 314      | Aland island —                       | i.            | 154         |
| —, its properties with fire —           | iii.          | 914      | —, Fortia's description of —         | vi.           | 554         |
| — of Paris —                            | iv.           | 71       | Aland, peace of —                    | vii.          | 432. 485    |
| —, Morveau's experiments on —           | iv.           | 206      | Alang point —                        | xi.           | 248         |
| —, its state on the top of Mont-Blanc — | iv.           | 691. 702 | Alange, Count Campo                  | v.            | 358         |
| — Mont Perdu —                          | iv.           | 715      | Alani described by Rubruquis         | vii.          | 89          |
| —, on the origin of fixed —             | v.            | 38       | Alania mountains, travels of Ru-     |               |             |
| —, state of, on Mount Etna —            | v.            | 83       | bruquis, by them —                   | vii.          | 89          |
| —, on rarefied —                        | v.            | ibid.    | Alas of Tartary —                    | vii.          | 37          |
| —, Sauffure on —                        | v.            | ibid.    | —, extent of their                   |               |             |
| — in the crater of Stromboli —          | v.            | 109      | country —                            | vii.          | 38. 44      |
| —, state of, on the top of Mont-Blanc — | v.            | 789      | Alarbes of Barbary —                 | xv. 408. xvi. | 825         |
| — of Persia —                           | ix.           | 176      | Alata, size of the Nile in —         | xv.           | 43          |
| — of the Dead Sea —                     | x.            | 434      | Alatamaha river —                    | xii.          | 454. 468    |
| —, state of, on the Cordilleras —       | xiv.          | 47       | Alaudin King of Delee, story of him  | viii.         | 549         |
| —, remarks on it in Peru —              | xiv.          | 281      | Alausi, Quito —                      | xiv.          | 473. 475    |
| — of Quito —                            | xiv.          | 287      | Alava province —                     | v.            | 304         |
| — on the Andes —                        | xiv.          | 288      | Albaquilla, plant of Chili           | xiv.          | 39          |
| Aird, history of a cottar at            | iii.          | 890      | Albacoires on the coast of Chili     | xiv.          | 75          |
| Airden-capel —                          | iii.          | 250      | Alabama Fort —                       | xii.          | 452         |
| Aire river —                            | ii.           | 37. 170  | Alban-hall, Oxford —                 | ii.           | 122         |
| Airé, price of provisions at            | iv.           | 123      | Albania —                            | ix.           | 46          |
| Airly family —                          | iii.          | 422      | Albanians, American, Kalm's de-      |               |             |
| Airola burgh —                          | v.            | 986      | scription of them —                  | xiii.         | 587         |
| Airth, Earl of —                        | iii.          | 376      | Albany, America —                    | xii.          | 351         |
| Aislabe, Mr. —                          | ii.           | 424      | —, Kalm's voyage from New            |               |             |
| Ait, fountain of pitch near             | ix.           | 407      | York to —                            | xiii.         | 575         |
| Aiti island —                           | xii.          | 82       | — town described —                   | xiii.         | 584         |
| Aix, Young's account of                 | iv.           | 223      | —, journey to Canada from            | xiii.         | 588         |
| —, vines of —                           | iv.           | 455      | Albany river, Hudson's bay           | xii.          | 364         |
| — silk culture —                        | iv.           | 468      | Albany street, New Brunswick         | xiii.         | 450         |
| Ai-yac-coute, Algiers                   | xv.           | 546      | Albatrosses at the Cape of Good      |               |             |
| Ajalon valley —                         | x.            | 442      | Hope —                               | xi.           | 103         |
| Ajalton —                               | x.            | 480      | —, Peron's description of            | xi.           | 835. 888    |
| Ajangi lake —                           | i.            | 288      | Albazin fort —                       | vii.          | 387. 477    |
| Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land             | xi.           | 839      | Albemarle river, Carolina —          | xii.          | 339         |
| Ajaque fruit of Siam —                  | ix.           | 608      | Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (note)  | iv.           | 416         |
| — Cochin-China —                        | ix.           | 776      | Albenen village, road to —           | v.            | 767         |
| Akalzike fortrefs —                     | ix.           | 149      | Alberg, Baron d' —                   | vi.           | 164         |
| Akanas Indians —                        | xiii.         | 319      | Alberoni, Cardinal —                 | iii.          | 343. v. 332 |
| Akattay Khan, history —                 | ix.           | 345      | Albert's, the Emperor, assassination | v.            | 687. 734    |
| Akay, Prince John —                     | xv.           | 52       | Albetrofs point —                    | xi.           | 537         |
| Akber-abad city —                       | viii.         | 168      | Albigeois, sect —                    | vi.           | 165         |
| Aki, province of Japan                  | vii.          | 665      | Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo   | xvi.          | 906         |
| Akick-fiall mountains —                 | i.            | 361      | Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's     |               |             |
| Akim, gold trade of —                   | xvi.          | 371      | discovery of —                       | xii.          | 172         |
| Akim, his intrigues in Commanay         | xvi.          | 355      | —, importance of —                   | xii.          | 173         |
| Akkinzinzo fish —                       | i.            | 437      | Albis village —                      | v.            | 721         |
| Akmin in Egypt —                        | xv. 227. 269. | 402      | Albornoofe drefs —                   | xv.           | 451. 657    |
| Akoueffan the interpreter               | xiii.         | 277      | Albreda factory on the Gambia        | xvi.          | 633         |
| Akfu town —                             | vii.          | 583      | Albufera lake —                      | v.            | 605         |
| Alabanda, ancient city —                | x.            | 665      | Albuquerque, Alphonso —              | xvi.          | 738         |
| Alabaster of Quito —                    | xiv.          | 550      | Albuquerque, Alvaro Fregoso d'       | xiv.          | 799         |
| Alacranes, see Scorpions.               |               |          | Albuquerque, Duke of —               | xi.           | 292         |
|                                         |               |          | Alburrough —                         | i.            | 12          |
|                                         |               |          |                                      |               | Alcabale    |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                        | VOL.        | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Alcabale of Spain                    | v.    | 422          | Aleppo, Pococke's description of       |             |              |
| Alcaddees of West Barbary            | xv.   | 425          | the new city of                        | x.          | 526          |
| Alcaides of Morocco                  | xv.   | 755          | —, road to Constantinople              |             |              |
| Alcala town                          | v.    | 545          | from ( <i>note</i> )                   | x.          | 686          |
| Alcala de Sibert                     | v.    | 612          | Alexander the Great, sculpture of      |             |              |
| Alcala la Real                       | xvi.  | 188          | him, near Persepolis                   | ix.         | 272          |
| Alcala, street of Madrid             | v.    | 378          | —, anecdote of him                     | x.          | 421          |
| Alcaldes of Spain                    | v.    | 400          | —, his battle                          |             |              |
| Alcalib the Morefco                  | xv.   | 422          | with Darius                            | x.          | 548          |
| Alcanna dye                          | ix.   | 49           | —, his body in                         |             |              |
| Alcarobe tree of Barbary             | xv.   | 404          | Alexandria                             | xv.         | 166          |
| Alcaffar city, Fez                   | xv.   | 462          | Alexander the Third of Scotland        | ii.         | 827          |
| Alcatraci birds                      | xvi.  | 208          | Alexander, Sir William                 | xii.        | 279          |
| Alcayde, anecdote of one             | xv.   | 457          | Alexandretta, Dandini's description of | x.          | 301          |
| Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco          | xv.   | 471          | —, Pococke's description of            | x.          | 549          |
| Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon | xii.  | 28           | Alexandria, described by Benjamin      |             |              |
| Alcazar of Segovia                   | v.    | 322          | of Tudela                              | vii.        | 18           |
| — Toledo                             | v.    | 538          | —, great trade                         | vii.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — Seville                            | v.    | 567          | —, Blount's description of             | x.          | 235          |
| Alcazova, Simon of                   | xiv.  | 150          | —, Pococke's description               |             |              |
| Alcharob                             | xv.   | 459          | of                                     | x. 708. xv. | 164. 168     |
| Alchipichi river                     | xiv.  | 530          | —, voyage from Leg-                    |             |              |
| Alchymists of Arabia                 | x.    | 173. 199     | horn to                                | x.          | 765          |
| Alcoran, Blount's account of it      | x.    | 253          | —, antiquities at                      | xv.         | 808. 829     |
| — carried in state to Mecca          | x.    | 370          | —, destruction of the                  |             |              |
| Aldborough bay                       | i.    | 521          | library                                | xv.         | 831          |
| Aldborough town                      | iii.  | 515          | Alexandria on the Potowmac             | xiii.       | 720          |
| Aldeans of Tonquin                   | ix.   | 667          | Alexandrian games                      | x.          | 654          |
| Alderate, Captain                    | xiv.  | 195          | — manuscript                           | ii.         | 513          |
| Alder chermes of America             | xiii. | 427          | Alexey Michaelovitch, tomb and         |             |              |
| — trees                              | xiii. | 440          | character of                           | vi.         | 600          |
| Aldermen, court of                   | ii.   | 71           | Alexey Petrovitch, Coxe's history      |             |              |
| —, election of                       | ii.   | 74           | of                                     | vi.         | 732          |
| Alderfgate, the gate described       | ii.   | 42           | —, effects of his                      |             |              |
| — ward                               | ii.   | 60           | bad education                          | vi.         | 733          |
| Aldershot, mansion at                | ii.   | 320          | —, fear of his father                  | vi.         | 734          |
| — Place,                             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — flight                               | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Aldgate, description of the gate     | ii.   | 42           | — death                                | vi.         | 735          |
| — ward                               | ii.   | 49           | Alexiefna, Princess Sophia, his-       |             |              |
| Aldiggery in Daghestan               | vii.  | 490          | tory of                                | vi.         | 633          |
| Aldrovandus on the petrified city    | xv.   | 612          | — fall and imprisonment                | vi.         | 639          |
| Aldus Manutius                       | iii.  | 139          | — death                                | vi.         | 643          |
| — his account of                     |       |              | Alezai island                          | xii.        | 633          |
| Crichton                             | iii.  | 140          | Alfaques in Catalonia                  | v.          | 612          |
| Ale of Nottinghamshire               | ii.   | 14           | Alfaquis of West Barbary               | xv.         | 418          |
| —, English inn-keepers fond of       | ii.   | 555          | Alferius, some account of him          | i.          | 66           |
| — of Tire-ty                         | iii.  | 660          | Alfoerefe, description of them         | xi.         | 263          |
| Aleah, Al, inscription at            | xv.   | 575          | Alfoores of Mindanao                   | xi.         | 10           |
| Aleggada of Pekin                    | vii.  | 381          | Alfraganus on the globe                | xii.        | 10           |
| — his entertain-                     |       |              | Alfred's, King, asylum at Athelney     | ii.         | 259          |
| ment                                 | vii.  | 387          | Alga marina of Skie                    | iii.        | 622          |
| Alegria town                         | v.    | 308          | — in tufa                              | v.          | 31           |
| Ale-houfes of London                 | ii.   | 91           | Algarroble tree                        | xiv.        | 555          |
| —, English                           | ii.   | 565          | Algerines, their navy and alliances    | xv.         | 678          |
| Alei canton                          | ix.   | 22           | Algefiras town                         | v.          | 587          |
| Alekiam, antiquities at              | x.    | 688          | Algheri bay, Sardinia                  | xvi.        | 197          |
| Alentis islands                      | xvi.  | 782          | Algiers, navy of                       | v.          | 461          |
| Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from     |       |              | —, bombardment of                      | v.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| to Jerusalem to                      | x.    | 305          | —, attacks of Spain on                 | v.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — to Mesopotamia                     | x.    | 381          | —, Shaw's description of               | xv.         | 509          |
| —, Old,                              | x.    | 525          | —, city described                      | xv.         | 531          |



|                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Algiers, natural history of —                             | xv.   | 595           | Allegory of Justice and Peace                      | xiii. | 833           |
| Algonkins, specimen of their language —                   | xiii. | 666           | — of Columbus discovering a light —                | xiv.  | 138           |
| Algonquin Indians —                                       | xiii. | 264. 266      | — discovery of the South Sea                       | xiv.  | 144           |
| Alhabad —                                                 | ix.   | 317           | Allen, bog of —                                    | iii.  | 816           |
| Alhague drefs —                                           | xv.   | 451           | Allen, Captain, anecdotes of                       | xii.  | 364           |
| Alhambra of Granada —                                     | xvi.  | 188           | Alles Angnes, house —                              | v.    | 902           |
| Alhenna leaves, cosmetic made from —                      | x.    | 196           | Allfer, the bird —                                 | i.    | 429           |
| — plant of Tunis —                                        | xv.   | 584           | Alliances between France and Switzerland —         | v.    | 718           |
| — powder —                                                | xv.   | 640           | — of the Grifons with the Swifs                    | v.    | 974           |
| Alhuta of the Dogbiim —                                   | vii.  | 13            | — with France                                      | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Ali, the son of Abitalab —                                | vii.  | 16. 21        | — with Venice                                      | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Ali, Persian proceffion in honour of —                    | ix.   | 33            | — with Austria                                     | v.    | 975           |
| —, Perfians' veneration for —                             | ix.   | 261           | — of the Algerines —                               | xv.   | 678           |
| — could converfe in all the languages of the world —      | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Alligators of Korea —                              | vii.  | 531           |
| Aliacus on the world —                                    | xii.  | 11            | — of Java —                                        | viii. | 454           |
| Ali-Bafha —                                               | vii.  | 505           | —, mode of fifhing for                             | ix.   | 454           |
| Ali Bey —                                                 | x.    | 134           | — of America —                                     | xii.  | 133           |
| —, anecdotes of him —                                     | xvi.  | 732. 735      | — at Vera Cruz —                                   | xiii. | 779           |
| Alicant, trade —                                          | v.    | 467           | — of the Chagre —                                  | xiv.  | 371           |
| —, falt —                                                 | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of the Guayaquil —                               | xiv.  | 410           |
| —, wines —                                                | v.    | 468           | ALLISON'S voyage from Archangel                    | i.    | 491           |
| Aliconde, tree of Congo —                                 | xvi.  | 249. 336      | Allmofen Amt of Zurich —                           | v.    | 667           |
| Alicuda, Spallanzani's account of —                       | v.    | 220           | Alloa town —                                       | iii.  | 460           |
| —, dangerous paffage to, and landing at —                 | v.    | 221           | — cattle —                                         | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, lavas —                                                | v.    | 222           | Allowance of provifions to Della Valle in Perfia — | ix.   | 59            |
| —, wild appearance —                                      | v.    | 224           | All Saints Bay, Brazil —                           | xvi.  | 179           |
| —, interior —                                             | v.    | 225           | All-Souls College, Oxford —                        | ii.   | 117           |
| —, crater —                                               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Alma de Maefre bird —                              | xiv.  | 655           |
| —, ancient hiftory —                                      | v.    | 226           | Almadin, mines of —                                | v.    | 495           |
| —, productions —                                          | v.    | 256           | Almaghrurin, hiftory of —                          | xvi.  | 823           |
| —, fifhery —                                              | v.    | 257           | Almagro town —                                     | v.    | 561           |
| —, customs —                                              | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Almagro, Don Diego de —                            | xiv.  | 154. 160. 679 |
| —, exempt from taxes —                                    | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Almamocas in Weft Barbary —                        | xv.   | 415           |
| —, poverty and content of the inhabitants —               | v.    | 258           | Almanack, a live —                                 | iii.  | 599           |
| Aligato bay —                                             | xii.  | 621           | —, a Perfian —                                     | ix.   | 226           |
| Alima river —                                             | viii. | 729           | Almanacks of the Hindoos —                         | viii. | 632. 660      |
| Alinda, the ancient —                                     | x.    | 672           | Almanza, battle of —                               | v.    | 598           |
| Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of —                               | vii.  | 510           | — town —                                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Ali Soltan, hiftory —                                     | ix.   | 348           | Almenara village —                                 | v.    | 611           |
| Ali Soltan Khan, hiftory —                                | ix.   | 381           | Almennegiaa, volcanic cleft of —                   | i.    | 689           |
| Alifon's account of Ava —                                 | viii. | 423           | Almeria, commerce of —                             | v.    | 468           |
| Ali worffippers —                                         | ix.   | 289           | —, Carli's account of —                            | xvi.  | 189           |
| Al Jezeire el Gazie, fee Algiers.                         |       |               | Almeyda's difcovery of Madagafcar                  | xvi.  | 738           |
| Alkahol powder —                                          | xv.   | 660           | Almond river —                                     | iii.  | 411           |
| Alkana, fpecies of, in Senegal                            | xvi.  | 668           | Almonds of France —                                | iv.   | 483           |
| Alkington manfion —                                       | iii.  | 525           | — of Jidda —                                       | x.    | 24            |
| Allah-verdi-Kan —                                         | viii. | 90            | — of New Holland —                                 | xi.   | 821           |
| Allamdillah feaft —                                       | xv.   | 438           | — of the Cape —                                    | xvi.  | 73            |
| ALLATIF'S, ABD, Relation refpefting Egypt —               | xv.   | 802           | Almoradid, road from Tembleque to                  | v.    | 560           |
| Allauni Arabs —                                           | xv.   | 280           | Alms, Mahometan doctrine of                        | xv.   | 419           |
| Allegada of China, negociations of M. de Lange with him — | vii.  | 476           | Almuden of the mofque in Barbary                   | xv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Allegamba of China, his interview with M. de Lange —      | vii.  | 470. 479. 482 | Almudia town —                                     | v.    | 548           |
| Allegiance, mode of paying, in Congo —                    | xvi.  | 241           | Alnwick town —                                     | iii.  | 20            |
|                                                           |       |               | — caftle —                                         | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
|                                                           |       |               | — abbey —                                          | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
|                                                           |       |               | Aloadine, the Old Man of the Mountains —           | vii.  | 99. 114       |
|                                                           |       |               | Aloes of Valencia —                                | v.    | 603           |
|                                                           |       |               |                                                    |       | Aloes         |



# INDEX.

[11]

|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Aloes of Socotra —                 | vii.  | 221  | Altars of the Virginians —          | xiii. | 40           |
| —, American —                      | xiii. | 804  | Altavilla —                         | iii.  | 849          |
| —, American, at the Cape —         | xvi.  | 64   | Altdorf town —                      | v.    | 733          |
| Alonia isle —                      | x.    | 711  | —, passage over the Suren           |       |              |
| Aloy, master of the ceremonies at  |       |      | Alps to —                           | v.    | 743          |
| Pekin —                            | vii.  | 380  | Alten, pastoral office at —         | i.    | 382          |
| Alp-bach, cataract of —            | v.    | 758  | — river —                           | i.    | 441          |
| Alpes, voyages dans les —          | v.    | 788  | —, salmon of —                      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Alphabet of the Icelandic language | i.    | 675  | — weirs —                           | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — Sclavonian, its intro-           |       |      | Altena fort, Brazil —               | xiv.  | 856          |
| duction into Ruffia —              | vi.   | 845  | Althrop mansion —                   | ii.   | 453          |
| — Cyrilian —                       | vi.   | 846  | Altig isle —                        | iii.  | 619          |
| — in Laffa —                       | vii.  | 552  | Altine coin, its value —            | i.    | 41           |
| — of the Birmans —                 | ix.   | 509  | Altitudes, mode of taking —         | i.    | 591          |
| — of the Arabians —                | x.    | 164  | Altkoniger mountain, prospects from | vi.   | 250          |
| — of the Cacongo language          | xvi.  | 590  | — sun-rise on —                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Alphabets, Lifter on —             | iv.   | 16   | Altom, Captain —                    | xiii. | 244          |
| Alpha Point, Cuba —                | xii.  | 41   | Alton town —                        | ii.   | 313          |
| Alpheus river —                    | x.    | 763  | Alto Velo island —                  | xii.  | 75           |
| Alphonse's voyage to Canada —      | xii.  | 670  | Altwig isle —                       | iii.  | 627          |
| Alphonso King of Congo —           | xvi.  | 241  | Alum of Yorkshire —                 | ii.   | 16           |
| Alps —                             | iv.   | 283  | —, mode of extracting, from Sol-    |       |              |
| —, Saussure's account of —         | iv.   | 680  | fatare —                            | v.    | 32           |
| — of Glarus —                      | v.    | 655  | — of Miseno —                       | v.    | 45           |
| —, as seen from Bern —             | v.    | 874  | — of Ischia —                       | v.    | 52           |
| —, the Rhetian —                   | v.    | 896  | — of Bottero and Lifca Bianca       | v.    | 128          |
| —, the Julian —                    | v.    | 901  | — of Vulcano —                      | v.    | 139          |
| —, Riefbeck's description of       | vi.   | 12   | —, ancient trade in —               | v.    | 254          |
| Alrener city —                     | ix.   | 155  | —, difficulty of extraction —       | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Alface —                           | iv.   | 196  | — of Virginia —                     | xii.  | 593          |
| —, plain of —                      | iv.   | 305  | Alum bay —                          | ii.   | 670          |
| —, vineyards of —                  | iv.   | 452  | Alum Guffour Chuffmah —             | ix.   | 292          |
| —, cattle —                        | iv.   | 480  | Alum-works near Scarborough —       | iii.  | 14           |
| —, horses —                        | iv.   | 482  | Alured Clark, Dr. —                 | ii.   | 266          |
| —, culture of beans in —           | iv.   | 483  | Alvarado's, Don Pedro, passage of   |       |              |
| —, — cabbages —                    | iv.   | 485  | the Cordilleras —                   | xiv.  | 284          |
| —, — hemp and flax —               | iv.   | 492  | Alvares, Don Juan Manuel —          | v.    | 358          |
| —, — madder —                      | iv.   | 493  | Alvaro, Don, King of Congo —        | xvi.  | 167          |
| —, — poppies —                     | iv.   | 499  | Alvenew, baths of —                 | v.    | 955          |
| —, — potatoes —                    | iv.   | 500  | Alvington forest —                  | ii.   | 663          |
| —, — Racine de Difette —           | iv.   | 501  | Aly Bashaw —                        | xv.   | 672          |
| —, — tobacco —                     | iv.   | 502  | Amadas, Captain Philip —            | xii.  | 180          |
| —, — turnips —                     | iv.   | 504  | —, — his voyage                     |       |              |
| —, coals of —                      | iv.   | 520  | to Virginia —                       | xii.  | 564.         |
| —, price of wood and charcoal in   | iv.   | 525  | Amadevat, Dara's residence at       | xiii. | 574. 4       |
| —, tillage and laying of land in   | iv.   | 538  | Amadima, King —                     | viii. | 88           |
| —, implements of husbandry         | iv.   | 541  | —, ceremony of his changing         | xi.   | 806          |
| —, manures and manuring in         | iv.   | 546  | names with M. Peron —               | xi.   | 812          |
| —, farmers of —                    | vi.   | 7    | Amak, isle of —                     | vi.   | 299          |
| Alsterflufs of Hamburg —           | vi.   | 212  | Amalvige, King, anecdotes of him    | xvi.  | 812          |
| Altan Khan of Cathay —             | vii.  | 170  | Amara river —                       | xii.  | 207. 208     |
| Altan Kol, river —                 | vii.  | 544  | Amancaes mountain, Lima             | xiv.  | 567. 600     |
| Altar, a Roman —                   | ii.   | 385  | Amanus Mount ( <i>note</i> ) —      | x.    | 547          |
| —, an ancient druid's —            | ii.   | 405  | Amara, the seat of the King of      |       |              |
| —, an ancient, near Mary-Port      | iii.  | 200  | Ethiopia —                          | viii. | 272          |
| —, ancient, of Vevay —             | v.    | 805  | Amara —                             | xv.   | 235          |
| —, ancient Taurobolic —            | x.    | 669  | Amara-wati river —                  | viii. | 727          |
| — mountain —                       | xiv.  | 527  | Amasia defart —                     | x.    | 98           |
| Altars dedicated to Seyta —        | i.    | 183  | Amathus, the ancient                | x.    | 575          |
| —, observations on Pagan           | iii.  | 552  | Amattafoa mountain —                | xi.   | 617          |
| — in the church of the Escorial    | v.    | 366  | Ama-Van —                           | vii.  | 175          |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE           |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Amazon of St. Kilda —            | iii.  | 704                | Ambassadors of the Quiteva          | xvi.  | 698            |
| Amazonian stones —               | xiv.  | 241                | — from the King of                  |       |                |
| Amazons river —                  | xii.  | 201                | Foota-Toora to the King of the      |       |                |
| —, discovery of the              | xiv.  | 153                | Jaloffs —                           | xvi.  | 904            |
| —, Acunna's navigation           |       |                    | Amber found in Ducal-Prussia        | i.    | 151            |
| of —                             | xiv.  | 154                | — fishery at Dantzic —              | i.    | 209            |
| —, Condamine's de-               |       |                    | —, chair of —                       | i.    | 212            |
| scription —                      | xiv.  | 212, 218           | — of Holdernes —                    | iii.  | 8              |
| —, Ulloa's description           | xiv.  | 497                | — of the sea of Herkend             | vii.  | 182            |
| —, on its name —                 | xiv.  | 503                | — consumption in Lassa              | vii.  | 553            |
| —, missions and nations          |       |                    | — Dos Santos on its origin          | xvi.  | 702            |
| established on it —              | xiv.  | 509                | — of Sofala —                       | xvi.  | ib.            |
| Amazons of South-America         | xiv.  | 232                | Ambergrise, in the Isle of Harries  | iii.  | 587            |
| —, Condamine's observa-          |       |                    | — of the Indian sea, mode           |       |                |
| tions on —                       | xiv.  | 234, 504           | of finding —                        | vii.  | 222            |
| —, of Ethiopia —                 | xvi.  | 722                | — of Japan, Kempfer's               |       |                |
| Ambassadors from Russia —        | i.    | 18, 34             | account of it —                     | vii.  | 690            |
| — attacked in Poland             | i.    | 216                | — of Siam —                         | ix.   | 604            |
| — at the court of Mangu          |       |                    | — found in the Ber-                 |       |                |
| Khan —                           | vii.  | 84                 | mudas —                             | xii.  | 264, xiii. 179 |
| —, the Dutch, from               |       |                    | — of Jamaica                        | xii.  | 321            |
| Batavia to China —               | vii.  | 239                | — of the coast of Chili             | xiv.  | 74             |
| — from Muscovy to China          | vii.  | 261                | Ambigu Comique, l' —                | iv.   | 141            |
| — from the Great Mogul           |       |                    | Ambition, observations on           | v.    | 305            |
| to China —                       | vii.  | ib.                | Amblauw island —                    | xi.   | 248, 285       |
| — from the Calmucs               | vii.  | 264                | Amblemont, M. d' —                  | xiii. | 290            |
| — from the Lama                  | vii.  | ib.                | Ambleside town —                    | iii.  | 190            |
| —, their allowance in Pekin      | vii.  | 269                | Amboise, manufactures at            | iv.   | 375            |
| — from the Czar Peter            |       |                    | —, vineyards of —                   | iv.   | 445            |
| the Great to the Sophy of Persia | vii.  | 273                | — cattle —                          | iv.   | 475            |
| — to China —                     | vii.  | 318                | Ambon island, see Ceram.            |       |                |
| —, reception of the Russian,     |       |                    | Ambotismene mountain, Madagascar    | xvi.  | 799            |
| at Isfahan —                     | vii.  | 301                | Amboule lake, Madagascar            | xvi.  | 749            |
| — from England to the            |       |                    | — province —                        | xvi.  | 751            |
| Great Mogul —                    | viii. | 7                  | Amboyna island, Hamilton's descrip- |       |                |
| —, the Persian, to the           |       |                    | tion —                              | viii. | 457            |
| Great Mogul —                    | viii. | 20                 | — Dutch trade at —                  | xi.   | 197            |
| — fit for India described        | viii. | 52                 | — bay —                             | xi.   | 249            |
| — to Aureng-Zebe, from           |       |                    | — description of —                  | xi.   | 250            |
| the Usbees —                     | viii. | 103                | — town —                            | xi.   | 275            |
| — from —                         |       |                    | Amboynese plant a clove-tree on the |       |                |
| the Dutch —                      | viii. | 107                | birth of a child —                  | xi.   | 257            |
| — from —                         |       |                    | —, description of them              | xi.   | 266            |
| the King of Ethiopia —           | viii. | 109                | Ambournay, M. d' —                  | iv.   | 166            |
| — from —                         |       |                    | Ambuscades of the Iroquese          | xiii. | 293            |
| Persia —                         | viii. | 114                | Ameda-tree —                        | xii.  | 660            |
| — from Bombay to the             |       |                    | Amelia found, Georgia —             | xii.  | 469            |
| Great Mogul —                    | viii. | 344                | America, French trade with          | iv.   | 350            |
| — Shah Abas's reception          |       |                    | —, on its discovery —               | v.    | 473            |
| of the Turkish —                 | ix.   | 74, 87             | — described —                       | xii.  |                |
| — of the Spanish                 | ix.   | 76                 | — discoveries made by the           |       |                |
| — from China to the              |       |                    | English in —                        | xii.  | 156            |
| Birman empire —                  | ix.   | 483, 488, 514, 548 | —, Smith on the discovery of        | xiii. | 3              |
| — from China to Tonquin          | ix.   | 744                | —, North, memoirs of                | xiii. | 336            |
| —, conversion of a Cochinese     |       |                    | —, Kalm's travels in                | xiii. | 374            |
| Chinese —                        | ix.   | 812                | —, Burnaby's travels in             | xiii. | 701, 750       |
| — from the Iroquois to           |       |                    | —, South, described                 | xiv.  |                |
| England —                        | xii.  | 410                | —, opinion of philosophers on       | xiv.  | 130            |
| — reception in Barbary           | xv.   | 409                | —, scripture lights on              | xiv.  | 131            |
| — reception by the Em-           |       |                    | —, discovery —                      | xiv.  | 135            |
| peror of Morocco —               | xv.   | 465, 483           | —, Condamine's travels in           | xiv.  | 211            |
|                                  |       |                    | America,                            |       |                |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| America, Ulloa's voyage to             | xiv.  | 318                | Ampuero family of Peru              | xiv.  | 578          |
| —, Nieuhoff's description of           | xiv.  | 703                | Amran town                          | x.    | 111          |
| —, Santos on the discovery of          | xvi.  | 676                | Amrou-ben-Alas, his destruction     |       |              |
| Americans, on their origin             | xiv.  | 106                | — of the Alexandrian library        | xv.   | 809. 831     |
| —, Condamine's description             |       |                    | Amsterdam, council of, undertake    |       |              |
| — of the native                        | xiv.  | 221                | — the discovery of the N.E. passage | i.    | 90           |
| Amerflham                              | ii.   | 185. 337           | —, the city of cities described     | i.    | 138          |
| Amesford, tobacco fields at            | i.    | 335                | —, house of correction of           | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Amethyll, a large                      | iv.   | 25                 | —, work-house                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Amhara kingdom                         | xv.   | 21                 | —, chain at                         | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Amianthus, of pumices                  | v.    | 172                | —, religion                         | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Amiantus, of Pensylvania               | xiii. | 473                | —, Riefbeck's description of        | vi.   | 282          |
| Amicouanes nation                      | xiv.  | 233                | Amsterdam fort, Guinea              | xvi.  | 363          |
| Amida worship in Japan                 | vii.  | 751. 755           | Amsterdam island                    | i.    | 560          |
| Amiens                                 | iv.   | 83                 | — discovery                         | xi.   | 444          |
| — cathedral                            | iv.   | 84                 | — described                         | xi.   | 590          |
| —, effects of the treaty of com-       |       |                    | Amu province                        | vii.  | 146          |
| — merce in                             | iv.   | 365                | Amû river                           | ix.   | 321          |
| —, manufactures of                     | iv.   | 368                | — change in its course              | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Amir Kazagan Khan                      | ix.   | 382                | — source of it                      | ix.   | 378          |
| Amir Timur Khan                        | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Amucks of Java                      | xi.   | 124. 184     |
| Am-kas of Delhi                        | viii. | 158                | Amudi, Scheich                      | x.    | 115          |
| Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp       | viii. | 197                | Amulets of the Druids               | ii.   | 405          |
| Amlwch town                            | ii.   | 628                | — of the Persians                   | ix.   | 227. 260     |
| Ammer tribe of Arabs                   | xv.   | 526. 546           | — of the Arabs                      | x.    | 162          |
| Ammodytes of the ancients              | xv.   | 629                | — numeral, of Barbary               | xv.   | 642. 670     |
| Ammoniac, sal, mode of making          | xv.   | 381                | — of Loango and Cacongo             | xvi.  | 595          |
| Amocchi, the desperadoes               | ix.   | 397                | Amusements at Torneo                | i.    | 314          |
| Amoco of the New Zealanders            | xi.   | 542                | — of the Laplanders                 | i.    | 452          |
| Amons town                             | iv.   | 119                | — of the Icelanders                 | i.    | 652          |
| Amood-alfawari column                  | xv.   | 808. 829           | — of London                         | ii.   | 95           |
| Amoor river, Bell's description        | vii.  | 355                | — of the English                    | ii.   | 143. 145     |
| Amoretti, Abbate                       | iv.   | 240                | — of the court of Spain             | v.    | 360          |
| Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage |       |                    | — of the Spaniards                  | v.    | 518          |
| (note)                                 | xi.   | 307 <i>et seq.</i> | — of the Bavarians                  | vi.   | 34           |
| — preface to his treatise on           |       |                    | — at Saltzburg                      | vi.   | 56           |
| — navigation                           | xi.   | 382                | — of Vienna                         | vi.   | 96           |
| Amoroleck the Hafinninga               | xiii. | 70                 | — of Saxony                         | vi.   | 156          |
| Amotape town                           | xiv.  | 555                | — of Berlin                         | vi.   | 203          |
| Amo-Tecki of Commany                   | xvi.  | 355                | — of Hamburgh                       | vi.   | 212          |
| Amours of Begum-Sahed                  | viii. | 63                 | — of a Dutchman                     | vi.   | 281          |
| — Rauchenara-Begum                     | viii. | 108                | — on the Neva, in winter            | vi.   | 670          |
| — Queen Oberea                         | xi.   | 506                | — in Peterburgh                     | vi.   | 673          |
| Amoufhe, cape                          | xv.   | 523                | — of the Siamefe                    | ix.   | 596          |
| Amoy island                            | viii. | 493                | — of the Tonquinese                 | ix.   | 672. 725     |
| — town                                 | viii. | <i>ibid.</i>       | — of the Friendly islanders         | xi.   | 667. 696     |
| — curiosities                          | viii. | 494                | — in Tongataboo                     | xi.   | 678          |
| Amparaes jurisdiction                  | xiv.  | 626                | — of the Sandwich islanders         | xi.   | 705. 734     |
| Ampaza town, destroyed by the          |       |                    | — of the Virginians                 | xiii. | 716          |
| — Portugese                            | xvi.  | 725. 727           | — of the Penlylvaniens              | xiii. | 731          |
| Ampelus mount                          | x.    | 641                | — in New York                       | xiii. | 738          |
| Amphibia of Arabia                     | x.    | 187                | — in Vera Cruz                      | xiii. | 777          |
| Amphibæna, the                         | xv.   | 628                | — in Lima                           | xiv.  | 10           |
| Amphitheatre of Nîmes                  | iv.   | 116                | — of the Chilians,                  | xiv.  | 117          |
| — at Verona                            | iv.   | 248                | — in St. Jago                       | xiv.  | 181          |
| —, ancient, of Seguntum                | v.    | 610                | — in Carthagera                     | xiv.  | 337          |
| —, ruins of an ancient,                |       |                    | — of the Indians of                 |       |              |
| — at Avenche                           | v.    | 833                | Quito                               | xiv.  | 518          |
| —, ancient, of Jemme                   | xv.   | 587                | — Morefco,                          | xv.   | 439. 453     |
| Ampfaga, the ancient,                  | xv.   | 540                | — in Barbary                        | xv.   | 663          |
| Ampua village                          | xii.  | 198                | — in Dar-Fur                        | xv.   | 153          |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Amusements of the Hottentots       | xvi.  | 102      | Andaman isles, description of, in the |       |          |
| — of the Loangese                  | xvi.  | 575      | ninth century — —                     | vii.  | 183      |
| — of the Mandingoes                | xvi.  | 879      | —, Hamilton's account of              | viii. | 430      |
| Anabaptists of England             | ii.   | 142      | Andaos, Madame Godin's adven-         |       |          |
| Anabelle, Indian chief             | xiv.  | 192      | tures at — —                          | xiv.  | 265      |
| Anacandrians of Madagascar         | xvi.  | 745      | Andaye village — —                    | i.    | 850      |
| Anacau silk-tree of Madagascar     | xvi.  | 760      | Andeley, manufactures of —            | iv.   | 357      |
| Anacodavery —                      | viii. | 722      | Anderab town, described —             | ix.   | 377      |
| Anadeer river —                    | viii. | 345      | Andernach, town — —                   | vi.   | 270      |
| Anæse tribe of Bedouins —          | x.    | 138      | Anderfon's, Mr., account of the       |       |          |
| Anaga point — —                    | xi.   | 744      | Scotch herring fishery —              | iii.  | 334      |
| Anait in Skie — —                  | iii.  | 322      | —, account of Van                     |       |          |
| Analyzation of the basaltos of the |       |          | Diemen's land — —                     | xi.   | 642      |
| Giant's Causeway — —               | iii.  | 901      | —, adventures in                      |       |          |
| — of the pumices of Lipari         | v.    | 171      | the South-Sea islands —               | xi.   | 653      |
| Anamooka island — —                | xi.   | 617      | —, account of Ton-                    |       |          |
| — Cook's description of            | xi.   | 661. 672 | gataboo — —                           | xi.   | 676. 685 |
| Ananas of Siam — —                 | ix.   | 609      | Anderson's history of Iceland         | i.    | 621      |
| — Cochinchina — —                  | ix.   | 776      | Andes, roads over them —              | xiv.  | 416      |
| — Quito — —                        | xiv.  | 299      | —, cold experienced by the            |       |          |
| — Carthage — —                     | xiv.  | 353      | astronomers on them —                 | xiv.  | 425      |
| — Congo — —                        | xvi.  | 247      | —, signal stations for measur-        |       |          |
| — the Gold Coast, Guinea           | xvi.  | 460      | ing a degree — —                      | xiv.  | 430. 526 |
| Ananias's dwelling at Damascus     | x.    | 370. 500 | Ande-saraha ilk of Madagascar         | xvi.  | 760      |
| Ananse country, Guinea —           | xvi.  | 372      | Andeve ilk of Madagascar              | xvi.  | ibid.    |
| Anasie, the great spider of Guinea | xvi.  | 396. 469 | Ande-vontagua ilk of Madagascar       | xvi.  | ibid.    |
| Anarchy in Holland — —             | vi.   | 285      | Andogualas, Peru — —                  | xiv.  | 613      |
| Anarghia village — —               | ix.   | 147      | Andrada's travels in Tibet, ob-       |       |          |
| Anas, birds of Siam — —            | ix.   | 626      | servations on — —                     | vii.  | 588      |
| Anastatia island — —               | xii.  | 473      | Andraghira river — —                  | viii. | 450      |
| Anathema, English punishment of    | ii.   | 139      | Andrea Doria — —                      | xv.   | 543      |
| Anatomists of Paris — —            | iv.   | 23       | Andrea's account of the bridge at     |       |          |
| Anatomy, Lister's observations on  | iv.   | 21       | Schaffhausen, (note) — —              | v.    | 643      |
| —, Haller's works on —             | v.    | 863      | Andreosly island — —                  | xi.   | 885      |
| —, cabinet of, in Petersburg       | vi.   | 826      | Andres the Indian — —                 | xiv.  | 208      |
| —, state of the study in Hin-      |       |          | Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him    | viii. | 340      |
| doetan — —                         | viii. | 189      | Andrews, Mr., the missionary          | xii.  | 411      |
| — of ancient sculpture             | xv.   | 811. 812 | Andria on the waters of hot baths     | v.    | 48       |
| Ancaluzæ river — —                 | xiv.  | 18       | — on the lavas of Ischia              | v.    | 56       |
| Ancenis, vineyards of — —          | iv.   | 445      | Andriot, M., anecdotes —              | xvi.  | 650      |
| Ancestors celebrated by the Ice-   |       |          | Andrifz, Nicholas, his death          | i.    | 114      |
| landers — —                        | i.    | 671      | Andromeda and Perseus, at Joppa       | x.    | 408      |
| Anchermus mount — —                | x.    | 749. 755 | Anduxar town — —                      | v.    | 562      |
| Anchorage on the coast of Norway   | i.    | 759      | Anecdotes of the horn of plenty       | i.    | 139      |
| — at the Orcades — —               | i.    | 780      | — of the King of Sweden               | i.    | 147      |
| — duties of Mocha — —              | x.    | 78       | — of Stockholm — —                    | i.    | 154      |
| —, mode of judging of un-          |       |          | — of Johannes Tornæus                 | i.    | 166      |
| known — —                          | xi.   | 46       | — of a forcerer in Lapland            | i.    | 182      |
| — in the bay of Amboyna            | xi.   | 251      | — of robbers — —                      | i.    | 223      |
| — in Valparaiso harbour            | xiv.  | 692      | — of an Italian — —                   | i.    | 224      |
| Anchor-Forge of Sudersfors         | vi.   | 471      | — of some Finmark fishermen           | i.    | 433      |
| Anchovies of Peru — —              | xiv.  | 602      | — of Henry Jonson — —                 | i.    | 450      |
| Anchoy fruit of Abyssinia —        | xv.   | 48       | — of John Junell — —                  | i.    | 453      |
| Ancober river, see Cobre river.    |       |          | — of Juks Anodaten —                  | i.    | 454      |
| — country — —                      | xvi.  | 344      | — of Simon Kiaes — —                  | i.    | 455      |
| Ancyra, the ancient — —            | x.    | 689      | — of a Laplander — —                  | i.    | ibid.    |
| Andalien river, Chili — —          | xiv.  | 56. 191  | — of northern witches                 | i.    | 471      |
| Andalusia, horses, — —             | v.    | 445      | — of Peter Peterfon —                 | i.    | 481      |
| —, agriculture — —                 | v.    | 586      | — of Andrew Peterfon                  | i.    | 482      |
| —, Carli's account of              | xvi.  | 188      | — of a bone-box — —                   | i.    | 611      |



|                                                           | VOL. | PAGE          |                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Anecdotes of a beard ( <i>note</i> )                      | i.   | 651           | Anecdotes of Luther                               | vi.   | 168       |
| — of the Swifts song ( <i>note</i> )                      | i.   | 652           | — of the King of Prussia                          | vi.   | 206       |
| — of Thorodr the architect                                | i.   | 670           | — of a preacher at Hamburg                        | vi.   | 218       |
| — of Lord Burlington                                      | ii.  | 174           | — of a Danish priest                              | vi.   | 219       |
| — of Mr. Pope                                             | ii.  | 175           | — of Bolongaro                                    | vi.   | 244       |
| — of Queen Elizabeth                                      | ii.  | 178. 180. 193 | — of Matilda of Denmark                           | vi.   | 294       |
| — of Sir T. Graham                                        | ii.  | 182           | — of Tycho Brahe                                  | vi.   | 329       |
| — of Richard III.                                         | ii.  | 264           | — of Margaret of Denmark                          | vi.   | 336       |
| — of Canute                                               | ii.  | 303           | — of Charles the Twelfth                          | vi.   | 362. 393  |
| — of the Marquis of Winchester                            | ii.  | 330           | — of the Swedish soldiers                         | vi.   | 451       |
| — of Hill the taylor                                      | ii.  | 342           | — of Peter the Great                              | vi.   | 584       |
| — of the Devil and Roger the hermit                       | ii.  | 459           | — of Count Orlof                                  | vi.   | 590       |
| — of a German prince                                      | ii.  | 500           | — of the Archbishop of Novogorod                  | vi.   | 605       |
| — of a Phœnician captain                                  | ii.  | 732           | — of the ingenuity of a Russian peasant           | vi.   | 666       |
| — of a clergyman fallen into a well                       | ii.  | 754           | — of Prince Mentchikof                            | vi.   | 698       |
| — of a captain and his daughter in the Isle of Man        | ii.  | 791           | — of Prince Galitzin                              | vi.   | 702       |
| — of Olwy                                                 | iii. | 16            | — of General Brown                                | vi.   | 712       |
| — of King James                                           | iii. | 40            | — of Ernest John Biron                            | vi.   | 716       |
| — of Wm. Balton, the poet                                 | iii. | 114           | — of Prince Potemkin                              | vi.   | 763       |
| — of the Counts of Argyle                                 | iii. | 366           | — of Catharine II.                                | vi.   | 775       |
| — of Bessie Bell and Mary Gray                            | iii. | 413           | — of Peter III.                                   | vi.   | ibid. 785 |
| — of James VI.                                            | iii. | ibid. 466     | — of Ivan the emperor                             | vi.   | ibid.     |
| — of Macbeth                                              | iii. | 442           | — of impostors who assumed the name of Peter III. | vi.   | 798       |
| — of an islander of St. Kilda                             | iii. | 669           | — of a Saracen about to be baptized               | vii.  | 37        |
| — of two eagles                                           | iii. | ibid. 673     | — of a king in Zapage                             | vii.  | 208       |
| — of second-flight                                        | iii. | 673           | — of the hardihood of an Indian                   | vii.  | 216       |
| — of M. Pinet                                             | iv.  | 42            | — of an Arab finding a pearl                      | vii.  | 224       |
| — of Colbert                                              | iv.  | ibid. 251     | — of the Emperor of China ( <i>note</i> )         | vii.  | 444       |
| — of Toaldo                                               | iv.  | 251           | — Bell's, of Peter the Great                      | vii.  | 495       |
| — of Gordon's confinement in the bastille ( <i>note</i> ) | iv.  | 416           | — of the women of Japan                           | vii.  | 620       |
| — of Lake Saline                                          | v.   | 255           | — of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court         | viii. | 18        |
| — of an enraged muleteer                                  | v.   | 309           | — of Jesuits in Hindostan                         | viii. | 48        |
| — of Don Pablo Olavidé                                    | v.   | 409           | — of a wonderful ape                              | viii. | ibid.     |
| — of a Spanish empiric                                    | v.   | 413           | — of Begum Sahed's amours                         | viii. | 63        |
| — of M. Duras                                             | v.   | 420           | — of eunuchs                                      | viii. | 108       |
| — of Admiral Guichen                                      | v.   | 447           | — of Ethiopia                                     | viii. | 112       |
| — of Philip V.                                            | v.   | 457           | — of the Persian ambassador                       | viii. | 115       |
| — of a Spaniard                                           | v.   | 502           | — of astrologers in India                         | viii. | 118       |
| — of Charles III.                                         | v.   | 505           | — of Chah-Jehan                                   | viii. | 119       |
| — of a Spanish lady                                       | v.   | 507           | — of Tamerlane and Bajazet                        | viii. | 120       |
| — of Rousseau                                             | v.   | 823           | — of Indian women burning themselves              | viii. | 176       |
| — of Haller                                               | v.   | 857           | — of accidents on the mountains of Cashmere       | viii. | 214       |
| — of a cottager in Engadina                               | v.   | 910           | — of diamond merchants                            | viii. | 238       |
| — of the painter Ligario                                  | v.   | 932           | — of cannibals of Zuakin                          | viii. | 274       |
| — of the Bishop of Coire                                  | v.   | 951           | — of pirates of Madagascar                        | viii. | 270       |
| — of Turenne                                              | vi.  | 5             | — of pirates of the Red-Sea                       | viii. | 278       |
| — of a governor of Hohenzollern                           | vi.  | 13            | — of a murder at Mocha                            | viii. | 280       |
| — of women of Memmingen                                   | vi.  | 16            | — of a shipwreck on Maceira island                | viii. | 283       |
| — of commission of chastity at Vienna                     | vi.  | 75            | — of the Jougies                                  | viii. | 318       |
| — of the Empress of Austria                               | vi.  | 80            |                                                   |       |           |
| — of General Schwerin                                     | vi.  | 135           |                                                   |       |           |
| — of a Bohemian peasant                                   | vi.  | 139           |                                                   |       |           |



|                                | VOL.  | PAGE        |                                | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Anecdotes of tigers —          | viii. | 357. 407    | Anecdotes of Dean Berkley      | xiii. | 740           |
| — of wonderful cures by a      |       |             | — of Dr. Franklin              | xiii. | 747           |
| Malay doctor —                 | viii. | 437         | — of the retaliation of a      |       |               |
| — of the Emperor of China      | viii. | 495         | British captain at Boston —    | xiii. | 748           |
| — of an English sailor at Amoy | viii. | 504         | — of hogs travelling in boots  | xiii. | 831           |
| — of the Dutch in Japan        | viii. | 516         | — of a Spanish lady            | xiv.  | 10            |
| — of Tippoo Sultan             | viii. | 595         | — of poison —                  | xiv.  | 39            |
| — of the King of Persia,       | ix.   | 22. 33      | — of the bravery of an Indian  | xiv.  | 121           |
| — of Crim Tartars —            | ix.   | 163         | — of Pizarro —                 | xiv.  | 155           |
| — of Mahometans —              | ix.   | 301         | — of Madame Godin's ad-        |       |               |
| — of a Chinese ceremonial      |       |             | ventures —                     | xiv.  | 262           |
| visit —                        | ix.   | 488         | — of the alligator             | xiv.  | 411           |
| — of the elephant —            | ix.   | 614         | — of the astronomers on        |       |               |
| — of elephants in Coch-        |       |             | the Andes —                    | xiv.  | 428           |
| China —                        | ix.   | 780         | — of the Indians on the        |       |               |
| — of Cochinchinese doctors     | ix.   | 789         | Amazons —                      | xiv.  | 512           |
| — of an Arabian saint —        | x.    | 55          | — of the Jacumama snake        | xiv.  | 514           |
| — of robbers in the desert     | x.    | 132         | — of the Indians of Quito      | xiv.  | 520           |
| — of the Kochlani breed of     |       |             | — of South American nooses     | xiv.  | 668           |
| horses —                       | x.    | 177         | — of the negroes in Brazil     | xiv.  | 871           |
| — of Pococke's adventures      |       |             | — of a lion —                  | xv.   | 22            |
| at Beer —                      | x.    | 536         | — of an Abyssinian prince      | xv.   | 97            |
| — — at Eskihissar              | x.    | 671         | — of the arts of the Egyptians | xv.   | 314           |
| — of Captain Swan —            | xi.   | 23. 28      | — of some Moorish saints       | xv.   | 457           |
| — of Mucks in Batavia          | xi.   | 186         | — of the Emperor of Mo-        |       |               |
| — of the Patagonians           | xi.   | 317         | rocco —                        | xv.   | 472           |
| — of Cook's morai              | xi.   | 614         | — of Prince Muley Hamet        |       |               |
| — of the death of Captain      |       |             | Deheby —                       | xv.   | 486           |
| Cook —                         | xi.   | 713         | — of Dr. Shaw's adventures     | xv.   | 504           |
| — of Sandwich islanders        |       |             | — of the lion —                | xv.   | 622           |
| swimming —                     | xi.   | 735         | — of a Jew in Tangier          | xv.   | 685           |
| — of Neas, King of Timor       | xi.   | 809         | — of a surgeon in Mo-          |       |               |
| — of savages in Van Die-       |       |             | rocco —                        | xv.   | 702           |
| men's land —                   | xi.   | 838         | — of Lempriere's introduc-     |       |               |
| — in Maria island —            | xi.   | 864         | tion to Muley Abfulem          | xv.   | 716           |
| — of Captain Smith's adven-    |       |             | — of women in the harem        |       |               |
| tures in America —             | xiii. | 52. 87. 101 | of Muley Abfulem —             | xv.   | 720           |
| — of Andrew Hilliard           | xiii. | 184         | — of the Emperor of Mo-        |       |               |
| — of Richard Sanders's         |       |             | rocco —                        | xv.   | 744           |
| escape from Bermudas —         | xiii. | 186         | — of Muley Yazid               | xv.   | ibid.         |
| — of Captain Smith's ad-       |       |             | — of English captives in       |       |               |
| ventures —                     | xiii. | 229         | Morocco —                      | xv.   | 758           |
| — of Iroqueuse and Nadou-      |       |             | — of Moorish customs           | xv.   | 769           |
| effis —                        | xiii. | 318         | — of Lalla Zara —              | xv.   | 784           |
| — of Baron St. Casteins        | xiii. | 345         | — of Lalla Douyaw              | xv.   | 787           |
| — of North American sa-        |       |             | — of the Emperor of Mo-        |       |               |
| vages —                        | xiii. | 409         | rocco's harem                  | xv.   | 790           |
| — of the humming-bird          | xiii. | 445         | — of a furious buffalo         | xvi.  | 30            |
| — of the American pole-cat     | xiii. | 464         | — of a shipwreck at the        |       |               |
| — of Amiantus asbestus         | xiii. | 474         | Cape of Good Hope —            | xvi.  | 60            |
| — of American ants             | xiii. | ibid.       | — of Jacobus Bota              | xvi.  | 88            |
| — of squirrels —               | xiii. | 479         | — of the lion —                | xvi.  | 99. 132       |
| — of Negroes poison            | xiii. | 503         | — of Carli's adventures in     |       |               |
| — of American population       | xiii. | 504         | Congo —                        | xvi.  | 174. 192      |
| — of cock-roaches              | xiii. | 508         | — of mer-men —                 | xvi.  | 210           |
| — of Indians —                 | xiii. | 539         | — of wizards in Congo          | xvi.  | 223. 225. 229 |
| — of swallows —                | xiii. | 549         | — of missionaries in Congo     | xvi.  | 281           |
| — of bull-frogs —              | xiii. | 558         | — of a witch —                 | xvi.  | 290           |
| — of the black snake           | xiii. | 568         | — of the conversion of the     |       |               |
| — of an Indian expedition      | xiii. | 606         | Queen of Singa —               | xvi.  | 305           |
| — of the Esquimaux             | xiii. | 677         | — of the Ethiopians            | xvi.  | 306           |
|                                |       |             | Anecdotes                      |       |               |



|                                    | VOL.        | PAGE                |                                     | VOL.         | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Anecdotes of the Pongo ape         | xvi.        | 332                 | Angherman commerce                  | i.           | 350      |
| — of a Dutch foldier at            |             |                     | — foil                              | i.           | 351      |
| Vrendenburgh, Guinea               | xvi.        | 351                 | — manufactures                      | i.           | 352      |
| — of thunder storms in             |             |                     | Anghermauna river                   | i.           | 351      |
| Guinea                             | xvi.        | 385                 | — compared to the                   |              |          |
| — of law-suits among the           |             |                     | Nile                                | i.           | 360      |
| Negroes                            | xvi.        | 408                 | Angles, meafurement of              | i.           | 240. 293 |
| — of the ape                       | xvi.        | 440                 | — for the meafurement of a          |              |          |
| — of haye fifh                     | xvi.        | 452                 | degree                              | xiv.         | 429      |
| — of ferpents                      | xvi.        | 464                 | Anglefea ifle copper-mines          | ii.          | 277. 626 |
| — of tygers                        | xvi.        | 465                 | Angoij, adventures of the miffiona- |              |          |
| — of elephants                     | xvi.        | 467                 | ries in (fee Angoy)                 | xvi.         | 232      |
| — of thieves of Fida               | xvi.        | 481                 | Angol city, firft fettlement of     | xiv.         | 196      |
| — of the fave-trade in             |             |                     | Angola, on the capture of           | xiv.         | 773      |
| Guinea                             | xvi.        | 490                 | — harbour defcribed                 | xvi.         | 213      |
| — of the tygers of Loango          | xvi.        | 557                 | — kingdom defcribed                 | xvi.         | 295      |
| — of a tyger and Adanfion          | xvi.        | 630                 | —, Battel's adventures in           | xvi.         | 319      |
| — of a crocodile                   | xvi.        | 657                 | Angoncy, Madagascar                 | xvi.         | 793      |
| — of a barbarous Caffré            | xvi.        | 711                 | Angora, the ancient Ancyra          | x.           | 689      |
| — of a Hottentot at the            |             |                     | —, road from, to Conftanti-         |              |          |
| Cape of Good Hope                  | xvi.        | 742                 | nople (note)                        | x.           | 693      |
| — of miffionaries in Mada-         |             |                     | Angoumois province, foil of         | iv.          | 306      |
| gafcar                             | xvi.        | 754                 | —, vineyards of                     | iv.          | 444      |
| — of pirates in Madagascar         | xvi.        | 768                 | — cattle                            | iv.          | 475      |
| — of Benyowski                     | xvi.        | 779—794             | —, culture of faffron in            | iv.          | 501      |
| — of Mungo Park                    | xvi.        | 844. <i>et feq.</i> | — walnuts                           | iv.          | 504      |
| — of Damel, King of the            |             |                     | Angoy, Merolla's account            | xvi.         | 269. 270 |
| Jaloffs                            | xvi.        | 905                 | —, Battel's defcription             | xvi.         | 329      |
| — of flaves                        | xvi.        | 907. 909            | Angra in Tercera                    | i. 810. 814. | 834      |
| — of Karfa                         | xvi.        | 911                 | Anguilla ifland, Weft-Indies        | xii.         | 304      |
| Anemone, Virginian                 | xiii.       | 513                 | Angufshire                          | iii.         | 417      |
| Anephia feft of Omar               | xvi.        | 724                 | Anhalt-Zerbft, Princefs of          | vi.          | 767      |
| Anet, la Vue d'                    | v.          | 828                 | Aniel of Brazil                     | xiv.         | 863      |
| Angada-puram                       | viii.       | 741                 | Anies Indians                       | xiii.        | 659      |
| Angama ifland                      | xi.         | 401                 | Animalaya town                      | viii.        | 729      |
| Anganagen, Canaria                 | xvi.        | 811                 | Animalculæ of fea-weeds             | v.           | 9        |
| Angara river, Bell's travels along | vii.        | 346. 420            | — marine, found in the              |              |          |
| — cataracts                        | vii.        | 422                 | Temple of Serapis                   | v.           | 33       |
| Angaraes jurifdiction              | xiv.        | 614                 | — in ftones                         | v.           | 56       |
| Angarefia ifland                   | viii.       | 2                   | — in water                          | xiii.        | 583      |
| Angaria tree of Congo              | xvi.        | 249. 321            | Animals of Finmark                  | i.           | 413      |
| Angel, Zertooff's encounter with   |             |                     | — of the north and fouth con-       |              |          |
| one                                | viii.       | 561                 | trafted                             | vi.          | 230      |
| Angeleran, Father                  | xiii.       | 293                 | — in Japan defcribed                | vii.         | 700      |
| Angeli port                        | ix.         | 414                 | — of Perfia                         | ix.          | 182      |
| Angelica ufed in Lapland           | i.          | 398                 | — of Siam                           | ix.          | 613      |
| Angelo, the country of the Anglo-  |             |                     | — of Tonquin                        | ix.          | 718      |
| Saxons                             | vi.         | 343                 | — of Arracan                        | ix.          | 759      |
| Angelo Maria, Father, his miffion  |             |                     | — of Arabia                         | x.           | 177. 185 |
| to Ethiopia                        | xvi.        | 302                 | — of Syria                          | x.           | 572      |
| Angelo, Monte San, view from       | v.          | 191                 | — of Cyprus                         | x.           | 590      |
| ANGELO's Voyage to Congo           | xvi.        | 149                 | — of Candia                         | x.           | 618      |
| Angeran river                      | i.          | 269                 | — of Mindanao                       | xi.          | 8        |
| Angerang harbour                   | viii.       | 398                 | — of Pulo Condor                    | xi.          | 40       |
| Angermania                         | i. 325. vi. | 470                 | — of Bashee Iflands                 | xi.          | 47       |
| Angernaques, M.                    | i.          | 843                 | — of the Ifle of France             | xi.          | 92       |
| Angero, Pietro Martyr d'           | xi.         | 299                 | — of Borneo                         | xi.          | 109      |
| Angers town                        | iv.         | 159                 | — of the Cape of Good Hope          | xi.          | 151      |
| Ang-gadd Arabs                     | xv.         | 515                 | — of St. Helena                     | xi.          | 154      |
| Anghein town                       | ix.         | 376                 | — of Amboyna                        | xi.          | 262      |
| Angherman province                 | i.          | 350                 | — of Zubu                           | xi.          | 344      |



|                              | VOL.            | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Animals of New Holland —     | xi.             | 465. 475 | Anise root of the Cape —             | xvi.  | 18           |
| — of Otaheite —              | xi.             | 517      | Anjediva island —                    | viii. | 362          |
| — of New Zealand —           | xi.             | 541      | Anjengo fort and factory —           | ix.   | 232          |
| — of New South Wales —       | xi.             | 555      | Anjer bay —                          | xi.   | 161          |
| — of Sava Island —           | xi.             | 561      | Anjou province —                     | iv.   | 159          |
| — of the Friendly Isles —    | xi.             | 592      | —, foil of —                         | iv.   | 306          |
| — of Van Diemen's Land —     | xi.             | 642      | —, vineyards of —                    | iv.   | 446          |
| — of Tongataboo —            | xi.             | 688      | —, culture of cabbages in —          | iv.   | 485          |
| — of Buru —                  | xi.             | 373      | —, — hemp and flax —                 | iv.   | 492          |
| — of Timor —                 | xi.             | 375      | —, — turnips —                       | iv.   | 504          |
| — of the Sandwich Islands —  | xi.             | 729      | —, — walnuts —                       | iv.   | 505          |
| — of Bernier Isle, New Hol-  |                 |          | —, waste lands of —                  | iv.   | 511          |
| land —                       | xi.             | 790      | —, tillage and laying of lands in    | iv.   | 537          |
| — of Rottneft Island —       | xi.             | 823      | —, manures —                         | iv.   | 545          |
| — of Maria Island —          | xi.             | 873      | Anker family of Christiana —         | vi.   | 365          |
| — of New South Wales —       | xi.             | 919      | Ann of Yarmouth —                    | i.    | 491          |
| — of Timor —                 | xi.             | 944      | Annabon island —                     | xvi.  | 507          |
| — of the West-Indies —       | xii.            | 39       | — described by Bosman —              | xvi.  | 514          |
| — of Virginia —              | xii.            | 240      | Annals of Iceland —                  | vi.   | 317          |
| — of New England —           | xii.            | 255      | — of Russia —                        | vi.   | 848          |
| — of Bermudas —              | xii.            | 267      | Annals of Iceland —                  | i.    | 671          |
| — of Barbadoes —             | xii.            | 296      | Annals of agriculture —              | iv.   | 412          |
| — of Carolina —              | xii.            | 345      | Annamabo, Guinea, described —        | xvi.  | 362          |
| — of Pennsylvania —          | xii.            | 383      | Annan town —                         | iii.  | 213          |
| — of Frobiher's Strait —     | xii.            | 559      | — castle —                           | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Virginia —              | xii. 600. xiii. | 31       | Annandale measures —                 | iii.  | 213. 565     |
| — of New England —           | xiii.           | 220      | Annapolis, Maryland —                | xii.  | 309          |
| — of Canada —                | xiii.           | 350      | —, Burnaby's description —           | xiii. | 725          |
| — of Pennsylvania —          | xiii.           | 410      | Annarah, Rajah, anecdotes of him     | viii. | 18           |
| — of North America —         | xiii. 443. 537. | 622      | Annas's house —                      | x.    | 355          |
| — of Canada —                | xiii.           | 662      | Anne, cape, New England —            | xiii. | 218          |
| — of Virginia —              | xiii.           | 711      | Anne, fort, Canada —                 | xiii. | 599          |
| — of Vera Cruz —             | xiii.           | 781      | Anne of Holstein, tomb and history   | vi.   | 684          |
| — of the Cordilleras —       | xiv.            | 45       | Anne, Empress, her tomb and history  | vi.   | 685          |
| — of Chili —                 | xiv.            | 83       | Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princess, her  |       |              |
| — of the Amazon —            | xiv.            | 246      | history —                            | vi.   | 792          |
| — of Peru —                  | xiv.            | 278      | —, imprisonment —                    | vi.   | 793          |
| — of Carthage —              | xiv.            | 344      | —, removal of —                      |       |              |
| — of Porto Bello —           | xiv.            | 367      | her children to Horsens —            | vi.   | 794          |
| — of Panama —                | xiv.            | 372      | Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her |       |              |
| — of Quito —                 | xiv.            | 420      | reign —                              | xii.  | 409          |
| — of Jaen de Bracamoros —    | xiv.            | 496      | —, —, Smith's address to —           | xiii. | 121          |
| — of the Andes —             | xiv.            | 532      | Annesley, Mr., of Bombay, account    |       |              |
| — of Brazil —                | xiv.            | 717. 720 | of —                                 | viii. | 347          |
| — of Abyssinia —             | xv.             | 22. 84   | Anniversary of St. Alexander         |       |              |
| — of Dar-Fur —               | xv.             | 138      | Newsky —                             | vi.   | 587          |
| — of Egypt —                 | xv.             | 337      | Annona of Mexico —                   | xiii. | 817          |
| — of West Barbary —          | xv.             | 406      | Annoni's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Basse | v.    | 692          |
| — of Algiers and Tunis —     | xv.             | 618      | Anodyne bones for the tooth ache     | xiv.  | 662          |
| — of Morocco —               | xv.             | 708. 730 | Anointings of the Banians —          | viii. | 542          |
| — of Benguela —              | xvi.            | 211      | Anomites of the Alps —               | v.    | 876          |
| — of Sogno, Congo —          | xvi.            | 251. 334 | Anossi province, Madagascar —        | xvi.  | 745          |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea  | xvi.            | 431      | Anoupectoumiou hills —               | ix.   | 460          |
| — of Fida —                  | xvi.            | 502      | Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities     | xvi.  | 349          |
| — of Gabon —                 | xvi.            | 511      | Anschild, Frederic —                 | xiii. | 339          |
| — of Benin —                 | xvi.            | 532      | Anse du Tonnere, P —                 | xiii. | 298          |
| — of the Grain Coast, Guinea | xvi.            | 538      | Anserah festival —                   | xv.   | 438          |
| — of Loango, Cacongo, &c. —  | xvi.            | 555      | Ansgarius's chronicles of Denmark    | i.    | 128          |
| — of Senegal —               | xvi.            | 614      | Ansgarius, the monk, —               | i.    | 468          |
| — of Sofala —                | xvi.            | 694. 701 | Ansgarius, his mission to Lapland    | i.    | 468          |



# INDEX.

[19]

|                                                           | VOL.             | PAGE          |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Anson, Commodore, his attack on the Spanish settlements — | xiv.             | 649           | Antioch aqueducts —                | x.    | 560          |
| Anspach, Margrave —                                       | vi.              | 239. 267      | Antioch on the Mæander —           | x.    | 674          |
| Anspan, ordinary at —                                     | iv.              | 122           | Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient — | x.    | 530          |
| Answers to the questions on Virginia —                    | xiii.            | 167           | Antiochus Epiphanes —              | x.    | 559          |
| — and questions in the Mandingo language —                | xvi.             | 916           | Antiphonse monastery —             | x.    | 582          |
| Antab city —                                              | x.               | 384           | Antipfera island —                 | x.    | 630          |
| —, Pococke's description —                                | x.               | 530           | Antiquarians, Swedish —            | i.    | 677          |
| Antæopolis —                                              | xv.              | 226           | —, Danish —                        | i.    | 678          |
| Antafara tree of Madagascar —                             | xvi.             | 801           | Antiques, collection of, at Ash —  | ii.   | 323          |
| Antaradus, Pococke's description —                        | x.               | 569           | —, the Earl of Arundell's —        | ii.   | 440          |
| Antarctic pole, stars seen there —                        | xi.              | 323           | — at Workfop —                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Autar's tower —                                           | xv.              | 220           | — discovered in Malabar —          | viii. | 729          |
| Antavarres, their wars with the Bethalimenes —            | xvi.             | 770           | Antiquities at Upsal —             | i.    | 207          |
| Antean Negroes —                                          | xvi.             | 347. 402      | —, monument of, in Lap-land —      | i.    | 254          |
| Ant-eater of Brazil —                                     | xiv.             | 717           | — of Scotland —                    | i.    | 634          |
| — of the Cape —                                           | xvi.             | 14            | —, remains of, in Iceland —        | i.    | 676          |
| Antego, see Antigua.                                      |                  |               | — found at Kenchetter —            | ii.   | 216          |
| Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Persia —                   | vii.             | 293. 359      | — at Stokefield —                  | ii.   | 360          |
| — of Twon-bene —                                          | ix.              | 711           | — at Leicester —                   | ii.   | 361. 365     |
| — of Barbary —                                            | xv.              | 621           | — in the Isle of Man —             | ii.   | 807          |
| — of the Cape —                                           | xvi.             | 90            | — discovered at Wardlow —          | ii.   | 395          |
| Antequera town —                                          | v. 593. xvi. 188 |               | — at Brough —                      | ii.   | 403          |
| Antefe country, Guinea, described —                       | xvi.             | 344. 346. 402 | — at Buxton-Wells —                | ii.   | 409. 413     |
| Anthenon well —                                           | x.               | 758           | — found at Woburn —                | ii.   | 455          |
| Ant-hills of America —                                    | xiii.            | 594           | — Dunstable —                      | ii.   | 458          |
| Anthong, Java —                                           | xi.              | 446           | — St. Albans —                     | ii.   | 460          |
| Anthonsen, Admiral, account of —                          | i.               | 798           | — of Chester —                     | iii.  | 2            |
| Anthony, Don, King of Portugal —                          | i.               | 833           | — at House island —                | iii.  | 22           |
| Anthony Cave's island —                                   | xi.              | 486           | —, at Edinburgh —                  | iii.  | 30           |
| Anthony Ulric, Prince, his history —                      | vi.              | 718. 792      | — at Glen Lion —                   | iii.  | 46           |
| —, confinement —                                          | vi.              | 793           | — in Banffshire —                  | iii.  | 68           |
| —, removal of his children to Horsens —                   | vi.              | 794           | — near Dunrobin —                  | iii.  | 84           |
| Anthropophagi —                                           | xi.              | 313           | — at Penrith —                     | iii.  | 119          |
| Antibes, Young's account of —                             | iv.              | 231           | — in Westmoreland —                | iii.  | 121          |
| — olives of —                                             | iv.              | 497           | — at Water Crook —                 | iii.  | 123          |
| Anticosta island —                                        | xii.             | 398           | — in Murrayshire —                 | iii.  | 128          |
| — — — — —                                                 | xiii.            | 259. 338      | — in Diurnefs —                    | iii.  | 149          |
| Anti-Cassius mount —                                      | x.               | 563           | — in Tongue —                      | iii.  | 150          |
| Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan —     | vii.             | 808. 814      | — at Langdale —                    | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Antidotes for the bites of serpents —                     | xvi.             | 11. 20. 38    | — in Far —                         | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — for poison —                                            | xvi.             | 279           | — in Caithness —                   | iii.  | 154          |
| Antigonía, ancient city —                                 | x.               | 557           | — at Chester —                     | iii.  | 174          |
| Antigua island, first settlement of —                     | xii.             | 347           | — near Kefwick —                   | iii.  | 191          |
| —, description —                                          | xii.             | <i>ibid.</i>  | — near Papcastle —                 | iii.  | 195          |
| Anti-intoxicators —                                       | xiv.             | 74            | — near Mary-Port —                 | iii.  | 199          |
| Anti-Libanus mountain —                                   | x. 365. 376. 468 |               | — near Netherby —                  | iii.  | 208          |
| Antilla island, account of —                              | xii.             | 15            | — near Ruthwell —                  | iii.  | 213          |
| Antilles, Behaim's observations on —                      | xi.              | 398           | — in Arran —                       | iii.  | 262          |
| — — — — —                                                 | xii.             | 571           | — in Jona —                        | iii.  | 296          |
| —, Spaniards of —                                         | xii.             | <i>ibid.</i>  | — in Blair —                       | iii.  | 386          |
| Antim country, Guinea —                                   | xvi.             | 345           | — at Delvin —                      | iii.  | 393          |
| Antinoopolis ruins —                                      | xv.              | 224           | — at Comerie —                     | iii.  | 406          |
| Antioch city, Pococke's description —                     | x.               | 558           | — at Ardoch —                      | iii.  | 409          |
|                                                           |                  |               | — at Dupplin —                     | iii.  | 410          |
|                                                           |                  |               | — at Bertha —                      | iii.  | 411          |
|                                                           |                  |               | — at Meigle —                      | iii.  | 441          |
|                                                           |                  |               | — at Stirlingshire —               | iii.  | 463          |
|                                                           |                  |               | — at Edinburgh —                   | iii.  | 469          |
|                                                           |                  |               | —, Duke of Northumber-land's —     | iii.  | 494          |







|                                 | VOL.              | PAGE         |                                   | VOL.                 | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Antiquities of Etfou            | xv.               | 259          | Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the |                      |                  |
| — of Syene                      | xv.               | 262          | — bafaltes of                     | iii.                 | 877              |
| — of Philæ                      | xv.               | 265          | — coast                           | iii.                 | 878              |
| — of Mount Sinai                | xv.               | 287          | Antrim's, Lord, estates           | iii.                 | 825              |
| —, statues of Ifis and          |                   |              | Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's  |                      |                  |
| Ofiris                          | xv.               | 341          | — description of them             | vii.                 | 701              |
| — at Harpocrates                | xv.               | 342          | — of Siam                         | ix.                  | 631              |
| —, Egyptian feals and           |                   |              | — of Tonquin                      | ix.                  | 663              |
| weights                         | xv.               | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Arabian ard                    | x.                   | 35               |
| — in the infide of the          |                   |              | — of Arabia                       | x.                   | 189              |
| Pyramids                        | xv.               | 362          | — of New South Wales              | xi.                  | 546. 555         |
| — in Morocco                    | xv.               | 463          | —, food made of them              | xi.                  | 946              |
| — in Arzew                      | xv.               | 518          | — of the Bermudas                 | xiii.                | 174              |
| — of Julia Cæfarea              | xv.               | 522          | —, black, of America              | xiii.                | 430              |
| — of Tlemsan                    | xv.               | 525          | —, anecdotes of their sagacity    | xiii.                | 474. 525         |
| — of Memounturroy               | xv.               | 527          | — of Brazil                       | xiv.                 | 716. 867         |
| — of El Herba                   | xv.               | 528          | —, white, of Dar-Fur              | xv.                  | 143              |
| — of Maliana                    | xv.               | 529          | —, fwarm of, in Congo             | xvi.                 | 174              |
| — in Algiers                    | xv.               | 532          | — of Guinea defcribed             | xvi.                 | 449              |
| — in Hippo                      | xv.               | 542          | — of Loango                       | xvi.                 | 559              |
| — in Sitipha                    | xv.               | 545          | — of Podor on the Niger           | xvi.                 | 632              |
| — in Tezzonte                   | xv.               | 549          | — of Goree                        | xvi.                 | 638. 668         |
| — in Conftantina                | xv.               | 551          | Antwerp defcribed                 | i.                   | 133              |
| — of Utica                      | xv.               | 562          | — churches                        | i.                   | 134              |
| — of Carthage                   | xv.               | 563          | — fortrefs                        | i.                   | <i>ibid.</i> 336 |
| — of Tunis                      | xv.               | 566          | —, on its trade                   | vi.                  | 287              |
| — of Nifua                      | xv.               | 567          | Anubis of Egypt                   | xv.                  | 222. 351         |
| — of Gurba                      | xv.               | 568          | Anufha Mahomet Khan               | ix.                  | 368              |
| — of Hamamet                    | xv.               | 569          | Anville, Duchefs d'               | iv.                  | 127              |
| — of Keff                       | xv.               | 573          | Aoamaquique, Jamaica              | xii.                 | 145              |
| — of Salecte and Elalia         | xv.               | 582          | Aofta town                        | x.                   | 481              |
| — of Kairwan                    | xv.               | 586          | Apaffei, Michael                  | i.                   | 212              |
| —, Amphitheatre in              |                   |              | Apalacha, Indians of              | xii.                 | 340              |
| Tifdra                          | xv.               | 587          | Apalachian mountains              | xii. 307. 340. xiii. | 719              |
| — in Hydrab                     | xv.               | <i>ibid.</i> | Apam village, Guinea              | xvi.                 | 364              |
| — in Spaitla                    | xv.               | 588          | Apamatuck river                   | xiii. 26. 80. 110    |                  |
| — in Caffareen                  | xv.               | <i>ibid.</i> | Apamea, ancient city              | x.                   | 520. 683         |
| — in Gafsa                      | xv.               | 592          | Apartments of the King of Sweden  |                      |                  |
| — near Larache                  | xv.               | 690          | — in the Royal Caffle             | vi.                  | 396              |
| — near Menfooria                | xv.               | 700          | — Queen at Drot-                  |                      |                  |
| — near Fadala                   | xv.               | <i>ibid.</i> | — tingholm                        | vi.                  | 442              |
| — of Egypt                      | xv.               | 802          | Apathy of the Samoiedes           | i.                   | 534              |
| — of Alexandria                 | xv.               | 808          | — South Americans                 | xiv.                 | 516              |
| — of Memphis                    | xv.               | 809          | Apes, Marco Polo's defcription of |                      |                  |
| Antiquity of Weftminfter Abbey  | ii.               | 78           | — fome                            | vii.                 | 161              |
| — of Oxford                     | ii.               | 102          | —, wonderful divining             | viii.                | 48               |
| — of Worcester                  | ii.               | 206          | —, Pongo                          | xvi.                 | 332              |
| — of Carliffe                   | iii.              | 202          | — of Guinea                       | xvi.                 | 346              |
| — of the Americans              | xiv.              | 109          | — of the Gold Coaft defcribed     | xvi.                 | 440              |
| Antirrhodes ifland              | xv.               | 166          | — of Benin                        | xvi.                 | 532              |
| Antifcorbutics                  | i.                | 601          | Aphaca                            | x.                   | 490              |
| — in Iceland                    | i.                | 660          | Aphrodisias, the ancient          | x.                   | 675              |
| —, fweet-wort                   | xi. 569. 577. 579 |              | Aphrodisium, the ancient          | xv.                  | 570              |
| Anti-venerealifts of Paris      | iv.               | 74           | Aphroditopolis                    | xv.                  | 257              |
| Antongil bay, Madagafcar        | xvi.              | 740          | Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar     | xv.                  | 830              |
| —, Benyowski's settle-          |                   |              | Apis, the bull                    | xv.                  | 352              |
| ment at                         | xvi.              | 786—793      | Apley-park terrace                | ii.                  | 618              |
| Antonine way near Sidon         | x.                | 323. 478     | Apocalypfe convent in Patmos      | x.                   | 645              |
| Antoninus's wall                | iii.              | 116. 465     | Apocynum Cannabinum               | xiii.                | 543              |
| Antonio, King of Congo, hiftory | xvi.              | 283          | Apocynum androfæmifolium          | xiii.                | 611              |
| Antonomasias, fpecimen of       | i.                | 680          | Apogodal, cultivation about       | viii.                | 721              |
|                                 |                   |              | Apokorano                         |                      |                  |



|                                        | VOL.    | PAGE     |                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Apokorano vale                         | x.      | 615      | Apricots of Persia                | ix.   | 179      |
| Apollinopolis                          | xv.     | 238. 259 | — of Damascus                     | x.    | 506      |
| Apollo, the Egyptian                   | xv.     | 352      | — of Barbary                      | xv.   | 603      |
| Apollonia on the Rhyndacus             | x.      | 715      | Aprons of the Lapland women       | i.    | 387      |
| Apollonia, cape, Guinea                | xvi.    | 546      | Aprouaga mountains                | xiv.  | 251      |
| Apollonian Promontory                  | xv.     | 560      | Aptera city                       | x.    | 602      |
| Apolo-Bamba, jurisdiction              | xiv.    | 618      | Apurimac river                    | xiv.  | 498      |
| Aporath birds                          | xii.    | 629. 633 | Aquadent liquor in Morocco        | xv.   | 707      |
| Aporta on the literature of the        |         |          | Aquæ Callidæ Colonia, the ancient | xv.   | 530      |
| Grifons                                | v. 954. | 979. 983 | Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by   | xvi.  | 374      |
| Aporta family                          | v.      | 903      | Aquamboe kingdom, Guinea, de-     |       |          |
| Aporta's, M., works                    | v.      | 903      | scribed                           | xvi.  | 366. 471 |
| Apostates in Persia                    | ix.     | 52       | Aquamboe, King of                 | xvi.  | ibid.    |
| Apostle, pretended, of St. Kilda       | iii.    | 725      | Aqueducts over the Dove           | ii.   | 318      |
| Apostle's fountain                     | x.      | 345      | — of Arcueil                      | iv.   | 53       |
| Apothecaries' shops of Paris           | iv.     | 74       | — of Montpellier                  | iv.   | 115      |
| Apotheosis on Pambamarca               | xiv.    | 290      | — of Pont du Gard                 | iv.   | 117      |
| Appamatuck, Queen                      | xiii.   | 54       | —, ruins of                       | iv.   | 193      |
| Apparition seen by James IV.           | iii.    | 466      | — for irrigation in Italy         | iv.   | 564      |
| Apparitions in Cochinchina             | ix.     | 824      | — of Caferta                      | v.    | 59       |
| — Chili                                | xiv.    | 203      | — of Segovia                      | v.    | 322      |
| — Guinea                               | xvi.    | 402. 501 | — at Toledo                       | v.    | 542      |
| — Benin                                | xvi.    | 531      | —, ancient, near Avenche          | v.    | 833      |
| Appelquist's, Mr., manufactory at      |         |          | — of Augsburg                     | vi.   | 19       |
| Stockholm                              | vi.     | 434      | — at Constantinople, Bell's       |       |          |
| Appendix to Phipps's Journal           | i.      | 563      | description                       | vii.  | 509      |
| — Pennant's first tour in              |         |          | — at Troy                         | ix.   | 8        |
| Scotland                               | iii.    | 124      | — in Persia                       | ix.   | 177      |
| — Coxe's travels in Denmark            | vi.     | 353      | — at Zebid                        | x.    | 39       |
| — Coxe's travels in Russia             | vi.     | 741      | — from Roselayn to Tyre,          |       |          |
| — Merolla's voyage to                  |         |          | ancient                           | x.    | 331      |
| Congo                                  | xvi.    | 312      | — from Solomon's pools to         |       |          |
| Apennines of Modena                    | v.      | 10       | Jerusalem                         | x.    | 351      |
| —, granites of the                     | v.      | 131      | —, Solomon's                      | x.    | 439      |
| — described by Dolomieu                | v.      | 278      | — of Cæsarea                      | x.    | 451      |
| Appenzel canton                        | v.      | 649      | — of Tyre                         | x.    | 469      |
| — manufactures                         | v.      | 650      | — to Palmyra                      | x.    | 514      |
| — town                                 | v.      | ibid.    | — of Seleucia                     | x.    | 555      |
| — inhabitants                          | v.      | 651      | — of Antioch                      | x.    | 560      |
| Appius Caecilius, his speech the first |         |          | — of Samos                        | x.    | 642      |
| prose work among the Romans            | i.      | 679      | — of Smyrna (note)                | x.    | 649      |
| Appleby's method of procuring          |         |          | — of Ephesus                      | x.    | 661      |
| fresh water from the sea               | i.      | 585      | — of Mylasa                       | x.    | 668      |
| Applecrofts bay                        | iii.    | 342      | — of Laodicea                     | x.    | 679      |
| Appletree, Thomas                      | ii.     | 180      | — of Valentinian at Con-          |       |          |
| Apples of Paris                        | iv.     | 50       | stantinople                       | x.    | 722. 729 |
| —, culture of, in France               | iv.     | 495      | — of Grand Cairo                  | xv.   | 185      |
| — of Russia                            | vi.     | 592      | — of Julia Cæsarea                | xv.   | 522      |
| — of Sodom                             | x.      | 348. 434 | — of Carthage                     | xv.   | 564. 574 |
| — of Canada                            | xiii.   | 359      | Aquila tree of Cochinchina        | ix.   | 779      |
| — Persimon, of Philadelphia            | xiii.   | 398. 418 | Aquilaria, the ancient            | xv.   | 567      |
| — of New Jersey                        | xiii.   | 486      | Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de   | xiv.  | 201      |
| — of Albany                            | xiii.   | 580      | Aquitepec village                 | xiii. | 813      |
| — of Chili                             | xiv.    | 41       | — mountain                        | xiii. | 835      |
| — of Brazil                            | xiv.    | 866      | Aquilingo                         | xiii. | 802. 841 |
| —, Cormantyn, of Guinea                | xvi.    | 456      | Arabaya town                      | xi.   | 107      |
| Appley, Isle of Wight                  | ii.     | 719      | Arabebbah, musical instrument     | xv.   | 643      |
| Apprentices of London                  | ii.     | 94. 144  | Arabia Felix, Hamilton's descrip- |       |          |
| Appropriations, church                 | ii.     | 339      | tion                              | viii. | 275      |
| Appuldurcombe park                     | ii.     | 706      | — Petrea                          | viii. | 282      |
| — mansion                              | ii.     | ibid.    | — Deserta                         | viii. | 285      |
|                                        |         |          |                                   |       | Arabia,  |



|                                  | VOL.          | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.               | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in     | x.            | 1            | Arabs of Barbary described          | xv.                | 503. 654     |
| —, extent and divisions          | x.            | 80           | — of Tunis described                | xv.                | 595          |
| —, history and revolutions       | x.            | 82           | —, superstitions                    | xv.                | 670          |
| —, Petræa, Bedouins in           | x.            | 138          | —, government                       | xv.                | 673          |
| —, —, agriculture                | x.            | 174          | — of Morocco, encampments,          |                    |              |
| —, —, animals                    | x.            | 177          | manners, and customs                | xv.                | 690          |
| —, —, natural history            | x.            | 179          | — of Tarudant                       | xv.                | 725          |
| —, —, Pococke's descrip-         |               |              | — wild, on the coast of Morocco     | xv.                | 759          |
| tion of                          | xv.           | 279          | — between Fez and Mecca             | xv.                | 779          |
| —, Gulf of                       | x. 8. 12. xv. | 10           | —, their conquest of Madagascar     | xvi.               | 744          |
| —, —, navigation of it           | x.            | 17           | — of Comora                         | xvi.               | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Arabic language                  | x.            | 162          | —, settlements on the coast of      |                    |              |
| — letters from great men         | xv.           | 393          | Africa                              | xvi.               | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — manuscripts used in Africa     | xvi.          | 892          | Arab Shah, history                  | ix.                | 338          |
| — of the Pentateuch              | xvi.          | <i>ibid.</i> | Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan     | vii.               | 76           |
| — Psalms of David                | xvi.          | 893          | Aradus, the ancient                 | x.                 | 314          |
| — of Ifaiah                      | xvi.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Pococke's description            | x.                 | 568          |
| Arab Mahamet Khan, his history   | ix.           | 355          | Aral, lake, described               | ix.                | 323          |
| Arabs, on their trade to China   | vii.          | 200          | —, —, salt of it                    | ix.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Hamilton's description of     |               |              | — province                          | ix.                | 325          |
| them                             | viii.         | 283          | Aram, Eugene                        | ii.                | 421          |
| —, Muskat                        | viii.         | 285. 312     | Aran vale                           | iv.                | 101. 654     |
| — of Mazanderan                  | ix.           | 69           | —, cultivation                      | iv.                | 654          |
| —, Fitch's description of them   | ix.           | 407          | —, population                       | iv.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, the Tor                       | x.            | 5            | —, irrigation                       | iv.                | 666          |
| —, Bedouin                       | x.            | 8            | Arana, James de                     | xii.               | 45. 63       |
| —, —, their manners and          |               |              | Arana, Peter de                     | xii.               | 117          |
| customs                          | x.            | 15           | Arana metal of Peru                 | xiv.               | 17           |
| —, wandering                     | x.            | 27           | Aranda, Count d', strictures on     | v. 354. 631.       | 638          |
| —, extensively spread over the   |               |              | Araned of 1782 in Spain             | v.                 | 580          |
| world                            | x.            | 80           | Aranjuez, valley of                 | v.                 | 554          |
| —, on their government           | x.            | 84           | — palace                            | v.                 | 555          |
| — of Beni Halal                  | x.            | 97           | — village                           | v.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Sahan                       | x.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Araone hill                         | xv.                | 288          |
| — of Dsjof                       | x.            | 100          | Araouje, Amador d'                  | xiv.               | 767          |
| — round the Persian Gulf         | x.            | 125          | Arar, Scheich                       | x.                 | 122          |
| — of the tribe of Houle          | x.            | 126          | Aras river                          | ix.                | 176          |
| —, description of the Bedouin    | x.            | 131          | Ara Sengh village                   | ix.                | 93           |
| — of the desert                  | x.            | 134          | Arau, treaty of                     | v.                 | 661          |
| — of Mesopotamia                 | x.            | 136          | Arauari river                       | xiv.               | 253          |
| — of Syria                       | x.            | 137          | Araucanos Indians                   | xiv.               | 110. 195     |
| — of Arabia Petræa and Palestine | x.            | 138          | —, assembling of                    |                    |              |
| —, religion and character        | x.            | 139          | them                                | xiv.               | 196          |
| —, revenge                       | x.            | 144          | —, their defeat of                  |                    |              |
| —, nobility                      | x.            | 146          | the Spaniards                       | xiv. 198. 202. 206 |              |
| —, marriages                     | x.            | 149          | Arauco, Cacique                     | xiv.               | 196. 203     |
| —, food and manner of eating     | x.            | 153          | Arauco nation, Chili                | xiv.               | 687          |
| —, dress                         | x.            | 156          | Araxes river                        | vii.               | 90           |
| —, politeness                    | x.            | 158          | —, Bell's account                   | vii. 292. ix. 101. | 155.         |
| —, customs                       | x.            | 161          |                                     |                    | 265          |
| —, language                      | x.            | 162          | Arbaal ruins                        | xv.                | 526          |
| —, science, and literature       | x.            | 165          | Arbitration, system of, in the Val- |                    |              |
| —, diseases, and medicines       | x.            | 168          | teline                              | v.                 | 929          |
| —, Clayton's account             | x.            | 388          | Arboga town                         | vi.                | 388          |
| —, caravans,                     | x.            | 404          | Arbor vitæ, the occidental          | xiii.              | 656          |
| — of Palestine                   | x.            | 409          | Arbré, M. l' Abbe                   | iv.                | 211          |
| —, their dissimulation           | xv.           | 123          | Arbutus at Mount Kennedy            | iii.               | 820          |
| — of Egypt                       | xv.           | 211. 316     | Arc, measurement of an              | i.                 | 240          |
| — of Arabia Petræa               | xv.           | 279          | Arcadi convent                      | x.                 | 613          |
| — of Barbary                     | xv.           | 443          | Archangel, Allison's voyage from    | i.                 | 491          |
| — of the plains of Fez           | xv.           | 460          | —, Samoides at                      | i.                 | 524          |
|                                  |               |              | Archangel,                          |                    |              |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.          | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Archangel, government and districts | vi.   | 753          | Ardebil city, description of it      | ix.           | 83            |
| —, origin and history of the        | —     | —            | Ardefche, volcano near               | iii.          | 909           |
| English trade at                    | vi.   | 871          | Ardeville, ancient tombs at          | vii.          | 296           |
| Archbishopric of Lima described     | xiv.  | 607          | Ardfert                              | iii.          | 848           |
| — of the Audience of                | —     | —            | Ardoch, Roman camp                   | iii.          | 408           |
| Charcas, La Plata                   | xiv.  | 621          | Ardoh river                          | i.            | 67            |
| Archemounain, antiquities at        | xv.   | 224. 271     | Ardok river                          | ix.           | 389. 390      |
| Archer, Captain                     | xiii. | 51. 101      | Ard-maddie bay                       | iii.          | 357           |
| Archery at Frodesham                | iii.  | 175          | Ard-muchnage, plantations at         | iii.          | 354           |
| — at St. Andrews                    | iii.  | 449          | Ardnagluggen                         | iii.          | 844           |
| — festival in honour of, in         | —     | —            | Ardra country, Guinea                | xvi.          | 476. 479. 506 |
| Japan                               | vii.  | 609          | Arduino, Signore                     | iv.           | 250           |
| Arches, natural, of St. Kilda       | iii.  | 704          | Area of Moorish houses               | xv.           | 646. 767      |
| —, ancient triumphal, near          | —     | —            | Arebo, Benin, described              | xvi.          | 519. 520      |
| Tarragona                           | vi.   | 616          | Areca of Molalia                     | viii.         | 3             |
| —, triumphal, of Pekin              | vii.  | 440          | — of the Siamese                     | ix.           | 607           |
| — of Shiraz                         | ix.   | 109          | — in Cochinchina                     | ix.           | 777           |
| —, ancient triumphal, of Thes-      | —     | —            | — of Mindanao                        | xi.           | 8             |
| salonica                            | x.    | 741          | Ared, El, new religion in            | x.            | 123           |
| —, natural rocky                    | xi.   | 529          | Are de Roes of Benin                 | xvi.          | 522. 536      |
| — of the meridian, measured         | —     | —            | Are Frode of Iceland ( <i>note</i> ) | i.            | 644           |
| in Quito                            | xiv.  | 422 — 440    | —, his works                         | i.            | 671           |
| —, on the Egyptian                  | xv.   | 346          | Aremberg, Prince                     | i.            | 132           |
| —, ancient triumphal, of Con-       | —     | —            | Arenal island                        | xii.          | 99            |
| stantina                            | xv.   | 551          | Arenas, Punta de                     | xiv.          | 389           |
| — in Spaitla                        | xv.   | 588          | Arens de Mar                         | v.            | 621           |
| — in Caffareen                      | xv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Arenys town                          | iv.           | 111           |
| — of Gizeh                          | xv.   | 803. 821     | Areopagus hill of Athens             | x.            | 753           |
| Arches, Court of, in England        | ii.   | 136          | Arequipa city, Peru                  | xiv.          | 619           |
| Archidona city, Quito               | xiv.  | 491          | —, jurisdictions in the diocese      | xiv.          | 620           |
| Archipelago, the Grecian            | x.    | 245          | Areshine measure                     | i.            | 41            |
| —, —, Pococke's                     | —     | —            | Areson's, John, establishment of a   | —             | —             |
| description                         | x.    | 621          | printing-office                      | i.            | 675           |
| — discovered by Tasman              | xi.   | 445          | Arevalo city                         | v.            | 316           |
| Architect, anecdotes of one         | i.    | 133          | Argall, captain, anecdotes of him    | xiii.         | 97. 111       |
| — of the mosque at Adrian-          | —     | —            | —, his account of the Virgi-         | —             | —             |
| ople, anecdote of him               | vii.  | 514          | nian colony                          | xiii.         | 116. 125      |
| Architecture of the Siamese         | ix.   | 600          | —, —, —, govern-                     | —             | —             |
| — in Egypt                          | xv.   | 326          | ment of Virginia                     | xiii.         | 123           |
| —, ancient, of the Egyp-            | —     | —            | Argenson, Count de Voyer d'          | iv.           | 127           |
| tians                               | xv.   | 343          | Argent, Mr.,                         | xiii.         | 161           |
| —, —, of Barbary                    | xv.   | 644          | Argentine fountain                   | iii.          | 52            |
| Architraves, Egyptian               | xv.   | 346          | Argenton town, scenery at            | iv.           | 89            |
| Archives of Bormio                  | v.    | 916          | —, cattle of                         | iv.           | 472           |
| — of Ruffia                         | vi.   | 610          | Argenum promontory                   | x.            | 633           |
| Arch-priest of the Birmans          | ix.   | 532          | Argil of Derbyshire                  | ii.           | 471           |
| Archway of Pierre Pertuis           | v.    | 706          | Argoll, Sir Samuel                   | xii.          | 237           |
| Arcola town, Buchanan's descrip-    | —     | —            | —, his expulsion of the French       | —             | —             |
| tion                                | viii. | 748          | from Nova Scotia                     | xii.          | 279. 349      |
| Arcole Islands, New Holland         | xi.   | 799          | Argostoli harbour                    | x.            | 764           |
| Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land      | xi.   | 874          | Argons, people                       | vii.          | 126           |
| Arcona mountain                     | x.    | 274          | Argons port                          | x.            | 766           |
| Arcos town                          | v.    | 546. 569     | Argyle, Marquis of                   | iii.          | 364           |
| Arcos, Duke of                      | v.    | 348          | Argyle, Earl of                      | iii.          | 365           |
| Arcot town                          | viii. | 580          | Argyle, Duke of                      | ii. 171. iii. | 209           |
| Arcot, Nabob of                     | viii. | 579          | Argyleshire roads                    | iii.          | 103           |
| Arcova town                         | xv.   | 100          | Arica bay, Peru                      | xiv.          | 693           |
| Ard ant of Arabia                   | x.    | 35           | — jurisdiction                       | xiv.          | 621           |
| Arda, insects of Arabia             | x.    | 189          | Arients islands                      | xi.           | 143           |
| Ard-chattan priory                  | iii.  | 353          | Arimathea, see Rama.                 | —             | —             |
| Ardebil city                        | ix.   | 78           | Ariosto                              | iv.           | 261           |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE           |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Arisba, the ancient                  | x.    | 709            | Armies, tables of the state of the |       |              |
| Aristocracy, its benefit to a con-   |       |                | Russian, in 1785                   | vi.   | 909          |
| stitution                            | iv.   | 426            | of Korea                           | vii.  | 538          |
| —, definition of the term            | v.    | 693            | of Japan                           | vii.  | 617          |
| Aristotle, his account of Vulcano    | v.    | 153            | of the Great Mogul                 | viii. | 137. 193     |
| — of Lipari                          | v.    | 211            | of the Emperor of China            | viii. | 511          |
| — of Felicuda and                    |       |                | of Shah Abbas                      | ix.   | 79           |
| Alicuda                              | v.    | 226            | of the Crim Tartars                | ix.   | 164          |
| — on heaven and the world            | xii.  | 10             | —, description of the Persian      | ix.   | 217          |
| — Atlantis                           | xii.  | 17             | of the King of Cochinchina         | ix.   | 793          |
| — animals                            | xv.   | 813. 818. 839  | of the Imam of Sana                | x.    | 108          |
| Arithmetic of the Siamese            | ix.   | 599            | of Bombay                          | x.    | 205          |
| — Tonquinese                         | ix.   | 735            | of Turkey                          | x.    | 246          |
| — Loangese                           | xvi.  | 576            | of Candia                          | x.    | 619          |
| Arius Montanus, his way of arrang-   |       |                | — of the Jesuits in the Para-      |       |              |
| ing books                            | v.    | 370            | guay missions                      | xiv.  | 638          |
| Ariza, house of                      | v.    | 548            | of the Chilians                    | xiv.  | 113. 122     |
| Arkwright, Mr.                       | ii.   | 375            | of the Portuguese in Brazil        | xiv.  | 749          |
| Arlançon river                       | v.    | 312            | of Abyssinia                       | xv.   | 85           |
| Arlenheim town                       | v.    | 702            | of Algiers                         | xv.   | 674          |
| — hermitage                          | v.    | ibid.          | —, Emperor of Morocco's            | xv.   | 754          |
| Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Ra-   |       |                | of Loango and Cacongo              | xvi.  | 588          |
| leigh's account of its destruction   | i.    | 825            | Armillary-sphere described         | xi.   | 385          |
| —, Brand's ac-                       |       |                | Armiro village                     | x.    | 615          |
| count of its destruction             | iii.  | 795            | Armocui                            | x.    | 721          |
| Armadoillo of Carthagena             | xiv.  | 345            | Armoral de Castilla, Don Joachim   | xiii. | 839          |
| — of Brazil                          | xiv.  | 718            | Armour, anecdotes of, in the Phi-  |       |              |
| Armagh city                          | iii.  | 824            | lippines                           | xi.   | 329          |
| Armagh, Archbishop of, works accom-  |       |                | — of the Chilians                  | xiv.  | 113          |
| plished by him                       | iii.  | 823            | Armourers in Persia                | ix.   | 205          |
| Armenia, Marco Polo's description of | viii. | 109            | Armoury in the Tower of London     | ii.   | 44           |
| —, Chardin's account                 | ix.   | 153            | — of Beer castle                   | x.    | 383. 536     |
| Armenians, description of one, at    |       |                | — in the Emperor of Mo-            |       |              |
| Moscow                               | vi.   | 589            | rocco's palace                     | xv.   | 468          |
| — of Persia                          | vii.  | 296. viii. 303 | Arms of the Russians               | i.    | 18. 33       |
| — in Ferhabad                        | ix.   | 52. 94         | — of the Poles                     | i.    | 217          |
| — in Erivan                          | ix.   | 153            | — in the Tower of London           | ii.   | 44           |
| —, history of them, in Persia        | ix.   | 191. 206       | — of the Highlanders               | iii.  | 93           |
| —, Forster's account of them         | ix.   | 284            | — of the Lelgi                     | vii.  | 89           |
| — at Herat                           | ix.   | 291. x. 159    | — of the Tongutians                | vii.  | 340          |
| —, their ceremonies at the           |       |                | — of the Buratians                 | vii.  | 346          |
| Holy Sepulchre                       | x.    | 353. 426       | — of the Koreans                   | vii.  | 538          |
| — of Mount Rhoffus                   | x.    | 552            | — of the Japanese                  | vii.  | 617          |
| — of Syria                           | x.    | 573            | — of the Persian soldiers          | ix.   | 79. 217. 298 |
| Armies of Russia                     | i.    | 18. 33         | — of the Birmans                   | ix.   | 500          |
| —, Young's observations on           | iv.   | 430            | — of the Siamese                   | ix.   | 582. 592     |
| — of Spain                           | v.    | 441            | — of the Tonquinese                | ix.   | 752          |
| — of Bern                            | v.    | 855            | — of the Arabs of Dsjof            | x.    | 100          |
| —, the Austrian                      | vi.   | 83             | — of the Turks                     | x.    | 249          |
| —, the Hungarian                     | vi.   | 105. 112       | — of the Maronites                 | x.    | 290          |
| —, the Bohemian                      | vi.   | 137            | — of the Mindanayans               | xi.   | 16           |
| — of Saxony                          | vi.   | 146. 150       | — in the Bashee Islands            | xi.   | 50           |
| —, the Prussian                      | vi.   | 178. 191       | — of the New Hollanders            | xi.   | 65           |
| — of Denmark                         | vi.   | 222            | — in Borneo                        | xi.   | 119          |
| — of Darmstadt                       | vi.   | 249            | — in Cayayan                       | xi.   | 349          |
| — of Mentz                           | vi.   | 263            | — in Palaoon                       | xi.   | 350          |
| — of Denmark                         | vi.   | 311            | — in Pulo Sabuda                   | xi.   | 479          |
| —, list of the Danish                | vi.   | 353            | — in Terra del Fuego               | xi.   | 501          |
| — of Norway                          | vi.   | 357            | — in Otaheite                      | xi.   | 522          |
| —, state of the Swedish              | vi.   | 446            | — of the New Zealanders            | xi.   | 543          |
| — of Russia                          | vi.   | 868            | — in New South Wales               | xi.   | 556          |
|                                      |       |                |                                    |       | Arms         |



|                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Arms in the Friendly Isles                         | xi.   | 594                | Arrack of the Siamefe                  | ix.   | 611          |
| — in Mallicollo Island                             | xi.   | 619                | — of the Tonquinese                    | ix.   | 660. 727     |
| — in Tanna Island                                  | xi.   | 629                | —, mode of distilling ( <i>note</i> )  | xi.   | 350          |
| — of the Friendly Islanders                        | xi.   | 696                | Arrada's passage of the Cordilleras    | xiv.  | 165          |
| — of the Indians of Frobisher's Strait             | xii.  | 501. 557           | Arragon kingdom, history               | v.    | 354. 549     |
| — of the Virginians                                | xii.  | 569. 603. xiii. 36 | — Cortes                               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Esquimaux                                 | xiii. | 677                | — towns                                | v.    | 550          |
| — of the Chilians                                  | xiv.  | 112                | — productions                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Pampas Indians                            | xiv.  | 128                | — canal                                | v.    | 551          |
| — of the South Americans                           | xiv.  | 225                | Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land | xi.   | 851          |
| — of the Brazilians                                | xiv.  | 874                | Arran isle                             | iii.  | 255          |
| — of the Tapoyers of Brazil                        | xiv.  | 878                | — history                              | iii.  | 258          |
| — of the Hottentots                                | xvi.  | 29. 90. 130        | — mountains                            | iii.  | 259          |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold Coast                 | xvi.  | 413                | — lakes                                | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Fidafians                                 | xvi.  | 505                | — produce                              | iii.  | 260          |
| — in Benin                                         | xvi.  | 532                | — inhabitants                          | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Canarians                                 | xvi.  | 818                | —, Martin's description of             | iii.  | 643          |
| Armstrong, Archy, the jester                       | iii.  | 205                | Arras town                             | iv.   | 147          |
| Armstrong, Johnnie                                 | iii.  | 210                | Arrawary river                         | xii.  | 285          |
| Arna Magnaus on the Edda                           | i.    | 711                | Arreoy societies in Otaheite           | xi.   | 520          |
| Arnas                                              | iv.   | 288                | Arrest, mode of, in Calcut             | viii. | 377          |
| Arndell, Mr.                                       | xi.   | 934                | Arreton Downs                          | ii.   | 703          |
| Arnique monastery                                  | x.    | 277. 301           | —, views from                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Arnold's time-keeper                               | i.    | 593                | Arriaza river                          | v.    | 310          |
| Arnolph of Orleans                                 | vi.   | 165                | Arrington palace                       | xv.   | 85           |
| Arnould, M., on the French trade to America        | iv.   | 350                | Arroe Sound                            | vi.   | 343          |
| —, on the tonnage employed by France               | iv.   | 352                | Arrowhatoek Indians                    | xiii. | 26           |
| Aroe Seenkang, the pirate                          | xi.   | 224                | Arrows of the Laplanders               | i.    | 188          |
| Aroma province                                     | xii.  | 209                | —, poisoned, of Mallicollo island      | xi.   | 619          |
| Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea                     | xvi.  | 439                | — of the North Americans               | xii.  | 501. 557     |
| Arona, seminary near                               | v.    | 991                | — of the Virginians                    | xiii. | 35           |
| — town                                             | v.    | 992                | — of the North Americans               | xiii. | 515          |
| Aros cattle                                        | iii.  | 351                | — of the South Americans               | xiv.  | 225          |
| Aroua islands                                      | xi.   | 426                | — of the Hottentots                    | xvi.  | 90           |
| Arouas Indians                                     | xiv.  | 251                | — of the Negroes of Guinea             | xvi.  | 414          |
| Aroughcun of Virginia                              | xiii. | 31                 | Arface town                            | x.    | 528          |
| Arpajon, vineyards of                              | iv.   | 441                | Arani convent                          | x.    | 614          |
| Arpas-kalefi                                       | x.    | 674                | Arseek Indians                         | xiii. | 63           |
| Arpenas cascade                                    | v.    | 801                | Arsenal of Copenhagen                  | i.    | 141          |
| Arpentigni, Sieur Peter d'                         | xiii. | 327                | — of Venice                            | iv.   | 255          |
| Arpeats, amount of, in France                      | iv.   | 301                | — of Madrid                            | v.    | 376          |
| —, size of the French ( <i>note</i> )              | iv.   | 559                | — of Zurich                            | v.    | 666          |
| — of Paris                                         | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | — of Fredericstادت                     | vi.   | 363          |
| Arra village                                       | x.    | 533                | —, naval, of Carlscroon                | vi.   | 377          |
| Arrabi family of Oman                              | x.    | 118                | — of Stockholm                         | vi.   | 426          |
| Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account                | viii. | 416                | — of Petersburg                        | vi.   | 687          |
| — mountains                                        | ix.   | 473. 557           | — of Tonquin                           | ix.   | 753          |
| — code of laws                                     | ix.   | 492                | — of Constantinople                    | x.    | 729          |
| —, extracts from                                   | ix.   | 493                | Arsenaria, the ancient                 | xv.   | 518          |
| — kingdom described                                | ix.   | 759                | Arsengan, earthquake at                | vii.  | 92           |
| Arracan Gaudma                                     | ix.   | 534                | Arsina-Caray, quarry at                | viii. | 709          |
| Arracan, King of, his base conduct to Sultan Sujah | viii. | 416                | Arsinoe, ruins of                      | x.    | 586          |
| —, his treasury                                    | ix.   | 760                | — province                             | xv.   | 211          |
| —, his titles                                      | ix.   | 761                | —, the ancient                         | xv.   | 213. 275     |
|                                                    |       |                    | Arspour, Hamilton's account            | viii. | 404          |
|                                                    |       |                    | Arso, lava of                          | v.    | 49           |
|                                                    |       |                    | —, analyzation of the pumice of        | v.    | 172          |
|                                                    |       |                    | Arfous plain                           | x.    | 550          |
|                                                    |       |                    | Artacina, the ancient                  | x.    | 602          |
|                                                    |       |                    |                                        |       | Artacui      |



|                                        | VOL.        | PAGE     |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Artacui town — —                       | x.          | 712      | Arur, the burning wind —               | xv.   | 12       |
| Artel of Russia — —                    | vi.         | 877      | Arve river — —                         | v.    | 801      |
| Artelschicks of Russia — —             | vi.         | 877      | Arveron, source of the —               | v.    | 784      |
| Artemis, King, his defence of          |             |          | Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs    | x.    | 162      |
| Canaria — —                            | xvi.        | 811      | Arwaycas Indians — —                   | xii.  | 208      |
| Arthur, King — —                       | ii.         | 259      | Arzew port — —                         | xv.   | 518      |
| Arthuret, church-yard of —             | iii.        | 205      | — salt-pits — —                        | xv.   | 605      |
| Arthur's round table — —               | ii.         | 325      | Arzilla, siege of — —                  | xii.  | 123      |
| — oven — —                             | iii.        | 116      | — town — —                             | xv.   | 686      |
| — round table — —                      | iii.        | 121. 464 | Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby  |       |          |
| Articles of the church of England      | ii.         | 139      | frozen to death in — —                 | i.    | 15       |
| — exhibited by Sir John Child          | viii.       | 335      | Afagaru, cast, manners and customs     | viii. | 669      |
| — of the peace between the             |             |          | Afam the Chinese — —                   | xi.   | 743      |
| King of England and the Em-            |             |          | Afangaro jurisdiction — —              | xiv.  | 618      |
| peror of Morocco — —                   | xv.         | 494      | Afaph Chan, his romantic pleasure-     |       |          |
| — in the Caongo language               | xvi.        | 591      | house — —                              | viii. | 7. 8     |
| Artificers in Persia — —               | ix.         | 204      | — — feast to the Great                 |       |          |
| Artillery of Spain — —                 | v.          | 445      | Mogul — —                              | viii. | 9        |
| —, park of, in Stockholm               | vi.         | 427      | —, anecdotes of him                    | viii. | 40. 43   |
| — of the Great Mogul                   | viii.       | 140. 193 | Asbas, mountain near — —               | ix.   | 100      |
| — of the East — —                      | ix.         | 501      | Asbestos of Cornwall — —               | ii.   | 281      |
| — of the Siamese — —                   | ix.         | 592      | — of pumice — —                        | v.    | 172      |
| — of the Cochinchinese                 | ix.         | 793      | —, experiments on — —                  | v.    | 173      |
| — of Bombay — —                        | x.          | 205      | — rock of Chiavenna — —                | v.    | 938      |
| — house at Batavia — —                 | xi.         | 176      | —, account of its discovery near       |       |          |
| Artists at Stockholm — —               | vi.         | 419      | Solikamsky — —                         | vii.  | 322      |
| — of Delhi — —                         | viii.       | 156. 157 | — of Cyprus — —                        | x.    | 589      |
| —, Tonquinese — —                      | ix.         | 736      | — of America — —                       | xiii. | 472      |
| — in Canada — —                        | xiii.       | 622      | —, amiantus — —                        | xiii. | 473      |
| Artois, culture of beans in            | iv.         | 483      | Ascanius lake — —                      | x.    | 718      |
| — clover — —                           | iv.         | 486      | Ascension island — —                   | xi.   | 156      |
| — coleseed — —                         | iv.         | 489      | Ascension island, America              | xii.  | 671      |
| — hemp and flax — —                    | iv.         | 492      | Ascent to Mont Blanc, — —              | iv.   | 692      |
| — poppies — —                          | iv.         | 499      | — of Mount Etna — —                    | v.    | 66       |
| — tobacco — —                          | iv.         | 502      | — of Mount Couvercle — —               | v.    | 785      |
| — various plants — —                   | iv.         | 506      | — of Mont-Blanc, by James              |       |          |
| —, tillage and laying of lands in      | iv.         | 537      | Balma and Dr. Paccard — —              | v.    | 787      |
| —, implements of husbandry in          | iv.         | 540      | —, by M. Saussure — —                  | v.    | 788      |
| Artois, Count d', — —                  | iv. 172. v. | 341      | Aschaffenburg town — —                 | vi.   | 240      |
| Arts, fine, precede the fall of states | vi.         | 127      | Asclepias Syriaca of Canada            | xiii. | 612      |
| —, in Saxony — —                       | vi.         | 159      | Ascrib isle — —                        | iii.  | 628      |
| —, state of, in Stockholm              | vi.         | 402      | Ase, the ancient Orontes, — —          | x.    | 489. 518 |
| —, academy of, in Petersburg           | vi.         | 832      | Asekle province — —                    | i.    | 354      |
| —, scholars — —                        | vi.         | ibid.    | — inhabitants — —                      | i.    | ibid.    |
| —, prizes — —                          | vi.         | 833      | — foil — —                             | i.    | ibid.    |
| —, manual, of the Guinea Ne-           |             |          | — agriculture — —                      | i.    | 355      |
| groes — —                              | xvi.        | 390      | — knort-fly — —                        | i.    | 357      |
| —, of the Fidians — —                  | xvi.        | 478      | — church — —                           | i.    | ibid.    |
| —, in Benin — —                        | xvi.        | 523      | Asfax, see Sfax.                       |       |          |
| —, state of, in Loango, Cacon-         |             |          | Asgard and Troy synonymous             | i.    | 711      |
| go, &c. — —                            | xvi.        | 572      | Ash, curious cabinet at — —            | ii.   | 322      |
| — of the Mandingoes — —                | xvi.        | 879      | — parsonage-house — —                  | ii.   | ibid.    |
| Arucheto, monstrous large-eared        |             |          | Ashbrook's, Lord, plantations          | iii.  | 863      |
| pigmies of — —                         | xi.         | 375      | Ashburn church — —                     | ii.   | 384      |
| Arulic Gupay village — —               | viii.       | 694      | Ashburton town — —                     | ii.   | 266      |
| Arum Virginicum plant — —              | xiii.       | 534      | Ashby's gap — —                        | xiii. | 722      |
| Arundel collection — —                 | iii.        | 180      | Ashdown — —                            | ii.   | 309      |
| Arundell's, Earl, collection of an-    |             |          | Asher tribe, in the Holy Land          | x.    | 328      |
| tiques — —                             | ii.         | 440      | Ashes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland | i.    | 688      |
| —, —, character — —                    | ii.         | ibid.    | —, repository of sacrificial           | iii.  | 558      |
| —, —, expedition to Virgi-             |             |          | — of Stromboli — —                     | v.    | 98       |
| nia — —                                | xii.        | 228      | Ashkara, Forster's adventures at       | ix.   | 295      |



|                                       | VOL.                    | PAGE         |                                            | VOL.          | PAGE        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Afhey sea-mark, prospects from        | ii.                     | 704          | Assemblies of the Tonquinese               | ix.           | 672         |
| Afhy river —                          | xii.                    | 342          | —, grand, of the Malega-                   |               |             |
| Afholmian Museum —                    | ii.                     | 112          | ches of Madagascar —                       | xvi.          | 773         |
| Afhorah feast —                       | xv.                     | 438          | Assembly, general, of Scotland             | ii. 166. iii. | 527         |
| Afhoure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt        | xv.                     | 671          | — of the States-general at                 |               |             |
| Afhout village —                      | x.                      | 481          | Paris —                                    | iv.           | 173         |
| Afh-park —                            | ii.                     | 323          | — National —                               | iv.           | 432. 437    |
| Afhroff, Rufians at —                 | ix.                     | 317          | — of the Rosengarten —                     | v.            | 716         |
| Asia described —                      | vii.                    |              | — of the States of Saxony                  | vi.           | 150         |
| —, Bell's travels in —                | vii.                    | 273          | — of Hamburgh —                            | vi.           | 216         |
| —, etymology —                        | xvi.                    | 677          | —, general, of the Bermudas                | xiii.         | 197         |
| —, Santos' account of —               | xvi.                    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of deputies of New York                  | xiii.         | 460         |
| Asia Minor —                          | x.                      | 646          | — of the Caciques of the                   |               |             |
| Asiante country, Guinea —             | xvi.                    | 372          | Araucanos —                                | xiv.          | 197. 202    |
| Asiante, King of —                    | xvi.                    | 370          | — general, in Dutch Brazil                 | xiv.          | 746. 847    |
| Asiatic islands described —           | xi.                     |              | Assembly-rooms at Bath —                   | ii.           | 251         |
| Asju province —                       | vii.                    | 667          | Assens —                                   | vi.           | 342         |
| Askagava river of Japan —             | vii.                    | 684          | Asses, African —                           | iv.           | 19          |
| Askrigg town —                        | ii.                     | 430          | — of the Carnatic —                        | viii.         | 576         |
| — waterfall at —                      | ii.                     | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Bangalore —                           | viii.         | 631         |
| — caves —                             | ii.                     | 431          | — of Loheia —                              | x.            | 33          |
| Asnaures of Georgia —                 | ix.                     | 125          | — of Arabia —                              | x.            | 178. 185    |
| Aso volcano in Japan —                | vii.                    | 686          | — of Damascus —                            | x.            | 371         |
| Afouay mountain —                     | xiv.                    | 289. 426     | —, wild, in Quito —                        | xiv.          | 465         |
| Asparagus of France —                 | iv.                     | 70           | — of Dar-Fur —                             | xv.           | 139         |
| — of Darmstadt —                      | vi.                     | 248          | — of Algiers and Tunis —                   | xv.           | 618         |
| — of America —                        | xiii.                   | 432          | — of the Gold Coast —                      | xvi.          | 433         |
| Asphaltites lake —                    | x.                      | 432          | — of the Moors in Barbary                  | xvi.          | 645         |
| Asphaltum, species of, at Monte della |                         |              | — of Sofala, with horns —                  | xvi.          | 701         |
| Castagna —                            | v.                      | 180          | Assessor of the Valteline —                | v.            | 927         |
| Aspis of Barbary —                    | xv.                     | 628          | — of Chiavenna —                           | v.            | 937         |
| Asplund's, Mr., foundry —             | vi.                     | 432          | Assiento trade —                           | xii.          | 323         |
| Asps of Cyprus —                      | x.                      | 591          | — of Negroes at Carthage                   | xiv.          | 359. 370    |
| Asp shrubs of Canada —                | xiii.                   | 361          | —, etymology of the word                   | xiv.          | 468         |
| Assafetida scent esteemed by Persians | ix.                     | 182          | Assignats, observations on ( <i>note</i> ) | iv.           | 405. 6. 426 |
| Assagays of the Hottentots            | xvi.                    | 29           | Assilag, bird, of St. Kilda —              | iii.          | 712         |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold          |                         |              | Assinee, Guinea, adventures of the         |               |             |
| Coast —                               | xvi.                    | 414. 505     | French in —                                | xvi.          | 516. 546    |
| — in Benin —                          | xvi.                    | 532          | Assinibowl Indians —                       | xii.          | 276. 368    |
| Assammi of Aquamboe —                 | xvi.                    | 367          | Assistants, Dutch officers, in Guinea      | xvi.          | 377         |
| Assapanic of Virginia —               | xiii.                   | 31           | Assiut, route to Soudan from               | xv.           | 109         |
| Assassination of the Emperor Albert   | v.                      | 687          | Assizes of England —                       | ii.           | 131         |
| — of Gustavus III. —                  | vi.                     | 504          | — of Bermudas —                            | xiii.         | 186. 196    |
| — of the false Demetrius —            | vi.                     | 631          | Associates, Helvetic —                     | v.            | 683         |
| —, attempted, of Peter the            |                         |              | Assonantes, the Spanish —                  | v.            | 526         |
| Great —                               | vi.                     | 640          | Assouan Syene, Pococke's descrip-          |               |             |
| — of Captain Cook —                   | xi.                     | 713          | tion of —                                  | xv.           | 261         |
| Assassins of Valencia —               | v.                      | 510          | Assumption, curious painting of it         | xiii.         | 801         |
| —, account of the nation of           | vii.                    | 99. 114      | Assumption city, Paraguay                  | xiv.          | 635         |
| —, Siamese punishment for             | ix.                     | 594          | Assumption island —                        | xii.          | 643. 657    |
| Assault of Seringapatam —             | viii.                   | 598          | Assumption of the Virgin Mary, ca-         |               |             |
| Assayers of tin —                     | ii.                     | 275          | thedral —                                  | vi.           | 603         |
| — of silver in Peru —                 | xiv.                    | 15           | Assuze, Alcayde —                          | xv.           | 461         |
| Assays of Gold in Guinea —            | xvi.                    | 374          | Assy-tree of Madagascar —                  | xvi.          | 801         |
| Assen, Hamilton's description         | viii.                   | 296          | Assynt marble —                            | iii.          | 85          |
| Assemblée Nationale, its proceedings  | iv. 176. <i>et seq.</i> | 290          | — parish —                                 | iii.          | 334         |
| Assemblies, French —                  | iv.                     | 99           | Assyria —                                  | ix.           | 173         |
| —, regulations for, at Peterf-        |                         |              | —, Bedouins of —                           | x.            | 136         |
| burgh in 1719 —                       | vi.                     | 681          | Astacus, the ancient —                     | x.            | 699         |
| —, public, Hindoos fond of            | viii.                   | 670          | Astara town —                              | vii.          | 312         |
| — of the Siamese —                    | ix.                     | 597          | Astarabat, province and city               | ix.           | 170         |
|                                       |                         |              |                                            |               | Asti        |



|                                                              | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Asti town — — —                                              | iv.   | 281          | Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of him — — —    | xiv.  | 158          |
| Astolphus river — — —                                        | ix.   | 147          | —, his death — — —                            | xiv.  | 159          |
| Astrabad, bay of — — —                                       | vi.   | 882          | Atahourou in Otaheite — — —                   | xi.   | 509          |
| Astracan, origin and progress of the British trade to — — —  | vi.   | 878          | Atargatis, the Syrian goddess — — —           | x.    | 540          |
| —, Russian trade to — — —                                    | vi.   | 879          | Ateca village — — —                           | v.    | 547          |
| —, description of — — —                                      | vi.   | 880          | —, wine of — — —                              | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, journey from Cazan to — — —                               | vii.  | 277          | Atech, Father, anecdotes of him — — —         | viii. | 169          |
| —, description of — — —                                      | vii.  | 282. 316     | Athelney island — — —                         | ii.   | 259          |
| —, itinerary from Moscow to — — —                            | vii.  | 499          | — — — convent there — — —                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, journey from, to China — — —                              | vii.  | 674          | Athelstan, King — — —                         | ii.   | 298          |
| —, Jenkinson's description of — — —                          | ix.   | 387          | Athens, Pococke's account of — — —            | x.    | 750          |
| Astrixis mountains — — —                                     | xv.   | 512          | Atherfield Point — — —                        | ii.   | 677          |
| Astrolabe described — — —                                    | xiii. | 371          | Athol, in Perthshire — — —                    | iii.  | 380          |
| Astrolabes of the Persians — — —                             | ix.   | 226          | Athol, Duke of — — —                          | ii.   | 786          |
| Astrologers of Cambalu — — —                                 | vii.  | 138          | —, —, his residence — — —                     | ii.   | 789          |
| — in India, anecdotes of them — — —                          | viii. | 118. 151     | Athol, John Duke of, King of Man — — —        | ii.   | 832. 833     |
| — of the King of Persia — — —                                | ix.   | 56           | Athol, the Dukes of, poem on — — —            | iii.  | 557          |
| — in Persia — — —                                            | ix.   | 225. 227     | Athol-house — — —                             | iii.  | 52. 388      |
| —, Birmans' reverence for — — —                              | ix.   | 454          | Athos mount, Pococke's description — — —      | x.    | 736          |
| Astrology of Tycho Brahe — — —                               | vi.   | 333          | Athribin city — — —                           | xv.   | 398          |
| — of the Cochinchinese, a means of their conversion — — —    | ix.   | 815          | Atiekoive mountain — — —                      | vi.   | 480          |
| — in Jidda — — —                                             | x.    | 23           | Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes — — —          | xii.  | 294          |
| — of the Arabians — — —                                      | x.    | 168          | Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes of him — — — | xiii. | 471          |
| —, judicial, in Peru — — —                                   | xiv.  | 303          | Atkinson, Mr. — — —                           | iii.  | 544          |
| Astronomers appointed for the measurement of the earth — — — | xiv.  | 257. 271     | Atlantica of Rudbeck, dissertation on — — —   | vi.   | 410          |
| —, their operations in Quite — — —                           | xiv.  | 422-440. 694 | Atlantica island — — —                        | xii.  | 19           |
| Astronomy, experimental — — —                                | i.    | 251          | Atlantis, the supposed continent of — — —     | xi.   | 749          |
| —, Tycho Brahe's first inducement to study — — —             | vi.   | 329          | —, Aristotle on — — —                         | xii.  | 16           |
| —, —, his system of — — —                                    | vi.   | 333          | —, remarks on — — —                           | xii.  | 17           |
| —, study of, in China — — —                                  | vii.  | 407          | Atlas, mount, Morocco — — —                   | xv.   | 512. 516     |
| —, state of the study in Hindostan — — —                     | viii. | 188          | —, Lempriere's description — — —              | xv.   | 729          |
| — in Persia — — —                                            | ix.   | 30. 225      | Atlelanca, pueblo — — —                       | xiii. | 817. 833     |
| — in the Birman empire — — —                                 | ix.   | 511          | Atmosphere of France — — —                    | iv.   | 316          |
| — of the Siamese — — —                                       | ix.   | 598          | —, effects of a pure — — —                    | v.    | 258          |
| — of the Arabians — — —                                      | x.    | 167          | — of Calabria during the earthquakes — — —    | v.    | 296          |
| —, state of, among the Negroes of Senegal — — —              | xvi.  | 654          | —, observations on equatorial — — —           | xi.   | 755          |
| —, Mandingo study of — — —                                   | xvi.  | 875          | — of the Isle of France — — —                 | xi.   | 763          |
| Astrop wells, — — —                                          | ii.   | 346          | Atooi island — — —                            | xi.   | 725          |
| Asturias, coasting trade of — — —                            | v.    | 469          | —, Captain King's adventures at — — —         | xi.   | 726          |
| Asuay Paramo — — —                                           | xiv.  | 526          | Atquanachuch Indians — — —                    | xiii. | 67           |
| Afvan, country described by Benjamin of Tudela — — —         | vii.  | 15           | Attacama jurisdiction — — —                   | xiv.  | 628          |
| Avestad town — — —                                           | vi.   | 456          | Attack bay, New Holland — — —                 | xi.   | 829          |
| —, copper refinery of — — —                                  | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Attago, the chief — — —                       | xi.   | 590. 673     |
| Afyehis, King — — —                                          | xv.   | 208          | Attal, Jacob, of Morocco — — —                | xv.   | 736          |
| Asylum for citizens' widows at Stockholm — — —               | vi.   | 429          | Attalia — — —                                 | x.    | 594          |
| — for the orphans of free-masons — — —                       | vi.   | 430          | Attaquas Kloof — — —                          | xvi.  | 27           |
| —, grand, for orphans — — —                                  | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Attawoons of the Birman empire — — —          | ix.   | 495          |
| — for the distressed in Georgia — — —                        | xii.  | 483          | Atte fruit of Siam — — —                      | ix.   | 609          |
| Ataburion on Mount Tabor — — —                               | x.    | 455          | Attelier at the Louvre — — —                  | iv.   | 14           |
| Atacames government — — —                                    | xiv.  | 488          | Atte-scarre Force — — —                       | ii.   | 429          |
|                                                              |       |              | Attetla, pueblo — — —                         | xiii. | 821. 830     |
|                                                              |       |              | Attica — — —                                  | x.    | 749          |
|                                                              |       |              | Attier, — — —                                 |       |              |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE      |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Attier fruit — — —                   | xi.   | 768       | Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-    |       |               |
| Attineh — — —                        | xv.   | 401       | man-el-raschid — — —                   | xv.   | 120           |
| Attinga, Queen, anecdotes of her     | viii. | 383       | — of the Emperor of Mo-                |       |               |
| Attornies' clerks in London          | ii.   | 94        | rocco — — —                            | xv.   | 465. 482. 741 |
| Attoughcomoco, Pory's adventures     |       |           | — mode of obtaining                    | xv.   | 750. 788. 797 |
| at — — —                             | xiii. | 142       | — of the King of Congo                 | xvi.  | 167. 282      |
| Attraction, Newton's system of       | i.    | 231       | — of the King of Cacongo               | xvi.  | 584           |
| Atun-Cagnor town — — —               | xiv.  | 289       | — of the King of Quiteva               | xvi.  | 683           |
| Atun-Canar, palace of the Incas at   | xiv.  | 475. 548  | Audience of Panama — — —               | xiv.  | 382           |
| Aubenas, Young's account             | iv.   | 217       | — of Quito — — —                       | xiv.  | 444           |
| Aubenton, M. d <sup>r</sup> — — —    | iv.   | 141       | — of Lima — — —                        | xiv.  | 572           |
| Aubery, Joseph, the Canadian mis-    |       |           | —, extent and de-                      |       |               |
| sionary — — —                        | xiii. | 683       | scription of it — — —                  | xiv.  | 607           |
| Aubrun, La Ville, cattle of          | iv.   | 472       | — of Charcas — — —                     | xiv.  | 621           |
| Auch town — — —                      | iv.   | 123       | Audience-chamber of the palace of      |       |               |
| Auchtertyre — — —                    | iii.  | 405       | Madrid — — —                           | v.    | 374           |
| Aucocifco, New England — — —         | xiii. | 218       | — of Prince Potemkin                   | vi.   | 765           |
| Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope    | xvi.  | 7. 56. 70 | — of the King of                       |       |               |
| Audience of foreign ministers at the |       |           | Fida — — —                             | xvi.  | 487           |
| court of Sweden — — —                | vi.   | 395       | — of the King of                       |       |               |
| — of Mangu Khan — — —                | vii.  | 60. 77    | Benin — — —                            | xvi.  | 534           |
| —, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor        |       |           | Audience-court of England — — —        | ii.   | 136           |
| of China — — —                       | vii.  | 264. 266  | Audience-hall of Delhi — — —           | viii. | 158           |
| — of the Sophy of Persia             | vii.  | 301       | — of Ifpahan — — —                     | ix.   | 25            |
| —, ceremony of, at the court         |       |           | — of Elcrief — — —                     | ix.   | 62. 65        |
| of China — — —                       | vii.  | 382       | Audiences of Spain — — —               | v.    | 398           |
| — of the Grand Lama                  | vii.  | 558       | Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea              | xvi.  | 379           |
| — of the Emperor of Japan,           |       |           | Audley, Sir Thomas — — —               | ii.   | 85            |
| Kempfer's description — — —          | vii.  | 807       | Audus, Mons — — —                      | xv.   | 548           |
| — of the Empress and court           | vii.  | 868       | Augarten of Vienna — — —               | vi.   | 96            |
| —, second — — —                      | vii.  | 813. 817  | Auge, Pays d', cattle of               | iv.   | 477           |
| — of the King of Barampore           | viii. | 5         | Auge, M., anecdotes of him             | xvi.  | 3             |
| —, Sir Thomas Roe's, of              |       |           | Augers, vineyards of — — —             | iv.   | 446           |
| the Great Mogul — — —                | viii. | 7. 12     | Aughtweicht-brunnen, springs           | v.    | 753           |
| — the Persian ambassador's,          |       |           | Augoan, New England — — —              | xiii. | 218           |
| of the Great Mogul — — —             | viii. | 20        | Augramart, the Indian — — —            | xii.  | 283           |
| — of Aureng-Zebe to the              |       |           | Augsburg town — — —                    | vi.   | 17            |
| Ufsec ambassadors — — —              | viii. | 103       | — inhabitants — — —                    | vi.   | ibid.         |
| — to the Dutch                       |       |           | — government — — —                     | vi.   | ibid.         |
| ambassadors — — —                    | viii. | 107       | — trade — — —                          | vi.   | 18            |
| — to the Persian                     |       |           | Augsburghers — — —                     | vi.   | 17. 19        |
| ambassador — — —                     | viii. | 114       | Augspourguer, Mr., silk brought        |       |               |
| — of the King of Birma               | viii. | 422. 423  | from Georgia by him — — —              | xii.  | 466           |
| — of the King of Persia              | ix.   | 64. 87.   | Augurs of Sofala — — —                 | xvi.  | 686           |
| — of Jaafer Khan — — —               | ix.   | 264       | Augusta county, natural curiosities of | xiii. | 723           |
| — of the King of Bucharia            | ix.   | 392       | Augusta fort and town, on the Sa-      |       |               |
| — of the King of Pegu                | ix.   | 402       | vannah — — —                           | xii.  | 455           |
| — of the Maywoon of Pegue            | ix.   | 431       | Augusta Rauricorum, ruins of           | v.    | 699           |
| — of the heir apparent of            |       |           | Augustines preferred for Georgian      |       |               |
| the Birman empire — — —              | ix.   | 525       | miffions — — —                         | ix.   | 136           |
| — of the King of Ava                 | ix.   | 544       | Augustus and Rome, temple to           | x.    | 668           |
| — of the Imam of Sana                | x.    | 65. 70    | Augustus, his inscriptions at Angora   | x.    | 690           |
| — of the Pasha of Tripoli            | x.    | 486       | Aujengo, English factory at            | viii. | 383           |
| — of the Grand Vizier at             |       |           | Aukland castle — — —                   | iii.  | 513           |
| Constantinople — — —                 | x.    | 726       | Auldbar, ancient monument in           | iii.  | 437           |
| — of the King of Borneo              | xi.   | 352       | Aulich of the houses in Barbary        | xv.   | 650           |
| —, Tomochichi's, of George           |       |           | Aumoughcawgen — — —                    | xiii. | 218           |
| the Second — — —                     | xii.  | 449       | Aungier, President — — —               | viii. | 330           |
| — of the King of Sennar              | xv.   | 69        | Aungwa, see Ava.                       |       |               |
| Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia  | xv.   | 77        | Aunt Sarah of Scilly — — —             | ii.   | 757           |



|                                                          | VOL.        | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.             | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Auray town —                                             | iv.         | 156      | Austrians, their general character    | vi.              | 76       |
| Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him —                  | viii.       | 62       | Authors, observations on —            | ii.              | 490. 504 |
| ——, plots of Emir-Jemla in his favour —                  | viii.       | 66       | Auto-da-fe, representation of one —   | v.               | 377      |
| ——, his stratagems towards Morad-Bakche and Emir Jemla — | viii.       | 69       | ——, real, of 1680 —                   | v.               | 407      |
| —— joined by Morad-Bakche —                              | viii.       | 71       | ——, modern —                          | v.               | 408      |
| ——, battle of the Eugenes —                              | viii.       | 73       | Autumn in Chili —                     | xiv.             | 41       |
| ——, battle of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer —                  | viii.       | 78       | Autun, Young's account of —           | iv.              | 207      |
| ——, his conduct to his father Chah-Jehan —               | viii.       | 83       | Auvergnac mansion —                   | iv.              | 157      |
| —— to his brother Morad-Bakche —                         | viii.       | 86       | Auvergne —                            | iv.              | 210      |
| ——, battle of Kadjoue —                                  | viii.       | 89       | —— province, foil of —                | iv.              | 307      |
| ——, reception of ambassadors —                           | viii.       | 103. 107 | ——, vineyards of —                    | iv.              | 454      |
| ——, his speech to the Omrahs —                           | viii.       | 108      | —— cattle —                           | iv.              | 480      |
| —— to his old tutor —                                    | viii.       | 116      | —— cultivation of hemp and flax —     | iv.              | 492      |
| ——, letter to Chah-Jehan —                               | viii.       | 120      | —— orchards —                         | iv.              | 495      |
| ——, his rewards to his servants —                        | viii.       | 128      | —— turnips —                          | iv.              | 504      |
| ——, character —                                          | viii.       | 132      | —— walnuts —                          | iv.              | 505      |
| ——, revenues —                                           | viii.       | 142      | ——, waste lands of —                  | iv.              | 513      |
| ——, army —                                               | viii.       | 193      | ——, coals of —                        | iv.              | 520      |
| ——, his march to Lahor —                                 | viii.       | 196      | —— woods —                            | iv.              | 524      |
| ——, camps and equipage of —                              | viii.       | 324      | ——, tillage and laying of land in —   | iv.              | 538      |
| ——, Hamilton's history of his birth and actions —        | viii.       | 548      | —— implements of husbandry —          | iv.              | 542      |
| Aurefs, Jibbel —                                         | xv.         | 261. 297 | Auxonne —                             | iv.              | 202      |
| Aurora-borealis —                                        | i.          | 417      | Auyay river —                         | xiv.             | 724      |
| —— in Finmark —                                          | i.          | 785      | Auyokayongo, Battel's adventures at — | xvi.             | 328      |
| ——, origin —                                             | i.          | ibid.    | Auzia, the ancient —                  | xv.              | 535      |
| ——, matter —                                             | i.          | 193      | Ava, port of —                        | viii.            | 250      |
| ——, formation —                                          | i.          | 196      | ——, palace at —                       | viii.            | 423      |
| —— at Stromboli —                                        | v.          | 97       | ——, Symes's embassy to —              | ix.              | 426      |
| Aust-Clive —                                             | ii.         | 230      | ——, ancient, described —              | ix.              | 481. 544 |
| Austin, Archbishop —                                     | ii.         | 60       | ——, kingdom described —               | ix.              | 762      |
| Australasia —                                            | xi.         | 1. 421   | Ava, King of, his dress and throne —  | ix.              | 544      |
| ——, De Broffes on —                                      | xi.         | ibid.    | ——, Symes's audience —                | ix.              | 545      |
| Austria, alliances of the Grisons with —                 | v.          | 975      | ——, anecdotes of him —                | ix.              | 763      |
| ——, policy of, towards Bavaria —                         | vi.         | 58       | Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him —       | i.               | 135      |
| ——, Riefbeck's description of its present state —        | vi.         | 103      | Ava, drug, of the Sandwich isles —    | xi.              | 731      |
| —— extent —                                              | vi.         | ibid.    | Aval isle —                           | x.               | 129      |
| —— productions —                                         | vi.         | ibid.    | Avalanches of the Alps —              | iv. 690. 698. v. | 793      |
| —— government —                                          | vi.         | 107      | —— in the Grisons —                   | v.               | 939      |
| —— cloisters —                                           | vi.         | 110      | —— of the Cordilleras —               | xiv.             | 297      |
| —— trade —                                               | vi.         | ibid.    | Avalos, M. d', —                      | v.               | 487      |
| —— revenue —                                             | vi.         | 120      | Avanash Khan, history of —            | ix.              | 342      |
| ——, on the population of —                               | vi.         | 123      | Avancay jurisdiction —                | xiv.             | 617      |
| ——, on the revenue of —                                  | vi.         | 124      | Avafaxa mountain —                    | i.               | 233      |
| —— considered as a rival of Russia —                     | vi.         | 126      | ——, difficulty in ascending —         | i.               | 245      |
| Austria, Empress of, anecdotes of —                      | vi.         | 78       | Avenche, antiquities of —             | v.               | 832      |
| —— character —                                           | vi.         | ibid.    | —— old wall —                         | v.               | ibid.    |
| —— death —                                               | vi.         | 102      | —— mosaic pavement —                  | v.               | ibid.    |
| Austria, house of —                                      | v. 686. vi. | 103      | —— baths —                            | v.               | ibid.    |
| Austrian delegate to the Grey League —                   | v.          | 946      | —— amphitheatre —                     | v.               | 833      |
|                                                          |             |          | —— column —                           | v.               | ibid.    |
|                                                          |             |          | —— aqueduct —                         | v.               | ibid.    |
|                                                          |             |          | Avendano, Don Antonio de —            | xiv.             | 190      |
|                                                          |             |          | Avendano, Don Martin —                | xiv.             | 195      |
|                                                          |             |          | Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de —        | xvi.             | 810      |
|                                                          |             |          | Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land —     | xi.              | 639      |
|                                                          |             |          | Averno lake, once a volcanic crater — | v.               | 44       |
|                                                          |             |          | Avery, the pirate —                   | xii.             | 359      |
|                                                          |             |          | Avignon,                              |                  |          |







|                                          | VOL.  | PAGE            |                                      | VOL.        | PAGE                |
|------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Bachian, King of                         | —     | xi. 367.        | Bagre fish of Guayaquil              | —           | xiv. 409            |
| Bachfi, the priests                      | —     | vii. 127        | Bags of the Hottentots and Caffrés   | xvi.        | 102                 |
| Back-houses of Barbary                   | —     | xv. 650         | Baguwala pafs                        | —           | xi. 248             |
| Backu, naphtha of                        | —     | vii. 288        | — ithmus                             | —           | xi. 250             |
| — city                                   | —     | ix. 46          | Baha on the Nile                     | —           | xv. 72              |
| Bacola, Fitch's description of           | —     | ix. 415         | Bahadu Khan                          | —           | xi. 88              |
| Bacon's faying on Spain and France       | v.    | 632             | Bahama Channel                       | —           | xiii. 769. 867. 868 |
| Bacras town                              | —     | xv. 72          | Bahama ifles, English fettlement     | xii.        | 357                 |
| BACSTROM'S voyage to Spitzbergen         | i.    | 614             | Baharum vale                         | —           | xv. 279. 283. 295   |
| Bactriana, the ancient                   | —     | ix. 372         | Baher-Bellomah                       | —           | xv. 177             |
| Badagshan city                           | —     | ix. 377         | Bahrein ifle                         | —           | x. 129              |
| Badavana-hully town                      | —     | viii. 680       | — city                               | —           | x. <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Badamier tree of the ifle of France      | xi.   | 767             | — hiftory                            | —           | x. <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Badbury-down                             | —     | ii. 300         | Bahi province                        | —           | xi. 77              |
| Baden, bailliage of                      | —     | v. 684          | Bahia, Dutch expedition to           | —           | xiv. 735. 746       |
| — hiftory                                | —     | v. <i>ibid.</i> | Bahia Konda                          | —           | xiii. 866           |
| — government                             | —     | v. 685          | Bahiouda defart                      | —           | xv. 68              |
| Baden, Margrave of                       | —     | iv. 197.        | Bahr-el-Abiad river                  | —           | xvi. 828            |
| Bader Khan                               | —     | ix. 348         | —, route from Dar                    | —           | —                   |
| Badhùn of Inverness                      | —     | iii. 343        | Bergoo to its fources                | —           | xvi. 838            |
| Ba-dia-Gal people                        | —     | xi. 915         | Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to    | xvi.        | 834                 |
| Badmington, caves at                     | —     | ii. 152         | Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to  | xvi.        | <i>ibid.</i>        |
| Badruck, Hamilton's account of           | viii. | 405             | —, road from, to Bor-                | —           | —                   |
| Badus, mount                             | —     | v. 966          | nou                                  | —           | xvi. 835            |
| Baedoo kingdom                           | —     | xvi. 852        | Bahren ifland, pearl-fifhery         | —           | viii. 252           |
| Baet fea-port, pirates there             | —     | viii. 310       | Bahr-Joseph                          | —           | xv. 214             |
| Baeza town, Quito                        | —     | xiv. 491        | Baia, Brazil, defcribed              | —           | xvi. 201            |
| Baffa city                               | —     | x. 587          | Baiamout                             | —           | xv. 211             |
| Baffin's attempt at a North-eaft paffage | i.    | 540             | Baian Chinfan                        | —           | vii. 149. 151       |
| Bagameder kingdom                        | —     | xv. 21          | Baias, road from Antioch to          | —           | x. 545              |
| Bagdat, Polo's defcription of            | vii.  | 111             | —, defcription of                    | —           | x. 546              |
| — city, Hamilton's account of            | viii. | 291             | —, excurfion to Tarsus from (note)   | x.          | <i>ibid.</i>        |
| — Della Valle's defcription of           | ix.   | 11              | Baichu's rebellion                   | —           | vii. 199            |
| —, Balbi's travels from Aleppo           | —     | —               | Bailiffs of England                  | —           | ii. 134             |
| to                                       | —     | ix. 395         | — of Zurich                          | —           | v. 665              |
| Bagdat, Bafha of, his battle near        | —     | —               | — of Grunengen                       | —           | v. 677              |
| Baffora                                  | —     | ix. 277         | — of Bern                            | —           | v. 854              |
| Baggage of a Crim Tartar                 | —     | ix. 163         | — of Mayenfield                      | —           | v. 958              |
| — of Egyptian travellers                 | xv.   | 320             | Baillet, Adrien, on the Princefs     | —           | —                   |
| — of the Mecca caravan                   | xv.   | 382             | Sophia Alexiefna (note)              | —           | vi. 633             |
| Baggie, the Lapland                      | —     | i. 406          | Baillages of Switzerland             | —           | v. 653              |
| Baggs, Mr., of Guinea                    | —     | xvi. 365        | — of Soleure                         | —           | v. 712              |
| Baghermé, Browne's account of            | xvi.  | 835             | — of Echalems                        | —           | v. 812              |
| Bagnall's account of the Virginian       | —     | —               | — of Granfon                         | —           | v. 813              |
| colony                                   | —     | xiii. 66. 73    | — of Morat                           | —           | v. 827              |
| Bag-naguer, ftatagem of Aureng-          | —     | —               | — of Grayeres                        | —           | v. 838              |
| Zebe at                                  | —     | viii. 66        | — of Bern                            | —           | v. 854              |
| Bagnara town, deftroyed by an            | —     | —               | — of Moudon                          | —           | v. 883              |
| earthquake                               | —     | v. 292          | — of Mendrifio                       | —           | v. 891              |
| Bagnere de Luchon                        | —     | iv. 100         | — Italian, of Switzerland            | v.          | 986                 |
| —, cobalt manu-                          | —     | —               | Baillie, Dr., on goitres (note)      | v.          | 773                 |
| factures of                              | —     | iv. 371         | Bailly on the fupposed Atlantic con- | —           | —                   |
| —, cattle of                             | —     | iv. 474         | tinient                              | —           | xi. 749             |
| —, woods                                 | —     | iv. 521         | — on the river of Swans              | —           | xi. 818             |
| Bagnets, plant of Madagafcar             | xvi.  | 806             | — on Schouten iflands                | —           | xi. 869. 893        |
| Bagnios of Ifpahan                       | —     | ix. 190         | — on New South Wales                 | —           | xi. 932             |
| — of Grand Cairo                         | —     | xv. 193         | Bailuru, cultivation at              | —           | viii. 772           |
| Bagota of the Panchalas                  | viii. | 640             | Bain river                           | —           | ii. 431             |
| Bagpipes of the Highlands                | —     | iii. 95         | Bairam feftival at Surat             | x. 213. xv. | 437. 774            |
| —, their antiquity                       | —     | iii. 326        | Bajazet, anecdote of                 | —           | viii. 120           |
| Bagrada river                            | —     | xv. 560         | Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one    | vi.         | 272                 |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.        | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Baker, punishment of an unjust         | viii. | 300      | Ballalo, vineyards at                | iv.         | 110      |
| Bakers of Lima                         | xiv.  | 602      | ——, culture and irrigation at        | iv.         | 669      |
| Baker's, Daniel, examination           | xiii. | 227      | Ballamboang kingdom and city         | xi.         | 147      |
| Bakewell church                        | ii.   | 386      | Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of     |             |          |
| Bakewell, Mr.                          | ii.   | 368      | him                                  | viii.       | 371      |
| Baking-stone, an ancient one           | ii.   | 404      | ——, his court and                    |             |          |
| Bakoven fruits of Guinea               | xvi.  | 455. 504 | dominions                            | viii.       | 372      |
| Baku, harbour and trade                | vi.   | 881      | Ballafore, town, Hamilton's de-      |             |          |
| —— port                                | ix.   | 175      | scription of                         | viii.       | 406      |
| Bala town                              | ii.   | 634      | Ballena, Rio de la                   | xiv.        | 60       |
| —— lake                                | ii.   | ibid.    | Ballester, Michael                   | xii.        | 109      |
| Bala town, Africa                      | xvi.  | 897      | Ballinagouan                         | iii.        | 82       |
| Balaba town                            | xvi.  | 858      | Balloch Castle                       | iii.        | 375      |
| Balabea isle                           | xi.   | 632      | Ballons of the Siamese               | ix.         | 580      |
| Balachan of the Siamese                | ix.   | 612      | Ballot, the blind, of Friburg        | v.          | 836      |
| —— Tonquinese                          | ix.   | 726      | ——, of Bern                          | v.          | 852      |
| Balade island, Cook's discovery of     | xi.   | 630      | Ballowches, their depredations in    |             |          |
| Balagansky village                     | vii.  | 346      | Persia                               | viii.       | 301. 304 |
| Balak, John, his letter respecting the |       |          | Balls, magical Lapland               | i.          | 182      |
| north-east passage                     | i.    | 66       | ——, magical                          | iii.        | 374      |
| Bala-kane in Persia                    | ix.   | 68       | —— of Spain                          | v.          | 518      |
| Balambangen, English settlement        | xi.   | 281      | —— at the Russian court              | vi.         | 673      |
| Balance of power in Europe             | vi.   | 126      | Bally island                         | viii.       | 454      |
| Balances, port of                      | xii.  | 630      | Bally, Straits of                    | xi.         | 147      |
| Balanea                                | x.    | 313      | Ballybricken                         | iii.        | 833      |
| ——, Pococke's description of           | x.    | 567      | Ballycanvan                          | iii.        | 855      |
| Balaquet, Col de, passage              | v.    | 614      | ——, agriculture at                   | iii.        | 856      |
| Balafalla village                      | ii.   | 794      | Ballycastle town                     | iii.        | 883      |
| Balaxiam province                      | vii.  | 116      | —— bay                               | iii.        | 899      |
| Balayan island                         | xi.   | 76       | Ballymoat manufactory                | iii.        | 830      |
| Balbeck, Maundrell's description of    | x.    | 373      | Ballynasloe fair                     | iii.        | 837      |
| ——, Clayton's account of               | x.    | 387      | Ballyroan inn                        | iii.        | 864      |
| ——, Pococke's description of           | x.    | 490      | Ballyshannon, Young's account of     | iii.        | 828      |
| BALBI's voyage to Pegu                 | ix.   | 395      | Ballut plain,                        | xv.         | 32       |
| Balboa, Vasco Nunez de                 | xiv.  | 142      | Balm of Gilead in Arabia             | viii.       | 276      |
| Baldach, see Bagdat.                   |       |          | ——, mineral, in Persia               | ix.         | 182      |
| Bald-eagle of Virginia (note)          | xiii. | 720      | —— of Mecca                          | x. 22. 195. | 430      |
| Baldensel on the pyramids              | xv.   | 825      | Balma's, James, ascent of Mont       |             |          |
| Baldinatte, Father                     | ix.   | 827      | Blanc                                | v.          | 787      |
| Baldivia, Chili                        | xiv.  | 20       | Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Cha-    |             |          |
| Baldivieso, Don Jeronimo               | xiv.  | 3        | mouni                                | iv.         | 687      |
| Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice            | ii.   | 187      | ——, his route to the top of          |             |          |
| Baldwin, Mr. Thomas                    | ii.   | 250      | Mont Blanc                           | iv.         | 688      |
| Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia              | xiii. | 146      | Balme, Col de                        | v.          | 778      |
| Balearie islands                       | v.    | 470      | ——, prospects from                   | v.          | ibid.    |
| Balenot fish of Canada                 | xiii. | 357      | Balmerino Abbey                      | iii.        | 417      |
| Balfrosh, Forster's account of         | ix.   | 318      | Balnabbi mansion                     | iii.        | 284      |
| Balhara of the Indies                  | vii.  | 187      | Balfain, hunting-seat                | v.          | 364      |
| Balhara, custom of burning on the      |       |          | Balsam of Mecca                      | x.          | 195      |
| funeral pile in                        | vii.  | 215      | Balsam garden, near Heliopolis       | xv.         | 183      |
| Baliol College, Oxford                 | ii.   | 114      | Balsamo, Signore                     | iv.         | 268      |
| Balk province described                | ix.   | 376      | Balsams, Kopiaba, of Brazil          | xiv.        | 733      |
| —— city                                | ix.   | 377      | Balse, South-American raft           | xiv.        | 217      |
| Balk, Chan of, his ambassador to       |       |          | Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat |             |          |
| Aureng-Zebe                            | viii. | 103      | to                                   | ix.         | 396      |
| Balkan, bay of                         | vi.   | 882      | Balfal vale                          | v.          | 710      |
| Ball, Lapland mode of playing          | i.    | 452      | Balthasar's, M., library             | v.          | 724      |
| ——, game, in the Sandwich islands      | xi.   | 736      | Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it   | i.          | 151      |
| ——, game of the Chilians               | xiv.  | 119      | ——, navigation of the (note)         | iv.         | 350      |
| Ballagai of Seringapatam               | viii. | 606      | Baltimore, Maryland                  | xii.        | 309      |
| Ballain estates                        | iv.   | 210      | Baltimore fishery                    | xiii.       | 231      |
|                                        |       |          | Baltimore's                          |             |          |



|                                           | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Mary-land     | xii.  | 305           | Bande islands                                     | xi.   | 476          |
| Baltistan, description of                 | vii.  | 546           | Bandel, Hamilton's description                    | viii. | 414          |
| Baltu, son of Mangu Khan                  | vii.  | 66            | Banderilleros at bull-fights                      | v.    | 534          |
| Balumbi castle,                           | iii.  | 420           | Bander-dillon town                                | viii. | 295          |
| Balustrades of Paris                      | iv.   | 10            | Bander-rick town                                  | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Baluze, M.                                | iv.   | 40            | Banditti, Scotch                                  | iii.  | 348          |
| Bal-Volde, the northern                   | i.    | 472           | —, African, rob Mungo Park                        | xvi.  | 862          |
| Balzas of Guayaquil                       | xiv.  | 407           | Baneas, ancient city                              | x.    | 313. 567     |
| Bamba province, Congo                     | xvi.  | 158           | Banff, Pennant's account of                       | iii.  | 65           |
| — town                                    | xvi.  | 166. 176      | Banffshire, agriculture                           | iii.  | 67           |
| — Battel's adventures in                  | xvi.  | 320           | —, cairns                                         | iii.  | 68           |
| Bamba, Duke of                            | xvi.  | 171           | —, superstitions                                  | iii.  | 69           |
| Bamba-shells                              | xvi.  | 326           | Bangalore fort, Buchanan's descrip-<br>tion of it | viii. | 590. 625     |
| Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels<br>through | xvi.  | 840           | — palace                                          | viii. | 591          |
| Bamber, excessive heat at                 | viii. | 207           | — trade                                           | viii. | 626          |
| —, description of                         | viii. | 208           | Bangor city                                       | ii.   | 626          |
| Bamberg city                              | vi.   | 236           | — cathedral                                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — bishopric                               | vi.   | 237           | Banian diamond merchants, anec-<br>dotes of       | viii. | 238          |
| Bamboo-bridge over the Black River        | xvi.  | 903           | Banians of Surat                                  | viii. | 317          |
| Bamboos of Japan                          | vii.  | 695           | —, Lord's discovery of                            | viii. | 523          |
| — of China                                | viii. | 510           | —, their account of the cre-<br>ation             | viii. | 524          |
| — of Siam                                 | ix.   | 606           | — their moral law                                 | viii. | 537          |
| —, pickle made of                         | ix.   | 607           | — ceremonial law                                  | viii. | 542          |
| —, various uses                           | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | — casts                                           | viii. | 547. 551     |
| — of Tonquin                              | ix.   | 741           | — observations on them                            | viii. | 554          |
| — of Peru                                 | xiv.  | 274           | — in Maskat                                       | x.    | 117          |
| — described by Rochon                     | xvi.  | 761           | —, their treatment in Arabia                      | x.    | 142          |
| Bamborough castle                         | iii.  | 20            | —, their dress                                    | x.    | 158          |
| Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis           | x.    | 539           | — of Hindoostan                                   | x.    | 219          |
| Bambych, ancient city                     | x.    | 382. 539      | Banjigaru people                                  | viii. | 630. 632     |
| Bamforth-hole                             | ii.   | 394           | Baniserle, Mungo Park's adven-<br>tures at        | xvi.  | 906          |
| Bammakoo, Mungo Park's adven-<br>tures at | xvi.  | 861           | Banjar river                                      | xi.   | 109          |
| Bamoo, governor of                        | ix.   | 482. 513. 532 | Banjar Masleen                                    | xi.   | 111          |
| Bampfylde, Colonel                        | ii.   | 261           | —, directions for trad-<br>ing there              | xi.   | 136          |
| Ban, river, fisheries on                  | iii.  | 827           | Banjareens, description of them                   | xi.   | 123          |
| Ban, Prince, account of him               | vii.  | 50            | —, trade                                          | xi.   | 136          |
| Bananas of Siam                           | ix.   | 609           | Banjarmassing factory ( <i>note</i> )             | xi.   | 201          |
| — of Tonquin                              | ix.   | 660           | Bank of England                                   | ii.   | 101          |
| — of Cochin-China                         | ix.   | 775           | — of St. Charles                                  | v.    | 432          |
| — of Mindanao                             | xi.   | 6             | — of Hamburg                                      | vi.   | 216          |
| — of Carthage                             | xiv.  | 354           | —, cabinet of the Stockholm                       | vi.   | 423          |
| — of Brazil                               | xvi.  | 202           | — of Affignation in Russia                        | vi.   | 864          |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea               | xvi.  | 455           | — of Batavia                                      | xi.   | 178          |
| — of Loango                               | xvi.  | 553           | Bankalis, Dutch factory at                        | viii. | 451          |
| —, bread of                               | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Bankasoy, produce of                              | viii. | 476          |
| — fig                                     | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Bank-bills of Prussia                             | vi.   | 187          |
| Banbury castle                            | ii.   | 346           | Bankebankfal, Ostenders' factory                  | viii. | 413          |
| — history                                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Bankers of Ava                                    | ix.   | 503          |
| — canal                                   | ii.   | 347           | Bankert, Admiral                                  | xiv.  | 845          |
| Banca tin mines ( <i>note</i> )           | xi.   | 206           | Bankruptcy in Hamburg                             | vi.   | 215          |
| Banca, Straits of                         | xi.   | 68            | Bankrupt-laws of Geneva                           | v.    | 890          |
| Bancok province                           | ix.   | 578           | — of China                                        | vii.  | 193          |
| Banda islands                             | viii. | 457           | — of Tonquin                                      | ix.   | 723          |
| — described ( <i>note</i> )               | xi.   | 197           | Bankrupts in Sweden                               | vi.   | 523          |
| —, Pigafetta's account of                 | xi.   | 374           |                                                   |       |              |
| Banda Abaffi, see Gombroon.               |       |               |                                                   |       |              |
| Bandara town                              | viii. | 327           |                                                   |       |              |



|                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Bankrupts made slaves in Africa                 | xvi.  | 885                | Bar of Batavia                                | —     | xi. 175       |
| BANKS, Sir Joseph, his voyage to the South Sea  | i.    | 637                | — of Senegal                                  | —     | xvi. 606. 646 |
| —, his description of the Isle of Staffa        | i.    | 704                | — of Portugal                                 | —     | xvi. 624      |
| —, Pennant's dedication to                      | iii.  | 171                | Bar bay                                       | —     | ii. 273       |
| — his account of Staffa                         | iii.  | 304                | Bara, Balbi's description of                  | —     | ix. 398       |
| —, his voyage with Captain Cook                 | xi.   | 499                | Baraba, Bell's description of the country     | —     | vii. 332      |
| Bank-side, London                               | ii.   | 69                 | Barabars of West Barbary                      | —     | xv. 408       |
| —, stews there                                  | ii.   | 70                 | Barabintzy Tartars                            | —     | vii. 332. 334 |
| Banks's fraits                                  | xi.   | 877. 894           | Baraconda, Woolli                             | —     | xvi. 910      |
| Banna river                                     | xvi.  | 332                | Barak mountain                                | —     | x. 391. 401   |
| Bannerets of Neuchatel                          | v.    | 820                | Baraket, Sheik                                | —     | x. 543        |
| — of Friburg                                    | v.    | 837                | Baramoulay, daily miracle at                  | viii. | 217           |
| — of Bern                                       | v.    | 853                | Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of        | —     | viii. 5       |
| Bannockburn                                     | ii.   | 171                | Barantola, see Laffa.                         | —     | —             |
| —, battle of                                    | iii.  | 114                | Bara Ooroo, of Maria island                   | xi.   | 863. 866      |
| Bannos, hot baths                               | xiv.  | 527                | Barbacue, a Virginian                         | xiii. | 716           |
| Banque, Sultan                                  | viii. | 101                | Barbadoes, account of the first settlement of | —     | xii. 293      |
| Banquilla, see Banguela.                        | —     | —                  | —, history of                                 | —     | xii. 294      |
| Banquet, Della Valle's description of a Persian | ix.   | 19                 | —, description of                             | —     | xii. 295      |
| Banqueting-house, Whitehall                     | ii.   | 83                 | —, sugar trade of                             | —     | xii. 297      |
| Banquets given to ambassadors at Peking         | —     | —                  | —, its importance and advantages to England   | —     | xii. 299      |
| Bantam, Hamilton's description of               | vii.  | 267                | —, superiority to all other colonies          | —     | xii. 300      |
| — bay                                           | xi.   | 161                | —, trade of                                   | —     | xii. 330. 333 |
| — kingdom                                       | xi.   | 162                | Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chicala-pura      | —     | viii. 665     |
| Banzas of Sogno, Congo                          | xvi.  | 240                | — of Lopez d'Aguiara                          | —     | xii. 202      |
| Baptism of the Princes of Sweden                | i.    | 147                | — of the Indians in New England               | —     | xii. 400      |
| —, ceremony of, among the Laplanders            | i.    | 164. 460           | — of Anqua of Guinea                          | xvi.  | 349           |
| — in Iceland                                    | i.    | 648                | Barbary, Addison's account of                 | xv.   | 403           |
| — in Ireland                                    | i.    | 818                | —, Shaw's travels in                          | xv.   | 499—680       |
| — in Scotland                                   | iii.  | 383                | —, Lempriere's tour in                        | xv.   | 681—801       |
| — in St. Kilda                                  | iii.  | 717                | Barbary fleet of the Turks                    | x.    | 250           |
| —, controversy on                               | v.    | 907                | Barbary Point, Senegal                        | xvi.  | 607. 668      |
| — among the Nestorians                          | vii.  | 73                 | Barbary powers                                | v.    | 461           |
| — in Persia                                     | viii. | 303                | Barbas, Las, islands                          | xii.  | 143           |
| — among the Banians                             | viii. | 543                | Barbel of Barbary                             | xv.   | 635           |
| —, ceremony of, among the Persees               | viii. | 570                | Barber port, Algiers                          | xv.   | 541           |
| — in Mingrelia                                  | ix.   | 148                | Barber-shop conversations                     | xv.   | 664           |
| —, ceremony of a Persian                        | ix.   | 252                | Barbers of Persia                             | ix.   | 206           |
| — in Cochinchina                                | ix.   | 811                | Barber's shop at Herat                        | ix.   | 285           |
| — of the Zubu islanders                         | xi.   | 336. 340           | Barber's, Mr., coal-mine                      | ii.   | 476           |
| —, failors'                                     | xiii. | 259                | Barbesieux town                               | iv.   | 126           |
| —, ceremonies of a Copti                        | xv.   | 369                | Barbotier's, M., shipwreck                    | xiii. | 175           |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope                      | xvi.  | 57                 | Barbuda island described                      | xii.  | 304           |
| — in Congo                                      | xvi.  | 159. 165. 237. 277 | Barbues, fish, of Canada                      | xiii. | 358           |
| —, Mandingo ceremony of                         | xvi.  | 874                | Barcalon of Siam                              | ix.   | 639           |
| Baptist, St. John                               | x.    | 352. 440           | Barcelo, Admiral                              | v.    | 460. 506      |
| Baptists of England                             | ii.   | 142                | Barceloar town, Dutch factory at              | viii. | 364           |
| Bar, Bishop                                     | —     | —                  | Barcelona, Young's account of                 | iv.   | 108           |
| Bar, Prince of                                  | xv.   | 52                 | —, cultivation about                          | iv.   | 659           |
| Bar of Siam                                     | viii. | 475                | —, inhabitants of                             | iv.   | 663           |
| — of Negrais                                    | ix.   | 416                | —, irrigation in                              | iv.   | 668           |
|                                                 |       |                    | —, trade of                                   | v.    | 466           |
|                                                 |       |                    | —, approach to                                | v.    | 617           |
|                                                 |       |                    | —, town                                       | v.    | 618           |



|                                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Barcelona, population of                                        | v.    | 618           | Barley of Barbary                                     | xv.   | 599           |
| —, manufactures                                                 | v.    | 619           | — of the Cape of Good Hope                            | xvi.  | 12            |
| —, Colon's reception at                                         | xii.  | 54            | Barley river, Algiers                                 | xv.   | 537           |
| — described by Carli                                            | xvi.  | 189           | Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Virginia                | xii.  | 564. xiii. 5  |
| Barcelonetta                                                    | iv.   | 108           | Barna, King of, his dominions                         | viii. | 421           |
| Barclay of Ledyland                                             | iii.  | 267           | Barmach rock                                          | vii.  | 287           |
| Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie                                   | iii.  | 429           | Barmister of the mines                                | ii.   | 407           |
| Barclay's account of a royal chace                              | iii.  | 391           | Barmoot court                                         | ii.   | 407. 482      |
| Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against Dunkirk                  | i.    | 801           | Barmouth town                                         | ii.   | 633           |
| Barco city, Ethiopia                                            | xv.   | 75            | Barnaby's account of Garftang                         | iii.  | 124. 182      |
| Bardis town                                                     | xv.   | 234           | Barnagul village                                      | viii. | 413           |
| Bardo of the Bey of Tunis                                       | xv.   | 388           | Barnard's, Mr., government of the Bermudas            | xiii. | 204           |
| Bards of the isles                                              | iii.  | 551           | Barn-bird of Brazil                                   | xiv.  | 719           |
| — of Iceland                                                    | vi.   | 316           | Barnesley, Black, town                                | ii.   | 417           |
| Bare island                                                     | xi.   | 528           | Barnevelt island                                      | xiv.  | 93. 125       |
| Bareach valley                                                  | xv.   | 297           | Barneville's, M., spinning-machine                    | iv.   | 359           |
| Bareen islands                                                  | viii. | 289           | Barniff, M.                                           | xii.  | 399           |
| Barege                                                          | iv.   | 711           | Barns of North America                                | xiii. | 448           |
| Bareillier on the Blue Mountains                                | xi.   | 916           | Barns Hole                                            | ii.   | 676           |
| BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at a north-east passage to China | i.    | 81            | Barnstaple, trade of                                  | ii.   | 27            |
| —, his second attempt                                           | i.    | 85            | —, situation of                                       | ii.   | ibid.         |
| —, his third attempt                                            | i.    | 90            | Baroach town, history and manufactures                | viii. | 314           |
| —, sufferings in Icy Harbour                                    | i.    | 100—112       | Barometer, Nairne's marine                            | i.    | 569           |
| —, his death                                                    | i.    | 114. xiv. 820 | —, its state on the Alps                              | iv.   | 684           |
| Baretta fort, Brazil                                            | xiv.  | 854           | —, — on the top of Mont Blanc                         | iv.   | 691. v. 788   |
| Barette island                                                  | xiv.  | 833           | — on Mont Perdu                                       | iv.   | 714           |
| Baretto's expeditions to Africa                                 | xvi.  | 703. 708      | — on St. Gothard                                      | v.    | 749           |
| Barfleur, Cape                                                  | i.    | 803           | — at Peterburgh                                       | vi.   | 669           |
| Barfleur, the ship                                              | ii.   | 311           | —, its indications during a voyage to India           | xi.   | 754           |
| Barges, Birman                                                  | ix.   | 455           | — in the Isle of France                               | xi.   | 763           |
| Bargu, country of                                               | vii.  | 124           | —, height of mountains ascertained by ( <i>note</i> ) | xiv.  | 288           |
| Bargylus, Mount                                                 | x.    | 570           | Baron Hill, Anglesea                                  | ii.   | 626           |
| Barieh pyramid                                                  | xv.   | 206           | BARON's description of Tonqueen                       | ix.   | 656           |
| Barigazzo, fires of                                             | v.    | 10            | Barons, list of, summoned to the siege of Caerlavroc  | iii.  | 541           |
| Barilla of Valencia                                             | v.    | 601           | — of Kublai-Khan                                      | vii.  | 135           |
| Barinshell island                                               | xv.   | 523           | Barony of Haldenstein                                 | v.    | 953           |
| Barionuevo, Le Coraçon de                                       | xiv.  | 296           | Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him                         | viii. | 344           |
| Bark of the birch                                               | i.    | 237           | Baroras country                                       | xv.   | 66            |
| —, bread made of                                                | i.    | 345           | Baros in Sumatra                                      | viii. | 447           |
| — of the birch, its uses in Norway                              | vi.   | 361           | Baros, Immanuel                                       | xiv.  | 841           |
| — cloth made of it in Tongataboo                                | xi.   | 677           | Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's revenge at              | x.    | 144           |
| — of the American birch                                         | xiii. | 360           | Barra, Captain                                        | xiii. | 228           |
| — of the sassafras                                              | xiii. | 424           | Barracks of Paramatta                                 | xi.   | 910           |
| —, Jesuit's, its use in the ague                                | xiii. | 495           | Barrady river                                         | x.    | 366. 496. 503 |
| Bark-boats of America, mode of making them                      | xiii. | 597           | Barrampore, Fitch's description                       | ix.   | 410           |
| Bark-canoes of Canada                                           | xiii. | 269           | Barranca town, Peru                                   | xiv.  | 564           |
| Barker, Captain                                                 | xii.  | 217           | Barray Isle                                           | iii.  | 603           |
| Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory                               | vi.   | 433           | Barre, M. de la, Canada                               | xiii. | 260. 272      |
| Barley, Finnish mode of threshing                               | i.    | 205           | Barrels, herring                                      | iii.  | 336           |
| — reaping                                                       | i.    | ibid.         | Barré's, M. du, house                                 | iv.   | 95            |
| — at Torneo                                                     | i.    | 305           | Barrifdal                                             | iii.  | 346           |
| — stalks found covered with snow                                | i.    | 496           | Barrisdale the robber                                 | iii.  | 350           |
| — of Japan                                                      | vii.  | 697           | Barro,                                                |       |               |
| — harvest in Egypt and Arabia                                   | x.    | 177           |                                                       |       |               |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                        | VOL.          | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Barro, Rudolph — — —              | xiv.  | 839                 | Basalt, objections to their            | vol.          |                  |
| Barros, Christovan de — —         | xiv.  | 706                 | canic origin — — —                     | iii.          | 911              |
| Barrow, lime of — — —             | ii.   | 367                 | — at Chilliack — — —                   | iv.           | 214              |
| Barrow river — — —                | iii.  | 818                 | — at Rochemaur — — —                   | iv.           | 220              |
| Barrows on Winstor — — —          | ii.   | 381                 | —, Spallanzani's disquisition          |               |                  |
| — in Banffshire — — —             | iii.  | 69                  | on — — —                               | v.            | 237              |
| —, monumental, of Mada-           |       |                     | —, Egyptian — — —                      | v.            | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| gascar — — —                      | xvi.  | 763                 | — originate in the humid way           | v.            | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Barry, Madame du, anecdote of     | vi.   | 494                 | —, volcanic — — —                      | v.            | 238              |
| Barry, Captain — — —              | xi.   | 128                 | —, mode of deciding their              |               |                  |
| Barfack, vineyards of — —         | iv.   | 444                 | origin — — —                           | v.            | 239              |
| — cattle — — —                    | iv.   | 475                 | — of the Lipari isles — —              | v.            | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Barfley Bridge, view from —       | iii.  | 4                   | — of Felicuda — — —                    | v.            | 241              |
| Barter, Edward, of Cape Coast     |       |                     | — depend on the nature of lavas        | v.            | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Castle — — —                      | xvi.  | 360                 | — of Kahlme, in Arabia —               | x.            | 41               |
| Barthelemi on the spice trade     | xi.   | 289                 | — of Depuch island, New                |               |                  |
| Bartholemew fair — — —            | ii.   | 67                  | Holland — — —                          | xi.           | 797              |
| — hospital — — —                  | ii.   | 69                  | Bas Bretagne province — —              | iv.           | 154              |
| Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas    | xiii. | 182                 | Bas-chous of the Janizaries —          | xv.           | 306              |
| Bartoli's account of Vulcano      | v.    | 150                 | Bascia province — — —                  | vii.          | 116              |
| Barton-house — — —                | ii.   | 701                 | Baschkirs people — — —                 | vi.           | 800              |
| Bartram's, Mr., feat, near Phila- |       |                     | Basel, see Basle.                      |               |                  |
| delphia — — —                     | xiii. | 398.413             | Bafera, cultivation about —            | iv.           | 662              |
| —, his assistance to Profes-      |       |                     | Bases of angles — — —                  | i.            | 311              |
| for Kalm — — —                    | xiii. | 414. <i>et seq.</i> | Bafetin, Cairo — — —                   | xv.           | 192              |
| Bart's naval battles — — —        | i.    | 801                 | Bashaws on a march — — —               | x.            | 227              |
| — history — — —                   | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | — of Morocco — — —                     | xv.           | 755              |
| Barut, M. l'Abbé — — —            | iv.   | 208                 | Bashee islands — — —                   | xi.           | 45               |
| Barvas, custom at — — —           | iii.  | 576                 | — inhabitants — — —                    | xi.           | 47               |
| Barwicke, Captain — — —           | xiii. | 144                 | Basil shrub of Africa — —              | xvi.          | 640              |
| Bas, Mr., of Brazil — — —         | xiv.  | 830                 | Basilan island — — —                   | xi.           | 73               |
| Basalt, in the island of Staffa   | i.    | 632                 | Basilika of Mytilene — —               | x.            | 636              |
| —, pillars, in Iceland — —        | i.    | 698                 | Basiluich, John, Emperor of            |               |                  |
| — origin — — —                    | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | Russia — — —                           | i.            | 18. 31. 39. 44   |
| — produced by fire — — —          | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | Basilus, Prince — — —                  | xv.           | 97               |
| — form — — —                      | i.    | 699                 | Basiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of    | v.            | 127              |
| — composition — — —               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | Basin of Dunkirk — — —                 | iv.           | 145              |
| — of Staffa — — —                 | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | Basing castle — — —                    | ii.           | 329              |
| — beauty — — —                    | i.    | 700                 | — house — — —                          | ii.           | 331              |
| — colour — — —                    | i.    | 701                 | Basinghall ward — — —                  | ii.           | 58               |
| — fize — — —                      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | Basingstoke canal — — —                | ii.           | 316              |
| — nature — — —                    | i.    | 703                 | —, its course — — —                    | ii.           | 318              |
| — conjectures on — — —            | i.    | 704                 | —, observations on it —                | ii.           | <i>ibid.</i> 330 |
| — origin — — —                    | i.    | 729                 | Basingwork abbey — — —                 | ii.           | 623              |
| — form — — —                      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | Basket, travelling in one —            | ii.           | 566              |
| — proceed from fire — —           | i.    | 732                 | Baskets of the Brazilians —            | xiv.          | 874              |
| — analyzation of — — —            | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | Basle, treaty of — — —                 | v.            | 485              |
| — columns, at Dunbar —            | iii.  | 25                  | — clocks — — —                         | v.            | 689              |
| — in the British dominions        | iii.  | 320                 | — cathedral — — —                      | v.            | 690              |
| —, Hamilton's natural his-        |       |                     | — university — — —                     | v.            | 691              |
| tory of the Irish — — —           | iii.  | 877                 | — library — — —                        | v.            | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, nature and origin — —          | iii.  | 896                 | — council — — —                        | v.            | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| — of the Giant's Causeway         | iii.  | 897                 | — government — — —                     | v.            | 693              |
| — of Pleaskin — — —               | iii.  | 898                 | — inhabitants — — —                    | v.            | 696              |
| — of Fair-Head — — —              | iii.  | 899                 | — revolution ( <i>note</i> ) — —       | v.            | 697              |
| —, vein of, in Ireland —          | iii.  | 900                 | — bishopric — — —                      | v.            | 700              |
| — of the Giant's Causeway         |       |                     | — annexation to France ( <i>note</i> ) | v.            | 707              |
| chemically analyzed — —           | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>        | Basma kingdom — — —                    | vii.          | 160              |
| — varieties — — —                 | iii.  | 903                 | Basque, cattle of — — —                | iv.           | 474              |
| —, fossils attendant on —         | iii.  | 904                 | Bas, Mr., on the Blue mountains        | xi.           | 916              |
| —, volcanic theory of —           | iii.  | 906                 | Bas island, solan geese in             | ii. 171. iii. | 27               |



# INDEX.

[39]

|                                         | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE        |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Bals castle — — —                       | iii.  | 27       | Bathings in the Thames — —           | ii.   | 532         |
| Bassaim city — — —                      | viii. | 327      | Bathings of the Javanese — —         | xi.   | 171         |
| Bassenthwaite water — — —               | iii.  | 194      | — in Batavia — — —                   | xi.   | 194         |
| Bassewitz on Peter the Great            | vi.   | 639. 701 | Bathom gate — — —                    | ii.   | 402         |
| — Catharine I. — — —                    | vi.   | 728. 731 | Baths in Icy Harbour — — —           | i.    | 103         |
| Bassien, Prince of, his court           | ix.   | 529      | —, mode of heating — — —             | i.    | 298         |
| Bassies town — — —                      | iv.   | 90       | —, description of the Lapland        | i.    | 157         |
| —, cattle of — — —                      | iv.   | 473      | —, generally used in Lapland         | i.    | ibid.       |
| Bassins of France — — —                 | iv.   | 302      | —, warm, of Iceland — — —            | i.    | 630. 694    |
| Basslow-barrow — — —                    | ii.   | 392      | —, dry or sweating — — —             | i.    | 698         |
| Bassora, travels of Benjamin of Tu-     |       |          | —, the hot, of Bath — — —            | ii.   | 250         |
| dela from Constantinople to             | vii.  | 6        | — at Matlock — — —                   | ii.   | 375. 475    |
| —, Hamilton's description of            | viii. | 290      | — at Buxton-wells — — —              | ii.   | 408. iii. 4 |
| —, mutinies at — — —                    | viii. | 292      | — of Languedoc — — —                 | iv.   | 98          |
| — trade — — —                           | viii. | 293      | —, vapour, of Lipari — — —           | v.    | 200. 209    |
| —, table of weights, measures,          |       |          | — of Baden — — —                     | v.    | 684         |
| and coins in — — —                      | viii. | 519      | — of Schintznach — — —               | v.    | 685         |
| —, on the British trade to              |       |          | — of Leuk — — —                      | v.    | 766         |
| Persia by — — —                         | ix.   | 208      | —, Roman, at Avenche — — —           | v.    | 832         |
| —, Franklin's description               |       |          | — of St. Martin — — —                | v.    | 913         |
| of — — —                                | ix.   | 276      | — of Alvenew — — —                   | v.    | 955         |
| —, revolution at — — —                  | ix.   | ibid.    | — of Pfeffers — — —                  | v.    | 959         |
| —, Fitch's account of — — —             | ix.   | 407      | — of Russia — — —                    | vi.   | 707         |
| Bass's Straits, Peron's description of  | xi.   | 877      | —, hot, in Japan — — —               | vii.  | 640         |
| —, discovery of — — —                   | xi.   | 903      | —, Kempfer's descrip-                |       |             |
| Bastan Valley — — —                     | v.    | 553      | tion of — — —                        | vii.  | 686         |
| Bastardy in the Western Isles           | iii.  | 547      | — of Minoa — — —                     | viii. | 296         |
| Bastian Gonsalve — — —                  | viii. | 124      | — of Persia described — — —          | ix.   | 243         |
| Bastile of Paris — — —                  | iv.   | 137      | — of Pharaoh — — —                   | x.    | 403         |
| —, anecdote of it (note)                | iv.   | 416      | — of Tiberias — — —                  | x.    | 459         |
| Bastimentos, port, Colon's discovery    |       |          | — of Mytelene — — —                  | x.    | 633         |
| of — — —                                | xii.  | 132      | — of Diana — — —                     | x.    | 651         |
| Bastinado on the shin-bones             | vii.  | 540      | — of Clazomene — — —                 | x.    | 653         |
| Bastion, Algiers — — —                  | xv.   | 542      | — of Hierapolis — — —                | x.    | 681         |
| Bastion cape — — —                      | i.    | 84       | — near Angora — — —                  | x.    | 694         |
| Baston, William, the poet — —           | iii.  | 114      | — of Bourfa — — —                    | x.    | 717         |
| Bafwa-Pattana — — —                     | viii. | 762      | —, hot, of Russia (note)             | xiii. | 600         |
| Bat island — — —                        | xi.   | 36       | —, Mexican — — —                     | xiii. | 803         |
| Batach city — — —                       | vii.  | 115      | — of Chili — — —                     | xiv.  | 65          |
| Batacola town, anecdotes of the         |       |          | — of the Turks — — —                 | xv.   | 319         |
| English factory at — — —                | viii. | 364      | — of Mereega — — —                   | xv.   | 530         |
| Batatas root of America — — —           | xiii. | 435      | — of Leef — — —                      | xv.   | 566         |
| Batatee root of the Gambia              | xvi.  | 635      | — of Gurbos — — —                    | xv.   | ibid.       |
| Batavia fish of Guinea — — —            | xvi.  | 450      | — of Gabs or Tacape — — —            | xv.   | 594         |
| Batavia, Dutch embassy from             | vii.  | 236      | — mineral, of Barbary — — —          | xv.   | 606         |
| —, Beeckman's description of            | xi.   | 105      | — at the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi.  | 22          |
| —, Stavorinus's account of              | xi.   | 173      | — of Zwarte Berg — — —               | xvi.  | 41          |
| —, decay of — — —                       | xi.   | 211      | — of Elephants — — —                 | xvi.  | 81. 109     |
| Batcyauoda, Cuba — — —                  | xiii. | 756      | Bathsheba's pool — — —               | x.    | 356         |
| Batenstein fort, Guinea — — —           | xvi.  | 345      | Bathurst's, Earl, grounds — —        | ii.   | 241         |
| Batgao, King of, his edict in favour    |       |          | Batigne's observations on the scurvy |       |             |
| of the Capuchins — — —                  | vii.  | 604      | (note) — — —                         | i.    | 602         |
| Bath waters — — —                       | ii.   | 152. 248 | Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her      | xv.   | 786         |
| — city — — —                            | ii.   | ibid.    | Bats, Siamese — — —                  | ix.   | 628         |
| — churches — — —                        | ii.   | 250      | —, monstrous, of the Philippines     | xi.   | 35          |
| — buildings — — —                       | ii.   | 251      | — of Borneo — — —                    | xi.   | 109         |
| Bathia, La, castle — — —                | v.    | 771      | —, Gatigan — — —                     | xi.   | 333         |
| Bathing-house, description of a Russian | vi.   | 707      | —, monstrous, of South America       | xiv.  | 247         |
| — in Japan — — —                        | vii.  | 781      | —, phlebotomic, of Carthage          | xiv.  | 347         |
| Bathing-machines at Weymouth            | ii.   | 296      | — of Brazil — — —                    | xiv.  | 718         |
|                                         |       |          |                                      |       | Bats        |



|                                           | VOL.     | PAGE    |                                   | VOL.                    | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Bats of Madagascar —                      | xvi.     | 743     | Battles of the Turks and Persians | ix.                     | 89       |
| Batthan village —                         | ix.      | 681     | —, array of the Persians in       | ix.                     | 95       |
| Battah, Browne's description of           | xvi.     | 834     | — of Dumgam —                     | ix.                     | 311      |
| Battara Todja, Queen —                    | xi.      | 223     | — between the Kings of Ava        |                         |          |
| BATTEL's, Andrew, strange adventures —    | xvi. 317 | — 336   | and Pegu —                        | ix.                     | 404      |
| Batten Cliffs —                           | ii.      | 272     | — between Alexander and           |                         |          |
| Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope —      | xvi.     | 9       | Darius —                          | x.                      | 548      |
| Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope — | vii.     | 604     | — of Pharfalia —                  | x.                      | 744      |
| Battles of St. Dennis —                   | i.       | 132     | — between Magellan and the        |                         |          |
| — of Funen —                              | i.       | 142     | Indians —                         | xi.                     | 345      |
| — of Halmstadt —                          | i.       | 145     | — between the British and         |                         |          |
| — of Cochin —                             | i.       | 214     | Spanish in Georgia —              | xii.                    | 477      |
| — of Choczim —                            | i.       | 218     | — of the Virginian warriors       | xiii.                   | 38       |
| — at Tercera —                            | i.       | 838     | — between two Spanish men-        |                         |          |
| — of Edgehill —                           | ii.      | 348     | of-war and a British ship         | xiii.                   | 128      |
| — of Bosworth —                           | ii.      | 360     | — between the Spaniards and       |                         |          |
| — fought near Dunbar —                    | iii.     | 26      | Araucanos —                       | xiv. 198. 200. 204. 207 |          |
| — of Preston Pans —                       | iii.     | 28      | —, naval, with two Turkish        |                         |          |
| — of Pinkie and Carberry-hill             | iii.     | ibid.   | pirates —                         | xiv.                    | 699      |
| — of Culloden —                           | iii.     | 78      | — between the Dutch and Por-      |                         |          |
| — of Bannockburne —                       | iii.     | 114     | tuguese —                         | xiv.                    | 793      |
| — of Falkirk —                            | iii.     | 115     | — between the Portuguese and      |                         |          |
| — in Murrayshire —                        | iii.     | 135     | Dutch in Brazil —                 | xiv.                    | 857      |
| — in Strathnaver —                        | iii.     | 150     | —, Pococke's description of one   | xv.                     | 271      |
| — at Harald's Field —                     | iii.     | ibid.   | — of Elmahaffen —                 | xv.                     | 460      |
| — in Caithness —                          | iii.     | 153     | — in Barbary —                    | xv.                     | 675      |
| — of Preston —                            | iii.     | 181     | — between a British man of        |                         |          |
| — of Loch-Duinard —                       | iii.     | 285     | war and two Turkish —             | xvi.                    | 185      |
| — of Strone-Claehan —                     | iii.     | 372     | — in Congo —                      | xvi.                    | 231. 262 |
| — of Killicrankie —                       | iii.     | 388     | — between the Dutch and           |                         |          |
| — of Fort-Teviot —                        | iii.     | 403     | Commanians —                      | xvi.                    | 352      |
| — of Tippi-Moor —                         | iii.     | 410     | — of the Negroes described        | xvi.                    | 412      |
| — of Clan-Chatton and Clan-               |          |         | — between a snake and two         |                         |          |
| Kay —                                     | iii.     | 413     | porcupines —                      | xvi.                    | 464      |
| — of Brechin —                            | iii.     | 435     | — in Loango and Cacongo           | xvi.                    | 588      |
| — of Flodden-Field —                      | iii.     | 487     | — of the Portuguese with the      |                         |          |
| — of Hexham —                             | iii.     | 493     | Caffrés —                         | xvi.                    | 706. 711 |
| — of feals —                              | iii.     | 595     | — with the Moors                  | xvi.                    | 728      |
| — of folan geefe —                        | iii.     | 701     | — of the Africans —               | xvi.                    | 883      |
| — of the Boyne —                          | iii.     | 822     | Battoes of the Hudson river       | xiii.                   | 579      |
| — of Almanza —                            | v.       | 598     | Battuecas, the district of —      | v.                      | 544      |
| — of Nœfels —                             | v.       | 654     | Batturin town —                   | vii.                    | 500      |
| — of St. James —                          | v.       | 697     | Batu Khan —                       | ix.                     | 335      |
| — of Morat —                              | v.       | 828     | —, his conquests in Europe        | ix.                     | 337      |
| — of Granfon —                            | v.       | 830     | Batuculla town, Buchanan's de-    |                         |          |
| — of Kolin and Planiani                   | vi.      | 132     | scription of —                    | viii.                   | 754      |
| — of Prague —                             | vi.      | 134     | Baudelot, M. —                    | iv.                     | 15       |
| — of Narva —                              | vi.      | 489     | Bauer, General —                  | vi.                     | 725      |
| — of Pultawa —                            | vi.      | 490     | Bauka island —                    | viii.                   | 449      |
| — of Narva, Coxe's account of             | vi.      | 710     | — natives —                       | viii.                   | 450      |
| — between Prince Soliman Che-             |          |         | Baumes les Dames —                | iv.                     | 199      |
| kouh and Sultan Sujah —                   | viii.    | 72      | Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (note)  | xv.                     | 616      |
| — of Aureng-Zebe at the river             |          |         | Bavaria, court of —               | vi.                     | 26       |
| Eugenes —                                 | viii.    | 73      | —, army of —                      | vi.                     | 28       |
| — of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer              | viii.    | 78      | —, police of —                    | vi.                     | ibid.    |
| — of Kadjoue —                            | viii.    | 89. 325 | —, wars of —                      | vi.                     | 30       |
| — between the English and                 |          |         | —, finances of —                  | vi.                     | 31       |
| Portuguese at Surat —                     | viii.    | 322     | —, towns of —                     | vi.                     | ibid.    |
|                                           |          |         | —, agriculture of —               | vi.                     | 32       |
|                                           |          |         | —, commerce of —                  | vi.                     | ibid.    |
|                                           |          |         | —, taxation of —                  | vi.                     | 33       |
|                                           |          |         |                                   |                         | Bavaria, |



# INDEX.

[41]

|                                               | VOL. | PAGE             |                                        | VOL. | PAGE               |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------|------|--------------------|
| Bavaria, revenue of                           | —    | vi. 37           | Bazaim                                 | —    | xv. 9              |
| —, population of                              | —    | vi. <i>ibid.</i> | Bazar of Delhi                         | —    | viii. 151. 154     |
| —, monks of                                   | —    | vi. 38           | — in the Great Mogul's camp            | —    | viii. 199          |
| —, policy of Austria towards                  | vi.  | 58               | — of Shiraz                            | —    | ix. 109. 241       |
| Bavaria, Elector of                           | —    | vi. 26. 31       | — of Lar                               | —    | ix. 120            |
| Bavarians, description of their body and mind | —    | vi. 33           | Bazilbah, triumphal arch               | —    | xv. 574            |
| Baveno mount, granite                         | —    | v. 130           | Beachley Passage-house                 | —    | ii. 582            |
| Baw-geefe of Egypt                            | —    | xv. 340          | Beachy Head                            | —    | i. 803             |
| Bawler-bird of Senegal                        | —    | xvi. 617         | Beacon Hill                            | —    | ii. 251            |
| Baxias rocks                                  | —    | viii. 387        | Beacons of the island Celebes          | —    | xi. 58             |
| Baxo, Cape                                    | —    | i. 82            | Beaconsfield                           | —    | ii. 185            |
| Baxos rocks, Brazil                           | —    | xiv. 870         | Beadles of Oxford                      | —    | ii. 105            |
| Bayberry-bush of Pennsylvania                 | —    | xiii. 438        | Beads, discovery of some ancient       | —    | ii. 405            |
| Baydamungulum, town of Myfore                 | —    | viii. 588        | — of the Turks                         | —    | x. 285             |
| Baydes, Marquis of                            | —    | xiv. 59          | —, trade with the Virginians for       | —    | xiii. 58. 64       |
| Baydura, cast, manners and customs            | —    | viii. 676        | — of the Moors                         | —    | xv. 766            |
| Bayer, Don Francisco Perez                    | —    | v. 391           | Beake island                           | —    | xii. 610           |
| Bayert, Major                                 | —    | xiv. 819. 838    | Bealozera lake                         | —    | i. 30              |
| Bayeux cathedral                              | —    | iv. 150          | Beancham city                          | —    | ix. 653            |
| —, cattle of                                  | —    | iv. 479          | Beans of Leicester                     | —    | ii. 13             |
| Bayjah, fee Beja.                             | —    | —                | —, Molucca                             | —    | iii. 289           |
| Baykall lake, Bell's description of           | —    | vii. 350. 420    | — of France                            | —    | iv. 483            |
| Baylan village                                | —    | x. 545           | — of Japan                             | —    | vii. 697           |
| Baylen town                                   | —    | v. 562           | — of New Holland                       | —    | xi. 474            |
| Baylur in the Red Sea                         | —    | xv. 13           | — of Virginia                          | —    | xii. 595. xiii. 32 |
| Baynara town                                  | —    | v. 280           | — of Carthage                          | —    | xiv. 343           |
| Baynard's Castle ward                         | —    | ii. 66           | — of Dar-Fur                           | —    | xv. 145            |
| Bayonne                                       | —    | v. 303           | — of Barbary                           | —    | xv. 600            |
| —, Young's account of                         | —    | iv. 122          | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea            | —    | xvi. 459           |
| —, trade of                                   | —    | iv. 339          | — of Fida                              | —    | xvi. 504           |
| Baypin island, Hamilton's description of      | —    | viii. 380        | — of Benin                             | —    | xvi. 532           |
| Baypore river                                 | —    | viii. 379        | Bear Alston, lead and silver mines at  | —    | ii. 284            |
| Bayreut city, Pococke's description of        | —    | x. 476           | Bearbay                                | —    | i. 72              |
| — river                                       | —    | x. 478           | Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Castle      | —    | ii. 352            |
| Bays of the Currents                          | —    | i. 97            | Bear-berries, Canadian                 | —    | xiii. 669          |
| — of Iceland                                  | —    | i. 756. 776      | Bear-chace described                   | —    | i. 151             |
| — of the Orcades                              | —    | i. 780           | Beard, anecdote of one ( <i>note</i> ) | —    | i. 651             |
| — of Shetland islands                         | —    | i. 783           | — of the bouquetin                     | —    | v. 795             |
| — of Martyrs in Jona                          | —    | iii. 295         | — of the Persians                      | —    | ix. 201            |
| — of Naples                                   | —    | v. 60            | — of the Arabs                         | —    | x. 32. 157         |
| — of Cadiz                                    | —    | v. 569. 573      | — of the Turks                         | —    | x. <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — of Carwar                                   | —    | viii. 362        | — of the Jews                          | —    | x. 158             |
| — of Manilla                                  | —    | xi. 80           | Bear Forest                            | —    | ii. 312            |
| — of Amboyne                                  | —    | xi. 251. 285     | Bear-hunt in Sweden                    | —    | i. 145             |
| — of the Islands                              | —    | xi. 536          | — in Canada                            | —    | xiii. 288          |
| —, Hudson's, described                        | —    | xii. 362         | Bear Inn                               | —    | ii. 550            |
| — of Heat, Cartier's discovery of             | —    | xii. 636. 672    | Bearjumund village                     | —    | ix. 308            |
| — of Chetapeake, Smith's description of       | —    | xiii. 25         | Bearn, waste lands of                  | —    | iv. 508            |
| —, discovery                                  | —    | xiii. 62. 66     | Bears, anecdotes of them               | —    | i. 58              |
| — St. Paul, St. Lawrence                      | —    | xiii. 665        | —, singular account of                 | —    | i. 83              |
| —, lead and silver ore in                     | —    | xiii. 670        | —, anecdote of one                     | —    | i. 88              |
| — of Carthage                                 | —    | xiv. 331         | —, difficulty in killing               | —    | i. 89. 91. 92      |
| — of Conception, Chili                        | —    | xiv. 673         | —, account of                          | —    | i. 95. 99          |
| — of Tangiers                                 | —    | xv. 684          | —, escape from                         | —    | i. 100             |
| Bay-tree of Japan                             | —    | vii. 693         | —, desperate battle with               | —    | i. 101             |
| — of the Cape                                 | —    | xvi. 57          | —, mode of killing                     | —    | i. 106             |
|                                               |      |                  | —, attempts of one                     | —    | i. 108. 110        |
|                                               |      |                  | —, exploits of                         | —    | i. 115             |
|                                               |      |                  | —, combat with a man                   | —    | i. 117             |

[F]

Bears,



|                                                      | VOL.            | PAGE          |                                                         | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bears, their plunder of the Lap-landers — — —        | i.              | 176           | Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of — — —               | xiii.        | 696          |
| —, formality in the Laplanders' chase of — — —       | i.              | 194           | — flesh of them — — —                                   | xiii.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, colour of the Lapland — — —                       | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | — trade — — —                                           | xiii.        | 700          |
| —, a Laplander alone attacks one — — —               | i.              | 369           | Beaver-skin trade of Canada — — —                       | xiii.        | 282. 363     |
| —, the natural enemy of the Lap-landers — — —        | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | Beaver-tree of America described — — —                  | xiii.        | 443          |
| — of Finmark — — —                                   | i.              | 415           | Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxa — — —       | viii.        | 267          |
| —, their food — — —                                  | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | Becancourt town — — —                                   | xiii.        | 632          |
| —, mode of catching — — —                            | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | Bech, Balthazar — — —                                   | i.           | 443          |
| —, Lapland superstition of — — —                     | i.              | 485           | Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him — — —                     | xi.          | 132          |
| —, customs respecting — — —                          | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | Beck, Bishop — — —                                      | ii.          | 828          |
| — of Spitzbergen — — —                               | i.              | 600           | Beckvitz, M., his history — — —                         | vii.         | 314          |
| — of Iceland — — —                                   | i.              | 642           | Beckowitz, his expedition to the Khefil — — —           | ix.          | 322          |
| — of the Pyrenees — — —                              | iv.             | 100           | Bedame valley — — —                                     | x.           | 307          |
| — in Norway — — —                                    | vi.             | 370           | Bed-chambers of the Laplanders — — —                    | i.           | 393          |
| — of the Myfore — — —                                | viii.           | 720           | —, on living in — — —                                   | iv.          | 97           |
| — killed by Davis — — —                              | xii.            | 187           | Bedeiat tribe — — —                                     | xv.          | 137          |
| — of Virginia — — —                                  | xii. 600. xiii. | 31            | Bede's account of Jona — — —                            | iii.         | 301          |
| — of Bird Island — — —                               | xii.            | 629           | — account of St. Columbus — — —                         | iii.         | 659          |
| — of Canada — — —                                    | xiii.           | 351. 607      | Bedford Cape — — —                                      | xi.          | 553          |
| —, white — — —                                       | xiii.           | 352           | Bedford, Duke of — — —                                  | ii.          | 456          |
| — of Pennsylvania — — —                              | xiii.           | 415           | Bedford Level — — —                                     | ii.          | 456          |
| —, South American, mode of catching — — —            | xiv.            | 523           | Bedford, Lucy Countess of Bedfordfordshire county — — — | iii.         | 460          |
| Bear's flesh — — —                                   | i.              | 599           | Bedford Hospital — — —                                  | ii.          | 58           |
| Bear's Island — — —                                  | xii. 508. 521.  | 553           | Bedouin Arabs — — —                                     | x.           | 8. 11. 15    |
| Bear's-root of North America — — —                   | xiii.           | 531           | —, on their government — — —                            | x.           | 84           |
| Beafemar, a Russian weight — — —                     | i.              | 41            | —, — religion — — —                                     | x.           | 97           |
| Beasts of Russia — — —                               | i.              | 30            | —, their manners and customs — — —                      | x.           | 131          |
| —, wild, of Finmark — — —                            | i.              | 413           | — their government — — —                                | x.           | 133          |
| — of Spitzbergen — — —                               | i.              | 578           | — of the Defart — — —                                   | x.           | 135          |
| —, wild, of Scotland (see Animals) — — —             | iii.            | 96            | — of Mesopotamia — — —                                  | x.           | 136          |
| Beaterio in the Paraguay millions — — —              | xiv.            | 639           | — of Syria — — —                                        | x.           | 137. 388     |
| Beatitudes, Mount of — — —                           | x.              | 364. 457      | — of Barbary — — —                                      | xv.          | 654          |
| Beaton, Cardinal — — —                               | iii.            | 423           | — of Morocco — — —                                      | xv.          | 690          |
| —, —, his death — — —                                | iii.            | 448           | Bedout isle, New Holland — — —                          | xi.          | 797          |
| Beaucaire fair — — —                                 | iv.             | 116           | Bed-reddin order of dervises — — —                      | x.           | 172          |
| Beauce, Pays de, — — —                               | iv.             | 87            | Beds of the Laplanders — — —                            | i.           | 393          |
| Beauchamp family — — —                               | ii.             | 350           | — of Finmark — — —                                      | i.           | 488          |
| Beaufort town, Carolina — — —                        | xii.            | 343. 446      | —, curious, at Berkeley Castle — — —                    | ii.          | 244          |
| Beaumaris town, Anglesea — — —                       | ii.             | 626           | —, Highlanders' — — —                                   | iii.         | 339          |
| Beaume, vineyards of — — —                           | iv.             | 454           | — in the Western Isles — — —                            | iii.         | 637          |
| Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil — — —                       | xiv.            | 846           | — of the Tartars — — —                                  | vii.         | 29           |
| Beaupre, Viscount of — — —                           | xii.            | 668           | —, situation of Moorish — — —                           | xv.          | 647          |
| Beauties of the Island of Staffa — — —               | i.              | 705           | — of the Negroes in Senegal — — —                       | xvi.         | 608. 654     |
| Beauty, the line of, — — —                           | vi.             | 227           | — of the Caffres — — —                                  | xvi.         | 694          |
| Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in — — — | iv.             | 366           | — of mountains — — —                                    | ii. 467. iv. | 707. 712     |
| —, manufactures of — — —                             | iv.             | 375           | — in Derbyshire — — —                                   | ii.          | 469          |
| Beauvais, Bishop of — — —                            | iv.             | 182           | — order — — —                                           | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Beavers of Finmark — — —                             | i.              | 418           | — ancient — — —                                         | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, their tails — — —                                 | i.              | 419           | — veins — — —                                           | ii.          | 471          |
| — oil — — —                                          | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | — accidental — — —                                      | ii.          | 472          |
| — houses — — —                                       | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | — oblique — — —                                         | ii.          | 473          |
| —, — mode of building — — —                          | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of rivers — — —                                       | xiii.        | 576          |
| — of North-America described — — —                   | xii.            | 366           | Bedworth, coal-mine near — — —                          | ii.          | 358          |
| — Lahontan's description of Canadian — — —           | xiii.           | 307. 351      | Beeban of Algiers — — —                                 | xv.          | 544          |
| — of America — — —                                   | xiii.           | 444. 521. 600 | Beech-tree at Chantilly — — —                           | iv.          | 85           |
|                                                      |                 |               | Beech-trees of North-America — — —                      | xiii.        | 524          |
|                                                      |                 |               | BEECKMAN'S voyage to Borneo — — —                       | xi.          | 96           |
|                                                      |                 |               | Beef, mode of freshening salt — — —                     | i.           | 504          |
|                                                      |                 |               |                                                         |              | Beef         |



|                                      | VOL.                 | PAGE     |                                          | VOL.          | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Beef of Guinea — —                   | xvi.                 | 432      | Begum-Sahed, daughter of the             |               |          |
| Bee-hives near Cafan — —             | vii.                 | 319      | Great Mogul — —                          | viii. 63. 84. | 132      |
| Beek town — —                        | iv.                  | 123      | Behaim, Martin, account of him xi.       | 294. 319.     | 392. 404 |
| Beeldfayder, Mr., anecdotes          | xvi.                 | 521      | Beheading, machine for — —               | iii.          | 524      |
| Beer, account of a cask frozen       | i.                   | 101      | Behechico, Cacique — —                   | xii.          | 77       |
| —, frozen — —                        | i.                   | 499      | Behedin, Perfee commandments to          | viii.         | 565      |
| — of Torneo — —                      | i.                   | 304      | Behoriaven, anchorage at — —             | i.            | 761      |
| — of London — —                      | ii.                  | 88       | Behouden passage — —                     | xi.           | 160      |
| — of England — —                     | ii.                  | 145      | Beiafi, Mahometan fest — —               | x.            | 141      |
| — of the Egyptians — —               | xv.                  | 317      | Beida town, Browne's account of          | xvi.          | 830      |
| — of Fida, Guinea — —                | xvi.                 | 504      | Beiduru village — —                      | viii.         | 753      |
| — of Benin — —                       | xvi.                 | 532      | — temple — —                             | viii.         | 754      |
| — of Moorja, Bambarra — —            | xvi.                 | 841      | Beiluru town — —                         | viii.         | 751. 755 |
| — made of maize — —                  | xii.                 | 259      | Beinn-a-caillich — —                     | iii.          | 317      |
| — of Perfimon apples — —             | xiii.                | 486      | —, views from — —                        | iii.          | ibid.    |
| Beer, ancient city — —               | x.                   | 337      | Benn-an-air mountain — —                 | iii.          | 280      |
| — journey from Aleppo to x.          |                      | 381      | Bein Vore of Mull — —                    | iii.          | 654      |
| — described — —                      | x.                   | 383      | Beiris — —                               | xv.           | 110      |
| —, Pococke's account of x.           |                      | 536      | Beiffons, infcriptions found in          | xv.           | 576      |
| Beer-houses of Vienna — —            | vi.                  | 73       | Beit'el Fakih, journey from Loheia to x. |               | 33       |
| Beerheba pool — —                    | x.                   | 424      | — city described — —                     | x.            | 35       |
| Bees, their introduction to America  | xiii.                | 469      | —, route to Mocha from x.                |               | 48. 74   |
| — of Brazil — —                      | xiv.                 | 732      | Beive the Lapland god — —                | i.            | 458      |
| — of Abyssinia — —                   | xv.                  | 24       | Beja city, Tunis — —                     | xv.           | 570      |
| — of Egypt — —                       | xv.                  | 340      | Bejuco bridges of South America          | xiv.          | 529      |
| — of Guinea — —                      | xvi.                 | 449      | Bejucos fruit of Carthagea               | xiv.          | 343      |
| — of Loango — —                      | xvi.                 | 559      | — twigs — —                              | xiv.          | 421      |
| — on the Niger — —                   | xvi.                 | 631      | Bekker-el-wash animal — —                | xv.           | 621      |
| —, Mungo Park's anecdotes of         |                      |          | Beladalla — —                            | xv.           | 68       |
| a swarm of — —                       | xvi.                 | 900      | Belalcazar's conquest of Popayan         | xiv.          | 482      |
| Beetles of Japan — —                 | vii.                 | 704      | Bel Arrab, Imam — —                      | x.            | 119      |
| — of America — —                     | xiii. 433. 505. 507. | 542      | Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him        | xvi.          | 788      |
| — of Barbary — —                     | xv.                  | 632      | Beled-en-Naffara — —                     | x.            | 18       |
| — of the Cape — —                    | xvi.                 | 18       | Belem river — —                          | xii.          | 135      |
| Beet-root of Paris — —               | iv.                  | 48       | — fate of Colon's colony there           | xii.          | 142      |
| — of America — —                     | xiii.                | 435      | Belfast, described by Mr. Young          | iii.          | 825      |
| Befort, riots at — —                 | iv.                  | 199      | Belfie, Abraham Bey — —                  | xv.           | 393      |
| Beg of the Bedouin Arabs — —         | x.                   | 137      | Belford mansion — —                      | iii.          | 20       |
| Begdelies — —                        | x.                   | 382. 538 | Belfry in Quicattan — —                  | xiii.         | 816      |
| — of Syria — —                       | x.                   | 572      | Belgeritta village — —                   | v.            | 991      |
| Beg de Rieux — —                     | iv.                  | 118      | Belgia, Nova — —                         | xii.          | 349      |
| — manufactures — —                   | iv.                  | 373      | Belgrade — —                             | vii.          | 509      |
| Beggars, Dutch party styled          | i.                   | 134      | —, Blount's description of               | x.            | 225      |
| —, Lapland — —                       | i.                   | 297      | Bel-haven, Virginia — —                  | xiii.         | 720      |
| — at Iflington — —                   | ii.                  | 178      | Bellad-el-Kobail — —                     | x.            | 95       |
| — in Paris — —                       | iv.                  | 7        | Bellamont, Earl of, in New England       | xii.          | 403      |
| — account of a Spanish — —           | v.                   | 413      | Bellano town, chafm and bridge of        | v.            | 893      |
| — of Bavaria — —                     | vi.                  | 28       | Bell castle — —                          | iii.          | 215      |
| — of Cologne — —                     | vi.                  | 271      | Belleek waterfall — —                    | iii.          | 828      |
| —, sturdy, of Nankin — —             | vii.                 | 250      | Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards    | v. 623. 629   |          |
| —, Kempfer's account of Ja-          |                      |          | Belleisle, Young's account of            | iii. 828. iv. | 154      |
| panefe — —                           | vii.                 | 788      | Belleisle, America — —                   | xii.          | 670      |
| —, religious, in Hindoftan           | viii.                | 182      | Belleisle's, Duke de, silk culture at    |               |          |
| — in Mocha — —                       | viii.                | 280      | Bizy — —                                 | iv.           | 463      |
| —, Negro, on the Gold Coast          | xvi.                 | 395      | Bellelay abbey — —                       | v.            | 702      |
| Beggars-bush, Virginia — —           | xiii.                | 151      | — academy — —                            | v.            | ibid.    |
| Beglerbeks, Persia, office and power | ix.                  | 216      | Bellerica attacked by the Indians        | xii.          | 401      |
| Begmeder province — —                | xv.                  | 43       | Bellevue, Southampton — —                | ii.           | 305      |
| Beguins, society of — —              | i.                   | 133      | Bellin's map of Iceland — —              | i.            | 745      |
| Begum-Sahab's Caravanfara at Delhi   | viii.                | 166      | — Effai fur les Iles Britannique         | i.            | 779      |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Bellin's account of the Orcades       | i.    | 779          | Bender Kigk principality             | x.    | 127          |
| Bellinzone town                       | v.    | 987          | Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife      | viii. | 176          |
| — history                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea        | xvi.  | 374          |
| — government                          | v.    | 988          | Bendoran mountains                   | iii.  | 368          |
| Bellifarius in Scio                   | x.    | 626          | Beneclify                            | x.    | 557          |
| Bellmount convent                     | x.    | 318          | Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him   | xvi.  | 261          |
| Bellomont, Robert de                  | ii.   | 362          | Benedictines of Bavaria              | vi.   | 29           |
| Bellone, M. de                        | iv.   | 199          | Benefactions to the Virginian colony | xiii. | 127. 142     |
| Bellows, smiths', of the Mandingoes   | xvi.  | 881          | Benefices, nomination to, in Spain   | v.    | 402          |
| Bells, Dutch fond of them             | i.    | 133          | — of Zuric                           | v.    | 667          |
| — of St. Paul's church                | ii.   | 522          | — of Wurtzburg and Bam-              |       |              |
| —, the holy                           | v.    | 508          | berg                                 | vi.   | 237          |
| —, the largest in the world at        |       |              | — of Denmark                         | vi.   | 313          |
| Moscow                                | vi.   | 594          | Beneufief town                       | xv.   | 222          |
| —, account of one at Novogorod        | vi.   | 654          | Benevenish mountain                  | iii.  | 100          |
| — of Nankin                           | vii.  | 248          | Bengal, Bernier's account of trans-  |       |              |
| — of Moscow, Bell's account of        | vii.  | 276          | actions at                           | viii. | 123          |
| —, Balbi's account of a curious       | ix.   | 401          | —, its fertility, riches, and        |       |              |
| — of Calote, a legend                 | xiv.  | 486          | beauty                               | viii. | 134. 226     |
| — of Seville                          | xvi.  | 187          | —, Hamilton's description of         | viii. | 409          |
| BELL's travels in Asia                | vii.  | 271. 516     | —, Francklin's tour from, to         |       |              |
| Belludge tribe of Arabs               | x.    | 126          | Persia                               | ix.   | 231          |
| Bellulca, curious church at           | x.    | 308          | —, Fitch's description of            | ix.   | 414          |
| Belluru town                          | viii. | 697          | —, Dutch factories in                | xi.   | 205          |
| Belly Duff                            | iii.  | 440          | Bengala province, Marco Polo's       |       |              |
| Belmont mansion                       | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | description of                       | vii.  | 146          |
| Belon's account of Troy               | ix.   | 8            | Bengala, King of, his wars           | vii.  | 145          |
| Belozerkoff town described            | vii.  | 502          | Bengalian, miraculous longevity of   |       |              |
| Belpberg, strata of                   | v.    | 874          | one                                  | xvi.  | 736          |
| Belt, the Great, passage across       | vi.   | 339          | Bengo river, Battel's adventures     |       |              |
| —, passage of the Little              | vi.   | 343          | at                                   | xvi.  | 328          |
| —, passage of, over the ice           | vi.   | 487          | Bengore, history of Adam Morn-       |       |              |
| Belt of the Pyrenees                  | iv.   | 717. 720     | ing of                               | iii.  | 890          |
| Beltien, the rural sacrifice          | iii.  | 49           | Bengtson, Mr.                        | xiii. | 492          |
| — of the Western Isles                | iii.  | 608          | Benguela town                        | xvi.  | 155          |
| Belts, Lapland                        | i.    | 386          | — kingdom described                  | xvi.  | 210          |
| Belur Tag mountains                   | ix.   | 378          | —, Battel's adventures in            | xvi.  | 322          |
| Belus river                           | x.    | 446          | Bengworth                            | ii.   | 204          |
| Belus, King of Orkney                 | iii.  | 689. 740     | Ben Hattar, Moses                    | xv.   | 446. 488     |
| Belvedere, James river                | xiii. | 709          | Beni, meaning of the term            | xv.   | 503          |
| Belvedere garden of Vienna            | vi.   | 96           | Beni Abbess mountains                | xv.   | 544          |
| — gallery                             | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Beni Halal Arabs                     | x.    | 97           |
| Belvidere's, Lord, house              | iii.  | 816          | Benimamet village                    | v.    | 608          |
| Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna        | v.    | 80           | Benimfar, battle at                  | xv.   | 271          |
| Ben village, Adanson's remarks on     | xvi.  | 640          | Benin kingdom described              | xvi.  | 519          |
| Benahoare, see Palma Island.          |       |              | — city                               | xvi.  | 533          |
| Benaïans described                    | xi.   | 358          | Benin, King of, his revenue          | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Benalhassar, antiquities there        | xv.   | 181          | —, — court of                        | xvi.  | 535          |
| Benares, studies of the Indians at    | viii. | 186          | Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm    |       |              |
| — city, Hamilton's descrip-           |       |              | at Villamagna                        | iv.   | 584          |
| tion of                               | viii. | 414          | Beni Rashid tribe                    | xv.   | 528          |
| —, Fitch's description of             | ix.   | 412          | Benjamin, the gum, of Siam           | ix.   | 604          |
| Benbecula island, Martin's account of | iii.  | 600          | BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his       |       |              |
| Ben-bigger, battle of                 | iii.  | 290          | travels from Spain to China          | vii.  | 2—21         |
| Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him     | xii.  | 421          | —, observa-                          |       |              |
| Bencock fort                          | viii. | 469. 471     | tions on                             | vii.  | 20           |
| Bencoolen, Hamilton's descrip-        |       |              | Ben Lomond                           | iii.  | 108. 249     |
| tion of                               | viii. | 447          | Benfalten, the Japanese goddess      | vii.  | 735          |
| Bencowfe, Algiers                     | xv.   | 547          | Benfalem custom of wooing            | xv.   | 429. 452     |
| Bendala, Browne's account of          | xvi.  | 833          | Ben Saphat the Jew                   | xv.   | 447          |
| Bender, Bell's account of             | vii.  | 505          | Benshi, the Highland                 | iii.  | 91           |
|                                       |       |              | Bentang-                             |       |              |



|                                         | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE                    |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Bentang-tree of Taffara —               | xvi.  | 859          | Bergman, Professor, on volcanoes    | i.    | 623                     |
| Benten-tree of the Gambia —             | xvi.  | 636          | —, Von Troil's let-                 |       |                         |
| Bentinck's account of the Grand         |       |              | ters to —                           | i.    | 628. 686. 689. 691. 698 |
| Lama —                                  | vii.  | 558. 561     | —, his letter to                    |       |                         |
| — account of Urjenz                     | ix.   | 326          | Dr. Troil —                         | i.    | 718                     |
| — description of the Turk-              |       |              | —, experiments on basalt            |       |                         |
| mans —                                  | ix.   | 328          | by —                                | iii.  | 901                     |
| Bentley village —                       | ii.   | 313          | —, on lava ( <i>note</i> )          | iii.  | 908. v. 21              |
| — mansion —                             | ii.   | 384          | — on Vesuvian garnets               | v.    | 196                     |
| Benwel, inscription near —              | iii.  | 497          | — on zeolites —                     | v.    | 209                     |
| Ben-y-glo mountain —                    | iii.  | 54           | Bergoo, Browne's account of         | xvi.  | 833. 835                |
| Benyowski, Baron d'Aladar de, his       |       |              | —, route from, to the sources       |       |                         |
| life and adventures —                   | xvi.  | 779—794      | of the Bahr-el-abiad —              | xvi.  | 838                     |
| Benzoard island —                       | xi.   | 830          | Bergopzoomer the actor —            | vi.   | 90                      |
| Benzon's history of the New World       | xi.   | 413          | Bergues, sluice of —                | i.    | 802                     |
| Beofca, cultivation at —                | iv.   | 657          | Berian town —                       | ix.   | 94                      |
| Beoufe valley —                         | iv.   | 712          | Beringel, Francisco, anecdotes of   |       |                         |
| Bera province —                         | xi.   | 235          | him —                               | xiv.  | 743. 752. 764           |
| Beradel Water —                         | iii.  | 807          | Berinsay island —                   | iii.  | 579                     |
| Berangieh, antiquities at —             | xv.   | 222          | Berkeley castle —                   | ii.   | 241                     |
| Berazgoon —                             | ix.   | 238          | — family —                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| Berbe animal of Guinea —                | xvi.  | 439          | — history of —                      | ii.   | 242                     |
| Berbeno, massacre of the protestants at | v.    | 922          | Berkeley, Bishop —                  | xii.  | 270                     |
| Berberines in Cairo —                   | xv.   | 194          | Berkley, Dean, anecdotes of him     | xiii. | 740                     |
| Berbi village —                         | xv.   | 233. 269     | Berkley, Earl, Windhus's dedication |       |                         |
| Berbiche river —                        | xii.  | 291          | to him —                            | xv.   | 442                     |
| Berbiér cape —                          | x.    | 704          | Berkley, Lord —                     | xii.  | 353                     |
| Berbis of the Said in Egypt —           | xv.   | 808          | Berkley, Sir William —              | xii.  | 238                     |
| Berchem's, M. Van, account of the       |       |              | Berkshire county —                  | ii.   | 6                       |
| bouquet —                               | v.    | 795          | —, produce of —                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| Berchtolsgaden, marquise —              | vi.   | 57           | —, White Horse vale of              | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| Berebbers of Barbary —                  | xv.   | 443          | Berlin city —                       | vi.   | 172                     |
| Berenfort road —                        | i.    | 82           | —, garrison of —                    | vi.   | 173                     |
| Berenger, Abbé —                        | iv.   | 219          | —, inhabitants of —                 | vi.   | 174                     |
| — on silk culture —                     | iv.   | 465          | —, science and literature of        | vi.   | 198                     |
| Berenger, the reformer —                | vi.   | 165          | —, religion of —                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| Bergamo, Young's account of             | iv.   | 246          | Bermondsey monastery —              | ii.   | 87                      |
| —, price of land near —                 | iv.   | 560          | Bermuda islands —                   | xii.  | 234                     |
| —, irrigation of —                      | iv.   | 574          | —, discovery and first              |       |                         |
| —, sheep of —                           | iv.   | 586          | settlement of —                     | xii.  | 264                     |
| —, course of crops in —                 | iv.   | 589          | —, productions of                   | xii.  | 267                     |
| —, silk culture of —                    | iv.   | 604          | —, New, Virginia                    | xiii. | 110                     |
| —, implements and tillage of            | iv.   | 616          | —, Smith's history of               | xiii. | 171                     |
| —, manufactures and com-                |       |              | Bermudian potatoes of America       | xiii. | 435. 581                |
| merce of —                              | iv.   | 639          | Bern town —                         | v.    | 847                     |
| —, prices of various things at          | iv.   | 650          | — cathedral —                       | v.    | 848                     |
| Bergara, school at —                    | v.    | 308          | —, history of —                     | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| Bergeres, M. des —                      | xiii. | 294. 304     | —, trade of —                       | v.    | 849                     |
| Berghen, archives of —                  | i.    | 181          | —, hospitals of —                   | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| —, anchorage at —                       | i.    | 760          | —, prisons of —                     | v.    | 850                     |
| —, Kerguelen's description of           | i.    | 764          | —, library of —                     | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| —, churches of —                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, government of —                  | v.    | 851                     |
| —, often burnt —                        | i.    | 765          | —, militia of —                     | v.    | 856                     |
| —, inhabitants of —                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, its exterior state —             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| —, religion of —                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, account of the Alps as seen from | v.    | 874                     |
| —, manners and customs in               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Bernard, Cape, Goree —              | xvi.  | 639                     |
| —, women of —                           | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him  | viii. | 164                     |
| —, garrison of —                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Bernardines, the —                  | ii.   | 315                     |
| —, commerce of —                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Bernat, Father du —                 | xv.   | 2                       |
| —, <i>rogue</i> trade of —              | i.    | 766          | Bernay wine —                       | iv.   | 83                      |



|                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Bernay town — — —                                                 | iv.   | 163          | Betancourt, M. — — —                                      | v.    | 631          |
| Bernera isles — — —                                               | iii.  | 579, 588     | Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein — — —                       | ix.   | 519          |
| —, phenomena of the tides at — — —                                | iii.  | 589          | — in Siam — — —                                           | ix.   | 608          |
| Bernier ifle — — —                                                | xi.   | 787          | Betel-nut of Bangalore — — —                              | viii. | 628          |
| BERNIER'S account of Tibet — — —                                  | vii.  | 546          | — of Siam — — —                                           | ix.   | 607          |
| — voyage to the East Indies — — —                                 | viii. | 57—234       | — of Tonquin — — —                                        | ix.   | 661          |
| Bernighiana island, Benyowski's ad-<br>ventures at — — —          | xvi.  | 782          | — of Cochín-China — — —                                   | ix.   | 777          |
| Bernon, Sieur Samuel — — —                                        | xiii. | 362          | — of Mindanao — — —                                       | xi.   | 7            |
| Bernouilli cape — — —                                             | xi.   | 883          | — of the Gold Coast,<br>Guinea — — —                      | xvi.  | 462          |
| Bernouilli family — — —                                           | v.    | 695          | Bethalimenes of Madagascar — — —                          | xvi.  | 770          |
| Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of — — —                           | v.    | 859          | —, their war with the<br>Antavarres and Manivoulese — — — | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Bernsdorf, Count — — —                                            | vi.   | 299, 322     | Bethancourt, Jean de — — —                                | xi.   | 748          |
| Beroes, zoophytes, described — — —                                | xi.   | 759          | Bethany, Maundrell's account of — — —                     | x.    | 345, 427     |
| Beronice port — — —                                               | xv.   | 236, 278     | Bethedem — — —                                            | x.    | 452          |
| Beroot river — — —                                                | x.    | 324          | Bethel, Jacob's — — —                                     | x.    | 337, 443     |
| — city — — —                                                      | x.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Bethesda Pool — — —                                       | x.    | 360, 417     |
| — churches — — —                                                  | x.    | 325          | Bethgelert, North Wales — — —                             | ii.   | 630          |
| Berre, Don Antonio de — — —                                       | xii.  | 205          | Bethlehem Ephrata described — — —                         | x.    | 349          |
| Berrì province — — —                                              | iv.   | 89           | —, Pococke's ac-<br>count of — — —                        | x.    | 436          |
| Berries of the fassafra-trees — — —                               | xiii. | 424          | Bethlehem order of monks — — —                            | xiv.  | 444, 569     |
| Berry province, soil of — — —                                     | iv.   | 306          | Bethphage, Pococke's description of — — —                 | x.    | 427          |
| — vineyards — — —                                                 | iv.   | 442          | Beths of Hindostan — — —                                  | viii. | 183          |
| — cattle — — —                                                    | iv.   | 472          | Bethfaida, Pococke's description of — — —                 | x.    | 458          |
| —, culture of chefnuts in — — —                                   | iv.   | 487          | Bethsaon village — — —                                    | x.    | 431          |
| —, — walnuts in — — —                                             | iv.   | 504          | Bethulia mount, Pococke's account<br>of — — —             | x.    | 364, 438     |
| —, waste lands of — — —                                           | iv.   | 507          | Bethune, M. de, account of him — — —                      | i.    | 215          |
| —, tillage and laying of land in — — —                            | iv.   | 534          | Betic of Madagascar — — —                                 | xvi.  | 771          |
| —, implements of husbandry — — —                                  | iv.   | 540          | Betlesackee town, Hamilton's de-<br>scription of — — —    | viii. | 276          |
| Berry, Sir John — — —                                             | xii.  | 303          | Betta Curubaru, cast, described — — —                     | viii. | 707          |
| Berfeman's hatchet — — —                                          | i.    | 328          | Bettifa village — — —                                     | x.    | 442          |
| Bertha, the ancient — — —                                         | iii.  | 411          | Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of<br>the silk-worm — — — | iv.   | 605          |
| Berthollet island — — —                                           | xi.   | 821, 822     | Bever town — — —                                          | v.    | 902          |
| Bertius on the origin of the<br>Americans — — —                   | xiv.  | 108          | Beviex, falt-works of — — —                               | v.    | 810          |
| Bertolini's, Sig., course of crops — — —                          | iv.   | 591          | Bevio republic — — —                                      | v.    | 901          |
| Beru the Indian — — —                                             | xiv.  | 131, 155     | Bevis mount — — —                                         | ii.   | 305          |
| Berwick, Pennant's description of<br>— cattle — — —               | iii.  | 23           | Bewley river — — —                                        | iii.  | 80, 137      |
| — convents — — —                                                  | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Bex town — — —                                            | v.    | 810          |
| — church — — —                                                    | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — larch — — —                                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Berwick, Marshal — — —                                            | v.    | 598          | — falt-works — — —                                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Berwyn mountains — — —                                            | ii.   | 636          | Bexigos, disease in Brazil — — —                          | xiv.  | 737          |
| Berytus, the ancient — — —                                        | x.    | 324          | Bey of Tunis described — — —                              | xv.   | 387          |
| Berytus city, see Bayreut.                                        |       |              | Beyda, Dar, Morocco — — —                                 | xv.   | 701          |
| Berze village — — —                                               | x.    | 510          | Beys of Egypt — — —                                       | xv.   | 301          |
| Befançon, Young's account of — — —                                | iv.   | 200          | —, anecdotes of them — — —                                | xv.   | 314          |
| —, vineyards of — — —                                             | iv.   | 452          | Beza, Theodore — — —                                      | v.    | 884          |
| Beshicktafh — — —                                                 | x.    | 731          | Bezetha of Jerusalem — — —                                | x.    | 420          |
| Beth-Tafh obelisk — — —                                           | x.    | 720          | Beziers — — —                                             | iv.   | 114          |
| Befsteddi — — —                                                   | i.    | 629          | —, curious organ at — — —                                 | xvi.  | 191          |
| Belsford — — —                                                    | ii.   | 447          | Bezoar stone in cows — — —                                | vii.  | 255          |
| Bessie Bell and Mary Gray — — —                                   | iii.  | 413          | —, the Persian — — —                                      | ix.   | 182          |
| Bessus's murder of Darius — — —                                   | ix.   | 160          | — of the Siamese porcupine — — —                          | ix.   | 624          |
| Best, Mr., account of him — — —                                   | viii. | 364          | — of Borneo — — —                                         | xi.   | 142          |
| Best's Bleffing island — — —                                      | xii.  | 550          | — of Chili — — —                                          | xiv.  | 84           |
| Best's Bulwark, Frobisher's strait — — —                          | xii.  | 527          | — of Cuyo — — —                                           | xiv.  | 85           |
| Bestuchef, Chancellor ( <i>note</i> ) — — —                       | vi.   | 768          | — of Benguela — — —                                       | xvi.  | 212          |
| BETAGH'S account of Peru — — —                                    | xiv.  | I            |                                                           |       |              |
| Bétancour, John de, his expedition<br>to the Canary islands — — — | xvi.  | 809—815      |                                                           |       |              |



|                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE           |                                            | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Bhadri river — —                                   | viii. | 772            | Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of            | v.    | 304           |
| Bhairawa Dévaru, the idol                          | viii. | 709            | — trade — —                                | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Bhawani river — —                                  | viii. | 722            | — harbour — —                              | v.    | 305           |
| Bheri cast, manners and customs of — —             | viii. | 645. 662. 674. | —, wool exported from                      | v.    | 329           |
| Bhidi-caray village — —                            | viii. | 670            | Biledulgerid — —                           | xv.   | 511           |
| Bhivanikudal — —                                   | viii. | 720            | Bill of the Preacher bird — —              | xiv.  | 345           |
| Bianco cape — —                                    | x.    | 588            | Billeur shrub — —                          | xvi.  | 652           |
| Bianes, Dutch factory at — —                       | viii. | 171            | Billets, magical Arabian — —               | x.    | 172           |
| Biban-el-Meluke — —                                | xv.   | 245            | Billingen, minerals of — —                 | vi.   | 388           |
| Bibeh town — —                                     | xv.   | 222            | Billingsgate ward — —                      | ii.   | 54            |
| Bibian mount — —                                   | xv.   | 225            | — wharfs — —                               | ii.   | 55            |
| Bibikof, General — —                               | vi.   | 801            | — market — —                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Bible in verse — —                                 | i.    | 679            | Bills, royal, of Spain — —                 | v.    | 429           |
| — of Japan — —                                     | vii.  | 753. 789       | Bily-Mugga weavers — —                     | viii. | 681           |
| — of the Banians, extracts from it                 | viii. | 537            | Bima island — —                            | ix.   | 423           |
| — of the Perfees — —                               | viii. | 564            | Bima state — —                             | xi.   | 231           |
| — translated into Mohock                           | xii.  | 413            | Bimlipatam, factory at — —                 | viii. | 400           |
| —, reverence of the Virginians for it — —          | xii.  | 605. xiii. 14  | Bimthead — —                               | ii.   | 698           |
| —, Ezra's manuscript — —                           | xv.   | 186            | Bincheffer — —                             | iii.  | 514           |
| Bible-history known to the Mahometan Negroes — —   | xvi.  | 892            | Bingen, village-festival at — —            | vi.   | 259           |
| Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's                     | v.    | 865            | — city — —                                 | vi.   | 261           |
| Biby of Cananore — —                               | viii. | 745            | Bingham Well, Buxton — —                   | ii.   | 409           |
| Bicar of India — —                                 | vii.  | 219            | Bingo, province of Japan                   | vii.  | 665. 805. 817 |
| Bidafloa river — —                                 | v.    | 303            | Binni village — —                          | xvi.  | 856           |
| Biddeford, situation of — —                        | ii.   | 27             | Bintingala town — —                        | xvi.  | 906           |
| — bridge — —                                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>   | Biobi snake of Brazil — —                  | xiv.  | 715           |
| — harbour — —                                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>   | Bio-bio Indians — —                        | xiv.  | 20. 687       |
| — trade — —                                        | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>   | — river — —                                | xiv.  | 56. 193. 669  |
| Bidfen, province of Japan                          | vii.  | 665            | Biography of Haller — —                    | v.    | 856—870       |
| Bidyal town — —                                    | ix.   | 43             | — of Huldric Campel — —                    | v.    | 907           |
| Bielgorod of Moscow — —                            | vi.   | 582            | — of Guler — —                             | v.    | 956           |
| Bielke, Baron Sten Charles                         | xiii. | 374            | — of Sprecher — —                          | v.    | 957           |
| Biencourt, M. — —                                  | xii.  | 279            | — of John de Travers — —                   | v.    | 982           |
| Bienne town — —                                    | v.    | 708            | — of Bishop Ilief — —                      | vi.   | 316           |
| — government — —                                   | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>   | — of Christian Oeder — —                   | vi.   | 319           |
| — language — —                                     | v.    | 709            | — of Tycho Brahe — —                       | vi.   | 329           |
| — annexation to France ( <i>note</i> )             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>   | — of Christian II. — —                     | vi.   | 341           |
| — lake, Rousseau's residence in St. Peter's of — — | v.    | 825            | — of Gustavus III. — —                     | vi.   | 493           |
| Bielstadt — —                                      | i.    | 270            | — of Muller the historian — —              | vi.   | 585           |
| Bifeche island — —                                 | xvi.  | 613            | — of the patriarch Nicon — —               | vi.   | 605           |
| Bigland's Gloucestershire — —                      | ii.   | 244            | — of the Czar supposed to be Demetrius — — | vi.   | 625           |
| Bignami, Signore — —                               | iv.   | 245            | — of Ernest John Biron — —                 | vi.   | 716           |
| —, his residence — —                               | iv.   | 263            | — of Prince Potemkin — —                   | vi.   | 763           |
| —, farm — —                                        | iv.   | 556            | — of the Emperor Ivan — —                  | vi.   | 783           |
| —, his observations on the irrigation of Italy     | iv.   | 573            | — of Marshal Munic — —                     | vi.   | 796           |
| —, his vines — —                                   | iv.   | 614            | — of General Suwarof ( <i>note</i> )       | vi.   | 803           |
| Bignon, Abbot — —                                  | iv.   | 26             | — of Marco Polo — —                        | vii.  | 102           |
| Bigorne's account of Madagascar                    | xvi.  | 767            | — of Martin Behaim — —                     | xi.   | 404           |
| — adventures in Foulé-point                        | xvi.  | 773. 777       | — of Admiral Colon — —                     | xii.  | 1             |
| Bigorre, waste lands of — —                        | iv.   | 507            | — of Dr. Shaw — —                          | xv.   | 499           |
| Bigotry in Bavaria — —                             | vi.   | 35             | — of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski — —       | xvi.  | 779—794       |
| Bijige pillar — —                                  | xv.   | 213            | Bionassay village — —                      | iv.   | 679           |
| Bikiere, see Aboukir.                              |       |                | — glacier — —                              | iv.   | 680           |
| Bikunis of Japan — —                               | vii.  | 788            | Bionnay village — —                        | iv.   | 679           |
| Bilberne palace at Constantinople                  | vii.  | 5              | Biorkholm island — —                       | i.    | 276           |
| Bilberries of America — —                          | xiii. | 534            | Biorning bay — —                           | vi.   | 364           |
|                                                    |       |                | Bipsberg mines — —                         | vi.   | 459           |
|                                                    |       |                | — galleries — —                            | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
|                                                    |       |                | Bir town — —                               | ix.   | 121           |
|                                                    |       |                |                                            |       | Birch,        |



|                                   | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Birch, use of the bark of         | i.              | 237          | Birds of Nofs-holm             | iii.            | 791      |
| — forests in Sweden               | i.              | 270          | — of Mount Etna                | v.              | 90       |
| — of Nordland                     | i.              | 361          | — of Lipari                    | v.              | 249      |
| — of Iceland                      | i.              | 640          | — of Stromboli                 | v.              | 253      |
| —, uses of Scotch                 | iii.            | 58           | —, M. Sprungli's collection of |                 |          |
| — trees of Norway, their vari-    |                 |              | Swifs                          | v.              | 870      |
| ous uses                          | vi.             | 361          | — fishing, in China            | vii.            | 254      |
| — trees of Canada                 | xiii.           | 360          | — of Afracan                   | vii.            | 283      |
| — bark canoes of Canada           | xiii.           | 269. 361     | — of Siberia                   | vii.            | 328      |
| Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to |                 |              | — of Tongusky river            | vii.            | 423      |
| Lapland                           | i.              | 108          | — of Japan                     | vii.            | 702      |
| Birchover, rocking stones at      | ii.             | 378          | — of Bassora                   | viii.           | 290      |
| Bird-catchers, instructions to    | i.              | 161          | — of Tatta                     | viii.           | 307      |
| Bird-child of Chili               | xiv.            | 676          | — of Surat                     | viii.           | 321      |
| Birdibek Khan, history of         | ix.             | 336          | — of Orixia                    | viii.           | 401      |
| Bird island                       | iii. 291. xi.   | 476          | — of Java                      | viii.           | 453      |
| —, Cartier's description of       | xii.            | 629. 641     | — of Siam                      | viii.           | 475      |
| Bird island, Gambia               | xvi.            | 633          | — of Persia                    | ix.             | 185      |
| Birds at Cape Cant                | i.              | 118          | — of the Ganges                | ix.             | 411      |
| — of Lapland                      | i.              | 196          | — of Siam                      | ix.             | 624      |
| — met at sea                      | i.              | 261          | — of Paradise                  | ix.             | 625      |
| — of the north                    | i.              | 287          | — of Arabia                    | x.              | 186      |
| — of Finmark                      | i. 413. 423.    | 426          | — of Syria                     | x.              | 572      |
| —, lucky                          | i.              | 486          | — of Candia                    | x.              | 618      |
| — of Greenland                    | i.              | 505          | — of Mindanao                  | xi.             | 9        |
| — of Spitsbergen                  | i.              | 579          | — of Pulo Condore              | xi.             | 40       |
| — of Iceland                      | i.              | 665          | — of the Bashee islands        | xi.             | 47       |
| —, immense numbers of             | i. <i>ibid.</i> | 749.         | — of Borneo                    | xi.             | 109      |
| — of England                      | ii.             | 156          | — of the Cape of Good Hope     | xi.             | 151      |
| — of Scotland                     | ii.             | 168          | — of St. Helena                | xi.             | 154      |
| — of the Isle of Wight            | ii.             | 687          | — of Ascension                 | xi.             | 157      |
| —, on confining, in cages         | ii.             | 692          | — of the Molucca islands       | xi.             | 372      |
| — of the Lincoln fens             | iii.            | 7            | —, mon-                        |                 |          |
| — of Flamborough Head             | iii.            | 10           | strous                         | xi.             | 377      |
| — of the Farn islands             | iii.            | 22           | — of New Holland               | xi.             | 465. 475 |
| — of Bass island                  | iii.            | 27           | — of New Guinea                | xi.             | 477      |
| — of Loch Leven                   | iii.            | 37           | — of Pulo Sabuda               | xi.             | 479      |
| — of Loch Tay                     | iii.            | 43           | — of Otaheite                  | xi.             | 517      |
| — of the Grampian Hills           | iii.            | 57           | — of the Society Isles         | xi.             | 530      |
| — of Dungsby bay                  | iii.            | 88           | — of New Zealand               | xi.             | 541      |
| — of Murrayshire                  | iii.            | 137          | — of New South Wales           | xi.             | 555      |
| — of Westmoreland                 | iii.            | 190          | — of the Friendly Isles        | xi.             | 592      |
| — of Ailfa                        | iii.            | 267          | — of Van Diemen's Land         | xi.             | 642      |
| — of Gigha                        | iii.            | 271          | — of Tongataboo                | xi.             | 688      |
| — of Bird island                  | iii.            | 292          | — of the Sandwich islands      | xi.             | 730      |
| — of Jona                         | iii.            | 294          | — of Van Diemen's Land         | xi.             | 845      |
| — of Rum                          | iii.            | 313          | — of Preservation island       | xi.             | 896      |
| — of Perthshire                   | iii.            | 373          | — met at sea by Colon          | xii.            | 28       |
| — of the Isle of Lewis            | iii.            | 576          | — of Virginia                  | xii.            | 240      |
| — of Lingay isle                  | iii.            | 597          | — of New England               | xii.            | 257      |
| — of the Isle of Skie             | iii.            | 625          | — of the Bermudas              | xii.            | 268      |
| — of Fladda isle                  | iii.            | 628          | — of Maryland                  | xii.            | 309      |
| — of St. Kilda                    | iii.            | 664. 701     | — of Pennsylvania              | xii.            | 383      |
| — of Orkney                       | iii.            | 688. 759     | — of Frobisher's strait        | xii.            | 559      |
| — of Shetland                     | iii.            | 694          | — of Virginia                  | xii. 601. xiii. | 31       |
| — of Stack Ly                     | iii.            | 707          | — of the Bermudas              | xiii.           | 173      |
| — of Boreria isle                 | iii.            | 708          | — of New England               | xiii.           | 220      |
| — of Stack Narmin                 | iii.            | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Canada                    | xiii.           | 352      |
| — of Orkney isles                 | iii.            | 744          | — met with in a voyage to      |                 |          |
| — of Shetland                     | iii.            | 771          | America                        | xiii.           | 384      |
|                                   |                 |              | Birds                          |                 |          |



|                                      | VOL.                | PAGE     |                                        | VOL.               | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Birds of America — —                 | xiii.               | 444      | Birmans, funerals — —                  | ix.                | 497      |
| —, the humming — —                   | xiii.               | 445      | — arms — —                             | ix.                | 500      |
| —, decrease of American              | xiii. 469. 525.     | 565      | — food — —                             | ix.                | 501      |
| — of Vera Cruz — —                   | xiii.               | 780      | — general character                    | ix.                | 504      |
| — of Chili — —                       | xiv.                | 76       | — language — —                         | ix.                | 509      |
| — of Magellan strait —               | xiv.                | 96       | Birmingham, iron-works at —            | ii.                | 31       |
| — of the Amazon — —                  | xiv.                | 247      | —, Moritz's account of                 | ii.                | 548      |
| — of Peru — —                        | xiv.                | 278      | —, Skrine's account of                 | ii.                | 616      |
| — of Carthage — —                    | xiv.                | 345      | Birnam wood — —                        | iii.               | 41. 442  |
| — of Panama — —                      | xiv.                | 372      | Biron, Ernest John, Coxe's ac-         |                    |          |
| — of the Andes in Quito              | xiv.                | 532      | count of him — —                       | vi.                | 716      |
| —, Guano, of Lima — —                | xiv.                | 603      | Birra town described — —               | ix.                | 406      |
| — of Chili — —                       | xiv.                | 671      | Birra Chuki cataract — —               | viii.              | 714      |
| — of Brazil — —                      | xiv.                | 718      | Birs, river, battle of — —             | v.                 | 698      |
| — of Abyssinia — —                   | xv.                 | 24       | Birsa palace — —                       | iii.               | 748      |
| — of Dar-Fur — —                     | xv.                 | 142      | Biru town, Peru — —                    | xiv.               | 561      |
| — of the Catacombs near Cairo        | xv. 205.            | 209      | Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feast        | vii.               | 132      |
| — of Mount Sinai — —                 | xv.                 | 293      | — of the Great Mogul                   | viii.              | 14       |
| — of Egypt — —                       | xv.                 | 339      | — cere-                                |                    |          |
| — of Barbary — —                     | xv.                 | 629      | mony of weighing him then              | viii.              | 37. 162  |
| — of Morocco — —                     | xv.                 | 708      | — ceremonies at Cassangi               | xvi.               | 177. 243 |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi. 16. 67. 74.    | 124      | Births, five extraordinary —           | ii.                | 458      |
| — of Brazil — —                      | xvi.                | 205      | —, proportion of, to deaths in         |                    |          |
| — of Congo — —                       | xvi. 250.           | 334      | France — —                             | iv.                | 317      |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea          | xvi. 433.           | 443      | — in eastern countries — —             | x.                 | 151      |
| — of Fida — —                        | xvi.                | 503      | —, the first European, in Vir-         |                    |          |
| — of Benin — —                       | xvi.                | 533      | ginia — —                              | xii. 614. xiii. 17 |          |
| — of Loango, Caongo, &c.             | xvi. 555.           | 559      | —, singular, in Ethiopia               | xvi.               | 266      |
| — of Senegal — —                     | xvi. 617. 623. 649. | 661      | Bisapor town — —                       | ix.                | 409      |
| — of Sofala — —                      | xvi.                | 699      | Bifayas of the Philippines —           | xi.                | 72       |
| — of Madagascar — —                  | xvi.                | 743      | Biscara town — —                       | xv.                | 554      |
| Bird's nests, trade of them, in Siam | ix.                 | 603      | Biscaris, Count, his plantations on    |                    |          |
| — of Tonquin — —                     | ix. 661.            | 727      | lava — —                               | v.                 | 65       |
| — of Cochin-China — —                | ix.                 | 778      | Biscay, roads of — —                   | v.                 | 303      |
| — in Borneo — —                      | xi.                 | 141      | — government — —                       | v.                 | ibid.    |
| Bir-el-Affab — —                     | x.                  | 68       | — privileges — —                       | v.                 | 304      |
| Bir-el-Malha — —                     | xv. 111.            | 137      | — inhabitants — —                      | v.                 | ibid.    |
| Bir-el-Suez — —                      | x. 4. 388.          | 404.     | — harbours — —                         | v.                 | 305      |
| Birger's code of laws — —            | vi.                 | 521      | — liberties — —                        | v.                 | 307      |
| Birke, near Cairo — —                | xv.                 | 276      | — coasting and foreign trade           | v.                 | 469      |
| Birman empire, Hamilton's de-        |                     |          | Biscayans, De Chaste's account of      |                    |          |
| scription — —                        | viii.               | 421      | them — —                               | i.                 | 849      |
| — religion — —                       | ix.                 | 490      | —, exclamation of one                  | i.                 | 850      |
| — laws — —                           | ix.                 | 492      | —, character of them                   | v.                 | 306      |
| — population — —                     | ix.                 | 498      | —, their patriotism                    | v.                 | 308      |
| — revenues — —                       | ix.                 | ibid.    | Biscay bay, waves — —                  | xiii.              | 378      |
| — military — —                       | ix.                 | 499      | Bisharin Arabs — —                     | xvi.               | 830      |
| — climate — —                        | ix.                 | 501      | Bishesh river — —                      | xv.                | 534      |
| — soil, produce,                     |                     |          | Bishop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock | i.                 | 814      |
| and trade — —                        | ix.                 | 502      | Bishopricks in Murrayshire             | iii.               | 129      |
| — extent — —                         | ix.                 | 510      | — of Brechin — —                       | iii.               | 434      |
| — on the British                     |                     |          | — of Coire — —                         | v.                 | 949      |
| trade with it — —                    | ix.                 | 565      | — of Peru — —                          | xiv.               | 611      |
| —, its importance                    | ix.                 | 568      | — in the audience of                   |                    |          |
| Birmans, described — —               | ix. 431.            | 433. 449 | Charcas — —                            | xiv.               | 629      |
| — religion — —                       | ix.                 | 490      | Bishops of Iceland — —                 | i.                 | 649      |
| — laws — —                           | ix.                 | 492      | — of Murrayshire — —                   | iii.               | 129      |
| — drefs — —                          | ix.                 | 495      | — in Jona — —                          | iii.               | 301      |
| — resemble the Chinese               | ix.                 | 496      | — of Durham — —                        | iii.               | 511      |
| — marriages — —                      | ix.                 | 497      | — in Paris — —                         | iv.                | 6        |
|                                      |                     |          | — of Basle — —                         | v.                 | 693. 700 |
|                                      |                     |          |                                        |                    | Bishops  |



|                                      | VOL.    | PAGE                  |                                         | VOL.                 | PAGE            |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Bishops of the Maronites             | —       | x. 293                | Blacksmith's epitaph                    | —                    | ii. 538         |
| Bishop's Auckland town               | —       | iii. 513              | Blacksmiths of Mindanao                 | —                    | xi. 13          |
| Bishop's castle                      | —       | ii. 640               | —, Mandingo                             | —                    | xvi. 880        |
| Bishop's Court, Isle of Man          | —       | ii. 808               | Black-stone of Cada-hully quarry        | viii. 696.           | 768             |
| Bishopdale                           | —       | iii. 518              | —, see Toad-stone                       | —                    | —               |
| Bishop's dale waterfall              | —       | ii. 432               | Blackstone on abolishing capital        | —                    | —               |
| Bishopgate, the gate described       | —       | ii. 42                | punishments in Russia ( <i>note</i> )   | vi. 806              | —               |
| — ward                               | —       | ii. 50                | Black-stone-edge                        | —                    | iii. 525        |
| Bishop's palace in Jona              | —       | iii. 302              | Black town, Madras                      | —                    | viii. 395       |
| Bishop's-wood furnace                | —       | ii. 224               | Blackwall, Middlesex                    | —                    | i. 11           |
| Biffy, Young's account of            | —       | iv. 164               | Blackwell-hall, London                  | —                    | ii. 58          |
| Bites of serpents, on curing         | —       | x. 170                | Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from     | —                    | —               |
| Bithynia, Pococke's account of       | —       | x. 696                | one                                     | —                    | iii. 314        |
| Bitsju, province of Japan            | —       | vii. 665              | —, divination by it in Tar-             | —                    | —               |
| Bitumen of Bassora                   | —       | viii. 294             | tary                                    | vii. 65. 99. ix. 390 | —               |
| — of the Dead Sea                    | x. 348. | 429. 432              | Bladud, King                            | —                    | ii. 250         |
| — of Paramatta                       | —       | xi. 937               | Blagge, Admiral                         | —                    | xii. 313        |
| — used in the Egyptian mum-          | —       | —                     | Blair parish                            | —                    | iii. 385        |
| mies                                 | —       | xv. 356               | —, antiquities in                       | —                    | iii. 386        |
| — of Egypt                           | —       | xv. 816.              | Blairgown, antiquities near             | —                    | iii. 561        |
| Bivernius's works in the Ladin       | —       | —                     | Blair's Cabin                           | —                    | v. 781          |
| language                             | —       | v. 984                | Blake's, Miss, history                  | —                    | iv. 195         |
| Bizacium, coast of the ancient       | —       | xv. 578               | Blanc, Mont, Sauffure's attempts to     | —                    | —               |
| —, inland parts described            | —       | v. 585                | attain the summit                       | —                    | iv. 677. 687    |
| Bize, vent de, of Provence           | —       | iv. 315               | —, prospects from the                   | —                    | —               |
| Bizerta city, Tunis                  | —       | xv. 558               | summit                                  | —                    | iv. 691         |
| Bizy, silk culture at                | —       | iv. 463               | — shape                                 | —                    | iv. 705         |
| Bjorn Herjulfson's voyages and dis-  | —       | —                     | — Coxe's account                        | —                    | v. 778          |
| coveries                             | —       | i. 669                | — height                                | —                    | v. 779          |
| Blaar, Captain                       | —       | xiv. 762. 767         | — various attempts to                   | —                    | —               |
| Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia      | —       | xiii. 407             | reach the summit                        | —                    | v. 786          |
| Blackbirds, shining, of America      | —       | xiii. 470.            | —, expedition of James                  | —                    | —               |
| — of Fayal                           | —       | xvi. 673              | Balma and Dr. Paccard                   | —                    | v. 787          |
| Blackburne, John, Esq. of Orford     | —       | iii. 178              | —, Sauffure's ascent and                | —                    | —               |
| Black castle                         | —       | iii. 385              | observations on                         | —                    | v. 788          |
| Black cape                           | —       | i. 82. 118            | Blanca island                           | —                    | xii. 621        |
| Black forest, Germany, route through | —       | —                     | Blanco cape, America                    | xiv. 1. 390.         | 642. 725        |
| it                                   | —       | v. 641. vi. 12        | Blanco cape, Africa                     | —                    | xv. 558         |
| — inhabitants                        | —       | vi. <i>ibid.</i>      | Blanc Sablon Isles                      | —                    | xii. 671        |
| Black-gang China                     | —       | ii. 677               | Blanda of Iceland                       | —                    | i. 657          |
| Black island                         | —       | i. 84                 | Blanford town                           | —                    | ii. 299         |
| Black-lead of Borrowdale             | —       | iii. 194              | Blanket trade of Bangalore              | —                    | viii. 629       |
| Black-meal levy                      | —       | iii. 350              | Blankill-coin                           | —                    | xv. 459         |
| Blackmoor                            | —       | ii. 16                | Blantyre priory                         | —                    | iii. 234        |
| Blacknefs castle                     | —       | iii. 459              | Blassac, M. de                          | —                    | iv. 153         |
| Blacknoore forest                    | —       | ii. 4                 | Blasts, hot, dreadful effects in Persia | viii. 298            | —               |
| Black point                          | —       | i. 547                | — in Lar                                | —                    | ix. 120         |
| Black river, America                 | —       | xiv. 236              | — of Van Diemen's land                  | —                    | xi. 853         |
| —, its connection with the           | —       | —                     | — of New South Wales                    | —                    | xi. 917. 926    |
| Oronooco                             | —       | xiv. <i>ibid.</i> 499 | Blaueberg, glacier                      | —                    | v. 750          |
| Black river, Senegal                 | —       | xvi. 902              | Blaw on the tides among the Ork-        | —                    | —               |
| Black rock fishery                   | —       | xiii. 231             | nies                                    | —                    | v. 801          |
| Black Sea, rise of the Russian fleet | —       | —                     | — on etymology                          | —                    | v. 804          |
| on it                                | —       | vi. 689               | — on Caithness                          | —                    | v. <i>ibid.</i> |
| — Russian trade                      | —       | vi. 884               | Bleachery at Flors                      | —                    | i. 346          |
| — harbours                           | —       | vi. 885               | — of Montrose                           | —                    | iii. 427        |
| —, intercourse between it            | —       | —                     | — of Mr. Sinclair                       | —                    | iii. 826        |
| and the Mediterranean                | —       | vi. 890               | — of Appenzel                           | —                    | v. 650          |
| — observations on it                 | —       | ix. 161               | Bledlow village                         | —                    | ii. 338         |
| —, countries round                   | —       | ix. 165. x. 702       | Bleeda city, Algiers                    | —                    | xv. 533         |
| Blackshield's village                | —       | iii. 478              | Blege fish                              | —                    | i. 440          |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                     | VOL.                 | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Bleking province — —                | vi.   | 377           | Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon           | xvi.                 | 511          |
| Blenheim palace — —                 | ii.   | 193           | ——, of Africa — —                   | xvi.                 | 629          |
| —— park — —                         | ii.   | 194           | Boat-bridges of Hindostan           | xviii.               | 205          |
| Blerchen of Mentz — —               | vi.   | 251           | Boati tree — —                      | xi.                  | 254          |
| Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in     |       |               | Boatmen of Skie — —                 | iii.                 | 319          |
| Owhyhee — — —                       | xi.   | 715           | ——, Birman — —                      | ix.                  | 461          |
| Blights, causes of — —              | i.    | 355           | ——, prejudices of — —               | ix.                  | 562          |
| Blind Harry — — —                   | iii.  | 429           | Boats, their convenience in Holland | i.                   | 135          |
| Blinesbury hill — — —               | ii.   | 339           | ——, description of the Lapland      | i.                   | 156. 188     |
| Blifters from cold — —              | i.    | 504           | ——, management of Lapland           | i. 235. 279.         | 359          |
| ——, mode of curing — —              | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | —— of Iceland — — —                 | i.                   | 661          |
| Blober fruit described — —          | i.    | 285           | —— of Greenland — — —               | i.                   | 790          |
| ——, the northern — —                | i.    | 305           | —— of London — — —                  | ii.                  | 89           |
| Blockhouses of the Virginian colony | xiii. | 94            | —— of the Scilly Isles — —          | ii.                  | 748          |
| Block-tin — — —                     | ii.   | 275           | ——, appearance of a fleet of        |                      |              |
| Blois town — — —                    | iv.   | 130           | fishing — — —                       | iii.                 | 347          |
| —— castle — — —                     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | —— of Newcastle — — —               | iii.                 | 501          |
| ——, manufactures of — —             | iv.   | 375           | —— of the island of St. Kilda       | iii.                 | 722          |
| ——, vineyards of — — —              | iv.   | 445           | —— of Stromboli — — —               | v.                   | 252          |
| Blomfield Barradel, Mr. — —         | xii.  | 475           | —— of Felicuda and Alicuda          | v.                   | 257          |
| Blood of the rein-deer a cure for   |       |               | —— of Rovigno — — —                 | v.                   | 272          |
| the scurvy — — —                    | i.    | 601           | —— of the Volga — — —               | vi.                  | 645          |
| ——, charm to stop — —               | iii.  | 763           | —— on the canal of Vishnei-Vo-      |                      |              |
| ——, effects of seeing, on the       |       |               | loshok — — —                        | vi.                  | 897          |
| Banjareens — — —                    | xi.   | 128           | ——, sumptuous Chinese — —           | vii.                 | 251          |
| ——, treaties ratified with — —      | xi.   | 335. 350      | —— for carrying salt at Solikamsky  | vii.                 | 321          |
| Blood-root of America — —           | xiii. | 543           | ——, the Japanese whale — —          | vii.                 | 705          |
| Blood of the Swifts, the wine       | v.    | 699           | —— of Japan, description of them    | vii.                 | 770          |
| Bloody bay — — —                    | iii.  | 351           | —— on the Euphrates — —             | viii.                | 294          |
| Bloody Point, Frobisher's Strait    | xii.  | 498. 524      | —— on the Indus — — —               | viii.                | 307          |
| Blossoms of the American trees      | xiii. | 556           | —— on the Yellow River — —          | viii.                | 509          |
| BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant       | x.    | 222           | —— on the Cavery in Myfore          | viii.                | 712          |
| Blower-fish of Japan — —            | vii.  | 707           | —— at Ferhabad — — —                | ix.                  | 53           |
| Blowing-horns of the Negroes on     |       |               | —— of Cosimi — — —                  | ix.                  | 399          |
| the Gold Coast — — —                | xvi.  | 393           | ——, Dian — — —                      | ix.                  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Blubber, animated sea — —           | xiii. | 381           | ——, Birman, described — —           | ix.                  | 428. 455     |
| Blue-bird of America — —            | xiii. | 525           | —— of war of the Birmans — —        | ix.                  | 500. 552     |
| Blue-coat school — — —              | ii.   | 517           | —— of the Siamese — — —             | ix.                  | 581          |
| Blue mountain — — —                 | xi.   | 162           | —— of war of the Cochinchinese      | ix.                  | 794          |
| Blue mountains of New South         |       |               | —— on the Euphrates — — —           | x.                   | 383          |
| Wales — — —                         | xi.   | 913. 928. 934 | —— of Mindanao — — —                | xi.                  | 15           |
| Blue mountains of America           | xiii. | 419. 721. 724 | —— of the Bashee Islands            | xi.                  | 48           |
| Blue sea — — —                      | ix.   | 387           | —— of Boutou Island — —             | xi.                  | 60           |
| Bluet berries of Canada — —         | xiii. | 361           | —— of Manilla — — —                 | xi.                  | 83           |
| Blue tint of the sky on Mont.       |       |               | ——, flying, of Borneo — —           | xi.                  | 124          |
| Blanc — — —                         | v.    | 786           | —— of the Ladronez — —              | xi.                  | 325          |
| Bluff-point, New Holland — —        | xi.   | 469           | —— of Garret Dennis Isle            | xi.                  | 486          |
| Blumlis Alp mountain — —            | v.    | 876           | —— in Otaheite — — —                | xi.                  | 521          |
| Bluubaer, the bear fond of — —      | i.    | 415           | —— in New Zealand — —               | xi.                  | 542          |
| Bnia isle — — —                     | iii.  | 629           | —— of New South Wales               | xi.                  | 546          |
| Bnicarlo town — — —                 | v.    | 612           | —— of the Friendly Isles            | xi.                  | 593. 695     |
| Boad plain — — —                    | xv.   | 43            | —— of Wattecoo Island               | xi.                  | 652          |
| Boadicea's victory — — —            | ii.   | 459           | —— of the Virginians                | xii. 227. 567. xiii. | 36           |
| Boadjoos described — — —            | xi.   | 229           | ——, seal-skin — — —                 | xii.                 | 493          |
| Boan water — — —                    | iii.  | 102           | —— in Frobisher Strait              | xii. 500. 501.       | 557          |
| Boarding-schools, English — —       | ii.   | 517           | ——, fishing, of the Dutch           | xiii.                | 232          |
| Boars of St. Andrew's — —           | iii.  | 447           | ——, birch-bark, of the Canadians    | xiii.                | 269          |
| ——, wild, of Siam — — —             | ix.   | 621           | —— on the Hudson river              | xiii. 414. 578.      | 597          |
| ——, of Barbary — — —                | xv.   | 407           | —— of the Delaware — —              | xiii.                | 429          |
| ——, hunt of the wild, in Fez        | xv.   | 448. 664      | ——, Indian mode of making           | xiii.                | 514          |
| ——, wild, of the Gold Coast         | xvi.  | 437           | —— used in Canada — —               | xiii.                | 608          |



|                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Boats of the Esquimaux —                                          | xiii. | 676           | Bohemia, cultivation in —           | vi.   | 131          |
| — on the river Amazon —                                           | xiv.  | 224. 230      | — climate —                         | vi.   | 135          |
| — on the Guayaquil —                                              | xiv.  | 407           | — productions —                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — used in the Red Sea —                                           | xv.   | 13            | — rubies —                          | viii. | 251          |
| — on the Nile —                                                   | xv.   | 221           | Bohemia, King of —                  | vi.   | 31           |
| Bobadilla's expedition to the West Indies —                       | xiv.  | 140           | Bohemians, their character —        | vi.   | 136. 137     |
| Bobonaza river —                                                  | xiv.  | 263           | Bohol island —                      | xi.   | 73. 348      |
| Bobrinski, son of Catharine II., account of him ( <i>note</i> ) — | vi.   | 781           | Bohun, Dr. —                        | xiii. | 129          |
| Boca, Cape —                                                      | xii.  | 102           | Boicinga serpent —                  | xiv.  | 713          |
| Boca Chica, Carthagera —                                          | xiv.  | 329           | Boilers, ancient Indian —           | xiii. | 516          |
| Boca del Drago —                                                  | xii.  | 100. 102      | — of falt in Guinea —               | xvi.  | 463          |
| Bocas, Rio de dos —                                               | xiv.  | 243. 499. 502 | Boiling a bishop —                  | iii.  | 158          |
| Bocat valley —                                                    | x.    | 366           | Bois de Bologne —                   | iv.   | 56           |
| Bocca de Carangera —                                              | viii. | 480           | Boisgelin navigation —              | iv.   | 222          |
| Boccicas iflands, mermaids found there —                          | xvi.  | 700           | Bois, Glacier des —                 | v.    | 784          |
| Boccore fig of Barbary —                                          | xv.   | 603           | Boismandie, cattle of —             | iv.   | 472          |
| Bochholt, Captain —                                               | xiv.  | 829           | Boiffiere, M. de —                  | iv.   | 218          |
| Bockeveld mountain, the cold —                                    | xvi.  | 83            | Boitrape snake —                    | xiv.  | 714          |
| —, the warm —                                                     | xvi.  | 85            | Bokhara city described —            | ix.   | 373          |
| Bockstidt mansion —                                               | vi.   | 366           | Boki river —                        | xvi.  | 901          |
| Boden See —                                                       | v.    | 647           | Boki-Kooro hill —                   | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Bodies found near Wardlow —                                       | ii.   | 395           | Bokke-Land mountain described —     | xvi.  | 128          |
| — filled with lead —                                              | ii.   | 454           | Bokol village —                     | xvi.  | 629          |
| — found at Woburn —                                               | ii.   | 455           | Bolabola, King of —                 | xi.   | 524          |
| — of northern and southern people compared —                      | vi.   | 229           | Bolander's, Mr., cabinet —          | vi.   | 423          |
| Bodleian library, Moritz's account of the —                       | ii.   | 545           | Bolk-Boght bay —                    | i.    | 756          |
| Bodley, Sir Thomas —                                              | ii.   | 111           | Bollitree —                         | ii.   | 221          |
| Bodmer of Zurich —                                                | v.    | 668           | —, poetical description of —        | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Bodoni, Signore, printer of Parma —                               | iv.   | 279           | Bollitree pafs —                    | iii.  | 58           |
| Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of it —                           | xi.   | 719. 724      | Bollo bread of Carthagera —         | xiv.  | 352          |
| Boededoe town on the Rio Formosa —                                | xvi.  | 520           | Bologna, passage from Venice to —   | iv.   | 258          |
| Boelecomba —                                                      | xi.   | 235. 285      | —, Young's account of —             | iv.   | 262. 276     |
| Boeotia —                                                         | x.    | 747           | —, inclosures near —                | iv.   | 553          |
| Boerhaave, Haller's attention to —                                | v.    | 858           | — farms and tenantry —              | iv.   | 556          |
| Boefwa village, Guinea —                                          | xvi.  | 344           | — rent and price of land —          | iv.   | 561          |
| Boethius's account of Inverness —                                 | iii.  | 92            | — cattle and dairies —              | iv.   | 584          |
| — account of the monastery in Jona —                              | iii.  | 300           | — sheep —                           | iv.   | 587          |
| — account of Stirling —                                           | iii.  | 461           | — course of crops —                 | iv.   | 591          |
| —, — of Arthur's Oven —                                           | iii.  | 464           | — feed and produce —                | iv.   | 597          |
| Boffoe village, Guinea —                                          | xvi.  | 543           | — filk culture —                    | iv.   | 608          |
| Bog of Allen —                                                    | iii.  | 816           | — hemp and flax —                   | iv.   | 610          |
| — of Bretagne —                                                   | iv.   | 510           | — vines —                           | iv.   | 614          |
| — near Vishnei Voloshok —                                         | vi.   | 648           | —, tillage and implements in —      | iv.   | 617          |
| Bogagieth —                                                       | iii.  | 70            | — government —                      | iv.   | 622          |
| Bogas Hissar —                                                    | x.    | 704           | — taxation —                        | iv.   | 632          |
| Bogdoi-Chan, see Emperor of China. —                              |       |               | — tithe and church lands —          | iv.   | 635          |
| Boghar city —                                                     | ix.   | 373           | — manufactures and commerce —       | iv.   | 640          |
| —, Jenkinson's description of —                                   | ix.   | 392           | — prohibitions —                    | iv.   | 647          |
| Bogoo tree of Tongataboo —                                        | xi.   | 687           | —, prices in —                      | iv.   | 650          |
| Bogota river —                                                    | xiv.  | 312           | Bolongaro, M., history of —         | vi.   | 244          |
| Bogs of Ireland —                                                 | iii.  | 865           | Bolfao, Benyowski's adventures at — | xvi.  | 781          |
| Bohea tea, mode of preparing —                                    | vii.  | 412           | Bolfhoy Zaimka village —            | vii.  | 352          |
| Bohemia, invasion of —                                            | vi.   | 189           | Bolfover town —                     | ii.   | 444          |
|                                                                   |       |               | — castle —                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                                                   |       |               | Bolton castle —                     | ii.   | 428          |
|                                                                   |       |               | Bolton, Cornelius, Esq. —           | iii.  | 855          |
|                                                                   |       |               | Bolton hall —                       | ii.   | 331          |
|                                                                   |       |               | Bolton house —                      | iii.  | 517          |
|                                                                   |       |               | — castle —                          | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                                                   |       |               | Bolton's, Mr., engines —            | ii.   | 274          |
|                                                                   |       |               |                                     |       | Bolungo      |



|                                                           | VOL. | PAGE                     |                                                           | VOL. | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|
| Bolungo oath of Congo                                     | —    | xvi. 220. 226            | Bongo province                                            | —    | xvi. 332         |
| Bolus river                                               | —    | xiii. 27. 63             | Bongos of Panama                                          | —    | xiv. 372         |
| Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco                       | —    | iv. 503                  | Boni kingdom described                                    | —    | xi. 222          |
| Bolzcius, Rev. Mr.                                        | —    | xii. 468                 | —, treaty of                                              | —    | xi. 237          |
| Boma island described                                     | —    | xvi. 276                 | Boni, King of                                             | —    | xi. 217 338      |
| Boma serpent of Brazil                                    | —    | xvi. 205                 | Bonifacio's hill, Chili                                   | —    | xiv. 57          |
| — of Congo                                                | —    | xvi. 314                 | Bonifante, Count de                                       | —    | iv. 235          |
| — of Loango, anecdotes                                    | —    | xvi. 559                 | Boning, Count de                                          | —    | iv. 249          |
| — of Senegal                                              | —    | xvi. 659                 | Bonirevor rock                                            | —    | iii. 293         |
| Bomancioj city                                            | —    | xvi. 268                 | Boniton fall                                              | —    | iii. 231         |
| Bombardment of Mocha                                      | —    | x. 76                    | Bon Jesus fort, Brazil                                    | —    | xiv. 856         |
| Bombar, John Siggear                                      | —    | xv. 468. 485             | Bonn town                                                 | —    | vi. 270          |
| Bombay, Hamilton's history of                             | —    | viii. 328                | —, court of                                               | —    | vi. 277          |
| — fort                                                    | —    | viii. 329                | Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to                      | —    | v. 869           |
| — governments                                             | —    | viii. 330. x. 204        | —, his life and works                                     | —    | v. 885           |
| —, Sir John Child's oppressions at                        | —    | viii. 331                | Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli                            | —    | x. 282           |
| —, war between the Mogul and the India Company at         | —    | viii. 341                | Bonneville town                                           | —    | v. 801           |
| —, table of weights, measures, and coins in               | —    | viii. 520                | Bonnivard, Prior                                          | —    | v. 885           |
| —, Franklin's description of                              | —    | ix. 235                  | Bonniwochil bird                                          | —    | iii. 598         |
| —, voyage from Mocha to                                   | —    | x. 199                   | Bontain kingdom                                           | —    | xi. 234. 245     |
| —, Nieubuh's description of                               | —    | x. 201                   | Bontal, fish of Siam                                      | —    | ix. 634          |
| — trade of                                                | —    | x. 206                   | Bonzes of Tonquin                                         | —    | ix. 732          |
| Bombetoc port                                             | —    | xvi. 700                 | —, Japanese                                               | —    | ix. 822          |
| Bombetoc river, Arabs on                                  | —    | xvi. 744                 | Booberak river                                            | —    | xv. 538          |
| Bombi town, Congo                                         | —    | xvi. 164                 | Boobies, birds of New Holland                             | —    | xi. 546          |
| Bomb ketch, a new invented                                | —    | vi. 557                  | — of the Saboo islands                                    | —    | xi. 832          |
| Bommafeen, the Indian                                     | —    | xii. 400                 | —, Menonville's account of                                | —    | xiii. 868        |
| Bommel island                                             | —    | i. 759                   | Boodh, the Birman                                         | —    | ix. 490          |
| Bon, Cape, Tunis                                          | —    | xv. 568                  | —, the Foe of China, god of Japan, and Wodea of the Goths | —    | ix. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Bona city and harbour, Algiers                            | —    | xv. 541                  | Booferjoone, Algiers                                      | —    | xv. 537          |
| Bonacurfi, Sig. Nicolo                                    | —    | xvi. 310                 | Boo Hadjar                                                | —    | xv. 581          |
| Bonadventure, the Edward                                  | —    | i. 9. 51                 | Boo-jeemah river                                          | —    | xv. 541          |
| Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland                               | —    | xi. 885                  | Bookalwan, Algiers                                        | —    | xv. 553          |
| Bonaparte's policy towards the Valte-line ( <i>note</i> ) | —    | v. 925                   | Booka-shash of Barbary                                    | —    | xv. 627          |
| Bonaratte island                                          | —    | xi. 237                  | Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea                     | —    | xvi. 379         |
| Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his mission to Ethiopia   | —    | xvi. 302                 | Book of Degrees, Cyprian's                                | —    | vi. 849          |
| Bonavista island, Cape Verd                               | —    | xii. 96                  | Book of fine flowers of Japan                             | —    | vii. 753. 789    |
| Bonavre, burial-place at                                  | —    | x. 651                   | Books printed in Iceland                                  | —    | i. 676           |
| Bonchurch, Isle of Wight                                  | —    | ii. 688                  | — in England                                              | —    | ii. 503          |
| Bondmen in Russia                                         | —    | i. 21. 36                | —, price of, in Paris                                     | —    | iv. 43           |
| Bondo village                                             | —    | v. 896                   | —, prohibition of, in Austria                             | —    | vi. 61           |
| Bones of the rein-deer                                    | —    | i. 170                   | — of study in Hindostan                                   | —    | viii. 187        |
| —, human, of an extraordinary size                        | —    | ii. 459                  | —, Birman                                                 | —    | ix. 548          |
| —, fossil, in the Museum of Peterburgh                    | —    | vi. 825                  | — of the Tonquinese                                       | —    | ix. 674. 735     |
| — found in Siberia                                        | —    | vii. 427                 | — of the Cochinchinese                                    | —    | ix. 790          |
| — of Captain Cook                                         | —    | xi. 724                  | Bookfellers, German                                       | —    | vi. 158          |
| — discovered in Siberia                                   | —    | xiii. 420                | —, Austrian                                               | —    | vi. <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Canada                                               | —    | xiii. 607                | Book trade of Leipzig                                     | —    | vi. 158          |
| —, collections of, in Egypt                               | —    | xv. 817                  | Boola-kaz of Barbary                                      | —    | xv. 635          |
| Bonetta fish of the Maldives                              | —    | viii. 389. xiii. 384     | Boo-Mafoude tribe                                         | —    | xv. 539          |
| — of the Gulf of Mexico                                   | —    | xiii. 856. 865. xvi. 208 | Boo-muggar, Algiers                                       | —    | xv. 547          |
|                                                           |      |                          | Boo-onk bird                                              | —    | xv. 629          |
|                                                           |      |                          | Boori, salt-trade at                                      | —    | xvi. 886         |
|                                                           |      |                          | Boorjereah mountain                                       | —    | xv. 531          |
|                                                           |      |                          | Boo-sha-la isle, basaltic pillars at                      | —    | i. 706. iii. 305 |
|                                                           |      |                          | Boothatter                                                | —    | xv. 562          |
|                                                           |      |                          | Boot, religious sect, in Tonquin                          | —    | ix. 705          |
|                                                           |      |                          | —, singular mode of introduction in China                 | —    | ix. <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                                           |      |                          |                                                           |      | Boot,            |



|                                           | VOL.   | PAGE       |                                    | VOL.        | PAGE           |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Boot, its place intended for Christi-     |        |            | Borthwick castle                   | —           | —              |
| anity                                     | —      | —          | Borthwick's, Col., account of the  | iii.        | 478            |
| Booteshehah village                       | —      | —          | gold-mines of Scotland             | —           | —              |
| Boothe on the Virginian colony            | xiii.  | 120        | Borve tower                        | —           | —              |
| Boots, Lapland                            | i.     | 386        | — village                          | —           | —              |
| Boquenefs, Cape                           | i.     | 792        | Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin           | —           | —              |
| Borch, Count, on the age of lava          | v.     | 64         | Boshiefmen Hottentots              | xvi.        | 129. 135       |
| —, his account of the                     | —      | —          | Bosiante, King, history of         | xvi.        | 370            |
| crater of Etna                            | v.     | 78. 83. 90 | Boskenna, stones at                | —           | —              |
| Borda, Cape, New Holland                  | xi.    | 799        | Bosman's description of Guinea     | xvi.        | 337—547        |
| Bord-Cruin                                | iii.   | 628        | Bospherah river                    | xv.         | 459            |
| Border-houfe at Kirk-Andrews              | iii.   | 207        | Bosphorus of Thrace                | ix. 140. x. | 700            |
| Borders, the Scotch                       | iii.   | 24. 207    | Bossen, glacier                    | —           | —              |
| — of Russia and China                     | vii.   | 365. 420   | Bossen town                        | —           | —              |
| — of Europe and Asia                      | vii.   | 429        | Bossora, gulf of                   | —           | —              |
| — of France and Spain                     | v.     | 629        | Boft, on the British trade to Per- | ix.         | 209            |
| —, observa-                               | —      | —          | sia by                             | —           | —              |
| tions on                                  | v.     | 635        | Bolton, New England, first fet-    | —           | —              |
| Bordh-mor-mhic-leod                       | iii.   | 331        | tlement at                         | xii.        | 252            |
| Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of         | —      | —          | — city described                   | xii.        | 260            |
| the Amazons                               | xiv.   | 252        | — cattle                           | xii.        | ibid.          |
| Borelli's account of Etna ( <i>note</i> ) | v. 63. | 81. 83. 86 | —, Burnaby's                       | —           | —              |
| Borera Isle                               | —      | —          | description                        | xiii.       | 744            |
| —, folan geese of                         | —      | —          | Bostofe town                       | —           | —              |
| Borga, San Francisco de                   | xiv.   | 509. 510   | Bossum Pra of Guinea               | xvi.        | 348            |
| Borgo town                                | —      | —          | Bossums of the Negroes             | xvi.        | 420            |
| Boriklo, road to                          | i.     | 325        | Bosworth, battle of                | —           | —              |
| Boringdon, Lord                           | —      | —          | Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his    | —           | —              |
| Boris Godunof, tomb and history of        | vi.    | 623. 741   | encounter with two lions           | xvi.        | 88             |
| Boristhenes river                         | i.     | 30         | Botanic garden, Oxford             | —           | —              |
| Borja town, on the Amazon                 | xiv.   | 219. 221   | —, Edinburgh                       | —           | —              |
| Borja, San Francisco de, city             | xiv.   | 510        | Botanists of Scilly                | —           | —              |
| Borla town                                | —      | —          | — of Madrid                        | v.          | 379            |
| Borlase's Natural History                 | —      | —          | Botany of Iceland                  | i.          | 747            |
| — account of the Routar-                  | —      | —          | —, Haller's study of               | v.          | 861            |
| stones                                    | —      | —          | —, works on                        | v.          | ibid.          |
| Borma mountain                            | —      | —          | — at Copenhagen                    | —           | —              |
| Bormio town                               | —      | —          | —, study of, in Japan              | vii.        | 762            |
| — county                                  | v.     | 913        | — of the Myfore                    | viii.       | 621            |
| — privileges                              | v.     | ibid.      | — of the western Ghats             | viii.       | 758            |
| — government                              | v.     | ibid.      | — of Arabia                        | x.          | 180            |
| — produce                                 | v.     | 915        | — of the Isle of France            | xi.         | 767            |
| — religion                                | v.     | 916        | — of Bernier isle, New Hol-        | —           | —              |
| Borneo, reasons for its being governed    | —      | —          | land                               | xi.         | 789            |
| by a Queen                                | viii.  | 245        | — of Pennsylvania                  | xiii.       | 400            |
| — Hamilton's description                  | viii.  | 458        | — of North-America                 | xiii. 411.  | 423. 508. 558. |
| —, Beeckman's voyage to                   | xi.    | 96         | — of Canada                        | xiii.       | 573. 594.      |
| — description                             | xi.    | 108        | — of the plain of Tecuacan         | xiii.       | 611. 652       |
| —, Pigafetta's description of             | xi.    | 351        | — of Mexico                        | xiii.       | 807            |
| — city                                    | xi.    | 353        | — of Guaxaca                       | xiii.       | 810            |
| Borneo, King of                           | xi.    | 351        | — in Chili                         | xiv.        | 824            |
| Borne's Regiment of the Sea               | i.     | 538        | — of Dar-Fur                       | xv.         | 38             |
| Bornou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle         | —      | —          | — of the Cape of Good              | —           | —              |
| to                                        | xvi.   | 835        | Hope                               | xvi.        | 66. 112        |
| — described                               | xvi.   | ibid.      | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea        | xvi.        | 454            |
| Borom-dek of Sor island                   | xvi.   | 610        | — of Fida                          | xvi.        | 504            |
| Boromean islands                          | v.     | 991        | — of Loango, Cacong, &c.           | xvi.        | 551            |
| Borram-Gadze                              | i.     | 462        | — of Teneriffe                     | xvi.        | 604            |
| BORRI's account of Cochin-China           | ix.    | 773        | — of Senegal                       | xvi.        | 616            |
| Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of           | v.     | 991        | — of Madagascar                    | xvi.        | 800—807        |
| Borrowdale Fells                          | iii.   | 193        | Botany                             | —           | —              |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Botany Bay, New South Wales        | xi.   | 546. 908     | Bouquetin of the Alps, food           | v.    | 797      |
| Botany Bay Mill — — —              | ii.   | 702          | — — — — — hunting                     | x.    | 798      |
| Botany Hill — — —                  | iii.  | 863          | Bourbon, fort, Hudson's Bay           | xii.  | 275      |
| Botany Isle — — —                  | xi.   | 634          | Bourbon, Duke de — — —                | v.    | 341      |
| Botargo of Egypt — — —             | xv.   | 178          | Bourbon house, Kings of it, in        |       |          |
| — of Tunis — — —                   | xv.   | 565          | Spain — — — — —                       | v.    | 378      |
| Both of Italy, the artist — —      | ii.   | 655          | Bourbon Lancy — — — — —               | iv.   | 207      |
| Bothnians, account of them         | i.    | 157          | Bourbonnois, the — — — —              | iv.   | 208      |
| Bothwell bridge — — —              | iii.  | 234          | — — — — — foil — — —                  | iv.   | 308      |
| — — — — — castle — — —             | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — — — — — vineyards — — —             | iv.   | 454      |
| — — — — — house — — —              | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — — — — — silk culture — — —          | iv.   | 464      |
| Bothwell, James Earl of — —        | iii.  | 752          | — — — — — waste lands — — —           | iv.   | 513      |
| Botistmene mountain, Madagascar    | xvi.  | 739. 798     | — — — — — coals — — —                 | iv.   | 520      |
| Botrus, the ancient — — —          | x.    | 483          | — — — — — woods — — —                 | iv.   | 524      |
| Botta of the Tartar ladies — —     | vii.  | 32           | — — — — — fish-ponds in — — —         | iv.   | 531      |
| Bottanter country, Fitch's de-     |       |              | — — — — — implements of huf-          |       |          |
| scription — — — — —                | ix    | 415          | bandry in — — — — —                   | iv.   | 542      |
| Bottel-headland — — — — —          | i.    | 70           | Bordeaux city, Young's account of     | iv.   | 124      |
| Bottero, Spallanzani's account of  | v.    | 128          | — — — — — province, foil of — — —     | iv.   | 306      |
| Bottewa village, Guinea — — —      | xvi.  | 543          | — — — — — city, trade of — — —        | iv.   | 339      |
| Bottis's account of the production |       |              | — — — — — effects of                  |       |          |
| of seven mountains by Vesuvius     | v.    | 231          | the treaty of commerce in             | iv.   | 365      |
| Bottle-nose fish — — — — —         | xiii. | 383          | — — — — — landes of — — —             | iv.   | 508      |
| Bottomless Pit, Guinea — — —       | xvi.  | 546          | Bourdonaye, Count de la — —           | iv.   | 157      |
| Bouc-etain, see Bouquetin.         |       |              | Bourges — — — — —                     | iv.   | 88       |
| Boucharo, hospital of — — —        | iv.   | 719          | Bourgoanne's travels in Spain         | v.    | 298—639  |
| Bouche town — — — — —              | xv.   | 222          | Bourgoyne town — — — — —              | iv.   | 286      |
| Boucher, Mr., villainy of General  |       |              | Bourgoyne, culture of broom in        | iv.   | 484      |
| Child to — — — — —                 | viii. | 333          | — — — — — coals of — — —              | iv.   | 520      |
| Boucherville, Canada — — —         | xiii. | 282          | — — — — — woods of — — —              | iv.   | 523      |
| Bouerah valley — — — — —           | xv.   | 206          | — — — — — tillage and laying of       |       |          |
| Boufflers cape — — — — —           | xi.   | 882          | lands in — — — — —                    | iv.   | 538      |
| Bougies in Johore — — — — —        | viii. | 461          | Bourgullion gate of Friburg           | v.    | 834      |
| — — — — —, their attacks on        |       |              | Bouro island — — — — —                | xi.   | 247      |
| Trangano — — — — —                 | viii. | 463          | Bourrit's, M., attempt to ascend      |       |          |
| Bouguer on volcanoes in America    | v.    | 235          | Mont-Blanc — — — — —                  | iv.   | 678      |
| Bouguer's log — — — — —            | i.    | 564          | Bourfa, Pococke's description         | x.    | 716      |
| Bouguer's voyage to Peru — —       | xiv.  | 270          | Boufha, Tunis, inscriptions found     |       |          |
| Bouik Addah — — — — —              | x.    | 699          | there — — — — —                       | xv.   | 576      |
| Bouille, Madame de — — — —         | iv.   | 265          | Boufir, pyramids at — — —             | xv.   | 803. 819 |
| Boujeiah, Algiers — — — — —        | xv.   | 539          | Bout, fest in Tonquin — — —           | ix.   | 732      |
| Bouleponge, drink, Bernier's de-   |       |              | Boutee animal of the Gold Coast       | xvi.  | 438      |
| scription of it — — — — —          | viii. | 227          | Bouton, fort of — — — — —             | v.    | 625      |
| Boullanger, M., on New Holland     | xi.   | 773. 800     | Bouton island — — — — —               | xi.   | 59       |
| — — — — —, his account of          |       |              | — — — — — inhabitants — — —           | xi.   | 60       |
| Madame Van Elften's house in       |       |              | — — — — —, Stavorinus's description   |       |          |
| Timor — — — — —                    | xi.   | 807          | of — — — — —                          | xi.   | 231. 246 |
| — — — — —, his adventures in       |       |              | Bouton, Sultan of, account of him     | xi.   | 60       |
| New Holland — — — — —              | xi.   | 893          | Boutilloz, Don Juan de — — —          | xiii. | 774      |
| Boullanger cape — — — — —          | xi.   | 860          | Boutry village, Guinea — — —          | xvi.  | 345      |
| Boulnefs — — — — —                 | iii.  | 190          | — — — — — river — — — — —             | xvi.  | 346      |
| Boulogne, Young's account of       | iv.   | 82           | Bova of Tonquin — — — — —             | ix.   | 687. 745 |
| Boulou town — — — — —              | v.    | 630          | Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin     | ix.   | 694. 746 |
| Boundaries, mode of preserving,    |       |              | Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him | xii.  | 119. 124 |
| in the Western isles — — —         | iii.  | 611          | Bowalajoong river — — — — —           | xi.   | 132      |
| Bounties for the encouragement of  |       |              | Bowchier town — — — — —               | viii. | 295      |
| French trade — — — — —             | iv.   | 354          | Bower parish — — — — —                | iii.  | 159      |
| Bouquet, Colonel — — — — —         | xiii. | 709          | Bower of Mosellay — — — —             | ix.   | 247      |
| Bouquetin of the Alps — — —        | v.    | 794          | Bower in New Holland — — —            | xi.   | 776      |
| — — — — —, horns and               |       |              | Bower's, Mils, legacy — — —           | ii.   | 412      |
| beard — — — — —                    | v.    | 796          | Bowes, Sir Jerome — — — —             | vi.   | 611      |
|                                    |       |              |                                       |       | Bowes's  |



|                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Bowes's discovery of gold mines in Scotland — —   | iii.  | 543      | Brahe, Tycho, biography of —                             | vi.   | 329           |
| Bowyer, bird of St. Kilda —                       | iii.  | 712      | Brahé's, Count, cabinet —                                | vi.   | 423. 425      |
| Bowing stone of Erisfa Isle —                     | iii.  | 603      | Brahim, Sidi —                                           | xv.   | 739           |
| Bowls made of the knobs of trees —                | xiii. | 510      | Brahma of Hindostan —                                    | viii. | 184           |
| Bow-makers of Persia —                            | ix.   | 205      | Brahmans of the Carnatic —                               | viii. | 578. 580      |
| Bowman of Skie —                                  | iii.  | 329      | ——, sects of them —                                      | viii. | 581           |
| Bownefs, see Buchanefs.                           |       |          | —— at Bangalore —                                        | viii. | 592           |
| Bows of the Laplanders —                          | i.    | 188. 422 | —— in the Myfore —                                       | viii. | 614. 633      |
| ——, curious Spitzbergen —                         | i.    | 599      | ——, their religion —                                     | viii. | 653. 666. 676 |
| —— of the North Americans —                       | xii.  | 501      | —— of Talava, history of —                               | viii. | 752           |
| —— of the Hottentots —                            | xvi.  | 90       | Brahus cattle —                                          | i.    | 331           |
| Box, anecdote of a bone —                         | i.    | 611      | Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb —        | iii.  | 476           |
| —— plant used as manure —                         | iv.   | 546      | Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent — | xii.  | 427           |
| —— trees of Abyssinia —                           | xv.   | 75       | Brakestadt —                                             | i.    | 274           |
| Boxhorn on verification —                         | i.    | 683      | Brallio, mount, ascent of —                              | v.    | 912           |
| Boxing in Ruffia —                                | vi.   | 590      | Bramanes, Lord's description of them —                   | viii. | 547           |
| ——, anecdotes of —                                | viii. | 504      | Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description —                    | ix.   | 422           |
| —— in Pegu —                                      | ix.   | 431      | ——, their invasion of Siam —                             | ix.   | 642           |
| Box's account of a voyage to Virginia — —         | xiii. | 99. 107  | Brambles, American —                                     | xiii. | 429           |
| Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle —                       | iii.  | 883      | Bramins, Marco Polo's account of them —                  | vii.  | 162           |
| Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible — — | iii.  | 240      | —— of India —                                            | vii.  | 218. x. 217   |
| Boyish village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at — | ix.   | 364      | —— of Surat —                                            | viii. | 317           |
| Boyle town —                                      | iii.  | 829      | ——, Lord's description of the —                          | viii. | 547           |
| Boyne river —                                     | iii.  | 815      | ——, their studies —                                      | viii. | ibid.         |
| ——, battle of the —                               | iii.  | 822      | —— discipline —                                          | viii. | 548           |
| Boynes, M. de —                                   | xvi.  | 779. 784 | ——, Balbi's account of them —                            | ix.   | 397           |
| Boys, their occupation in Loango —                | xvi.  | 571      | ——, Fitch's account of them —                            | ix.   | 412           |
| Boys, White, see White Boys.                      |       |          | Brammon, son of the first man and woman —                | viii. | 525           |
| Boyucderry —                                      | x.    | 702      | ——, his travels towards the east —                       | viii. | 526           |
| Braan castle —                                    | iii.  | 81       | ——, his wife —                                           | viii. | ibid.         |
| Brabant, Riefbeck's account of —                  | vi.   | 287      | Brampton Brian —                                         | ii.   | 608           |
| Bracco, Signore —                                 | iv.   | 238      | Bran, waters of —                                        | iii.  | 42            |
| Bracelets of the Turkish women —                  | x.    | 284      | —— river —                                               | iii.  | 392           |
| —— of the Mallicollo Islanders —                  | xi.   | 619      | Bran of the fago —                                       | xi.   | 260           |
| Brachman, Bell's description of one —             | vii.  | 358      | Branchus-duck of Canada —                                | xiii. | 355           |
| Brachmans of India —                              | viii. | 175      | Branco, Rio —                                            | xiv.  | 239           |
| ——, cause women to burn themselves —              | viii. | 179      | Brandebourg, on the silk culture of —                    | iv.   | 471           |
| Bracomoros, Juan de —                             | xiv.  | 214. 494 | ——, foil of —                                            | vi.   | 171           |
| Bradford, Mr., of New England —                   | xii.  | 250      | Brandenburg, Elector of —                                | i.    | 151           |
| Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth —                  | xiii. | 252      | Brandenburg, Marquis —                                   | i.    | 212           |
| Bradgate —                                        | ii.   | 365      | Brandenburghers' settlement in Axim —                    | xvi.  | 341—343       |
| Brading haven —                                   | ii.   | 694      | —— gold trade of —                                       | xvi.  | 375           |
| —— town —                                         | ii.   | 695      | Guinea —                                                 | xvi.  | 375           |
| Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars —     | i.    | 242      | BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland —        | iii.  | 731           |
| Bradnich —                                        | ii.   | 263      | —— of Pentland —                                         | iii.  | 800           |
| Bradshaigh family —                               | iii.  | 179      | Firth —                                                  | iii.  | 804           |
| Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Ruffia —     | vi.   | 872      | —— of Caithness —                                        | iii.  | 791           |
| Bradwardine —                                     | ii.   | 215      | Brandfoom, port of —                                     | i.    | 301           |
| Bragnetz town —                                   | vi.   | 366      | Brandt, his conduct at his execution —                   | vi.   | 688           |
| Bræ-mar, rocks of —                               | iii.  | 55       | Brandt, Karstens —                                       | vi.   | 313           |
| —— castle —                                       | iii.  | 56       | Brandy, frozen at Torneo —                               | i.    | 371           |
| ——, pines of —                                    | iii.  | 57       | ——, Laplanders' love of —                                | i.    | Brandy,       |
| Braffs of the Fentyneans —                        | xvi.  | 362. 418 |                                                          |       |               |
| Brago fort —                                      | iii.  | 577      |                                                          |       |               |



|                                      | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Brandy, witchcraft with              | i.              | 480          | Bread of Curdistan                 | ix.   | 15            |
| — of Valencia                        | v.              | 600          | — of Arabia                        | x.    | 155           |
| —, love of the Swedes for            | vi.             | 520. 523     | —, fago                            | xi.   | 260           |
| — of the Siamese                     | ix.             | 611          | — in the Molucca Islands           | xi.   | 366           |
| —, Cochinchinese                     | ix.             | 787          | —, Virginian                       | xiii. | 32            |
| —, peach, of Pennsylvania            | xiii.           | 408          | — of buck-wheat                    | xiii. | 488           |
| —, apple,                            | xiii.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Mexican muleteers             | xiii. | 847           |
| — of perfimon apples                 | xiii.           | 486          | — of the Chilians                  | xiv.  | 115           |
| —, destructive effect on the         |                 |              | — of the Pampas Indians            | xiv.  | 128           |
| Indians                              | xiii.           | 532          | — in Carthage                      | xiv.  | 352           |
| — trade with the Indians             | xiii.           | 688          | — in Guayaquil                     | xiv.  | 398           |
| Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon      | xvi.            | 509          | — of Lima, the best in America     | xiv.  | 602           |
| Brank, punishment of the             | iii.            | 211          | —, tapioca, of Brazil              | xiv.  | 859. 860      |
| Brankenentim cairn                   | iii.            | 68           | — of Dar-Fur                       | xv.   | 149           |
| Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land        | xi.             | 837          | —, reverence of the Moors for      | xv.   | 416. 454. 661 |
| Brass, mode of making, with cala-    |                 |              | —, Hottentot mode of baking        | xvi.  | 30            |
| mine                                 | ii.             | 253          | —, of Fida, Guinea, boiled         | xvi.  | 504           |
| — manufacture                        | ii.             | 277          | —, of the manioc                   | xvi.  | 551           |
| — trade of Sweden, tables of it      | vi.             | 532          | —, Banana                          | xvi.  | 553           |
| — manufactory of Skultana            | vi.             | 547          | — of Sofala                        | xvi.  | 682           |
| — cannon of Macao                    | viii.           | 485          | Breadalbane country                | iii.  | 368           |
| Brassa. Nofs of                      | iii.            | 791          | Breadalbane, Earl                  | iii.  | 42. 46        |
| Brassa Sound                         | i.              | 783          | Breadalbane, John, first Earl of   | iii.  | 377           |
| — island                             | i. 784. iii.    | 776. 779     | Breadalbane's, Earl of, stratagem  | iii.  | 90            |
| Brasseuse, Chateau                   | iv.             | 135          | Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite       | xi.   | 503           |
| —, cattle of                         | iv.             | 476          | Bread-street ward                  | ii.   | 66            |
| Brass-works at Messinbrok            | i.              | 330          | Bread-tree of the Cape of Good     |       |               |
| Brattelen plain battle of            | v.              | 697          | Hope                               | xvi.  | 36. 98        |
| Braun, professor, on the congelation |                 |              | Breakers on the coast of New Hol-  |       |               |
| of mercury                           | vi.             | 691          | land                               | xi.   | 800           |
| Bravery of the Spaniards             | v.              | 509          | Breakfasts of the French in Canada | xiii. | 660           |
| —, Tonquinese test of                | ix.             | 752          | Bream, poisonous species of        | xi.   | 620           |
| Bray, Sir Reginald                   | ii.             | 300          | — of Guinea                        | xvi.  | 450           |
| BRAY's tour into Derbyshire          | ii.             | 336          | Bream bay                          | xi.   | 534           |
| Brazen-nose college, Oxford          | ii.             | 118          | Breasts of the Samoieda women      | i.    | 528           |
| Brazil                               | xi.             | 310          | — of the Hottentot women,          |       |               |
| —, Hawkins's voyage to               | xii.            | 163          | their wonderful length             | xvi.  | 29. 139       |
| —, Nieuhoff's voyages and tra-       |                 |              | — of men in Sofala, have milk      | xvi.  | 697           |
| vels into                            | xiv.            | 697          | Breath of the Jacumama snake       | xiv.  | 514           |
| — described                          | xiv.            | 703          | — of serpents, anecdotes of it     | xv.   | 48            |
| — Dutch                              | xiv.            | 733          | Brebes people of Mount Atlas       | xv.   | 731           |
| —, Carli's account                   | xvi.            | 152          | Breccia found in the Fossa Grande  | v.    | 42            |
| —, voyage from Congo to              | xvi.            | 178          | — of Lipari                        | v.    | 192           |
| —, Merolla's account                 | xvi.            | 201          | Brechin town                       | iii.  | 433           |
| —, Battel's adventures in            | xvi.            | 318          | — cathedral                        | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Brazil company, Dutch                | xiv.            | 738          | — castle                           | iii.  | 435           |
| Brazilians, description of them      | xi.             | 311          | — round tower                      | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of Siara                           | xiv.            | 729          | Brecknock, Skrine's description of | ii.   | 587           |
| — of Goyana                          | xiv.            | 839          | Breda's, Mr., portraits            | vi.   | 421           |
| —, their manners and customs         | xiv.            | 868. 872     | Brederford Point                   | i.    | 740           |
| —, their origin                      | xvi.            | 204          | Bredon hill                        | ii.   | 614           |
| Brazil-wood, tree described          | xiv.            | 865          | Breeches, Lapland                  | i.    | 385           |
| Breach of Croatoan                   | xii. 624. xiii. | 18           | Breede Rivier                      | xvi.  | 87            |
| Bread from bark of trees             | i.              | 345          | Brege river                        | vi.   | 59            |
| —, a substitute for                  | i.              | 600          | Breislak, Abbé                     | v.    | 22. 30        |
| — of the Icelanders                  | i.              | 655          | —, his account of the              |       |               |
| — of London                          | ii.             | 88. 144      | Grotta del Cane                    | v.    | 35            |
| — of Paris                           | iv.             | 46           | Breithorn mountain                 | v.    | 876           |
| —, scarcity of, in France            | iv.             | 169. 187     | Brellos town                       | v.    | 613           |
| —, Necker's measures on the          |                 |              | Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his     |       |               |
| scarcity of                          | iv.             | 329          | creation                           | viii. | 535           |
| — of Upper Engadina                  | v.              | 905          | — produces twins                   | viii. | 536           |
| VOL. XVII.                           |                 |              | [H]                                |       |               |
|                                      |                 |              |                                    |       | Bremaw,       |



|                                     | VOL.             | PAGE         |                                    | VOL. | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Bremaw, his religion                | viii.            | 537          | Brewster's, Mr., settlement in New |      |              |
| — taken up to heaven                | viii.            | 552          | England                            | xii. | 248          |
| Bremen city described               | i. 139. 334. vi. | 225          | Brézé, Marquis de                  | iv.  | 180          |
| — trade and fishery                 | vi.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Brianston mansion                  | ii.  | 299          |
| Bremer's account of Swedish medals  | vi.              | 441          | Briare canal                       | ii.  | 320          |
| Brenkenhoff's improvements in agri- |                  |              | Briafca village                    | iv.  | 103          |
| culture                             | vi.              | 181          | Bribery used by the Portuguese in  |      |              |
| Brentorr church                     | ii.              | 286          | Brazil                             | xiv. | 828          |
| Brés, M.                            | iv.              | 213          | Briebesca town                     | v.   | 310          |
| Brescia                             | iv.              | 247          | Brickeen island                    | iii. | 841          |
| — price of land at                  | iv.              | 560          | Brick Field, Sydney Cove           | xi.  | 905          |
| — irrigation                        | iv.              | 574          | Bricks, discovery of some ancient  | ii.  | 403          |
| — sheep                             | iv.              | 586          | —, Roman, at St. Alban's           | ii.  | 460          |
| — course of crops in                | iv.              | 590          | — of Virginia                      | xii. | 603          |
| — feed and products                 | iv.              | 595          | — of the walls of Memphis          | xv.  | 812          |
| — silk culture                      | iv.              | 604          | Bridekirk, ancient font at         | iii. | 195          |
| — vines                             | iv.              | 613          | Bride's drefs in Tetuan            | xv.  | 452          |
| — taxation                          | iv.              | 631          | Bridewell, London                  | ii.  | 67           |
| — manufactures and com-             |                  |              | Bridgend near Melros               | iii. | 480          |
| merce                               | iv.              | 640          | Bridgenorth                        | ii.  | 617          |
| — prohibitions                      | iv.              | 647          | Bridges in Sweden                  | i.   | 272          |
| —, prices of various things in      | iv.              | 650          | —, wooden, of one hundred          |      |              |
| Bresse, fish ponds in               | iv.              | 531          | and two arches                     | i.   | 323          |
| Brest, passage to, from Dunkirk     |                  |              | —, floating                        | i.   | 329          |
| through the channel                 | i.               | 803          | — at Biddeford                     | ii.  | 27           |
| —, Young's account of               | iv.              | 155          | — of England                       | ii.  | 151          |
| Brest island, America               | xii.             | 630          | — of Bristol                       | ii.  | 245          |
| Bret, Cape                          | xi.              | 534          | — of Chepstowe                     | ii.  | 581          |
| Bretagne province                   | iv.              | 153          | —, iron, at Colebrooke Dale        | ii.  | 618          |
| —, foil of                          | iv.              | 305          | —, Stockton                        | iii. | 17           |
| — linen manufacture of              | iv.              | 377. 393     | —, Durham                          | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — vineyards                         | iv.              | 445          | —, Aberdeen                        | iii. | 62           |
| — cattle                            | iv.              | 479          | — of Don                           | iii. | 63           |
| — horses                            | iv.              | 482          | — over the Elk                     | iii. | 212          |
| — price of wood and charcoal        |                  |              | — over the Aray                    | iii. | 364          |
| in                                  | iv.              | 524          | — over the Tay                     | iii. | 375          |
| —, tillage and laying of lands      |                  |              | — of Perth                         | iii. | 413          |
| in                                  | iv.              | 537          | — of Montrose                      | iii. | 428          |
| —, implements of husbandry in       | iv.              | 541          | — of Gannachie                     | iii. | 432          |
| —, manures and manuring in          | iv.              | 544          | — of Stirling                      | iii. | 460          |
| —, culture of broom in              | iv.              | 483          | — of Edinburgh                     | iii. | 474          |
| —, — of carrots and parsnips        | iv.              | 484          | — of Melros                        | iii. | 480          |
| —, — of cabbages                    | iv.              | 485          | — of Newcastle                     | iii. | 501          |
| —, — of chefnuts                    | iv.              | 487          | — of Durham                        | iii. | 511          |
| —, — of furze                       | iv.              | 490          | —, ancient, near Perth             | iii. | 561          |
| —, — of hemp and flax               | iv.              | 492          | — of Neuilé                        | iv.  | 141          |
| —, — of orchards                    | iv.              | 495          | — over the Manzanares              | v.   | 373          |
| —, — of pines                       | iv.              | 499          | — leading to Toledo                | v.   | 554          |
| —, — of turnips                     | iv.              | 503          | — near Barcelona                   | v.   | 617          |
| —, — of waste lands                 | iv.              | 510          | — of Schaffhausen                  | v.   | 643          |
| Bretesche, La, anecdotes of him     | xvi.             | 758          | — of Wettingen                     | v.   | 684          |
| Breteuil, manufactures of           | iv.              | 368          | — of Bellano                       | v.   | 893          |
| Bretosshina, palace at              | vi.              | 621          | — of Pont Alta                     | v.   | 905          |
| Breton, Cape                        | xii.             | 162. 281     | — of St. Martin's                  | v.   | 910          |
| —, British right to                 | xii.             | 282. 671     | — over the Adda                    | v.   | 912          |
| — island, Lahontan's descrip-       |                  |              | — on the Via Mala                  | v.   | 944          |
| tion                                | xiii.            | 346          | — of Reichenau                     | v.   | 947. 964     |
| Brevedent, Father de                | xv.              | 62. 70. 76   | — of Prague                        | vi.  | 140          |
| Breviarium Nidarosense              | i.               | 676          | — from Stockholm to Drot-          |      |              |
| Brevity of the Spaniards            | v.               | 502          | tingholm                           | vi.  | 444          |
| Brewing in Tire-iy                  | iii.             | 660          | — of pontoons at Petersburg        | vi.  | 664          |



|                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Bridges, plan of one, of a single arch<br>across the Neva — | vi.   | 665          | Bristol bridges —                                           | ii.   | 245          |
| — in the gardens of Tzariskoe-<br>Zelo —                    | vi.   | 697          | — churches —                                                | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — at Dorpt —                                                | vi.   | 711          | — buildings —                                               | ii.   | 246          |
| —, floating, of Riga —                                      | vi.   | 713          | — inhabitants —                                             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Japan —                                                | vii.  | 768          | — hot-wells —                                               | ii.   | 247          |
| — in Jedo —                                                 | vii.  | 800          | Bristol Channel, Whiston's directions<br>for ships in it —  | ii.   | 763          |
| — of Seringapatam —                                         | viii. | 597          | Bristol, New, Pennsylvania xii. 382. xiii.                  | 447   | 733          |
| — over the Kapini —                                         | viii. | 710          | Britain formerly a peninsula                                | ii.   | 783          |
| — of Isfahan —                                              | ix.   | 25. 191      | —, tables and value of goods<br>imported from Russia by     | vi.   | 905          |
| — of Ferhabad —                                             | ix.   | 53           | —, ditto exported to Russia by<br>(see England, &c.) —      | vi.   | 906          |
| — over the Tabadi —                                         | ix.   | 152          | Britain, New, Tasman on —                                   | xi.   | 447          |
| — in Tonquin —                                              | ix.   | 715          | —, on colonizing —                                          | xi.   | 456          |
| — of Morat Pasha —                                          | x.    | 543          | —, Dampier's descrip-<br>tion of —                          | xi.   | 493          |
| — of Gefer Hadid —                                          | x.    | 544          | British ambassadors —                                       | vi.   | 498          |
| —, mountain, in Mexico                                      | xiii. | 795          | British museum —                                            | ii.   | 512          |
| —, natural, in the Cordilleras                              | xiv.  | 52           | British trade to Persia —                                   | ix.   | 209          |
| —, singular South American                                  | xiv.  | 215          | Brito, Francis de, his adventures<br>with the Virgin Mary — | xvi.  | 151          |
| —, South American                                           | xiv.  | 415. 529     | Briton Ferry —                                              | ii.   | 592          |
| — over the Lake Titicaca                                    | xiv.  | 632          | Britons, character of them —                                | vi.   | 77           |
| — of the Receif, Brazil                                     | xiv.  | 710          | Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes<br>of him —               | xvi.  | 725          |
| — over the Shelliff —                                       | xv.   | 529          | Briude, vineyards of —                                      | iv.   | 455          |
| —, high-arched, of Touy                                     | xvi.  | 191          | Brius river, gold of it —                                   | vii.  | 142          |
| — of bamboos over the Black<br>river, Senegal —             | xvi.  | 903          | Brive, country round —                                      | iv.   | 91           |
| Bridge-town, Barbadoes —                                    | xii.  | 295          | — town —                                                    | iv.   | 92           |
| Bridge ward —                                               | ii.   | 55           | — manufactures —                                            | iv.   | 370          |
| — without —                                                 | ii.   | 69           | — vineyards —                                               | iv.   | 442          |
| Bridgewater town —                                          | ii.   | 260          | — cattle —                                                  | iv.   | 474          |
| Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal                               | ii.   | 317. 369     | Brixton, Isle of Wight —                                    | ii.   | 675          |
| Bridles of the Moors —                                      | xv.   | 772          | Broadalbin —                                                | ii.   | 171          |
| Bridport town —                                             | ii.   | 294          | Broadford, second-fight at                                  | iii.  | 677          |
| Brie district —                                             | iv.   | 189          | Broad-street ward —                                         | ii.   | 51           |
| Brientz lake —                                              | v.    | 765. 875     | Broad-Way, New York —                                       | xiii. | 736          |
| Brierton's account of Elifabeth's<br>Isle, Virginia —       | xiii. | 19           | Brockman the actor —                                        | vi.   | 90           |
| Brigadiers, naval, of Spain —                               | v.    | 453          | Brodick castle —                                            | iii.  | 645          |
| Bright Pool —                                               | ii.   | 387          | Brodie castle —                                             | iii.  | 258          |
| Brigstock, Mr., anecdotes of him                            | xii.  | 340          | Broekhusen, John —                                          | xiv.  | 811. 814     |
| Brids-bed of the Western Isles                              | iii.  | 613          | Broglio, Count de —                                         | iv.   | 127          |
| Briis-mhawl, basaltic columns of                            | iii.  | 319          | Broken bay, New South Wales                                 | xi.   | 927          |
| Brille taken by the Prince of Orange                        | i.    | 135          | Broken islands —                                            | ix.   | 572          |
| Briluega cloth manufacture                                  | v.    | 334          | Brokers of London —                                         | ii.   | 101          |
| Brimstone in Iceland —                                      | i.    | 691. 747     | — of Hamburg —                                              | vi.   | 215          |
| —, different colours of                                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, observations on foreign                                  | x.    | 78           |
| Brindley, Mr. —                                             | ii.   | 317. 369     | — of Persia —                                               | ix.   | 206          |
| Brink, Colonel —                                            | xiv.  | 857          | — at the Cape —                                             | xvi.  | 69           |
| Briolo, Signore —                                           | iv.   | 238          | — of Benin —                                                | xiv.  | 522          |
| Brion of Ila —                                              | iii.  | 652          | — in the slave-trade of Loango<br>and Cacongo —             | xvi.  | 586          |
| Brion's island, Cartier's discovery                         | xii.  | 633. 664     | Bronitza village —                                          | vi.   | 648          |
| Brisas winds —                                              | xiv.  | 360. 391     | —, route to Novogorod<br>from —                             | vi.   | 653          |
| — in the South Sea —                                        | xiv.  | 658          | Bronze, artists in, at Stockholm                            | vi.   | 422          |
| Bristol, ancient names of —                                 | ii.   | 28           | — statue of Peter the Great                                 | vi.   | 666          |
| — trade —                                                   | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Brook village —                                             | ii.   | 674          |
| —, Hungroad —                                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Brooks of the Cordilleras —                                 | xiv.  | 50           |
| —, Kingroad —                                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Chili —                                                | xiv.  | 65           |
| — manufactures —                                            | ii.   | 29           |                                                             |       |              |
| — city —                                                    | ii.   | 245          |                                                             |       |              |
| — castle —                                                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |                                                             |       |              |
| — history —                                                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |                                                             |       |              |



|                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Broom, culture of, in France                                     | iv.   | 483      | Brunius, M., account of                                                         | i.    | 291           |
| Broom bay, herring fishery of                                    | iii.  | 336      | Brunnen village                                                                 | v.    | 731           |
| Broomholme                                                       | iii.  | 210      | ——, revolution of ( <i>note</i> )                                               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Brora water                                                      | iii.  | 85       | Brunswick city                                                                  | vi.   | 227           |
| —— river                                                         | iii.  | 155      | ——, trade of                                                                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Broffes', President de, introductory observations on Australasia | xi.   | 421      | ——, house of                                                                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Brotstadt                                                        | i.    | 270      | Brunswick, New, America                                                         | xiii. | 450. 573. 734 |
| Brotche, a curious ancient                                       | iii.  | 46. 369  | Brunswick, Duke of                                                              | vi.   | 227. 285      |
| Brotherhoods in Havannah                                         | xiii. | 764      | Brunt island                                                                    | iii.  | 454           |
| —— in Vera Cruz                                                  | xiii. | 853      | Bruny island, Perron's adventures on                                            | xi.   | 849. 889      |
| Brothic river                                                    | iii.  | 421      | Brussels, description of                                                        | i.    | 133           |
| Broths of the Laplanders                                         | i.    | 398      | ——, called the noble                                                            | i.    | 133. vi. 288  |
| Broto valley                                                     | iv.   | 719      | Bruster, Captain                                                                | xiii. | 125           |
| Brough, Roman station at                                         | ii.   | 402      | Bruus Kopper, the bird                                                          | i.    | 424           |
| Brouillony, Pere                                                 | iv.   | 221      | Bruyn's description of theameleon                                               | xvi.  | 441           |
| Broussonet, M. de                                                | iv.   | 141      | Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of                                                       | xvi.  | 59            |
| Brown, Captain                                                   | xii.  | 178      | Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili                                            | xiv.  | 42. 82        |
| Brown, General, anecdote of                                      | vi.   | 130. 712 | ——, on Juan Fernandez                                                           | xiv.  | 91            |
| Brown, W., account of                                            | i.    | 504      | Bryer island, Scilly                                                            | ii.   | 748           |
| Browné Willis's Mitred Abbies                                    | ii.   | 305      | Brydone's account of Etna ( <i>note</i> )                                       | v.    | 63            |
| BROWNÉ'S Journey to Dar-Fûr                                      | xv.   | 108      | ——, Spallanzani's observations on                                               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —— epitaph on Dr. Shaw                                           | xv.   | 500      | —— account of the crater of Etna                                                | v.    | 78. 82        |
| —— journeys in the interior of Africa                            | xvi.  | 827      | —— on the Strombolese                                                           | v.    | 253           |
| Brownie of Skie                                                  | iii.  | 330      | Buachal ety mountain                                                            | iii.  | 102           |
| —— in Bernera                                                    | iii.  | 681      | Buache island                                                                   | xi.   | 821. 822      |
| —— in Shetland                                                   | iii.  | 699. 788 | Bubastic branch of the Nile                                                     | xv.   | 177. 398      |
| Brownists, their settlement in America                           | xii.  | 248. 250 | Bubaitus, the ancient                                                           | xv.   | 181. 398      |
| Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan                                         | iii.  | 824      | Bubastus the Egyptian Diana                                                     | xv.   | 350           |
| Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Kewick             | iii.  | 192      | Bubierca village                                                                | v.    | 547           |
| Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine                      | ii.   | 277      | Bubul oxen                                                                      | vii.  | 335           |
| —— directions for ships in the English Channel                   | ii.   | 763      | Bucc neers, West Indian                                                         | xii.  | 437           |
| Browny sacrifices to                                             | iii.  | 610      | Buchanan mansion                                                                | iii.  | 249           |
| Broye river                                                      | v.    | 827      | Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him                                                 | ix.   | 473. 475. 569 |
| Bruce, Marjery, her story                                        | iii.  | 246      | Buchanan's account of Dyfart                                                    | iii.  | 452           |
| Bruce, Robert                                                    | iii.  | 222      | —— on the tides in Pentland-Firth                                               | iii.  | 803           |
| Bruce, Sir William, the architect                                | iii.  | 36       | —— on Caithness                                                                 | iii.  | 805           |
| Bruce's description of Alexey Petrovitch                         | vi.   | 732. 736 | BUCHANAN'S journey through Myfore, Canara, and Malabar                          | viii. | 573           |
| Bruce's, Robert, residence at Rachlin isle                       | iii.  | 883      | Buchanefs mansion                                                               | iii.  | 64            |
| Bruchfal town                                                    | vi.   | 4        | Bucharia, description of ( <i>note</i> )                                        | vii.  | 452           |
| Bruchspifi, insect of North America                              | xiii. | 433. 505 | ——, its trade to Pekin                                                          | vii.  | 453           |
| Brudenell family                                                 | ii.   | 185      | ——, Jenkinson's voyages and travels to                                          | ix.   | 386           |
| Bruce, M. de la                                                  | xvi.  | 599. 607 | Buchariahs, Russian trade with                                                  | vi.   | 883           |
| Bruer cataract                                                   | iii.  | 389      | Buckegberg, bailliage                                                           | v.    | 713           |
| Brugden, the marine monster                                      | i.    | 433      | Bucket for descent in the Sahlberg mine                                         | vi.   | 454           |
| Bruin fort, Brazil                                               | xiv.  | 834      | Buckingham town                                                                 | ii.   | 188. ii. 340  |
| Brulos lake                                                      | xv.   | 175. 401 | —— trade                                                                        | ii.   | 341           |
| Brulots of Canada                                                | xiii. | 356      | —— church                                                                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Brum, General Henry                                              | xiv.  | 93. 125  | Buckingham, Henry Duke of                                                       | iii.  | 3             |
| Brun, Chevalier                                                  | iv.   | 235      | Buckingham house                                                                | ii.   | 83            |
| Brune's, General, entry into Morat ( <i>note</i> )               | v.    | 828      | Buckinghamshire county                                                          | ii.   | 9             |
| Brunitz village                                                  | vii.  | 274      | —— paper                                                                        | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
|                                                                  |       |          | Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Russia ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.   | 777           |
|                                                                  |       |          | Bucking-                                                                        |       |               |



|                                                                                    | VOL. | PAGE |                                          | VOL. | PAGE               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|
| Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the conspiracy of Mirovitch ( <i>note</i> ) | i.   | 788  | Buildings in London                      | —    | ii. 48             |
| Buckly's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Causeway                              | —    | —    | —, Picfish                               | —    | iii. 147           |
| Buckwheat of America                                                               | —    | —    | —, agricultural, in France               | —    | iv. 529            |
| Bucos', M., cabinet                                                                | —    | —    | —, ship, in Spain                        | —    | v. 456             |
| Budgeroon islands                                                                  | —    | —    | —, in Japan                              | —    | vii. 771           |
| Budjak Tartars                                                                     | —    | —    | —, in Jedo                               | —    | viii. 800          |
| Bud's temples in Japan                                                             | —    | —    | —, of Ifpahan                            | —    | ix. 23             |
| Budfo worship in Japan                                                             | —    | —    | —, of Ferhabad                           | —    | ix. 53             |
| —, history of him                                                                  | —    | —    | —, of Casbin                             | —    | ix. 73             |
| —, doctrines of                                                                    | —    | —    | —, of Ardabil                            | —    | ix. 84             |
| Budfen province                                                                    | —    | —    | —, style in Persia                       | —    | ix. 187            |
| Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it                                            | —    | —    | —, of Shiraz                             | —    | ix. 192. 241       |
| Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaíso from                                           | —    | —    | —, of Mesched                            | —    | ix. 195            |
| — government                                                                       | —    | —    | —, public, of Philadelphia               | —    | xiii. 388          |
| — city                                                                             | —    | —    | —, in America                            | —    | ix. 437            |
| Bueran signal-station                                                              | —    | —    | —, of New York                           | —    | ix. 456            |
| Buet mountain                                                                      | —    | —    | —, of Albany                             | —    | ix. 584            |
| Buffaloe-carts of Batavia                                                          | —    | —    | —, public, of Quebec                     | —    | xiii. 635          |
| Buffaloe-coats                                                                     | —    | —    | —, in Lima                               | —    | xiv. 569           |
| Buffalo islands                                                                    | —    | —    | —, in Guamanga                           | —    | xiv. 612           |
| Buffalora canal                                                                    | —    | —    | —, in Buenos Ayres                       | —    | xiv. 642           |
| Buffaloes at Aranjuez                                                              | —    | —    | —, in Santiago                           | —    | xiv. 677           |
| — in Prussia                                                                       | —    | —    | —, in Coquimbo                           | —    | xiv. 682           |
| — of Bangalore                                                                     | —    | —    | —, of Dar-Fur                            | —    | xv. 150            |
| —, their antipathy to red or scarlet                                               | —    | —    | Builth town                              | —    | ii. 603            |
| — of Siam                                                                          | —    | —    | Buiflons, glacier of                     | —    | iv. 677            |
| — of Tonquin                                                                       | —    | —    | Buitenzorg                               | —    | xi. 165            |
| — of Arracan                                                                       | —    | —    | Bujalanca town                           | —    | v. 562             |
| — of Arabia                                                                        | —    | —    | Bujaw village                            | —    | x. 651             |
| — of Savu island                                                                   | —    | —    | Bukarely, Don Antonio                    | —    | xiii. 787          |
| —, Thunberg's escape from a furious one                                            | —    | —    | Bukharia, Great, described               | —    | ix. 371            |
| —, mode of hunting                                                                 | —    | —    | —, history of its Khans                  | —    | ix. 380            |
| — of Guinea                                                                        | —    | —    | —, Proper, described                     | —    | ix. 373            |
| —, anecdotes of them                                                               | —    | —    | Bukhars described                        | —    | ix. 378            |
| — of Loango, anecdotes of them                                                     | —    | —    | —, their dress                           | —    | ix. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| Buffon's Histoire Naturelle                                                        | i.   | 524  | —, religion                              | —    | ix. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| — Epoques de la Nature ( <i>note</i> )                                             | i.   | 642  | Bulac harbour                            | —    | xv. 63. 110. 187   |
| — account of the northern nations                                                  | —    | —    | Bulacan province                         | —    | xi. 77             |
| — of the population of France                                                      | —    | —    | Bulfinch of the Cape                     | —    | xvi. 97            |
| — of the bouquetin                                                                 | —    | —    | Bultinger, Professor                     | —    | vi. 821            |
| — of the bearded vulture                                                           | —    | —    | Bulgados shells of Conception, Chili     | —    | xiv. 676           |
| Bugia, fee Boujeiah.                                                               | —    | —    | Bulgaria, Bell's journey through         | —    | vii. 507           |
| Bugid, the cemi                                                                    | —    | —    | Bulgarians, described by Rubruquis       | —    | vii. 45. 48        |
| Bugle inn at Newport                                                               | —    | —    | Bulgosa village                          | —    | x. 41              |
| Bugs of the Bermudas                                                               | —    | —    | —, coffee-trees at                       | —    | x. <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — of North-America                                                                 | —    | —    | Bulhous, Antonio de                      | —    | xiv. 757           |
| —, means of destroying them                                                        | —    | —    | Bull of the Crusade                      | —    | v. 423             |
| — cannot live in Chili                                                             | —    | —    | Bull, Colonel                            | —    | xii. 447. 464      |
| — of Suez                                                                          | —    | —    | Bull-dog, the English                    | —    | ii. 156            |
| Buhuitihus of the West Indies                                                      | —    | —    | Bulle, insurrectionary meetings at       | —    | v. 839             |
| Bui, cast, manners and customs                                                     | —    | —    | Bullers of Buchan                        | —    | iii. 64            |
| Building, mode of, in Barbary                                                      | —    | —    | Buller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo | —    | xii. 312           |
| —, —, in Morocco                                                                   | —    | —    | Bulletraet, M.                           | —    | xiv. 746. 801. 837 |
|                                                                                    |      |      | Bull-feasts in Lima                      | —    | xiv. 576           |
|                                                                                    |      |      | Bull-fights at Valladolid                | —    | v. 314             |
|                                                                                    |      |      | —, in Spain                              | —    | v. 532             |
|                                                                                    |      |      | —, observations on                       | —    | v. <i>ibid.</i>    |
|                                                                                    |      |      | —, picadores described                   | —    | v. 533             |
|                                                                                    |      |      | —, chulos                                | —    | v. <i>ibid.</i>    |
|                                                                                    |      |      | —, banderilleros                         | —    | v. 534             |
|                                                                                    |      |      |                                          |      | Bull-fights,       |



|                                      | VOL.      | PAGE      |                                    | VOL.          | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bull-fights, matador —               | v.        | 535       | Burgundy cattle —                  | iv.           | 480           |
| ——, their impolicy and cruelty       | v.        | 537       | Burgus promontory —                | iii.          | 135           |
| Bullfrogs of North-America           | xiii.     | 557       | Burial laws of Florence —          | iv.           | 273           |
| Bullocks of Bangalore —              | viii.     | 630       | Burial-places of the Persees       | viii.         | 320           |
| Bulls of the court of Rome           | v.        | 403       | ——, Turkish, near Smyrna           | x.            | 651           |
| Bulls of Iceland —                   | i.        | 749       | —— of Vourla —                     | x.            | 653           |
| Bull's head, the omen of —           | iii.      | 468       | —— of Ephesus —                    | x.            | 657           |
| Bulmer's, Mr., discovery of gold     |           |           | —— in Otaheite —                   | xi.           | 514, 588      |
| in Scotland —                        | iii.      | 544       | —— in Tongataboo —                 | xi.           | 683           |
| Bulltrode park —                     | ii.       | 185       | —— in Owhyhee —                    | xi.           | 700           |
| Buluane castle, Morocco —            | xv.       | 799       | —— of Congo —                      | xvii.         | 301           |
| Buna of Tunchim —                    | ix.       | 826       | Burials in Lapland —               | i.            | 457           |
| Bunds-president of the League of     |           |           | at sea —                           | i.            | 509           |
| God's house —                        | v.        | 950       | in the Scilly isles —              | ii.           | 755           |
| Bunefima island, its discovery       | vii.      | 660       | among the Tartars —                | vii.          | 34            |
| Bungo, province of Japan             | vii. 666. | viii. 514 | of the Chinese —                   | vii.          | 190           |
| Bungu village, Congo —               | xvi.      | 280       | in Ceylon —                        | vii.          | 194           |
| Bunivochil of Skie —                 | iii.      | 625       | of the Koreans —                   | vii.          | 534           |
| Bunny church —                       | ii.       | 450       | ceremonies among the Ba-           |               |               |
| Bunratty castle —                    | iii.      | 831       | nians —                            | viii.         | 545           |
| Buntin's, Arthur, Esq. estate        | iii.      | 826       | among the Persees —                | viii.         | 571           |
| Buol, M. —                           | v.        | 947       | of the Persians —                  | ix.           | 253           |
| Buonaparte Archipelago —             | xi.       | 801       | at St. Thomas's —                  | ix.           | 397           |
| Buona Vista, Cape —                  | xii.      | 629       | among the Birmans —                | ix.           | 497           |
| Buorre-Gadze —                       | i.        | 462       | of the Siamese —                   | ix.           | 589           |
| Buoy Bells —                         | ii.       | 762       | , Tonquinese —                     | ix.           | 697           |
| Buratsky, people described           | vii.      | 346       | of the Chova of Tonquin            | ix.           | 700, 730      |
| , a Shaman —                         | vii.      | 348       | in Arracan —                       | ix.           | 761           |
| cooking —                            | vii.      | 353       | at Laos —                          | ix.           | 765           |
| Buraty, Bell's description of them   | vii.      | 346       | in Borneo —                        | xi.           | 110           |
| Burdett, Mr., of Derby —             | ii.       | 465       | at Carthage —                      | xiv.          | 337           |
| Burdock of Canada —                  | xiii.     | 612       | at Quito —                         | xiv.          | 452           |
| Burga Khan, history —                | ix.       | 335       | of the Indians in Quito            | xiv.          | 518           |
| Burgara harbour —                    | viii.     | 371       | of the Abyssinians —               | xv.           | 99            |
| Burga Soltan —                       | ix.       | 339       | of the Moors —                     | xv. 434, 456. | 653, 669, 777 |
| Burg-coul —                          | iii.      | 284       | in Angola —                        | xvi.          | 299           |
| Burgerfiord bay —                    | i.        | 776       | of the Gagas —                     | xvi.          | 327           |
| Burgeses of Hamburg —                | vi.       | 216       | of the Negroes on the Gold         |               |               |
| Burghaufen —                         | vi.       | 58        | Coast, Guinea —                    | xvi.          | 430           |
| Burghers of Soleure —                | v.        | 713       | in Benin —                         | xvi.          | 528           |
| ——, ancient and new                  | v.        | 715       | on the Grain Coast, Guinea         | xvi.          | 542           |
| of Neuchatel —                       | v.        | 814       | of the Canarians —                 | xvi.          | 821           |
| of Vallengin —                       | v.        | 821       | of the Mandingoes —                | xvi.          | 877           |
| of Friburg —                         | v.        | 836       | Burjasot village —                 | v.            | 609           |
| of Bern —                            | v.        | 852       | Burke, Mr., on the power of the    |               |               |
| of Thun —                            | v.        | 879       | King of England ( <i>note</i> ) —  | iv.           | 427           |
| of Geneva —                          | v.        | 889       | ——, his speech on the              |               |               |
| of Brussels —                        | vi.       | 289       | Marquis of Rockingham              | ii.           | 569           |
| of Russia —                          | vi.       | 818       | Burlington on the Delaware         | xiii.         | 447, 572      |
| Burgher-ship, state and privilege in |           |           | Burlington, Lord, anecdote of      | ii.           | 174           |
| Switzerland —                        | v.        | 662, 696  | Burlington Quay town —             | iii.          | 9             |
| Burgomasters of Coire —              | v.        | 949       | Burrow, Captain —                  | xii.          | 180           |
| of Hamburg —                         | vi.       | 217       | BURNABY'S travels in North         |               |               |
| ——, anecdote of one at               |           |           | America —                          | xiii.         | 701           |
| Cologne —                            | vi.       | 273       | Burnet on the legend of St. Lucius | v.            | 952           |
| Burgos city, Bourgoanne's de-        |           |           | Burnet, Bishop, Hamilton's obser-  |               |               |
| scription of —                       | v.        | 311       | vations on him —                   | viii.         | 260           |
| Colon's reception at —               | xii.      | 95        | Burnet, Governor, of New York      | xiii.         | 459           |
| Burgundy wine —                      | iv.       | 51        | Burney, Dr. —                      | iv.           | 167           |
| province, foil of —                  | iv.       | 308       | Burney, Mr., his voyage with Cap-  |               |               |
| vineyards of —                       | iv.       | 453       | tain Cook —                        | xi.           | 653           |
|                                      |           |           | Burning                            |               |               |



|                                       |          | VOL.              | PAGE          |                                     |                 | VOL.     | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| Burning island                        | —        | xi. 448.          | 476. 492. 495 | Bute isle, climate                  | —               | iii.     | 252          |
| Burnoose drefs in Barbary             | —        | xv.               | 657           | — government                        | —               | iii.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Burnfwork camps                       | —        | iii.              | 216           | — lochs                             | —               | iii.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Burnt-pillar at Constantinople        | —        | vii. 511. x.      | 725           | — cattle                            | —               | iii.     | 253          |
| Buro island                           | —        | viii.             | 458           | —, Martin's account                 | —               | iii.     | 642          |
| Burourou bird                         | —        | xv.               | 629           | Butenheim, Henry Von                | —               | vii.     | 758          |
| Burray isle                           | —        | iii.              | 696. 780      | Bute's haven Newfoundland           | —               | xii.     | 671          |
| Burrens, Roman station at             | —        | iii.              | 216           | Buti, Father, anecdotes of          | —               | xvi.     | 314          |
| Burro shells of conception, Chili     | —        | xiv.              | 675           | Butler, Captain, of Bermudas        | xii. 266. xiii. | 161      |              |
| BURROUGH's, Stephen, voyage of        |          |                   |               | —, his government of                |                 |          |              |
| discovery towards the river Ob        | i.       |                   | 51            | the Bermudas                        | xiii.           |          | 194          |
| Burrowstonefs town                    | —        | iii.              | 117           | Butler's, Dr., mode of distilling   | —               |          |              |
| Burton, inhospitality at              | —        | ii.               | 550           | fresh water from the sea            | i.              |          | 585          |
| Burton-on-the-Hill                    | —        | ii.               | 203           | Butler's Hudibras                   | —               | iii.     | 399          |
| Burton, Mr., of Carlisle              | —        | iii.              | 203           | Buts, religious fest of Carwar      | viii.           |          | 361          |
| Bur-Torr                              | —        | ii.               | 398           | Butter from rein-deer's milk        | i.              |          | 396          |
| Buru island described                 | —        | xi.               | 373           | —, the Icelandic                    | —               | i.       | 656          |
| Burying-places in Pekin               | —        | vii.              | 395           | — trade of Waterford                | —               | iii.     | 855          |
| —, Egyptian                           | x.       |                   | 14            | — of Barbary                        | —               | xv.      | 453          |
| — in Philadelphia                     | xiii.    |                   | 390           | — at the Cape of Good Hope          | xvi.            |          | 9. 17        |
| —, Moorish                            | xv. 436. | 456. 653.         | 777           | — of the Hottentots                 | xvi.            |          | 35. 53       |
| Burfching on the revenue of Bavaria   | vi.      |                   | 37            | Butterfield's, Mr., collection of   |                 |          |              |
| — of Saltzburg                        | vi.      |                   | 47            | loadstones                          | —               | iv.      | 26           |
| —, his geography, observations        | —        |                   |               | Butterflies of Japan                | —               | vii.     | 704          |
| on                                    | —        | vi.               | 202           | — of Siam                           | —               | ix.      | 631          |
| — on the population of Mos-           | —        |                   |               | — of Barbary                        | —               | xv.      | 632          |
| cow                                   | —        | vi.               | 580           | Butterhill mountain                 | —               | xiii.    | 577          |
| —, his account of Catharine I.        | —        |                   |               | Butterlin, General                  | —               | vi.      | 729          |
| (note)                                | —        | vi.               | 725           | Buttermilk of Morocco               | —               | xv.      | 453          |
| — of Alexey Pe-                       | —        |                   |               | Butter-tree of Africa described     | xvi.            |          | 846. 855     |
| trovitch                              | —        | vi.               | 735           | Butter-week, Russian                | i.              |          | 22           |
| — of the interview of                 | —        |                   |               | Buttington, Mr., his numerous pro-  |                 |          |              |
| Peter III. with Ivan                  | —        | vi.               | 785           | geny                                | —               | xiii.    | 504          |
| Buddera plains                        | —        | xv.               | 571           | Buttons, Icelanders fond of         | i.              |          | 751          |
| Bush, Chapel of the                   | —        | x.                | 393           | Button's voyage to Hudson's bay     | xii.            |          | 274          |
| Bush river                            | —        | iii.              | 887           | Butts, Mr., his voyage to Newfound- |                 |          |              |
| Bush tavern Bristol                   | —        | ii.               | 247           | land                                | —               | xii.     | 162          |
| Bushreens described by Mungo Park     | xvi.     |                   | 867. 894      | Butuan island described             | —               | xi.      | 348          |
| Busk, Sir Wadsworth                   | —        | ii.               | 794           | Butuan, King of, description of him | xi.             |          | 331. 348     |
| Buskins of the Hottentots             | —        | xvi.              | 79            | Buvadak, the bird                   | —               | i.       | 425          |
| Busses, Scotch                        | —        | iii.              | 334           | Buxton diamonds                     | —               | ii.      | 481          |
| — of the Shetland isles               | —        | iii.              | 697           | — mines                             | —               | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Dutch fishing                      | —        | xiii.             | 231           | Buxton Wells                        | —               | ii. 153. | 408. 475     |
| Buffetz Sato, religious order in      |          |                   |               | Buyers and sellers in India, their  |                 |          |              |
| Japan                                 | —        | vii.              | 748           | singular methods                    | —               | viii.    | 240          |
| Buffora, see Baffora.                 | —        |                   |               | Buyuckterey village                 | —               | vii.     | 510          |
| Buftan town                           | —        | ix.               | 308           | Buzabad town                        | —               | ix.      | 40           |
| Buftard bay                           | —        | xi.               | 546           | Buzabbatt, the stello or taran      | —               | vii.     | 299          |
| Buftards of Astrachan                 | —        | vii.              | 284           | Buzara, the ancient                 | —               | xv.      | 543          |
| Bufti river                           | —        | i.                | 272           | Buzo cape                           | —               | x.       | 601          |
| Butan, or Great Tibet, description of | vii.     |                   | 546           | Buzome, Father                      | —               | ix.      | 798. 802     |
| — climate and soil                    | —        | vii.              | 547           | Buzzuga Khan, history of            | —               | ix.      | 342          |
| — trade                               | —        | vii.              | <i>ibid.</i>  | Bwlch mountain                      | —               | ii.      | 586          |
| — religion                            | —        | vii.              | 548           | Bwoazeeze, Sultan                   | —               | xv.      | 553          |
| — history                             | —        | vii. <i>ibid.</i> | 594. 596      | Byajos, their manners and customs   | —               | xi.      | 110          |
| Butchers, degraded in Canaria         | xvi.     |                   | 820           | Byblus, the ancient                 | —               | x.       | 321. 478     |
| Butcher's island                      | —        | viii.             | 349           | —, Pococke's description            | —               | x.       | 483          |
| Butchers' shops in London             | —        | ii.               | 572           | Bygdo village                       | —               | i.       | 271          |
| Bute, Earl of                         | —        | iii.              | 252           | Byka river                          | —               | i.       | 324          |
| Bute isle                             | —        | iii.              | 251           | By-law, on the meaning of the word  |                 |          |              |
| —, produce of                         | —        | iii.              | 252           | (note)                              | —               | i.       | 659          |
|                                       |          |                   |               |                                     |                 |          | Byrd,        |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Byrd, Colonel —                    | xiii. | 709           | Cabinets, Adanson's natural, on the  |       |               |
| Byron, Cape —                      | xi.   | 546           | Gambia —                             | xvi.  | 635           |
| Byrfa of Carthage —                | xv.   | 563           | Caboceros of Guinea —                | xvi.  | 387. 392. 405 |
| Bywell village —                   | iii.  | 495           | Cabollos of Brazil —                 | xvi.  | 204           |
|                                    |       |               | Cabot, Sebastian, his instructions   |       |               |
| C.                                 |       |               | for the voyage to Cathay —           | i.    | 1. 51         |
| Caanan of Hispaniola —             | xii.  | 80            | —, —, his voyage of                  |       |               |
| Cabacors, English fort at —        | xvi.  | 359           | discovery —                          | xii.  | 158. 164      |
| Cabagh village —                   | ix.   | 81            | —, —, anecdotes of                   | xiii. | 4             |
| Cabala, explanation of the mystery |       |               | Cabot, John, his voyage of dis-      |       |               |
| of an Indian —                     | viii. | 191           | covery —                             | xii.  | 158           |
| —, mystery of the Jews —           | x.    | 267           | Cabral's discovery of America        | xvi.  | 677           |
| Caballero, Don Joseph Antonio      | v.    | 358           | Cabriolets of Paris —                | iv.   | 143           |
| Cabarras, M. —                     | v.    | 491           | Cabyne island —                      | xi.   | 246. 285      |
| Cabarries's bank of St. Charles at |       |               | Cacadu, Buchanan's account of        | viii. | 733           |
| Madrid —                           | v.    | 432           | Cacao of Campeachy —                 | xiii. | 858           |
| Cabarrus, Count de, —              | v.    | 435. 631. 638 | — trees of Carthagena —              | xiv.  | 353           |
| Cabbages of the North —            | iv.   | 48            | — of Guayaquil —                     | xiv.  | 403. 412      |
| —, culture of, in France           | iv.   | 485           | Cacchiam city, church of             | ix.   | 799           |
| —, observations on —               | iv.   | 486           | —, state of Christianity             |       |               |
| — of Mentz —                       | vi.   | 246           | in — —                               | ix.   | 826           |
| — of North America                 | xiii. | 538           | Cacchian province —                  | ix.   | 796           |
| — of Canada —                      | xiii. | 641           | Cachapoal river —                    | xiv.  | 55            |
| — of the palm in Guinea            | xvi.  | 454           | Cachimay river —                     | xiv.  | 622           |
| Cabeça snake —                     | xiv.  | 379           | Cacho city, described —              | ix.   | 659. 713      |
| Cabech, Mani —                     | xvi.  | 319           | Cacibagiagua cave —                  | xii.  | 80            |
| Cabelon, factory at —              | viii. | 392           | Caciques, West-Indian —              | xii.  | 42            |
| Cabinets of the King of Denmark    | i.    | 141           | — of Chili —                         | xiv.  | 111           |
| — of Mr. Macgowan —                | iii.  | 469           | — of the Araucanos                   | xiv.  | 196. 202. 206 |
| — of the Duke of Northum-          |       |               | Cackerlack, see Cock-roach.          |       |               |
| berland —                          | iii.  | 494           | Cacongo, Merolla's account           | xvi.  | 293. 319      |
| — of curiosities, &c. in Paris     | iv.   | 12            | —, Proyard's history                 | xvi.  | 548           |
| — of natural history, projected    |       |               | Cacongo King of, his peculiar        |       |               |
| unique —                           | v.    | 380           | customs —                            | xvi.  | 267. 583      |
| — of Gefner at Zurich —            | v.    | 671           | Cacrelat insect of Senegal —         | xvi.  | 664           |
| — of Abbé Herman —                 | v.    | 711           | Cacti trees described —              | xiii. | 807. 810      |
| —, M. Sprunglis', of natural       |       |               | Cacus's cave —                       | v.    | 755           |
| history —                          | v.    | 870           | Cadahalso, Don Juan, on the French   |       |               |
| —, Rev. M. Wytttenbach's           | v.    | 873           | stage —                              | v.    | 524           |
| —, Sauffure's —                    | v.    | 886           | Cadahully village —                  | viii. | 695           |
| —, De Luc's —                      | v.    | 887           | Cadar tribe, manners and customs of  | viii. | 730           |
| — of Vienna —                      | vi.   | 98            | Cadaftre of France, observations on, |       |               |
| — of Count Molek —                 | vi.   | 299           | (note) —                             | iv.   | 407           |
| — of rarities at Copenhagen        | vi.   | ibid.         | Cad' Curubaru, cast, described       | viii. | 706           |
| — in Gottenburg —                  | vi.   | 382           | Cader Idris mountain —               | ii.   | 633           |
| — of natural history, Stock-       |       |               | Cad' Erilgaru people —               | viii. | 617           |
| holm —                             | vi.   | 402. 408      | Cadets at Copenhagen —               | i.    | 769           |
| — of models —                      | vi.   | ibid.         | —, academy of Land, in Den-          |       |               |
| — private, of Stockholm            | vi.   | 422           | mark —                               | vi.   | 311           |
| — of natural history at Drot-      |       |               | —, naval —                           | vi.   | 313           |
| tingholm —                         | vi.   | 441           | —, corps de, of Petersburg           | vi.   | 834           |
| —, mineralogical, of Upsal         | vi.   | 478           | Cadi of Mocha —                      | x.    | 51            |
| —, Thunberg's —                    | vi.   | ibid.         | Cadi of Taos —                       | x.    | 59            |
| —, Ziervogel's —                   | vi.   | 479           | Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him   | xv.   | 719           |
| — of pictures in the imperial      |       |               | Cadies of Egypt —                    | xv.   | 306           |
| palace of Petersburg —             | vi.   | 677           | — of West Barbary —                  | xv.   | 425. 677      |
| — of natural history in Pe-        |       |               | — of Morocco —                       | xv.   | 756           |
| terburgh —                         | vi.   | 824           | Cadiliskier of Egypt —               | xv.   | 306           |
| —, anatomical —                    | vi.   | 827           | Cadiz, navy department at —          | v.    | 452           |
|                                    |       |               | —, commerce of —                     | v.    | 468           |
|                                    |       |               | Cadiz                                |       |               |



|                                              | VOL.  | PAGE              |                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Cadiz, road to —                             | v.    | 569               | Cahuitahu bird —                                | xiv.  | 248          |
| — city —                                     | v.    | 582               | Caie river —                                    | x.    | 525          |
| —, Carl's account —                          | xvi.  | 183               | Cailac city —                                   | vii.  | 51           |
| —, new establishments at —                   | v.    | 570               | —, route from, to the country                   |       |              |
| — port —                                     | v.    | 573               | of the Naymans —                                | vii.  | 56           |
| — bay —                                      | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      | Caille, M. l'Abbé de la —                       | xiv.  | 257          |
| —, commerce of —                             | v.    | 575               | Caim city —                                     | vii.  | 150          |
| —, O'Reilly's government of —                | v.    | 373               | Caimacams of Egypt —                            | xv.   | 303          |
| Cadlands —                                   | ii.   | 306               | Cain, place where he flew Abel                  | x.    | 373. 497     |
| Cadmus mount —                               | x.    | 677               | Caindu, province and city                       | vii.  | 142          |
| Cadu-caray, mines near —                     | viii. | 769               | Cainunkyla —                                    | i.    | 280          |
| Cael city —                                  | vii.  | 164               | Caipha, Pococke's description                   | x.    | 448          |
| Caen —                                       | iv.   | 149               | Caipha, bird of Siam —                          | ix.   | 624          |
| —, cattle of —                               | iv.   | 478               | Cairn-berg —                                    | iii.  | 309          |
| Caen, Du, Governor, ( <i>note</i> ) —        | xi.   | 906               | Cairn Lia, in Sutherland                        | iii.  | 84           |
| Caen river, America —                        | xii.  | 672               | Cairns in Banffshire —                          | iii.  | 68           |
| Caen Wood —                                  | ii.   | 178               | — in Arran —                                    | iii.  | 262          |
| Caerdiffe town —                             | ii.   | 590               | — near Dupplin —                                | iii.  | 410          |
| — castle —                                   | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>      | — in South-Vist —                               | iii.  | 602          |
| Caerlaveroc castle —                         | iii.  | 219               | — in the Isle of Skie                           | iii.  | 623          |
| —, lift of barons summoned to the siege of — | iii.  | 541               | — in the Isle of Arran                          | iii.  | 644          |
| Caerleon —                                   | ii.   | 590               | — in the Isle of Jura                           | iii.  | 649          |
| Caermarthen —                                | ii.   | 600               | — in Ila —                                      | iii.  | 652          |
| Caern, Mr., anecdotes of —                   | ii.   | 542               | — in Colonsa —                                  | iii.  | 653          |
| Caernarvon town —                            | ii.   | 628               | — in the Shetland Isles                         | iii.  | 698          |
| — castle —                                   | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>      | — in the Orkneys —                              | iii.  | 756          |
| Caerphilli castle —                          | ii.   | 589               | Cairo, Grand, described by Benjamin of Tudela — | vii.  | 15           |
| Caerwent, tessellated pavement at            | ii.   | 582               | —, caravans from, to Suez                       | x.    | 3            |
| Cæsar at the battle of Pharfalia             | x.    | 744               | —, Blount's description of                      | x.    | 236          |
| Cæsar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis           | xv.   | 579               | —, Journal to Mount Sinai from                  | x.    | 386          |
| Cæsar's chapel in the Tower                  | ii.   | 45                | —, Pococke's description                        | xv.   | 184. 272     |
| Cæfareia in Cappadocia ( <i>note</i> )       | x.    | 693               | —, profection of the caravan to Mecca from —    | xv.   | 382—386      |
| Cæfareia, the ancient —                      | xv.   | 521               | —, building of it —                             | xv.   | 803. 819     |
| Cæfareia of Palestine —                      | x.    | 445. 451          | —, horrible effects of famine in                | xvi.  | 718          |
| Cæfareia Philippi —                          | x.    | 464               | Cairston port —                                 | i.    | 779          |
| Cæsarium of Alexandria —                     | xv.   | 166               | — town —                                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of              | v.    | 906. 923          | Caitangee, Sultan of —                          | xi.   | 111          |
| Cassa, Sir John Chardin's account of         | ix.   | 141. 162          | —, audience of him                              | xi.   | 119          |
| Cassilas from Larribundar to Tatta —         | viii. | 304               | Caithness described by Brand                    | iii.  | 804          |
| Caffraria, Thunberg's travels in             | xvi.  | 1. 75             | Caithness, Earls of —                           | iii.  | 805. 808     |
| —, Santos' history —                         | xvi.  | 679               | Caithness-shire —                               | iii.  | 85           |
| Caffrés described by Thunberg                | xvi.  | 37. 103. 107. 140 | — agriculture —                                 | iii.  | 89           |
| — described by Santos                        | xvi.  | 682. 691. 710     | — fishery —                                     | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Cafila, a Persian —                          | ix.   | 238. 275. 280     | — women —                                       | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Cagaya province —                            | xi.   | 77                | — language —                                    | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Cagmags of Lincoln —                         | iii.  | 6                 | —, Pope's account of                            | iii.  | 147. 152     |
| Caguete, Marquis de —                        | xii.  | 202               | Caius Cæsar's sepulchre —                       | x.    | 519          |
| Cahiers against monopoly —                   | iv.   | 331               | Cajaphas's house —                              | x.    | 355          |
| — of the French nobility                     | iv.   | 423               | Cajelie country —                               | xi.   | 230          |
| — of the clergy —                            | iv.   | 424. 432          | Cajeput tree of Amboyna                         | xi.   | 254          |
| — on waste land ( <i>note</i> )              | iv.   | 515               | Cakes of the Arabs —                            | x.    | 155          |
| Cahors town —                                | iv.   | 93                | Calabaca mount —                                | xiii. | 794. 844     |
| —, manufactures of —                         | iv.   | 370               | Calabashes of America —                         | xiii. | 487          |
| — vineyards —                                | iv.   | 442               | —, musical instruments made of —                | xvi.  | 245          |
| — cattle —                                   | iv.   | 474               | — of Sor Island, Senegal                        | xvi.  | 621          |
| Cahouchou refin —                            | xiv.  | 227               | — of Magdalen Island                            | xvi.  | 625          |
| Cahow bird of the Bermudas                   | xiii. | 173. 182          | —, the largest tree known                       | xvi.  | 640. 653     |
| Caios of Egypt —                             | xv.   | 302               |                                                 |       | Calabashes   |



|                                                                                                                   | VOL.       | PAGE     |                                                             | VOL.        | PAGE  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Calabashes of Brazil —                                                                                            | xiv.       | 861      | California, Sir Francis Drake's discovery of —              | xii.        | 172   |
| Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's dissertation on the earthquakes in —, situation of —, the Plain —, its great fertility | v. 273—297 |          | Calil-ullah-Khan — his stratagem at the battle of Fate-abad | viii.       | 77    |
| Calaf town —                                                                                                      | v. 277     |          | Caliphate, on the right to it                               | viii.       | 80.99 |
| —, cultivation round —                                                                                            | v. 278     |          | Calix —                                                     | ix.         | 262   |
| Calaguala, plant of Quito                                                                                         | v. 280     |          | Callacia city —                                             | i.          | 273   |
| Calais, road from, to Boulogne                                                                                    | iv.        | 106      | Callah town, Algiers —                                      | vii.        | 125   |
| Calama, the ancient —                                                                                             | iv.        | 657      | Callao fort destroyed by an earthquake —                    | xv.         | 526   |
| Calamari, see Carthagera.                                                                                         | xiv.       | 532      | —, voyage to Paita from —                                   | xiv.        | 592   |
| Calamaria, convent near —                                                                                         | iv.        | 82. 146  | Callafufung town —                                          | xiv.        | 645   |
| Calamba tree of Cochinchina                                                                                       | xv.        | 553      | Calie, La, Algiers —                                        | xi.         | 60    |
| Calamianes islands —                                                                                              | x.         | 623      | Calle di Panza, its singular feldspar                       | xv.         | 542   |
| Calamine in Mendip Hills —                                                                                        | ix.        | 779      | Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez                               | v.          | 54    |
| — mines of Derbyshire                                                                                             | xi.        | 75       | Calleada city —                                             | v.          | 557   |
| —, preparation of —                                                                                               | ii.        | 253      | Callejones, Peru —                                          | viii.       | 31    |
| —, Hungarian —                                                                                                    | ii.        | 477      | Callella town —                                             | xiv.        | 563   |
| — of Poland —                                                                                                     | ii.        | 486      | Callemone village —                                         | iv. III. v. | 622   |
| Calamni's congratulation to King Adolphus Frederic —                                                              | vi.        | 548      | Callenborg palace —                                         | x.          | 321   |
| Calandola, the great Gaga                                                                                         | ibid.      |          | Callias on Vulcano —                                        | vi.         | 341   |
| Calang ordeal of the Caffrés                                                                                      | i.         | 683      | Callichorus, well of —                                      | v.          | 154   |
| Calangola of Congo —                                                                                              | xvi.       | 325      | Callicut, William, of Virginia                              | x.          | 757   |
| Calanter, masque of —                                                                                             | xvi.       | 690      | Callieres, governor of Montreal                             | xiii.       | 75    |
| Calatayud town —                                                                                                  | xvi.       | 230. 243 | Callipolis, the ancient —                                   | xiii.       | 279   |
| Calauwe island —                                                                                                  | ix.        | 109. 111 | Callirrhoe fountains —                                      | x.          | 735   |
| Calbary river, Guinea —                                                                                           | v.         | 547      | Callo plain —                                               | x.          | 534   |
| Calcaylares jurisdiction —                                                                                        | xi.        | 237      | —, ancient palace in —                                      | xiv.        | 419   |
| Calcutta, Hamilton's description                                                                                  | xvi.       | 507. 519 | Calmar, union of —                                          | xiv.        | 547   |
| Caldé of Albreda on the Gambia                                                                                    | xiv.       | 617      | Calmet on offering food to the dead                         | vi.         | 336   |
| Caldecot cattle —                                                                                                 | viii.      | 410      | Calms at sea —                                              | ix.         | 699   |
| Caldecot's, Mr., government of the Bermudas —                                                                     | xvi.       | 636      | — at the equator, dreadful effects of —                     | xiv.        | 324   |
| Calder river —                                                                                                    | ii.        | 582      | — at sea dreadful —                                         | xvi.        | 150   |
| Calder cattle —                                                                                                   | xvi.       | 183      | Calmuck ambassador to China                                 | xvi.        | 670   |
| — woods —                                                                                                         | ii.        | 419      | — Tartars —                                                 | vii.        | 264   |
| — church —                                                                                                        | iii.       | 75       | —, their tents                                              | vii.        | 280   |
| Caldera bay, Porto Bello —                                                                                        | iii.       | 76       | — horse markets                                             | vii.        | ibid. |
| Calderoles, husbandry at —                                                                                        | iii.       | ibid.    | — manners and customs                                       | vii.        | ibid. |
| Calderoni islands —                                                                                               | xiv.       | 363      | —, description of them                                      | vii.        | 281   |
| Calecut city —                                                                                                    | iv.        | 662      | — wars with China                                           | vii.        | 331   |
| —, English factory at —                                                                                           | x.         | 597      | Calmucks, King of, described                                | ibid.       |       |
| —, weights, measures, and coins at —                                                                              | viii.      | 373      | Calongo province —                                          | vii.        | 487   |
| Calecut, Samorin of —                                                                                             | viii.      | 377      | Caloni port —                                               | xvi.        | 332   |
| —, his dominions —                                                                                                | viii.      | 521      | Calonne, M. —                                               | x.          | 635   |
| —, his war with the Dutch —                                                                                       | viii.      | 369      | Caloto bells, legend of them                                | iv.         | 140   |
| Calendar of Russia —                                                                                              | viii.      | 373      | Calow pasture —                                             | xiv.        | 486   |
| — of the Hindoos —                                                                                                | viii.      | 376      | Caloyers monks —                                            | ii.         | 397   |
| Calf, golden, of Aaron                                                                                            | vi.        | 584      | — of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai —                         | is.         | 5     |
| Calf, Captain, his voyage with Raleigh —                                                                          | viii.      | 631. 660 | Calberg, Swedish court at —                                 | xv.         | 292   |
| Calf-riding at the Cape —                                                                                         | x.         | 399      | Calshot castle —                                            | i.          | 330   |
| Caliana, Guiana —                                                                                                 | xii.       | 207      | Calthrop family —                                           | ii.         | 306   |
| Calicasamba, Battel's adventures at                                                                               | ii.        | 798      | Calton hill —                                               | ii.         | 334   |
| Calico printing-house at Beauvais                                                                                 | xvi.       | 97       | Calvary mount —                                             | iii.        | 32    |
|                                                                                                                   | xii.       | 288      | —, Pococke's description                                    | x.          | 340   |
|                                                                                                                   | xvi.       | 324      | Calvert's, Mr., settlement in Maryland —                    | xii.        | 418   |
|                                                                                                                   | iv.        | 375      | Calves of Wardhouse —                                       | xii.        | 305   |
|                                                                                                                   |            |          |                                                             | i.          | 518   |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                 | VOL.  | PAGE        |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Calves, monstrous, in Skie —        | iii.  | 624          | Camden's account of the Earl of |       |             |
| — consumed annually in Paris        | iv.   | 325          | Shrewsbury —                    | ii.   | 371         |
| Calvin, account of him, at Geneva   | v.    | 883          | — of snake-stones               | ii.   | 405         |
| —, his persecution of Servetus      | v.    | 884          | — of the tract called           |       |             |
| Calvin, Mifs, of Penrith —          | iii.  | 121          | Lionefs —                       | ii.   | 783         |
| Calvinism among the Grifons         | v.    | 969          | Camel river —                   | ii.   | 26          |
| Calvinists of England —             | ii.   | 142          | Camel-drivers, observations on  | ix.   | 293. 296    |
| —, their abstinences in Germany     | vi.   | 170          | — of the defart of              |       |             |
| —, their dullness —                 | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Lybia ( <i>note</i> ) —         | xv.   | 64          |
| Calvo, Porto, Brazil —              | xiv.  | 705. 821     | Cameleons of Siam —             | ix.   | 623         |
| Caluma on the Ojibar —              | xiv.  | 415          | —, Cochinchinese fauce          |       |             |
| Calumet of the Five Nations         | xiii. | 268          | made of them —                  | ix.   | 778         |
| — of peace, of the Iroquefe         | xiii. | 274. 371     | — of Brazil —                   | xiv.  | 712         |
| Calumet, Pierre à —                 | xiii. | 675          | — of Dar-Fur —                  | xv.   | 143         |
| Calumnies againft Sir W. Raleigh    | xii.  | 213          | — of Morocco —                  | xv.   | 708         |
| Calura town, tank at —              | viii. | 656          | — of Smyrna defcribed           | xvi.  | 441         |
| Calydna, the ancient —              | x.    | 637          | — of the Gold Coast             | xvi.  | 442         |
| Calzadilla, Doctor —                | xii.  | 20           | — of Senegal defcribed          | xvi.  | 658         |
| Camaldeuleufe convent —             | vi.   | 97           | — of Sofala —                   | xvi.  | 694         |
| Camana jurifdiction —               | xiv.  | 620          | Cameleopard defcribed by Mungo  |       |             |
| Camandu city —                      | vii.  | 112          | Park —                          | xvi.  | 848         |
| Camaniftigoyan fort —               | xiii. | 341          | Camelon, ancient town —         | iii.  | 464         |
| Camara of Spain —                   | v.    | 399          | Camelones of the Andes —        | xiv.  | 416         |
| Camarines province —                | xi.   | 76           | Camels finding ambergris        | vii.  | 222         |
| Camarones river, Guinea —           | xvi.  | 507. 518     | — of Perfia defcribed           | ix.   | 35. 182     |
| Cambaia, Fitch's defcription        | ix.   | 408          | — of Arabia —                   | x.    | 178. 185    |
| Cambaceres peninfula —              | xi.   | 884          | — of Mahomet —                  | x.    | 395         |
| Cambaietta city defcribed —         | ix.   | 408          | —, anecdotes of them            | xv.   | 65          |
| Cambalu city, Marco Polo's descrip- |       |              | — of the Arabs —                | xv.   | 136         |
| tion of it (fee Pekin) —            | vii.  | 130. 135     | — of Dar-Fur —                  | xv.   | 139         |
| Cambamba, Battel's adventures there | xvi.  | 328          | — of Egypt —                    | xv.   | 274         |
| Cambay, Hamilton's defcription      | viii. | 314          | — in the pilgrimage to Mecca    | xv.   | 321         |
| Camblets, French and Englifh        | iv.   | 638          | — of Egypt —                    | xv.   | 338. 382    |
| Cambodia, Hamilton's defcription    | viii. | 478          | — of Weft Barbary —             | xv.   | 407         |
| Cambongo town —                     | xi.   | 34           | — of Algiers and Tunis          | xv.   | 619         |
| Camboya kingdom defcribed           | ix.   | 766          | — of Morocco —                  | xv.   | 708. 781    |
| Cambray, ftrong fortrefs of —       | i.    | 131          | Camel-facrifice in Perfia —     | ix.   | 36. 83. 255 |
| —, manufactures at                  | iv.   | 145          | Camel's flefh of Dar-Fur —      | xv.   | 140         |
| Cambridge city —                    | ii.   | 123          | Camen Bolshay, the —            | i.    | 58          |
| —, hiftory of —                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Camerarius, Profeflor —         | v.    | 858         |
| — univerfity —                      | ii.   | 124          | Cameron, Sir Ewen —             | iii.  | 76          |
| Cambridgefhire county —             | ii.   | 12           | —, life of                      | iii.  | 159. 349    |
| — climate —                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Cameron of Lochiel —            | iii.  | 98          |
| — foil —                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Camérons, king of, bird of Siam | ix.   | 626         |
| — produce —                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Camhoe village —                | iii.  | 490         |
| Cambrils town —                     | v.    | 614          | Camidge, William —              | iii.  | 10          |
| Camburi province —                  | ix.   | 579          | Camilla, Seniors, Mungo Park's  |       |             |
| Cambus, old —                       | iii.  | 25           | anecdotes of her —              | xvi.  | 910         |
| Cambus-Kenneth abbey —              | iii.  | 461          | Camiotes of Carthage            | xiv.  | 353         |
| Camcha of Quito —                   | xiv.  | 518          | Campa country defcribed —       | ix.   | 768         |
| Camden's defcription of coal        | ii.   | 17           | Campaigns of the Siamefe        | ix.   | 593         |
| — of Halifax                        | ii.   | 37           | — Tonquinefe                    | ix.   | 664. 753    |
| — Britannia —                       | ii.   | 172          | — in Canada —                   | xiii. | 271         |
| — account of Okey Hole              | ii.   | 255          | — againft the Iroquefe          | xiii. | 291         |
| — of Glaffenbury abbey              | ii.   | 257          | — of the Negroes of Fida        | xvi.  | 505         |
| — of King Arthur                    | ii.   | 259          | — of Benin                      | xvi.  | 531         |
| — of Portfmouth                     | ii.   | 309          | — of the Africans               | xvi.  | 883         |
| — of Banbury                        | ii.   | 346          | Campan valley —                 | iv.   | 121         |
| — of Leicefter                      | ii.   | 361          | Campana, Rio de la —            | xiv.  | 61          |
| — of Dunnington caftle              | ii.   | 369          | Campanario mountain —           | xiv.  | 435. 440    |
|                                     |       |              |                                 |       | Campbel,    |



|                                       | VOL.         | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Campbel castle — — —                  | iii.         | 37       | Camus's monument — —                  | iii.  | 420      |
| Campbel family — — —                  | iii.         | 364      | Can, fruit of Cochín-China —          | ix.   | 776      |
| Campbel, Mr., of Dunstaffage —        | iii.         | 352      | Cana of Galilee — — —                 | x.    | 364. 457 |
| Campbell cape — — —                   | xi.          | 596      | Canaan, Maundrell's account —         | x.    | 328      |
| Campbell, Mr. Colin — — —             | ii.          | 178      | —, Pococke's description —            | x.    | 406      |
| Campbell, Mr., of Jura — — —          | iii.         | 278      | Canada, on the French settlements in  | xii.  | 376. 393 |
| Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda —         | iii.         | 701      | —, British attack on — —              | xii.  | 396      |
| Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him   | xi.          | 894      | —, Sir Hovendon Walker's              |       |          |
| Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by | ix.          | 168      | and General Hill's expedition         |       |          |
| Campbeltown, Cantyre — — —            | iii.         | 78. 268  | against — — —                         | xii.  | 416      |
| Camp-castle — — —                     | iii.         | 408      | —, navigation of the French to        | xii.  | 645. 655 |
| Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at     | xii.         | 323      | —, Cartier's third voyage to          | xii.  | 665      |
| Campeachy, discovery of — —           | xiv.         | 151      | —, Lahontan's travels in              | xiii. | 254      |
| Campeachy, San Francisco de —         | xiii.        | 858      | —, description of — — —               | xiii. | 337      |
| Campel's, Huldric, account of the     |              |          | —, list of the Indian nations in      | xiii. | 348      |
| Grifons — — —                         | v.           | 906      | —, Kalm's journey from Al-            |       |          |
| — — — biography — — —                 | v.           | 907      | bany to — — —                         | xiii. | 588      |
| — — — works in the — — —              |              |          | —, — — description of — —             | xiii. | 621      |
| Ladin language — — —                  | v.           | 984      | Canadians, their reception of Cartier | xii.  | 651      |
| Camphire tree of Japan — —            | vii.         | 693      | —, described by him — —               | xii.  | 656. 677 |
| Camphor of India — — —                | ix.          | 425      | —, Lahontan's description             |       |          |
| — of Borneo — — —                     | xi.          | 354      | of them — — —                         | xiii. | 368      |
| Camphor-tree of the Cape —            | xvi.         | 70       | Canalie della Martefana — —           | v.    | 972      |
| Campillo, borough — — —               | v.           | 597      | Canals, the Basingstoke — —           | ii.   | 316      |
| Campion city, Polo's description      | vii.         | 121      | —, Duke of Bridgewater's              | ii.   | 317      |
| Campi Philipici — — —                 | x.           | 229      | —, advantages of — — —                | ii.   | 319      |
| Campis on the alum of Vulcano         | v.           | 254      | —, continental — — —                  | ii.   | ibid.    |
| Campo of Scio — — —                   | x.           | 622      | —, ancient — — —                      | ii.   | ibid.    |
| Campo Bianca — — —                    | v.           | 164      | — in France — — —                     | ii.   | 320      |
| —, description of its — —             |              |          | — in China — — —                      | ii.   | ibid.    |
| pumices — — —                         | v.           | 165      | —, Staffordshire — — —                | ii.   | 369      |
| —, analyzation of the — —             |              |          | — at Coventry — — —                   | ii.   | 357      |
| pumices — — —                         | v.           | 171      | — from the Mersey to the Trent        | ii.   | 370      |
| — glaffes — — —                       | v.           | 184      | — from Leeds to Liverpool             | ii.   | 434      |
| Campo Dolcino — — —                   | v.           | 939      | — from the Trent to the               |       |          |
| Campo Grande — — —                    | v.           | 314      | Witham — — —                          | iii.  | 5        |
| Campo Sancto — — —                    | x.           | 356      | — from the Clyde to the Forth         | iii.  | 115      |
| Campomanes, Count de — —              | v. 387. 391. | 631. 638 | —, the Glasgow — — —                  | iii.  | 464      |
| Campos canal — — —                    | v.           | 316      | — from Newry to Loch Neagh            | iii.  | 823      |
| Camprat — — —                         | iv.          | 106      | —, Chantilly — — —                    | iv.   | 84       |
| Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr —           | ii.          | 401      | — de Brien — — —                      | iv.   | 95       |
| —, at Comerie — — —                   | iii.         | 406      | — of Languedoc — — —                  | iv.   | 114      |
| —, at Ardoch — — —                    | iii.         | 408      | — of Picardy — — —                    | iv.   | 144      |
| —, in Scotland — — —                  | iii.         | 433      | — of St. Omers — — —                  | iv.   | 147      |
| — at Rennes — — —                     | iv.          | 153      | — of Chaulais — — —                   | iv.   | 207      |
| — of St. Roch — — —                   | v.           | 588      | —, grand, of Venice — —               | iv.   | 253      |
| — of Drufus — — —                     | v.           | 902      | —, of Giudecca — — —                  | iv.   | 254      |
| — in the park of Stockholm            | vi.          | 445      | — for irrigation in Italy —           | iv.   | 564. 566 |
| — of the Turks near Bender            | vii.         | 504      | — — — in Catalonia —                  | iv.   | 670      |
| — of the Great Mogul — —              | viii.        | 28. 196  | — of Castile — — —                    | v.    | 313      |
| —, arrange- — — —                     |              |          | — of Campos — — —                     | v.    | 316      |
| ment and extent — — —                 | viii.        | 199      | — of Spain — — —                      | v.    | 395      |
| — of the Nabob of Sindhy              | viii.        | 307      | — of Arragon — — —                    | v.    | 551      |
| — of Jafer Khan — — —                 | ix.          | 265      | —, Imperial — — —                     | v.    | ibid.    |
| — of the Usbeck Tartars —             | ix.          | 331. 380 | —, modern — — —                       | v.    | ibid.    |
| — of the Arabs in Barbary             | xv.          | 655      | —, Manzanares — — —                   | v.    | 554      |
| — — — in Morocco — —                  | xv.          | 691      | —, projected, of Cadiz —              | v.    | 572      |
| Camstraddan — — —                     | iii.         | 249      | — of Valencia — — —                   | v.    | 604      |
| Camtous Rivier — — —                  | xvi.         | 102      | — of Trezzo — — —                     | v.    | 972      |
| Camul province and city —             | vii.         | 119      | — of the Adda — — —                   | v.    | ibid.    |



|                                     |                               | VOL. | PAGE     |              |                                | VOL.                      | PAGE    |                       |     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----|
| Canals                              | of Holland                    | —    | vi.      | 282          | Cancer                         | Nugax                     | i.      | 581                   |     |
| —                                   | at Fredericwerk               | —    | vi.      | 327          | Cancers                        | of the women in Lima      | xiv.    | 597                   |     |
| —                                   | of Kiel                       | —    | vi.      | 345          | Canchalagua                    | plant                     | xiv.    | 532                   |     |
| —                                   | of Steinknitz                 | —    | vi.      | 347          | Canclon,                       | bird of the Andes         | xiv.    | 533                   |     |
| —                                   | of Carlsgraff                 | —    | vi.      | 387          | Candace,                       | Queen                     | xv.     | 20                    |     |
| —                                   | of Stromholm                  | —    | vi.      | 547          | Candahor,                      | Bernier's history of      | viii.   | 127                   |     |
| —                                   | of Vishnei-Voloshok           | —    | vi. 896. | vii.         | 274                            | —, sieges of              | viii.   | <i>ibid.</i>          |     |
| —                                   | of Ladoga                     | —    | vi.      | 898          | Candahor,                      | King of                   | viii.   | 36. 38                |     |
| —                                   | of Quinlai                    | —    | vii.     | 152          | Candelaria,                    | Paraguay Missions         | xiv.    | 640                   |     |
| —, royal,                           | of Yun                        | —    | vii.     | 253          | Candia,                        | voyage from Venice to     | x.      | 274                   |     |
| —, natural,                         | of the Thracian               |      |          |              | —, isle and city described     | x. 275.                   | xi. 402 |                       |     |
| Bosphorus                           | —                             | —    | vii.     | 510          | —, wine of                     | —                         | x.      | 276                   |     |
| — of Cashmere                       | —                             | —    | viii.    | 211          | —, Pococke's description       | x.                        | 594     |                       |     |
| — in China                          | —                             | —    | viii.    | 509          | —, city, account of the siege  | x.                        | 611     |                       |     |
| — of Siam                           | —                             | —    | ix.      | 576          | —, island, natural history     | x.                        | 617     |                       |     |
| — in Persia                         | —                             | —    | ix.      | 177          | —, military                    | x.                        | 619     |                       |     |
| — from the Nile to the Gulf         |                               |      |          |              | —, ecclesiastical state        | x.                        | 620     |                       |     |
| of Arabia                           | —                             | —    | x.       | 12           | Candilaria town                | —                         | xi.     | 750                   |     |
| — of Samos                          | —                             | —    | x.       | 643          | Candish,                       | Captain,                  | xiv.    | 124                   |     |
| —, the Thracian                     | —                             | —    | x.       | 701          | Candish's                      | voyage to Virginia        | xii.    | 571                   |     |
| — of Batavia                        | —                             | —    | xi.      | 105. 211     | Candinous,                     | situation of              | i. 95.  | 121. 123              |     |
| — of Canopus                        | —                             | —    | xv.      | 167. 170     | Candleberry-tree               | of Pennsylvania           | xiii.   | 438                   |     |
| — of the Kings to the Red Sea       | —                             | —    | xv.      | 181          | Candles,                       | price of, in Italy        | iv.     | 651                   |     |
| — of Grand Cairo                    | —                             | —    | xv.      | 186. 188     | Candle-sticks,                 | Japanese                  | vii.    | 796                   |     |
| — of Dasher                         | —                             | —    | xv.      | 210          | Candlewick ward                | —                         | ii.     | 55                    |     |
| — of Trajan at Suez                 | —                             | —    | xv.      | 276          | Candnoes,                      | see Candinous.            |         |                       |     |
| — of Egypt                          | —                             | —    | xv. 298. | 329. 372     | Candy,                         | Emperor of,               | xi.     | 204                   |     |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope          | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 8            | —, his letter to the           |                           |         |                       |     |
| Cananore,                           | Buchanan's description        | —    | viii.    | 744          | —, government of Batavia       | —                         | xi.     | 213                   |     |
| Canar,                              | Quito, palace of the Incas at | —    | xiv.     | 548          | Candy,                         | Mr.                       | —       | ii.                   | 286 |
| —, history of it                    | —                             | —    | xiv.     | 475          | Cane,                          | Grotta del                | —       | v.                    | 34  |
| Canara,                             | Hamilton's description        | —    | viii.    | 303          | —, Breislak's description      | —                         | v.      | 36                    |     |
| —, manners and customs in           | —                             | —    | viii.    | 364          | Canea city,                    | Pococke's description     | x.      | 598                   |     |
| —, produce of                       | —                             | —    | viii.    | 365          | Canelos,                       | small-pox at              | xiv.    | 262                   |     |
| —, Buchanan's travels through       | —                             | —    | viii.    | 573          | Canelos,                       | los                       | xiv.    | 505                   |     |
| —, Dévàngas, Buchanan's de-         |                               |      |          |              | Canes,                         | game of                   | —       | ix.                   | 12  |
| scription of them                   | —                             | —    | viii.    | 636. 676.    | 746                            | — of the Philippines      | —       | xi.                   | 35  |
| Canarejos Indians                   | —                             | —    | xiv.     | 475          | — of Borneo                    | —                         | xi.     | 142                   |     |
| Canaria island, Grand               | —                             | —    | xi.      | 99           | — found at sea, conjectures on | —                         | xii.    | 14                    |     |
| —, Betancour's at-                  |                               |      |          |              | — of Quito                     | —                         | xiv.    | 420                   |     |
| tack on                             | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 811          | — of Brazil                    | —                         | xiv.    | 861                   |     |
| —, etymology of                     | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 816          | — described by Rochon          | —                         | xvi.    | 761                   |     |
| —, inhabitants of                   | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 817          | Canes,                         | river of                  | —       | xii.                  | 65  |
| Canarians described by Glas         | —                             | —    | xvi.     | <i>ibid.</i> | Canet,                         | culture and irrigation at | iv.     | 669                   |     |
| —, inquiry concerning their         |                               |      |          |              | Canet de Mar                   | —                         | v.      | 621                   |     |
| origin                              | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 822—826      | Canete jurisdiction described  | —                         | xiv.    | 608                   |     |
| Canarios of mount Atlas             | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 816          | Canfu port,                    | described in the ninth    |         |                       |     |
| Canary islands                      | xi. 98. 309. xiv. 324.        | xvi. | 200      | century      | —                              | —                         | vii.    | 186                   |     |
| —, Peron's account                  | —                             | —    | xi.      | 744          | — city                         | —                         | vii.    | <i>ibid.</i> 189. 202 |     |
| —, Colon's transactions             | —                             | —    | xii.     | 26           | Cang-hi,                       | Emperor, his history      | vii.    | 175                   |     |
| at                                  | —                             | —    | xii.     | 26           | Cangi,                         | the                       | —       | ii.                   | 259 |
| —, Adanson's descrip-               |                               |      |          |              | Cangigu province               | —                         | vii.    | 146                   |     |
| tion of them                        | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 602          | Cangiu city                    | —                         | vii.    | 157                   |     |
| —, Glas's history of                | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 602          | Cango province                 | —                         | xvi.    | 332                   |     |
| their discovery and conquest        | —                             | —    | xvi.     | 808          | Cangos of Japan                | —                         | vii.    | 765                   |     |
| Canary Company of London            | —                             | —    | ii.      | 98           | Can islands                    | —                         | xv.     | 559                   |     |
| Canary-wine, Adanson's observations | —                             | —    | xiv.     | 603          | Caniba Indians                 | —                         | xiii.   | 345                   |     |
| on                                  | —                             | —    | xiv.     | 617          | Canigou mountain               | —                         | v.      | 630                   |     |
| Canas jurisdiction                  | —                             | —    | xiv.     | 617          | Caninoz                        | —                         | i.      | 56. 61                |     |
| Canalle bay                         | —                             | —    | iv.      | 153          | Canja,                         | ceremony in Tonquin       | ix.     | 694. 746              |     |
| Cancer Boreas described             | —                             | —    | i.       | 580          | Canna land                     | —                         | xvi.    | 93                    |     |
| — Ampulla                           | —                             | —    | i.       | 581          | Cannada-street, St. Jago       | —                         | xiv.    | 170                   |     |



|                                 | VOL.     | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.     | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Cannanore town, Hamilton's ac-  |          |               | Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians | xiii.    | 269          |
| count — — —                     | viii.    | 368           | — of the Delaware —                  | xiii.    | 429          |
| Cannar town, Quito — —          | xiv.     | 426           | —, Indian mode of making             | xiii.    | 514          |
| Cannay, isle of — —             | iii.     | 309. 662      | — on the Hudson river                | xiii.    | 578. 597     |
| Cannel coal — — —               | ii.      | 19            | — used in Canada —                   | xiii.    | 608          |
| —, etymology — —                | ii.      | 22            | — of the Esquimaux                   | xiii.    | 676          |
| Cannes — — —                    | iv.      | 230           | — on the river Amazon                | xiv.     | 224. 230     |
| Cannesbey parish — —            | iii.     | 153           | — of Brazil —                        | xvi.     | 203          |
| Cannete town — — —              | v.       | 595           | — of the Negroes of the Gold         |          |              |
| Canneto in Lipari — —           | v.       | 164           | Coast — — —                          | xvi.     | 391          |
| Cannette, Marquis of — —        | xiv.     | 196           | — of Senegal —                       | xvi.     | 620. 636     |
| Cannibal bay, New Zealand       | xi. 539. | 577. 597. 637 | — on the Niger at Segoe              | xvi.     | 843          |
| Cannibals of Ceylon — —         | vii.     | 183           | Canoe-tree of America —              | xiii.    | 442          |
| — of the Andamans —             | vii.     | <i>ibid.</i>  | Canoneses, college of —              | i.       | 132          |
| —, Muljan — — —                 | vii.     | 186           | Canon-law of England —               | ii.      | 127          |
| — of Zuakin — — —               | viii.    | 274           | Canonization in Cochin-China         | ix.      | 808          |
| — of New Zealand —              | xi. 313. | 538. 599. 648 | Canons, parish of —                  | ii.      | 175          |
| —, obser-                       |          |               | — mansion —                          | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — vations on — — —              | xi.      | 691           | Canonries of Mentz —                 | vi.      | 254          |
| — of the Carribees —            | xii.     | 60. 93        | Canons of Saltzburg —                | vi.      | 54           |
| — of Brazil — — —               | xiv.     | 876           | — of Passau — —                      | vi.      | 59           |
| — of Congo — — —                | xvi.     | 230. 323      | — of Germany —                       | vi.      | 237          |
| — of Guinea — — —               | xvi.     | 544           | Canopus canal, Alexandria            | xv. 167. | 170. 397     |
| — of Eastern Ethiopia           | xvi.     | 710           | Cano's, Don Diego, voyage to         |          |              |
| — of Maniana — — —              | xvi.     | 852           | Congo — — —                          | xvi.     | 215          |
| Canning, William — —            | ii.      | 246           | Canra, ancient city —                | viii.    | 327          |
| Cannobine convent — —           | x.       | 488           | Cant, Andrew, inscription on his     |          |              |
| Cannon, boring at Nantes        | iv.      | 378           | monument — — —                       | iii.     | 61           |
| —, ancient, of Lassa —          | vii.     | 566           | Canta mountain — —                   | xii.     | 80           |
| —, fabricated in the East be-   |          |               | Canta jurisdiction, Peru —           | xiv.     | 608          |
| fore the West — — —             | ix.      | 501           | Cantaduanes island —                 | xi.      | 76           |
| —, an immense bras, from        |          |               | Cantara, Egypt — —                   | xv.      | 63           |
| Arracan — — —                   | ix.      | 546           | Cantharides of Japan —               | vii.     | 704          |
| Cannon-foundry at Woolwich      | ii.      | 254           | Canthon, the ancient —               | xv.      | 402          |
| — in Spain — — —                | v.       | 445           | Canton, Schedel's voyage to          | vii.     | 233          |
| — of Seville — — —              | v.       | 567           | —, journey from, to Nan-gan-fu       | vii.     | 239          |
| — of Mr. Appelquist —           | vi.      | 434           | —, European trade at                 | vii.     | 455          |
| — at Oker described —           | vi.      | 542           | — province, Hamilton's de-           |          |              |
| Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis | iv.      | 207           | scription — — —                      | viii.    | 484          |
| Cannonsby priory — —            | iii.     | 209           | — city — — —                         | viii.    | 491          |
| Cannon-fleet ward — —           | ii.      | 55            | —, statement of the Dutch            |          |              |
| —, London stone in —            | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i>  | trade at — — —                       | xi.      | 208          |
| Cann's office — — —             | ii.      | 640           | Cantons of Switzerland —             | v.       | 642          |
| Cano town — — —                 | xii.     | 395           | — of Schaffhausen —                  | v.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Canobine convent — —            | x.       | 378           | — of Appenzel — —                    | v.       | 649          |
| Canock-wood — — —               | ii.      | 22            | — of Glarus — — —                    | v.       | 654          |
| Caneros of Carthagea —          | xiv.     | 336           | — of Zurich — — —                    | v.       | 662          |
| Canoes of Greenland —           | i.       | 790           | — of Soleure — — —                   | v.       | 712          |
| —, ancient — — —                | iii.     | 218           | — of Zug — — —                       | v.       | 721          |
| — of the Tongusians —           | vii.     | 423           | — of Lucerna — — —                   | v.       | 722          |
| — of Cave's isle — —            | xi.      | 487           | — of Uri — — —                       | v.       | 734          |
| — of the Society isles          | xi.      | 530           | — of Schweiz — — —                   | v.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the New Zealanders         | xi.      | 542           | — of Friburg — — —                   | v.       | 837          |
| — in New South-Wales            | xi.      | 546           | — of Bern — — —                      | v.       | 848          |
| — of the Friendly isles         | xi.      | 593. 695      | —, alliances of the Grisons with     |          |              |
| — war, of Otaheite —            | xi.      | 608           | the Swifs — — —                      | v.       | 974          |
| — of the Watteoo island         | xi.      | 652           | Cantons of Canada —                  | xiii.    | 260          |
| — of the West-Indians           | xii.     | 34            | Cantrill's account of the Virginian  |          |              |
| — of Guanaia — — —              | xii.     | 126           | colony — — —                         | xiii.    | 120          |
| — of Jamaica — — —              | xii.     | 145           | Cantyre, peninsula of —              | iii.     | 254          |
| — of the Virginians —           | xii.     | 227. 567      | Cantzler on the Swedish navy         | vi.      | 380          |
|                                 |          |               | Canusis                              |          |              |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE            |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Canus of Japan — —               | vii.  | 728             | Capitation-tax, Milanese —         | iv.   | 630                |
| Canute, anecdote of —            | ii.   | 303             | — of Bologna —                     | iv.   | 632                |
| Capala-durga, fort of —          | viii. | 594             | — of Tuscany —                     | iv.   | 633                |
| Capawucke, New England           | xiii. | 219             | — of Parma —                       | iv.   | 634                |
| Capa y d'espada —                | xiii. | 372             | — of the Turks —                   | xv.   | 115                |
| Capelan ruby mine —              | viii. | 250             | Capitulation of Milan —            | v.    | 975                |
| Caperculze, description of the   | iii.  | 373             | — of Fort Serinham,                |       |                    |
| Capernaum, Pococke's description | x.    | 461             | Brazil —                           | xiv.  | 797                |
| Capers, culture of, in Provence  | iv.   | 506             | Caplan, Fitch's description of     | ix.   | 421                |
| —, species of Virginian          | xiii. | 30              | Capon-viceroy of Tonquin           | ix.   | 683, 690           |
| Capes, Good Fortune —            | i.    | 52              | Capot-tree of Guinea, its immense  |       |                    |
| — St. Bernard —                  | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>    | size —                             | xvi.  | 457                |
| — St. John —                     | i.    | 54              | Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at          | xv.   | 583                |
| — Grace —                        | i.    | 65              | Capoul island —                    | xi.   | 75                 |
| — Nassau —                       | i.    | 83              | Cappel, battle of —                | v.    | 721                |
| — Troost —                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>    | —, country from Flensburg to       | vi.   | 343                |
| — St. Lawrence —                 | i.    | 84              | — town —                           | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| — Dispute —                      | i.    | 86              | Capra, De, on farms —              | iv.   | 554                |
| — Crofs —                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>    | Capraia island —                   | x.    | 765                |
| — of Idols —                     | i.    | 88              | Capralis's discovery of Brazil     | xiv.  | 703                |
| — Desire —                       | i.    | 96              | Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna       | v.    | 70                 |
| — of the Isles —                 | i.    | 113             | Capriata, Signore —                | iv.   | 237                |
| — Fleffingen —                   | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>    | Capricorn, Cape —                  | xi.   | 546                |
| — Troost —                       | i.    | 114             | Caps of the Laplanders —           | i.    | 383                |
| — Nassau —                       | i.    | 115             | —, hunting —                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| — Cant —                         | i.    | 118             | —, woollen, of Orleans —           | iv.   | 368                |
| — of Good Hope, passage to       |       |                 | — of the Persian women             | ix.   | 202                |
| India by —                       | i.    | 128             | — of the Arabs —                   | x.    | 156                |
| — of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's     |       |                 | — of the Hottentot women           | xvi.  | 28, 140            |
| description —                    | viii. | 2               | Capfa, ancient city —              | xv.   | 591                |
| —, account of                    |       |                 | Capficum of America —              | xiii. | 401                |
| the first Europeans at —         | viii. | 263             | Captain, anecdote of one —         | ii.   | 791                |
| — of Good Hope —                 | xi.   | 565             | Captains of Fida, Guinea —         | xvi.  | 487                |
| —, Thunberg's                    |       |                 | Captains-general, naval, of Spain  | v.    | 453                |
| account —                        | xvi.  | 1—147, 155, 209 | Captain-generalship of Spain       | v.    | 441                |
| — Britain —                      | i.    | 130             | Captainships of Brazil —           | xiv.  | 704                |
| — Heckla —                       | i.    | 738             | Captives, Christian, in Morocco    | xv.   | 480, 482, 487      |
| — Clear —                        | i.    | 736             | —, English, in Morocco             | xv.   | 758                |
| — Barfleur —                     | i.    | 803             | Capuchin mission to Tibet, history |       |                    |
| — Mabo —                         | xi.   | 480             | of it —                            | vii.  | 599                |
| — Solomafwer —                   | xi.   | 484             | Capuchins of Benbecula —           | iii.  | 601                |
| — St. George —                   | xi.   | 488             | — of Saltzburg —                   | vi.   | 51                 |
| — Orford —                       | xi.   | <i>ibid.</i>    | — in Teflis —                      | ix.   | 152                |
| —, King William's —              | xi.   | 493             | — in Congo —                       | xvi.  | 170, 232, 295      |
| — Horn —                         | xi.   | 502             | — in Congo and Loango              | xvi.  | 562                |
| — Coast Castle, Guinea           | xvi.  | 359             | Capuri river —                     | xii.  | 207                |
| — Lopo Gonfálvez, Guinea         | xvi.  | 507, 512        | Caqueta river —                    | xiv.  | 231, 237, 497, 499 |
| — Monte —                        | xvi.  | 538             | Cara ille —                        | iii.  | 272                |
| — Mefurada —                     | xvi.  | 539             | Carabaya jurisdiction —            | xiv.  | 618                |
| — Palmas —                       | xvi.  | 544             | Carabez —                          | xv.   | 401                |
| — Lahoe —                        | xvi.  | 545             | Carabournou mountains —            | x.    | 652                |
| Cape-town described —            | xi.   | 150             | Caraburu signal-station —          | xiv.  | 430                |
| Capbar at Jerusalem —            | x.    | 339             | Caracaracoli of the West Indies    | xii.  | 82                 |
| Capbars —                        | x.    | 306             | Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan    |       |                    |
| Capicules of Damascus —          | x.    | 504             | at —                               | vii.  | 71                 |
| Capinda, Merolla's adventures at | xvi.  | 269, 271, 293   | —, description of the city         | vii.  | 75                 |
| Capiro Monte —                   | xiv.  | 363             | —, Marco Polo's account            |       |                    |
| Capitaineries in France —        | iv.   | 417             | of it —                            | vii.  | 121                |
| Capital, on the taxation of —    | iv.   | 413             | Caracas bay, Peru —                | xiv.  | 275                |
| —, on investing, in agriculture  | iv.   | 440             | Cara-Cathay —                      | vii.  | 43, 51             |
| Capitana, the Turkish ship —     | x.    | 729             | Caraccas, Spanish trade to         | v.    | 471                |
| Capitation tax of Piedmont       | iv.   | 627             | Cara-cherks —                      | ix.   | 142                |
|                                  |       |                 | Caracol,                           |       |                    |



|                                              | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                              | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Caracol, Peru                                | xiv.  | 282, 405, 414 | Caravanferas in Ispahan                                      | ix.   | 23, 189      |
| Caracofmos, the Tartar drink                 | vii.  | 31            | — of Shiraz                                                  | ix.   | 241          |
| Caraffa, Cairo                               | xv.   | 192           | — at Tarshish                                                | ix.   | 299          |
| Carage of the Maronites                      | x.    | 292           | Caravaro bay                                                 | xii.  | 130          |
| Caraguol, Balbi's account of                 | ix.   | 396           | Caraw village                                                | x.    | 517          |
| Carah river                                  | i.    | 66            | Caray isle                                                   | iii.  | 648          |
| Carahissar the ancient Prymnesia             | x.    | 685           | Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's description         | vii.  | 143          |
| Caraian province, Marco Polo's account       | vii.  | 142           | — serpents                                                   | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Caraigcennin castle                          | ii.   | 601           | Carberry-hill, battle of                                     | iii.  | 28           |
| Carajesu town                                | x.    | 674           | Carbonates                                                   | v.    | 41           |
| Caramania, the ancient                       | ix.   | 172           | Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope                        | xvi.  | 58           |
| Caramaran river                              | vii.  | 140, 148      | Carcaixoux of Canada                                         | xiii. | 287          |
| Caramout plain                               | x.    | 545           | Carcajon of North America                                    | xii.  | 366          |
| Carangas province                            | xiv.  | 627           | Carcanoffi province, Madagascar                              | xvi.  | 744          |
| — silver                                     | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | — French settlement in                                       | xvi.  | 748          |
| Caraons, Polo's description of them          | vii.  | 112           | Carcafs, Phipps's vessel the                                 | i.    | 541          |
| Carastel village                             | xv.   | 518           | Carcaffone                                                   | iv.   | 119          |
| Caravaca, miracle of the croses at           | xvi.  | 189           | Carcaffonne, manufactures at                                 | iv.   | 373          |
| Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de                 | xiii. | 108, 110      | Carchica Bey                                                 | ix.   | 86           |
| Caravvalho, Father                           | ix.   | 798           | —, his victory over the Turks                                | ix.   | 89           |
| Caravals, Colon's, for discovery             | xii.  | 25            | Carculla town, Buchanan's description                        | viii. | 751          |
| Caravans, the Lapland                        | i.    | 257           | Cardamom of Guinea                                           | xvi.  | 461          |
| — from Russia to China                       | vii.  | 457           | Cardandan province                                           | vii.  | 144          |
| — of Laffa, their route                      | vii.  | 552           | —, manners and customs                                       | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Kabul                                   | vii.  | 581           | in                                                           | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — from Cashmere to Cataja                    | viii. | 221           | Cardan's well                                                | iii.  | 445          |
| — in Persia                                  | ix.   | 204           | Cardel principality                                          | ix.   | 125          |
| — to Shiraz                                  | ix.   | 238           | Cardenash, the Moorish ambassador                            | xv.   | 446          |
| — mode of travelling with the Persian        | ix.   | 275           | Cardigan castle                                              | ii.   | 604          |
| —, Birman                                    | ix.   | 466           | — bay                                                        | ii.   | 605, 629     |
| — from Cairo to Suez                         | x.    | 3             | Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham                       | ii.   | 319          |
| — of pilgrims to Mecca                       | x.    | 91            | Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz                                   | xiii. | 781          |
| — from Sana to Mecca                         | x.    | 99            | Cardona town                                                 | v.    | 620          |
| — toll of the Arabs on                       | x.    | 134           | — mine                                                       | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — from Spalatro to Constantinople            | x.    | 225           | Carelessness of Negroes                                      | xvi.  | 386          |
| — from Damascus                              | x.    | 506           | Caren fountain, Chili                                        | xiv.  | 65           |
| — in Mexico                                  | xiii. | 847           | — mountain                                                   | xiv.  | 169          |
| — of the Defart of Lybia                     | xv.   | 64            | Carentan town                                                | iv.   | 150          |
| (note)                                       | xv.   | 109           | —, cattle of                                                 | iv.   | 479          |
| — of Soudan or Dar-Fur                       | xv.   | 135           | — horses                                                     | iv.   | 482          |
| — of Africa                                  | xv.   | 274           | Cares town                                                   | x.    | 738          |
| — to Mount Sinai                             | xv.   | 311           | Carebrook castle                                             | ii.   | 307          |
| — of Egypt                                   | xv.   | 320           | —, history of                                                | ii.   | 308          |
| — of pilgrims to Mecca                       | xv.   | 320           | Carefton manfion                                             | iii.  | 436          |
| —, order of proceffion of the Mecca          |       | 382—386       | Careta, Cacique                                              | xiv.  | 142          |
| —, route from Cairo to Mecca described       | xv.   | 386           | Carew castle                                                 | ii.   | 597          |
| — from Fez to Mecca                          | xv.   | 490, 504      | Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe                           | ii.   | 267          |
| — from Morocco to Mecca                      | xv.   | 778           | — account of Raiftormal castle                               | ii.   | 282          |
| — to Guinea                                  | xv.   | 781           | Cargavirazo mountain                                         | xiv.  | 303          |
| — with which Mungo Park travelled, described | xvi.  | 897           | Carguairazo mountain                                         | xiv.  | 419, 527     |
| Caravanferas, Bell's description of them     | vii.  | 289           | Carham village                                               | iii.  | 486          |
| — of Begum-Saheb at Delhi                    | viii. | 166           | Caria, Pococke's description of Carianers, people, described | x.    | 665          |
| — in Persia                                  | ix.   | 17            | Carianfu city                                                | vii.  | 140          |
|                                              |       |               | Cariari town                                                 | xii.  | 128          |
|                                              |       |               | Caribbees,                                                   |       |              |



|                                       | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Caribbees, Spanish trade to           | v.            | 472      | Carnicubar islands                    | viii. | 431                |
| Cariboux of North America             | xii.          | 276. 277 | Carnival in Havanna                   | xiii. | 765                |
| Cari-cullu mine                       | viii.         | 768      | Caroli river                          | xii.  | 209                |
| Carigars of the Zamorin               | viii.         | 735      | — cataracts                           | xii.  | 210                |
| Carigi, Brazil                        | xiv.          | 705      | Carolina, London trade with           | ii.   | 100                |
| Carimon islands                       | viii.         | 459      | —, slate from its discovery till      |       |                    |
| Carimon-Java                          | xi.           | 107      | its settlement                        | xii.  | 339                |
| Carinthians                           | vi.           | 120      | —, description of North and           |       |                    |
| Caripo, Guiana                        | xii.          | 285      | South                                 | xii.  | 342                |
| Carisbrook hills                      | ii.           | 664      | —, memorial from                      | xii.  | 451. 471           |
| — castle, Hassel's account of         | ii.           | 712      | —, Kalm's description                 | xiii. | 466                |
| Carlberg near Stockholm               | vi.           | 444      | Carolina gazette, South, on the set-  |       |                    |
| Carlberg on the death of Charles XII. | vi.           | 514      | tlement of Georgia                    | xii.  | 447                |
| Carle's work                          | ii.           | 414      | Carolina, La, town                    | v.    | 561                |
| Carli, Count, on the pertica of Milan |               |          | Caroline code                         | v.    | 664                |
| (note)                                | iv.           | 559      | CARON's account of Japan              | vii.  | 607—641            |
| Carlhoohn island                      | i.            | 275      | Caroon town                           | xv.   | 214                |
| CARLI's voyage to Congo               | xvi.          | 149      | Caroon, King, traditions of him       | xv.   | 218                |
| Carlisle, Pennant's account of        | iii.          | 118. 201 | Caroor town                           | viii. | 727                |
| Carlisle bay, Barbadoes               | xii.          | 293      | Caroub trees                          | x.    | 440                |
| Carlisle, Earl of, his embassy to     |               |          | Carp, huge, of Afrachan               | vii.  | 283                |
| Russia                                | vi. 872. xii. | 293      | —, species of, in Japan               | vii.  | 708                |
| Carlisle, James Hay, Earl of          | iii.          | 400      | — of the Indus at Tatta               | viii. | 307                |
| Carlotta village                      | v.            | 564      | — of the Mississippi                  | xiii. | 358                |
| Carlovast town                        | x.            | 644      | Carpathian mountains, their copper-   |       |                    |
| Carlscroon, Fortia's description      | vi.           | 377      | mines (note)                          | ii.   | 279                |
| — arsenal                             | vi.           | ibid.    | Carpathus island                      | x.    | 596                |
| — dock                                | vi.           | ibid.    | Carpas, the ancient                   | x.    | 580                |
| — slate of the navy                   | vi.           | 378      | Carpenters of Moscow                  | vi.   | 583                |
| —, itinerary from, to Got-            |               |          | —, Birman                             | ix.   | 453. 566           |
| tenburg                               | vi.           | 562      | — of Mindanao                         | xi.   | 13                 |
| —, observations on the                |               |          | Carpentier, Mr. Servaes               | xiv.  | 822                |
| city of                               | vi.           | 565      | Carpet-fish of the Niger              | xvi.  | 649                |
| Carlsgaff canal                       | vi.           | 387      | Carpet manufacture at Axminster       | ii.   | 291                |
| Carlsham town                         | vi.           | 376      | Carpio, El, town                      | v.    | 562                |
| Carlson, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to  | i.            | 655      | Carpiters, reefs                      | xi.   | 882                |
| Carlsruhe                             | vi.           | 4        | Carpoufley                            | x.    | 665                |
| —, court of                           | vi.           | 5        | Carpunt harbour                       | xii.  | 630. 670           |
| — trade                               | vi.           | ibid.    | Carrack at Cadiz                      | v.    | 574                |
| Carmantee Indians                     | xii.          | 408      | Carrack-ly islands                    | viii. | 295                |
| Carmarthen mountains, New South       |               |          | Carrae, the ancient                   | x.    | 535                |
| Wales                                 | xi.           | 913      | Carrah Colmak, see Cathay.            |       |                    |
| Carmel, Mount                         | x.            | 334. 448 | Carriac river                         | ii.   | 621                |
| Carmel of Skie                        | iii.          | 330      | Carriage, Lapland mode of             | i.    | 411                |
| Carmelan, her shipwreck               | iii.          | 695. 778 | — of goods in Bangalore               | viii. | 630                |
| Carmelites of Stirling                | iii.          | 463      | Carriages of the Laplanders           | i.    | 406                |
| — at Ifpahan                          | ix.           | 22       | — of Spain                            | v.    | 300                |
| — of Mount Carmel                     | x.            | 449      | Caribee islands, Colon's discovery    | xii.  | 60. 93             |
| — of Ouslava                          | xiii.         | 800      | — described                           | xii.  | 294. 300. 348. 389 |
| —, missionary                         | xiv.          | 230      | Carrick-a-rede                        | iii.  | 885                |
| Carmenasse country                    | xvi.          | 93       | Carrick-on-Sure                       | iii.  | 852                |
| Carmona town                          | v.            | 565      | Carriers in the north of Persia       | ix.   | 312                |
| Carmou fish of Guinea                 | xvi.          | 450      | Carron iron works                     | iii.  | 116                |
| Carn of Coll                          | iii.          | 661      | — wharf                               | iii.  | 464                |
| Carnack, antiquities there            | xv.           | 239. 345 | Carrots, culture of, in France        | iv.   | 484                |
| Carnatic, diamonds of                 | viii.         | 235      | Carrow-plains of the Cape             | xvi.  | 110. 136           |
| —, Buchanan's description             | viii.         | 575      | Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to     |       |                    |
| —, origin of the word                 | viii.         | 757      | New York                              | xii.  | 349                |
| Carn-a-whin                           | iii.          | 93       | Carle of Gowrie                       | iii.  | 416                |
| Carnero cape                          | xiv.          | 663      | Cartennus, the ancient                | xv.   | 519                |
| Carney village                        | x.            | 476      | Carter, Christopher, anecdotes of him | xii.  | 264. xiii. 178     |
| VOL. XVII.                            |               |          |                                       |       | Carteret,          |



|                                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> ) — — —             | xi.   | 183                | Cashin city — — —                                        | vii.  | 310          |
| —, anecdotes of him at Macasser — —                                   | xi.   | 238                | —, plague at — —                                         | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Carteret, Sir George — —                                              | xii.  | 353                | —, Della Valle's descrip- tion — —                       | ix.   | 72           |
| Carteret's, Lord, dispatch to Sir Luke Schaub ( <i>note</i> ) — —     | vi.   | 613                | —, Chardin's account — —                                 | ix.   | 158          |
| — account of the titles of the Emperor of Russia, ( <i>note</i> ) — — | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> 685   | Cascade Cove, New Zealand — —                            | xi.   | 573          |
| Carteron mountain — —                                                 | ix.   | 395                | Cascades, subterraneous, in Derbyshire — —               | ii.   | 463          |
| Carthage, Shaw's description of its ruins — —                         | xv.   | 562                | — at Havod — —                                           | ii.   | 651          |
| Carthage, navy department at — —                                      | v.    | 452                | — of Reeky Linn — —                                      | iii.  | 560          |
| —, commerce — —                                                       | v.    | 468                | — at Marli — —                                           | iv.   | 65           |
| Carthage, America — —                                                 | xiv.  | 152                | — on the mountains of Cashmere — —                       | viii. | 214          |
| —, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to — —                                   | xiv.  | 321                | — in Arabia — —                                          | x.    | 41           |
| — city described — —                                                  | xiv.  | 328                | — of the St. Lawrence — —                                | xiii. | 271. 278     |
| — bay — —                                                             | xiv.  | 330                | — of Niagara — —                                         | xiii. | 296          |
| —, Carli's description — —                                            | xvi.  | 189                | — of Saut St. Marie — —                                  | xiii. | 301          |
| Carthaginians, anecdotes of them — —                                  | xii.  | 17                 | Cascais port — —                                         | xvi.  | 182          |
| Carthusian monastery in London — —                                    | ii.   | 85                 | Cascajal river — —                                       | xiv.  | 363          |
| Carthusians of Perth — —                                              | iii.  | 398                | Cascajilla de Loja — —                                   | xiv.  | 477          |
| CARTIER's discovery of the island of New France — —                   | xii.  | 629. 641           | Cascauari cascade — —                                    | vi.   | 481          |
| — third voyage to Canada — —                                          | xii.  | 665                | Casco destroyed by the French — —                        | xii.  | 398          |
| Cartier's Sound — —                                                   | xii.  | 631                | Cafe, La, of Madagascar, anecdotes of him — —            | xvi.  | 751. 756     |
| Cartland Crags — —                                                    | iii.  | 231                | Caferta, royal palace — —                                | v.    | 59           |
| Cartmel town — —                                                      | iii.  | 184                | — aqueducts — —                                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — monastery — —                                                       | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>       | Cashan city — —                                          | ix.   | 40           |
| Cartown, Duke of Leinster's feat at — —                               | iii.  | 814                | —, Chardin's descrip- tion — —                           | ix.   | 160          |
| Carts in London — —                                                   | ii.   | 89                 | Cashel rock — —                                          | iii.  | 851. 863     |
| — of Russia — —                                                       | vi.   | 658                | Cashem's treasure — —                                    | xv.   | 546          |
| — of the Tartars — —                                                  | vii.  | 28                 | Cashif of Faime — —                                      | xv.   | 211          |
| Cart-wheels in America — —                                            | xiii. | 485                | Cashifs of Egypt — —                                     | xv.   | 303          |
| Carura, the ancient — —                                               | x.    | 676                | Cashil town, Congo, described — —                        | xvi.  | 324          |
| Caruru, see Caroor.                                                   |       |                    | Cashindcabar mountains — —                               | xvi.  | 324          |
| Carvajo, Johan — —                                                    | xi.   | 347                | Cashiu fruit of Congo — —                                | xvi.  | 248          |
| Carver, John, of New Plymouth — —                                     | xii.  | 249                | Cashmere kingdom, Bernier's ac- count — —                | viii. | 128. 209     |
| Carvers in Stockholm — —                                              | vi.   | 421                | —, city of — —                                           | viii. | 210          |
| Carwar harbour and town — —                                           | viii. | 356                | — the paradise of India — —                              | viii. | 212          |
| —, tigers in the woods — —                                            | vii.  | 357                | —, inhabitants — —                                       | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, English factory at — —                                             | viii. | 358                | —, mountains — —                                         | viii. | 214          |
| Cary's Swans-neft island — —                                          | xii.  | 275                | Casiagotos — —                                           | xii.  | 209          |
| Casa de la Misericordia at Saragossa — —                              | v.    | 549                | Casimeer river — —                                       | x.    | 329. 471     |
| Casa del Campo — —                                                    | v.    | 543                | Casinas cape — —                                         | xii.  | 127          |
| Casa Reale, Menonville's descrip- tion of one — —                     | xiii. | 802. 811. 821. 840 | Casket of Water or Fire, custom of — —                   | xvi.  | 238          |
| Casal Nuovo town destroyed by an earthquake — —                       | v.    | 288                | Caskets, the — —                                         | i.    | 803          |
| Casama, Battel's adventures in — —                                    | xvi.  | 324                | Casks, anecdotes of — —                                  | xii.  | 286          |
| Casan, government and districts — —                                   | vi.   | 754                | Casmy river — —                                          | x.    | 471          |
| —, on the trade to — —                                                | vi.   | 878                | Cascho the warrior — —                                   | xvi.  | 324          |
| —, Bell's journey from Peterf- burgh to — —                           | vii.  | 273                | Casonefi isle — —                                        | x.    | 640          |
| —, description of it — —                                              | vii.  | 277. 319           | Casos isle — —                                           | x.    | 596          |
| Casanfa, Mani, Battel's adventures at — —                             | xvi.  | 320. 328           | Caspa sparrow of Barbary — —                             | xv.   | 631          |
| Casava bread of Carthage — —                                          | xiv.  | 352                | Caspian Sea — —                                          | i.    | 30           |
|                                                                       |       |                    | —, origin and termination of the British trade on it — — | vi.   | 878          |
|                                                                       |       |                    | —, Russian trade there — —                               | vi.   | 879          |
|                                                                       |       |                    | —, ports — —                                             | vi.   | 880          |
|                                                                       |       |                    | —, exports and imports — —                               | vi.   | 883          |
|                                                                       |       |                    | —, Rubruquis' account — —                                | vii.  | 45           |
|                                                                       |       |                    |                                                          |       | Caspian      |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE    |                                   | VOL.        | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Caspian sea, Bell's voyage on it              | vii.  | 285     | Castiglione, Count de             | iv.         | 242      |
| —, — description                              | vii.  | 288     | —, his farm                       | iv.         | 554      |
| —, Della Valle's ac-                          |       |         | Castile, canal of                 | v.          | 313      |
| count of it                                   | ix.   | 54      | — kingdom                         | v.          | 353      |
| — described                                   | ix.   | 177-394 | —, council of                     | v.          | 397      |
| —, projects of Shah Na-                       |       |         | Castio Vineyna jurisdiction       | xiv.        | 614      |
| dir on                                        | ix.   | 194     | Castle-ardtornish                 | iii.        | 352      |
| —, British trade to Persia                    |       |         | Castle-Ashby                      | ii.         | 452      |
| by                                            | ix.   | 209     | Castle-Banks                      | ii.         | 359      |
| —, Jenkinson's voyage                         | ix.   | 387     | Castle-Caldwell                   | iii.        | 828      |
| Casri Shirin                                  | ix.   | 14      | Castle-Coch                       | ii.         | 591      |
| Cassa tete described                          | xiii. | 372     | Castle-Connel waterfall           | iii.        | 861      |
| Cassandra, ship, her engagement with          |       |         | Castle-Hill                       | ii.         | 366      |
| pirates                                       | viii. | 270     | Castle-Hill, Paramatta, New South |             |          |
| Cassangi, celebration of the King's           |       |         | Wales                             | xi.         | 926.930  |
| birth-day at                                  | xvi.  | 177-243 | Castlehow-hill                    | iii.        | 123      |
| Cassaraline, Cairo                            | xv.   | 187     | Castle-Madoc                      | ii.         | 602      |
| Cassareen, antiquities at                     | xv.   | 588     | Castlemartyr                      | iii.        | 835      |
| Cassaria, see Crimea.                         |       |         | Castle-Oliver                     | iii.        | 850      |
| Cassatowap, King                              | xiii. | 143     | Castle-Ring                       | ii.         | 380      |
| Cassaux, Marquis de, on the specie            |       |         | Castle-Rushen                     | ii.         | 799      |
| of France                                     | iv.   | 404     | Castles of Moscow                 | i.          | 17       |
| Cassay boatmen                                | ix.   | 478     | — of Cracow                       | i.          | 225      |
| Cassayers                                     | ix.   | 478     | — of Gournay                      | i.          | 260      |
| — in the Birman empire                        | ix.   | 485     | — of Vafchholm                    | i.          | 263      |
| Cassel                                        | iv.   | 145     | — of Ullaborg                     | i.          | 275      |
| — city                                        | vi.   | 233     | — of Brahus                       | i.          | 331      |
| — territory                                   | vi.   | ibid.   | — of Copenhagen                   | i.          | 333      |
| —, population                                 | vi.   | ibid.   | — of Dolden                       | i.          | 335      |
| Cassel, Landgrave of                          | vi.   | 233     | —, ancient, at Ryegate            | ii.         | 152      |
| Cassemabad                                    | ix.   | 159     | — at Chepstow                     | ii.         | 230      |
| Cassem Aga's account of the petri-            |       |         | —, Berkeley                       | ii.         | 242      |
| fied city                                     | xv.   | 611     | —, Thornbury                      | ii.         | 245      |
| Cassembazar town                              | viii. | 414     | —, Bristol                        | ii.         | ibid.    |
| Cassen, George                                | xiii. | 51      | —, Taunton                        | ii.         | 261      |
| Cassia of America                             | xiii. | 416     | —, Rougemont                      | ii.         | 264      |
| Cassiau, battle of, see Battle of St. Dennis. |       |         | —, Raistormal                     | ii.         | 282      |
| Cassiens, account of them                     | ix.   | 654     | —, Okehampton                     | ii.         | 287      |
| Cassimerian palace at Warsaw                  | i.    | 217     | —, Carisbrook                     | ii.         | 308.712  |
| Cassin, Hamilton's description                | viii. | 282     | —, Farnham                        | ii.         | 314      |
| Cassini, on the size and figure of the        |       |         | —, Odiam                          | ii.         | 316      |
| earth                                         | i.    | 249     | —, Guildford                      | ii.         | 321      |
| Cassini's observatory                         | iv.   | 17      | —, Winchester                     | ii.         | 325      |
| Cassir Attyre                                 | xv.   | 545     | —, Basing                         | ii.         | 329      |
| Cassiterides, see Azores.                     |       |         | —, Banbury                        | ii.         | 346      |
| Cassius, Mount                                | x.    | 557     | —, Warwick                        | ii.         | 350.615  |
| Cassuto instrument                            | xvi.  | 245     | —, Kenilworth                     | ii.         | 352      |
| Castagna, Monte della, glassy lavas           |       |         | —, Hinckley                       | ii.         | 359      |
| of                                            | v.    | 174-181 | —, Mountforrel                    | ii.         | 366      |
| —, sterility                                  | v.    | 185     | —, Dunnington                     | ii.         | 369      |
| Castal-a-chon-bhaican                         | iii.  | 385     | —, Castleton                      | ii.         | 397      |
| Castal-an-dui                                 | iii.  | 385     | —, Wentworth                      | ii.         | 415      |
| Castalian fountain                            | x.    | 562     | —, Sandall                        | ii.         | 418      |
| Casta Segna in the Grifons                    | v.    | 896     | —, Gawthorp                       | ii.         | 419      |
| Casteins, Baron, anecdotes of him             | xiii. | 345     | —, Knareborough                   | ii.         | 420      |
| Casteja, M. le Compte                         | i.    | 263     | —, Middleham                      | ii.         | 427      |
| Castellace, destroyed by an earth-            |       |         | —, Bolton                         | ii.         | 428      |
| quake                                         | v.    | 291     | —, Skipton                        | ii.435.iii. | 519      |
| Castellaz, John Nicholas Andrew               | v.    | 839     | —, Bolfover                       | ii.         | 444      |
| Castellon de la Plana                         | v.    | 612     | —, Nottingham                     | ii.         | 447      |
|                                               |       |         | [K 2]                             |             | Castles, |



|                      |   | VOL. | PAGE         |                  |   | VOL. | PAGE         |
|----------------------|---|------|--------------|------------------|---|------|--------------|
| Castles, Northampton | — | ii.  | 451          | Castles, Dutton  | — | iii. | 175          |
| —, Windfor           | — | ii.  | 530          | —, Halton        | — | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Goodrich          | — | ii.  | 579          | —, Cockermouth   | — | iii. | 195          |
| —, Chepstowe         | — | ii.  | 581          | —, Carlisle      | — | iii. | 202          |
| —, Caldecot          | — | ii.  | 582          | —, Corbie        | — | iii. | 203          |
| —, Ragland           | — | ii.  | 583          | —, Langholme     | — | iii. | 211          |
| —, Caerphilli        | — | ii.  | 589          | —, Annan         | — | iii. | 213          |
| —, Caerdiff          | — | ii.  | 590          | —, Hoddam        | — | iii. | 217          |
| —, Coch              | — | ii.  | 591          | —, Comlongam     | — | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Pembroke          | — | ii.  | 596          | —, Caerlaveroc   | — | iii. | 219          |
| —, Carew             | — | ii.  | 597          | —, Morton        | — | iii. | 226          |
| —, Picton            | — | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Douglaf       | — | iii. | 229          |
| —, Dinevawr          | — | ii.  | 601          | —, Bothwell      | — | iii. | 234          |
| —, Kilgarron         | — | ii.  | 604          | —, Glasgow       | — | iii. | 240          |
| —, Aberystwith       | — | ii.  | 605          | —, Cruickston    | — | iii. | 243          |
| —, Kenelworth        | — | ii.  | 615          | —, Bute          | — | iii. | 254          |
| —, Chirk             | — | ii.  | 621          | —, Brodie        | — | iii. | 258          |
| —, Conway            | — | ii.  | 625          | —, Ailfa         | — | iii. | 267          |
| —, Caernarvon        | — | ii.  | 628          | —, Dunstaffage   | — | iii. | 352          |
| —, Harlech           | — | ii.  | 631          | —, Inverary      | — | iii. | 364          |
| —, Powis             | — | ii.  | 637          | —, Menzies       | — | iii. | 379          |
| —, Ludlow            | — | ii.  | 641          | —, Black         | — | iii. | 385          |
| —, Cowes             | — | ii.  | 662          | —, Mouline       | — | iii. | 387          |
| —, Star              | — | ii.  | 741          | —, Perth         | — | iii. | 395          |
| —, Trefco            | — | ii.  | 747          | —, Drummond      | — | iii. | 407          |
| —, Ruffen            | — | ii.  | 800          | —, Dunnoter      | — | iii. | 429          |
| —, Peel              | — | ii.  | 804          | —, Brechin       | — | iii. | 435          |
| —, Scarborough       | — | iii. | 11           | —, Finehaven     | — | iii. | 436          |
| —, Stockton          | — | iii. | 17           | —, Forfar        | — | iii. | 437          |
| —, Morpeth           | — | iii. | 19           | —, Glames        | — | iii. | 438          |
| —, Alnwick           | — | iii. | 20           | —, St. Andrews   | — | iii. | 448          |
| —, Bamborough        | — | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Linlithgow    | — | iii. | 465          |
| —, Berwick           | — | iii. | 23           | —, Crichton      | — | iii. | 478          |
| —, Dunbar            | — | iii. | 26           | —, Borthwick     | — | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Bafs island       | — | iii. | 27           | —, Thirlestane   | — | iii. | 479          |
| —, Edinburgh         | — | iii. | 29. 468      | —, Roxburgh      | — | iii. | 483          |
| —, Loch-Leven        | — | iii. | 36           | —, Chillingham   | — | iii. | 489          |
| —, Campbell          | — | iii. | 37           | —, Lumley        | — | iii. | 504          |
| —, Garth             | — | iii. | 47           | —, Richmond      | — | iii. | 516          |
| —, Bræ-mar           | — | iii. | 56           | —, Middleham     | — | iii. | 517          |
| —, Findlater         | — | iii. | 67           | —, Bolton        | — | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Gordon            | — | iii. | 70           | —, Brodick       | — | iii. | 645          |
| —, Spinie            | — | iii. | 72           | —, Isle of Mull  | — | iii. | 656          |
| —, Calder            | — | iii. | 76           | —, Scalloway     | — | iii. | 698          |
| —, Dunie             | — | iii. | 80           | —, Noutland      | — | iii. | 752          |
| —, Braan             | — | iii. | 82           | —, of Polignac   | — | iv.  | 214          |
| —, Dunrobin          | — | iii. | 83           | —, of Lipari     | — | v.   | 157          |
| —, Frefwick          | — | iii. | 87           | —, of Segovia    | — | v.   | 322          |
| —, Urquhart          | — | iii. | 96           | —, St. Ildefonso | — | v.   | 337          |
| —, Tor-down          | — | iii. | 98           | —, Rio Frio      | — | v.   | 364          |
| —, Inverlochy        | — | iii. | 100          | —, Aranjuez      | — | v.   | 555          |
| —, Kilchurn          | — | iii. | 104          | —, Confuegra     | — | v.   | 560          |
| —, Inverary          | — | iii. | 105          | —, Ucles         | — | v.   | 597          |
| —, Dunbarton         | — | iii. | 110          | —, Almanza       | — | v.   | 598          |
| —, Stirling          | — | iii. | 114. 461     | —, Murviedro     | — | v.   | 609          |
| —, Penrith           | — | iii. | 120          | —, Lauffen       | — | v.   | 644          |
| —, Kendal            | — | iii. | 123          | —, Ulta          | — | v.   | 677          |
| —, Lancaster         | — | iii. | 124. 183     | —, Kyburg        | — | v.   | 680          |
| —, Grenehaugh        | — | iii. | 124          | —, Hapsburg      | — | v.   | 685          |
| —, Chester           | — | iii. | 174          | —, Clarens       | — | v.   | 807          |



|                             | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                        | VOL.              | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Castles, Chillon            | v.            | 808      | Castleton dale                         | ii.               | 400      |
| —, St. Tryphon              | v.            | 809      | — mines                                | ii.               | 481      |
| —, St. Barthelemi           | v.            | 812      | —, Moritz's description of             | ii.               | 556      |
| —, Joux                     | v.            | 822      | Castle-town, Douglass                  | ii.               | 788      |
| —, Trafp                    | v.            | 908      | Castletown, Isle of Man                | ii.               | 799      |
| —, Remus                    | v.            | 909      | Castle-town, Mr. Conolly's house       |                   |          |
| —, Retzuns                  | v.            | 946      | at                                     | iii.              | 814      |
| —, Haldenstein              | v.            | 952      | Castle ward                            | iii.              | 824      |
| —, Raftadt                  | vi.           | 4        | Castol village                         | ii.               | 565      |
| —, Nymphenburg              | vi.           | 21       | Castoreum of Beavers                   | xiii.             | 307      |
| —, Werfen                   | vi.           | 50       | Castor-oil, shrub of the Cape          | xvi.              | 17       |
| —, Esterhazy's              | vi.           | 117      | Castors, medicinal properties of       | i.                | 196      |
| —, Cronborg                 | vi.           | 293      | — of Lapland                           | i.                | ibid.    |
| —, Gottorp                  | vi.           | 343      | Castra Cornelianiana                   | xv.               | 562      |
| —, Rendsburgh               | vi.           | 344      | Castration of rein-deer                | i.                | 405      |
| —, Aggerhuus                | vi.           | 365      | — of oxen, process at the              |                   |          |
| —, Marstrand                | vi.           | 386      | Cape                                   | xvi.              | 18       |
| —, Royal, Stockholm         | vi.           | 395      | — of sheep                             | xvi.              | 23       |
| —, Drottningholm            | vi.           | 439      | Castrovan mountains                    | x. 322.           | 478. 480 |
| —, Gripsholm                | vi.           | 539      | Castres, vineyards of                  | iv.               | 444      |
| —, Lœufsta                  | vi.           | 552      | Castries, Marechal de, his regulations |                   |          |
| —, Abo                      | vi.           | 555      | for trade                              | iv.               | 345      |
| —, the Kremlin              | vi.           | 581      | Castro, city of Lemnos                 | x.                | 639      |
| —, of Japan                 | vii.          | 772      | Castro city, Chiloe                    | xiv.              | 90       |
| —, of Jedo                  | vii.          | 801. 807 | Castro, Don Alfonso de                 | xvi.              | 736      |
| —, in Hyrcania              | ix.           | 48       | Castro, Don Ferdinando de              | xvi.              | 813      |
| —, of Samarkand             | ix.           | 375      | Castro, Don Michael de                 | xvi.              | 279      |
| —, of Balk                  | ix.           | 377      | Castis of the Banians, their com-      |                   |          |
| —, old Arabic               | x.            | 46       | mandments                              | viii.             | 537. 547 |
| —, of Belgrade              | x.            | 225      | — the Bramin                           | viii.             | ibid.    |
| —, ancient, of Merchab      | x.            | 313      | — Cutterys                             | viii.             | 548      |
| —, of Tortosa               | x.            | 314      | — Shudderics                           | viii.             | 551      |
| —, of Damascus              | x.            | 369. 500 | — Wyfes                                | viii.             | ibid.    |
| —, of Tripoli               | x.            | 377      | — at Seringapatam                      | viii.             | 606      |
| —, of Beer                  | x.            | 383      | — of the Hindoos                       | viii. 632—646. x. | 215      |
| —, of Romkala               | x.            | 531      | —, crimes that cause a loss of         | viii.             | 654      |
| —, of Ourfa or Edeffa       | x.            | 534      | — in India                             | xi.               | 379      |
| —, of Merkab                | x.            | 567      | — in Carthageria                       | xiv.              | 333      |
| —, of the Dardanelles       | x.            | 704      | — Quito                                | xiv.              | 447      |
| —, of Batavia               | xi.           | 175      | — Lima                                 | xiv.              | 578      |
| —, of Amboyna               | xi.           | 277      | — in Madagascar                        | xvi.              | 742. 746 |
| —, of Boston                | xii.          | 260      | Cafum Bey                              | ix.               | 86       |
| —, of Quebec                | xiii.         | 263. 634 | Cafum Sultan                           | ix.               | 14       |
| —, of Rosetta               | xv.           | 175      | Cafvin, fee Cafbin.                    |                   |          |
| —, of Kieman                | xv.           | 184      | Catacombs of Alexandria                | xv.               | 169      |
| —, of Grand Cairo           | xv.           | 190      | — of Saccara                           | xv.               | 204. 208 |
| —, Moorish                  | xv. 515. 517. | 520      | — of Egypt                             | xv.               | 817. 837 |
| —, of Algiers               | xv.           | 532      | Catakekaumene                          | x.                | 680      |
| —, of Arzilla               | xv.           | 686      | Catalans                               | v.                | 455. 466 |
| —, of Larache               | xv.           | 688      | — in Havanna                           | xiii.             | 763      |
| —, of Rabat                 | xv.           | 698      | Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana   | xii.              | 283      |
| —, of Morocco               | xv.           | 735      | Catalogue of writers on Iceland        | i.                | 624      |
| —, of Buluane               | xv.           | 799      | — of the Greek MSS. in                 |                   |          |
| —, of the Mountain, Egypt   | xv.           | 803. 819 | the Holy Synod library                 | vi.               | 615      |
| —, of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi.          | 4. 117   | — of the trees round Phila-            |                   |          |
| —, Elmina, Guinea           | xvi.          | 356      | delphia                                | xiii.             | 398      |
| —, Cape Coast               | xvi.          | 359      | Catalonia                              | iv. 103. v.       | 612      |
| Castles, bay of             | xii.          | 630. 641 | — husbandry                            | iv.               | 656      |
| Castleton town              | ii.           | 397      | —, observations on the agri-           |                   |          |
| — castle                    | ii.           | ibid.    | culture of                             | iv.               | 663. 665 |
|                             |               |          | Catalonia,                             |                   |          |



|                                     | VOL.       | PAGE         |                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Catalonia, population               | v.         | 619          | Catcolli, agriculture at                              | viii. | 589           |
| —, productions                      | v.         | <i>ibid.</i> | Cateba town                                           | xii.  | 137           |
| —, towns in                         | v.         | <i>ibid.</i> | Catechism for the slaves in the British colonies      | xii.  | 407           |
| —, Carli's travels through          | xvi.       | 191          | Caterpillars of Siam                                  | ix.   | 631           |
| Catania, voyage from Messina to     | v.         | 62           | — of North America                                    | xiii. | 505, 562      |
| — built of lava                     | v.         | 63           | Cat-fish of Borneo                                    | xi.   | 109           |
| — museums                           | v.         | 91           | Catford-woe, anchorage at                             | i.    | 784           |
| —, Gioeni's museum in               | v.         | <i>ibid.</i> | Catha-tree of Arabia                                  | x.    | 195           |
| Cataracts near the lake Tornotresch | i.         | 83           | Catharine I. of Russia, Coxe's account of her         | vi.   | 723           |
| — in Lapland                        | i.         | 199          | — married to a Swedish dragoon                        | vi.   | 725           |
| — of Wuojenna                       | i.         | 279          | — first mistress, then wife, of Peter the Great       | vi.   | 726           |
| — of Kattilla                       | i.         | 281          | — proclaimed Empress                                  | vi.   | 729           |
| — of Sompä                          | i.         | <i>ibid.</i> | —, her death and character                            | vi.   | 730           |
| — of Tengelio                       | i.         | 282          | Catharine II. of Russia, her dress, person, and court | vi.   | 672           |
| — of Luonion                        | i.         | 283          | —, ordinary distribution of her time                  | vi.   | 678           |
| — of Lango                          | i.         | <i>ibid.</i> | —, death ( <i>note</i> )                              | vi.   | 679           |
| — of Maka                           | i.         | 290          | —, her escape from Peterhof                           | vi.   | 773           |
| — of Kackula                        | i.         | 293          | — ascends the throne                                  | vi.   | 774           |
| — of Dal                            | i.         | 339          | —, manifesto                                          | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of Solett                         | i.         | 351          | —, conduct towards her husband Peter III.             | vi.   | 779           |
| — descending the Nordland           | i.         | 360          | —, her new code of laws                               | vi.   | 810           |
| — in Wales                          | ii.        | 632          | Catharine hill                                        | ii.   | 327           |
| — of Dundonnel                      | iii.       | 338          | Catharinensburgh, province and districts of           | vi.   | 760           |
| — of the Tumel                      | iii.       | 387          | —, gold mines near                                    | vi.   | 892           |
| — of Scotland                       | iii.       | 389          | —, coinage at                                         | vi.   | 895           |
| — at Aysgarth                       | iii.       | 518          | Catharinenslaf, government and districts              | vi.   | 757           |
| — of lava                           | v.         | 16           | — province                                            | vi.   | 758           |
| — of the Rhine at Lauffen           | v. 644.    | vi. 15       | — colonization and trade                              | vi.   | 889           |
| — of Ruti                           | v.         | 656          | Cathay, Cabot's instructions for the voyage to        | i.    | 1             |
| — of Glarus                         | v.         | <i>ibid.</i> | —, on the discovery of                                | i.    | 66            |
| — of Lauffenburgh                   | v.         | 689          | —, attempted north-east passage to                    | i.    | 70            |
| — in the vale of Schoellenen        | v.         | 745          | —, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to          | i.    | 81, 85, 90    |
| — of Alp-bach                       | v.         | 758          | — described by Rubruquis                              | vii.  | 55            |
| — of Reichenbach                    | v.         | 759          | —, Marco Polo's description                           | vii.  | 126, 139, 147 |
| — of Staubbach                      | v.         | 762          | — an ancient empire in China                          | vii.  | 170           |
| — of Pisse-Vache                    | v.         | 771          | —, Goetz's account of                                 | vii.  | 577           |
| — of Arpenas                        | v.         | 801          | — reported a Christian country                        | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of the Rhine                      | v.         | 944, 964     | Cathedral at Norwich                                  | ii.   | 32            |
| — near Saltzburg                    | vi.        | 45           | — of St. Paul's, London                               | ii.   | 60            |
| — at Tistedal                       | vi.        | 363          | — of Worcester                                        | ii.   | 207           |
| — of Trolhætta                      | vi.        | 387          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of Elfscarleby                    | vi.        | 471          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the Dnieper                    | vi.        | 890          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the river Angara               | vii.       | 422          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of Sivana Samudra                 | viii.      | 713          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the Caroli                     | xiii.      | 210          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the St. Lawrence               | xiii. 271. | 278, 291     |                                                       |       |               |
| — of Niagara                        | xiii.      | 296          |                                                       |       |               |
| —, Saut St. Marie                   | xiii.      | 301          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of Cohoes in the river            |            |              |                                                       |       |               |
| Mohawk                              | xiii.      | 590          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of Montmorenci                    | xiii.      | 674          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of Rappahannoc                    | xiii.      | 718          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the Potowmac                   | xiii.      | 720          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the Pataiac                    | xiii.      | 734          |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the Mapocho                    | xiv.       | 66           |                                                       |       |               |
| — of the Nile                       | xv.        | 43, 266      |                                                       |       |               |
| Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ship  | xvi.       | 150          |                                                       |       |               |
| Cat'Chenfu people                   | viii.      | 617          |                                                       |       |               |
| Catcheo city                        | viii.      | 483          |                                                       |       |               |



|                                         | VOL. | PAGE             |                                          | VOL. | PAGE        |
|-----------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Cathedral of Hereford                   | —    | ii. 212          | Cathedral of Cusco                       | —    | xiv. 615    |
| — of Gloucester                         | —    | ii. 233          | — of Buenos Ayres                        | —    | xiv. 643    |
| — of Wells                              | —    | ii. 255          | — of Cordova                             | —    | xvi. 187    |
| — of Exeter                             | —    | ii. 265          | Cathedral-Chapter, Quito                 | —    | xiv. 446    |
| — of Winchester                         | —    | ii. 327          | —, Popayan                               | —    | xiv. 485    |
| — of Gloucester                         | —    | ii. 577          | —, Lima                                  | —    | xiv. 567    |
| — of Llandaffe                          | —    | ii. 591          | —, Cusco                                 | —    | xiv. 616    |
| — of St. David's                        | —    | ii. 598          | Catherlough, Lord                        | —    | ii. 349     |
| — of Lincoln                            | —    | iii. 5           | Catholics, Roman, of England             | —    | ii. 142     |
| — of Durham                             | —    | iii. 17. 509     | — in the Hebrides and Western Highlands  | —    | iii. 553    |
| — of Edinburgh                          | —    | iii. 29          | — of Germany, observations on            | —    | vi. 170     |
| — of Aberdeen                           | —    | iii. 62          | — of Mingrelia                           | —    | ix. 145     |
| — of Elgin                              | —    | iii. 72. 130     | — of Georgia                             | —    | ix. 151     |
| — of Dornoch                            | —    | iii. 83          | — in Bombay                              | —    | x. 203      |
| — of Glasgow                            | —    | iii. 112         | — in Maryland                            | —    | xii. 306    |
| — of Carlisle                           | —    | iii. 118. 202    | Catiba, Colon's discovery                | —    | xii. 131    |
| — of Chester                            | —    | iii. 173         | Catoch cape                              | —    | xii. 323    |
| — in Jona                               | —    | iii. 299         | Catrail, ditch                           | —    | iii. 480    |
| — of Dunkeld                            | —    | iii. 390         | Catres of India                          | —    | xv. 9       |
| — of Brechin                            | —    | iii. 434         | Cats, their dislike to the Isle of Vaila | —    | iii. 787    |
| — of St. Andrew's                       | —    | iii. 447         | —, monument and epitaph of one           | —    | iv. 59      |
| — of Kirkwall                           | —    | iii. 690         | —, flying, of Siam                       | —    | ix. 623     |
| — of Milan                              | —    | iv. 243          | —, wild, of St. Helena                   | —    | xi. 154     |
| — of Burgos                             | —    | v. 311           | —, hunting, of America                   | —    | xii. 130    |
| — of Valladolid                         | —    | v. 314           | —, wild, of the Bermudas                 | —    | xiii. 188   |
| — of Salamanca                          | —    | v. 319           | —, black, of Barbary                     | —    | xv. 625     |
| — of Segovia                            | —    | v. 322           | —, Madagafcar                            | —    | xvi. 146    |
| — of Toledo                             | —    | v. 541           | —, civet, of Congo                       | —    | xvi. 271    |
| — of Saragossa                          | —    | v. 548           | — of the Gold Coast                      | —    | xvi. 433    |
| — of Cordova                            | —    | v. 562           | —, wild                                  | —    | xvi. 438    |
| — of Seville                            | —    | v. 566           | — of Loango                              | —    | xvi. 556    |
| — of Cadiz                              | —    | v. 585           | Cats, Cape of                            | —    | x. 280. 588 |
| — of Malaga                             | —    | v. 594           | Cat-stones on Stanton-moor               | —    | ii. 380     |
| — of Valencia                           | —    | v. 605           | Cattack, city, Hamilton's description    | —    | viii. 404   |
| — of Basle                              | —    | v. 690           | Cat-tail plant of America                | —    | xiii. 544   |
| — of Lucern                             | —    | v. 725           | Catter-thun                              | —    | iii. 433    |
| — of Friburg                            | —    | v. 835           | Cattle of Nordland                       | —    | i. 342      |
| — of Spires                             | —    | vi. 5            | — of Iceland                             | —    | i. 636. 663 |
| — of Saltzburgh                         | —    | vi. 41           | — of England                             | —    | ii. 155     |
| — of Passau                             | —    | vi. 59           | — of Scotland                            | —    | ii. 167     |
| — of Mentz                              | —    | vi. 251          | — of Lancashire                          | —    | iii. 124    |
| — of Lipari                             | —    | vi. <i>ibid.</i> | —, wild, of Scotland                     | —    | iii. 226    |
| — of Messina                            | —    | vi. 260          | — of Arran                               | —    | iii. 259    |
| — of Roskild                            | —    | vi. 335          | — of Cantyre                             | —    | iii. 269    |
| — of Upfal                              | —    | vi. 475          | — of Gigha                               | —    | iii. 271    |
| — of Westeros                           | —    | vi. 548          | — of Jura                                | —    | iii. 279    |
| — of Abo                                | —    | vi. 555          | — of Ila                                 | —    | iii. 287    |
| — of Smolensko                          | —    | vi. 573          | — of Oranfar and Colonfa                 | —    | iii. 292    |
| — of St. Michael, Moscow                | —    | vi. 596          | — of Jona                                | —    | iii. 294    |
| —, assumption of the Virgin Mary        | —    | vi. 603          | — of Cannay isle                         | —    | iii. 310    |
| — of St. Sophia, Novogorod              | —    | vi. 656          | — of Rum                                 | —    | iii. 313    |
| — of St. Peter and Paul at Petersburg   | —    | vi. 683          | — of Lismore                             | —    | iii. 354    |
| —, tomb of the Russian sovereigns there | —    | vi. 684          | — of Perthshire                          | —    | iii. 373    |
| —, ancient, in Crete                    | —    | x. 608           | — of Taymouth                            | —    | iii. 378    |
| — of Manilla                            | —    | xi. 78           | — of the Isle of Lewis                   | —    | iii. 577    |
| — of Quebec                             | —    | xiii. 263. 635   | — of Lingay isle                         | —    | iii. 597    |
| — of St. Jago                           | —    | xiv. 171         | — of the Isle of Skie                    | —    | iii. 624    |
| — of Guamanga                           | —    | xiv. 612         | — of the Isle of Arran                   | —    | iii. 645    |
|                                         |      |                  | — of Colonfa                             | —    | iii. 654    |



|                                | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                              | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Cattle of Mull isle —          | iii.  | 654          | Cattle, origin in the American co-           |       |                    |
| — of St. Kilda —               | iii.  | 663          | lonies —                                     | xiii. | 537                |
| — of the Orkney isles —        | iii.  | 688. 743     | — of Canada —                                | xiii. | 622. 662           |
| — of Shetland —                | iii.  | 695. 770     | — trade of Chili —                           | xiv.  | 21. 43             |
| —, importation of, into France | iv.   | 339          | — in Chili —                                 | xiv.  | 83                 |
| — of France —                  | iv.   | 472          | — of Buenos Ayres —                          | xiv.  | 643                |
| — of the Pays de Beauce —      | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — mode of slaughtering in Chili              | xiv.  | 670                |
| — of Sologne —                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Brazil —                                | xiv.  | 722                |
| — of La Marche —               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Abyssinia —                             | xv.   | 23                 |
| — of Limoufin —                | iv.   | 473          | — of Dar-Fur —                               | xv.   | 139                |
| — of Limoges —                 | iv.   | 473          | — of Egypt —                                 | xv.   | 337                |
| — of Usarch —                  | iv.   | 474          | — of West-Barbary —                          | xv.   | 406                |
| — of Quercy —                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Algiers and Tunis —                     | xv.   | 620                |
| — of Languedoc —               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — at the Cape of Good Hope                   | xvi.  | 9                  |
| — of Basque —                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — diseases —                                 | xvi.  | 19                 |
| — of Gascoign —                | iv.   | 475          | — of the Caffrés —                           | xvi.  | 38. 53             |
| — of Poitou —                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea                  | xvi.  | 431                |
| — of the Isle of France —      | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Fida —                                  | xvi.  | 502                |
| — of Brasseuse —               | iv.   | 476          | — of Annabon island —                        | xvi.  | 514                |
| — of Comerle en Vexin —        | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Benin —                                 | xvi.  | 532                |
| — of Picardie —                | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Moors at the Muf-                   |       |                    |
| — of Flanders —                | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | ketoe trading-place —                        | xvi.  | 614                |
| — of Normandie —               | iv.   | 477          | Catwater —                                   | ii.   | 267                |
| — of Pays d'Auge —             | iv.   | 478          | Cauca river —                                | xiv.  | 484                |
| — of Bretagne —                | iv.   | 479          | Caucab —                                     | x.    | 509                |
| — of Champagne —               | iv.   | 480          | Caucasus, language in ( <i>note</i> )        | i.    | 634                |
| —, on fattening, in France     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — mountain, on its height                    | v.    | 780                |
| — stabling —                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, government and provinces                  | vi.   | 758                |
| — milking —                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, travels of Rubruquis                      |       |                    |
| — of Piedmont —                | iv.   | 576          | among —                                      | vii.  | 50                 |
| — of the Milanese —            | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — mountains, Desideri's ac-                  |       |                    |
| — of Venice —                  | iv.   | 584          | count of them —                              | vii.  | 596                |
| — of Bologna —                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Mount —                                   | ix.   | 46                 |
| — of Tuscany —                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Chardin's ac-                             |       |                    |
| — of Modena —                  | iv.   | 585          | count —                                      | ix.   | 143. 149           |
| — of Parma —                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape           | xvi.  | 47                 |
| — of Savoy —                   | iv.   | 586          | Caulk, the Derbyshire —                      | ii.   | 479                |
| — of Leon —                    | v.    | 318          | Caunabo, Cacique —                           | xii.  | 63. 67. 78         |
| — of Andalusia —               | v.    | 586          | Caunubin monastery —                         | x.    | 286. 378           |
| — of Gruyeres —                | v.    | 846          | Caupolican, the Indian chief                 | xiv.  | 197. 202. 207. 209 |
| — of Saltzburg —               | vi.   | 46           | Causeway, the Giant's, see Giant's Causeway. |       |                    |
| — of Hungary —                 | vi.   | 117          | Causeway of Bienne —                         | v.    | 707                |
| — of Norway —                  | vi.   | 360          | — of Shiraz —                                | ix.   | 109                |
| — of Persia —                  | vii.  | 308          | — in Bombay —                                | ix.   | 236                |
| — of Baffora —                 | viii. | 291          | — from the Red Sea to the                    |       |                    |
| — of Gombroon —                | viii. | 297          | pyramids —                                   | xv.   | 198. 202           |
| — of Tatta —                   | viii. | 307          | Cause, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him           | xiii. | 146                |
| — of the Sundah Rajah's        |       |              | Caussade, manufactures of —                  | iv.   | 370                |
| country —                      | viii. | 357          | — mulberries —                               | iv.   | 461                |
| — of Java —                    | viii. | 453          | Caustics of the Tonquinese                   | ix.   | 678. 729           |
| — of Siam —                    | viii. | 475          | Caux, Pays de —                              | iv.   | 393                |
| — of Cambodia —                | viii. | 478          | Cavai village —                              | viii. | 745                |
| — near Madras —                | viii. | 574          | Calvacades of the King of Siam               | viii. | 470                |
| — of Bangalore —               | viii. | 630          | Cavalero, passage from Toulon to             | iv.   | 229                |
| — of Persia —                  | ix.   | 182          | Cavaliers of Hindostan —                     | viii. | 140                |
| — of the Usbeck Tartars        | ix.   | 331. 380     | Cavallo's edition of Ovalle                  | xiv.  | 30                 |
| — of the Birman empire         | ix.   | 469. 505     | Cavalry of Spain —                           | v.    | 444                |
| — of Siam —                    | ix.   | 580. 621     | — of Prussia —                               | vi.   | 194                |
| — of Tonquin —                 | ix.   | 662. 718     | — of Sweden —                                | vi.   | 447                |
| — of Arabia —                  | x.    | 179. 185     | — of the Great Mogul                         | viii. | 138. 193           |
| — of Carolina —                | xii.  | 345          | — of the Birman empire                       | ix.   | 499                |
|                                |       |              | Cavalry                                      |       |                    |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE    |                                 | VOL.                        | PAGE    |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Cavalry of the Imam of Sana        | x.    | 108     | Caves of la Balme               | v.                          | 801     |
| —, Turkish                         | x.    | 247     | — in Elephanto Island           | viii.                       | 349     |
| — of Algiers                       | xv.   | 675     | — of Birman hermits             | ix.                         | 477-555 |
| — of Morocco                       | xv.   | 754     | — of Elias on Mount Horeb       | x.                          | 395     |
| Cavana Fort, Havanna               | xiii. | 762     | — of Gibraltar, petrified bones |                             |         |
| Cavanas of Spanish sheep           | v.    | 335     | found in them                   | xv.                         | 613     |
| Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of  |       |         | — of the mummies in Egypt       | xv.                         | 836     |
| Spain                              | v.    | 389     | Caviana island                  | xiv.                        | 251     |
| Cavary Cadu, stones of             | viii. | 611     | Caviare trade of Caffa          | ix.                         | 141     |
| Cavazzi, Father                    | xvi.  | 283     | Cavignac, vineyards of          | iv.                         | 444     |
| Cavelier, M.                       | xiii. | 298     | Cavila-cutty hills              | viii.                       | 749     |
| Cavendish, Mr.                     | ii.   | 364     | Cavit village                   | xi.                         | 357     |
| Cavendish bridge over the Trent    | ii.   | 369     | Cavite, port of                 | v.                          | 491     |
| Cavendish family                   | ii.   | 445     | — town                          | xi.                         | 80      |
| Cavendish's, Lord C., thermometer  | i.    | 573     | Caw-cawwaffoughes               | xiii.                       | 26      |
| Caverns at Mount Skula             | i.    | 270     | Cawdron-Lin                     | iii.                        | 37      |
| — on Comb Down                     | ii.   | 252     | Caxamarca jurisdiction          | xiv.                        | 611     |
| — at Guildford                     | ii.   | 322     | Caxamarquilla jurisdiction      | xiv.                        | 612     |
| — near Matlock                     | ii.   | 394     | Caxanuma mountains              | xiv.                        | 216     |
| — of the Peak                      | ii.   | 399     | Caxatamba jurisdiction          | xiv.                        | 609     |
| —, Moritz's descrip-               |       |         | Caxines, Cape                   | xv.                         | 531     |
| tion of                            | ii.   | 557     | Caxume city                     | xv.                         | 5       |
| —, Water Hull                      | ii.   | 400     | Cayambe plain                   | xiv.                        | 422-466 |
| —, sub-marine, in the Scilly Isles | ii.   | 739     | — antiquities                   | xiv.                        | 547     |
| —, observations on a stream        |       |         | Cayamburo mountain              | xiv.                        | 466-528 |
| of lava in one                     | v.    | 15      | Cayame river                    | xiv.                        | 233     |
| — of Miseno                        | v.    | 45      | Cay Arrea                       | xi.                         | 116     |
| — in Lipari                        | v.    | 192     | Cayanan island                  | xi.                         | 349     |
| — of Felicuda                      | v.    | 214     | Caycos island                   | xii.                        | 573-611 |
| — of Scylla                        | v.    | 264     | Cay Deponattee                  | xi.                         | 134     |
| — of Mount Pilate, singular        |       |         | Cayenne, state of gravity at    | i.                          | 231     |
| statue in                          | v.    | 727     | —, Richer's experiments at      | xiv.                        | 253     |
| — of Doray Guda                    | viii. | 689     | Cayetano, Don Michael           | v.                          | 357     |
| —, celebrated writings per-        |       |         | Caylloma jurisdiction           | xiv.                        | 620     |
| formed in                          | x.    | 233     | Caymans, see Crocodiles.        |                             |         |
| Cavern-houses near Tours           | iv.   | 129     | Caymans island                  | xiii.                       | 755     |
| Cavery river                       | viii. | 597-712 | Cayne waterfall, Wales          | ii.                         | 632     |
| Cave's island                      | xi.   | 486     | Cayngi city, trade of it        | vii.                        | 151     |
| Caves, of Surtheller               | i.    | 690     | Cayster river                   | x.                          | 657     |
| — of Fingal, or Fiuhn Mac Coul     | i.    | 700     | Caytongee city described        | xi.                         | 118     |
| —, dimensions                      | i.    | 701     | Cazou fruit of Loango           | xvi.                        | 554     |
| — at Badmington                    | ii.   | 152     | Cazzana, Luke de                | xii.                        | 16      |
| — near Askrigg                     | ii.   | 431     | Cazziva, Cacique                | xii.                        | 89      |
| — near Ingleborough                | ii.   | ibid.   | Cebu river, Fez                 | xv.                         | 462     |
| —, natural, of the Peak            | ii.   | 474     | Cedar house of the Bermudas     | xiii.                       | 192     |
| —, Freshwater                      | ii.   | 669     | Cedar isle, Virginia            | xiii.                       | 26      |
| — in Murrayshire                   | iii.  | 127     | Cedars of Siberia               | vii.                        | 348     |
| — in Arran                         | iii.  | 262     | — of Persia                     | ix.                         | 101     |
| — in Cantyre                       | iii.  | 270     | — of Mount Libanus              | x.                          | 288-377 |
| — of Fingal in Staffa              | iii.  | 307     | — of Lebanon, Pococke's de-     |                             |         |
| — of Lunan bay                     | iii.  | 424     | scription                       | x.                          | 488     |
| — in the island of Lewis           | iii.  | 576     | — of Bermudas                   | xii.                        | 267     |
| — in the Isle of Harries           | iii.  | 585     | — of Virginia                   | xii. 565. 593. 602. xiii. 5 |         |
| — in the Isle of Skie              | iii.  | 622     | — of America                    | xiii.                       | 361-424 |
| — in the Isle of Arran             | iii.  | 644     | —, white American               | xiii.                       | 559     |
| — in the Isle of Jura              | iii.  | 649     | —, red American                 | xiii. 560. 581. 656         |         |
| — in the Isle of Ila               | iii.  | 651     | — of Chili                      | xiv.                        | 87      |
| — in Tire-iy                       | iii.  | 660     | — Chiloe Islands                | xiv.                        | 91      |
| — in Egg                           | iii.  | 662     | Cedar swamps of North America   | xiii.                       | 559     |
| — in the Shetland Isles            | iii.  | 782     | Cedron brook                    | x.                          | 357-421 |
| — at Skcheenrinky                  | iii.  | 861     | Ceibo wool of Guayaquil         | xiv.                        | 412     |
|                                    |       |         |                                 |                             | Celane, |



|                                       | VOL.           | PAGE              |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Celane, the ancient                   | —              | x. 683            | Ceremonies of the Bramins          | ix.   | 412      |
| Celebes island                        | —              | viii. 458. xi. 56 | — of closing the year, Bir-        | ix.   | 435      |
| —, Stavorinus's account               | xi.            | 216               | — man                              | —     | —        |
| —, Dutch in                           | xi.            | 238               | —, whimsical, of a Chinese         | ix.   | 488      |
| Celestines, library of the            | iv.            | 42                | — visit                            | ix.   | 515      |
| Cellbridge, Ireland                   | iii.           | 813               | — of the court of Ava              | ix.   | 694      |
| Cells in Arran                        | iii.           | 265               | —, blessing the country in         | ix.   | 695. 746 |
| — in porphyritic lava                 | v.             | 162               | — Tonquin                          | —     | —        |
| — near Sidon                          | x.             | 365               | —, purging it of all evil          | ix.   | 808      |
| Celsus, M., account of                | i.             | 260               | — spirits                          | —     | —        |
| Celtic language of the Grisons        | v.             | 977               | —, funeral, for the Go-            | ix.   | 808      |
| Cement of Barbary                     | xv.            | 644               | — verner of Pulucambi              | —     | —        |
| — of Morocco                          | xv.            | 710               | — of the Mahomedan re-             | x.    | 256      |
| Cemies of the West Indians            | xii.           | 79. 87            | — ligion                           | x.    | 269      |
| Cenfimento of the Milanese            | iv.            | 629               | — of the Jewish religion           | x.    | 278. 285 |
| Census, the Laplanders' dislike of it | i.             | 484               | — of the Turks                     | x.    | 319      |
| — of Spain                            | v.             | 382               | — of a Turkish visit               | —     | —        |
| — in Russia                           | vi.            | 863               | — of the Latin church at           | x.    | 341. 418 |
| Centalle                              | iv.            | 235               | — Jerusalem                        | —     | —        |
| Centinels of Quinfai                  | vii.           | 154               | — of the Greeks and Ar-            | x.    | 353      |
| — on the coast of New Spain           | xiii.          | 862               | — menians                          | x.    | 425      |
| Centipedes of Siam                    | ix.            | 630               | — of the Greeks at Easter          | xi.   | 244      |
| — of Mindanao                         | xi.            | 9                 | — of the embarkation of            | —     | —        |
| — of Carthage                         | xiv.           | 348               | — Mr. Van Pleuren                  | xi.   | 249      |
| — of Brazil                           | xiv.           | 716               | — on his landing at Am-            | —     | —        |
| — of the Gold Coast,                  | —              | —                 | — boyna                            | xi.   | 283      |
| Guinea                                | xvi.           | 448               | — of the Governor of Am-           | xi.   | 509. 613 |
| Centurion, Anfon's voyage in the      | xiv.           | 651               | — boyna's annual expeditions       | xi.   | 700      |
| Cephalenia island                     | x.             | 764               | — of the Otaheitan                 | xi.   | 85       |
| Cephissus river                       | x.             | 748               | — of the Sandwich islanders        | xiii. | 53       |
| Cephrenes' pyramid                    | xv.            | 201               | — of the West-Indians              | xiv.  | 178. 180 |
| Cepino village                        | v.             | 917               | — of the Virginian forcerers       | xiv.  | 445      |
| Cera, Marquis of                      | xiii.          | 239               | —, church, in St. Jago             | xiv.  | 518      |
| Ceram island                          | viii. 457. xi. | 374               | —, religious, in Quito             | xiv.  | 575      |
| Cerastes serpent                      | xv.            | 629               | — of an Indian feast               | —     | —        |
| Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant      | —              | —                 | — in Lima                          | xv.   | 77. 91   |
| — of the Canary islands               | xvi.           | 808               | —, religious, of the Abyf-         | xv.   | 292      |
| Cerdic                                | ii.            | 712               | — finians                          | xv.   | 368      |
| Cerei trees described                 | xiii.          | 810               | — of the Greek church              | xv.   | 750      |
| Ceremonies of the Greek church        | i.             | 22                | — of the Copti church              | xv.   | 774      |
| —, religious, of the Sa-              | —              | —                 | — of the court of Morocco          | —     | —        |
| moiedes                               | i.             | 532               | — of the Moors                     | xvi.  | 776      |
| — and national customs in             | —              | —                 | — of ratifying a treaty in         | —     | —        |
| Russia                                | vi.            | 704               | — Madagascar                       | xvi.  | 616      |
| — of the 13th Feb. 1791               | vi.            | 437               | — Ceres, hymn to, attributed to    | vi.   | 757      |
| — in Sweden                           | vi.            | 437               | — Homer                            | v.    | 547      |
| — in the cathedral of Smo-            | —              | —                 | — Cerinana wine                    | xiii. | 653      |
| lenskø                                | vi.            | 573               | — Cerisier, Canadian               | xv.   | 570      |
| — of the Nestorians                   | vii. 64. 73.   | 119               | — Cerna, Mons                      | —     | —        |
| —, Chinese master of                  | vii.           | 380               | — Cerne, see Madagascar.           | —     | —        |
| — of the Japanese                     | vii.           | 820               | — Cernetz, burgh                   | v.    | 906      |
| — of the Banians                      | viii.          | 542               | — plain                            | v.    | ibid.    |
| — of the Persees                      | viii.          | 568               | Certificate of the Royal Academy   | —     | —        |
| — of sacrificing the camel            | —              | —                 | — on Adanfon's voyage to Senegal   | xvi.  | 599      |
| in Persia                             | ix.            | 36                | — Cessares, people in Chili        | xiv.  | 100      |
| — of commemorating the                | —              | —                 | — Cession of St. Domingo to France | v.    | 485      |
| death of Hufflein                     | ix.            | 38. 273           | — Cetina village                   | v.    | 547      |
| — at the court of Persia              | ix.            | 63                | — Ceuta, galley-slaves             | v.    | 462      |
| —, religious, of the Min-             | —              | —                 | —, siege of                        | xv.   | 470      |
| grelians                              | ix.            | 146               | — Cevallos, Don Pedro              | v.    | 359      |



|                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                            | VOL.                  | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Ceylon, island, Marco Polo's description              | vii.  | 161      | Chalapu mountain                                           | xiv.                  | 432        |
| —, description in the ninth century                   | vii.  | 183. 194 | Chalbin river, Chili                                       | xiv.                  | 60         |
| —, manners and customs                                | vii.  | 217      | Chalcedon, the ancient                                     | x.                    | 700        |
| —, rubies of                                          | viii. | 250      | Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria                         | v.                    | 188        |
| —, pearl fishery                                      | viii. | 253. 256 | Chalcia, the ancient                                       | x.                    | 525. 746   |
| —, Hamilton's description                             | viii. | 385      | Chaldæan language                                          | x.                    | 163        |
| —, products                                           | viii. | 387      | Chale bay                                                  | ii.                   | 678. 724   |
| —, elephants                                          | viii. | ibid.    | — village                                                  | ii.                   | 679        |
| —, Fitch's description                                | ix.   | 423      | Chalfonts                                                  | ii.                   | 337        |
| —, Dutch government                                   | xi.   | 203      | Chales of Cashmere                                         | viii.                 | 213        |
| Chabba                                                | xv.   | 65       | Chaleurs, Bay des                                          | xiii.                 | 344        |
| Chabert's, M., shepherd                               | v.    | 326      | Chalice, an ancient                                        | ii.                   | 224        |
| Chace of the bear                                     | i.    | 151      | Chalis city                                                | vii.                  | 583        |
| — in Poland described                                 | i.    | 221      | Chalk rock                                                 | iv.                   | 165        |
| —, a royal, in Scotland                               | iii.  | 391      | — district of France                                       | iv.                   | 304        |
| —, royal, at St. Ildefonso                            | v.    | 363      | — manure in France                                         | iv.                   | 544        |
| — of the bouquetin                                    | v.    | 798      | Challenges, mode in Congo                                  | xvi.                  | 262        |
| — in China, Bell's description                        | vii.  | 404      | Challoo                                                    | ix.                   | 313        |
| —, Tartars' love for                                  | vii.  | 460      | Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline                              | iii.                  | 457        |
| — of the original or elk of Canada                    | xiii. | 284      | Chaloner, Sir Thomas                                       | iii.                  | 14         |
| —, description of an Indian                           | xiii. | 286      | Chalons town                                               | iv.                   | 191        |
| Chachapayas jurisdiction                              | xiv.  | 611      | Chaluet glen                                               | v.                    | 705        |
| Chaclacuchi tree                                      | ix.   | 112      | Chama town, Guinea                                         | xvi.                  | 347        |
| Chacon, Don Joachim                                   | v.    | 489      | — river                                                    | xvi.                  | 348        |
| Chacri of Siam                                        | ix.   | 640      | Chamædaphne of America (note)                              | xiii.                 | 724        |
| Chadra, the ancient                                   | xv.   | 528      | Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him                      | xvi.                  | 751. 756   |
| Chadfont, farms at                                    | ii.   | 349      | Chambaronigo river                                         | xiv.                  | 55         |
| Chaff-cutter of Dugny                                 | iv.   | 540      | Chamber, Secret, of Friburg                                | v.                    | 836        |
| Chagain city                                          | ix.   | 481      | —, its history and operations                              | v.                    | 837        |
| — fort,                                               | ix.   | 552      | —, prerogatives                                            | v.                    | 838. 844   |
| Chagnie, vines of                                     | iv.   | 454      | — of the states, Royal castle, Stockholm                   | vi.                   | 396        |
| Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up                       | xiv.  | 370      | — of rarities in Petersburg                                | vi.                   | 827        |
| Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him                   | viii. | 87       | Chamberlain's court, London                                | ii.                   | 72         |
| Chah-heft-Kan                                         | viii. | 81       | Chambers of Moorish houses                                 | xv.                   | 646. 767   |
| —, account of him                                     | viii. | 123      | — of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem                        | xv.                   | 789        |
| —, enterprizes against                                | viii. | 125      | Chambray, Young's account of                               | iv.                   | 284        |
| Racan                                                 | viii. | 125      | Chamblan fort                                              | xiii.                 | 617        |
| Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him | viii. | 60       | Chambli, Canada, described                                 | xiii.                 | 279        |
| —, his sons                                           | viii. | 61       | Chambord, Chateau                                          | iv.                   | 130        |
| —, his sickness                                       | viii. | 67       | —, vineyards of                                            | iv.                   | 445        |
| —, his conduct to Aureng-Zebe                         | viii. | 83       | Chambray, cattle of                                        | iv.                   | 476        |
| —, anecdotes of him                                   | viii. | 119      | Chambre du Commerce de Normandie                           | iv.                   | 355        |
| —, Aureng-Zebe's letter to him                        | viii. | 120      | Chambara town                                              | viii.                 | 122        |
| —, his death                                          | viii. | 132      | Chameleon of Barbary                                       | xv.                   | 626. 628   |
| —, Hamilton's account of him                          | viii. | 323      | — of Morocco                                               | xv.                   | 708        |
| Chah-limar                                            | viii. | 193      | Chamois of the Alps                                        | v.                    | 756        |
| Chah-Navaze-Kan                                       | viii. | 88       | — natural history                                          | v.                    | ibid.      |
| Chaiman kingdom                                       | vii.  | 112      | — food                                                     | v.                    | ibid.      |
| Chain, a curious one at Amsterdam                     | i.    | 138      | — of the Cordilleras                                       | xiv.                  | 45. 84     |
| —, Guaynacapa's golden                                | xiv.  | 109      | Chamouny, attempts to attain the summit of Mont-Blanc from | iv.                   | 677. 688   |
| — of coral, badge of honour in Benin                  | xvi.  | 522      | — vale, glaciers of                                        | v. 779. 782. 784. 792 |            |
| Chair of Scone                                        | iii.  | 41. 415  | Champa, ships of                                           | xi.                   | 44         |
|                                                       |       |          | Champagne, manufactures of                                 | iv.                   | 379. 384   |
|                                                       |       |          | — vineyards                                                | iv.                   | 447        |
|                                                       |       |          | — cattle                                                   | iv.                   | 480        |
|                                                       |       |          | — forests                                                  | iv.                   | 523        |
|                                                       |       |          |                                                            |                       | Champagne, |



|                                                           | VOL.       | PAGE          |                                                                   | VOL.            | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Champagne, price of wood and charcoal in —                | iv.        | 525           | Chapels of Henry VII. —                                           | ii.             | 79               |
| — mode of building in —                                   | iv.        | 530           | —, curious, in England —                                          | ii.             | 150              |
| — implements of husbandry —                               | iv.        | 541           | — near Wakefield —                                                | ii.             | 418              |
| Champagne Archipelago —                                   | xi.        | 799           | — in the Forest —                                                 | ii.             | 412              |
| Champagne port —                                          | xi.        | 885           | — in Caithness —                                                  | iii.            | 152              |
| Champigni Norona, M. de —                                 | xiii.      | 284. 291      | — of St. Oran in Jona —                                           | iii.            | 298              |
| Champignons of Paris —                                    | iv.        | 48            | — in Edinburgh —                                                  | iii.            | 470              |
| Champigny, Marquis of —                                   | xii.       | 426           | — in Lewis Isles —                                                | iii.            | 583              |
| ChAMPLAIN lake, America —                                 | xiii.      | 280. 612. 615 | — at St. Kilda —                                                  | iii.            | 715              |
| ChAMPLAIN, Samuel de —                                    | xiii.      | 637           | — in the Orkneys —                                                | iii.            | 762              |
| ChamPOCK of Pegu —                                        | viii.      | 429           | —, sacred, in Caithness —                                         | iii.            | 808              |
| Chanales fruit of Cayo —                                  | xiv.       | 102           | — of Difentis —                                                   | v.              | 965              |
| Chancay town, Peru —                                      | xiv.       | 564           | — of the Royal castle, Stockholm —                                | vi.             | 396              |
| Chance, village of the Warrels —                          | viii.      | 313           | — on Mount Sinai —                                                | x.              | 11               |
| Chancellary-style of Austria —                            | vi.        | 131           | —, ancient, in Elephanta Isle —                                   | x.              | 208              |
| Chancellor of Oxford —                                    | ii.        | 104           | — of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem —                            | x.              | 342              |
| —, his office —                                           | ii.        | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Mount Sinai —                                                | x. 393. xv.     | 287              |
| — of Cambridge —                                          | ii.        | 125           | — in Philadelphia —                                               | xiii.           | 390              |
| — of China —                                              | vii.       | 260           | Chapetonadas disease in Carthage —                                | xiv.            | 339              |
| CHANCELLOR'S voyages to the North of Russia and Siberia — | i.         | 1             | Chapetones of Carthage —                                          | xiv.            | 336              |
| — description of Russia —                                 | i.         | 16            | Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Russian vapour baths ( <i>note</i> ) — | vi. 707. xiii.  | 784              |
| — interview with the Emperor of Russia —                  | i. 17. 24— | 37            | Chappel-Valley, St. Helena —                                      | xi.             | 155              |
| — on the yamshics of Russia —                             | vi.        | 652           | Chapulco, pueblo —                                                | xiii.           | 840              |
| —, observations on his voyage to Russia —                 | vi.        | 870           | Chaquana, Almagro at —                                            | xiv.            | 163              |
| Chancellors of Japan —                                    | vii.       | 622           | Char of Winander mere —                                           | iii.            | 190              |
| Chanceries of Spain —                                     | v.         | 398           | Char river —                                                      | xv.             | 575              |
| Chancery, English court of —                              | ii.        | 131           | Character of the Icelanders —                                     | i.              | 650              |
| —, royal, of St. Jago —                                   | xiv.       | 173           | — of the English —                                                | ii.             | 143              |
| Chan-Channa, the commander —                              | viii.      | 16            | — of the Welsh —                                                  | ii.             | 643              |
| Chandlers in Frome-Selwood —                              | ii.        | 29            | — of the Irish —                                                  | iii.            | 872              |
| Chandos, Duke of —                                        | ii.        | 175. 210      | —, difficulty in portraying national —                            | v.              | 499              |
| Chandra-giri village —                                    | viii.      | 685           | —, national, effects of government on —                           | vi.             | 77               |
| Chandra-gupti —                                           | viii.      | 760           | — of Peter the Great, Bell's —                                    | vii.            | 495              |
| Chang river —                                             | vii.       | 242           | —, observations on national —                                     | ix.             | 200              |
| Changalli plain —                                         | xiv.       | 431           | — of the Persians —                                               | ix.             | <i>ibid.</i> 257 |
| Change, natural to man —                                  | i.         | 152           | —, Lempriere's remarks on national —                              | xv.             | 764              |
| Changes in the earth —                                    | iii.       | 906           | — of the Negroes of the Gold Coast —                              | xvi.            | 386              |
| Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline —            | v.         | 229           | — of the Fidians —                                                | xvi.            | 478              |
| —, subterranean, at Shiraz —                              | ix.        | 248           | Charakar city —                                                   | vii.            | 579              |
| —, singular, at Seleucia —                                | x.         | 554           | Charapoto, Peru —                                                 | xiv.            | 275. 393         |
| — of Bahama —                                             | xiii.      | 769. 868      | Charavend town —                                                  | ix.             | 21               |
| Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him —                         | viii.      | 409           | Charboniere village —                                             | v.              | 811              |
| Chanoyes, Madame —                                        | xiii.      | 229           | Charcas audience described —                                      | xiv.            | 621              |
| Chans of Persia, their office —                           | ix.        | 216           | —, bishoprics in —                                                | xiv.            | 630              |
| Chanteloup, Chateau —                                     | iv.        | 129           | Charcoal, price of, in France —                                   | iv.             | 524              |
| Chantilly, Young's account of —                           | iv.        | 84            | —, African mode of making —                                       | xvi.            | 77               |
| Chaonia, port of —                                        | ix.        | 3             | —, price at the Cape —                                            | xvi.            | 118              |
| Chaoual-Padou of Siam —                                   | ix.        | 641           | Charcunar town —                                                  | vii.            | 580              |
| Chaoufes of Egypt —                                       | xv.        | 303           | Charcuon town —                                                   | ix.             | 121              |
| Chap of Achén —                                           | viii.      | 443           | Chard, Edward, on Bermudas —                                      | xii. 264. xiii. | 178. 180         |
| Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindostan to —        | viii.      | 173           | CHARDIN's travels into Persia —                                   | ix.             | 139              |
| Chapels of the Muscovites at Stockholm —                  | i.         | 264           | — account of Abu'lghazi Khan —                                    | ix.             | 369              |
|                                                           |            |               |                                                                   |                 | Charente         |



|                                                                          | VOL.                    | PAGE     |                                                               | VOL.     | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Charente river — — —                                                     | iv.                     | 126      | Charlotte's found, New Zealand                                | xi. 539. | 575. 636. |
| Charenton — — —                                                          | iv.                     | 140      |                                                               |          | 644       |
| Chares, Don Francisco de                                                 | xiv.                    | 163      | Charmettes villa — — —                                        | iv.      | 284       |
| Chares, Fernandez de — —                                                 | xvi.                    | 711      | Charmouth — — —                                               | ii.      | 292       |
| Charg, the Persian shrub — —                                             | ix.                     | 115      | Charms, magical Lapland — —                                   | i.       | 182       |
| Charing Cross — — —                                                      | ii.                     | 82       | — against cold — — —                                          | i.       | 484       |
| Chariot of the Birman King —                                             | ix.                     | 571      | — against magic — — —                                         | iii.     | 383       |
| Charity, private, of the Manks                                           | ii.                     | 820      | —, magical, in the Orkneys                                    | iii.     | 763       |
| — of the Empress of Austria                                              | vi.                     | 79       | —, superstitious, of the Per-                                 |          |           |
| Charity-schools in London —                                              | ii.                     | 88       | — fians — — —                                                 | ix.      | 227. 260  |
| Charjé in El-Wah — — —                                                   | xv.                     | 110      | —, superstitious, of the Cochinese                            |          |           |
| Charles the Second, his letter to Sir Ewen Cameron — — —                 | iii.                    | 161      | — of the Marabitos — — —                                      | ix.      | 807       |
| —, discoveries and settlements in America, in his reign — — —            | xiii.                   | 337      | — of the Marabitos — — —                                      | xv.      | 424       |
| Charles the Third of Spain, his superstition — — —                       | v.                      | 341. 505 | Charnwood forest — — —                                        | ii.      | 367       |
| Charles the Fourth of Spain —                                            | v.                      | 342      | Charon, explication of the fable of him — — —                 | xv.      | 218       |
| Charles the Ninth of Sweden, history                                     | vi.                     | 484      | Charonium cave — — —                                          | x.       | 673       |
| Charles the Tenth of Sweden —                                            | i.                      | 144      | Charpy, Don Gaetan — — —                                      | xvi.     | 678       |
| —, history                                                               | vi.                     | 487      | Charron, Mr., his adventures in Japan — — —                   | viii.    | 516       |
| Charles the Eleventh of Sweden                                           | i.                      | 144. 274 | Charfoorch station — — —                                      | ix.      | 294       |
| —, history — — —                                                         | vi.                     | 488      | Charta Sourî, King of — — —                                   | viii.    | 385       |
| Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, particulars of his death — — —            | vi.                     | 362      | Charter granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants | i.       | 47        |
| —, history — — —                                                         | vi.                     | 489      | — of St. Andrews — — —                                        | iii.     | 564       |
| —, on his death — — —                                                    | vi.                     | 513      | — of rights in Denmark                                        | vi.      | 302       |
| Charlesburg Royal — — —                                                  | xii.                    | 668      | — of the South-Sea Company                                    | xi.      | 457       |
| Charles Gustavus, King of Denmark                                        | i.                      | 144      | — of the Society for propagating the Gospel — — —             | xii.     | 404       |
| Charles Gustavus of Sweden, his invasion of Denmark — — —                | vi.                     | 303      | — for incorporating the trustees of Georgia — — —             | xii.     | 441       |
| Charles le Gros — — —                                                    | v.                      | 645      | Charter-government of New England                             | xii.     | 259       |
| Charles the Bold, his war with the Swifs — — —                           | v.                      | 828      | Charter-house, monastery — — —                                | ii.      | 85        |
| —, life — — —                                                            | v.                      | ibid.    | —, hospital — — —                                             | ii.      | ibid.     |
| Charles the Great, legend of —                                           | vi.                     | 45       | Chartreuse, near Milan — — —                                  | iv.      | 241       |
| Charles cape, Virginia                                                   | xii. 231. xiii. 25. 62. | 706      | — of Xeres — — —                                              | v.       | 569       |
| Charles fort, Bermudas — — —                                             | xiii.                   | 203      | — of Valencia — — —                                           | v.       | 609       |
| Charles fort, Carolina — — —                                             | xii.                    | 339      | Charts of Amboyna and Java, inaccurate — — —                  | xi.      | 286       |
| Charles fort, Hudson's bay —                                             | xii.                    | 362      | —, Martin of Bohemia's — —                                    | xi.      | 293       |
| Charles fort, Virginia — — —                                             | xiii.                   | 107      | —, origin of — — —                                            | xi.      | 394       |
| Charles-town, Carolina — — —                                             | xii.                    | 342      | — of Pigafetta's voyage — —                                   | xi.      | 303       |
| Charles-town, New England —                                              | xii.                    | 252      | Charuas Indians — — —                                         | xiv.     | 636       |
| Charles's Wain, Colon's observations on — — —                            | xii.                    | 98       | Charybdis and Scylla — — —                                    | v.       | 8         |
| Charlework caverns — — —                                                 | ii.                     | 394      | Charybdis, not properly a whirlpool — — —                     | v.       | 267       |
| Charleton island, Hudson's bay                                           | xii.                    | 363      | —, Spallanzani's account of — —                               | v.       | ibid.     |
| Charlemont's, Lord, house, Dublin                                        | iii.                    | 811      | —, its situation — — —                                        | vi.      | 270       |
| —, villa — — —                                                           | iii.                    | 812      | —, the proverb on Scylla and                                  | vi.      | 271       |
| Charlton park — — —                                                      | ii.                     | 614      | Chascar province — — —                                        | vii.     | 117       |
| Charlotte Christina Sophia of Brunswick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch — — — | vi.                     | 738      | Chafir-tong city — — —                                        | vii.     | 547       |
| —, her death — — —                                                       | vi.                     | ibid.    | Chafm of Tamina — — —                                         | v.       | 959       |
| —, false rumours of her escape and adventures — — —                      | vi.                     | 739      | Chafms in Guaxaca — — —                                       | xiii.    | 796       |
|                                                                          |                         |          | Chasseurs of the Alps — — —                                   | v.       | 756       |
|                                                                          |                         |          | Chaste, De, see De Chaste.                                    |          |           |
|                                                                          |                         |          | Chasteaux bay — — —                                           | xii.     | 671       |
|                                                                          |                         |          | Chastity, commission of, at Vienna                            | vi.      | 75        |
|                                                                          |                         |          | —, anecdote of, in Japan                                      | vii.     | 620       |
|                                                                          |                         |          | Chateau, d'Aguillon — — —                                     | iv.      | 124       |
|                                                                          |                         |          | — Trompette — — —                                             | iv.      | 125       |
|                                                                          |                         |          | — Verteul — — —                                               | iv.      | 127       |
|                                                                          |                         |          | — d'Argenson — — —                                            | iv.      | ibid.     |
|                                                                          |                         |          |                                                               |          | Chateau   |



|                                  | VOL.                 | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Chateau Chanteloup               | iv.                  | 129      | Cheese of Gruyeres                   | v.    | 846      |
| Chambord                         | iv.                  | 130      | of America                           | xiii. | 572      |
| Liancourt                        | iv.                  | 132      | of Canada                            | xiii. | 673      |
| Duretal                          | iv.                  | 160      | of Quito                             | xiv.  | 460      |
| Tourbilly                        | iv.                  | 161      | of Barbary                           | xv.   | 454      |
| Nangis                           | iv.                  | 186      | of the Cape                          | xvi.  | 53       |
| Maupertius                       | iv.                  | 188      | Chegilla, custom in Sogno            | xvi.  | 237. 274 |
| Thiery                           | iv.                  | 189      | Chehil-Minar, ruins                  | ix.   | 101. 193 |
| Riaux                            | iv.                  | 209      | tion                                 | ix.   | 266      |
| Rochemaur                        | iv.                  | 220      | Perfian account                      | ix.   | 269      |
| Tour d'Aigues                    | iv.                  | 223      | Cheinan gulf                         | vii.  | 160      |
| royal, at Turin                  | iv.                  | 237      | Cheinet, Madame                      | iv.   | 219      |
| Chateaneuf                       | iv.                  | 210      | Chelidonian iflands                  | x.    | 594      |
| Chateaurault town                | iv.                  | 127      | Chellaftone, plafter of Paris at     | ii.   | 476      |
| cutlery ware of                  | iv.                  | 374      | Cheltenham                           | ii.   | 234      |
| Chateauroux, manufactures of     | iv.                  | 369      | waters                               | ii.   | 235      |
| Chategon town, Chriftian pirates | iv.                  | 123      | Chelydrus, the                       | xv.   | 629      |
| at                               | viii.                | 182      | Chemiftry in Siam                    | ix.   | 599      |
| Chatelet, Duc de                 | iv.                  | 182      | in Tonquin                           | ix.   | 677. 729 |
| Chatillard, fee Clarens.         |                      |          | in Barbary                           | xv.   | 638      |
| Chatmofs, Leland's account of    | iii.                 | 206      | in Morocco                           | xv.   | 689      |
| Chatrakal principality           | viii.                | 763      | Chemmis                              | xv.   | 227      |
| Chatsworth                       | ii.                  | 390      | Chenau, Peter Nicholas               | v.    | 839      |
| Chattan Clan                     | iii.                 | 91       | Chene village                        | v.    | 801      |
| Chaubi, Sheik                    | ix.                  | 277      | Cheneys                              | ii.   | 185      |
| Chaucer, account of              | ii.                  | 195      | Chenfu, people of the Myfore         | viii. | 618      |
| Chaul town, defcribed            | viii. 350. ix.       | 408      | Chenfu Carir, people of the Carnatic | viii. | 576      |
| Chaulais canal                   | iv.                  | 207      | Chentale, courfe of crops at         | iv.   | 588      |
| Chaumis Temoatan                 | xii. 580. xiii.      | 10       | wheat of                             | iv.   | 593      |
| Chaurafi language                | viii.                | 683      | filk culture                         | iv.   | 600      |
| Chauveton on Martin Behaim       | xi.                  | 413      | clover                               | iv.   | 609      |
| Chaux, village, cave near        | i.                   | 741      | hemp and flax                        | iv.   | ibid.    |
| Chaux de Fond, La                | v.                   | 816      | vines                                | iv.   | 613      |
| manufactures                     | v.                   | ibid.    | implements and tillage               | iv.   | 615      |
| Chawanook town, Virginia         | xii. 568. 577. xiii. | 7. 8     | taxation                             | iv.   | 627      |
| Chawunt Indians                  | xiii.                | 219      | prices of articles                   | iv.   | 650      |
| Chayanta province                | xiv.                 | 626      | Cheops, King of Egypt                | xv.   | 199      |
| Cheap ward                       | ii.                  | 56       | Cheptow, account of                  | ii.   | 229      |
| Chebeth, the idolaters           | vii.                 | 127      | town                                 | ii.   | 581      |
| Chechalith mountain              | vii.                 | 580      | caftle                               | ii.   | ibid.    |
| Chechening, Prince, anecdotes of | ix.                  | 688. 748 | bridge                               | ii.   | ibid.    |
| him                              | ix.                  | 688. 748 | Cheptonk river                       | xii.  | 308      |
| Chechilideroix                   | xi.                  | 369      | Chequiam province                    | viii. | 508      |
| Chechinquamins of Virginia       | xiii.                | 30       | Cherbourg harbour                    | iv.   | 151      |
| Checocke, the idol               | xvi.                 | 331      | plate-glafs of                       | iv.   | 377      |
| Chedder cheese                   | ii.                  | 4        | Chereidæ port                        | x.    | 654      |
| cliffs                           | ii.                  | 257      | Cheribon empire                      | xi.   | 163      |
| Cheduba ifland                   | ix.                  | 572      | Dutch trade                          | xi.   | 207      |
| Chee-Torr                        | ii.                  | 413      | Cherk Almas                          | ix.   | 268      |
| Cheechaw Indians                 | xii. 448. 463        |          | Cherkasky, Prince                    | vii.  | 482      |
| Cheere river                     | iv.                  | 89       | Cherkes river                        | x.    | 694      |
| Cheefe from rein-deer's milk     | i.                   | 395      | Cherks, Chardin's defcription of     | ix.   | 142      |
| curious mode of ferving          | i.                   | 453      | them                                 | ix.   | 142      |
| of Iceland                       | i.                   | 656      | Cherley, Mr.                         | xiii. | 249      |
| Chedder                          | ii.                  | 4        | Chermain kingdom                     | vii.  | 113      |
| Chefhire                         | ii.                  | 19       | Chermelick                           | x.    | 535      |
| of Gloucefter                    | ii.                  | 247      | Chermes of the alder                 | xiii. | 427      |
| Lodefan                          | iv. 241. 583         |          | Cherokee Indians                     | xii.  | 453. 484 |
| of Italy                         | iv.                  | 577      | Cherries of Canada                   | xiii. | 360      |
| Parmefan                         | iv.                  | 577. 579 | Cherries,                            |       |          |



|                                        | VOL.                          | PAGE      |                                               | VOL.               | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Cherries, the wild Canadian            | xiii.                         | 653       | Chica Deva Betta hills                        | viii.              | 708      |
| — in Chili                             | xiv.                          | 40        | Chicama river                                 | xiv.               | 560      |
| Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle            | v.                            | 809       | Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry             | viii.              | 701      |
| Cherupalchery                          | viii.                         | 741       | Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's description  | viii.              | 692      |
| Chesapeake bay, English settlements in | xii. 233. 240.                | xiii. 706 | Chicanga, King of                             | xvi.               | 703      |
| —, Smith's description                 | xiii.                         | 8. 25     | Chicas jurisdiction                           | xiv.               | 625      |
| —, discovery                           | xiii.                         | 62. 66    | Chichere fruit of Congo                       | xvi.               | 248      |
| — Indians                              | xiii.                         | 72        | Chichester, America, Kalm's description       | xiii.              | 429      |
| — brook                                | xiii.                         | 26        | Chichester, Sir John                          | iii.               | 890      |
| Chesaud, Amatus, his travels in Tibet  | vii.                          | 587       | Chi-chew-fu                                   | vii.               | 246      |
| Chesepian, Virginia, see Chesapeake    | xii.                          | 576       | Chichichoco mountain                          | xiv.               | 432      |
| Chesham boys                           | ii.                           | 186       | Chickacul, Nabob of, his war with the English | viii.              | 398. 400 |
| Cheshire county                        | ii.                           | 19        | Chickahamania river                           | xiii.              | 26. 51   |
| —, produce of                          | ii.                           | ibid.     | — Indians                                     | xiii. 76. 93. 113. | 119. 160 |
| — cheese                               | ii.                           | ibid.     | Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens  | xv.                | 381      |
| — salt                                 | ii.                           | ibid.     | — of Fida, Guinea                             | xvi.               | 503      |
| Chesmu, the idolaters                  | vii.                          | 127       | Chicfesaw Indians                             | xii.               | 465. 484 |
| Chesmur province                       | vii.                          | 116       | Chiclana near Cadiz                           | v.                 | 585      |
| Chesnuts, their beauty in France       | iv.                           | 309       | Chico, Rio                                    | xiv.               | 60       |
| —, culture of, in France               | iv.                           | 487       | Chicon silver mines                           | xvi.               | 708      |
| — of Japan                             | vii.                          | 694       | Chicory, Young's observations on              | iv.                | 175      |
| — of Virginia                          | xii. 599. xiii. 29            |           | — culture in the Isle of France               | iv.                | 178      |
| —, wild, used for coffee               | xvi.                          | 11        | Chicuppa Gauda                                | viii.              | 685      |
| Ches, game of, in Iceland              | i.                            | 652       | Chidley, Captain                              | xii.               | 287      |
| —, fondness of the Russians for        | vi.                           | 618       | Chieapolis                                    | x.                 | 621      |
| —, the Birman game                     | ix.                           | 570       | Chiefs of Madagascar described                | xvi.               | 744      |
| —, game in Barbary                     | xv.                           | 664       | Chieftains of the Western Isles               | iii.               | 607      |
| Chester city, Pennant's account of     | iii. 2. 173. 622              |           | Chiemfa, Pigafetta's account                  | xi.                | 377      |
| Chester town, Pennsylvania             | xii. 382. xiii. 386. 430. 728 |           | Chiefa, La Valle della                        | v.                 | 218      |
| Chesterfield town                      | iii.                          | 4         | Chi-font-fui shrub of Madagascar              | xvi.               | 806      |
| —, history of                          | iii.                          | 5         | Chifu city                                    | ix.                | 808      |
| Chesterfield, Countess of              | iii.                          | 439       | Chigur mountains                              | x.                 | 707      |
| Chester-le-Street                      | iii.                          | 503       | Chikok island                                 | vii.               | 610      |
| Chester's, Captain, voyage to Virginia | xiii.                         | 128       | Chilan jurisdiction                           | xiv.               | 682      |
| —, battle with two Spanish men of war  | xiii.                         | ibid.     | Child, Sir Josiah, on New England             | xii.               | 261      |
| Cheva, cultivation round               | v.                            | 597       | —, on the sugar trade                         | xii.               | 390      |
| Chevin hill                            | ii.                           | 437       | Child, Mrs.                                   | ii.                | 182      |
| Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him         | xvi.                          | 788       | Child bird of Chili                           | xiv.               | 78       |
| Chevres, L'Isle aux                    | xiii.                         | 346       | Child-birth, custom in Cardandan at the time  | vii.               | 144      |
| Chevy Chace                            | iii.                          | 488       | — in Barbary                                  | xv.                | 434      |
| Chia drink of the Cochín-Chinese       | ix.                           | 788       | — in Morocco                                  | xv.                | 776      |
| Chiacares fruit described              | xi.                           | 373       | — on the Gold Coast, Guinea                   | xvi.               | 388. 423 |
| Chiahar-bagh                           | ix.                           | 25        | — in Benin                                    | xvi.               | 526      |
| Chiapes, Cacique                       | xiv.                          | 144       | Child-dropping, practice in China             | vii.               | 413      |
| Chiarmán village                       | ix.                           | 60        | Childeric's bull                              | iii.               | 374      |
| Chiavenna, Laghetto di                 | v.                            | 895       | Children, mode of treating, in Lapland        | i.                 | 167. 373 |
| — valley                               | v.                            | ibid.     | —, education                                  | i.                 | ibid.    |
| — country                              | v.                            | 937       | — of Iceland                                  | i.                 | 660      |
| — government                           | v.                            | ibid.     | —, Icelandic, time of weaning                 | i.                 | 751      |
| — town                                 | v.                            | ibid.     | —, treatment in England                       | ii.                | 517      |
| — fortrefs                             | v.                            | 938       | — of the Isle of Skie                         | iii.               | 636      |
| —, asbestos                            | v.                            | ibid.     | —, see the second-fight in Scotland           | iii.               | 672      |
| Chibly, Emir                           | x.                            | 334       | — carried away by an eagle                    | iii.               | 669. 759 |
| Chica drink in Quito                   | xiv.                          | 459. 518  | Children,                                     |                    |          |
| Chica Bala-pura town, history of it    | viii.                         | 665       |                                               |                    |          |
| Chica-bayli-caray                      | viii.                         | 766       |                                               |                    |          |
| Chica Cavil                            | viii.                         | 718       |                                               |                    |          |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE        |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE             |
|----------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Children in Russia — — —               | vi.   | 708         | Chimney-swallows of America         | xiii. | 550              |
| —, mode of treating, in Japan          | vii.  | 634         | Chimo valley — — —                  | xiv.  | 561              |
| —, nurture of, in Siam                 | viii. | 476         | Chin, sea of — — —                  | vii.  | 159              |
| —, power of parents over,              |       |             | China, attempted north-east passage |       |                  |
| in China — — —                         | viii. | 506         | to — — —                            | i.    | 70               |
| —, treatment in Siam                   | ix.   | 582         | —, Dutch attempts at a north-       |       |                  |
| —, in Tonquin — — —                    | ix.   | 722         | east passage to — — —               | i.    | 81.85.90         |
| —, treatment of Arabian                | x.    | 143.165     | —, canals in — — —                  | ii.   | 320              |
| —, treatment in Batavia                | xi.   | 193         | —, travels of Benjamin of Tudela    |       |                  |
| —, of nature — — —                     | xi.   | 942         | from Spain to — — —                 | vii.  | 4                |
| —, treatment of Virginian              | xiii. | 35          | —, travels of Rubruquis in          | vii.  | 22               |
| —, sacrifice of — — —                  | xiii. | 41          | —, Marco Polo's travels in          | vii.  | 102.170          |
| —, treatment in Barbary                | xv.   | 638         | —, on the conquests of the          |       |                  |
| —, treatment of Moorish                | xv.   | 764.773.776 | Tartars in — — —                    | vii.  | 170              |
| —, management of the Hot-              |       |             | —, Cathay an empire in              | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| tentot — — —                           | xvi.  | 102         | —, history of — — —                 | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, management in Congo                 | xvi.  | 237         | —, travels of two Mohammedans       |       |                  |
| —, destroyed at their birth            |       |             | through — — —                       | vii.  | 180.200          |
| by the Gagas — — —                     | xvi.  | 326         | —, Nieuhoff's travels in            | vii.  | 233              |
| —, Negro, of the Gold                  |       |             | —, Bell's travels in — — —          | vii.  | 374              |
| Coast, Guinea — — —                    | xvi.  | 388.423.481 | —, Great Wall — — —                 | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> 408 |
| —, of the King of Fida                 | xvi.  | 491         | —, soldiers — — —                   | vii.  | 411              |
| —, in Benin — — —                      | xvi.  | 526         | —, mines — — —                      | vii.  | 412              |
| —, education in Loango                 | xvi.  | 571         | —, merchants — — —                  | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, in Sofala — — —                     | xvi.  | 697         | —, tea — — —                        | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, treatment of Canarian               | xvi.  | 819         | —, manufactures — — —               | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, education of Mandingo               | xvi.  | 872         | —, trade — — —                      | vii.  | 451              |
| —, baptism of Mandingo                 | xvi.  | 874.892     | —, Goetz's travels from Lahor       |       |                  |
| Childrey's, Mr., history of the singu- |       |             | to — — —                            | vii.  | 577              |
| larities of Scotland — — —             | i.    | 742         | —, journey from Astrachan to        | vii.  | 674              |
| Child's treatise on trade — — —        | ii.   | 298         | —, Hamilton's description           | viii. | 484              |
| Child's, General, oppressions in Bom-  |       |             | —, Dutch trade to — — —             | xi.   | 207              |
| bay — — —                              | viii. | 330         | —, Christianity intended to be      |       |                  |
| —, list of grievances — — —            | viii. | 335         | introduced instead of Boodhism      | ix.   | 706              |
| —, war brought on by him               | viii. | 341         | —, Pigafetta's description          | xi.   | 378              |
| Chili, Betagh's account — — —          | xiv.  | 20          | China, Emperor of, account of him   | vii.  | 191              |
| —, Ovalle's Historical Relation        | xiv.  | 30          | —, Ebn Wahab's                      |       |                  |
| —, Ulloa's description — — —           | xiv.  | 666.679     | conferences with him — — —          | vii.  | 204              |
| Chili, the Mexican fauce — — —         | xiii. | 802         | —, his knowledge                    | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Chilians, Ovalle's description of      |       |             | —, act of justice                   |       |                  |
| them — — —                             | xiv.  | 109.114     | done by him — — —                   | vii.  | 212.225          |
| Chillapulla Raya — — —                 | viii. | 699         | —, Nieuhoff's ac-                   |       |                  |
| Chillerton Downs — — —                 | ii.   | 710         | count of him — — —                  | vii.  | 264              |
| Chillingham castle — — —               | iii.  | 489         | —, audience — — —                   | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> 266 |
| Chillingworth, Governor — — —          | xii.  | 358         | —, his presents and                 |       |                  |
| Chillis town — — —                     | x.    | 384         | letter to the Governor-General of   |       |                  |
| Chilloas jurisdiction — — —            | xiv.  | 611         | Batavia — — —                       | vii.  | 268              |
| Chillon castle — — —                   | v.    | 808         | —, Bell's account                   |       |                  |
| Chilmaner ruins described — — —        | ix.   | 193         | of an audience — — —                | vii.  | 382              |
| Chiloe islands, Ovalle's description   | xiv.  | 90.123      | —, description of                   |       |                  |
| Chiloe government — — —                | xiv.  | 681         | him — — —                           | vii.  | 411.440. xi. 378 |
| Chilques jurisdiction — — —            | xiv.  | 617         | China river — — —                   | x.    | 665. xi. 114     |
| Chilton — — —                          | ii.   | 187         | —, village — — —                    | x.    | 672              |
| Chilumbo test of Congo — — —           | xvi.  | 220         | China Backaar river — — —           | viii. | 418. xi. 572     |
| Chimæra mountains — — —                | ix.   | 3           | Chinalaph, the ancient — — —        | xv.   | 520              |
| Chimbadores of Peru — — —              | xiv.  | 562         | China-manufacture at Derby          | ii.   | 371              |
| Chimbo jurisdiction, Quito — — —       | xiv.  | 472         | —, of Hochst — — —                  | vi.   | 246              |
| Chimborazo, Bouguer's description      | xiv.  | 283.293.    | Chinapatam town — — —               | vii.  | 594.616          |
| — — —                                  |       | 419.473.529 | China-rose of the Isle of France    | xi.   | 768              |
| Chimeras in Japan — — —                | vii.  | 698         | China-ware, observations on         | vii.  | 229.245          |
| Chimney-sweep, history of one          | ii.   | 548         | —, Bell's observations on           | vii.  | 398              |
|                                        |       |             | Chinchilla                          |       |                  |



|                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                | VOL.  | PAGE                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Chinchilla town —                                   | v.    | 598           | Chitrakaru cast, their manners and customs —   | viii. | 642                     |
| Chinchintalas province, Polo's description —        | vii.  | 120           | Chi-Tsong, Emperor, his history —              | viii. | 172                     |
| Chinchi river —                                     | xiv.  | 216. 495      | Chi-Tsou, history of him —                     | vii.  | 171. 176                |
| Chinchon, Count de —                                | xiv.  | 508           | ——, etymology —                                | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| Chinchura, Dutch factory at —                       | viii. | 413           | Chittagong, Hamilton's account —               | viii. | 415                     |
| Chine, La, St. Lawrence —                           | xiii. | 698           | Chitteldroog plain —                           | viii. | 763                     |
| Chineche, see Teneriffe.                            |       |               | —— town —                                      | viii. | 764                     |
| Chinese, Russian trade with them —                  | vi.   | 884           | Chitwa fort —                                  | viii. | 376                     |
| ——, description of them in the ninth century —      | vii.  | 187. 190. 193 | Chitwa island —                                | viii. | 734                     |
| ——, their manners and customs —                     | vii.  | 215           | Churma harbour —                               | xv.   | 105                     |
| ——, sufferings from the Tartars —                   | vii.  | 239           | Chiua of Tunchim —                             | ix.   | 826                     |
| ——, constancy and perseverance —                    | vii.  | 408           | Chiva country —                                | vii.  | 284                     |
| —— wars with the Tartars —                          | vii.  | 410           | Chlorite of Mont Blanc —                       | iv.   | 701                     |
| —— manufactures —                                   | vii.  | 412           | Choanist Indians —                             | xii.  | 579. xiii. 9            |
| ——, Bell's description of them —                    | vii.  | 413           | Chobwas of the Birman empire —                 | ix.   | 526                     |
| —— language —                                       | vii.  | 416           | Choco, gold of —                               | xiv.  | 298                     |
| ——, their connection with the Japanese —            | vii.  | 638           | Chocolate, Lifter's observations on —          | iv.   | 53                      |
| —— deputies to the Birman court —                   | ix.   | 483           | —— of Carthage —                               | xiv.  | 337. 353                |
| —— ceremonies of visiting —                         | ix.   | 488           | Chocope, Ulloa's description —                 | xiv.  | 560                     |
| ——, anecdotes of them —                             | ix.   | 514. 548      | ——, phenomenon of rain in —                    | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i> 588        |
| —— colony in Siam —                                 | ix.   | 575           | Choctaw Indians —                              | xii.  | 452. 463                |
| ——, their wars with the Siamese —                   | ix.   | 654           | Choczim, battle of —                           | i.    | 218                     |
| —— with the Tonquinese —                            | ix.   | 680           | Choir of the Escorial —                        | v.    | 368                     |
| ——, their trade in Tonquin —                        | ix.   | 738           | Choifeul, Duke de —                            | iv.   | 129                     |
| —— in Cochinchina —                                 | ix.   | 795           | Choifeul port, Madagascar —                    | xvi.  | 789                     |
| ——, massacre of them, at Batavia (note) —           | xi.   | 177           | Cholos, Indian boys —                          | xiv.  | 418                     |
| —— idols —                                          | xi.   | 179           | Chono islands —                                | xiv.  | 91. 124                 |
| ——, their trade to Macassar —                       | xi.   | 243           | Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee —              | xi.   | 130                     |
| —— in Amboyna —                                     | xi.   | 268           | Chopin, Don Marcos —                           | xiii. | 838                     |
| —— of Timor —                                       | xi.   | 803           | Chora city —                                   | ix.   | 10                      |
| Chinese-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences — | vi.   | 824           | Chorasan province —                            | ix.   | 171. 195                |
| Chinese Campon at Batavia —                         | xi.   | 177           | Chorasan province described —                  | vii.  | 213                     |
| Chingani of Syria —                                 | x.    | 572           | Chorazin —                                     | x.    | 462                     |
| Ching-tu-fu city —                                  | vii.  | 573           | Chorluke, the Calmuck Prince —                 | vii.  | 281                     |
| Chinna town —                                       | viii. | 698           | Chorography of England —                       | ii.   | i                       |
| Chin'-narayan-durga —                               | viii. | 686           | Choros fish of Chili —                         | xiv.  | 73                      |
| Chinon river —                                      | ix.   | 60            | Choshid, see Jemshid.                          |       |                         |
| Chinlan-Baian —                                     | vii.  | 149. 151      | Chova of Tonquin —                             | ix.   | 682. 745                |
| Chios, see Scio.                                    |       |               | Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay —               | viii. | 576                     |
| Chioslec town —                                     | x.    | 718           | —— at Conjeveram —                             | viii. | 577                     |
| Chiova town, Congo —                                | xvi.  | 240           | —— Oular Satghadam —                           | viii. | 579                     |
| Chiovachianza, mission to —                         | xvi.  | 269           | Chounda of a Birman temple —                   | ix.   | 534                     |
| Chipanum wears —                                    | xii.  | 581. xiii. 10 | Chouses of the Janizaries —                    | xv.   | 304                     |
| Chipit in Mindanao —                                | xi.   | 349           | Chouffalong mountain —                         | xiv.  | 296                     |
| Chipping Norton —                                   | ii.   | 202           | Chowgaut, Buchanan's description —             | viii. | 735                     |
| Chiquitos nation —                                  | xiv.  | 633. 636. 641 | Chrifma of the Coptis —                        | xv.   | 369                     |
| Chirigriquis nation —                               | xvi.  | 72            | Christ, the Jews' account of —                 | x.    | 267                     |
| Chiriguano nation —                                 | xiv.  | 633. 637      | ——, Turks' opinion of —                        | x.    | 285                     |
| Chirimoya fruit of Quito —                          | xiv.  | 299. 457      | ——, place of his birth and actions described — | x.    | 349. 362. 415. 436. 454 |
| Chirk cattle —                                      | ii.   | 621           | ——, Poncet on the person of —                  | xv.   | 87                      |
| Chisecco-tree of Congo —                            | xvi.  | 249           | ——, the Moors' opinion of —                    | xv.   | 472                     |
| Chiswell, Colonel —                                 | xiii. | 710           | Christ-Church College, Oxford —                | ii.   | 119                     |
| Chitor kingdom —                                    | viii. | 55            | Christ-Church —                                | ii.   | 300                     |
|                                                     |       |               | ——, history of —                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            |
|                                                     |       |               | Christchurch village —                         | ii.   | 590                     |
|                                                     |       |               | Christ Church, Philadelphia —                  | xiii. | 388                     |
|                                                     |       |               | Christenings in the Scilly Isles —             | ii.   | 755                     |
|                                                     |       |               | —— in Mingrelia —                              | ix.   | 148                     |
|                                                     |       |               |                                                |       | Christenings            |



|                                                            | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                        | VOL.              | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Christenings, ceremony in Persia                           | ix.   | 252           | Christina, Queen of Sweden, abdication | vi.               | 486          |
| Christiaanburgh fort, Guinea                               | xvi.  | 367           | Christina-kill river                   | xiii.             | 427          |
| Christian the First of Denmark, anecdotes of               | vi.   | 337           | Christinaux Indians                    | xii.              | 276          |
| Christian the Second, his tomb and character               | vi.   | 340           | Christmas ceremonies of the Cophts     | xv.               | 230          |
| Christian the Fourth, portrait of                          | vi.   | 298           | Christmas island                       | xi.               | 104          |
| Christian the Sixth, anecdote of                           | i.    | 412           | Christo, Monte                         | xii.              | 46. 62       |
| Christiana, country from Fredericstads to                  | vi.   | 363           | Christo, Monte, Quito                  | xiv.              | 388. 392     |
| city                                                       | vi.   | 364           | town                                   | xiv.              | 399          |
| harbour                                                    | vi.   | 365           | Christ's Hospital, London              | ii.               | 63           |
| trade                                                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Chronicles of Denmark                  | i.                | 128          |
| Christiana, the recluse                                    | ii.   | 459           | of Iceland                             | i.                | 670          |
| Christiana islands ( <i>note</i> )                         | x.    | 606           | account of them                        | i.                | 671          |
| Christian apostates in Persia                              | ix.   | 52            | of Memmingen, extract                  | vi.               | 16           |
| Christianity among the Laplanders                          | i.    | 174           | of Snorro Sturleson                    | vi.               | 317          |
| in Iceland                                                 | i.    | 648           | of Petreius                            | vi.               | 743          |
| its introduction into Iceland ( <i>note</i> )              | vi.   | 316           | of Nestor, account of it               | vi.               | 848          |
| arguments against                                          | iii.  | 917           | of Moscow                              | vi.               | 858          |
| on defenders of                                            | v.    | 771           | of the Chinese for 4000 years          | vii.              | 683. 713     |
| Sir Thomas Roe's account of its establishment in Hindostan | viii. | 47            | of Shah Cherag at Shiraz               | ix.               | 244          |
| in Ethiopia                                                | viii. | 110           | Persian                                | ix.               | 269          |
| in Agra                                                    | viii. | 169           | Chronicon Mannæ                        | ii.               | 822          |
| singular Chinese anecdote of it on its first promulgation  | ix.   | 706           | Chronology of Iceland                  | i.                | 659          |
| in Laos                                                    | ix.   | 766           | of the Japanese                        | vii.              | 720          |
| society for promoting, in America                          | xii.  | 405           | of Hindostan                           | viii.             | 190          |
| in Abyssinia                                               | xv.   | 26. 91        | of the Siamese                         | ix.               | 573          |
| in Congo and Loango                                        | xvi.  | 562. 567-597  | Chrysaorean meeting                    | x.                | 670          |
| Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa                 | xvi.  | 893           | Chrysolites of Stromboli               | v.                | 112          |
| Christians settled in China                                | vii.  | 225           | of Lipari                              | v.                | 198          |
| horrible punishments inflicted on them in Japan            | vii.  | 632           | of Vivarais                            | v.                | 199          |
| of Ogouli                                                  | viii. | 124           | Etnean                                 | v.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| in Japan, their conspiracies                               | viii. | 514           | Chrysopolis, ancient city              | vii. 509. x.      | 701          |
| tortures inflicted on them                                 | viii. | 515           | Chrystals of Pennsylvania              | xiii.             | 404          |
| at Mangalore                                               | viii. | 748           | of the Cordilleras                     | xiv.              | 50           |
| account of Georgian                                        | ix.   | 127. 135      | Chsaia monastery                       | x.                | 299          |
| in Siam                                                    | ix.   | 644. 647. 651 | Chuapa river, Chili                    | xiv.              | 53           |
| in Arabia                                                  | x.    | 142           | Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him        | xii.              | 401          |
| their treatment in Turkey and Arabia contrasted            | x.    | 158           | Chub-fish, singular anecdote of        | v.                | 255          |
| treatment by the Turks                                     | x.    | 262           | Chucades, the church, in Lapland       | i.                | 173          |
| in Turkey                                                  | x.    | 264. 279      | Chucha of South America                | xiv.              | 534          |
| of Damascus                                                | x.    | 504           | Chuchiululon town                      | ix.               | 117          |
| Mahomet's patent in their favour                           | xv.   | 389           | Chuchunga river                        | xiv.              | 217          |
| the Moors' detestation of them                             | xv.   | 454           | village                                | xiv. <i>ibid.</i> | 495. 501     |
| treatment in Morocco                                       | xv.   | 762           | Chucuito jurisdiction                  | xiv.              | 631          |
| Christianhafen                                             | vi.   | 299           | lake                                   | xiv.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Christianstadt town                                        | vi.   | 376           | Chudleigh town                         | ii.               | 266          |
| Christie, Alexander ( <i>note</i> )                        | iii.  | 412           | Chulapa desert                         | xiv.              | 438          |
| Christina, Queen of Sweden                                 | i.    | 144           | Chulos at bull-fights                  | v.                | 533          |
| her history                                                | vi.   | 486           | Chumbi Vilcas jurisdiction             | xiv.              | 617          |
|                                                            |       |               | Chunchian province                     | vii.              | 140          |
|                                                            |       |               | Chun Tehi, Emperor, history of him     | vii.              | 175          |
|                                                            |       |               | Chun-ti, the Emperor                   | vii.              | 171          |
|                                                            |       |               | Chantock of Fokien, his adventures     | viii.             | 496          |
|                                                            |       |               | Chuquiacans                            | xiv.              | 622          |
|                                                            |       |               | Church, Major                          | xii.              | 395          |
|                                                            |       |               | Church discipline of the Western Isles | iii.              | 615          |
|                                                            |       |               | Churches, Greek                        | i.                | 22           |
|                                                            |       |               | in Moscow                              | i.                | 31           |
|                                                            |       |               | in Russia                              | i.                | 38           |



|                               | VOL. | PAGE         |                                 | VOL.        | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Churches in the Low Countries | i.   | 133          | Churches at Dumfries            | iii.        | 221      |
| — at Cracow                   | i.   | 225          | — at Durifdeer                  | iii.        | 226      |
| — at Stockholm                | i.   | 265          | — at Paisley                    | iii.        | 245      |
| — at Torneo                   | i.   | 303          | — at Lismore                    | iii.        | 354      |
| — at Fahlun                   | i.   | 326          | — at Dunkeld                    | iii.        | 390      |
| — at Linköping                | i.   | 331          | — at Dundee                     | iii.        | 418      |
| — at Grenna                   | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of St. Andrew's               | iii.        | 449      |
| — at Soderhamm                | i.   | 347          | — of Dumfermline                | iii.        | 458      |
| — at Sundswal                 | i.   | 349          | — of Stirling                   | iii.        | 462      |
| — at Asehle                   | i.   | 357          | — of Linlithgow                 | iii.        | 466      |
| — of Colwitch                 | i.   | 517          | — of Kello                      | iii.        | 484      |
| — of Iceland                  | i.   | 650          | — of Newcastle                  | iii.        | 499      |
| — of Berghen                  | i.   | 764          | — of Halifax                    | iii.        | 523      |
| — of Norwich                  | ii.  | 32           | — of Scotland                   | iii.        | 525      |
| — of Oxford University        | ii.  | 105          | — of Lewis Isles                | iii.        | 583      |
| — of England                  | ii.  | 139. 150     | — of Kirkwall                   | iii.        | 687      |
| — of Worcester                | ii.  | 206          | — in the Isle of Bute           | iii.        | 643      |
| — of Aylebury                 | ii.  | 339          | — in the Isle of Arran          | iii.        | 646      |
| — of Buckingham               | ii.  | 341          | — in the Isle of Ila            | iii.        | 652      |
| — of Warwick                  | ii.  | 350          | — in Colonia                    | iii.        | 653      |
| — of Coventry                 | ii.  | 354          | — in Jona                       | iii.        | 656      |
| — of Leicester                | ii.  | 362          | — in the Isle of Egg            | iii.        | 662      |
| — of Derby                    | ii.  | 370          | — in the Orkney Isles           | iii.        | 690. 749 |
| — of Ashburn                  | ii.  | 384          | — of Shetland                   | iii.        | 792      |
| — of Bakewell                 | ii.  | 386          | — of Waterford                  | iii.        | 855      |
| — of Tidswell                 | ii.  | 396          | — at Milan                      | iv.         | 243      |
| — of Ripon                    | ii.  | 423          | — at Verona                     | iv.         | 248      |
| — of Winsley                  | ii.  | 428          | — at Vicenza                    | iv.         | 249      |
| — of Aysgarth                 | ii.  | 430          | — at Padua                      | iv.         | 250      |
| — of Northampton              | ii.  | 451          | — at Venice                     | iv.         | 254      |
| — of St. Alban's              | ii.  | 460          | — at Bologna                    | iv.         | 262. 277 |
| — of St. Paul's, London       | ii.  | 520          | — of Valladolid                 | v.          | 314      |
| — of Windfor                  | ii.  | 530          | — of Salamanca                  | v.          | 319      |
| — of Nettlebed                | ii.  | 537          | — of the Escorial               | v.          | 366      |
| — of Llandaffe                | ii.  | 591          | — of Madrid                     | v.          | 384      |
| — of Bridgenorth              | ii.  | 617          | — of Toledo                     | v.          | 542      |
| — at Havod                    | ii.  | 648          | — of Saragossa                  | v.          | 548      |
| — in the Isle of Wight        | ii.  | 714          | — of Aranjuez                   | v.          | 559      |
| — of the Scilly Isles         | ii.  | 750          | — of Cordova                    | v. 563 xvi. | 187      |
| — at Spalding                 | iii. | 8            | — of Cadiz                      | v.          | 585      |
| — at Burlington               | iii. | 9            | — of Valencia                   | v.          | 605      |
| — at St. Hilda's              | iii. | 15           | — of Einsiedlin                 | v.          | 658      |
| — at Berwick                  | iii. | 23           | — of Soleure                    | v.          | 711      |
| — at Edinburgh                | iii. | 29           | — of Zug                        | v.          | 722      |
| — at Perth                    | iii. | 39           | — at Lausanne                   | v.          | 804      |
| — at Kinmore                  | iii. | 45           | — at Madona                     | v.          | 918      |
| — at Aberdeen                 | iii. | 60           | — at St. Guglielmo              | v.          | 938      |
| — at Glen-Urquie              | iii. | 104          | — at Lugano                     | v.          | 990      |
| — at Glasgow                  | iii. | 112. 259     | — of Mentz                      | vi.         | 252      |
| — at Penrith                  | iii. | 120          | — of Stockholm                  | vi.         | 424      |
| — at Kendal                   | iii. | 123          | — of Upsal                      | vi.         | 475      |
| — at Lancaster                | iii. | 124. 182     | — of Russia                     | vi.         | 576      |
| — at Chester                  | iii. | 173          | — of Moscow                     | vi.         | 581      |
| — at Manchester               | iii. | 177          | —, their structure and interior | vi.         | 593. 596 |
| — at Winwick                  | iii. | 178          | — of Troitskoi Kloster          | vi.         | 621      |
| — at Wigan                    | iii. | 179          | — in Pekin ( <i>note</i> )      | vii.        | 444      |
| — at Standish                 | iii. | 180          | — at Agra                       | viii.       | 169      |
| — at Whitehaven               | iii. | 196          | — of Diu                        | viii.       | 311      |
| — at Wigton                   | iii. | 201          | — in Goa                        | viii.       | 352. 354 |
| — at Carlisle                 | iii. | 202          | — in Tellichery                 | viii.       | 371      |
| — at Warthwick                | iii. | 203          | — in Calcutta                   | viii.       | 410      |



|                           | VOL. | PAGE             |                                                   | VOL.                      | PAGE           |
|---------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Churches in Malacca       | —    | viii. 435        | Churches of Popayan                               | —                         | xiv. 483       |
| — in Siam                 | —    | viii. 466        | — in Guamanga                                     | —                         | xiv. 612       |
| — in Macao                | —    | viii. 485        | — in Cusco                                        | —                         | xiv. 615       |
| — in Canton               | —    | viii. 492        | — in Arequipa                                     | —                         | xiv. 619       |
| — of Mingrelia            | —    | ix. 146          | — in La Plata                                     | —                         | xiv. 622       |
| — of Georgia              | —    | ix. 151          | — in La Paz                                       | —                         | xiv. 629       |
| — of Teflis               | —    | ix. <i>ibid.</i> | — in the Paraguay Missions                        | xiv.                      | 638            |
| — of Erivan               | —    | ix. 153          | — of Santiago                                     | —                         | xiv. 678       |
| — at Goa, beauty of their | —    | —                | — of Coquimbo                                     | —                         | xiv. 682       |
| situations                | —    | ix. 234          | — of Valparaíso                                   | —                         | xiv. 690       |
| — at St. Thomas's         | —    | ix. 397          | —, Dutch, of Brazil                               | xiv.                      | 732            |
| — of Cochín-China         | —    | ix. 799          | — in Abyssinia                                    | —                         | xv. 27. 81. 91 |
| — built in one day        | —    | ix. 805          | — of Grand Cairo                                  | —                         | xv. 186        |
| — in Bombay               | —    | x. 203           | — of Mount Sinai                                  | —                         | xv. 290        |
| — of Nicofia              | —    | x. 278           | — of West Barbary                                 | —                         | xv. 416        |
| —, shabby, of Bellulca    | —    | x. 309           | —, a Moor's observations on                       | —                         | —              |
| — of Beroot               | —    | x. 325           | English                                           | —                         | xv. 421        |
| —, ruins of, in Canaan    | —    | x. 330           | — of Tetuan                                       | —                         | xv. 455        |
| — of Jerusalem            | —    | x. 339           | —, Moorish style of build-                        | —                         | —              |
| — of Nazareth             | —    | x. 362           | ing                                               | —                         | xv. 653        |
| — of Damascus             | —    | x. 369. 372      | — at the Cape of Good                             | —                         | —              |
| — of Mount Sinai          | —    | x. 393           | Hope                                              | —                         | xvi. 8         |
| — of Rama                 | —    | x. 408           | — of Seville                                      | —                         | xvi. 187       |
| — of Lydda                | —    | x. 409           | — of Narbonne                                     | —                         | xvi. 191       |
| — of Jerusalem            | —    | x. 418           | — of Marseilles                                   | —                         | xvi. 192       |
| — of Tyre                 | —    | x. 470           | — of Sogno, Congo                                 | —                         | xvi. 244       |
| —, ancient, of Rouiah     | —    | x. 524           | — of Norchie                                      | —                         | xvi. 280       |
| — of Aleppo               | —    | x. 528           | — of Loanda                                       | —                         | xvi. 294       |
| — of Romkala              | —    | x. 532           | — of Annabon Island                               | —                         | xvi. 515       |
| — of Beneclisy            | —    | x. 557           | — of Rio Formosa                                  | —                         | xvi. 519       |
| — of Antioch              | —    | x. 561           | Church-government of Persia                       | ix.                       | 215            |
| — of Laodicea             | —    | x. 565           | Churchill's Collection                            | i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523 | —              |
| — of Famagusta            | —    | x. 578           | ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195 | —                         | —              |
| — of Crete                | —    | x. 608           | Churchill's river, Hudson's bay                   | xii. 275. 370             | —              |
| — of Smyrna               | —    | x. 650           | Church-lands of Russia                            | —                         | vi. 815        |
| — of Constantinople con-  | —    | —                | — in Persia                                       | —                         | ix. 221        |
| verted into Mosques       | —    | x. 724           | Churchmen, Persee command-                        | —                         | —              |
| — of Manilla              | —    | xi. 79           | ments to                                          | —                         | viii. 566      |
| — of St. Jago             | —    | xi. 101. 171     | Church-music in England                           | —                         | ii. 537        |
| — of Batavia              | —    | xi. 177          | — of Barbary                                      | —                         | xv. 422        |
| — of Amboyne              | —    | xi. 276          | Church-offerings of the Laplanders                | i.                        | 174            |
| — of Boston, New England  | xii. | 260              | Church-service at Stockholm                       | i.                        | 264            |
| — of Quebec               | —    | xiii. 263. 635   | — in England                                      | —                         | ii. 537        |
| — of Canada               | —    | xiii. 365        | Church-session of Scotland                        | —                         | iii. 526       |
| — of Philadelphia         | —    | xiii. 388        | Church town, St. Mary's                           | —                         | ii. 740        |
| — of New Brunswick        | —    | xiii. 450        | Church-yard of St. Innocents at                   | —                         | —              |
| — of Elizabeth town       | —    | xiii. 451        | Paris                                             | —                         | iv. 18         |
| — of New York             | —    | xiii. 457. 737   | — of the Dutch, island                            | —                         | —              |
| — of Albany               | —    | xiii. 584        | — of St. Thomas so called                         | xvi.                      | 513            |
| — of Montreal             | —    | xiii. 626        | Churn of House Island                             | —                         | iii. 22        |
| — in Massachusetts        | —    | xiii. 746        | Churwalden community                              | —                         | v. 955         |
| — in Havanna              | —    | xiii. 764        | Chusan island                                     | —                         | viii. 514      |
| — in Vera Cruz            | —    | xiii. 777        | Chufay signal station                             | —                         | xiv. 433. 439  |
| — of Lima                 | —    | xiv. 162. 570    | Chufistan province                                | —                         | ix. 173        |
| — of Carthagená           | —    | xiv. 329         | Chuzesthan city                                   | —                         | vii. 6. 12     |
| — of Porto Bello          | —    | xiv. 361         | Chylemath, the ancient                            | —                         | xv. 518        |
| — of Panama               | —    | xiv. 375         | Ciangli city                                      | —                         | vii. 148       |
| — of Guayaquil            | —    | xiv. 394         | Ciangu city                                       | —                         | vii. 147       |
| — of Quito                | —    | xiv. 443         | Ciafcian province                                 | —                         | vii. 118       |
| — of Latacunga            | —    | xiv. 469         | Cibao, gold mines of                              | —                         | xii. 65        |
| — of Cuenca               | —    | xiv. 474         | — province                                        | —                         | xii. 66        |
|                           |      |                  |                                                   |                           | Cibil          |



|                                             | VOL.              | PAGE                    |                                      | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cibil plant — — —                           | xiv.              | 128                     | Circumcision of girls — — —          | x.           | 162          |
| Ciboa tree of the Gambia — —                | xvi.              | 909                     | —, ceremonies in Mindanao            | xi.          | 16           |
| Cibotus, the ancient — — —                  | x.                | 684                     | — of the Friendly Islanders          | xi.          | 694          |
| Cibotus port — — —                          | xv.               | 167                     | — of the Abyssinians                 | xv.          | 92           |
| Cicada of Japan — — —                       | vii.              | 704                     | — among the Moors                    | xv.          | 433. 777     |
| — of Barbary — — —                          | xv.               | 632                     | — practised in Guinea                | xvi.         | 423. 484     |
| Cicefbeat of Vienna — — —                   | vi.               | 99                      | — in Benin — — —                     | xvi.         | 526          |
| Cicefbeos of Gratz — — —                    | vi.               | 132                     | — of both sexes practised            |              |              |
| Cicefbio of Milan — — —                     | iv.               | 243                     | by the Mandingoes — — —              | xvi.         | 872          |
| Cicogno, Count, on the Milanese             |                   |                         | Circumnavigators, observations on    | xi.          | 460          |
| pertica ( <i>note</i> ) — — —               | iv.               | 559                     | Circus at Bath — — —                 | ii.          | 250          |
| Cid, definition of the word ( <i>note</i> ) | xv.               | 514                     | —, national, at Paris — — —          | iv.          | 296          |
| Cigarrales near Toledo — — —                | v.                | 543                     | — of Saguntum — — —                  | v.           | 610          |
| Cigars of Manilla — — —                     | xi.               | 82                      | — of Ephesus — — —                   | x.           | 659          |
| Ciglione, irrigation at — — —               | iv.               | 565                     | — of Aphrodisias — — —               | x.           | 675          |
| Cilapulapu, his battle with Magellan        | xi.               | 345                     | — of Laodicea — — —                  | x.           | 678          |
| Cil-chattan — — —                           | iii.              | 253                     | — of Athens — — —                    | x.           | 754          |
| Cilicia, pafs of — — —                      | x.                | 546                     | Cirencester city — — —               | ii.          | 240          |
| Cimarus, the ancient — — —                  | x.                | 601                     | — history — — —                      | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Cimone mountain — — —                       | v.                | 10                      | — abbey — — —                        | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at          |                   |                         | Cirillo Verde — — —                  | xiv.         | 674          |
| ( <i>note</i> ) — — —                       | v.                | 276                     | Cirion town — — —                    | ix.          | 416          |
| —, its destruction — — —                    | v.                | 288                     | Cirta, the ancient — — —             | xv.          | 550          |
| Cinghianfu city — — —                       | vii.              | 151                     | Ciflus of the Gambia — — —           | xvi.         | 636          |
| Cingui city — — —                           | vii.              | 150                     | Cisterns of Cadiz — — —              | v.           | 572          |
| Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre           | v.                | 131                     | — of the Japanefe — — —              | vii.         | 781          |
| — in Japan — — —                            | vii.              | 691                     | — of Solomon, at Rofelayn            | x. 330. 365. | 469          |
| Cinnamon of Ceylon — — —                    | viii. 385.        | ( <i>note</i> ) xi. 204 | — of St. Helena — — —                | x.           | 413          |
| — of Tonquin — — —                          | ix.               | 719. 741                | —, ancient, of Alexandria            | xv.          | 167          |
| —, Pigafetta's account of                   | xi.               | 357                     | —, ancient, of Carthage              | xv.          | 563          |
| —, wild, of Jamaica — — —                   | xii.              | 320                     | Cithieu ancient name of St. Omers    | i.           | 796          |
| —, Antigua — — —                            | xii.              | 348                     | Cities, fingular fituation of twelve |              |              |
| — of Quixos, Quito — — —                    | xiv.              | 492                     | English — — —                        | ii.          | 288          |
| —, Spanifh, of Macas — — —                  | xiv.              | 494                     | —, their importance to liberty       | iv.          | 194          |
| — of Brazil — — —                           | xvi.              | 203                     | Citium, ancient city — — —           | x.           | 576          |
| Cinnamon-wood of Chili — — —                | xiv.              | 87                      | Citricho, mulberries at — — —        | iv.          | 601          |
| Cinque-foil grafs — — —                     | ii.               | 12                      | Citrons of America — — —             | xiii.        | 360          |
| Cinrag iflands — — —                        | vii.              | 13                      | Citron-trees of Brazil — — —         | xvi.         | 203          |
| Cintiqui city — — —                         | vii.              | 147                     | Citroules, culture of, in France     | iv.          | 507          |
| Cipango — — —                               | xii.              | 13                      | Citruls of America — — —             | xiii.        | 360          |
| Cipangu — — —                               | xi.               | 323                     | Ciudad Real — — —                    | v.           | 561          |
| Cipo river — — —                            | xii. 568. xiii. 7 |                         | Ciudad Rodrigo — — —                 | v.           | 320          |
| Circaffia, Della Valle's account            | ix.               | 46                      | Cius, the ancient — — —              | x.           | 720          |
| —, Chardin's defcription                    | ix.               | 142                     | Civet-cats of Virginia — — —         | xii.         | 594          |
| Circaffians, Chardin's defcription          | ix.               | 142                     | — of Abyffinia — — —                 | xv.          | 90           |
| —, their manners and customs                | ix.               | 166                     | — of Congo — — —                     | xvi.         | 271          |
| Circle, the fiery — — —                     | iii.              | 612                     | — of the Gold Coast                  | xvi.         | 438          |
| Circles of ftone, in Arran — — —            | iii.              | 262                     | — of Hafheb-ullah — — —              | xvi.         | 830          |
| —, ancient, in Sweden — — —                 |                   |                         | Civility of the Japanefe — — —       | vii.         | 797          |
| and Denmark — — —                           | vi.               | 348                     | Civilization, true mode of           | vi.          | 105          |
| —, worship of — — —                         | vi.               | 350                     | —, inquiry into the ftate            |              |              |
| Circuits, the fix Englifh — — —             | ii.               | 131                     | of, in Ruffia — — —                  | vi.          | 812          |
| — of Tunis — — —                            | xv.               | 557                     | —, effects on the ftrength           |              |              |
| Circulation of money in Drefden             | vi.               | 148                     | of man — — —                         | xi.          | 948          |
| — in Saxony — — —                           | vi.               | 151                     | — of the Mohocks — — —               | xii.         | 415          |
| — in Pruffia — — —                          | vi.               | 187                     | — of the Virginians, ob-             |              |              |
| — in Hindoftan — — —                        | viii.             | 134                     | fervations on — — —                  | xiii.        | 148          |
| Circumcifion in Perfia — — —                | ix.               | 252                     | —, Rochon's obferva-                 |              |              |
| —, on its origin — — —                      | x.                | 161                     | tions on — — —                       | xvi.         | 742          |
| —, a means of health — — —                  | x.                | <i>ibid.</i>            | Civil-law of England — — —           | ii.          | 126          |
| — in Arabia — — —                           | x.                | <i>ibid.</i>            | Clacha-brath of Jona — — —           | iii.         | 299          |



|                                       |   | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                 |   | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------|----------|---------------------------------|---|-------|---------------|
| Clachan in Rafay                      | — | iii.  | 627      | Clergy of Scotland              | — | iii.  | 76. 528       |
| Clachnan-Druinach                     | — | iii.  | 296      | — of the Orkneys                | — | iii.  | 753           |
| Clackmannan town                      | — | iii.  | 460      | — of Shetland                   | — | iii.  | 780           |
| Cladich village                       | — | iii.  | 367      | — of Paris                      | — | iv.   | 170           |
| Claget, Bishop                        | — | xv.   | 395      | —, effects of the revolution on |   |       |               |
| Claig castle                          | — | iii.  | 280      | the French                      | — | iv.   | 423           |
| Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him    | — | xi.   | 931      | —, their demands                | — | iv.   | 432           |
| Clams, shell-fish, of New York        | — | xiii. | 454. 736 | —, immense riches of the Spa-   |   |       |               |
| Clan-Alpin                            | — | iii.  | 315      | nish                            | — | v.    | 404           |
| Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay     | — | iii.  | 413      | — taxation                      | — | v.    | 423           |
| Clanreaghurkie                        | — | iii.  | 890      | — of Zurich                     | — | v.    | 667           |
| Clans, mode of assembling the High-   |   |       |          | — of Engadina                   | — | v.    | 909           |
| land                                  | — | iii.  | 93       | — of the Valteline              | — | v.    | 930           |
| Clan vic n' oiter tribe               | — | iii.  | 658      | — of the Grisons                | — | v.    | 969           |
| Clapuleo, aloes of                    | — | xiii. | 804      | — of Bavaria                    | — | vi.   | 38            |
| Claquin, Bertran                      | — | xvi.  | 809      | — of Saltzburg                  | — | vi.   | 55            |
| Clarendon printing office             | — | ii.   | 112      | — of Passau                     | — | vi.   | 59            |
| Clarendon's account of Sudeley castle | — | ii.   | 237      | — of Bohemia, mode of life      | — | vi.   | 142           |
| Clarens, castle of                    | — | v.    | 807      | —, manners of the German,       |   |       |               |
| Clarey, monument at                   | — | iv.   | 131      | at the Reformation              | — | vi.   | 167           |
| Clark, Governor                       | — | xii.  | 358      | — of Hamburg                    | — | vi.   | 218           |
| Clarke family                         | — | ii.   | 320      | — of Denmark                    | — | vi.   | 219           |
| Clark's island, New Holland           | — | xi.   | 897      | — of Wurtzburg                  | — | vi.   | 235           |
| Claffernifs, stones at the village    | — | iii.  | 577      | — of Bamberg                    | — | vi.   | 237           |
| Classes of people in England          | — | ii.   | 92. 143  | — of Francfort                  | — | vi.   | 242           |
| — in Ireland                          | — | iii.  | 872      | — of Mentz                      | — | vi.   | 254           |
| Clas Vogt's Rivier                    | — | xvi.  | 87       | — of Cologne                    | — | vi.   | 271           |
| Clauda Isle                           | — | x.    | 598      | — of the Netherlands            | — | vi.   | 288           |
| Claude the artist                     | — | ii.   | 656      | — in Denmark                    | — | vi.   | 313           |
| Claudian's account of Etna            | — | v.    | 82       | — of Russia                     | — | vi.   | 588           |
| Claudius, Emperor                     | — | xv.   | 34       | —, ceremonies of the Greek      | — | vi.   | 704           |
| Claufen, Mr.                          | — | xii.  | 411      | —, observations on the Ruf-     |   |       |               |
| Clauffen's, General, manufactories    |   |       |          | fian                            | — | vi.   | 815           |
| at Fredericwerk                       | — | vi.   | 326      | — of Bassora                    | — | viii. | 293           |
| Clavering family                      | — | ii.   | 345      | — of Surat                      | — | viii. | 317           |
| Claverton Downs                       | — | ii.   | 252      | — of Goa                        | — | viii. | 352. 354      |
| Clavijo on the Canary islands         | — | xi.   | 745      | — in the Samorin's dominions    | — | viii. | 375           |
| Claws of a serpent described          | — | xvi.  | 448. 464 | — of Madras                     | — | viii. | 394           |
| Clay, rare in Ireland                 | — | iii.  | 865      | — of Pegu                       | — | viii. | 425           |
| — of France                           | — | iv.   | 308      | — of Siam                       | — | viii. | 465           |
| —, indurated, of Malabar              | — | viii. | 741      | —, Chinese                      | — | viii. | 503           |
| — of Barbary                          | — | xv.   | 609      | — of Mingrelia                  | — | ix.   | 145           |
| —, eaten by the Negroes               | — | xvi.  | 898      | — of Georgia                    | — | ix.   | 150           |
| Clayton, Bishop                       | — | x.    | 13       | — of Candia                     | — | x.    | 276           |
| CLAYTON's journal from Cairo to       |   |       |          | — of the Maronites              | — | x.    | 293           |
| Mount Sinai                           | — | x.    | 387      | — in Manilla                    | — | xi.   | 79            |
| Clazomene, the ancient                | — | x.    | 652      | — in Batavia                    | — | xi.   | 190           |
| Cleanliness of the English            | — | ii.   | 499      | — of Amboyna, anecdotes of      | — | xi.   | 274           |
| — of the Siamese                      | — | ix.   | 587      | — of Canada                     | — | xiii. | 364. 647. 695 |
| Clearance of lands in New South       |   |       |          | — of Virginia                   | — | xiii. | 713           |
| Wales                                 | — | xi.   | 931      | — of Maryland                   | — | xiii. | 726           |
| Cleck-goofe of Orkney                 | — | iii.  | 688      | — of St. Jago                   | — | xiv.  | 174           |
| Cleer parish                          | — | ii.   | 152      | — of Carthagera                 | — | xiv.  | 330           |
| Clefts of the Pyrenees                | — | iv.   | 714      | — of Panama                     | — | xiv.  | 375           |
| Clement, M.                           | — | iv.   | 33       | — of Guayaquil                  | — | xiv.  | 394           |
| Clement, Mr., of Killadoon            | — | iii.  | 813      | — of Quito                      | — | xiv.  | 443. 445      |
| Cleopatris, the ancient               | — | xv.   | 275. 294 | — of Lima                       | — | xiv.  | 571. 573      |
| Clergy of the church of England       | — | ii.   | 144. 519 | — in the Paraguay Missions      | — | xiv.  | 640           |
| —, German                             | — | ii.   | 501. 519 | — in Dutch Brazil               | — | xiv.  | 732           |
| — at Oxford                           | — | ii.   | 541      | — of Abyffinia                  | — | xv.   | 81. 91        |
|                                       |   |       |          | Clergy                          |   |       |               |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                              | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai        | xv.   | 291          | Climate, its effects on the islanders        | v.    | 258      |
| —, the Copti, of Egypt                        | xv.   | 367          | —, effects of a pure                         | v.    | 258      |
| — of West-Barbary                             | xv.   | 418          | —, its effects on man                        | v.    | 514      |
| —, Dutch, in Guinea                           | xvi.  | 379          | — of Hungary                                 | vi.   | 110. 117 |
| —, Portuguese, in Annabon                     | xvi.  | 515          | — of Bohemia                                 | vi.   | 135      |
| Clerk, the Oxford clergyman                   | ii.   | 542          | —, its effects on the mind and body          | vi.   | 228      |
| Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook | xi.   | 639          | — of Norway                                  | vi.   | 359      |
| Clerks of Russia                              | vi.   | 877          | — of Russia                                  | vi.   | 667      |
| — of China                                    | vii.  | 191          | — of Tibet                                   | vii.  | 597      |
| Clermont, environs of                         | iv.   | 84           | — of Japan                                   | vii.  | 683      |
| — town                                        | iv.   | 211          | — of Gombroon                                | viii. | 297      |
| —, springs near                               | iv.   | 212          | — of Pegu                                    | viii. | 428      |
| —, manufactures of                            | iv.   | 386          | — of China                                   | viii. | 510      |
| —, vineyards                                  | iv.   | 454          | — of the Carnatic                            | viii. | 584      |
| —, cattle                                     | iv.   | 480          | — of the Mysore                              | viii. | 588. 660 |
| —, forests of                                 | iv.   | 522          | — of the Coorg country                       | viii. | 702      |
| Clermont college, Paris                       | iv.   | 36           | — of Coimbatore                              | viii. | 721      |
| Clet-chapel, grant of                         | iii.  | 755          | — of Carcula                                 | viii. | 751      |
| Clets of Cathiness                            | iii.  | 807          | — of the coast of Coromandel                 | viii. | 776      |
| Cleveland bay                                 | xi.   | 547          | — of Persia                                  | ix.   | 34. 176  |
| Clides islands                                | x.    | 581          | — of Ferhabad                                | ix.   | 54       |
| Clifford, Anne, her history                   | ii.   | 436          | — of Media and Parthia                       | ix.   | 157      |
| Clifford, Anne, Countess of Dorset            | iii.  | 521          | — of Tellicherry                             | ix.   | 233      |
| Clifford, Earl                                | ii.   | 418          | — of Shiraz                                  | ix.   | 257      |
| Clifford family                               | ii.   | 435          | — of the north of Persia                     | ix.   | 310. 315 |
| Clifton mansion                               | ii.   | 449          | — of the Birman empire                       | ix.   | 501      |
| Clifton village                               | ii.   | 247          | — of Siam                                    | ix.   | 583      |
| Clifton's ferry, Potowmac                     | xiii. | 725          | — of Tonquin                                 | ix.   | 657. 708 |
| Climate of Russia                             | i.    | 47           | — of Arracan                                 | ix.   | 760      |
| — of Torneo                                   | i.    | 307          | — of Laos                                    | ix.   | 764      |
| — of Lapland                                  | i.    | 318          | — of Cochinchina                             | ix.   | 774      |
| —, Ricciolus's table of ( <i>note</i> )       | i.    | 605          | — of Arabia                                  | x.    | 181      |
| — of Iceland                                  | i.    | 642          | — of Bombay                                  | x.    | 202      |
| — of Arran                                    | iii.  | 259          | — of Surat                                   | x.    | 211      |
| — of Ila                                      | iii.  | 288          | — of Cyprus                                  | x.    | 280. 588 |
| — of Skie                                     | iii.  | 329. 629     | — of Mount Sinai                             | x.    | 394      |
| — of Leith                                    | iii.  | 475          | — of Scio                                    | x.    | 627      |
| — of the Isle of Lewis                        | iii.  | 575          | — of Angora                                  | x.    | 690      |
| — of the Isle of Harries                      | iii.  | 584          | — of Mindanao                                | xi.   | 9. 26    |
| — of Lingay isle                              | iii.  | 598          | — of the Philippine islands                  | xi.   | 71       |
| — of Jura                                     | iii.  | 648          | — of Manilla                                 | xi.   | 83       |
| — of the Isle of Mull                         | iii.  | 654          | — of the Canary islands                      | xi.   | 99       |
| — of the Orkney isles                         | iii.  | 686. 741     | — of Borneo                                  | xi.   | 108      |
| — of Shetland isles                           | iii.  | 693          | — of St. Helena                              | xi.   | 154      |
| — of Ireland                                  | iii.  | 866          | — of Java                                    | xi.   | 164      |
| —, its effects on opinions                    | iii.  | 914          | — of Amboyna                                 | xi.   | 253      |
| — of Paris                                    | iv.   | 71           | — of New Holland                             | xi.   | 453      |
| — of Italy                                    | iv.   | 271          | — of Savu island                             | xi.   | 561      |
| — of France                                   | iv.   | 310          | — beyond the Cape of Good Hope               | xi.   | 567      |
| — of Provence                                 | iv.   | 314          | — of Van Diemen's Land                       | xi.   | 642      |
| — of Piedmont                                 | iv.   | 551          | —, observations on, during a voyage to India | xi.   | 754      |
| — of the Milanese                             | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in the Isle of France                      | xi.   | 702      |
| — of Tuscany                                  | iv.   | 552          | — on the coast of New Holland                | xi.   | 798      |
| — of Parma                                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Maria island                            | xi.   | 871      |
| — of Lombardy                                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of New South Wales                         | xi.   | 917. 925 |
| — of Catalonia                                | iv.   | 665          | —, its effects on labour                     | xi.   | 945      |
| — of Majorca                                  | iv.   | 675          | — of New Albion                              | xii.  | 170      |
| — of Stromboli                                | v.    | 251          | — of Newfoundland                            | xii.  | 174      |
| — of Alicuda and Felicuda                     | v.    | 258          |                                              |       | Climate  |



|                               |            | VOL.         | PAGE      |                                      |                    | VOL.      | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Climate of Virginia           | xii. 239.  | 608.         | xiii. 24. | 708                                  | Climate of Dar-Fûr | —         | xv. 138. 148 |
| — of New England              | —          | —            | xii.      | 255                                  | — of Egypt         | —         | xv. 327      |
| — of Bermudas                 | —          | xii. 266.    | xiii. 171 | — of West Barbary                    | —                  | xv.       | 439          |
| — of Barbadoes                | —          | xii.         | 295       | — of Algiers and Tunis               | —                  | xv.       | 595          |
| — of Maryland                 | —          | xii.         | 308       | — of Morocco                         | —                  | xv.       | 700. 706     |
| — of Jamaica                  | —          | xii.         | 316       | — of the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi. 6. 8.         | 29.       | 45. 146      |
| — of Carolina                 | —          | xii.         | 342       | — of the Gold Coast of Guinea        | xvi.               | 381       | —            |
| — of Antigua                  | —          | xii.         | 347       | — of St. Thomas island, Guinea       | xvi.               | 513       | —            |
| — of Hudson's Bay             | —          | xii. 363.    | 374       | — of Annabon island                  | xvi.               | 514       | —            |
| — of Pennsylvania             | —          | xii.         | 383       | — at the equinoctial line,           | —                  | —         | —            |
| — of New England              | —          | xiii.        | 214       | Guinea                               | —                  | xvi.      | 516          |
| — of Canada                   | —          | xiii.        | 262       | — of Rio Formosa, Benin              | xvi.               | 519       | —            |
| — of Lake Superior            | —          | xiii.        | 341       | — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.            | xvi.               | 549. 567  | —            |
| — of Philadelphia             | —          | xiii. 392.   | 411       | — of Teneriffe                       | —                  | xvi.      | 604          |
| — of New York                 | xiii. 462. | 518.         | 737       | — of Podor, Senegal                  | xvi.               | 618. 619. | 651. 665     |
| — of North America            | —          | xiii. 529.   | 535       | — of Fayal island                    | xvi.               | 672       | —            |
| — of Montreal                 | —          | xiii.        | 627       | — of Madagascar                      | xvi.               | 787       | —            |
| — of Quebec                   | —          | xiii. 650.   | 680       | — of the interior of Africa,         | —                  | —         | —            |
| —, effects of cultivation and | —          | —            | —         | Mungo Park's account                 | xvi.               | 869       | —            |
| population on ( <i>note</i> ) | —          | xiii.        | 681       | Climax mountain                      | —                  | x.        | 322          |
| — of Rhode Island             | —          | xiii.        | 740       | Climbing, mode of, practised at      | —                  | —         | —            |
| — of Havanna                  | —          | xiii.        | 766       | St. Kilda                            | —                  | iii.      | 720          |
| — of Guaxaca                  | —          | xiii.        | 822       | —, Shetland                          | —                  | iii.      | 791          |
| — of Peru                     | —          | xiv.         | 8         | Clipperton, Captain                  | —                  | xiv.      | 13           |
| — of Chili                    | —          | xiv.         | 35        | Cliftinos, Indians                   | —                  | xiii.     | 340          |
| — of the Cordilleras          | —          | xiv. 47. 62. | 81        | Cloake's, Samuel, deposition         | —                  | xii.      | 480          |
| — of Cuyo                     | —          | xiv.         | 101       | Cloaks, Lapland                      | —                  | i.        | 384          |
| — of Coquimbo                 | —          | xiv.         | 187       | —, Spanish                           | —                  | v.        | 510          |
| — of Conception               | —          | xiv.         | 192       | —, feather, of the Sandwich          | —                  | —         | —            |
| — of Peru                     | —          | xiv.         | 279       | islanders                            | —                  | xi.       | 733          |
| — of Quito                    | —          | xiv. 286.    | 453       | —, Barbary                           | —                  | xv.       | 658          |
| — of Carthagena               | —          | xiv.         | 338       | — of Morocco                         | —                  | xv.       | 709          |
| — of Porto Bello              | —          | xiv.         | 364       | Clocks at Basle, singularity in them | —                  | v.        | 689          |
| — of Panama                   | —          | xiv.         | 377       | — of the Tonquinese                  | —                  | ix.       | 724          |
| — of Guayaquil                | —          | xiv. 395.    | 396       | Clogher, Bishop of                   | —                  | x.        | 13           |
| — of San Miguel de Ibarra     | —          | xiv.         | 465       | —, his journal from                  | —                  | —         | —            |
| — of Latacunga                | —          | xiv.         | 469       | Cairo to Mount Sinai                 | —                  | x.        | 387          |
| — of Riobamba                 | —          | xiv.         | 471       | Clogs for cattle in America          | xiii.              | 430.      | 446          |
| — of Chimbo                   | —          | xiv.         | 472       | Cloisters of the Efcorial            | —                  | v.        | 368          |
| — of Cuenca                   | —          | xiv.         | 474       | — in Bavaria                         | —                  | vi.       | 38           |
| — of Loja                     | —          | xiv.         | 481       | — in Austria                         | —                  | vi.       | 119          |
| — of Popayan                  | —          | xiv.         | 486       | — of Bohemia                         | —                  | vi.       | 142          |
| — of Atacames                 | —          | xiv.         | 490       | — of the Moorish houses              | —                  | xv.       | 646          |
| — of Quixos                   | —          | xiv.         | 492       | Clonells, O'Connor of                | —                  | iii.      | 828          |
| — of Macas                    | —          | xiv.         | 493       | Clonmell town                        | —                  | iii.      | 851          |
| — of Jaen de Bracamoros       | —          | xiv.         | 495       | Clos de Veaujeau, vines of           | —                  | iv.       | 453          |
| — of Piura                    | —          | xiv.         | 557       | Close, Colonel, of Seringapatam      | xviii.             | 601       | —            |
| — of Truxillo                 | —          | xiv.         | 561       | Cloths of Yorkshire                  | —                  | ii.       | 15           |
| — of Lima                     | —          | xiv. 583—    | 589       | — of Frome Selwood                   | —                  | ii.       | 29           |
| — of Arequipa                 | —          | xiv.         | 619       | — of Newbury                         | —                  | ii.       | 31           |
| — of La Plata                 | —          | xiv.         | 622       | — of Halifax                         | —                  | ii.       | 37           |
| — of Paraguay                 | —          | xiv.         | 637       | — of Leeds                           | —                  | ii.       | ibid. 419    |
| — of Buenos Ayres             | —          | xiv.         | 643       | — of Louviers, Abbeville, and        | —                  | —         | —            |
| — in the South Sea            | —          | xiv.         | 655       | Sedan                                | —                  | iv.       | 357          |
| — in Chili                    | —          | xiv.         | 669       | —, French report on British          | —                  | iv.       | ibid.        |
| — of Coquimbo La Serena       | —          | xiv.         | 683       | — of France                          | —                  | iv.       | ibid. 359    |
| — of St. Thomas               | —          | xiv.         | 702       | —, English and French                | —                  | iv.       | 638          |
| — of Brazil                   | —          | xiv.         | 731       | — made in Spain                      | —                  | v.        | 332          |
| — of Abyssinia                | —          | xv.          | 22. 28    | — imported by Hungary                | —                  | vi.       | 116          |
| — of Sennar                   | —          | xv.          | 71        | Cloths                               | —                  | —         | —            |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cloth of Nankin — —                           | vii.  | 248           | Coaches of Vienna — —                | vi.          | 95           |
| — of plantain tree — —                        | xi.   | 6             | — of Moscow — —                      | vi.          | 584          |
| — made of bark — —                            | xi.   | 366           | — in Batavia — —                     | xi.          | 195          |
| — of Loango — —                               | xvi.  | 574           | Coachmen, hackney — —                | ii.          | 498          |
| —, cotton, of Sanfanding — —                  | xvi.  | 846           | Coal of Durham — —                   | ii.          | 17           |
| —, of the Mandingoes — —                      | xvi.  | 879           | —, Camden's account of — —           | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Drefs) i.    |       | 383           | — of Newcastle — —                   | ii. 18. iii. | 501          |
| Cloth manufacture of Gloucester — —           | ii.   | 238           | —, Cannel — —                        | ii.          | 19           |
| —, its introduction — —                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | —, Peacock — —                       | ii.          | 22           |
| — of M. Decretot — —                          | iv.   | 164           | — of Derbyshire — —                  | ii.          | 472. 476     |
| — of Spain — —                                | v.    | 395           | — of Sutherland — —                  | iii.         | 84           |
| — of Stockholm — —                            | vi.   | 433           | — of Wigan — —                       | iii.         | 180          |
| — of Otaheite — —                             | xi.   | 520           | — of Whitehaven — —                  | iii.         | 197          |
| — of Tongataboo — —                           | xi.   | 677           | — of Mary Port — —                   | iii.         | 199          |
| — of the Friendly Isles — —                   | xi.   | 694           | — of Arran — —                       | iii.         | 265          |
| Cloth-trade with the Indians in — —           |       |               | — of Dumfermline — —                 | iii.         | 457          |
| — Canada — —                                  | xiii. | 687           | — exported from Scotland — —         | iii.         | 568          |
| Cloud-berries — —                             | iii.  | 339           | — in France — —                      | iv.          | 519          |
| Clouds of locusts in Arabia — —               | x.    | 188           | — in the tufa of Lipari — —          | v.           | 194          |
| — of locusts on the Gambia — —                | xvi.  | 634           | — of Japan — —                       | vii.         | 689          |
| —, atmospheric, prognostics — —               |       |               | — of New South Wales — —             | xi.          | 937          |
| — on them — —                                 | xiii. | 379. 535      | Coal-pit near Bedworth — —           | ii.          | 358          |
| — of Peru — —                                 | xiv.  | 281           | — on fire, near Leven — —            | iii.         | 452          |
| — on the Andes — —                            | xiv.  | 289           | Coal-trade of Sunderland — —         | ii.          | 38           |
| — of Lima — —                                 | xiv.  | 584           | — of Newcastle — —                   | iii.         | 19           |
| Cloudy bay — —                                | xi.   | 596           | Coanza river, Congo — —              | xvi.         | 176          |
| Clove islands — —                             | xi.   | 56            | —, Battel's adventures on — —        | xvi.         | 319          |
| Cloven cliff — —                              | i.    | 549. 551      | Coari on the Amazons — —             | xiv.         | 230. 499     |
| Clover, cultivation of, in France — —         | iv.   | 486           | Coast Castle, Cape, Guinea — —       | xvi.         | 359          |
| —, observations on — —                        | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Coasting-trade of Spain — —          | v.           | 466          |
| — in Piedmont — —                             | iv.   | 609           | Coasts of Norway — —                 | i.           | 759          |
| —, Milanese — —                               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Iceland — —                     | i.           | 776          |
| —, culture of, in Spain — —                   | iv.   | 661           | — of Antrim — —                      | iii.         | 878          |
| Cloves of Mindanao — —                        | xi.   | 7             | — of Rachlin island — —              | iii.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Clove-trees of Amboyna — —                    | xi.   | 255           | — of Korea — —                       | vii.         | 531          |
| —, extirpation of them — —                    | xi.   | 256. 280. 282 | — of Japan — —                       | vii.         | 654. 677     |
| — of the Molucca islands — —                  | xi.   | 360. 365      | — of Africa, Hamilton's de-          |              |              |
| — of the Isle of France — —                   | xi.   | 767           | — scription — —                      | viii.        | 264          |
| Clubs of the Fidahians of Guinea — —          | xvi.  | 505           | —, mode of ascertaining an-          |              |              |
| Clumber park — —                              | ii.   | 445           | — chorage by — —                     | xi.          | 46           |
| Cloonie, Admirable Crichton of — —            | iii.  | 137           | — of Maria Island — —                | xi.          | 860          |
| Cluse town — —                                | v.    | 801           | — of Schouten Island — —             | xi.          | 870          |
| Cluverius, his account of Stromboli — —       | v.    | 125           | — of New Holland — —                 | xi.          | 772. 818     |
| — of Vulcano — —                              | v.    | 154           | — of New England — —                 | xiii.        | 212          |
| — of Charybdis — —                            | v.    | 269           | — of Chili — —                       | xiv.         | 71           |
| —, on the Celts and Goths ( <i>note</i> ) — — | v.    | 978           | —, fertility of it — —               | xiv.         | 73           |
| Clwyd, vale of — —                            | ii.   | 623           | — of Chili and Peru — —              | xiv.         | 646. 655     |
| Clyde river — —                               | iii.  | 111. 236      | — of Juan Fernandes — —              | xiv.         | 659. 664     |
| — falls — —                                   | iii.  | 231           | — of Brazil — —                      | xiv.         | 869          |
| Cly-more — —                                  | iii.  | 318           | — of the Red Sea — —                 | xv.          | 11. 58       |
| Clyne parish — —                              | iii.  | 155           | — of Algiers — —                     | xv. 516.     | 531. 538     |
| Clypea, the ancient — —                       | xv.   | 568           | — of Tunis — —                       | xv.          | 557. 578     |
| Clyro village — —                             | ii.   | 611           | Coat, a Persian — —                  | ix.          | 42           |
| Clyfma, the ancient — —                       | xv.   | 281           | Coats of the Arabs — —               | x.           | 156          |
| Clysters, anecdotes of — —                    | xv.   | 640           | Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez — — | xv.          | 468. 469     |
| Clythoe, vale at — —                          | ii.   | 584           | Cobal castle — —                     | xv.          | 214          |
| Cnoc-nar-aimgeal — —                          | iii.  | 303           | Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de — — |              |              |
| Cnoflus, the ancient — —                      | x.    | 610           | — Luchon — —                         | iv.          | 371          |
| Cnuphis temple — —                            | xv.   | 263           | — works at Foffum — —                | vi.          | 368          |
| Coaches in London — —                         | ii.   | 89. 91        | Cobb at Lyme — —                     | ii.          | 292          |
| — in Paris — —                                | iv.   | 5. 299        | Cobb, William — —                    | xiii.        | 490          |



|                                       | VOL.                 | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Cobbé, Dar-Fûr —                      | xv.                  | 117. 124     | Cock-fighting among the Ton-       |                |          |
| — town described —                    | xv.                  | 130          | — quinele —                        | ix.            | 726      |
| —, itinerary to Sennaar from          | xvi.                 | 827          | — in Manilla —                     | xi.            | 83       |
| —, route from, to the copper-         |                      |              | — in Java —                        | xi.            | 172      |
| mines of Fertit —                     | xvi.                 | 837          | Cock-knee stone —                  | iii.           | 289      |
| Cobbs, Serjeant —                     | xiv.                 | 3            | Cockle-Tower —                     | iii.           | 19       |
| Cobham, Lord —                        | ii.                  | 343          | Cockle island —                    | xi.            | 480      |
| Cobham family —                       | ii.                  | 189          | Cockles, fresh, ploughed up from   |                |          |
| Cobinham, city, Polo's description    | vii.                 | 113          | — a field —                        | iii.           | 789      |
| Coblentz, city —                      | vi.                  | 269          | —, immense —                       | xi.            | 57       |
| —, agriculture round —                | vi.                  | 270          | — of Cockle island —               | xi.            | 481      |
| Coblentz, Archbishop of —             | vi.                  | 269          | — of Canada —                      | xiii.          | 357      |
| Cobles of Yorkshire —                 | i.                   | 620          | Cockman of Barry —                 | iii.           | 604. 608 |
| Cobra de Capello, serpent             | x.                   | 208          | Cock-roaches of North-America      | xiii.          | 507      |
| Cobre river —                         | xvi.                 | 341. 343     | Cocks, operation of clogging       | ii.            | 680      |
| Cobrilla disease in Carthagera        | xiv.                 | 341          | — of the wood described            | iii.           | 373      |
| Cobrisso metal of Peru —              | xiv.                 | 17           | — of Java —                        | viii.          | 453      |
| oca, Pizarro's adventures at          | xii.                 | 199          | — of Congo, the miraculous         | xvi.           | 229      |
| — herb of Popayan —                   | xiv.                 | 487          | — of Guinea —                      | xvi.           | 433      |
| Cocabones of the silver-mines         | xiv.                 | 17           | Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black  |                |          |
| Coccinelli infects —                  | xiii.                | 820          | — snake —                          | xiii.          | 397      |
| Cochabamba province —                 | xiv.                 | 626          | — — feat —                         | xiii.          | 405      |
| Cochayuyo herb, Chili —               | xiv.                 | 676          | Cock's-herb of Panama              | xiv.           | 379      |
| Cocheen, Francklin's account          | ix.                  | 232          | Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin | xvi.           | 529      |
| Cochin, battle of —                   | i.                   | 214          | Coc-limoge, mode of catching in    |                |          |
| —, Fitch's description                | ix.                  | 424          | — Siberia —                        | vii.           | 429      |
| Cochin, Bishop of —                   | xvi.                 | 736          | Cocoa-nut oil of Siam —            | ix.            | 605. 608 |
| Cochin-China, Hamilton's descrip-     |                      |              | —, of Tonquin —                    | ix.            | 660      |
| tion —                                | viii.                | 481. ix. 769 | Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives    | vii.           | 182      |
| —, productions and trade              | ix.                  | ibid.        | — of the Maldives                  |                |          |
| —, Borri's account                    | ix.                  | 773          | — described by Rochon —            | xvi.           | 807      |
| —, inundations                        | ix.                  | 774          | —, ships built, rigged             |                |          |
| —, fruit —                            | ix.                  | 775          | — and laden with —                 | vii.           | 220      |
| —, its temporal state                 | ix.                  | 776          | — of the Maldivé islands           | viii.          | 389      |
| —, spiritual state                    | ix.                  | 797          | — of Malacca —                     | viii.          | 435      |
| Cochin-China, King of, his power      | ix.                  | 793          | —, Pigafetta's descrip-            |                |          |
| Cochin-Chinese, their character       | ix.                  | 769          | tion —                             | xi.            | 326      |
| —, manners and customs                | ix.                  | 784          | — of Jamaica                       | xii.           | 317      |
| — prepared for the                    |                      |              | — of Chili                         | xiv.           | 88       |
| Gospel —                              | ix.                  | 828          | — of Carthagera                    | xiv.           | 355      |
| Cochineal of Media —                  | ix.                  | 155          | — of Brazil                        | xiv. 867. xvi. | 202      |
| —, De Menonville on                   | xiii.                | 782. 786     | —, Lobo's description              | xv.            | 13       |
| —, his plans                          |                      |              | — of the Gold Coast,               |                |          |
| to obtain the Mexican                 | xiii.                | 790. 818     | Guinea —                           | xvi.           | 454      |
| — of Guaxaca                          | xiii. 824. 826. 836. | 854          | — of Loango                        | xvi.           | 553      |
| — of Loja, Quito                      | xiv.                 | 477          | —, Santos' description             | xvi.           | 719      |
| —, Ulloa's account of it              | xiv.                 | 478          | Cocomas Indians —                  | xiv.           | 510      |
| Cochineal-culture, Lipari well a-     |                      |              | Cocos island —                     | xi.            | 443      |
| dapted for —                          | v.                   | 246          | Cocounoucou mountain —             | xiv.           | 296      |
| Cochlearia, its effects on the scurvy | i.                   | 120. 601     | Cod, Cape, New England             | xii.           | 248. 279 |
| Cochran, Earl of Mar —                | iii.                 | 478          | —, Smith's account                 | xiii.          | 219      |
| Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him       | viii.                | 497          | Cod of Finmark —                   | i.             | 436      |
| Cockade, the national —               | iv.                  | 200          | —, speckled —                      | i.             | ibid.    |
| Cockatoo of Bouton island             | xi.                  | 62           | —, large —                         | i.             | ibid.    |
| — of Van Diemen's Land                | xi.                  | 847          | —, mode of catching —              | i.             | ibid.    |
| Cockburn, Captain —                   | xi.                  | 120          | —, king —                          | i.             | 437      |
| Cockermouth town —                    | iii.                 | 195          | —, long —                          | i.             | ibid.    |
| — cattle —                            | iii.                 | ibid.        | —, black —                         | i.             | ibid.    |
| Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la       |                      |              | —, the Icelandic —                 | i.             | 750      |
| Plata —                               | xvi.                 | 317          | —, mode of curing —                | i.             | ibid.    |
|                                       |                      |              | —, eggs in one —                   | i.             | ibid.    |
|                                       |                      |              |                                    |                | 10       |
|                                       |                      |              |                                    |                | Cod      |



|                                 | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                            | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Cod of Berghen —                | i.    | 766      | Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coast — | xvi.           | 430      |
| —, Spanish consumption of Eng-  |       |          | — in Benin —                               | xvi.           | 528      |
| lish —                          | v.    | 467      | — of the Canarians —                       | xvi.           | 821      |
| —, Brazilian, of Guinea         | xvi.  | 449      | Coffle, with which Mungo Park              |                |          |
| Code of laws in Sweden —        | vi.   | 521      | traveller, described —                     | xvi.           | 897      |
| — of Russian laws —             | vi.   | 809      | Cofradias of Spain —                       | v.             | 431      |
| — of Birman laws —              | ix.   | 492      | Coga city —                                | xv.            | 94       |
| Codex of the Edda —             | i.    | 708      | Cogioba of the West Indians                | xii.           | 87       |
| —, fize —                       | i.    | ibid.    | Cogni, the ancient Iconium ( <i>note</i> ) | x.             | 692      |
| Codex Argenteus —               | i.    | 150      | Cohoes waterfall —                         | xiii.          | 590      |
| Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm | vi.   | 406      | Cohorn the engineer —                      | ii.            | 44       |
| Codex Theresianus —             | vi.   | 130      | Coiat the Nestorian —                      | vii.           | 41. 87   |
| Cod-fishery of France —         | iv.   | 349      | Coiganzu city —                            | vii.           | 148      |
| — of the Dutch —                | xiii. | 213      | Coil promontory —                          | viii.          | 384      |
| — of New England —              | xiii. | 215      | Coilan city, Balbi's account               | ix.            | 399      |
| Codogno town —                  | iv.   | 244      | Coiloan principality —                     | viii.          | 383      |
| —, farm at —                    | iv.   | 554      | Coimbetore, Buchanan's description         | viii.          | 724      |
| —, canals and irrigation of     | iv.   | 573      | —, journey from the frontier               |                |          |
| —, cattle and dairies —         | iv.   | 582      | — of Malabar to —                          | viii.          | 726      |
| —, feed and produce of crops    | iv.   | 594      | Coin of Russia —                           | i.             | 40       |
| —, culture of silk —            | iv.   | 603      | — of England —                             | ii.            | 149      |
| —, hemp and flax —              | iv.   | 610      | — found at Ripon —                         | ii.            | 423      |
| —, implements and tillage       | iv.   | 616      | —, German —                                | ii.            | 498      |
| —, taxation —                   | iv.   | 630      | — of the Scilly Isles —                    | ii.            | 752      |
| —, tithe —                      | iv.   | 635      | — discovered at Newcastle                  | iii.           | 502      |
| —, prices —                     | iv.   | 650      | —, ancient, of Pere Hardouin               | iv.            | 37       |
| Codrington, Sir Christopher     | xii.  | 304. 347 | — of Spain —                               | v.             | 437      |
| Coduganar village —             | viii. | 763      | —, ancient gold —                          | v.             | ibid.    |
| Coeahuayo of Chili —            | xiv.  | 73       | —, silver —                                | v.             | 438      |
| Cœlus port —                    | x.    | 736      | —, new —                                   | v.             | ibid.    |
| Coenaculum, church of —         | x.    | 356      | — of Sweden, observations on them          | vi.            | 534      |
| Coeti slate —                   | xi.   | 232      | —, necessity of providing small, in        |                |          |
| Coffee, love of the Saxons for  | vi.   | 156      | Sweden —                                   | vi.            | 374      |
| —, excise on Prussian —         | vi.   | 184      | —, rare, of Mr. Thunberg                   | vi.            | 479      |
| — of Loheia —                   | x.    | 29       | — of Courland —                            | vi.            | 720      |
| —, Arabian mode of preparing    | x.    | 154      | —, collections of Russian                  | vi.            | 829      |
| —, Blount's account of Turkish  | x.    | 263      | — of Kublai-Khan —                         | vii.           | 135      |
| — of Java —                     | xi.   | 168      | — of China —                               | vii. 190. 201. | 392      |
| — of Amboyna —                  | xi.   | 258      | — used at the diamond mines                | viii.          | 246      |
| Coffee-houses of London —       | ii.   | 91       | — of Ethiopia —                            | viii.          | 272      |
| —, Moritz's description of      | ii.   | 519      | — of Acheen —                              | viii.          | 445      |
| —, Venetian —                   | iv.   | 259      | — of Sambas —                              | viii.          | 460      |
| — of Vienna —                   | vi.   | 73       | —, table of, used in India                 | viii.          | 518      |
| — of Ispahan —                  | ix.   | 189      | —, Roman, discovered near Palachy          |                |          |
| —, Arabian —                    | x.    | 33. 166  | in Malabar —                               | viii.          | 729      |
| — of Damascus —                 | x.    | 502      | — used in Persian traffic —                | ix.            | 207      |
| —, Egyptian —                   | xv.   | 325      | — of the Usbeck Tartars                    | ix.            | 331      |
| Coffee mountains, journey to —  | x.    | 41       | — of Bokhara —                             | ix.            | 374. 394 |
| Coffee-plant, Poncet's account  | xv.   | 101      | — of the Birman empire                     | ix.            | 503      |
| Coffee trade of Suez —          | xv.   | 277      | — of the Siamese —                         | ix.            | 580      |
| Coffee-trees of Betleackee —    | viii. | 276      | — of Tonquin —                             | ix.            | 664. 739 |
| — of Arabia described           | x.    | 196      | — of Cochinchina —                         | ix.            | 795      |
| Coffins discovered at Woburn    | ii.   | 455      | — at Jidda —                               | x.             | 24       |
| — at Dunstable                  | ii.   | 458      | — of Borneo —                              | xi.            | 139. 355 |
| —, shape of the English         | ii.   | 499      | — of Batavia —                             | xi.            | 191      |
| — of the Tonquinese             | ix.   | 697. 730 | — found at Christina-kill —                | xiii.          | 428      |
| — of the Governor of Pulu-      |       |          | — of Canada —                              | xiii.          | 625      |
| cambi —                         | ix.   | 808      | — in Boston —                              | xiii.          | 748      |
| — of the Egyptian mummies       | xv.   | 357. 818 | — in Havanna —                             | xiii.          | 763      |
| — in the inside of the great    |       |          | — in St. Francis de Campeachy              | xiii.          | 858      |
| pyramid —                       | xv.   | 363      | Coin,                                      |                |          |



|                                         | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Coin, Roman, found in America           | xiv.  | 130          | Cold, drowfy effects of            | —     | xi.          |
| — of Sennar                             | —     | xv.          | — experienced by Captain Cook      | xi.   | 499          |
| — of Gondar                             | —     | xv.          | — experienced by Sir Francis Drake | —     | 567          |
| — of Dar-Fur                            | —     | xv.          | — in Hudfon's bay                  | xii.  | 169          |
| — of Egypt                              | —     | xv.          | — in Canada                        | xii.  | 273          |
| — in Fez                                | —     | xv.          | — in North America                 | xiii. | 659          |
| —, ancient, found in Barbary            | xv.   | 508. 535     | — of mine-countries                | xiv.  | 529          |
| —, petrified                            | —     | xv.          | — of the Cordilleras               | xiv.  | 19           |
| — used at the Cape of Good Hope         | xvi.  | 46           | —, natural, Bouguer on             | xiv.  | 63           |
| — of Loanda, Congo                      | xvi.  | 157          | — experienced by the astrono-      | xiv.  | 294          |
| — of Benguela                           | —     | xvi.         | mers on the Andes                  | —     | 425          |
| — of Angola                             | —     | xvi.         | Col de Balaquet, passage of        | v.    | 614          |
| — of Guinea                             | —     | xvi.         | Col de Balme                       | v.    | 778          |
| — of Benin                              | —     | xvi.         | Col de Prufs                       | iv.   | 234          |
| Coinage in France ( <i>note</i> )       | iv.   | 404          | Col de Tende                       | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Spain                              | v.    | 439          | Coldingham abbey                   | ii.   | 170          |
| — at the mint of Mexico ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 479. 495     | — moor                             | iii.  | 24           |
| — of Ruffia                             | vi.   | 687          | — convent                          | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — at Catharinenburgh                    | vi.   | 895          | Colds, singular cure for           | iii.  | 587          |
| Coire town and bishopric                | v.    | 949          | Col du Geant                       | iv.   | 707          |
| — government                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Coldwell cliffs                    | ii.   | 224. 579     |
| — cathedral                             | v.    | 951          | Coleagala town                     | viii. | 712          |
| Coire, Bishop of                        | v.    | 919          | Colebrooke Dale                    | ii.   | 618          |
| —, his titles, preroga-                 | —     | —            | Coleman-street ward                | ii.   | 57           |
| tives, and revenues                     | v.    | 951          | Coleraine, fisheries at            | iii.  | 827          |
| Coire-chattachan                        | iii.  | 317          | Colefeed, culture of, in France    | iv.   | 489          |
| Coifon, port of                         | ii.   | 269          | Colgum in Malabar                  | viii. | 733          |
| Coken hermitage                         | iii.  | 507          | Colibri, American bird             | xiv.  | 247          |
| Cokluanda                               | i.    | 198          | Colicha harbour                    | viii. | 384          |
| Cola, city of                           | i.    | 126          | Colicodu town                      | viii. | 742          |
| — river                                 | i.    | 53           | Coliers of the Iroquefe            | xiii. | 274          |
| Colaches                                | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Coligny's, Admiral, fettlement in  | —     | —            |
| Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions       | i.    | 799          | Carolina                           | xii.  | 339          |
| Colagefe, cultivation about             | iv.   | 656          | Colin Jongallach                   | iii.  | 364          |
| Colambu, Rajah of                       | xi.   | 331          | Colina river, Chili                | xiv.  | 54           |
| Colan town                              | xiv.  | 647          | Colk bird, of Lingay Ile           | iii.  | 597          |
| Colangodu town                          | viii. | 731          | Coll, Ile of                       | iii.  | 661          |
| Colar town, Buchanan's description      | viii. | 650          | Colla drefs in Quito               | xiv.  | 449          |
| — trade                                 | viii. | 652          | Collanes mountain                  | xiv.  | 527          |
| Colas the diver                         | v.    | 267          | Collar of the rein-deer            | i.    | 406          |
| Colas plant of Congo                    | xvi.  | 248          | Collection of taxes                | iv.   | 410          |
| Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hin-   | —     | —            | — in France                        | iv.   | 412          |
| dofan                                   | viii. | 133          | Collectors of tythe in Finmark     | i.    | 446          |
| Colbert's, M., library                  | iv.   | 40           | — of taxes in France               | iv.   | 412          |
| Colchagua jurisdiction                  | xiv.  | 682          | — of revenue in Spain              | v.    | 418. 425     |
| Colcheffer, antiquities found at        | iii.  | 494          | — of customs in Fida               | xvi.  | 487          |
| Colcheffer-baize                        | ii.   | 8            | — in Benin                         | xvi.  | 533          |
| Colcheffer on the Occoquan              | xiii. | 719          | College Lands, Virginia            | xiii. | 127          |
| Colchis, fee Mingrelia.                 | —     | —            | Colleges at Copenhagen             | i.    | 487          |
| Cold in Ruffia                          | i.    | 30           | — in Iceland                       | i.    | 753          |
| — of Spilberg                           | i.    | 93           | — of Phyficians, London            | ii.   | 65           |
| — in Icy Harbour                        | i.    | 100. 103     | — of Oxford                        | ii.   | 112. 544     |
| —, its effects on wood and metals       | i.    | 244. 309     | — of Cambridge                     | ii.   | 124          |
| — of Finmark                            | i.    | 384. 488     | — of Wincheffer                    | ii.   | 326          |
| — of Nova Zemla                         | i.    | 526          | — of Edinburgh                     | iii.  | 31. 472      |
| —, tables of the greateft degree,       | —     | —            | — of Aberdeen                      | iii.  | 61           |
| at Stockholm                            | vi.   | 404          | — of Old Aberdeen                  | iii.  | 62           |
| —, ditto at Upfal                       | vi.   | 405          | — of Glasgou                       | iii.  | 111. 235     |
| — at St. Petersburg ( <i>note</i> )     | vi.   | 669          | — of Navarre, Crichton at          | iii.  | 139          |
| —, precautions againft it               | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of St. Andrew's                  | iii.  | 450          |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Colleges of Salamanca —            | v.    | 319          | Colonade, natural basaltic, at Pleas- |       |               |
| — at Zurich —                      | v.    | 668          | kin —                                 | iii.  | 898           |
| — of the Diet of Ratibon —         | vi.   | 42           | Colonies, on forming —                | i.    | 363           |
| —, electoral, of Ratibon —         | vi.   | 43           | — of Russians at Smeeren-             |       |               |
| — of Princes at Ratibon —          | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | burg's harbour —                      | i.    | 619           |
| — of Counts of the Empire —        | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Iceland —                        | i.    | 646           |
| — of Francfort —                   | vi.   | 242          | —, observations on —                  | iv.   | 346           |
| — of Mathematics in Pekin —        | vii.  | 407. 463     | —, on settling, in waste lands —      | iv.   | 518           |
| — at Tatta —                       | viii. | 308          | — of Spain —                          | v.    | 471           |
| — of Shiraz —                      | ix.   | 110          | — of the Sierra Morena —              | v.    | 564           |
| — in Persia —                      | ix.   | 228          | — of Babylonians, the Ja-             |       |               |
| — of Quebec —                      | xiii. | 635          | panese —                              | vii.  | 673           |
| — of Virginia —                    | xiii. | 714          | — of the Dutch at the Cape            |       |               |
| — of Dissenters at Prince-town —   | xiii. | 733          | of Good Hope —                        | viii. | 264           |
| — in Quito —                       | xiv.  | 443          | — in Siam —                           | ix.   | 574           |
| — in Lima —                        | xiv.  | 569          | — of Arabs round the Persian          |       |               |
| — in Cusco —                       | xiv.  | 616          | gulf —                                | x.    | 124           |
| — in Arequipa —                    | xiv.  | 619          | —, Guignes' observations on —         | xi.   | 93            |
| Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him —   | viii. | 395. 472     | —, on planting, in New Hol-           |       |               |
| Collico village —                  | v.    | 893          | land —                                | xi.   | 455           |
| Collieries of Whitehaven —         | iii.  | 197          | — of Sydney, New South                |       |               |
| — of Mary Port —                   | iii.  | 199          | Wales —                               | xi.   | 906           |
| — of Newcastle —                   | iii.  | 500          | — founded by Colon in the             |       |               |
| — of Ballycastle —                 | iii.  | 884          | West Indies —                         | xii.  | 45. 63        |
| Colliers of the Trent —            | iii.  | 565          | — of the English in Virginia —        | xii.  | 183. 220      |
| — of Kirkaldie —                   | ii.   | 453          | — of James-town, Virginia —           | xii.  | 231           |
| Collins on the hot winds of New    |       |              | — of New England —                    | xii.  | 254           |
| South Wales —                      | xi.   | 917          | —, importance of the British          | xii.  | 325. 387      |
| Collinson, Mr. Peter —             | xiii. | 440          | —, their fugar-trade —                | xii.  | 326           |
| Collinsonia Canadensis plant —     | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i> | —, lumber-trade —                     | xii.  | 328           |
| Collinson's, Mr., account of round |       |              | —, rum and molasses —                 | xii.  | 330. 336      |
| towers —                           | iii.  | 435          | —, observations on —                  | xii.  | 435           |
| Collins's Peerage —                | ii.   | 782          | — of Georgia —                        | xii.  | 440           |
| Collock feast in Pegu —            | viii. | 427          | —, first Virginian —                  | xii.  | 574. 589. 617 |
| Colloquia of the Grisons —         | v.    | 969          | — of Virginia, their proceedings —    | xiii. | 46. 56.       |
| Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia —     | xiii. | 159          | —, massacre in them —                 | xiii. | 103. 711. 716 |
| Colmar —                           | iv.   | 198          | — of the Bermudas —                   | xiii. | 145           |
| Colmar, M. —                       | iv.   | 83           | —, New England —                      | xiii. | 179           |
| Colmogro —                         | i.    | 16. 35. 42   | —, on the American —                  | xiii. | 206. 234. 252 |
| Colnett, Cape —                    | xi.   | 629          | —, observations on the first          |       |               |
| Colocolo, the Indian —             | xiv.  | 202. 205     | American —                            | xiii. | 537           |
| Colofaro at Charybdis —            | v.    | 267          | — of Pennsylvania —                   | xiii. | 729           |
| Cologant, Mr. —                    | xi.   | 748          | —, Burnaby's remarks on the           |       |               |
| Cologlies of Barbary —             | xv.   | 676          | American —                            | xiii. | 750           |
| Cologne, procession of the Windes  |       |              | — of the Spaniards in America —       | xiv.  | 169           |
| to —                               | vi.   | 122          | — of the Dutch at the Cape —          | xvi.  | 117           |
| — city —                           | vi.   | 270          | — of the French in Mada-              |       |               |
| —, beggars of —                    | vi.   | 271          | gascar —                              | xvi.  | 748—758       |
| —, ecclesiastics —                 | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Rochon's remarks on —              | xvi.  | 759           |
| —, corporations —                  | vi.   | 272          | Colonization of Hungary —             | vi.   | 111           |
| —, government —                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, observations on —                  | xiii. | 211. 220      |
| —, superstition —                  | vi.   | 274          | — of New England —                    | xiii. | 222           |
| — archbishopric —                  | vi.   | 277          | —, Spanish and Portu-                 |       |               |
| Colognese, their superstition —    | vi.   | 275          | guese mode —                          | xiv.  | 880           |
| Colombo, Carl's adventures at —    | xvi.  | 176          | —, Rochon's remarks on —              | xvi.  | 759           |
| Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of   |       |              | COLON's discovery of the West         |       |               |
| him —                              | xii.  | 21. 76. 157  | Indies —                              | xii.  | 1             |
| Colon, Christopher —               | xi.   | 291          | — biography —                         | xii.  | 2             |
| —, account of him —                | xi.   | 407          | — reception in Spain —                | xii.  | 22            |
| COLON, Don Ferdinand, his history  |       |              | — voyages —                           | xii.  | 26            |
| of Admiral Colon —                 | xii.  | 1. 157       | — death —                             | xii.  | 154           |
| Colon, John Anthony —              | xii.  | 108          |                                       |       |               |
|                                    |       |              |                                       |       | Colon's       |



|                                      | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Colon's discovery of America         | xiv.          | 135      | Combats of Chrichton at Mantua      | iii.  | 140          |
| Colofa ifle, Martin's description of | iii.          | 653      | — of the Hofpital of                |       |              |
| Colofay ifland                       | iii.          | 292      | St. James                           | v.    | 698          |
| Coloquintida                         | xv.           | 65       | — of elephants at Delhi             | viii. | 165          |
| — of the Cape                        | xvi.          | 134      | — of Cuttery and Toddi-             |       |              |
| Coloffe village                      | x.            | 588      | caftree                             | viii. | 528          |
| Coloffe, the ancient                 | x.            | 682      | — of the elephant and tiger         | ix.   | 617          |
| Coloffus of Rhodes                   | x.            | 234. 595 | — of the Hapae iflanders            | xi.   | 666          |
| Colour-manufactory of Stockholm      | vi.           | 433      | — in Tongataboo                     | xi.   | 679          |
| Colours worn by Perfians             | ix.           | 42       | — in the Sandwich ifles             | xi.   | 705          |
| —, military, of the Perfians         | ix.           | 219      | — of the whale add fword-           |       |              |
| — of the cameleon                    | xvi.          | 441      | fiff                                | xi.   | 787          |
| —, Rochon's remarks on               | xvi.          | 760      | — with a lion, a Macolonte's        | xvi.  | 165          |
| Colquhouns, mafacre of them          | iii.          | 167      | —, public, in Canaria               | xvi.  | 818          |
| Colta lake                           | xiv.          | 470      | Combava ifland                      | viii. | 455          |
| Colthurf, Sir John                   | iii.          | 838      | Combreaiaंगा, Battel's adventures   |       |              |
| Columb river                         | ii.           | 263      | at                                  | xvi.  | 321          |
| Columb-John                          | ii.           | ibid.    | Combru town                         | ix.   | 123          |
| Columbo city, Hamilton's description | viii.         | 385      | Combution of bodies                 | v.    | 39           |
| — diftrict (note)                    | xi.           | 203      | Combours town                       | iv.   | 153          |
| Columbus, his difcovery of America   | xiv.          | 135. 319 | Comedies, French                    | iv.   | 140          |
| Columbus, Don James                  | xii.          | 104      | — of Spain                          | v.    | 522          |
| Columns near Forres                  | iii.          | 73       | —, German                           | vi.   | 25           |
| — in Gigha                           | iii.          | 271      | —, Ruffian                          | vi.   | 856          |
| —, bafaltic, of Staffa               | iii.          | 306      | — of Sumorokof                      | vi.   | 857          |
| — of Skie                            | iii.          | 319      | — in Pekin                          | vii.  | 389          |
| — at Doctan                          | iii.          | 453      | — in Havannah                       | xiii. | 760          |
| — of the Giant's Caufeway            | iii.          | 897      | Comegen infect of Carthagera        | xiv.  | 351          |
| — of the temple of Serapis           | v.            | 33       | Co-meiffang river                   | xvi.  | 899          |
| —, ancient, at Avenche               | v.            | 833      | Comera city, Hamilton's description | viii. | 291          |
| —, the Julian                        | v.            | 901      | —, Job's dwelling at                | viii. | ibid. 295    |
| — to Count Bernsdorf                 | vi.           | 300      | Comera iflands                      | viii. | 2            |
| — for meafuring the rife of          |               |          | Comerie village                     | iii.  | 405          |
| the Nile                             | vii. 16. xv.  | 187. 331 | Comerle en Vexin, cattle of         | iv.   | 476          |
| —, ancient, at Troy                  | ix.           | 8        | Comets in Korea                     | vii.  | 528          |
| —, ancient, of Perfeopolis           | ix. 102. 105. | 193      | — in Perfia                         | ix.   | 93. 314      |
| —, Franck-                           |               |          | —, appearance in Karafm             | ix.   | 361          |
| lin's difcription                    | ix.           | 266      | —, obfervations on one in           |       |              |
| — of Ain-Shems, Egypt                | xv.           | 807. 827 | Quito                               | xiv.  | 694          |
| —, Pompey's                          | xv.           | 808      | Comfort Point, Chefapeak            | xiii. | 71           |
| Columpton town                       | ii.           | 263      | Comines, Philip de, on the war of   |       |              |
| Colwith town                         | i.            | 515      | Charles the Bold with the           |       |              |
| — church                             | i.            | 516      | Swifs (note)                        | v.    | 830          |
| —, inhabitants of                    | i.            | 517      | Comitia at Oxford                   | ii.   | 110          |
| Com city                             | ix.           | 94       | Comlongam caftle                    | iii.  | 217          |
| —, Chardin's difcription             | ix.           | 159      | Commanderies in Spain               | v.    | 450          |
| Comacchio lakes, eels of             | v.            | 10       | Commandments, the ten, not ob-      |       |              |
| — city, on its fituation             | v.            | 213      | ferved in Ruffia                    | i.    | 22           |
| Comagre, Cacique                     | xiv.          | 142      | —, the eight, of the                |       |              |
| Comanians                            | vii.          | 28       | Banians                             | viii. | 537          |
| —, funeral ceremonies                | vii.          | 34. 38   | — of the Zertooft to                |       |              |
| Comanium town, where Noah's ark      |               |          | the Perfees                         | viii. | 565          |
| refted                               | vii.          | 91       | Commanians, their war with the      |       |              |
| Comarige, tolls at                   | ix.           | 239      | Dutch                               | xvi.  | 351—356. 412 |
| Comatigas caft, manners and customs  | viii.         | 643      | Commany kingdom, Guinea, de-        |       |              |
| Comb of Balade                       | xi.           | 632      | feribed                             | xvi.  | 350          |
| Comb Down                            | ii.           | 252      | Commentaries of the Imperial Aca-   |       |              |
| Comb of Hoy                          | iii.          | 750      | demy of Sciences in Ruffia          | vi.   | 823          |
| Combats, fingle, in Ruffia           | i.            | 21. 36   | Commera ifland                      | viii. | 276          |
| —, fingle, in Iceland                | i.            | 650      | Commerce of Ruffia                  | i.    | 16. 42       |
| —, public, in the Ifle of Man        | ii.           | 827      | — of Iceland                        | i.    | 636          |



# INDEX.

[103]

|                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                           | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Commerce of Berghen                                           | i.    | 765           | Commotions in France                      | iv.   | 197           |
| — of Denmark                                                  | i.    | 767           | — in Geneva                               | v.    | 888           |
| —, its effect on population                                   | iv.   | 322           | Como town                                 | v.    | 891           |
| — of France                                                   | iv.   | 334           | — lake                                    | v.    | 892. 933      |
| —, treaty of, between Great Britain and France                | iv.   | 355. 358. 365 | —, navigation of the lake, to Milan       | v.    | 973           |
| — of Piedmont                                                 | iv.   | 637           | Com-Ombo                                  | xv.   | 260           |
| — of the Milanese                                             | iv.   | 638           | Comora island                             | viii. | 270           |
| — of Venice                                                   | iv.   | 640           | —, pirates                                | viii. | ibid.         |
| — of Bologna                                                  | iv.   | ibid.         | —, Arabs of                               | xvi.  | 744           |
| — of Tuscany                                                  | iv.   | ibid.         | Comoro islands                            | xvi.  | 716           |
| — of Modena                                                   | iv.   | 642           | Companies of London                       | ii.   | 74            |
| — of Parma                                                    | iv.   | ibid.         | —, their privileges                       | ii.   | 75            |
| — of Spain                                                    | v.    | 463           | —, trading                                | ii.   | 96            |
| — of Louisiana                                                | v.    | 483           | —, public, in Persia                      | ix.   | 204           |
| — of the Philippine islands                                   | v.    | 490           | — of Pegu                                 | ix.   | 432           |
| — of Cadiz                                                    | v.    | 575           | —, on forming colonies by                 | xii.  | 470           |
| — of the Valteline                                            | v.    | 934           | —, London and Western Virginia            | xii.  | 230           |
| — of the Grisons                                              | v.    | 971           | Companions on a journey                   | iv.   | 233           |
| — of Hamburg                                                  | vi.   | 214           | Company, the Philippine, its history      | v.    | 492           |
| — of Gottenburg                                               | vi.   | 383           | Company's Land, Virginia                  | xiii. | 127           |
| — of Sweden                                                   | vi.   | 523           | Comparisons, on making                    | ii.   | 555           |
| — of Riga                                                     | vi.   | 711           | Compass, observations on its variation    | i.    | 568           |
| — of Russia                                                   | vi.   | 870           | —, its variation                          | xi.   | 440           |
| — on the Caspian sea                                          | vi.   | 879           | —, variation observed by                  |       |               |
| — with the Bucharians and Chinese                             | vi.   | 883           | Colon                                     | xii.  | 27. 31. 94    |
| — on the Black Sea                                            | vi.   | 884           | —, Ovalle on its discovery                | xiv.  | 134           |
| — in Pekin                                                    | vii.  | 453. 465      | —, Bouguer on its variation               | xiv.  | 309           |
| — of the Russians to China                                    | vii.  | 475           | —, Ulloa on the variation                 | xiv.  | 325. 390. 665 |
| — of Bangalore                                                | viii. | 626           | —, longitude discovered by                | xi.   | 389           |
| — of Ava                                                      | ix.   | 503           | Compass hill                              | iii.  | 312           |
| — of Siam                                                     | ix.   | 600           | Compass-of-variation described            | xiii. | 372           |
| —, interior, of Tonquin                                       | ix.   | 740           | Compellations, Moreco                     | xv.   | 410           |
| — of the Philippines                                          | xi.   | 86            | Compliment-days in Japan                  | vii.  | 733           |
| — on colonial                                                 | xi.   | 94            | Compliments of the Japanese               | vii.  | 821           |
| —, treaty of, between England and Morocco                     | xv.   | 494           | — of the Persians                         | ix.   | 258           |
| —, see Trade.                                                 |       |               | — of the Tonquinese                       | ix.   | 672. 724      |
| Commerçon's description of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagascar | xvi.  | 762           | — of the Arabs                            | x.    | 160           |
| Commissaries at Batavia                                       | xi.   | 196           | — of the Arabs of Egypt                   | xv.   | 317           |
| —, Dutch, in Guinea                                           | xvi.  | 378           | — in West Barbary                         | xv.   | 410. 458. 666 |
| Commissary of Chiavenna                                       | v.    | 937           | — of the Negroes of                       |       |               |
| Commissioners for forfeited estates in Scotland               | iii.  | 404           | Guinea                                    | xvi.  | 389           |
| — for the reformation of Virginia                             | xiii. | 164           | — of the Fidians                          | xvi.  | 478           |
| Commissions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem | xv.   | 798           | Composition plaster of Barbary            | xv.   | 644           |
| Commodore Prawn-Temple                                        | ix.   | 553           | — of Morocco                              | xv.   | 710           |
| Commodores of Spain                                           | v.    | 453           | Compostella, pilgrimage to                | xvi.  | 184           |
| Common-council of London                                      | ii.   | 71            | Compton family                            | ii.   | 453           |
| Common law of England                                         | ii.   | 126           | Compton Wynate                            | ii.   | 348           |
| Common-Pleas, court of                                        | ii.   | 131           | Comthe town                               | ix.   | 100           |
| Commons, House of                                             | ii.   | 82            | Conception, celebration of the immaculate | xiv.  | 182           |
| — of Paris                                                    | iv.   | 169           | Conception city, Chili                    | xiv.  | 20            |
| Commons land of Somersetshire                                 | ii.   | 258           | —, foundation                             |       |               |
| — of Denmark                                                  | vi.   | 304           | — of it                                   | xiv.  | 191           |
| Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern                               | v.    | 855           | —, described                              | xiv.  | 192           |
|                                                               |       |               | —, sacked by the Indians                  | xiv.  | 202           |
|                                                               |       |               | —, Ulloa's description                    | xiv.  | 666           |
|                                                               |       |               | — bay                                     | xiv.  | 673           |
|                                                               |       |               | — harbour, Chili                          | xiv.  | 72            |
|                                                               |       |               | Conception island, Colon's discovery      | xii.  | 35            |

Concerts



|                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Concerts in Vienna —                            | vi.   | 94       | Confucius, Hamilton's account of him —              | viii. | 503                |
| — in Prague —                                   | vi.   | 140      | —, his books in Tonquin —                           | ix.   | 674                |
| Concha kingdom —                                | vii.  | 157      | —, philosophy —                                     | ix.   | 704. 734           |
| Conchalli fountain, Chili —                     | xiv.  | 66       | Cong town, Hamilton's account —                     | viii. | 296                |
| Conchology of New Holland —                     | xi.   | 792      | Congelation of quicksilver —                        | vi.   | 690                |
| — of Goree —                                    | xvi.  | 644      | Congelations in zeolites —                          | i.    | 727                |
| Conchucos jurisdiction —                        | xiv.  | 610      | Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him —                 | xii.  | 519                |
| Conclusions, trying, among the Indians —        | xiii. | 165      | Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage to —               | xvi.  | 149                |
| Concord fort, Timor —                           | xi.   | 802      | —, Merolla's voyage to —                            | xvi.  | 195                |
| Concordat of 1753, in Spain —                   | v.    | 402      | —, Battel's adventures in —                         | xvi.  | 319                |
| — of Aschaffenburg —                            | vi.   | 167      | Congo, King of —                                    | xvi.  | 167. 274. 282      |
| Concubinage in West Barbary —                   | xv.   | 431. 453 | Congo fort, Guinea —                                | xvi.  | 361                |
| Concubines of the Hindoos —                     | viii. | 679. 682 | Congoun town —                                      | viii. | 295                |
| — of the Birmans —                              | ix.   | 497      | Congregation, Sœurs de —                            | xiii. | 698                |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco —                   | xv.   | 485. 790 | Congreifs of the Grifons —                          | v.    | 961                |
| — in Guinea —                                   | xvi.  | 421. 479 | — of Holland —                                      | vi.   | 284                |
| — of the King of Quiteva —                      | xvi.  | 682      | — at Nemiroff —                                     | vii.  | 500                |
| CONDAMINE'S M. de la, anecdotes of him —        | xiii. | 785      | — of the Indians in Chili —                         | xiv.  | 688                |
| —, his travels in South America —               | xiv.  | 211. 501 | Congreve —                                          | ii.   | 383                |
| Condé river, America —                          | xiii. | 343      | Coni town —                                         | iv.   | 235                |
| Condesuyos de Arequipa —                        | xiv.  | 620      | —, irrigation in —                                  | iv.   | 563                |
| Condor bird of America —                        | v.    | 872      | —, silk culture —                                   | iv.   | 600                |
| — of Chili —                                    | xiv.  | 79       | —, implements and tillage —                         | iv.   | 615                |
| — of South America —                            | xiv.  | 248      | —, prices of various things in —                    | iv.   | 650                |
| — of the Andes in Quito —                       | xiv.  | 532      | Conies of Virginia —                                | xii.  | 600. xiii. 13      |
| Condore island, Dampier's description —         | xi.   | 40       | Coninston water —                                   | iii.  | 187                |
| Cone town, Browne's account —                   | xvi.  | 827      | Conjeveram town, Buchanan's description —           | viii. | 577                |
| Cone of Etna —                                  | v.    | 73       | Conjunctions of the moon, longitude discovered by — | xi.   | 388                |
| Cones at Cherbourg —                            | iv.   | 151      | Conjurors of Tartary —                              | vii.  | 82                 |
| Confederacy, the Helvetic —                     | v.    | 681      | — of Sachion —                                      | vii.  | 119                |
| —, its origin —                                 | v.    | 733      | — of Cambalu —                                      | vii.  | 138                |
| Confederation of Haschid-u-Bekil —              | x.    | 95       | — the Japanese Jammabos —                           | vii.  | 746                |
| — of Bar —                                      | xvi.  | 779      | — of Hindostan —                                    | viii. | 182                |
| Conferences of Rubruquis in Tartary —           | vii.  | 79       | —, a Brahman —                                      | viii. | 691                |
| — of Ebn Wahab with the Emperor of China —      | vii.  | 204      | — of Tonquin —                                      | ix.   | 706. 733           |
| — with the Indians at Albany —                  | xiii. | 588      | — in the West Indies —                              | xii.  | 87                 |
| Confessions of northern witches —               | i.    | 470      | — of America —                                      | xiii. | 53                 |
| —, certificates, in Spain —                     | v.    | 509      | — of Barbary —                                      | xv.   | 671                |
| —, the Saltzburg —                              | vi.   | 51       | — of Congo —                                        | xvi.  | 221. 223. 273. 334 |
| — of the Quito Indians —                        | xiv.  | 522      | — of Guinea —                                       | xvi.  | 401                |
| — of Sebastian Karvalho —                       | xiv.  | 757      | Conli, Buchanan's account —                         | viii. | 688                |
| — of the Abyssinians —                          | xv.   | 91       | Connacs of Barbary —                                | xv.   | 507                |
| — of the slaves in Angola —                     | xvi.  | 299      | Connecticut river, British settlements on —         | xii.  | 253                |
| Confessor of the King of Spain, his influence — | v.    | 401      | —, government —                                     | xii.  | 259                |
| Confidentia, the Bona —                         | i.    | 10       | Connel ferry —                                      | iii.  | 353                |
| Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of Denmark —   | vi.   | 323      | Conningsby, Lord —                                  | ii.   | 214                |
| — of a Persee, ceremony —                       | viii. | 570      | Connix isle —                                       | i.    | 783                |
| Confiscations in Japan —                        | vii.  | 625      | Connymere, pagods at —                              | viii. | 392                |
| Confucius, Bell's account of him —              | vii.  | 407      | Conolly, Mr., of Castletown —                       | iii.  | 814                |
| —, Kempfer's account of him and his doctrine —  | vii.  | 754      | Conory, John —                                      | iii.  | 851                |
|                                                 |       |          | Conquerors of the south, their policy —             | vi.   | 229                |
|                                                 |       |          | — of the north —                                    | vi.   | ibid.              |
|                                                 |       |          | Conquests of the Tartars in China —                 | vii.  | 170                |
|                                                 |       |          | — of the Virginians, better than civilization —     | xiii. | 148. 153           |
|                                                 |       |          | — of Peru —                                         | xiv.  | 167                |
|                                                 |       |          | Conquests                                           |       |                    |



|                                       | VOL.           | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Conquests, of Chili                   | xiv.           | 168           | Constantinople, route from Aleppo to |       |                    |
| — of the Canary islands,              |                |               | (note)                               | x.    | 686                |
| Glas's history                        | xvi.           | 808           | —, road from Angora to               |       |                    |
| Conraadsburg fort, Guinea             | xvi.           | 358           | (note)                               | x.    | 693                |
| Conscience, court of, London          | ii.            | 72. 135       | —, Pococke's descrip-                |       |                    |
| Conscripts of the Birman empire       | ix.            | 499           | tion                                 | x.    | 722                |
| Consecration of the Little Grandfire  |                |               | —, on the capture of                 | xiii. | 221                |
| by Peter the Great                    | vi.            | 690           | Constantinople, Patriarch of, copy   |       |                    |
| — of mosques in Barbary               | xv.            | 417           | of his letter                        | xv.   | 392                |
| Configlio, Palazzo di                 | iv.            | 251           | Constellations in the South Sea      | xiv.  | 82                 |
| Confitory of the fandango             | v.             | 517           | Constantinople island                | i.    | 84                 |
| Confit town                           | xv.            | 102           | Constitution of England              | iv.   | 427                |
| Confonante, the Spanish               | v.             | 526           | — of America (note)                  | iv.   | 430. 433           |
| Conspiracy in the Valteline           | v.             | 921           | — of France                          | iv.   | 430                |
| — against the King of                 |                |               | — of Germany                         | vi.   | 44                 |
| Sweden                                | vi.            | 496. 501. 506 | — of Persia                          | ix.   | 213. 229           |
| — against Peter the Great             | vi.            | 640           | Constitution Hill, New South Wales   | xi.   | 933                |
| — to release the Emperor              |                |               | Confuegra castle                     | v.    | 560                |
| Ivan                                  | vi.            | 787           | — town                               | v.    | ibid.              |
| —, observations on it                 | vi.            | 792           | Consuls in Tangiers                  | xv.   | 683                |
| — in Persia                           | viii.          | 300           | Consultation of idols, in Guinea     | xvi.  | 399                |
| — against Magellan                    | xi.            | 317           | Consumption of Paris                 | iv.   | 324                |
| — in Hispaniola                       | xii.           | 106. 116      | —, taxes on, in France               | iv.   | 398                |
| — of Porras against Colon             | xii.           | 146. 153      | —, observations on the               |       |                    |
| — of the Indians in New               |                |               | taxation of                          | iv.   | 408                |
| York                                  | xii.           | 408           | — of Spain                           | v.    | 463                |
| — of the Negroes in Ca-               |                |               | Contá, Mademoiselle                  | iv.   | 185                |
| rolina                                | xii.           | 460           | Contaysha, see Kontaysha             |       |                    |
| — of Pemisapan against the            |                |               | Contentment found in Felicuda        |       |                    |
| Virginian settlers                    | xii.           | 584. xiii. 11 | and Alicuda                          | v.    | 258                |
| — of the Portuguese in                |                |               | Contessa                             | x.    | 739                |
| Brazil                                | xiv.           | 758. 763      | Conti lake, see Erie.                |       |                    |
| Constable rock, Cayenne               | xiv.           | 255           | Continents, on the supposed Atlantic | xi.   | 749                |
| Constables of England                 | ii.            | 132           | Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes      | xvi.  | 327                |
| Constaffel of Zurich                  | v.             | 664           | Conto mount, destruction of Plurs    |       |                    |
| Constance city                        | v. 645. vi. 13 |               | by the fall of                       | v.    | 895                |
| — lake                                | v. 647. vi. 13 |               | Contraband trade in the East Indies  | xi.   | 210. 241           |
| — lake, sand accumulating             |                |               | Contraction, effects of              | i.    | 730                |
| in it                                 | vi.            | 14            | Contractions, South American dif-    |       |                    |
| —, trout of                           | v.             | ibid.         | ease                                 | xiv.  | 596                |
| — fishery                             | v.             | 648           | Contractor, singular punishment of   |       |                    |
| — bishopric                           | v.             | 713           | a fraudulent, in Japan               | vii.  | 627                |
| Constance, Bishop of                  | vi.            | 14            | Contracts, marriage, of the Moors    | xv.   | 429. 452. 668. 775 |
| Constantia wine                       | xvi.           | 63            | Contraffes, coast of                 | xii.  | 135                |
| Constantina province, Algiers         | xv.            | 538           | Contrayerva plant                    | xiv.  | 532                |
| — city described                      | xv.            | 550           | Contreras, Las, mountains            | v.    | 597                |
| Constantine island, Chili             | xiv.           | 57            | Controversies, mode of settling, in  |       |                    |
| Constantine's cells                   | iii.           | 204           | Russia                               | i.    | 35                 |
| Constantine's church at Constan-      |                |               | Convention of Stantz                 | v.    | 681                |
| tinople                               | x.             | 724           | Convents at Berwick                  | iii.  | 23                 |
| Constantini, on navigation            | v.             | 272           | — at Coldingham                      | iii.  | 24                 |
| Constantinople, described by Benjamin |                |               | — at Dunbar                          | iii.  | 27                 |
| of Tudela                             | vii.           | 4             | — at Aberdeen                        | iii.  | 61                 |
| —, Bell's journey from                |                |               | — in Murray                          | iii.  | 134                |
| Petersburgh to                        | vii.           | 500           | — of Hexham                          | iii.  | 492                |
| —, description of the                 |                |               | — near Aysgarth                      | iii.  | 518                |
| city                                  | x.             | 508           | — of Montserrat                      | iv.   | 106                |
| —, itinerary from Peterf-             |                |               | — of Paular                          | v.    | 363                |
| burgh to                              | vii.           | 514           | — of the Escorial                    | v.    | 365                |
| —, Blount's description               | x.             | 231           |                                      |       |                    |



|                              | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Convents of St. Francis —    | v.    | 385          | Convents of Girge —                | xv.   | 232          |
| — of Guifando —              | v.    | 543          | — of the Martyrs —                 | xv.   | 258          |
| — of Einfidlin —             | v.    | 658          | — of St. Paul —                    | xv.   | 272          |
| — of Konigsfeldon —          | v.    | 687          | — of Mount Sinai —                 | xv.   | 289          |
| — of St. Lucius —            | v.    | 951          | Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii.  | 398. 403     |
| — of the Kremlin —           | vi.   | 595          | Conversations in France —          | iv.   | 134          |
| — of Troitskoi Sergief       |       |              | — of the Persians —                | ix.   | 259          |
| Klofter —                    | vi.   | 621          | — of the Moors —                   | xv.   | 771          |
| — of Jerusalem —             | vi.   | 609          | — in Loango —                      | xvi.  | 564          |
| —, the Italian, at Pekin     | vii.  | 388          | Conversaziones of Florence         | iv.   | 269          |
| —, the French, at Pekin      | vii.  | 390          | Conversion of the Icelanders       | i.    | 648          |
| —, the German, at Pekin      | vii.  | 392          | — of the inhabitants of            |       |              |
| — in Korea —                 | vii.  | 537          | Laffa and the Grand Lama           | vii.  | 555          |
| — of Goa —                   | ix.   | 234          | — made by Friar Horace             | vii.  | 603          |
| — of Rangoon —               | ix.   | 449          | — in Hindostan —                   | viii. | 47           |
| — of Loonghee —              | ix.   | 467          | — of the Cochín-Chinese            | ix.   | 798. 811     |
| — of St. Catharine —         | x.    | 10           | — caused by eclipses               | ix.   | 817          |
| — of St. John —              | x.    | 352. 440     | — in Arabia —                      | x.    | 142          |
| — of the Armenians —         | x.    | 355          | — of Christians to Maho-           |       |              |
| — of Sydonaiia —             | x.    | 371          | metans —                           | x.    | 265          |
| —, the Canobine —            | x.    | 378          | — of St. Paul —                    | x.    | 500          |
| — of Mount Sinai described   | x.    | 392          | — in the West Indies               | xii.  | 92           |
| — of the Forty Martyrs       | x.    | 396          | —, on, in North America            | xii.  | 196          |
| — at Joppa —                 | x.    | 407          | — of the negroes in the            |       |              |
| — at Rama —                  | x.    | 408          | British colonies —                 | xii.  | 406          |
| —, Latin, in Jerusalem       | x.    | 414          | — of the Mohocks                   | xii.  | 412          |
| — of St. Antony Elisy        | x.    | 480          | — of the Abyssinians               | xv.   | 29. 46       |
| — of Dervises, near Tripoli  | x.    | 486          | — of an Irishman                   | xvi.  | 183          |
| — of St. Antony Casieeh      | x.    | 487          | — in Ethiopia —                    | xvi.  | 304          |
| — of St. Simon Stylites      | x.    | 542          | — of the Queen of Singa            | xvi.  | 305          |
| —, the Apocalypse, in Patmos | x.    | 645          | — of the Fidasians, anecdotes      | xvi.  | 501          |
| — in Cyprus, St. Chrysoftom  | x.    | 583          | — of Lewis Hannibal,               |       |              |
| — of Telabaife —             | x.    | <i>ibid.</i> | King of Syria —                    | xvi.  | 516          |
| — of St. Mamma —             | x.    | 584          | — of the Negroes, Mungo            |       |              |
| — of Panaia Cheque           | x.    | 585          | Park's observations on —           | xvi.  | 893          |
| — of St. John the hermit     | x.    | 616          | Converts in Lima, anecdotes        | xiv.  | 5            |
| — of Neamone, in Scio        | x.    | 624          | — of the Jesuits in Paraguay       | xiv.  | 636. 641     |
| — of Mount Athos             | x.    | 737          | — in Chili —                       | xiv.  | 688          |
| — of Quebec                  | xiii. | 644. 650.    | Convicts at Kongsteen —            | vi.   | 363          |
| — of Carmelites at Orissava  | xiii. | 801          | — in Russia —                      | vi.   | 805          |
| — of Lima —                  | xiv.  | 162          | — in New South Wales               | xi.   | 906. 910     |
| — of St. Jago —              | xiv.  | 172          | — sent to Canada —                 | xiii. | 699          |
| — in Porto Bello             | xiv.  | 361          | Convocation of the clergy in Eng-  |       |              |
| — in Panama —                | xiv.  | 375          | land —                             | ii.   | 135          |
| — in Guayaquil —             | xiv.  | 394          | Convolvulus, batatas species of    | xiii. | 435          |
| — in Quito —                 | xiv.  | 443          | Convulsions, disease in Lima       | xiv.  | 596          |
| — in Cuenca —                | xiv.  | 474          | Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn     | iii.  | 512          |
| — in Popayan —               | xiv.  | 483          | Conyngham, Lord —                  | iii.  | 815          |
| — in Lima —                  | xiv.  | 569. 571     | Conway town —                      | ii.   | 625          |
| — in Guamanga —              | xiv.  | 612          | — cattle —                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Cusco —                 | xiv.  | 616          | Conway, General —                  | ii.   | 569          |
| — in Arequipa —              | xiv.  | 619          | Coogles, trees of Abyssinia        | xv.   | 73           |
| — in La Plata —              | xiv.  | 622          | Cook, Mr., his transactions at     |       |              |
| — in La Paz —                | xiv.  | 629          | Bombay —                           | viii. | 329          |
| — in Santiago —              | xiv.  | 678          | Cookery of Lapland —               | i.    | 396          |
| — in Valparaíso —            | xiv.  | 690          | — on ship-board —                  | i.    | 512          |
| — of St. Anthony on the      |       |              | — of the Spaniards —               | v.    | 520          |
| Nile —                       | xv.   | 221. 272     | — of the Tartars —                 | vii.  | 267          |
| —, Dermadoud —               | xv.   | 228          | — of a Buratsky —                  | vii.  | 353          |
| —, Embeshnuda —              | xv.   | 229          | — of the Japanese —                | vii.  | 796          |
| —, Der-Embabshai —           | xv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, mode of, in Persia              | ix.   | 33           |



|                                     | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Cookery of the Persians —           | ix.          | 202. 263     | Cophts, their religion —             | viii.           | 272          |
| — of the Cochín-Chinese             | ix.          | 787          | — of Ethiopia ( <i>note</i> )        | xv.             | 87           |
| — in the Bafhee islands             | xi.          | 49           | —, their Christmas ceremonies        | xv.             | 230          |
| — of the Otaheitanas —              | xi.          | 519          | Copiago volcano —                    | xiv.            | 48           |
| — of the Virginians                 | xiii.        | 33           | Copiapo gold mine, Chili             | xiv.            | 18           |
| — in Carthageria —                  | xiv.         | 356          | — river —                            | xiv.            | 53           |
| — in Guayaquil —                    | xiv.         | 398          | — harbour —                          | xiv.            | 71           |
| — of the Brazilians                 | xiv.         | 868          | —, Almagro's passage to              | xiv.            | 164          |
| — in Barbary —                      | xv.          | 662          | — valley —                           | xiv.            | 168          |
| — of the Hottentots                 | xvi. 33. 90. | 140          | — jurisdiction —                     | xiv.            | 683          |
| — of the Malegaches                 | xvi.         | 743          | Copiapo Indians —                    | xiv.            | 189          |
| Cook's first voyage, abstract of it | xi.          | 498          | Copias lake —                        | x.              | 748          |
| — second voyage —                   | xi.          | 564          | Copinsha isle —                      | iii.            | 687. 749     |
| — third and last —                  | xi.          | 639          | Coplai-Khan, see Chi-Tsou.           |                 |              |
| —, religious adoration paid         |              |              | Copper, mode of burning —            | i.              | 328          |
| to him —                            | xi.          | 700          | —, refining —                        | i.              | 329          |
| —, disposal of his body             | xi.          | 719. 723     | — with zinc —                        | ii.             | 254          |
| Cooks in Lapland —                  | i.           | 188. 399     | —, native, of Russia                 | vi.             | 826          |
| —, French —                         | iv.          | 298          | —, roasting and melting              | vi.             | 464          |
| —, German —                         | vi.          | 57           | —, precipitation of —                | vi.             | 467          |
| Cook-shops in London —              | ii.          | 91           | —, on transforming into brass        | vi.             | 548          |
| — in Japan —                        | vii.         | 783          | — of Chaunis Temoatan                | xii.            | 580          |
| — in Persia —                       | ix.          | 203          | — of Virginia —                      | xii. 594. xiii. | 10           |
| Cook's Hole —                       | i.           | 552          | — of Canada —                        | xiii.           | 690          |
| Cook's river, Botany Bay            | xi.          | 908          | — of Coquimbo, Chili                 | xiv.            | 187          |
| Coolairn, Macdermot of              | iii.         | 829          | — of Dar-Fur —                       | xv.             | 143          |
| Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles    | xiii.        | 656          | Copperas of Yorkshire —              | ii.             | 17           |
| Coopang town, Timor —               | xi.          | 802          | Copper-axes of Quito —               | xiv.            | 545          |
| Cooper river —                      | xii.         | 342          | Copper coin of Spain —               | v.              | 439          |
| Cooper's isle —                     | xi.          | 214          | — of Sweden                          | vi.             | 534          |
| Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory    | ii.          | 238          | Copper foundries in Derbyshire       | ii.             | 486          |
| Coorg country, climate —            | viii.        | 702          | Copper mines at Fahlun —             | i.              | 326          |
| Coofelbashes of Persia —            | ix.          | 217          | — of Cornwall                        | ii.             | 276          |
| Copeland castle —                   | iii.         | 488          | — in Britain                         | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Cope-mine —                         | xiv.         | 556          | — at Truro —                         | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Copenhagen described —              | i.           | 140          | — at Ecton hill                      | ii.             | 278          |
| —, Louvre at                        | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | —, the Paris, Anglesea               | ii.             | 627          |
| — observatory —                     | i.           | 141          | — at Killarney                       | iii.            | 841          |
| — exchange —                        | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Spain —                         | v.              | 440          |
| — harbour —                         | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Hungary                         | vi.             | 117          |
| — arsenal —                         | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Tyrol                       | vi.             | 120          |
| —, Emperor's chapel at              | i.           | 332          | — of Riddar Hittann                  | vi.             | 388          |
| —, library —                        | i.           | 333          | — of Nericia                         | vi.             | 389          |
| —, stables —                        | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Japan                           | vii.            | 688          |
| — castle —                          | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of North-America                   | xiii.           | 499          |
| —, Iceland company at               | i.           | 667          | — of Chili                           | xiv.            | 42. 686      |
| — city, Coxe's descrip-             |              |              | — of Fertit, route from              |                 |              |
| tion —                              | vi.          | 297          | Cobbé to —                           | xvi.            | 837          |
| — palace —                          | vi.          | 298          | Copper-refinery of Avestad           | vi.             | 456          |
| — citadel —                         | vi.          | 301          | Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it | vi.             | 532          |
| — environs —                        | vi.          | <i>ibid.</i> | Copper works at Kones                | i.              | 159          |
| — literature —                      | vi.          | 313          | — at Swapavara                       | i.              | 162          |
| — university —                      | vi.          | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Eskilstruna                     | vi.             | 546          |
| — libraries —                       | vi.          | 320          | — of Russia                          | vi.             | 894          |
| Coperberyt mine, in Sweden          | i.           | 147          | — near Solikamsky                    | vii.            | 322          |
| —, descent into it                  | i.           | 148. 204     | Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near    | v.              | 833          |
| Copheral Turks —                    | vii.         | 10           | Coppin, Mr., of Isfahan              | vii.            | 305          |
| —, their war with the               |              |              | Copras, serpents of Congo            | xvi.            | 252          |
| Persians —                          | vii.         | <i>ibid.</i> | Coptis, origin of their name         | xv.             | 237          |
| Cophou castle —                     | xv.          | 214          | —, religion —                        | xv.             | 312          |
| Cophts, Hamilton's description      | viii.        | 272          | —, food —                            | xv.             | 318          |
|                                     |              |              |                                      |                 | Coptis       |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Coptis, religion of the Egyptian     | xv.   | 367           | Core fish of New England              | xiii. | 215                |
| Coptos, the ancient                  | xv.   | 236           | Corea, see Korea.                     |       |                    |
| Coquet island                        | iii.  | 19            | Corelia, province of                  | i.    | 62                 |
| Coquet river                         | iii.  | 489           | Corfau village                        | x.    | 699                |
| Coquimbese Indians                   | xiv.  | 189           | Corfu port, Delle Valle's description | ix.   | 4                  |
| Coquimbo, Chili                      | xiv.  | 20            | Corfu island                          | xiv.  | 879                |
| — river                              | xiv.  | 53            | Coricles on the Wye                   | ii.   | 223                |
| — harbour                            | xiv.  | 71            | Corientes city, Buenos Ayres          | xiv.  | 644                |
| —, foundation of the city            | xiv.  | 186           | Corinth, Pococke's account            | x.    | 760                |
| — jurisdiction                       | xiv.  | 682           | Corinth, Isthmus of                   | x.    | 758                |
| — city                               | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Corinthian order of architecture      | xv.   | 344                |
| Cora town                            | x.    | 640. 643      | Corisco islands, Guinea, described    | xvi.  | 507                |
| Coral, red and white, of Skie        | iii.  | 622           | Corissus mount                        | x.    | 658                |
| — of Messina                         | v.    | 8             | Cork city                             | iii.  | 835                |
| — trees of Siam                      | ix.   | 605           | —, Young's account of                 | iii.  | 836                |
| —, used for building houses in       |       |               | — harbour                             | iii.  | 838                |
| Arabia                               | x.    | 190           | Cork-trees of Catalonia               | v.    | 619                |
| — rocks of Tongataboo                | xi.   | 684. 5        | — of Barbary                          | xv.   | 404                |
| — of Canada                          | xiii. | 610           | Corlar of New York                    | xiii. | 276                |
| — of the Red Sea                     | xv.   | 12. 284       | Corlar village                        | xiii. | 330                |
| — of the Gold Coast                  | xvi.  | 387           | Cormantyn, Little and Great,          |       |                    |
| Coral-chain, mark of honour in       |       |               | Guinea                                | xvi.  | 363                |
| Benin                                | xvi.  | 522           | Cormartin garden                      | iv.   | 59                 |
| Coral-forest of Benin described      | xvi.  | 535           | Cormeré on punishments in France      |       |                    |
| Coral-fishery of Lipari              | v.    | 247           | ( <i>note</i> )                       | iv.   | 417                |
| Coral-snakes of Carthage             | xiv.  | 347           | Cormorants of Finmark                 | i.    | 430                |
| Coramas, cast, their manners and     |       |               | — nests                               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| customs                              | viii. | 639           | — eggs                                | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| Corango bay                          | viii. | 398           | — of Skie                             | iii.  | 625                |
| Coranich of the Highlanders          | iii.  | 50            | — of the Niger                        | xvi.  | 631                |
| Corano mount                         | x.    | 304           | Cormorant's Cave, basaltic pillars at | i.    | 702                |
| Corazon signal station               | xiv.  | 432. 437. 526 | Cormori cape                          | ix.   | 424                |
| Corbie castle                        | iii.  | 203           | Corn at Yeroslave                     | i.    | 35                 |
| Corbiere, Mr.                        | xv.   | 443           | — at Torneo                           | i.    | 304                |
| Corbinas fish                        | xiv.  | 602           | —, machine for drying                 | i.    | 344                |
| Corbon, valley of                    | iv.   | 478           | — in Iceland                          | i.    | 641                |
| Corbridge town                       | iii.  | 494           | — of the Isle of Man                  | ii.   | 793                |
| Corcasses of Ireland                 | iii.  | 865           | —, mode of grinding, in the           |       |                    |
| Corchi of the King of Persia         | ix.   | 80. 217       | Hebrides                              | iii.  | 314                |
| Corchi Basia                         | ix.   | 87            | —, mode of dressing, in Skie          | iii.  | 639                |
| Cord, entering into paradise on one  | x.    | 286           | —, high price of, in France           | iv.   | 169. 187           |
| Cordage of the Friendly isles        | xi.   | 696           | —, police of, in France               | iv.   | 326                |
| Cordelier mountains                  | xiv.  | 18. 273       | —, on the prices of                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| Cordillera mountains                 | xiv.  | 22            | —, effects of the interference of     |       |                    |
| —, Ovalle's description              | xiv.  | 45. 61        | government with                       | iv.   | 327                |
| —, snow on them                      | xiv.  | 63            | —, consequences of non-exporta-       |       |                    |
| —, Almagro's passage over            | xiv.  | 164           | tion from France                      | iv.   | 328                |
| —, Bouguer's description             |       |               | —, effects of the importation of      | iv.   | 329                |
| of them (see Andes)                  | xiv.  | 283. 297      | —, monopoly beneficial                | iv.   | 330                |
| Cordiner, Rev. Charles               | iii.  | 66            | —, police of, in 1792 in France       | iv.   | 437                |
| Cordon blue, ceremony of investiture | iv.   | 86            | —, price of, in Italy                 | iv.   | 651                |
| Cordova, history of                  | v.    | 562           | — of Lipari                           | v.    | 244                |
| — cathedral                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Spain                            | v.    | 463                |
| — churches                           | v.    | 563           | — of Bohemia                          | vi.   | 136                |
| — houses                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Norway                           | vi.   | 359                |
| —, Carli's description               | xvi.  | 187           | — of Persia                           | vii.  | 307                |
| Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's     |       |               | — of Japan                            | vii.  | 697                |
| adventures in                        | xiii. | 798. 842      | —, mode of grinding, in Arabia        | x.    | 155                |
| Cordova, Tucuman                     | xiv.  | 634           | — of Arabia                           | x.    | 174                |
| Cordwainers'-street ward             | ii.   | 56            | — of Virginia                         | xii.  | 241. 567. 575. 595 |
|                                      |       |               | — of New England                      | xii.  | 258                |



|                                      | VOL.                     | PAGE         |                                         | VOL.  | PAGE             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Corn, cultivation in Virginia        | xiii.                    | 32           | Coronation of a King of the Isles       | iii.  | 286              |
| —, on preserving                     | xiii.                    | 201          | — of Powhatan                           | xiii. | 75               |
| — of America                         | xiii.                    | 422          | Corone, Sultan                          | viii. | 17               |
| — of Albany                          | xiii.                    | 580          | —, anecdotes of him                     | viii. | 19               |
| — of Canada                          | xiii. 652. 654. 667. 694 |              | —, his superb equipage                  | viii. | 23               |
| — plain of Tecuacan                  | xiii.                    | 806          | —, present to Sir Tho-                  |       |                  |
| — of Valparaiso, Chili               | xiv.                     | 23           | mas Roe                                 | viii. | 26. 39           |
| — of Quito                           | xiv.                     | 459          | Coronea                                 | x.    | 748              |
| — of Lima                            | xiv.                     | 598          | Corondel mountains                      | xv.   | 279              |
| — of Egypt                           | xv.                      | 335          | — bay                                   | xv.   | 281              |
| — of West Barbary                    | xv.                      | 405. 463     | — vale                                  | xv.   | <i>ibid.</i> 295 |
| — of Algiers and Tunis               | xv.                      | 598          | Coronel, Peter Fernandez                | xii.  | 95. 108          |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi. 12. 14. 26. 46      |              | Coroners of England                     | ii.   | 132              |
| — of Sogno, Congo                    | xvi.                     | 247          | Corozo palm                             | xiv.  | 343              |
| — of Angola                          | xvi.                     | 335          | Corporation for establishing the colony |       |                  |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea          | xvi.                     | 458          | — of Georgia                            | xii.  | 441              |
| — of Fida                            | xvi.                     | 503          | — of Quito                              | xiv.  | 445              |
| — of Benin                           | xvi.                     | 532          | — of Lima                               | xiv.  | 573              |
| — of the Grain coast of Guinea       | xvi.                     | 538. 542     | — of La Plata                           | xiv.  | 623              |
| — of Loango and Cacongo              | xvi.                     | 552          | — of St. Jago                           | xiv.  | 173              |
| — of Senegal                         | xvi.                     | 615. 661     | Corporation-system at Cologne           | vi.   | 272              |
| — of Sofala                          | xvi.                     | 682          | Corpo santo, meteor                     | xi.   | 309              |
| — of Madagascar                      | xvi.                     | 799          | Corps de Cadets of Petersburg           | vi.   | 834              |
| Cornbury, Lord                       | xii.                     | 410          | Corpses, dress and treatment of Ton-    |       |                  |
| Cornejo, Don Francisco               | xiv.                     | 365          | quese                                   | ix.   | 698              |
| Corneliana, Castra                   | xv.                      | 562          | —, food offered to them                 | ix.   | 699. 730         |
| Cornelians in the Hungry Desert      | vii.                     | 369          | —, questioned in Guinea                 | xvi.  | 428              |
| Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him    | xi.                      | 432          | —, treatment in Benin                   | xvi.  | 528              |
| Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him  | xi.                      | 810          | Corpulency of a Dutch woman             | xvi.  | 86               |
| Cornelisz, John, see Ryp.            |                          |              | Corpus Christi college, Oxford          | ii.   | 118              |
| Cornelius the centurion              | x.                       | 452          | Corpus Christi processions              | xiii. | 853              |
| Corn-harvest of Russia               | vi.                      | 649          | Corpus Christi bay                      | i.    | 52               |
| Corn-hill, New England               | xiii.                    | 235          | Corra village, Guinea                   | xvi.  | 540              |
| Cornhill ward, London                | ii.                      | 51           | Corral, port of                         | xiv.  | 58               |
| — street                             | ii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | Corrandelin iron foundry                | v.    | 703              |
| Cornibotz river                      | xii.                     | 652          | Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him         | xii.  | 14               |
| Corn-mills at Bourdeaux              | iv.                      | 125          | Correction, House of, at Bern           | v.    | 850              |
| — at Caudec                          | iv.                      | 127          | —, in Stockholm                         | vi.   | 429              |
| — of North America                   | xiii.                    | 510          | Corregidor island                       | xi.   | 80               |
| Corn-regulations of Spain            | v.                       | 464          | Corregidores of Spain                   | v.    | 400              |
| — of Prussia                         | vi.                      | 179          | Correspondence between Queen Eliza-     |       |                  |
| — of Kublai Khan                     | vii.                     | 137          | beth and the Czar                       | vi.   | 610              |
| Corn-trade of Tuscany                | iv.                      | 648          | Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna             | xi.   | 249              |
| —, foreign, of England               | vi.                      | 178          | Corry-vrekan, the gulf of               | iii.  | 355              |
| Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada  | xiii.                    | 610. 613     | Corairs, their attacks on Felicuda      |       |                  |
| Cornwall, coast of                   | i.                       | 818          | — and Alicuda                           | v.    | 256              |
| — county                             | ii.                      | 3. 270       | Corfoer town and harbour                | vi.   | 338              |
| —, produce of                        | ii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | Corforone, Sultan                       | viii. | 18               |
| — tin mines                          | ii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | —, anecdotes of him                     | viii. | 19. 27           |
| —, trade                             | ii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | Corstorphine church                     | iii.  | 467              |
| —, climate                           | ii.                      | 271          | Cortejos of Spain                       | v.    | 513              |
| —, mines                             | ii.                      | 273          | Cortes of Spain                         | v.    | 351              |
| —, inhabitants                       | ii.                      | 280          | — of Arragon                            | v.    | 549              |
| —, fish                              | ii.                      | 281          | Cortes, his conquest of Mexico          | xiv.  | 152              |
| — stones                             | ii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | Cortesijs, Gaspard, his voyage to       |       |                  |
| — silver mine                        | ii.                      | 335          | the north                               | i.    | 130              |
| Cornwall family                      | ii.                      | 216          | Cortex Winteranus                       | xii.  | 320              |
| Coromandel coast, Hamilton's account |                          |              | Cortijo of Aranjuez                     | v.    | 556              |
| — of it                              | viii.                    | 397          | Cortho, see Corinth.                    |       |                  |
| —, Dutch factories on                | xi.                      | 202          | Corunna, trade of                       | v.    | 469              |
| Coronados, Rio de los                | xiv.                     | 61           | — packets                               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>     |
|                                      |                          |              |                                         |       | Corus            |



|                                    | VOL.      | PAGE       |          | VOL.                                | PAGE      |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Corus ancient city                 | —         | x. 384.    | 529      | Cottages of the Russian peasants    | vi. 576   |
| Corvees in France                  | —         | iv.        | 416      | — furniture,                        | vi. 577.  |
| Corvera town                       | —         | v.         | 620      | — of Japan                          | vii. 773  |
| Corvo islands                      | —         | i.         | 822      | — of the Indians of Quito           | xiv. 519  |
| Corvorant's Cave in Staffa         | —         | iii.       | 308      | Cottage-tale in Timor               | xi. 809   |
| Corwen town                        | —         | ii.        | 635      | Cottewould hills, descent of the    | ii. 577   |
| Cory-lin fall                      | —         | iii.       | 231      | Cottica rock                        | viii. 373 |
| Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of   | —         | iii.       | 650      | Cottin-hill cairns                  | iii. 69   |
| Cosa, Juan de la                   | —         | xiv.       | 328      | Cotton manufacture of France        | iv. 357.  |
| Colcushaw root of Virginia         | —         | xii. 598.  | xiii. 13 | — of Brive                          | iv. 370   |
| Cofins, Bishop                     | —         | iii.       | 513      | — of Nantes                         | iv. 378   |
| Cofmas, the patriarch              | —         | xv.        | 175      | — of Louviers                       | iv. 379   |
| Cosmetics in Persia                | —         | ix.        | 49       | — of Rouen                          | iv. 388   |
| — of Arabia                        | —         | x.         | 196      | —, effects on agri-                 |           |
| Cofmi, Balbi's description         | —         | ix.        | 399      | — culture                           | iv. 394   |
| Cofmin town                        | —         | ix.        | 416      | — at Avila                          | v. 545    |
| Cofmos of the Tartars              | —         | vii.       | 30       | — of Appenzel                       | v. 650    |
| —, scruples of Christians to       |           |            |          | — of the Man-                       |           |
| — drink                            | —         | vii.       | 37       | — dingoes                           | xvi. 879  |
| Coflacs of the Yaik                | —         | vi.        | 799      | Cotton-mill, Arkwright's            | ii. 375   |
| —, Floyd's description of them     | —         | vi.        | 868      | Cottons of Manchester               | iv. 356   |
| —, the Uralian                     | —         | vi.        | 880      | — of Guzerat                        | vii. 164  |
| —, Zaporogian                      | —         | vi.        | 888      | — of Bengal, Bernier's ac-          |           |
| —, reception in Persia             | —         | ix.        | 57       | — count                             | viii. 227 |
| Coffleur port                      | —         | xv. 237.   | 278.     | — of Ava                            | ix. 502   |
| Coffington                         | —         | ii.        | 366      | — of Siam                           | ix. 603   |
| Costa mountain                     | —         | xiii. 819. | 830      | — of Palestine                      | x. 453    |
| Costa d'Abreu, Caspar              | —         | xiv.       | 805      | — of Manilla                        | xi. 89    |
| Coste, Madame de la                | —         | iv.        | 283      | — of Java                           | xi. 168   |
| Costiveness, a singular remedy for | —         | iii.       | 634      | — of the West Indies                | xii. 38   |
| Cofyra, the ancient                | —         | x.         | 768      | Cotton-trade of Marseilles          | iv. 343   |
| Cot of a mountain Laplander        | —         | i.         | 391      | — of Chagaing                       | ix. 554   |
| —, summer                          | —         | i.         | 392      | Cotton-tree of Persia               | ix. 180   |
| Cota, cure performed on her        | —         | vii.       | 67       | — of Arabia                         | x. 196    |
| Cotabamba jurisdiction             | —         | xiv.       | 617      | — of New South Wales                | xi. 932   |
| Cotam, province and city           | —         | vii.       | 117      | — of North America                  | xiii. 556 |
| Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan   | —         | vii.       | 64       | — of Carthage                       | xiv. 353  |
| Cote, Mountain de la               | —         | iv. 677.   | v. 787   | — of Benin                          | xvi. 533  |
| —, glacier                         | —         | iv.        | 689      | — of Loango                         | xvi. 554  |
| Cotentin district                  | —         | iv.        | 153      | Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore      | viii. 629 |
| Cotes mansion                      | —         | ii.        | 450      | Cotton works at Balasalla           | ii. 794   |
| Cotefa island                      | —         | xii.       | 571      | Cotylus mount                       | x. 707    |
| Cotewould described                | —         | ii.        | 10       | Coua river                          | xvi. 322  |
| — vale                             | —         | ii.        | 238      | Couagne, M. de                      | xiii. 689 |
| Cothon, the river                  | —         | xv.        | 522      | Coubataut, the Indian               | xiii. 239 |
| Cothon of Carthage                 | —         | xv.        | 562      | Couch, vineyards of                 | iv. 454   |
| — of Thapfus                       | —         | xv.        | 581      | Couche country                      | ix. 414   |
| Coto country, Guinea, described    | —         | xvi.       | 472      | Couche kingdom, Ethiopia            | xvi. 722  |
| Cotopaxi mountain                  | —         | xiv. 291.  | 296      | Couchin, Hamilton's description     | viii. 379 |
| — volcano                          | —         | xiv.       | 300      | —, history of                       | viii. 380 |
| — signal station                   | xiv. 431. | xiv. 469.  | 526      | —, produce                          | viii. 382 |
| Cotta, description of a Lapland    | —         | i.         | 296      | Coucheh                             | x. 587    |
| Cotta district                     | —         | viii.      | 753      | Coudrefs island                     | xiii. 260 |
| Cottager of Engadina, her story    | —         | v.         | 910      | Cough, cure for                     | iii. 578  |
| Cottagers of Ireland               | —         | iii.       | 815      | —, mode of cure at St. Kilda        | iii. 714  |
| —, on their rural economy          | —         | iv.        | 392      | Cougnantainsecouima                 | xiv. 233  |
| Cottages near Newtown              | —         | ii.        | 664      | Couh-Telism hill, peculiarity of it | ix. 159   |
| — in the Isle of Wight             | —         | ii.        | 684      | Coulam, Marco Polo's account        | vii. 164  |
| —, Highland                        | —         | iii.       | 54       | Coulies of Goga                     | viii. 313 |
| — in Ireland                       | —         | iii.       | 814      | Couloirs of the Alps                | iv. 683   |
| — in France                        | —         | iv.        | 91.      | Coulomb, M., on labour              | xi. 938.  |
| — of the Valteline                 | —         | v.         | 935      | Coulour                             |           |



|                                                                | VOL.            | PAGE     |                                                 | VOL.                 | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's description — —              | viii.           | 241      | Counting-machine of the Ruffians                | vi.                  | 818          |
| working — —                                                    | viii.           | 242      | Counts' college of Ratibon                      | vi.                  | 43           |
| Coumaita mountains — —                                         | x.              | 745      | Coup, Montaigne de la —                         | iv.                  | 216          |
| Coum Dimas theatre — —                                         | xv.             | 168      | Coupar-Grange, repository of ashes at           | iii.                 | 558          |
| Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire — —                  | ix. 520. 538.   | 544      | Coupe, Montaigne de la —                        | iii.                 | 909          |
| Council of Castile — —                                         | v.              | 397      | —, basaltos of — —                              | iii.                 | 913          |
| — of Finance in Spain — —                                      | v.              | 417      | Couper's isle, Bermudas — —                     | xiii.                | 182          |
| — of State of Spain — —                                        | v.              | 355      | Couplet, M. — —                                 | xiv. 257. 271.       | 422          |
| — of War in Spain — —                                          | v.              | 440      | Courach, the Scotch — —                         | iii.                 | 126          |
| — of Constance — —                                             | v.              | 646      | Courage, on the right direction of              | v.                   | 637          |
| —, sovereign, of Zurich — —                                    | v.              | 664      | Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account                | vii.                 | 607          |
| — of Basle — —                                                 | v.              | 691      | Coureurs de Bois, of Canada                     | xiii. 266. 280. 330. | 372          |
| —, great and little — —                                        | v.              | 694      | Courforcaun harbour — —                         | viii.                | 289          |
| — of Bienne — —                                                | v.              | 708      | Couriers of Kublai-Khan — —                     | vii.                 | 136          |
| — of Soleure — —                                               | v.              | 714      | — of Morocco — —                                | xv.                  | 769          |
| — of Lucern — —                                                | v.              | 723      | Couries fish of the Maldives                    | viii.                | 389          |
| — of Neuchatel — —                                             | v.              | 820      | Courland duchy, Coxe's description              | vi.                  | 714          |
| — of Friburg — —                                               | v.              | 836      | —, history of — —                               | vi.                  | 715          |
| — of Bern — —                                                  | v.              | 851      | —, government — —                               | vi.                  | 720          |
| — of Geneva — —                                                | v.              | 889      | —, laws — —                                     | vi.                  | 722          |
| — of Bormio — —                                                | v.              | 914      | —, religion — —                                 | vi.                  | 723          |
| — of the Valteline — —                                         | v.              | 930      | —, language — —                                 | vi.                  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Coire — —                                                 | v.              | 949      | Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges — — | vi.                  | 720. 723     |
| — of Hamburg — —                                               | vi.             | 216      | Couron, Prince — —                              | viii.                | 9            |
| — of Œurebro — —                                               | vi.             | 481      | Courou mountains — —                            | xiv.                 | 254          |
| —, supreme, of Courland — —                                    | vi.             | 722      | Cours town — —                                  | xv.                  | 131. 132     |
| — of the Emperor of China — —                                  | vii.            | 260      | Cours de la Reyne — —                           | iv.                  | 5. 56        |
| — for the affairs of the Mongals, in Pekin ( <i>note</i> ) — — | vii.            | 457      | Course of the river Amazons                     | xiv.                 | 498          |
| — of State in the Birman Empire — —                            | ix.             | 494      | — of the Nile — —                               | xv.                  | 43. 88       |
| —, sovereign, of Tonquin — —                                   | ix.             | 757      | Court of the Emperor of Russia                  | i. 17. 31.           | 44           |
| — of Bombay — —                                                | x.              | 204      | — of Poland — —                                 | i.                   | 220          |
| — of India, Dutch — —                                          | xi.             | 181      | — of Vienna — —                                 | i. 228. vi.          | 73           |
| — of Justice, Dutch — —                                        | xi.             | 184. 272 | — of France, Lifter's account of                | iv.                  | 61           |
| — of Virginia, Smith's letter to — —                           | xiii.           | 77       | — of Spain — —                                  | v.                   | 342          |
| —, Lord de la — —                                              | xiii.           | 108      | —, its amusements — —                           | v.                   | 360          |
| War's speech to — —                                            | xiii.           | 108      | — of Carlruhe — —                               | vi.                  | 6            |
| —, extracts from — —                                           | xiii. 130. 139. | 168      | — of Stutgard — —                               | vi.                  | 9            |
| the letters to — —                                             | xiii. 130. 139. | 168      | — of Munich — —                                 | vi.                  | 26           |
| —, sovereign, of Canada — —                                    | xiii.           | 263. 365 | — of the Elector of Saxony                      | vi.                  | 145. 152     |
| — of Brazil — —                                                | xiv.            | 736      | — of Prussia — —                                | vi.                  | 175          |
| — of Nineteen — —                                              | xiv.            | 738      | — of German princes — —                         | vi.                  | 264          |
| —, great, of Dutch Brazil — —                                  | xiv.            | 746. 751 | — of Denmark — —                                | vi.                  | 298          |
| —, its transactions during the revolt of the Portuguese        | xiv. 761—858    |          | — of Sweden — —                                 | vi.                  | 392          |
| —, Dutch, of Guinea — —                                        | xvi.            | 380      | —, presentations to — —                         | vi.                  | 393          |
| Counsellors of Paris — —                                       | iv.             | 7        | —, suppers — —                                  | vi.                  | 394          |
| — of Basle, mode of electing — —                               | v.              | 695      | —, first audience of foreign ministers at — —   | vi.                  | 395          |
| — of Prussia — —                                               | vi.             | 181. 203 | — of Petersburg — —                             | vi.                  | 672          |
| — of India, Dutch — —                                          | xi.             | 183. 269 | —, splendour of it — —                          | vi.                  | 674          |
| — of Virginia — —                                              | xiii.           | 168      | — of Zagatai — —                                | vii.                 | 36           |
| Count fruit of Brazil — —                                      | xvi.            | 154      | — of Sartach — —                                | vii.                 | 40           |
| — of Congo — —                                                 | xvi.            | 248      | — of Baatu — —                                  | vii.                 | 45           |
| Counter-revolution in France — —                               | iv.             | 294      | — of Mangu Khan — —                             | vii.                 | 58           |
| Countess's island, Frobisher's strait — —                      | xii. 508. 522.  |          | —, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's — —            | vii.                 | 132. 135     |
| Counti Mamadi — —                                              | xvi. 847. 855   |          | — of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account                  | vii.                 | 262. 265     |
|                                                                |                 |          | — of the Sophy of Persia — —                    | vii.                 | 301          |
|                                                                |                 |          | — of China, Bell's description of it            | vii.                 | 383          |
|                                                                |                 |          | —, ecclesiastical, of the Dairi of Japan — —    | vii.                 | 718          |



|                                              | VOL.          | PAGE                                   |                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Court of the secular Emperor of Japan        | vii.          | 805                                    | Courts of judicature in Cusco                             | xiv.  | 616      |
| — of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account | vii. 806      | 811. 813. 817                          | — in La Plata                                             | xiv.  | 623      |
| — of the Great Mogul                         | viii.         | 6                                      | — in Conception,                                          |       |          |
| —, anecdotes of intrigues at                 | viii.         | 18. 162                                | Chili                                                     | xiv.  | 667      |
| — of the King of Ethiopia                    | viii.         | 272                                    | — in Santiago                                             | xiv.  | 678      |
| — of Muskat                                  | viii.         | 286                                    | — in Barbary                                              | xv.   | 426. 677 |
| — of the Samorin of Calcutt                  | viii.         | 369                                    | — in Morocco                                              | xv.   | 756      |
| — of the King of Persia                      | ix.           | 64                                     | Courts of the Moorish houses                              | xv.   | 646. 767 |
| — of the King of Pegu                        | ix.           | 418                                    | — in the Harem of the Emperor of Morocco                  | xv.   | 789      |
| — of Ava                                     | ix. 494.      | 520. 544                               | Courtship of the Laplanders                               | i.    | 450      |
| — of the Engy Teeken                         | ix.           | 524                                    | — in the Highlands                                        | iii.  | 91       |
| — of the General of Tonquin                  | ix. 690. 692. | 748                                    | — in Persia                                               | ix.   | 250. 259 |
| — of the Imam of Sana                        | x. 65. 70.    | 106                                    | — in Massachusetts                                        | xiii. | 747      |
| — of Powhatan                                | xiii.         | 57. 75                                 | — of the Indians of Quito                                 | xiv.  | 521      |
| — of the King of Galle                       | xv.           | 8                                      | —, the Morefco mode                                       | xv.   | 429      |
| — of the King of Dancali                     | xv.           | 15                                     | — in Tetuan                                               | xv.   | 451      |
| — of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-rafehidi       | xv.           | 121                                    | — in Barbary                                              | xv.   | 668      |
| — of the Bey of Tunis                        | xv.           | 388                                    | — in Morocco                                              | xv.   | 775      |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco                  | xv. 465.      | 471. 473. 483. 741. 748. 752. 788. 797 | — of the Sogefce                                          | xvi.  | 235      |
| — of the negro Kings in Guinea               | xvi.          | 415. 486                               | Cous in Egypt                                             | xv.   | 238      |
| — of the King of Benin                       | xvi.          | 534                                    | Confous of the Negroes of Senegal                         | xvi.  | 612      |
| — of Quiteva                                 | xvi.          | 683                                    | Coutances town                                            | iv.   | 153      |
| Court-baron of England                       | ii.           | 134                                    | Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the fummit of Mont Blanc | v.    | 786      |
| Courtchis, foldiers, of Persia               | ix.           | 218                                    | Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide                         | iv.   | 687      |
| Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco         | xv.           | 753. 797                               | —, his afcent of Mont Blanc                               | v.    | 786      |
| Courtenay family                             | ii.           | 291                                    | Coutinho, Thomas de Soufa                                 | xvi.  | 729      |
| Courtfield                                   | ii.           | 224                                    | —, his engagement with the Turks                          | xvi.  | 730      |
| Court-houfe, Philadelphia                    | xiii.         | 390. 728                               | —, anecdotes of him                                       | xvi.  | 735      |
| Courtiers of Ruffia                          | vi.           | 902                                    | Couvent des Demoifelles Nobles, le, of Petersburgh        | vi.   | 835      |
| — of Pekin                                   | vii.          | 262. 266                               | Couvercle, excurfion towards the fummit                   | v.    | 783      |
| Courtiffeau village                          | iv.           | 191                                    | —, profpects from                                         | v.    | 785      |
| Court-leets of England                       | ii.           | 134                                    | Cove of Cook                                              | iii.  | 833      |
| Courts of juftice in Iceland                 | i.            | 647                                    | Coverham abbey                                            | ii.   | 427      |
| — in London                                  | ii.           | 71                                     | Covell, Thomas, epitaph on                                | iii.  | 183      |
| — in England                                 | ii.           | 130                                    | Coventry town                                             | ii.   | 354      |
| —, fpiritual                                 | ii.           | 135                                    | — church                                                  | ii.   | ibid.    |
| — of Twelve, of the Scilly ifles             | ii.           | 750                                    | —, antiquities at                                         | ii.   | 355      |
| —, ecclefiaftical, of Scotland               | iii.          | 526                                    | — canals                                                  | ii.   | 357      |
| — of juftice in the Western ifles            | iii.          | 614                                    | —, Skrine's account of                                    | ii.   | 616      |
| — in the Shetland ifles                      | iii.          | 696                                    | Covetoufnefs of the Turks                                 | x.    | 259      |
| — in the Valteline                           | v.            | 926                                    | Covigliano                                                | iv.   | 264      |
| — in Chiavenna                               | v.            | 937                                    | Cow, five-pence the price of a Siamefe                    | ix.   | 588      |
| — of the Grifons                             | v.            | 967                                    | Cowal, furprife of a party in                             | iii.  | 164      |
| —, ecclefiaftical, of Persia                 | ix.           | 215                                    | Cowardice of the Siamefe                                  | ix.   | 593      |
| —, civil, of Cochinchina                     | ix.           | 792                                    | — of the Tonquinefe                                       | ix.   | 664. 753 |
| — of the Bermudas                            | xiii.         | 197. 202                               | Cowbin eftate                                             | iii.  | 74       |
| — of judicature in Virginia                  | xiii.         | 712                                    | Cowbridge                                                 | ii.   | 591      |
| — in Maryland                                | xiii.         | 726                                    | Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam                             | viii. | 612      |
| — in Penfylvania                             | xiii.         | 730                                    | Cowes caftle                                              | ii.   | 306. 662 |
| — in New Jerfey                              | xiii.         | 735                                    | —, Weft                                                   | ii.   | ibid.    |
| — in Rhode Ifland                            | xiii.         | 742                                    | —, Eaft                                                   | ii.   | ibid.    |
| — in Maflachufets                            | xiii.         | 746                                    | Coweta Indians                                            | xii.  | 448      |
| — in Quito                                   | xiv.          | 444                                    |                                                           |       |          |
| — in Lima                                    | xiv.          | 572                                    |                                                           |       |          |



|                                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town —               | xii.  | 463          | Cramer's, Madame, account of Alexey Petrovitch — | vi.   | 735          |
| Cowkoes of the Bermudas —                                          | xii.  | 268          | Cramond village —                                | iii.  | 467          |
| Cowldurga —                                                        | viii. | 761          | Cramp-stones of the Isle of Skie —               | iii.  | 617          |
| Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England —                         | xiii. | 209          | Crampton, Mr. —                                  | xiii. | 229          |
| Cows of the north —                                                | i.    | 296          | Cramton, Samuel —                                | xiii. | 207          |
| —, the Nordland —                                                  | i.    | 342          | Cranberries of Longtown —                        | iii.  | 212          |
| — of Iceland —                                                     | i.    | 663          | Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul —              | viii. | 204          |
| —, food —                                                          | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Cranes of Japan, their privileges —              | vii.  | 702          |
| —, price —                                                         | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Virginia —                                  | xii.  | 565. xiii. 5 |
| — of the Isle of Skie —                                            | iii.  | 624          | — of North America —                             | xiii. | 525          |
| — of Italy —                                                       | iv.   | 576          | — of Brazil —                                    | xiv.  | 718          |
| — of Gruyeres —                                                    | v.    | 846          | — of Egypt —                                     | xv.   | 339          |
| — of Norway —                                                      | vi.   | 360          | Cranganore, Hamilton's description —             | viii. | 379          |
| —, veneration of the Banians for —                                 | viii. | 297          | —, Jews at —                                     | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in America —                                                     | xiii. | 422          | Cranium, the ancient —                           | x.    | 764          |
| —, wild —                                                          | xiii. | 443          | Cranston castle —                                | iii.  | 477          |
| — of Canada —                                                      | xiii. | 662          | Craffi village —                                 | v.    | 801          |
| — of Chili —                                                       | xiv.  | 83           | Cratcliff, stones on —                           | ii.   | 380          |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope —                                       | xvi.  | 53           | Craters of Mount Hecla —                         | i.    | 630          |
| —, wild, of Benguela —                                             | xvi.  | 212          | — of volcanoes —                                 | v.    | 7            |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea —                                      | xvi.  | 431          | — of Vesuvius, Spallanzani on —                  | v.    | 13           |
| Cox, Mr., his farms in N. S. Wales —                               | xi.   | 924          | — of Etna, extent —                              | v.    | 61           |
| Cox, the pilot —                                                   | xii.  | 550          | —, clear view of —                               | v.    | 74           |
| Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth —                   | vi.   | 516          | —, internal sides —                              | v.    | 75           |
| Coxendale, Virginia —                                              | xiii. | 110          | —, bottom —                                      | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Coxe's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Grisons — | v.    | 640—992      | —, effects of stones thrown in —                 | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — travels in Denmark —                                             | vi.   | 293—353      | —, smaller one —                                 | v.    | 76           |
| — travels in Norway —                                              | vi.   | 356—372      | —, changes in —                                  | v.    | 77           |
| — travels in Russia —                                              | vi.   | 570—913      | —, Riedesfel's account —                         | v.    | 78           |
| Coxes island —                                                     | viii. | 408          | —, Hamilton's account —                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Coyba insect, power of its poison —                                | xiv.  | 487          | —, Brydone's account —                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Coyecochea, Don Martin —                                           | v.    | 550          | —, Borch's account —                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Coylur, Behaim's observations on —                                 | xi.   | 403          | —, D'Orville's account —                         | v.    | 79           |
| Crab Niton —                                                       | ii.   | 723          | —, ancient accounts of —                         | v.    | 80           |
| Crabs, petrified, of Muljan —                                      | vii.  | 186          | — of Stromboli —                                 | v.    | 98           |
| — of Japan —                                                       | vii.  | 710          | —, on its situation —                            | v.    | 100          |
| — of Siam —                                                        | ix.   | 635          | —, remains of an ancient —                       | v.    | 104          |
| —, petrified —                                                     | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, description of the inside and bottom —        | v.    | 107          |
| — of Tonquin —                                                     | ix.   | 679          | — of Vulcanello, its inside —                    | v.    | 138          |
| — of Arabia —                                                      | x.    | 190          | — of Vulcano —                                   | v.    | 140          |
| —, minute, of sea-weed —                                           | xiii. | 381          | —, dangerous descent into —                      | v.    | 141          |
| — of Senegal —                                                     | xvi.  | 663          | —, description —                                 | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Crab-trees of North-America —                                      | xiii. | 556          | —, changes in —                                  | v.    | 148          |
| Cracow, situation of —                                             | i.    | 224          | —, a new one —                                   | v.    | 151          |
| — academy —                                                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Felicuda —                                  | v.    | 216          |
| — castle —                                                         | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Alicuda —                                   | v.    | 225          |
| —, churches —                                                      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Crau district —                                  | iv.   | 223          |
| Cracow, Prince-Bishop of —                                         | xvi.  | 780          | —, soil of —                                     | iv.   | 307          |
| Cradles, Lapland —                                                 | i.    | 400          | Craven, Lady —                                   | iv.   | 227          |
| Craddock, Mr., of New England —                                    | xii.  | 252          | Crawfish of Canada —                             | xiii. | 663          |
| Craftshole village —                                               | ii.   | 271          | — of Brazil —                                    | xiv.  | 721          |
| Crags falling in the sea —                                         | v.    | 160          | Creach, a Scotch —                               | iii.  | 349          |
| Craighall mansion —                                                | iii.  | 559          | Cream, clotted —                                 | ii.   | 287          |
| Craigmillar castle —                                               | iii.  | 33           | Creation, Banian doctrine of —                   | viii. | 524          |
| Craig-mills, cairn at —                                            | iii.  | 68           | —, second —                                      | viii. | 535          |
| Craigton castle —                                                  | iii.  | 65           | —, Persees' doctrine of —                        | viii. | 557          |
| Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him —                                    | x.    | 31           |                                                  |       |              |



|                                              | VOL.      | PAGE          |                                                  | VOL.                                             | PAGE               |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Creation, a metaphorical account of          | ix.       | 821           | Criggan, Bishop                                  | —                                                | ii. 809            |
| —, Virginian doctrine of                     | xii. 604. | xiii. 13      | Crillon, Duke de                                 | —                                                | v. 441             |
| —, Guinea Negroes' account of it             | xvi.      | 397 493       | —, his siege of Gibraltar                        | v.                                               | 589                |
| —, Malegaches' account of it                 | xvi.      | 746           | Crimea, on the Russian conquest of it (note)     | —                                                | vi. 891            |
| Creden hill                                  | —         | ii. 216       | —, Rubruquis's description                       | vii.                                             | 25                 |
| Credit, observations on public               | iv.       | 399           | Crimes, punishments for, in China                | viii.                                            | 505                |
| Creditors, their mode of recovery in Guinea  | —         | xvi. 410      | —, in the Bermudas                               | xiii.                                            | 202                |
| Creed of the Moalians                        | —         | vii. 81       | —, punishable by slavery in Africa               | —                                                | xvi. 885           |
| — of the Japanese Sintos                     | vii.      | 730           | Criminals, on condemning                         | —                                                | v. 723             |
| — of Budfdo                                  | —         | vii. 751      | —, mode of passing sentence, at Bern             | —                                                | v. 850             |
| — of Sioto or philosophers of Japan          | vii.      | 755           | —, treatment in Borneo                           | v.                                               | 914                |
| — of the Turks                               | x.        | 285           | —, process with, in the Val-teline               | —                                                | v. 927             |
| — of the Maronites                           | x.        | 295           | —, their punishments in Russia                   | vi.                                              | 805                |
| — of the Mahometans                          | xv.       | 423 472       | Crim Tartars                                     | —                                                | ix. 141            |
| Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty with them | xii. 448. | xv. 463 484   | —, manners and customs                           | ix.                                              | 162                |
| Creich parish                                | —         | iii. 157      | Crim Tartary, see Taurida.                       |                                                  |                    |
| Creighton castle                             | —         | x. 437        | Cripplegate-ward                                 | —                                                | ii. 59             |
| Creissen's, Commodore, capture of Surinam    | —         | xii. 292      | Crisia palm-wine of Guinea                       | xvi.                                             | 383. 453           |
| Crema town                                   | —         | iv. 245       | Criticism, biblical                              | x. 336. 378. 381.                                | xv. 87. 90         |
| —, cattle and dairies                        | —         | iv. 582       | —, Dr. Shaw's                                    | xv.                                              | 507. 555. 588.     |
| —, implements and tillage                    | —         | iv. 616       | —                                                | 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809 |                    |
| —, proposed transfer of the government       | —         | iv. 621       | Critique on the French stage                     | v.                                               | 523                |
| —, prices of articles                        | —         | iv. 651       | Croatian, British colony at                      | xii.                                             | 185                |
| Cremil                                       | —         | ii. 270       | Croatoan island                                  | xii. 611. 624.                                   | xiii. 16           |
| Creobrist                                    | —         | x. 604        | Croats, their character                          | —                                                | vi. 108. 114       |
| Creoles in Peru                              | —         | xiv. 14       | Crockadore bird                                  | —                                                | xi. 62             |
| — of Carthage                                | —         | xiv. 332      | Crockernwell                                     | —                                                | ii. 287            |
| — of Quito                                   | —         | xiv. 448. 524 | Crocodiles of Java                               | —                                                | viii. 454          |
| Creppey, Count de                            | —         | iv. 619       | —, Siamese mode of taking                        | ix.                                              | 619                |
| Crescent, Royal, at Bath                     | —         | ii. 250       | — of Casarea                                     | x.                                               | 450                |
| — of Paramatta                               | —         | xi. 911       | —, Pigafetta's account                           | xi.                                              | 356                |
| Cresbrook Dale                               | —         | ii. 387       | — of the Mississippi                             | xiii.                                            | 351                |
| Cressets of Mindanao                         | —         | xi. 16        | — of Brazil                                      | xiv.                                             | 715. 722           |
| Cress hall, heronry at                       | —         | iii. 7        | — of the river Amazon                            | xiv.                                             | 245                |
| Creswell Crag                                | —         | ii. 444       | — of Chagre                                      | xiv.                                             | 371                |
| Cretal, Madame                               | —         | iv. 166       | — of Guayaquil                                   | xiv.                                             | 410                |
| Cretans, Pococke's description               | x.        | 618           | —, Lobo's description                            | xv.                                              | 44                 |
| Crete, the ancient                           | x.        | 275. 596      | — of the Nile                                    | xv.                                              | 333                |
| Creté, M.                                    | —         | iv. 175       | — of the Gold Coast                              | xvi.                                             | 436                |
| Cretté, M., on chicory culture               | iv.       | 488           | — of the Senegal, described by Adanson           | —                                                | xvi. 627. 655. 657 |
| —, his cultivation of the sun-flower         | —         | iv. 506       | — in Sofala                                      | —                                                | xvi. 699           |
| Creus cape                                   | —         | v. 626        | — of Madagascar                                  | xvi.                                             | 798                |
| Creuse river                                 | —         | xiii. 324     | — of the Niger                                   | xvi.                                             | 848                |
| Crevecoeur fort                              | —         | xiii. 320     | Crocodies, city of                               | xv.                                              | 213                |
| Crevecoeur fort, Guinea                      | —         | xvi. 367      | Crocodies, river of                              | xiii.                                            | 862                |
| Crichton, the Admirable, account of his life | —         | iii. 137      | Crocopolis                                       | —                                                | xv. 229            |
| Crichton castle                              | —         | iii. 478      | Crofts, James                                    | —                                                | ii. 426            |
| Crickets of Siam                             | —         | ix. 631       | Croix, Count de la, his expedition to Madagascar | —                                                | xvi. 793           |
| — of North America                           | xiii.     | 506           | Croix, Hermitage des                             | —                                                | v. 712             |
| — of Brazil                                  | —         | xiv. 720      | Croke, Sir George                                | —                                                | ii. 187            |
| Crickheith town                              | —         | ii. 620       | Croken mansion                                   | —                                                | iii. 18            |
| Crickhowell, Skrine's account of             | —         | ii. 586       | Crokentorr                                       | —                                                | ii. 286            |
| Crief town                                   | —         | iii. 404      | Cromar                                           | —                                                | iii. 59            |
| Criers, public, of Guinea                    | xvi.      | 418           | Cromarty Firth                                   | —                                                | iii. 82            |
|                                              |           |               | Crome mansion                                    | —                                                | ii. 613            |



|                                                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE                              |                                                                                            | VOL.  | PAGE              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Cromer on the great Duke of Moscow ( <i>note</i> ) — —                                   | vi.   | 597                               | Crown-birds of Guinea described — — — — — of the Gold Coast — — — — — of Fida — — —        | xvi.  | 444<br>445<br>503 |
| Cromford village — — —                                                                   | ii.   | 375                               | Crown island, New Britain — — —                                                            | xi.   | 494               |
| Cromwell, Oliver — — — — —, his expedition against Hispaniola — — —                      | ii.   | 301                               | Crown Point, Canada — — —                                                                  | xiii. | 604, 614          |
| Cronborg castle — — — — — palace — — —                                                   | xii.  | 310<br>vi.                        | Crows of Finmark — — — — —, sea, described — — —                                           | i.    | 423<br>428        |
| Croneberg city — — — — —, prospects near — — —                                           | vi.   | 293<br>294<br>247                 | — of the Alps — — — — — of Siam — — —                                                      | v.    | 873               |
| Cronstot fortrefs — — —                                                                  | vi.   | 250                               | — of Pennsylvania — — —                                                                    | ix.   | 627               |
| Cronstadt, account of, at the revolution — — — — —, harbours and docks at — — —          | vi.   | 865<br>777<br>865                 | — of North America — — —                                                                   | xiii. | 416               |
| — town — — — — — navy — — —                                                              | vi.   | 866<br><i>ibid.</i>               | — of Chili, order of their flight — — —                                                    | xiv.  | 77                |
| Cronstedt, on the nature of earths — — — — —, on zeolites — — —                          | vi.   | 777<br>865<br>866<br><i>ibid.</i> | — of the Desert — — — — —, Hottentot — — —                                                 | xv.   | 619               |
| Crops, course of, in France — — — — —, observations on — — —                             | xv.   | 79, 91                            | Cruces town, Panama — — —                                                                  | xvi.  | 371, 373          |
| — for improving waste lands — — — — —, courses of, in Piedmont — — —                     | iv.   | 175<br>481                        | Crucibles, Spallanzani's — — —                                                             | x.    | 133               |
| — in the Milanese — — — — — in the Venetian state — — —                                  | iv.   | 517<br>588                        | Crucifix of the Latins at Jerusalem — — —                                                  | x.    | 342               |
| — in Tuscany — — — — — in Modena — — —                                                   | iv.   | 589<br><i>ibid.</i>               | Crucifixion, scenery of it in Jerusalem described — — —                                    | x.    | 340               |
| — in Parma — — — — — in Savoy — — —                                                      | iv.   | 591<br><i>ibid.</i>               | Cruelties of the King of Boni — — — — — of Lopez d'Aguira — — —                            | xi.   | 226               |
| Crosby, Lord — — — — —                                                                   | iv.   | 592                               | — of the Indians in New England — — — — — of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it — — — | xii.  | 203               |
| Croshaw, Captain, anecdotes of him — — —                                                 | iii.  | 848                               | — of Anqua of Guinea — — —                                                                 | xv.   | 477, 491          |
| Crosh-tarie of the Highlands — — —                                                       | xiii. | 152, 160                          | Cruickston castle — — —                                                                    | xvi.  | 349               |
| Crofs at Coventry — — — — — at Mountfrel — — —                                           | ii.   | 93<br>356                         | Cruizes of a French pirate — — —                                                           | iii.  | 243               |
| — near Northampton — — — — — at Dunstable — — —                                          | ii.   | 366<br>453                        | Cruizers in Yarmouth road — — —                                                            | xiii. | 228               |
| — in Campbeltown — — — — — of Jona — — —                                                 | ii.   | 457<br>270                        | Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's — — —                                                   | ii.   | 726               |
| — in Italy — — — — —, sign, common to the Spaniards — — —                                | iii.  | 297                               | Cruner Gun's castle — — —                                                                  | iii.  | 79                |
| —, use made of one, by an Armenian priest — — — — —, erection of it in Cochinchina — — — | iv.   | 248                               | Crusade, bull of it — — —                                                                  | v.    | 154               |
| — erected by Magellan in Zebu — — — — —, ceremony of erecting, in New France — — —       | v.    | 509                               | Crusades, observations on them — — —                                                       | vii.  | 423               |
| — in Canada — — — — — of the Copti church — — —                                          | vii.  | 66                                | Crustation, a powerful mode of nature's operation — — —                                    | i.    | 100               |
| Crofs, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh — — —                                     | ix.   | 803                               | Cruxford passage — — —                                                                     | i.    | 730               |
| Crofs-bow of Switzerland — — — — — of Islands — — —                                      | xi.   | 340                               | Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba — — —                                                            | xii.  | 79, 74, xiii.     |
| Crofs-roads of Ireland — — — — — of St. Peter's — — —                                    | iii.  | 869                               | Cruz, Santa, Morocco — — —                                                                 | xv.   | 714               |
| Croftswaite church — — — — — of iron — — —                                               | iii.  | 193                               | Cruz, Vera, see Vera-Cruz. — — —                                                           | xiv.  | 739               |
| Crofs-worshippers of Pekin — — — — — of basalt — — —                                     | vii.  | 415                               | Cruz, Manuel Fernandez — — —                                                               | xiv.  | 82                |
| Crouachan mountain — — — — — of Stromboli — — —                                          | iii.  | 368                               | Cruz, Manuel Fernandez — — —                                                               | xiv.  | 82                |
| Croulin isle — — — — — of Valle di Muria — — —                                           | iii.  | 342                               | Cruz, Manuel Fernandez — — —                                                               | xiv.  | 82                |
| Croum vale — — — — —, natural, of metals — — —                                           | x.    | 442                               | Cruz, Manuel Fernandez — — —                                                               | xiv.  | 82                |
| Crowds on the Japanese roads — — — — —, in Barbary — — —                                 | vii.  | 784                               | Cruz, Manuel Fernandez — — —                                                               | xiv.  | 82                |
| Crowland abbey — — — — —                                                                 | iii.  | 8                                 | Cruz, Manuel Fernandez — — —                                                               | xiv.  | 82                |
| Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660 — — —                                       | vi.   | 305                               | Cruz, Manuel Fernandez — — —                                                               | xiv.  | 82                |



|                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                          | VOL.   | PAGE              |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Crystal-sand of Iſchia                           | —     | v. 56              | Cultivation at Lipari                    | —      | v. 244            |
| Cuacica jurisdiction                             | —     | xiv. 628           | — at Felicuda and Alicuda                | v. 256 |                   |
| Cualbarine, Cacique                              | —     | xiv. 206           | — in Biſcay                              | —      | v. 306            |
| Cuama river                                      | —     | xvi. 700           | — of rice in Valencia                    | v. 601 |                   |
| — described                                      | —     | xvi. 706           | — in Engadina                            | —      | v. 909            |
| Cuba iſland, its trade                           | —     | v. 472             | — in Hungary                             | —      | vi. 103. 111      |
| —, Colon's diſcovery                             | xii.  | 37. 69             | — in Auſtria                             | —      | vi. 120           |
| —, Menonville's account                          | xii.  | 755. 866           | — in the Tyrol                           | —      | vi. 121           |
| —, Columbus's diſcovery                          | xiv.  | 13                 | — in Moravia                             | —      | vi. 131           |
| Cubaqua iſland, pearl fiſhery                    | viii. | 253                | — in Bohemia                             | —      | vi. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, Parker's attack on                            | xii.  | 218                | — in Saxony                              | —      | vi. 144. 155      |
| Cubba-Beeſh tribes                               | —     | xv. 111. 137       | — round Hamburg                          | vi.    | 213               |
| Cubcaba, Dar-Fûr                                 | —     | xv. 131. 132       | — round Cologne and                      |        |                   |
| —, route from Wara to                            | xvi.  | 836                | Coblentz                                 | —      | vi. 270           |
| Cublai Khan, ſee Kublai-Khan.                    |       |                    | — in Germany                             | —      | vi. 290           |
| Cubſac, vineyards of                             | —     | iv. 444            | — in Slefwick                            | —      | vi. 344           |
| Cuchibara river                                  | —     | xiv. 499           | — in Norway                              | —      | vi. 359           |
| Cuckoo, Lapland ſuperſtitious re-<br>ſpecting it | —     | i. 486             | — in Japan                               | —      | vii. 684. 697     |
| — of St. Kilda                                   | —     | iii. 708           | — in the Myſore                          | viii.  | 589               |
| —, the muſical, of Loango                        | xvi.  | 556                | — about Wiridy                           | viii.  | 593               |
| Cucu herb of Popayan                             | —     | xiv. 487           | — at Chinapatam                          | viii.  | 594. 616          |
| Cucas, General Luis de las                       | xiv.  | 190                | — near Seringapatam                      | viii.  | 608. 610          |
| Cudaguel lake, Chili                             | —     | xiv. 54. 67        | — at Colar                               | viii.  | 650. 656          |
| Cucumbers of the Cape                            | —     | xvi. 21. 134       | — at Bhidi-caray                         | viii.  | 671               |
| Cudera Canavay mine                              | —     | viii. 766          | — on the Bhawani                         | viii.  | 723               |
| Cuderington, Mr., Virginia                       | xiii. | 97                 | — on the Colangodu                       | viii.  | 731               |
| Cudruaigny, the Canadian god                     | xii.  | 649. 655           | — in Perſia                              | —      | ix. 178. 220      |
| Cuebas, Lucas de                                 | —     | xiv. 509           | — in the Birman empire                   | ix.    | 465. 469. 479     |
| Cuenca jurisdiction and city                     | xiv.  | 473                | — in Siam                                | —      | ix. 581           |
| Cuerden vale                                     | —     | iii. 181           | — in Tonquin                             | —      | ix. 716           |
| Cuervo iſland                                    | —     | xii. 627. xiii. 18 | — in Arabia                              | —      | x. 175. 184       |
| Cues, Los, village                               | —     | xiii. 812. 835     | — in Cyprus                              | —      | x. 281. 590       |
| Cuges                                            | —     | iv. 226            | — in Mount Libanus                       | —      | x. 289            |
| Cuichocha lake                                   | —     | xiv. 466           | — in Paleſtine                           | —      | x. 338            |
| Cuitapari mountain                               | —     | i. 235. 279        | — of tobacco in Virginia                 | xii.   | 242. 245          |
| Cui, village of                                  | —     | iii. 652           | — of maize in New Eng-<br>land           | —      | xii. 258          |
| Culabee fort                                     | —     | viii. 349          | — of cocoas in Jamaica                   | xii.   | 318               |
| Culbleen, hill of                                | —     | iii. 59            | — of indigo                              | —      | xii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Culculla town                                    | —     | viii. 408          | — of pimento                             | —      | xii. 319          |
| Culdees of Scone                                 | —     | iii. 415           | — of hemp and flax, ob-<br>ſervations on | —      | xii. 385          |
| — of Brechin                                     | —     | iii. 434           | — in Virginia                            | xii.   | 596. xiii. 32     |
| — of St. Andrews                                 | —     | iii. 447           | — in Canada                              | —      | xii. 656          |
| — of Melros                                      | —     | iii. 481           | —, its effects on climate                | xiii.  | 681               |
| Culebras of Peru                                 | —     | xiv. 563           | — of cochineal                           | —      | xiv. 479          |
| Culebras de bejuco ſnake                         | —     | xiv. 348           | — in Lima                                | —      | xiv. 598          |
| Culen plant of Chili                             | —     | xiv. 39            | — of rice in Egypt                       | xv.    | 380               |
| Cull, Algiers                                    | —     | xv. 541            | — in Algiers and Tunis                   | xv.    | 598               |
| Cullemſhoe iſland                                | —     | viii. 499          | — of the vineyards in the                |        |                   |
| Cullen, improvements at                          | —     | iii. 823           | Canaries                                 | —      | xvi. 603          |
| Cullen houſe                                     | —     | iii. 67            | — at Waſſiboo                            | —      | xvi. 840          |
| — town                                           | —     | iii. 68            | — at Kirwani                             | —      | xvi. 907          |
| Culloden, battle of                              | —     | iii. 78            | Culver cliffs                            | —      | ii. 694           |
| Culrofs town                                     | —     | iii. 459           | Cumberland county                        | —      | ii. 18            |
| — abbey                                          | —     | iii. <i>ibid.</i>  | —, produce                               | —      | ii. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Cultivation, the duty of man                     | i.    | 338                | —, rural economy                         | —      | iii. 191          |
| — of vines, obſervations                         |       |                    | Cumberland county, New South<br>Wales    | —      | xi. 912. 928      |
| — on the                                         | —     | iv. 457            | Cumberland, George Clifford,<br>Earl of  | —      | iii. 519          |
| — of mulberries                                  | —     | iv. 466            |                                          |        |                   |
| —, ſtate of, in Spain                            | iv.   | 654. 664           |                                          |        |                   |
| —, in Majorca                                    | iv.   | 675                |                                          |        |                   |



|                                             | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Cumberland island, Georgia                  | xii.  | 455, 468      | Curiosities in the Tower of London                     | ii.   | 45            |
| CUMBERLAND's, Earl, voyage to the Azores    | i.    | 804           | — of England                                           | ii.   | 150           |
| —, picture at Skipton castle                | ii.   | 435           | — at Berkeley castle                                   | ii.   | 244           |
| Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod         | ii.   | 653           | — in the Arsenal of Stockholm                          | vi.   | 426           |
| Cumbharu, cast, manners and customs         | viii. | 648           | — of Petersburg                                        | vi.   | 827           |
| Cumbinamba Strait                           | xiv.  | 218           | — in the Allegada's house at Pekin                     | vii.  | 388           |
| Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of Cumly fort   | vii.  | 206           | — in Amoy                                              | viii. | 494           |
| Cummin's, Lord, death                       | iii.  | 222           | — in China                                             | viii. | 508           |
| Cumrays                                     | iii.  | 251           | —, natural, of Augusta county                          | xiii. | 723           |
| Cumty town                                  | viii. | 756           | Curiosity, anecdotes of American                       | xiii. | 747           |
| Cundra island                               | viii. | 349           | Curium, ancient city                                   | x.    | 588           |
| Cunha, Nunha de                             | xvi.  | 737           | Curivina Banijigaru, cast, their manners and customs   | viii. | 681           |
| Cunigunda, legends of                       | vi.   | 236           | Curlews of the north                                   | i.    | 276           |
| Cunji, mosque at                            | viii. | 578           | — of the South sea                                     | xiv.  | 664           |
| Cunnaca, Hamilton's account                 | viii. | 406           | Curling, Scotch amusement of                           | iii.  | 212           |
| Cunningham, Mr.                             | viii. | 458           | Curragh of Kildare                                     | iii.  | 858           |
| Cunninghame, General                        | iii.  | 820           | Curraghmore                                            | iii.  | 852           |
| Cunung colung curry Angady, Nazaren village | viii. | 733           | —, plantations                                         | iii.  | 853           |
| Cunfa Woculigaru, cast, manners and customs | viii. | 673           | Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat | vii.  | 425           |
| Cupangoap, port of                          | viii. | 477           | —, American                                            | xiii. | 551           |
| Cupboards of the Laplanders                 | i.    | 392           | Currency of Spain                                      | v.    | 436           |
| — in Japan                                  | vii.  | 778           | —, observations on increasing                          | v.    | 497           |
| Cupola of St. Paul's                        | ii.   | 62            | —, tables of the Swedish                               | vi.   | 533           |
| Cupolas of the Greek churches               | vi.   | 593           | Currents among the Orcades                             | i.    | 778           |
| Cupping, Mandingo mode of                   | xvi.  | 877           | — in Pentland firth                                    | iii.  | 802           |
| Curafao, voyage from Martinico to           | xiv.  | 323           | — in the Strait of Messina                             | v.    | 265           |
| Curchoir town and castle                    | viii. | 295           | —, regular, in Hindostan                               | viii. | 225           |
| Curdeens, Pococke's description of them     | x.    | 533, 537, 572 | — from Java to Amboyna                                 | xi.   | 287           |
| Curdi people                                | vii.  | 90, 111       | — of the Atlantic                                      | xi.   | 751           |
| Curdistian described by Rubruquis           | vii.  | 90            | — in the Bahama channel                                | xiii. | 769, 868      |
| —, Bell's description                       | vii.  | 292           | — at Missilimakinac                                    | xiii. | 299           |
| —, Della Valle's description                | ix.   | 13            | — from Cadiz to the Canaries                           | xiv.  | 324           |
| — province described                        | ix.   | 173           | — between Carthage and Porto Bello                     | xiv.  | 360           |
| Curds of Italy                              | iv.   | 580           | — in the South Sea                                     | xiv.  | 391, 654, 664 |
| Curds, people, described                    | ix.   | 173           | — in the Santa river                                   | xiv.  | 562           |
| Cures performed by Neil Beaton              | iii.  | 637           | — on the coast of Brazil                               | xiv.  | 731           |
| — performed by the monk Sergius             | vii.  | 67            | Curteen, Sir William                                   | xii.  | 293           |
| — performed by the Japanese Jammabos        | vii.  | 746           | Curtis's Flora Londinensis                             | vi.   | 319           |
| —, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor   | viii. | 437           | Curtur of Myfore                                       | viii. | 601           |
| — in Flores island                          | viii. | 455           | Curubaru, cast, their manners and customs              | viii. | 679, 706      |
| — of the Cochinchinese                      | ix.   | 789           | Curupa fort and town                                   | xiv.  | 243           |
| — for the ague                              | xiii. | 495           | Curupa plant, powder of it                             | xiv.  | 226           |
| — for the tooth-ache                        | xiii. | 513           | Curwen, Mr.                                            | iii.  | 199           |
| Curia Muria, Hamilton's description         | viii. | 283           | Curzon family                                          | ii.   | 372           |
| Curiapan, Raleigh at                        | xii.  | 206           | Cuscacou, Moorish food                                 | xv.   | 318, 460      |
| Curia village                               | viii. | 284           | — of Morocco                                           | xv.   | 687           |
| Cur-Mullinvo snake                          | xiv.  | 496           | Cusco city                                             | xiv.  | 614           |
| Curing herrings, mode of                    | iii.  | 336           | — jurisdictions in the diocese                         | xiv.  | 616           |
| Curioinan the Indian                        | xiv.  | 200           | Cuskarawack river                                      | xiii. | 62            |
|                                             |       |               | Cusni people                                           | xvi.  | 838           |
|                                             |       |               | Cusseta Indians                                        | xii.  | 448, 464      |
|                                             |       |               | Custard-apple, the Mexican                             | xiii. | 817           |
|                                             |       |               | Custom demanded in Russia                              | i.    | 42            |
|                                             |       |               | —, on the Virginian                                    | xiii. | 169           |
|                                             |       |               | Custom                                                 |       |               |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE       |                                     | VOL.              | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Custom at the Cape of Good Hope     | xvi.  | 57         | Cuvier cape, New Holland            | xi.               | 795           |
| Custom-house of London              | ii.   | 49         | Cuxia, Gaspar de                    | xiv.              | 509           |
| — of the Isle of Man                | ii.   | 816        | Cuyians, Ovalle's description of    |                   |               |
| — of Cadiz                          | v.    | 582        | them                                | xiv.              | 126           |
| — of Bavaria                        | vi.   | 33         | Cuyo province, Ovalle's description | xiv.              | 101. 125      |
| — of Vienna                         | vi.   | 67         | Cwm-du church                       | ii.               | 586           |
| — of Mocha                          | viii. | 279        | Cwm-dwr, pass of                    | ii.               | 602           |
| — of Bangalore                      | viii. | 631        | Cwm-yftwyth                         | ii.               | 607           |
| — of Jidda                          | x.    | 22. 24     | Cwm-tythen hills, view from         | ii.               | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of Hodieda                        | x.    | 29         | Cyanean rock                        | x.                | 731           |
| — of Maufchid                       | x.    | 49         | Cycle of the Tartars                | vii.              | 138           |
| — of Mokha                          | x.    | 51. 77     | Cycles of Japan                     | vii.              | 721           |
| —, anecdotes of one                 | xiii. | 837        | Cyclops, rocks of Etna              | v.                | 89            |
| Custom-masters of Persia            | ix.   | 257        | Cydnus river ( <i>note</i> )        | x.                | 547           |
| Custom-house officers of the Pala-  |       |            | Cydonia, the ancient                | x.                | 598. 603      |
| tinate                              | vi.   | 265        | Cyder of Paris                      | iv.               | 52            |
| — of Gotten-                        |       |            | — of Philadelphia                   | xiii.             | 464           |
| burg                                | vi.   | 382        | — of Brazil                         | xiv.              | 869           |
| Customs, singular, in Lapland       | i.    | 166        | Cynopolis, the ancient              | xv.               | 222           |
| — of Poland                         | i.    | 221        | Cypress-tree at Stroma              | iv.               | 599           |
| — of the English                    | ii.   | 146. 518   | —, an immense Persian               | ix.               | 112           |
| —, singular, of the islanders of    |       |            | Cypress-trees of Japan              | vii.              | 694, 695      |
| Scilly                              | ii.   | 754        | — of Shiraz                         | ix.               | 192           |
| —, superstitious, of the High-      |       |            | — of Chili                          | xiv.              | 87            |
| landers                             | iii.  | 49. 90     | Cyprian's Book of Degrees           | vi.               | 849           |
| — in Cannay isle                    | iii.  | 310        | Cypriotes, Pococke's description    | x.                | 591           |
| — of the Picts                      | iii.  | 443        | Cyprus island, Dandini's account    | x.                | 277. 280. 301 |
| — of the isle of Lewis              | iii.  | 576        | —, voyage to Venice from            | x.                | 303           |
| —, ancient and modern, of the       |       |            | —, Pococke's description            | x.                | 574           |
| Western isles                       | iii.  | 607        | —, natural history                  | x.                | 588           |
| — at St. Kilda                      | iii.  | 715        | Cyrilian alphabet                   | vi.               | 846           |
| —, superstitious, in the Ork-       |       |            | Cyrus river, its course             | vii. 90. 292. ix. | 101           |
| neys                                | iii.  | 762        | Cysamus, the ancient                | x.                | 601           |
| — of the French                     | iv.   | 298        | Cytor, ancient city                 | viii.             | 6             |
| —, superstitious, at Felicuda       | v.    | 257        | Cyzicus, Pococke's description      | x.                | 713           |
| — of the inhabitants of Zurich      | v.    | 666        | Czar, origin of the title           | vi.               | 612           |
| — of the inhabitants of Entli-      |       |            | Czars, their ancient palace in the  |                   |               |
| buch                                | v.    | 729        | Kremlin                             | vi.               | 595           |
| —, national, in Russia              | vi.   | 704        | —, tombs and characters             | vi.               | 597           |
| — of the Tartars                    | vii.  | 29. 33. 35 | Czchan-zchumienne palace            | vii.              | 440           |
| — in India, barbarous (see          |       |            |                                     |                   |               |
| Manners and Customs)                | viii. | 179        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutaki, country from the Ghats to   | viii. | 759        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutalli isle                        | x.    | 711        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutamboor village                   | viii. | 727        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutchmaggen province and town       | viii. | 309        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutlers of Sheffield                | ii.   | 414        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutlery of Chateaurault             | iv.   | 374        |                                     |                   |               |
| — of Tours                          | iv.   | 375        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutlery-ware of Damascus            | x.    | 505        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cuttatawomen Indians                | xiii. | 27. 69     |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutter, loss of Capt. Cook's, occa- |       |            |                                     |                   |               |
| sioned his death                    | xi.   | 711        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cutterie, cast of, in India         | viii. | 548        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cuttery, Banian account of him      | viii. | 525        |                                     |                   |               |
| —, his adventures, travels, and     |       |            |                                     |                   |               |
| wife                                | viii. | 527        |                                     |                   |               |
| Cuttle fish of Arabia               | x.    | 190        |                                     |                   |               |
| — of Cape Horn                      | xi.   | 502        |                                     |                   |               |
| —, its eye described                | xvi.  | 17         |                                     |                   |               |
| Cuts in Nieuhoff's travels in China | vii.  | 232        |                                     |                   |               |

## D.

|                                    |       |          |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Dab lizard                         | xv.   | 627      |
| Daberah village                    | x.    | 363      |
| Dabrie plain                       | iii.  | 369      |
| Dabul town                         | viii. | 350      |
| Dacca city, Hamilton's description | viii. | 415      |
| Dachala                            | xvi.  | 829      |
| Dacier family of Paris             | iv.   | 24       |
| Dacio village                      | v.    | 895. 986 |
| Dackhul district, Tunis            | xv.   | 568      |
| D'Acosta on the Giant's Causeway   | iii.  | 895      |
| Dactylus of Barbary                | xv.   | 637      |
| Dadichi, M.                        | xv.   | 95       |
| Dafar town                         | x.    | 114      |
| Dagana village                     | xvi.  | 629      |
| Dagar de Loup, Notre Dame          | i.    | 839      |
| Dag-Baba mountains                 | x.    | 677      |
| Dageou people                      | xv.   | 158      |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Daghestan, expedition of Peter the Great in   | vii.  | 490      | Damer's, Lady, garden                 | ii.   | 269      |
| ——, Bell's description of                     | vii.  | 494      | Damietta, Pococke's description       | xv.   | 178. 273 |
| —— province                                   | ix.   | 175      | Dammer Cappy                          | xv.   | 544      |
| Dagon's temple in Arracan                     | viii. | 417      | Damoifelle, Isles de la               | xii.  | 671      |
| —— in Pegu                                    | viii. | 427      | Damote kingdom                        | xv.   | 21       |
| —— at Rangoon                                 | ix.   | 448      | Damour river                          | x.    | 475      |
| ——, remarks on it                             | xv.   | 652      | Damp of mines                         | iii.  | 198      |
| Dahhi village                                 | x.    | 34       | Dampierre's account of Tonquin        | ix.   | 710      |
| Dahl river                                    | vi.   | 458      | (note)                                |       |          |
| Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (note)  | vi.   | 488      | DAMPIER's account of the Philip-pines | xi.   | 1        |
| Dahlberg's monument at Mentz                  | vi.   | 252      | —— of New Hol-                        |       |          |
| Daikoku, the Japanese god                     | vii.  | 738      | land and the adjacent islands         | xi.   | 464      |
| Dailsford                                     | ii.   | 203      | Dampier's bay, New Holland            | ix.   | 793      |
| Daina, antiquities there                      | x.    | 543      | Dampness from rock-stone              | ii.   | 741      |
| Dairie house                                  | iii.  | 446      | Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia              | xvi.  | 722      |
| Dairies of Italy                              | iv.   | 576      | Dancali kingdom                       | xv.   | 14       |
| —— in the Lodizan                             | iv.   | 583      | Dancali, King of                      | xv.   | 15       |
| —— of Gruyeres                                | v.    | 846      | Dance of Death                        | iii.  | 492      |
| —— in West Barbary                            | xv.   | 416      | Dancers of Carwar                     | viii. | 362      |
| —— in Algiers and Tunis                       | xv.   | 620      | —— in the Hindoo temples              | viii. | 725      |
| Dairo of Japan, Caron's account of him        | vii.  | 612. 630 | Dances, Polish                        | i.    | 210. 221 |
| ——, Kempfer's descrip-                        |       |          | —— in Ireland                         | iii.  | 860      |
| tion                                          | vii.  | 716      | ——, Spanish                           | v.    | 517      |
| Dake town                                     | viii. | 101      | —— at Bern                            | v.    | 848      |
| Dal river                                     | i.    | 339      | —— in the temples of India            | viii. | 176      |
| Dala river                                    | v.    | 767      | —— round the funeral pile             | viii. | 178      |
| Dalacha island                                | xv.   | 12       | —— of the Persians                    | ix.   | 19. 21   |
| Dalay Lama, see Lama.                         |       |          | —— of the Siamefe                     | ix.   | 597      |
| Dalecarlia, Fortia's description of the mines | vi.   | 456. 469 | —— of the Tonquinese                  | ix.   | 672. 725 |
| Dalecarlians, Fortia's description of them    | vi.   | 469      | —— in Mindanao                        | xi.   | 26       |
| D'Alembert, M.                                | i.    | 542      | —— in Manilla                         | xi.   | 82       |
| Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia    | xiii. | 109. 114 | —— in Borneo                          | xi.   | 121      |
| Dalheron village                              | i.    | 262      | —— in Otaheite                        | xi.   | 520      |
| Dalkeith town                                 | iii.  | 34       | —— in Ulietea                         | xi.   | 524      |
| —— house                                      | iii.  | 477      | ——, war, of New Zealand               | xi.   | 543      |
| Dalla province                                | ix.   | 451      | —— in Watteoo island                  | xi.   | 654      |
| Dalles described                              | i.    | 207      | —— in the Friendly isles              | xi.   | 667      |
| Dalmatia, on the government of                | iv.   | 620      | —— in Tongataboo                      | xi.   | 678      |
| Dalmore, pines of                             | iii.  | 55       | —— on the Hudson river                | xiii. | 577      |
| Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land            | xi.   | 899      | —— of the Virginians                  | xiii. | 716      |
| Dalshian                                      | iii.  | 380      | —— of the Chilians                    | xiv.  | 117      |
| Dalu river                                    | i.    | 329      | —— in Carthage                        | xiv.  | 337      |
| Damaan town                                   | viii. | 326. 327 | —— in Quito                           | xiv.  | 445      |
| Daman town                                    | ix.   | 408      | —— of the Brazilians                  | xiv.  | 873      |
| —— harbour                                    | xv.   | 9        | —— in Abyssinia                       | xv.   | 94       |
| Damar city described                          | x.    | 63       | —— in Dar-Fur                         | xv.   | 153      |
| Damascatos river                              | xii.  | 422      | ——, Morefco                           | xv.   | 439      |
| Damascus, Bedouins in                         | x.    | 138      | —— of the Hottentots                  | xvi.  | 33       |
| ——, beautiful prospect of it                  | x.    | 367      | —— of the Caffres                     | xvi.  | 37       |
| —— city described                             | x.    | 368      | —— of the Negroes of Benin            | xvi.  | 530      |
| ——, Pococke's description                     | x.    | 498      | —— of the Loangese                    | xvi.  | 575      |
| Damba gold weight of Guinea                   | xvi.  | 374      | ——, funereal, of the Negroes at       |       |          |
| Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader   | xvi.  | 904      | Portudal                              | xvi.  | 623      |
| Damer river                                   | x.    | 327      | —— of horses in Senegal               | xvi.  | 662. 667 |
|                                               |       |          | —— of the Malegaches of Ma-           |       |          |
|                                               |       |          | dagascar                              | xvi.  | 747      |
|                                               |       |          | —— of the Canarians                   | xvi.  | 820      |
|                                               |       |          | —— of the Mardingoes                  | xvi.  | 878      |
|                                               |       |          | Dancing-girls of the Birman empire    | ix.   | 475. 528 |
|                                               |       |          | Dancing-women of Mindanao             | xi.   | 17       |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE             |                                        | VOL.          | PAGE                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Danby, Earl of                      | —     | ii. 107          | Darçon's project for the siege of Gib- | —             | —                       |
| Danby, Mr.                          | —     | ii. 426          | raltar                                 | —             | v. 590                  |
| Dande river                         | —     | xvi. 320         | Dar Corefy castle                      | —             | xv. 690                 |
| —, Battel's adventures              | —     | —                | Dardanelles, on the Russian trade      | —             | —                       |
| at                                  | —     | xvi. 328         | through                                | —             | vi. 890. x. 232         |
| Dande Rajapore                      | —     | viii. 350        | —, Pococke's description               | x.            | 703                     |
| Dandelion of Canada                 | —     | xiii. 607        | Dardanium promontory                   | —             | x. 704                  |
| DANDINI'S voyage to Mount Li-       | —     | —                | Dare, Virginia, the first European     | —             | —                       |
| banus                               | —     | x. 272           | born in Virginia                       | —             | xii. 614. xiii. 17      |
| Danes, the ancient                  | —     | iii. 885         | Dare's, Mr., daughter, the first       | —             | —                       |
| —, Riefbeck's description of them   | vi.   | 219              | Briton born in America                 | xii.          | 184                     |
| —, landing at Gottenburg            | vi.   | 385              | Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to            | xv.           | 108                     |
| — at Tranquebar                     | —     | viii. 390        | — itineraries in                       | xvi.          | 836                     |
| — at Hoogly                         | —     | viii. 413        | Dargle glen, described by Mr.          | —             | —                       |
| — in Aquamboe, Guinea               | xvi.  | 367              | Young                                  | —             | iii. 821                |
| —, their gold trade in Guinea       | xvi.  | 375              | —, its romantic scenery                | —             | iii. <i>ibid.</i>       |
| Danes' Gat                          | —     | i. 548           | Darien town, Georgia                   | —             | xii. 455                |
| Dangan, improvements at             | —     | iii. 814         | —, Spaniards in                        | —             | xiv. 142                |
| Dangerous Archipelago               | —     | xi. 579          | — mines                                | —             | xiv. 382                |
| Dangios, Sig., his measurement of   | —     | —                | — province                             | —             | xiv. 385                |
| Etna                                | —     | v. 83            | Darius's battle with Alexander         | —             | x. 548                  |
| Daniel, the Prophet, account of his | —     | —                | Darius's palace at Persepolis          | ix. 102. 193. | 267                     |
| tomb                                | —     | vii. 6           | Darius's tower                         | —             | vii. 308                |
| Daniel, Pere                        | —     | iv. 37           | Dar-Kinnana                            | —             | xvi. 832                |
| Daniel's, Mr., drawings             | —     | ix. 468          | Dar-Kulla                              | —             | xv. 159                 |
| Danish Lapland, Leems's account of  | i.    | 376              | Darley hall                            | —             | ii. 372                 |
| Danish-Mount Fort, Guinea           | xvi.  | 360              | Darma, tea-plant sprung from his       | —             | —                       |
| Dan' Nayakana Cotay                 | viii. | 723              | eye-lids                               | —             | vii. 227                |
| Dannemora mine, the Peru of Swe-    | —     | —                | —, his doctrines in Japan              | —             | vii. 755                |
| den                                 | —     | vi. 549          | Darmstadt, society at                  | —             | vi. 248                 |
| Dante town, Congo                   | —     | xvi. 158. 297    | —, agriculture                         | —             | vi. <i>ibid.</i>        |
| Dante's passage to hell             | —     | v. 225           | Darmstadt, Prince of                   | —             | vi. 249                 |
| — rustic                            | —     | v. 253           | Darnetal manufactures                  | —             | iv. 357-378. 383        |
| Dant Point                          | —     | viii. 313        | Darnly, Henry                          | —             | iii. 243                |
| Dantzic, etymology of               | —     | i. 209           | Daroca town                            | —             | v. 550                  |
| —, trade                            | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>  | Darogas of Persia                      | —             | ix. 216                 |
| —, amber fishery at                 | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>  | Daroo, Persee commandments to          | —             | —                       |
| —, churches                         | —     | i. 210           | them                                   | —             | viii. 566               |
| —, mill                             | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>  | Dar-Runga language vocabula            | —             | xv. 160                 |
| Danube river                        | —     | i. 230           | Dartford, scenes at                    | —             | ii. 494                 |
| —, its source                       | —     | v. 641. vi. 59   | Dartmore                               | —             | ii. 286                 |
| —, plain of                         | —     | vi. 60           | Darts of the North Americans           | —             | xii. 501. 557           |
| —, navigation                       | —     | vi. 61           | Darzerboh                              | —             | xv. 459                 |
| —, scenery on the banks             | —     | vi. 64           | Dafamonquepeak                         | —             | xii. 584. 613. xiii. 11 |
| —, fall                             | —     | vi. 65. vii. 507 | Dâféri of the Teliga Banijigas         | —             | viii. 635               |
| —, Blount's account of it           | x.    | 225              | Dashkow, Princess, her share in        | —             | —                       |
| Danwiken mad-house                  | —     | vi. 429          | the revolution                         | —             | vi. 901                 |
| Dan y park                          | —     | ii. 585          | Dashour, near Cairo                    | —             | xv. 204                 |
| Daphne, grove of                    | —     | x. 562           | — canal                                | —             | xv. 210                 |
| Dara, son of the Great Mogul, Ber-  | —     | —                | Daskrahs of Barbary                    | —             | xv. 503. 655            |
| nier's account of him               | viii. | 61. 68           | — of Morocco                           | —             | xv. 690                 |
| —, his army                         | viii. | 75               | Dasses of Table Mountain               | —             | xvi. 64                 |
| —, bat-                             | —     | —                | Dassin island                          | —             | xvi. 78                 |
| tle with Aureng-Zebe                | viii. | 78               | Date-palms, wild                       | —             | viii. 765               |
| —, rout                             | —     | —                | Dates of Bassora                       | —             | viii. 291               |
| and flight                          | —     | viii. 94         | — of Gombroon                          | —             | viii. 297               |
| —, be-                              | —     | —                | — of Persia                            | —             | ix. 179                 |
| trayed                              | —     | viii. 97         | — of the valley of Faran               | x.            | 9                       |
| —, death                            | viii. | 99               | — of Egypt                             | —             | xv. 336                 |
| Darabghierd city                    | —     | ix. 122          | Date-trees of Brazil                   | —             | xiv. 866                |
| Dar Beyda, Morocco                  | —     | xv. 701          | — of Tunis                             | —             | xv. 593. 600            |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                   | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Date-trees, Reynier's description  | xv.   | 838           | Day, its length in Chili          | xiv.           | 34       |
| — of Krampflane forest             | xvi.  | 641           | Days, lucky and unlucky           | iii.           | 383      |
| Datliboo town                      | xvi.  | 841           | —, fortunate and unfortunate in   |                |          |
| Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of  | v.    | 128           | Japan                             | vii.           | 733      |
| Dauben See                         | v.    | 765           | —, table of unfortunate           | vii.           | 798      |
| Daubenton bay                      | xi.   | 880           | —, lucky and unlucky, of the      |                |          |
| Daubenton's Spanish sheep          | v.    | 323. 326      | Negroes                           | xvi.           | 403      |
| — measurement of the               |       |               | Deacons of the kirk of Scotland   | ii.            | 165      |
| bouquetin                          | v.    | 796           | Dead, custom of burning them      | viii. 179. xi. | 857      |
| Daule lieutenancy, Guayaquil       | xiv.  | 405           | Dead sea, Maundrell's description | x.             | 347. 429 |
| D'Aumont garden                    | iv.   | 58            | —, Pococke's account              | x. 432. xv.    | 401      |
| Daun's, Marshal, manoeuvres at the |       |               | Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's aca-   |                |          |
| battle of Kolin                    | vi.   | 132           | demy for                          | iii.           | 476      |
| Dauphin fort, Madagascar           | xvi.  | 749. 751. 758 | Deafness, a charm for             | iii.           | 587      |
| Dauphin of France                  | iv.   | 289           | Deal town, Kalm's account         | xiii.          | 377      |
| Dauphiny, foil of                  | iv.   | 307           | Deals of Christiana               | vi.            | 365      |
| —, vineyards of                    | iv.   | 455           | Deal slips used as lamps          | i.             | 298      |
| —, silk culture in                 | iv.   | 465           | Dean, forest of, Gloucestershire  | ii. 10. 232.   | 578      |
| —, culture of hemp and flax        | iv.   | 493           | Dean of the Guild in Scotland     | iii.           | 79       |
| — of madder                        | iv.   | ibid.         | Dean of the Isles, his account of |                |          |
| — of potatoes                      | iv.   | 500           | Jona                              | iii.           | 300      |
| — of rice                          | iv.   | 501           | Deane village                     | ii.            | 329      |
| — of various plants                | iv.   | 506           | Dear, Vincent                     | xii.           | 16       |
| —, coals of                        | iv.   | 520           | Deaf ceremony                     | iii.           | 369      |
| —, gathering leaves in             | iv.   | 532           | Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby      | i.             | 15       |
| —, threshing                       | iv.   | 533           | —, Holbein's dance of             | v.             | 692      |
| —, tillage and laying of           |       |               | — of Haller                       | v.             | 867      |
| land in                            | iv.   | 538           | — of the Empress Theresa          | vi.            | 102      |
| —, manures and manuring in         | iv.   | 546           | — of Tycho Brahe                  | vi.            | 332      |
| Davant, Don Juan                   | xiii. | 758           | — of Gustavus III.                | vi.            | 504      |
| Davenport's, Mr., settlement in    |       |               | — of Charles XII.                 | vi.            | 513—520  |
| America                            | xii.  | 254           | — of the false Demetrius          | vi.            | 631      |
| David, M., anecdotes of him        | xvi.  | 601. 607      | — of Peter the Great              | vi.            | 728      |
| David Elroi the pretended Messiah  | vii.  | 8             | — of Catharine I.                 | vi.            | 730      |
| David the Tartar ambassador        | vii.  | 95            | — of Alexey Petrovitch            | vi.            | 735      |
| David's Well                       | x.    | 351. 436      | — of the Princefs Charlotte       |                |          |
| Davis, Captain, anecdotes of       | xiii. | 180           | Christina Sophia                  | vi.            | 739      |
| Davis's voyages for discovering    |       |               | — of the Emperor Ivan             | vi.            | 788      |
| the North-west Passage             | xii.  | 185           | — of Huflein, commemoration       |                |          |
| — second                           | xii.  | 189           | of it                             | ix.            | 38       |
| — third                            | xii.  | 194           | —, particulars of the story       | ix.            | 272. 295 |
| Davis's Land                       | xi.   | 601           | — of Magellan                     | xi.            | 345      |
| Davis's Strait, discovery of       | xii.  | 188           | — of Captain Cook                 | xi.            | 713      |
| Davos district                     | v.    | 955           | — of Colon                        | xii.           | 154      |
| — government                       | v.    | 956           | — of Captain Keymish              | xii.           | 290      |
| — lake                             | v.    | 957           | — of Sir Walter Raleigh           | xii.           | ibid.    |
| Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue     |       |               | — of Vasco Nunez de Balboa        | xiv.           | 145      |
| Mountains                          | xi.   | 914           | — of Pedro de Valdivia            | xiv.           | 199      |
| Daws of North America              | xiii. | 470. 526      | — not terrible to an Indian       | xiv.           | 522      |
| Dawson's court                     | iii.  | 858           | —, Negroes terribly afraid of     | xvi.           | 426. 483 |
| Dax, hot spring at                 | iv.   | 123           | —, custom in Fida on a King's     | xvi.           | 492      |
| Day, continual polar               | i.    | 251           | Deaths for forty years in France  | iv.            | 317      |
| — in the polar regions             | i.    | 757           | — occasioned by the earthquake    |                |          |
| —, length of the Scotch            | iii.  | 90            | at Messina                        | v.             | 260      |
| —, length in the Isle of Skie      | iii.  | 629           | — at Calabria (note)              | v.             | 275      |
| — in Shetland                      | iii.  | 773. 782      | Debaroa, Abyssinia                | xv.            | 49       |
| —, the Arabian                     | x.    | 167           | Debates in Parliament             | ii.            | 507. 569 |
| — at Surat                         | x.    | 214           | — in the States-General of        |                |          |
| — lost in circumnavigating the     |       |               | Paris                             | iv.            | 174      |
| globe                              | xi.   | 380           | — of the National Assembly        | iv.            | 292      |
| —, length in Frobisher's Strait    | xii.  | 559           | Deblou, Marquis                   | iv.            | 216      |



|                                                     | VOL.                          | PAGE         |                                               | VOL.                                         | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Debourah village —                                  | x.                            | 456          | Deep's cave —                                 | xii.                                         | 271          |
| Debroffes' account of Pigafetta                     | xi.                           | 301          | Deer of Scotland —                            | ii.                                          | 167          |
| — introduction to Pelfart's voyage —                | xi.                           | 421          | — of St. Ildefonso —                          | v.                                           | 337          |
| Debt, national, of England —                        | iv.                           | 266. 428     | — on the banks of the Volga —                 | vii.                                         | 284          |
| —, national, of France —                            | iv.                           | 401. 435     | — of Japan —                                  | vii.                                         | 700          |
| —, national, of Spain —                             | v.                            | 427          | — of Mindanao —                               | xi.                                          | 20           |
| —, —, ancient —                                     | v.                            | <i>ibid.</i> | — of North America —                          | xii.                                         | 276, 277     |
| —, —, modern —                                      | v.                            | 430          | — of Frobisher's Strait —                     | xii.                                         | 502. 512     |
| —, public, of Denmark —                             | vi.                           | 311          | — of Virginia —                               | xii. 600. xiii. 31                           |              |
| Debts of the Dutch West India Company —             | xiv.                          | 738          | —, tame American —                            | xiii.                                        | 443          |
| —, mode of recovery in Barbary —                    | xv.                           | 426. 677     | — of Algiers and Tunis —                      | xv.                                          | 621          |
| —, curious mode of recovering in Guinea —           | xvi.                          | 410          | — of Loango —                                 | xvi.                                         | 558          |
| — commonly cause wars —                             | xvi.                          | 411          | Deera, Jibbel —                               | xv.                                          | 536          |
| Decan, wars of the Mogul in —                       | viii. g. 16. 30. 67. 129. 132 |              | Deer field —                                  | i.                                           | 553          |
| Decapitation, machine for —                         | iii.                          | 524          | Deer-hunting in France —                      | iv.                                          | 135          |
| Deceptions in the gold trade of Guinea —            | xvi.                          | 373          | — at St. Ildefonso —                          | v.                                           | 363          |
| Dechabert, M., on the errors of navigation —        | i.                            | 737          | — in Virginia —                               | xiii.                                        | 36           |
| DE CHASTE's voyage to Tercera —                     | i.                            | 833          | Deer-Nefs —                                   | iii.                                         | 749          |
| Deckien caravanera —                                | ix.                           | 43           | Deer-parks in Ireland —                       | iii.                                         | 873          |
| Declamation in Spain —                              | v.                            | 527          | Deer-skins of Virginia —                      | xii.                                         | 594          |
| Declination of the sun, on the difference of it —   | xi.                           | 34           | Deer-found —                                  | iii.                                         | 687. 748     |
| Decomposition of lava —                             | v.                            | 29. 203      | Dee's, Mr., opinion on building ships —       | xiii.                                        | 247          |
| — of lavas in Vulcano —                             | v.                            | 145          | Deela village —                               | ix.                                          | 444          |
| Decoys of the Canadians —                           | xiii.                         | 286          | Defects of England —                          | ii.                                          | 157          |
| Decres island —                                     | xi.                           | 884. 886     | Deformity of the Laplanders —                 | i.                                           | 193          |
| Decretot, M. —                                      | iv.                           | 292          | — of the Mallicollo islanders —               | xi.                                          | 619          |
| —, on assignats —                                   | iv.                           | 406          | Dega for Mandingo baptisms —                  | xvi.                                         | 874          |
| Decretot's, M., cloth manufactory at Louviers —     | iv.                           | 164. 379     | Degerando cape —                              | xi.                                          | 874. 899     |
| Decully in Malabar —                                | viii.                         | 368          | Degrad cape —                                 | xii.                                         | 630          |
| Dedication, Martin's, to Prince George of Denmark — | iii.                          | 572          | Degree, measurement of one, at the Poles —    | i.                                           | 231          |
| —, Brand's, to the Duke of Hamilton —               | iii.                          | 731          | — in France —                                 | i.                                           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Lifter's, to Lord Somers —                       | iv.                           | 1            | —, its length under the polar circle —        | i.                                           | 246          |
| —, Dolomieu's —                                     | v.                            | 273          | —, measurement of one, at the Equator —       | xiv.                                         | 270. 319     |
| — of Rubruquis to the King of France —              | vii.                          | 25           | —, measurement of one, in Quito —             | xiv.                                         | 422—440      |
| —, Hamilton's, to the Duke of Hamilton —            | viii.                         | 258          | Deha town —                                   | ix.                                          | 22           |
| —, Beeckman's —                                     | xi.                           | 96           | Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet —                  | xv.                                          | 486          |
| — of Pigafetta's voyage round the world —           | xi.                           | 306          | Dehelec island —                              | xv.                                          | 102          |
| —, Smith's, to the Dukes of Richmond —              | xiii.                         | 1            | Dehighirdu village —                          | ix.                                          | 100          |
| —, Lahontan's, to the Duke of Devonshire —          | xiii.                         | 254          | Deification of the Ethiopian Kings —          | xv.                                          | 348          |
| —, Windhus's, to the Earl of Berkley —              | xv.                           | 442          | De Inventione Litterarum —                    | i.                                           | 709          |
| —, Dr. Shaw's, to the King —                        | xv.                           | 501          | Deities of Japan —                            | vii.                                         | 680. 712     |
| Dee, vale of the —                                  | ii.                           | 635          | Dekair town —                                 | ix.                                          | 113          |
| Deeb, animal of Barbary —                           | xv.                           | 624          | Del village on the Niger —                    | xvi.                                         | 650          |
| Deeds relative to Scilly islands —                  | ii.                           | 768          | Dela town —                                   | ix.                                          | 416          |
| Deemster's court —                                  | ii.                           | 794          | Delaberes at Southam —                        | ii.                                          | 235          |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delagoa, coast from Natal to —                | viii.                                        | 265          |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delamere forest —                             | iii.                                         | 2            |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delametherie on porphyries —                  | v.                                           | 122          |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delaware river —                              | xii.                                         | 354. 381     |
|                                                     |                               |              | — bay and river —                             | xiii. 380. 385. 392. 429. 441. 482. 572. 727 |              |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's account of him — | vii.                                         | 357          |
|                                                     |                               |              | Deleb tree of Abyssinia —                     | xv.                                          | 73           |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delebio, road from Morbegno to —              | v.                                           | 933          |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delee, King of, anecdotes of him —            | viii.                                        | 549          |
|                                                     |                               |              | Delegates                                     |                                              |              |



|                                     | VOL.      | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.        | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Delegates-court —                   | ii.       | 137          | Denainvilliers —                     | iv.         | 131          |
| Delehameit, church of —             | x.        | 489          | Denarius of the Emperor Trajan       | iii.        | 324          |
| Delft town —                        | i.        | 335          | Denbigh town —                       | ii.         | 623          |
| Delft, the galliot —                | i.        | 537          | — castle —                           | ii.         | 624          |
| Delgadillo, Paul Durango            | xiv.      | 489          | Denbigh, Earl of —                   | iii.        | 113. 231     |
| Delgado island, manna of            | xvi.      | 719          | Dendera, Egypt —                     | xv.         | 234          |
| — cape described —                  | xvi.      | 723          | Denga coin, its value —              | i.          | 40           |
| Delgados, Domingo —                 | xiv.      | 747          | Denizley town —                      | x.          | 677          |
| Delhi city, Bernier's description   | viii.     | 150          | Denmark, Regnard's journey to        | i.          | 140          |
| — fortrefs —                        | viii.     | 157          | —, boundaries —                      | i.          | 142          |
| — feraglio —                        | viii.     | 161          | —, islands —                         | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, inhabitants of —                 | viii.     | 167          | —, separation from Sweden            | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Delicacies of Lapland —             | i.        | 431          | —, its government —                  | i.          | 767          |
| Delight, her shipwreck in America   | xii.      | 179          | —, religion —                        | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Deliverance of four Russians from   |           |              | —, manners —                         | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Spitzbergen —                       | i.        | 611          | —, commerce —                        | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| DELLE VALLE's, PIETRO, travels      |           |              | —, manufactures —                    | i.          | 768          |
| in Persia —                         | ix.       | 1            | —, forces —                          | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Delly mount —                       | viii.     | 368          | —, towns —                           | i.          | 769          |
| Dellys town —                       | xv.       | 538          | —, inhabitants —                     | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Delmenhorst duchy —                 | vi.       | 225          | —, Riefbeck's description            | vi.         | 220          |
| Delmont valley —                    | v.        | 703          | —, Coxe's travels in                 | vi.         | 293          |
| — town —                            | v.        | <i>ibid.</i> | —, revolution in 1660                | vi.         | 302. 308     |
| Delora river, Chili —               | xiv.      | 55           | —, population —                      | vi.         | 309          |
| Delta, Blount's account —           | x.        | 244          | —, finances —                        | vi.         | 310          |
| Delta of Egypt —                    | xv. 163.  | 175. 399     | —, army —                            | vi.         | 311          |
| Delton parish —                     | iii.      | 779          | —, navy —                            | vi.         | 312          |
| Deluc on an eruption of Vesuvius    | v.        | 19           | —, genealogical table of the         |             |              |
| Deluge, universal, observations     |           |              | Kings —                              | vi.         | 351. 352     |
| on it —                             | i.        | 255          | Denmark, King of —                   | i. 140. vi. | 221          |
| —, Banian doctrine of an uni-       |           |              | Denmark, Prince Royal of             | vi.         | 321          |
| versal —                            |           |              | —, revolu-                           |             |              |
| —, Persees' account                 | viii.     | 534          | tion effected by him —               | vi.         | 323          |
| —, Indian account of it             | xiv.      | 106          | Denmark, Queen —                     | i.          | 141          |
| Delvin mansion —                    | iii.      | 392          | Dennie, Sir E. —                     | i.          | 818          |
| Dely-Jau village —                  | ix.       | 152          | Denon on the pyramids of Egypt       | xv.         | 826          |
| Demands of the French nation        | iv.       | 432          | Denonville, Marquis of               | xiii. 282.  | 292. 327     |
| Demarcation line of the world       | xi.       | 291          | Denonville, Governor, of Canada      | xii.        | 394          |
| Demarest's theory of basalties      | iii. 896. | 906. 909     | Denoobew town —                      | ix.         | 457. 563     |
| Demasa, Tunis —                     | xv.       | 581          | Denoos castle —                      | iii.        | 440          |
| Dembea lake —                       | xv.       | 89           | Denshiring, mode of manuring         | ii.         | 285          |
| Demetrius, Czar, his history and    |           |              | Dent, Commodore —                    | xii.        | 457          |
| adventures —                        | vi.       | 625          | Dent de Jamant, Le —                 | v.          | 808          |
| —, affassination                    | vi.       | 631          | Dentila, Mungo Park's travels        |             |              |
| —, various opinions                 |           |              | through —                            | xvi.        | 906          |
| concerning him —                    | vi.       | 741          | Dentrecafteaux channel, Van Die-     |             |              |
| —, proofs that he                   |           |              | men's Land —                         | xi.         | 837. 889     |
| was not an impostor —               | vi.       | 744          | Dep-abad town —                      | ix.         | 40           |
| Demiansky town —                    | vii.      | 430          | Depleur village, Senegal —           | xvi.        | 615          |
| Demi-galas of the court of Spain    | v.        | 342          | Depopulation of conquered countries  |             |              |
| Democracy, observations on —        | iv.       | 429          | in Asia —                            | ix.         | 479          |
| —, its oppressions —                | v.        | 925          | — of the Canary islands              | xvi.        | 823          |
| Demoiselles Nobles, Le Couvent des, |           |              | Deposition of Christian the Second   |             |              |
| of Peterburgh —                     | vi.       | 835          | of Denmark —                         | vi.         | 341          |
| Demons, Tonquinese ceremony of      |           |              | Depredations of the pirates of Mada- |             |              |
| driving them away —                 | ix.       | 695. 746     | gascar —                             | xvi.        | 768          |
| Demosthenes' lantern at Athens      | x.        | 753          | Deptford —                           | i.          | 11           |
| Demotica town —                     | x.        | 734          | Depuch island, New Holland           | xi.         | 796          |
| Dempey, Charles —                   | xii.      | 456          | —, basalties of —                    | xi.         | 797          |
| Dempster's account of the Admirable |           |              | Depuch, M., on the coast of New      |             |              |
| Crichton —                          | iii.      | 143          | Holland —                            | xi.         | 772          |



|                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE             |                                                           | VOL. | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Depuch, M., his excursions in New Holland — —               | xi.   | 781              | Defarts of Zaara —                                        | vii. | 15       |
| Deputies of the National Assembly of Paris — —              | iv.   | 174              | — of Cobinham —                                           | vii. | 113      |
| — in the diet of the Grifons, mode of choofing —            | v.    | 961              | — of Lop, Polo's account of his paffage through it —      | vii. | 118      |
| — of the Danifh diet —                                      | vi.   | 304              | — of Ezina —                                              | vii. | 121      |
| Derbend city — —                                            | ix.   | 46               | — of Cardandan —                                          | vii. | 145      |
| Derbent, Coxe's defcription —                               | vi.   | 881              | —, the Hungry, Bell's journey through it —                | vii. | 368. 419 |
| —, defcribed by Rubruquis —                                 | vii.  | 45               | —, Great, of Kobi —                                       | vii. | 590      |
| —, Bell's defcription —                                     | vii.  | 286              | — of Perfia —                                             | ix.  | 43       |
| —, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great — | vii.  | 485—493          | —, Forfter's travels through —                            | ix.  | 282      |
| —, defcription of —                                         | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Jenkinson's travels through —                          | ix.  | 309      |
| Derby town — —                                              | ii.   | 36               | — of Arabia —                                             | x.   | 7        |
| —, trade —                                                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Arabs of —                                             | x.   | 15       |
| —, filk machine at —                                        | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> 370 | —, tribes of Bedouins in —                                | x.   | 134      |
| —, china manufactory —                                      | ii.   | 371              | — of Amafia —                                             | x.   | 98       |
| —, Moritz's account of —                                    | ii.   | 551              | — of the temptation —                                     | x.   | 345. 429 |
| Derby, Earl of, King of Man —                               | ii.   | 798. 831         | — of Sedur —                                              | x.   | 389      |
| Derby, Countefs of —                                        | ii.   | 800. 832         | — of Vardan —                                             | x.   | 390      |
| Derby haven — —                                             | ii.   | 798              | — of St. John —                                           | x.   | 440      |
| Derbyfhire county — —                                       | ii.   | 14               | — of the Andes in Quito —                                 | xiv. | 526      |
| —, its produce —                                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>     | — of Sechura —                                            | xiv. | 559      |
| —, the Peak —                                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>     | — of Lybia —                                              | xv.  | 63       |
| —, wonders of the Peak —                                    | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>     | — of Bahiouda —                                           | xv.  | 68       |
| —, Bray's tour into —                                       | ii.   | 336              | — of Selimé —                                             | xv.  | 111      |
| —, effay on the oryctography of —                           | ii.   | 466              | —, mode of travelling in the African —                    | xv.  | 135      |
| —, natural geography —                                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>     | — of Sinai —                                              | xv.  | 286      |
| —, beds of mountains in —                                   | ii.   | 469              | —, Shaw's travels through the Arabian —                   | xv.  | 505. 515 |
| —, caves —                                                  | ii.   | 474              | — of Tunis —                                              | xv.  | 594      |
| —, fprings —                                                | ii.   | 475              | — of Africa, Thunberg's account —                         | xvi. | 145      |
| —, quarries —                                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>     | Defborrow, General —                                      | xii. | 310      |
| —, mines —                                                  | ii.   | 477              | Defcartes bay, New Holland —                              | xi.  | 881      |
| —, founderies —                                             | ii.   | 485              | Defcent into a falt-mine —                                | i.   | 226      |
| —, manufactures —                                           | ii.   | 486              | — from Mont-Blanc —                                       | iv.  | 692      |
| Dereia — —                                                  | x.    | 507              | — from Mount Etna —                                       | v.   | 85       |
| Der-el-Hammel — —                                           | xv.   | 298              | — into Sahlberg filver-mine —                             | vi.  | 454      |
| Der-Embafhai convent —                                      | xv.   | 229              | Defchiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen —                 | i.   | 762      |
| Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk —                    | i.    | 801              | Description of Tibet —                                    | vii. | 542—576  |
| Dermadoud convent —                                         | xv.   | 228              | — of Perfia —                                             | ix.  | 169      |
| Derrara town — —                                            | xv.   | 68               | — of Tonqueen, Baron's —                                  | ix.  | 656      |
| Derry, Ireland — —                                          | iii.  | 827              | — of the Eaft, by Dr. Pococke —                           | x.   | 406      |
| Derry-Curilly mountains —                                   | iii.  | 843              | — of Guinea by Bofman —                                   | xvi. | 337—547  |
| Derteng, the Perfian name —                                 | ix.   | 116              | Defdichados, Las Iflas —                                  | xi.  | 322      |
| Dertin — —                                                  | xv.   | 210              | Defeado, Il Capo —                                        | xi.  | 320      |
| Dervifes, Bell's defcription of them —                      | vii.  | 512              | Deferters from China to Ruffia —                          | vii. | 471. 478 |
| — of India, Bernier's account —                             | viii. | 180              | — from the Endeavour in Otaheite —                        | xi.  | 516      |
| — in Arabia —                                               | x.    | 141              | Defertion from the Pruffian army —                        | vi.  | 193      |
| —, their juggling tricks —                                  | x.    | 172              | Defgratia, river De la —                                  | xii. | 128      |
| — convent, near Tripoli —                                   | x.    | 486              | Defideratum, a modern hiftory of Europe ( <i>note</i> ) — | iv.  | 622      |
| — in Aleppo —                                               | x.    | 527              | DESIDERI's account of Tibet —                             | vii. | 546      |
| — of Caffaraline, Cairo —                                   | xv.   | 187              | — travels into Tibet —                                    | vii. | 595      |
| — in Egypt —                                                | xv.   | 313              | Defio villa — —                                           | iv.  | 242      |
| Derwent river — —                                           | ii.   | 370              | Defire, port — —                                          | xi.  | 313      |
| Derwentwater, Pennant's account of —                        | iii.  | 192              |                                                           |      |          |
| Defaguadero river — —                                       | xiv.  | 632              |                                                           |      |          |
| Defalis family — —                                          | v.    | 909              |                                                           |      |          |
| Defarts, reflections on — —                                 | i.    | 359              |                                                           |      |          |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Desmaret's, M., account of basaltcs | i.    | 698           | Devil, ideas of one in Benin        | xvi.  | 530          |
| Desmond, Earl, anecdote of          | i.    | 817           | Devils, black, on Genkiasima island | vii.  | 677          |
| Desmond, Catherine, Countess of,    |       |               | —, ceremony of purging a            |       |              |
| her portraits —                     | iii.  | 402           | country of —                        | ix.   | 695. 746     |
| Desmons's, Countess of, portrait    | iii.  | 38            | — in Cochinchina —                  | ix.   | 824          |
| Desmond family, Raleigh's account   | i.    | 830           | Devil's A — cave —                  | ii.   | 474          |
| Desnambue's, M., settlement in      |       |               | Devil's bridge over the Monach      | ii.   | 606          |
| St. Christopher's —                 | xii.  | 300           | Devil's bridge in Switzerland       | v.    | 745          |
| Desolation, Land of —               | xii.  | 186           | Devil's Cauldron, isle of Bute      | iii.  | 253          |
| Despenaperros, pass of —            | v.    | 561           | Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it   | xiv.  | 476          |
| Despotism of the parliaments of     |       |               | Devil's horse, bird of Abyssinia    | xv.   | 24           |
| France —                            | iv.   | 420           | Devil's mount, Guinea —             | xvi.  | 365          |
| —, definition ( <i>note</i> ) —     | vi.   | 488           | Devil's Punch-bowl —                | iii.  | 846          |
| —, effects of it —                  | ix.   | 530           | Devitchei nunnery —                 | vi.   | 633          |
| — in Siam —                         | ix.   | 586. 590      | Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over    | iii.  | 37           |
| — in Morocco —                      | xv.   | 713           | Devonshire county —                 | ii.   | 3            |
| — of the King of Loango             | xvi.  | 577           | —, produce of —                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Despres, M., of Stockholm           | vi.   | 420           | —, trade —                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Deffaix cape —                      | xi.   | 880           | — tin —                             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Deffau, Prince of, at the battle of |       |               | — cyder —                           | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Kolin —                             | vi.   | 133           | Devonshire, Duke of, Lahontan's     |       |              |
| Deffil of the Western isles         | iii.  | 612           | dedication to —                     | xiii. | 254          |
| Destiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ship  | xii.  | 287           | Devonshire family —                 | ii.   | 388          |
| Destruction of Messina by an earth- |       |               | Devonshire's, Duke of, works at     |       |              |
| quake —                             | v.    | 260           | Buxton wells —                      | ii.   | 410          |
| — of the world, Banian              |       |               | Devonshire's tribe, Bermudas        | xiii. | 191          |
| account —                           | viii. | 534           | Devotions of the Japanese Sintos    | vii.  | 732          |
| —, second —                         | viii. | 552           | — of the Persians                   | ix.   | 263          |
| —, third —                          | viii. | 553           | Devotees in Persia —                | ix.   | 283          |
| —, Bramins' —                       |       |               | Dew of Hermon —                     | x.    | 334. 464     |
| doctrine of the final or fourth —   | viii. | 554           | Dewa province of Japan —            | vii.  | 663          |
| Detonations of Vesuvius —           | v.    | 13            | Dewan Khana of Shiraz —             | ix.   | 240          |
| — of Stromboli —                    | v.    | 102. 107      | Dew-fall on the Nile —              | viii. | 231          |
| Detour isle, Canada —               | xiii. | 301           | De Witt, Pensionary, murder of      | i.    | 136          |
| Deutas, the Indian —                | viii. | 185. 190      | De Witt's Land —                    | xi.   | 795          |
| Devastation caused by locusts on    |       |               | Dews in Arabia —                    | x.    | 183          |
| the Gambia —                        | xvi.  | 634           | — in Borneo —                       | xi.   | 118          |
| Dévàngas cast, Buchanan's de-       |       |               | — in Jamaica —                      | xii.  | 317          |
| scription of them                   | viii. | 636. 676. 682 | — in America —                      | xiii. | 400          |
| Devaudon, view from —               | ii.   | 583           | — in Peru —                         | xiv.  | 9. 280       |
| Deventer town —                     | i.    | 335           | — on the plants in Chili            | xiv.  | 68           |
| Devettar of Persia, his feast       | vii.  | 305           | — in Lima —                         | xiv.  | 584          |
| Devier, General —                   | vi.   | 776           | — preceding the rise of the Nile    | xv.   | 331          |
| Devil, Laplanders familiar with him | i.    | 180           | Dew-sippers, birds, of Siam         | ix.   | 626          |
| —, the Lapland —                    | i.    | 460           | Dey of Algiers —                    | xv.   | 673          |
| —, a musician —                     | i.    | 473           | Dgugue, the Indian —                | viii. | 190          |
| —, his different appearances        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Dhafar ruins —                      | x.    | 61           |
| —, his marks —                      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Dherma Sastra of the Birmans        | ix.   | 492          |
| —, the Persee —                     | viii. | 558           | Dhey Mollah —                       | ix.   | 310          |
| —, Zertoot's encounter with him     | viii. | 562           | Dhey Soorch —                       | ix.   | 293          |
| —, offerings to him —               | ix.   | 421           | Dia isle —                          | x.    | 611          |
| —, sacrifices to him, in Jangoma    | ix.   | 763           | Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica —            | xii.  | 314          |
| — eating up the moon                | xi.   | 129           | Diagrams of Barbary —               | xv.   | 642          |
| —, offerings to him, in Borneo      | xi.   | 133           | Diala river —                       | ix.   | 12           |
| — in Amboyna —                      | xi.   | 267           | Dialects of the Icelandic language  | i.    | 674          |
| —, Virginian worship of him         | xiii. | 39            | — of the English —                  | ii.   | 570          |
| —, sacrifices to him, in Benin      | xvi.  | 302           | — of the Latin —                    | v.    | 980          |
| —, worshipped by the Gagas          | xvi.  | 326           | — of the Romanth —                  | v.    | 982          |
| —, annually banished from Guinea    | xvi.  | 402. 501      | — of the Arabic —                   | x.    | 163          |
| —, twins and the mother sacri-      |       |               | Diamond-cutters of India            | viii. | 236          |
| ficed to him, in Benin              | xvi.  | 526           | Diamond island —                    | viii. | 418          |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE    |                                       | VOL.     | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| Diamond mines of Murfil            | vii.  | 166     | Diemenese, experiments on the men     | xi.      | 939           |
| —, mode of working                 | vii.  | 167     | Diemen's Land, discovery of it        | xi.      | 441. 639      |
| — of Golconda, Ha-                 |       |         | —, Perron's description               | xi.      | 836           |
| milton on —                        | viii. | 396     | —, islanders                          | xi.      | 837           |
| Diamonds, profusion at the Russian |       |         | —, survey of                          | xi. 867. | 888. 899. 939 |
| court —                            | vi.   | 674     | Dieppe, fishing trade of              | —        | iv. 166. 349  |
| —, Tavernier's observa-            |       |         | Dier's found —                        | xii.     | 509           |
| tions on —                         | viii. | 235     | Diesma, valley of                     | v.       | 956           |
| —, mode of finding                 | viii. | ibid.   | Diet, its great effects on diseases   | i.       | 715           |
| —, polishing —                     | vii.  | 236     | — of the English —                    | ii.      | 144           |
| —, trade —                         | viii. | ibid.   | — in the isle of Skie —               | iii.     | 638           |
| — of Raolconda —                   | viii. | ibid.   | — of the islanders of Tire-iy         | iii.     | 660           |
| — of Coulour —                     | viii. | 241     | — of St. Kilda —                      | iii.     | 721           |
| —, impositions in                  | viii. | 243     | — of the Tartars (see Food)           | vii.     | 30            |
| — of Gouel, or Soumelpour          | viii. | 244     | Dietrich on volcanoes —               | v.       | 233           |
| — of Succadan —                    | viii. | 245     | Dietrichstein, Count —                | v.       | 908           |
| —, weighing —                      | viii. | 246     | Diets of Poland —                     | i. 211.  | vi. 720       |
| —, coin used in paying for         | viii. | ibid.   | — of Switzerland —                    | v.       | 683           |
| —, rules for valuing               | viii. | 248     | —, general, of the Grisons, con-      |          |               |
| —, Shuddery's discovery of         | viii. | 529     | grefs —                               | v.       | 961           |
| — of Cyprus —                      | x.    | 589     | —, analogy to the British parlia-     |          |               |
| Dian country —                     | ix.   | 399     | ment —                                | v.       | 962           |
| Diana, Egyptian worship of her     | xv.   | 350     | —, on the election of representatives | v.       | ibid.         |
| —, her temple at Ephesus           | x.    | 660     | — of the Grey League                  | v.       | 964           |
| Diana of Leucophryne —             | x.    | 664     | —, general, of the Grisons            | v.       | 950. 960      |
| Diana Veteranorum —                | xv.   | 546     | —, constituent parts —                | v.       | ibid.         |
| Dianet-Kan —                       | viii. | 128     | —, mode of choosing deputies          | v.       | 961           |
| Dian-Manangue, his oration to a    |       |         | — of Ratibon —                        | vi.      | 42            |
| missionary —                       | xvi.  | 753     | —, Riefbeck on                        | vi.      | 201           |
| Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her        | xvi.  | 751     | —, the last Danish —                  | vi.      | 303           |
| Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him      | xvi.  | 751     | Diffinton town —                      | iii.     | 196           |
| Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with      |       |         | Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his      |          |               |
| the French —                       | xvi.  | 757     | tobacco (note) —                      | xiii.    | 707           |
| Dian-Rassitate, anecdotes of him   | xvi.  | 751     | Dignities of the court of Spain       | v.       | 343           |
| Dian Ravaras —                     | xvi.  | 756     | Diguieres, Les, house and garden      | iv.      | 59            |
| Diario di Colorno —                | iv.   | 279     | Dijon, vineyards of —                 | iv.      | 202. 453      |
| Diarrhæas, treatment in Barbary    | xv.   | 639     | Dike, an ancient Syrian —             | x.       | 315. 569      |
| Diarrhytus, the ancient —          | xv.   | 558     | Dikes in Yemen —                      | x.       | 74            |
| DIARY of Japan —                   | vii.  | 641—651 | Dikjeshoft, see Infuma.               |          |               |
| —, Nieuhoff's, of transactions     |       |         | Dilaram fort —                        | ix.      | 282           |
| in Brazil —                        | xiv.  | 736     | Dil Gushaie garden —                  | ix.      | 248           |
| — of Dr. Shaw's travels in         |       |         | Diligence, a French —                 | iv.      | 167           |
| Barbary —                          | xv.   | 503     | Dills, description of —               | i.       | 500           |
| Dias, Henry —                      | xiv.  | 760     | Dimlu city —                          | x.       | 110           |
| Dibbie lake, Africa —              | xvi.  | 851     | Dimouth, Egypt —                      | xv.      | 809. 833      |
| Dicheley mansion —                 | ii.   | 201     | Dinar, the coin —                     | vii.     | 220           |
| Distamnum, the ancient —           | x.    | 600     | Dinas-Bran castle —                   | ii.      | 636           |
| Dictionary of the Icelandic        | i.    | 675     | Dindikoo, gold of —                   | xvi.     | 906           |
| —, Geographical, of Spain          | v.    | 387     | Dindog promontory —                   | iii.     | 842           |
| Dictionnaire de Savary —           | i.    | 522     | Dindymon mount —                      | x.       | 713           |
| Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its   |       |         | Dinevavr cattle —                     | ii.      | 601           |
| translation in Spain —             | v.    | 388     | Ding, the Tonquinese King             | ix.      | 679. 743      |
| Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him        | viii. | 108     | Dingenacush town, Ireland             | i.       | 817           |
| Didyme, the ancient —              | v.    | 129     | —, castle —                           | i.       | ibid.         |
| —, see Saline Island.              |       |         | —, houses of —                        | i.       | ibid.         |
| Diego fort —                       | xii.  | 473     | —, siege —                            | i.       | ibid.         |
| Diego Rais island —                | viii. | 269     | —, inhabitants —                      | i.       | ibid.         |
| Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes     |       |         | —, mines —                            | i.       | ibid.         |
| of him —                           | xi.   | 423     | —, government —                       | i.       | 818           |
| Diemenese, women, described        | xi.   | 850     | —, religion —                         | i.       | ibid.         |



|                                      | VOL.                    | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.                         | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| Dingenacush, food in                 | —                       | i. 818       | Discipline of armies, observations on | vi. 114                      |      |
| Dingen-a-Cush                        | —                       | xii. 617     | — of the Austrian army                | vi. 129                      |      |
| Dingwall town                        | —                       | iii. 81      | — of Cæsar's soldiers                 | vi. 192                      |      |
| Dingyee town                         | —                       | xvi. 839     | — of Prussian armies                  | vi. <i>ibid.</i>             |      |
| Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines          | xvi. 369                |              | — of the Turks                        | x. 249                       |      |
| —, description of the country        | xvi. 370                |              | Discoverer mine of Potofi             | xiv. 624                     |      |
| Din Mahamet Soltan, his history      | ix. 342. 347. 384       |              | Discoveries of Tycho-Brahe            | vi. 333                      |      |
| Dinners of the Emperor of Russia     | i. 18. 32. 44           |              | — of the Portuguese                   | xi. 405. 416. xvi. 675       |      |
| — in Ireland                         | —                       | iii. 874     | — of the Dutch                        | xi. 423                      |      |
| —, on the time for                   | iv. 99                  |              | —, importance to science              | xi. 460                      |      |
| —, English and French                | iv. 298                 |              | — made by the English in              |                              |      |
| — at Vienna                          | —                       | vii. 72      | America                               | xii. 156                     |      |
| — in Gottenburg,                     | vi. 385                 |              | —, opposition made to first           | xii. 212                     |      |
| — of the Prince Royal of             |                         |              | — of and voyages to Vir-              |                              |      |
| Sweden                               | —                       | vi. 393      | ginia                                 | xii. 560. 571. 576. 609. 619 |      |
| — with a judge at Smolensko          | vi. 574                 |              | — of the island of New                |                              |      |
| — at Moscow                          | —                       | vii. 588     | France                                | xii. 629                     |      |
| — of the Russian nobility at         |                         |              | —, observations on                    | xiii. 211. 220               |      |
| Peterburgh                           | —                       | vi. 680      | —, Lahontan's observations            |                              |      |
| —, Japanese                          | —                       | vii. 796     | on making                             | xiii. 322                    |      |
| — at the court of Japan              | vii. 816                |              | — on the river Amazons                | xiv. 505                     |      |
| — of the Cochín-Chinese              | ix. 787                 |              | Discovery of Moscovia                 | i. 23                        |      |
| — of the Arabs                       | x. 154                  |              | — of Iceland                          | i. 744                       |      |
| — of the French in Canada            | xiii. 660               |              | —, Tasman's voyage of                 | xi. 439                      |      |
| Dintner valley                       | —                       | vi. 53       | — of the Strait of Magellan           | xi. 319                      |      |
| Dionysius Alexandrinus on the Scilly |                         |              | — of longitude                        | xi. 388                      |      |
| isles                                | —                       | ii. 730      | — of southern lands, voyage           |                              |      |
| Diocese of Murray                    | —                       | iii. 132     | for                                   | xi. 739                      |      |
| Dioceses of Peru                     | —                       | xiv. 611     | — of the West Indies by               |                              |      |
| — in the Audience of Charcas         | xiv. 629                |              | Colon                                 | xii. 28. 33                  |      |
| Diodorus Siculus, his account of     |                         |              | — of America                          | xiv. 134                     |      |
| Stromboli                            | —                       | v. 125       | — of the South Sea                    | xiv. 143                     |      |
| — of                                 |                         |              | — of Peru                             | xiv. 156                     |      |
| Vulcano                              | —                       | v. 154       | — of the Canary islands,              |                              |      |
| — of                                 |                         |              | Glas's history                        | xvi. 808                     |      |
| Lipari                               | —                       | v. 211       | Discovery, Cook's voyage with the     |                              |      |
| — on the sepulchres                  |                         |              | ship                                  | xi. 639                      |      |
| of the Persian kings                 | ix. 108                 |              | Discourse of Lord de la War           | xiii. 108                    |      |
| — on Egypt ( <i>note</i> )           | xv. 196, <i>et seq.</i> |              | Diseases in Lapland                   | i. 168. 456                  |      |
|                                      |                         | 356          | — in Iceland                          | i. 660                       |      |
| Dios, Cape Graciafa                  | xii. 125                |              | —, great effects of diet on           | i. 715                       |      |
| Diopolis the Great                   | xv. 239                 |              | — of the English                      | ii. 157                      |      |
| Diou island                          | xv. 9. 58               |              | — in Murrayshire                      | iii. 127                     |      |
| Diputados de los Reynos in Spain     | v. 353                  |              | — in Arran                            | iii. 259                     |      |
| Directions for distilling sea-water  | i. 589                  |              | — in the Highlands                    | iii. 380                     |      |
| — for trading with the Ban-          |                         |              | — of sheep in Scotland                | iii. 541                     |      |
| jareens                              | —                       | xi. 137      | — in the Isle of Lewis                | iii. 578                     |      |
| —, Frobisher's, for his fleet        | xii. 534                |              | — in the Isle of Harries              | iii. 587                     |      |
| — to settlers in Barbary             | xv. 493                 |              | — in Lingay Isle                      | iii. 599                     |      |
| Director-General of India, Dutch     | xi. 183                 |              | — in the Isle of Skie                 | iii. 630                     |      |
| — in                                 |                         |              | — at St. Kilda                        | iii. 714                     |      |
| Guinea                               | —                       | xvi. 378     | — of Paris                            | iv. 72                       |      |
| Direfiord bay                        | —                       | i. 756       | — in the Myfore                       | viii. 592                    |      |
| Dirk, the Highland                   | —                       | iii. 93      | — of the Siamese                      | ix. 588. 599                 |      |
| Dirk Hartigh's island                | —                       | xi. 785. 825 | — of the Tonquinese                   | ix. 678. 728                 |      |
| Dirmer, Mr.                          | —                       | xiii. 127    | — of the Arabians                     | x. 168                       |      |
| Dirmire's, Mr., adventures in New    |                         |              | — in Otaheite                         | xi. 521                      |      |
| England                              | —                       | xiii. 233    | — of the Friendly islanders           | xi. 693                      |      |
| Disciplinarians of Congo             | xvi. 169                |              | — in the Sandwich isles               | xi. 731                      |      |
| — of Brazil                          | xvi. 180                |              | — in the Canary islands               | xi. 745                      |      |
| Discipline, superstitious            | —                       | v. 507       | — in the Isle of France               | xi. 764                      |      |
|                                      |                         |              | Diseases                              |                              |      |



|                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE        |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Diseases in Canada —                                      | xiii. | 659.        | Distoree, the Persee commandments             | viii. | 567           |
| — of the Virginians —                                     | xiii. | 39          | to him —                                      | —     | —             |
| — in the Bermudas —                                       | xiii. | 182         | Distress of the crew of the Endeavour —       | xi.   | 549           |
| — in America —                                            | xiii. | 454. 492    | Distresses in the city of Receif, Brazil —    | xiv.  | 844           |
| — at Carthagena —                                         | xiv.  | 339         | Districts, fertile, of France —               | iv.   | 304           |
| — at Porto Bello —                                        | xiv.  | 364         | —, geographical division of                   | —     | —             |
| — at Quito —                                              | xiv.  | 455. 524    | Russia into —                                 | vi.   | 747           |
| — in Guayaquil —                                          | xiv.  | 397         | Disy, vineyards of —                          | iv.   | 448           |
| — in Lima —                                               | xiv.  | 595         | Ditch of Pegu —                               | ix.   | 436           |
| — in the Paraguay Missions —                              | xiv.  | 641         | Ditches, ancient —                            | ii.   | 404           |
| — in Brazil —                                             | xiv.  | 875         | Dittmar, M. —                                 | vii.  | 327           |
| — in Egypt —                                              | xv.   | 328         | Diu city, Hamilton's description —            | viii. | 311           |
| — in West Barbary —                                       | xv.   | 410         | —, history —                                  | viii. | 312           |
| — in Morocco —                                            | xv.   | 688         | —, Fitch's description —                      | ix.   | 408           |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope —                              | xvi.  | 8           | Diu islands, Hamilton's description —         | viii. | 397           |
| — of cattle —                                             | xvi.  | 19. 39. 146 | Diurness parish, antiquities in —             | iii.  | 149           |
| — in Guinea —                                             | xvi.  | 383         | Divan Bey of Persia —                         | ix.   | 214           |
| — in Loango, Caongo, &c. —                                | xvi.  | 573         | Divan-kane of the King of Persia —            | ix.   | 62. 65        |
| — in Madagascar —                                         | xvi.  | 747. 787    | Divans at Constantinople —                    | x.    | 727           |
| — of the Mandingoes —                                     | xvi.  | 876         | — of Algiers —                                | xv.   | 673           |
| Disentis town —                                           | v.    | 965         | Diver, bird of Siam —                         | ix.   | 629           |
| — abbey —                                                 | v.    | ibid.       | Divers for pearls in Persia —                 | viii. | 255. 256      |
| —, government —                                           | v.    | 966         | — of the Sandwich islands —                   | ix.   | 735           |
| Disentis, abbot of —                                      | v.    | 965         | — of the Molucca islands —                    | xi.   | 371           |
| Dishes, French and English —                              | iv.   | 298         | — for pearls in Panama —                      | xiv.  | 381           |
| — of the Cochinchinese —                                  | ix.   | 787         | — in Guayaquil —                              | xiv.  | 400           |
| Dishley —                                                 | ii.   | 368         | — expert, of Guinea —                         | xvi.  | 546           |
| Dispatches from England to Russia —                       | vi.   | 611         | Diversions in St. Kilda —                     | iii.  | 723           |
| — from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub ( <i>note</i> ) — | vi.   | 613         | — of the Parisians —                          | iv.   | 53            |
| — of Mr. Keith ( <i>note</i> ) —                          | vi.   | 768         | — on the Neva —                               | vi.   | 670           |
| Dispensary at the Cape of Good Hope —                     | xvi.  | 67          | — of the court of Japan with the Dutch —      | vii.  | 808. 814. 817 |
| Dispertadores birds of Chili —                            | xiv.  | 671         | — of the Siamese —                            | ix.   | 596           |
| Disputations, public, at Oxford —                         | ii.   | 110         | — of the Tonquinese —                         | ix.   | 672. 725      |
| — of the Admirable Crick-ton —                            | iii.  | 140         | — at Caytongee —                              | xi.   | 121           |
| — of Rubruquis in Tartary —                               | vii.  | 79          | — at Java —                                   | xi.   | 172           |
| Dissection, Lifter's observations on —                    | iv.   | 21          | — of the Hapae islanders —                    | xi.   | 666           |
| Dissenters of Russia —                                    | vi.   | 799         | — in Tongataboo —                             | xi.   | 678           |
| —, their settlement in Pennsylvania —                     | xii.  | 378         | — in the Friendly isles —                     | xi.   | 696           |
| — college at Princetown —                                 | xiii. | 733         | — in the Sandwich isles —                     | xi.   | 705. 734      |
| Dissertatio de Geographia Aegypti —                       | xv.   | 395—402     | — of the Virginians (see Amusements) —        | xiii. | 74            |
| Dissertation of Pontanus on the north-east passage —      | i.    | 127         | Divination, instances of —                    | iii.  | 88            |
| — on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu —      | v.    | 273—297     | — by burnt bones —                            | vii.  | 65            |
| — on Rudbeck's Atlantica —                                | vi.   | 410         | — of the Japanese Jammabos —                  | vii.  | 746           |
| Distempers of cattle at the Cape —                        | xvi.  | 19. 39. 121 | — by an ape —                                 | viii. | 48            |
| Distillation of fresh water from the sea —                | i.    | 546. 585    | — of the Persians —                           | ix.   | 227. 260      |
| —, principles of —                                        | i.    | 587         | — of the Chinese —                            | xi.   | 180           |
| — from rice in Siam —                                     | ix.   | 611         | Diviners of Hindostan —                       | viii. | 182           |
| — in Tonquin —                                            | ix.   | 660. 727    | Divin-gengine described —                     | ii.   | 761           |
| — in Cochinchina —                                        | ix.   | 787         | Divinity school Oxford —                      | ii.   | 106           |
| — of arrack in India ( <i>note</i> ) —                    | xi.   | 350         | Division of lands, its effect on population — | iv.   | 322           |
| Distillers, observations on colonial —                    | xii.  | 330. 333    | Divisions, geographical, of Spain —           | v.    | 353           |
| Distillery at Reus —                                      | v.    | 615         | — of the world —                              | xvi.  | 675           |
| — near Gripsholm —                                        | vi.   | 541         | Divorces in Japan —                           | vii.  | 634           |
|                                                           |       |             | — in Persia —                                 | ix.   | 154           |
|                                                           |       |             | — of the Siamese —                            | ix.   | 584           |
|                                                           |       |             | Divorces                                      |       |               |



|                                      | VOL.          | PAGE      |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Divorces of the Tonquinese           | ix.           | 669. 722  | Dogger-Bank, table of its soundings   | i.    | 792       |
| — among the Arabs                    | x.            | 149       | —, Kerguelen's observa-               |       |           |
| — in Turkey                          | x.            | 264       | — tions on the                        | i.    | 793       |
| — in West Barbary                    | xv.           | 431. 453  | — fishery                             | ii.   | 154       |
| — in Morocco                         | xv.           | 776       | Dogliana hills                        | x.    | 224       |
| — in Madagascar                      | xvi.          | 747       | Dogmer's-field park                   | ii.   | 315       |
| Dnieper, river, course of it         | vi. 573. vii. | 501       | Dogon city, Balbi's account           | ix.   | 400       |
| —, ferry                             | vi.           | 575       | —, pagods                             | ix.   | ibid. 419 |
| —, on its navigation                 | vi.           | 890       | Dogorobush town                       | vi.   | 575       |
| —, cataracts                         | vi.           | ibid.     | Dogs, their curious office in Lapland | i.    | 192. 317  |
| Do, Chevalier                        | xiii.         | 331       | —, Lapland watch                      | i.    | 396       |
| Doan, city                           | x.            | 114       | —, the marine, of Finmark             | i.    | 433       |
| Dobbelin, Mr., the manager           | vi.           | 204       | —, Icelandic                          | i.    | 665       |
| Dobb's, Mr., account of North        |               |           | — of England                          | ii.   | 155       |
| — America                            | xii.          | 365       | —, slough, on the Scotch borders      | iii.  | 538       |
| Dochabad district                    | ix.           | 298       | —, extraordinary fishing              | iii.  | 887       |
| Dochart, river                       | iii.          | 372       | —, experiments with, in the Grotta    |       |           |
| Docks, wet, at Liverpool             | ii.           | 39        | del Cane                              | v.    | 35        |
| —, Plymouth                          | ii.           | 267. 270  | — of Albania                          | vii.  | 45        |
| — of Spain                           | v.            | 452       | — of Tholoman                         | vii.  | 147       |
| — of Carlscroon                      | vi.           | 377       | —, their battles with lions           | vii.  | ibid.     |
| — of Sweabourg                       | vi.           | 557       | — drawing sledges                     | vii.  | 343       |
| — of Cronstadt                       | vi.           | 866       | —, Chinefe fond of                    | vii.  | 385       |
| — of Calcutta                        | viii.         | 410       | — of Constantinople, a nuisance       | vii.  | 508       |
| — of Constantinople                  | x.            | 729       | — in Japan                            | vii.  | 700       |
| — of Sydney Cove                     | xi.           | 903       | —, regulations respect-               |       |           |
| Dock-yard at Portsmouth              | ii.           | 310       | — ing                                 | vii.  | ibid.     |
| — of the Havannah                    | v.            | 459       | —, wild, of Arabia                    | x.    | 186       |
| — at Aranjuez                        | v.            | 557       | — of Otaheite, delicate               | xi.   | 512       |
| — at Cadiz                           | v.            | 575       | —, eaten by Captain Cook              | xi.   | 601       |
| — of Otaheite                        | xi.           | 611       | — of the Sandwich islands             | xi.   | 729       |
| Doctan, column at                    | iii.          | 453       | —, dumb, of the West Indies           | xii.  | 38        |
| Doctor of the mountains, his wonder- |               |           | — of Virginia                         | xiii. | 31        |
| — ful cures                          | v.            | 880       | — drawing carts and sledges in        |       |           |
| —, a wonder-working Malay            | viii.         | 437       | — Canada                              | xiii. | 661       |
| Doctors, Siamese                     | ix.           | 599       | — of the Indians of Quito             | xiv.  | 519       |
| —, Tonquinese                        | ix.           | 675       | — preface earthquakes                 | xiv.  | 591       |
| —, election of them                  | ix.           | 676. 729. | — of Juan Fernandes                   | xiv.  | 659. 661  |
| — of Chili                           | xiv.          | 736       | — of Dar-Fur                          | xv.   | 140       |
| — of the Guinea Negroes              | xvi.          | 38        | — of the Arabs in Morocco             | xv.   | 693       |
| — of Benin                           | xvi.          | 426       | —, wild, of the Cape                  | xvi.  | 52. 78    |
| Doctors'-Commons, London             | ii.           | 527       | — of Congo                            | xvi.  | 252       |
| Doctrinas in Terra Firma             | xiv.          | 66        | — degenerate in Guinea                | xvi.  | 433       |
| Doctrines of the Japanese Sintos     | xiv.          | 386       | —, wild                               | xvi.  | 436. 467  |
| — of Budfdo                          | vii.          | 730       | — of Benin                            | xvi.  | 532       |
| —, of the Sinto, or philoso-         | vii.          | 751       | —, wild, of Loango                    | xvi.  | 558       |
| — phers in Japan                     | vii.          | 755       | —, dumb                               | xvi.  | ibid. 564 |
| — of the Beths of Hindostan          | viii.         | 183       | Dogs, lake of                         | xii.  | 277       |
| — of the priests of Laos             | ix.           | 766       | Dog's bane of America                 | xiii. | 419       |
| — of Mahomet                         | x.            | 254       | Dog's-flesh eaten by Captain Cook     | xi.   | 601       |
| Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's descrip-  |               |           | — eaten in Zaab                       | xv.   | 555       |
| — tion                               | viii.         | 672       | — eaten by the Negroes of             |       |           |
| Dodara-pallyam, potstone of          | viii.         | 722       | — Guinea                              | xvi.  | 433       |
| Doda Rashy Guda, mines of            | viii.         | 769       | Dog-wood tree of America              | xiii. | 442       |
| Dodoo's vision                       | viii.         | 559       | Dohoday the Indian                    | xiii. | 226       |
| Doffar, port of                      | viii.         | 283       | Doku grain                            | xv.   | 137       |
| Doffer's, M., steel manufacture      | iv.           | 360       | Dola of Tæes                          | x.    | 57        |
| Dogbiim, their superstitious         | vii.          | 13        | Dolas in Yemen, their offices         | x.    | 107       |
| Doge of Venice                       | iv.           | 261       | Dolden village                        | i.    | 335       |
| Dog-fish of the Isle of Man          | ii.           | 813       | Dolgelly town                         | ii.   | 635       |
| — of New Holland                     | xi.           | 471       | Dolgoieve, island of                  | i.    | 56        |
|                                      |               |           | Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of          | vi.   | 592       |
|                                      |               |           |                                       |       | Dolgy     |



|                                                           | VOL.          | PAGE          |                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Dolgoy cataract —                                         | vii.          | 422           | Donald-bane of Scotland —                         | iii.  | 275           |
| Doliones, the —                                           | x.            | 716           | Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels and death — | x.    | 200           |
| Dolla river —                                             | viii.         | 418           | Donation of Tibet —                               | vii.  | 559           |
| Dollars stamped in America —                              | v.            | 476. 496      | Donations to the Virginia colony —                | xiii. | 127. 142      |
| — of Sweden —                                             | vi.           | 535           | Don-Dominiquillo, village —                       | xiii. | 816. 833      |
| — in Borneo —                                             | xi.           | 139           | Donefchingen, Coxé's account —                    | v.    | 641           |
| — reduced into Troy-weight —                              | xi.           | ibid.         | Donga, Browne's account —                         | xvi.  | 838           |
| Dollymylyn cataract —                                     | ii.           | 632           | Dongola, Poncet's description —                   | xv.   | 66            |
| DOLOMIEU on fixed air —                                   | v.            | 38            | — city —                                          | xv.   | 67            |
| — on the eruption of Arfo —                               | v.            | 50            | Dongola, King of —                                | xv.   | ibid.         |
| — on the shoerls of Monte Rosso —                         | v.            | 67            | Dongolese —                                       | xv.   | 133           |
| — on the zeolites of Etna —                               | v.            | 89            | Donnegal, road from Ballyshannon to —             | iii.  | 827           |
| — on the ancient Euonimos —                               | v.            | 129           | Donnegal, Lord, his estates —                     | iii.  | 825           |
| — on crystallized iron —                                  | v.            | 119           | Donnington park —                                 | ii.   | 368           |
| — on the crater of Vulcanello —                           | v.            | 149           | — village —                                       | ii.   | 369           |
| — on the pumices of Campo Bianca —                        | v.            | 167           | — castle —                                        | ii.   | ibid.         |
| — on the origin of pumices —                              | v.            | 173. 176      | Donno tree of Congo —                             | xvi.  | 249           |
| — on the appearance of Lipari —                           | v.            | 191           | Donslow salt-pits —                               | ix.   | 141           |
| — on the chrysolites of Etna —                            | v.            | 199           | Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's adventures at —        | xvi.  | 842           |
| — on the stoves of Lipari —                               | v.            | 201           | Doon point, basaltic pillars at —                 | iii.  | 903           |
| — on the origin of zeolites —                             | v.            | 208           | Doors, Lapland —                                  | i.    | 391           |
| — on Alicuda —                                            | v.            | 226           | —, stone, of the Sepulchres of the Kings —        | x.    | 344           |
| — on basaltcs —                                           | v.            | 239           | —, Egyptian —                                     | xv.   | 346           |
| — his dissertation on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra — | v.            | 273—297       | — of Moorish houses —                             | xv.   | 647. 767. 789 |
| Dolou-Cui —                                               | x.            | 716           | Dooty of Wawra —                                  | xvi.  | 839           |
| Dolourous Way —                                           | x.            | 359           | — of Dingyee —                                    | xvi.  | ibid.         |
| Dolphin cape —                                            | xii.          | 633           | — of Fanimboo —                                   | xvi.  | 841           |
| Dolphins of Finmark —                                     | i.            | 433           | — of Doolinkeaboo —                               | xvi.  | 842           |
| — near Stromboli —                                        | v. 95. xi.    | 635           | — of Sibity —                                     | xvi.  | 855           |
| —, a new species of —                                     | xi.           | 836           | — of Sai —                                        | xvi.  | 856           |
| — of New Holland —                                        | xi.           | 883           | — of Sooha —                                      | xvi.  | 859           |
| —, Kalm's description —                                   | xiii.         | 383           | — of Sibidooloo —                                 | xvi.  | 864           |
| Dolphin town —                                            | ii.           | 747           | Dor, King —                                       | vii.  | 139           |
| Domagaia, the Canadian —                                  | xii.          | 647. 655. 662 | Dora Belta —                                      | iv.   | 565           |
| Domatio —                                                 | v.            | 893           | Dora-bread of Dongola —                           | xv.   | 66            |
| Dombe, Battel's adventures in —                           | xvi.          | 322           | — of Sennar —                                     | xv.   | 70            |
| Dombe's collections in Peru —                             | v.            | 380           | Dorado fish —                                     | xvi.  | 149. 201      |
| Dome of St. Paul's, London —                              | ii.           | 522           | Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico —                   | xiii. | 856. 865      |
| Dome of Gouté —                                           | iv. 698. v.   | 787           | Doran city —                                      | x.    | 110           |
| Domea river —                                             | ix.           | 712           | Doray Guda hill —                                 | viii. | 688           |
| — city —                                                  | ix.           | 715           | Dorchester, history of —                          | ii.   | 297           |
| Domes of the Greek churches —                             | vi.           | 593           | —, buildings —                                    | ii.   | ibid.         |
| Domes isle —                                              | xv.           | 233           | —, Moritz's account of —                          | ii.   | 539           |
| Dome trees of Egypt —                                     | xv.           | 230. 337      | Dorchester, New England —                         | xii.  | 252           |
| Dominica island, Colon's discovery —                      | xii. 59. 571. | 620           | Dordonne river —                                  | iv.   | 92            |
| —, naval engagement at —                                  | xiii.         | 128           | — ferry —                                         | iv.   | ibid.         |
| Dominicans of Perth —                                     | iii.          | 397           | Dorebat town —                                    | x.    | 54            |
| — at Stirling —                                           | iii.          | 463           | Doria, Andrea —                                   | xv.   | 543           |
| Dominic's statue in Mount Pilate —                        | v.            | 727           | Doric order of architecture —                     | x.    | 745           |
| Domi tree of Abyffinia —                                  | xv.           | 73            | — of columns —                                    | xv.   | 345           |
| Domus village —                                           | x.            | 211           | Dormepatam harbour —                              | viii. | 370           |
| Don, on the Spanish title —                               | v.            | 298           | Dormer's, Captain, voyage to New England —        | xii.  | 248           |
| Don river —                                               | i.            | 30            | Dornoch town —                                    | iii.  | 83            |
| —, source and course of it —                              | vi.           | 889           | — cathedral —                                     | iii.  | ibid. 156     |
| —, navigation —                                           | vi.           | 890           | Dorothea Fort, Acoda —                            | xvi.  | 343           |
| —, project of uniting it with the Volga —                 | vi.           | 898           | Dorpt, Coxé's description —                       | vi.   | 711           |
| —, Rubruquis's description —                              | vii.          | 39            | Dorre isle —                                      | xi.   | 785. 825      |
| Donac of Madagascar —                                     | xvi.          | 744           | Dorrira, M. —                                     | xiii. | 758           |
|                                                           |               |               |                                                   |       | Dorlet,       |



# INDEX.

[131]

|                                        | VOL.      | PAGE     |                                    | VOL.             | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Dorset, Anne, Countess of              | iii.      | 521      | Drago, Boca del                    | xiii.            | 100. 102     |
| Dorsetshire county described           | ii.       | 4        | Dragoian kingdom                   | vii.             | 161          |
| Dortmund, Mr. Balthazar                | xiv. 815. | 837. 842 | Dragon island                      | xi.              | 881          |
| Dory harbour, New Guinea               | xi.       | 477      | Dragons of Japan                   | vii.             | 699          |
| Dofenzano                              | iv.       | 248      | Dragon's-blood of Borneo           | xi.              | 141          |
| Dofita town                            | xvi.      | 866      | Dragon-tree of New Holland         | xi.              | 64           |
| Doffeur on improving waste land        | iv.       | 515      | — of Teneriffe                     | xvi.             | 603          |
| Dofit Khan, history                    | ix.       | 349      | Dragon-well of Jerusalem           | x.               | 423          |
| Dothan, Pococke's account              | x.        | 466      | Drah corn of Algiers and Tunis     | xv.              | 599          |
| Double-bill, bird of Siam              | ix.       | 627      | Draining the Bedford Level         | ii.              | 456          |
| Double cape                            | xii.      | 631      | Drains, ancient, at Seleucia       | x.               | 553          |
| Doubtful island                        | xi.       | 579      | Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of   | xiii. 12.        | xiv. 93      |
| Doubtless bay                          | xi.       | 536      | him                                | xii. 587. 589.   | ii. 185. 337 |
| Doude, Seedy, Tunis                    | xv.       | 567      | Drake family                       | ii.              | 322          |
| Douglas family                         | iii.      | 229      | Drake hill                         | ii.              | ibid.        |
| Douglasdale                            | iii.      | ibid.    | —, old chapel at                   | ii.              | ibid.        |
| Douglafs bay                           | ii.       | 786      | Drakenstein colony, Cape of Good   | xvi.             | 54. 118      |
| — town                                 | ii.       | 787      | Hope                               | xii.             | 169          |
| — harbour                              | ii.       | ibid.    | Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages      | xvi.             | 54. 118      |
| Douglafs castle                        | iii.      | 229      | Drake's, Sir R., actions in the    | xii.             | 169          |
| Douglafs, Catherine                    | iii.      | 397      | West Indies                        | i.               | 825          |
| Douglafs, Lady                         | iv.       | 194      | Drama, the Spanish                 | v.               | 524          |
| Douglafs river                         | iii.      | 179      | —, the German                      | vi.              | 22           |
| Douglafs, Sir James                    | iii.      | 230      | —, the Austrian                    | vi.              | 89           |
| Douglafs's, Sir William, stratagem     | iii.      | 468      | — of Russia                        | vi.              | 855          |
| Doumer's, M., improvement of           | iv.       | 509      | — of the Birmans                   | ix.              | 434          |
| forest land                            | iv.       | 509      | — of the Siamese                   | ix.              | 597          |
| Dounacona, King of Canada              | xii. 645. | 655. 662 | — in Otaheite                      | xi.              | 587. 613     |
| Dounie, Rev. Mr.                       | iii.      | 341      | — in Ulitea                        | xi.              | ibid.        |
| Doun-vollan                            | iii.      | 284      | — in Huaheine                      | xi.              | 679          |
| Doufe, Thomas                          | xiii.     | 97       | — in Tongataboo                    | xi.              | 366          |
| Don-wanne of Algiers                   | xv.       | 673      | Dramme towns                       | vi.              | 491          |
| Douwars of Barbary                     | xv.       | 503. 655 | Draper, General                    | v.               | 491          |
| — of Morocco                           | xv.       | 690      | Drapery of the Indian statues in   | x.               | 208          |
| Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Em-         | xv.       | 787      | Elephanta ifle                     | vii.             | 218          |
| peror of Morocco                       | xv.       | 787      | Draughts, game, in Ceylon          | x.               | 208          |
| Douzenach                              | iv.       | 92       | —, in the Sandwich                 | x.               | 208          |
| Dova of Tonquin                        | ix.       | 745. 750 | islands                            | xi.              | 734          |
| Dove river                             | ii.       | 279. 383 | Drauve, Forster's adventures at    | ix.              | 282          |
| Dove-bank, in Staffordshire            | ii.       | 21       | Drawers of the Moors               | xv.              | 660          |
| Dovedale                               | ii.       | 381      | Drawing-rooms of the Russian court | vi.              | 673          |
| Dove-houses in Persia                  | ix.       | 185      | Drawings in the King's library at  | vi.              | 406          |
| Dove-Houses islands                    | xii.      | 632      | Stockholm                          | vi.              | 406          |
| Dover castle                           | i.        | 803      | — in Nieuhoff's travels in         | vii.             | 232          |
| Dove's, Mr., still for procuring fresh | i.        | 586      | China                              | xii.             | 293          |
| water from the sea                     | i.        | 586      | Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes        | x.               | 588          |
| Doves, Siamese                         | ix.       | 626      | Drepanum promontory                | vi.              | 145          |
| Dovey, estuary of the                  | ii.       | 639      | Dresden city                       | i.               | 39           |
| Dowgate ward                           | ii.       | 56       | Dress of the Russians              | i.               | 64. 527      |
| Dowlakie village                       | ix.       | 238      | — of the Samoeds                   | i. 163. 367. 383 | 383          |
| Down of the eider-bird                 | i.        | 666      | — of the Laplanders                | i. 192. 367. 386 | 386          |
| Down-fort of St. Kilda                 | iii.      | 704      | — of the Lapland women             | i.               | 653          |
| Down-hill cairn                        | iii.      | 68       | — of the Icelanders                | i.               | 751          |
| Downs, battle of the                   | i.        | 800      | — of the Icelandic women           | ii.              | 145. 518     |
| Downton                                | ii.       | 218      | — of the English                   | iii.             | 92           |
| Downton castle                         | ii.       | 640      | — of the Highlanders               | iii.             | 94           |
| Dow's, Daniel, visions                 | iii.      | 676      | — of the Highland women            | iii.             | 640          |
| Doyly, Colonel                         | xii.      | 314      | — of the islanders of Skie         | iii.             | 692          |
| Draconia islands                       | xv.       | 559      | — of the islanders of Orkney       | iii.             | 720          |
| Dragara, a cavern of Scylla            | v.        | 264      | — of St. Kilda                     | iv.              | 11           |
| Drage of Virginia                      | xii.      | 596      | — of the Romans                    | iv.              | 11           |



|                                  | VOL.               | PAGE         |                                 | VOL.               | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Dress of the Parisians —         | iv.                | 143. 299     | Dress of the Colchians —        | ix.                | 144          |
| —, Young's observations on       | iv.                | 269          | — of the Tajiks in Bukhara      | ix.                | 378          |
| —, on the attempt to alter the   |                    |              | — of the Ussicks —              | ix.                | 379          |
| Spanish —                        | v.                 | 510          | — denotes the quality of the    |                    |              |
| — of the Swiss peasants at       |                    |              | Birmans —                       | ix.                | 464. 495     |
| Langenau —                       | v.                 | 882          | — of the court of Ava           | ix.                | 496          |
| — of the Grisons women           | v.                 | 900          | — of the women of Ava           | ix.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Bavarians —             | vi.                | 34           | — of the King of Ava            | ix.                | 544          |
| — of the Saltzburghers           | vi.                | 47           | — of the Kayn mountaineers      | ix.                | 560          |
| — at Vienna —                    | vi.                | 70           | — of the Tonquinese             | ix.                | 666. 719     |
| — of the Hungarian troops        | vi.                | 112          | — of the inhabitants of Aracan  | ix.                | 760          |
| — at Dresden —                   | vi.                | 147          | — of the inhabitants of Jangoma | ix.                | 763          |
| — of the Norwegian peasants      | vi.                | 358          | — of the Cochinchinese women    | ix.                | 785          |
| — of the different orders of     |                    |              | — men                           | ix.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| knighthood in Sweden             | vi.                | 435          | — of the Arabs of the Defart    | x.                 | 16           |
| — of the Swedish troops          | vi.                | 446          | — of pilgrims to Mecca          | x.                 | 20           |
| — of a Russian woman             | vi. 575. vii. 39   |              | — in Jidda —                    | x.                 | 23           |
| — of the Russian peasants        | vi. 576. 651       |              | — of a travelling Arab          | x.                 | 36           |
| — of the Russian coachmen and    |                    |              | — of the Arabs —                | x.                 | 156          |
| postillions —                    | vi.                | 582          | — of the Jews in Arabia         | x.                 | 158          |
| — of Peter the Great —           | vi. 584. vii. 495  |              | — of the Banians —              | x.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the imperial guards of      |                    |              | — of the Hindoos —              | x.                 | 218          |
| Russia —                         | vi.                | 672          | — of the Perfes —               | x.                 | 220          |
| — of the Empress Catherine the   |                    |              | — of the Turks —                | x.                 | 261. 283     |
| Second —                         | vi.                | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Maronites —            | x.                 | 291          |
| — of the court of Petersburg     | vi.                | 674          | — of the Cypriotes —            | x.                 | 591          |
| — of the Russian masquerades     | vi.                | 676          | — of the Cretans —              | x.                 | 619          |
| — of the Russian clergy          | vi.                | 816          | — of the Mindanayans            | xi.                | 11           |
| — of the Tartars —               | vii.               | 32           | — in the Bashee islands         | xi.                | 47           |
| — of the Tartar women            | vii.               | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the New Hollanders         | xi.                | 65           |
| —, Marco Polo's account of the   |                    |              | — in Manilla —                  | xi.                | 81           |
| Tartar —                         | vii.               | 123          | — of the Hottentots             | xi. 152. xvi. 28.  | 139          |
| — of the Indian Kings            | vii.               | 224          | — of the Javanese —             | xi.                | 171          |
| — of the Calmuc ambassador       | vii.               | 264          | — of the women in Batavia       | xi.                | 195          |
| — of a Tzerimish woman           | vii.               | 278          | — in Amboyna —                  | xi.                | 275          |
| — of the Calmuc Tartars          | vii. 281. 332      |              | — of the Patagonians            | xi.                | 317          |
| — of the Tongusians              | vii.               | 340          | — in Gilolo —                   | xi.                | 366          |
| — of the Buratians —             | vii.               | 346          | — of the Otaheitanes —          | xi.                | 518          |
| — of the Emperor of China        | vii.               | 384          | — of the New Zealanders         | xi.                | 542          |
| — of the Osteacks —              | vii.               | 427          | — in Savu island —              | xi.                | 562          |
| — of the inhabitants of Tibet    | vii.               | 551          | — of the Friendly islanders     | xi.                | 594. 694     |
| — of the Lamas of Tibet          | vii.               | 561          | — of the Easter islanders       | xi.                | 604          |
| — of the women of Japan          | vii.               | 619          | — in the Marquesas —            | xi.                | 606          |
| — of the Dairi's court in        |                    |              | — in Mallicollo island          | xi.                | 619          |
| Japan —                          | vii.               | 791          | — of the Sandwich islanders     | xi.                | 733          |
| — of the Japanese Jambabos       | vii.               | 745          | — of the Indians in Frobisher's |                    |              |
| — of the Muskat Arabs            | viii.              | 287          | Straits —                       | xii.               | 500. 556     |
| — of the Mahometans at Surat     | viii.              | 321          | — of the Virginians             | xii. 603. xiii. 34 |              |
| — in the Birman empire           | viii.              | 424          | — of the Canadians —            | xii.               | 656. 677     |
| — of the women in Birma          | viii.              | 425          | — of the French in Canada       | xiii.              | 629          |
| — of the Siamese —               | viii. 471. ix. 589 |              | — of the Hurons —               | xiii.              | 659          |
| — of the Cambodians              | viii.              | 480          | — of the Esquimaux              | xiii.              | 676          |
| — of the Chinese ladies          | viii.              | 506          | — in Vera Cruz —                | xiii.              | 777          |
| — of the Mandarins               | viii.              | 507          | — of the women of Quicattan     | xiii.              | 815          |
| — of the Seringapatam women      | viii.              | 612          | — in Lima —                     | xiv.               | 7. 579       |
| — of the inhabitants of Scio     | ix.                | 6            | — of the Chilians —             | xiv.               | 116          |
| — of the Guebres —               | ix.                | 32           | — in Carthage —                 | xiv.               | 334          |
| — of the Persians —              | ix.                | 401          | — in Panama —                   | xiv.               | 377          |
| — of the ancient figures at Per- |                    |              | — in Guayaquil —                | xiv.               | 395          |
| sepolis —                        | ix.                | 104          | — in Quito —                    | xiv.               | 448          |
| — in Moghistan —                 | ix.                | 117          | — in Sechura —                  | xiv.               | 558          |



|                                | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.        | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Dress in Conception, Chili     | xiv.            | 668          | Drink of the Mandingoes            | xvi.        | 878          |
| — of the Tapoyers —            | xiv.            | 877          | Drinkbierre, M., on clover —       | iv.         | 486          |
| — of the Abyssinians —         | xv.             | 24           | Drinking, ancient custom, in the   |             |              |
| — in Sennar —                  | xv.             | 71           | Western isles at —                 | iii.        | 608          |
| — in Ethiopia —                | xv.             | 85           | —, love of the Swedes for          | vi.         | 520. 523     |
| — in Dar-Fur —                 | xv.             | 154          | Drinking-bouts of the Indians      | xiv.        | 518          |
| — in Egypt —                   | xv.             | 322          | Drinking-matches of the Brazilians | xiv.        | 869          |
| — in Tetuan —                  | xv.             | 450          | Drinking-parties of the Gold Coast | xvi.        | 416          |
| — of the women of Tetuan       | xv.             | 451          | Drogheda, described by Mr. Young   | iii.        | 822          |
| — in Barbary —                 | xv.             | 657. 660     | Dronheim, Kerguelen's account      | i.          | 769          |
| — of the Arabs in Morocco      | xv.             | 692          | Dromedary, pleasure of riding one  | x.          | 3            |
| — of the Jews in Barbary       | xv.             | 737          | — of Arabia —                      | x. 178. xv. | 107          |
| — of the Jewesses —            | xv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Algiers and Tunis         | xv.         | 619          |
| — of the Moors —               | xv.             | 766          | — of Morocco, the fleetest         |             |              |
| — of the brides in Morocco     | xv.             | 776          | travelling animal known            | xv.         | 708          |
| — of the ladies in the Emperor |                 |              | Dromos of the Egyptian temples     | xv.         | 240          |
| of Morocco's Harem —           | xv.             | 792          | Drooge Rivier —                    | xvi.        | 133          |
| — of the Count of Sogno        | xvi.            | 244          | Drops, King Charles's —            | iv.         | 76           |
| — of the Sognese —             | xvi.            | 246          | Drolacks, Garnet's account of the  | iii.        | 570          |
| — in Angoy, Congo              | xvi.            | 271          | —, scenery of —                    | iii.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Gagas —               | xvi.            | 326          | Drottningholm castle described     | vi.         | 439          |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold   |                 |              | —, medals at                       | vi.         | 440          |
| Coast, Guinea —                | xvi.            | 387          | —, cabinet of na-                  |             |              |
| — of the Mulattoes             | xvi.            | 395          | tural history —                    | vi.         | 441          |
| — of the Fidafians —           | xvi.            | 482          | —, Queen's apartments              | vi.         | 442          |
| — of the Negroes of Gabon      | xvi.            | 510          | —, paintings —                     | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Benin —                   | xvi.            | 524          | Drought in Provence —              | iv.         | 314          |
| — of the Negroes at Cape Monte | xvi.            | 539          | — in the Birman empire             | ix.         | 485          |
| — in Loango, Caongo, &c.       | xvi.            | 574          | — in Peru —                        | xiv.        | 9. 280       |
| — of the Negroes in Senegal    | xvi.            | 608. 611     | Drouine's, M. l'Abbé, library      | iv.         | 32           |
| — of the Moors of Senegal      | xvi.            | 615          | Drownings occasioned by cold       | xi.         | 499          |
| — of the Caffres in Sofala     | xvi.            | 691          | Droz, Jaquet, the mechanist        | v.          | 817          |
| — of the Canarians             | xvi.            | 819          | Drugon, story of —                 | iii.        | 9            |
| Dreyer, M., anecdote of —      | vi.             | 218          | Drugs of Persia —                  | ix.         | 181          |
| Drift-wood found at sea —      | i.              | 547          | — of the Cape of Good Hope         | xvi.        | 67           |
| —, account of —                | i.              | 561          | — of Sogno, Congo                  | xvi.        | 249          |
| —, at Spitzbergen              | i.              | 598          | Drug-trade of Bangalore —          | viii.       | 629          |
| — in Iceland —                 | i.              | 640          | Druids —                           | ii.         | 379          |
| — from America ( <i>note</i> ) | i. <i>ibid.</i> | xii. 495.    | —, Robertson's account of          |             |              |
| — in various parts             | i.              | 516. 588     | them —                             | ii.         | 807          |
| — at the Orkney isles          | iii.            | 640          | — of the Western isles             | iii.        | 608          |
| — in New Guinea                | xi.             | 745          | Druid's altar, discovery of one    | ii.         | 404. 413     |
| —, conjectures on              | xii.            | 448. 487     | Drum, picturesque scenery at       | iii.        | 820          |
| — of the Gulf of Mexico        | xiii.           | 14           | Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of   | iii.        | 224          |
| Drill-ploughs —                | iv.             | 769. 865     | Drummin parish —                   | iii.        | 248          |
| Drink of the Laplanders        | i.              | 542          | Drummond, Hon. Mrs. —              | iii.        | 571          |
| — of the Tartars —             | vii.            | 399          | Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa           | viii.       | 734          |
| — of the Persians —            | ix.             | 30           | Drummond castle —                  | iii.        | 407          |
| — of the Cochinchinese         | ix.             | 203. 263     | Drumoland, prospects from          | iii.        | 831          |
| — of the Arabs —               | x.              | 787          | Drums of divination —              | i.          | 358          |
| — of the Turks —               | x.              | 154          | —, Lapland magic —                 | i.          | 474          |
| — of the Canadians             | xiii.           | 263          | —, mode of consulting              | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Brazilians            | xiv.            | 697          | —, figures —                       | i.          | 475          |
| — of the Abyssinians           | xv.             | 868          | — of the Birmans —                 | ix.         | 508          |
| — in Sennar —                  | xv.             | 24           | — of the Siamese —                 | ix.         | 596          |
| — in Ethiopia —                | xv.             | 71           | — of the Zulu islanders            | xi.         | 337          |
| — in Dar-Fur —                 | xv.             | 79           | — of Tongataboo —                  | xi.         | 678          |
| — in Egypt —                   | xv.             | 153          | — of the Hottentots                | xvi.        | 33           |
| — in Barbary —                 | xv.             | 316          | — of Congo —                       | xvi.        | 160. 245     |
| — of the Caffres —             | xvi.            | 453          | — of the Negroes of the Gold       |             |              |
|                                |                 | 695          | Coast, Guinea —                    | xvi.        | 394          |
|                                |                 |              |                                    |             | Drunken-     |



|                                                     | VOL.         | PAGE     |                                               | VOL.              | PAGE             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Drunkenness, the Great Mogul's punishment for       | viii.        | 22       | Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him            | ii.               | 353              |
| —, Mahometan punishment for                         | x.           | 263      | Dudley, Mr., on the moose-deer                | xiii.             | 471              |
| — of the Mohocks                                    | xii.         | 415      | Dudley family                                 | ii.               | 353              |
| —, cure for                                         | xiv.         | 74       | Duel between two princes in Boni              | xi.               | 225              |
| —, its effects in Guinea                            | xvi.         | 359. 382 | Duelling in Ireland                           | iii.              | 875              |
| — of the Negroes                                    | xvi.         | 389      | Duels, public, Canarian                       | xvi.              | 818              |
| Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Causeway    | iii.         | 895      | Duennas town                                  | v.                | 313              |
| Druses, people                                      | x. 324. 446. | 475. 479 | Duesbury, Mr.                                 | ii.               | 371              |
| Drusus's camp                                       | v.           | 902      | Duff-house                                    | iii.              | 66               |
| Druwin, Guinea, described                           | xvi.         | 544      | Duffield village                              | ii.               | 374. 551         |
| Drwydd river                                        | ii.          | 631      | Dufresne on the finances of France            | iv.               | 401              |
| Dryburgh abbey                                      | iii.         | 482      | Dugdale's account of Berkley castle           | ii.               | 241              |
| Dsjerhamie tribe of Arabs                           | x.           | 139      | — of Amer sham                                | ii.               | 337              |
| Dsjebi town                                         | x.           | 110      | — of Warwick                                  | ii.               | 354              |
| —, Schœchs                                          | x.           | 113      | Dugga, inscription at                         | xv.               | 575              |
| Dsjedsjal, Mahometan sect                           | x.           | 141      | Dugny, agriculture at                         | iv.               | 175              |
| Dsjobla town                                        | x.           | 44       | Dugommier, General                            | v.                | 623              |
| Dsjof, country described                            | x.           | 99       | Du Halde's China                              | vii. 541. et seq. |                  |
| Duan, Abyssinia                                     | xv.          | 19       | Duise, Jibel                                  | xv.               | 190. 193         |
| Duans of Damascus                                   | x.           | 369      | Duke, Spanish title of                        | v.                | 345              |
| Duart castle                                        | iii.         | 656      | Dulcinea's house at El Toboso                 | v.                | 599              |
| Dubbah, animal of Barbary                           | xv.          | 623      | Dulgehan river                                | x.                | 550              |
| Dublin, Young's account of                          | iii.         | 811      | Dulhut, M.                                    | xiii. 273. 295.   | 297              |
| Dubofka, the impostor of                            | vi.          | 798      | Dullness of the Calvinists                    | vi.               | 170              |
| Dubravius's account of the Bohemians                | vi.          | 137      | Du-loch                                       | iii.              | 366              |
| Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> ) | xi.          | 906      | Dulse, plant of Skie                          | iii.              | 622              |
| Ducats of Sweden                                    | vi.          | 535      | Du Mayet, Commander                           | i.                | 843              |
| — of Fez                                            | xv.          | 459      | Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for        | iii.              | 476              |
| Duccian operation                                   | xv.          | 530      | Dumez tree of Egypt                           | xv.               | 336              |
| Duchefnau, M.                                       | xiii.        | 364      | Dumferline, Pennant's account of              | iii.              | 457              |
| Ducie, Lord                                         | ii.          | 238      | Dumfries, Pennant's account of                | iii.              | 221              |
| Duck Cove, New Zealand                              | xi.          | 570      | Dumfries on the Quantico                      | xiii.             | 719              |
| Ducks of Finmark                                    | i.           | 427      | Dumfriesshire, rural economy                  | iii.              | 221              |
| —, beautiful, of Japan                              | vii.         | 703      | Dumgam town                                   | ix.               | 311              |
| — bred for weeding rice grounds                     | viii.        | 488      | — battle                                      | x.                | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, Manilla, of Siam                                 | ix.          | 626      | Dummar bridge                                 | x.                | 367. 373         |
| —, wild, Arabian mode of catching                   | x.           | 23       | Dun-an-gal                                    | —                 | 351              |
| — of Dusky Bay                                      | xi.          | 574      | Dunbar, Pennant's account of                  | iii.              | 25               |
| — of Canada                                         | xiii.        | 355      | —, basalt                                     | iii.              | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, Egyptian mode of catching                        | xv.          | 340      | — castle                                      | iii.              | 26               |
| — of Barbary                                        | xv.          | 631      | Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument | iii.              | 26               |
| — of Guinea                                         | xvi.         | 433      | Dunbar, Captain, Georgia                      | xii.              | 476              |
| —, wild                                             | xvi.         | 443      | Dunbarton town                                | iii.              | 110              |
| — of Fida                                           | xvi.         | 503      | — castle                                      | iii.              | <i>ibid.</i> 243 |
| —, wild, of Griel island                            | xvi.         | 653      | Dunbeth castle                                | iii.              | 86               |
| Ducks' eggs, Siamese mode of preserving             | ix.          | 613      | Dun-Bhorairraig                               | iii.              | 282              |
| —, Tonquin's mode of hatching                       | ix.          | 718      | Dundalk, view of                              | iii.              | 823              |
| Ducks-meat sea                                      | xiv.         | 700      | Dundee, Pennant's account of                  | iii.              | 417              |
| Dudaim plant                                        | x.           | 336      | —, history                                    | iii.              | 419              |
| Dudhope                                             | iii.         | 419      | Dundee, Viscount                              | iii.              | 388              |
| Dudley, Earl of Leicestershire                      | ii.          | 352      | Dundonnell                                    | iii.              | 338              |
|                                                     |              |          | Dundrum estate                                | iii.              | 851              |
|                                                     |              |          | Dune of Dornadilla ( <i>note</i> )            | iii.              | 345              |
|                                                     |              |          | Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda                     | iii.              | 603              |
|                                                     |              |          | Dung, beds made of                            | xvi.              | 834              |
|                                                     |              |          | Dungan, Governor, of New York                 | xii.              | 394              |
|                                                     |              |          | Dung-beetles of America                       | xiii.             | 567              |
|                                                     |              |          | Dungeon of John Hufs                          | v.                | 646              |
|                                                     |              |          |                                               |                   | Dunghills,       |



|                                   | VOL. | PAGE |                                    | VOL. | PAGE              |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Dunghills, neat ones of Alfase    | iv.  | 546  | Durham, produce                    | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Dunglafs                          | —    | —    | —, coal                            | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, blowing up of                  | —    | —    | —, Pennant's account of            | —    | iii. 17. 508      |
| Dungsby bay                       | —    | —    | —, history                         | —    | iii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Dunham ferry                      | —    | —    | —, bishoprick                      | —    | iii. 503          |
| Dunibrissel                       | —    | —    | Durien, fruit of Mindanao          | —    | xi. 8             |
| Dunie castle                      | —    | —    | — of Java                          | —    | xi. 169           |
| Dun-ii, hill of                   | —    | —    | Durio fruit of Siam                | —    | ix. 608           |
| Dunipace mounts                   | —    | —    | — of Tonquin                       | —    | ix. 717           |
| Dunkeld town                      | —    | —    | — of Cochín-China                  | —    | ix. 776           |
| Dunkerke, Captain                 | —    | —    | Durif-deer church                  | —    | iii. 226          |
| Dunkettle house                   | —    | —    | Durloch earthenware manufacture    | —    | vi. 6             |
| — woods                           | —    | —    | Durra bread                        | —    | x. 155            |
| Dunkirk, entrance of the road     | —    | —    | Durra corn, on its produce         | —    | x. 175            |
| —, town                           | —    | —    | Durroona village                   | —    | ix. 305           |
| —, history of                     | —    | —    | Durfound, port of                  | —    | i. 780            |
| —, name                           | —    | —    | Duruganata province                | —    | ix. 373           |
| —, trade                          | —    | —    | Dururi, Cacique of                 | —    | xii. 137          |
| —, fishery                        | —    | —    | Dusky bay                          | —    | xi. 540           |
| —, sieges                         | —    | —    | —, Cook's second arrival           | —    | —                 |
| —, Dutch blockade                 | —    | —    | at                                 | —    | xi. 569           |
| —, naval actions off              | —    | —    | Duffen fort, Brazil                | —    | xiv. 801          |
| —, under three crowns in one      | —    | —    | Duftan, Hannah, anecdotes of her   | —    | —                 |
| day                               | —    | —    | bravery                            | —    | xii. 401          |
| —, privateers of                  | —    | —    | Duft-gold of Guinea                | —    | xvi. 373          |
| —, canal from Mardyck to          | —    | —    | Dutch, their trade to Russia       | —    | i. 43             |
| —, basin of                       | —    | —    | — attempt a north-east pas-        | —    | —                 |
| —, fuel at                        | —    | —    | sage                               | —    | i. 81. 85. 90     |
| Dunluce castle                    | —    | —    | —, their intercourse with the      | —    | —                 |
| Dun-Mac-Sniochain                 | —    | —    | Samoieds                           | —    | i. 87             |
| Dunmail Wrays                     | —    | —    | —, sufferings in Icy Harbour       | —    | i. 100            |
| Dunmull, basaltas of              | —    | —    | —, narrative of their wintering in | —    | —                 |
| Dunnet parish                     | —    | —    | Icy Harbour                        | —    | i. 100—112        |
| Dunnington castle ( <i>note</i> ) | —    | —    | —, fishery at Shetland             | —    | iii. 797          |
| Dunnofo, Isle of Wight            | —    | —    | —, fisheries, their gold-mines     | —    | iii. 799          |
| Dunnot chapel                     | —    | —    | —, their character                 | —    | v. 500            |
| — head                            | —    | —    | —, their attempts to settle in     | —    | —                 |
| Dunnoter castle                   | —    | —    | China                              | —    | vii. 233          |
| Dunquas Hottentots                | —    | —    | —, Hamel's account of the tra-     | —    | —                 |
| Dunrobin castle                   | —    | —    | velds of some, in Korea            | —    | vii. 518          |
| Dunroffness parish                | —    | —    | —, their audiences of the Empe-    | —    | —                 |
| Dunfinane                         | —    | —    | ror of Japan                       | —    | vii. 807          |
| Duns Scotus, Johannes             | —    | —    | —, antics performed by them for    | —    | —                 |
| Dunstable, crofs at               | —    | —    | the court                          | —    | vii. 808. 817     |
| — town                            | —    | —    | — embassy to Aureng-Zebe           | —    | viii. 107         |
| — priory                          | —    | —    | — trade in Agra                    | —    | viii. 171         |
| Dunstaffage castle                | —    | —    | — at Malacca                       | —    | viii. 434         |
| Dunstone, see Toadstone.          | —    | —    | — at Pullambam                     | —    | viii. 449         |
| Dun-tuilm castle                  | —    | —    | — at Java                          | —    | viii. 452         |
| Dun-vegan castle                  | —    | —    | — at Amoy                          | —    | viii. 493         |
| Dupplin castle                    | —    | —    | — in Japan                         | —    | viii. 515         |
| Dupuch creek                      | —    | —    | — colony in Siam                   | —    | ix. 575           |
| Duquesne cape                     | —    | —    | —, anecdotes of them in Cochín-    | —    | —                 |
| Durantais, M. de la               | —    | —    | China                              | —    | ix. 796           |
| Durantay, M. de la                | —    | —    | — settlement in Karek              | —    | x. 130            |
| Durbar of the Great Mogul         | —    | —    | — at Surat                         | —    | x. 216            |
| Durean, fruit of Malacca          | —    | —    | — in the Philippines               | —    | xi. 7             |
| Duretal Chateau                   | —    | —    | —, their power in Java             | —    | xi. 162           |
| Durham, county                    | —    | —    | — factories in India               | —    | xi. 197           |
| Durham, climate of                | —    | —    | — possessions                      | —    | xi. 232           |
|                                   |      |      |                                    |      | Dutch,            |



|                                                      | VOL.  | PAGE            |                                                        | VOL.               | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Dutch, decay of their power                          | xi.   | 238             | Dwaries of the Arabs                                   | xv.                | 460      |
| — navigations to Terra Australis                     | xi.   | 421             | Dwars in den Weg island (see Thwart-in-the-way island) | xi.                | 160      |
| —, policy of their East India Company                | xi.   | 446             | Dwee, Jibbel                                           | xv.                | 528      |
| — in Timor                                           | xi.   | 804             | Dwellings of the Laplanders                            | i.                 | 368      |
| —, Elizabeth's policy to them                        | xii.  | 214             | — of the Icelanders (see Houfes)                       | i.                 | 752      |
| — in Guiana                                          | xii.  | 291             | Dwina river                                            | i.                 | 16       |
| — in Nova Belgia                                     | xii.  | 349             | Dye, an ancient Scotch                                 | iii.               | 368      |
| — in Virginia, anecdotes                             | xiii. | 85. 90. 92. 103 | — of the shell-fish in Bombay                          | ix.                | 236      |
| —, on their fisheries                                | xiii. | 213. 232        | Dyers, manners and customs of the Hindoo               | viii.              | 649      |
| — in America                                         | xiii. | 385             | — of Persia                                            | ix.                | 205      |
| — in New Brunswick                                   | xiii. | 450             | Dyestuffs of Jura                                      | iii.               | 279      |
| — in Staten island                                   | xiii. | 452             | — found in the Isle of Gigay                           | iii.               | 647      |
| — in New York                                        | xiii. | 463             | — of Tongataboo                                        | xi.                | 677      |
| — in Albany, character of them                       | xiii. | 586             | — of Virginia                                          | xii. 594. xiii. 13 |          |
| —, their attacks on Chili                            | xiv.  | 59              | — of Benin                                             | xvi.               | 533      |
| — expedition against Paraiba                         | xiv.  | 726             | —, Rochon's observations on                            | xvi.               | 760      |
| — against Brazil                                     | xiv.  | 733             | Dye-woods of Siam                                      | ix.                | 606      |
| —, their operations against the Portuguese in Brazil | xiv.  | 761—858. 870    | — of Jamaica                                           | xii.               | 320      |
| — settlement at the Cape of Good Hope described      | xvi.  | 4               | — of Brazil                                            | xiv.               | 865      |
| —, history                                           | xvi.  | 117             | Dying art in Lapland                                   | i.                 | 447      |
| —, anecdotes of them in Congo                        | xvi.  | 256. 258        | —, art of, in France                                   | iv.                | 357. 359 |
| — settlements on the Gold Coast                      | xvi.  | 341. 347        | — art among the Mandingoes                             | xvi.               | 879      |
| — war with the Commarians                            | xvi.  | 351             | Dykes of Holland                                       | vi.                | 282      |
| — in Aquamboe                                        | xvi.  | 367             | Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia                         | xiii.              | 389      |
| — gold trade of Guinea                               | xvi.  | 375             | Dylta, vitriol manufactory                             | vi.                | 389      |
| Dutch East Indiaman, shipwreck of one                | ii.   | 761             | Dynamometer, Regnier's                                 | xi.                | 939      |
| Dutch East India Company                             | viii. | 384             | Dyn Medina Rabæa                                       | xv.                | 702      |
| —, its conquest of Columbo                           | viii. | 386             | Dynis island                                           | iii.               | 841      |
| — at Nagapatam                                       | viii. | 388             | Dysart town                                            | iii.               | 452      |
| — at Barnagul                                        | viii. | 413             | Dysentery, cures for                                   | iv.                | 72       |
| — at Chinchura                                       | viii. | ibid.           | —, Perron on                                           | xi.                | 815      |
| Dutchman, his character                              | vi.   | 170             | —, Mandingo remedies for                               | xvi.               | 877      |
| —, Riebeck's description                             | vi.   | 280             |                                                        |                    |          |
| Dutch West India Company                             | xiv.  | 738             | E.                                                     |                    |          |
| Duties in the Isle of Man                            | ii.   | 816             | Each, Captain, of Virginia                             | xiii.              | 144      |
| — on Spanish wool                                    | v.    | 330             | Eagles of Lapland                                      | i.                 | 187      |
| — on merchandize of Spain                            | v.    | 419             | —, immense size in Lapland                             | i.                 | 197      |
| — on the American trade to Spain                     | v.    | 473             | —, fishing                                             | i.                 | 293      |
| — on Hungarian goods                                 | vi.   | 108             | — of Scotland                                          | iii.               | 373      |
| — payable on iron, steel, copper, &c. in Sweden      | vi.   | 533             | — of Island-More                                       | iii.               | 583      |
| —, on the Virginian                                  | xiii. | 169             | — of Lingay isle                                       | iii.               | 597      |
| Dutton Lodge                                         | iii.  | 175             | —, story of one with a turbot                          | iii.               | 790      |
| Duvarna city                                         | xv.   | 97              | —, charm against                                       | iii.               | ibid.    |
| Duw, John, King of the Tapoyers                      | xiv.  | 780. 823        | — of the Pyrenees                                      | iv.                | 717      |
| Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at         | xvi.  | 91              | — of Virginia                                          | xii.               | 240      |
| Duzrach village                                      | ix.   | 118             | — of Canada                                            | xiii.              | 354      |
| Dwarf, Jeffery Hudson, the                           | iii.  | 471             | —, the bald Virginian (note)                           | xiii.              | 720      |
| — of Christian the Second                            | vi.   | 341             | — of Chili                                             | xiv.               | 77       |
| Dwarfie-stone, Orkney isles                          | iii.  | 690. 754        | Eagles' feathers presented to the King by Tomochichi   | xii.               | 449      |
| Dwarfs with monstrous ears                           | xi.   | 375             | Eagles' Nest mountain                                  | iii.               | 842      |
| — of Madagascar described                            | xvi.  | 762             | Eagles' nests                                          | i.                 | 430      |
|                                                      |       |                 | Eaglewood of Siam                                      | ix.                | 606      |
|                                                      |       |                 | — of Cochin-China                                      | ix.                | 779      |
|                                                      |       |                 | — of Madagascar                                        | xvi.               | 739      |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE             |                                    | VOL.             | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Eaheinomauwe                        | —     | xi. 541.         | Earthquakes in Smyrna              | x.               | 650           |
| Eaowee island                       | —     | xi. 592.         | —, Pococke's account of            | —                | —             |
| Eappo of Owhyhee                    | —     | xi. 723          | — one                              | x.               | 745           |
| Earees of Otaheite                  | —     | xi. 581          | — in the Philippine islands        | xi.              | 84            |
| Earn river                          | —     | iii. 403         | — in Java                          | —                | xi. 175       |
| Earnings of manufacturers in France | iv.   | 388              | — in New Britain                   | xi.              | 447           |
| Earoupa, the chief                  | —     | xi. 665          | — at Amboyna                       | xi.              | 284           |
| Ear-ornaments of the Virginians     | xiii. | 34               | — in Jamaica                       | —                | xii. 317      |
| Ear-rings of the Caffrés            | xvi.  | 37. 140          | — in Peru                          | —                | xiii. 8       |
| — of the Mandingoes                 | xvi.  | 888              | — in America                       | xiii.            | 395           |
| Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto,    | —     | —                | — in Canada                        | —                | xiii. 668     |
| monitrous                           | —     | xi. 375          | — in Peru                          | —                | xiv. 303      |
| — of the New Zealanders             | xi.   | 542              | —, Bouguer on their                | —                | —             |
| — of the South Americans            | xiv.  | 229. 512         | causes                             | —                | xiv. 304      |
| Earth, its motion                   | —     | i. 211           | — in Quito                         | —                | xiv. 455. 468 |
| —, on its figure                    | —     | i. 231           | — in Popayan                       | xiv.             | 486           |
| —, revolutions in it                | —     | i. 255           | — in Lima                          | —                | xiv. 590      |
| —, on its formation                 | —     | i. 725. iii. 917 | —, Ulloa on their causes           | xiv.             | 593           |
| —, determination of its shape       | xiv.  | 211. 249.        | — in Santiago, Chili               | xiv.             | 677           |
| —, Mandingo account of its          | —     | 270. 319         | — in Algiers and Tunis             | xv.              | 608           |
| figure                              | —     | xvi. 875         | Earth-rats of the Cape             | xvi.             | 136           |
| Earthenware of Martavan             | viii. | 429              | Earth-rose of the Cape of Good     | —                | —             |
| — of the American In-               | —     | —                | Hope                               | xvi.             | 65            |
| dians                               | —     | xiii. 481        | Earths, on primitive               | i.               | 623           |
| — manufacture in Der-               | —     | —                | —, number and natures of           | i.               | 728           |
| byshire                             | —     | ii. 487          | —, holy, of Lemnos                 | x.               | 638           |
| — of Persia                         | ix.   | 205              | East, Banian doctrine of its popu- | —                | —             |
| — floats of the Nile                | xv.   | 233. 236         | lation                             | viii.            | 526           |
| — of India                          | xvi.  | 761              | —, Dr. Pococke's description       | —                | —             |
| Earth-nuts of Guinea                | —     | xvi. 460         | of it                              | x.               | 406           |
| Earth-oil wells                     | —     | ix. 472. 558     | East bay, Maria island             | —                | xi. 857       |
| Earthquakes in Iceland              | —     | i. 640. 745      | East cape, New Zealand             | xi.              | 530           |
| — at Lisbon felt at Mat-            | —     | —                | Easter-feast among the Nestorians  | vii.             | 73            |
| lock                                | —     | ii. 394          | —, sacrifice of the Mahome-        | —                | —             |
| — at Messina in 1783                | v.    | 259              | tans at                            | ix.              | 35            |
| —, indications of                   | —     | —                | — ceremonies at Jerusalem          | x.               | 341. 353. 419 |
| its approach                        | —     | v. 260           | — of the Greeks                    | x.               | 425           |
| — in Calabria, Dolomieu's           | —     | —                | — in St. Jago                      | xiv.             | 181           |
| account of                          | —     | v. 274           | Easter island, Cook's description  | xi.              | 601           |
| —, horrors of                       | v.    | ibid.            | Eastern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' his- | —                | —             |
| —, people buried                    | —     | —                | tory                               | xvi.             | 675           |
| by (note)                           | —     | v. ibid.         | East India Company, the Danish     | i.               | 767           |
| —, dreadful,                        | —     | —                | East India Company of Gottenburg   | vi.              | 384. 498      |
| in 1783                             | —     | v. 277           | East India Company, Dutch (see     | —                | —             |
| —, extent                           | v.    | ibid.            | Dutch)                             | xi.              | 162           |
| —, duration                         | v.    | 283              | East India Company, English        | ii. 97. xi. 454. | 458           |
| —, effects                          | v.    | 284              | East India house in London         | ii.              | 50            |
| —, weather                          | —     | —                | Eastland Company of London         | ii.              | 97            |
| during                              | —     | v. 296           | East Loo                           | ii.              | 272           |
| —, causes of                        | v.    | ibid.            | East-riding of Yorkshire           | —                | ii. 15        |
| — in Japan, Kempfer's               | —     | —                | —, foil                            | ii.              | ibid.         |
| account                             | —     | vii. 684         | —, sheep                           | ii.              | ibid.         |
| —, Father Lewis de                  | —     | —                | East Spitzbergen                   | i.               | 596           |
| Froes on (note)                     | —     | vii. 685         | Eating, Moorish mode of            | xv.              | 768           |
| — at Afengan                        | vii.  | 92               | Eating-houses of London            | —                | ii. 91. 497   |
| —, remarkable, near Bagdat          | vii.  | 111              | — in Japan                         | vii.             | 782           |
| —, Mongall's hypothesis of          | vii.  | 369              | Eaton, Theophilus, his settlement  | —                | —             |
| — in China                          | vii.  | 377              | in America                         | xii.             | 254           |
| — at the Crucifixion in             | —     | —                | Eaton Bishops                      | —                | ii. 216       |
| Jerusalem                           | x.    | 342              | Eaton Bray                         | —                | ii. 457       |
|                                     |       |                  | Eatus of Otaheite                  | xi.              | 514           |



|                                                      | VOL.  | PAGE             |                                                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Ebadie village —                                     | xv.   | 224              | Edda, contents of it —                                                                    | i.    | 708          |
| Ebal mount —                                         | x.    | 335              | —, steganography in —                                                                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ebba, the abbess —                                   | ii.   | 170              | —, on the title —                                                                         | i.    | 709          |
| Ebenezer town on the Savannah                        | xii.  | 450. 468         | —, author —                                                                               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ebenfluh mountain —                                  | v.    | 876              | —, Schloczer's observations on                                                            | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ebher city, Chardin's account                        | ix.   | 157              | —, the Skaldetal to the —                                                                 | i.    | 712          |
| Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids                           | xv.   | 824              | —, genealogical tables —                                                                  | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ebn-Khaldoon's Historical Prolegomenes —             | xv.   | 832              | —, catalogue of Lagmen —                                                                  | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids                       | xv.   | 825              | Edda, Isle of —                                                                           | i.    | 781          |
| Ebn-Wahab, his history                               | vii.  | 203              | —, kale of —                                                                              | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, his voyage to China                               | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     | Eddagai of Seringapatam                                                                   | viii. | 606          |
| —, his audience with the Emperor —                   | vii.  | 204              | Eddies at Rachlin island —                                                                | iii.  | 879          |
| —, his account of Cumdan                             | vii.  | 206. 225         | Eddin, King —                                                                             | ii.   | 402          |
| Ebony of Maurice island                              | xi.   | 440              | Eddystone light-house —                                                                   | ii.   | 268          |
| Ebro river —                                         | v.    | 310              | Eddystone Point, Van Diemen's Land —                                                      | xi.   | 874          |
| —, on its navigation                                 | v.    | 553              | Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinet's account of —                                               | xi.   | 816          |
| Ecaterrinenflaf, see Catharinenflaf.                 |       |                  | Eden-hole —                                                                               | ii.   | 396. 475     |
| Ecatokephale —                                       | x.    | 639              | Eden's collection of travels                                                              | xii.  | 166          |
| Ecclefechan, antique near                            | iii.  | 216              | Eden's Decades —                                                                          | i.    | 23           |
| Ecclesiastics, the Birman                            | ix.   | 449              | — testimony to Clement Adams —                                                            | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, the Siamese                                       | ix.   | 582              | Edeffa, see Ourfa.                                                                        |       |              |
| — of the Maronites                                   | x.    | 293              | Edgar, King, anecdote of —                                                                | ii.   | 219          |
| —, see Clergy and Priests.                           |       |                  | Edgecombe, Mount —                                                                        | ii.   | 267          |
| Echaterinenburgh, see Catharinenburgh.               |       |                  | Edgehill —                                                                                | ii.   | 347          |
| Echelles, passage of —                               | iv.   | 285              | —, battle of —                                                                            | ii.   | 348          |
| Echetas Indians —                                    | xii.  | 448. 463         | Edgeware road —                                                                           | ii.   | 175          |
| Echini of Barbary —                                  | xv.   | 636              | Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery —                                          | vii.  | 602          |
| Echinites of Calabria —                              | v.    | 282              | — of the Grand Lama for ditto                                                             | vii.  | 603          |
| Echo at Thornbury castle —                           | ii.   | 245              | — of the King of Batgao for the same —                                                    | vii.  | 604          |
| Ecija town —                                         | v.    | 564              | Edikuly at Constantinople                                                                 | vii.  | 511          |
| Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him                      | viii. | 350              | Edinburgh —                                                                               | ii.   | 158          |
| Eclipses of the moon —                               | i.    | 316              | —, Pennant's description of —                                                             | iii.  | 28           |
| — first caused Tycho Brahe to study astronomy —      | vi.   | 329              | —, grand situation —                                                                      | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the sun, Bernier's account —                    | viii. | 173              | —, houses —                                                                               | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Delhi —                                         | viii. | 174              | — castle —                                                                                | iii.  | 29. 468      |
| —, Indian doctrine                                   | viii. | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, new town —                                                                             | iii.  | 32           |
| —, Persian superstitions respecting —                | ix.   | 32               | —, etymology of —                                                                         | iii.  | 467          |
| —, Birman doctrine —                                 | ix.   | 486              | —, history —                                                                              | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Cochin-Chinese ceremonies on —                    | ix.   | 815              | Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (see Pinkerton) | vii.  | 179. 225     |
| —, conversions effected by —                         | ix.   | 817              | Edmonds, Sir Thomas —                                                                     | xiii. | 229          |
| —, Arabian doctrine —                                | x.    | 168              | Edmonston's walks, Stirling                                                               | iii.  | 462          |
| —, opinion of the Banjareens of one —                | xi.   | 129              | Edmund hall, Oxford —                                                                     | ii.   | 122          |
| —, Colon's artifice at one —                         | xii.  | 149              | Edradour —                                                                                | iii.  | 385          |
| Edon hill copper-mines —                             | ii.   | 278              | Edrachilis parish —                                                                       | iii.  | 148          |
| —, singularity of —                                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> 384 | Education of the Laplanders —                                                             | i.    | 373          |
| Eda ifle —                                           | iii.  | 751              | — in England —                                                                            | ii.   | 515          |
| Edal —                                               | ii.   | 401              | — in the Scilly ifles —                                                                   | ii.   | 766          |
| Edam island —                                        | xi.   | 215              | — of the nobility of Venice —                                                             | iv.   | 260          |
| Edda, description of it —                            | i.    | 681              | — in Spain —                                                                              | v.    | 394          |
| —, Chev. Ihre's account —                            | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, military, in Spain —                                                                   | v.    | 448          |
| —, supposed to be by Snorre Sturleson —              | i.    | 682              | — of ladies in Spain —                                                                    | v.    | 516          |
| —, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning — | i.    | 707              | — at Zurich —                                                                             | v.    | 668          |
|                                                      |       |                  | — in Wirtemberg —                                                                         | vi.   | 8            |
|                                                      |       |                  | — in Suabia —                                                                             | vi.   | 21           |



|                                         | VOL.            | PAGE     |                                                             | VOL.          | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Education in Austria —                  | vi.             | 85       | Eggs on Ascension island —                                  | xi.           | 157      |
| — in Korea —                            | vii.            | 534      | — of the crocodile —                                        | xv. 334. xvi. | 657. 700 |
| — of children in Japan —                | vii.            | 635      | — of the ostrich —                                          | xvi.          | 70. 93   |
| — of Asiatic princes, Bernier on —      | viii.           | 113      | — of the camelion —                                         | xvi.          | 442      |
| —, Aureng-Zebe's observations on —      | viii.           | 116. 145 | Egrigaia province —                                         | vii.          | 125      |
| — in Siam —                             | viii.           | 476. 582 | Eguira fort, Guinea —                                       | xvi.          | 344      |
| —, state in Persia —                    | ix.             | 227      | Egypt, described by Benjamin of Tudela —                    | vii.          | 16       |
| — among the Arabs —                     | x.              | 143. 165 | —, Blount's account —                                       | x.            | 240      |
| — in Batavia —                          | xi.             | 194      | —, Pococke's travels in —                                   | xv. 163—      | 402      |
| —, state in Quito —                     | xiv.            | 450      | —, Abd Allatif's relation respecting —                      | xv.           | 802      |
| — in Egypt —                            | xv.             | 315      | —, description of the dreadful famine in —                  | xvi.          | 717      |
| — in West Barbary —                     | xv. 418. 441.   | 458      | Egyptians, Blount's account of them —                       | x.            | 242      |
| — in Algiers and Tunis —                | xv.             | 637      | —, Pococke's description of them —                          | xv. 313. 326  |          |
| — of princes in Morocco —               | xv.             | 765      | Ehrenbreitstein fort —                                      | vi.           | 269      |
| — of children —                         | xv.             | 773. 776 | Ehrenmalm's travels into Western Nordland, &c. —            | i.            | 337      |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold Coast —    | xvi.            | 388      | Ehrensværd, Baron, trial of —                               | vi.           | 511      |
| — of Princes and Princesses in Guinea — | xvi.            | 417      | Ehrensværd, Count de, on the expences of the Swedish navy — | vi.           | 379      |
| — in Benin —                            | xvi.            | 526      | Ehrmann on Vesuvian garnets —                               | v.            | 197      |
| — of children in Loango —               | xvi.            | 571      | Eibeigabad —                                                | ix.           | 21       |
| — in Sofala —                           | xvi.            | 697      | Eider-birds of Iceland —                                    | i.            | 666      |
| — in Canaria —                          | xvi.            | 819      | —, —, nests —                                               | i.            | ibid.    |
| — of the Mandingo children —            | xvi.            | 872. 892 | —, —, down —                                                | i.            | ibid.    |
| Edward the Sixth, his death —           | i.              | 26       | — of the Farn islands —                                     | iii.          | 22       |
| —, anecdotes of him —                   | xii.            | 163      | Eider-down described —                                      | i.            | 749      |
| Edward the Confessor —                  | ii.             | 77       | Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm —                        | vi.           | 406      |
| —, his chapel in Westminster abbey —    | ii.             | 79       | Eilon river —                                               | ii.           | 607      |
| Edward the Elder —                      | ii.             | 230      | Eimayo, transit of Venus observed at —                      | xi.           | 510      |
| Edwards on the bearded vulture —        | v.              | 871      | Eimot river —                                               | iii.          | 121      |
| Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro —           | ii.             | 610      | Einatirich village —                                        | x.            | 511      |
| Edwin, Moritz's account of —            | ii.             | 514      | Ein-Mouseh —                                                | xv. 280.      | 295      |
| Edzel house —                           | iii.            | 432      | Einsham village —                                           | ii.           | 199      |
| Eel fishery on the Ban —                | iii.            | 827      | Einfidlin, abbey of —                                       | v.            | 656      |
| Eels of the lake of Orbitello —         | v.              | 10       | —, its riches —                                             | v.            | 658      |
| —, Canadian mode of taking —            | xiii. 265. 632. | 672      | —, its destruction (note) —                                 | v.            | 659      |
| Eefa, Seedy —                           | xv.             | 537      | Einsiedler of Bavaria —                                     | vi.           | 32       |
| Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco —     | xv.             | 753      | Einuru temples —                                            | viii.         | 750      |
| Egaree river —                          | xii.            | 277      | Einzellee, harbour and trade —                              | vi.           | 881      |
| Egede, account of —                     | i.              | 789      | Eiron, vale of —                                            | ii.           | 605      |
| Egelward, Duke of Dorset —              | ii.             | 205      | Ejections from Vesuvius —                                   | v.            | 13       |
| Eger mountains —                        | v.              | 877      | Ejenef, Derb —                                              | xv.           | 293      |
| Egg, Isle of, described by Martin —     | iii.            | 662      | Ekbar, Sultan —                                             | viii.         | 106. 113 |
| —, instances of second-flight in —      | iii.            | 680      | Ekereu in Aland —                                           | vi.           | 554      |
| Egg-bird of the Bermudas —              | xiii.           | 173      | Ekerman's, Mr., machines —                                  | vi.           | 432      |
| Eggis Madie —                           | iii.            | 428      | Ekke-Tokki, Guinea —                                        | xvi.          | 350      |
| Egmont, Mount, New Zealand —            | xi.             | 537. 636 | Ela of the sago —                                           | xi.           | 260      |
| Eggs, sea —                             | i.              | 508      | Elabas, pafs on the Ganges —                                | viii.         | 90       |
| —, gathering, at the Needles —          | ii.             | 673      | Elalia ruins —                                              | xv.           | 582      |
| — in St. Kilda —                        | iii.            | 668. 702 | Elambo, Battel's adventures in —                            | xvi.          | 321      |
| —, mode of preserving, at St. Kilda —   | iii.            | 712      | Elana, the ancient —                                        | xv.           | 296      |
| —, mode of taking, at Nofs-holm —       | iii.            | 791      | Elandboks of the Cape —                                     | xvi.          | 95       |
| —, —, at Foula —                        | iii.            | ibid.    | Eland's Kloof —                                             | xvi.          | 82       |
| —, Siamese mode of preserving —         | ix.             | 613      | Elba, iron mines of —                                       | v.            | 10       |
| —, Tonquinese mode of hatching —        | ix.             | 718      | Elba island —                                               | x.            | 765      |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Elbarrow, antiquities at               | —     | x. 524             | Elephants, executions with, in Siam | viii. | 472          |
| Elbe river                             | —     | i. 334             | —, mode of killing, in              | —     | —            |
| Elbeuf, view of                        | —     | iv. 163            | Cambodia                            | viii. | 478          |
| —, cloths of                           | —     | iv. 357. 360       | —, wild, of the Coorg               | —     | —            |
| —, manufactures of                     | —     | iv. 378. 383       | country                             | viii. | 703. 705     |
| Elborok spring                         | —     | x. 473             | —, white, of the King of            | —     | —            |
| Elcaifferia of Morocco                 | —     | xv. 735            | Pegu                                | ix.   | 403. 417     |
| Elcaya tree of Arabia                  | —     | x. 195             | — of the King of Ava                | ix.   | 404          |
| Elcho convent                          | —     | iii. 416           | —, mode of catching wild            | ix.   | 418. 512     |
| Elders of the kirk of Scotland         | —     | ii. 165            | — in the Birman Empire              | ix.   | 479          |
| — of Presbyteries                      | —     | iii. 527           | —, palaces and titles of            | —     | —            |
| Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in         | —     | —                  | Siamefe                             | ix.   | 577. 591     |
| London                                 | —     | ii. 73             | —, natural history                  | ix.   | 614          |
| — of a member of parlia-               | —     | —                  | —, royal hunt and trade             | ix.   | 616          |
| ment                                   | —     | ii. 510            | —, their instinct                   | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — for the Great Council of             | —     | —                  | —, combat with tigers               | ix.   | 617          |
| Basle                                  | —     | v. 694             | —, mode of taming                   | ix.   | 618          |
| — of the kings of Loango               | xvi.  | 579                | —, singular insects bred            | —     | —            |
| — of the kings of Quiteva              | xvi.  | 683                | from their dung                     | ix.   | 632          |
| Electors in America ( <i>note</i> )    | iv.   | 430                | — of Tonquin                        | ix.   | 662. 686     |
| — in the Diet of Germany               | vi.   | 43                 | — of Cochinchina                    | ix.   | 780          |
| Electricity, its identity with light-  | —     | —                  | —, bones and tusks found            | —     | —            |
| ning                                   | —     | i. 786             | in Siberia ( <i>note</i> )          | xiii. | 421          |
| —, its application in Vir-             | —     | —                  | — in Canada                         | xiii. | 607          |
| ginia                                  | —     | xiii. 708          | — of Abyssinia                      | xv.   | 23           |
| Elegies of Sumorokof                   | —     | vi. 858            | — of Dar-Fur                        | xv.   | 141          |
| Elementa Physiologiæ Corporis          | —     | —                  | — at the Cape of Good               | —     | —            |
| Humani                                 | —     | v. 864             | Hope                                | xvi.  | 88. 98       |
| Elena, Santa, town                     | —     | xiv. 399           | — in Congo                          | xvi.  | 161          |
| —, lieutenantancy                      | xiv.  | 400                | —, mode of killing, in              | —     | —            |
| Elephanta isle, Nieubuhr's description | x.    | 207                | Congo                               | xvi.  | 251          |
| — temple                               | x.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | — of Guinea described by            | —     | —            |
| Elephant-fish of Van Diemen's Land     | xi.   | 643                | Bosman                              | xvi.  | 434          |
| Elephant-hunters, Mandingo             | xvi.  | 891                | —, anecdotes of                     | xvi.  | 467. 511     |
| Elephantiasis, the Icelandic scurvy    | —     | —                  | — of Benin                          | xvi.  | 532          |
| the true                               | —     | i. 713             | — of the Niger                      | xvi.  | 629          |
| —, description                         | —     | i. 714             | —, Santos' anecdotes of             | —     | —            |
| —, its origin                          | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>    | them                                | xvi.  | 720          |
| — in Iceland                           | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>    | —, Mungo Park's observa-            | —     | —            |
| —, owing to diet                       | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>    | tions on the African                | xvi.  | 890          |
| —, symptoms of it                      | —     | i. 716             | —, mode of hunting                  | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, not very infectious                 | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>    | Elephants' river, Cape of Good      | —     | —            |
| —, its beginning                       | —     | i. 717             | Hope                                | xvi.  | 81           |
| —, remedies for                        | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>    | — mountains                         | xvi.  | 96. 127      |
| —, Dr. Heberden's cure of              | i.    | 718                | Elerem convent                      | x.    | 481          |
| — of the Myfore                        | viii. | 592                | Elefi city, ruins                   | ix.   | 395          |
| — in Cuba                              | xiii. | 766                | Eleufis, Pococke's account          | x.    | 757          |
| Elephantine island                     | —     | xv. 263            | Eleuthera island                    | xii.  | 361          |
| Elephant mountain                      | —     | ix. 712            | Eleutherus river, on its situation  | x.    | 317. 570     |
| Elephanto island                       | —     | viii. 349          | Elevation of Tibet                  | vii.  | 543          |
| —, curious figures and                 | —     | —                  | Elfdal, porphyry quarries there     | vi.   | 467          |
| cave in                                | —     | viii. <i>ibid.</i> | Elfrid, Captain                     | xiii. | 182          |
| Elephants of the Emperor of China      | vii.  | 388                | Elfrida, story of                   | ii.   | 219          |
| — of the Great Mogul                   | viii. | 14                 | Elfskarleby cataract                | vi.   | 471          |
| — at Delhi                             | viii. | 159                | Elf-shots of the Highlands          | iii.  | 51           |
| —, their combats                       | viii. | 165                | Elfskarby town                      | i.    | 267          |
| —, mode of catching wild,              | —     | —                  | Elgin town                          | iii.  | 72           |
| in Ceylon                              | viii. | 387                | — cathedral                         | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, anecdotes of, in Sumatra            | viii. | 445                | —, Shaw's account of                | iii.  | 126          |
| —, comical revenge on a tailor         | viii. | 446                | Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns            | iii.  | 459          |
|                                        |       |                    |                                     |       | Elias's      |



|                                                | VOL.               | PAGE     |                                                           | VOL.                         | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Elias's cave on Mount Horeb                    | x.                 | 395      | Elouah                                                    | xv.                          | 233          |
| Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai                  | xv.                | 287      | Elouly rivulet                                            | x.                           | 475          |
| Elias's garden                                 | x.                 | 449      | Elphinston, Bishop                                        | iii.                         | 62           |
| Elicandy tree of Congo                         | xvi.               | 336      | Elroi, David, the pretended Messiah                       | vii.                         | 8            |
| Elim                                           | xv.                | 295      | Elros Farange mountains                                   | x.                           | 598          |
| Elim valley                                    | x.                 | 18       | Els, Mr. Van                                              | xiv.                         | 744          |
| Elimm river                                    | vii.               | 342      | Elfaten, Count Philippes, anecdote of                     | i.                           | 797          |
| Elimsky, Bell's journey from Tomsky to         | vii.               | 337      | Elfgau, bailliage                                         | v.                           | 701          |
| ——, description of                             | vii.               | 342      | Elfinburgh, description of                                | i.                           | 145          |
| Eling parish                                   | ii.                | 303      | Elfineur, account of                                      | i. 145. 262.                 | 332          |
| Elisha's fountain                              | x.                 | 346. 429 | Elfinore town                                             | vi.                          | 293          |
| Elify village                                  | x.                 | 480      | El-Ti plain                                               | x.                           | 7            |
| Elixir of China, the philosopher's             | vii.               | 244      | Elton, Captain                                            | vi.                          | 879          |
| Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her             | ii.                | 178. 180 | Eltoreffrouil mountain                                    | ix.                          | 395          |
| ——, voyages for discovery in her reign         | xii.               | 166      | Eluths-Dsongari                                           | vii.                         | 564          |
| ——, her policy towards Spain                   | xii. 167. 214. 221 |          | Elvetham, Nichols's account of                            | ii.                          | 333          |
| Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, tomb and history | vi.                | 686. 768 | ——, entertainment of Elizabeth at ii.                     | <i>ibid.</i>                 |              |
| ——, her conduct to Ivan                        | vi.                | 783      | Elvius's, Mr., steel-works                                | vi.                          | 432          |
| ——, on her abolition of capital punishments    | vi.                | 806      | Elwick in Orkney                                          | iii.                         | 748          |
| Elizabeth-town, America                        | xii.               | 354      | Emanuel, King of Portugal                                 | i.                           | 128          |
| ——, Kalm's description                         | xiii.              | 451      | Emanuel, the Greek Emperor                                | vii.                         | 4            |
| ——, Burnaby's description                      | xiii.              | 734      | Emaculation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithness    | iii.                         | 810          |
| Elizabeth-town Point                           | xiii.              | 452      | Embabsag convent                                          | xv.                          | 231          |
| Elizabeth's island, Gosnold's discovery        | xii.               | 20. 220  | Embalms of Egypt, mode of operation                       | xv.                          | 355. 835     |
| Elkane                                         | x.                 | 525      | Embambe serpent of Congo                                  | xvi.                         | 253          |
| Elkenfon on the death of Charles the Twelfth   | vi.                | 516      | Embankment at Bayonne                                     | iv.                          | 122          |
| Elkoddam                                       | x.                 | 507      | —— at Lyons                                               | iv.                          | 287          |
| Elks, description of them                      | i.                 | 151      | ——, Rochon's observations on                              | xvi.                         | 750          |
| ——, their size                                 | i.                 | 414      | Embankments of Holland                                    | vi.                          | 282          |
| ——, hunting, by the Mongalls                   | vii.               | 361      | Embarkations to Georgia                                   | xii.                         | 450. 455     |
| —— of Canada described                         | xiii.              | 284      | Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China    | vii.                         | 231. 236     |
| ——, hunting them                               | xiii. 285. 472     |          | —— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Persia | vii.                         | 273          |
| —— in the woods of the Amazons                 | xiv.               | 246      | —— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul                   | viii.                        | 2. 299       |
| —— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet   | xvi.               | 211      | —— to Ava                                                 | ix. 426. 536, <i>et seq.</i> |              |
| Ellady-caray                                   | viii.              | 765      | —— of the Dutch to Bahia                                  | xiv.                         | 747. 770     |
| Ellamaita, antiquities at                      | xv.                | 584      | —— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary                       | xv.                          | 410          |
| Ellesborough                                   | ii.                | 339      | ——, Stewart's, to Mequinez                                | xv.                          | 442. 465     |
| Elliot, Mr.                                    | vi.                | 498      | Embden city                                               | vi.                          | 225          |
| Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar        | v.                 | 589      | ——, trade                                                 | vi.                          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ellis's account of Frobisher's voyage          | xii.               | 504      | —— Guinea Company                                         | xvi.                         | 343          |
| Elm, the American                              | xiii.              | 597      | Ember goose of Orkney                                     | iii.                         | 744          |
| Elmahaffen, battle of                          | xv.                | 460      | Embesnuda convent                                         | xv.                          | 229          |
| Elmer, Mr.                                     | ii.                | 314      | Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by                      | xv.                          | 354          |
| Elmina castle, Guinea                          | xvi. 356.          | 376      | Emboa fish                                                | xvi.                         | 335          |
| Elmley castle                                  | ii.                | 205      | Embroidery of Cambay                                      | viii.                        | 314          |
| Elocution, English                             | ii.                | 570      | Embuchi instrument of Congo                               | xvi.                         | 244          |
| Eloise, Nouvelle, scenery of                   | v.                 | 807      | Em-dou-khal                                               | xv.                          | 547          |
| Eloquence of England                           | ii.                | 570      | Emdurman, road from Ibeit to                              | xvi.                         | 831          |
| —— in Arabia                                   | x.                 | 166      | Emerald, an enormous                                      | v.                           | 645          |
|                                                |                    |          | Emerald province, Peru                                    | xiv.                         | 276          |
|                                                |                    |          | Emeralds, Tavernier's observations on                     | viii.                        | 251          |
|                                                |                    |          |                                                           |                              | Emeralds,    |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                         | VOL.                 | PAGE      |
|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Emeralds, curious, of Quito            | xiv.  | 546. 550      | Enchanter's night-shade                 | —                    | xiii. 653 |
| — of Egypt                             | xv.   | 237           | Enchantments in Borneo                  | —                    | xi. 133   |
| Emery of Toledo                        | v.    | 362           | — in Congo                              | xvi. 221. 273. 290.  | 334       |
| Emeia, the ancient                     | x.    | 518           | Enchuyfe, curious city arms of          | —                    | i. 139    |
| Emfras city                            | xv.   | 90. 95        | Enclosures in Pennsylvania              | xiii. 405. 407. 424. | 430. 520  |
| Emigrants from Suabia                  | —     | vi. 11        | Encyclopedia, the New, its translation  | —                    | v. 388    |
| — from Saltzburg                       | —     | vi. 49        | — in Spain                              | —                    | v. 388    |
| — of Germany                           | —     | vi. 292       | End of all things, Banian account of it | viii.                | 554       |
| Emigration from Sweden                 | —     | i. 345        | Endallanbondos people                   | —                    | xvi. 322  |
| — from Skie                            | —     | iii. 329      | Ende Island                             | —                    | xi. 376   |
| — from Ireland                         | —     | iii. 824. 868 | Endeavour, the ship, Captain Cook's     | —                    | —         |
| — from France                          | —     | iv. 287       | — voyage in                             | —                    | xi. 498   |
| —, observations on                     | —     | iv. 323       | Endeavour river                         | —                    | xi. 553   |
| — of the Canary islanders              | xvi.  | 823           | Endeavour Strait, New South Wales       | —                    | xi. 554   |
| Emir of the Syrian Bedouins            | x.    | 137           | Endor                                   | —                    | x. 363    |
| Emir-Hadgee, his office                | xv.   | 302. 321      | Endraght's Land, New Holland            | xi. 785. 825. 830.   | —         |
| Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of     | —     | —             | Enfant du Diable, see Polecat.          | —                    | —         |
| Aureng-Zebe                            | viii. | 65            | Engadina, Upper                         | —                    | v. 902    |
| —, Aureng-Zebe's itrata-               | —     | —             | —, government of                        | v.                   | 904       |
| gems towards him                       | viii. | 69. 121       | —, produce                              | v.                   | ibid.     |
| —, his wars with the                   | —     | —             | —, inhabitants                          | v.                   | 905       |
| Rajah of Acham, and death              | viii. | 122           | —, roads                                | v.                   | ibid.     |
| Emislaries of the King of Prussia in   | —     | —             | —, Lower                                | —                    | v. ibid.  |
| France                                 | —     | —             | —, roads of                             | v.                   | ibid.     |
| Emmanuel, King of Portugal             | xvi.  | 675           | —, government                           | v.                   | 909       |
| Emmaus, Pococke's description          | x.    | 443           | Engagement, Raleigh's report of         | —                    | —         |
| Emme river                             | v.    | 729           | — one near the Azores                   | i.                   | 824       |
| Emmets, white, of Tonquin              | ix.   | 663           | — between two Spanish                   | —                    | —         |
| Emperor, origin of the title in Russia | vi.   | 612           | men of war and a British ship           | xiii.                | 128       |
| Emperors, ecclesiastical hereditary,   | —     | —             | —, Nieuhoff's, with two                 | —                    | —         |
| of Japan                               | vii.  | 716           | Turkish pirates                         | xiv.                 | 699       |
| Empiric, account of a Spanish          | v.    | 413           | — between the Dutch and                 | —                    | —         |
| — of Langenau                          | v.    | 880           | Portuguese                              | xiv.                 | 793       |
| Employment necessary to man            | ii.   | 172           | — between a British man                 | —                    | —         |
| Employments of the Icelanders          | i.    | 658           | of war and two Turkish                  | xvi.                 | 185       |
| — of the Turks and                     | —     | —             | Engalla animal of Benguella             | xvi.                 | 211       |
| Moors in Barbary                       | xv.   | 663. 666      | Engano island                           | —                    | viii. 449 |
| — of the Canarians                     | xvi.  | 820           | Engel, see Angeln.                      | —                    | —         |
| — of the Mandingoes                    | xvi.  | 879           | Engelberg abbey                         | —                    | v. 740    |
| Emfeefy bird of Barbary                | xv.   | 629           | — district                              | —                    | v. ibid.  |
| Enamels of the Rock of Burnt           | —     | —             | —, history of                           | —                    | v. 741    |
| Stones and Procida                     | v.    | 47            | —, road to Altdorf from                 | v.                   | 743       |
| — of Rotaro                            | v.    | 51            | Engellhaftzell, custom-house of         | vi.                  | 61        |
| — of Metelona                          | v.    | 60            | Engestræum, M.                          | —                    | vi. 408   |
| — of the Grotta delle Capre            | v.    | 70            | Enghevun town                           | —                    | ix. 21    |
| — of porphyry                          | v.    | 122           | Engineer-corps of Spain                 | —                    | v. 447    |
| — of Vulcanello                        | v.    | 136           | Engines of Mr. Bolton                   | —                    | ii. 274   |
| —, feldspars in                        | v.    | 179           | —, water                                | —                    | ii. 383   |
| — of Monte della Castagno              | v.    | 180. 182      | England, Gonzales's voyage to           | —                    | ii. 1     |
| — of Valle di Muria                    | v.    | 186           | —, chorographical descrip-              | —                    | —         |
| — in the tufa of Lipari                | v.    | 195. 197      | tion of                                 | —                    | ii. 2     |
| — of Felicuda                          | v.    | 214           | —, table of the state of each           | —                    | —         |
| — of the Persians                      | —     | ix. 249       | county in                               | —                    | ii. 24    |
| Enamorado, Cape                        | xii.  | 46            | —, principal towns of trade             | —                    | —         |
| Encampments, ancient, on Lawday        | —     | —             | and manufactures                        | —                    | ii. 26    |
| hill                                   | —     | —             | —, universities of                      | —                    | ii. 104   |
| — of the Persian army                  | ix.   | 80            | —, government                           | —                    | ii. 126   |
| — of the Usbeck Tartars                | ix.   | 331. 380      | —, laws                                 | —                    | ii. 127   |
| — of the Arabs                         | xv.   | 655. 690      | —, religion                             | —                    | ii. 139   |
| — of the Boshiefmen                    | —     | —             | —, inhabitants                          | —                    | ii. 144   |
| Hottentots                             | xvi.  | 135           | —, its vast trade                       | —                    | ii. 147   |
| Encasse, Guinea                        | xvi.  | 369           | England,                                | —                    | —         |



|                                     | VOL.                    | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.      | PAGE           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| England, coin of                    | ii.                     | 149           | English settlements in Virginia      | xii.      | 231. 560. 574. |
| —, curiosities                      | ii.                     | 150           | 617. xiii. 46. 56. 94. 102. 140. 165 |           |                |
| —, seas, harbours, rivers, and      |                         |               | — in New England                     | xii.      | 248. xiii.     |
| fishery                             | ii.                     | 154           |                                      | 206. 234. |                |
| —, cattle                           | ii.                     | 155           | — in Bermudas                        | xii.      | 264. xiii. 179 |
| —, birds                            | ii.                     | 156           | — in Guiana                          | xii.      | 283            |
| —, advantages, defects and          |                         |               | — in Barbadoes                       | xii.      | 293            |
| interest                            | ii.                     | 157           | — in St. Christopher's               | xii.      | 300            |
| —, Shaw's Tour to the               |                         |               | — in Nevis                           | xii.      | 302            |
| West of                             | ii.                     | 172           | — in Montserrat                      | xii.      | 303            |
| —, Bray's Tour of part of           | ii.                     | 336           | — in Barbuda and                     |           |                |
| —, works on the natural             |                         |               | Anguilla                             | xii.      | 304            |
| history of                          | ii.                     | 465           | — in Maryland                        | xii.      | 305            |
| —, its natural geography            | ii.                     | 466           | — in Jamaica                         | xii.      | 314            |
| —, Moritz's travels through         | ii.                     | 489           | — in Carolina                        | xii.      | 340            |
| —, on the circulating cur-          |                         |               | — in Antigua                         | xii.      | 347            |
| rency of                            | iv.                     | 404           | — in New York                        | xii.      | 348            |
| —, Riefbeck's observations          |                         |               | — in East and West                   |           |                |
| on                                  | vi.                     | 178           | Jersey                               | xii.      | 353            |
| England, King of, his prerogatives  | ii.                     | 127           | — in the Bahama isles                | xii.      | 358            |
| England, New, first English settle- |                         |               | — in Hudson's bay                    | xii.      | 364            |
| ment in                             | xii.                    | 248           | — in Pensylvania                     | xii.      | 378            |
| —, on its name                      | xii.                    | 251           | —, remarks on their American         |           |                |
| —, Smith's description              | xii. <i>ibid.</i> xiii. | 206           | settlements                          | xii.      | 387—392        |
| —, governments                      | xii.                    | 254           | — settlements in St. Lucia and       |           |                |
| —, productions                      | xii.                    | 255           | St. Vincent                          | xii.      | 424            |
| —, its importance to Old            |                         |               | — in Georgia                         | xii.      | 439. 483       |
| England                             | xii.                    | 261           | — in New Plymouth                    | xiii.     | 252            |
| —, attacked by the                  |                         |               | —, on their interest in Canada       | xiii.     | 369. 461. 537  |
| French and Indians                  | xii.                    | 395           | —, anecdotes of some, in a Por-      |           |                |
| —, wars of the Indians              |                         |               | tuguese ship                         | xvi.      | 182. 184       |
| in                                  | xiii.                   | 400           | — in Congo                           | xvi.      | 253. 257       |
| —, fishery of                       | xiii.                   | 217. 230. 247 | — settlements on the Gold            |           |                |
| English, Gonzales's description of  |                         |               | Coast                                | xvi.      | 345. 347. 352  |
| them                                | ii.                     | 143           | — at Cape Coast Castle               | xvi.      | 359            |
| — writers                           | ii.                     | 489           | — in Fantyn                          | xvi.      | 362            |
| —, their character                  | v.                      | 500           | — in Agonna                          | xvi.      | 365            |
| —, anecdote of one at Ham-          |                         |               | — in Aquamboe                        | xvi.      | 367            |
| burg                                | vi.                     | 218           | — gold trade of Guinea               | xvi.      | 375            |
| — merchants in Petersburg           | vi.                     | 682           | English Bicknor                      | ii.       | 224            |
| —, origin and history of their      |                         |               | English Channel                      | ii.       | 154            |
| trade to Russia                     | vi.                     | 870           | —, Brown's directions                |           |                |
| —, their modern trade               | vi.                     | 875           | for ships in it                      | ii.       | 763            |
| —, rise and progress of their       |                         |               | Engoufah, Algiers                    | xv.       | 555            |
| trade on the Caspian sea            | vi.                     | 878           | Engoy, see Angoy.                    |           |                |
| — factory at Isfahan                | vii.                    | 306           | Engravers in Madrid                  | v.        | 385            |
| —, diary of some, on Japan          | vii.                    | 641           | — in Stockholm                       | vi.       | 421            |
| —, their factory at Siam            | viii.                   | 467           | Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in  |           |                |
| — trade in Persia                   | ix.                     | 208           | China                                | vii.      | 232            |
| — colony in Siam                    | ix.                     | 575           | Engy Teekein of Ava                  | ix.       | 519            |
| —, massacre of them, at Pulo-       |                         |               | —, his court                         | ix.       | 524. 550       |
| condor                              | ix.                     | 767           | Enigma, Moorish                      | xv.       | 527            |
| — trade at Mocha                    | x.                      | 77            | Enjoyment consists in repose         | i.        | 152            |
| —, their power on the Mala-         |                         |               | Enkelfon's, Benk, account of the     |           |                |
| bar coast                           | x.                      | 203           | death of Charles the Twelfth         | vi.       | 362            |
| — factory in Borneo                 | xi.                     | 128           | Enkeuyfen island, its destruction    | i.        | 775            |
| — caused the decay of the           |                         |               | Enkœuping city                       | vi.       | 549            |
| Dutch East India trade              | xi.                     | 208. 238      | Enmore castle                        | ii.       | 260            |
| — at Timor                          | xi.                     | 802           | Enneric water                        | iii.      | 249            |
| —, experiments on their strength    | xi.                     | 942           | Enragés of Paris                     | iv.       | 291            |
| English settlements in America      | xii.                    | 156. 183      | Ensay ifle                           | iii.      | 590            |
|                                     |                         |               | Ensenore,                            |           |                |



|                                      | VOL.      | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Enfenore, the Indian                 | xii. 582. | xiii. 10 | Ephemerides du Citoyen                | iv.            | 358      |
| Enfete tree of Abyffinia             | xv.       | 46       | Ephefus, Pococke's description        | x.             | 657      |
| Enfineh, antiquities at              | xv.       | 224      | Ephreen river                         | x.             | 529      |
| Entertainments of Count Orlof,       |           |          | Epichnemedii                          | x.             | 746      |
| at Mofcow                            | vi.       | 588      | Epichus, the ancient                  | xv.            | 584      |
| at the court of                      |           |          | Epilepfy of Peter the Great           | vi.            | 639      |
| Perfia                               | vii. 303. | ix. 62   | Epinette tree                         | xiii.          | 361      |
| of a Chinefe                         | vii.      | 375      | Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at         | xv.            | 368      |
| at the court of                      |           |          | Epifcopacy in Scotland                | iii.           | 525      |
| Pekin                                | vii.      | 384      | Epifcopi village                      | x.             | 588      |
| Allegada's                           | vii.      | 387      | Epifteme, Mount                       | xv.            | 288      |
| in Pekin                             | vii.      | 389      | Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh         | ii.            | 80       |
| at the French                        |           |          | on Fulke Greville                     | ii.            | 351      |
| convent there                        | vii.      | 390      | on John Wincupp                       | ii.            | 422      |
| at a public-                         |           |          | on Sir T. Parkyns                     | ii.            | 450      |
| houfe                                | vii.      | 397      | in Nettlebed church-yard              | ii.            | 538      |
| on the new year                      |           |          | on Perkin a Legh                      | iii.           | 3        |
| in China                             | vii.      | 399      | on Andrew Cant                        | iii.           | 61       |
| in Japan                             | vii.      | 618      | on John Burnet                        | iii.           | ibid.    |
| of the Dutch in Japan                | vii.      | 811      | on John de Graham                     | iii.           | 115      |
| in Mukkat                            | viii.     | 287      | on Sir R. Monro                       | iii.           | ibid.    |
| Della Valle's ac-                    |           |          | on the Admirable Crichton             | iii.           | 143      |
| count of a Perfian                   | ix.       | 19       | on Thomas Covell                      | iii.           | 183      |
| of the Perfians                      | ix.       | 203      | on Sandys                             | iii.           | 188      |
| in Cairo                             | x.        | 238      | on Gawin Young                        | iii.           | 214      |
| in the Hapae islands                 | xi.       | 666      | on Grierfon                           | iii.           | 222      |
| in Tongataboo                        | xi.       | 678      | on Kirke                              | iii.           | ibid.    |
| in the Sandwich ifles                | xi.       | 705. 734 | on the Duke of Queens-                |                |          |
| in Weft Barbary                      | xv.       | 414. 453 | bury                                  | iii.           | 226      |
| in Morocco                           | xv.       | 768      | on a phyfician                        | iii.           | 239      |
| African                              | xvi.      | 842      | on the Earl of Argyle                 | iii.           | 366      |
| Enthufiafm, induftry a cure for      | xii.      | 338      | on Vifcount Dundee                    | iii.           | 388      |
| Entlibuch baillage                   | v.        | 728      | on Marjory Scot                       | iii.           | 390      |
| inhabitants of                       | v.        | ibid.    | on Bifhop Trail                       | iii.           | 448      |
| customs                              | v.        | 729      | on Robert Pitcairn                    | iii.           | 458      |
| Entrails, food in the Bafhee iflands | xi.       | 49       | on Robert Trollop                     | iii.           | 499      |
| Entripado of Spain                   | v.        | 512      | by Ben Jonfon                         | iii.           | 533      |
| Entry, public, of a governor-ge-     |           |          | on a failor                           | iii.           | ibid.    |
| neral of Canada into Quebec          | xiii.     | 655      | in Gallic, on a lady                  | iii.           | 534      |
| public, of the Viceroy at            |           |          | on a cat                              | iv.            | 59       |
| Lima                                 | xiv.      | 574      | on Cardinal Portocarrero              | v.             | 541      |
| public, of Muley Abfulem             |           |          | on a lawyer at Bafle (note)           | v.             | 695      |
| at Morocco                           | xv.       | 757      | on Sir George Somers                  | xiii.          | 196      |
| Entry ifland                         | xi.       | 539      | on Dr. Shaw                           | xv.            | 500      |
| Enty town                            | x.        | 484      | Epochs of the Japanefe                | vii.           | 720      |
| Enumeratio, Haller's                 | v.        | 861. 862 | Epoepo mountain                       | v.             | 51       |
| Enuff Khan                           | ix.       | 369      | Epunamones, Spaniards called          | xiv.           | 194      |
| Envill groves                        | ii.       | 617      | Epuremei, the                         | xii.           | 209      |
| Eokoros Indians                      | xiii.     | 310      | Equality in taxation, obfervations on | iv.            | 407      |
| Eolian ifles (fee Lipari ifles)      | v.        | 5        | Equator, meafurement of a degree      |                |          |
| Eolus, King, of Lipari               | v.        | 211      | at it                                 | xiv.           | 429. 647 |
| Eooa ifland                          | xi.       | 689      | ceremony on croffing it               | xvi.           | 150. 200 |
| Eoufmil, feal-fifhery at             | iii.      | 594      | in Guinea, ftrong tides               |                |          |
| Epantfhin town                       | vii.      | 326      | there                                 | xvi.           | 513      |
| Eparre in Otaheite                   | xi.       | 508      | cold felt at                          | xvi.           | 516      |
| Epenew, the Indian, anecdotes of     |           |          | Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Perfia | ix.            | 30. 57   |
| him                                  | xiii.     | 209      | Equipage for travelling in Japan      | vii. 762. 784. | 794      |
| Epenow's artifice                    | xii.      | 247      | for travelling in Hin-                |                |          |
| Epernay town                         | iv.       | 190      | doftan                                | viii.          | 194      |
| vineyards of                         | iv.       | 447      | travelling, in Perfia                 | ix.            | 39       |
|                                      |           |          | for travelling in Arabia              | x.             | 2        |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.         | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Equipage, travelling, in Egypt      | xv.   | 320      | Eruptions of Etna, partial          | v.           | 87       |
| — of the Mecca caravan              | xv.   | 382      | — of Stromboli                      | v.           | 101. 105 |
| —, Shaw's travelling, in            |       |          | — of the Cotopaxi mountain          | xiv.         | 301      |
| Barbary                             | xv.   | 505      | Erwa, Danish factory at             | viii.        | 383      |
| — of Thunberg, for tra-             |       |          | Eryx mount                          | x.           | 767      |
| velling in Africa                   | xvi.  | 15       | Esbele the ancient Byblus           | x.           | 483      |
| Equipages of Vienna                 | vi.   | 95       | Escapes of the Dutch from Korea     | vii.         | 529      |
| Equipment for a voyage of dif-      |       |          | — of Richard Sanders from           |              |          |
| covery                              | xi.   | 742      | Bermudas                            | xiii.        | 186      |
| Equius village                      | vii.  | 51       | — of Andrew Battel                  | xvi.         | 319      |
| Erac Agemi province                 | ix.   | 173      | Esçarrebragas Strait                | xiv.         | 218      |
| Erasmus, his statue at Rotterdam    | i.    | 135      | Eschenbach, Walter de               | v.           | 687      |
| —, account of him                   | v.    | 691      | Escobar, James de                   | xii.         | 149      |
| — the reformer                      | vi.   | 168      | Escobar Villaroel, Captain          | xiv.         | 190      |
| Erbach, monks of                    | vi.   | 262      | Escombradas of Chili                | xiv.         | 104      |
| Ercalthay, the Tartar Prince        | vii.  | 95       | Escres, new town in Persia          | ix.          | 60       |
| Erckiheicki, journey to             | i.    | 256      | — palace                            | ix.          | 66       |
| Erecht river                        | iii.  | 560      | Escrivanos of Spain                 | v.           | 399      |
| Eretheion temple, in Athens         | x.    | 752      | Escurial, royal monastery           | v.           | 364      |
| Erees of the Sandwich isles         | xi.   | 731. 737 | —, its shape                        | v.           | 365      |
| Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana  | xiv.  | 110      | —, church                           | v.           | 366      |
| Erefma river                        | v.    | 363      | —, paintings                        | v.           | ibid.    |
| Eretes in Scio                      | x.    | 625      | —, pantheon                         | v.           | 367      |
| Eretia city                         | x.    | 746      | —, library                          | v.           | 369      |
| Erfurt town                         | vi.   | 164      | —, environs                         | v.           | 371      |
| —, its trade                        | vi.   | ibid.    | Escufado of Spain                   | v.           | 423      |
| — territory                         | vi.   | ibid.    | Esdraelon plain                     | x. 334. 362. | 455      |
| Erginul kingdom                     | vii.  | 125      | Esdras, sepulchre of                | vii.         | 6        |
| Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden,      |       |          | Esdras, Jew's account of him        | x.           | 268      |
| history                             | vi.   | 482      | Esero, see Ferro.                   |              |          |
| Eric Bredal, his mission            | i.    | 486      | Esferhar, salt of                   | xvi.         | 831      |
| Erichsen's works                    | i.    | 673      | Esfrasy village                     | x.           | 509      |
| Eridanus river                      | x.    | 750      | Esik, North and South               | iii.         | 428      |
| Erie lake, on the trade of          | xii.  | 372      | Esik river                          | iii.         | 209      |
| —, fort on                          | xiii. | 294. 296 | Esikdale, customs in                | iii.         | 211      |
| —, Lahontan's description           | xiii. | 342      | Esikdu town                         | vii.         | 546      |
| Eriligaru people                    | viii. | 723      | Esikhiisar, the ancient Stratonicea | x.           | 670      |
| Erifca island                       | iii.  | 602      | Esiki-Jeldutch                      | x.           | 688      |
| Erithræ                             | x.    | 653      | Esildson, Andrew, account of        | i.           | 463      |
| Erivan city, Chardin's description  | ix.   | 152      | Esikstuna town                      | vi.          | 544      |
| Erlach, Avoyer d'                   | v.    | 840      | —, iron manufactures of             | vi.          | ibid.    |
| —, his tomb                         | v.    | 880      | Esikmaux Indians                    | xiii.        | 338      |
| Ermenonville, Young's account of    | iv.   | 135      | Esikiupjee                          | x.           | 706      |
| Erment, antiquities of              | xv.   | 256      | Esne town in Egypt                  | xv.          | 257      |
| Ermines, description of the Lapland | i.    | 196      | Eso, land of                        | viii.        | 517      |
| —, mode of catching                 | i.    | 253      | Esparaga, trade and manufactures of | iv.          | 688      |
| Ernestus fort, Maurice town         | xiv.  | 710. 819 | —, cultivation round                | iv.          | ibid.    |
| Erwood house                        | ii.   | 610      | Esparagara town                     | iv.          | 107      |
| Erodu, cultivation about            | viii. | 727      | Esparat of Valencia                 | v.           | 602      |
| Errol town                          | iii.  | 416      | Esperanza, the Bona                 | i.           | 9        |
| Errors of authors                   | ii.   | 490      | Esquieu, Monte                      | iv.          | 104      |
| Erse language                       | i.    | 634      | Esquileos for sheep-shearing        | v.           | 335      |
| Ersline, Mr., of Alloa              | iii.  | 460      | Esquimaux Indians                   | xii.         | 372      |
| Erthig                              | ii.   | 622      | —, Kalm's description of            |              |          |
| Ertzgiiberge mountain               | vi.   | 144      | them                                | xiii.        | 675      |
| Eruptions of Solway Mofs            | iii.  | 206      | Esanapes Indians                    | xiii.        | 312      |
| Eruptions of fire in Iceland        | i.    | 687      | Eslebofch forest                    | xvi.         | 36. 96   |
| —, prefages of                      | i.    | 689      | Eslerom lake                        | vi.          | 326      |
| — of Mount Heckla                   | i.    | 691      | Essequibo river                     | xiv.         | 239      |
| — of Etna                           | v.    | 4        | Essex, county                       | ii.          | 7        |
| — of Vesuvius                       | v.    | 12       | —, climate                          | ii.          | 8        |



|                                                    | VOL.        | PAGE         |                                               | VOL.   | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|
| Effex, produce of —                                | ii.         | 8            | Etiquette of the Russian court                | i. 32. | vi. 673      |
| — proverbs —                                       | ii.         | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the court of Spain                       | v.     | 342          |
| Effex, Earl, his march to Lisbon                   | i.          | 825          | — of the Swedish court                        | vi.    | 392          |
| Effya, country round —                             | i.          | 269          | — of the court of China                       | vii.   | 265          |
| Estado general of Spain —                          | v.          | 422          | — of the court of Persia                      | vii.   | 301          |
| Estaing, M. d' —                                   | v.          | 491          | — of the court of Japan                       | vii.   | 807          |
| Estancias of Chili —                               | xiv.        | 55           | — of the Persian court                        | ix.    | 76           |
| Estarabat, province and city                       | ix.         | 170          | — of the court of Ava                         | ix.    | 487. 520     |
| Estates, commissioners of forfeited, in Scotland — | iii.        | 404          | — of a Chinese visit                          | ix.    | 488          |
| — in Calabria, effects of earthquakes on —         | v.          | 285          | — of rank in Batavia                          | xi.    | 189          |
| — of the Austrian nobility                         | vi.         | 93           | — of the court of Morocco                     | xv.    | 751          |
| —, on West Indian —                                | xii.        | 333          | Etmadowlett of Persia —                       | vii.   | 304          |
| —, tenure in Georgia                               | xii. 444.   | 460. 466     | Etna, its eruption in 1669                    | v.     | 4. 7. 63     |
| Elcott —                                           | ii.         | 290          | —, height and extent —                        | v.     | 61. 780      |
| Elten, Madame Van, of Timor                        | xi.         | 807          | —, ancient lavas of —                         | v.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Estepa village —                                   | v.          | 565          | —, lavas seen at thirty miles distance —      | v.     | 62           |
| Estredano valley —                                 | iv. 103.    | 655          | —, ascent of —                                | v.     | 66           |
| —, irrigation in —                                 | iv.         | 666          | —, middle region —                            | v.     | 69           |
| Esterhazy's, Count, castle near Presburg —         | vi.         | 117          | —, vegetation on —                            | v.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Esther's tomb —                                    | vii.        | 308          | —, upper region —                             | v.     | 71           |
| Esthonia, history of —                             | vi.         | 708          | —, its eruption in 1787                       | v.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, government and districts                        | vi.         | 748          | —, last eruption of —                         | v.     | 72           |
| Estrecho de Pauxis —                               | xiv.        | 502          | —, difficulties of the ascent                 | v.     | 74           |
| Estrelles mountains —                              | iv.         | 230          | —, clear view of the crater —                 | v.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, mulberries at —                                 | iv.         | 469          | —, bifurcated —                               | v.     | 76           |
| Estremadura, on driving sheep in                   | v.          | 328          | —, temperature on —                           | v.     | 77           |
| Esula tree —                                       | xv.         | 65           | —, changes —                                  | v.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Esurny of New France —                             | xii.        | 652. 663     | —, former observations on                     | v.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Etam, the ancient —                                | x.          | 439          | —, falling in of the summit                   | v.     | 81           |
| Etanos of Madagascar —                             | xvi.        | 765          | —, smoke —                                    | v.     | 82           |
| Etesian winds —                                    | xv.         | 327          | —, sublime prospects from the summit —        | v.     | 84           |
| Etfou in Egypt —                                   | xv.         | 259. 402     | —, descent —                                  | v.     | 85           |
| Etham —                                            | xv.         | 294          | —, the cause of the earthquakes in Calabria — | v.     | 297          |
| Ethelwold, story of —                              | ii.         | 219          | Eton college —                                | ii.    | 529          |
| Ethiopia, described by Benjamin of Tudela —        | vii.        | 15           | —, drefs of the scholars                      | ii.    | 530          |
| —, embassy from, to Aureng-Zebe —                  | viii.       | 109          | Etree, Marshal d' —                           | xii.   | 423          |
| —, Bernier's account of                            | viii.       | 112. 230     | Ettabba's, Queen, letter to Mr. Stewart —     | xv.    | 481          |
| —, Hamilton's description                          | viii.       | 272          | Etymology of the word Rein-deer               | i.     | 169          |
| —, Poncet's travels in                             | xv.         | 63           | — of Dantzic —                                | i.     | 209          |
| —, Ofiris's improvements in                        | xv.         | 351          | — of Poland —                                 | i.     | 220          |
| —, Merolla's account —                             | xvi.        | 266          | — of Samoiede —                               | i.     | 529          |
| —, missions to —                                   | xvi.        | 302          | — of by-law ( <i>note</i> )                   | i.     | 659          |
| —, Eastern, Santos' history                        | xvi.        | 675          | — of Iceland —                                | i.     | 744          |
| Ethiopia, Emperor of —                             | xv. 77. 83. | 86. 93       | — of cannel-coal —                            | ii.    | 22           |
| Ethiopian sea, description of the islands in it —  | viii.       | 268          | — of Stirling —                               | iii.   | 461          |
| —, navigation —                                    | viii.       | 271          | — of Edinburgh —                              | iii.   | 467          |
| Ethiopians, Poncet's description                   | xv.         | 85           | — of Piët —                                   | iii.   | 443          |
| —, their origin —                                  | xvi.        | 267          | — of Orkney —                                 | iii.   | 740          |
| —, anecdotes of their subtilty —                   | xvi.        | 306          | — of Zetland or Shetland                      | iii.   | 765          |
| —, manners and customs                             | xvi.        | 312          | — of Pentland firth                           | iii.   | 800          |
| — described by Santos                              | xvi.        | 679          | — of Caithness —                              | iii.   | 804          |
| —, their three scourges                            | xvi.        | 717          | — of the word Grifons                         | v.     | 941          |
| Ethrington, Captain —                              | viii.       | 458          | — of Retzuns —                                | v.     | 946          |
| Etilia, see Volga.                                 |             |              | — of Khan —                                   | vii.   | 43           |
|                                                    |             |              | — of Zingis —                                 | vii.   | 97           |
|                                                    |             |              | — of Japan or Nipon                           | vii.   | 652          |
|                                                    |             |              | — of Persia —                                 | ix.    | 169          |



|                                                                 | VOL.   | PAGE          |                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk ( <i>note</i> )      | ix.    | 306           | Europe, etymology of the word                                 | xvi.  | 678          |
| — of Siam                                                       | ix.    | 573           | European, wonder excited by one in Rome                       | ix.   | 462          |
| — of Tonquin                                                    | ix.    | 708           | Europeans, instances of their living as Indians               | xiii. | 651          |
| — of Mandarin                                                   | ix.    | 755           | — in Mogodore                                                 | xv.   | 705          |
| — of Cochín-China                                               | ix.    | 773           | —, their general conduct towards Morocco                      | xv.   | 749          |
| — of Quebec                                                     | xiii.  | 638           | Europy point                                                  | iii.  | 583          |
| — of the Pacific Ocean                                          | xiv.   | 69            | Eufdale, the slate island                                     | iii.  | 350          |
| — of Peru                                                       | xiv.   | 131           | Eufhot manor-house                                            | ii.   | 313          |
| — of the river Maranon                                          | xiv.   | 503           | Eufstone                                                      | ii.   | 202          |
| — of the Red Sea                                                | xv.    | 12            | Eutin town                                                    | vi.   | 346          |
| — of Mount Sinai                                                | xv.    | 286           | — palace                                                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Barbary                                                    | xv.    | 403           | Euxine sea, Russian trade on it                               | vi.   | 885          |
| — of Titterie province                                          | xv.    | 535           | —, harbours                                                   | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Hippo ( <i>note</i> )                                      | xv.    | 542           | —, Pococke's description                                      | x.    | 702          |
| — of Caffareen                                                  | xv.    | 590           | Euxinus, Pontus                                               | i.    | 30           |
| — of Aspis                                                      | xv.    | 628           | Evacuation, Chinese mode of                                   | vii.  | 215          |
| — of Moor ( <i>note</i> )                                       | xv.    | 669           | Evacuation of St. Lucia and St Vincent                        | xii.  | 432          |
| — of sphinx                                                     | xv.    | 827           | Evah of the Persees                                           | viii. | 558          |
| — of the Cacongo language                                       | xvi.   | 591. 593      | Evangelista island                                            | xii.  | 73           |
| — of America                                                    | xvi.   | 676           | Evans on the Bermudas                                         | xiii. | 176          |
| — of Asia                                                       | xvi.   | 677           | Evans, Mr., Philadelphia                                      | xiii. | 393. 413     |
| — of Africa                                                     | xvi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Evaporation in Peru                                           | xiv.  | 281          |
| — of Europe                                                     | xvi.   | 678           | Evatt's account of an ancient monument                        | ii.   | 396          |
| — of Ferro                                                      | xvi.   | 814           | Evening landscapes                                            | ii.   | 667          |
| — of Canaria                                                    | xvi.   | 816           | — in the Isle of Wight                                        | ii.   | 690          |
| — of Teneriffe                                                  | xvi.   | 822           | Ever-greens of America                                        | xiii. | 491          |
| Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales                             | xi.    | 931           | Evesham town                                                  | ii.   | 204          |
| Eucrivara river                                                 | xiv.   | 235           | — abbey                                                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.    | 703           | — vale                                                        | ii.   | 210. 613     |
| Eugenes river, battle of                                        | viii.  | 73            | — town                                                        | ii.   | 614          |
| Eumenia plain                                                   | x.     | 686           | EVESHAM'S voyage to the Azores                                | i.    | 819          |
| Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur                                           | xv.    | 145           | Evesque, L', on the supposed Demetrius ( <i>note</i> )        | vi.   | 625          |
| Eunofus port                                                    | xv.    | 167           | —, on the Princess Charlotte Christina Sophia ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.   | 740          |
| Eunuchs, Bernier's observations on                              | viii.  | 108           | —, his observations respecting the Czar Demetrius             | vi.   | 741          |
| — of the King of Persia's harem                                 | ix.    | 71            | Evory, Captain, anecdotes of him                              | viii. | 278. 315     |
| — of Tonquin                                                    | ix.    | 690. 748      | Ex river                                                      | ii.   | 263          |
| —, observations on                                              | x.     | 150           | Examination of the Dutch ambassadors at Pekin                 | vii.  | 260          |
| —, anecdotes of                                                 | x.     | 266           | Excavations at the pyramids                                   | xv.   | 806          |
| —, the Æthiopian                                                | x.     | 351           | Exchange at Copenhagen                                        | i.    | 141          |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco                                     | xv.    | 485           | —, Royal, London                                              | ii.   | 51. 572      |
| — of Muley Abfulem's harem                                      | xv.    | 720           | — at Bristol                                                  | ii.   | 246          |
| Eunimos, the ancient                                            | v.     | 129. 211      | — of Edinburgh                                                | iii.  | 29           |
| Euphemia, gulf of                                               | v.     | 278           | — of Glasgow                                                  | iii.  | 111. 235     |
| Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by                        | vii.   | 92            | — of Newcastle                                                | iii.  | 499          |
| —, Hamilton's description                                       | viii.  | 295           | — of Seville                                                  | v.    | 567          |
| —, Fitch's account                                              | ix.    | 406           | — of Valencia                                                 | v.    | 603          |
| —, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to                           | x.     | 381           | — of Stockholm                                                | vi.   | 425          |
| — described                                                     | x.     | 382. 532. 537 | — of Ifpahan                                                  | ix.   | 188          |
| Eure river                                                      | ii.    | 425           | Exchange, course of, between France and England               | iv.   | 361          |
| Eurefs, Jibbel                                                  | xv.    | 548           | Exchaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc                          | v.    | 783          |
| Europe, travels in                                              | i. vi. |               |                                                               |       | Exchequer,   |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                   | VOL.             | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Exchequer, English court of      | ii.   | 131          | Expenses of a fishing voyage to   |                  |              |
| — of Quito —                     | xiv.  | 444          | New England —                     | xiii.            | 250          |
| — in Lima —                      | xiv.  | 573          | — at the court of Morocco,        |                  |              |
| Excise in Prussia —              | vi.   | 183: 185     | table —                           | xv.              | 751          |
| Exclamations of the Moorish      |       |              | Experiments, astronomical —       | i.               | 250. 300     |
| women —                          | xv.   | 669. 777     | — with pendulums —                | i.               | 300          |
| Excommunication, punishment of   | ii.   | 139          | — on the temperature of           |                  |              |
| of the Greeks —                  | x.    | 381          | water at different depths —       | i.               | 574          |
| — among the Abyssinians —        | xv.   | 27           | —, Young's observations on        | iv.              | 205          |
| Excrements of the Grand Lama,    |       |              | — in government ( <i>note</i> ) — | iv.              | 433          |
| adored —                         | vii.  | 559          | — on the porphyries of            |                  |              |
| — made —                         |       |              | Stromboli —                       | v.               | 121          |
| into snuff —                     | vii.  | 566          | — on quicksilver —                | vi.              | 691          |
| Execution of the King of Lamo    | xvi.  | 733          | —, fine field for, in             |                  |              |
| Executioners in Fida, the King's |       |              | a voyage to India —               | xi.              | 753          |
| wives —                          | xvi.  | 492          | — on the physical strength        |                  |              |
| — in Sofala —                    | xvi.  | 689          | of savages —                      | xi.              | 938          |
| Exercises, public, at Oxford     | ii.   | 110          | — of —                            |                  |              |
| — of the Prussian army           | vi.   | 194          | the French —                      | xi.              | 941          |
| — of Chinese troops              | vii.  | 418          | — at Cayenne —                    | xiv.             | 253          |
| —, houses of, in Shiraz          | ix.   | 242          | — in Quito —                      | xiv.             | 422—440      |
| — of the Friendly islanders      | xi.   | 667. 680     | Expilly on the population of      |                  |              |
| — of the Sandwich islanders      | xi.   | 705          | France —                          | iv.              | 317          |
| — of the Virginian warriors      | xiii. | 38. 52       | Expletives —                      | ii.              | 543          |
| — of the Moors of Tetuan         | xv.   | 446          | Explosions in mines —             | ii.              | 480          |
| — in Mequinez —                  | xv.   | 477          | — of Stromboli —                  | v. 97. 101. 105. | 107          |
| — of Moorish horsemen            | xv.   | 772          | Exportation trade of England      | ii.              | 148          |
| Exeter city —                    | ii.   | 26. 263      | — of Scotland —                   | ii.              | 168          |
| —, on its name —                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of raw materials, pro-          |                  |              |
| —, trade —                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | hibited in France —               | iv.              | 437          |
| —, ferges —                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Spain —                      | v.               | 474          |
| —, antiquity —                   | ii.   | 27           | — of Spanish America —            | v.               | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — cathedral —                    | ii.   | 265          | Exports of the Isle of Man        | ii.              | 817          |
| Exeter college, Oxford —         | ii.   | 115          | — of corn, Young's observa-       |                  |              |
| Exhalations, noxious, of Mada-   |       |              | tions on —                        | iv.              | 329. 332     |
| gascar —                         | xvi.  | 787          | — of France in 1784 —             | iv.              | 335          |
| Exiles of Japan —                | vii.  | 628          | — in 1787 —                       | iv.              | 337          |
| Exorcisms of the Guinea Negroes  | xvi.  | 397          | — to the Sugar islands —          | iv.              | 344          |
| — in Benin —                     | xvi.  | 529          | — from 1717 to 1790 —             | iv.              | 353          |
| Expeditions against Hispaniola   | xii.  | 310          | — of British manufacture to       |                  |              |
| — against Canada,                |       |              | France, from 1769 to 1789 —       | iv.              | 363          |
| Phips's —                        | xii.  | 397          | — 1788 —                          | iv.              | 364          |
| — General —                      |       |              | — from France to England —        | iv.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's | xii.  | 416          | — of wool from Spain —            | v.               | 329. 330     |
| — to St. Lucia and               |       |              | — of piastres —                   | v.               | 433          |
| St. Vincent —                    | xii.  | 428          | — from Hungary —                  | vi.              | 115          |
| —, Spanish, to Georgia —         | xii.  | 475          | — from Austria —                  | vi.              | 119          |
| —, Sir William Phips's,          |       |              | — of produce from Gotten-         |                  |              |
| against Quebec —                 | xiii. | 332          | burgh, table —                    | vi.              | 384          |
| — of the Indians —               | xiii. | 606          | — of Sweden in 1785, table        | vi.              | 525          |
| — from Canada to the             |       |              | — from Stockholm in 1786,         |                  |              |
| South Sea —                      | xiii. | 642          | 1790, and 1792 —                  | vi.              | 526          |
| — on the river Amazons           | xiv.  | 505          | — of Petersburg —                 | vi.              | 873          |
| —, Anfon's, in the South         |       |              | — on the Caspian                  |                  |              |
| Sea —                            | xiv.  | 651          | sea —                             | vi.              | 883          |
| — of the Dutch to the            |       |              | — of Russia to Britain —          | vi.              | 905          |
| interior of Africa —             | xvi.  | 144          | — of Philadelphia —               | xiii.            | 393          |
| —, plundering, of the            |       |              | — from New England —              | xiii.            | 439          |
| Negroes —                        | xvi.  | 884          | — of New York —                   | xiii.            | 458          |
|                                  |       |              | Extract from Tavernier's voyages  | viii.            | 235—257      |
|                                  |       |              |                                   |                  | Extracts     |



|                                                        | VOL.         | PAGE     |                                            | VOL.  | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Extracts from Pietro Delle Valle's travels in Persia — | ix.          | i        | Factories of Pullambam                     | viii. | 449       |
| Eyam mines —                                           | ii.          | 480      | — of Java —                                | viii. | 453       |
| Eyder river —                                          | vi.          | 344      | — of Borneo —                              | viii. | 459       |
| Eye, an evil —                                         | iii.         | 614      | — in Siam —                                | viii. | 466       |
| —, Hamilton's observations on the human —              | iii.         | 916      | — in Pulo-condore —                        | viii. | 480       |
| Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from —         | vii.         | 227      | — in Tonquin —                             | viii. | 483       |
| Eye manufacture of Paris —                             | iv.          | 46       | — in Formosa —                             | viii. | 513       |
| Eyes, extraordinary cure for fore —                    | i.           | 456      | — in Chufau —                              | viii. | 514       |
| — of the ladies of Italy —                             | iv.          | 247      | — in Japan —                               | viii. | 515       |
| —, diseases of them in Guayaquil —                     | xiv.         | 397      | — at Pulocondor —                          | ix.   | 767       |
| — of the cameleon, peculiarity in —                    | xvi.         | 442      | — of the Dutch in the East —               | xi.   | 197       |
| Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras —                     | xiv.         | 51       | —, European, of Mogodore —                 | xv.   | 705       |
| Eyre, Mr. —                                            | ii.          | 387      | Factors of Russia —                        | vi.   | 876       |
| Eythrop —                                              | ii.          | 187      | —, English, on the Malabar coast —         | x.    | 204       |
| Eytown village —                                       | iii.         | 24       | — in the Paraguay missions —               | xiv.  | 637       |
| Ezbar Sha, account of him —                            | viii.        | 46       | —, Dutch, of Guinea —                      | xvi.  | 377       |
| Ezquera, Don Joachim —                                 | v.           | 392      | — of Axim —                                | xvi.  | 407       |
| Ezina city —                                           | i. 69. vii.  | 121      | — of Fida —                                | xvi.  | 491       |
| Ezion-geber —                                          | xv.          | 296      | — of Benin —                               | xvi.  | 520       |
| Ezra's manuscript of the Bible —                       | xv.          | 186      | Fadala ruins, Morocco —                    | xv.   | 700       |
|                                                        |              |          | Faefch, M. —                               | v.    | 693       |
| F.                                                     |              |          | Fahlun town —                              | i.    | 326       |
| Faadh animal of Barbary —                              | xv.          | 623      | —, churches of —                           | i.    | ibid.     |
| Fabbroni, Signore —                                    | iv.          | 267      | — mines —                                  | i.    | ibid. 461 |
| Fabian on Cabot's voyage —                             | xii.         | 159      | —, Fortia's description —                  | vi.   | ibid.     |
| Fables respecting the Laplanders —                     | i.           | 379      | —, itinerary from, to Stockholm —          | vi.   | 563       |
| — of the Japanese —                                    | vii.         | 712. 734 | Faido town —                               | v.    | 987       |
| — of the Indian religion —                             | viii.        | 185      | Faifo city —                               | ix.   | 796       |
| — of the ancients —                                    | xi.          | 462      | —, state of Christianity and churches in — | ix.   | 825       |
| — of the Malegaches of Madagascar —                    | xvi.         | 746      | Fairfax, Lord —                            | ii.   | 249       |
| Fabre's account of Pigafetta —                         | xi.          | 300. 305 | Fairfax, Lord, King of Man —               | ii.   | 832       |
| Faccardine, Emir, account of him —                     | x. 324. 446. | 477      | Fair Foreland —                            | i.    | 52        |
| Face of the country in Ireland —                       | iii.         | 865      | Fair Haven —                               | i.    | 552       |
| — of the country in France —                           | iv.          | 309      | Fair Havens —                              | x.    | 605       |
| Factions in Holland —                                  | vi.          | 285      | Fairhead promontory —                      | iii.  | 884       |
| — in Egypt —                                           | xv.          | 314      | —, basaltic columns of —                   | iii.  | 899       |
| — in Barbary —                                         | xv.          | 403      | Fairies of the Isle of Man —               | ii.   | 801       |
| — in Algiers —                                         | xv.          | 674      | — of the mine —                            | iii.  | 197       |
| Factories, British, at St. Petersburg —                | vi.          | 873      | — of the Orkneys —                         | iii.  | 764       |
| — of the English and Dutch in Ormuz —                  | viii.        | 302      | Fair isle —                                | i.    | 521. 781  |
| — English, at Carwar —                                 | viii.        | 358      | Fair-isle, Shetland —                      | iii.  | 764. 774  |
| — at Batacola —                                        | viii.        | 364      | Fair island —                              | xii.  | 490       |
| — of Tellichery —                                      | viii.        | 370      | Fairlee, Isle of Wight —                   | ii.   | 702       |
| — of Couchin —                                         | viii.        | 382      | Fairs of the Laplanders —                  | i.    | 173       |
| — of Aujengo —                                         | viii.        | 383      | — of Jukas Jerfwi —                        | i.    | 315       |
| — of Tranquebar —                                      | viii.        | 390      | — of Gnarp —                               | i.    | 348       |
| — of Fort St. David —                                  | viii.        | ibid.    | — at Leskard —                             | ii.   | 283       |
| — of Vizagapatam —                                     | viii.        | 398      | — at Inverness —                           | iii.  | 92        |
| — of Ganjam —                                          | viii.        | 400      | — in the Isle of Skie —                    | iii.  | 639       |
| — of Cattack —                                         | viii.        | 405      | — of St. Germain's —                       | iv.   | 55        |
| — of Ballasore —                                       | viii.        | 406      | — of Beaucaire —                           | iv.   | 116       |
| — of Chinchura —                                       | viii.        | 413      | — of Giubray —                             | iv.   | 150       |
| — of Bencoolen —                                       | viii.        | 447      | — of Tirano —                              | v.    | 918       |
|                                                        |              |          | — of Leipzig —                             | vi.   | 158       |
|                                                        |              |          | — of Francfort —                           | vi.   | 242       |
|                                                        |              |          | — in the seraglio at Delhi —               | viii. | 163       |
|                                                        |              |          | — on the Yellow river —                    | viii. | 509       |
|                                                        |              |          | — of Cochin-China —                        | ix.   | 769. 795  |
|                                                        |              |          | — of Philadelphia —                        | xiii. | 395       |
|                                                        |              |          |                                            |       | Fairs     |



|                               | VOL.  | PAGE        |                                 | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Fairs at Carthage             | xiv.  | 358         | Falmouth, trade of              | ii.   | 26       |
| — at Porto Bello              | xiv.  | 368         | Falmouth, Virginia              | xiii. | 718      |
| — of the caravans at Mecca    | xv.   | 103         | Falfe bay, Cape of Good Hope    | xvi.  | 59       |
| — of Bayjah                   | xv.   | 571         | Fama Clamofa of Scotland        | iii.  | 531      |
| Fairy-flag of Dunvegan        | iii.  | 321         | Famagusta city                  | x.    | 280      |
| Fairy-haunts                  | iii.  | 368         | —, Pococke's description        | x.    | 577      |
| Fairy-hill, Isle of Man       | ii.   | 801         | Families, noble, of Venice      | iv.   | 260      |
| Fairy Queen                   | ii.   | 220         | Family of a Laplander           | i.    | 188. 389 |
| Faifaki whirlpool in Japan    | vii.  | 683         | Famine, on the rumours of       | iv.   | 327      |
| Fait river                    | v.    | 899         | — in the Valteline              | v.    | 935      |
| Faith of the Moalians         | vii.  | 81          | — in Korea                      | vii.  | 525      |
| — of the Maronites            | x.    | 296         | — in Siam                       | ix.   | 636      |
| Faith, Head of the, in Persia | ix.   | 254. 262    | — in New Holland                | xi.   | 945      |
| Faithleghill, views from      | iii.  | 855         | — among the Virginian colo-     |       |          |
| Faifiefina island, exiles at  | vii.  | 628         | nists                           | xiii. | 104      |
| Faume town, Egypt             | xv.   | 212         | — among the West Indians        | xiii. | 149      |
| Fakih, the Arab literati      | x.    | 36          | — in Yucatan                    | xiii. | 858      |
| Fakirs, in Surat              | x.    | 213. 219    | — in Brazil                     | xiv.  | 839      |
| Falcon cape, Algiers          | xv.   | 517         | — in Receif city                | xiv.  | 843      |
| Falcon, Constantine, of Siam  | viii. | 468         | — in Morocco caused by          |       |          |
| Falconers of Kublai-Khan      | vii.  | 134         | locusts                         | xv.   | 709      |
| — in Persia                   | ix.   | 185         | — in Fida, Guinea               | xvi.  | 504      |
| Falcon-fisher of the Niger    | xvi.  | 649         | — in Ethiopia                   | xvi.  | 717      |
| Falcons, white, of Finmark    | i.    | 423         | —, description of the dread-    |       |          |
| —, the Icelandic              | i.    | 749         | ful one in Egypt                | xvi.  | ibid.    |
| — of Alicuda                  | v.    | 224         | — in Wonda                      | xvi.  | 865      |
| — of Russia                   | vii.  | 277         | —, African freemen made         |       |          |
| — of Chili                    | xiv.  | 77. 80      | slaves by                       | xvi.  | 885      |
| Faleiro the astrologer        | xi.   | 384         | — in Scofeeta                   | xvi.  | 902      |
| Falemé river                  | xvi.  | 906         | Famine river, Canada            | xiii. | 273      |
| Falero's voyages              | xiv.  | 149         | Famous port, Magellan Strait    | xiv.  | 96       |
| Falk of St. Kilda             | iii.  | 711         | Fana of Scio                    | x.    | 625      |
| Falkirk town                  | iii.  | 115. 464    | Fanatic, a Mahometan            | ix.   | 280      |
| Falkland town                 | iii.  | 444         | Fanaticism in Spain             | v.    | 507      |
| Falls of Fyers                | iii.  | 97          | Fandachs of West Barbary        | xv.   | 415      |
| — of Foher                    | iii.  | ibid.       | Fandango, the Spanish           | v.    | 517      |
| — of the Clyde                | iii.  | 231         | Fandangos in Carthage           | xiv.  | 337      |
| — of the Rhine at Lauffen     | v.    | 644. vi. 15 | Fane, Lady                      | ii.   | 203      |
| — of the Danube               | vi.   | 65          | Fanfur kingdom                  | vii.  | 161      |
| — of the Narova               | vi.   | 710         | Fanfur, King, history of him    | vii.  | 148      |
| — of the Caroli               | xii.  | 210         | —, his palace                   | vii.  | 155      |
| — of St. Lawrence             | xii.  | 669         | Fanghit root, of Madagascar     | xvi.  | 799      |
| — of St. Louis                | xiii. | 271. 278    | Fanimbo village                 | xvi.  | 841      |
| — of Niagara                  | xiii. | 296         | Fankooma the schoolmaster       | xvi.  | 892      |
| — of Saut St. Marie           | xiii. | 301         | Fanlo defile                    | iv.   | 711      |
| — of the leaf in America      | xiii. | 475         | Fan-palm of Savu island         | xi.   | 562      |
| — of Cohoes in the river Mo-  |       |             | Fans, Japanese                  | vii.  | 763      |
| hawk                          | xiii. | 590         | — of turkey's tails, in         |       |          |
| — of Montmorenci              | xiii. | 674         | Canada                          | xiii. | 624      |
| — of James river              | xiii. | 709         | Fanshere river, Madagascar      | xvi.  | 749      |
| — of Rappahannoc              | xiii. | 718         | Fantyn country, Guinea          | xvi.  | 362      |
| — of Potowmac                 | xiii. | 720         | Fantynese of Guinea             | xvi.  | 352. 362 |
| — of Pasaic                   | xiii. | 734         | Faquirs in India, Bernier's de- |       |          |
| — of the Mapocho, Chili       | xiv.  | 66          | scription                       | viii. | 180      |
| — of trees in the Amazon      | xiv.  | 229         | —, Aureng-Zebe's stratagem      |       |          |
| — of Tequendama               | xiv.  | 312         | with them                       | viii. | 326      |
| — of Mamarumi                 | xiv.  | 415         | Far, parish of                  | iii.  | 150      |
| — of the Nile                 | xv.   | 266         | Farab city                      | ix.   | 376      |
| Falmouth haven                | i.    | 818. ii. 26 | Farabat harbour and trade       | vi.   | 882      |
| — cattle                      | ii.   | ibid.       | Faradeefe, Tunis                | xv.   | 570      |
| — town                        | ii.   | ibid.       | Faraglioni of Lipari            | v.    | 167      |
|                               |       |             | Faragu-                         |       |          |



|                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                          | VOL.  | PAGE                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Faraguvaol, the cemi                            | xii.  | 89           | Farms of Gruyeres                        | v.    | 846                     |
| Faran valley described                          | x.    | 9            | — in the Valteline                       | v.    | 935                     |
| Faran, Hamam el                                 | x.    | 390. 403     | — of Bavaria                             | vi.   | 32                      |
| Farafheefe Arabs                                | xv.   | 595          | —, fyftem of, in Hindoftan               | viii. | 144                     |
| Farel, William, the reformer                    | v.    | 884          | — near Seringapatam                      | viii. | 608                     |
| Farendon, William                               | ii.   | 60           | — of New South Wales                     | xi.   | 919. 924                |
| Farewell, Cape                                  | xi.   | 540. 886     | — in Penfylvania                         | xiii. | 406                     |
| Farhan, Emir                                    | x.    | 27. 33       | — in New Chichefter                      | xiii. | 430                     |
| Farima province of Japan                        | vii.  | 665          | — in New Chefter                         | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| Farinha-root of Brazil                          | xiv.  | 835. 859     | — in Raccoon                             | xiii. | 511                     |
| Farmers of Torneo                               | i.    | 304          | — on the Hudfon river                    | xiii. | 593                     |
| —, Englifh                                      | ii.   | 538          | — of Canada                              | xiii. | 628. 651. 664. 682. 694 |
| —, —, travelling                                | ii.   | 567          | — of Abyffinia                           | xv.   | 31                      |
| — near Niton                                    | ii.   | 681          | — at the Cape of Good Hope               | xvi.  | 14. 16. 47.             |
| — of Skie                                       | iii.  | 327          |                                          |       | 53. 133                 |
| — of Alface                                     | vi.   | 7            | Farn iflands                             | iii.  | 21                      |
| — of Bavaria                                    | vi.   | 32. 39       | Farnefe ftatues                          | iv.   | 280                     |
| —, obfervations on taxing                       | vi.   | 40           | Farnham town                             | ii.   | 314                     |
| — of Saltzburg                                  | vi.   | 46           | — caftle                                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| — of Auftria                                    | vi.   | 62           | Farobier tree of the Gambia              | xvi.  | 636                     |
| — of Hungary                                    | vi.   | 104          | Farquharfon's, Mr., account of           |       |                         |
| — of the Tyrol                                  | vi.   | 122          | — Scotch pines                           | iii.  | 124                     |
| — of Bohemia                                    | vi.   | 136. 138     | Farra village                            | xvi.  | 858                     |
| —, Saxon                                        | vi.   | 144. 155     | Farrabbatt palace                        | vii.  | 305                     |
| —, Pruffian and Englifh, com-<br>pared          | vi.   | 177          | Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia      | xiii. | 127. 139.               |
| —, their ftate in Pruffia                       | vi.   | 184          |                                          |       | 170                     |
| — in Mecklenburg                                | vi.   | 210          | Farriery in Perfia                       | ix.   | 184                     |
| — in Hamburg                                    | vi.   | 212          | — in Morocco                             | xv.   | 483                     |
| — in Weftphalia                                 | vi.   | 225          | Farrington-ward within                   | ii.   | 60                      |
| — in the Palatinate                             | vi.   | 266          | — without                                | ii.   | 67                      |
| — of the Myfore                                 | viii. | 589          | Farrington, Mr.                          | viii. | 275                     |
| — of Virginia                                   | xiii. | 114. 127     | Fars, fee Farfifitan.                    |       |                         |
| — and mechanics, the only<br>proper colonizers  | xvi.  | 759          | Farfifitan province                      | ix.   | 172                     |
| Farmers' daughters of Newport                   | ii.   | 663          | Fartak city                              | x.    | 116                     |
| — of the Ifle of<br>Man                         | ii.   | 794          | Faficuli of the Flora Danica             | vi.   | 318                     |
| Farmers-general of Milan                        | iv.   | 619          | Fafination in Ilay                       | iii.  | 288                     |
| Farms of Iceland                                | i.    | 638          | — of birds, &c. by the<br>American fnake | xiii. | 397. 408. 478. 569      |
| —, on the fize of                               | ii.   | 349          | Faffer, El                               | xv.   | 114                     |
| — of Bute                                       | iii.  | 252          | Fafhions in England                      | ii.   | 546                     |
| — of Arran                                      | iii.  | 260          | —, Parifian                              | iv.   | 299                     |
| — of Ila                                        | iii.  | 288          | — of the Arabs                           | x.    | 157                     |
| — of Jona                                       | iii.  | 294          | — in Canada                              | xiii. | 691                     |
| — of Cannay                                     | iii.  | 310          | Fafkally, beauties of                    | iii.  | 387                     |
| — of Rum                                        | iii.  | 313          | Fafkidar bird                            | iii.  | 598                     |
| — of Skie                                       | iii.  | 327          | Faf-days in England                      | ii.   | 146                     |
| — of Selkirkfhire                               | iii.  | 479          | Fafters of Tonquin                       | ix.   | 734                     |
| — of Northumberland                             | iii.  | 486          | Fafing-woman of Rofs-shire               | iii.  | 535                     |
| — for fheep in Scotland                         | iii.  | 539          | Fafte of the Rufians                     | i.    | 37                      |
| —, eftablifhment of an Englifh<br>one in France | iv.   | 546          | — of the Neftorians                      | vii.  | 65. 71                  |
| — of Piedmont                                   | iv.   | 553          | — of the Faquirs                         | viii. | 181                     |
| — of the Milanefe                               | iv.   | 554          | — of the Perfecs                         | viii. | 568                     |
| — of the Venetian State                         | iv.   | 555          | — of Ramazan, in Perfia                  | ix.   | 254                     |
| — of Bologna                                    | iv.   | 556          | —, general, in Dutch Brazil              | xiv.  | 763                     |
| — of Tufcany                                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Abyffinians                     | xv.   | 27. 91                  |
| — of Modena                                     | iv.   | 558          | — of the Coptis                          | xv.   | 368                     |
| — of Parma                                      | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Ramadan                             | xv.   | 437. 472. 774           |
| — of Savoy                                      | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Moors                           | xv.   | 774                     |
|                                                 |       |              | — of Ramadan, Negroe mode<br>of keeping  | xvi.  | 896                     |
|                                                 |       |              | Fatahpetta                               | viii. | 761                     |



|                                                   | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Fatalists, Turkish                                | x.            | 255      | Feasts given by the Japanese to the Dutch            | vii.  | 811. 815. 818 |
| Fate, observations on                             | vi.           | 106      | — given by Gemaldin-Uffin to Sir Thomas Roe          | viii. | 12            |
| Fate-abad, battle between Aureng-Zebe and Dara at | viii.         | 77       | —, annual, at Delhi                                  | viii. | 162           |
| Fatepore, Fitch's description                     | ix.           | 410      | —, Arabian                                           | viii. | 287           |
| Father Stephen of Madagafcar, anecdotes of him    | xvi.          | 754      | — at Sindy                                           | viii. | 309           |
| Fathers, their authority, in Arabia               | x.            | 84       | — of the Molacks at Surat                            | viii. | 316           |
| Fatouweera, the chief                             | xi.           | 654      | —, annual superstitious, at Car-war                  | viii. | 360           |
| Fatfisio island, Kempfer's account                | vii.          | 660      | — in the Samorin's country                           | viii. | 374           |
| Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo                  | xi.           | 676. 686 | — of the rockets in Pegu                             | viii. | 426           |
| Fatzerol village                                  | v.            | 955      | — of the Collock                                     | viii. | 427           |
| Faucigny, duchy                                   | v.            | 778      | — of the Bramins                                     | viii. | 548           |
| Faujas de St. Fond on volcanoes                   | iii. 907. iv. | 219      | — of the Persees                                     | viii. | 568           |
| —, gentry                                         | ii.           | ibid.    | —, Della Valle's description of a Perlian            | ix.   | 19            |
| — on specular crystal-lized iron.                 | v.            | 119      | — of roses                                           | ix.   | 34            |
| — on the glafs of Lipari                          | v.            | 178      | — of the Cochinchinese                               | ix.   | 787           |
| — on chrysolites                                  | v.            | 199      | — in Cairo                                           | x.    | 238           |
| Fauquier, Governor ( <i>note</i> )                | xiii.         | 743      | — in Borneo                                          | xi.   | 120           |
| Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land                   | xi.           | 852. 869 | —, marriage                                          | xi.   | 122           |
| Fauxbourg de St. Germain                          | iv.           | 55       | — in the Philippine islands                          | xi.   | 330           |
| Favagnana island                                  | x.            | 767      | — of the Virginians                                  | xiii. | 74            |
| Favi, M.                                          | iv.           | 45       | — of the Canadians                                   | xiii. | 307           |
| Fayal island, road of it                          | i.            | 806. 834 | — of the Chilians                                    | xiv.  | 117           |
| — town                                            | i.            | 807      | — of the Indians in Quito                            | xiv.  | 518           |
| —, houses of                                      | i.            | ibid.    | —, marriage, of the Moors                            | xv.   | 430           |
| —, produce                                        | i.            | ibid.    | —, religious                                         | xv.   | 437. 453      |
| —, churches                                       | i.            | ibid.    | — of the Sognese, Congo                              | xvi.  | 241           |
| —, friary in                                      | i.            | 808      | — funeral, of Angola                                 | xvi.  | 300           |
| —, platform                                       | i.            | ibid.    | — of the Ethiopians                                  | xvi.  | 312           |
| —, on its discovery                               | xi.           | 405      | — of the Gagas                                       | xvi.  | 326           |
| —, cruifers off                                   | xii.          | 628      | — of the Negroes of the Gold Coast                   | xiv.  | 402           |
| —, Adanfon's account                              | xvi.          | 671. 673 | — of Benin                                           | xiv.  | 531. 535      |
| Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagafcar           | xvi.          | 757      | Feather-dress of the Sandwich islanders              | xi.   | 733           |
| Fayette, M. La                                    | iv.           | 289      | Feather-plant of the Bermudas                        | xiii. | 173           |
| Fazel-kan                                         | viii.         | 128      | Feathers of Russia                                   | i.    | 42            |
| Fazello on Charybdis                              | v.            | 270      | — of the birds of Chili                              | xiv.  | 78            |
| Fazello's account of Etna ( <i>note</i> )         | v.            | 80. 86   | — of the Amazon                                      | xiv.  | 248           |
| — account of Vulcano                              | v.            | 154      | Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden                         | iv.   | 70            |
| Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to                     | xvi.          | 829      | Feejee islands, Cook's observations on them          | xi.   | 691           |
| Feagues of the Bermudas                           | xiii.         | 182      | Feenou, chief of the Friendly isles                  | xi.   | 663. 666. 672 |
| Fear, ludicrous effects of                        | i.            | 455      | Fees of lawyers                                      | ii.   | 93            |
| Fear, Cape                                        | xii.          | 573. 611 | —, physicians', at Paris                             | iv.   | 75            |
| Feasts, at a funeral in Torneo                    | i.            | 201      | — of the Emperor of Morocco's court                  | xv.   | 750           |
| —, Lapland nuptial                                | i.            | 451      | — of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coast             | xvi.  | 408           |
| —, magic                                          | i.            | 484      | Feet of the Chinese ladies, cause of their smallness | vii.  | 414           |
| —, the Scilly isles compared to one               | ii.           | 737      | —, small, of the ladies in Lima                      | xiv.  | 580           |
| —, given to the populace in Russia                | vi.           | 705      | — of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-skinned           | xvi.  | 610           |
| — at the Rhinegau                                 | vi.           | 259      | Fege, river                                          | x.    | 503. 513      |
| — at the court of Russia                          | vi.           | 674      | — aqueducts from                                     | x.    | 514           |
| — of the Tartars                                  | vii.          | 30       | Feijoo, Father                                       | v.    | 391           |
| — given by Mangu Khan                             | vii.          | 63. 84   | Feil-beg of the Highlands                            | iii.  | 93            |
| — of Easter among the Nestorians                  | vii.          | 73       |                                                      |       | Feki          |
| —, solemn annual, of the Tartars                  | vii.          | 133      |                                                      |       |               |
| — of a Mandarin                                   | vii.          | 238      |                                                      |       |               |
| — of the new-year in China                        | vii.          | 251      |                                                      |       |               |
| — of the Lanthorns at Pekin                       | vii.          | 468      |                                                      |       |               |
| — in Japan, extravagant                           | vii.          | 619      |                                                      |       |               |



|                                                 | VOL.                 | PAGE         |                                                         | VOL.             | PAGE             |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Feki Blind, religious order in Japan            | vii.                 | 748          | Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character              | vi.              | 599              |
| Feldspars in lava                               | v.                   | 21           | Feorling, immense cairn at                              | iii.             | 263              |
| — of Solfatara                                  | v.                   | 23. 26       | Ferber, M., on the decomposition of lava                | v.               | 29               |
| — of Monte Nuovo                                | v.                   | 44           | — on the pholades                                       | v.               | 33               |
| — of Arfo                                       | v.                   | 49           | — on the Grotto del Cane                                | v.               | 35               |
| — of Rotaro                                     | v.                   | 51           | Ferber's Essay on the Oryctography of Derbyshire        | ii.              | 465              |
| — of Ifchia                                     | v.                   | 54           | — preface                                               | ii.              | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| —, singular, of Calle di Panza                  | v.                   | <i>ibid.</i> | Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond              | viii.            | 243              |
| — of Stromboli                                  | v.                   | 112. 118     | Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reception of Colon        | xii.             | 22               |
| — of porphyry                                   | v.                   | 123          | Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera               | xvi.             | 812              |
| — of the granite of Mount Baveno                | v.                   | 131          | Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco                         | xii.             | 207              |
| —, infusible                                    | v.                   | 134          | Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him                  | xii. 610. xiii.  | 16               |
| — of Lipari                                     | v.                   | 157          | Ferguson, Colonel, anecdotes of second fight respecting | iii.             | 680              |
| — of pumices                                    | v.                   | 172          | Ferhabad, city                                          | ix.              | 50               |
| — of glassy lava                                | v.                   | 179          | —, origin and history                                   | ix.              | 94               |
| — of Monte della Castagno                       | v.                   | 181          | Ferjee drefs in Egypt                                   | xv.              | 322              |
| — of the Stoves of Lipari                       | v.                   | 202          | Ferje, Seedy                                            | xv.              | 531              |
| — of Felicuda                                   | v.                   | 212          | Fernandes island                                        | xiv.             | 91               |
| — of Alicuda                                    | v.                   | 224          | Fernandez islands, Ulloa's description                  | xiv.             | 658. 690         |
| Felech, kingdom                                 | vii.                 | 160          | Fernandina island, Colon's discovery of it              | xii.             | 35               |
| Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of              | v.                   | 212          | Fernando de Noronha island                              | xiv.             | 701              |
| —, lavas                                        | v.                   | <i>ibid.</i> | Fernando Po island described                            | xvi.             | 507              |
| —, craters in                                   | v.                   | 216          | Fernan-nunez town                                       | v.               | 563              |
| —, volcanic substances                          | v.                   | 217          | Fern-ashes, French manure                               | iv.              | 542              |
| —, on its basaltes                              | v.                   | 240          | Fern-wastes of Bagneres de Bigorre                      | iv.              | 508              |
| —, attacked by pirates                          | v.                   | 256          | Feroe, zeolite of                                       | i.               | 726              |
| —, productions                                  | v.                   | <i>ibid.</i> | Ferrand town                                            | iv.              | 211              |
| —, fishery                                      | v.                   | 257          | Ferrara, Young's account of                             | iv.              | 261              |
| —, exempt from taxes                            | v.                   | <i>ibid.</i> | Ferrara, Abbate Don Francesco                           | v.               | 92               |
| —, poverty and content of the inhabitants       | v.                   | 258          | Ferrat cape                                             | xv.              | 518              |
| Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, history         | v.                   | 804          | Ferre-anah, city in Tunis                               | xv.              | 590              |
| Felons, law respecting, in Russia               | i.                   | 21           | Ferrer's expedition on the Maranon                      | xiv.             | 507              |
| Felony, English punishment for                  | ii.                  | 138          | Ferrets, hunting rabbits with                           | v.               | 248              |
| Felspar of the Alps (see Feldspar)              | iv.                  | 701          | Ferro islands, effects of diet in                       | i.               | 715              |
| Felton village                                  | iii.                 | 19           | —, their situation                                      | i. 757. 777. xi. | 99               |
| Feltre, cinnabar of the granite of              | v.                   | 131          | —, government                                           | i.               | 777              |
| Feluccas of Stromboli                           | v.                   | 252          | —, trade                                                | i.               | <i>ibid.</i> 778 |
| Felugia, Fitch's account                        | ix.                  | 406          | —, number                                               | i.               | 777              |
| Females cannot succeed to estates in Russia     | i.                   | 34           | —, division                                             | i.               | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Females, Moorish opinion of the sex (see Women) | xv.                  | 793          | —, towns                                                | i.               | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Fences round Ballycanvan                        | iii.                 | 856          | —, churches                                             | i.               | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| — in Normandy                                   | iv.                  | 531          | —, zeolites of                                          | v.               | 307              |
| — in North America                              | xiii. 405. 424. 430. | 520          | —, on their volcanoes                                   | v.               | 233              |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope                      | xvi.                 | 23           | —, Betancour's landing in                               | xvi.             | 813              |
| Fencing in Iceland                              | i.                   | 650          | —, etymology                                            | xvi.             | 814              |
| Fengo of Denmark, his history                   | vi.                  | 295          | Ferrol navy department                                  | v.               | 452              |
| Fens of Revesby abbey                           | iii.                 | 6            | Ferry of the Dnieper                                    | vi.              | 575              |
| Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him               | xii.                 | 509. 528.    | — of the Rareton                                        | xiii.            | 451              |
|                                                 |                      | 545          | — of the Delaware                                       | xiii.            | 482. 523         |
| Fenton's account of the Virginian colony        | xiii.                | 49. 56       | — of Mountain river                                     | xvi.             | 80               |
| Fenwick, Mr., of New England                    | xii.                 | 253          | — of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra                        | xvi.             | 843              |
| Fenwick bridge                                  | iii.                 | 248          | Ferry-boat at Dordonne                                  | iv.              | 92               |
| Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character          | vi.                  | 600          |                                                         |                  | Ferryden         |
| Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar                          | i.                   | 529          |                                                         |                  |                  |



|                                 | VOL.             | PAGE       |                                       | VOL.              | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Ferryden village                | —                | iii. 425   | Fetiches of the Negroes on the        |                   |          |
| Ferfen, M. de                   | xiii. 774.       | 787. 850   | Gold Coast                            | xvi. 397.         | 428      |
| Ferté Lowendahl, la             | —                | iv. 88     | — of Fida                             | xvi. 486          |          |
| Fertility at the base of Etna   | v. 65            |            | Fetlor ifle                           | iii. 696.         | 780      |
| — in the middle region of Etna  | v. 69            |            | —, magnetic phenomenon                |                   |          |
| — of Calabria                   | —                | v. 280     | at                                    | —                 | iii. 784 |
| — of Bengal                     | —                | viii. 134. | Fetne ifland                          | —                 | xv. 222  |
| — of Arabia                     | —                | x. 174     | Fetter-Cairn                          | —                 | iii. 431 |
| — of the coast of Chili         | xiv. 73          |            | Fetters of flaves in Africa defcribed | xvi. 895          |          |
| —, perennial, of Quito          | xiv. 456         |            | Fetu country, Guinea                  | xvi. 358          |          |
| — of Lima                       | xiv. 598         |            | Fetuans attacked by the Dutch         | xvi. 355          |          |
| — of Morocco                    | xv. 707          |            | Feudo mountain                        | v. 748            |          |
| Fertit, route from Cobbé to the |                  |            | Feuds, observations on civil          | ii. 462. iii. 485 |          |
| copper-mines of                 | xvi. 837         |            | — of the Keiths and Guns              | iii. 88           |          |
| Fefia Dies of the Japanefe      | vii. 733         |            | — of Caithnefs                        | —                 | iii. 90  |
| Fefimoy vale                    | —                | ii. 631    | — of the Highlanders                  | —                 | iii. 349 |
| Fefivals at St. Kilda           | —                | iii. 716   | — in Engadina                         | —                 | v. 909   |
| — village, in the Rhinegau      | vi. 259          |            | — in the Valteline                    | —                 | v. 919   |
| — of the order of the Seraphim  | vi. 435          |            | — of the Arabs                        | —                 | x. 145   |
| — of the Tartars, folemn        |                  |            | — of the Negroes                      | xvi. 884          |          |
| annual                          | vii. 133         |            | Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Te-    |                   |          |
| — on the New Year at Pekin      | vii. 399         |            | riffe (note)                          | xiv. 292          |          |
| — at Mofcow on the peace of     |                  |            | Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de          | xii. 425          |          |
| Aland                           | vii. 485         |            | Fever, fotted, cure for it            | iii. 599          |          |
| — of the Japanefe Sintos        | vii. 733.        | 736        | —, fotted, at St. Kilda               | iii. 714          |          |
| — of the Norofe                 | viii. 7          |            | — of Mungo Park                       | xvi. 868          |          |
| — at Delhi                      | viii. 161        |            | — Mandingo mode of treating           | xvi. 876          |          |
| —, marriage, of the Perfians    | ix. 251          |            | Fevers in Canada, observations on     | xiii. 272         |          |
| — of the Cheraugoons            | ix. 252          |            | —, cold, of New York                  | xiii. 454         |          |
| — of the Ide Korban             | ix. 255          |            | — of America                          | xiii. 493         |          |
| — of the Ide Kudeer             | ix. <i>ibid.</i> |            | —, remedies                           | xiii. 495         |          |
| — at St. Thomas's               | ix. 398          |            | — in Guayaquil                        | xiv. 397          |          |
| —, annual, at Pegu              | ix. 430          |            | — in Quito                            | xiv. 524          |          |
| —, Birman                       | ix. 549          |            | —, treatment in Barbary               | xv. 639           |          |
| —, Tonquinefe new-year          | ix. 673.         | 725        | — in Ethiopia                         | xvi. 267          |          |
| — of the King of Tonquin        |                  |            | Fez, Windhus's account                | xv. 449.          | 490      |
| bleffing the country            | ix. 694          |            | —, Lempriere's travels in             | xv. 686           |          |
| — purging it of devils          | ix. 695          |            | Fezzan caravan                        | xv. 135           |          |
| —, funereal                     | ix. 698.         | 703        | Fiacres of Paris                      | iv. 5             |          |
| — of the Hindoos                | x. 213.          | 219        | Fiadors of Benin                      | xvi. 522          |          |
| — of the Perfes                 | x. 221           |            | Fiatooka of Tongataboo                | xi. 683.          | 685      |
| —, religious, in Havannah       | xiii. 765        |            | Fichs, account of the fifh fo called  | i. 188            |          |
| — in Vera Cruz                  | xiii. 778.       | 853        | Fida province of Japan                | vii. 663          |          |
| — in Quito                      | xiv. 446         |            | Fida kingdom, Guinea, defcribed       | xvi. 477—         | 506      |
| — of the Indians                | xiv. 518         |            | Fida, King, his court, manners,       |                   |          |
| — in Lima                       | xiv. 575         |            | and customs                           | xvi. 487          |          |
| — of the Ethiopians             | xv. 85           |            | —, family                             | xvi. 491          |          |
| — of the leathering of the      |                  |            | Fidafians of Guinea defcribed         | xvi. 478          |          |
| kettle-drum                     | xv. 125          |            | Fidelity of the Highlanders           | iii. 384          |          |
| —, religious, of the Moors      | xv. 437.         | 453.       | Fideri, Prince, his hiftory           | vii. 616.         | 636      |
| — of the Javanefe on the new    |                  | 645.       | Fidgeroot fort                        | ix. 298           |          |
| year                            | xvi. 13          |            | Fiden province                        | vii. 666          |          |
| — of the Hottentots             | xvi. 143         |            | Field-cricket of North America        | xiii. 600         |          |
| — of the Tabafke in Senegal     | xvi. 662         |            | Field-ice, met by Cook                | xi. 345           |          |
| — of the Caffrés                | xvi. 685.        | 688        | Fields of Helfingheland               | i. 725            |          |
| Fetherftone's bay, Chafapeak    | xiii. 69         |            | Field-fpar, observations on           | i. 201            |          |
| Fetichers of the Gold Coast,    |                  |            | Field-throne of the Great Mogul       | viii. 145         |          |
| Guinea                          | xvi. 401.        | 426        | Fiefco, Bartholomew                   | xii. 150          |          |
| Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea     | xvi. 369.        | 390        | —, his paffage                        |                   |          |
|                                 |                  |            | from Jamaica to St. Domingo           | xii. 150          |          |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                          | VOL.         | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Fiesta de Novillos in Spain         | v.    | 536           | Finances of Prussia                      | vi.          | 177. 187 |
| Fiestas-reales in Spain             | v.    | 536           | — of Hamburg                             | vi.          | 217      |
| Fifehire, Pennant's observations on | iii.  | 456           | — of Francfort                           | vi.          | 243      |
| Figaretta hamlet                    | v.    | 616           | — of Mentz                               | vi.          | 258      |
| Fig banana of Loango                | xvi.  | 553           | — of Denmark                             | vi.          | 309      |
| Fight, naval, between two Spanish   |       |               | — of Sweden                              | vi.          | 522      |
| men of war and one British          | xiii. | 128           | — of the Russian empire                  | vi.          | 862      |
| Fighting, mode of, in Skie          | iii.  | 641           | — of the Dutch in Amboyna                | xi.          | 281      |
| —, Negro mode, described            | xvi.  | 412. 505      | — of Virginia                            | xiii.        | 717      |
| Fig villages, Algiers               | xv.   | 526           | Finance chamber of Quito                 | xiv.         | 444      |
| Figo province                       | vii.  | 666           | — of Lima                                | xiv.         | 573      |
| Figs of France                      | iv.   | 70            | Finance-minister of Spain                | v.           | 357      |
| — of Quercy                         | iv.   | 505           | Findus, son of Arno                      | i.           | 376      |
| — of Piedmont                       | iv.   | 609           | Finchaven castle                         | iii.         | 436      |
| —, Indian, of Catalonia             | iv.   | 668           | — hill                                   | iii.         | ibid.    |
| —, in lava                          | v.    | 65            | Finella of Fetter-Cairn                  | iii.         | 431      |
| —, of Lipari                        | v.    | 245           | Fines for murder in Guinea               | xvi.         | 406      |
| —, on feeding cochineal insects     |       |               | — for robbery                            | xvi.         | 407      |
| with                                | v.    | 246           | — for adultery                           | xvi.         | 420      |
| — of Siam                           | ix.   | 609           | — in Benin                               | xvi.         | 529      |
| — of Cochinchina                    | ix.   | 776           | Fine's, M., garden                       | iv.          | 497      |
| — of Egypt                          | xv.   | 336           | Fingal, King of Man                      | ii.          | 822      |
| — of Barbary                        | xv.   | 603           | Fingal's cave described                  | i. 700. iii. | 263      |
| Fig-trees of Japan                  | vii.  | 693           | —, its dimensions                        | i.           | 701      |
| —, reverence of the Banians         |       |               | — in Staffa                              | iii.         | 307      |
| for them                            | viii. | 543           | Finger-nails of the Cochinchinese        | ix.          | 786      |
| —, Indian, of Arabia                | x.    | 194           | Finger, snapping them, a Negroe's        |              |          |
| — of Surat                          | x.    | 211           | sign of desperation                      | xvi.         | 900      |
| — of Cairo                          | x.    | 239           | Finguer-tree of Madagascar               | xvi.         | 806      |
| —, Indian                           | xiv.  | 478           | Finland, war in                          | vi.          | 501      |
| — of Algiers                        | xv.   | 528           | —, Fortia's travels in                   | vi.          | 549      |
| —, wild, of the Gambia              | xvi.  | 636           | —, Russian, government and               |              |          |
| —, wild, of Madagascar              | xvi.  | 806           | districts of it                          | vi.          | 747      |
| Figua de Maura                      | iv.   | 110           | Finlanders, their character              | i.           | 178      |
| Figuera, cultivation in the vale    | iv.   | 662           | —, origin                                | i.           | 377      |
| Figuera town                        | v.    | 623           | —, fishing                               | i.           | 514      |
| — fortrefs                          | v.    | 624           | — described                              | i.           | 516      |
| Figueyredo, Maniel de               | xiv.  | 325           | — in the Orkneys                         | iii.         | 758      |
| Figure of the earth                 | i.    | 259           | Finlarig castle                          | iii.         | 372      |
| —, Condamine                        |       |               | Finlater's, Earl, house                  | iii.         | 66       |
| on it                               | xiv.  | 211. 249      | —, castle                                | iii.         | 67       |
| —, Bouguer on                       | xiv.  | 270           | Fin-Mac-Coul, story of                   | iii.         | 643      |
| —, Ulloa on                         | xiv.  | 319. 422-440  | Fin-mac-cuil's cave                      | iii.         | 262      |
| — of the pyramids                   | xv.   | 804           | Finmark                                  | i.           | 13       |
| Figures, Moorish                    | xv.   | 642           | —, wild beasts and birds in              | i.           | 413      |
| Fila di Sacca in Felicuda           | v.    | 214           | —, Kerguelen's account of                | i.           | 770      |
| Filberts' island                    | xii.  | 645. 663. 673 | —, its situation                         | i.           | ibid.    |
| Filey bay                           | iii.  | 10            | —, inhabitants                           | i.           | ibid.    |
| Filosofo, La Torre                  | v.    | 85            | Finneus, Dr., his ecclesiastical history |              |          |
| Filthiness of the Hottentots        | xvi.  | 139           | of Iceland                               | i.           | 672      |
| Finances of France detailed         | iv.   | 400           | Finnur Jonson, Dr., his works            | i.           | 673      |
| —, effects of the                   |       |               | Fins, the                                | i.           | 278      |
| revolution on                       | iv.   | 426           | —, their food                            | i.           | 282      |
| —, state in 1792                    | iv.   | 435           | Finster Aar-horn                         | v.           | 877      |
| — of the Venetian state             | iv.   | 620           | Firando island                           | vii.         | 529      |
| — of Spain                          | v.    | 417. 424      | —, Hagenaar's account of                 | vii.         | 607      |
| —, projects of ameliorating         | v.    | 431           | —, factories there                       | viii.        | 515      |
| — of Bormio                         | v.    | 915           | Firando, Lord of, his revenues           | vii.         | 616. 618 |
| — of the Valteline                  | v.    | 930           | Findalgo, amusements at                  | viii.        | 380      |
| — of the Grisons                    | v.    | 970           | Fire, Lapland mode of making             | i.           | 392      |
| — of Austria                        | vi.   | 125           | —, on playing with                       | i.           | 486      |
| — of Saxony                         | vi.   | 151           | —, American mode of kindling             | i.           | 602      |
|                                     |       |               |                                          |              | Fire,    |



|                                    | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                 | VOL.        | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Fire, Russian mode of kindling     | i.           | 603          | Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chinese            | vii.        | 401          |
| —, its effects in Iceland          | i.           | 628          | —, grand display in Pegu                        | ix.         | 432          |
| —, mountains formed by             | i.           | 687          | — of the Birmanians                             | ix.         | 553          |
| —, islands made by                 | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Tonquinese                             | ix.         | 677          |
| —, eruptions of, in Iceland        | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Fire-worship, origin of it                      | ix.         | 155          |
| —, basaltic pillars produced by    | i. 698. iii. | 908          | Firma, Terra, see Terra Firma.                  |             |              |
| —, its effects in Iceland          | i.           | 722          | Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtain-            |             |              |
| —, theory of a central             | i.           | 742          | ing one                                         | viii.       | 334          |
| —, philosophical systems of        | i.           | 786          | — to the India Company                          | viii.       | 345          |
| — and sword, copy of a writ of     | iii.         | 555          | — from the Grand Signior to                     |             |              |
| —, properties of air on            | iii.         | 914          | an English gentleman                            | xv.         | 391. 392     |
| —, Banian doctrine of the destruc- |              |              | Firmian's, Count, law for improving             |             |              |
| tion of the world by               | viii.        | 554          | waste land                                      | iv. 619. v. | 906          |
| —, Persees' worship of             | viii.        | 569          | Fir trees in Russia                             | i.          | 30           |
| —, nature of that which the Per-   |              |              | — forests in Sweden                             | i.          | 270          |
| sees worship                       | viii.        | <i>ibid.</i> | — trees of great age                            | i.          | 357          |
| —, the holy                        | x.           | 353. 425     | —, bread made of the bark                       | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, mode of making, in New South    |              |              | —, Scotch, forests of                           | iii.        | 103          |
| Wales                              | xi.          | 556          | — described by Mr. Far-                         |             |              |
| —, on its use for burning the dead | xi.          | 858          | quharson                                        | iii.        | 124          |
| —, Virginian mode of making        | xiii.        | 35           | — trees at Ardfert                              | iii.        | 848          |
| —, Hottentot mode of making        | xvi.         | 130          | — of Christiana                                 | vi.         | 365          |
| —, mode of lighting, in Congo      | xvi.         | 161          | —, mode of destroying, by the                   |             |              |
| Fire-arms, Indian trade for        | xiii.        | 687          | Tongusians                                      | vii.        | 342          |
| Fire-balls on the banks of the     |              |              | — of Japan                                      | vii.        | 694          |
| Ganges                             | viii.        | 229          | — of Mount Olympus                              | x.          | 717          |
| — described by Adanfon             | xvi.         | 648          | — of Carolina                                   | xiii.       | 466          |
| Fire-doves of Siam                 | ix.          | 626          | — of New Jersey                                 | xiii.       | 482          |
| Fire-flies of Japan                | vii.         | 705          | Firth of Forth                                  | iii.        | 35. 456      |
| — of Bengal                        | viii.        | 229          | Firth of Pentland, see Pentland Firth.          |             |              |
| — of Siam                          | ix.          | 631          | Firuz-cuh town                                  | ix.         | 45. 71       |
| — of North America                 | xiii.        | 581          | Fiscal, Dutch, in Guinea                        | xvi.        | 379          |
| — of Loango                        | xvi.         | 557          | Fischer's account of the volero ( <i>note</i> ) | v.          | 517          |
| — of the Gambia described          | xvi.         | 635          | Fisguard, Skrine's account of                   | ii.         | 599          |
| Firenzola                          | iv.          | 280          | Fish abundant in Lapland                        | i.          | 197          |
| Fire-ordeal in Siam                | ix.          | 595          | —, petrified                                    | i.          | 255          |
| Fire-place of a Lapland hut        | i.           | 388          | —, the chief food of the Lap-                   |             |              |
| —, a northern                      | i.           | 498          | landers                                         | i.          | 368          |
| — in Curdistan and Persia          | ix.          | 16           | —, Lapland mode of dressing                     | i.          | 397          |
| Fire-round of the Western isles    | iii.         | 612          | — of Finmark                                    | i.          | 431          |
| Fires in Lapland                   | i.           | 244          | — of the sea                                    | i.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, description of the northern     | i.           | 247          | — of the lakes                                  | i.          | 439          |
| — frequent in the north            | i.           | 290          | — of the rivers                                 | i.          | 440          |
| — at Torneo                        | i.           | 303          | — of Iceland                                    | i.          | 656. 750     |
| — in the Scilly isles              | ii.          | 762          | —, Icelandic mode of preparing                  | i.          | 662          |
| —, volcanic                        | v.           | 6            | —, escape from a huge                           | ii.         | 806. 808     |
| —, gaseous                         | v.           | 10           | — of London                                     | ii.         | 88           |
| — of Barigazzo                     | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Isle of Wight                          | ii.         | 721          |
| — of Stromboli                     | v.           | 114          | — of St. Mary's                                 | ii.         | 735          |
| —, effects on porphyry             | v.           | 122          | — of Scarborough                                | iii.        | 14           |
| — frequent in China                | vii.         | 202          | — of Robin Hood's bay                           | iii.        | 15           |
| —, mode of guarding against, in    |              |              | — of Whitby                                     | iii.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Jedo                               | vii.         | 800. 803     | — of Loch-Leven                                 | iii.        | 37           |
| — in Delhi                         | viii.        | 152          | — of Perth                                      | iii.        | 40           |
| — at Beit el Fakih                 | x.           | 48           | — of Loch-Tay                                   | iii.        | 43           |
| — in the American forests          | xiii.        | 750          | — of Ord Head                                   | iii.        | 86           |
| — in Panama                        | xiv.         | 375          | — of Loch-Nefs                                  | iii.        | 97           |
| — in Guayaquil                     | xiv.         | 393          | — of the Mersey                                 | iii.        | 177          |
| — in Senegal                       | xvi.         | 654          | — of Conington water                            | iii.        | 188          |
| Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna   | vi.          | 95           | — of Urfwick mere                               | iii.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — at Pekin                         | vii.         | 401          | — of Winander mere                              | iii.        | 190          |
|                                    |              |              | Fish                                            |             |              |



|                                    | VOL.                           | PAGE     |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Fish of the Elk —                  | iii.                           | 209      | Fish of lake Huron —                   | xiii. | 299      |
| — of Loch-marce —                  | iii.                           | 341      | — of Canada —                          | xiii. | 356      |
| — of the Western isles —           | iii.                           | 684      | — met in a voyage to America           | xiii. | 382      |
| — of the Orkney isles —            | iii.                           | 688. 743 | —, decrease of American                | xiii. | 470      |
| — of the Shetland isles            | iii. 697. 699. 769. 771.       | 795      | — of Chili —                           | xiv.  | 74       |
| — of the Isle of Lewis —           | iii.                           | 576      | — of Cuyo —                            | xiv.  | 102      |
| — of the Isle of Harries —         | iii.                           | 585      | — of the river Amazons                 | xiv.  | 244. 513 |
| — of North Vist —                  | iii.                           | 593      | — of Carthagea —                       | xiv.  | 331      |
| — of the Isle of Skie —            | iii.                           | 620      | — of Guayaquil —                       | xiv.  | 398      |
| — of St. Kilda —                   | iii.                           | 706      | —, the purple —                        | xiv.  | 400      |
| — of the Shannon —                 | iii.                           | 859      | — of Bagre —                           | xiv.  | 409      |
| — of Paris —                       | iv.                            | 49       | — of Juan Fernandes —                  | xiv.  | 661      |
| —, museum of curious, at Catania   | v.                             | 91       | — of Brazil —                          | xiv.  | 721      |
| — of Siberia —                     | vii.                           | 329      | — of lake Mœris —                      | xv.   | 218      |
| — of Baraba —                      | vii.                           | 333      | — of Egypt —                           | xv.   | 333      |
| — of Tomsky —                      | vii.                           | 336      | — of Barbary —                         | xv.   | 635      |
| — of lake Baykall —                | vii.                           | 351      | —, embalmed Egyptian —                 | xv.   | 817. 837 |
| — of Japan —                       | vii.                           | 705      | — of Angola —                          | xvi.  | 298. 335 |
| — of Delhi —                       | viii.                          | 155      | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea            | xvi.  | 449      |
| —, phenomenon of some, in the      |                                |          | — of Rio de Gabon —                    | xvi.  | 510      |
| Ganges —                           | viii.                          | 228      | — of Cape Lopez Gonfálvez              | xvi.  | 513      |
| —, singular manner of catching, in |                                |          | — of Benin —                           | xvi.  | 532      |
| Muskat —                           | viii.                          | 286      | — of Loango —                          | xvi.  | 560      |
| — of Baffora —                     | viii.                          | 290      | — of Teneriffe —                       | xvi.  | 602      |
| — of Tatta —                       | viii.                          | 307      | — of Goree —                           | xvi.  | 637. 645 |
| — in Persia —                      | ix.                            | 29. 185  | — of Senegal —                         | xvi.  | 649      |
| — of the Caspian Sea —             | ix.                            | 54       | — formed by rain-water                 | xvi.  | 660. 665 |
| — of Ardebil —                     | ix.                            | 84       | — of Sofala —                          | xvi.  | 700      |
| — of Siam —                        | ix.                            | 632      | — of Madagafcar —                      | xvi.  | 743      |
| — of Tonquin —                     | ix.                            | 737      | — of Canaria —                         | xvi.  | 821      |
| — of Arabia —                      | x.                             | 188      | Fishborne creek —                      | ii.   | 718      |
| — of Mindanao —                    | xi.                            | 9        | Fish-diet, its effect on the constitu- |       |          |
| — of Borneo —                      | xi.                            | 109      | tion —                                 | iii.  | 635      |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope         | xi. 151. xvi. 68.              | 208      | Fisher, Mr. —                          | x.    | 318. 377 |
| — of Ascension island —            | xi.                            | 157      | Fisheries of Nordland —                | i.    | 343      |
| — of Amboyna —                     | xi.                            | 262      | — of Finmark —                         | i.    | 431      |
| — of New Holland —                 | xi.                            | 466. 475 | — of whales —                          | i.    | 432      |
| — of New Guinea —                  | xi.                            | 477      | — of Finmark, tythes of                | i.    | 445      |
| — of Pulo Sabuda —                 | xi.                            | 479      | — of Nova Zemla —                      | i.    | 525      |
| — of New Zealand —                 | xi.                            | 537. 541 | — at Spitzbergen —                     | i.    | 610      |
| — of New South Wales —             | xi.                            | 555      | — of Iceland —                         | i.    | 663      |
| — of Dusky bay —                   | xi.                            | 573      | —, the Dutch —                         | i.    | 750      |
| — of the Friendly isles —          | xi.                            | 592      | — of Berghen —                         | i.    | 766      |
| —, poisonous —                     | xi. 620. 631. xvi.             | 743      | — for rogues —                         | i.    | ibid.    |
| — of Van Diemen's Land             | xi.                            | 643. 848 | — of Dunkirk —                         | i.    | 797      |
| — of Palmerstone island —          | xi.                            | 660      | — of Yarmouth —                        | ii.   | 34       |
| — of Tongataboo —                  | xi.                            | 688      | — of England —                         | ii.   | 154      |
| — of the Sandwich isles —          | xi.                            | 729      | — of the Scilly islands —              | ii.   | 765      |
| — of Bernier isle, New Holland     | xi.                            | 791      | — in Douglass bay —                    | ii.   | 786      |
| — of Rottneft island —             | xi.                            | 824      | — of the Isle of Man —                 | ii.   | 812. 817 |
| — of Maria island —                | xi.                            | 873      | — of Scarborough —                     | iii.  | 12       |
| — of the West Indies —             | xii.                           | 39       | — of Whitby —                          | iii.  | 15       |
| — of Veragua —                     | xii.                           | 137      | — of Berwick —                         | iii.  | 23       |
| — of Davis Strait —                | xii.                           | 195      | — of Aberdeen —                        | iii.  | 60. 64   |
| — of Virginia —                    | xii. 241. 601. xiii. 13. 31.   | 710      | — of the Spey —                        | iii.  | 71       |
| — of New England —                 | xii. 257. xiii. 213. 220. 230. |          | — of Caithness —                       | iii.  | 89. 155  |
| — of the Bermudas —                | xii. 268. xiii. 174.           |          | — of Lochaber —                        | iii.  | 101      |
| — of Barbadoes —                   | xii.                           | 296      | — of Loch Fine —                       | iii.  | 106      |
| — of Pennsylvania —                | xii.                           | 383      | — of Dunbarton —                       | iii.  | 110      |
|                                    |                                |          | — of Carlisle —                        | iii.  | 119      |



|                               | VOL.  | PAGE           |                                     | VOL. | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Fisheries of Manchester       | —     | iii.           | Fisherman of Greta                  | —    | iii.     |
| —, observations on the Scotch | —     | iii.           | — of the Niger, anecdotes           | xvi. | 849. 853 |
| herring                       | —     | iii.           | Fishermen of Fiumark, anecdotes     | —    | i.       |
| — of Rofs-shire               | —     | iii.           | of some                             | —    | ii.      |
| — of the Tumel                | —     | iii.           | — on the Wye                        | —    | ii.      |
| — of Montrose                 | —     | iii.           | — of the Isle of Wight              | —    | ii.      |
| — of the Loch of Monteath     | —     | iii.           | — destroyed in Douglass             | —    | ii.      |
| — of the Isle of Lewis        | —     | iii.           | harbour                             | —    | ii.      |
| — of the Isle of Harries      | —     | iii.           | — of Siam                           | —    | ix.      |
| — of Loch-Maddy               | —     | iii.           | — of Tonquin                        | —    | ix.      |
| — of Barray isle              | —     | iii.           | — of Cuba                           | —    | xii.     |
| — of the Isle of Skie         | —     | iii.           | — of Frobisher's Strait             | —    | xii.     |
| — of the Western isles        | —     | iii.           | — of amber at Dantzic               | —    | i.       |
| — of the Orkney isles         | —     | iii.           | Fishes' Temple, in Siam             | —    | viii.    |
| — of the Shetland isles       | —     | iii.           | Fish-hooks of the Virginians        | —    | xiii.    |
| — of St. Kilda                | —     | iii.           | Fish-in-armour, of Canada           | —    | xiii.    |
| — of the Shetland isles de-   | —     | iii.           | Fishing, curious Lapland mode of    | —    | i.       |
| scribed by Brand              | —     | iii.           | —, Lapland superstition re-         | —    | i.       |
| — of the Dutch                | —     | iii.           | specting                            | —    | i.       |
| — of Waterford                | —     | iii.           | — in Greenland                      | —    | i.       |
| — on the Ban, Coleraine       | —     | iii.           | — for birds                         | —    | iii.     |
| — at Carrick-a-rede           | —     | iii.           | — with birds in China               | —    | vii.     |
| — of France                   | —     | iv.            | Fishing-company of Pennsylvania     | —    | xiii.    |
| — of Lipari                   | —     | v.             | Fishing-dress of the Icelanders     | —    | i.       |
| —, coral                      | —     | v.             | Fishing-hooks and lines of the      | —    | xi.      |
| — of Stromboli                | —     | v.             | Sandwich islands                    | —    | xi.      |
| — of Felicuda and Alicuda     | —     | v.             | Fishing-instruments of Finmark      | —    | i.       |
| — of Locarno                  | —     | v.             | Fishing-lines of Otaheite           | —    | xi.      |
| — of Saxony                   | —     | vi.            | — of New Zealand                    | —    | xi.      |
| — of Bremen                   | —     | vi.            | — of the Friendly isles             | —    | xi.      |
| — of Embden                   | —     | vi.            | Fishing-nets of Tongataboo          | —    | xi.      |
| — of Norway                   | —     | vi.            | — in Angoy, Congo                   | —    | xvi.     |
| — of Sweden                   | —     | vi.            | Fishing-voyage to New England,      | —    | xiii.    |
| —, pearl, described by Taver- | —     | vi.            | expense of one                      | —    | xiii.    |
| nier                          | —     | viii.          | —, profits                          | —    | xiii.    |
| — of the Tonquinese           | —     | ix.            | Fish-ponds in France                | —    | iv.      |
| — of the Cochinchinese        | —     | ix.            | — of Pennsylvania                   | —    | xiii.    |
| — of New Holland              | —     | xi.            | Fishtall animal of Barbary          | —    | xv.      |
| — of Newfoundland             | —     | xii.           | Fiskatta, see Polecat.              | —    |          |
| — of the Dutch                | —     | xiii.          | Fissures in the Pyrenees            | —    | iv.      |
| — of New England              | xiii. | 217. 223. 230. | — in lava at Monte della            | —    | v.       |
| — of the St. Lawrence         | xiii. | 232. 247.      | Castagna                            | —    | v.       |
| — for pearls in the Gulf of   | —     | 632. 672.      | — of a mountain at Terra Nova       | —    | v.       |
| Panama                        | —     | xiv.           | — of the Sheek's Wife               | —    | x.       |
| — in Guayaquil                | —     | xiv.           | Fitsats province of Japan           | —    | viii.    |
| — of Guayaquil                | —     | xiv.           | FITCH's voyage to Ormus and the     | —    | ix.      |
| — on the coast of Tunis       | —     | xv.            | East Indies                         | —    | ix.      |
| — of the lakes in Morocco     | —     | xv.            | Fitta hill                          | —    | iii.     |
| — for mermaids, in the Zaire  | —     | xvi.           | Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford        | —    | iii.     |
| — of Angola                   | —     | xvi.           | Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him  | —    | xi.      |
| — of Mouree, Guinea           | —     | xvi.           | Fitzgerald, Captain                 | —    | xiv.     |
| — of Fantyn                   | —     | xvi.           | Fitzgerald family                   | —    | iii.     |
| — of Aquamboe                 | —     | xvi.           | Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat | —    | iii.     |
| — of the Negroes              | —     | xvi.           | Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama    | —    | xii.     |
| — of Lampi, Guinea            | —     | xvi.           | Fiuhn Mac Coul's cave               | —    | i.       |
| — of Popo                     | —     | xvi.           | —, its dimensions                   | —    | i.       |
| — of Rio Gabon                | —     | xvi.           | Five-Horses-Heads, mountain         | —    | vii.     |
| — of Goree                    | —     | xvi.           | Five Nations, Indians               | —    | xii.     |
| — of Senegal                  | —     | xvi.           | Fivepennies well                    | —    | iii.     |
| — for crocodiles              | —     | xvi.           | Five-Ugly-Devils rock               | —    | vii.     |
|                               |       | 700            | Fix, agriculture at                 | —    | iv.      |



|                                             | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Flacourt's account of Madagafcar            | xvi.  | 748. 750      | Fleece of Spanish wool               | v.    | 325                |
| Fladda ifle                                 | —     | —             | Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby         | i.    | 9. 26              |
| Fladda-Chuan ifle                           | —     | —             | —, expences of one                   | iv.   | 528                |
| Flædsfund, road from Upsal to               | i.    | 338           | — of Spain                           | v.    | 454                |
| Flæsch village, reformation at              | v.    | 969           | — of Denmark                         | vi.   | 312                |
| Flagellation of the Siamefe courtiers       | viii. | 471           | — state of the Swedish in 1766       | vi.   | 378                |
| Flagellists of Spain                        | v.    | 507           | — in 1775                            | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| Flamant bird of Senegal                     | xvi.  | 664           | — table of its                       | —     | —                  |
| Flambard, Ralph                             | —     | —             | expences                             | vi.   | 379                |
| Flambeau de la Mer                          | xiv.  | 252           | — of the Great Khan                  | vii.  | 148. 151           |
| Flamborough head                            | i.    | 544. iii. 10. | — of India                           | vii.  | 158                |
| — town                                      | —     | —             | — of Arabia                          | viii. | 290                |
| Flamenco bird of Chili                      | xiv.  | 78            | — of Turkey                          | x.    | 250                |
| Flamingoes of the Cape                      | xvi.  | 59            | — of Sir Walter Raleigh              | xii.  | 287                |
| Flancharee, the Dooty                       | xvi.  | 839           | — of Sir Hovendon Walker             | xii.  | 419                |
| Flanders, Regnard's journey through         | i.    | 131           | — of Frobisher for discovery         | xii.  | 533                |
| —, London trade with                        | ii.   | 99            | — of Solomon                         | xiv.  | 132                |
| —, towns of                                 | iv.   | 145           | — of the Portuguese in Brazil        | xiv.  | 749. 793           |
| —, rich plain of                            | iv.   | 303           | — of Barbary                         | xv.   | 492                |
| — manufactures                              | iv.   | 376. 385      | — of Algiers                         | xv.   | 678                |
| —, cattle of                                | iv.   | 476           | — of Morocco                         | xv.   | 749. 754           |
| — culture of carrots and                    | —     | —             | Fleetness of the dromedary           | xv.   | 708                |
| parfnips in                                 | iv.   | 484           | — of the ostrich                     | xvi.  | 618                |
| — of cabbages                               | iv.   | 485           | Flemhuder lake                       | vi.   | 345                |
| — of coleseed                               | iv.   | 489           | Flemings, their conduct at Novo-     | —     | —                  |
| — of tobacco                                | iv.   | 502           | gorod                                | i.    | 34                 |
| — of turnips                                | iv.   | 503           | Flemish hat, of Siam                 | ix.   | 634                |
| —, coals                                    | iv.   | 519           | Flensburg town, its trade            | vi.   | 343                |
| —, lime                                     | iv.   | 531           | Flesh of the rein deer               | i.    | 170                |
| —, tillage and laying of lands in           | iv.   | 536           | — meat of London                     | ii.   | 88                 |
| —, implements of husbandry                  | iv.   | 540           | — of England                         | ii.   | 145                |
| —, manures and manuring in                  | iv.   | 544           | —, on the Banians' prohibition of    | viii. | 540                |
| — described by Riefbeck                     | vi.   | 287           | Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage | xii.  | 169                |
| Flandrin on breeding sheep ( <i>note</i> )  | v.    | 329. 335      | Fleuran                              | iv.   | 123                |
| Flannan iflands                             | —     | —             | Fleurier, watch-makers of            | v.    | 823                |
| Flat Point                                  | —     | —             | Fleurieu bay                         | xi.   | 871                |
| Flat-head nation of South America           | xiv.  | 226. 510.     | Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land    | xi.   | 843                |
|                                             | —     | —             | Flicke's voyage to the Azores        | i.    | 821                |
|                                             | —     | —             | Flies in Lapland                     | i.    | 234                |
| Flat-nose fish of Guinea                    | xvi.  | 450           | — the torment of the Laplanders      | i.    | 257                |
| Flats of the West India iflands             | xii.  | 43. 46        | — of Nordland                        | i.    | 362                |
| Flatterers in Hindoftan                     | —     | —             | —, mode of driving them away         | iv.   | 106                |
| Flattery, Cape                              | —     | —             | — of France                          | iv.   | 314                |
| Flax of Ruffia                              | —     | —             | — of Westrobothnia                   | vi.   | 470                |
| —, account of the vegetable ( <i>note</i> ) | —     | —             | — of Japan                           | vii.  | 704                |
| — of Strath-Tay                             | —     | —             | — of Siam                            | ix.   | 631                |
| — imported in England and                   | —     | —             | —, common, in Canada                 | xiii. | 622                |
| Scotland                                    | —     | —             | —, mode of destroying                | xvi.  | 41                 |
| —, on the culture of, in France             | iv.   | 391. 490      | Flight of locusts described          | viii. | 595                |
| —, observations on                          | iv.   | 491           | — of crows, order of it              | xiv.  | 77                 |
| — trade of Westphalia                       | vi.   | 280           | — of the guanoes in Peru             | xiv.  | 603                |
| — of Piedmont                               | iv.   | 609           | Flinders, Captain, on New Holland    | xi.   | 879                |
| —, Milaneze                                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | —, account of him,                   | —     | —                  |
| — of Bologna                                | iv.   | 610           | ( <i>notes</i> )                     | xi.   | 884. 887. 892. 906 |
| —, on the culture of, in Pen-               | —     | —             | Flint town                           | —     | —                  |
| sylvania                                    | xii.  | 384           | Flint, solution of, in fal soda      | i.    | 720                |
| — of Virginia                               | xii.  | 593           | —, its formation                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| —, mountain, of Penfylvania                 | xiii. | 473           | — found with bafaltes                | iii.  | 904                |
| — of Egypt                                  | xv.   | 310           | — of Quito                           | xiv.  | 550                |
| Fleas of North America                      | xiii. | 506           | Flixton hospital                     | —     | —                  |
| — of Carthagena                             | xiv.  | 349           | Floating-houfes in Borneo            | xi.   | 115                |
| Flêche, La, town                            | iv.   | 160           |                                      |       |                    |



|                                                               | VOL.                                       | PAGE         |                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Floating-islands, Seneca on                                   | xii.                                       | 14           | Flowers in Persia                                 | ix.   | 180        |
| Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river                       | vii.                                       | 253          | — of Tonquin                                      | ix.   | 662. 717   |
| Flocks of rein-deer                                           | i.                                         | 404          | — of Palestine                                    | x.    | 409        |
| — of Persia                                                   | ix.                                        | 222          | — of America                                      | xiii. | 441. 571   |
| — of sheep in New S. Wales                                    | xi.                                        | 919          | — of Chili                                        | xiv.  | 38         |
| — of the Cordilleras                                          | xiv.                                       | 62           | — of the Cape of Good Hope                        | xvi.  | 16. 65. 68 |
| — of the Arabs in Barbary                                     | xv.                                        | 620          | — of Senegal                                      | xvi.  | 666        |
| — of Morocco                                                  | xv.                                        | 708          | Floyd on druidical circles                        | vi.   | 348        |
| Flodden-field                                                 | iii.                                       | 487          | Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Russian tournament | vi.   | 679        |
| Flodgery, anecdotes of second fight in                        | iii.                                       | 674          | —, description of the                             |       |            |
| Floke's account of Iceland                                    | i.                                         | 645          | Coffacs                                           | vi.   | 868        |
| Flood, Banian doctrine of it                                  | viii.                                      | 534          | Fluce coin                                        | xv.   | 459        |
| —, Perfees' account                                           | viii.                                      | 558          | Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character             | v.    | 736        |
| Floods of New South Wales                                     | xi.                                        | 929          | Fluellen village                                  | v.    | 733        |
| Flora, Haller's                                               | v.                                         | 861. 862     | Fluidity of lava                                  | v.    | 19         |
| Flora Danica, account of it                                   | vi.                                        | 318          | Fluted cape, Diemen's Land                        | xi.   | 888        |
| Flora Ruffica of Pallas                                       | vi.                                        | 842          | Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating                 | xvi.  | 876        |
| Florence, Young's account of                                  | iv.                                        | 265          | Fly-bird of Siam                                  | ix.   | 626        |
| —, vines                                                      | iv.                                        | 614          | — of Canada                                       | xiii. | 354        |
| —, implements and tillage                                     | iv.                                        | 617          | — of America                                      | xiii. | 444        |
| —, on the government of                                       | iv.                                        | 622          | Fly-bush of the Cape                              | xvi.  | 84. 86     |
| —, taxation                                                   | iv.                                        | 632          | Flying-fish in the Strait of Magellan             | xi.   | 321        |
| — woollen manufacture                                         | iv.                                        | 640          | —, Kalm's description                             | xiii. | 383        |
| — silk manufacture                                            | iv.                                        | 642          | — described                                       | xvi.  | 149. 201   |
| —, prices in                                                  | iv.                                        | 650          | — described by Adanson                            | xvi.  | 626        |
| —, rent and price of land at                                  | iv.                                        | 561          | Flying-ostrich of Senegal                         | xvi.  | 664        |
| —, on its ancient grandeur                                    | iv.                                        | 562          | Flying-squirrels of Canada                        | xiii. | 352        |
| — sheep                                                       | iv.                                        | 587          | — of America                                      | xiii. | 444. 479   |
| —, feed and produce in                                        | iv.                                        | 597          | Flyndrer, of Finmark                              | i.    | 436        |
| — olives                                                      | iv.                                        | 611          | Fo, the Chinese idol                              | vii.  | 397        |
| Flores island, Azores                                         | i. 805. 822. viii. 455. xii. 627. xiii. 18 |              | Fochabers                                         | iii.  | 71         |
| Flores, Don Lazaro de                                         | xiv.                                       | 325          | Fo-chew city                                      | vii.  | 258        |
| Florez, Father                                                | v.                                         | 388          | Focquenbrog, Mr.                                  | xvi.  | 358        |
| Florida, Cabot's discovery                                    | xii.                                       | 159          | —, on the Negroes of Guinea                       | xvi.  | 386        |
| —, Raleigh's expedition to                                    | xii.                                       | 180          | Foe, the Chinese, compared with Boodh             | ix.   | 491        |
| —, cape of                                                    | xii.                                       | 623          | Foensford passage                                 | i.    | 760        |
| —, gulf and stream                                            | xii.                                       | <i>ibid.</i> | Fogo island, Cape de Verd                         | xii.  | 98         |
| —, Smith's account                                            | xiii.                                      | 210          | Fogs, their baneful influence                     | i.    | 355        |
| Florida, ship, her loss on Mull                               | iii.                                       | 351. 655     | —, noxious, of Nova Zembla                        | i.    | 526        |
| Florida Blanca, M. de, his establishments of coaches in Spain | v.                                         | 301          | — of Spitzbergen                                  | i.    | 552        |
| —, improvement of roads                                       | v.                                         | 302. 462     | — of Cuba                                         | xii.  | 71         |
| Florida-Soundings                                             | xiii.                                      | 866          | — at Bonavista, Cape Verd                         | xii.  | 97         |
| Flors, linen manufactory                                      | i.                                         | 346          | — of New Albion                                   | xii.  | 170        |
| Flotilla of Sweabourgh                                        | vi.                                        | 557          | — in Frobisher's Strait                           | xii.  | 506. 539   |
| Flounders of the northern seas                                | i.                                         | 435          | — at Cape Breton                                  | xiii. | 347        |
| —, mode of catching                                           | i.                                         | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Peru                                         | xiv.  | 281        |
| —, small                                                      | i.                                         | 436          | — on the Andes                                    | xiv.  | 289        |
| — of Guinea                                                   | xvi.                                       | 450          | — of Lima                                         | xiv.  | 584        |
| Flour of Iceland                                              | i.                                         | 656          | — on the coast of Chili                           | xiv.  | 584. 664   |
| —, daily consumption of, at Paris                             | iv.                                        | 324          | — on the Gold Coast of Guinea                     | xvi.  | 382        |
| — of the Chilians                                             | xiv.                                       | 113          | — in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea                   | xvi.  | 513        |
| — of the Pampas Indians                                       | xiv.                                       | 128          | Fober fall                                        | iii.  | 97         |
| Flour port                                                    | i.                                         | 84           | Fohi, Emperor of China, his history               | vii.  | 713        |
| Flower-garden of M. Vaillaut                                  | iv.                                        | 70           | Fokien province, Hamilton's description           | viii. | 493        |
| — of M. Le Febre                                              | iv.                                        | <i>ibid.</i> |                                                   |       | Fokien     |
| Flowers of the North                                          | i.                                         | 306          |                                                   |       |            |
| — of Japan                                                    | vii.                                       | 695          |                                                   |       |            |



|                                      | VOL.            | PAGE     |                                    | VOL.                 | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Fokien lackered ware —               | vii.            | 454      | Food of the Sandwich islanders     | xi.                  | 734      |
| Foku Rokkudo district of Japan,      |                 |          | — of the Canary islanders          | xi.                  | 745      |
| Kempfer's account —                  | vii.            | 664      | — of the Timorese —                | xi.                  | 944      |
| Foley family —                       | i.              | 212      | — of the West Indians              | xii.                 | 39       |
| Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's |                 |          | — of the Indians of Davis's Strait | xii.                 | 191      |
| Causeway —                           | iii.            | 894      | — of the American moose            | xii.                 | 256      |
| Folgar at Portudal, Senegal          | xvi.            | 623      | — made of maize —                  | xii.                 | 258      |
| Fondaks in Morocco —                 | xv.             | 773      | — in Barbadoes —                   | xii.                 | 296      |
| Fonfanfa, religious order in Japan   | vii.            | 744      | — of the Mohocks —                 | xii.                 | 412      |
| Fonseca, Don John de —               | xii.            | 95       | — in Frobisher's Strait            | xii.                 | 500. 557 |
| Font, ancient, at Bridekirk          | iii.            | 195      | — of the Virginians                | xii. 568. 595. xiii. | 35. 95   |
| Fontainebleau, Young's account of    | iv.             | 132      | — of the Canadians —               | xii.                 | 656. 677 |
| Fontenac, Count de —                 | xii.            | 396. 403 | — of the humming bird              | xiii.                | 445      |
| Fontevrault, nuns of —               | ii.             | 358      | — of the American squirrel         | xiii.                | 476      |
| Foo, the bird —                      | vii.            | 699      | — of the North American            |                      |          |
| Food of Russian foldiers —           | i.              | 19. 33   | Indians —                          | xiii.                | 532      |
| — of the rein-deer —                 | i.              | 172      | — of the American cattle           | xiii.                | 565      |
| — of the Laplanders —                | i. 189. 371.    | 395      | — of the Dutch in Albany           | xiii.                | 587      |
| — of the Samoiedes —                 | i.              | 528      | — of the French in Canada          | xiii.                | 660      |
| — of the Icelanders —                | i.              | 635. 751 | — of the Indians —                 | xiii.                | 696      |
| — of the English —                   | ii.             | 144. 499 | — in Lima —                        | xiv.                 | 9. 602   |
| — in Skie —                          | iii.            | 329. 639 | — in Chiloe island —               | xiv.                 | 90       |
| — of the islanders of St. Kilda      | iii.            | 721      | — in Cuyo —                        | xiv.                 | 103      |
| — of the Parisians —                 | iv.             | 46       | — of the Chilians —                | xiv.                 | 115      |
| — of cattle in France —              | iv.             | 480      | — of the Pampas Indians            | xiv.                 | 128      |
| — of hogs in France —                | iv.             | 482      | — in Carthage —                    | xiv. 336.            | 352      |
| — of the bouquetin —                 | v.              | 797      | — in Panama —                      | xiv.                 | 378      |
| — of the Norwegian peasants          | vi.             | 358      | — in Guayaquil —                   | xiv.                 | 398      |
| — of the Russian peasants            | vi.             | 577. 651 | — of the astronomers on the        |                      |          |
| — of the Tartars —                   | vii.            | 30       | Andes —                            | xiv.                 | 425      |
| — of the Japanese —                  | vii.            | 818      | — in Quito —                       | xiv.                 | 451. 457 |
| — of the inhabitants of Molalia      | viii.           | 3        | — of the Indians in Quito          | xiv. 517. 519.       | 525      |
| — in Socotora —                      | viii.           | 4        | — in Brazil —                      | xiv.                 | 858. 868 |
| — of the Colchians —                 | ix.             | 143      | — of the Abyssinians —             | xv.                  | 24       |
| — of the Georgians —                 | ix.             | 150      | — in Sennar —                      | xv.                  | 70       |
| — of animals in Persia —             | ix.             | 183      | — in Ethiopia —                    | xv. 79. xvi.         | 312      |
| — of the Persians —                  | ix.             | 202. 263 | — in Dar-Fur —                     | xv.                  | 149      |
| — of the Usbeck Tartars              | ix.             | 331. 380 | — of the Turks in Egypt            | xv.                  | 317      |
| — of the Birmans —                   | ix.             | 501      | — in Egypt —                       | xv.                  | 325      |
| — of the Siamese —                   | ix.             | 587. 611 | — in West Barbary —                | xv.                  | 415. 453 |
| — of the Tonquinefe —                | ix.             | 671      | — in Algiers and Tunis             | xv.                  | 661      |
| — offered to the dead —              | ix.             | 699. 726 | — of the Moors in Morocco          | xv.                  | 768      |
| — of the inhabitants of Arracan      | ix.             | 760      | — of the Hottentots —              | xvi.                 | 140      |
| — at Laos —                          | ix.             | 765      | — in Loanda, Congo —               | xvi.                 | 157      |
| — of the Cochinchinese               | ix.             | 778      | — of the Sognefe —                 | xvi.                 | 247      |
| — of the Arabs of the Defart         | x. 16. 153. xv. | 318      | — in Guinea —                      | xvi.                 | 382      |
| — of the Hindoos —                   | x.              | 218      | — of the Negroes of the Gold       |                      |          |
| — of the Turks —                     | x.              | 261      | Coast —                            | xvi. 389.            | 459      |
| — of the Mindanayans —               | xi.             | 12       | — of the Fidians —                 | xvi.                 | 504      |
| — in the Bashee islands —            | xi.             | 49       | — in Gabon —                       | xvi.                 | 510      |
| — of the New Hollanders              | xi.             | 65. 945  | — in Benin —                       | xvi.                 | 523      |
| — of the Hottentots —                | xi.             | 152      | — of the Loangese —                | xvi.                 | 566      |
| — of the Javanese —                  | xi.             | 172      | — of the Negroes of Senegal        | xvi.                 | 612      |
| — in the Ladrone islands             | xi.             | 325      | — of the Moors —                   | xvi.                 | 615      |
| — of the Otaheitans —                | xi.             | 519      | — in Sofala —                      | xvi. 682. 695        | 711      |
| — of the New Zealanders              | xi.             | 541      | — of the Malegaches of Mada-       |                      |          |
| — of the Savu islanders              | xi.             | 562      | gascar —                           | xvi.                 | 743      |
| — in the Marquesas —                 | xi.             | 606      | — of the Canarians —               | xvi.                 | 821      |
| — at Balade —                        | xi.             | 633      | — of the Mandingoes —              | xvi.                 | 878      |
| — of the Friendly islanders          | xi.             | 696      | Fooki, province of Japan —         | vii.                 | 665      |



|                                          | VOL.                | PAGE          |                                                        | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Foot of the elephant —                   | ix.                 | 782           | Forests of Loango and Cacongo                          | xvi.           | 551      |
| Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him — | xvi.                | 904           | — of the Gambia —                                      | xvi.           | 636      |
| Footmen, running, in Persia —            | ix.                 | 204           | — of Krampane —                                        | xvi.           | 641      |
| Footpads of England —                    | ii.                 | 525           | — of Lupara or Spine of the world —                    | xvi.           | 706      |
| Footpaths of London —                    | ii.                 | 498           | — of Madagascar —                                      | xvi.           | 799      |
| Foot-travellers in England —             | ii.                 | 528           | Forests, lake of —                                     | xii.           | 276      |
| Forastac canal —                         | xv.                 | 298           | Forfar, Pennant's account of —                         | iii.           | 437      |
| Forbes, Duncan —                         | iii.                | 78            | Forge, La, anecdotes of him —                          | xvi.           | 755      |
| Force of Aygarth —                       | ii.                 | 430           | Forgery, punishment for, in Barbary —                  | xv.            | 426. 677 |
| Ford castle —                            | iii.                | 488           | Forges at Kones —                                      | i.             | 159      |
| Fords of the Rio de Jamapa —             | xiii.               | 846           | — at Swapavara —                                       | i.             | 163      |
| — of the Cordilleras —                   | xiv.                | 51            | — at Afsta —                                           | i.             | 329      |
| — of the South American rivers —         | xiv.                | 529. 562      | — of Sweden —                                          | vi.            | 389      |
| — of the Nile in Sennar —                | xv.                 | 68            | — of Sudersfors —                                      | vi.            | 471      |
| — of the river Morbeya —                 | xv.                 | 800           | — of Sweden, tables of —                               | vi.            | 530      |
| Foreigners in London —                   | ii.                 | 102           | — of Cæuterby —                                        | vi.            | 551      |
| —, their opinion of England —            | ii.                 | 491           | — of Lœufta —                                          | vi.            | 552      |
| —, on their encouragement in France —    | iv.                 | 323           | — of Forfmarck —                                       | vi.            | 553      |
| —, their reception in Spain —            | v.                  | 457           | Formosa island —                                       | vii.           | 518      |
| — at Cadiz —                             | v.                  | 578           | —, Hamilton's descrip- tion —                          | viii.          | 513      |
| Foreland Point —                         | ii.                 | 720           | Formosa, Rio, Guinea —                                 | xvi.           | 507      |
| Forefkin, bells in it, in Pegu —         | ix.                 | 421           | —, described —                                         | xvi.           | 518      |
| Forest, Sieur de la —                    | xiii.               | 292           | Fornication, laws against, in Vi- enna —               | vi.            | 75       |
| Forester's Peninsula —                   | xi.                 | 868           | —, punishment for, in Barbary —                        | xv.            | 426. 678 |
| Forefter cape —                          | xi.                 | 874           | Forres town —                                          | iii.           | 74       |
| Forefter's Archipelago —                 | xi.                 | 796           | — castle —                                             | iii.           | ibid.    |
| Forest-law of England —                  | ii.                 | 126           | Forrest, George, anecdotes of him —                    | xiii.          | 100      |
| Forest rangers of Canada —               | xiii.               | 266. 280. 372 | Forfkal, Mr., anecdotes of him —                       | x. 18. 62. 181 |          |
| Forests of Lapland —                     | i.                  | 237. 280      | Forfius, Aaron, his journey to Lap- land —             | i.             | 198      |
| — of Sweden —                            | i.                  | 270           | Forfmarck, mansion and forges at —                     | vi.            | 553      |
| — of Nordland —                          | i.                  | 352           | Forfter, Lord Chief Baron —                            | iii.           | 823      |
| — fet on fire —                          | i.                  | 360           | Forfter, Mr., his voyage with Cap- tain Cook —         | xi.            | 565      |
| — of Dean —                              | ii.                 | 10. 232       | Forfter's observations (note) —                        | i.             | 641      |
| —, Windfor —                             | ii.                 | 531           | FORSTER's travels in Persia, ex- tracts from —         | ix.            | 279      |
| — of pine —                              | iii.                | 57            | Forfter's translation of Kalm's tra- vels in America — | xiii.          | 374      |
| — of France —                            | iv.                 | 521           | Fortague kingdom —                                     | viii.          | 4        |
| — of the North —                         | iv.                 | 529           | Fortescue, Mr. —                                       | iii.           | 823      |
| — of Speffart —                          | vi.                 | 239           | Forteventura island —                                  | xi.            | 99       |
| — of Norway —                            | vi.                 | 360           | Forth, Firth of —                                      | iii.           | 456      |
| —, various uses —                        | vi.                 | ibid.         | Forthill of Montrose —                                 | iii.           | 427      |
| — of Sweden —                            | vi.                 | 381           | FORTIA's travels in Sweden —                           | vi.            | 373—569  |
| — of Westrobothnia —                     | vi.                 | 471           | Fortifications of Mentz —                              | vi.            | 263      |
| — of Volkonski —                         | vi.                 | 578           | — of Fredericstein —                                   | vi.            | 362      |
| — near Pekin —                           | vii.                | 404           | — of Fredericstadt —                                   | vi.            | 363      |
| — of Magadi —                            | viii.               | 621           | — of Kongfteen —                                       | vi.            | ibid.    |
| — of the Western Ghats —                 | viii.               | 758           | — of Aggerhuus —                                       | vi.            | 365      |
| —, travelling through one by night —     | ix.                 | 314           | — of Kongfwinger —                                     | vi.            | 372      |
| — of teak in the Birman Empire —         | ix.                 | 461           | — of Derbent —                                         | vii.           | 493      |
| —, value to the British navy in India —  | ix.                 | 565           | — in Jedo —                                            | vii.           | 801      |
| — of Van Diemen's Land —                 | xi.                 | 842           | — in the Myfore —                                      | viii.          | 587      |
| — of America —                           | xii. 565. xiii. 5   |               | — of Tellicherry —                                     | ix.            | 233      |
| — of North America —                     | xiii. 508. 524. 597 |               | — in the north of Persia —                             | ix.            | 308      |
| —, fires in them —                       | xiii.               | 750           | — of Pegu —                                            | ix.            | 436      |
| —, Bouguer on —                          | xiv.                | 276           |                                                        |                |          |
| — about Porto-Bello —                    | xiv.                | 367           |                                                        |                |          |
| — of Ethiopia —                          | xv.                 | 84            |                                                        |                |          |



|                                   | VOL.                 | PAGE         |                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Fortifications of Jidda —         | x.                   | 23           | Forts in North Vift —         | iii.  | 593          |
| — of Loheia —                     | x.                   | 30           | — in the Ifle of Skie —       | iii.  | 623          |
| — of Taes —                       | x.                   | 55           | — in the Ifle of Ifa —        | iii.  | 651          |
| — of Bombay —                     | x.                   | 202          | — in Colonia —                | iii.  | 654          |
| — of the Turks —                  | x.                   | 251          | — in the Ifle of Mull —       | iii.  | 656          |
| — of Belgrade —                   | x.                   | 225          | — in Tire-iy —                | iii.  | 660          |
| — in New Zealand —                | xi.                  | 538          | — in Korea —                  | vii.  | 524. 526     |
| — in Owhyhee —                    | xi.                  | 721          | — of Mufkat, fiede of         | viii. | 285          |
| — of Bofton, America —            | xii.                 | 260          | — of Bombay, Hamilton's re-   |       |              |
| — of the Bermudas —               | xii. 269. xiii. 201. | 203          | marks on it —                 | viii. | 329          |
| — of Charlestown —                | xii.                 | 343          | — of Goa —                    | viii. | 355          |
| — of Antigua —                    | xii.                 | 347          | — of Cannanore —              | viii. | 368          |
| — of New York —                   | xii.                 | 351          | — of Columbo —                | viii. | 386          |
| — of Georgia —                    | xii. 458. 469        | 469          | — St. David —                 | viii. | 390          |
| —, ancient Indian —               | xiv. 549. 564        | 564          | — St. George —                | viii. | 393          |
| — of Cufco —                      | xiv.                 | 615          | — of Vizagapatam —            | viii. | 398          |
| — of Algiers —                    | xv.                  | 532          | — of Tanna —                  | viii. | 408          |
| — of Arzilla —                    | xv.                  | 686          | — William, Calcutta —         | viii. | 409          |
| — of Larache —                    | xv.                  | 688          | — of Malacca —                | viii. | 435          |
| — of Marmora —                    | xv.                  | 695          | — of Siam —                   | viii. | 469          |
| — of Sallee —                     | xv.                  | 696          | — at Nangafaak —              | viii. | 516          |
| — of Rabat —                      | xv.                  | 698          | — in the Myfore —             | viii. | 587          |
| — of Mogodore —                   | xv.                  | 705          | — Tayculum —                  | viii. | 588          |
| — of Santa Cruz ( <i>note</i> ) — | xv.                  | 715          | — in Bangalore —              | viii. | 590          |
| — of Louifburgh, Ma-              |                      |              | — in Capala Durga —           | viii. | 594          |
| dagafcar —                        | xvi.                 | 789          | — of Seringapatam —           | viii. | 598          |
| — at Sai —                        | xvi.                 | 856          | — of Colar —                  | viii. | 650          |
| Fortingal church-yard —           | iii.                 | 46           | — of Chica Balapura —         | viii. | 665          |
| —, Roman camp at —                | iii.                 | 374          | — of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill | viii. | 678          |
| —, yew-tree of —                  | iii.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Madigefhy —              | viii. | 685          |
| Fortis, Abbate —                  | iv.                  | 251          | — of Rangoon —                | ix.   | 446          |
| —, on the wine of Padua —         | iv.                  | 613          | — of Prome —                  | ix.   | 462          |
| Fortreffes of Figueras —          | v.                   | 624          | — of Ummerapoora —            | ix.   | 517. 535     |
| — of Chiavenna —                  | v.                   | 938          | — of Chagaing —               | ix.   | 552          |
| — of Sweabourge —                 | vi.                  | 556          | — of Batavia —                | xi.   | 174          |
| — on the Neva, the com-           |                      |              | — of Amboyne —                | xi.   | 277          |
| mencement of Peterfburgh          | vi. 661. 682         | 682          | — Rotterdam, Macaffer         | xi.   | 232          |
| — of Oranienbaum —                | vi.                  | 699          | — in Otaheite, Cook's         | xi.   | 505          |
| — of Schluffelburgh —             | vi.                  | 701          | — St. Thomas —                | xii.  | 67           |
| — of Cronflot —                   | vi.                  | 865          | — of France-Roy, Canada       | xii.  | 676          |
| — of Gurief —                     | vi.                  | 880          | — in Virginia —               | xiii. | 165          |
| — of Kiflar —                     | vi.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Bermudas —           | xiii. | 180          |
| — of Petroffk —                   | vi.                  | 887          | — Frontenac, Canada           | xiii. | 272. 326     |
| — of Delhi —                      | viii. 150. 157       | 157          | — St. Jofeph, Lake Huron      | xiii. | 297. 301     |
| — of Rodas —                      | viii.                | 244          | — George, New York            | xiii. | 457          |
| — of the Siamefe —                | ix.                  | 593          | — Albany —                    | xiii. | 584          |
| — in Canada —                     | xiii.                | 700          | — Saratoga —                  | xiii. | 594          |
| — in Winchefter, Virginia         | xiii.                | 723          | — Nicholfon —                 | xiii. | 595          |
| —, ancient, in Quito —            | xiv.                 | 549          | — Anne —                      | xiii. | 599          |
| — in Peru —                       | xiv.                 | 464          | — St. Frederick —             | xiii. | 604. 614     |
| — of Cufco —                      | xiv.                 | 615          | — Chamblan —                  | xiii. | 617          |
| Forts, George, in Nairn —         | iii.                 | 77           | — St. John —                  | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, old, Invernefs —               | iii.                 | 79           | — of New York —               | xiii. | 737          |
| — Auguftus, Loch Nefs             | iii.                 | 97           | — of Bofton —                 | xiii. | 744          |
| — William, Loch-Leven             | iii.                 | 100          | — of Havanna —                | xiii. | 762          |
| —, royal, of Murray —             | iii.                 | 134          | — of Vera Cruz —              | xiii. | 776. 778     |
| —, Danifh, in Jura —              | iii.                 | 282          | — of the Spaniards in Chili   | xiv.  | 56           |
| —, Danifh, in Skie —              | iii.                 | 320          | — of the Chilians —           | xiv.  | 113          |
| — in the Ifle of Lewis            | iii.                 | 577          | — of Concepcion —             | xiv.  | 192. 195     |
| — in Harries —                    | iii.                 | 585          | — of Pauxis —                 | xiv.  | 240          |
|                                   |                      |              | — of Para —                   | xiv.  | 242          |



|                                   | VOL.          | PAGE              |                                       | VOL.               | PAGE               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Forts of Macapa                   | —             | xiv. 251          | Foster-fathers in Scotland            | —                  | iii. 384           |
| — of Carthagera                   | —             | xiv. 329. 331     | Fotersbe tree of Madagascar           | xvi.               | 801                |
| — of Porto Bello                  | —             | xiv. 362          | Fotherby's attempt at a north-east    | —                  | —                  |
| — of Guayaquil                    | —             | xiv. 394          | passage                               | —                  | i. 540             |
| — of Maurice town, Brazil         | —             | xiv. 710          | Fottei, the Japanese god              | —                  | vii. 738           |
| — Orange                          | —             | xiv. 723          | Fou, Cape                             | —                  | xiii. 874          |
| — St. Antonio                     | —             | xiv. 725          | Foua on the Nile                      | —                  | xv. 176. 399       |
| — Keulen                          | —             | xiv. 728          | Fouetz river                          | —                  | xii. 654           |
| —, Serinham                       | —             | xiv. 796          | Fouilloux, Jacques du, on the requi-  | —                  | —                  |
| —, Vander Duffen                  | —             | xiv. 801          | sites for the chace ( <i>note</i> )   | —                  | iii. 55            |
| — St. Francisco                   | —             | xiv. 821          | Foula isle                            | —                  | iii. 694. 696. 779 |
| — of the Dutch in Brazil          | —             | xiv. 855          | —, cave at                            | —                  | iii. 783           |
| —, ancient, of Syene              | —             | xv. 262           | —, mode of taking fowls and           | —                  | —                  |
| — St. Anthony, Guinea             | —             | xvi. 340          | eggs at                               | —                  | iii. 791           |
| — Fredericburgh                   | —             | xvi. 342          | Foulahs of Mafina                     | —                  | xvi. 851           |
| — Dorothea                        | —             | xvi. 343          | Foulepoint, Madagascar                | xvi. 767. 773. 788 | —                  |
| — Infuma                          | —             | xvi. 345          | — described                           | xvi.               | 797                |
| —, Batenstein                     | —             | xvi. <i>ibid.</i> | Foules mansion                        | —                  | iii. 81            |
| — Orange                          | —             | xvi. <i>ibid.</i> | Foulis, Messrs. R. and A., of Glas-   | —                  | —                  |
| — St. Sebastian's                 | —             | xvi. 347          | gow                                   | —                  | iii. 112. 240      |
| —, Vrendenburgh                   | —             | xvi. 350          | Foulneffe, description of             | —                  | i. 79              |
| — Elmina                          | —             | xvi. 356          | Foulquoal's, Don Lopez, speech        | —                  | i. 847             |
| — Conraadsburg                    | —             | xvi. 358          | Foundations of walls built on a man's | —                  | —                  |
| — of Cape Coast Castle            | —             | xvi. 359          | body in Japan                         | —                  | vii. 623           |
| — Nassau                          | —             | xvi. 361          | Founder, anecdote of one              | —                  | i. 159             |
| —, Amsterdam                      | —             | xvi. 363          | Founders of Fahlun                    | —                  | vi. 465            |
| —, Leydsamheyd                    | —             | xvi. 364          | — of Sudersfors                       | —                  | vi. 472            |
| — of Agonna                       | —             | xvi. 365          | Foundling Hospital of Moscow          | —                  | vi. 618            |
| — of Aquamboe                     | —             | xvi. 367          | —, manage-                            | —                  | —                  |
| — of Podor                        | —             | xvi. 618          | ment of it                            | —                  | vi. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| — of Sofala                       | —             | xvi. 679          | —, direc-                             | —                  | —                  |
| — Dauphin, Madagascar             | xvi. 749. 751 | 749. 751          | tor                                   | —                  | vi. 619            |
| — of Madagascar                   | —             | xvi. 789          | —, theatre                            | vi.                | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| Fort-teviot, battle of            | —             | iii. 402          | Foundlings in Moscow                  | —                  | vi. 619            |
| Fortunate islands described       | —             | xvi. 822          | Foundries, lead, in Derbyshire        | —                  | ii. 483. 485       |
| Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons | —             | —                 | — of Barcelona                        | —                  | iv. 108            |
| ( <i>note</i> )                   | —             | v. 926            | — for cannon at Seville               | —                  | v. 567             |
| Fortune-tellers, Arabian          | —             | x. 173            | — of General Clauffen                 | —                  | vi. 327            |
| — of Sofala                       | —             | xvi. 696          | — of Mr. Asplund in Stock-            | —                  | —                  |
| Forty Martyrs convent             | —             | x. 397            | holm                                  | —                  | vi. 432            |
| Forum of Ephesus                  | —             | x. 659            | — at Salahutta                        | —                  | vi. 452            |
| Fossa delle Felci                 | —             | v. 216            | — for cannon at Oker                  | —                  | vi. 542            |
| Fossa Grande                      | —             | v. 21. 41         | — of the Uralian mountains            | —                  | vi. 894            |
| Fossa Regalis                     | —             | xv. 400           | — in Russia                           | —                  | vi. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| Fossa Trajani                     | —             | xv. <i>ibid.</i>  | Fountains at Marli                    | —                  | iv. 65             |
| Foss Dyke from Trent to Witham    | —             | iii. 5            | — of Limoge                           | —                  | iv. 90             |
| Fosse of Alexandria               | —             | xv. 170. 397      | — of Vauluse                          | —                  | iv. 222            |
| Fosseway, the Roman               | —             | ii. 203           | — of St. Ildefonso                    | —                  | v. 338             |
| Foss Gill                         | —             | ii. 432           | —, remarkable, at Pliniana            | —                  | v. 892             |
| Fossils dug up at Barrow          | —             | ii. 367           | — of Saltzburg                        | —                  | vi. 41             |
| — of Arran                        | —             | iii. 265          | — of Achiavel                         | —                  | viii. 216          |
| — attendant on basalt             | —             | iii. 904          | —, bubbling, in Cashmere              | —                  | viii. 218          |
| —, Gioeni's                       | —             | v. 91             | — of the Apostles                     | —                  | x. 345             |
| — of Barbary                      | —             | xv. 609           | — of Eliha                            | —                  | x. 346. 429        |
| Fossil-wood of Iceland            | —             | i. 722. 747       | —, Solomon's                          | —                  | x. 350. 469        |
| —, its nature                     | —             | i. <i>ibid.</i>   | — of Moses                            | —                  | x. 389. 404        |
| Fossium, cobalt works at          | —             | vi. 368           | —, Stone of the                       | —                  | x. 398             |
| Foss-way on Badbury-down          | —             | ii. 300           | — of Helena in Scio                   | —                  | x. 626             |
| Fostat, building of it            | —             | xv. 803. 819      | — of Constantinople                   | —                  | x. 723             |
| —, pyramids at                    | —             | xv. <i>ibid.</i>  | — of the Cordilleras                  | xiv.               | 50                 |



|                                        | VOL. | PAGE                 |                                              | VOL. | PAGE                         |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Fountains of Chili                     | —    | xiv. 65              | France, police of corn in                    | —    | iv. 326                      |
| —, hot and mineral, of Barbary         | —    | xv. 607              | —, commerce                                  | —    | iv. 334                      |
| — in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem    | —    | xv. 789              | —, her trade with the Sugar islands          | —    | iv. 346                      |
| — of Mongas                            | —    | xvi. 707             | —, fisheries                                 | —    | iv. 349                      |
| Fountanay, Mr., on China               | —    | viii. 509            | —, manufactures                              | —    | iv. 367                      |
| Four, Le, rock                         | —    | i. 803               | —, taxation                                  | —    | iv. 397                      |
| Fouraha tree of Madagascar             | —    | xvi. 801             | —, specie in                                 | —    | iv. 404                      |
| Fourcroy island                        | —    | xi. 881              | —, on the revolution in                      | —    | iv. 415                      |
| Four-Lands of Hamburg                  | —    | vi. 212              | —, vines of                                  | —    | iv. 440                      |
| Fournos cape                           | —    | x. 639               | —, silk culture                              | —    | iv. 461                      |
| Fowas, Melek                           | —    | xv. 129              | —, mulberries                                | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i>             |
| Fowey river                            | —    | ii. 281              | —, cattle                                    | —    | iv. 472                      |
| —, fish of                             | —    | ii. 282              | —, horfes                                    | —    | iv. 481                      |
| Fowlay island                          | —    | xii. 491             | —, hogs                                      | —    | iv. 482                      |
| Fowlers of the Isle of Lewis           | —    | iii. 579             | —, culture of various plants in              | —    | iv. 483                      |
| Fowley island                          | —    | i. 520               | —, orchards                                  | —    | iv. 495                      |
| Fowling, mode in Barbary               | —    | xv. 665              | —, waste lands in                            | —    | iv. 507                      |
| Fowl-market of Delhi                   | —    | viii. 155            | —, coals                                     | —    | iv. 519                      |
| Fowls of Persia                        | —    | ix. 185              | —, woods, forests, timbers, and planting in  | —    | iv. 521                      |
| — of Siam                              | —    | ix. 626              | —, building                                  | —    | iv. 530                      |
| — of Guinea                            | —    | xvi. 433             | —, tillage and laying of lands               | —    | iv. 533                      |
| — of Fida                              | —    | xvi. 503             | —, implements of husbandry                   | —    | iv. 539                      |
| —, see Birds.                          |      |                      | —, manures and manuring                      | —    | iv. 542                      |
| Fownes's, Sir W., feat at Woodstock    | —    | iii. 817             | —, an English farm established in            | —    | iv. 546                      |
| Fox, Mr., in France                    | —    | iv. 147              | —, alliances of the Grifons with             | —    | v. 974                       |
| Foxdale, lead mines at                 | —    | ii. 803              | —, state of religion at the Reformation      | —    | vi. 167                      |
| Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour     | —    | i. 102               | —, Carli's travels in                        | —    | xvi. 191                     |
| —, colour of the Lapland               | —    | i. 195               | France, King of                              | —    | iv. 67. 69                   |
| — of Finmark                           | —    | i. 416               | —, his conduct towards the National Assembly | —    | iv. 183. 290, <i>et seq.</i> |
| —, uses of their skins                 | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>      | France, Queen of, her party                  | —    | iv. 172. 289                 |
| —, mode of hunting                     | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>      | France, Isle of, cattle in it                | —    | iv. 476. 482                 |
| —, traps for                           | —    | i. 417               | —, culture of clover in                      | —    | iv. 486                      |
| — of Spitzbergen                       | —    | i. 599               | —, chicory of                                | —    | iv. 488                      |
| — of Iceland, mode of killing          | —    | i. 748               | —, teasles                                   | —    | iv. 490                      |
| — of Yeniseysky                        | —    | vii. 339             | —, mustard                                   | —    | iv. 495                      |
| — of Japan                             | —    | vii. 701             | —, Racine de Difette                         | —    | iv. 501                      |
| — of Virginia                          | —    | xiii. 31             | —, various plants of                         | —    | iv. 505                      |
| — of North Canada                      | —    | xiii. 352            | —, woods of                                  | —    | iv. 522                      |
| —, grey American                       | —    | xiii. 467            | —, gathering leaves in                       | —    | iv. 532                      |
| —, introduction of the red, in America | —    | xiii. <i>ibid.</i>   | —, tillage and laying of lands in            | —    | iv. 535                      |
| —, anecdotes of the Carthaginian       | —    | xiv. 345             | —, implements of husbandry                   | —    | iv. 540                      |
| — of Barbary                           | —    | xv. 624              | —, manures and manuring in                   | —    | iv. 543. 545                 |
| Fox grapes of America                  | —    | xiii. 497            | France, Isle of, Guigne's voyage to          | —    | xi. 68                       |
| Fox-hunt at Quarndon                   | —    | ii. 368              | —, described                                 | —    | xi. 91. 761                  |
| Foxley grounds                         | —    | ii. 214              | —, its importance                            | —    | xi. 93                       |
| Foxon's log                            | —    | i. 566               | —, voyage from the Canaries to               | —    | xi. 750                      |
| Fox's speech on Lord Rodney            | —    | ii. 508              | —, supplied from Madagascar                  | —    | xvi. 795                     |
| — portrait                             | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i> 569 | France, New, Cartier's discovery             | —    | xii. 629                     |
| Fox's, Messrs., smelting-houfes        | —    | ii. 274              | —, navigation of the French to               | —    | xiii. 641                    |
| France, London trade with              | —    | ii. 99               | France-Roy fort, Canada                      | —    | xiii. 674. 676               |
| —, Lifter's travels in                 | —    | iv. 1                | Francfort                                    |      |                              |
| —, Young's travels in                  | —    | iv. 77               |                                              |      |                              |
| —, extent of                           | —    | iv. 301              |                                              |      |                              |
| —, foil                                | —    | iv. 302              |                                              |      |                              |
| —, face of the country                 | —    | iv. 309              |                                              |      |                              |
| —, climate                             | —    | iv. 310              |                                              |      |                              |
| —, population                          | —    | iv. 317              |                                              |      |                              |



|                                                | VOL.           | PAGE          |                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Francfort city —                               | vi.            | 240           | Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil      | xiv.  | 710          |
| —, its trade —                                 | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i>  | Fredericksburg described —        | i.    | 145          |
| —, population —                                | vi.            | 241           | Fredericksdorf town —             | vi.   | 249          |
| —, fair —                                      | vi.            | 242           | Fredericborg, palace of —         | vi.   | 325          |
| —, religion at —                               | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i>  | Fredericburg, Virginia —          | xiii. | 718. 721     |
| —, Jews of —                                   | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i>  | Fredericburgh fort, Guinea        | xvi.  | 342          |
| —, colleges —                                  | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i>  | Fredericshall town —              | vi.   | 361          |
| —, government —                                | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i>  | —, its trade —                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Franch Compté, foil of —                       | iv.            | 308           | —, harbour —                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, woods of —                                  | iv.            | 523           | —, death of Charles the           |       |              |
| —, price of wood and                           |                |               | Twelfth at —                      | vi.   | 514          |
| charcoal in —                                  | iv.            | 526           | Fredericshamm town —              | vi.   | 560          |
| Francis, Father, of Loanda, anecdotes of him — | xvi.           | 295           | —, observations on —              | vi.   | 569          |
| Franciscan habit, Spanish predilection for —   | v.             | 508           | Fredericstads town —              | vi.   | 363          |
| Franciscans at Fayal —                         | i.             | 808           | —, fortifications and             |       |              |
| — in Cairo —                                   | xv.            | 195           | arsenal —                         | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Congo —                                   | xvi.           | 232           | Fredericstein fortrefs, death of  |       |              |
| FRANCKLIN'S tour from Bengal                   |                |               | Charles the Twelfth at —          | vi.   | 362          |
| to Persia —                                    | ix.            | 231           | Fredericwerk, iron founderies of  | vi.   | 326          |
| Francoise bay, Acadia —                        | xiii.          | 344           | Frederic-town, Saffasra river     | xiii. | 727          |
| Frankolin, bird of Chili —                     | xiv.           | 79            | Fredenheim's, Mr., collections    | vi.   | 416          |
| Franconia —                                    | vi.            | 236           | Freebairn, Mr. —                  | iii.  | 281          |
| Franguize in India —                           | viii.          | 92. 101       | Freebooters of Scotland —         | iii.  | 99           |
| — in the kingdom of Racan                      | viii.          | 123           | — of Inverness —                  | iii.  | 348          |
| Frankfort, New, America —                      | xiii.          | 447           | — of India —                      | viii. | 315          |
| Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him                | xiii.          | 386. 391.     | Freeburg hill —                   | iii.  | 16           |
|                                                | 470. 474. 499. | 747           | Freedom of thought in England     | vi.   | 85           |
| Frankolin bird of Morocco                      | xv.            | 708           | Freeman, Mr. —                    | ii.   | 203          |
| Franks of Jangoma —                            | ix.            | 763           | Freeman, Mr., of Shenectady       | xii.  | 413          |
| — at Jerusalem —                               | x.             | 339           | Freemasons of Prague —            | vi.   | 140          |
| —, treatment at Damascus                       | x.             | 371           | — of Brunswick —                  | vi.   | 227          |
| Franschebock colony, Cape of Good              |                |               | Freemasons' hall —                | ii.   | 520          |
| Hope —                                         | xvi.           | 54            | Freemasons' orphans, asylum for,  |       |              |
| Fraoch Elal —                                  | iii.           | 367           | in Stockholm —                    | vi.   | 430          |
| Fraoch Elan —                                  | iii.           | 105           | Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's   |       |              |
| Frau-a-Stack —                                 | iii.           | 786           | remarks on —                      | xvi.  | 883          |
| Frauenfeld town —                              | v.             | 681           | — made slaves by famine, in-      |       |              |
| Frauhaurk, account of —                        | iii.           | 158           | solveny, or crimes —              | xvi.  | 885          |
| Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of                    | xvi.           | 184           | Free-school at Douglafs —         | ii.   | 789          |
| Frayle, Salto del —                            | xiv.           | 563           | Free-schools of London —          | ii.   | 87           |
| Frays in Vienna —                              | vi.            | 76            | Freestone of Derbyshire           | ii.   | 469          |
| Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David                 | viii.          | 391           | —, foliated, of Derbyshire        | ii.   | 473          |
| Frederic the Great, enthusiastic               |                |               | — of the Pyrenees —               | iv.   | 720          |
| admiration of Peter the Third                  |                |               | — of Maria island —               | xi.   | 872          |
| for him —                                      | vi.            | 771           | — of New South Wales              | xi.   | 936          |
| Frederic the First of Denmark,                 |                |               | Fregefiass of Brazil —            | xiv.  | 705          |
| tomb and history —                             | vi.            | 344           | Frejus, Young's account of        | iv.   | 229          |
| Frederic the Third of Denmark                  | vi.            | 302           | —, silk culture of —              | iv.   | 469          |
| Frederic the Fourth of Denmark                 | vi.            | 326           | Freli iron mine —                 | v.    | 915          |
| Frederic of Prussia —                          | vi.            | 12            | Fremona, Abyssinia —              | xv.   | 28           |
| Frederic the Second of Prussia                 | iv.            | 399           | French navy, Kerguelen's observa- |       |              |
| Frederic the First of Sweden, history          | vi.            | 492           | tions on —                        | i.    | 763          |
| Frederic Henrich's bay —                       | xi.            | 852           | — writers —                       | ii.   | 489          |
| —, survey of it —                              | xi.            | 867           | — at Cadiz —                      | v.    | 576          |
| Frederica town, Georgia, first set-            |                |               | —, their treatment at             |       |              |
| tlement at —                                   | xii.           | 455. 468. 478 | the Revolution —                  | v.    | 577          |
| Frederica fort, Brazil —                       | xiv.           | 822           | — at Valencia —                   | v.    | 600          |
| Frederick de Toledo, Don —                     | xii.           | 301           | — language —                      | v.    | 981          |
| Frederick fort, Canada —                       | xiii.          | 604. 614      | —, how estimated in Mecklin-      |       |              |
|                                                |                |               | burg —                            | vi.   | 210          |
|                                                |                |               | — convent at Pekin —              | vii.  | 390          |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE                    |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE                         |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| French trade to Canton —           | vii.  | 455                     | Friar Francis of St. Gothard           | v.    | 748                          |
| — colony in Siam —                 | ix.   | 575                     | Friars, the Grey, at Coventry          | ii.   | 355                          |
| —, their bombardment of            |       |                         | —, the White, ditto —                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| Mocha — —                          | x.    | 76                      | — at Richmond —                        | iii.  | 515                          |
| — in India — —                     | x.    | 216                     | — in Ispahan —                         | ix.   | 22                           |
| —, experiments on their phy-       |       |                         | — of Jerusalem —                       | x.    | 340                          |
| sical strength — —                 | xi.   | 941                     | — of Ethiopia —                        | xv.   | 100                          |
| —, their expulsion from Nova       |       |                         | — of Mount Sinai —                     | xv.   | 106                          |
| Scotia — —                         | xii.  | 279                     | Friary at Fayal —                      | i.    | 808                          |
| — in Guiana — —                    | xii.  | 291                     | — at Guildford —                       | ii.   | 322                          |
| — settlement in St. Christo-       |       |                         | Friburg town —                         | v.    | 833                          |
| pher's — —                         | xii.  | 301                     | — canton —                             | v.    | 834                          |
| — — in Carolina —                  | xii.  | 339                     | —, history of —                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| — trade in Hudson's bay            | xii.  | 370. 373                | —, amphitheatric streets               | v.    | 835                          |
| — in Canada —                      | xii.  | 393                     | — cathedral —                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| — intrigues against New            |       |                         | —, population of —                     | v.    | 836                          |
| England — —                        | xii.  | 394                     | —, government —                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| —, on expelling them from          |       |                         | —, Secret-Chamber —                    | v.    | 837                          |
| Canada — —                         | xii.  | 421                     | —, origin and suppression of           |       |                              |
| —, improvement of their trade      | xii.  | 422                     | commotions in —                        | v.    | 838                          |
| — in St. Lucia —                   | xii.  | 424                     | —, changes in the government           | v.    | 842                          |
| — in St. Vincent —                 | xii.  | 430                     | —, entry of the French ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 845                          |
| — power in America                 | xii.  | 436                     | Friburg, Bishop of —                   | v.    | 835                          |
| —, their navigations to New        |       |                         | Fridtstol of Hexham —                  | iii.  | 493                          |
| France — —                         | xii.  | 641. 670                | Friedenberg palace —                   | vi.   | 326                          |
| — pirates, anecdotes               | xiii. | 228                     | Friendly islanders, description of     |       |                              |
| — attack on New England            |       |                         | them —                                 | xi.   | 692                          |
| and New York —                     | xiii. | 330                     | Friendly isles, Cook's voyage to them  | xi.   | 589. 616.                    |
| —, on their interest in Canada     | xiii. | 369. 461                | —, observations on them                | xi.   | 659. 666                     |
| —, their manners and customs       |       |                         | in Canada                              | xiii. | 608. 617. 621. 660. 682      |
| in Canada                          | xiii. | 608. 617. 621. 660. 682 | Friends to the Country, Spanish        |       |                              |
| —, account of their South sea      |       |                         | societies —                            | v.    | 396                          |
| trade — —                          | xiv.  | 25                      | Friendships, ratification of           | iii.  | 610                          |
| — gold trade of Guinea             | xvi.  | 375                     | Fries, Baron de —                      | vi.   | 101                          |
| —, their adventures with           |       |                         | Frieland, Frobisher's voyage along     |       |                              |
| Lewis Hannibal of Assinee          | xvi.  | 516. 546                | the coasts                             | xii.  | 491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535 |
| —, their proceedings in Ma-        |       |                         | Frigeah —                              | xv.   | 557                          |
| dagascar —                         | xvi.  | 748. 751—759            | Frina river, Mungo Park's adven-       |       |                              |
| —, massacre of them in             |       |                         | tures at —                             | xvi.  | 858                          |
| St. Mary's isle —                  | xvi.  | 772. 793                | Friseur in Germany, an anecdote        | vi.   | 63                           |
| French African Company             | xv.   | 542                     | Frifi, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande    |       |                              |
| French's island — —                | xii.  | 446                     | ( <i>note</i> ) —                      | v.    | 992                          |
| Freshwater gate — —                | ii.   | 668                     | Fritz's chart of the river Amazon      | xiv.  | 214                          |
| — bay — —                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            | — conversion of the Omaguas            | xiv.  | 226                          |
| — cliffs — —                       | ii.   | 669                     | — on the Manos —                       | xiv.  | 238. 508                     |
| Fresne, Mad. du — —                | iv.   | 163                     | Frobisher, Sir Martin —                | i.    | 818                          |
| Friefwick castle —                 | iii.  | 87                      | FROBISHER'S voyage to Greenland        | i.    | 789                          |
| — bay — —                          | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> 154        | — voyages for the dis-                 |       |                              |
| Freberg town —                     | vi.   | 154                     | covery of the north-west pas-          |       |                              |
| Freyincht, M. Le, his narrative    |       |                         | sage —                                 | xii.  | 490. 494. 504. 511. 512. 536 |
| on Edel's Land —                   | xi.   | 816                     | Frobisher's Strait —                   | xii.  | 495                          |
| —, on Van Die-                     |       |                         | —, description of                      |       |                              |
| men's Land —                       | xi.   | 837. 867. 893           | the islanders in —                     | xii.  | 500. 512. 536                |
| Freyincht peninsula —              | xi.   | 871                     | Frock-coats of the Persians            | ix.   | 42                           |
| Freygrabend's ascent of Mount      |       |                         | Frode of Iceland ( <i>note</i> ) —     | i.    | 644                          |
| Titlis —                           | v.    | 742                     | Frodesham town —                       | iii.  | 175                          |
| Freyfingen, Reifbeck's description | vi.   | 41                      | — church —                             | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| Frezier, M., on doubling Cape      |       |                         | Froes, Father Lewis de, on an          |       |                              |
| Horn —                             | i.    | 737                     | earthquake in Japan ( <i>note</i> )    | vii.  | 685                          |
| Frezier's account of the condor    | v.    | 872                     | Frogs of Lake Agnauo —                 | v.    | 43                           |
| Friar-bird of Chill —              | xiv.  | 80                      | — of Monte Nuovo —                     | v.    | 45                           |



|                                   | VOL.            | PAGE         |                             | VOL.                          | PAGE       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Frogs of Borneo —                 | xi.             | 108          | Fruit of Persia —           | ix.                           | 35. 179    |
| — of New South Wales              | xi.             | 922          | — of Shiraz —               | ix.                           | 255        |
| —, lowing, of Canada              | xiii.           | 356          | — of Karazm —               | ix.                           | 321        |
| — of New York —                   | xiii.           | 456          | — of Sellizure —            | ix.                           | 327        |
| — of North America                | xiii.           | 530          | — of Siam —                 | ix.                           | 608        |
| —, bull —                         | xiii.           | 557          | — of Tonquin —              | ix.                           | 660. 717   |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea       | xvi.            | 447          | — of Cochin-China —         | ix.                           | 775        |
| — of the Gambia described         | xvi.            | 637          | — in Sana —                 | x.                            | 68         |
| Froissart's account of Edinburgh  | iii.            | 469          | — of Arabia —               | x.                            | 191. 194   |
| Frome town —                      | ii.             | 29           | — of Cyprus —               | x.                            | 281        |
| —, its trade —                    | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Damascus —             | x.                            | 506        |
| —, clothiers of —                 | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Mindanao —             | xi.                           | 4          |
| — river —                         | ii.             | 245          | — of Pulo Condore —         | xi.                           | 39         |
| Fromental, culture of, in France  | iv.             | 506          | — of the Bashee islands     | xi.                           | 47         |
| Frome-Selwood town —              | ii.             | 29           | — of the Isle of France     | xi.                           | 92. 768    |
| —, inhabitants of                 | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Canary isles —     | xi.                           | 99         |
| —, woollen manufacture            | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Cape of Good Hope  | xi. 151. xvi. 3.              | 64. 143    |
| —, wire-cards                     | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Java —                 | xi.                           | 169        |
| Frontenac fort, Canada            | xiii. 272. 326. | 329          | — of Amboyna —              | xi.                           | 261        |
| — lake —                          | xiii.           | 343          | — of the Molucca islands    | xi.                           | 372        |
| —, Indian nations on              | xiii.           | 349          | — of Buru island —          | xi.                           | 373        |
| Frontenac, Count —                | xiii.           | 268. 327     | — of Pulo Sabuda —          | xi.                           | 479        |
| —, his reception at               |                 |              | — of Otaheite —             | xi.                           | 517        |
| — Quebec —                        | xiii.           | 328. 364     | — of New Zealand —          | xi.                           | 541        |
| Frontiers of Russia and China     | vii.            | 365. 420     | — of Savu island —          | xi.                           | 561        |
| Frookaboo village —               | xvi.            | 861          | — of the Friendly isles     | xi.                           | 592        |
| Froffard, M. de —                 | iv.             | 287          | — of Easter island —        | xi.                           | 603        |
| Frost, effects of it —            | i.              | 244          | — of Balade —               | xi.                           | 633        |
| —, its effects in France          | iv.             | 313          | — of Tongataboo —           | xi.                           | 688        |
| — in Virginia —                   | xiii.           | 24           | — of Guadaloupe —           | xii.                          | 59         |
| Frost-bites, mode of curing       | i. 504. vi.     | 669          | — of Virginia               | xii. 241. 596. 599. xiii. 29. | 711        |
| — in Persia —                     | ix.             | 310          | — of New England            | xii. 257. xiii. 219           |            |
| — of Negroes brought to           |                 |              | — of the Bermudas           | xii. 267. xiii. 172           |            |
| — North America —                 | xiii.           | 501          | — of Barbadoes —            | xii.                          | 295        |
| — on the Cordilleras              | xiv.            | 64           | — of Jamaica —              | xii.                          | 317        |
| Frost's, Mr., account of Hudson's |                 |              | — of Canada —               | xiii. 358. 624. 694           |            |
| — bay —                           | xii.            | 370          | — of Philadelphia —         | xiii.                         | 400. 537   |
| Frozen sea —                      | i.              | 558          | — of Chili —                | xiv.                          | 40. 86     |
| Fruchlan island —                 | iii.            | 280          | — of Cuyo —                 | xiv.                          | 102        |
| Fruit of Torneo —                 | i.              | 305          | — of Quito —                | xiv.                          | 299        |
| — of Herefordshire —              | ii.             | 11           | — of Peru —                 | xiv.                          | 300        |
| — of Paris —                      | iv.             | 50           | — of Carthage —             | xiv.                          | 342. 353   |
| — of Barcelona —                  | iv.             | 110          | — of Panama —               | xiv.                          | 373        |
| — climate of France —             | iv.             | 312. 316     | — of Quito —                | xiv.                          | 457        |
| — of the north and south con-     |                 |              | — of Lima —                 | xiv.                          | 599. 603   |
| — tracted —                       | vi.             | 230          | — of Conception, Chili      | xiv.                          | 670. 672   |
| — of China —                      | vii.            | 386          | — of Valparaíso —           | xiv.                          | 691        |
| — of Japan, Kempfer's de-         |                 |              | — of Brazil —               | xiv.                          | 858. 865   |
| — scription —                     | vii.            | 694          | — of Abyssinia —            | xv.                           | 22. 73. 90 |
| — market of Delhi —               | viii.           | 154          | — of Dar-Fur —              | xv.                           | 138. 144   |
| — of Bassora —                    | viii.           | 291          | — of Egypt —                | xv.                           | 335        |
| — of Gombroon —                   | viii.           | 297          | — of West Barbary —         | xv.                           | 405        |
| — of Tatta —                      | viii.           | 306          | — of Algiers —              | xv.                           | 533        |
| — of Goa —                        | viii.           | 355          | — of Tunis —                | xv.                           | 571. 601   |
| — of Malacca —                    | viii.           | 435          | — of the lotus —            | xv.                           | 602        |
| — of Trangano —                   | viii.           | 462          | — of Morocco —              | xv.                           | 700. 707   |
| — of Siam —                       | viii.           | 475          | — of Brazil —               | xvi.                          | 154. 202   |
| — of China —                      | viii.           | 510          | — of Congo —                | xvi.                          | 247        |
| — of the Myfore —                 | viii.           | 592          | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea | xvi.                          | 454. 460   |
| — of Malawilly —                  | viii.           | 773          | Fruit                       |                               |            |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                 | VOL.                    | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Fruit of Fida —                      | xvi.  | 504          | Fulmar bird of St. Kilda        | iii.                    | 664. 710 |
| — of Annabon island —                | xvi.  | 514          | Fulo island —                   | i.                      | 782      |
| — of Benin —                         | xvi.  | 533          | Fumes of Stromboli              | v. 104. 106. 109.       | 126      |
| — of Loango and Cacongo              | xvi.  | 552          | Funchal road, Madeira           | —                       | xi. 564  |
| — of Teneriffe —                     | xvi.  | 603          | Fundo, Rio sin —                | xiv.                    | 61       |
| — of Podor, Senegal —                | xvi.  | 618          | Funeral-piles, account of women |                         |          |
| — of the Gambia —                    | xvi.  | 635          | burning themselves on           | vii. 215. viii.         | 177      |
| — of Fayal —                         | xvi.  | 672          | — in Canara, burning            |                         |          |
| — of Sofala —                        | xvi.  | 681          | women on —                      | viii.                   | 363      |
| — of Madagascar —                    | xvi.  | 802          | — of the Birmans                | ix.                     | 497      |
| — in the interior of Africa          | xvi.  | 870          | — of the Siamese                | ix.                     | 589      |
| Fruitfulness of Sicily —             | vi.   | 180          | Funerals of the Laplanders      | i.                      | 169      |
| Frumety, curious mode of making      | i.    | 453          | — at Torneo —                   | i.                      | 199. 308 |
| Frutigen valley —                    | v.    | 765          | — in Lapland —                  | i.                      | 457      |
| — town —                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Earl Furnival —            | ii.                     | 415      |
| Frutilla of Quito —                  | xiv.  | 459          | — in London —                   | ii.                     | 499      |
| Fry, the pirate —                    | xiii. | 227          | — at Douglass —                 | ii.                     | 793      |
| Fucus giganteus, Peron's descrip-    |       |              | —, Irish —                      | iii.                    | 50       |
| tion —                               | xi.   | 860          | — of Lord Lefely                | iii.                    | 376      |
| Fucus natans —                       | xiii. | 381          | —, laws of, in Florence         | iv.                     | 273      |
| Fuddah river —                       | xv.   | 528          | — at Stockholm ( <i>note</i> )  | vi.                     | 435      |
| Fuertaventura island —               | xvi.  | 810          | — at Sahla —                    | vi.                     | 452      |
| Fuego, Terra del —                   | xi.   | 500. 638     | — among the Tartars             | vii.                    | 34       |
| —, Ovalle's descrip-                 |       |              | — in the city of Sachion        | vii.                    | 119      |
| tion —                               | xiv.  | 92. 124      | — of the Koreans                | vii.                    | 534      |
| Fuel, northern travellers obliged to |       |              | — of a high-priest in Pegu      | viii.                   | 428      |
| carry —                              | i.    | 312          | — service among the Banians     | viii.                   | 543      |
| — of Iceland —                       | i.    | 640          | — of the Persees                | viii.                   | 571      |
| — of London —                        | ii.   | 88. 145      | — of the Persians               | ix.                     | 253      |
| — of Arran —                         | iii.  | 261          | —, burning bodies at            | ix.                     | 397      |
| — of the Isle of Skie                | iii.  | 623          | — among the Birmans             | ix.                     | 497      |
| — of Mull —                          | iii.  | 654          | — of the Siamese                | ix.                     | 589      |
| — of Shetland —                      | iii.  | 699. 772     | — of the Tonquinese             | ix.                     | 697      |
| — of the Orkney islands              | iii.  | 745          | — of the Chova of Tonquin       | ix.                     | 700. 730 |
| — in France —                        | iv.   | 519          | — in Arracan —                  | ix.                     | 761      |
| —, price of —                        | iv.   | 524          | — in Laos —                     | ix.                     | 765      |
| —, price in Italy —                  | iv.   | 651          | — of the Governor of Pulu-      |                         |          |
| —, high price in Prussia             | vi.   | 186          | cambi —                         | ix.                     | 808      |
| — at Seringapatam                    | viii. | 612          | — ceremonies in Zubu            | xi.                     | 343      |
| —, scarcity in the north of Persia   | ix.   | 309          | — in Java —                     | xi.                     | 376      |
| — of Angora —                        | x.    | 690          | — in the Friendly isles         | xi.                     | 696      |
| — in Frobisher's Strait              | xii.  | 558          | — of Captain Cook               | xi.                     | 724      |
| — in Pennsylvania                    | xiii. | 407          | —, on burning the dead at       | xi.                     | 857      |
| — in high northern latitudes         | xiii. | 471          | — of the West Indians           | xii.                    | 79       |
| — in Chili —                         | xiv.  | 37           | — of the Virginians             | xiii.                   | 39       |
| — in Egypt —                         | xv.   | 268          | — at Carthage                   | xiv.                    | 337      |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi.  | 47. 66       | — at Quito —                    | xiv.                    | 452      |
| Fuel Inlet —                         | i.    | 492          | — of the Indians in Quito       | xiv.                    | 518      |
| Fuencaliente village —               | v.    | 546          | — of the Abyssinians            | xv.                     | 99       |
| Fuencaldagne convent, paintings at   | v.    | 315          | — of the Moors                  | xv. 435. 456. 653. 669. | 777      |
| Fueneduennas village                 | v.    | 597          | — of the Hottentots             | xvi.                    | 142      |
| Fuentes fort, history —              | v.    | 894. 920     | — in Angola                     | xvi.                    | 299      |
| Fugiu city —                         | vii.  | 157          | — of the Gagas                  | xvi.                    | 327      |
| Fuigo province —                     | vii.  | 666          | — of the Negroes on the         |                         |          |
| Fuki the first Emperor of China      | vii.  | 713          | Gold Coast —                    | xvi.                    | 430      |
| Fulca, tempest at —                  | iv.   | 105          | — in Benin —                    | xvi.                    | 528      |
| —, cultivation at —                  | iv.   | 656          | — on the Grain Coast, Guinea    | xvi.                    | 542      |
| Fulda, Prince of —                   | vi.   | 234          | — in Loango and Cacongo         | xvi.                    | 596      |
| Fuldefe, description of              | vi.   | 234          | — in Senegal —                  | xvi.                    | 623      |
| Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him    | xiii. | 162          | — of the King of Quiteva        | xvi.                    | 685      |
| Fulling-mill, substitute for the     | iii.  | 316          | — of the Canarians              | xvi.                    | 821      |







|                                                    | VOL.         | PAGE          |                                                     | VOL.                                  | PAGE            |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Galinasos of Chili (see Gallinazos)                | xiv.         | 78            | Gama's, Don Christopher de, ad-ventures             | xv.                                   | 32              |
| Galiffong, Dutch at                                | —            | xi.           | 234                                                 | Gama's, Vasco de, voyage of discovery | i. 128. xi. 292 |
| Galiffonniere, Marquis la                          | xiii.        | 605. 634      | Gambia river, Adanson's expedition up               | xvi.                                  | 633             |
| —, description                                     | —            | —             | —, Mungo Park's travels along its banks             | xvi.                                  | 909             |
| of him                                             | xiii.        | 678           | Gamchigletcher glacier                              | v.                                    | 877             |
| Galitzin, Prince Vassili                           | —            | vi. 634. 638  | Game of the north                                   | i.                                    | 300             |
| —, anecdote of him                                 | vi.          | 702           | — of Iceland                                        | i.                                    | 749             |
| Gallantry, systematic, in Lima                     | xiv.         | 10            | — of the Grampian hills                             | iii.                                  | 57              |
| Gallar village                                     | —            | v. 551        | — in the Capitaineries of France                    | iv.                                   | 418             |
| Galle, Ponto de                                    | viii.        | 385. 386      | — about Ladoga lake                                 | vii.                                  | 273             |
| Galle, Point de, Francklin's account               | ix.          | 231           | — of Tobolsk                                        | vii.                                  | 328             |
| Galleberg, mountain                                | v.           | 753           | — of Baraba                                         | vii.                                  | 333             |
| Gallegos, river, Chili                             | xiv.         | 61            | — of Tomsky                                         | vii.                                  | 336             |
| Galleons, Acapulco                                 | xi.          | 85            | — in the Birman Empire                              | ix.                                   | 444             |
| — arrival in Carthagena bay                        | xiv.         | 357           | — of Canada                                         | xiii.                                 | 287             |
| — at Porto Bello                                   | xiv.         | 368           | Gameditsh, the stone                                | i.                                    | 467             |
| — at Quito                                         | xiv.         | 461           | Gamelora island                                     | xv.                                   | 560             |
| Galleries, basaltic, at Pleaskin                   | iii.         | 899           | Games of the Icelanders                             | i.                                    | 652             |
| — of Sahlberg mine                                 | iii.         | 454           | — of the Spaniards                                  | v.                                    | 518             |
| — of Norberg mine                                  | iii.         | 458           | — of Aranjuez                                       | v.                                    | 558             |
| — of Bipfberg                                      | iii.         | 459           | — in Bavaria                                        | vi.                                   | 34              |
| — of the Kopparberg mine                           | iii.         | 462           | — of Ceylon                                         | vii.                                  | 218             |
| — of curiosities at Peterf-burgh                   | iii.         | 829           | — at the court of China                             | vii.                                  | 399             |
| — in the sepulchres of the Kings of Thebes         | xv.          | 246           | — of the canes                                      | ix.                                   | 12              |
| — of Moorish houses                                | xv.          | 646. 767      | —, Persian, of pell-mell                            | ix.                                   | 73              |
| — of the pyramids                                  | xv.          | 360. 805. 824 | — of the wolf                                       | ix.                                   | 74              |
| Gallery of the House of Commons                    | ii.          | 508           | — of the Siamese                                    | ix.                                   | 598             |
| —, whispering, of St. Paul's                       | ii.          | 521           | — of the Tonquinese                                 | ix.                                   | 672             |
| —, the Luxembourg                                  | iv.          | 13            | — of the Aphrodisians                               | x.                                    | 676             |
| — of paintings at Florence                         | iv.          | 267           | — in the Sandwich islands                           | xi.                                   | 734             |
| — of paintings at St. Ildefonso                    | v.           | 360           | — of the Chilians                                   | xiv.                                  | 119             |
| — of the Escorial                                  | v.           | 368           | — in St. Jago                                       | xiv.                                  | 181             |
| —, the Belvidere                                   | vi.          | 96            | — of the Indians of Quito                           | xiv.                                  | 518             |
| — at Dresden                                       | vi.          | 146           | — of the Loangese                                   | xvi.                                  | 575             |
| Galles, people of Africa                           | xv.          | 7. 19. 21     | Gamesters of Fida                                   | xvi.                                  | 484             |
| Gallet's, Mr., mines                               | ii.          | 284           | Gaming, effects of                                  | ii.                                   | 790             |
| Galley, the zoophyte, described                    | xi.          | 758           | — at Paris                                          | iv.                                   | 55              |
| Galleys of the Cochinchinese                       | ix.          | 794           | Gampu, city and port                                | vii.                                  | 156             |
| — of Rosetta                                       | xv.          | 176           | Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's landing at         | xvi.                                  | 814             |
| — of Marseilles                                    | xvi.         | 192           | Gandova river                                       | xv.                                   | 74              |
| Galley-slaves at Ceuta                             | v.           | 462           | Gan-Eske, the Lapland                               | i.                                    | 480             |
| Gallicius, the Grifon                              | v.           | 983           | Ganete Ilhos palace                                 | xv.                                   | 48              |
| Gallinazos bird of Carthagena                      | xiv.         | 346           | Gan-fly, the Lapland magic                          | i.                                    | 479             |
| — of Guayaquil                                     | xiv.         | 410           | Ganga river                                         | viii.                                 | 408             |
| Gallinazo-stone of Quito                           | xiv.         | 545           | Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.                       | xvi.                                  | 572. 595        |
| Gallipoli, Della Valle's description               | ix. 10. x.   | 232           | Ganga Chitorne of Congo                             | xvi.                                  | 228             |
| —, Pococke's description                           | x.           | 735           | Gangana Chuki                                       | viii.                                 | 713             |
| Gallo, Cape                                        | x.           | 767           | Ganga Râja ancient city                             | viii.                                 | 714             |
| Gallo on the course of crops                       | iv.          | 590           | —, tradition of it                                  | viii.                                 | ibid.           |
| Galties mountains                                  | iii.         | 861           | Gangawali inlet                                     | viii.                                 | 756             |
| Galtres forest                                     | ii.          | 16            | Gange                                               | iv.                                   | 118             |
| Galtysbeg                                          | iii.         | 862           | —, mulberries of                                    | iv.                                   | 462             |
| Galtymore                                          | iii.         | ibid.         | Ganges river, Bernier's account of his excursion up | viii.                                 | 228             |
| Galvez, Bourgoanne's history of his administration | v. 480. 494. | 637           | — compared to the Nile                              | viii.                                 | 232             |
| Galway county                                      | iii.         | 831           |                                                     |                                       |                 |
| Galway, Marquis de                                 | iv.          | 161           |                                                     |                                       |                 |
| Gamalote of Guayaquil                              | xiv.         | 403           |                                                     |                                       |                 |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Ganges, Fitch's description                   | ix.   | 411. 415 | Gardens of Escrief                  | ix.            | 67       |
| Gangu town                                    | xvi.  | 857      | — of Gennet Bayhi                   | ix.            | 76       |
| Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's description    | viii. | 241      | — neglected by the Arabs            | ix.            | 180      |
| Ganjam, Hamilton's account                    | viii. | 400      | — of Persia                         | ix.            | 181      |
| Gankaran-Kooro                                | xvi.  | 900      | — of Shiraz                         | ix.            | 192      |
| Gan-lo-shan Prince                            | vii.  | 570      | — of Dil Gushaie                    | ix.            | 248      |
| Gannachie bridge                              | iii.  | 432      | —, Birman                           | ix.            | 551      |
| Gannets of Caithness                          | iii.  | 88. 90   | — of Tonquin                        | ix.            | 717      |
| Gants, account of the magical                 | i.    | 182      | — of a Nabob at Surat               | x.             | 212      |
| Ganues, Chevalier de                          | xiii. | 618      | — of Emir Faccardine                | x.             | 325      |
| Gap of the Blue mountains                     | xiii. | 420      | — of Damascus                       | x. 367. 371.   | 503      |
| Garapa liquor                                 | xiv.  | 868      | — of the Philippine company         |                |          |
| Garazu town, Brazil                           | xiv.  | 707      | in Manilla                          | xi.            | 80       |
| Garbieh province                              | xv.   | 180      | — of the Governor of Am-boyna       | xi.            | 277      |
| Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him                 | xvi.  | 286      | — made by Capt. Cook on Long island | xi.            | 577      |
| Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his history | xvi.  | 283      | — of the Isle of France             | xi.            | 767      |
| Garcilasso de la Vega on Chili                | xiv.  | 110      | — in Sydney, New South Wales        | xi.            | 903      |
| — on Peru                                     | xiv.  | 131      | — in Paramatta                      | xi.            | 911      |
| Gardafui cape                                 | xv.   | 10. 58   | — of Chichester, America            | xiii.          | 430      |
| Gardar Suafarson, his account of Iceland      | i.    | 644      | — of the French in Canada           | xiii.          | 682      |
| Garde-marine of Spain                         | v.    | 454      | — of Guaxaca                        | xiii.          | 825      |
| Gardener, anecdotes of a Persian              | viii. | 118      | — of Chili                          | xiv.           | 41       |
| Gardening, art of, in Hamburg                 | vi.   | 211      | — of Count Maurice, Brazil          | xiv.           | 711. 819 |
| Gardens of Stowe                              | ii.   | 345      | — of the Emperor of Morocco         | xv.            | 739      |
| — of Studley park                             | ii.   | 424      | rocco's palace                      | xv.            | 466      |
| — of Mr. Blackburne                           | iii.  | 178      | — of Algiers and Tunis              | xv.            | 606      |
| — of Paris                                    | iv.   | 56       | — of Barbary                        | xv.            | 604      |
| — of St. Cloud                                | iv.   | 62       | — of the Emperor of Morocco         | xv.            | 739      |
| — of Versailles                               | iv.   | 64       | — of the Cape of Good Hope          | xvi. 3. 6. 65. | 119      |
| — of Marli                                    | iv.   | 65       | — of Senegal                        | xvi.           | 666      |
| — of Chantilly                                | iv.   | 85       | — of the King of France             | xvi.           | 669      |
| — of Grasse                                   | iv.   | 230      | — of Fayal                          | xvi.           | 672      |
| —, botanic, of Madrid                         | v.    | 379      | — of Montplaisir, Poivre's          | xvi.           | 778      |
| — of St. Ildefonso                            | v.    | 338      | Gardoqui, Don Diego                 | v.             | 357      |
| — of Aranjuez                                 | v.    | 555      | Gar el Mailah                       | xv.            | 560      |
| — of Cadiz                                    | v.    | 571      | Garlick of North America            | xiii.          | 544      |
| — of Switzerland                              | v.    | 813      | GARNET's account of the Drosacks    | iii.           | 570      |
| —, Voltaire on                                | v.    | ibid.    | Garnets of Vesuvian lava            | v.             | 19       |
| —, public, of Vienna                          | vi.   | 96       | — in the tufa of Lipari             | v.             | 195      |
| — of Hirsholm                                 | vi.   | 325      | —, experiments on Vesuvian          | v.             | ibid.    |
| — of the new palace at Moscow                 | vi.   | 583      | —, Bohemian                         | v.             | 197      |
| —, Count Panin's                              | vi.   | 591      | —, on colourless                    | v.             | 208      |
| — of the palace of Tzarfkoev                  | vi.   | 697      | — of Calabria                       | v.             | 282      |
| Zelo                                          | vi.   | 697      | Garonne river                       | iv.            | 101. 123 |
| — of Oranienbaum                              | vi.   | 700      | — plain                             | iv.            | 304      |
| — of Peterhof                                 | vi.   | ibid.    | Garpenberg mine                     | vi.            | 460      |
| — at Pekin                                    | vii.  | 388      | Garphyttann, mines of               | vi.            | 389      |
| — of the Emperor of China                     | vii.  | 391      | Garret Dennis isle                  | xi.            | 485      |
| — of the Japanese, Kempfer's description      | vii.  | 781      | Garrets of the Barbary houses       | xv.            | 651      |
| — of Cashmere                                 | viii. | 211      | Garrisons of the Scilly isles       | ii.            | 741      |
| — of Achiavel                                 | viii. | 216      | — of Geneva                         | v.             | 891      |
| — of Satghadam                                | viii. | 583      | — of Berlin                         | vi.            | 173      |
| — of Bangalore                                | viii. | 591      | — of Sweabourg                      | vi.            | 557. 558 |
| — of Ipahan                                   | ix.   | 25. 190  | — of Fort William                   | viii.          | 411      |
| — of Tagiabad                                 | ix.   | 40       | — of the Dutch in Amboyna           | xi.            | 281      |
|                                               |       |          | — of the Canaries                   | xi.            | 747      |
|                                               |       |          | — of New York                       | xii.           | 351      |
|                                               |       |          | Garrisons                           |                |          |



|                                   | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                  | VOL.       | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Garrifons, Spanish, in Chili      | xiv.                | 681. 684     | Gaukarna town and plain          | viii.      | 756          |
| — of Serinham                     | xiv.                | 799          | Gaulthier, Mr.                   | xiii. 644. | 650. 658     |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope        | xvi.                | 4. 117       | —, his meteorological            |            |              |
| — of Cape Coast Castle            | xvi.                | 359          | — observations at Quebec         | xiii.      | 680          |
| Garfman, Colonel                  | xiv.                | 828. 835     | Gaultier, M.                     | xiii.      | 605          |
| Garftang village                  | iii.                | 124. 182     | Gauriquas land                   | xvi.       | 72           |
| Garftman, Colonel                 | xiv.                | 729          | Gaurfin town                     | ix.        | 20           |
| Garuas in Lima                    | xiv.                | 584          | Gaufin town                      | v.         | 594          |
| Garuda-giri                       | viii.               | 770          | Gautier, M., on ship-building    | v.         | 456          |
| Garvancos of Barbary              | xv.                 | 600          | Gauze manufacture at Maxwellton  | iii.       | 246          |
| Garve island                      | iii.                | 579          | Gavarnie                         | iv.        | 719          |
| Gas, fulphurated hydrogenous, of  |                     |              | Gaves of Bearn                   | xiii.      | 300          |
| — Bottero                         | v.                  | 128          | Gavetto port                     | xv.        | 541          |
| —, experiments on                 | v.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | Gawlin, bird of Lingay isle      | iii.       | 598          |
| Gascoign province, soil of        | iv.                 | 306          | Gawthorp hall                    | ii.        | 419          |
| —, cattle of                      | iv.                 | 475          | — castle                         | ii.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, hogs of                        | iv.                 | 482          | — village                        | ii.        | 420          |
| —, culture of furze in            | iv.                 | 490          | Gayer, Sir John, account of him  | viii.      | 347          |
| —, culture of pines in            | iv.                 | 498          | Gaylan's reception of Don Diego  |            |              |
| —, timber of                      | iv.                 | 522          | — de Palma                       | xv.        | 409          |
| —, manures and manuring in        | iv.                 | 543          | Gaynangur village                | viii.      | 613          |
| Gascoigne, Sir William            | ii.                 | 440          | Gazalle, Bahr el                 | xvi.       | 834          |
| Gasech, Mr.                       | ii.                 | 275          | Gazaria, see Crimea.             |            |              |
| Gases                             | v.                  | 7. 10        | Gazelles of Hindostan hunted by  |            |              |
| Gasker isle                       | iii.                | 590          | — leopards                       | viii.      | 203          |
| Gask hall                         | iii.                | 403          | — of Arabia                      | x.         | 185          |
| Gaspé, Canada                     | xiii.               | 338          | — of Barbary                     | xv.        | 621          |
| Gaspe bay                         | xii.                | 419          | Gazettes of Spain                | v.         | 392          |
| Gasperot fish, of Canada          | xiii.               | 357          | Gazola, Count                    | v.         | 445          |
| Gassa city of Tunis               | xv.                 | 591          | Gazvan mountain                  | x.         | 88           |
| Gastein, road to                  | vi.                 | 48           | Geasim town                      | xv.        | 72           |
| Gastouneh river                   | x.                  | 763          | G bauer, Professor               | xi.        | 392          |
| Gatcombe house                    | ii.                 | 711          | Gebel el Mokatab                 | x.         | 402          |
| Gates of London                   | ii.                 | 42           | Gebseh town                      | x.         | 699          |
| — of Newcastle                    | iii.                | 498          | Geckoides of New South Wales     | xi.        | 921          |
| —, brazen, of St. Sophia at       |                     |              | Geckos, Peron on                 | xi.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — Novogorod                       | vi.                 | 656          | Gedeen-Gedmaze hill              | vii.       | 298          |
| — of Shiraz                       | ix.                 | 240          | Gedney, Colonel                  | xii.       | 401          |
| — of Mount Sion                   | x.                  | 412          | Gee on the Barbadoes sugar trade | xii.       | 296          |
| — of Damascus                     | x.                  | 499          | Geer, M. de                      | vi.        | 423          |
| —, ancient, of Melaffo            | x.                  | 668          | Geese found near Greenland       | i.         | 92           |
| — of Batavia                      | xi.                 | 176          | —, their migrations              | i.         | 427          |
| — of Grand Cairo                  | xv.                 | 188          | — of Finmark                     | i.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, ancient, of Tentyra            | xv.                 | 235          | —, wild                          | i.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Thebes                       | xv.                 | 240          | —, folan                         | ii.        | 171          |
| —, ancient, of Constantina        | xv.                 | 551          | — on the Lincoln fens            | iii.       | 6            |
| Gates, Sir Thomas                 | xii. 234. xiii. 105 |              | — fishing for pike               | iii.       | 571          |
| —, his government                 |                     |              | —, wild, of the Oby              | vii.       | 428          |
| — of Virginia                     | xiii.               | 110          | —, curious mode of catching      | vii.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Gatehead, Pennant's account of    | iii.                | 503          | —, of Japan                      | vii.       | 703          |
| Gateways of the temple of Carnack | xv.                 | 241          | —, Pigafetta's description       | xi.        | 313          |
| Gatagan island                    | xi.                 | 333          | — of Preservation island, New    |            |              |
| Gatto cape                        | x.                  | 588          | — Holland                        | xi.        | 896          |
| Gaua-Kiebre                       | xv.                 | 226. 270     | —, American mode of taming       |            |              |
| Gaubil on the Tartars             | vii.                | 556          | — wild                           | xiii.      | 444          |
| Gauda, his office and duties      | viii.               | 646          | —, wild, mode of taking, in      |            |              |
| Gaudma, images of                 | ix.                 | 440. 476     | — Carthagena                     | xiv.       | 344          |
| —, worship                        | ix. 490. xiii. 534  |              | — of Brazil                      | xiv.       | 718          |
| —, manufactory of his images      | ix.                 | 552          | — of Senegal                     | xvi.       | 657          |
| Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang      | ix.                 | 463          | Geese cape, St. Lawrence         | xiii.      | 668          |
| Gau of Malabar                    | vii.                | 162          | Geeza, Algiers                   | xv.        | 518          |
|                                   |                     |              | Geffle                           |            |              |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE      |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Geffle described                      | i.    | 267       | Gentil, M., on the Isle of France,   |       |          |
| ——, town, Fortia's description        | vi.   | 470       | (note)                               | xi.   | 757      |
| Geffre, valley                        | i.    | 272       | Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's de- |       |          |
| Gehazi's posterity                    | x.    | 380. 502  | scription                            | viii. | 175      |
| Gekko of Brazil                       | xiv.  | 712       | —— of India, Lord's account of       |       |          |
| Geldria fort (note)                   | xi.   | 203       | them                                 | viii. | 551      |
| Gelebia drefs                         | xv.   | 451       | —— of St. Thomas, Balbi's ac-        |       |          |
| Geled-el-Nahas festival               | xv.   | 125       | count                                | ix.   | 397      |
| Gelengon town                         | ix.   | 115       | Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-       |       |          |
| Geling tree                           | xv.   | 72        | hill copper-mine                     | ii.   | 278      |
| Gelit Pot cavern                      | iii.  | 424       | Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the     |       |          |
| Gellah, Tunis                         | xv.   | 562       | Cape                                 | xvi.  | 125      |
| Gellah ad Snaan                       | xv.   | 554       | Gentoos of Sindy                     | viii. | 308      |
| Gellé town, Dar-Fûr                   | xv.   | 132       | —— of Goa                            | viii. | 352      |
| Gelves vessels of the Red Sea         | xv.   | 13        | Gentry of London                     | ii.   | 92. 143  |
| Gemaldin-Uffin, account of him        | viii. | 11        | —— of Saltzburg                      | vi.   | 55       |
| ——, his feast to Sir                  |       |           | —— of Ruffia                         | vi.   | 813      |
| Thomas Roe                            | viii. | 12        | Geodes of zeolites                   | v.    | 205      |
| Gemblick, the ancient Cius            | x.    | 720       | —— of porphyry                       | v.    | 223      |
| Gemmi, mountains, passage of          | v.    | 765       | Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of   |       |          |
| ——, road                              | v.    | ibid. 877 | discovery                            | xi.   | 742      |
| Gems of Quito                         | xiv.  | 545. 550  | Geographe Strait                     | xi.   | 870      |
| Gemheed, King of Persia               | ix.   | 268       | Geographiæ Ægypti, Dissertatio de    | xv.   | 395      |
| ——, account of his palace at          |       |           | Geography, observations on           | vi.   | 202      |
| Persepolis                            | ix.   | 269       | —— of Ruffia                         | vi.   | 746      |
| Gendzi, history of him                | vii.  | 748       | —— of Japan                          | vii.  | 659      |
| Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden      | i.    | 143       | ——, state of the study, in           |       |          |
| ——, ancient tables of                 | i.    | 712       | Hindostan                            | viii. | 189      |
| —— of the Norman Kings of             |       |           | —— of Pegu                           | ix.   | 446      |
| Naples and Sicily                     | v.    | 940       | —— of the ancients and               |       |          |
| —— of the Kings of Den-               |       |           | moderns                              | xi.   | 462      |
| mark from Harald Blaaland to          |       |           | —— of Chili                          | xiv.  | 34       |
| Christian I.                          | vi.   | 351       | —— of the kingdom of                 |       |          |
| —— of the House of Olden-             |       |           | Algiers                              | xv.   | 509      |
| burgh                                 | vi.   | 352       | —— of the kingdom of                 |       |          |
| —— of the Sovereigns of               |       |           | Tunis                                | xv.   | 556      |
| Ruffia                                | vi.   | 601       | —— of Loango, Caongo,                |       |          |
| —— of the Arabian Scheichs            | x.    | 148       | &c.                                  | xvi.  | 549      |
| Generals of Persia                    | ix.   | 214       | —— state of the science              |       |          |
| General's staff of the King of Sweden | vi.   | 445       | among the Mandingoes                 | xvi.  | 875      |
| Geneva, lake of                       | v.    | 802. 808  | Geogy, Areeke                        | xi.   | 627      |
| —— city                               | v.    | 883       | Geology of Mont Blanc                | iv.   | 706      |
| ——, reformation at                    | v.    | ibid.     | —— of Mont Perdu                     | iv.   | 716      |
| ——, literature                        | v.    | 884       | —— of the Isle of France             | xi.   | 764      |
| ——, academy of                        | v.    | ibid.     | —— of Bernier isle, New Holland      | xi.   | 788      |
| ——, library                           | v.    | 885       | —— of Van Diemen's Land              | xi.   | 848      |
| ——, government                        | v.    | 887       | George the Second, his charter for   |       |          |
| Genevans, colony at Constance         | v.    | 646       | the colony of Georgia                | xii.  | 441      |
| Genipi of the Alps, the food of the   |       |           | George, King of Tandach              | vii.  | 126      |
| bouquetin                             | v.    | 797       | George the Third's island, see       |       |          |
| Genistica Hispanica                   | xiv.  | 531       | Otaheite.                            |       |          |
| Genius of the Laplanders              | i.    | 379       | George, Fort, New York               | xiii. | 457      |
| ——, a German                          | vi.   | 163       | George town, Carolina                | xii.  | 343      |
| Genkiasima island, discovered by the  |       |           | Georgia described by Rubruquis       | vii.  | 90       |
| Japanese                              | vii.  | 67        | ——, Pietro Della Valle's ac-         |       |          |
| Genna valley                          | x.    | 9         | count of                             | ix.   | 124      |
| Gennefareth plain                     | x.    | 458       | —— depopulated by Shah Abas          | ix.   | 130      |
| Gennet Bayhi                          | ix.   | 76        | ——, Chardin's account                | ix.   | 150. 166 |
| Gennims, freebooters of India         | viii. | 316       | Georgia, America, history of the     |       |          |
| Genoa, Carli's voyage to              | xvi.  | 195       | settlement of                        | xii.  | 439      |
| ——, Merolla's adventures off          | xvi.  | 313       | ——, Spanish invasion                 | xii.  | 475      |
|                                       |       |           | Georgia,                             |       |          |



|                                  | VOL.     | PAGE        |                                     | VOL.       | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Georgia, importance of           | xii.     | 483         | Gefner Conrad, on the vultur aureus | v.         | 871           |
| Georgians of Ferhabad            | ix.      | 52          | Gefner, Solomon, account of him     | v.         | 668           |
| ——— driven by Shah Abas          |          |             | Gefner's, John, cabinet and library | v.         | 671           |
| into Persia                      | ix.      | 130         | Geftricie province                  | vi.        | 470           |
| ———, their distresses            | ix.      | 131         | Getafe town                         | v.         | 537           |
| ———, religion                    | ix.      | 134         | Gethalus's stone                    | iii.       | 415           |
| ———, Chardin's description of    |          |             | Gethfemane                          | x.         | 358. 423      |
| them                             | ix.      | 150. 166    | Getulian Arabs                      | xv.        | 536           |
| Georginians of Russia            | vii.     | 275         | Gewoubee mount                      | xv.        | 281           |
| Geosorro, Park's adventures at   | xvi.     | 841         | Geyra the ancient Aphrodisias       | x.         | 675           |
| Gephyra                          | x.       | 543         | Geyenheim, Rhinegau from            | vi.        | 259           |
| Geraldino, Sir Thomas            | xii.     | 457         | ———, Count Ofstein's palace         |            |               |
| Gerard, Sir Thomas               | ii.      | 830         | at                                  | vi.        | 261           |
| Geray Sultan                     | vii.     | 510         | Geyser, boiling springs at          | i.         | 631           |
| Gerba island                     | xv.      | 583. 585    | ———, scenery round                  | i.         | 695           |
| Gerbillon on the height of Tibet | vii.     | 543         | ———, description                    | i.         | 696           |
| Gerbin, Browne's account         | xvi.     | 829         | ———, basin of                       | i.         | ibid.         |
| ———, road to Gondar from         | xvi.     | 830         | ———, height of the column thrown    |            |               |
| Geredy                           | x.       | 695         | from                                | i.         | ibid.         |
| Gergelins of Sofala              | xvi.     | 682         | ———, shadows curiously seen in      | i.         | 697           |
| Gerines, the ancient             | x.       | 583         | ———, quality of the water           | i.         | 698           |
| Gerisau village                  | v.       | 731         | Gezan province                      | x.         | 97            |
| ———, independent republic        | v.       | ibid.       | Ghalefka harbour                    | x.         | 35. 37        |
| Gerizim mount                    | x.       | 335         | Ghasirs of Arabia                   | x.         | 6             |
| Germain town, Pennsylvania       | xii.     | 382         | Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on     |            |               |
| German writers                   | ii. 490. | 504. vi. 24 | them                                | viii.      | 584           |
| ——— clergy                       | ii.      | 501. 519    | ———, strata and                     |            |               |
| ——— nobles                       | vi.      | 17          | composition                         | viii. 585. | 718. 758      |
| ——— theatre                      | vi.      | 22          | Ghesle, country round               | i.         | 339           |
| ——— literati                     | vi.      | 199         | ———, town                           | i.         | 340           |
| ——— convent at Pekin             | vii.     | 392         | ———, sugar-bakehouse at             | i.         | ibid.         |
| ——— protestants in Georgia       | xii.     | 458         | ———, tobacco manufacture            | i.         | ibid.         |
| ——— reformed church of Phila-    |          |             | ———, thread and linen trade         | i.         | ibid.         |
| delphia                          | xiii.    | 390         | Ghetri-Keland, province             | i.         | 340           |
| German ocean                     | ii.      | 154         | ———, inhabitants                    | i.         | ibid.         |
| Germans, their general character | vi.      | 291         | Ghettipura iron mines               | viii.      | 619           |
| ———, in New York, anecdotes      |          |             | Ghideli, adventures of Goetz at     | vii.       | 579           |
| of them                          | xiii.    | 463         | Ghilan, province                    | vi.        | 882           |
| Germantown, America              | xiii.    | 406         | ———, manufactures and silks of      | vi.        | ibid.         |
| Germany, journey to              | i.       | 227         | ——— mountains                       | ix.        | 93            |
| ———, literature at the reforma-  |          |             | Ghilar town                         | ix.        | 72            |
| tion in                          | vi.      | 166         | Ghiriah harbour and castle          | viii.      | 351           |
| ———, general review of           | vi.      | 289         | Ghiraunee village                   | ix.        | 283           |
| ———, agriculture and products    | vi.      | ibid.       | Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at          | ix.        | 82            |
| ———, population                  | vi.      | 290         | Ghizni, road from to Kandahor       | ix.        | 280           |
| ———, on its government           | vi.      | 291         | Ghonz, Heitloff Van                 | viii.      | 381           |
| Germany, Emperor of              | i.       | 229         | Ghunfude city                       | x.         | 26            |
| ———, his influence in            |          |             | Ghurrow                             | ix.        | 282           |
| the Diet                         | vi.      | 44          | Giacca fruit of Cochinchina         | ix.        | 776           |
| Gernigo castle                   | iii.     | 88. 154     | Giageron river                      | ix.        | 72            |
| Gerod village                    | xv.      | 213         | Giaghi of Congo                     | xvi. 230.  | 243. 285. 301 |
| Gerona, cultivation about        | iv.      | 661         | Giaael, fables of                   | xii.       | 83            |
| Gerondon park                    | ii.      | 368         | Giammas of West Barbary             | xv.        | 416           |
| Gerradon, M.                     | iv.      | 9. 14       | Giang, Governor of                  | ix.        | 683           |
| Gerrhæ city                      | x.       | 538         | Giant, account of one               | i.         | 250           |
| Gertrude of Denmark              | vi.      | 295         | ——— of Sanda isle                   | iii.       | 691           |
| Gertrude Anne, Empress           | v.       | 690         | Giants, Pigafetta's description     | xi.        | 314           |
| Gesler the cruel                 | v.       | 732         | ——— of America                      | xiii.      | 410           |
| Gefner, anecdotes of him         | vi.      | 15          | ——— of Patagonia                    | xiv.       | 123           |
| Gefner, Conrad, of Zurich        | v.       | 668         | Giants' castle, Constantina         | xv.        | 551           |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                          | VOL.           | PAGE             |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Giants' Causeway, basaltic pillars of  |       |              | Gilolo island                            | viii. 458. xi. | 364              |
| it — — — — — i.                        |       | 707          | — — — — —, spices of it — —              | xi.            | 365              |
| — — — — —, Young's observa-            |       |              | Gilolo, King of — — — — —                | xi.            | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| tions on it — — — — — iii.             |       | 826          | Gilpin, Captain — — — — —                | iii.           | 203              |
| — — — — —, ancient opinion of — —      | iii.  | 892          | Gilpin on white objects — —              | ii.            | 301              |
| — — — — —, history — — — — —           | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Gilpin's scenery of the Wye — —          | ii.            | 223              |
| — — — — —, columns chemi-              |       |              | Ginah city — — — — —                     | vii.           | 9                |
| cally analyzed — — — — —               | iii.  | 900          | Ginetta of Barbary — — — — —             | xv.            | 623              |
| Giants' Causeway in New Holland        | xi.   | 796          | Gingala, route from, to Grand            |                |                  |
| Giants' Pots — — — — —                 | iii.  | 490          | Cairo — — — — —                          | vii.           | 15               |
| — — — — — of America — — — — —         | xiii. | 416          | Ginger of Gilolo — — — — —               | xi.            | 366              |
| — — — — —, observations on them        | xiii. | 595          | Gingich of Linnull — — — — —             | iii.           | 605              |
| Giants' Quoting Stones — — — — —       | ii.   | 801          | Ginseng of China, Bell's account         |                |                  |
| Giaur tribe in Persia — — — — —        | vii.  | 308          | of it — — — — —                          | vii.           | 415              |
| Gibeen village — — — — —               | x.    | 532          | — — — — —, Hamilton's ac-                |                |                  |
| Gibeon — — — — —                       | x.    | 442          | count — — — — —                          | viii.          | 511              |
| Gibert, M. — — — — —                   | iv.   | 189          | — — — — — of Canada, Kalm's descrip-     |                |                  |
| Gibertis in Ethiopia — — — — —         | xv.   | 73           | tion of it — — — — —                     | xiii.          | 639              |
| Gibraltar, account of the siege        | v.    | 589          | Ginima island, Kempfer's account         | vii.           | 659              |
| — — — — —, description of the rock     | v.    | 592          | Gio, Emperor — — — — —                   | vii.           | 753              |
| Gibson, Walter, of Glasgow             | iii.  | 238          | Gioeni, Chevalier — — — — —              | v.             | 65. 90           |
| Gibson's, Bishop, account of the       |       |              | — — — — —, his museum at                 |                |                  |
| Scilly isles — — — — —                 | ii.   | 750          | Catania — — — — —                        | v.             | 91               |
| Gibul, salt of — — — — —               | x.    | 385          | — — — — — on the basaltic of Portici     | v.             | 240              |
| Gibyle city — — — — —                  | x.    | 321. 483     | — — — — — of Etna — — — — —              | v.             | 241              |
| Gidda, port of — — — — —               | viii. | 60           | Giorwell's, Mr., collection — —          | vi.            | 418              |
| Gidid town, Dar-Für — — — — —          | xv.   | 125. 132     | Gioia of the West Indies — —             | xii.           | 85               |
| Giellebeck, marble quarry near         | vi.   | 366          | Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara — —           | viii.          | 97. 99           |
| Gienna Gioffa, founder of the hermits' |       |              | Giordje Bourne the moss-trooper          | iii.           | 208              |
| order in Japan — — — — —               | vii.  | 744          | Giornico, battle of — — — — —            | v.             | 987              |
| Giet-Kierres, the, described — —       | i.    | 407          | Gipsies, troop of, at Tobolsk — —        | vii.           | 430              |
| Gifford, Mr. — — — — —                 | ix.   | 47. 118      | — — — — — of Turkey — — — — —            | x.             | 270              |
| Gifford, Captain, his voyage with      |       |              | Girafulco mountain, effects of an earth- |                |                  |
| Sir W. Raleigh — — — — —               | xii.  | 207          | quake on — — — — —                       | v.             | 294              |
| Gifts, custom of, in Lapland — —       | i.    | 448          | Giralda of Seville — — — — —             | v.             | 566              |
| — — — — — to the Virginia colony — —   | xiii. | 127. 142     | Giraldus Cambrensis, on verification     | i.             | 683              |
| — — — — — presented to the Fida snake  | xvi.  | 497          | Girana, Ethiopia — — — — —               | xv.            | 75               |
| Gigantes, Rio de los — — — — —         | xiv.  | 61           | Girard Point — — — — —                   | xi.            | 827              |
| Gigay isle, Martin's description of    | iii.  | 647          | Giraud reef — — — — —                    | xi.            | 822              |
| Gigha, island of — — — — —             | iii.  | 270          | Girdan plain — — — — —                   | x.             | 7                |
| Gihon, mount — — — — —                 | x.    | 360          | Girdles of the Lapland women — —         | i.             | 387              |
| — — — — — pool — — — — —               | x.    | 425          | — — — — —, Barbary — — — — —             | xv.            | 657. 659         |
| Gihon river — — — — —                  | xv.   | 42           | Giret village — — — — —                  | ix.            | 48               |
| Gijon trade — — — — —                  | v.    | 469          | Girge convent — — — — —                  | xv.            | 232              |
| Gilan province — — — — —               | ix.   | 174. 194     | — — — — — city — — — — —                 | xv.            | <i>ibid.</i> 269 |
| Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes       |       |              | Girgili oil in Siam — — — — —            | ix.            | 605              |
| of him — — — — —                       | xiii. | 4            | Girls, circumcision of them in           |                |                  |
| Gilbert of Colchester — — — — —        | iv.   | 28           | Arabia — — — — —                         | x.             | 162              |
| Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virgi-   |       |              | — — — — — seized by the snake of Fida    | xvi.           | 496              |
| nia — — — — —                          | xiii. | 19. 228      | Girnego castle — — — — —                 | iii.           | 809              |
| Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent        | xii.  | 175          | Girona — — — — —                         | iv.            | 112              |
| — — — — —, taking                      |       |              | — — — — — town — — — — —                 | v.             | 622              |
| possession of Newfoundland             | xii.  | 177          | Girondel, valley of — — — — —            | x.             | 7                |
| — — — — —, death — — — — —             | xii.  | 179          | Girtaner's, Dr., description of the      |                |                  |
| Gilead, balm of, in Arabia — —         | viii. | 276          | marmot — — — — —                         | v.             | 897              |
| Gillam's voyage to Hudson's bay        | xii.  | 362          | Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin — —     | v.             | 794              |
| Gilleboang island — — — — —            | xi.   | 145          | Gisborough town — — — — —                | iii.           | 16               |
| Gillet, Captain — — — — —              | xiii. | 875          | — — — — — priory — — — — —               | iii.           | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Gillman isle — — — — —                 | iii.  | 626          | Gitanos and gitanas of the Spanish       |                |                  |
| Gillion, M., of Montreal — — — —       | xiii. | 627          | flage — — — — —                          | iv.            | 531              |
| Gilma, Tunis — — — — —                 | xv.   | 588          | Giuca leaves — — — — —                   | xii.           | 88               |



|                                              | VOL.            | PAGE             |                                      | VOL.      | PAGE             |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Giumbe of Guanaia                            | —               | xii. 126         | Glas-furnace of Pavia                | —         | v. 6             |
| Givoy Agon of Ruffia                         | —               | i. 603           | Glas harbour                         | —         | iii. 584         |
| Gize pyramids                                | —               | xv. 197          | Glas-house of St. Antoine, Paris     | iv. 44    |                  |
| Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to         | i. 633          |                  | — at Kongsholm                       | vi. 431   |                  |
| Glace, les Murailles de                      | —               | v. 781. 792      | — of Mariendahl                      | vi. 559   |                  |
| Glaciers of Buiffons                         | —               | iv. 677          | — in Pekin                           | vii. 391  |                  |
| — of Bionassay                               | —               | iv. 680          | Glas manufactory at St. Ildefonso    | v. 361    |                  |
| — of Aiguille du Gouté                       | —               | iv. 683          | GLAS's history of the Canary islands | xvi. 808  |                  |
| — of the Côte                                | —               | iv. 689          | Glas-trinkets, Negroes fond of       | xvi. 616  |                  |
| — of Taconay                                 | —               | iv. 693          | Glas-ware of Chinapatam              | viii. 616 |                  |
| — of the Pyrenees                            | —               | iv. 714          | — of the Birman empire               | ix. 513   |                  |
| — of Glarus                                  | —               | v. 656           | Glauci, marine                       | —         | xi. 760          |
| — of the Furca, source of the Rhone          | —               | v. 750. 753      | Glebes in Virginia                   | —         | xiii. 712        |
| — of Grindelwald                             | —               | v. 761           | — in Maryland                        | —         | xiii. 726        |
| — of Lauterbrunnen                           | —               | v. 762           | Glebof, General, account of him      | —         | vi. 703          |
| — of Mont Blanc                              | —               | v. 779           | (note)                               | —         | iii. 820         |
| — of Bosfon                                  | —               | v. 781           | Glen of the Downs                    | —         | iii. 841         |
| — of Montanvert                              | —               | v. <i>ibid.</i>  | Glená mountain                       | —         | iii. 844         |
| — of Des Bois                                | —               | v. 784           | — wood                               | —         | iii. 344         |
| — of Tacu                                    | —               | v. <i>ibid.</i>  | Glen-beg, antiquities at             | —         | iii. 264         |
| — of Chamouny                                | —               | v. 785           | Glen-cloy, in Arran                  | —         | iii. 102         |
| —, on the formation and state of             | v. 790          |                  | Glen-Co, valley of                   | —         | iii. 37          |
| —, formation of the Lower                    | v. <i>ibid.</i> |                  | Glen-Devon, Rumbling Brig at         | —         | iii. 370         |
| — of the Upper                               | v. 791          |                  | Glen-Dochart                         | —         | ii. 635          |
| Gladiator killed by Crichton                 | iii. 140        |                  | Glen-dwrwy                           | —         | iii. 343         |
| Glaieres, marine substance, of Siam          | ix. 634         |                  | Glen-elg, curious shaped tree in     | —         | iii. 344         |
| Glames castle                                | —               | iii. 438         | — parish                             | —         | ii. 601          |
| Glames, Patrick Lord                         | —               | iii. 438         | Glen-hier waterfall                  | —         | iii. 46          |
| Glance, the northern                         | —               | i. 498           | Glen-Lion                            | —         | iii. 344         |
| Glanmire river                               | —               | iii. 833         | Glen-more                            | —         | iii. 96          |
| Glarus canton                                | —               | v. 654           | Glen-Moriston                        | —         | iii. 59          |
| —, government                                | —               | v. <i>ibid.</i>  | Glen-Muik, cataract                  | —         | iii. 536         |
| —, produce of                                | —               | v. 655           | Glen-Roy parallel roads              | —         | iii. 862         |
| —, trade                                     | —               | v. <i>ibid.</i>  | Glen-s of the Galties                | —         | v. 705           |
| —, glaciers                                  | —               | v. 656           | — in the valley of Munster           | —         | iii. 602         |
| Glabhein hill                                | —               | iii. 315         | Glenflyte                            | —         | iii. 54          |
| Glasgow, Pennant's account of                | iii. 111. 235   |                  | Glen-Tilt                            | —         | iii. 104         |
| Glas-lich, the hag                           | —               | iii. 347         | Glen-Urquie                          | —         | v. 876           |
| Glas, on volcanic                            | —               | v. 114           | Gletscherhorn mountain               | —         | xvi. 86          |
| — of Vulcano island                          | —               | v. 139. 143      | Gli plant                            | —         | iii. 646         |
| — of Lipari                                  | —               | v. 157           | Globe of Molingus, its virtues       | —         | vi. 831          |
| —, experiments on                            | —               | v. 158           | — of Gottorp at Petersburg           | —         | xi. 395. 416     |
| — lava                                       | —               | v. 169. 174      | —, terrestrial, of Martin Behaim     | —         | v. 220           |
| —, reticulated                               | —               | v. 175           | Globes of lava, on their formation   | —         | ix. 226          |
| —, capillary                                 | —               | v. <i>ibid.</i>  | — of the Persians                    | —         | xi. 393          |
| —, on its change into pumice                 | —               | v. 176           | —, inventor of                       | —         | xi. 404          |
| —, veiny                                     | —               | v. 177           | —, ancient, in Nuremberg             | —         | v. 180           |
| —, spotted                                   | —               | v. 180           | Globules in glas                     | —         | v. 205           |
| — globules                                   | —               | v. <i>ibid.</i>  | — in zeolites                        | —         | xi. 493          |
| — of Monte della Castagna                    | —               | v. 184           | Glocester mount, New Britain         | —         | vi. 363. 371     |
| — of Lipari                                  | —               | v. 200           | Glomme river                         | —         | xiv. 362         |
| —, volcanic, of Felicuda                     | —               | v. 217           | Glossary to Lahontan's travels in    | —         | xiii. 371        |
| —, on the immense masses in the Lipari isles | —               | v. 233           | Canada                               | —         | iii. 859         |
| —, heat required for making                  | —               | v. 236           | Gloster, King's county               | —         | ii. 232          |
| —, Muscovy, of Pennsylvania                  | xiii. 404       |                  | Gloucester city                      | —         | ii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| — beads, traffic in Sena                     | viii. 266       |                  | — vale                               | —         | ii. 233          |
| Glaffenbury Torr                             | —               | ii. 257          | —, history of                        | —         | ii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| — abbey                                      | —               | ii. <i>ibid.</i> | — cathedral                          | —         | ii. 577          |
| — thorn                                      | —               | ii. 258          | —, Skrine's description of           | —         | ii. 9            |
|                                              |                 |                  | Gloucestershire county               | —         | ii. 9            |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE                    |                                    | VOL.            | PAGE             |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Gloucestershire, produce of        | ii.   | 9                       | — of Persia                        | ix.             | 184              |
| —, Cotefwold                       | ii.   | 10                      | —, anecdotes of some Birman        | ix.             | 530              |
| —, the Vale                        | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            | — of the Cape Verd islands         | xi.             | 100              |
| —, forest of Dean                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>            | — of Ascension island              | xi.             | 156              |
| Glover, Mr. John                   | ii.   | 29                      | — left in Otaheite                 | xi.             | 582. 612         |
| Gloves, Lapland                    | i.    | 385                     | — left at Oneeheow                 | xi.             | 728              |
| —, anecdotes of, in Diemen's       |       |                         | — of Bonavista, Cape Verd          | xii.            | 97               |
| Land                               | xi.   | 839                     | —, wild, of the Cordilleras        | xiv.            | 45. 84           |
| Glow-worms of America              | xiii. | 488                     | — of Juan Fernandes                | xiv.            | 659              |
| Glue made in Lapland               | i.    | 448                     | — of Dar-Fur                       | xv.             | 139              |
| — of the Virginians                | xiii. | 36                      | — of Algiers and Tunis             | xv.             | 620              |
| — of Barbary                       | xv.   | 645                     | — on the Bockeveld                 | xvi.            | 83. 95. 114. 134 |
| Gluck, Catharine the First brought |       |                         | — of Congo                         | xvi.            | 252              |
| up by him                          | vi.   | 725. 731                | —, wild, of Benguela               | xvi.            | 212              |
| Glukova town                       | vii.  | 500                     | — of Guinea, tradition of them     | xvi.            | 432              |
| Glutton, animal of Finmark         | i.    | 418                     | Goat's hair of Angara              | x.              | 692              |
| —, his mode                        |       |                         | Goat-skins, eaten in the Bashee    |                 |                  |
| of killing rein-deer               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>            | islands                            | xi.             | 49               |
| — of eating                        |       |                         | Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea             | xvi.            | 460              |
| his stomach                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>            | Gobelin's manufacture at Paris     | iv.             | 45               |
| Glyndiffis, pass of                | ii.   | 635                     | Gobien's address to the Jesuits of |                 |                  |
| Glysters, objections of the Arabs  |       |                         | France                             | xv.             | 61               |
| to                                 | x.    | 169                     | Goch, Mr. Van                      | xiv.            | 846. 854         |
| Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, short account  |       |                         | God, on his goodness to his crea-  |                 |                  |
| of him                             | vi.   | 842                     | tures                              | iii.            | 789              |
| Gnacfitares Indians                | xiii. | 313. 315                | —, Indian idea of the nature of    | viii.           | 191              |
| Gnappeezeik                        | ix.   | 459                     | —, Banian doctrine of              | viii.           | 524              |
| Gnaphalium margaritaceum           | xiii. | 419                     | —, Persee doctrine of              | viii.           | 557              |
| Gnarp fair                         | i.    | 348                     | —, Zertoot's conference with       | viii.           | 561              |
| Gnats, the torment of the Lap-     |       |                         | —, Cochinchinese doctrine of       | ix.             | 823              |
| landers                            | i.    | 157. 162                | —, wonderful works of              | xv.             | 813              |
| — of Finmark                       | i.    | 394                     | —, Guinea Negroes belief in        | xvi.            | 396              |
| — of Ilimsky                       | vii.  | 422                     | — of the Fidians                   | xvi.            | 493              |
| — on the river Keat                | vii.  | 425                     | —, ideas of, in Benin              | xvi.            | 530              |
| — of Siam                          | ix.   | 631                     | —, idea of one, in Loango          | xvi.            | 594              |
| — of Frobisher's Strait            | xii.  | 502. 558                | — of the Caffrés                   | xvi.            | 688              |
| — of America                       | xiii. | 423. 452. 462. 505. 581 | —, Mandingo belief in one          | xvi.            | 876              |
| — of Canada                        | xiii. | 618. 666                | God of Wickedness, Loangese idea   |                 |                  |
| — of Mexico                        | xiii. | 847                     | of one                             | xvi.            | 594              |
| — of the river Amazon              | xiv.  | 242                     | Godalming town                     | ii.             | 321              |
| — of Peru                          | xiv.  | 279                     | Godde, the wild rein-deer          | i.              | 413              |
| — of Carthage                      | xiv.  | 349                     | —, hunt of the                     | i.              | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| — of Rio Formosa                   | xvi.  | 519                     | Godechart, Chevalier de            | v.              | 274              |
| Gnoll park                         | ii.   | 593                     | Godertz birds                      | xii.            | 629. 633         |
| Gnum Gnum country                  | xv.   | 160                     | Godin, M.                          | xiv.            | 258              |
| Goa, ancient diamond trade at      | viii. | 257                     | —, account of him                  | xiv.            | 271. 695         |
| — city, Hamilton's description     | viii. | 352                     | Godin des Odonais, M., his letter  |                 |                  |
| — forts                            | viii. | 355                     | to M. de la Condamine              | xiv.            | 259              |
| —, table of weights, measures,     |       |                         | Godin's, Madame, adventures        | xiv.            | 259              |
| and coins in                       | viii. | 521                     | God-men of Japan                   | vii.            | 680. 712         |
| — city, Francklin's description    | ix.   | 234                     | Godolphin, Earl                    | ii.             | 741              |
| —, Fitch's description             | ix.   | 409                     | —, verses to                       | ii.             | 782              |
| —, Lobo's voyage to                | xv.   | 4. 59                   | Godolphin, Sir Francis             | i. 818. ii. 774 |                  |
| Goach kingdom, description of      | xi.   | 220                     | Godovin, Governor, his treatment   |                 |                  |
| Goach, King of                     | xi.   | 217. 220                | of the Russian Princes             | vi.             | 794              |
| Goads of Palestine                 | x.    | 361                     | Godoy, Don Manuel de               | v.              | 356              |
| Goathurst house                    | ii.   | 453                     | Godred, King of Man                | ii.             | 824              |
| Goat island                        | xi.   | 45                      | Godred Crowan, King of Man         | ii.             | 822              |
| Goat-land mountain                 | xvi.  | 128                     | Gods of the Laplanders             | i.              | 179. 183. 437    |
| Goat, mountain, of the Alps        | v.    | 794                     | — of the pagans came from Sweden   | i.              | 207              |
| Goats, Icelandic                   | i.    | 665                     | — of the Samoiedes                 | i.              | 532              |
| —, wild, of Tongusy                | vii.  | 423                     | — of Japan                         | vii.            | 680. 712         |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Gods and goddesses of the Chinese   | viii. | 502           | Gold Coast described by Bosman     | xvi.  | 339-469      |
| —, fabulous Egyptian                | xv.   | 348           | Gold-dust of the Western isles     | iii.  | 682          |
| Godhill town                        | ii.   | 710           | — of Acheen                        | viii. | 445          |
| God's House, League of              | v.    | 948           | — of Pahaung                       | viii. | 461          |
| God's Mercy, Cape                   | xii.  | 188           | — of Popayan                       | xiv.  | 298          |
| Godunof, Boris, tomb and history of | vi.   | 623. 741      | — of Manding, Mungo                |       |              |
| Goethe, the poet                    | vi.   | 23            | Park's account                     | xvi.  | 886          |
| Goertz, Baron                       | vi.   | 490           | —, mode of collecting              | xvi.  | 887          |
| Goetz's travels from Lahor to       |       |               | — washing                          | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| China                               | vii.  | 577-587       | —, its value in Africa             | xvi.  | 889          |
| Goga town                           | viii. | 313           | Golden river, America              | xiv.  | 231. 238     |
| Gogutz-Gonitz festival in Japan     | vii.  | 735           | Golden vale                        | ii.   | 216          |
| Goiama kingdom                      | xv.   | 21            | Goldennis fish                     | xvi.  | 670          |
| Goio kingdom                        | xvi.  | 580           | Goldfinches of Chili               | xiv.  | 672          |
| Goitres in the Vallais              | v.    | 769           | — of the Cape                      | xvi.  | 53. 79       |
| —, on their causes                  | v.    | 773           | Gold-finders of Guinea             | xvi.  | 372          |
| — in Stiria                         | vi.   | 121           | —, Mandingo                        | xvi.  | 887          |
| Gokinai of Japan                    | vii.  | 660           | Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh    | iii.  | 827          |
| Golburne, Mr. John                  | iii.  | 236           | Gold-leaf of the Birmans           | ix.   | 536          |
| Golconda kingdom, Bernier's         |       |               | — of the Siamese                   | ix.   | 600          |
| history                             | viii. | 130           | Gold-mines at Taynton              | ii.   | 232          |
| —, its dependence on the            |       |               | — of Scotland                      | iii.  | 543          |
| Mogul                               | viii. | 131. 136      | —, fishery of the Dutch            |       |              |
| — diamond mines                     | viii. | 235           | — termed                           | iii.  | 799          |
| Golconda, King of, Bernier's ac-    |       |               | — of Saltzburg                     | vi.   | 47           |
| count of him                        | viii. | 65            | — of Adelfers                      | vi.   | 381          |
| Gold of Lanerkshire                 | iii.  | 228           | — of Russia                        | vi.   | 892          |
| — coined in France                  | iv.   | 404           | — of Japan, Kempfer's              |       |              |
| — coins, ancient, of Spain          | v.    | 437           | account                            | vii.  | 687          |
| —, modern                           | v.    | 438           | — of Siam                          | ix.   | 602          |
| — coined in Mexico ( <i>note</i> )  | v.    | 479. 495      | — of Cibao                         | xii.  | 65           |
| — of Hungary                        | vi.   | 117           | — of Peru                          | xiv.  | 18. 19       |
| — coins of Sweden                   | vi.   | 534           | — of Tiltit, Chili                 | xiv.  | 22. 42. 49   |
| — circulated in Hindostan           | viii. | 134           | — of Cuyo                          | xiv.  | 102          |
| —, a type of excellence among       |       |               | — of Popayan                       | xiv.  | 539          |
| the Birmans                         | ix.   | 472           | — of Quito                         | xiv.  | 540          |
| — of Tonquin                        | ix.   | 739           | — of Carabaya                      | xiv.  | 618          |
| — of Borneo                         | xi.   | 142           | — of Chili                         | xiv.  | 685          |
| — of Mindanao                       | xi.   | 331. 333      | — of Macoronga and                 |       |              |
| — of Hispaniola                     | xii.  | 118           | Manica                             | xvi.  | 704          |
| — of Frobisher's Strait             | xii.  | 513. 520. 552 | — of Gorage                        | xvi.  | 721          |
| — of Jaen de Bracamoros             | xiv.  | 496           | — of Couche                        | xvi.  | 722          |
| —, lump found in the river La       |       |               | Gold-paper, mode of making         | viii. | 604          |
| Paz                                 | xiv.  | 629           | Gold river of Ko-ko Nor            | vii.  | 544          |
| —, false, fold at Infuma            | xvi.  | 345           | Goldsmith, account of one, in the  |       |              |
| — of Aquamboe                       | xvi.  | 368           | country of Mangu Khan              | vii.  | 62. 71. 76   |
| —, countries in Guinea where        |       |               | Goldsmiths, Mandingo               | xvi.  | 881          |
| it is found                         | xvi.  | 369           | Goliuz's travels in Morocco        | xv.   | 492          |
| — of Dinkira                        | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Gollaru, cast, manners and customs | viii. | 672          |
| — of Acanny                         | xvi.  | 371           | Goloquast town                     | vii.  | 502          |
| — of Akim                           | xvi.  | 371           | Golovkin, Count, built the first   |       |              |
| — of Awine                          | xvi.  | 372           | house of Petersburg                | vi.   | 661          |
| —, mode of finding                  | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Golspie parish                     | iii.  | 156          |
| — dust                              | xvi.  | 373           | Goltz, Baron                       | vi.   | 901          |
| —, mountain                         | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Gemberi, the idol                  | xvi.  | 331          |
| —, false                            | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Gombroon city, Hamilton's de-      |       |              |
| — weights                           | xvi.  | 374           | scription                          | viii. | 296          |
| —, amount exported from Guinea      | xvi.  | 375           | —, history                         | ix.   | 194          |
| — of Sheibon                        | xvi.  | 832           | —, on the British trade to         |       |              |
| — of Luca                           | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Persia by                          | ix.   | 208          |
| — of Manding                        | xvi.  | 886           | —, Niebuhr's description           | x.    | 125          |



|                                                            | VOL.              | PAGE     |                                                  | VOL.                   | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Gomera island, Colon on —                                  | xii.              | 27       | Goofe, the Solan, described                      | iii.                   | 709      |
| ——, Betancour's adventures in —                            | xvi.              | 812      | Goofe Cove, New Zealand                          | xi.                    | 573      |
| Gomerans, anecdotes of them                                | xvi.              | 812      | Goofe-dancing in the Scilly isles                | ii.                    | 756      |
| Gomefius, Sebastian, his voyage to the North —             | i.                | 130      | Goosefoot plant of America                       | xiii.                  | 415      |
| Gomez, Emanuel —                                           | xi.               | 320      | Goofelier, Mr., anecdote of                      | xii.                   | 361      |
| Gomez, Estefano —                                          | xi.               | 297      | Gopalfami, the obscene god                       | viii.                  | 401. 402 |
| Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of                             | xvi.              | 275      | Gorage gold mines —                              | xvi.                   | 592      |
| Gomez, General —                                           | viii.             | 456      | Gorbata town, Tunis —                            | xv.                    | 721      |
| Gomoribo mountain —                                        | xii.              | 285      | Gordale —                                        | ii.                    | 434      |
| Gomus islands —                                            | viii.             | 446      | Gordish province —                               | ix.                    | 373      |
| Gonaquas Hottentots —                                      | xvi.              | 102      | Gordon, General, account of him, (note) —        | vi.                    | 688      |
| Gonave channel —                                           | xiii.             | 754      | ——, his journal                                  | vi.                    | 689      |
| Gonçalo's hill, Chili —                                    | xiv.              | 57       | Gordon castle —                                  | iii.                   | 70       |
| Gondar, Poncet's description                               | xv.               | 80       | Gordon's confinement in the Bastile, (note) —    | iv.                    | 416      |
| ——, Browne's itinerary from Sennaar to —                   | xvi.              | 828      | Gordon's account of Catharine the First (note) — | vi.                    | 726. 731 |
| ——, road from Gerbin to —                                  | xvi.              | 830      | Gore, Lieutenant —                               | i.                     | 633      |
| ——, various roads to —                                     | xvi.              | ibid.    | ——, his voyage with Captain Cook —               | xi.                    | 653      |
| Gondolas of Venice —                                       | iv.               | 252      | Goree, Adanson's description                     | xvi.                   | 622. 637 |
| Gondomar, Count —                                          | xii.              | 286      | Gorge of Orissava mountain                       | xiii.                  | 797. 842 |
| Gong of Mindanao —                                         | xi.               | 16       | Gorges, Sir Ferdinando —                         | xii. 279. xiii. 225    |          |
| Gonge-dagen —                                              | i.                | 321      | Gorgona island —                                 | x. 765. xiv. 155.      | 391      |
| Gongs of the Zubu islanders                                | xi.               | 338      | Gorgoniæ Domus —                                 | xv.                    | 616      |
| Gonia convent —                                            | x.                | 600      | Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina —     | xii.                   | 340      |
| Gonie castle —                                             | ix.               | 148      | Gorhambury —                                     | ii.                    | 461      |
| Gonoquas Hottentots —                                      | xvi.              | 107      | Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him                    | viii.                  | 357      |
| Gonfa river —                                              | xvi.              | 324      | Goroza city —                                    | vii.                   | 139      |
| Gonsalves, Gaspar —                                        | xiv.              | 830      | Gorodu valley —                                  | x.                     | 390. 404 |
| Gonzagua, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton —           | iii.              | 141      | Goronota, cultivation about                      | iv.                    | 661      |
| GONZALES, DON MANOEL, his voyage to England and Scotland — | ii.               | 1        | Gorroshepur city —                               | vii.                   | 594      |
| Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his history —                | xii.              | 16       | Gortynia, ancient city —                         | x.                     | 607      |
| Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe —             | xii.              | 482      | Gory city —                                      | ix.                    | 149      |
| Good Fortune cape —                                        | i.                | 52       | Goshen, land of —                                | vii.                   | 17       |
| Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on                           | x.                | 419      | Goshen, America, cedar-swamps of                 | xiii.                  | 559      |
| Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it —             | v.                | 272      | ——, land of —                                    | xv.                    | 183      |
| ——, —                                                      | viii. 2. xi. 103. | 565      | Goslekanay hall in Delhi                         | viii.                  | 160      |
| ——, account of the first Europeans at —                    | viii.             | 263      | Gosnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia —     | xii. 219. xiii. 19. 46 |          |
| ——, Beeckman's description —                               | xi.               | 150      | Gosnold's bay, Cheapeake                         | xiii.                  | 71       |
| ——, Pigafetta's account —                                  | xi.               | 379      | Gospel diffused in Lapland                       | i.                     | 469      |
| ——, Thunberg's account —                                   | xvi. i. 147. 155. | 209      | ——, society for its propagation in America —     | xii.                   | 404      |
| Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him                          | viii.             | 407      | ——, history of it                                | xii.                   | ibid.    |
| Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him                         | xi.               | 24       | Gospels in verse —                               | i.                     | 679      |
| Goodness of God —                                          | iii.              | 798      | ——, Persians' opinion of them                    | ix.                    | 263      |
| Goodrich castle —                                          | ii.               | 223. 579 | Gosport —                                        | ii.                    | 30. 309  |
| Goodson, Admiral —                                         | xii.              | 312      | Goss, M., anecdotes of                           | vi.                    | 218      |
| Goodwin, Hugh —                                            | xii.              | 212      | Gosse, M., his government of St. Mary —          | xvi.                   | 772      |
| Goodwin Sands —                                            | ii.               | 492      | Gost-kane of the Great Mogul                     | viii.                  | 197      |
| Gookin's, Mr., settlement in Virginia                      | xiii. 141.        | 151      | Goteron valley —                                 | v.                     | 835      |
| Goofe, Lapland game of —                                   | i.                | 452      | Gotha, town —                                    | vi.                    | 164      |
|                                                            |                   |          | —— duchy —                                       | vi.                    | ibid.    |
|                                                            |                   |          | —— court —                                       | vi.                    | ibid.    |
|                                                            |                   |          | Gotha, Duke of —                                 | vi.                    | 164      |
|                                                            |                   |          | Gothe, observations on his writings              | vi.                    | 162      |
|                                                            |                   |          | ——, character —                                  | vi.                    | ibid.    |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                 | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Gothland island                      | i.    | 208          | Government of the Western isles | iii.         | 545          |
| Gottrams, origin of them             | viii. | 676          | —, good effects of arbi-        |              |              |
| Gots of Berlichingen                 | vi.   | 23           | trary                           | iv.          | 68           |
| Gottenburg, road from Carlscroon to  | vi.   | 381          | —, observations on              | iv. 186. vi. | 106          |
| —, Fortia's description of           |       |              | — of Venice                     | iv.          | 256. 619     |
| the city                             | vi.   | 382          | — of Florence                   | iv.          | 274          |
| —, hospital                          | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, abuses of the French         | iv.          | 420          |
| —, cabinets                          | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of America ( <i>note</i> )    | iv.          | 430. 433     |
| —, fugar works                       | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, house of Austria's           | iv.          | 618          |
| —, commerce                          | vi.   | 383          | — of Milan                      | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, East India company of             | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Bologna                    | iv.          | 622          |
| —, manners and customs in            | vi.   | 385          | — of Tuscany                    | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, landing of the Danes              |       |              | — of Modena                     | iv.          | 624          |
| in 1788 at                           | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Parma                      | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, itinerary from, to                |       |              | — of Piedmont                   | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Stockholm                            | vi.   | 562          | — of Lipari                     | v.           | 250          |
| —, observations on                   | vi.   | 566          | —, advantage of despotic        | v.           | 638          |
| Gottingen, Haller's professorship at | v.    | 860          | of the canton of Schaff-        |              |              |
| —, literature at                     | vi.   | 231          | hausen                          | v.           | 642          |
| — city                               | vi.   | 232          | — of Appenzel                   | v.           | 649          |
| — university                         | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Glarus                     | v.           | 654          |
| Gottingen Almanac on Martin          |       |              | — of Zurich                     | v.           | 662          |
| Behaim                               | xi.   | 414          | — of Winterthur                 | v.           | 679          |
| Gotto island, adventures of some     |       |              | — of Basle                      | v.           | 693. 700     |
| Dutchmen at                          | vii.  | 530          | — of Bienne                     | v.           | 708          |
| Gotto kingdom                        | xvi.  | 852          | — of Soleure                    | v.           | 712. 714     |
| Gottorp castle                       | vi.   | 343          | — of Zug                        | v.           | 722          |
| Goualeor, Sultan Mahmoud sent to     | viii. | 93           | — of Lucern                     | v.           | 723          |
| Gouanacas Pass of the Andes          | xiv.  | 295          | — of Uri and Schweitz           | v.           | 735          |
| Gouberman islands destroyed by an    |       |              | — of Urseren                    | v.           | 746          |
| earthquake                           | i.    | 754. 776     | — of the republic of            |              |              |
| Goud's river                         | xvi.  | 92. 112      | Vallais                         | v.           | 768          |
| Gouel diamond mines                  | viii. | 243          | — of Laufanne                   | v.           | 803          |
| —, mode of work-                     |       |              | — of Aigle                      | v.           | 809          |
| ing                                  | viii. | 245          | — of Neuchatel                  | v.           | 814. 818     |
| Gourds of the Sandwich islands       | xi.   | 736          | — of Friburg                    | v.           | 836          |
| — of Canada                          | xiii. | 686          | —, changes in                   | v.           | 843          |
| — of America                         | xiii. | 487          | — of Bern                       | v.           | 851          |
| — of Dar-Fur                         | xv.   | 146          | — of Geneva                     | v.           | 887          |
| Gournai, account of                  | i.    | 131          | — of Predagio                   | v.           | 897          |
| Gournay, castle at                   | i.    | 200          | — of Upper Engadina             | v.           | 904          |
| Gourney, El                          | xv.   | 228          | — of Lower Engadina             | v.           | 909          |
| Gournou, Thebes                      | xv.   | 245          | — of the valley of Munster      | v.           | 911          |
| Goury island                         | viii. | 432          | — of Bormio                     | v.           | 913          |
| Gourze-berdars of Hindostan          | viii. | 201          | — of the Valteline              | v.           | 925          |
| Gout in Iceland                      | i.    | 660          | — of Chiavenna                  | v.           | 937          |
| —, prescriptions for it              | xiii. | 855          | — of St. Giacomo                | v.           | 938          |
| —, cured by the horn of the          |       |              | — of the Grey League            | v.           | 942          |
| left hoof of the hippopotamus        | xvi.  | 701          | — of Coire                      | v.           | 949          |
| Gouté, Dome of                       | v.    | 787          | — of Davos                      | v.           | 956          |
| Goutte, Marquis de                   | iv.   | 209          | — of Mayenfield                 | v.           | 958          |
| Gouzat cascade                       | iv.   | 100          | — of the Grisons                | v.           | 961          |
| Governapore                          | viii. | 408. 413     | — of Disentis                   | v.           | 966          |
| Government of Iceland                | i.    | 646. 753     | — of Locarno                    | v.           | 989          |
| — of Norway                          | i.    | 767          | — of Wirtemberg                 | vi.          | 9            |
| — of Denmark                         | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Suabia                     | vi.          | 11. 20       |
| — of London                          | ii.   | 71           | — of Augsburg                   | vi.          | 17           |
| — of England                         | ii.   | 126          | — of Bavaria                    | vi.          | 28           |
| — of Scotland                        | ii.   | 161          | — of Austria                    | vi.          | 62           |
| —, ecclesiastical, of Scot-          |       |              | — of Vienna                     | vi.          | 77           |
| land                                 | ii.   | 163          | — of Saxony                     | vi.          | 150          |
|                                      |       |              | Government                      |              |              |



|                             | VOL.           | PAGE     |                           | VOL.                          | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Government of Prussia       | vi.            | 174. 183 | Government of Angora      | x.                            | 691      |
| — of Hamburg                | vi.            | 216      | — of Mindanao             | xi.                           | 73       |
| — of Denmark                | vi.            | 222. 303 | — of Manilla              | xi.                           | 84       |
| — of Hanover                | vi.            | 226      | — of Borneo               | xi.                           | 111      |
| — of Nuremberg              | vi.            | 238      | — of Batavia              | xi.                           | 181      |
| — of Francfort              | vi.            | 242      | — of Macasser             | xi.                           | 219. 238 |
| — of the Palatinate         | vi.            | 265. 267 | — of Goach                | xi.                           | 220      |
| — of Cologne                | vi.            | 273      | — of Boni                 | xi.                           | 223      |
| — of Holland                | vi.            | 281. 284 | — of Wadjo                | xi.                           | 228      |
| —, revolution in the Danish | vi.            | 323      | — of Amboyna              | xi.                           | 267. 269 |
| — of Sweden                 | vi.            | 521. 522 | — of the Friendly isles   | xi.                           | 697      |
| — of Courland               | vi.            | 720      | — of Queen Elizabeth      | xii.                          | 214      |
| —, lift of the Russian      | vi.            | 747. 762 | — of Virginia             | xii. 234. 243. 603. xiii. 42. |          |
| — of Siberia                | vii.           | 353      |                           | 104. 141. 167. 712            |          |
| — of Korea                  | vii.           | 537      | — of New England          | xii. 259. xiii. 245           |          |
| — of Butan or Great         |                |          | — of the Bermudas         | xii. 269. xiii. 179. 196      |          |
| Tibet                       | vii.           | 548      | — of Barbadoes            | xii.                          | 294      |
| — of Tibet                  | vii.           | 564      | — of Maryland             | xii. 306. xiii. 726           |          |
| — of the Si-fan             | vii.           | 569      | — of Carolina             | xii.                          | 341      |
| — of Japan, Kempfer's       |                |          | — of New York             | xii. 352. xiii. 460. 738      |          |
| account                     | vii.           | 668      | — of New Jerfey           | xii. 354. xiii. 735           |          |
| — of Ethiopia               | viii.          | 273      | — of the Bahama iflands   | xii.                          | 358      |
| — of Surat                  | viii.          | 321      | — of Penfylvania          | xii. 379. 384. xiii. 730      |          |
| —, hiftory of the Bom-      |                |          | — of St. Lucia            | xii.                          | 424      |
| bay                         | viii.          | 329—348  | — of Georgia              | xii.                          | 445      |
| — of Madras                 | viii.          | 394      | — of Quebec               | xiii.                         | 264      |
| — of Orixa                  | viii.          | 403      | — of Canada               | xiii.                         | 364. 699 |
| — of Calcutta               | viii.          | 410      | — of Rhode ifland         | xiii.                         | 741      |
| — of the Birman empire      | viii.          | 422      | — of Maffachufets         | xiii.                         | 746      |
| — of Sumatra                | viii.          | 443      | — of Peru                 | xiv.                          | 8        |
| — of Bencoolen              | viii.          | 448      | — of the Indians of Chili | xiv.                          | 114      |
| — of Cochîn-China           | viii. 482. ix. | 790      | — of St. Jago             | xiv.                          | 173      |
| — of Macao                  | viii.          | 485      | — of Coquimbo             | xiv.                          | 187      |
| — of Amoy                   | viii.          | 494      | — of Concepcion           | xiv.                          | 193      |
| — of Malabar                | viii.          | 730      | — of Carthagera           | xiv.                          | 330      |
| — of Curdiftan              | ix.            | 13       | — of Panama               | xiv.                          | 375      |
| — of Georgia                | ix.            | 124      | — of Guayaquil            | xiv.                          | 399      |
| — of Mingrelia              | ix.            | 144      | — of Quito                | xiv.                          | 463      |
| — of Crim Tartary           | ix.            | 162      | — of Riobamba             | xiv.                          | 471      |
| —, laws and conftitution    |                |          | — of Cuenca               | xiv.                          | 474      |
| of Perfia                   | ix.            | 213. 229 | — of Loja                 | xiv.                          | 481      |
| — of Karazm                 | ix.            | 332      | — of Popayan              | xiv.                          | 483      |
| — of Ummerapoora            | ix.            | 494      | — of Atacames             | xiv.                          | 490      |
| — of Siam                   | ix.            | 590. 636 | — of Quixos and Macas     | xiv.                          | 493      |
| — of Tonquin                | ix.            | 680. 742 | — of Maynas               | xiv.                          | 497      |
| — of Tunchim                | ix.            | 826      | — of Piura                | xiv.                          | 557      |
| — of Jidda                  | x.             | 23       | — of Lima                 | xiv.                          | 572      |
| — of Beit el Fakih          | x.             | 36       | — of Cufco                | xiv.                          | 616      |
| — of the Arabs              | x.             | 84       | — of Arequipa             | xiv.                          | 619      |
| — of Sana                   | x.             | 106      | — of La Paz               | xiv.                          | 629      |
| — of the Bedouin Arabs      | x.             | 133      | — of Paraguay             | xiv.                          | 637      |
| — of the Englifh on the     |                |          | — in the Paraguay mif-    |                               |          |
| coaft of Malabar            | x.             | 203      | fions                     | xiv.                          | 640      |
| — of Surat                  | x.             | 214      | — of Buenos Ayres         | xiv.                          | 644      |
| — of Turkey                 | x.             | 270      | — of Concepcion, Chili    | xiv.                          | 667      |
| — of Paleftine              | x.             | 406      | — of Santiago             | xiv.                          | 678      |
| — of Cyprus                 | x.             | 593      | — of Dar-Fur              | xv.                           | 146      |
| — of Scio                   | x.             | 629      | — of Suez                 | xv.                           | 276      |
| — of Lesbos                 | x.             | 637      | — of Egypt                | xv.                           | 299      |
| — of Samos                  | x.             | 644      | —, church, Moresco        | xv.                           | 422      |
| — of Smyrna                 | x.             | 650      | — of Morocco              | xv. 471. 489. 755             |          |
|                             |                |          | Government                |                               |          |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                  | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Government of Algiers and Tunis   | xv.   | 673      | GOYER'S, PETER DE, embassy to    |       |          |
| of the Cape of Good Hope          | xvi.  | 15. 116. | China                            | vii.  | 236      |
| of the Hottentots                 | xvi.  | 139      | Goyloi bird                      | iii.  | 598      |
| of Sogno                          | xvi.  | 239      | Goyogouans                       | xiii. | 276. 302 |
| of Fantyn, Guinea                 | xvi.  | 362      | Gozan river                      | vii.  | 9        |
| of Acron                          | xvi.  | 364      | Gozo island                      | x.    | 597      |
| of Agonna                         | xvi.  | 365      | Graaff, Mr., his portraits       | vi.   | 421      |
| of Aquamboe                       | xvi.  | 366      | Grabufa Agria                    | x.    | 601      |
| of Akim                           | xvi.  | 371      | Grace, form of the Moorish       | xv.   | 663      |
| , Dutch, of Guinea                | xvi.  | 380      | Gracias a Dios, Cape             | xii.  | 125      |
| of the Negroes on                 |       |          | Graciosa, Azore island, Cumber-  |       |          |
| the Gold Coast                    | xvi.  | 404      | land's voyage to                 | i.    | 809      |
| of Fida kingdom, Guineaxvi.       |       | 484      | —, Evesham's ditto               | i.    | 819      |
| of Gabon                          | xvi.  | 510      | Graddan in Skie                  | iii.  | 639      |
| of Annabon                        | xvi.  | 515      | Graduates, Tonquinese            | ix.   | 676. 735 |
| of Benin                          | xvi.  | 520. 528 | Græn town, pearl fishery of      | x.    | 121      |
| of Loango, Cacon-                 |       |          | Graffen-ort villa                | v.    | 739      |
| go, &c.                           | xvi.  | 577      | Grafton isle                     | xi.   | 45       |
| , the Quiteva's, of               |       |          | Grafton's Chronicles             | ii.   | 264      |
| Sofala                            | xvi.  | 682. 695 | Graham, Rev. Mr.                 | iii.  | 205      |
| of Manding                        | xvi.  | 864      | Graham's dike                    | iii.  | 465      |
| Government-house in Manilla       | xi.   | 78       | Grain Coast of Guinea described  | xvi.  | 537      |
| in Batavia                        | xi.   | 175      | Graining fish                    | iii.  | 177      |
| of Sydney, New                    |       |          | Grain-regulations of Spain       | v.    | 464      |
| South Wales                       | xi.   | 905      | Grains of gold found in Peru     | xiv.  | 19       |
| of Paramatta                      | xi.   | 911      | — in Chili                       | xiv.  | 43. 298  |
| Governor of the Scilly isles      | ii.   | 742      | Grain tin                        | ii.   | 274      |
| of the Isle of Man                | ii.   | 800      | Graithwaite                      | iii.  | 188      |
| of the Valteline                  | v.    | 926      | Gräma Paditti, Brahminical book  | viii. | 751      |
| Governor-general of Canada, his   |       |          | Grammar, Icelandic               | i.    | 675      |
| public entry into Quebec          | xiii. | 655      | — of the Cochín-Chinese          | ix.   | 791      |
| , his                             |       |          | — of the language of Lo-         |       |          |
| powers                            | xiii. | 699      | ango and Cacongo                 | xvi.  | 590      |
| Governor-general of India, Dutch  | xi.   | 182      | Grampian hills                   | iii.  | 56       |
| , in                              |       |          | Grampus bay, New England         | xiii. | 236      |
| Guinea                            | xvi.  | 378      | Gramsey isle                     | iii.  | 750      |
| Governors of Scilly, list of them | ii.   | 781      | Grana of Alicant                 | v.    | 467      |
| in Hindostan                      | viii. | 146. 148 | Granada, chancery of             | v.    | 398      |
| , Persian, summary process        |       |          | kingdom                          | v.    | 563      |
| in condemning                     | ix.   | 213      | —, on the antiquities in         | v.    | 564      |
| , offices and power               | ix.   | 216      | — described by Carli             | xvi.  | 188      |
| , evils of a frequent             |       |          | Granadilla, fruit of Quito       | xiv.  | 459      |
| change                            | xiii. | 119      | Granari, Count                   | iv.   | 282      |
| of Virginia                       | xiii. | 168      | Granaries, on the erection of    |       |          |
| , Ovalle's observations on        | xiv.  | 140      | public (note)                    | iv.   | 331      |
| Gower, peninsula of               | ii.   | 593      | — in the Milanese                | iv.   | 593      |
| Gower, Earl                       | ii.   | 370      | —, public, of Geneva             | v.    | 890      |
| Gowns, ceremony of presenting, in |       |          | — at Meyahoun                    | ix.   | 460      |
| Japan                             | vii.  | 820      | — of Joseph in Cairo             | xv.   | 185      |
| Gownsmen of Oxford                | ii.   | 544      | — of Egypt                       | xv.   | 334      |
| Gowren, land of                   | ix.   | 414      | Grand, M. le                     | xv.   | 2        |
| Gowrie, Earl of                   | iii.  | 40       | Grand bay, Newfoundland          | xii.  | 670. 675 |
| Gowrie family                     | iii.  | 412      | Grande, Ilha, Brazil             | xvi.  | 318      |
| Gowrie house                      | iii.  | 40       | Grandees of Spain                | v.    | 343. 503 |
| Goyame kingdom                    | xv.   | 88       | Grandellana, Don Domingo         | v.    | 358      |
| Goyana, Brazil                    | xiv.  | 768      | Grandeur of the Russian nobles   | i.    | 18       |
| , Dutch forces in                 | xiv.  | 827      | Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good |       |          |
| , sufferings of the Brazil-       |       |          | Hope                             | xvi.  | 25. 112  |
| ians in                           | xiv.  | 839      | Grandmaison, M. de               | xiv.  | 269      |
| Goyana river                      | xiv.  | 724      | Grandfire, the Little            | vi.   | 688      |
|                                   |       |          | —, its consecration              | vi.   | 690      |
|                                   |       |          | Grandval                         |       |          |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE              |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Grandval town —                    | iv.   | 153               | Grapes of Felicuda and Alicuda —    | v.    | 256                |
| Granewolden town —                 | vi.   | 370               | — of Malaga —                       | v.    | 593                |
| —, two churches in one             |       |                   | — of the Rhinegau —                 | vi.   | 260                |
| churchyard at —                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>      | — of Casbin —                       | ix.   | 158                |
| Granganimeo of Virginia —          | xii.  | 565. 574. xiii. 5 | — of Sana —                         | x.    | 68                 |
| Grange, M. de —                    | xiv.  | 4                 | — of Arabia —                       | x.    | 194                |
| —, his expedition to               |       |                   | — of Pulo Condore —                 | xi.   | 40                 |
| Chili —                            | xiv.  | 27                | — of Carolina —                     | xii.  | 346                |
| Granges' hill —                    | xii.  | 632               | —, wild, of Virginia —              | xii.  | 564. 594. xiii. 30 |
| Grangue, mines of —                | vi.   | 460               | — of Canada —                       | xiii. | 360                |
| Grangula of the Iroquese —         | xiii. | 274               | — of Pennsylvania —                 | xiii. | 417. 425. 497      |
| Granicus river —                   | x.    | 710               | —, North American —                 | xiii. | 581                |
| Granite quarries at North-ferry    | iii.  | 35                | — of Chili —                        | xiv.  | 41                 |
| — at Aberdeen —                    | iii.  | 62                | — of Lima —                         | xiv.  | 599                |
| — of France —                      | iv.   | 306               | — of Conception, Chili —            | xiv.  | 670                |
| — of Mont Blanc —                  | iv.   | 702               | — of Abyssinia —                    | xv.   | 90                 |
| — of Messina —                     | v.    | 9                 | — of Barbary —                      | xv.   | 604                |
| — of Vesuvian lava —               | v.    | 21                | — of the Cape of Good               |       |                    |
| — of Solfatara —                   | v.    | 31                | Hope —                              | xvi.  | 51                 |
| — of Mont Baveno —                 | v.    | 130               | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea —       | xvi.  | 456                |
| — of the Italian Appenines —       | v.    | 131               | — of Madagascar —                   | xvi.  | 802                |
| —, heat required for the fusion of | v.    | 133               | Grafs, observations on —            | iv.   | 481                |
| —, pumice of —                     | v.    | 174               | —, practice of burning, by the Mon- |       |                    |
| — of Felicuda —                    | v.    | 219               | gallians —                          | vii.  | 364                |
| —, of the Calabrian Appenines —    | v.    | 278               | — of the Isle of France —           | xi.   | 92                 |
| —, effects of the earthquakes in   |       |                   | —, on increasing its growth —       | xiii. | 475                |
| Calabria on —                      | v.    | 284               | — of America —                      | xiii. | 486. 552           |
| — of the Efcorial —                | v.    | 365               | — round Montreal —                  | xiii. | 624                |
| — of the Alps —                    | v.    | 874               | — of Canada —                       | xiii. | 652                |
| — of Bronitza —                    | vi.   | 649               | — in Chili —                        | xiv.  | 38                 |
| —, mode of working at Peterf-      |       |                   | — at the Cape of Good Hope —        | xvi.  | 12                 |
| burgh —                            | vi.   | 663               | —, annual burning in Africa de-     |       |                    |
| — of Seringapatam —                | viii. | 611               | scribed —                           | xvi.  | 870                |
| — of Magadi —                      | viii. | 621               | Grafs, New Zealand —                | xi.   | 646                |
| — of Maria island —                | xi.   | 872               | Grafs, gardens of —                 | iv.   | 230                |
| — of New South Wales —             | xi.   | 936               | —, culture of plants for per-       |       |                    |
| — quarries of Egypt —              | xv.   | 262               | fumes at —                          | iv.   | 506                |
| Granjanejos village —              | v.    | 546               | —, Carli's curious adventure        |       |                    |
| Grano, Abbate ( <i>note</i> ) —    | v.    | 261               | near —                              | xvi.  | 192                |
| Granfon town —                     | v.    | 813               | Grafshoppers, food of the Siamese   | ix.   | 612                |
| —, siege and battle of —           | v.    | 830               | — in Abyssinia —                    | xv.   | 28. 31             |
| Grant of Carolina —                | xii.  | 340               | — of Barbary —                      | xv.   | 632                |
| — of Antigua —                     | xii.  | 347               | —, African —                        | xvi.  | 90. 97             |
| — of the New Jerseys —             | xii.  | 353               | Grafs-lands, management in Lom-     |       |                    |
| — of the Bahama islands —          | xii.  | 358               | bardy —                             | iv.   | 563                |
| — of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn —    | xii.  | 377               | Grafs-filk of Virginia —            | xii.  | 592                |
| — for the establishing a colony in |       |                   | Grafs-tyger of Loango —             | xvi.  | 557                |
| Georgia —                          | xii.  | 441. 450          | Grafs-worms of North America —      | xiii. | 505                |
| — of Virginia to Sir Walter        |       |                   | Gratanove —                         | i.    | 16                 |
| Raleigh —                          | xii.  | 560               | Gratiosa island —                   | xii.  | 628                |
| — of Mahomet to the monks of       |       |                   | Gratz city —                        | vi.   | 120                |
| Mount Sinai —                      | xv.   | 389               | Graudentz city —                    | i.    | 213                |
| — of the Canary islands to John    |       |                   | Gravel of Bretagne —                | iv.   | 305                |
| de Betancour —                     | xvi.  | 810               | Gravelines, fortifications of       | iv.   | 146                |
| Grantmesnil, Hugh de —             | ii.   | 359               | Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle    | iii.  | 387                |
| Grants relative to Scilly islands  | ii.   | 768               | —, ancient, near Tomsky —           | vii.  | 335                |
| Grao, harbour of —                 | v.    | 605               | — of the Indians in New Eng-        |       |                    |
| Grapes of Lipari —                 | v.    | 244               | land —                              | xiii. | 235                |
| — of Stromboli —                   | v.    | 252               | —, Indian —                         | xiii. | 422                |
| — of Saline —                      | v.    | 254               | —, Morefco —                        | xv.   | 435. 456. 653      |



|                                                            | VOL.           | PAGE             |                                                                         | VOL.                         | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Graves of the Moors in Morocco                             | xv.            | 777              | Greenland, Davis's voyage to                                            | xii.                         | 194          |
| — of the Negroes on the Gold Coast                         | xvi.           | 431              | Greenock                                                                | iii.                         | 243          |
| — robbed by the arampo                                     | xvi.           | 439              | Green's Collection                                                      | vii. 517. 541. 577. ix. 320. | 386          |
| — robbed by tigers in Sofala                               | xvi.           | 694              | Green's, Mr., observation of the transit of Venus                       | xi.                          | 511          |
| Gravefend                                                  | i. 11. 51. ii. | 493              | Greenville, Sir Richard                                                 | xii.                         | 182          |
| Grave-stones, ancient, in Jura                             | iii.           | 283              | —, his voyage to Virginia                                               | xii. 571. xiii. 4. 7.        | 16           |
| Gravina, Admiral                                           | v.             | 453              | Greenwich hospital                                                      | ii.                          | 180          |
| Gravity at Cayenne                                         | i.             | 231              | —, road to London from                                                  | ii.                          | 495          |
| —, experiments on                                          | i.             | 251              | Grega cape                                                              | x.                           | 577          |
| —, specific, of ice                                        | i.             | 573              | Gregory-mine at Ashover                                                 | ii.                          | 479          |
| — of the Spaniards                                         | v.             | 501              | Greiffen lake                                                           | v.                           | 678          |
| Graylock's Fosse                                           | ii.            | 260              | — village                                                               | v.                           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Gray's Long Story                                          | ii.            | 184              | Greifshk village                                                        | ix.                          | 281          |
| Gray's description of Netley abbey                         | ii.            | 305              | Gremah                                                                  | iv.                          | 111          |
| Grazalema town                                             | v.             | 595              | Gremata, cultivation about                                              | iv.                          | 659          |
| Graziers, Hottentot                                        | xvi.           | 140              | Gremios of Spain                                                        | v.                           | 428. 492     |
| Great-Belt, passage of it                                  | i.             | 333              | Grenehaugh castle                                                       | iii.                         | 124          |
| Great-Fork, Hudson's bay                                   | xii.           | 368              | Greniesberg, mines of                                                   | vi.                          | 460          |
| Great Mam-Torr                                             | ii.            | 401              | Grenna town                                                             | i.                           | 331          |
| Great Michael, ship, Lindefay's account of ( <i>note</i> ) | iii.           | 410              | Grenvill, Sir Richard, his action with a Spanish Armada                 | i.                           | 826          |
| Great-Port, Algiers                                        | xv.            | 517              | —, death                                                                | i.                           | 829          |
| Great-Tun, channel of                                      | i.             | 758              | Grenville, Captain                                                      | ii.                          | 344          |
| Greaves's account of the pyramids                          | xv.            | 199              | Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Russian revolution to him | vi.                          | 899          |
| — Pyramidographia                                          | xv.            | 825              | Gresham, Sir Thomas                                                     | ii.                          | 181          |
| Grebes of the Lincoln fens                                 | iii.           | 7                | Gretkeva village                                                        | vi.                          | 578          |
| — of the lake of Geneva                                    | v.             | 809              | Gretna village                                                          | iii.                         | 212          |
| Greece, Pococke's description                              | x.             | 749              | Greville, Fulke                                                         | ii.                          | 351          |
| Greek church in Russia                                     | i.             | 22               | Grey, Abraham, discovers gold in Scotland                               | iii.                         | 543          |
| —, ceremonies of                                           | x.             | 279              | Grey, Lord William, of Wilton                                           | ii.                          | 219          |
| — in Tripoli                                               | x.             | 318              | Greybucks, Hottentot                                                    | xvi.                         | 79           |
| Greek churches, Coxe's description                         | vi.            | 593              | Grey Ditch                                                              | ii.                          | 402          |
| Greek language, the Cacongo language similar to it         | xvi.           | 593              | Greyffier de Talairat, M.                                               | iv.                          | 213          |
| Greeks of Hungary                                          | vi.            | 109              | Grey Friars at Coventry                                                 | ii.                          | 355          |
| — of Constantinople                                        | vii.           | 5                | Grey Friars church Edinburgh                                            | iii.                         | 31. 473      |
| —, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre                  | x.             | 353              | Greyhounds of Russia                                                    | vi.                          | 591          |
| —, excommunications                                        | x.             | 381              | Grey-League, territory of the                                           | v.                           | 941          |
| —, ceremonies at Easter                                    | x.             | 425              | —, etymology of                                                         | v.                           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Syria                                                 | x.             | 573              | —, its origin                                                           | v.                           | 942          |
| Green, the favourite colour of the Persians                | ix.            | 263              | —, government                                                           | v.                           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Green, Captain, anecdotes of him                           | viii.          | 378              | —, diet                                                                 | v.                           | 964          |
| Green, Mr. Conful                                          | iv.            | 231              | Grey-lord, fish                                                         | iii.                         | 621          |
| Green, Mr. V.                                              | ii.            | 208              | Grieffeld's Norway Law                                                  | vi.                          | 357          |
| Green-chamber of Memphis                                   | xv.            | 810. 834         | Griel island, Adanson's expedition to                                   | xvi.                         | 653          |
| Greendale oak                                              | ii.            | 444              | Grierson's epitaph                                                      | iii.                         | 222          |
| Green island, discovery of                                 | iii.           | 652              | Griessen-bach river                                                     | v.                           | 740          |
| Greenland, discovered by Barentsz and Ryp                  | i.             | 92               | Grievances, the hundred, of Germany                                     | vi.                          | 165          |
| —, account of                                              | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> 142 | —, list of, exhibited by Sir John Child                                 | viii.                        | 335          |
| —, a voyage to                                             | i.             | 614              | — of the Bermudas colony                                                | xiii.                        | 202          |
| —, Kerguelen's account                                     | i.             | 789              | Grill's, M., cabinet                                                    | vi.                          | 423          |
| —, discovery of                                            | i.             | <i>ibid.</i>     | Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors                                      | vi.                          | 471          |
| —, history                                                 | i.             | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, character                                                            | vi.                          | 474          |
| —, coasts                                                  | i.             | <i>ibid.</i>     | Grimau, M. le Count                                                     | iv.                          | 208          |
| —, climate                                                 | i.             | <i>ibid.</i>     | Grimfel mount                                                           | v.                           | 752          |
| —, produce                                                 | i.             | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, lichens and mosses                                                   | v.                           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, trade                                                   | i.             | 790              |                                                                         |                              | Grimfel      |



|                                        | VOL. | PAGE               |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Grimfel mount, solitary hovel on       | v.   | 752. 754           | Grottoes in the Holy Land            | x.    | 442           |
| —, cold on —                           | v.   | 756. 878           | — of Thebes —                        | xv.   | 247           |
| Grindelwald glaciers —                 | v.   | 761                | — of the mummies in Egypt            | xv.   | 836           |
| — valley —                             | v.   | 762. 764. 792. 876 | Grounds of Havod —                   | ii.   | 649           |
| Grinding-mill, a Scotch —              | iii. | 314                | Ground-squirrels of America          | xiii. | 479           |
| Grinding-stones, mode of making        | ii.  | 475                | Grove of Emir Faccardine —           | x.    | 326           |
| Griptholm Chateau described            | vi.  | 539                | Groves of St. Ildefonso —            | v.    | 340           |
| —, paintings in —                      | vi.  | 540                | —, consecrated, in Guinea            | xvi.  | 399           |
| —, distillery near —                   | vi.  | 541                | Growth of minerals —                 | xiv.  | 18            |
| Griska Otrepief —                      | vi.  | 626. 741           | Growte, M., Noel's letter on Ca-     |       |               |
| Grisleham —                            | vi.  | 554                | nada to —                            | xii.  | 669           |
| Grisons, Coxe's travels in the         | v.   | 641                | Grozileer's, M., settlement in Hud-  |       |               |
| —, entry into the country              | v.   | 895                | son's bay —                          | xiii. | 340           |
| —, irruption into the Valteline        | v.   | 919                | Guagach of Skie —                    | iii.  | 330           |
| —, their government of the             |      |                    | Guagich, Macqueen's account of       |       |               |
| Valteline —                            | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | the —                                | iii.  | 551           |
| —, history —                           | v.   | 920                | Grubenman of Appenzel —              | v.    | 643. 651      |
| —, election of governors and           |      |                    | GRUEBER's account of Tibet           | vii.  | 550           |
| podeſtas —                             | v.   | 926                | — travels from China to              |       |               |
| —, etymology of the word               | v.   | 941                | Europe —                             | vii.  | 589           |
| —, language —                          | v.   | 943                | Gruliascho village —                 | iv.   | 238           |
| —, general diet —                      | v.   | 960                | Grumbler fiſh of Senegal             | xvi.  | 646           |
| —, constitution —                      | v.   | 961                | Grunengen town —                     | v.    | 676           |
| —, revolution and poſſeſſion           |      |                    | — government —                       | v.    | 677           |
| by France ( <i>note</i> ) —            | v.   | 962                | Gruner on the height of mountains    | v.    | 780           |
| —, courts of juſtice in the            | v.   | 967                | Gruner's theory of glaciers          | v.    | 790           |
| —, religion —                          | v.   | 968                | Gruti village —                      | v.    | 732           |
| —, revenues of the —                   | v.   | 970                | Gruyeres bailliage, infurrections in | v.    | 838           |
| —, population —                        | v.   | 971                | —, cheeſe of —                       | v.    | 846           |
| —, commerce —                          | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | —, cows —                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, inland navigation —                 | v.   | 972                | —, paſtures —                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, their alliances with the Swiſs      | v.   | 974                | Gryllus Gregarius —                  | x.    | 189           |
| — with France —                        | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Guabas fruit of Quito —              | xiv.  | 458           |
| — with Venice —                        | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Guabencex, the cemi —                | xii.  | 89            |
| — with Auſtria —                       | v.   | 975                | Guacamayo bird of Carthagera         | xiv.  | 345           |
| —, language —                          | v.   | 977                | Guacanagari, Cacique —               | xii.  | 45. 63. 77    |
| —, Romanſh language in the             | v.   | 978                | Guacas of Quito —                    | xiv.  | 544           |
| Grobbe, Adrian —                       | xvi. | 343                | — of Lima —                          | xiv.  | 601           |
| Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh       | xv.  | 819. 822           | Guaca Tambo —                        | xiv.  | 563           |
| Groene Kloof —                         | xvi. | 77                 | Guacaya ſilver mines —               | xiv.  | 541           |
| Grongar hill —                         | ii.  | 600                | Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of    | v.    | 332           |
| Groningen, famous ſiege of —           | i.   | 139                | — town —                             | v.    | 546           |
| Groſe river, New South Wales           | xi.  | 913. 928           | Guadalete river —                    | v.    | 569           |
| Groſe's deſcription of Peel iſle       | ii.  | 865                | Guadamedina river —                  | v.    | 594           |
| Groſs-horn mountain —                  | v.   | 763. 876           | Guadaloupe iſland, Colon's diſcovery | xii.  | 59. 93        |
| Groſthead, Biſhop —                    | ii.  | 340                | Guadalquiver river —                 | v.    | 562. 568. 603 |
| Groſvenor-square —                     | ii.  | 83                 | Guadarama —                          | v.    | 321. 364      |
| Grothaus, Baron —                      | ii.  | 570                | Guadarfia, hiſtory —                 | xvi.  | 810           |
| Grots, holy writers fond of            | x.   | 233                | Guadiana river —                     | v.    | 560           |
| Grot's, John, houſe —                  | iii. | 801                | Guagugiana of Hiſpaniola             | xii.  | 80            |
| Grotta del Bove Marino —               | v.   | 214                | Guaga river —                        | xii.  | 131           |
| Grotta del Cane —                      | v.   | 34                 | Guaku ſerpent —                      | xiv.  | 714           |
| Grotta delle Capre —                   | v.   | 70                 | Gualca's diſcovery of the Potofi     |       |               |
| Grotta della Signora —                 | v.   | 186                | mines —                              | xiv.  | 623           |
| Grotto at Clifton —                    | ii.  | 247                | Guali river, mountains of            | xiv.  | 312           |
| — of Poſilipo —                        | v.   | 22                 | Guallaga river —                     | xiv.  | 223. 260. 498 |
| — in Vulcano iſland —                  | v.   | 138                | Guanches, ſee Teneriffe.             |       |               |
| — in the crater of Vulcano             | v.   | 142                | Guapulo mountain —                   | xiv.  | 436. 440      |
| Grottoes, celebrated hiſtorical things |      |                    | Guaqueros of Quito —                 | xiv.  | 545           |
| tranſacted in —                        | x.   | 363                | Guamac, Quito —                      | xiv.  | 416           |
|                                        |      |                    | Guamalies                            |       |               |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Guamalties jurisdiction —         | xiv.  | 610           | Guaxaca, De Menonville's           |       |               |
| Guamanga city —                   | xiv.  | 612           | travels to —                       | xiii. | 753           |
| — jurisdictions in the dio-       |       |               | — city described —                 | xiii. | 822           |
| — cefe —                          | xiv.  | 613           | —, cochineal of —                  | xiv.  | 478           |
| Guamani mountain —                | xiv.  | 437           | Guayac-tree of Chili —             | xiv.  | 87            |
| Guamanmayo, Peru —                | xiv.  | 563           | Guayaquil city described           | xiv.  | 282           |
| Guamorete's Cemi —                | xii.  | 88            | — river —                          | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Guana, animal of Panama           | xiv.  | 378           | —, Ulloa's description             | xiv.  | 393. 405      |
| Guwabana fruit of Carthagera      | xiv.  | 355           | Guayllabamba river —               | xiv.  | 529           |
| Guanacache ponds —                | xiv.  | 102           | Gubi town —                        | viii. | 687           |
| Guanacauri signal station —       | xiv.  | 435. 440      | Guebenn village, Senegal           | xvi.  | 667           |
| Guanaco of Patagonia —            | xi.   | 314           | Guerchy, Marquis de —              | iv.   | 149. 186      |
| — of South America                | xiv.  | 534           | Gueguon town —                     | viii. | 122           |
| Guanacos of the Cordilleras       | xiv.  | 45. 84        | Guerry town —                      | xv.   | 68            |
| Guanahani, Columbus's discovery   |       |               | Guevara, Don Ferdinand de          | xii.  | 118           |
| of it —                           | xiv.  | 139           | Gueutt village —                   | xvi.  | 668           |
| Guanaia island, Colon's discovery | xii.  | 125           | Gueytarge town —                   | i.    | 850           |
| Guananas nation —                 | xiv.  | 636           | Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's ex-   |       |               |
| Guanca Belica jurisdiction        | xiv.  | 613           | pedition to —                      | xii.  | 197. 205. 282 |
| Guanacavelica, mines of —         | v.    | 495           | —, Leigh's voyage to               | xii.  | 282           |
| Guanieres', M., cabinet —         | iv.   | 30            | —, Harcourt's expedition           | xii.  | 284           |
| Guania island —                   | xii.  | 82            | —, Raleigh's last expedition to    | xii.  | 286           |
| Guanipa bay —                     | xii.  | 207           | Guibert, Mr., on Prussia           | vi.   | 188. 194      |
| Guano manure of Peru —            | xiv.  | 600           | Guibray fair —                     | iv.   | 150           |
| Guanoas nation —                  | xiv.  | 636           | Guebres in Ispahan —               | ix.   | 32            |
| Guanoes, birds of Peru —          | xiv.  | 602           | Guichen, Admiral —                 | v.    | 447           |
| Guanos of New Holland —           | xi.   | 465           | Guide of Rubruquis, account of him | vii.  | 49            |
| Guanta jurisdiction —             | xiv.  | 613           | Guidecca canal —                   | iv.   | 254           |
| Guanuco city, Peru —              | xiv.  | 609           | Guidet's, Francis, ascent of Mont  |       |               |
| Guaracayo Strait —                | xiv.  | 218           | Blanc —                            | v.    | 787           |
| Guarachia jurisdiction —          | xiv.  | 609           | Guides of Chamounie —              | iv.   | 688           |
| Guaraionel, the Cacique —         | xii.  | 89            | — of elephants, anecdotes of       | ix.   | 782           |
| Guaranda town —                   | xiv.  | 283. 418. 472 | — of Arabia —                      | x.    | 6             |
| Guaranies nation —                | xiv.  | 635. 641      | Guienne, soil of —                 | iv.   | 306           |
| Guarapo, liquor of Quito          | xiv.  | 467           | —, mulberries of —                 | iv.   | 462           |
| Guardafoy cape, coasts from the   |       |               | —, culture of hemp and flax in     | iv.   | 490           |
| Cape of Good Hope to              | viii. | 264. 268      | — of pines                         | iv.   | 498           |
| Guardafu cape —                   | viii. | 3             | — of turnips                       | iv.   | 503           |
| Guardia, Monte della —            | v.    | 135           | — of various plants                | iv.   | 505           |
| —, its appearance                 |       |               | —, tillage and laying of           |       |               |
| from the sea —                    | v.    | 189. 191      | lands in —                         | iv.   | 535           |
| —, vegetation on                  | v.    | 192           | —, implements of husbandry         | iv.   | 540           |
| Guards of Paris —                 | iv.   | 290           | Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of    |       |               |
| —, body, of Spain —               | v.    | 337           | a Russian at —                     | vii.  | 297           |
| — of the Empreſs of Ruſſia        | vi.   | 672           | Guignes —                          | iv.   | 186           |
| — of Quinfai —                    | vii.  | 154           | GUIGNES' obſervations on the       |       |               |
| — round the throne of China       | vii.  | 265           | Philippine iſlands, and the Iſle   |       |               |
| — of honour at Pekin              | vii.  | 446           | of France —                        | xi.   | 68            |
| — of Shah Abas —                  | ix.   | 80. 218       | Guilan province, produce and trade | vii.  | 311           |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco       | xv.   | 474           | Guilbert, Mr., his engravings      | vi.   | 421           |
| Guarionex, Cacique —              | xii.  | 90. 106       | Guildford town —                   | ii.   | 321           |
| Guarmey town, Peru —              | xiv.  | 563           | — caſtle —                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Guarri-buſh berries —             | xvi.  | 36            | — churches —                       | ii.   | 322           |
| Guarroman town —                  | v.    | 561           | Guildhall of London —              | ii.   | 57            |
| Guafcar's golden chain            | xiv.  | 109. 158      | — at Worceſter —                   | ii.   | 208           |
| Guafco river, Chili —             | xiv.  | 53            | — of Bath —                        | ii.   | 250           |
| — harbour —                       | xiv.  | 71            | — of Boſton, New England           | xii.  | 260           |
| Guatte-Kierres, the ſledge        | i.    | 410           | Guilds of Ruſſia, privileges       | vi.   | 875           |
| Guaura town and river             | xiv.  | 564           | Guilini's, Count, hiſtory of Milan | iv.   | 570           |
| Guavas of Siam —                  | ix.   | 609           | Guiliſtan-dagh mountain            | vii.  | 292           |
| — of Congo —                      | xvi.  | 248           | Guinar bird —                      | xvi.  | 667           |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                   | VOL.  | PAGE                   |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| Guindas wine — —                 | v.    | 593                 | Gunners of the Great Mogul        | viii. | 140                    |
| Guinea, caravans from Morocco to | xv.   | 781                 | Gunnerbury house —                | ii.   | 181                    |
| —, Bosman's description          | xvi.  | 337—547             | Gunnies, legend of him —          | viii. | 361                    |
| Guinea, New — —                  | xi.   | 426                 | Gunpowder of Achem —              | ix.   | 759                    |
| —, Tasman's account of           | xi.   | 447                 | —, an Indian's experiments        | xiii. | 94                     |
| —, Dampier's description         | xi.   | 477                 | with — —                          |       |                        |
| Guinea-corn of Senegal           | xvi.  | 615                 | Gunpowder manufacture in the      |       |                        |
| Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur           | xv.   | 142                 | Birman empire —                   | ix.   | 479                    |
| Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia   | x.    | 169                 | —, known in the East be-          |       |                        |
| —, disease among the             |       |                     | fore the West —                   | ix.   | 501                    |
| Mandingoes — —                   | xvi.  | 877                 | — manufacture of Bar-             |       |                        |
| Guinecourt, M. de —              | xii.  | 676                 | bary — —                          | xv.   | 606                    |
| Guineos of Carthage              | xiv.  | 354                 | Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one  | xi.   | 105. 156               |
| Guiney, Porto Bello —            | xiv.  | 362                 | Guns, accident from bursting      | xvi.  | 73                     |
| Guingamp town —                  | iv.   | 154                 | Gunsmiths, Birman —               | ix.   | 500                    |
| Guioel village —                 | xvi.  | 668                 | Gun-yard at Portsmouth            | ii.   | 310                    |
| Guipuscoa province —             | v.    | 303                 | Guorga of Finmark —               | i.    | 424                    |
| — company — —                    | v.    | 307                 | Gur island — —                    | viii. | 362                    |
| Guifando, Toros de —             | v.    | 543                 | Gurba, antiquities at —           | xv.   | 568                    |
| Guiscard, Robert —               | v.    | 938                 | Gurbies of Barbary —              | xv.   | 503. 655               |
| Guise, Duke of —                 | iv.   | 130                 | — of Morocco —                    | xv.   | 690                    |
| Guitar of the Birmans —          | ix.   | 508                 | Gurbos baths — —                  | xv.   | 566                    |
| Guldberg, Secretary —            | vi.   | 322                 | Gurganey on the Virginian colony  | xiii. | 120                    |
| Guldenstaedt, account of him     | vi.   | 843                 | Gurgur fish — —                   | xv.   | 333                    |
| —, his travels —                 | vi.   | ibid.               | Gurief, port and fortrefs —       | vi.   | 880                    |
| Guler, John, the historian —     | v.    | 956                 | Guriel province — —               | ix.   | 126. 134               |
| Gulletta, Tunis —                | xv.   | 564                 | —, Chardin's account              | ix.   | 147                    |
| Gulf-rock, Scilly isles —        | ii.   | 762                 | Gurietum town — —                 | viii. | 583                    |
| Gulfs of Siam — —                | ix.   | 573                 | Gurnet marsh — —                  | ii.   | 717                    |
| — of Arabia — —                  | x.    | 8. 12               | — bay — —                         | ii.   | ibid.                  |
| —, navigation of it              | x.    | 17                  | Gurnier's, M., library —          | iv.   | 33                     |
| — of Persia, Arabs round it      | x.    | 124                 | Gurston, Sir Thomas —             | ii.   | 262                    |
| — of Venice — —                  | x.    | 224                 | Gurus, the Brahman                | viii. | 582. 615. 633—646. 663 |
| — of St. Lawrence, Cartier's     |       |                     | Gury river — —                    | iii.  | 52                     |
| navigation — —                   | xii.  | 634. 642. xiii. 259 | Gusman, Don Ferdinand de          | xii.  | 202                    |
| — of Mexico — —                  | xiii. | 769. 855            | Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 536                    |
| — of Panama — —                  | xiv.  | 381                 | Gustafph, King of Persia, adven-  |       |                        |
| — of Arabia — —                  | xv.   | 10                  | tures of Zertoost at his court    | viii. | 563                    |
| — of the Red sea —               | xv.   | 276                 | Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden       | i.    | 144                    |
| — of Tunis — —                   | xv.   | 560                 | —, his                            |       |                        |
| — of Guinea described            | xvi.  | 507                 | history — —                       | vi.   | 484                    |
| Gulf weed — —                    | xiii. | 381                 | —, vic-                           |       |                        |
| Gull, the arctic —               | iii.  | 35                  | tories — —                        | vi.   | 485                    |
| Gulls, swimming —                | ii.   | 720                 | —, death                          | vi.   | ibid.                  |
| —, shoemaker — —                 | xi.   | 835                 | Gustavus the Third of Sweden,     |       |                        |
| — of Vera Cruz —                 | xiii. | 781                 | history of — —                    | vi.   | 493                    |
| Gul-paigan city —                | ix.   | 21                  | —, affas-                         |       |                        |
| Gul Reazee, custom in Persia     | ix.   | 243                 | fination by Ankerstrœum           | vi.   | 504                    |
| Gulur village — —                | viii. | 724                 | Gustavus Vasa — —                 | i.    | 142                    |
| Gum-aloe of the Cape —           | xvi.  | 92                  | —, his history                    | vi.   | 481                    |
| Gums of the Siamese —            | ix.   | 602, 603            | Gusts, thunder, of Virginia       | xiii. | 708                    |
| —, scented, of Virginia          | xii.  | 594. xiii. 30       | Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on    |       |                        |
| — of Amazonia —                  | xiv.  | 227. 513            | quicksilver — —                   | vi.   | 691                    |
| — of Madagascar —                | xvi.  | 739. 800            | Guti fort — —                     | viii. | 760                    |
| —, elastic, Rochon's description | xvi.  | 806                 | Gutte harbour — —                 | xii.  | 630                    |
| Gum-tree, sweet American         | xiii. | 554                 | Guy, Earl of Warwick —            | ii.   | 351                    |
| Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth  | ii.   | 312                 | Guy, Thomas — —                   | ii.   | 70                     |
| Gungricara Woculigas, cast, man- |       |                     | Guyalas jurisdiction —            | xiv.  | 610                    |
| ners and customs —               | viii. | 704                 | Guyon, La Roche — —               | iv.   | 164                    |
| Gunjemans Hottentots —           | xvi.  | 71                  | Guy's hospital, London —          | ii.   | 70                     |
| Gunjural Chatur —                | viii. | 702                 | Guy's tower — —                   | ii.   | 350                    |
|                                  |       |                     | Guy's                             |       |                        |



|                                                           | VOL.               | PAGE         |                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Guy's cliff —                                             | ii.                | 352. 615     | Haddon hall —                                    | ii.   | 385          |
| Guzalcan of the Great Mogul                               | viii.              | 6            | Hadgees' pilgrimages to Mecca                    | x.    | 369          |
| Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices<br>to draw Dara from — | viii.              | 93           | Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title               | x.    | 91           |
| Guzelhiffar —                                             | x.                 | 654          | Hadie town —                                     | x.    | 41           |
| ——, the ancient Magnesia                                  | x.                 | 663          | Hadjar, Derb —                                   | xv.   | 294. 298     |
| Guzerat, Marco Polo's description                         | vii.               | 164          | Hadjee, Derb el —                                | xv.   | 294          |
| ——, Hamilton's description                                | viii.              | 309          | Hadjee-Biram mosque, inscriptions<br>near —      | x.    | 690          |
| Guzurat kingdom —                                         | viii.              | 5            | Hadjiabad —                                      | ix.   | 304          |
| Gwea, see Botany Bay.                                     |                    |              | Hadley's sextant —                               | i.    | 590          |
| Gwedir mansion —                                          | ii.                | 625          | Hadramaut province —                             | x.    | 81           |
| Gwyndu —                                                  | ii.                | 627          | ——, general account and com-<br>merce of —       | x.    | 113          |
| Gymnasia of Stockholm —                                   | vi.                | 408          | ——, chief town —                                 | x.    | 114          |
| —— of Shiraz —                                            | ix.                | 242          | Haduna Culla Betta —                             | viii. | 696          |
| —— of the ancients ( <i>note</i> )                        | xv.                | 652          | Hadzjar province —                               | x.    | 81           |
| Gymnasium of Ephesus —                                    | x.                 | 658          | ——, description of                               | x.    | 120          |
| Gypsum, M. Scannegatty's pro-<br>cesses on —              | iv.                | 545          | Hæhkem tribe of Bedouins                         | x.    | 136          |
| —— manure in Alsace                                       | iv.                | 546          | Hæs, city, route from Dsjobla to                 | x.    | 46           |
| —— manure —                                               | iv.                | 617          | Hafiz, the Persian poet, his tomb at<br>Shiraz — | ix.   | 121. 246     |
| ——, fibrous —                                             | xiii.              | 674          | ——, anecdotes of him —                           | ix.   | 302          |
| Gzeh, pyramids at —                                       | xv.                | 803          | Hafna of Egypt —                                 | xv.   | 308          |
|                                                           |                    |              | Haga pavilion —                                  | vi.   | 444          |
| H.                                                        |                    |              | Hagenaar's voyage to and in the East<br>Indies — | vii.  | 607          |
| Ha! of Oranienbaum                                        | vi.                | 700          | Hagi-Ali —                                       | xv.   | 61           |
| Haa, the Finmark —                                        | i.                 | 435          | Hagirut —                                        | x.    | 388. 404     |
| Haabrand, the fish —                                      | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | Hagley —                                         | ii.   | 205          |
| Haamer, the fish —                                        | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | Hag-mine at Matlock —                            | ii.   | 477          |
| Habafcon root of Virginia                                 | xii. 599. xiii. 13 |              | ——, spar of —                                    | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Habbamock, the Indian —                                   | xiii. 239. 243     |              | Hagitrœum, Mr. —                                 | vi.   | 468          |
| Habberston Haikin —                                       | ii.                | 597          | Hague, the finest village in the world           | i.    | 135          |
| Habbefsch, on the Arabs of                                | x.                 | 81           | ——, description —                                | i.    | 137          |
| Ha-beeba islands —                                        | xv.                | 517          | ——, curiosities —                                | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Habib mountains —                                         | xv.                | 461          | Haigh mansion —                                  | iii.  | 179          |
| Habitations of the Laplanders                             | i.                 | 388          | Hailes abbey —                                   | ii.   | 614          |
| —— of beavers —                                           | i.                 | 419          | Hail-stones, enormous, of New South<br>Wales —   | xi.   | 926          |
| —— of the Bedoween                                        |                    |              | Hail-storm in Virginia                           | xiii. | 125          |
| Arabs and Kabyles —                                       | xv.                | 654          | Hail-storms, their effects in France             | iv.   | 312          |
| —— of the Arabs of Mo-<br>rocco —                         | xv.                | 690          | —— in Italy —                                    | iv.   | 313          |
| Habits of Peter the Great                                 | vii.               | 495          | Haimer, Le, village —                            | xv.   | 129          |
| Habrah river —                                            | xv.                | 519          | Hainan island, Hamilton's descrip-<br>tion —     | viii. | 484          |
| Habsh Soltan, accounts of him                             | ix.                | 356          | Haion Horos —                                    | x.    | 736          |
| Hacienda, Real, of Spain                                  | v.                 | 417          | Hair, mode of wearing, in China                  | viii. | 507          |
| Hackfall —                                                | ii.                | 425          | —— of the Persian camels                         | ix.   | 183          |
| Hackim Basna of Persia                                    | vii.               | 304          | —— of the Persian women                          | ix.   | 202          |
| Hacking, Mr., on the Blue moun-<br>tains —                | xi.                | 915          | ——, long, of the Cochinchinese                   | ix.   | 786          |
| Hackney town, Middlesex                                   | ii.                | 178          | ——, Arabian mode of wearing                      | x.    | 157          |
| Hackney-coaches of England                                | ii.                | 497          | ——, crisp, of the Balade islanders               | xi.   | 632          |
| —— of Moscow                                              | vi.                | 584          | —— of the Friendly islanders                     | xi.   | 694          |
| Hackbœule town —                                          | vi.                | 559          | —— of the Sandwich islanders                     | xi.   | 733          |
| Hackwood —                                                | ii.                | 329          | —— of the Virginians                             | xiii. | 34           |
| Hacluit on Sebastian Cabot                                | xii. 160. 220      |              | —— of the Canadian Indians                       | xiii. | 659          |
| ——, anecdotes of him                                      | xii.               | 226          | —— of the Chilians —                             | xiv.  | 116. 120     |
| Hacluyt's Collection, see Hakluyt.                        |                    |              | ——, mode of wearing in Quito                     | xiv.  | 449          |
| Hacluyt's Head Land                                       | i.                 | 549          | —— in Sechura                                    | xiv.  | 558          |
| Had, El —                                                 | xv.                | 526          | —— in Lima                                       | xiv.  | 581          |
| Had-deffa mountain of salt                                | xv.                | 605          | —— of the Barbary ladies                         | xv.   | 660          |



|                                             | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                         | VOL.        | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy              | xvi.  | 271          | Hall of Pillars at Persepolis           | ix.         | 270           |
| — in Guinea on                              |       |              | Hallanga, Browne's account              | xvi.        | 829           |
| the Gold Coast                              | xvi.  | 387          | Halldown hill                           | ii.         | 266           |
| — in Benin                                  | xvi.  | 524          | — house                                 | ii.         | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, long, of Europeans, astonishes           |       |              | Halle-aux-bleds of Paris                | iv.         | 138           |
| the Negroes                                 | xvi.  | 616          | Hallein, salt-works at                  | vi.         | 47            |
| —, curious cut of the Caffrés'              | xvi.  | 691          | Haller, biographical and literary anec- |             |               |
| —, Malegache mode of wearing                | xvi.  | 747          | dotes of him                            | v.          | 856—870       |
| — of the Canarian nobility                  | xvi.  | 817          | Hallet, Mr.                             | ii.         | 177           |
| — of a white man, charm made                |       |              | Halley, Dr., on the variation of the    |             |               |
| of it                                       | xvi.  | 840          | needle                                  | xi.         | 443. xiv. 325 |
| Hair of Angora, trade in                    | x.    | 692          | Halliff, Seedy                          | xv.         | 531           |
| Hair-dressers in England                    | ii.   | 517          | Hallow-eve ceremony                     | iii.        | 383           |
| Hair-houses of the Arabs                    | xv.   | 654. 690     | Halls of Oxford                         | ii.         | 122           |
| Hair-shirt, anecdotes of one                | xiv.  | 120          | — of Cambridge                          | ii.         | 124           |
| Hajat-Silcily on the Nile                   | xv.   | 260          | — of England                            | ii.         | 151           |
| Haji-Khalifa on the Alexandrian             |       |              | Hall's account of Frohisher's voyages   | xii.        | 490           |
| Library                                     | xv.   | 832          | Hall's isle                             | xii.        | 495. 517      |
| Haji-Khan                                   | ix.   | 341          | Halmedysfus, the ancient                | x.          | 732           |
| Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan                   | ix.   | 370          | Halmstadt, battle of                    | i.          | 145           |
| Hajim Khan, history of                      | ix.   | 350          | Halo, the solar, described              | i.          | 262           |
| Hakans, King                                | i.    | 647          | —, the lunar, in Iceland                | i.          | 643           |
| Hake of New England                         | xiii. | 215          | —, lunar, in India                      | xiii.       | 427           |
| Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him           | i.    | 68. 70       | Halfwell, loss of the                   | ii.         | 296           |
| —, Lane's letter on Vir-                    |       |              | Haltios of Lapland                      | i.          | 238           |
| ginia to                                    | xii.  | 575          | Halton castle                           | iii.        | 175           |
| —, White's letter on Vir-                   |       |              | Halvard, Bishop, his mission to Lap-    |             |               |
| ginia to him                                | xii.  | 619          | land                                    | i.          | 469           |
| Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c. i.     | i.    | 51. 64. 66.  | Halldown hill, battle of                | iii.        | 24            |
| 804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 629 |       |              | Hamadan city                            | vii. 9. ix. | 18            |
| Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him               | vii.  | 111          | Hamasef river                           | xv.         | 533           |
| Halberdiers of Spain                        | v.    | 337          | Hamah city, Pococke's description       | x.          | 520           |
| Halden the Black, tomb of                   | vi.   | 369          | —, celebrity of the Sheiks of           | x.          | 521           |
| Haldenstein village                         | v.    | 952          | Hamamet, antiquities at                 | xv.         | 569. 579      |
| — barony                                    | v.    | 953          | Hambato assiento                        | xiv.        | 470           |
| — castle                                    | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Hambato river                           | xiv.        | 419           |
| —, the smallest sovereignty                 |       |              | Hamburgh, description of                | i.          | 139. 334      |
| in Europe                                   | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, trade of Shetland with               | iii.        | 798           |
| —, feminary                                 | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — city                                  | vi.         | 211           |
| Halfdan Egnarson, his works                 | i.    | 673          | —, style of living in                   | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Halgeland                                   | i.    | 12           | —, society                              | vi.         | 212           |
| Hali city                                   | x.    | 26           | —, trade of                             | vi.         | 213           |
| Halifax parish                              | ii.   | 37           | —, bank                                 | vi.         | 216           |
| —, Camden's account of                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, government                           | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, cloth trade                              | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, revenue                              | vi.         | 217           |
| —, Pennant's account of                     | iii.  | 523          | —, religion                             | vi.         | 218           |
| Halki island                                | x.    | 700          | Hamburgh Company of London              | ii.         | 96            |
| Halkirk parish                              | iii.  | 158          | Hamburgher Haven                        | i.          | 783           |
| —, house in a loch at                       | iii.  | 810          | Hamburghers, their character            | vi.         | 211           |
| Hall at Buxton Wells                        | ii.   | 408          | Hamchew lake                            | viii.       | 509           |
| — of the palace of Madrid                   | v.    | 374          | Hamdan principality                     | x.          | 111           |
| — of audience of the Emperor of             |       |              | Hameda, anecdotes of him                | xv.         | 473           |
| Japan                                       | vii.  | 807          | Hamed al Hassan, Muley ( <i>note</i> )  | xv.         | 714           |
| — of a hundred mats                         | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Hamel, Mr. Dirk                         | xiv.        | 746           |
| — of audience of Isfahan                    | ix.   | 25           | Hamel, M. du                            | iv.         | 131           |
| — of Escrief                                | ix.   | 62. 65       | Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of dif-    |             |               |
| — of audience of the King of                |       |              | covery                                  | xi.         | 781. 817      |
| Ava                                         | ix.   | 544          | HAMEL's travels in Korea                | vii.        | 517—540       |
| Hall, the pilot of Frohisher                | xii.  | 539          | Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him        | xiii.       | 147. 155      |
| Hall of Joseph, Cairo                       | xv.   | 190          | Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah             | xv.         | 445. 459.     |
| Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm             | vi.   | 425          |                                         |             | 464. 488      |
|                                             |       |              |                                         |             | Hamgarwell    |



|                                         | VOL.  | PAGE     |              | VOL.                                | PAGE |             |                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|------------------|
| Hamgarwell river                        | —     | xv.      | 459          | Hamfeen wind of Egypt               | xv.  | 327         |                  |
| Hamilco's discovery of the Scilly isles | ii.   | 730      |              | Hamsted woods                       | —    | ii.         | 665              |
| Hamilton town                           | —     | iii.     | 231          | Hamza castle, Algiers               | —    | xv.         | 535              |
| — house                                 | —     | iii.     | 112. 231     | Hanagodu town                       | —    | viii.       | 704              |
| Hamilton, Duke of                       | —     | iii.     | 645          | Hanau city                          | —    | vi.         | 249              |
| —, Brand's dedica-                      |       |          |              | — territory                         | —    | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| tion to                                 | —     | iii.     | 731          | Hanau, Prince of                    | —    | vi.         | 249              |
| —, Capt. Hamil-                         |       |          |              | Handake town                        | —    | x.          | 696              |
| ton's dedication to                     | —     | viii.    | 258          | Hand-bills of London                | —    | ii.         | 572              |
| Hamilton, Anne Duchefs of               | iii.  | 259      |              | Hand-fifting in Eskdale             | —    | iii.        | 211              |
| Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes     | iii.  | 907      |              | — of Scotland                       | —    | iii.        | 550              |
| —, on tufa                              | v.    | 22       |              | Hand-mills for grinding corn in the |      |             |                  |
| —, decomposition                        |       |          |              | Scilly isles                        | —    | ii.         | 737              |
| of lava                                 | —     | v.       | 29           | —, law againft                      | —    | iii.        | 317              |
| —, his account of                       |       |          |              | Hangcliff                           | —    | i.          | 545              |
| the crater of Etna                      | v.    | 78. 83   |              | Hania, La                           | —    | x.          | 595              |
| —, his account                          |       |          |              | Hanki river                         | —    | i.          | 286              |
| of Stromboli                            | —     | v.       | 100          | Hannah plant of Perfia              | —    | ix.         | 180              |
| —, his account                          |       |          |              | Hanneda tree of Canada              | —    | xii.        | 660. 667         |
| of Vulcano                              | —     | v.       | 155          | Hannefiord bay                      | —    | i.          | 740              |
| Hamilton of Bothwel-haugh               | iii.  | 466      |              | Hanover city                        | —    | vi.         | 226              |
| HAMILTON's account of the East          |       |          |              | — electorate                        | —    | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Indies                                  | —     | viii.    | 258          | —, extent and population of         | —    | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| — of himfelf                            | viii. | 262      |              | —, government                       | —    | vi.         | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| HAMILTON's Letters on the Northern      |       |          |              | Hanfcrip, ftudy of, at Benares      | —    | viii.       | 187              |
| Coaft of Ireland                        | —     | iii.     | 877          | —, antiquity of                     | —    | viii.       | <i>ibid.</i> 189 |
| Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas              | xiii. | 190      |              | Hanske village                      | —    | x.          | 4                |
| Hamjare Kings                           | —     | x.       | 83           | Hantum country                      | —    | xvi.        | 131              |
| Hamjarines                              | —     | x.       | 61           | Hanumanta, idol                     | —    | viii.       | 766              |
| Hamlet of the Mount                     | —     | iv.      | 692          | Hanuru village                      | —    | viii.       | 717              |
| Hamlet's Garden                         | —     | vi.      | 295          | Hapace iflands                      | —    | xi.         | 664              |
| — hiftory, from Saxo Gramma-            |       |          |              | Hapoa of Macao                      | —    | viii.       | 487              |
| ticus                                   | —     | vi.      | <i>ibid.</i> | Happinefs found in St. Kilda        | —    | iii.        | 724              |
| Hammah, El, town of Gabs                | xv.   | 594. 606 |              | Hapsburg cattle                     | —    | v.          | 685              |
| Hammam Faraun, hot fpring               | x.    | 8        |              | Hapsburg Loraine, Houfe of          | —    | vi.         | 103              |
| Hammams of Barbary                      | xv.   | 606      |              | Harach of Egypt                     | —    | xv.         | 309              |
| Hammara hills                           | —     | x.       | 54           | Harald Blaataud                     | —    | vi.         | 335              |
| Hammer, old town                        | —     | vi.      | 371          | —, genealogical table               |      |             |                  |
| Hammers, Runic                          | —     | i.       | 476          | of Kings from                       | —    | vi.         | 351              |
| Hammet, Sir Benjamin                    | —     | ii.      | 262          | Haram of the King of Perfia         | —    | ix.         | 70               |
| Hammet Ben Ufeeph on Tennis             | xv.   | 521      |              | — of Ifpahan                        | —    | ix.         | 190              |
| Hammocks of the Braziliarts             | xiv.  | 874      |              | — of Jaafer Khan                    | —    | ix.         | 265              |
| — requifite for travellers in           |       |          |              | Haramie tree of Madagafcar          | —    | xvi.        | 800              |
| Madagafcar                              | —     | xvi.     | 796          | Haraminteleh valley                 | —    | xv.         | 275              |
| Hammond, Major, of Kittery              | xii.  | 401      |              | Harammees of Barbary                | —    | xv.         | 505              |
| Hamoaze                                 | —     | ii.      | 267          | Haratch river, Algiers              | —    | xv.         | 533              |
| Hamor's account of the Virginian        |       |          |              | Harb tribe defcribed                | —    | x.          | 92               |
| colony                                  | —     | xiii.    | 109          | Harbagee town                       | —    | xv.         | 68               |
| Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck            | x.    | 491      |              | Harbanoofe village                  | —    | x.          | 306              |
| Hampden family                          | —     | ii.      | 186. 338     | Harborough town                     | —    | ii.         | 450              |
| Hampden manfion                         | —     | ii.      | 338          | Harbour-dues of the Scilly ifles    | —    | ii.         | 742              |
| Hamps river                             | —     | ii.      | 383          | Harbour ifland                      | —    | xii.        | 360              |
| Hampfhire, county                       | —     | ii.      | 5            | Harbours of Copenhagen              | —    | i. 141. vi. | 312              |
| —, produce of                           | —     | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Iceland                        | —    | i.          | 756. 776         |
| —, trade                                | —     | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Orcades                    | —    | i.          | 780              |
| Hampfhire, New England                  | xii.  | 254      |              | — of Shetland iflands               | —    | i.          | 783              |
| —, government of                        | xii.  | 260      |              | — of Falmouth                       | —    | ii.         | 26               |
| —, defcribed                            | —     | xiii.    | 749          | — of Plymouth                       | —    | ii.         | 27               |
| Hampftead                               | —     | ii.      | 177          | — of Briftol                        | —    | ii.         | 28               |
| Hampton Court                           | —     | ii.      | 218. 641     | — of Portfmouth                     | —    | ii.         | 29               |
| Hams of Bayonne                         | —     | iv.      | 482          | — of Yarmouth                       | —    | ii.         | 33               |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.                              | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Harbours of England —                  | ii.   | 154          | Harem of the Emperor of Morocco      | xv.                               | 784. 789     |
| — of Scotland —                        | ii.   | 170          | Hares of Finmark —                   | i.                                | 415          |
| — of Whitehaven —                      | iii.  | 197          | —, mode of catching —                | i.                                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Aberbrothick —                    | iii.  | 422          | — round Loch-Tay —                   | iii.                              | 43           |
| — of Leith —                           | iii.  | 474          | — of Afrachan —                      | vii.                              | 284          |
| — in the Isle of Lewis —               | iii.  | 575          | — along the Tongusta —               | vii.                              | 339          |
| — in North-Vist —                      | iii.  | 593          | — of Canada —                        | xiii.                             | 352          |
| — in the Isle of Skie —                | iii.  | 618          | — of North America —                 | xiii.                             | 517. 622     |
| — in the Isle of Arran —               | iii.  | 644          | — of Guinea, anecdotes of            | xvi.                              | 364. 437     |
| — in the Isle of Jura —                | iii.  | 649          | — of Sor island, Senegal             | xvi.                              | 609          |
| — in the Isle of Ila —                 | iii.  | 651          | Hares, island of —                   | xii.                              | 664. 673     |
| — in the Isle of Mull —                | iii.  | 654          | Harez country described in the ninth |                                   |              |
| — of the Western isles —               | iii.  | 684          | century —                            | vii.                              | 188          |
| — of the Orkney isles —                | iii.  | 687          | Harewood —                           | ii.                               | 219          |
| — of St. Kilda —                       | iii.  | 703          | Haridon, M. d' —                     | xi.                               | 816          |
| — of Cork —                            | iii.  | 838          | Harif season in Dar-Fur —            | xv.                               | 149          |
| — of Havre de Grace —                  | iv.   | 148          | Harifson, Marquis of —               | xiii.                             | 849          |
| — of Cherbourg —                       | iv.   | 151          | Harlas isle —                        | iii.                              | 629          |
| — of Toulon —                          | iv.   | 228          | Harlech town —                       | ii.                               | 631          |
| — of Lipari —                          | v.    | 160          | — cattle —                           | ii.                               | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Messina destroyed by an           |       |              | Harleian collection —                | ii. i. x.                         | 222. 272     |
| earthquake —                           | v.    | 260          | Harlow, Captain —                    | xii.                              | 247          |
| — of Biscay —                          | v.    | 305          | —, his account of                    |                                   |              |
| —, improvement of Cadiz —              | v.    | 573          | New England —                        | xiii.                             | 206          |
| — of Valencia —                        | v.    | 604          | Harmattan wind of Africa             | xvi.                              | 870          |
| — of Cochinchina —                     | ix.   | 796          | Harmony among the Lapland            |                                   |              |
| — of Bombay —                          | x.    | 202          | families —                           | i.                                | 390          |
| — of Tripoli —                         | x.    | 320          | Harnes of the rein-deer —            | i.                                | 171. 406     |
| — of the Bermudas —                    | xii.  | 269          | Harold, King of Man —                | ii.                               | 826          |
| — of Jamaica —                         | xii.  | 315          | Harold Haorager, of Norway           | i.                                | 777          |
| — of Antigua —                         | xii.  | 347          | Harold Harfager —                    | iii.                              | 274          |
| — of New York —                        | xiii. | 457          | Harongan tree of Madagafcar          | xvi.                              | 801          |
| — of Quebec —                          | xiii. | 637          | Harounabad town —                    | ix.                               | 16           |
| — of Vera Cruz —                       | xiii. | 779          | Harounie town —                      | ix.                               | 12           |
| — of Chili —                           | xiv.  | 71           | Harp of North Wales —                | ii.                               | 632          |
| — of Carthage —                        | xiv.  | 331          | — of the Highlands of Scotland       | iii.                              | 95           |
| — of Porto Bello —                     | xiv.  | 362          | — of Memnon —                        | xv.                               | 250          |
| — of Panama —                          | xiv.  | 376          | Harpocrates, ancient statues of      | xv.                               | 342          |
| — of Perico —                          | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Harpoons of the Greenlanders         | i.                                | 790          |
| — of Juan Fernandes —                  | xiv.  | 659          | Harp, Captain —                      | xii.                              | 622          |
| — in Conception bay —                  | xiv.  | 673          | Harp of the Birmans —                | ix.                               | 508          |
| — of Valparaíso —                      | xiv.  | 691          | — of the Negroes of Guinea           | xvi.                              | 395          |
| — of Alexandria —                      | xv.   | 164          | — of Benin —                         | xvi.                              | 530          |
| — of Tangiers —                        | xv.   | 684          | Harras mount, dangerous pass         | x.                                | 73           |
| — of Larache —                         | xv.   | 688          | Harraza, Browne's account            | xvi.                              | 831          |
| — of Morocco —                         | xv.   | 707. 755     | Harries island, Martin's account of  | iii.                              | 584          |
| — of Fayal —                           | xvi.  | 671          | Harrington peak —                    | xi.                               | 915          |
| — of Madagafcar —                      | xvi.  | 749          | Harrington's account of the Vir-     |                                   |              |
| Harcourt mansion —                     | iv.   | 150          | ginian colony —                      | xiii.                             | 49. 56       |
| Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to         |       |              | Harriott, Mr., on the use of         |                                   |              |
| Guiana —                               | xii.  | 284          | tobacco —                            | xii.                              | 246          |
| Hardouin, Pere —                       | iv.   | 36           | Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes    |                                   |              |
| Hardships of Lapland missionaries      | i.    | 489          | of him —                             | viii.                             | 347          |
| — experienced by Rubruquis             | vii.  | 49           | Harrifon's, Mr., government of       |                                   |              |
| Hardware, French and English           | iv.   | 638          | the Bermudas —                       | xiii.                             | 204          |
| Hardwick, Earl of —                    | iii.  | 47           | Harris's arrangement of arms in      |                                   |              |
| Hardwick hall —                        | ii.   | 388          | the Tower —                          | ii.                               | 44           |
| Harecastle tunnel —                    | ii.   | 370          | Harris's Collection —                | vii. i. 179. ix. 138. 168—230     |              |
| Harefield, Norden's account of         | ii.   | 183          |                                      | x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiv. 1 |              |
| Harem of Muley Abfulem                 | xv.   | 720          | Harrow-on-the-hill —                 | ii.                               | 183          |
| —, meaning of the word ( <i>note</i> ) | xv.   | 726          | Harrows, northern —                  | i.                                | 305          |
|                                        |       |              | Harrows                              |                                   |              |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.                 | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Harrows of Picardy —               | iv.   | 539          | Hat, parties of the red and yellow, |                      |              |
| — used in Canada —                 | xiii. | 609. 662     | in Tibet —                          | vii.                 | 563          |
| Harhgoone port —                   | xv.   | 516          | Hatchets, stone, of the Americans   | xiii.                | 514          |
| Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's ad-    |       |              | —, copper, of Quito                 | xiv.                 | 545          |
| ventures near —                    | xvi.  | 110          | Hatching-ovens of Egypt             | xv.                  | 382          |
| Hartford, New England —            | xii.  | 253          | Hatersheim, post-master of —        | vi.                  | 243          |
| Hart hall, Oxford —                | ii.   | 122          | Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco  | xv.                  | 488          |
| Hart-hunting in Canada —           | xiii. | 288          | Hatherfage —                        | ii.                  | 414          |
| Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of    | ii.   | 380          | Hatley, Captain —                   | xiv.                 | 2            |
| Hartley, Colonel —                 | viii. | 742          | Hat-manufacture of Caffel —         | vi.                  | 233          |
| Harts of the Gold Coast —          | xvi.  | 437          | Hatorask, Virginia —                | xii. 611. 624. xiii. | 16           |
| —, diminutive                      | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Hats, travelling Japanese —         | vii.                 | 763          |
| Hartfoeker, M. —                   | iv.   | 28           | Hatton's Headland —                 | xii.                 | 543. 551     |
| Harvest-home in the Scilly isles   | ii.   | 736          | Hauhebi mountains —                 | xv.                  | 293          |
| Harvests of Russia —               | vi.   | 649          | Haukadal, Geyser near —             | i.                   | 695          |
| — in Arabia —                      | x.    | 176          | —, scenery —                        | i.                   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Virginia —                    | xiii. | 32           | Haus, Lieut. Colonel —              | xiv. 758. 766. 809.  |              |
| — in North America                 | xiii. | 551          | Hausler of Bavaria —                | vi.                  | 32           |
| — in Dar-Fur —                     | xv.   | 149          | Hautboys of Delhi —                 | viii.                | 158          |
| — in Congo —                       | xvi.  | 168          | Hauteville, Tancred de —            | v.                   | 939          |
| Harvey, Captain, of Guiana         | xii.  | 286          | Hauy cape —                         | xi.                  | 854          |
| Harvey, Sir John —                 | xii.  | 238          | Hauze of the Great Mogul            | viii.                | 201          |
| Harwich —                          | i.    | 26           | Hav-aelder of Finmark —             | i.                   | 429          |
| Harwich, ship, account of her loss |       |              | Havanna, voyage from St. Do-        |                      |              |
| on Cullemshoe —                    | viii. | 500          | mingo to —                          | xiii.                | 754          |
| Haryperbet mountain —              | viii. | 211          | — described —                       | xiii.                | 760. 866     |
| Hafain Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis       | xv.   | 387          | —, Ovalle's account                 | xiv.                 | 142          |
| Hafan Havak —                      | ix.   | 121          | Havannah dock-yards —               | v.                   | 459          |
| Hafchid-u-Bekil, allied princes of | x.    | 95           | —, Spanish expedition from          | xii.                 | 476          |
| Hafchif, intoxicating drug         | x.    | 153          | Havar Gemal, feast at —             | viii.                | 12           |
| Hafcott, Governor —                | xii.  | 359          | Haven of Constantinople —           | vii.                 | 511          |
| Hafchif of Dar-Fur —               | xv.   | 146          | Haven, Mr. Von, account of him      | x.                   | 52           |
| Hafinninga Indians —               | xiii. | 69           | Havens of Chili —                   | xiv.                 | 71           |
| Hafsiland, district of —           | v.    | 758          | Haverfordwest —                     | ii.                  | 598          |
| —, provisions —                    | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Hav-Frue, the marine monster        | i.                   | 439          |
| —, houses —                        | v.    | 759          | Havifa city —                       | x.                   | 129          |
| —, mountains —                     | v.    | 875          | Hav-Mand, the marine monster        | i.                   | 439          |
| Hafslagaye, the spear, described   | xvi.  | 644          | Havod, Mr. Johnes's improve-        |                      |              |
| Hafsama island —                   | xv.   | 105          | ments at —                          | ii.                  | 607          |
| Hafsan-ben Aly Bey —               | xv.   | 672          | —, Malkin's account of              | ii.                  | 647          |
| Hafsan Bey Merlue's letter         | xv.   | 394          | Havre-de-Grace, Young's ac-         |                      |              |
| Hafsan-ibn Ali, his descendants    | x.    | 88           | count of —                          | iv.                  | 148          |
| Hafsan Kuli Khan —                 | ix.   | 341          | —, commerce of                      | iv.                  | 340          |
| Haffe, John, his account of coins, |       |              | Hawkesbury river, New South         |                      |              |
| weights, and measures in Russia    | i.    | 40           | Wales —                             | xi.                  | 914          |
| Hafseiah —                         | x.    | 517          | —, inundations of it                | xi.                  | 927. 930     |
| Hafselquist, Dr. —                 | xiii. | 375          | — town —                            | xi.                  | 934          |
| Hafselquist on Egypt —             | xv.   | 837          | Hawke's bay —                       | xi.                  | 528          |
| HASSEL's tour of the Isle of Wight | ii.   | 661          | Hawkestone —                        | iii.                 | 416          |
| Hassler, the reaping machine       | i.    | 344          | Hawkestone grotto —                 | ii.                  | 619          |
| Hassop mansion —                   | ii.   | 387          | — terrace —                         | ii.                  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hastfer, Baron, account of         | i.    | 664          | —, views from                       | ii.                  | 620          |
| Hastings, Captain, his voyage to   |       |              | Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of      | vii.                 | 134          |
| Guiana —                           | xii.  | 287          | — in Barbary —                      | xv.                  | 665          |
| Hastings, Mr., consul at Tripoli   | x.    | 318. 377     | Hawkins, Sir John —                 | xii.                 | 628          |
| Hastings, Lady Anne, demanded in   |       |              | Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to      |                      |              |
| marriage by the Czar —             | vi.   | 611          | Brazil —                            | xii.                 | 163          |
| Hastings family —                  | ii.   | 367          | Hawkins's, Sir Richard, history     |                      |              |
| Hat, consequence of wearing a good |       |              | of his voyage —                     | xii. 217. xiv.       | 93           |
| one —                              | ii.   | 555          | Hawks of Tartary —                  | vii.                 | 32           |
|                                    |       |              | [B B]                               |                      | Hawks,       |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                        | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes | vii.  | 293          | Head-dress of the Malegaches of        |                 |              |
| — of Persia —                      | ix.   | 185          | Madagascar —                           | xvi.            | 747          |
| — of the Usbeck Tartars,           |       |              | Head-fish of Siam —                    | ix.             | 632          |
| kill horses —                      | ix.   | 331          | Heads, hard, of the Fidasians          | xvi.            | 483          |
| — of Virginia ( <i>note</i> )      | xiii. | 31. 720      | Heaths, Swedish mode of drinking       | i.              | 201          |
| — of Chili —                       | xiv.  | 80           | Hean city —                            | ix.             | 715          |
| — of Egypt —                       | xv.   | 339          | Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given      |                 |              |
| —, embalmed Egyptian               | xv.   | 817. 837     | by him to Sir R. Southwell             | vii.            | 641          |
| Hawks, City of, in Egypt           | xv.   | 268          | Heart, anatomy of the human            | iv.             | 21           |
| Hawkhead town —                    | iii.  | 188          | Heart-fruit tree —                     | xi.             | 254          |
| Hawkwood —                         | ii.   | 331          | Heat of France —                       | iv.             | 120          |
| Hawsker rocks —                    | iii.  | 596          | — necessary to produce lava            | v.              | 236          |
| Hawthorn of Glastonbury            | ii.   | 258          | — at Stromboli —                       | v.              | 251          |
| — of America —                     | xiii. | 414          | — tables of the greatest degree at     |                 |              |
| Hawthornden mansion —              | iii.  | 475          | Stockholm —                            | vi.             | 404          |
| —, cells of —                      | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — at                                   |                 |              |
| Hay town —                         | ii.   | 610          | Upfal —                                | vi.             | 405          |
| Hay exported from Waterford to     |       |              | — of animals during their torpid       |                 |              |
| Norway —                           | iii.  | 857          | and natural state —                    | vi.             | 696          |
| —, price in Italy —                | iv.   | 651          | — of birds ditto —                     | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Haydamacks, Bell's account of      |       |              | — of Hindostan —                       | viii.           | 149          |
| them —                             | vii.  | 502          | — near Lahor —                         | viii.           | 207          |
| Haye fish of Guinea, its rapacity  | xvi.  | 451          | — experienced by Bernier in the        |                 |              |
| Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his   |       |              | march from Lahor to Cashmere           | viii.           | 208          |
| government in Madagascar           | xvi.  | 757          | — at Muskat —                          | viii.           | 286          |
| Haye-Fontchy, massacre of the      |       |              | — at Gombroon —                        | viii.           | 296          |
| French at —                        | xvi.  | 755          | — in Persia —                          | ix.             | 115. 176     |
| Hayes, Captain, on Newfound-       |       |              | — in Moghistan —                       | ix.             | 117          |
| land —                             | xii.  | 178          | — in Philadelphia —                    | xiii.           | 412          |
| Hayes island, Hudson's bay         | xii.  | 364          | —, Bouguer on —                        | xiv.            | 294          |
| Hay family —                       | iii.  | 394          | — of the sands in Senegal              | xvi.            | 610          |
| Hay-harvest in Helsingheland       | i.    | 345          | — on the Niger —                       | xvi.            | 631          |
| Haymarket theatre —                | ii.   | 513          | —, degree of, in Senegal               | xvi.            | 651. 663     |
| Haymer, Captain —                  | xii.  | 476          | Heat, Bay of —                         | xii.            | 636. 672     |
| Hays, account of —                 | ii.   | 183          | Heath-cock, marine, of Finmark         | i.              | 429          |
| Hay's bravery in the field of      |       |              | Heathrop —                             | ii.             | 202          |
| Loncarty —                         | iii.  | 41           | HEATH'S account of the Islands of      |                 |              |
| Hay-stacks about Philadelphia      | xiii. | 536          | Scilly —                               | ii.             | 729          |
| — of Canada —                      | xiii. | 652          | Heaths of France —                     | iv.             | 507          |
| Hay-to-nu of Canton —              | vii.  | 235          | —, on their improvement                | iv.             | 514          |
| Hazaar Jireeb —                    | ix.   | 313          | — of the Andes in Quito                | xiv.            | 526          |
| Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family    | xiii. | 504          | Heava in Otaheite —                    | xi.             | 583          |
| Hazar-gerib of Ispahan             | ix.   | 25           | — in Ulitea —                          | xi.             | 587          |
| Head, Mr., of Derry —              | iii.  | 860          | — in Tongataboo —                      | xi.             | 679          |
| Head-dress of the Icelandic women  | i.    | 752          | Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for  | i.              | 169          |
| — of the Persian ladies            | ix.   | 43. 202      | —, Persees' description of             | viii.           | 557          |
| — of the Arabs —                   | x.    | 156          | —, the Virginians? —                   | xii.            | 605          |
| — of a lady of Kepsé               | x.    | 556          | —, Canadian —                          | xii. 655. xiii. | 13           |
| —, dancing, of Ulitea              | xi.   | 524          | — of the Moors —                       | xv.             | 472          |
| — in Quito —                       | xiv.  | 449          | — of the Caffrés                       | xvi.            | 688          |
| — in Sechura —                     | xiv.  | 558          | Heaven, Queen of, feasts in her        |                 |              |
| — in Lima —                        | xiv.  | 581          | honour —                               | xiv.            | 182          |
| — of the Egyptians                 | xv.   | 323          | —, her defence of                      |                 |              |
| — in Barbary —                     | xv.   | 658. 660     | the city of Imperial —                 | xiv.            | 203          |
| — of the ladies in the Empe-       |       |              | Heavens of the Japanese Sintos         | vii.            | 730          |
| ror of Morocco's Harem             | xv.   | 793          | — of the Buddo —                       | vii.            | 751          |
| — of the Hottentots                | xvi.  | 140          | —, Persians' idea of nine              | ix.             | 261          |
| — of the Negroes of the            |       |              | Heavtree gallows —                     | ii.             | 290          |
| Gold Coast —                       | xvi.  | 387          | Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory        | vi.             | 433          |
| — in Benin —                       | xvi.  | 524          | Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephan- |                 |              |
| — of the Caffrés —                 | xvi.  | 691          | tiasis —                               | i.              | 718          |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                               | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Heberden's Medical Transactions               | i.    | 714                | Hell, a witch's description of it             | i.              | 473          |
| Heberstein's, Baron, account of Moscow        | vi.   | 580                | —, entrance to                                | i.              | 632          |
| Hebli-rad town                                | ix.   | 45                 | —, the Buddo                                  | vii.            | 752          |
| Hebran fountain                               | xv.   | 284. 296           | —, representation of it in Amoy               | viii.           | 494          |
| Hebrew, similarity of the Cacongo language to | xvi.  | 593                | —, the Periees'                               | viii.           | 557          |
| Hebrides islands                              | ii.   | 160                | —, the Virginian                              | xii. 604. xiii. | 13           |
| —, Pennant's voyage to them                   | iii.  | 250                | — of the Fidasians of Guinea                  | xvi.            | 501          |
| —, history                                    | iii.  | 272                | —, ideas of it in Benin                       | xvi.            | 531          |
| —, on the government of them                  | iii.  | 545                | Hellan, fehle                                 | i.              | 354          |
| —, population                                 | iii.  | 553                | — village                                     | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Martin's description of the                | iii.  | 572                | Hellbecks                                     | ii.             | 16           |
| —, their advantages for a fishing trade       | iii.  | 681                | Hellbron, garden of                           | vi.             | 56           |
| —, inhabitants                                | iii.  | 684                | Hellebore of North America                    | xiii.           | 531. 553     |
| —, described by Brand                         | iii.  | 731                | —, three leaved Canadian                      | xiii.           | 653          |
| Hecatonnessi isles                            | x.    | 634                | Hellefors, mines of                           | vi.             | 389          |
| Hechingen castle                              | vi.   | 13                 | Hellefpont                                    | x.              | 703          |
| Hecla, Mount, its volcano                     | i.    | 629. 691           | Hellet Allais, Browne's account of            | xvi.            | 828          |
| —, eruptions of it                            | i.    | 688                | Hellicius, Colonel                            | vi.             | 376          |
| —, journey to                                 | i.    | 691                | Hellin town                                   | v.              | 598          |
| —, situation of                               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall                   | ii.             | 152          |
| —, height                                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés           | xvi.            | 687          |
| —, ascent                                     | i.    | 692                | Helm, Aoke, anecdotes of him                  | xiii.           | 486. 490     |
| —, summit                                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich islanders   | xi.             | 733          |
| Heckla, Cape                                  | i.    | 738                | Helmett, Madame                               | vi.             | 149          |
| Heddington hill                               | ii.   | 199                | Helmfdale water                               | iii.            | 85           |
| Hedge-hog, experiments to ascertain its heat  | vi.   | 696                | Helsingborg town                              | i.              | 332          |
| — of Senegal                                  | xvi.  | 665                | Helsingburg town                              | vi.             | 376          |
| Hedges of England                             | ii.   | 493. 528           | —, itinerary from, to Carlscroon              | vi.             | 561          |
| — of the Mysore villages                      | viii. | 587. 593. 595      | —, observations on                            | vi.             | 565          |
| — in North America                            | xiii. | 405. 424. 430. 520 | Helsingfors, Fortia's description             | vi.             | 556          |
| Hedge-schools of Ireland                      | iii.  | 873                | Helsingheland, province                       | i.              | 343          |
| Hedina Betta                                  | viii. | 717                | —, foil of                                    | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hedjas province                               | x.    | 81                 | —, inhabitants                                | i.              | 344          |
| —, description of it                          | x.    | 86                 | —, agriculture                                | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Heemskirk, James, account of him              | i.    | 85                 | Helsingie province                            | vi.             | 470          |
| —, his attempt at a north-east passage        | i.    | 90                 | Heltone borough                               | ii.             | 283          |
| Heemskirk's Shallows                          | xi.   | 445                | Helvetic Confederacy                          | v.              | 681          |
| Heft Tun near Shiraz                          | ix.   | 247                | —, its origin                                 | v.              | 733          |
| Heglig tree of Dar-Fur                        | xv.   | 145                | Helvetius's anecdote of the spots in the moon | i.              | 632          |
| Heimskringla of Sturleson                     | i.    | 710                | Hemagarah, tower of                           | vii.            | 18           |
| Heiriffon, M.                                 | xi.   | 818                | Hemlock, effects of eating                    | iii.            | 636          |
| Heiriffon islands, New Holland                | xi.   | 820                | Hemp of Nordland                              | i.              | 341          |
| Heiskir ille                                  | iii.  | 594                | — imported in England and Scotland            | iii.            | 568          |
| Hejuru, wild elephants at                     | viii. | 705                | —, on the culture of, in France               | iv.             | 391. 490     |
| Helaoua town                                  | xv.   | 65                 | —, observations on                            | iv.             | 491          |
| Helcia, Princefs                              | xv.   | 80                 | — of Piedmont                                 | iv.             | 609          |
| Hele village                                  | xv.   | 177                | — of the Milanese                             | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Helena, the Empress                           | xv.   | 289                | — of Bologna                                  | iv.             | 610          |
| Heleni city                                   | xv.   | 98                 | — culture in Catalonia                        | iv.             | 668          |
| Helike Kirke                                  | i.    | 79                 | —, on Spanish                                 | v.              | 460          |
| Heliopolis in Egypt                           | xv.   | 182                | — trade of Westphalia                         | vi.             | 280          |
| Heliopolis, see Balbeck.                      |       |                    | — of Riga                                     | vi.             | 712          |
| Hell, the Lapland                             | i.    | 460                | —, on the culture of it, in Pennsylvania      | xii.            | 384          |
|                                               |       |                    | — of Virginia                                 | xii.            | 593          |
|                                               |       |                    | —, Indian, of America                         | xiii.           | 543          |



|                                                   | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.                 | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Hemp of Dar-Fur                                   | xv.             | 146          | Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coast   | xvi.                 | 427. 483     |
| — mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots            | xvi.            | 31           | — of Benin                            | xvi.                 | 527          |
| Hemp-nettle of Siberia ( <i>note</i> )            | vi.             | 712          | — of Madagascar, table                | xvi.                 | 803          |
| Hems, the ancient Emefa, journey from Damascus to | x.              | 515          | Hercules, the Egyptian                | xv.                  | 351          |
| — described                                       | x.              | 518          | Hercules Promontory                   | xv.                  | 567          |
| Henaris, river                                    | v.              | 546          | Herds of Lapland rein-deer            | i.                   | 405          |
| Heneaga islands                                   | xiii.           | 874          | — of the Arabs in Barbary             | xv.                  | 620          |
| Heneykane                                         | x.              | 305          | — of Morocco                          | xv.                  | 708          |
| Henley, views near                                | ii.             | 535          | Herdsmen of Russia                    | vi.                  | 649          |
| Henley, Orator                                    | ii.             | 76           | Heredia, Don Pedro de                 | xiv.                 | 328          |
| Hennefiord passage                                | i.              | 773          | Heredy's, Shiek, tomb                 | xv.                  | 269          |
| Hennegat passage                                  | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Hereford city                         | ii.                  | 209          |
| Hen-neishah tribe                                 | xv.             | 553          | — cathedral                           | ii.                  | 212          |
| Henning on Magnus of Holstein ( <i>note</i> )     | vi.             | 623          | —, history of                         | ii.                  | 213          |
| Henrico town, Virginia                            | xiii.           | 110          | —, Skrine's account of                | ii.                  | 611          |
| Henrietta, Queen                                  | iii.            | 9            | Hereford college, Oxford              | ii.                  | 122          |
| Henry, Cape, Virginia                             | xii. 231. xiii. | 25. 47. 62   | Herefordshire county                  | ii.                  | 11           |
| Henry, Fort, Virginia                             | xiii.           | 107          | —, fruit of                           | ii.                  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Henry the Seventh of England                      | xii.            | 157          | —, the orchard of England             | ii.                  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Henry the Eighth of England                       | xii.            | 161          | Herenfchwandt, M., on population      | iv.                  | 321          |
| Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal                    | xi.             | 415          | Heretics, their treatment in Spain    | v.                   | 406          |
| Henry the Seventh's chapel                        | ii.             | 79           | Heriot's account of Virginia          | xii. 585. 590. xiii. | 12           |
| — tomb                                            | ii.             | 80           | Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to | viii.                | 764          |
| — screen                                          | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | Herjulfson's voyages and discoveries  | i.                   | 669          |
| Hens sacrificed at funerals in Angola             | xvi.            | 299          | Herkend, sea of                       | vii.                 | 182          |
| — of Guinea                                       | xvi.            | 433          | — islands                             | vii.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Henzadah town                                     | ix.             | 458. 563     | Herkla, Tunis, described              | xv.                  | 578          |
| Henzenberg mountain                               | v.              | 946          | Herlefiord passage                    | i.                   | 760          |
| Heptanomis of Egypt                               | xv.             | 163          | Hermadad, Santa, confraternity        | v.                   | 417          |
| Heptaftadium of Alexandria                        | xv.             | 165          | Herman's, Abbe, cabinet               | v.                   | 711          |
| Heraclea, the ancient                             | x.              | 563          | Hermes, Egyptian mythology of         | xv.                  | 350          |
| Heraclea, Tunis                                   | xv.             | 578          | Hermetra ille                         | iii.                 | 591          |
| Heracleopolis island                              | xv.             | 221          | Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland         | vi.                  | 297          |
| Heracleum on the Nile                             | xv.             | 173          | Hermit of the Calf of Man             | ii.                  | 798          |
| Heracilius, Prince, account of him                | vi.             | 843          | — of the mountains of Cashmere        | viii.                | 215          |
| Heraion plain                                     | x.              | 642          | Hermitages at Coken                   | iii.                 | 507          |
| Heralds' College, London                          | ii.             | 67           | — of Montserrat                       | iv. 107. v.          | 617          |
| Herat city, Forster's account                     | ix.             | 284          | — of Murviedro                        | v.                   | 611          |
| Herba, El, antiquities at                         | xv.             | 528. 529     | — of Arlesheim                        | v.                   | 702          |
| Herba capillaris of Canada                        | xiii.           | 640          | — of Nicholas de Flue                 | v.                   | 737          |
| Herbarisations of M. Tournefort                   | iv.             | 20           | — near Friburg                        | v.                   | 847          |
| Herba viva of Brazil                              | xiv.            | 861          | — of the Patriarch Nicon              | vi.                  | 609          |
| Herbert, Mr., of Mucrus                           | iii.            | 840          | —, imperial, at Petersburg            | vi.                  | 676          |
| Herbert family                                    | ii.             | 231          | — of Sivana Samudra                   | viii.                | 714          |
| Herbert, ship, anecdotes of her                   | viii.           | 270          | — of Seleucia                         | x.                   | 555          |
| Herbood, Persee commandments to them              | viii.           | 566          | Hermes, Notre Dame des                | v.                   | 657          |
| Herbs of Arabia                                   | x.              | 191          | Hermit island                         | xi.                  | 796          |
| — of Amboyna                                      | xi.             | 254          | Hermits, Japanese                     | vii.                 | 743          |
| — of Chili                                        | xiv.            | 39. 86       | —, their symbolic dress               | vii.                 | 745          |
| — on the Amazon                                   | xiv.            | 226          | — in the Birman empire                | ix.                  | 477. 555     |
| — of Peru                                         | xiv.            | 277          | — of Arracan                          | ix.                  | 762          |
| — of Carthagena                                   | xiv.            | 343. 353     | — of Mount Athos                      | x.                   | 738          |
| — of Quito                                        | xiv.            | 457          | Herman, Mount                         | x.                   | 334          |
| —, Cucu of Popayan                                | xiv.            | 487          | —, Pococke's description              | x.                   | 464. 508     |
| — of the Andes                                    | xiv.            | 531          | Hermonthis, the ancient               | xv.                  | 256          |
| — of Chili                                        | xiv.            | 672          | Hermopolis in Egypt                   | xv.                  | 224          |
|                                                   |                 |              | Hernani borough                       | v.                   | 305          |
|                                                   |                 |              | Hernani,                              |                      |              |



|                                                          | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                                      | VOL.               | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Hernani, river of — —                                    | v.                  | 308          | Hessians, description and character of — —           | vi.                | 234          |
| Herrn-Grundt copper-mine — —                             | ii.                 | 277          | Hefslekulla, mines of — —                            | vi.                | 389          |
| Hernofand town — —                                       | i.                  | 350          | Heston parish — —                                    | ii.                | 183          |
| — fishermen — —                                          | i. 350. vi.         | 470          | Hevelius, some account of — —                        | i.                 | 211          |
| Herodotus on Egypt — —                                   | xv. 199, et seq.    |              | —, his discoveries — —                               | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — on the gods of the Egyptians — —                       | xv.                 | 348          | —, works — —                                         | i.                 | 212          |
| — on embalming — —                                       | xv.                 | 356          | Hexham, Pennant's account of — —                     | iii.               | 491          |
| — on the Nile — —                                        | xv.                 | 373          | Hex Rivier settlement — —                            | xvi.               | 138          |
| — on the names of the quarters of the world — —          | xvi.                | 677          | Heydegger's, M. de, library — —                      | v.                 | 673          |
| Heroine of Goa, her story — —                            | viii.               | 353          | Heylin's account of the Scilly isles — —             | ii.                | 749          |
| Heron, Lady — —                                          | iii.                | 487          | Hey-nam city — —                                     | vii.               | 523          |
| Heron, Major — —                                         | xii.                | 476          | Heyreth — —                                          | i.                 | 11           |
| Heron, white, of New Zealand — —                         | xi.                 | 573          | Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of — —                   | ii.                | 363          |
| Heronry at Creffi-hall — —                               | iii.                | 7            | Hey-ta-mon port — —                                  | vii.               | 237          |
| Heron's of Vera Cruz — —                                 | xiii.               | 781          | Hhymas of the Arabs — —                              | xv.                | 654          |
| — of Guinea — —                                          | xvi.                | 445          | Hiarkan city, caravans of — —                        | vii.               | 581          |
| Heron's feathers of Chili — —                            | xiv.                | 78           | Hiccorry wood of Pennsylvania — —                    | xiii.              | 407. 508     |
| Heroopolis — —                                           | xv.                 | 275. 294     | Hicks' bay — —                                       | xi.                | 530          |
| Herouville, M. le Comte de — —                           | xiv.                | 260          | Hicks's hall — —                                     | ii.                | 85           |
| Herpiditani, the ancient — —                             | xv.                 | 515          | Hidalgos of Spain — —                                | v.                 | 350          |
| Herrera on Martin Behaim — —                             | xi.                 | 414          | Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with — —   | i.                 | 801          |
| — on Chili — —                                           | xiv. 34. 45. 58. 89 |              | Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dressing — — | xvi.               | 34           |
| Herring-fishery of Yarmouth — —                          | ii.                 | 34           | Hiera, the ancient — —                               | v.                 | 155          |
| — of the Isle of Man — —                                 | ii.                 | 812. 817     | Hierapetra, the ancient ( <i>note</i> ) — —          | x.                 | 606          |
| — of Loch-Fine — —                                       | iii.                | 106          | Hierapolis in Great Phrygia — —                      | x.                 | 679          |
| —, on the Scotch — —                                     | iii.                | 334          | Hierapolis, see Bambouk. — —                         |                    |              |
| — of the Western isles — —                               | iii.                | 686          | Hierarchy of Denmark — —                             | vi.                | 313          |
| — of Embden — —                                          | vi.                 | 225          | — of Tibet — —                                       | vii.               | 560          |
| — of Norway — —                                          | vi.                 | 360          | Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument — —            | x.                 | 14           |
| — of Sweden — —                                          | vi.                 | 385          | — in New Holland — —                                 | xi.                | 777          |
| — of the Dutch — —                                       | xiii.               | 213          | —, Egyptian, — —                                     | xv. 181. 190. 216. | 236          |
| Herrings of Finmark — —                                  | i.                  | 437          | — on the temple of Carnack, Thebes, — —              | xv.                | 241. 244.    |
| —, mode of curing, in the Isle of Man — —                | ii.                 | 817          | — on the sepulchres of the kings of Thebes — —       | xv.                | 246          |
| — of Loch-Fine — —                                       | iii.                | 107          | — at Luxerein — —                                    | xv.                | 254          |
| —, their migrations — —                                  | iii.                | 336          | — on the statues of Isis and Ofiris — —              | xv.                | 341          |
| —, natural history — —                                   | iii.                | 337          | —, explication of the Egyptian — —                   | xv.                | 353          |
| — of the Isle of Skie — —                                | iii.                | 620          | — on the pyramids — —                                | xv.                | 805. 825     |
| — of Shetland — —                                        | iii.                | 796          | Hierro, see Ferro. — —                               |                    |              |
| — of Korea — —                                           | vii.                | 531          | High-Bridge — —                                      | iii.               | 99           |
| — of Virginia — —                                        | xii. 601. xiii. 13  |              | High Cliff — —                                       | ii.                | 302          |
| —, anecdotes of American — —                             | xiii.               | 470          | Highgate — —                                         | ii.                | 177          |
| Herriot's hospital — —                                   | iii.                | 31. 473      | Highlanders of Scotland — —                          | ii. 161. iii.      | 58           |
| Herstenbotten mine — —                                   | vi.                 | 455          | —, their manners and customs — —                     | iii.               | 90. 94       |
| Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth — — | ii.                 | 333          | —, drefs — —                                         | iii.               | 92           |
| Hertford-bridge — —                                      | ii.                 | 332          | —, arms — —                                          | iii.               | 93           |
| Hertfordshire county — —                                 | ii.                 | 8            | —, sports — —                                        | iii.               | 95           |
| — barley — —                                             | ii.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | —, music — —                                         | iii.               | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hertog's, Theodoric, discoveries — —                     | xi.                 | 423          | Highlanders of France — —                            | iv.                | 96           |
| Hertsberg, the Russian minister — —                      | vi.                 | 180. 203     | Highlanders, Arabian — —                             | x. 45. 95.         | 112          |
| Hervey, Lord — —                                         | iv.                 | 269          | Highlanders' settlement in Georgia — —               | xii.               | 454. 468     |
| Hervey's bay — —                                         | xi.                 | 546          | Highlands, observations on them — —                  | iii.               | 109          |
| Hesperides, disquisition concerning them — —             | xii.                | 19           | Highlands, Western, population of — —                | iii.               | 553          |
| Hesse, Prince of, his landing at Gottenburg — —          | vi.                 | 385          | Highlands of Arabia — —                              | x. 45. 95.         | 112          |
| — Sweden — —                                             | vi.                 | 497          | Highlands — —                                        |                    |              |
| Hesseliuss, Mr., of Philadelphia — —                     | xiii. 386. 398. 413 |              |                                                      |                    |              |



|                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                      | VOL.             | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Highlands of America                            | xiii. | 577      | Hindustan, nations not subject to the Mogul in       | viii.            | 135      |
| High-Places, sacred, of Lapland                 | i.    | 464      | —, armies of                                         | viii.            | 137      |
| High-priest of the Persees, commandments to him | viii. | 567      | —, on the government                                 | viii.            | 144      |
| — of Persia                                     | ix.   | 215      | —, Hamilton's description                            | viii.            | 304      |
| — of Bokhara                                    | ix.   | 373      | —, casts in                                          | xi.              | 379      |
| —, the Birman                                   | ix.   | 441      | Hinds of North America                               | xiii.            | 565      |
| — of Rangoon                                    | ix.   | 450      | —, tame                                              | xiii.            | 566      |
| — of Arracan                                    | ix.   | 762      | Hindus, casts of the right and left hand sides of    | viii.            | 606      |
| — of Laos                                       | ix.   | 766      | —, religion                                          | viii. 614. 632.  | 654      |
| — of Camboya                                    | ix.   | 768      | Hinken, Captain                                      | xvi.             | 517      |
| — of the Virginians                             | xiii. | 40       | Hinlopen cape                                        | xiii.            | 380      |
| — in West Barbary                               | xv.   | 422      | Hianom, valley of                                    | x.               | 356. 424 |
| High-priest's funeral in Pegu                   | viii. | 428      | Hintchy tree of Madagascar                           | xvi.             | 801      |
| High steward of Oxford                          | ii.   | 104      | Hionby town                                          | i.               | 332      |
| — of Cambridge                                  | ii.   | 125      | Hioungfing                                           | i.               | 284      |
| High-street of Edinburgh                        | iii.  | 469      | Hiouteron, the northern fruit                        | i.               | 305      |
| High-treason, English punishment for            | ii.   | 138      | Hippah in New Zealand                                | xi.              | 538      |
| Highwaymen in England                           | ii.   | 525      | Hipparchus on the equinox                            | xv.              | 831      |
| — in Persia                                     | vii.  | 309      | Hippo, the ancient                                   | xv.              | 541. 542 |
| Highways of Spain                               | v.    | 302      | Hippo, Tunis                                         | xv.              | 559      |
| — of Japan                                      | vii.  | 765      | Hippocampus, the                                     | iv.              | 19       |
| —, crowds daily on                              | vii.  | 784. 792 | Hippodrome of Constantinople                         | vii. 4. x.       | 725      |
| Hildesley, Bishop                               | ii.   | 809      | —, Bell's                                            |                  |          |
| Hill, Aaron                                     | iii.  | 117      | — account of it                                      | vii.             | 511      |
| Hill, Sir Richard                               | ii.   | 619      | — of Alexandria                                      | x.               | 708      |
| Hill, the learned taylor                        | ii.   | 342      | Hippolytus rocks                                     | xi.              | 854      |
| Hill of Inscriptions                            | x.    | 6        | Hippopotamus, head and bones of one found in a shark | xi.              | 466      |
| Hillanoones of Mindanao                         | xi.   | 10       | — of the Nile                                        | xv. 44. 89. 141. | 333      |
| Hillerstræum, Mr., the artist                   | vi.   | 422      | — of Africa                                          | xvi.             | 38. 91   |
| Hilliard, Andrew, his sufferings and adventures | xiii. | 184      | —, anecdotes of a young one                          | xvi.             | 98       |
| Hill's, General, expedition against Canada      | xii.  | 416      | — of the Zaire described                             | xvi.             | 217. 335 |
| Hills, few in Russia                            | i.    | 30       | — of the Niger                                       | xvi.             | 628      |
| Hills Pasture                                   | ii.   | 402      | — of Sofala                                          | xvi.             | 701      |
| Hinchinbrook isle                               | xi.   | 621      | — cures the gout                                     | xvi.             | ibid.    |
| Hineckley town                                  | ii.   | 359      | Hippopothon, the ancient                             | ix.              | 156      |
| — cattle                                        | ii.   | ibid.    | Hiram, King                                          | x.               | 330. 409 |
| Hind river, St. Domingo                         | xii.  | 312      | Hirroos village                                      | ix.              | 312      |
| Hindehead                                       | ii.   | 314      | Hirholm palace                                       | vi.              | 325      |
| Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Langhans at            | v.    | 879      | — gardens                                            | vi.              | ibid.    |
| Hinderson, Colonel                              | xiv.  | 850      | Hirt isle, see St. Kilda.                            |                  |          |
| Hindian district                                | x.    | 129      | Hirta isle, Sir George Mackenzie's                   |                  |          |
| Hindoo merchants at Herat                       | ix.   | 291      | — account of                                         | iii.             | 730      |
| Hindoos in Surat                                | x.    | 213      | Hirtitty village                                     | viii.            | 753      |
| —, their manners and customs                    | x.    | 217      | Hirtzel, Dr.                                         | v.               | 670      |
| —, religion                                     | x.    | 219      | Hispanan, see Ispahan.                               |                  |          |
| Hindoestan                                      | viii. | 1        | Hispaniola, Colon's discovery of                     | xii. 41. 62.     | 75       |
| —, dominions of the Great Mogul in              | viii. | 53       | —, Cromwell's expedition against (see St. Domingo)   | xii.             | 310      |
| —, Bernier's history of the revolution in       | viii. | 60       | —, Columbus's discovery of                           | xiv.             | 572. 611 |
| —, its former and present state                 | viii. | 129      | Histoire Gen. des Voyages                            | i.               | 337      |
| —, divisions into sovereignties                 | viii. | 130      | Historians of Samoedia                               | i.               | 523      |
| —, extent                                       | viii. | 133      | — of Iceland, a catalogue of them                    | i. 624. vi.      | 316      |
| —, an abyss for gold and silver                 | viii. | 135      | — of Russia                                          | vi.              | 848      |
|                                                 |       |          | Histories, Icelandic, of Iceland                     | i.               | 670      |
|                                                 |       |          | History of the north, observations on it             | i.               | 622      |



|                                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| History, Icelanders' study of                                       | i.    | 669          | History of Tucuman                                            | xiv.  | 634                |
| — of the Manks                                                      | ii.   | 820          | — of the missions in Paraguay                                 | xiv.  | 635                |
| — of the Hebrides                                                   | iii.  | 272          | — of Buenos Ayres                                             | xiv.  | 642                |
| — of Sweden, summary                                                | vi.   | 481          | — of Concepcion, Chili                                        | xiv.  | 666                |
| —, short, of China                                                  | vii.  | 170          | — of Santiago                                                 | xiv.  | 677                |
| — of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan                                          | vii.  | 570          | — of Chili                                                    | xiv.  | 679                |
| — of Japan, Caron's                                                 | vii.  | 614          | — of transactions in Brazil                                   | xiv.  | 734                |
| —, Kempfer's                                                        | vii.  | 652—821      | — of the revolt of the Portu-<br>guese in Brazil              | xiv.  | 761—858            |
| — of the revolution in the<br>Great Mogul's empire                  | vii.  | 60—133       | — of Abyffinia                                                | xv.   | 20                 |
| — of Mahometanism                                                   | ix.   | 287          | — of Dar-Fur                                                  | xv.   | 148                |
| — of the Usbeck Khans of<br>Karasm                                  | ix.   | 334          | — of Egypt                                                    | xv.   | 163                |
| —, observations on Abu'l-<br>ghazi's                                | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the rise of the Nile                                     | xv.   | 372                |
| — of the Khans of Bukharia                                          | ix.   | 380          | — of Santa Cruz, Morocco,                                     | xv.   | 714                |
| — of Siam                                                           | ix.   | 573—655      | (note)                                                        | xv.   | 714                |
| — of Tonquin                                                        | ix.   | 708—771      | — of the missions to Congo                                    | xvi.  | 215. 232—270       |
| — of Arabia                                                         | x.    | 82           | — of the kings of Congo                                       | xvi.  | 283                |
| — of the Imams of Sana                                              | x.    | 102          | — of Dinkira                                                  | xvi.  | 370                |
| — of the Imams of Oman                                              | x.    | 117          | — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.                                     | xvi.  | 548—597            |
| — of Surat                                                          | x.    | 214          | — of Eastern Ethiopia by Dos<br>Santos                        | xvi.  | 675. 703           |
| — of Palestine                                                      | x.    | 406          | — of the French in Mada-<br>gascar                            | xvi.  | 748. 751—759. 777  |
| — of Tyre                                                           | x.    | 471          | — of the Canary islands, Glas's                               | xvi.  | 808                |
| — of Tripoli                                                        | x.    | 485          | History, Academy of, at Madrid                                | v.    | 387                |
| — of Cyprus                                                         | x.    | 574          | Hitoe                                                         | xi.   | 252                |
| — of Crete                                                          | x.    | 596          | Hitrangle kingdom                                             | vii.  | 189                |
| — of Canea                                                          | x.    | 599          | Hi-Tsong, Emperor                                             | vii.  | 200                |
| — of Scio                                                           | x.    | 621          | Hoam Ti, Emperor, history of him                              | vii.  | 714                |
| — of Ephefus                                                        | x.    | 657          | Hoatrin, account of him                                       | ix.   | 681. 744           |
| — of Macaffer                                                       | xi.   | 217          | Hoawing, account of him                                       | ix.   | 681. 744           |
| — of Boni                                                           | xi.   | 222          | Hobamock, the demon                                           | xiii. | 244                |
| — of the life and actions of<br>Admiral Colon                       | xii.  | 1            | Hobson, Captain                                               | xii.  | 247                |
| — of the discoveries and settle-<br>ments of the English in America | xii.  | 156—489      | Hocheim village                                               | vi.   | 247                |
| — of Virginia, New England,<br>and the Summer isles                 | xiii. | 1—253        | Hochelaga, St. Lawrence                                       | xii.  | 643. 651. 657. 673 |
| — of Quebec                                                         | xiii. | 637          | Hochelai, St. Lawrence                                        | xii.  | 649. 657           |
| — of Carthage                                                       | xiv.  | 328          | Hochereau's, Pere, collection of<br>paintings                 | iv.   | 42                 |
| — of Porto Bello                                                    | xiv.  | 361          | Hochst city                                                   | vi.   | 244                |
| — of Panama                                                         | xiv.  | 374          | Hockfew city                                                  | viii. | 508                |
| — of Guayaquil                                                      | xiv.  | 393          | Hoddam castle                                                 | iii.  | 217                |
| — of Quito                                                          | xiv.  | 440. 462     | Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to                                 | x.    | 25                 |
| — of Popayan                                                        | xiv.  | 482          | — described                                                   | x.    | 38                 |
| — of Atacames                                                       | xiv.  | 489          | Hodsjerie district                                            | x.    | 110                |
| — of Quixos                                                         | xiv.  | 491          | Hodsjerie, Schiech of, history of<br>him                      | x.    | 104                |
| — of Jaen de Bracamoros                                             | xiv.  | 494          | Hoek, Mr.                                                     | xiv.  | 780. 821           |
| — of Tumbez                                                         | xiv.  | 555          | Hoewamoehil                                                   | xi.   | 261                |
| — of Piura                                                          | xiv.  | 556          | Hofenbach, hamlet                                             | vi.   | 249                |
| — of Morrope                                                        | xiv.  | 559          | Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring<br>fresh water from the sea | i.    | 585                |
| — of Lambayeque                                                     | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Hog, ceremony of blessing the                                 | xi.   | 342                |
| — of Truxillo                                                       | xiv.  | 561          | Hog-deer of Amboyna                                           | xi.   | 262                |
| — of Lima                                                           | xiv.  | 566          | Hog-fish of the Bermudas                                      | xiii. | 174                |
| — of earthquakes in Lima                                            | xiv.  | 591          | Hog-hunting in America                                        | xii.  | 130                |
| — of Guamanga                                                       | xiv.  | 612          | Hog island                                                    | viii. | 447                |
| — of Cusco                                                          | xiv.  | 615          | Hogs of Scotland                                              | ii.   | 167                |
| — of Arequipa                                                       | xiv.  | 619          | — of Waterford                                                | iii.  | 854                |
| — of La Plata                                                       | xiv.  | 622          | —, annual consumption at Paris                                | iv.   | 325                |
| — of La Paz                                                         | xiv.  | 629          | — of Gascoign                                                 | iv.   | 482                |
| — of Santa Cruz de la Sierra                                        | xiv.  | 633          | — of Siam                                                     | ix.   | 621                |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Hogs of Ulitea                     | —     | xi. 587      | Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of         | iii.  | 377           |
| —, mode of killing and dressing    | xi.   | 614          | Holland family                       | iii.  | 181           |
| — of Tongataboo                    | xi.   | 685          | Hollblad, Mr., account of            | vi.   | 422           |
| —, abundance of, in the Sandwich   |       |              | Hollie Haven                         | i.    | 11            |
| islands                            | xi.   | 730          | Holly of America                     | xiii. | 488           |
| — of Bermudas                      | xii.  | 266          | Holm island                          | iii.  | 696           |
| — of Carolina                      | xiii. | 345          | Holm parish                          | iii.  | 749           |
| — travelling in boots in Guaxaca   | xiii. | 831, 832     | Holm of Cruefter                     | i.    | 783           |
| — of the Cordilleras               | xiv.  | 45           | Holmberg, M.                         | xvi.  | 147           |
| — of the Gold Coast                | xvi.  | 433          | Holmehead                            | i.    | 12            |
| —, anecdotes of the Fida snake     |       |              | Holme ifle                           | iii.  | 189           |
| and                                | xvi.  | 499          | Holme Lacy                           | ii.   | 216           |
| Hog's-back hill                    | ii.   | 320          | Holmes, Governor of Bahama           | xii.  | 361           |
| Hoghead of water frozen solid      | i.    | 506          | Holms of Orkney                      | iii.  | 686, 747      |
| Hogs-fund                          | vi.   | 367          | Holstein duchy                       | vi.   | 220, 344      |
| Hohenheim, Philip Theophrastus     |       |              | Holstein, Count of                   | vi.   | 314           |
| Paracelsus Bombast de              | iii.  | 505          | Holstein troops, their affection for |       |               |
| Hohenlo, anecdotes of              | vi.   | 239          | Peter the Third                      | vi.   | 778           |
| Hohezzollern, principedom          | vi.   | 13           | Holy Cross Harbour, Canada           | xii.  | 646, 655, 666 |
| Hoin town                          | ix.   | 92           | Holyhead harbour                     | ii.   | 627           |
| Hojeda, Alonzo de                  | xii.  | 64           | Holy island, West Indies             | xii.  | 101           |
| Hokanbo post-house                 | vi.   | 552          | Holy Land, Maundrell's description   | x.    | 328           |
| Holbein's Dance of Death           | v.    | 692          | —, Pococke's account                 | x.    | 406           |
| Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizaga-    |       |              | Holy-Rood palace                     | iii.  | 30            |
| patam                              | viii. | 398          | — abbey                              | iii.  | ibid.         |
| Holdenby House                     | ii.   | 453          | — park                               | iii.  | ibid. 470     |
| Holdernefs                         | ii.   | 15, iii. 8   | Holy-week processions in St. Jago    | xiv.  | 179           |
| Holds, strong, of Scotland         | iii.  | 386          | Holywell town                        | ii.   | 622           |
| Hole village                       | vi.   | 369          | Homage, offered to the King of Den-  |       |               |
| Holes for concealing men           | iii.  | 285          | mark at the Revolution               | vi.   | 307           |
| Holford, Mr.                       | x.    | 206          | Homberg, Prince of                   | vi.   | 250           |
| Hol-house                          | iii.  | 210          | Homberg von der Hohe                 | vi.   | 249           |
| Ho-li family of Tonquin            | ix.   | 744          | Homerium of Smyrna ( <i>note</i> )   | x.    | 649           |
| Holidays of the Laplanders         | i.    | 452          | Homer's account of Lipari            | v.    | 211           |
| —, superstition of the Laplan-     |       |              | — of Scylla and                      |       |               |
| ders respecting                    | i.    | 482          | Charybdis                            | v.    | 264, 269      |
| — in England                       | ii.   | 146          | — hymn to Ceres                      | vi.   | 616           |
| — of the Japanese Sintos           | vii.  | 733, 736     | Homicide of Tibet                    | vii.  | 557           |
| — in St. Jago                      | xiv.  | 179, 181     | Homran city                          | x.    | 111           |
| — of the Negroes on the            |       |              | Honawera lake                        | viii. | 755           |
| Gold Coast                         | xvi.  | 400          | Honda town                           | xiv.  | 308           |
| — in Benin                         | xvi.  | 531          | Honduras, Colon's discovery          | xii.  | 125           |
| — observed by the Caffrés          | xvi.  | 688          | Honduras bay, logwood of             | xii.  | 323           |
| Holker House                       | iii.  | 184          | Hone, Cape, Algiers                  | xv.   | 516           |
| Holland, Regnard's journey through | i.    | 131          | Honey of Cafan                       | vii.  | 319           |
| —, states of                       | i.    | 136          | — of the Birman empire               | ix.   | 512           |
| —, government                      | i.    | 137, vi. 284 | — of Siam                            | ix.   | 603           |
| —, London trade with               | ii.   | 100          | — of Brazil                          | xiv.  | 732           |
| —, Riefbeck's description          | vi.   | 281          | — of the palm                        | xv.   | 602           |
| —, foil of                         | vi.   | ibid.        | — of Congo                           | xvi.  | 336           |
| —, dikes                           | vi.   | 282          | — of Guinea                          | xvi.  | 449           |
| —, navy                            | vi.   | 283          | — of Loango                          | xvi.  | 559           |
| Holland, New                       | xi.   | 64           | — of Podor on the Niger              | xvi.  | 632           |
| —, De Broffes on                   | x.    | 422          | Honey-bird of Abyssinia              | xv.   | 24            |
| —, Dampier's account               | xi.   | 464          | — of Congo                           | xvi.  | 251           |
| —, Cook's voyage to                | xi.   | 545          | Honey-hill fort, history of it       | viii. | 678           |
| —, Peron's account of              | xi.   | 772, 818     | Honey river, Senegal                 | xvi.  | 905           |
| —, experiments on the              |       |              | Honey rock, Caffraria                | xvi.  | 26            |
| natives' strength                  | xi.   | 940, 945     | Honeyfuckles, wild American          | xiii. | 557           |
| Holland village                    | iii.  | 180          | Honfleur town                        | iv.   | 149           |
| — priory                           | iii.  | ibid.        | Hongitogt in Amboyna                 | xi.   | 283           |



|                                                                          | VOL.             | PAGE               |                                              | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Honiton, the garden of Devon                                             | ii.              | 290                | Horns, the oriental emblem of power          | ix.   | 272           |
| Honour, high sense of, among the Japanese                                | vii.             | 636                | — found in Ireland                           | xiii. | 471           |
| —, nicety of a Bedouin's                                                 | x.               | 144                | — of the rhinoceros, said to discover poison | xvi.  | 52            |
| Hontan, La, see Lahontan.                                                |                  |                    | —, blowing, of the Guinea Negroes            | xvi.  | 393           |
| Hood of the Lapland women                                                | i.               | 387                | — of hair, worn by the Caffrés               | xvi.  | 691           |
| — of the Siamese serpent                                                 | ix.              | 629                | Hornsea town                                 | iii.  | 8             |
| Hood's island                                                            | xi.              | 604                | Horn-stone of Vesuvian lava                  | v.    | 19            |
| Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout                           | xvi.             | 701                | — of porphyry                                | v.    | 123           |
| Hoogly river                                                             | viii.            | 406                | — of pumices                                 | v.    | 172           |
| — town, Hamilton's description                                           | viii.            | 414                | — of lava in Monte della Castagna            | v.    | 183           |
| Hoogstraten, Captain Dirk                                                | xiv.             | 746. 770. 777. 803 | — in Lipari                                  | v.    | 192           |
| Hook mansion                                                             | ii.              | 306                | — in Felicuda                                | v.    | 213           |
| Hooker's, Mr., settlement on the Connecticut                             | xii.             | 253                | — in Alicuda                                 | v.    | 225           |
| Hooks of the ancient Indians                                             | xiii.            | 516                | Horrebow's History of Iceland                | i.    | 621. 744      |
| Hoolum, school at                                                        | i.               | 672                | — of earthquakes                             | i.    | 745           |
| —, printing office at                                                    | i.               | 676                | — of houses                                  | i.    | 752           |
| Hoondeabad                                                               | ix.              | 296                | Horrilakero mountain                         | i.    | 235. 279      |
| Hoophood, the Huron                                                      | xii.             | 398                | Horrors of earthquakes (note)                | v.    | 275           |
| Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (see Good Hope, Cape)            | xvi.             | 1—147. 155. 209    | Horla the Saxon                              | iii.  | 152           |
| Hope in Faith, Virginia                                                  | xiii.            | 110                | Horfe, anecdotes of Mungo Park's             | xvi.  | 849. 854. 865 |
| Hope islands                                                             | xi.              | 549                | Horfe of Loango, tradition                   | xvi.  | 556           |
| Hopeton House                                                            | iii.             | 117                | Horfe-armoury in the Tower of London         | ii.   | 45            |
| Hop-house of Worcester                                                   | ii.              | 208                | Horfe-flesh, Crim Tartar mode of dressing    | ix.   | 163           |
| Hopital, Marquis d'                                                      | iv.              | 30                 | Horfe-gift of the Western isles              | iii.  | 611           |
| Hopnifs, the plant                                                       | xiii.            | 533                | Horfe-hoes                                   | iv.   | 542           |
| Hop-plantations in Nordland                                              | i.               | 348                | Horfe-market of the Calmuc Tartars           | vii.  | 280           |
| Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa                               | xvi.             | 144                | Horfemanship of the Moors                    | xv.   | 771. 772      |
| HORACE, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet                      | vii.             | 554                | Horfemen, comical figure of Japanese         | vii.  | 763           |
| — of the commencement and present state of the Capuchin mission in Tibet | vii.             | 599                | — employed by the Great Mogul                | viii. | 138. 141      |
| Horangalis, the Lapland god                                              | i.               | 458                | Horfens, account of the Russian princes at   | vi.   | 794           |
| Horda of Tartary                                                         | vii.             | 45                 | Horfe-racing in England                      | ii.   | 145           |
| — of the Crim Tartars                                                    | ix.              | 162                | Horfes of Russia                             | i.    | 19. 33        |
| Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour                                     | viii.            | 400                | — of the North                               | i.    | 295           |
| Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland                                    | xii.             | 162                | —, their food                                | i.    | ibid.         |
| Horeb mount                                                              | x. 392. 395. xv. | 285                | — of Western Nordland                        | i.    | 342           |
| Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it                                           | i.               | 139                | — scarce in Finmark                          | i.    | 449           |
| —, the mammon's, of the Oby                                              | vii.             | 427                | — of Iceland                                 | i.    | 663           |
| — of the rhinoceros                                                      | ix.              | 620                | —, Icelandic, their origin                   | i.    | 748           |
| Horn, Cape                                                               | xi.              | 502                | — of London                                  | ii.   | 89. 91        |
| Horn, Count, anecdote of him                                             | i.               | 135                | — of England                                 | ii.   | 155           |
| —, trial of                                                              | vi.              | 511                | — of Scotland                                | ii.   | 167           |
| Horn of Dunvegan                                                         | iii.             | 322                | — of the Orkneys                             | iii.  | 743           |
| Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc                                                | iv.              | 704                | — of Shetland                                | iii.  | 771           |
| Horne islands                                                            | xi.              | 443                | — of Ireland                                 | iii.  | 874           |
| Horns of the rein-deer                                                   | i.               | 401                | — of Rachlin island                          | iii.  | 881           |
| —, the Danish                                                            | iii.             | 282                | — at Pompadour                               | iv.   | 91            |
| — of the mountain-goat                                                   | v.               | 794. 797           | — of Belleisle                               | iv.   | 155           |
|                                                                          |                  |                    | — of France                                  | iv.   | 481           |
|                                                                          |                  |                    | — of Limoufin                                | iv.   | ibid.         |
|                                                                          |                  |                    | — of the Isle of France                      | iv.   | 482           |
|                                                                          |                  |                    | — of Normandy                                | iv.   | ibid.         |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Horfes of Bretagne —                 | iv.   | 482          | Hospitality in the Western isles   | iii.  | 549          |
| — of Alfice —                        | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Strombolese               | v.    | 253          |
| — importation of English,            |       |              | — in Norway, instance of           | vi.   | 369          |
| into France —                        | iv.   | 482          | —, laws of, in Daghestan           | vii.  | 494          |
| —, on ploughing with                 | iv.   | 538          | — of the Persians —                | ix.   | 258          |
| —, scarcity of, in Spain             | v.    | 444          | — of the Cochín-Chinese            | ix.   | 784          |
| — of Andalusia —                     | v.    | 445          | — of the Arabs —                   | x.    | 160          |
| — at bull-fights —                   | v.    | 534          | — of the Loangese                  | xvi.  | 565          |
| — of Aranjuez —                      | v.    | 556          | — of a Negro woman to              |       |              |
| — of Cordova —                       | v.    | 563          | Mungo Park —                       | xvi.  | 844. 855     |
| — of Saltzburg —                     | vi.   | 46           | — of the Negroes of Africa         | xvi.  | 871          |
| — of Hungary —                       | vi.   | 117          | — of the Negro women               | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Bohemia —                       | vi.   | 139          | Hospitals, general, at Bath        | ii.   | 251          |
| — of the court of Persia             | vii.  | 301          | — at Devon and Exeter              | ii.   | 266          |
| —, wild, of Tomsky —                 | vii.  | 336          | — at Leicester —                   | ii.   | 362          |
| — of Japan —                         | vii.  | 700          | — at Ripon —                       | ii.   | 423          |
| —, management of, at Bassora         | viii. | 294          | — of London, St. Bartholo-         |       |              |
| —, management of Persian             | ix.   | 98           | mew's —                            | ii.   | 69           |
| — of Persia —                        | ix.   | 183          | —, St. Thomas's                    | ii.   | 70           |
| —, their food                        | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Guy's                           | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, diseases —                        | ix.   | 184          | — of Inverness —                   | iii.  | 80           |
| — of the Usbeck Tartars              | ix.   | 380          | — of Newcastle —                   | iii.  | 499          |
| — of the Siamese —                   | ix.   | 580          | — at Richmond —                    | iii.  | 516          |
| —, management of, in Yemen           | x.    | 108          | — of Edinburgh —                   | iii.  | 473          |
| —, description of the Arabian        | x.    | 177          | — of Madrid —                      | v.    | 386          |
| — of Ballamboang —                   | xi.   | 149          | — at Toledo —                      | v.    | 542          |
| —, fright of the West In-            |       |              | — of Zurich —                      | v.    | 667          |
| dians at seeing —                    | xii.  | 68           | — of St. James, battle of          | v.    | 698          |
| — of New England —                   | xii.  | 255          | — at Bern —                        | v.    | 850          |
| — of America fond of apples          | xiii. | 431          | — of Gottenburg —                  | vi.   | 382          |
| — in Canada —                        | xiii. | 661          | — of Stockholm —                   | vi.   | 428          |
| — in Chili, anecdotes of them        | xiv.  | 83. 672      | —, Foundling, of Moscow            | vi.   | 618          |
| — in Peru —                          | xiv.  | 275          | — of India —                       | vii.  | 219          |
| —, anecdotes of South Ame-           |       |              | — for animals at Surat             | x.    | 212          |
| rican —                              | xiv.  | 536          | — of St. Helena —                  | x.    | 413          |
| — of Ethiopia —                      | xv.   | 97           | — in Damascus —                    | x.    | 502          |
| —, African —                         | xv.   | 136          | — of Amboyna —                     | xi.   | 276          |
| — of Dar-Fur —                       | xv.   | 139          | — at Montreal —                    | xiii. | 626          |
| — of the Egyptians —                 | xv.   | 325. 338     | — at Quebec —                      | xiii. | 645          |
| — of West Barbary —                  | xv.   | 406          | — in Quito —                       | xiv.  | 444          |
| — of Morocco —                       | xv.   | 483          | — in Lima —                        | xiv.  | 509          |
| — of Algiers and Tunis               | xv.   | 618. 666     | — in Cusco —                       | xiv.  | 616          |
| —, management of Moorish             | xv.   | 772          | — in West Barbary                  | xv.   | 415          |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi.  | 16           | — at the Cape of Good              |       |              |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea          | xvi.  | 432          | Hope —                             | xvi.  | 8. 44. 52    |
| — of Fida —                          | xvi.  | 503          | Hospitia of the Highlands          | iii.  | 59           |
| —, dancing, in Senegal               | xvi.  | 662          | Hospitium of Cadiz —               | v.    | 571          |
| Horse-shoes in Japan —               | vii.  | 762          | Hossein, see Hussein.              |       |              |
| — in Morocco —                       | xv.   | 483          | Hosso-durga fort —                 | viii. | 747          |
| Horse's tail of the Bedouin Schiechs | x.    | 137          | Hosucka town, Hagenaar's account   | vii.  | 608          |
| Horticulture in Russia —             | vi.   | 591          | Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes       | iv.   | 158          |
| Horton, Captain —                    | xii.  | 476          | Hôtels of Paris —                  | iv.   | 6            |
| Horton mansion —                     | ii.   | 453          | —, family, in Paris —              | iv.   | 299          |
| Hortfman's journal —                 | xiv.  | 239          | Hot-houses of Japan —              | vii.  | 781          |
| Horus, the Egyptian Apollo           | xv.   | 352          | Hottentot, anecdotes of one, at    |       |              |
| Hoseley bay —                        | i.    | 543          | the Cape —                         | xvi.  | 742          |
| Hospitality of the Laplanders        | i.    | 291          | Hottentots, Hamilton's description |       |              |
| — of the Icelanders                  | i.    | 651          | — of them —                        | viii. | 264          |
| — of the Welsh —                     | ii.   | 643          | —, Beeckman's account              |       |              |
| — in Scotland —                      | iii.  | 384          | — of them —                        | xi.   | 152          |



|                                             | VOL.             | PAGE               |                                              | VOL.          | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Hottentots described by Thunberg            | xvi.             | 12. 25. 68. 71. 89 | Houses of Sweden                             | vi.           | 376      |
| —, lions prefer them to Europeans           | xvi.             | 99                 | —, market for, in Moscow                     | vi.           | 617      |
| — described                                 | xvi.             | 129. 139—143       | — of St. Peterburgh                          | vi.           | 662      |
| —, Angelo's account of                      | xvi.             | 155                | — of the Tartars                             | vii.          | 28       |
| —, described by Merolla                     | xvi.             | 209                | — of Nankin                                  | vii.          | 248      |
| Hottentot's Holland Mountain                | xvi.             | 115                | — of Shamachy                                | vii.          | 290      |
| Hot-wells of Bristol                        | ii.              | 247                | — of Tauris                                  | vii.          | 294      |
| — of Bath                                   | ii.              | 248                | — of Ispahan                                 | vii. 306. ix. | 188      |
| Houbaara bird of Barbary                    | xv.              | 630                | — of Reshd                                   | vii.          | 311      |
| Houdroik lake                               | i.               | 347                | — of the Calmuck Tartars                     | vii.          | 332      |
| Houdwikswald town                           | i.               | 347                | — of Tongufy                                 | vii.          | 340      |
| Hough's, Bishop, monument                   | ii.              | 208                | — of Korea                                   | vii.          | 532      |
| Houghton, Major                             | xvi.             | 843                | — of Butan or Tibet                          | vii.          | 547      |
| Houila mountain                             | xiv.             | 296                | — in Japan                                   | vii.          | 632. 771 |
| Houle tribe of Arabs                        | x.               | 126                | — in Jedo                                    | vii.          | 800      |
| Hounits tree of Madagascar                  | xvi.             | 801                | — at the Cape of Good Hope                   | viii.         | 2        |
| Hounflow heath                              | ii.              | 529                | — in Socotora                                | viii.         | 4        |
| Hour, irregular, of the Arabs               | x.               | 167                | — in the Mogul's dominions                   | viii.         | 45       |
| Houehold-furniture in Japan (see Furniture) | vii.             | 633. 772. 779      | — of Delhi                                   | viii.         | 152      |
| Houehold-officers of the Shah of Persia     | ix.              | 215                | — of Lahor                                   | viii.         | 206      |
| Houfe island                                | iii.             | 22                 | — of Cashmere                                | viii.         | 211      |
| Houfe of God league                         | v.               | 948                | — of Mocha                                   | viii.         | 278      |
| Houfe of Lords in London                    | ii.              | 81. 128            | — of Goa                                     | viii.         | 353      |
| — of Commons                                | ii.              | 82. 129            | — in Ferhabad                                | ix.           | 52       |
| Houfes in Russia                            | i.               | 39                 | — in Casbin                                  | ix.           | 73       |
| —, description of Lapland                   | i.               | 177                | —, Persian                                   | ix.           | 97       |
| — of beavers                                | i.               | 419                | — in Tauris                                  | ix.           | 156      |
| — of Iceland                                | i. 635. 654. 752 |                    | —, style of building, in Persia              | ix.           | 187      |
| — of the English                            | ii.              | 144                | — in Shiraz                                  | ix.           | 192      |
| — of Edinburgh                              | iii.             | 28. 469            | — in St. Thomas's                            | ix.           | 397      |
| — of Aberdeenshire                          | iii.             | 65                 | — in Dogon                                   | ix.           | 400      |
| — of Lochaber                               | iii.             | 101                | — in Siam                                    | ix. 405. 577. | 588      |
| — of the Picts                              | iii.             | 147. 781           | — in Pegu                                    | ix.           | 438      |
| — of Cannonby                               | iii.             | 209                | — of Rangoon                                 | ix.           | 447      |
| — of Ila                                    | iii.             | 288                | —, built to denote the quality of the owners | ix.           | 464      |
| — of Skie                                   | iii.             | 330                | — of Pagahm                                  | ix.           | 475      |
| — of Assynt                                 | iii.             | 333                | — of the English deputation at Ummerapoora   | ix.           | 483      |
| — of Montrose                               | iii.             | 426                | — of Ummerapoora                             | ix.           | 517      |
| — of Stirling                               | iii.             | 462                | — of Tonquin                                 | ix.           | 671      |
| — of St. Kilda                              | iii.             | 667. 702           | — of Kacho                                   | ix.           | 713      |
| — of Shetland                               | iii.             | 698                | — of Cochinchina                             | ix.           | 779      |
| — of Ireland                                | iii.             | 874                | — of Loheia                                  | x.            | 30       |
| — of Paris                                  | iv.              | 4                  | — of Beit el Fakih                           | x.            | 35       |
| — of Majorca                                | iv.              | 675                | — of Bulgofa                                 | x.            | 42       |
| — of Pompeii built of lava                  | v.               | 31                 | — of Sana                                    | x.            | 68       |
| — of the Eolian ifles                       | v.               | 219                | — of Mocha                                   | x.            | 75       |
| — of Lipari                                 | v.               | 251                | — of the Arabians                            | x.            | 152      |
| — of Stromboli                              | v.               | 252                | — of Bombay                                  | x.            | 202      |
| — of Felicuda and Alicuda                   | v.               | 256                | — of Surat                                   | x.            | 211      |
| — of Messina after the earthquake           | v.               | 260                | — of Cairo                                   | x.            | 237      |
| — destroyed by the earthquake               | v.               | 289                | —, Turkish                                   | x.            | 261      |
| — quakes in Calabria                        | v.               | 651                | — of Candia                                  | x.            | 275      |
| — of Appenzel                               | v.               | 759                | — of Tripoli                                 | x.            | 283      |
| — of Switzerland                            | v.               | 346                | — of Damascus                                | x.            | 368. 499 |
| — of Lubec                                  | vi.              |                    | — of Aleppo                                  | x.            | 526      |
|                                             |                  |                    | — of Antioch                                 | x.            | 561      |
|                                             |                  |                    | — of Smyrna                                  | x.            | 650      |



|                             | VOL.            | PAGE     |                                    | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Houfes of Angora            | x.              | 690      | Houfes of Benguela                 | xvi.            | 213      |
| — of Bourfa                 | x.              | 716      | — of Sogno, Congo                  | xvi.            | 244      |
| — of Constantinople         | x.              | 722      | — of Angoy                         | xvi.            | 272      |
| — of Mindanao               | xi.             | 12. 73   | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea        | xvi.            | 394      |
| — of the Bashee islands     | xi.             | 48       | — of Benin                         | xvi.            | 534      |
| — of Manilla                | xi.             | 78       | — of Cape Mefurada                 | xvi.            | 539      |
| — of St. Jago               | xi. 101. xiv.   | 171      | — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.          | xvi.            | 561      |
| —, floating, of Tatas       | xi.             | 115      | — of Senegal                       | xvi.            | 607      |
| — of the Javanefe           | xi.             | 172      | — of the Mandingoes of the         |                 |          |
| — of Batavia                | xi.             | 177      | Gambia                             | xvi.            | 634      |
| — of Amboyna                | xi.             | 276      | — of Madagascar                    | xvi.            | 767      |
| — of Brazil                 | xi.             | 311      | — of Gran Canaria                  | xvi.            | 820      |
| — of Zubu island            | xi.             | 338      | — of Sego                          | xvi.            | 843      |
| — of Borneo                 | xi.             | 353      | Houfe-swallows of North America    | xiii.           | 547      |
| — of Gilolo                 | xi.             | 366      | Houfli, Mount                      | v.              | 758      |
| — of Otaheite               | xi.             | 519      | Houffa city on the Niger           | xvi.            | 851      |
| — of the New Zealanders     | xi.             | 542      | Houting, Mr. Van                   | x.              | 130      |
| — in New South Wales        | xi.             | 556      | Houtman's shoals                   | xi.             | 429      |
| — in Savu island            | xi.             | 562      | Houtniquas Hottentots              | xvi.            | 72       |
| — in the Friendly ifles     | xi.             | 592. 695 | Houtniquas woods                   | xvi.            | 34       |
| — in Easter island          | xi.             | 604      | Hovel on Mount Grimfel             | v.              | 752. 755 |
| — in Tanna island           | xi.             | 627      | — in which Peter the Great         |                 |          |
| — in Balade                 | xi.             | 633      | lived                              | vi.             | 690      |
| — of Philadelphia           | xii. 382. xiii. | 387      | Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland    |                 |          |
| — of the Virginians         | xii. 603. xiii. | 34. 52   | peafants                           | i.              | 393      |
| — of Germantown             | xiii.           | 406. 437 | Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with  |                 |          |
| — of New York               | xiii.           | 456      | supplies for                       | i.              | 821      |
| — of Albany                 | xiii.           | 584      | —, his fleet                       | i.              | 825      |
| — of Montreal               | xiii.           | 626      | —, action with the                 |                 |          |
| — of Quebec                 | xiii.           | 636      | Spanish Armada                     | i.              | ibid.    |
| — of Canada                 | xiii.           | 652      | Howard, Mount, Guinea              | xii.            | 283. 287 |
| — of Williamsburg           | xiii.           | 707      | Howe, Cape, New Holland            | xi.             | 901      |
| — of Havanna                | xiii.           | 762      | Howe island                        | xi.             | 615      |
| — of Vera Cruz              | xiii.           | 776      | Howe, George, anecdote of          | xii. 612. xiii. | 16       |
| — of the Chilians           | xiv.            | 115      | Howe's, Lord, supply to Gibraltar  | v.              | 592      |
| — of Carthagea              | xiv.            | 329      | Howl of the Moorish women          | xv.             | 669. 777 |
| — of Porto Bello            | xiv.            | 361      | Howrah Muddit-Khan                 | ix.             | 281      |
| — of Panama                 | xiv.            | 375      | Hoy, Isle of                       | i.              | 781      |
| — of Guayaquil              | xiv.            | 393. 406 | —, antiquities in                  | iii.            | 690. 750 |
| — of Quito                  | xiv.            | 442      | Hoy hill, Orkney                   | iii.            | 687. 750 |
| — of Popayan                | xiv.            | 483      | Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de              | xiv.            | 188      |
| — of the Indians in Quito   | xiv.            | 519      | Hraun in Iceland                   | i.              | 688      |
| — of Lima                   | xiv.            | 568      | Hraundals-retter, market at        | i.              | 668      |
| — of La Plata               | xiv.            | 622      | Huaheine island, Cook's account    | xi. 522. 584.   | 612      |
| — of Buenos Ayres           | xiv.            | 643      | Hualva, Alonzo Sanches de          | xiv.            | 135      |
| — of Conception city        | xiv.            | 666      | Huane island, residence of Tycho   |                 |          |
| — of Santiago               | xiv.            | 677      | Brahe in                           | i.              | 262      |
| — of Dar-Fur                | xv.             | 150      | Huard, bird of Canada              | xiii.           | 354      |
| — of Grand Cairo            | xv.             | 189. 194 | Huayana Capac                      | xiv.            | 301      |
| — of Egypt                  | xv.             | 326      | Huber, Madame, the actress         | vi.             | 92       |
| — of Tetuan                 | xv.             | 449      | Hubberdale mine                    | ii.             | 480      |
| — of Tunis                  | xv.             | 565      | Huckle-berries of America          | xiii.           | 534      |
| —, mode of building Moorish | xv.             | 645      | Hudson's account of his voyage for |                 |          |
| — of Morocco                | xv.             | 704. 735 | a north-east passage               | i.              | 539      |
| — of Tarudant               | xv.             | 725      | — voyage of discovery              | xii.            | 271      |
| — of the Moors              | xv.             | 765      | — death                            | xii.            | 274      |
| — of Cape Town              | xvi.            | 2        | —, his discoveries                 | xiii.           | 211      |
| — of the Cape of Good       |                 |          | Hudson's bay, discovery of it      | xii.            | 272      |
| Hope                        | xvi.            | 10       | — described                        | xii.            | 362      |
| — of Loanda                 | xvi.            | 157      | —, Dobb's description              | xii.            | 365. 375 |
|                             |                 |          |                                    |                 | Hudson's |



|                                                                                                | VOL.            | PAGE             |                                                                         | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Hudson's bay, Lahontan's descrip-<br>tion — — — — —                                            | xiii.           | 339              | Hungarians, described by Rubru-<br>quis — — — — —                       | vii.  | 44           |
| ———, Indian nations of — — — — —                                                               | xiii.           | 349              | Hungary, productions of — — — — —                                       | vi.   | 103          |
| Hudson's bay Company of London — — — — —                                                       | ii.             | 99               | ———, agriculture — — — — —                                              | vi.   | 104          |
| ———, its history — — — — —                                                                     | xii.            | 361—373          | ———, wines — — — — —                                                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hudson's, Jeffery, history — — — — —                                                           | iii.            | 471              | ———, inhabitants — — — — —                                              | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hudson's river, New England — — — — —                                                          | xii.            | 248              | ———, on the government — — — — —                                        | vi.   | 107          |
| ———, New York — — — — —                                                                        | xii. 348. xiii. | 459. 575         | ———, nobles of — — — — —                                                | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ———, Kalm's — — — — —                                                                          | xiii.           | <i>ibid.</i> 583 | ———, religious intolerance in — — — — —                                 | vi.   | 110          |
| ——— voyage up — — — — —                                                                        | xiii.           | <i>ibid.</i> 583 | ———, trade — — — — —                                                    | vi.   | 115          |
| Hudson's-ropc — — — — —                                                                        | ii.             | 224              | ———, rubies of — — — — —                                                | viii. | 251          |
| Hue, King of Tonquin — — — — —                                                                 | ix.             | 680              | Huager experienced in Magellan's<br>squadron — — — — —                  | xi.   | 322          |
| Huel Virgin copper-mine — — — — —                                                              | ii.             | 276              | ———, Hottentot's mode of ap-<br>pealing — — — — —                       | xvi.  | 131          |
| Huel-Mexico silver-mine — — — — —                                                              | ii.             | 335              | Hungroad — — — — —                                                      | ii.   | 28           |
| Huen, Isle of, described — — — — —                                                             | vi.             | 328              | Hungry defart, Bell's journey<br>through — — — — —                      | vii.  | 371          |
| ———, Tycho Brahe's ob-<br>servatory in — — — — —                                               | vi.             | 331              | Huns, described by Rubruquis — — — — —                                  | vii.  | 48           |
| Huerta town — — — — —                                                                          | v.              | 318              | Hunborough — — — — —                                                    | ii.   | 451          |
| Huerta de Alicant — — — — —                                                                    | v.              | 468              | Hunt, Captain — — — — —                                                 | xii.  | 247          |
| Huerta's, La, critique on the French<br>stage — — — — —                                        | v.              | 523              | Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him — — — — —                                | xiii. | 207          |
| Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas — — — — —                                                     | xiii.           | 184              | Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in<br>Siberia ( <i>note</i> ) — — — — — | xiii. | 421          |
| Huefca town — — — — —                                                                          | v.              | 550              | Hunter, Governor, of New York<br>———, his conference — — — — —          | xii.  | 409          |
| Huet, Don Luis — — — — —                                                                       | xiii.           | 759. 761         | ——— with the Indians — — — — —                                          | xiii. | 588          |
| Huet's, M., account of the Dutch<br>fishery — — — — —                                          | i.              | 750              | Hunters of Lapland — — — — —                                            | i.    | 158          |
| Hueyna-Capac — — — — —                                                                         | xiv.            | 440              | ——— of Baraba — — — — —                                                 | vii.  | 333          |
| Hugeli town — — — — —                                                                          | ix.             | 414              | ———, description of the Ton-<br>gufian — — — — —                        | vii.  | 341          |
| Hughes, Mr., the artist — — — — —                                                              | viii.           | 10               | ———, the Mongall — — — — —                                              | vii.  | 361          |
| Hugh town, St. Mary's — — — — —                                                                | ii.             | 737              | ——— of Tonquin — — — — —                                                | ix.   | 719          |
| ———, its low situation — — — — —                                                               | ii.             | 739              | ———, Indian, of Hudson's bay — — — — —                                  | xii.  | 366          |
| ——— inundated — — — — —                                                                        | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i>     | ———, Mohock and Iroquois — — — — —                                      | xii.  | 414          |
| Hugot. M. — — — — —                                                                            | xiv.            | 258. 271. 694    | ——— of Cuyo — — — — —                                                   | xiv.  | 126          |
| Huguenots at Mentz — — — — —                                                                   | vi.             | 255              | ———, elephant, of Ethiopia — — — — —                                    | xvi.  | 720          |
| Hugues, John, of Linschoten — — — — —                                                          | i.              | 85               | Huntingdon, Earl of — — — — —                                           | ii.   | 367          |
| Huhebi mountains — — — — —                                                                     | x.              | 388. 405         | Huntingdon, David Earl of — — — — —                                     | iii.  | 418          |
| Huiva port — — — — —                                                                           | xii.            | 134              | Huntingdonshire, county — — — — —                                       | ii.   | 12           |
| Hu-kew city — — — — —                                                                          | vii.            | 245              | ———, produce — — — — —                                                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hulledy-pura — — — — —                                                                         | viii.           | 756              | Hunting-parties among the Caffrés, — — — — —                            | xvi.  | 691. 695.    |
| Hüllulu, the Irish — — — — —                                                                   | iii.            | 50               | ——— — — — — —                                                           |       | 720          |
| Hullybedu temple — — — — —                                                                     | viii.           | 771              | Hunting-tower at Chatfworth — — — — —                                   | ii.   | 391          |
| Humabon, Rajah — — — — —                                                                       | xi.             | 340              | Hunting-tower, Scotland — — — — —                                       | iii.  | 412          |
| Humba river — — — — —                                                                          | ii.             | 155              | Hunts, curious Lapland — — — — —                                        | i.    | 161          |
| Humbledon hill — — — — —                                                                       | iii.            | 488              | ———, Polish — — — — —                                                   | i.    | 221          |
| Hume, Mr., on the British fleet — — — — —                                                      | iv.             | 528              | ——— of the wild rein-deer — — — — —                                     | i.    | 413          |
| Humidity of the climate in France — — — — —                                                    | iv.             | 312              | ——— of the bear — — — — —                                               | i.    | 415          |
| ——— in Great<br>Britain (see Climate) — — — — —                                                | iv.             | 316              | ——— of the fox — — — — —                                                | i.    | 416          |
| Hummer of the Andes in Quito — — — — —                                                         | xiv.            | 533              | ——— of the otter — — — — —                                              | i.    | 420          |
| Humming-bird of North America — — — — —                                                        | xiii.           | 444              | ———, the Earl of Athol's — — — — —                                      | iii.  | 53           |
| ——— of Virginia — — — — —                                                                      | xiii.           | 710              | ———, a French ( <i>note</i> ) — — — — —                                 | iii.  | 55           |
| ——— of Vera Cruz — — — — —                                                                     | xiii.           | 781              | ———, a royal, in Scotland — — — — —                                     | iii.  | 391          |
| ——— of Quito — — — — —                                                                         | xiv.            | 534              | ——— in the Western isles — — — — —                                      | iii.  | 609          |
| Hummums of Ipahan — — — — —                                                                    | ix.             | 190              | ——— in France — — — — —                                                 | iv.   | 135          |
| Humpa-pura, ancient monument at<br>Gophreys's, Dr., history of the<br>Gospel Society — — — — — | viii.           | 707              | ———, royal, at St. Ildefonso — — — — —                                  | v.    | 363          |
| Hungarians, their character — — — — —                                                          | i. 228. vi.     | 99               | ——— of the bouquetin — — — — —                                          | v.    | 798          |
| ———, drefs — — — — —                                                                           | i.              | 228              | ———, a Tartar — — — — —                                                 | vii.  | 32           |
| ———, their past and present<br>character — — — — —                                             | vi.             | 105              | ——— of Cublai-Khan — — — — —                                            | vii.  | 133          |
|                                                                                                |                 |                  | ———, a Siberian — — — — —                                               | vii.  | 354          |
|                                                                                                |                 |                  | Hunts,                                                                  |       |              |



|                                     | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.          | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Hunts, Bell's description of an im- |                 |              | Husbandry in Japan                 | viii.         | 696      |
| perial, in China                    | vii.            | 404          | — in Persia                        | ix.           | 178      |
| —, love of the Tartars for          | vii.            | 460          | — in Arabia                        | x.            | 176      |
| — of the Great Mogul, Bernier's     |                 |              | — in West Barbary                  | xv.           | 406      |
| description                         | viii.           | 203          | — of Algiers and Tunis             | xv.           | 598      |
| — in the Sundah Rajah's country     | viii.           | 357          | Husbands, mode of getting, at      |               |          |
| — of Carwar                         | viii.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Vienna                             | vi.           | 75       |
| —, Della Valle's description of     |                 |              | — taken on trial of liking in      |               |          |
| Persian                             | ix.             | 70           | Congo                              | xvi.          | 236      |
| — of the elephant in Siam           | ix.             | 615. 617     | —, occupations of Negro            | xvi.          | 419      |
| — of the rhinoceros                 | ix.             | 783          | —, Mandingo                        | xvi.          | 873      |
| — in Borneo                         | xi.             | 126          | Hufs, John, the reformer           | v. 646. vi.   | 136      |
| — in Hispaniola                     | xii.            | 573          | Huffars of Hungary                 | vi.           | 112      |
| — of the Virginians                 | xiii.           | 36           | Huffein, Imaum, commemoration of   |               |          |
| — in New England                    | xiii.           | 223          | his death in Persia                | ix.           | 37       |
| — of the elk in Canada              | xiii.           | 284          | —, particulars of his              |               |          |
| — in Canada                         | xiii.           | 286          | story                              | ix.           | 272. 295 |
| — of wild asses in Quito            | xiv.            | 465          | Huffein, Sophy of Persia, account  |               |          |
| —, matches for, on the Andes        | xiv.            | 536          | of him                             | vii.          | 303      |
| — in Fez                            | xv.             | 448          | Huffeinabad town                   | ix.           | 98       |
| — of the wild boar in Barbary       | xv.             | 664          | Huffein Bey, Della Valle's account |               |          |
| — of the lion                       | xv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | of him                             | ix.           | 54       |
| — of the Caffrés                    | xvi.            | 37           | Huffein culi Mirza                 | ix.           | 33       |
| — of the buffalo                    | xvi.            | 104          | Huffeinpour                        | viii.         | 702      |
| — in Congo                          | xvi.            | 333          | Huffites of Bohemia                | vi.           | 136      |
| — of a tiger in Guinea, curious     |                 |              | Huffun, the Imaum                  | ix.           | 275. 295 |
| account of                          | xvi.            | 465          | Huffy's, Colonel, monument         | iii.          | 844      |
| — of the elephant in Africa         | xvi.            | 890          | Huffings, court of                 | ii.           | 71       |
| Hunt's, Mr., mission to Virginia    | xiii.           | 46. 58       | Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy    |               |          |
| Hurling-matches in Ireland          | iii.            | 860          | harbour                            | i.            | 100      |
| Huron Lake, trade of                | xiii.           | 280          | — in Lapland described             | i.            | 176. 185 |
| — described                         | xiii. 296. 305. | 341          | — of Russians at Spitzbergen       | i.            | 596. 618 |
| —, Indian nations of                | xiii.           | 349          | — on Mont-Blanc                    | iv.           | 680. 682 |
| Hurons, Indians                     | xii.            | 394          | — in which Peter the Great         |               |          |
| —, their mode of trafficking        | xiii. 280. 298. | 301          | lived                              | vi.           | 690      |
| — described                         | xiii.           | 654          | Hut of Timor, a rural tale         | xi.           | 809      |
| —, Kalm's description of them       | xiii.           | 659          | Hutchin, Lieutenant                | xii.          | 395      |
| Hurricanes in Lapland               | i.              | 193          | Hutchins's experiments on quick-   |               |          |
| — at Stromboli                      | v.              | 252          | silver                             | vi.           | 695      |
| — off Macao islands                 | viii.           | 485          | Hutchison, Mr., of Mogodore        | xv.           | 703      |
| — in Tonquin                        | ix.             | 658. 709     | Hutin plain and village            | x.            | 458      |
| — in the Isle of France             | xi.             | 762          | Huts, Lapland                      | i.            | 317      |
| — in Barbadoes                      | xii.            | 294          | —, Lapland, mode of building       | i.            | 388      |
| — in Nevis                          | xii.            | 303          | —, interior of                     | i.            | 389      |
| — in Jamaica                        | xii.            | 317          | — of the Russian peasants          | vi. 576. 650. | 708      |
| — in Carolina                       | xii.            | 342          | — of the Hindus                    | viii.         | 719      |
| —, signs foreboding                 | xiii.           | 481          | — of the Arabs                     | x.            | 151      |
| — of North America                  | xiii.           | 541          | — of New South Wales               | xi.           | 556      |
| — in the Gulf of Mexico             | xiii.           | 856. 869     | — of New Zealand                   | xi.           | 645      |
| Hurst castle                        | ii.             | 725          | — of the New Hollanders            | xi.           | 780      |
| Hurtado de Mendoza, Don Garcia      | xiv.            | 205. 208     | — of Van Diemen's Land             | xi.           | 839. 843 |
| Husbandry round Boulogne            | iv.             | 82           | — built in trees                   | xii.          | 134      |
| — of Clermont                       | iv.             | 84           | — of the Eokoros                   | xiii.         | 311      |
| — in the Pays de Beauce             | iv.             | 87           | — of the soldiers in Canada        | xiii.         | 607      |
| — of Languedoc                      | iv.             | 113          | — of the Esquimaux                 | xiii.         | 676      |
| — in the valley of Campan           | iv.             | 121          | —, moveable, of the Pampas         |               |          |
| — from Bagnere de Luchon            |                 |              | Indians                            | xiv.          | 127      |
| to Auch                             | iv.             | 123          | — of the South Americans           | xiv.          | 406. 415 |
| —, implements of, in France         | iv.             | 539. 542     | — of the Hottentots                | xvi.          | 33. 140  |
| —, general, of Lombardy             | iv.             | 550          | — of the negroes of Senegal        | xvi.          | 607. 611 |
|                                     |                 |              | Huta                               |               |          |



|                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                              | VOL.  | PAGE                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Huts of the Mandingoes of the<br>Gambia —              | xvi.  | 634          | Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia<br>from —                | xvi.  | 831                     |
| — of the Caffres of Sofala                             | xvi.  | 694          | —, road from, to Sheibon                                     | xvi.  | 832                     |
| Hutten's island —                                      | v.    | 676          | Iberia, the ancient —                                        | ix.   | 147                     |
| —, history of —                                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him                           | xiii. | 330                     |
| Hütütüs of Tibet —                                     | vii.  | 560          | Ibex, the Siberian —                                         | v.    | 799                     |
| Huxham's antimonial essence                            | i.    | 717          | Ibiara adder of Brazil —                                     | xiv.  | 714                     |
| Huygens, M., his discovery of cen-<br>trifugal force — | i.    | 231          | Ibiboboka snake of Brazil                                    | xiv.  | 715                     |
| — on light —                                           | i.    | 746          | Ibirakoa snake —                                             | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| —, his apartment                                       | iv.   | 35           | Ibis of Egypt —                                              | xv.   | 339                     |
| Huyfen, Baron —                                        | vi.   | 733          | Ibis, mode of embalming —                                    | xv.   | 358                     |
| Huzerig, hot springs in —                              | i.    | 746          | Ibnali village —                                             | xv.   | 63                      |
| Hvers of Iceland —                                     | i.    | 693          | Ibrahim, Melek —                                             | xv.   | 117. 118                |
| Hya, King of —                                         | vii.  | 575          | Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him                              | x.    | 311. 566                |
| Hya-ching, Prince —                                    | vii.  | 576          | Ica river —                                                  | xiv.  | 499                     |
| Hyales of the stormy Cape                              | xi.   | 760          | — jurisdiction —                                             | xiv.  | 608                     |
| Hyam pears —                                           | x.    | 531          | Ice at the Vaigats islands                                   | i.    | 59                      |
| Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the<br>Persians —        | ix.   | 196. 229     | —, danger from —                                             | i.    | 61. 72—78               |
| Hyder Nagara —                                         | viii. | 761          | — frustrates the Dutch attempts at<br>a north-east passage — | i.    | 89                      |
| Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there                       | xv.   | 587          | — encountered in their third voyage                          | i.    | 91. 95                  |
| Hydrocele of Morocco —                                 | xv.   | 689          | —, breaking of —                                             | i.    | 96                      |
| Hydrography of New Holland                             | xi.   | 923          | —, escapes from —                                            | i.    | 98                      |
| Hyena, Della Valle's account of<br>one —               | x.    | 110          | —, sufferings of the Dutch from                              | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>            |
| — of Arabia —                                          | x.    | 185          | — in Icy Harbour —                                           | i.    | 100—112                 |
| — of Dar-Fur —                                         | xv.   | 140          | — at Torneo —                                                | i.    | 306                     |
| — of Barbary —                                         | xv.   | 624          | —, travelling on —                                           | i.    | 317                     |
| — of the Cape —                                        | xvi.  | 95           | —, its thickness in Finmark —                                | i.    | 384                     |
| Hyeris isles —                                         | iv.   | 227          | — at the Poles —                                             | i.    | 557                     |
| —, vineyards of —                                      | iv.   | 456          | —, nature of —                                               | i.    | 561                     |
| —, silk culture —                                      | iv.   | 469          | — off Spitzbergen —                                          | i.    | 549                     |
| —, olives —                                            | iv.   | 497          | —, its specific gravity —                                    | i.    | 573                     |
| —, oranges —                                           | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — near the North Cape —                                      | i.    | 616                     |
| —, pomegranates —                                      | iv.   | 498          | —, floating, at Iceland —                                    | i.    | 641                     |
| Hygrometer of M. De Luc                                | i.    | 569          | —, mode of mooring a ship to                                 | i.    | 755                     |
| —, its indications during a<br>voyage to India —       | xi.   | 754          | — on Mount Etna —                                            | v.    | 81                      |
| Hykes of Barbary —                                     | xv.   | 657          | — on the Neva ( <i>note</i> ) —                              | vi.   | 608                     |
| — of Morocco —                                         | xv.   | 709          | —, mode of getting, in Persia                                | vii.  | 308                     |
| Hyn Dalia —                                            | xv.   | 685          | — in Hudson's bay —                                          | xii.  | 375                     |
| Hypæleum of Ephesus —                                  | x.    | 658          | Ice-berg in Amsterdam island                                 | i.    | 561                     |
| Hypocrite river —                                      | xiv.  | 18           | Ice-cellars of Canada —                                      | xiii. | 675                     |
| Hypfele —                                              | xv.   | 226          | Ice-hills on the Neva —                                      | vi.   | 670                     |
| Hyrcania, described by Rubruquis                       | vii.  | 90           | Ice-islands met with by Captain<br>Cook —                    | xi.   | 566. 600                |
| —, Della Valle's account                               | ix.   | 48. 174      | — met by Davis —                                             | xii.  | 186. 192                |
|                                                        |       |              | — met with by Hudson                                         | xii.  | 271                     |
|                                                        |       |              | — met by Frobisher                                           | xii.  | 492. 495.               |
|                                                        |       |              |                                                              |       | 497. 505. 516. 537. 545 |
| I.                                                     |       |              | Iceland, account of —                                        | i.    | 142                     |
| Iack-Cui village —                                     | x.    | 674          | —, Dr. Von Troil's Letters<br>on —                           | i.    | 621                     |
| I-aite mountain —                                      | xv.   | 544          | —, effects of fire in —                                      | i.    | 629. 718                |
| Ialta island —                                         | xv.   | 557          | —, hot springs —                                             | i.    | 630. 692. 746           |
| Iapazaws, the Indians —                                | xiii. | 111. 126     | —, houses —                                                  | i.    | 635. 752                |
| Iapora mountains —                                     | x.    | 747          | —, commerce of —                                             | i.    | 636                     |
| Ibague, South America ( <i>note</i> )                  | xiv.  | 308          | —, cattle —                                                  | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> 662        |
| Ibarra, the printer at Madrid                          | v.    | 386          | —, literature —                                              | i.    | 636. 668                |
| Ibarra, San Miguel de, Quito                           | xiv.  | 464          | —, physical constitution                                     | i.    | 637                     |
|                                                        |       |              | —, no towns in —                                             | i.    | 638                     |
|                                                        |       |              | Iceland,                                                     |       |                         |



|                                   | VOL. | PAGE                     |                                       | VOL. | PAGE                    |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|
| Iceland, farms of                 | —    | i. 638                   | Icelanders, their origin              | —    | i. 644                  |
| —, trees                          | —    | i. 640                   | —, religion                           | —    | i. 648                  |
| —, drift wood                     | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | —, conversion                         | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, ice                            | —    | i. 641                   | —, their character and manner         | —    | —                       |
| —, bears                          | —    | i. 642                   | — of life                             | —    | i. 650. 753             |
| —, climate                        | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | — discover Greenland and              | —    | —                       |
| —, northern lights                | —    | i. 643                   | — America                             | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, aerial phenomena of            | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | —, their stature                      | —    | i. 651                  |
| —, earthquakes                    | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i> 745      | —, vices                              | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, roads                          | —    | i. 643                   | —, hospitality                        | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, population of                  | —    | i. 644                   | —, their mode of saluta-              | —    | —                       |
| —, discovery of                   | —    | i. 644. 744              | — tion                                | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, its different names            | —    | i. 644                   | —, their loyalty                      | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, settlers                       | —    | i. 646                   | —, love of country                    | —    | i. 652                  |
| —, first government               | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | —, amusements                         | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, courts of justice in           | —    | i. 647                   | —, drefs                              | —    | i. 653. 751             |
| —, laws of                        | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | —, women's drefs                      | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, ecclesiastical affairs         | —    | i. 648                   | —, employments                        | —    | i. 658                  |
| —, saints                         | —    | i. 649                   | —, chronology                         | —    | i. 659                  |
| —, bishops                        | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | —, diseases                           | —    | i. 660. 751             |
| —, church of                      | —    | i. 650                   | —, their manner of fishing            | —    | i. 661                  |
| —, parishes                       | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | — of breeding                         | —    | —                       |
| —, houses and buildings in        | —    | i. 654                   | — cattle                              | —    | i. 663                  |
| —, chronology of                  | —    | i. 659                   | —, their language                     | —    | i. 673                  |
| —, fish                           | —    | i. 662. 750              | —, pronunciation                      | —    | i. 674                  |
| —, birds                          | —    | i. 665 749               | —, poetry                             | —    | i. 678                  |
| —, trade                          | —    | i. 667. 753              | —, sweating baths                     | —    | i. 698                  |
| —, money                          | —    | i. 668                   | —, Kerguelen's account of             | —    | —                       |
| —, printing in                    | —    | i. 675                   | — them                                | —    | i. 751                  |
| —, remains of antiquity in        | —    | i. 676                   | —, children                           | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, a poem of                      | —    | i. 684                   | —, meals                              | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, volcanoes in                   | —    | i. 686. v. 233           | —, old religion                       | —    | i. 753                  |
| —, produced by fire               | —    | i. 687                   | Ice-mountains, observations on        | —    | i. 741                  |
| —, geyser of                      | —    | i. 695                   | —, their substance                    | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, pillars of basalt              | —    | i. 698                   | —, formation                          | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, observations on the hot        | —    | —                        | Ice-valley of Montanvert              | —    | v. 781. 792             |
| — springs                         | —    | i. 719                   | — of Chamouny                         | —    | v. 784                  |
| —, fiery eruptions in             | —    | i. 722                   | Ice-water                             | —    | xi. 567. 600            |
| —, analyzation of the stones &c.  | —    | —                        | Ichthyophagi, their similitude to the | —    | —                       |
| — of                              | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | — Arabs                               | —    | x. 124                  |
| —, coast of                       | —    | i. 739                   | Iceicles from the eye-brows           | —    | i. 489                  |
| —, Kerguelen's account            | —    | i. 744                   | — on the hair                         | —    | i. 501                  |
| —, etymology of                   | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | Iceilius, Quintus, anecdote of        | —    | vi. 207                 |
| —, mountains                      | —    | i. 745                   | Icolmkill, see Jona.                  | —    | —                       |
| —, minerals                       | —    | i. 747                   | Iconium described by Rubruquis        | —    | vii. 93                 |
| —, fossil wood                    | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | Iconium, the ancient ( <i>note</i> )  | —    | x. 692                  |
| —, plants                         | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | Icy cape                              | —    | i. 83. 113. 121         |
| —, beasts                         | —    | i. 748                   | Icy harbour                           | —    | i. 97                   |
| —, colleges                       | —    | i. 753                   | —, Dutch obliged to winter            | —    | —                       |
| —, government                     | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>          | — there                               | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>         |
| —, harbours                       | —    | i. 756                   | —, their hardships in                 | —    | i. 98                   |
| —, researches into the origin and | —    | —                        | —, extreme cold of                    | —    | i. 100                  |
| — progress of literature in       | —    | vi. 315                  | —, longitude                          | —    | i. 107                  |
| — Behaim on                       | —    | xi. 403                  | Icy sea                               | —    | xii. 517. 536           |
| Iceland Company at Copenhagen     | —    | i. 667                   | Ida mount                             | —    | ix. 7. x. 232. 604. 613 |
| Icelanders, their character       | —    | i. 635                   | Ida mount, of Troy                    | —    | x. 707                  |
| —, houses                         | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i> 654. 752 | Idalian wood                          | —    | x. 577                  |
| —, food                           | —    | i. 635. 655. 751         | Iddo, the prophet                     | —    | viii. 272               |
| —, literature                     | —    | i. 636. 668              | Ide Korban festival in Persia         | —    | ix. 255                 |
| —, their mode of travelling       | —    | i. 643                   | Ide Kudeer festival in Persia         | —    | ix. <i>ibid.</i>        |
|                                   |      |                          |                                       |      | Idcoats                 |



|                                             | VOL.                 | PAGE          |                                                 | VOL.                                           | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Ideots revered as faints in Barbary — —     | xv.                  | 456           | Idols, Quesango — —                             | xvi.                                           | 324      |
| — in Morocco — —                            | xv.                  | 694           | —, Mokefo, Longo and Checocke — —               | xvi.                                           | 331      |
| Idigas, cast, their manners and customs — — | viii.                | 678           | —, Maramba — —                                  | xvi.                                           | 333      |
| Idintree rock — —                           | ii.                  | 402           | —, mode of questioning, in Guinea — —           | xvi.                                           | 398      |
| Idioms of languages — —                     | v.                   | 980           | — of the Fidafians — —                          | xvi.                                           | 493      |
| — of the language of Cacongo — —            | xvi.                 | 590           | —, snake — —                                    | xvi.                                           | 498      |
| Idiotcy in the Vallais — —                  | v. 769. 773.         | 776           | —, tree — —                                     | xvi.                                           | 500      |
| Idleness the characteristic of savages — —  | i.                   | 528           | — of Benin — —                                  | xvi.                                           | 530      |
| — of the Hottentots — —                     | xvi.                 | 141           | — of Loango and Cacongo — —                     | xvi.                                           | 594      |
| — of Negroes — —                            | xvi.                 | 386           | —, Caffrés' treatment of them — —               | xvi.                                           | 696      |
| Idolaters in Tartary — —                    | i.                   | 38            | Idfu peninsula — —                              | vii.                                           | 662      |
| —, Rubruquis's account of — —               | vii.                 | 52. 82        | Idfumi province — —                             | vii.                                           | 661      |
| —, Polo's description of some — —           | vii.                 | 119           | Idfumo province of Japan — —                    | vii.                                           | 665      |
| Idolatry of the Laplanders — —              | i.                   | 178. 468      | Iekyll island — —                               | xii.                                           | 455. 468 |
| — in the Orkneys — —                        | iii.                 | 760           | Ienechahere — —                                 | x.                                             | 705      |
| —, origin of it — —                         | vii.                 | 163           | Ienichahere plain — —                           | x.                                             | 718      |
| Idols of the Golden Old Wife — —            | i.                   | 38            | Iga province of Japan — —                       | vii.                                           | 661      |
| — of the Samoiédes — —                      | i.                   | 63. 532       | Igilgili, the ancient — —                       | xv.                                            | 540      |
| — of the Laplanders — —                     | i.                   | 457           | Iglau village — —                               | vi.                                            | 131      |
| — in Petersburg — —                         | vi.                  | 829           | Ignam root of Loango — —                        | xvi.                                           | 552      |
| — of the Tartars — —                        | vii.                 | 29            | — of the Gambia — —                             | xvi.                                           | 635      |
| — of the Jugures — —                        | vii.                 | 51            | Ignorance of the fourteenth century — —         | i.                                             | 672      |
| — of the Saracens — —                       | vii.                 | 52            | — in Hindostan, cause of it — —                 | viii.                                          | 145      |
| — of Thibet — —                             | vii.                 | 142           | Iguana of Peru — —                              | xiv.                                           | 278      |
| — of Cardandan — —                          | vii.                 | 144           | Ihhram, pilgrim dress — —                       | x.                                             | 20       |
| — of Malabar — —                            | vii.                 | 162           | Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters to him — — | i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661. 667. 675 |          |
| — of the Chinese — —                        | vii. 196. viii. 502. | xi. 42. 179   | —, his letter to Dr. Troil — —                  | i.                                             | 707      |
| — of Ceylon — —                             | vii.                 | 217           | —, on the Edda — —                              | i.                                             | ibid.    |
| —, women of the — —                         | vii.                 | 219           | Ijo province — —                                | vii.                                           | 667      |
| —, Kou-ya — —                               | vii.                 | 244           | Ikeri principality — —                          | viii.                                          | 760      |
| —, Fo — —                                   | vii.                 | 397           | — town — —                                      | viii.                                          | 761      |
| — of the Koreans — —                        | vii.                 | 536           | Ikeri Raja — —                                  | viii.                                          | 748      |
| —, Buddso, in Japan — —                     | vii.                 | 750. 776      | Iki island — —                                  | vii.                                           | 667      |
| —, Jagannat, in Hindostan — —               | viii.                | 175           | Iknildway — —                                   | ii.                                            | 338      |
| —, on the worship of — —                    | viii.                | 189           | Ila, Isle of — —                                | iii.                                           | 650      |
| — in the Samorin's dominions — —            | viii.                | 376           | Ilam — —                                        | ii.                                            | 383      |
| — of Vizagapatam — —                        | viii.                | 400           | Ilan Nan Gillin — —                             | iii.                                           | 626      |
| — of Jagarynat in Orixá — —                 | viii.                | 402           | Iplants town — —                                | v.                                             | 964      |
| — in Pegu — —                               | viii.                | 426           | Ilay island — —                                 | iii.                                           | 287      |
| — of Siam — —                               | viii.                | 465           | —, its produce — —                              | ii.                                            | ibid.    |
| — of Japan — —                              | viii.                | 517           | —, inhabitants — —                              | ii.                                            | ibid.    |
| — of the Hindoos — —                        | viii. 661, et seq.   |               | —, games — —                                    | ii.                                            | 288      |
| — at Benares — —                            | ix.                  | 412           | —, history of — —                               | ii.                                            | 289      |
| — of the Birmans — —                        | ix.                  | 440           | Ilbars Khan — —                                 | ix.                                            | 340      |
| —, Gaudma — —                               | ix. ibid.            | 476. 490. 532 | Ilbars Soltan, history of — —                   | ix.                                            | 356      |
| —, Rakufs — —                               | ix.                  | 534           | Ilcheffer, Lord — —                             | ii.                                            | 258      |
| —, the Arracan Gaudma — —                   | ix.                  | 534. 760      | Iliffus river — —                               | x.                                             | 750      |
| —, manufactory of them at Kieock — —        | ix.                  | 552           | Ilium, the ancient — —                          | x.                                             | 705      |
| —, Logatherpoo — —                          | ix.                  | 554           | Illa-Compe town — —                             | xvi.                                           | 840      |
| — of Tonquin — —                            | ix.                  | 705. 732      | Illeray isles — —                               | iii.                                           | 594      |
| — of the Cochín-Chinese — —                 | ix.                  | 820. 823      | Illefcus town — —                               | v.                                             | 537      |
| — of Zubu — —                               | xi.                  | 342           | Illimani mountain — —                           | xiv.                                           | 630      |
| — of Otaheite — —                           | xi.                  | 514. 515      | Illinese lake — —                               | xiii.                                          | 298      |
| — of Owhyhee — —                            | xi.                  | 703. 737      | — river — —                                     | xiii.                                          | 320      |
| — of the West Indians — —                   | xii.                 | 79. 87        | —, Indian nations on — —                        | xiii.                                          | 349      |
| — of the Virginians — —                     | xii. 604. xiii. 13.  | 39            | Illing, Mr. — —                                 | ii.                                            | 536      |
| — of Memphis — —                            | xv.                  | 811           | Illinifá mountain — —                           | xiv.                                           | 528      |
| —, ancient and modern worship of — —        | xv.                  | 814           |                                                 |                                                |          |
| — of Capinda, Congo — —                     | xvi.                 | 273           |                                                 |                                                |          |



|                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE           |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Illinois, on their use of the water-melon        | xiii. | 685            | Implements, agricultural, of Bologna | iv.   | 617          |
| Illoeo province                                  | x.    | 77             | — of Tuscany                         | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Illuminations, Birman                            | ix.   | 549            | — of Parma                           | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Illure town                                      | viii. | 401            | — of Savoy                           | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Illustrations of scripture, Shaw's               | xv.   | 507. 555. 588. | Impluvium of houses in Barbary       | xy.   | 650          |
| 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809 |       |                | Importation of corn, Young on        | iv.   | 329. 332     |
| Ilmen lake                                       | vii.  | 274            | Importation-trade of England         | ii.   | 148          |
| Ilva island                                      | x.    | 765            | — of Scotland                        | ii.   | 168          |
| Imaba province of Japan                          | vii.  | 665            | Imports of the Isle of Man           | ii.   | 815          |
| Image, miraculous, near Burgos                   | v.    | 311            | — into France in 1784                | iv.   | 334          |
| — of the virgin at St. Einfidlin                 | v.    | 658            | — in 1787                            | iv.   | 336          |
| Images, painted, used in Russian churches        | i.    | 21. 36         | — of the produce                     |       |              |
| —, worship of painted, in Russia                 | vi.   | 593            | of land                              | iv.   | 338          |
| — on the Japanese houses                         | vii.  | 776. 779       | — from the sugar                     |       |              |
| —, ancient, at Persepolis                        | ix.   | 103. 193. 266  | islands                              | iv.   | 344          |
| Image-stone quarries                             | viii. | 709            | — from 1716 to                       |       |              |
| Image worship in Tibet                           | vii.  | 557            | 1790                                 | iv.   | 353          |
| Imakaru tree of Brazil                           | xiv.  | 861            | — of Hungary                         | vi.   | 115          |
| Imamculi Khan                                    | ix.   | 78             | — of Austria                         | vi.   | 119          |
| Imam Kuli Khan, his history                      | ix.   | 384            | — of Sweden in 1785, table           | vi.   | 525          |
| Imam of Sana, his court                          | x.    | 66             | — into Stockholm in 1786,            |       |              |
| —, his return from the                           |       |                | 1790, and 1792                       | vi.   | 527          |
| Mosque                                           | x.    | 69             | — of Petersburg                      | vi.   | 873          |
| —, his dominions                                 | x.    | 101            | — on the Caspian Sea                 | vi.   | 883          |
| Imams of Arabia                                  | x.    | 85             | — of Russia from Britain             | vi.   | 906          |
| — of Sana, history of them                       | x.    | 102            | — of Philadelphia                    | xiii. | 393          |
| — of Oman                                        | x.    | 117            | — of New York                        | xiii. | 458          |
| — in Egypt                                       | xv.   | 307            | Impositions of the Chinese in Canton | viii. | 489          |
| Imandes, King of Egypt                           | xv.   | 215            | Impostor of St. Kilda                | iii.  | 725          |
| Iman Zuli Khan                                   | ix.   | 358            | Impostors who assumed the name of    |       |              |
| Imaums, the Twelve                               | ix.   | 262            | Peter III.                           | vi.   | 798          |
| —, respect of the Persians for                   |       |                | Imposts in Spain                     | v.    | 419          |
| them                                             | ix.   | 264. 289       | Impress in Cochinchina               | ix.   | 794          |
| Imbe Calandola                                   | xvi.  | 325            | Improvements, on the taxation of     | iv.   | 413          |
| Imber on the shores of Finmark                   | i.    | 428            | — of waste lands in                  |       |              |
| Imbraus river                                    | x.    | 643            | France                               | iv.   | 515          |
| Imbrus island                                    | x.    | 638            | Improvisos of Spain                  | v.    | 525          |
| Imeriti, principality                            | ix.   | 134            | Inca-perca of Quito                  | xiv.  | 549          |
| —, Chardin's description                         | ix.   | 147            | Incarnations of the Grand Lama       | vii.  | 556          |
| Imir Gunch                                       | ix.   | 86             | — of the second person of            |       |              |
| Imitation, observations on                       | v.    | 530            | the Indian trinity                   | viii. | 185          |
| Immaum of Mocha                                  | viii. | 277            | Incas of Peru, their riches          | xiv.  | 108          |
| —, his dominions and revenue                     | viii. | <i>ibid.</i>   | Inca's bridge, Cordilleras           | xiv.  | 52           |
| Immemia sect of Ali                              | xvi.  | 723            | Inca's palace, ancient               | xiv.  | 547          |
| Immolations in Japan                             | vii.  | 623            | — of Canar                           | xiv.  | 548          |
| Immortality of the soul held by the              |       |                | Incense of Arabia                    | x.    | 114          |
| negroes of Loango                                | xvi.  | 596            | Incense-trees of Arabia              | x.    | 196          |
| — believed by the Caffrés                        | xvi.  | 688            | Inch-colt                            | iii.  | 455          |
| Impalement, Turkish punishment of                | x.    | 377            | Incherean, M. de                     | xiii. | 305          |
| —, a dreadful punishment                         | xi.   | 185            | Inchgarvie                           | iii.  | 456          |
| Impanguetze of Benguela                          | xvi.  | 212            | Inch-hail                            | iii.  | 105. 367     |
| Impellanche animal of Benguela                   | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>   | Inch-Keith                           | iii.  | 453          |
| Imperatore, Monte                                | v.    | 54             | Inch-maree                           | iii.  | 340          |
| Imperial river, Chili                            | xiv.  | 67             | Inch-Marnoc                          | iii.  | 254          |
| —, city founded on                               | xiv.  | 193. 203       | Inch-tuthel                          | iii.  | 392          |
| Implements of husbandry in France                | iv.   | 539. 542       | Inclosures in Piedmont               | iv.   | 552          |
| — and tillage of Piedmont                        | iv.   | 615            | — of the Milanese                    | iv.   | 553          |
| —, Milanese                                      | iv.   | 616            | — in the Venetian State              | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Implements, agricultural, of the                 |       |                | — in Bologna                         | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Venetian State                                   | iv.   | 616            | — in Tuscany                         | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                                  |       |                | — in Modena                          | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                                  |       |                | — in Parma                           | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |



|                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Income of the King of Prussia                   | vi.   | 197           | Indians of Elizabeth's Isle                   | xiii. | 20            |
| — of the Prussian princes and princesses        | vi.   | 206           | —, Paumankee                                  | xiii. | 82. 87        |
| Incomes of the Austrian nobility                | vi.   | 93            | —, Chicahamania                               | xiii. | 113           |
| — of the public officers of Morocco             | xv.   | 753           | —, Iroquefe                                   | xiii. | 268           |
| Income-tax, observations on an, (note)          | iv.   | 407           | —, Hurons                                     | xiii. | 280           |
| Inconstancy of man                              | i.    | 153           | —, their mode of hunting                      | xiii. | 284. 297      |
| Increase of the Nile                            | viii. | 231           | —, Eokoros                                    | xiii. | 310           |
| Incredulity, exclamation on                     | xiii. | 246           | —, Efflanapes                                 | xvii. | 312           |
| Incrustations of hot springs examined           | i.    | 719           | —, the Mozeemlek                              | xiii. | 316           |
| — at Matlock                                    | ii.   | 376. 400      | —, list of the North American                 | xiii. | 348           |
| — of Derbyshire                                 | ii.   | 473           | —, anecdotes of                               | xiii. | 409. 449      |
| Incubi of the Cochinchinese                     | ix.   | 823           | —, their tools                                | xiii. | 514           |
| Incuslo city, Congo                             | xvi.  | 279           | —, account of the American                    | xiii. | 532. 538.     |
| Invasion, Persian mode of guarding against      | ix.   | 219           | — of Canada                                   | xiii. | 591. 606. 616 |
| Indahl river                                    | i.    | 349           | —, instances of Europeans liv-                | xiii. | 641           |
| Indecency of the Otaheitans                     | xi.   | 509           | — ing as                                      | xiii. | 651           |
| Independents of England                         | ii.   | 142           | —, the Hurons, Mickmacks,                     | xiii. | 659           |
| —, their settlement in America                  | xii.  | 248. 250      | — and Anies                                   | xiii. | 675           |
| India, Dutch empire in                          | i.    | 81            | —, Esquimaux                                  | xiii. | 687           |
| —, French trade with                            | iv.   | 351           | —, French trade                               | xiii. | 696           |
| —, Marco Polo's description                     | vii.  | 159           | —, food                                       | xiii. | 803. 805. 813 |
| —, travels of two Mohammedans through China and | vii.  | 180           | — family of                                   | xiii. | 845           |
| —, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to                   | viii. | 2             | — of Mexico                                   | xiii. | 516           |
| —, observations on the trade to                 | viii. | 49            | — of Quito, Ulloa's descrip-                  | xiv.  | 552           |
| —, dominions of the Great Mogul in              | viii. | 53            | — tion of them                                | xiv.  | 636           |
| —, Pigafetta's account                          | xi.   | 379           | —, wild                                       | xiv.  | 641           |
| India Company, English, see East India Company. |       |               | — of Paraguay                                 | xiv.  | 686           |
| India Company, the Dutch (see Dutch)            | vii.  | 637           | —, Jesuit's missions                          | xiv.  | 106           |
| Indian corn, see Maize.                         |       |               | — among them                                  | xiv.  | 109           |
| Indian island                                   | xi.   | 570           | —, wild, of Chili                             | xiv.  | 123           |
| Indians of Ceylon, their manners and customs    | vii.  | 194           | —, origin of the American                     | xiv.  | 125           |
| —, burials                                      | vii.  | 195           | — of Chili                                    | xiv.  | 127           |
| —, penances                                     | vii.  | 195           | — of the Straits of Magellan                  | xiv.  | 139           |
| —, comparison between the Chinese and them      | vii.  | 196           | — of Cuyo                                     | xiv.  | 191           |
| — of Hindostan, Bernier's description of them   | viii. | 175           | —, Pampas                                     | xiv.  | 195           |
| — women burning themselves                      | viii. | 177           | —, Columbus's traffic with                    | xiv.  | 221           |
| — of Dufky bay                                  | xi.   | 570. 574      | —, Promocaes                                  | xiv.  | 222           |
| — of Virginia                                   | xii.  | 181           | —, Araucanos                                  | xiv.  | 209           |
| —, Davis's traffic with                         | xii.  | 187. 190. 227 | — of South America                            | xiv.  | 57            |
| — of Hudson's bay                               | xii.  | 363. 367      | Indian sea, wealth and riches of it           | vii.  | 258           |
| —, Penn's treaties with the Penfylvanian        | xii.  | 380           | Indian temples, Nieubuh's account             | x.    | 573           |
| —, their depredations in New England            | xii.  | 395. 400      | Indies, the East, Bernier's voyage to         | viii. | 406           |
| —, conversion of them                           | xii.  | 408           | —, Hamilton's new ac-                         | viii. | 10            |
| — of Frobisher's Strait                         | xii.  | 500. 519. 522 | — count                                       | viii. | 471           |
| — of Cartier's Sound                            | xii.  | 525. 556      | —, Buchanan's travels in                      | viii. | 356           |
| —, traffic with                                 | xii.  | 631           | —, Fitch's voyage to                          | ix.   | 483           |
| — of New France                                 | xii.  | 637. 652      | Indies, West, why so called (see West-Indies) | xii.  | 458           |
|                                                 |       |               | Indies, Spanish council of the                | v.    | 168           |
|                                                 |       |               | Indies, minister of the, in Spain             | v.    | 258           |
|                                                 |       |               | Indigo of Louisiana                           | v.    | 318           |
|                                                 |       |               | —, Birman mode of preparing the plant         | ix.   | 348           |
|                                                 |       |               | — of Java                                     | xi.   | 863           |
|                                                 |       |               | — of Amboyna                                  | xi.   | 664           |
|                                                 |       |               | — of Jamaica                                  | xii.  |               |
|                                                 |       |               | — of Antigua                                  | xii.  |               |
|                                                 |       |               | —, Brazilian                                  | xiv.  |               |
|                                                 |       |               | — of Senegal                                  | xvi.  |               |



|                                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Instruments, musical, of the Persians — —                           | ix.   | 225          | Introduction to Jenkinson's travels to Bucharia — —                       | ix.   | 386        |
| —————, of the Chinese — —                                           | ix.   | 485          | ————— to Beeckman's voyage to Borneo — —                                  | xi.   | 97         |
| ————— of the Birmans — —                                            | ix.   | 508          | ————— to Pigafetta's voyage round the world — —                           | xi.   | 288        |
| ————— of the Siamese — —                                            | ix.   | 596          | ————— to Pelfart's voyage — —                                             | xi.   | 421        |
| —————, of the Gold Coast, Guinea — —                                | xvi.  | 395          | ————— to Peron's narrative — —                                            | xi.   | 740        |
| ————— of Fida — —                                                   | xvi.  | 484          | ————— to Burnaby's travels in North America — —                           | xiii. | 703        |
| ————— of Benin — —                                                  | xvi.  | 530          | ————— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili — —                        | xiv.  | 32         |
| —————, of the Mandingoes — —                                        | xvi.  | 878          | ————— to Bouguer's voyage to Peru — —                                     | xiv.  | 272        |
| Insurrections at Valencia — —                                       | v.    | 599          | ————— to Ulloa's voyage to South America — —                              | xiv.  | 318        |
| ————— in Friburg — —                                                | v.    | 838          | ————— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels — —                               | xiv.  | 697        |
| ————— of the Strelitz at Moscow — —                                 | vi.   | 637          | ————— to the Dissertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti — —                         | xv.   | 395        |
| Intendant, an useful — —                                            | v.    | 313          | ————— to Addison's West Barbary — —                                       | xv.   | 403        |
| Intendants in France — —                                            | iv.   | 416          | ————— to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary — —                                | xv.   | 503        |
| Interest of England — —                                             | ii.   | 157          | ————— to Lempriere's tour to Morocco — —                                  | xv.   | 681        |
| Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea — —                         | xvi.  | 376. 517     | ————— to Bosman's Guinea — —                                              | xvi.  | 337        |
| Intermes of the Spanish theatre — —                                 | v.    | 530          | ————— to Proyard's history of Loango — —                                  | xvi.  | 548        |
| Interpretations of the Alcoran — —                                  | x.    | 253          | ————— to Christianity, Mnngo Park's proposal for publishing an Arabic — — | xvi.  | 893        |
| Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubruquis's — —                           | vii.  | 38           | Inundations of the Wefer — —                                              | vi.   | 224        |
| —————, anecdotes of a Jewish — —                                    | xv.   | 685          | ————— at Peterburgh — —                                                   | vi.   | 664        |
| Intolerance in Hungary — —                                          | vi.   | 110          | ————— of the Nile — —                                                     | viii. | 231        |
| ————— at Prague — —                                                 | vi.   | 141          | ————— in Siam — —                                                         | viii. | 465        |
| Intoxication in hot climates, effects of — —                        | viii. | 764          | ————— of the Menan at Siam — —                                            | ix.   | 576        |
| ————— of the Persians from opium — —                                | ix.   | 203          | ————— of Tonquin — —                                                      | ix.   | 719        |
| —————, remedies for — —                                             | xiv.  | 74           | ————— in Cochinchina — —                                                  | ix.   | 774        |
| Intrigues at the court of Pekin — —                                 | vii.  | 446, et seq. | ————— of the Nile — —                                                     | x.    | 237        |
| ————— at the court of the Great Mogul — —                           | viii. | 18. 67       | ————— in Borneo — —                                                       | xi.   | 118        |
| ————— against Colon — —                                             | xii.  | 119          | ————— in New South Wales — —                                              | xi.   | 927        |
| ————— in Barbary — —                                                | xv.   | 795          | ————— from the mountain Cotopaxi — —                                      | xiv.  | 302        |
| Introduction to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland — — | iii.  | 734          | ————— in Quito — —                                                        | xiv.  | 454        |
| ————— to Lister's journey to Paris — —                              | iv.   | 2            | ————— of the Nile, Lobo's account — —                                     | xv.   | 45         |
| ————— to Spallanzani's travels — —                                  | v.    | 2. 93        | —————, Poncet on — —                                                      | xv.   | 83         |
| ————— to Rubruquis's travels — —                                    | vii.  | 25           | —————, Pococke's account — —                                              | xv.   | 330        |
| ————— to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo — —                  | vii.  | 102. 105     | —————, history of them — —                                                | xv.   | 374        |
| ————— to Nieuhoff's travels in China — —                            | vii.  | 231          | Invasion, French, of Spain — —                                            | v.    | 626        |
| ————— to Hamel's travels in Korea — —                               | vii.  | 517          | ————— of Sweden by the Danes — —                                          | vi.   | 497        |
| ————— to a description of Tibet — —                                 | vii.  | 541          | ————— of Siam — —                                                         | ix.   | 647        |
| ————— to Goetz's travels from Lahor to China — —                    | vii.  | 577          | ————— of Georgia by the Spaniards — —                                     | xii.  | 475        |
| ————— to the travels of the missionaries through Tibet — —          | vii.  | 587          | Inventions, general opposition to — —                                     | xii.  | 212        |
| ————— to Lord's discovery of the Banians and Persees — —            | viii. | 523. 555     | Inverary cattle — —                                                       | iii.  | 105. 364   |
| ————— to Sir John Chardin's travels into Persia — —                 | ix.   | 139          | ————— town — —                                                            | iii.  | 364        |
| ————— to a description of Persia — —                                | ix.   | 169          | Invercauld, prospects from — —                                            | iii.  | 56         |
|                                                                     |       |              | Inverloch castle — —                                                      | iii.  | 100        |
|                                                                     |       |              | Inverkeithing — —                                                         | iii.  | 455        |
|                                                                     |       |              |                                                                           |       | Inverness, |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Inverness, Pennant's account of     | iii.  | 78       | Iron-mines of Ghettipura               | viii. | 619                     |
| Inverness, New, Georgia —           | xii.  | 468      | — of Doray Guda                        | viii. | 689                     |
| Invocations of the Banians          | viii. | 543      | — of Mota Betta                        | viii. | 708                     |
| — of demons in Sofala               | xvi.  | 686      | — of Elba —                            | x.    | 765                     |
| — of the king for weather           | xvi.  | 687      | — of Virginia —                        | xiii. | 719                     |
| — for rain in Morocco               | xv.   | 792      | — of Barbary —                         | xv.   | 610                     |
| Io, the Egyptian —                  | xv.   | 352      | Iron Mount, Guinea —                   | xvi.  | 362                     |
| Ionia, Pococke's account —          | x.    | 647      | Iron-ore, mode of roasting and melting | vi.   | 464. 472                |
| Ipsara island — —                   | x.    | 630      | Iron-pig of Brazil —                   | xiv.  | 716                     |
| Irak province — —                   | ix.   | 45       | Iron-stone of Derbyshire —             | ii.   | 472                     |
| Irak bricks — —                     | xv.   | 812      | — at Chesterfield —                    | iii.  | 5                       |
| Iranda, Marquis d' —                | v.    | 631      | —, Mandingo —                          | xvi.  | 880                     |
| Ireland, London trade with          | ii.   | 100      | Iron-trade of Sheffield —              | ii.   | 414                     |
| —, Young's tour in —                | iii.  | 811      | — of Sweden, tables of                 | vi.   | 530                     |
| —, Hamilton's letters on the        |       |          | — of Mocha —                           | x.    | 78                      |
| — northern coast of —               | iii.  | 877      | Iron-wood of Siam —                    | ix.   | 606                     |
| Iriarte family of Spain —           | v.    | 387      | — of the Isle of France                | xi.   | 768                     |
| Irijo river — —                     | xiv.  | 233      | Iron-works at Kones —                  | i.    | 159                     |
| Iris observed on the Andes          | xiv.  | 275. 535 | — at Swapavara —                       | i.    | 162                     |
| Irving, Captain, his captivity in   |       |          | — on the Wye —                         | ii.   | 226                     |
| — Morocco — —                       | xv.   | 759. 762 | — at Colebroke Dale                    | ii.   | 618                     |
| Irkutsky, Bell's journey from Elim- |       |          | — of Carron —                          | iii.  | 116                     |
| — sky to — —                        | vii.  | 346      | — of Mont Cenis                        | iv.   | 380                     |
| —, description of the town          | vii.  | 348. 421 | — of St. Etienne en Foret              | iv.   | 381                     |
| Irkutzk government, provinces, and  |       |          | — of Mofs —                            | vi.   | 364                     |
| — districts of — —                  | vi.   | 761      | — of Russia —                          | vi.   | 894                     |
| Irada district — —                  | viii. | 741      | — near Trois Rivières, Ca-             |       |                         |
| Iro river, ford of — —              | vii.  | 420      | — nada —                               | xiii. | 630. 672                |
| Iron found in England —             | ii.   | 226      | — of the Mandingo Negroes              | xvi.  | 880                     |
| —, effects of the magnet on         | iv.   | 27       | — of Kirwani —                         | xvi.  | 907                     |
| —, specular, in lava —              | v.    | 23       | Iroquese Indians —                     | xii.  | 372. 393. 397           |
| — of Stromboli —                    | v.    | 116      | —, French jesuits among them           | xii.  | 410                     |
| —, crystallized —                   | v.    | ibid.    | —, on their conversion                 | xii.  | 410. 414                |
| —, Faujas on —                      | v.    | 119      | — Lahontan's description of            |       |                         |
| —, De Larbre on —                   | v.    | ibid.    | — them —                               | xiii. | 268. 291. 303. 317. 326 |
| —, Dolomieu on —                    | v.    | ibid.    | —, observations on them                | xiii. | 369                     |
| — in lavas — —                      | v.    | 204      | —, missionaries among them             | xiii. | 588. 659                |
| —, native, of Russia —              | vi.   | 826      | Irrawaddy river —                      | ix.   | 478                     |
| — of Yemen —                        | x.    | 199      | Irrigation in Italy —                  | iv.   | 563                     |
| — of New South Wales                | xi.   | 936      | — in Piedmont —                        | iv.   | ibid.                   |
| —, on the British consumption of    | xii.  | 390      | — in the Milanese —                    | iv.   | 565—573                 |
| — of Virginia —                     | xii.  | 594      | — in Venice —                          | iv.   | 574                     |
| — of Canada —                       | xii.  | 667      | — in Modena —                          | iv.   | 575                     |
| — of Pennsylvania —                 | xiii. | 473      | — in Parma —                           | iv.   | ibid.                   |
| — of North America —                | xiii. | 516      | — in Spain —                           | iv.   | 666                     |
| — of Cuenca —                       | xiv.  | 543      | — in Valencia —                        | v.    | 604                     |
| — of Dar-Fur —                      | xv.   | 143      | — near Madras                          | viii. | 574                     |
| Iron cape, Algiers —                | xv.   | 541      | — by the Saymbrumbacum                 |       |                         |
| Iron-foundry of Delmont —           | v.    | 703      | — tank —                               | viii. | 575                     |
| — of Mr. Asplund at                 |       |          | — in the Birman empire                 | ix.   | 533                     |
| — Stockholm —                       | vi.   | 432      | — in the Arabian highlands             | x.    | 44                      |
| Iron-foundries at Fredericfwerk     | vi.   | 327      | — in Arabia —                          | x.    | 175                     |
| Iron-manufactures of Spain          | v.    | 446      | —, anecdotes of American               | xiii. | 475                     |
| — of Eskilstruna                    | vi.   | 544      | — of the plain of Teuacan              | xiii. | 806                     |
| Iron-mines of Nordland —            | i.    | 343      | — in Peru —                            | xiv.  | 597                     |
| — at Whitrigs —                     | iii.  | 185      | — in Dongola —                         | xv.   | 66                      |
| — of Elba —                         | v.    | 10       | — in the South of Africa               | xvi.  | 39                      |
| — of Nericia —                      | vi.   | 389      | Irtush river, Bell's description of it | vii.  | 329. 430                |
| — of Dannemora —                    | vi.   | 549      | Irun —                                 | v.    | 303                     |
| — near Solikamsky                   | vii.  | 322      | Irving, Dr., on the specific gravity   |       |                         |
| — of Japan —                        | vii.  | 689      | — of ice —                             | i.    | 573                     |
|                                     |       |          | — Irving,                              |       |                         |



|                                                                | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                         | VOL. | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths — | i.           | 574          | Isle of Man, its fishery —                              | ii.  | 812          |
| ——, on the heat of the sea in a gale —                         | i.           | 576          | ——, trade —                                             | ii.  | 814          |
| ——, on measuring mountains —                                   | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, sale of the —                                       | ii.  | 815          |
| ——, his method of distilling fresh water from the sea —        | i.           | 585          | ——, its government —                                    | ii.  | 816          |
| Irwell river —                                                 | ii.          | 40           | ——, history —                                           | ii.  | 820          |
| Irvine, Ellen, her story —                                     | iii.         | 215          | ——, kings —                                             | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Isa isle —                                                     | iii.         | 628          | ——, population ( <i>note</i> ) —                        | ii.  | 833          |
| Isaac, Mr., near Belfast —                                     | iii.         | 825          | Isle of the States —                                    | i.   | 88           |
| Isabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon —               | xii.         | 25           | Isle of Wight, see Wight, isle.                         |      |              |
| Isabel Farnese of Spain —                                      | v.           | 340          | Isles of Loch-Lomond —                                  | iii. | 248          |
| Isabella, Queen of Denmark —                                   | vi.          | 325          | ——, the Western —                                       | iii. | 579          |
| Isabella town, Hispaniola —                                    | xii. 64. 67. | 572          | —— belonging to Orkney —                                | iii. | 748          |
| Isaiah, book of, Arabic version of the Mohamedan Negroes —     | xvi.         | 892          | —— to Shetland —                                        | iii. | 765. 773     |
| Isanagi Mikotto of Japan —                                     | vii.         | 680. 713     | —— to Pentland Firth —                                  | iii. | 801          |
| Ischia, Spallanzani's account of —                             | v.           | 48           | Isle of Islay —                                         | iii. | 646          |
| —— lavas —                                                     | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Islets town —                                           | iv.  | 191          |
| —— sand —                                                      | v.           | 55           | Islettes, port of —                                     | xii. | 630          |
| —— stones —                                                    | v.           | 57           | Isleworth —                                             | ii.  | 528          |
| ——, diminution of —                                            | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Isle of Isle, Bishop, biography of —                    | vi.  | 316          |
| Isford bay —                                                   | vi.          | 326          | Islington —                                             | ii.  | 178          |
| Isenheim, country round —                                      | iv.          | 198          | Ismael town, Bell's description —                       | vii. | 507          |
| Isfandiar Khan, his history —                                  | ix.          | 359          | Ismael Mulk, the faint —                                | x.   | 55           |
| Isfend, festival of —                                          | ix.          | 97           | Ismael of Mokha, anecdotes of him —                     | x.   | 51           |
| Isfagour port —                                                | ix.          | 142          | Ismael Shah —                                           | ix.  | 340          |
| Ishecheh —                                                     | x.           | 684          | Ismael Sophy of Persia —                                | ix.  | 26           |
| Ishim Khan —                                                   | ix.          | 361          | ——, history of him —                                    | ix.  | 288          |
| Ishmael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco —                           | xv.          | 470. 711     | Ismaïlof, General —                                     | vi.  | 778          |
| Ishora village, inhabitants of —                               | vii.         | 274          | Ismaïlof guards, feast of —                             | vi.  | 674          |
| Ish Soltan —                                                   | ix.          | 349          | Ismaïloff, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China — | vii. | 318          |
| Isie province of Japan —                                       | vii.         | 661          | Isma Allah science —                                    | x.   | 171          |
| Isigny, cattle of —                                            | iv.          | 479          | Ismit the ancient Nicomedia —                           | x.   | 697          |
| ——, horses —                                                   | iv.          | 482          | Isola village —                                         | v.   | 939          |
| Isis, ancient Egyptian statue of —                             | xv.          | 341          | Isola Bella —                                           | v.   | 991          |
| ——, Egyptian mythology of —                                    | xv.          | 350          | Ispahan city —                                          | vii. | 9            |
| ——, temple, at Baalbait —                                      | xv.          | 180          | ——, journey from Tauris to —                            | vii. | 296          |
| Isis's table —                                                 | x.           | 240          | ——, ambassador's entry at —                             | vii. | 300          |
| Isje, pilgrimages of the Japanese to —                         | vii.         | 739          | ——, grandeur of the Shah's court at —                   | vii. | 301          |
| Iskander Khan, his history —                                   | ix.          | 384          | ——, Bell's journal of occurrences at —                  | vii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Iskell, Jibbel —                                               | xv.          | 570          | ——, description of —                                    | vii. | 306          |
| Isia, Father —                                                 | v.           | 391          | ——, journey from, to Shamachy —                         | vii. | 310          |
| Islamora Craigs —                                              | iii.         | 900          | ——, Della Valle's description of —                      | ix.  | 23           |
| Islanders of Scilly —                                          | ii.          | 753          | ——, road from Warsaw to —                               | ix.  | 160          |
| ——, reputation vindicated —                                    | ii.          | 759          | ——, road from Moscow to —                               | ix.  | 161          |
| Island-More —                                                  | iii.         | 579          | —— described —                                          | ix.  | 188          |
| Islands belonging to Denmark —                                 | i.           | 142          | Israelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt —    | xv.  | 293          |
| —— in the Gulf of Bothnia —                                    | i.           | 233          | Israitu, valley of —                                    | x.   | 9            |
| ——, on their origin —                                          | i.           | 687          | Issus, the ancient —                                    | x.   | 546          |
| —— of Scotland —                                               | ii.          | 159          | ——, battle of —                                         | x.   | 548          |
| ——, floating —                                                 | iii.         | 371          | Isthmus of Baguawaca, project for cutting through it —  | xi.  | 250          |
| —— of Japan —                                                  | vii.         | 769          | Isthmus of Corinth —                                    | x.   | 758          |
| Isle of Bears —                                                | i.           | 91           | Isthmuses of Van Diemen's Land —                        | xi.  | 868          |
| Isle of Birds —                                                | i.           | 739          | Istoptnikoff, Commissary —                              | vii. | 457          |
| Isle of Croffes —                                              | i.           | 117          | Itria, on the government of —                           | iv.  | 620          |
| Isle of Man, Robertfon's tour through the —                    | ii.          | 785          | Italica, ancient ruins —                                | v.   | 568          |
| ——, bishoprick —                                               | ii.          | 808          | Italian, anecdote of one —                              | i.   | 224          |
|                                                                |              |              |                                                         |      | Italian      |



## INDEX.

[217]

|                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Italian language —                                     | iv.   | 256. v. 980   | Ivan Vassilievitch the First, his tomb and character —           | vi.   | 597           |
| Italian convent at Pekin —                             | vii.  | 388           | —, his grants to the English merchants —                         | vi.   | 870           |
| Italians, their ancient spice trade                    | xi.   | 288           | Ivan Vassilievitch the Second, his tomb and character —          | vi.   | 598           |
| Italy, London trade with                               | ii.   | 99            | Ivar, the story of —                                             | ii.   | 797           |
| —, Young's travels in                                  | iv.   | 228           | Iverone monastery —                                              | x.    | 737           |
| —, on leaving —                                        | iv.   | 286           | Ivica, trade of —                                                | v.    | 470           |
| —, Young's account of                                  | iv.   | 549           | Ivory of the mammon's horn                                       | vii.  | 427           |
| —, Spallanzani's travels in                            | v.    | 1-272         | Ivory Coast of Guinea described                                  | xvi.  | 537-547       |
| —, on the volcanoes in —                               | v.    | 233           | Ivory-image, an ancient —                                        | iii.  | 352           |
| —, literature at the reformation                       | vi.   | 166           | Ivory-trade of Guinea —                                          | xvi.  | 513           |
| Itamarica isle —                                       | xiv.  | 812. 825. 842 | — of the interior of Africa                                      | xvi.  | 889           |
| Itapera Point, Madagafcar                              | xvi.  | 750           | —, Negroes surprised at the Europeans' eagerness for it —        | xvi.  | ibid. 891     |
| Itata river, Chili —                                   | xiv.  | 56. 191       | Ivy of America —                                                 | xiii. | 427           |
| Itay, King of the Tufan —                              | vii.  | 573           | Ivy-bridge —                                                     | ii.   | 301           |
| Itcheoglans of Tophana                                 | x.    | 728           | Ivy cape, Algiers —                                              | xv.   | 520           |
| Itch-reed of North America                             | xiii. | 531           | Iwami province of Japan —                                        | vii.  | 665           |
| Itinerary of Antonine —                                | ii.   | 263           | Izdkast town —                                                   | ix.   | 100           |
| — of Pennant's first tour in Scotland —                | iii.  | 168           | Izoire, vineyards of —                                           | iv.   | 213. 454      |
| — of Pennant's second tour in Scotland —               | iii.  | 361. 568      | — cattle —                                                       | iv.   | 480           |
| — of Sweden, Fortia's —                                | vi.   | 561           | J.                                                               |       |               |
| —, Bell's, from Petersburg to Pekin —                  | vii.  | 432           | Jaafer Khan, audience of —                                       | ix.   | 264           |
| — from Moscow to Astrachan —                           | vii.  | 499           | Jaanius, Archbishop —                                            | x.    | 394           |
| — from Peterburgh to Constantinople —                  | vii.  | 514           | Jabbok river —                                                   | x.    | 461           |
| —, Browne's, from Cobbé to Sennaar —                   | xvi.  | 827           | Jabbe town —                                                     | xvi.  | 857           |
| — from Sennaar to Gondar                               | xvi.  | 828-830       | Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil                                     | xiv.  | 719           |
| — from Ibeit to Emdurman —                             | xvi.  | 831           | Jabise land, Guinea —                                            | xvi.  | 348           |
| — to Shiebon —                                         | xvi.  | 832           | Jahme-Aibmo —                                                    | i.    | 460           |
| — from Ril to Wara —                                   | xvi.  | 833           | Jahme-Akko, the mother of death                                  | i.    | 460           |
| — from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle —                       | xvi.  | 834           | Jaca, fruit of Mindanao —                                        | xi.   | 8             |
| — from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada —                     | xvi.  | ibid.         | Jaccatra empire —                                                | xi.   | 163           |
| — from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou —                     | xvi.  | 835           | — river —                                                        | xi.   | 173           |
| — from Wara to Cubcabéa                                | xvi.  | 836           | — government —                                                   | xi.   | 212           |
| — from Cobbé to the copper-mines of Fertit —           | xvi.  | 837           | Jachen stone, Bernier's description                              | viii. | 220           |
| — from Dar-Bergoo to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad  | xvi.  | 838           | Jaci, want of water at —                                         | v.    | 88            |
| Itopatin, King —                                       | xiii. | 125           | — city described by Marco Polo                                   | vii.  | 143           |
| Itznobe, the Japanese author                           | vii.  | 742           | Jack of the Feather —                                            | xiii. | 145           |
| Ivan, Emperor of Russia, his deposition by Elizabeth — | vi.   | 783           | Jack of Newbury —                                                | ii.   | 31            |
| —, imprisonment —                                      | vi.   | ibid.         | Jack the Painter —                                               | ii.   | 310           |
| —, visited by Peter III. —                             | vi.   | 785           | Jackalls, Bell's description of them                             | vii.  | 287           |
| —, attempt at rescuing —                               | vi.   | 787           | — of Dar-Fur —                                                   | xv.   | 140           |
| —, death —                                             | vi.   | 788           | — of West Barbary —                                              | xv.   | 407           |
| —, account of his parents and family                   | vi.   | 792           | — of Algiers and Tunis                                           | xv.   | 624           |
| Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character                   | vi.   | 600           | — of the Cape —                                                  | xvi.  | 78            |
|                                                        |       |               | — of Guinea —                                                    | xvi.  | 436           |
|                                                        |       |               | —, anecdotes of their boldness                                   | xvi.  | 467           |
|                                                        |       |               | — of Benin —                                                     | xvi.  | 532           |
|                                                        |       |               | Jackey and Jerry —                                               | ii.   | 496. 554      |
|                                                        |       |               | Jack-fish of Guinea —                                            | xvi.  | 450           |
|                                                        |       |               | JACKMAN, Charles, his discoveries towards the north-east passage | i.    | 70            |
|                                                        |       |               | Jackman's found —                                                | xii.  | 497. 505. 520 |
|                                                        |       |               | Jackson cape —                                                   | xi.   | 540           |
|                                                        |       |               | Jackson, Port, New South Wales                                   | xi.   | 546           |



|                                                                         | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                                 | VOL.                      | PAGE             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Jackson, Port, New South Wales described — —                            | xi.          | 903          | Jambe canes of Borneo —                                         | xi.                       | 142              |
| Jackson, Adjutant General —                                             | xii.         | 313          | Jambee, factory at —                                            | viii.                     | 450              |
| Jackfon, Captain —                                                      | iii.         | 685          | Jambo town —                                                    | x.                        | 19               |
| Jackoa of Java — —                                                      | viii.        | 453          | James the First of England, voyages of discovery in his reign — | xii.                      | 226              |
| Jacob Almanzor, King of Fez —                                           | xv.          | 462          | James the Second of England, remarks on —                       | xii.                      | 393              |
| Jacobins, revolution club at the —, the Grison ( <i>note</i> ) —        | v.           | 962          | James the First of Scotland, murder of — —                      | iii.                      | 397              |
| —— society of Paris ( <i>note</i> ) —                                   | vi.          | 505          | —— —, his visit to Tycho Brahe —                                | vi.                       | 331              |
| Jacob's Bethel — —                                                      | x.           | 337          | James the Sixth of Scotland —                                   | iii.                      | 412              |
| Jacob's bridge — —                                                      | x.           | 462. 466     | James, Cape, New England —                                      | xiii.                     | 234              |
| Jacobs-Elven river, salmon in —                                         | i.           | 444          | James river, Virginia —                                         | xii. 231. xiii.           | 709              |
| Jacobson's, John, dreadful battle with the Dutch — —                    | i.           | 799          | James-town, Virginia, first settlement of —                     | xii. 231. 239. 243. xiii. | 26. 51. 102. 111 |
| Jacob's staff — —                                                       | i.           | 608          | Jameson, the artist —                                           | iii.                      | 44               |
| Jacob's Well described —                                                | x.           | 336          | Jamifon, Rev. Mr. —                                             | iii.                      | 366              |
| Jacomus Mastung, iron-mine at —                                         | i.           | 198          | Jammahos of Japan —                                             | vii.                      | 743              |
| Jacumama snake of the Amazons —                                         | xiv.         | 247. 514     | ——, their symbolic drefs —                                      | vii.                      | 745              |
| Jaen, road from Loxa to —                                               | xiv.         | 216          | ——, magical arts —                                              | vii.                      | 746              |
| —— government, Quito —                                                  | xiv.         | 494          | ——, begging —                                                   | vii.                      | 789              |
| Jært, description of the —                                              | i.           | 186          | Jammes, see Yams.                                               |                           |                  |
| Jafa, country of — —                                                    | x.           | 101          | Jamundas river —                                                | xiv.                      | 240              |
| Jaffa village — —                                                       | x.           | 455          | Jan-Bolado —                                                    | x.                        | 384              |
| Jaffar-eah of Barbary —                                                 | xv.          | 672          | Jan de Cabo Monte King —                                        | xvi.                      | 538              |
| Jagadéva Raya, his dominions —                                          | viii.        | 697          | Janduy, King of the Tapoyers —                                  | xiv.                      | 876              |
| Jagag river, on the countries round —                                   | vii.         | 48           | Janeiro, Rio de —                                               | xvi.                      | 319              |
| Jagannat, town and temple —                                             | viii.        | 175          | Jangamur, city and palace of —                                  | vii.                      | 126              |
| —— the idol —                                                           | viii.        | <i>ibid.</i> | Jangoma kingdom described —                                     | ix.                       | 763              |
| Jagarynat, temple of, in Orixá —                                        | viii.        | 402          | Jang-fe-fu — —                                                  | vii.                      | 250              |
| Jagatay Khan, history of him —                                          | ix.          | 381          | ——, handsome women there —                                      | vii.                      | 251              |
| Jagatay Tartars, description of them —                                  | ix.          | 379          | Janguí city —                                                   | vii.                      | 150              |
| Jah, Vale of — —                                                        | xv.          | 285          | Janguis of Hindostan —                                          | viii.                     | 181              |
| Jah-ghirs of Hindostan —                                                | viii.        | 143          | Janibek Khan, his history —                                     | ix.                       | 336              |
| Jaik river — —                                                          | ix.          | 388. 394     | Janissaries, trading —                                          | x.                        | 25               |
| Jain Rajas — —                                                          | viii.        | 751          | ——, Turkish —                                                   | x.                        | 246              |
| Jakin land, Guinea —                                                    | xvi.         | 506          | —— of Alexandria —                                              | xv.                       | 171              |
| Jalacotta town — —                                                      | xvi.         | 909          | —— of Egypt —                                                   | xv.                       | 304              |
| Jalap of México — —                                                     | xiii.        | 775          | Janissary, etymology of the word —                              | ix.                       | 90               |
| Jalappa town — —                                                        | xiii.        | <i>ibid.</i> | Janitzar aga —                                                  | xv.                       | 305              |
| Jallof, see Oualofe.                                                    |              |              | Janizar cape — —                                                | x.                        | 232              |
| Jallonka Wilderneys, Mungo Park's travels through —                     | xvi.         | 899          | Jan-over-Zee of Brazil —                                        | xiv.                      | 721              |
| Jallonkadoo, gold trade in —                                            | xvi.         | 886          | Jansan city —                                                   | viii.                     | 488              |
| ——, Mungo Park's travels through — —                                    | xvi.         | 897          | Janfon, Marquis —                                               | i.                        | 216              |
| Jallonkas described by Mungo Park —                                     | xvi.         | 902          | Janfz, John, his death —                                        | i.                        | 116              |
| Jaloffs, King of, anecdotes of his war with the King of Foota Torra — — | xvi.         | 904          | Janthines, the mollusca —                                       | xi.                       | 836              |
| Jama island — —                                                         | xi.          | 448          | Japan, Marco Polo's description of —                            | vii.                      | 159              |
| Jama river, Peru — —                                                    | xiv.         | 275          | ——, attempt of the Tartars to conquer — —                       | vii.                      | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Jamagullu town — —                                                      | viii.        | 770          | ——, Caron's account of —                                        | vii.                      | 607              |
| —— temple — —                                                           | viii.        | 771          | ——, its revenues — —                                            | vii.                      | 610              |
| Jamaica, Colon's discovery of —                                         | xii. 70. 74. | 144          | ——, history — —                                                 | vii.                      | 614              |
| ——, English conquest —                                                  | xii.         | 313          | ——, laws — —                                                    | vii.                      | 624              |
| ——, settlement — —                                                      | xii.         | 314          | ——, religion — —                                                | vii.                      | 629              |
| ——, description — —                                                     | xii.         | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, trade — —                                                   | vii.                      | 637              |
| ——, fugar — —                                                           | xii.         | 321          | ——, productions — —                                             | vii.                      | 639              |
| ——, observations on — —                                                 | xii.         | 387          | ——, Diary — —                                                   | vii.                      | 641—651          |
| Jamapa, Rio de — —                                                      | xiii.        | 846          | ——, Kempfer's history of —                                      | vii.                      | 652              |
| Jamatto province — —                                                    | vii.         | 661          | ——, its different names —                                       | vii.                      | <i>ibid.</i>     |
|                                                                         |              |              | ——, situation and extent —                                      | vii.                      | 653              |
|                                                                         |              |              |                                                                 |                           | Japan,           |



|                                                             | VOL.                | PAGE     |                                               | VOL.         | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Japan, its geographical divisions                           | vii.                | 661      | Jasper of Kashgar                             | vii.         | 581      |
| —, origin of the inhabitants of                             | vii.                | 668      | — of Scio                                     | x.           | 625      |
| —, its climate                                              | vii.                | 683      | Jasques, Persees at                           | viii.        | 556      |
| —, minerals                                                 | vii.                | 685      | Jassima, King Abino                           | vii.         | 798      |
| —, plants and fruits                                        | vii.                | 692      | Jati wood                                     | xi.          | 254      |
| —, chimerical animals                                       | vii.                | 698      | Jaundice, a cure for the                      | iii.         | 578      |
| —, beasts                                                   | vii.                | 699      | Java island, Marco Polo's description         | vii.         | 160      |
| —, reptiles                                                 | vii.                | 701      | —, kingdoms in it                             | vii.         | 160      |
| —, birds                                                    | vii.                | 702      | —, Hamilton's description of                  | viii.        | 452      |
| —, insects                                                  | vii.                | 704      | —, Fitch's description                        | ix.          | 423      |
| —, fish                                                     | vii.                | 705      | —, Stavorinus's account                       | xi.          | 104. 159 |
| —, ecclesiastical hereditary Emperors of                    | vii.                | 716      | —, power of the Dutch there                   | xi.          | 162      |
| —, religions in                                             | vii.                | 723      | —, Pigafetta's account                        | xi.          | 376      |
| —, its public and private buildings                         | vii.                | 771      | —, Behaim's account                           | xi.          | 401      |
| —, crowded roads                                            | vii.                | 784      | Javanese, Stavorinus's description of them    | xi.          | 171      |
| —, Tavernier on the pearl fishery                           | viii.               | 254      | —, their celebration of the new year          | xvi.         | 13       |
| —, Hamilton's description                                   | viii.               | 514      | Javarouf, court of Poland at                  | i.           | 220      |
| —, Dutch trade to                                           | xi.                 | 207      | — described                                   | i.           | ibid.    |
| Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account of him                   | vii.                | 611      | Javelins of the Hottentots                    | xvi. 29. 90. | 130      |
| —, presents of the Dutch to him                             | vii.                | 759      | Jaw-bones, human, instrument of               | xi.          | 513. 515 |
| —, his castles in Jedo                                      | vii.                | 801      | Jays, beautiful, of Senegal                   | xvi.         | 605. 623 |
| —, court                                                    | vii.                | 806      | Jealousy does not torment the Laplanders      | i.           | 166      |
| —, audience                                                 | vii.                | 807. 813 | — of the Spaniard wearing off                 | v.           | 512      |
| Japanese, Caron's description of them                       | vii.                | 619      | —, instance of, in Vienna                     | vi.          | 100      |
| —, former connection with the Chinese                       | vii.                | 638      | —, furious, of the Siamese                    | ix.          | 585      |
| —, Kempfer's account of their origin and descent            | vii.                | 668      | — of the Turks                                | x.           | 263      |
| —, arguments against their being descended from the Chinese | vii.                | 671      | — of the Fidians                              | xvi.         | 479      |
| —, a colony of original Babylonians                         | vii.                | 672      | Jean fruit of Tonquin                         | ix.          | 661. 717 |
| —, description of their persons                             | vii.                | 679      | — of Cochin-China                             | ix.          | 776      |
| —, their own account of their origin                        | vii.                | ibid.    | Jebel-Sheik                                   | x.           | 463. 508 |
| — in Siam                                                   | ix.                 | 574      | Jebel, pilots of                              | x.           | 18       |
| —, their trade in Cochin-China                              | ix.                 | 795      | Jebilee city                                  | x.           | 311      |
| Japan ware in Pekin                                         | vii.                | 454      | —, ancient theatre at                         | x.           | 312      |
| Japara, Dutch factory                                       | viii. 452. xi.      | 286      | —, Pococke's description                      | x.           | 565      |
| Jaque Lahoe, Guinea                                         | xvi.                | 546      | Jebisu the Japanese Neptune                   | vii.         | 738      |
| Jaques's, Pere, operation for the stone                     | iv.                 | 73       | Jeb-Joseph                                    | x.           | 466      |
| Jaquier trees of the Isle of France                         | xi.                 | 767      | Jedo city, Caron's description of             | vii.         | 610      |
| Jararaka snake of Brazil                                    | xiv.                | 714      | —, Kempfer's journey from Nagafakki to        | vii.         | 766. 792 |
| Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba                                    | xii. 70. 143. xiii. | 755      | —, description of the city                    | vii.         | 799      |
| Jaré salt-works                                             | iv.                 | 104      | —, Emperor's castles at                       | vii.         | 801      |
| Jars found by Mungo Park on the Niger                       | xvi.                | 853      | Jedso, Benyowski's adventures at              | xvi.         | 782      |
| Jars Voyage Metallurgique ( <i>note</i> )                   | ii.                 | 482. 488 | Jeetsu province of Japan                      | vii.         | 664      |
| Jafades of Syria                                            | x.                  | 573      | Jefferson, Mr., on the cultivation of tobacco | iv.          | 502      |
| Jafdi city, Polo's description                              | vii.                | 112      | Jegcholl, court of China at                   | vii.         | 458. 460 |
| Jashen of Tibet                                             | vii.                | 547      | Jehan-Abad city                               | viii.        | 150      |
| Jaske cape                                                  | x.                  | 126      | Jehan-Guire, his favour to Christians         | viii.        | 169      |
| Jasper analyzed                                             | i.                  | 724      | —, the Great Mogul, see Mogul.                | x.           | 357      |
| —, experiments on                                           | v.                  | 122      | Jehosaphat valley                             | x.           | 422      |
|                                                             |                     |          | Jehosaphat's sepulchre                        | x.           | 401      |
|                                                             |                     |          | Jehusi mount                                  | xv.          | 183. 401 |
|                                                             |                     |          | Jeunagundah, wife of Wyse                     | viii.        | 532      |
|                                                             |                     |          | Jejas's tomb                                  | vii.         | 816      |
|                                                             |                     |          | Je-Jeu-Jeen                                   | vii.         | 250      |
|                                                             |                     |          | Jeko, religious sect in Japan                 | vii.         | 630      |
|                                                             |                     |          |                                               |              | Jelabs   |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE        |                                         | VOL.  | PAGE                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Jelabs —                            | xv.   | 110         | Jeffo country —                         | vii.  | 609                     |
| Jelly of zeolites —                 | v.    | 208         | Jeffonsfeigne, Rajah —                  | viii. | 73                      |
| Jemena river —                      | ix.   | 411         | —, his battle with                      |       |                         |
| Jemme town, Tunis —                 | xv.   | 587         | Aureng-Zebe —                           | viii. | 74                      |
| Jemshid, King of Persia             | ix.   | 108. 269    | —, his wife                             | viii. | 74. 89. 93. 127.        |
| Jeneen town —                       | x.    | 362         |                                         |       | 128                     |
| Jenghige village —                  | ix.   | 81          | Jeffon, Mr. —                           | ii.   | 357                     |
| Jenghis Khan, his descendants       | ix.   | 381         | Jesuits, anecdotes of them              | i.    | 214                     |
| — conquest of Karasm                | ix.   | 333         | —, on their expulsion from Spain        | v.    | 394. 399                |
| Jenkins, Henry, the old             | ii.   | 429         | — of Bavaria —                          | vi.   | 29                      |
| Jenkinson's navigation of the Cas-  |       |             | —, their love of Machiavelism           | vi.   | 106                     |
| pian sea —                          | vi.   | 878         | —, German —                             | vi.   | 153                     |
| — account of Urjenz                 | ix.   | 327         | — in China —                            | vii.  | 388                     |
| JENKINSON'S Voyages and Travels     |       |             | — in Pekin                              | vii.  | 442, et seq. 459        |
| to Bucharia —                       | ix.   | 386         | — in Hindostan, Sir Thomas              |       |                         |
| — account of the petri-             |       |             | Roe's account of them                   | viii. | 48                      |
| fied Tartar horde —                 | xv.   | 614         | — in Agra, Bernier's account            | viii. | 169                     |
| Jenné town —                        | xvi.  | 850         | — in Siam —                             | viii. | 468                     |
| —, taken by Moofee                  | xvi.  | 852         | — preferred for Georgian                |       |                         |
| Jenoune, the Barbary fairies        | xv.   | 671         | missions —                              | ix.   | 136                     |
| Jenycopin described —               | i.    | 146         | — in Cochinchina                        | ix.   | 797                     |
| Jepson, Zacharias —                 | ii.   | 423         | —, French, their intrigues in           |       |                         |
| Jerabees, the ancient Gerrhæ        | x.    | 538         | Canada —                                | xii.  | 400. 403. 410. 414      |
| Jerabolus, the idol —               | x.    | 538         | — of Canada —                           | xiii. | 365. 636. 646           |
| Jeraflave —                         | i.    | 16. 35      | — of St. Jago —                         | xiv.  | 182                     |
| Jerba island —                      | xv.   | 583. 585    | —, their expulsion                      |       |                         |
| Jerboa animal of Barbary            | xv.   | 625         | from the Missions —                     | xiv.  | 265                     |
| Jerechini, John, account of         | i.    | 649         | —, their missions in Paraguay           | xiv.  | 633                     |
| Jereed, El, of Tunis —              | xv.   | 592         | —, history of them                      | xiv.  | 635                     |
| Jeremiah's grot, near Jerusalem     | x.    | 343. 421    | — in Chili —                            | xiv.  | 688                     |
| Jeremie's, M., account of Nelson's  |       |             | —, their missions to Abyssinia          | xv.   | 5. 29. 46               |
| river, and North America            | xii.  | 275         | —, expulsion from Abyssinia             |       |                         |
| Jeribol town —                      | x.    | 735         | (note) —                                | xv.   | 51. 61                  |
| Jericho, plains of —                | x.    | 345. 429    | Jesuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague | xiii. | 495                     |
| Jerijang district —                 | xvi.  | 866         | Jesuits' church at Antwerp              | i.    | 134                     |
| Jerim city —                        | x.    | 61          | — at Quebec                             | xiii. | 263                     |
| — locusts —                         | x.    | 62          | Jesuits' library at Paris —             | iv.   | 37                      |
| Jerome of Prague —                  | v.    | 646         | Jesus, Emperor of Ethiopia              | xv.   | 86                      |
| Jerome's passage of the Nile        | xv.   | 46          | Jesus Christ, places of his birth and   |       |                         |
| Jeronymites of the Escorial         | v.    | 370         | actions described                       | x.    | 349. 362. 416. 436. 454 |
| Jeropotamo river —                  | x.    | 605         | Jesus college, Oxford —                 | ii.   | 121                     |
| Jersey, New, Kalm's description     | xiii. | 431. 482    | Jet of Yorkshire —                      | ii.   | 16                      |
| —, Burnaby's description            | xiii. | 735         | Jetiga idol —                           | viii. | 755                     |
| Jerseys, East and West, Swedes in   | xii.  | 353         | Jettingo, province of Japan             | vii.  | 664                     |
| —, English                          |       |             | Jetfissen, province of Japan            | vii.  | ibid.                   |
| settlements in —                    | xii.  | ibid.       | Jeu de Paume, national assembly at      | iv.   | 177                     |
| Jerusalem, Maundrell's journey from |       |             | Jeugel mount —                          | i.    | 740                     |
| Aleppo to —                         | x.    | 305—339     | Jewdry of Tarudant                      | xv.   | 726                     |
| —, celebration of Easter at         | x.    | 340         | — of Morocco —                          | xv.   | 736                     |
| —, antiquities there and round      | x.    | 355         | Jewellers, Indian, of Quito             | xiv.  | 546. 550                |
| —, circuit of —                     | x.    | 361         | — of Egypt —                            | xv.   | 310                     |
| —, Pococke's description            | x.    | 411         | Jewel-office in the tower               | ii.   | 46                      |
| Jesid river —                       | x.    | 503         | Jewels of the Great Mogul               | viii. | 14. 37. 162             |
| Jeskar isle —                       | iii.  | 628         | —, Taver-                               |       |                         |
| Jeso island, Kempfer's history and  |       |             | nier's remarks on —                     | viii. | 250                     |
| description —                       | vii.  | 656         | Jewesses in Barbary, their dress, man-  |       |                         |
| Jeffamine of Persia —               | ix.   | 95          | ners and customs —                      | xv.   | 737                     |
| Jeffaigne, Rajah —                  | viii. | 72          | Jewry-wall at Leicester —               | ii.   | 361                     |
| —, Aureng-Zebe's                    |       |             | Jews at Amsterdam —                     | i.    | 138                     |
| letter to —                         | viii. | 82          | — in Cracow —                           | i.    | 225                     |
| —, anecdotes of him                 | viii. | 88. 93. 129 | —, Laplanders' affinity to              | i.    | 376                     |
|                                     |       |             | Jews,                                   |       |                         |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                              | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Jews, their synagogues in London | ii.   | 49           | Jinnett harbour                              | xv.   | 533          |
| — in Cambridge                   | ii.   | 124          | Jird animal                                  | xv.   | 625          |
| —, observations on them          | ii.   | 568          | Jivicatsu signal station                     | xiv.  | 438          |
| — of Hungary                     | vi.   | 116          | Jizie of the Turks                           | xv.   | 115          |
| — of Prague                      | vi.   | 140          | Joannes Imperialis's account of              |       |              |
| — of Francfort                   | vi.   | 242          | Crichton                                     | iii.  | 142          |
| — at Constantinople              | vii.  | 5            | Job the Russian patriarch                    | vi.   | 603          |
| — of Mount Nisbor                | vii.  | 10           | Jobar river                                  | x.    | 313          |
| — of Germany                     | vii.  | 19           | Jobar, synagogue at                          | x.    | 509          |
| —, account of them               |       |              | Job's habitation at Comera                   | viii. | 291. 295     |
| by Benjamin of Tudela            | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Jodda                                        | xv.   | 11           |
| — settled in China               | vii.  | 225          | Joekul, phenomenon on the                    | i.    | 745          |
| — in Poland                      | vii.  | 502          | Johanna island, Hamilton's descrip-          |       |              |
| — in Cashmere                    | viii. | 222          | tion                                         | viii. | 270          |
| — in Cranganore                  | viii. | 379          | Johanna ship, account of her wreck           |       |              |
| —, anecdotes of them, in Persia  | ix.   | 96           | at Delagoa                                   | viii. | 265          |
| — at Cocheen                     | ix.   | 232          | Johannefors                                  | vi.   | 553          |
| — at Shiraz                      | ix.   | 241          | Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiasis          | i.    | 717          |
| — in Yemen                       | x.    | 69           | Johannes Tornæus, account of                 | i.    | 155          |
| — in Arabia, their government    | x.    | 85           | —, anecdote of                               | i.    | 166          |
| — of Kheibar                     | x.    | 92           | Johannis-Berg village                        | vi.   | 259          |
| — in Arabia                      | x.    | 142          | John Damascenus, church at Da-               |       |              |
| —, their beards and drefs        | x.    | 158          | mascus                                       | x.    | 501          |
| — in Turkey, Blount's descrip-   |       |              | John, King of Portugal                       | xii.  | 20. 53       |
| tion of them                     | x.    | 267          | John of Denmark, his tomb and                |       |              |
| — in Tripoli                     | x.    | 282          | character                                    | vi.   | 340          |
| — in Saphet                      | x.    | 465          | John, Pope                                   | iii.  | 424          |
| — of Theffalonica                | x.    | 742          | John the Third of Sweden, history of         | vi.   | 482          |
| — in New York                    | xiii. | 455          | Johnes, Mr., his improvements at             |       |              |
| —, on the ancient                | xiv.  | 133          | Havod                                        | ii.   | 607. 659     |
| — in Brazil                      | xiv.  | 871          | John-Harre of Madagafcar                     | xvi.  | 771          |
| — of Egypt                       | xv.   | 312          | —, anecdotes of him                          | xvi.  | 777          |
| —, Mahometans' opinion of them   | xv.   | 428          | Johnon, Sir Nathaniel                        | xii.  | 303          |
| —, anecdotes of them, in Barbary | xv.   | 457          | JOHNSON'S, Dr., translation of Lo-           |       |              |
| —, mode of dealing with them     | xv.   | 493          | bo's voyage to Abyssinia                     | xv.   | 1            |
| — in Tangiers                    | xv.   | 683. 685     | Johnson's notes on the Samoeds               | i.    | 62           |
| — in Rabat                       | xv.   | 698          | Johnson's fort, Charles-Town                 | xii.  | 343          |
| — in Azamore                     | xv.   | 702          | Johnstown, Queen's county                    | iii.  | 863          |
| — in Morocco                     | xv.   | 707          | Johore kingdom, Hamilton's de-               |       |              |
| — in Tarudant                    | xv.   | 726          | scription                                    | viii. | 440. 460     |
| — of Mount Atlas                 | xv.   | 732          | Johore, King of                              | viii. | 434. 440     |
| —, itate of the Barbary          | xv.   | 736. 763     | Jojoottjes of Guinea                         | xvi.  | 460          |
| — in Egypt                       | xv.   | 833          | Jol, the ancient                             | xv.   | 521          |
| Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo | xv.   | 192          | Jolfa, Armenian colony at                    | ix.   | 284          |
| Jezdcheft                        | ix.   | 121          | Joliba, see Niger.                           |       |              |
| Jibbel-el-Mokatteb               | x.    | 6            | Joliet, Sieur                                | xiii. | 332. 338     |
| Jibbel Mufa                      | x.    | 10           | Jona Isle                                    | iii.  | 294          |
| Jidda, voyage from Tor to        | x.    | 18           | —, its soil                                  | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — described                      | x.    | 21           | —, antiquities in                            | iii.  | 296          |
| — government                     | x.    | 23           | — described by Martin                        | iii.  | 656          |
| — trade                          | x.    | 24           | Jonah's country                              | x.    | 457          |
| Jiganli town                     | ix.   | 111          | Jonas's Pillars, ruins                       | x.    | 549          |
| Jigat cape                       | viii. | 311          | Jonas's folioquy in the whale's belly        | iii.  | 240          |
| Jijel city                       | xv.   | 540          | Jonekoping town                              | i.    | 332          |
| Jiligar caft, see Jinigar.       |       |              | Jones, Governor                              | xii.  | 358          |
| Jillebba drefs in Barbary        | xv.   | 659          | Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.   | 349          |
| Jimbala kingdom, on the Niger    | xvi.  | 851. 852     | Jones, Mr., of Bassora                       | ix.   | 264. 270     |
| Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at  | xvi.  | 910          | Jones, Mr., of New England                   | xiii. | 235          |
| Jin-enne river                   | xv.   | 536          | Jones, Sir William                           | ix.   | 492          |
| Jinigar caft, their manners and  |       |              | —, his laws for Pen-                         |       |              |
| customs                          | viii. | 642          | sylvania                                     | xii.  | 379          |
|                                  |       |              |                                              |       | Jones's,     |



|                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE      |                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Jones's, William, Esq., account of the Scilly isles —  | ii.   | 745       | Journal de Physique —                                            | iv.   | 286      |
| Jonkceylon island —                                    | viii. | 431       | ——, Schloffer's —                                                | vi.   | 231      |
| Jonquieras, culture at —                               | iv.   | 662       | ——, Bell's, of occurrences at Pekin —                            | vii.  | 381—407  |
| Jonquiere, Marquis de la —                             | xiii. | 655.      | ——, M. de Lange's, of his residence at Pekin —                   | vii.  | 437—484  |
| ——, his public entry into Quebec —                     | xiii. | 655       | ——, Bell's, of the expedition of Peter the Great to Derbent —    | vii.  | 487      |
| Jonfbok code of laws —                                 | i.    | 647       | —— of some Englishmen on Japan —                                 | vii.  | 641—651  |
| Jonfen, Andrew, anecdote of —                          | i.    | 416       | —— of Sir Thomas Roe, embassador to the Great Mogul —            | viii. | 2—56     |
| Jonfon, Ben, epitaph by —                              | iii.  | 533       | —— from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai —                             | x.    | 386      |
| Jonfon, Henry, anecdote of him —                       | i.    | 450       | —— of Pelfart's voyage to Australasia —                          | xi.   | 428      |
| Jonfon, Mr. Eyolfs —                                   | i.    | 642       | ——, Dampier's, to New Holland —                                  | xi.   | 467      |
| Joppa, Pococke's description —                         | x.    | 407       | —— of Captain King —                                             | xi.   | 698      |
| Jordan river, Maundrell's description —                | x.    | 346       | —— of Frobisher's voyages for discovering a north-west passage — | xii.  | 545      |
| ——, Pococke's account —                                | x.    | 430       | —— of Burnaby's voyage to America —                              | xiii. | 705      |
| ——, its source —                                       | x.    | 463       | —— of a voyage from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo —                   | xiii. | 855—875  |
| Jordan, on the Bermudas —                              | xiii. | 176       | —— of Ulloa's voyage to South America —                          | xiv.  | 321. 360 |
| Jorden, Mr., of Virginia —                             | xiii. | 151       | ——, Windhus's, of his journey to Mequinez —                      | xv.   | 447      |
| Joreval abbey —                                        | ii.   | 426       | Journies to the lake of Tornotresch —                            | i.    | 185      |
| Jorrums of the Hebrides —                              | iii.  | 319       | —— to the extremity of Lapland —                                 | i.    | 251      |
| Jorré on the extent of France —                        | iv.   | 302       | —— from Torneo to France —                                       | i.    | 323      |
| Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of —                        | vi.   | 101. 126. | —— of the Laplanders —                                           | i.    | 409      |
| Joseph la France on North America —                    | xii.  | 369       | ——, omens of —                                                   | iii.  | 383      |
| Joseph of Arimathea at Glasfenbury —                   | ii.   | 257       | ——, Lister's, to Paris —                                         | iv.   | 1        |
| Joseph river —                                         | xv.   | 214       | —— of Ramond to the summit of Mont Perdu —                       | iv.   | 711      |
| —— canal —                                             | xv.   | 217       | —— of Kempfer from Nangasacki to Jedo —                          | vii.  | 792      |
| Josephine Gulf, New Holland —                          | xi.   | 884       | —— from Madras through Mysore, Canara and Malabar —              | viii. | 573      |
| Joseph's granaries, Cairo —                            | xv.   | 185       | —— from Aleppo to Jerusalem, Maundrell's —                       | x.    | 305      |
| Joseph's hall, Cairo —                                 | xv.   | 190       | —— to the Euphrates —                                            | x.    | 381      |
| Joseph's house near Nazareth —                         | x.    | 362       | —— from Guayaquil to Quito —                                     | xiv.  | 414      |
| Joseph's sepulchre —                                   | x.    | 336       | —— from Quito to Lima —                                          | xiv.  | 552. 565 |
| Joseph's well —                                        | xv.   | 191       | —— of Poncet to Abyfinia —                                       | xv.   | 61       |
| Jo-fi-wo city —                                        | vii.  | 258       | ——, Browne's, to Dar-Fûr —                                       | xv.   | 108      |
| Jofs of China —                                        | vii.  | 392       | —— of the Israelites out of the land of Egypt —                  | xv.   | 293      |
| Jotyphanada cast, their manners and customs —          | viii. | 641       | —— of Windhus to Mequinez in the interior of Africa, Browne's —  | xvi.  | 827      |
| Jougies of Surat —                                     | viii. | 317       | Joux valley and lake —                                           | v.    | 811      |
| ——, their penances and mortifications —                | viii. | 318       | —— cattle —                                                      | v.    | 822      |
| Joukta mount —                                         | x.    | 611       | Joux jurisdicition —                                             | xiv.  | 610      |
| Joulo-Gadge, the spirits —                             | i.    | 461       | Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Melchior de —                            | v.    | 358. 632 |
| Journal of Stephen Burrough, toward the river Ob —     | i.    | 51        | Juan lake —                                                      | i.    | 30       |
| —— of Pet and Jackson towards the north-east passage — | i.    | 70        |                                                                  |       | Juan,    |
| —— of the first voyage of the Dutch for ditto —        | i.    | 81        |                                                                  |       |          |
| ——, of the second ditto —                              | i.    | 85        |                                                                  |       |          |
| ——, of the third ditto —                               | i.    | 90        |                                                                  |       |          |
| —— of M. Outhier's voyage to the north —               | i.    | 259       |                                                                  |       |          |
| —— of a voyage from Archangel —                        | i.    | 491       |                                                                  |       |          |
| —— of seven seamen left at Spitzbergen —               | i.    | 535       |                                                                  |       |          |
| ——, Phipps's —                                         | i.    | 542       |                                                                  |       |          |
| —— of four Russians left at Spitzbergen —              | i.    | 595       |                                                                  |       |          |
| —— of Brand's voyage to Orkney and Shetland —          | iii.  | 735       |                                                                  |       |          |
| —— form of writing travels —                           | iv.   | 80        |                                                                  |       |          |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                        | VOL.                     | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Juan, Don Jorge —                   | v.    | 456           | Jungadas on the Guayaquil              | xiv.                     | 407      |
| Juan d'Alfaraz town —               | xi.   | 308           | Jungeion, Browne's description of      | xvi.                     | 834      |
| Juanelo's machine at Toledo         | v.    | 542           | Jungfrau-horn mountain —               | v.                       | 762. 876 |
| Juanes island, river Amazon         | xiv.  | 243. 251. 502 | Jungle fowl —                          | ix.                      | 445      |
| Juan Fernandez island, observa-     | xi.   | 458. xiv. 91  | Junia bay —                            | x.                       | 322      |
| tions on —                          | xi.   | 458. xiv. 91  | Junia plain —                          | x.                       | 317. 570 |
| —, Ulloa's de-                      |       |               | Juniper a substitute for tobacco       | i.                       | 502      |
| scription —                         | xiv.  | 658. 690      | — of Cyprus —                          | x.                       | 590      |
| Juanny island —                     | viii. | 3             | Juniper-tree, white American           | xiii.                    | 558      |
| Jubilee, the Manks —                | ii.   | 814           | —, red American                        | xiii.                    | 560      |
| —, royal, in the Samorin's          |       |               | Junk, Rio, Guinea —                    | xvi.                     | 540      |
| country —                           | viii. | 374           | Junks of the Chinese at Macasser       | xi.                      | 243      |
| Jubo, Zanguebar —                   | xv.   | 6             | — of Borneo —                          | xi.                      | 355      |
| Jubones, Los, river —               | xiv.  | 215           | Juno, her temple in Samos              | x.                       | 642      |
| Jucutan, see Yucutan.               |       |               | —, Egyptian mythology of her           | xv.                      | 350      |
| Judaism traced among the Negroes    |       |               | Junquerras —                           | iv.                      | 112      |
| of Guinea —                         | xvi.  | 423           | Junquiera, La, town —                  | v.                       | 629      |
| —, discovered in Benin              | xvi.  | 527           | — fortrefs —                           | v.                       | ibid.    |
| Judda city —                        | viii. | 275           | Juny town —                            | vii.                     | 376      |
| Judda, Arabia —                     | xv.   | 102           | Juoigen, the Lapland —                 | i.                       | 480      |
| Judges of Russia —                  | vi.   | 811           | Jupiter, his temples at Mylasa         | x.                       | 667      |
| —, their drefs in the Birman        |       |               | —, mythology of —                      | xv.                      | 350      |
| empire —                            | viii. | 424           | Jupiter Olympius, his temple at        |                          |          |
| —, ecclesiastical, in Persia        | ix.   | 215           | Athens —                               | x.                       | 756      |
| — in Turkey —                       | x.    | 257           | Jupiter Urius, temple to —             | x.                       | 702      |
| Judges' sepulchres —                | x.    | 442           | Jura, found of —                       | iii.                     | 278      |
| Judgment, Turkish account of the    |       |               | —, ifle of —                           | iii.                     | ibid.    |
| day of —                            | x.    | 286. 357      | —, hiftory —                           | iii.                     | 279      |
| Judicature of Congo —               | xvi.  | 242           | — ifle, Martin's account of            | iii.                     | 648      |
| — of Axim, Guinea                   | xvi.  | 405           | Jura mountains                         | v. 679. 710. 802.        | 808      |
| — of Fida —                         | xvi.  | 485           | —, their course and extent v.          |                          | 811      |
| — in Benin —                        | xvi.  | 528           | —, ascent to the fummit v.             |                          | 816      |
| — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.           | xvi.  | 581           | Juramenta administered to the officers |                          |          |
| — in Sofala —                       | xvi.  | 689. 694      | of the Cathay fleet —                  | i.                       | 10       |
| Jug, an antique tripodal            | iii.  | 287           | Juries, grand, of Ireland —            | iii.                     | 870. 875 |
| Juggler and ape in Hindoftan        | viii. | 48            | Jurifdictions, League of the Ten       | v.                       | 954      |
| Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account   |       |               | — of Guayaquil —                       | xiv.                     | 399      |
| of them —                           | vii.  | 390. 396      | — of Quito —                           | xiv.                     | 462      |
| — of Arabia —                       | x.    | 172           | — of the Viceroy of Peru               | xiv.                     | 607      |
| — of Abyflinia —                    | xv.   | 94            | — of Chili —                           | xiv.                     | 680      |
| Jugures, on their idols —           | vii.  | 51            | Jurifprudence of the Birmans           | ix.                      | 492      |
| — temples —                         | vii.  | 52            | Jurjura mountain —                     | xv.                      | 534      |
| — foothfayers —                     | vii.  | 54            | Juros of Spain —                       | v.                       | 427      |
| — hiftory —                         | vii.  | ibid.         | Jury, the English —                    | ii.                      | 131      |
| Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus    | xv.   | 590           | — grand —                              | ii.                      | 132      |
| Jujuy, Almagro at —                 | xiv.  | 163           | Juffer, Guinea —                       | xvi.                     | 369      |
| Jukas Jerfwi fair —                 | i.    | 315           | Juffieu, M. de —                       | xiv. 257. 271. 477. 694. | xvi. 600 |
| Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddefs      | i.    | 459           | Justice, adminiftration of, in Ruffia  | i.                       | 20. 35   |
| Juks Anodften, anecdote of          | i.    | 454           | —, courts of, in England               | ii.                      | 130      |
| Jule feaft —                        | i.    | 313           | —, adminiftration of, in Athol         | iii.                     | 380      |
| Julfar, Armenians of —              | viii. | 303           | —, on the adminiftration of,           |                          |          |
| Julia Cæfarea, the ancient          | xv.   | 521           | in France —                            | iv.                      | 419      |
| Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager        | vi.   | 321           | —, adminiftration of, in Spain         | v.                       | 401      |
| Julian columns —                    | v.    | 901           | —, public chamber of, among            |                          |          |
| Julian's Thermæ at Paris            | iv.   | 18            | the Grifons —                          | v.                       | 968      |
| Julifunda town —                    | xvi.  | 907           | —, adminiftration of, at Vienna        | vi.                      | 77       |
| Julius hospital of Wurtzburg        | vi.   | 237           | —, —, in Austria                       | vi.                      | 130      |
| Julpha city —                       | ix.   | 155           | —, courts of, in Courland              | vi.                      | 722      |
| Julpha, fuburb of Ifpahan defcribed | ix.   | 191           | — in Ruffia                            | vi.                      | 809      |
| —, Armenians there —                | ix.   | ibid.         | —, adminiftration, among the           |                          |          |
| Junell, John, anecdote of —         | i.    | 453           | Tartars —                              | vii.                     | 34       |
|                                     |       |               | Justice,                               |                          |          |







|                                     | VOL.              | PAGE            |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Kander mount                        | —                 | v. 765          | Karfa, anecdotes of him             | xvi.  | 911          |
| Kandersteg lake                     | —                 | v. <i>ibid.</i> | Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near   | vi.   | 801          |
| Kaneena, chief of Owhyhee           | xi.               | 699             | Kar Hulaku Khan, history of         | ix.   | 381          |
| Kane Leban                          | —                 | x. 337. 361     | Kari-ghat hill                      | viii. | 773          |
| Kane Sheik                          | —                 | x. 509          | Kar-kanays of Delhi                 | viii. | 157          |
| Kanes, Maundrell's account of them  | x.                | 305             | Karkar, Jibbel                      | xv.   | 526          |
| Kangaroo island                     | xi.               | 884. 886        | Karkoush's destruction of the pyra- |       |              |
| Kangaroos of New South Wales        | xi.               | 551             | mids                                | xv.   | 803. 820     |
| —, striped, of Bernier isle,        |                   |                 | Karmina city, siege of it           | ix.   | 367          |
| New Holland                         | xi.               | 790             | — province                          | xv.   | 373          |
| —, of Rottneft isle                 | xi.               | 823             | Karnata Defam                       | viii. | 757          |
| Kaninana snake                      | xiv.              | 715             | Karnata Devangas                    | viii. | 682          |
| Kanifer, General                    | vii.              | 342. 423        | Karnata Whalliaru cast              | viii. | 675          |
| Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures     |                   |                 | Karrankeas, the Mandingo            | xvi.  | 880          |
| at                                  | xvi.              | 858             | Karras fish of Siberia              | vii.  | 333          |
| Kankana, Buchanan's account         | viii.             | 757             | Karribullah, pilgrims to            | ix.   | 296          |
| Kankana Christians                  | viii.             | 748             | Karschin, Madam                     | vi.   | 203          |
| Kannas, description of the Lapland  | i.                | 180             | Karschi town                        | ix.   | 375          |
| Kanounghay                          | ix.               | 459             | Kartous Kloof described             | xvi.  | 81           |
| Kantai marigot                      | xvi.              | 656             | Karungi village                     | i.    | 277          |
| Kantel mountains, terrible pass of  | vii.              | 543. 597        | Karvalho's, Sebastian, confession   | xiv.  | 757          |
| Kantes mountains                    | vii.              | 543             | Kascar kingdom, account of          | viii. | 221          |
| —, source of the                    |                   |                 | Kachbin kingdom                     | vii.  | 189          |
| Ganges in                           | vii.              | <i>ibid.</i>    | Kafem-Kan, account of him           | viii. | 73           |
| Kanton, see Canton.                 |                   |                 | Kashan city                         | vii.  | 298          |
| Kan-Touman                          | x.                | 526             | — scorpions                         | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Kanuge, Bramins at                  | vii.              | 219             | Kathgar kingdom, Goetz's journey    |       |              |
| Kanum Sultan                        | ix.               | 15              | from Lahor to                       | vii.  | 579          |
| Kan-Yew city described              | vii.              | 251             | —, his adventures                   |       |              |
| Kaoli, see Korea.                   |                   |                 | there                               | vii.  | 581          |
| Kaoo, chief priest of Owhyhee       | xi. 703. 715. 719 |                 | —, Jasper of                        | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Kaoo, coast of Owhyhee              | xi.               | 729             | Kashenai silver-mine                | vii.  | 184          |
| Kapharlata                          | x.                | 524             | Kashmir, Desideri's account         | vii.  | 596          |
| Kaphar-latick                       | x.                | 468             | Kaslu province                      | vii.  | 661          |
| Kapini river                        | viii.             | 709             | Kasjou tree of Brazil               | xiv.  | 862          |
| Kapivaribi river, Brazil            | xiv.              | 710             | Kassa ordeal, of Loango             | xvi.  | 582          |
| Kapock-bird of the Cape             | xvi.              | 14              | Kassani isle                        | x.    | 19           |
| Karaburno bird                      | xv.               | 629             | Kassem Soltan, history of           | ix.   | 346          |
| Kara-China village                  | vii.              | 296             | Kassimova town                      | vii.  | 276          |
| Karadja's destruction of Pompey's   |                   |                 | Kassiri lake                        | i.    | 288          |
| pillar                              | xv.               | 808             | Kataba city                         | x.    | 110          |
| Karaguata Guacu tree                | xiv.              | 865             | Katappa fruit of Java               | xi.   | 170          |
| Karakakooa bay, Owhyhee             | xi.               | 698. 708        | Katche, Rajah                       | viii. | 95           |
| —, death of Captain                 |                   |                 | Kath town                           | ix.   | 328          |
| Cook in                             | xi.               | 713             | Katif town                          | x.    | 121          |
| Kara-Kalpack Tartars                | vii.              | 280             | Katnifs plant of America            | xiii. | 533          |
| Karakatay, Goetz's travels through  | vii.              | 582             | Katterfelto, the wonderful          | ii.   | 518          |
| Karakul, destruction of it          | ix.               | 367             | Kattilla mountains                  | i.    | 280          |
| Karamackly hill                     | vii.              | 507             | — cataract                          | i.    | 281          |
| Karazm, kingdom, described          | ix.               | 320             | Kaub, scenery at                    | vi.   | 268          |
| —, its soil and produce             | ix.               | <i>ibid.</i>    | Kauff village                       | ix.   | 294          |
| —, rivers and lakes                 | ix.               | 321             | Kaukam island                       | vii.  | 186          |
| —, provinces                        | ix.               | 324             | Kaukeban principality               | x.    | 94           |
| —, towns                            | ix.               | 325             | Kaunitz, Count                      | vi.   | 82           |
| —, government                       | ix.               | 332             | Kaur town                           | ix.   | 40           |
| —, history of the Usbeck Khans      | ix.               | 335             | Kaurashian, Princess                | ix.   | 129          |
| Karek isle, Dutch colony on         | x.                | 130             | Kauschan town                       | vii.  | 505          |
| Kareem Khan                         | ix.               | 311             | Kava, drink, of Tongataboo          | xi.   | 684          |
| Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo |                   |                 | Kavalkanti, Antonio                 | xiv.  | 759. 767     |
| Park                                | xvi.              | 867. 894        | Kavary-pak tank                     | viii. | 579          |
| —, his travels with Mungo Park      | xvi.              | 897—910         | Kaverchik Khau                      | ix.   | 336          |



|                                          | VOL.    | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Kaveri-pura Ghat                         | viii.   | 718          | Kemois mountains                    | ix.   | 774          |
| —, road to Coim-                         |         |              | Kemps the Indian                    | xiii. | 93. 96       |
| bctore from                              | viii.   | 719          | Kena in Egypt                       | xv.   | 236          |
| Kaya-uru village                         | viii.   | 726          | Kenchat town                        | vii.  | 50           |
| Kaybaly, snow-drift at                   | vii.    | 507          | Kenchens of Delhi                   | viii. | 163          |
| Kay-gorod town                           | vii.    | 320          | Kenchester                          | ii.   | 216          |
| Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire          | ix.     | 560          | —, antiquities found at             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Kaynar, plague at                        | vii.    | 503          | Kencoughtan harbour                 | xiii. | 26. 50. 82   |
| Kayns, people described                  | ix.     | 470          | Kendal town                         | ii.   | 18           |
| Kayuk, siege of                          | ix.     | 344          | —, Pennant's account of             | iii.  | 122          |
| Ka-yu-tiya                               | vii.    | 251          | Kendall, Abraham                    | xii.  | 588          |
| Kazan Khan, history of                   | ix.     | 382          | Kendall, Captain                    | xiii. | 51           |
| Kazarky bird                             | vii.    | 428          | —, his government of                |       |              |
| Kazeroon city                            | ix.     | 239. 275     | the Bermudas                        | xiii. | 193          |
| Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at          | xvi.    | 849. 853     | Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him      | xiii. | 180          |
| Keagglar, Father                         | vii.    | 393          | Kendal's time-keeper                | i.    | 591          |
| Keale's Hill, Chefapeak                  | xiii.   | 62           | Kene island                         | i.    | 70           |
| Keat river                               | vii.    | 338          | Kenebeki fort                       | xiii. | 330          |
| —, Bell's voyage down                    | vii.    | 424          | Kenelworth castle                   | ii.   | 615          |
| Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas              | xiii.   | 180          | Kenilworth town                     | ii.   | 352          |
| Keba Christos, the Viceroy               | xv.     | 40           | — castle                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Kecoughtan                               | xiii.   | 66           | —, history of                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, winter at                             | xiii.   | 82. 160      | Ken-Khan, account of him            | vii.  | 43           |
| Kedilwike                                | i.      | 52           | —, his death                        | vii.  | 57           |
| Kedleston mansion                        | ii.     | 372          | Kenmare, Lord                       | iii.  | 845          |
| Kedron book                              | x.      | 421          | —, view of Killarney                |       |              |
| Kedrose mount                            | x.      | 604          | from his park                       | iii.  | 847          |
| Keeber, Mers el                          | xv.     | 517          | Kenmare river                       | iii.  | 838          |
| Keen, Maons, his issue                   | xiii.   | 504. 512     | Kenmure, Lord                       | iii.  | 118          |
| Keenduem river                           | ix.     | 478. 555     | Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca           | viii. | 437          |
| Keep of Carebrook castle                 | ii.     | 308          | Kennedy's, Bishop, tomb             | iii.  | 449          |
| — of Castleton castle                    | ii.     | 398          | Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendish  |       |              |
| Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at        | xv.     | 573          | family                              | ii.   | 388          |
| Kefteen plains                           | x.      | 306          | Kenric, Mr., of Newbury             | ii.   | 31           |
| Kegor                                    | i.      | 78           | Kenrick's mounts, Virginia          | xii.  | 626          |
| Kegworth village                         | ii.     | 368          | Kenfington gardens                  | ii.   | 181          |
| Keham, Mr. Samson ( <i>note</i> )        | ii.     | 363          | Kent county                         | ii.   | 7            |
| Kehl fortifications                      | v. 641. | vi. 4        | —, division of                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Keinsham                                 | ii.     | 248          | —, produce                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Keir near Ardoch                         | iii.    | 409          | —, cause of the good cultivation in | iv.   | 395          |
| Keith, Sir William, an Indian's ora-     |         |              | — coast                             | xiii. | 377          |
| tion to him                              | xii.    | 380          | Kent, Captain, his adventures in    |       |              |
| Keith family                             | iii.    | 429          | Guinea                              | xvi.  | 515          |
| Keith's, Mr., dispatches ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.     | 768          | Kente village, Canada               | xiii. | 291          |
| — account of Marshal                     |         |              | Kent's bay, New Holland             | xi.   | 894. 897     |
| Munic ( <i>note</i> )                    | vi.     | 797          | Kent's Groupe, Basse's Straits      | xi.   | 878          |
| — letter on the revolution               |         |              | Keozee town                         | ix.   | 478          |
| of 1762 in Russia                        | vi.     | 899          | Kepher Kenna                        | x.    | 457          |
| Keliclee town                            | x.      | 733          | Keppel's bay                        | xi.   | 546          |
| Kellington                               | ii.     | 283          | Kepie, antiquities at               | x.    | 553          |
| Kelp manufacture                         | ii.     | 17           | Kept village on the Nile            | xv.   | 236          |
| — at Rachlin island                      |         |              | Kerby, Captain                      | xiii. | 194          |
| ( <i>note</i> )                          | iii.    | 880          | Kercadio, Captain                   | xvi.  | 752          |
| Kelfo town                               | iii.    | 484          | KERGUELEN's voyage to the North     | i.    | 735          |
| — abbey                                  | iii.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Kericos of Chili                    | xiv.  | 74           |
| — races                                  | iii.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Keril the Russian                   | i.    | 55           |
| Kempafon, Rajah                          | viii.   | 351          | Kerilli people described            | i.    | 62           |
| Kempe, John, introduced the cloth-       |         |              | Kerim Khan                          | x.    | 128          |
| ing art                                  | ii.     | 238          | Kerim Khan's mosque at Shiraz       | ix.   | 241          |
| KEMPFER's history of Japan               | vii.    | 652-821      | — bath there                        | ix.   | 244          |
| Kemoda mine                              | viii.   | 769          | — summer-houses                     | ix.   | 249          |
|                                          |         |              | Kerk,                               |       |              |



|                                         | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Kerk, Admiral                           | xiii.           | 637          | Kheibar, Jews of                       | x.    | 92           |
| Kerman province, wool of it             | ix.             | 172          | Kheivan town                           | x.    | 96           |
| Kermes of New England                   | xiii.           | 216          | Kheman town                            | vii.  | 580          |
| Kermesir country                        | x.              | 126          | Kheraskof, the epic poet of Russia,    |       |              |
| Kermoufe fig of Barbary                 | xv.             | 603          | biography of                           | vi.   | 859          |
| Kerne, Griffith                         | xii.            | 588          | Kherlon town and trade                 | vi.   | 889          |
| Kernel of the Russian history           | vi.             | 851          | Khesil river described                 | ix.   | 321          |
| Kern-el Hutin                           | x.              | 457          | ——, its course turned by the           |       |              |
| Kern-wald                               | v.              | 738          | Tartars                                | ix.   | 322          |
| Kerrera isle                            | iii.            | 352          | ——, Beckowitz expedition               |       |              |
| Kerry county                            | iii.            | 847          | to                                     | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Kerfova, castles of                     | vii.            | 27           | Khilkof, Prince, his history of Russia | vi.   | 851          |
| Kerston bay                             | iii.            | 687. 749     | Khillis town                           | x.    | 528          |
| Keschim town                            | x.              | 115          | Khin-tyo town                          | vii.  | 523          |
| Keschim, Prince                         | x.              | 116          | Khisht, plain of                       | ix.   | 239          |
| Keshker town                            | vii.            | 311          | Khitaigorod of Moscow                  | vi.   | 582          |
| Keswick vale                            | iii.            | 192          | ——, retail trade                       |       |              |
| —— town                                 | iii.            | <i>ibid.</i> | there                                  | vi.   | 617          |
| Ketchpole, Mr.                          | viii.           | 480          | Kholiloff village                      | vi.   | 648          |
| Ketevan, Queen                          | ix.             | 128. 132     | Khoon Zineoon village                  | ix.   | 239          |
| ——, her martyrdom                       | ix.             | 133          | Khoos village                          | ix.   | 283          |
| Ketil the Flat-nosed                    | iii.            | 274          | Khorasan province                      | ix.   | 286          |
| Ketimo mount                            | i.              | 283          | ——, Afghan conquest of                 | ix.   | 296. 313     |
| Ketler, Gothard                         | vi.             | 709. 715     | Khoueri isle                           | x.    | 128          |
| Kettle-drum, festival of the leathering |                 |              | Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-       |       |              |
| of it                                   | xv.             | 125          | el-ada                                 | xvi.  | 834          |
| Kettler, Mynbeer Von                    | vii.            | 304          | Khütükts of Tibet                      | vii.  | 560          |
| Kettles, ancient Indian                 | xiii.           | 516          | Kiab tribe of Arabs                    | x.    | 128          |
| Kettle-trade with the Indians           | xiii.           | 688          | —— of Bedouins                         | x.    | 135          |
| Kettlewell town                         | ii. 433. iii.   | 519          | Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of              | i.    | 455          |
| Keulen Fort, Rio Grande                 | xiv.            | 728. 830     | Kiaja of Jidda                         | x.    | 22           |
| Keura tree of Arabia                    | x.              | 195          | Kiakack temple in Pegu                 | viii. | 427          |
| Kentas river                            | i.              | 285          | Kiam river                             | viii. | 509          |
| Keven-mably mansion                     | ii.             | 590          | Kibitkas of Russia                     | vi.   | 658          |
| Kewas, Virginian idol                   | xii. 604. xiii. | 13           | Kidgerie island                        | viii. | 407          |
| Kexholm fortress, confinement of        |                 |              | Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of        |       |              |
| Ivan at                                 | vi.             | 786          | them                                   | xvi.  | 120          |
| Keyck Bey                               | xv.             | 175. 193     | Kidnappers cape                        | xi.   | 528. 595     |
| Keyma described                         | i.              | 253          | Kidney-beans of Congo                  | xvi.  | 168          |
| Keymish, Captain, anecdotes of him      | xii.            | 289          | Kidwelly town                          | ii.   | 594          |
| ——, his death                           | xii.            | 290          | Kiehtan, the New England god           | xiii. | 244          |
| Keys of Man                             | ii.             | 830          | Kiel district                          | vi.   | 344          |
| KEYZER'S, JACOB DE, embassy to          |                 |              | —— university                          | vi.   | 345          |
| China                                   | vii.            | 231. 236     | —— town                                | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Khada-rah ruins                         | xv.             | 528          | —— canal                               | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Khaguk town                             | ix.             | 327          | Kielle village                         | ix.   | 92           |
| Khaled, Beni, tribe of Arabs            | x.              | 134          | Kielvig, marriage-feast at             | i.    | 451          |
| Khamir town                             | x.              | 111          | Kieman castle                          | xv.   | 184          |
| Khanahood village                       | ix.             | 307          | Kieock, manufactory of Birman idols    |       |              |
| —— mountains                            | ix.             | <i>ibid.</i> | at                                     | ix.   | 552          |
| Khan, etymology of the word             | vii.            | 43           | Kienghiever                            | ix.   | 17           |
| Khan of the Tartars                     | ix.             | 161          | Kiercher, Colonel                      | vi.   | 557          |
| Khans of Persia                         | ix.             | 28           | Kiere town                             | ix.   | 72           |
| —— of Karasm, history of the            |                 |              | Kieren town                            | ix.   | 15           |
| Usbeck                                  | ix.             | 335          | Kighly town                            | iii.  | 523          |
| —— descended from Jagatay Khan          | ix.             | 381          | Kiguotan colony                        | xii.  | 233          |
| —— in Cairo                             | xv.             | 194          | Kijnokuni province                     | vii.  | 667          |
| Kharkof, government and districts       | vi.             | 757          | Kikapous village, Canada               | xiii. | 308          |
| Khafal Bedouins in Mesopotamia          | x.              | 136          | Kilandari convent                      | x.    | 738          |
| Khassim Abu Mahomet, Imam               | x.              | 102          | Kilarow village                        | iii.  | 282          |
| Khaulan principality                    | x.              | 99           | Kilbarr church                         | iii.  | 604          |
|                                         |                 |              |                                        |       | Kil-         |



|                                               |   | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                    |      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------|
| Kil-chattan church                            | — | iii.  | 647          | Kings buried in Jona               | —    | iii.  | 297          |
| Kilchrist church                              | — | iii.  | 316          | Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coast    | xvi. | 415.  | 480. 487.    |
| Kil-choman                                    | — | iii.  | 283          |                                    |      |       | 506. 510     |
| Kilchurn castle                               | — | iii.  | 104. 367     | King's, Bishop, dream              | —    | ii.   | 250          |
| Kil-chyvain chapel                            | — | iii.  | 270          | KING's, Captain, Journal, with the |      |       |              |
| Kildonnan parish                              | — | iii.  | 157          | Death of Capt. Cook                | —    | xi.   | 698          |
| Kilduin island                                | — | i.    | 81. 125      | King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp   |      |       |              |
| Kildyn island                                 | — | i.    | 65           | castle                             | —    | ii.   | 419          |
| Kilfaine                                      | — | iii.  | 817          | King's Bench court, London         | —    | ii.   | 131          |
| Kilgarran castle                              | — | ii.   | 604          | Kingsburgh in Skie                 | —    | iii.  | 323          |
| Kilhillock cairn                              | — | iii.  | 68           | Kingsbury house                    | —    | ii.   | 457          |
| Kilingur port                                 | — | xvi.  | 782          | King's castle, Bermudas            | —    | xiii. | 203          |
| Kilkerran church-yard                         | — | iii.  | 269          | King's College Chapel, Cambridge   | —    | ii.   | 126          |
| ——— castle                                    | — | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | King's field                       | —    | iii.  | 369          |
| Killadoon                                     | — | iii.  | 813          | Kings-fish of Lima                 | —    | xiv.  | 602          |
| Killarney, Lake of, described by              |   |       |              | ——— of Guinea                      | —    | xvi.  | 450          |
| Young                                         | — | iii.  | 839          | King's library, Paris              | —    | iv.   | 33           |
| Killaufir, Forster's adventures at            | — | ix.   | 312          | King's seat, near Dunkeld          | —    | iii.  | 391          |
| Killautau                                     | — | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Kingston harbour                   | —    | ii.   | 269          |
| Killeelabad                                   | — | ix.   | 304          | ——— mansion                        | —    | ii.   | 299          |
| Killi wars of the Africans                    | — | xvi.  | 883          | Kingston, Lord                     | —    | iii.  | 829          |
| Killicrankie, pass of                         | — | iii.  | 53. 387      | Kingston town                      | —    | ii.   | 609          |
| ——— battle                                    | — | iii.  | 388          | Kingstie priory                    | —    | iii.  | 134          |
| Killin parish                                 | — | iii.  | 370          | King William's island              | —    | xi.   | 481. 493     |
| Killingbeck, Richard                          | — | xiii. | 124          | Kinkrita city                      | —    | vii.  | 172          |
| Killingworth's, George, account of            |   |       |              | Kinloch in Rum                     | —    | iii.  | 312          |
| the second voyage to Russia                   | — | i.    | 44           | Kinlofs abbey                      | —    | iii.  | 73. 133      |
| Kilmacow river                                | — | iii.  | 855          | Kinmore church                     | —    | iii.  | 45           |
| Kilns at Stoney Middleton                     | — | ii.   | 392          | Kinnakulle, minerals of            | —    | vi.   | 388          |
| ——— in the Myfore                             | — | viii. | 590          | Kinnebeke, New England             | —    | xiii. | 218          |
| Kilnafay village                              | — | ii.   | 433          | Kinnoul, rocks of                  | —    | ii.   | 415          |
| Kilnsey-fear rock                             | — | iii.  | 519          | Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations       | —    | iii.  | 38           |
| Kimos or pigmies of Madagafcar                |   |       |              | Kinrofs town                       | —    | iii.  | 36           |
| described by Commerfon                        | — | xvi.  | 762          | ——— house                          | —    | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ———, Modave's description of                  |   |       |              | Kinfima island, Kempfer's account  | —    | vii.  | 659          |
| them                                          | — | xvi.  | 764          | Kinsing valley                     | —    | v.    | 641          |
| Kinburn, harbour and trade                    | — | vi.   | 887          | ——— river                          | —    | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Kincairn Oneil                                | — | iii.  | 60           | Kin-un-gan-fu                      | —    | vii.  | 243          |
| Kincardinehire                                | — | iii.  | 428          | Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures   |      |       |              |
| Kin-cha-kyang river                           | — | vii.  | 544          | at                                 | —    | xvi.  | 866          |
| Kindrikers mounts                             | — | xii.  | 624          | Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adven-   |      |       |              |
| King, Arthur, Esq.                            | — | iii.  | 871          | tures at                           | —    | xvi.  | 898          |
| King, Dr., on the crescent on the             |   |       |              | Kiof, government and districts     | —    | vi.   | 757          |
| Greek churches ( <i>note</i> )                | — | vi.   | 593          | Kioff city, Bell's description     | —    | vii.  | 501          |
| ———, on the Greek church                      | — | vi.   | 815          | Kiollefjord, pagan temple at       | —    | i.    | 467          |
| King, Governor, Paramatta                     | — | xi.   | 912          | Kiolway, Mount, passage over       | —    | vi.   | 370          |
| King of the isles, coronation of              |   |       |              | Kionk, Adanson's excursion to      | —    | xvi.  | 647          |
| Macdonald                                     | — | iii.  | 651          | ———, Adanson's adventures at       | —    | xvi.  | 661          |
| Kingalu Copalu, stones of                     | — | viii. | 611          | Kiofk, etymology of                | —    | ix.   | 100          |
| Kingara town                                  | — | viii. | 593          | Kioums, the Birman                 | —    | ix.   | 442          |
| Kin-garth church                              | — | iii.  | 253          | ——— of Rangoon                     | —    | ix.   | 449          |
| King codfish                                  | — | i.    | 437          | ———, magnificent                   | —    | ix.   | 532, 533     |
| King George the Third's island, see Otaheite. |   |       |              | Kioumzeik town                     | —    | ix.   | 458          |
| Kinghorn town                                 | — | iii.  | 453          | Kipjak, Khans of, their history    | —    | ix.   | 335          |
| Kingis, forges at                             | — | i.    | 256          | Kiptope of Virginia                | —    | xiii. | 143          |
| King Key, Isle of Wight                       | — | ii.   | 718          | Kirby, Captain                     | —    | xii.  | 422          |
| Kingroad, Bristol                             | — | ii.   | 28           | ——— on Marco Polo                  | —    | vii.  | 105          |
| Kings of Sweden                               | — | i.    | 144          | Kircher on the travels of Chesaud  | —    | vii.  | 588          |
| ——— of Man                                    | — | ii.   | 820          | Kirfall hill, Orkney               | —    | iii.  | 749          |
| ——— of the Isles                              | — | iii.  | 286          | Kirigavil village                  | —    | viii. | 773          |
|                                               |   |       |              |                                    |      |       | Kirin        |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                             | VOL.               | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Kirin city —                         | vii.  | 172      | Klinof town —                               | vii.               | 320          |
| Kirin the Japan chimera —            | vii.  | 698      | Klipbaye, harbour of —                      | i.                 | 757          |
| Kirk, Sir David —                    | xii.  | 280      | Klifma village —                            | vi.                | 621          |
| Kirkaldie town —                     | iii.  | 452      | Knareborough castle —                       | ii.                | 420          |
| Kirkaldie of Grange —                | iii.  | 453. 468 | Knawaniemi island —                         | i.                 | 274          |
| Kirk-Andrews border house            | iii.  | 207      | Kneck river —                               | iii.               | 408          |
| Kirk-Braddan, Isle of Man            | ii.   | 792      | Knight, monument of an ancient              | vi.                | 240          |
| Kirk-Conchan, Isle of Man            | ii.   | 812      | Knight, Mr. —                               | ii.                | 641          |
| Kirker on the loadstone —            | xiv.  | 134      | Knighthood, observations on ( <i>note</i> ) | iv.                | 422          |
| Kirke's epitaph —                    | iii.  | 222      | ——, orders of, in Spain                     | v.                 | 349          |
| Kirk-heugh —                         | iii.  | 448      | ——, orders of, in Sweden                    | vi.                | 435          |
| Kirkliston bridge —                  | iii.  | 467      | ——, orders in Russia ( <i>note</i> )        | vi.                | 675          |
| Kirk-Malew —                         | ii.   | 801      | ——, badges in Benin                         | xvi.               | 523          |
| Kirk-Maughold, Isle of Man           | ii.   | 810      | Knighton, antiquities round                 | ii.                | 608          |
| Kirk-Michael, Isle of Man —          | ii.   | 806      | Knighton house —                            | ii.                | 705          |
| Kirkonnel, Ellen of —                | iii.  | 215      | Knights of Malta —                          | vi.                | 39           |
| Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at           | iii.  | 242      | —— of St. Andrew in Russia                  | vi.                | 675          |
| Kirk-session of Scotland —           | ii.   | 164      | ——, representation of ancient               |                    |              |
| Kirkstall abbey —                    | ii.   | 419      | Perfian —                                   | ix.                | 107. 271     |
| Kirkwall town —                      | i.    | 779      | Kniphausen, Mr. —                           | x.                 | 130          |
| ——, port of —                        | i.    | 780      | Knives, American stone —                    | xiii.              | 515          |
| ——, Martin's account of              | iii.  | 687      | Knivet, Mr. —                               | xii.               | 217          |
| ——, Brand's account of               | iii.  | 747      | Knobs on the American trees                 | xiii.              | 510          |
| —— road —                            | iii.  | 748      | Knockow, instance of second fight           |                    |              |
| Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures     |       |          | at —                                        | iii.               | 675          |
| at —                                 | xvi.  | 907      | Knodyart country —                          | iii.               | 347          |
| Kischer, Arabian drink —             | x.    | 33       | Knolles's History of the Turks              | ix.                | 287          |
| Kishanoff, country about —           | vii.  | 504      | Knoot, description of the Russian           | vi.                | 804          |
| Kishon river —                       | x.    | 334. 448 | Knorod, peace of —                          | i.                 | 443          |
| Kislar, Russian trade to —           | vi.   | 879      | Knorodfke, peace of —                       | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— described —                       | vi.   | 880      | Knort fly —                                 | i.                 | 357          |
| Kismul isle —                        | iii.  | 604      | Knowles, Admiral —                          | vi.                | 866          |
| Kifs, not given in public to Spanish |       |          | Knuckle Point —                             | xi.                | 536          |
| women —                              | v.    | 515      | Knyff's view of Chatsworth                  | ii.                | 391          |
| Kitawiah bird of Barbary —           | xv.   | 631      | Koah of Owhyhee —                           | xi. 699. 708. 715. | 723          |
| Kitchen at Torneo —                  | i.    | 303      | Koamaroo cape —                             | xi.                | 539          |
| —— of an English village inn         | ii.   | 536      | Koba town, Mungo Park's adven-              |                    |              |
| —— of the Emperor of Japan           | vii.  | 816      | tures at —                                  | xvi.               | 903          |
| Kitchi Okima, explanation of         | xiii. | 372      | Kobail, Bellad el —                         | x.                 | 95           |
| Kites of Guinea —                    | xvi.  | 445      | Kobi, Great Defart of —                     | vii.               | 590          |
| Kites, paper, of the Siamese         | ix.   | 596      | Koby village —                              | ix.                | 280          |
| Kitschewari mountain —               | i.    | 363      | Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of           |                    |              |
| Ki-tson, King of the Tâ-fan          | vii.  | 570      | horses —                                    | x.                 | 177          |
| Kittis, account of —                 | i.    | 237      | Kock, Marcus, of Asvestad                   | vi.                | 456          |
| —— mountain —                        | i.    | 285      | Kockera caravanfery —                       | vii.               | 297          |
| Kittiwakes —                         | iii.  | 64       | Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr.                     | xiv.               | 746          |
| Kiul-kye-ti, famous temple           | vii.  | 243      | Koehlin's, Mr., school at Mulhausen         | v.                 | 700          |
| Kiuper's isle —                      | xi.   | 214      | Kogia Hafiz, see Hafiz.                     |                    |              |
| Kiusju, geographical division of     | vii.  | 666      | Kohagee-too-Fallangou —                     | xi.                | 592          |
| Kive joen, the bird —                | i.    | 430      | Koheila —                                   | xvi.               | 832          |
| Kiveton mansion —                    | ii.   | 439      | Koin, Mr. —                                 | xiv.               | 755          |
| Kizil-bashi of Persia —              | ix.   | 28. 31   | Kojand city —                               | ix.                | 376          |
| Kizilbashi of Persia, foldiers       | ix.   | 79. 217  | Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of                    | xvi.               | 108          |
| Kizil-rabat —                        | ix.   | 12       | Kokeboe animal of Guinea                    | xvi.               | 439          |
| Kizil Uzen river —                   | ix.   | 92       | Kokoi bird of Brazil —                      | xiv.               | 718          |
| Kjufhill town —                      | vi.   | 386      | Koko Nor lake —                             | vii.               | 590          |
| Kleen town —                         | vii.  | 275      | Kokoquas Hottentots —                       | xvi.               | 72           |
| Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of |       |          | Kokoro river —                              | xvi.               | 898          |
| swallows ( <i>note</i> ) —           | xiii. | 548      | Kokura, road from Nagafakki to              | vii.               | 766          |
| Klin village —                       | vi.   | 644      | Kolhom bay —                                | i.                 | 777          |
| Klingfadt, M. Von —                  | i.    | 613      | Kolin town —                                | vi.                | 134          |
|                                      |       |          |                                             |                    | Kolin        |



|                                      | VOL. | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Kolin and Planiani, battle of        | vi.  | 132      | Korban, Ide, festival in Persia       | ix.   | 255      |
| Kollafootonga —                      | xi.  | 697      | Kordofan, Browne's observations on    | xv.   | 159      |
| Kolmogori, imprisonment of Ivan at   | vi.  | 783      | Korea, Bell's account of              | vii.  | 398      |
| — of the                             |      |          | —, Hamel's travels in                 | vii.  | 517      |
| Princess Anne and Anthony Ulric      | vi.  | 793      | —, its situation and extent           | vii.  | 530      |
| Kolyvan, government and districts    | vi.  | 761      | —, productions —                      | vii.  | 531      |
| — silver-mines —                     | vi.  | 892. 895 | —, literature —                       | vii.  | 535      |
| Kolzum, ships of —                   | vii. | 222      | —, religion —                         | vii.  | 536      |
| Komay river, salmon in —             | i.   | 444      | —, government —                       | vii.  | 537      |
| Komango, Cook's account of           | xi.  | 661      | —, Kempfer's description              | vii.  | 655      |
| Komar kingdom —                      | vii. | 208      | Koreans, their trade to Peking        | vii.  | 451      |
| Komodoo temple —                     | ix.  | 553      | —, treatment there —                  | vii.  | 452      |
| Kon shrub of the Hottentots          | xvi. | 108      | —, Hamel's description of them        | vii.  | 531      |
| Konar tree —                         | ix.  | 114      | Korf, General, anecdote of him        | vi.   | 785      |
| Konembel mountain —                  | x.   | 27       | Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with |       |          |
| Kones, iron and copper-works at      | i.   | 159      | a lion —                              | xvi.  | 132      |
| Kongly town —                        | vii. | 507      | Korpikyla —                           | i.    | 239      |
| Kongfœur town —                      | vi.  | 390      | Korrea, Admiral —                     | xiv.  | 789      |
| Kongfberg town —                     | vi.  | 367      | Korfer town —                         | i.    | 333      |
| — silver-mines —                     | vi.  | ibid.    | Korty town on the Nile —              | xv.   | 68       |
| Kongsholm glass-house —              | vi.  | 431      | Koslum city —                         | x.    | 4        |
| Kongsholm hospital —                 | vi.  | 428      | Kossathy-Orda Tartars —               | vii.  | 326      |
| Kongsteen fortrefs —                 | vi.  | 363      | Kostheim village —                    | vi.   | 247      |
| Kongfvinger fortrefs —               | vi.  | 372      | Kostroma, government and districts    | vi.   | 753      |
| Konianiam, temple —                  | vii. | 240      | —, province —                         | vi.   | ibid.    |
| Konigsfelden convent —               | v.   | 687      | Kotan, Goetz's journey to             | vii.  | 581      |
| —, history of —                      | v.   | ibid.    | Kotoo islands —                       | xi.   | 664. 672 |
| Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels       |      |          | Ko-tsey, General —                    | vii.  | 571      |
| through —                            | xvi. | 906      | Kotumbul rock —                       | xv.   | 102      |
| Konnesbie chapel —                   | iii. | 808      | Koubli pyramid —                      | xv.   | 207      |
| Konous cattle —                      | x.   | 682      | Koueit town —                         | x.    | 121      |
| Konfanghi Kashi, Jasper of           | vii. | 581      | Kouka land, Caffraria —               | xvi.  | 95       |
| Kontaysha, Prince of the Kalmucks    | vii. | 330      | Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's ad-        |       |          |
| —, his                               |      |          | ventures at —                         | xvi.  | 30       |
| reception of ambassadors             | vii. | 331      | Koullis of India —                    | viii. | 95       |
| Kontongs of the Mandingoes           | xvi. | 874      | Kou-ya, the idol —                    | vii.  | 244      |
| Koodfuke province of Japan           | vii. | 663      | Kowries of Bambarra —                 | xvi.  | 845      |
| Kool nut of Guinea —                 | xvi. | 462      | Kowrowa village, Owhyhee              | xi.   | 698. 703 |
| Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adven-      |      |          | —, death of Captain                   |       |          |
| tures at —                           | xvi. | 860      | Cook there —                          | xi.   | 713      |
| Koom town —                          | vii. | 298      | Koxinga the pirate —                  | vii.  | 250      |
| —, tombs at —                        | vii. | ibid.    | Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope       | xvi.  | 23. 135  |
| Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at     | xvi. | 862      | Kraca, description of it —            | i.    | 193      |
| Koomboo village —                    | xvi. | 908      | Krafle mountain, its eruption         | i.    | 746      |
| Koopnian nation —                    | xvi. | 72       | Kraka, the witch —                    | i.    | 470      |
| Koofi, see Confucius.                |      |          | Krakakamma country —                  | xvi.  | 104      |
| Koot, country round —                | ix.  | 299      | Kraken, the monstrous —               | i.    | 438      |
| Kopiaba balsam of Brazil             | xiv. | 733      | Krampfane forest —                    | xvi.  | 641      |
| Kopparberg mine, Fortia's descrip-   |      |          | Kranklezoekers of Amboyna             | xi.   | 274      |
| tion —                               | vi.  | 461      | Krafnagora town —                     | vii.  | 479      |
| —, its galleries —                   | vi.  | 462      | Krafnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at       | vi.   | 775      |
| —, wells —                           | vi.  | 463      | Kremlin of Moscow described           | vi.   | 581      |
| —, expence and pro-                  |      |          | —, its principal build-               |       |          |
| duce —                               | vi.  | ibid.    | ings —                                | vi.   | 595      |
| —, process for the ore               |      |          | — of Novogorod —                      | vi.   | 656      |
| at —                                 | vi.  | 464      | — of Moscow, Bell's descrip-          |       |          |
| Koraifch tribe, their prerogatives   | x.   | 148      | tion —                                | vii.  | 275      |
| Koran, observations on it            | ix.  | 223      | Kritni Saga (note) —                  | vi.   | 316. 350 |
| —, sects of its religion             | ix.  | 286      | Krog, Dr., of Drontheim               | i.    | 487      |
| Korb on the torture inflicted by the |      |          | Kromme Rivier country —               | xvi.  | 96       |
| Czar Peter —                         | vi.  | 642      | Kroos Sea —                           | xiv.  | 700      |
| Korban festival —                    | x.   | 58       | Krishna-giri, fort and village        | viii. | 774      |
|                                      |      |          | Kruz-                                 |       |          |



|                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                           | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Kruzzenstein, Professor, on the rising and setting of the sun | i.    | 612           | Kya-kyang city                            | vii.  | 244      |
| Kteiphe village                                               | x.    | 516           | Kyang-nan province                        | vii.  | 246      |
| Ktoubé-el-Mensieh                                             | xv.   | 208           | Kyang-fi province                         | vii.  | 241      |
| Kuandu of Brazil                                              | xiv.  | 716           | Kyburg family                             | v.    | 679      |
| Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him                      | vii.  | 122. 126      | — cattle                                  | v.    | 680      |
| —, his great and marvelous acts                               | vii.  | 127           | Kyle of Rona                              | iii.  | 592      |
| —, fee Chi-Tsou.                                              |       |               | Kyle found in Skie                        | iii.  | 618      |
| —, on his conquests                                           |       |               | Kyrie, Mr., the man of Rofs               | ii.   | 578      |
| (note)                                                        | xiii. | 643           | Kyrtney, Banian account of him            | viii. | 553      |
| Kubber Romeah                                                 | xv.   | 524           | Kyrt-vaen, discovery of one               | ii.   | 381      |
| Kucha town                                                    | vii.  | 583           |                                           |       |          |
| Ku-ching city                                                 | vii.  | 256           | L.                                        |       |          |
| Kuckula, cataract                                             | i.    | 293           | La, the Tibet god                         | vii.  | 556      |
| Kudali                                                        | viii. | 762           | Laar city, Lot's burying place            | viii. | 295      |
| Kuenburg, Count                                               | vi.   | 54            | Labaccan, Dutch at                        | xi.   | 234      |
| Kufic inscriptions at Beit el Fakih                           | x.    | 36            | Laban island                              | ix.   | 423      |
| — at Ghalefka                                                 | x.    | 37            | Labdanum of Cyprus                        | x.    | 590      |
| — letters                                                     | x.    | 164           | Laben tree of Madagascar                  | xvi.  | 800      |
| Kugutz Kokonok festival in Japan                              | vii.  | 736           | Laboratory of M. Lavoisier                | iv.   | 138      |
| Kuka, Thunberg's account                                      | xvi.  | 106           | — of M. de Morveau                        | iv.   | 205      |
| Kukama mountain                                               | i.    | 277           | Labour, price of, in Italy                | iv.   | 652      |
| Kukas mount                                                   | i.    | 285           | —, effects of climate on                  | xi.   | 945      |
| Kukumranka of the Cape of Good Hope                           | xvi.  | 7             | —, value of British, in Virginia          | xii.  | 244      |
| Kukuruku serpent                                              | xiv.  | 714           | —, Rochon's remarks on                    | xvi.  | 741      |
| Kulibin the Russian peasant, his ingenuity                    | vi.   | 666           | Labour, house of, at Bern                 | v.    | 850      |
| Kulkul fruit                                                  | xvi.  | 837           | Labourfel iron-works                      | iv.   | 103      |
| Kulla, Browne's observations on                               | xv.   | 159           | Labrador, Lahontan's description          | xiii. | 338      |
| Kullo district                                                | xvi.  | 902           | Labrocree, M.                             | xii.  | 399      |
| Kul-ri, passage of                                            | iii.  | 315           | Laburnum trees of Aigle                   | v.    | 809      |
| Kumrah, animal of Barbary                                     | xv.   | 618           | Labyrinth near Tekoa                      | x.    | 437      |
| Kunghef                                                       | vi.   | 566           | —, ancient, of Crete                      | x.    | 608      |
| Kunghill town                                                 | vi.   | 386           | — of Egypt                                | xv.   | 215. 347 |
| Kunka, Captain Paulo de                                       | xiv.  | 735. 776. 796 | Lac insect, management of it in Hindostan | viii. | 671      |
| Kupang in Timor                                               | xi.   | 802           | La Cafe of Madagascar, anecdotes of him   | xvi.  | 751      |
| Kuph, ancient buildings at                                    | x.    | 523           | Laccadive islands                         | viii. | 370      |
| Kupia of Brazil                                               | xiv.  | 716           | Lace manufacture at Malines               | i.    | 133      |
| Kur river                                                     | ix.   | 101. 176      | — of Valenciennes                         | iv.   | 376. 385 |
| Kurdeh town                                                   | ix.   | 120           | Lacepede isles, New Holland               | xi.   | 799      |
| Kurdistān, see Curdistān.                                     |       |               | Lacepede, Mr., anecdotes of him           | xi.   | 801      |
| Kurgan river                                                  | ix.   | 348           | Lachsa province                           | x.    | 81       |
| Kurile islands                                                | xvi.  | 782           | —, description of                         | x.    | 120      |
| Kurma, Dar-Fâr                                                | xv.   | 131           | Lachu river                               | vii.  | 547      |
| Kurra, occult science                                         | x.    | 172           | Lacker-work in China                      | vii.  | 454      |
| Kuruk, government and districts                               | vi.   | 756           | Lacfor, antiquities in                    | xv.   | 253      |
| Kushanji Khan, history of                                     | ix.   | 383           | Lacy, Marshal                             | vi.   | 82       |
| Kuskarawaock river                                            | xiii. | 28. 63        | Ladak fortrefs                            | vii.  | 547. 597 |
| Kuskizer town                                                 | ix.   | 100           | Ladaru cast, manners and customs          | viii. | 683      |
| Kusma town                                                    | x.    | 42. 110       | Ladies of London                          | ii.   | 92       |
| — scheichs of the district                                    | x.    | 112           | — of China                                | vii.  | 414      |
| Kusfnach village                                              | v.    | 674           | —, dress of the Chinese                   | viii. | 506      |
| —, population of (note)                                       | v.    | ibid.         | —, Arabian                                | x.    | 9        |
| Kuthi city                                                    | vii.  | 592           | — of Canada                               | xiii. | 691      |
| Kutuchtu of the Mongalls, Bell's description of him           | vii.  | 356           | — of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem       | xv.   | 792      |
| Kuzin province                                                | ix.   | 373           | —, dress of the Negro                     | xvi.  | 387      |
| Kuznetky, animals in the woods of                             | vii.  | 335           | — of Fida                                 | xvi.  | 480      |
| Kya-Kya village                                               | vii.  | 253           | — of Benin                                | xvi.  | 524      |
|                                                               |       |               | Ladin dialect of Engadina                 | v.    | 982      |



|                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                         | VOL. | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Ladin language, writers in                        | v.    | 982. 984     | Lakes, Peffa                            | i.   | 283          |
| Ladingcour, Guinea, described                     | xvi.  | 471          | —, Miecko                               | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ladoga Canal                                      | vi.   | 898          | —, Lango                                | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ladoga lake, Bell's description                   | vii.  | 273          | —, Pamas                                | i.   | 286          |
| Ladrone islands ( <i>note</i> )                   | xi.   | 85           | —, Kaffuri                              | i.   | 288          |
| —, Magellan's discovery                           | xi.   | 324          | —, Ajangi                               | i.   | 288          |
| Lady town                                         | vi.   | 571          | —, Grenna                               | i.   | 331          |
| —, anecdote of imposition at                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Water                                | i.   | 332          |
| Lady of Bethlehem monks                           | xiv.  | 444          | —, Houdwik                              | i.   | 347          |
| Lady-Day ( <i>note</i> )                          | i.    | 634          | —, Storlion                             | i.   | 350          |
| Lady-Kirk                                         | iii.  | 691. 752     | —, Wolkio                               | i.   | 359          |
| Lady-Lift Hill                                    | ii.   | 214          | —, Malkomai                             | i.   | 360          |
| Lady-Park                                         | ii.   | 282          | —, Rodfio                               | i.   | 362          |
| Lady-wash mine                                    | ii.   | 480          | —, fish in the Finmark                  | i.   | 439          |
| Læbi, country round                               | i.    | 339          | —, curious, in Ferro                    | i.   | 778          |
| Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture                   | ix.   | 478          | —, of Snowdonia                         | ii.  | 630          |
| Laerwyck roads                                    | i.    | 783          | —, of Scotland                          | iii. | 107          |
| Lafe, the fish                                    | i.    | 439          | —, of Bute isle                         | iii. | 253          |
| La Fosse harbour                                  | i.    | 736          | —, of Arran isle                        | iii. | 259          |
| Lagan bird                                        | xi.   | 339          | —, in the Isle of Lewis                 | iii. | 576          |
| Lagartis river                                    | xii.  | 208          | —, in the Isle of Harries               | iii. | 585          |
| Lagartos river, see Chagre.                       |       |              | —, in North Vift                        | iii. | 593          |
| Lagenæ, the ancient                               | x.    | 672          | —, in the Isle of Skie                  | iii. | 620          |
| Lagerberg, fine prospect from                     | v.    | 679          | —, of the Isle of Ila                   | iii. | 651          |
| Lagerbring's account of the death of Charles XII. | vi.   | 514          | —, Ennel                                | iii. | 816          |
| Laghetto di Chiavenna                             | v.    | 895          | —, of Killarney, Young's account        | iii. | 839          |
| Lagman, King of Man                               | ii.   | 823          | —, of —                                 | iv.  | 153          |
| Lagmen, their duties                              | i.    | 710          | —, near Hedé                            | iv.  | 567          |
| Lago Maggiore                                     | v.    | 990          | —, of Italy                             | v.   | 18           |
| Lagopos, the bird, described                      | i.    | 172          | —, of lava                              | v.   | 255          |
| Lagrima de Malaga                                 | v.    | 593          | —, of Saline                            | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Lagrunge island                                   | xi.   | 885          | —, singular circumstance respecting     | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Laguna on the Amazon                              | xiv.  | 223. 266     | —, of Constance                         | v.   | 647          |
| Laguno, Don Eugenio de                            | v.    | 358          | —, —, trout of                          | v.   | 648          |
| Lahadsje town                                     | x.    | 94           | —, of Wallenfadt                        | v.   | 653          |
| Lahnstein town                                    | vi.   | 269          | —, of Zurich                            | v.   | 660. 675     |
| Lahoe, Cape, Guinea                               | xvi.  | 545          | —, of Lucern                            | v.   | 722. 730     |
| Lahontan's Limit                                  | xiii. | 317          | —, of Sempach                           | v.   | 730          |
| LAHONTAN's travels in Canada                      | xiii. | 254          | —, of Greiffen                          | v.   | 678          |
| Lahor, Goez's travels from, to China              | vii.  | 577          | —, of Locendro                          | v.   | 747          |
| —, the Great Mogul's march from Delhi to          | viii. | 196          | —, of the Dead                          | v.   | 755          |
| —, description of                                 | viii. | 206          | —, of Thun and Brientz                  | v.   | 765          |
| Laidley, Dr.                                      | xvi.  | 885          | —, of Geneva                            | v.   | 802. 808     |
| —, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him                  | xvi.  | 911          | —, of Joux                              | v.   | 811          |
| Laird of Innes, murder of a                       | iii.  | 144          | —, of Yverdun                           | v.   | 812          |
| Lais kingdom                                      | ix.   | 826          | —, of Morat and Neuchatel               | v.   | 827          |
| Lais hill                                         | xv.   | 297          | —, of Como                              | v.   | 892          |
| Laitch village                                    | v.    | 911          | —, of Chiavenna                         | v.   | 895          |
| Lake, Sir Thomas                                  | ii.   | 175          | —, of Siglio                            | v.   | 899          |
| Lake-berb of Chili                                | xiv.  | 676          | —, of Selva Piana                       | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Lakena village                                    | x.    | 671          | —, of St. Morezzo                       | v.   | 900          |
| Lakes of Ruffia                                   | i.    | 30           | —, of Locarno                           | v.   | 988          |
| —, of Tornotresch                                 | i.    | 185          | —, of Lugano                            | v.   | 990          |
| —, in Lapland                                     | i.    | 237. 277     | —, of Constance, Riefbeck's description | vi.  | 13           |
| —, Patimo                                         | i.    | 279          | —, of Tyri                              | vi.  | 369          |
| —, Portimo                                        | i.    | 282          | —, of Rands-Sion                        | vi.  | 370          |
| —, Maiama Cambole                                 | i.    | 283          | —, of Miofs                             | vi.  | 371          |
| —, Lohi                                           | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, of Quinsai                           | vii. | 154          |
|                                                   |       |              | —, of China                             | vii. | 252          |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's description | vii.  | 273                | Lamas of the Mongalls              | vii.  | 357           |
| — of Ilmen                        | vii.  | 274                | — of Butan or Great Tibet          | vii.  | 548           |
| — Baykall, Bell's description     | vii.  | 350. 420           | — of Tibet                         | vii.  | 554           |
| — of Tibet                        | vii.  | 545                | — surrounding the Grand Lama       | vii.  | 558. 561      |
| — of Cashmere                     | viii. | 211. 218           | — in China                         | vii.  | 563           |
| — of Hamchew                      | viii. | 509                | Lamballe, noblesse at              | iv.   | 154           |
| Honawera                          | viii. | 755                | Lambartz, Captain                  | xiv.  | 821. 823      |
| — Aral described                  | ix.   | 323                | Lambasa, the ancient               | xv.   | 548           |
| — of Tounzemahn                   | ix.   | 482                | Lambayeque, Ulloa's description    | xiv.  | 559           |
| — of Samachonites                 | x.    | 463                | Lamberg's monument at Mentz        | vi.   | 252           |
| — of Antioch                      | x.    | 545                | Lambisen Nieva                     | i.    | 281           |
| — of Ascanius                     | x.    | 718                | Lambeck island                     | viii. | 455           |
| — of North America                | xii.  | 276                | Lambrai kingdom                    | vii.  | 161           |
| — Terminos                        | xii.  | 324                | Lambrate, silk-worms               | iv.   | 602           |
| — of Canada                       | xii.  | 669. xiii. 271     | Lamb-skins of Astrachan            | vii.  | 285           |
| — Champlain                       | xiii. | 280. 612. 615      | Lamentation of a woman of Lo-      |       |               |
| — Huron                           | xiii. | 280. 294. 296. 341 | ango                               | xvi.  | 576           |
| — Erie                            | xiii. | 294. 296. 342      | Lamentations of the Negroes of the |       |               |
| — of America                      | xiii. | 341                | Gold Coast                         | xvi.  | 429           |
| — Superior                        | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i>       | — in Benin                         | xvi.  | 528           |
| — Frontenac                       | xiii. | 343                | — on the Grain Coast               | xvi.  | 542           |
| — St. Pierre                      | xiii. | 629                | Lamentor, amphibia, of Siam        | ix.   | 633           |
| — of Chili                        | xiv.  | 54. 67             | Lamia of Finmark                   | i.    | 435           |
| — of Titicaca, South America      | xiv.  | 631                | Lamlash harbour                    | iii.  | 266           |
| — Dembea, Abyssinia               | xv.   | 89                 | — island                           | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — Mareotis                        | xv.   | 170                | Lammas isle                        | i.    | 320           |
| — Brulos                          | xv.   | 175                | Lamnai island, river Niger         | xvi.  | 631           |
| — Meuzale                         | xv.   | 178                | Lamo island                        | xvi.  | 725           |
| — in Cairo                        | xv.   | 188                | — conquered by the Por-            |       |               |
| — Mæris                           | xv.   | 217                | tuguese                            | xvi.  | 727           |
| — of Tunis                        | xv.   | 565                | Lamo, King of, beheaded by the     |       |               |
| — of Marks, Tunis                 | xv.   | 593. 606           | Portuguese                         | xvi.  | 733           |
| — of Morocco                      | xv.   | 693                | Lamo Prieto bird                   | xiv.  | 657           |
| — Dibble, Africa                  | xvi.  | 851                | Lamp, account of a curious one     | i.    | 603           |
| Lakhamana river                   | viii. | 702. 704           | —, an Iceland                      | i.    | 658           |
| Lala Bey, anecdotes of him        | ix.   | 96                 | Lampa river, Chili                 | xiv.  | 54            |
| Lalangulo signal station          | xiv.  | 433                | — jurisdiction                     | xiv.  | 618           |
| Lali Gundaru cast, manners and    |       |                    | Lampas                             | i.    | 16. 35. 42    |
| customs                           | viii. | 674                | Lampdes village                    | iv.   | 213           |
| Lalla, meaning of the title       | xv.   | 784                | Lampi country, Guinea, described   | xvi.  | 471           |
| Lam tribe of Arabs                | x.    | 135                | Lampidosa island                   | x.    | 768           |
| Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts   | vii.  | 357                | Lampillas on Spanish literature    | v.    | 391           |
| Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars   | vii.  | 98                 | Lampoun, pepper factory at         | viii. | 449           |
| —, his origin and                 |       |                    | Lampourdan plain                   | v.    | 622. 626      |
| name                              | vii.  | 556                | Lampreys of the Amazon             | xiv.  | 244           |
| —, incarnations                   | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>       | — of Brazil                        | xiv.  | 722           |
| —, titles and divine              |       |                    | Lamps, Lapland                     | i.    | 400           |
| attributes                        | vii.  | 557                | — in the streets of Paris          | iv.   | 8             |
| —, adoration of him               | vii.  | 559                | — at the court of Persia           | ix.   | 65            |
| —, excrements adored              | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>       | —, Canadian                        | xiii. | 667           |
| —, temporalities                  | vii.  | 560. 591           | Lampacus, Pococke's description    | x.    | 710           |
| —, his letter to Friar            |       |                    | Lancashire county                  | ii.   | 18            |
| Horace                            | vii.  | 601                | —, its produce                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, his edict in favour            |       |                    | —, trade                           | ii.   | 19            |
| of popery                         | vii.  | 603                | —, manufactures                    | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, Bernier's account              | viii. | 220                | —, cattle                          | iii.  | 124           |
| Lamache valley                    | xiv.  | 50                 | —, Pennant's account of            | iii.  | 124. 176. 182 |
| Lamantin or sea-cow of Senegal    | xvi.  | 656                | —, effects of manufactures on      |       |               |
| Lama Offong                       | xi.   | 225                | agriculture in                     | iv.   | 395           |
| Lama's ambassador to China        | vii.  | 264                | Lancaster, Henry Duke of           | ii.   | 362           |
|                                   |       |                    |                                    |       | Lancerota     |



|                                                            | VOL.          | PAGE         |                                                              | VOL.  | PAGE                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Lancerota island, Peraza's expedition to —                 | xvi.          | 808          | Land-tax of Modena —                                         | iv.   | 634                          |
| ——, Betancour's adventures in —                            | xvi.          | 809          | —— of Parma —                                                | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| Lancets of the Tonquinese                                  | ix.           | 678          | —— of Prussia —                                              | vi.   | 183                          |
| Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy —                     | iv.           | 559          | Land-winds of Sumatra and Java                               | xi.   | 106. 165                     |
| ——, management of arable, in Italy —                       | iv.           | 588          | —— of New Holland                                            | xi.   | 469. 471                     |
| ——, on its increase, in America                            | xiii.         | 489          | —— of Jamaica —                                              | xii.  | 316                          |
| ——, sailors' joy at the sight of it                        | xiv.          | 137          | Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork                                   | iii.  | 837                          |
| ——, tenure of, in the interior of Africa —                 | xvi.          | 870          | Lanebourg, passage to —                                      | iv.   | 283                          |
| Landak, Dutch settlement ( <i>note</i> )                   | xi.           | 201          | Lanerik, Pennant's account of                                | iii.  | 230                          |
| Landammann of Appenzel —                                   | v.            | 651          | Lanerkshire, mines of —                                      | iii.  | 228                          |
| —— of Glarus —                                             | v.            | 655          | Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia                          | xii.  | 572. 574. 590. 612. xiii. 12 |
| Land-beavers —                                             | xiii.         | 307          | Lanfranchi, Sig. —                                           | v.    | 8                            |
| Land-book of Iceland —                                     | i.            | 639          | Langa, people of —                                           | vii.  | 54                           |
| Land-carriage of the Niagara                               | xiii.         | 296          | Langara, Don Juan de —                                       | v.    | 357                          |
| Land-crabs of Vera Cruz —                                  | xiii.         | 781          | Langbourn ward —                                             | ii.   | 54                           |
| Landernau —                                                | iv.           | 155          | LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his residence at the court of Pekin | vii.  | 435—484                      |
| Landervifier, Bas Bretons at —                             | iv.           | 155          | Lange, Mr., the Austrian actor                               | vi.   | 91                           |
| ——, cattle of —                                            | iv.           | 479          | Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him                                 | xi.   | 559                          |
| Lande, M. de la, on the Milanese pertica ( <i>note</i> ) — | iv.           | 559          | Langeiannes country —                                        | ix.   | 421                          |
| ——, on the Tuscan stiora ( <i>note</i> ) —                 | iv.           | 597          | Lange Kloof —                                                | xvi.  | 35                           |
| ——, on the Censimento —                                    | iv.           | 629          | Langenau, Michael Schuppach of                               | v.    | 880                          |
| ——, on the taxes in Tuscany —                              | iv.           | 633          | Langenes Point —                                             | i.    | 82                           |
| Landes of Bourdeaux —                                      | iv. 122. 306. | 508          | Langernes Point —                                            | i.    | 774. 776                     |
| —— of Bretagne —                                           | iv.           | 510          | Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him                          | xii.  | 303                          |
| —— of Anjou —                                              | iv.           | 511          | Langhans, Madame, her tomb                                   | v.    | 879                          |
| ——, on their improvement                                   | iv.           | 514          | Langholme town —                                             | iii.  | 210                          |
| Landings, a difficult, in Alicuda                          | v.            | 221          | —— castle —                                                  | iii.  | 211                          |
| —— of the Danes at Gottenburg —                            | vi.           | 385          | Langhorn, Sir William —                                      | viii. | 393                          |
| Landlord, how to tame a furlly one                         | ii.           | 551          | Langlé's notes on Egypt —                                    | xv.   | 819                          |
| Landlords, Welsh —                                         | ii.           | 643          | Lango cataract —                                             | i.    | 283                          |
| —— in Ireland —                                            | iii.          | 867          | —— lake —                                                    | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| —— in Persia —                                             | ix.           | 221          | —— mountain —                                                | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| Landlords' power in Russia —                               | i.            | 20           | Langon, wine of —                                            | iv.   | 124                          |
| Landnama Bok of Iceland ( <i>note</i> )                    | i.            | 644          | Langsoort tower —                                            | i.    | 262                          |
| Landoo island —                                            | xi.           | 802          | Languages, the Danish, fit for beggars                       | i.    | 141                          |
| Land-owners in the isles —                                 | iii.          | 549          | —— of Poland —                                               | i.    | 223                          |
| Land-proprietor of Hindostan, the Great Mogul the only —   | viii.         | 143          | —— of Lapland —                                              | i.    | 377                          |
| ——, consequences of it —                                   | viii.         | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of Iceland —                                              | i.    | 622. 673                     |
| Land-rath of Oberwalden —                                  | v.            | 736          | —— of Scotland i. 634. ii. 162. iii. 109                     |       |                              |
| Landrichter of the Grey League                             | v.            | 942. 946     | —— of the Caucasus ( <i>note</i> )                           | i.    | 634                          |
| Lands, effects of their minute division on population —    | iv.           | 322          | —— of Scilly —                                               | ii.   | 766                          |
| Landfrath of Vallais —                                     | v.            | 768          | —— of St. Kilda —                                            | iii.  | 720                          |
| Land-tax of France —                                       | iv.           | 397          | —— of the Orkney isles                                       | iii.  | 741                          |
| ——, observations on —                                      | iv.           | 406          | —— of Shetland —                                             | iii.  | 767                          |
| ——, on a union of all taxes in —                           | iv.           | 410. 436     | ——, Italian —                                                | iv.   | 256                          |
| —— of Piedmont —                                           | iv.           | 627          | —— of the Grisons —                                          | v.    | 943. 977                     |
| —— of the Milanese —                                       | iv.           | 629          | ——, antiquity of the Roman                                   | v.    | 978                          |
| —— of Venice —                                             | iv.           | 631          | ——, origin of the Roman                                      | v.    | 980                          |
| —— of Bologna —                                            | iv.           | 632          | ——, Latin —                                                  | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
| —— of Tuscany —                                            | iv.           | <i>ibid.</i> | —— Tuscan —                                                  | v.    | 981                          |
|                                                            |               |              | ——, Wallachian —                                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
|                                                            |               |              | ——, the German —                                             | vi.   | 24                           |
|                                                            |               |              | ——, on its improvement —                                     | vi.   | 201                          |
|                                                            |               |              | —— of courts —                                               | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>                 |
|                                                            |               |              | —— of Norway —                                               | vi.   | 357                          |
|                                                            |               |              | —— of Courland —                                             | vi.   | 723                          |
|                                                            |               |              | —— of the Calmucks, widely spread —                          | vii.  | 355                          |
|                                                            |               |              |                                                              |       | Lan-                         |



|                                          | VOL.               | PAGE     |                                    | VOL.         | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Languages, Bell's account of the Chinese | vii.               | 415      | Languedoc, Carli's travels through | xvi.         | 191           |
| — of Lassa in Tibet                      | vii.               | 552      | Langur mountain                    | vii.         | 592           |
| — of the Si-fan                          | vii.               | 569      | Lanja passage                      | v.           | 372           |
| — of the Japanefe                        | vii.               | 640      | Lano, Diego                        | xiv.         | 200           |
| —, on difcovering the                    |                    |          | Lanquart torrent                   | v.           | 957           |
| origin of nations by                     | vii.               | 670      | Lanfdown hill                      | ii.          | 251           |
| — of the Turks                           | ix.                | 14       | Lanfdowne mountains, New South     |              |               |
| — of the ancient Pallis                  | ix.                | 509      | Wales                              | xi.          | 913           |
| —, the Birman                            | ix.                | ibid.    | Lankoi, the Czarina's grief at his |              |               |
| — in Siam                                | ix.                | 582      | death                              | vi.          | 763           |
| — of the Tonquinese                      | ix.                | 721      | Lanteith village                   | ii.          | 272           |
| — of the Cochín-Chinefe                  | ix.                | 790      | Lantern of Demofthenes at Athens   | x.           | 753           |
| — of the Arabians                        | x.                 | 162      | Lanterna of Charybdis              | v.           | 266           |
| — in Mindanao                            | xi.                | 13       | Lanthorns of the ftreets of Paris  | iv.          | 8             |
| — in Pulo Condore                        | xi.                | 41       | —, feaft of, at Pekin              | vii.         | 401. 468      |
| — of the Hottentots                      | xi. 153. xvi. 100. | 141      | Lan-tfan-kyang river               | vii.         | 544           |
| — of the Otaheitan                       | xi.                | 521      | Lanzo, feft in Tonquin             | ix.          | 706. 733      |
| — of the New Zealanders                  | xi.                | 543      | Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cock-   |              |               |
| — of the Mallicollo iflanders            | xi.                | 619      | roach in his ear                   | xiii.        | 508           |
| — of Van Diemen's Land                   | xi. 644.           | 863      | Laodicea, the ancient              | x.           | 564           |
| — of the Mohocks                         | xii.               | 412      | Laodicea on the Lycus              | x.           | 677           |
| — of the Virginians                      | xiii.              | 45       | Laoe ifland                        | xi.          | 353           |
| —, fpecimen of the Al-                   |                    |          | Lao-kun, the Chinefe philofopher   | ix.          | 733           |
| gonkin                                   | xiii.              | 666      | Laos, colony in Siam               | ix.          | 574           |
| — of the Efquimaux                       | xiii.              | 678      | Laos kingdom                       | viii.        | 480           |
| — of South America                       | xiv.               | 222      | — defcribed                        | ix.          | 764           |
| — of Tameos                              | xiv.               | 224      | Lapa cape                          | xii.         | 102           |
| — in Quito                               | xiv.               | 452      | Lapella in the filver-works        | xiv.         | 16            |
| — of the Indians of                      |                    |          | Lapez on the population of Madrid  | v.           | 382           |
| Quito                                    | xiv.               | 519. 524 | Lapidaries of Quito                | xiv.         | 546. 550      |
| — of Sechura                             | xiv.               | 558      | — of India                         | xvi.         | 761           |
| — in Dar-Fur                             | xv.                | 155      | Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills  | ii.          | 253           |
| — in Dar-Runga                           | xv.                | 160      | Lapis lazuli of Bukharia           | ix.          | 377           |
| — of the Conghefe                        | xvi.               | 315      | Lapis violarum fpurius             | i.           | 347           |
| — of the Negroes on the                  |                    |          | Lapithos, the ancient              | x.           | 584           |
| Gold Coaft                               | xvi.               | 391      | Laplace gulf, New Holland          | xi.          | 798           |
| — of Loango and Ca-                      |                    |          | Lapland, journey to                | i.           | 154           |
| congo                                    | xvi.               | 590-593  | —, its boundaries                  | i.           | 198           |
| — of the Canarians                       | xvi.               | 825      | —, divifion                        | i.           | ibid.         |
| — of Bambarra                            | xvi.               | 846      | —, Maupertuis's journey to         | i.           | 234           |
| — of the Jallonkas                       | xvi.               | 902      | —, Leems's account of Danifh       | i.           | 376           |
| — of the Mandingoes,                     |                    |          | —, miffions to                     | i.           | 486           |
| vocabulary of it                         | xvi.               | 912-917  | —, inftructions for traversing     | vi.          | 480           |
| Languages, Royal Society of, in          |                    |          | Lapland, anecdote of one           | i.           | 455           |
| Copenhagen                               | vi.                | 314      | Laplanders, their character        | i. 124.      | 367. 374. 490 |
| Languedoc, husbandry of                  | iv.                | 113      | —, expedition in travelling        | i.           | 124           |
| — canal                                  | iv.                | 114      | —, Regnard's defcription of        |              |               |
| —, foil of                               | iv.                | 306      | them                               | i.           | 157. 163      |
| —, on the filk of                        | iv.                | 469      | —, their drefs                     | i. 163. 192. | 367. 383      |
| —, cattle                                | iv.                | 474      | —, form                            | i.           | 163. 257      |
| —, culture of hemp and flax in           | iv.                | 490      | —, religion                        | i. 164.      | 178. 381      |
| —, olives                                | iv.                | 496      | —, fingular cuftoms                | i.           | 166. 448      |
| —, wafte lands in                        | iv.                | 508      | —, have few difeafes               | i.           | 168. 456      |
| —, timber                                | iv.                | 522      | —, no phyficians                   | i.           | 168           |
| —, mode of building in                   | iv.                | 529      | —, their medicines                 | i.           | ibid.         |
| —, lime of                               | iv.                | 530      | —, foon lofe their fight           | i.           | ibid.         |
| —, mode of threfhing in                  | iv.                | 533      | —, mode of travelling              | i. 172. 257. | 380           |
| —, tillage and laying of land            | iv.                | 534      | —, fairs                           | i.           | 172           |
| —, implements of husbandry               | iv.                | 540      | —, offerings                       | i.           | 174. 463      |
| —, manures and manuring in               | iv.                | 542      | —, have no fixed abode             | i.           | 177           |
|                                          |                    |          | —, houfes                          | i. 177. 368. | 388           |

[G G 2]  
Laplan-



|                                        | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                           | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Laplanders, their superstition         | i.           | 178. 481     | Larbre, M. De, on crystallized iron       | v.    | 119          |
| —, magic —                             | i.           | 180. 469     | Larch, culture of, in Italy               | iv.   | 599          |
| —, belief in the tabor                 | i.           | 182          | Larcher's expedition to Madagascar        | xvi.  | 793          |
| —, employments —                       | i.           | 187          | Larch-trees of Bex                        | v.    | 810          |
| —, food —                              | i. 189. 368. | 369. 395     | Lares of the Laplanders                   | i.    | 463          |
| —, deformity —                         | i.           | 193          | — of the Chinese                          | viii. | 508          |
| —, height —                            | i.           | 257. 367     | Larg parish                               | iii.  | 157          |
| —, their courage —                     | i.           | 369          | Large-eye bird of Senegal                 | xvi.  | 617          |
| —, on their conversion to Christianity | i.           | 358          | Largo bay                                 | iii.  | 451          |
| —, commerce —                          | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Laricaxas province                        | xiv.  | 630          |
| —, women —                             | i.           | 367          | Lariffa, Pococke's description            | x.    | 743          |
| —, household utensils                  | i.           | 368. 399     | Larix-tree, Bell's description of it      | vii.  | 348          |
| —, nets —                              | i.           | 369          | Larnica, Pococke's description            | x.    | 576          |
| —, society among —                     | i.           | 371          | Larrentoucka town                         | viii. | 455          |
| —, their love of brandy                | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Larribundar, port of Sindy, described     | viii. | 304          |
| —, marriages —                         | i.           | 372. 450     | Lars Yungström's travels in America       | xiii. | 375          |
| —, children —                          | i.           | 373          | Lartigues forest                          | iv.   | 521          |
| —, education —                         | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Larwick town                              | i.    | 615          |
| —, love of liberty —                   | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Lascelles, Mr.                            | ii.   | 419. 422     |
| —, Leems's account of                  | i.           | 376          | Lascy, Count de                           | v.    | 446          |
| —, their origin                        | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Lasea ( <i>note</i> )                     | x.    | 606          |
| —, affinity to the Scythians           | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Lasherrad port                            | xv.   | 261          |
| —, affinity to the Jews                | i.           | 376          | Lassa kingdom, description of it          | vii.  | 549          |
| —, language —                          | i.           | 377          | —, its towns                              | vii.  | 550          |
| —, genius —                            | i.           | 379          | —, inhabitants                            | vii.  | 551          |
| —, virtues and vices                   | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | —, productions                            | vii.  | 552          |
| —, drefs of the women                  | i.           | 386          | —, Grueber's account of                   | vii.  | 591          |
| —, their beds —                        | i.           | 393          | —, Desideri's account                     | vii.  | 599          |
| —, rein-deer —                         | i.           | 400          | Lasseufes, M. Barri de                    | iv.   | 112          |
| —, carriages and manner of driving     | i.           | 406          | Lassington stones                         | ii.   | 153          |
| —, journies —                          | i.           | 409          | Lastri, Signore Preposito                 | iv.   | 267          |
| —, voyages —                           | i.           | 412          | Latacunga affiento                        | xiv.  | 468          |
| —, love of country                     | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Latacunga volcano                         | xiv.  | 301          |
| —, mode of catching beasts and birds   | i.           | 413          | — earthquake                              | xiv.  | 304. 419     |
| —, their fishery —                     | i.           | 431          | Latera, mephitic vapours                  | v.    | 37           |
| —, workmanship —                       | i.           | 447          | Late-wakes of the Highlanders             | iii.  | 49           |
| —, ancient name —                      | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Latham on the bearded vulture             | v.    | 872          |
| —, ignorant of music                   | i.           | 452          | Lath-Kill-Arfe cave                       | ii.   | 475          |
| —, their holidays and amusements       | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Lathrone parish                           | iii.  | 154          |
| —, easily frightened                   | i.           | 455          | Latichea city                             | x.    | 310          |
| —, their gods —                        | i.           | 457          | —, Pococke's description                  | x.    | 564          |
| —, Kerguelen's account of them         | i.           | 771          | Latimers                                  | ii.   | 186          |
| Lapland hut described                  | i.           | 176          | Latin church of Nicofia                   | x.    | 279          |
| Lapland grammar                        | i.           | 378          | —, ceremonies of, at Jerusalem            | x.    | 341          |
| Lapmudes                               | i.           | 312          | Latin convent in Jerusalem                | x.    | 414. 418     |
| Laporquera town ( <i>note</i> )        | xiv.         | 308          | Latin language, pronunciation of it       | ii.   | 516          |
| La Porte, Mr.                          | ii.          | 670          | —, its dialects and corruptions           | v.    | 980          |
| Lappia, account of                     | i.           | 62. 65       | —, idioms                                 | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Lappians, description of them          | i.           | 62. 65       | —, its similarity to the Cacongo language | xvi.  | 593          |
| Lappones, see Laplanders.              |              |              | Latins of Jerusalem                       | x.    | 341          |
| La Praya                               | i.           | 836          | Latitude, mode of determining             | i.    | 591          |
| Lar principality                       | ix.          | 117          | —, means of finding                       | xi.   | 386          |
| — city                                 | ix.          | 119          | —, Bouguer's mode of taking               | xiv.  | 307          |
| Larache city, Fez                      | xv.          | 688          | Latmus mount                              | x.    | 666          |
| Larbe Shott, account of his death      | xv.          | 478          | Latomia island                            | xv.   | 175          |
| Larbousse valley                       | iv.          | 99           | Latoiliboula, chief of the Friendly isles | xi.   | 668          |
|                                        |              |              | Latopolis                                 |       |              |



|                                     | VOL.               | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.                       | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Latopolis — — —                     | xv.                | 258          | Lava of Mifeno — —                 | v.                         | 46           |
| Latous fish — — —                   | xv.                | 333          | — of the Rock of Burnt Stones      | v.                         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Latrielle island — —                | xi.                | 880          | — of Procida — —                   | v.                         | 47           |
| Lattices of Spain — —               | v.                 | 513          | — of Iſchia — — —                  | v.                         | 48           |
| Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony,   |                    |              | — of Arfo — — —                    | v.                         | 49           |
| converts the Queen of Singa         | xvi.               | 305          | — of Epopeo — — —                  | v.                         | 51           |
| Lauder bridge — — —                 | ii.                | 170          | — of Catrico — — —                 | v.                         | 52           |
| — town — — —                        | iii.               | 478          | —, ancient, of Etna — —            | v.                         | 61           |
| Laudoner's, Lewis, ſettlement in    |                    |              | —, Catania built of — —            | v.                         | 63           |
| Carolina — — —                      | xii.               | 340          | —, on calculating its age —        | v.                         | 64           |
| Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at       | v. 644.            | vi. 15       | —, vegetation on — —               | v.                         | 65           |
| — village — — —                     | v.                 | 644          | — of Etna in 1669 — —              | v.                         | 67           |
| — valley — — —                      | v.                 | 703          | — of the Grotta delle Capra        | v.                         | 70           |
| Laugarnas, hot ſpring at —          | i.                 | 693          | — of Etna in 1787 — —              | v.                         | 72           |
| —, baſaltic pillars at —            | i.                 | 699          | — in the crater of Etna —          | v.                         | 75           |
| Laugervatn, hot ſpring at —         | i.                 | 631          | —, zeolites in — — —               | v.                         | 90. 204      |
| Laug-faugumadur of Iceland          | i.                 | 646          | —, fibrous — — —                   | v.                         | 91           |
| Laul Baug palace — —                | viii.              | 604          | — of Stromboli — — —               | v.                         | 98. 105      |
| Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient | iv.                | 156          | —, fluid, in the crater of Strom-  |                            |              |
| Launy's, M. du, account of Crich-   |                    |              | boli — — —                         | v.                         | 107. 113     |
| ton — — —                           | iii.               | 139          | — of Saline iſland — —             | v.                         | 129          |
| Laura convent of Mount Athos        | x.                 | 737          | — of Vulcanello — —                | v.                         | 136          |
| Laura's tomb at Avignon —           | iv.                | 221          | — of Vulcano — — —                 | v.                         | 139. 144     |
| Laurel of America — —               | xiii.              | 483          | —, prismatic — — —                 | v.                         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, the American dwarf —             | xiii.              | 571          | — decompoſed — — —                 | v. 145. 151. 202           |              |
| Lauren on the duty on Spaniſh wool  |                    |              | — of Lipari — — —                  | v. 157. 164. 185. 198. 201 |              |
| (note) — — —                        | v.                 | 331          | —, on the flowing of — —           | v.                         | 164          |
| Laurence kirk — — —                 | iii.               | 428          | —, pumice in — — —                 | v.                         | 169          |
| Laureny hall — — —                  | ii.                | 597          | —, glaſs — — —                     | v.                         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's deſcrip-  |                    |              | —, glaſſy, of Monte della Caſtagna | v.                         | 175. 181     |
| tion of them — — —                  | vii.               | 693          | — of Valle di Muria — —            | v.                         | 186          |
| Lauricocha lake, ſource of the      |                    |              | —, quartzofe cryſtals of —         | v.                         | 187          |
| Amazons — — —                       | xiv.               | 498          | — of Felicuda — — —                | v.                         | 212          |
| Laurs hill — — —                    | iii.               | 43           | — of Alicuda — — —                 | v.                         | 222          |
| Laufits — — —                       | vi.                | 154          | —, uncertainty in the antiquity of | v.                         | 223          |
| Laufanne, biſhopric — —             | v.                 | 712          | —, its transition into pumice      | v.                         | 236          |
| —, town — — —                       | v.                 | 803          | —, on the formation of baſaltiform | v.                         | 237          |
| —, government — — —                 | v.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | —, baſaltes depend on the nature   |                            |              |
| Laufanne, Biſhop — —                | v.                 | 835          | of — — —                           | v.                         | 240          |
| Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of    |                    |              | Lavaderos of Quito — —             | xiv.                       | 540          |
| him — — —                           | xiv. 198. 201. 204 |              | — of Carabaya — —                  | xiv.                       | 618          |
| Laut Chidol ſea — — —               | xi.                | 379          | — of Chili — — —                   | xiv.                       | 685          |
| Lauterbruennen valley — —           | v.                 | 762          | Lavaderos for gold in Peru         | xiv.                       | 19           |
| — glaciers — — —                    | v. 763. 764. 875   |              | — in Chili — — —                   | xiv.                       | 23. 298      |
| Lava of Iceland — — —               | i. 629. 687. 690   |              | Lavas — — —                        | v. 3. 7. 12. 25—34         |              |
| —, damages done by it —             | i.                 | 688          | — of the Iſle of France            | xi.                        | 766          |
| — analyzed — — —                    | i.                 | 723          | Lavater the phyſiognomiſt          | v.                         | 669          |
| —, baſaltes accounted — —           | iii.               | 907          | —, his works — — —                 | v.                         | 670          |
| —, Bergman's experiments on         |                    |              | Lavellan of Caithneſs — —          | iii.                       | 86           |
| (note) — — —                        | iii.               | 908          | Laveno burgh — — —                 | v.                         | 991          |
| — quarries of Volvic — —            | iv.                | 211          | Lavens rivulet — — —               | vi.                        | 345          |
| —, obſervations on a ſtream flowing | v.                 | 14           | Lavezzi manufactory — —            | v.                         | 896          |
| —, on a ſubterraneous ſtream        | v.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | Lavoifier's, M., laboratory        | iv.                        | 138          |
| —, current of — — —                 | v.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | Lavy of St. Kilda — —              | iii.                       | 711          |
| —, experiments on — —               | v.                 | 15           | Law-day hill — — —                 | ii.                        | 315          |
| —, fluidity of — — —                | v.                 | 19           | Lawgiver of the Banians            | viii.                      | 537          |
| —, nature of — — —                  | v.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Perſees (ſee Zer-         |                            |              |
| — of Solfatara — — —                | v.                 | 23           | tooft) — — —                       | viii.                      | 559          |
| — of Piſciarelli — — —              | v.                 | 29           | —, Menu the Birman                 | ix.                        | 492          |
| —, houſes of Pompeii built of       | v.                 | 31           | Lawn manufactory of Paisley        | iii.                       | 244          |
| — of Monte Nuovo — —                | v.                 | 44           | Laws of Ruſſia — — —               | i.                         | 20. 35       |
|                                     |                    |              |                                    |                            | Laws         |



|                                 | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Laws of Iceland                 | i.    | 647                 | Laws in Riobamba                  | xiv.  | 471          |
| — of the Germans in verse       | i.    | 679                 | — of the Paraguay missions        | xiv.  | 638          |
| — of England                    | ii.   | 126                 | — of Abyssinia                    | xv.   | 25           |
| — of Scotland                   | ii.   | 161                 | — of Egypt                        | xv.   | 306          |
| — of the miners                 | ii.   | 407                 | — in West Barbary                 | xv.   | 425          |
| — of mines                      | ii.   | 482                 | — in Algiers and Tunis            | xv.   | 677          |
| — of the Scilly isles           | ii.   | 750                 | — in Morocco                      | xv.   | 755          |
| — of Jersey                     | ii.   | 751                 | — of Congo                        | xvi.  | 242          |
| —, promulgated at the Tynwald   | ii.   | 829                 | —, sumptuary, at Lisbon           | xvi.  | 311          |
| —, sumptuary, of James the      |       |                     | — of Axim, Guinea                 | xvi.  | 405          |
| Second                          | iii.  | 94                  | — of the Gold Coast               | xvi.  | 406—411      |
| — of the Western isles          | iii.  | 546.614             | — of Fida                         | xvi.  | 485          |
| — of Rachlin isle               | iii.  | 882                 | — in Benin                        | xvi.  | 528          |
| — of the Emperor Leopold        | iv.   | 621                 | — of Loango and Cacongo           | xvi.  | 581          |
| — of Spain                      | v.    | 398.401             | — of Sofala                       | xvi.  | 695          |
| —, sumptuary, of Zurich         | v.    | 666                 | — in Gran Canaria                 | xvi.  | 820          |
| — of Basle                      | v.    | 696                 | — respecting slavery in Africa    | xvi.  | 885          |
| — of the Swiss Cantons          | v.    | 699                 | Lawson, Captain                   | xiii. | 380          |
| —, code of civil, at Geneva     | v.    | 890                 | Law-style of Austria              | vi.   | 131          |
| — of Upper Engadina             | v.    | 904                 | Law-suits, observations on        | viii. | 148          |
| — of Lower Engadina             | v.    | 909                 | — in Abyssinia                    | xv.   | 25           |
| — of Bormio                     | v.    | 913                 | — on the Gold Coast               | xvi.  | 405.420      |
| — of the Valteline              | v.    | 926                 | Law-Ting of Shetland              | iii.  | 792          |
| — of Coire                      | v.    | 949                 | Lawyer, not one in all Russia     | i.    | 20           |
| — of Mayenfield                 | v.    | 958                 | Lawyers of London                 | ii.   | 93           |
| — of the Grisons                | v.    | 967                 | — — — — — soon make their         |       |              |
| — of Austria                    | vi.   | 130                 | fortunes                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Royal, of Denmark            | vi.   | 307                 | — of Paris                        | iv.   | 7            |
| —, the Norway                   | vi.   | 357                 | — of Spain                        | v.    | 399          |
| — of Sweden                     | vi.   | 521                 | — in Ummerapoorra                 | ix.   | 494          |
| — of Upland                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>        | Lay village, slave-trade of       | xvi.  | 471          |
| —, penal, of Russia             | vi.   | 805                 | Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South |       |              |
| —, reformation in them          | vi.   | 809                 | Wales                             | xi.   | 924          |
| — of the Tartars                | vii.  | 34. 123, 124        | Laymen, Persee commandments to    | viii. | 565          |
| — of Malabar                    | vii.  | 162                 | Laxdaela Saga ( <i>note</i> )     | vi.   | 316          |
| — of the Emperor Cang-hi        | vii.  | 175                 | Laxon, Mr., of Virginia           | xiii. | 94           |
| — of China                      | vii.  | 192. viii. 505      | Lazaretto isle                    | x.    | 600          |
| — of Korea                      | vii.  | 539                 | Lazarus's castle in Bethany       | x.    | 345.428      |
| — in Japan                      | vii.  | 624. 774. viii. 517 | Lazowski, M.                      | iv.   | 86. 547      |
| — at Madras                     | viii. | 394                 | Lazy-back of Brazil               | xiv.  | 717          |
| — in the Birman empire          | viii. | 422. 424            | Lchenau river                     | viii. | 207          |
| — in Siam                       | viii. | 472                 | Lea, William                      | ii.   | 449          |
| — in Cochinchina                | viii. | 481. ix. 770        | Leach, Mr.                        | iii.  | 304          |
| —, moral and ceremonial, of the |       |                     | Lead, a body filled with          | ii.   | 454          |
| Banians                         | viii. | 537                 | Leadenhall-market                 | ii.   | 49           |
| — of the Persees                | viii. | 565                 | Lead foundries in Derbyshire      | ii.   | 485          |
| — of Persia                     | ix.   | 213. 229. 254       | Lead-mines at Bear Alston         | ii.   | 284          |
| — of Pegu                       | ix.   | 443                 | — — — — —, silver of              | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Birmans                | ix.   | 492                 | — of Derbyshire                   | ii.   | 477          |
| — of the Siamese                | ix.   | 594                 | — at Foxdale                      | ii.   | 803          |
| — of the Tonquinese             | ix.   | 683                 | — of Lanerk                       | iii.  | 228          |
| —, sumptuary, in Tonquin        | ix.   | 722. 755            | — of the Western isles            | iii.  | 683          |
| — of Turkey                     | x.    | 257                 | — of Spain                        | v.    | 446          |
| —, sumptuary, of Batavia        | xi.   | 189                 | — of Arabia                       | x.    | 199          |
| — for the colony of Georgia     | xii.  | 450                 | — of Barbary                      | xv.   | 610          |
| — of the Bermuda islands        | xiii. | 197. 202            | Lead-ore on Mendip hills          | ii.   | 253          |
| — of Virginia                   | xiii. | 712. 715            | — manufacture                     | ii.   | 406          |
| — of Pennsylvania               | xiii. | 730                 | — of Canada                       | xiii. | 669. 691     |
| — of New Jersey                 | xiii. | 735                 | — powder                          | xv.   | 660          |
| — in Peru                       | xiv.  | 8                   | Leagh wood                        | iii.  | 391          |
| — in Quito                      | xiv.  | 444                 | Leagues, the Helvetic             | v.    | 682          |
|                                 |       |                     | Leagues                           |       |              |



|                                                | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Leagues of the Swiss cantons with France — —   | v.    | 719      | Lecture-ships at Cambridge —                    | ii.   | 125      |
| —, the Grey —                                  | v.    | 941      | Led-beg — —                                     | iii.  | 333      |
| — of the House of God —                        | v.    | 948      | Ledbrooke colliery —                            | ii.   | 224      |
| — of the Ten Jurisdictions —                   | v.    | 954      | Ledbury — —                                     | ii.   | 210. 611 |
| —, union of the Three —                        | v.    | 960      | Lede, Marquis de —                              | i.    | 800      |
| —, the Japanese —                              | vii.  | 766      | Ledesma, Peter de, anecdotes of him             | xii.  | 153      |
| Leaks, mode of discovering —                   | xi.   | 371      | Ledyard on the hospitality of the Negro women — | xvi.  | 871      |
| —, means of stopping —                         | xi.   | 549      | Lee — —                                         | i.    | 11       |
| Leander's tower —                              | x.    | 702      | Lee, King of Tonquin —                          | ix.   | 681      |
| Leaeton country —                              | vii.  | 172      | Lee family — —                                  | ii.   | 188      |
| Learning not esteemed by the Russians —        | i.    | 37       | Leeches of Siam —                               | ix.   | 630      |
| — of the Icelanders —                          | i.    | 673      | Leedayhang, King of Tonquin —                   | ix.   | 680. 743 |
| — despised in the fourteenth century —         | i.    | 672      | Leeds, woollen-manufacture at —                 | ii.   | 37       |
| —, its ancient state in India and China —      | vii.  | 230      | —, clothing trade at —                          | ii.   | 419      |
| —, state in Persia —                           | ix.   | 227      | Leef baths, Tunis —                             | xv.   | 566      |
| —, state in Africa (see Literature) —          | xvi.  | 892. 894 | Leeks of Paris —                                | iv.   | 48       |
| Leaves of land in Arran —                      | iii.  | 260      | — of Virginia —                                 | xii.  | 599      |
| — in Persia —                                  | ix.   | 221      | — of North America —                            | xiii. | 544      |
| Leafowes — —                                   | ii.   | 617      | LEEMS's account of Danish Lap-land —            | i.    | 376      |
| Leaping-fish of Finmark —                      | i.    | 433      | Leeward islands, West Indies —                  | xii.  | 300. 389 |
| Leather, observations on the tax on —          | iv.   | 409      | Lefca valley — —                                | x.    | 442      |
| —, anecdote of some, in Spain —                | v.    | 415      | Lefebvre island — —                             | xi.   | 827      |
| — of Persia —                                  | ix.   | 205      | Leflah serpent — —                              | xv.   | 627      |
| — of Jamaica —                                 | xii.  | 320      | Lefooga island, Cook's description —            | xi.   | 668      |
| — of Chili — —                                 | xiv.  | 671. 684 | Le Four rock — —                                | i.    | 803      |
| Leather manufacture of Scotland —              | iii.  | 566      | Lefroy, Anthony, Esq. —                         | ii.   | 322      |
| — at Pont a de Mer — —                         | iv.   | 377      | Legalpi, Miguel Lopez de (note) —               | xi.   | 77       |
| — at Cazan —                                   | vii.  | 278      | Legend of St. Maughold —                        | ii.   | 810      |
| Leather manufacturers, Mandingo —              | xvi.  | 880      | — of St. Lucius —                               | v.    | 952      |
| Leather-wood of America —                      | xiii. | 550      | — of the mountain at Saltzburg —                | vi.   | 45       |
| Leaves, gathering, in France —                 | iv.   | 532      | —, a Chinese —                                  | vii.  | 376      |
| —, as a food for cattle —                      | iv.   | ibid.    | — of the brood of five hundred eggs —           | vii.  | 734      |
| — of the mulberry described —                  | iv.   | 602      | — of Supay-urco, Quito —                        | xiv.  | 476      |
| — of the fago-tree —                           | xi.   | 260      | — of Calote Bells —                             | xiv.  | 486      |
| —, animated —                                  | xi.   | 356      | Legends of Bamberg —                            | vi.   | 236      |
| —, fall of them, in America —                  | xiii. | 475      | — of Cologne —                                  | vi.   | 274      |
| — of the banana, immense size —                | xvi.  | 553      | — of the Abyssinians —                          | xv.   | 39. 53   |
| — of the Indian fig —                          | xvi.  | 455      | Leghat tribe — —                                | x.    | 9        |
| Lebanon, Pococke's description (see Libanus) — | x.    | 468      | Leghea — —                                      | xv.   | 111. 137 |
| —, cedars of —                                 | x.    | 488      | Leghorn, Pococke's voyage from, to Alexandria — | x.    | 765      |
| Lebedus, near Teos —                           | x.    | 655      | Leghs of Lime, epitaph on one of the —          | iii.  | 3        |
| Lebena — —                                     | x.    | 605      | Legislation, Young's observations on —          | iv.   | 427      |
| Leblanc, M., on the Spanish sheep in France —  | v.    | 326      | — in Spain —                                    | v.    | 401      |
| Le Blanc family —                              | iv.   | 190      | —, observations on —                            | vi.   | 75       |
| Lebonah, the ancient —                         | x.    | 337. 361 | Leguaen animal of Guinea —                      | xvi.  | 439      |
| Lebos Marinos, Isle of —                       | xvi.  | 318      | Leguan crocodile of Brazil —                    | xiv.  | 715      |
| Lecach marble mountain —                       | iii.  | 339      | Legune village —                                | x.    | 334      |
| Lecchii people —                               | xi.   | 379      | Leib-Omai, the Lapland god —                    | i.    | 458      |
| Lecco lake, navigation of —                    | v.    | 973      | Leicester town —                                | ii.   | 361      |
| Lech river —                                   | vi.   | 19       | —, history of —                                 | ii.   | 362      |
| Lechea fruit of Tonquin —                      | ix.   | 661. 717 | Leicester island, Frobisher's Strait —          | xii.  | 521      |
| Lectures, efficacy of —                        | vi.   | 232      | Leicestershire county —                         | ii.   | 13       |
| Lecture-ships at Oxford —                      | ii.   | 107      | —, its produce —                                | ii.   | ibid.    |
|                                                |       |          | —, beans of —                                   | ii.   | ibid.    |
|                                                |       |          | —, proverb on —                                 | ii.   | ibid.    |
|                                                |       |          | Leifer, his discovery of America —              | i.    | 669      |
|                                                |       |          |                                                 |       | 6        |
|                                                |       |          |                                                 |       | Leifer's |



|                                            | VOL.          | PAGE              |                                      | VOL. | PAGE              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Leifer's voyage to Iceland                 | —             | i. 645            | Leni-croich of Skie                  | —    | iii. 640          |
| Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana         | xii.          | 282               | Lenoxshire                           | —    | iii. 250          |
| Leigh's well, Buxton                       | —             | ii. 409           | Lent, difficulty of observing, in    | —    | —                 |
| Leighton, Bishop                           | —             | iii. 131          | Persia                               | —    | ix. 29            |
| Leinate, wine-presses at                   | —             | iv. 613           | of Ramadan                           | —    | xv. 437. 774      |
| Leinate villa                              | —             | iv. 241           | Lentils of Paris                     | —    | iv. 47            |
| Leinster house, Dublin                     | —             | iii. 811          | of Barbary                           | —    | xv. 600           |
| Leipfic town                               | —             | vi. 157           | Lents in Russia                      | —    | i. 22. 37         |
| , literati of                              | —             | vi. <i>ibid.</i>  | of the Turks                         | —    | x. 256            |
| , trade of                                 | —             | vi. 158           | Lentwardine bridge                   | —    | ii. 609           |
| Leith town and harbour                     | —             | iii. 32. 474      | Leo Africanus                        | —    | xv. 443           |
| Leitharstein, etymology of ( <i>note</i> ) | —             | i. 645            | Leocate cape                         | —    | x. 769            |
| Leitour bishoprick                         | —             | iv. 123           | Leoben Archipelago                   | —    | xi. 885           |
| , manufactures of                          | —             | iv. 373           | Leolin, Prince of Wales              | —    | ii. 230           |
| , vineyards of                             | —             | iv. 444           | Leon, Isle de                        | —    | v. 569. 574       |
| Leixlip                                    | —             | iii. 814          | Leon, kingdom of                     | —    | v. 316            |
| Lejonhufwud, Baron Axel, Von               | —             | —                 | city                                 | —    | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| Troil's letter to                          | —             | i. 678            | Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him        | —    | xv. 35            |
| Leland, account of him                     | —             | ii. 172           | Leonhard, Mr.                        | —    | ii. 501           |
| , his account of Worcester                 | —             | ii. 206           | Leopard, Buchanan's description      | —    | —                 |
| of Sir Lenthal                             | —             | ii. 218           | of one                               | —    | viii. 763         |
| of Sudeley castle                          | —             | ii. 236           | Leopards, hunting the gazelle        | —    | viii. 203         |
| of Thornbury                               | —             | —                 | of Arabia                            | —    | x. 185            |
| castle                                     | —             | ii. 245           | of Barbary                           | —    | xv. 623           |
| of Wells                                   | —             | ii. 255           | Leopold, Emperor                     | —    | iv. 618. 621. 623 |
| of Sheffield                               | —             | ii. 414           | Lepanto gulf                         | —    | x. 760            |
| of Bolton castle                           | ii. 429. iii. | 518               | Lepers of Cape Verd islands          | —    | xii. 96           |
| of Bolfover castle                         | —             | ii. 444           | , mode                               | —    | —                 |
| of the Scilly isles                        | —             | ii. 733           | of treatment                         | —    | xii. 97           |
| of Scarborough                             | —             | iii. 12           | Leper-spital at Havanna              | —    | xiii. 766         |
| of Chatmois                                | —             | iii. 206          | Lepontii nation                      | —    | v. 977            |
| of Netherby                                | —             | iii. 208          | Lepre mount                          | —    | x. 657            |
| of Liddel's                                | —             | —                 | Leprosy at St. Kilda                 | —    | iii. 665. 715     |
| Strength                                   | —             | iii. <i>ibid.</i> | , cure for it                        | —    | iii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| of Colchester                              | —             | iii. 494          | in the Myfore                        | —    | viii. 592         |
| of Newcastle                               | —             | iii. 498          | of Tonquin                           | —    | ix. 728           |
| of Ure Bridge                              | —             | iii. 517          | , Arabian                            | —    | x. 170            |
| Lelue, antiquities at                      | —             | x. 41             | of Gehazi's posterity                | —    | x. 380            |
| Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifications        | —             | —                 | , hospitals for, in Damascus         | —    | x. 502            |
| of Ras Sem                                 | —             | xv. 615           | in Mindanao                          | —    | xi. 14            |
| Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at      | —             | xvi. 282. 286     | in Carthage                          | —    | xiv. 340          |
| Lembour, Mr., anecdotes of him             | —             | viii. 357         | in Morocco                           | —    | xv. 689           |
| Leme, Anthony                              | —             | xii. 14           | of the Mandingoes                    | —    | xvi. 877          |
| Lemina, his matrimonial case               | —             | xvi. 908          | Leptis Parra, the ancient            | —    | xv. 581           |
| Lemiso harbour                             | —             | x. 277            | Lera, Lower, village                 | —    | v. 957            |
| Lemnos island, Pococke's description       | —             | x. 638            | L'erba ruins                         | —    | xv. 548           |
| Lemonade-booths of Vienna                  | —             | vi. 95            | Lerna on the finances of Spain       | —    | v. 424. 435       |
| Lemons of Arabia                           | —             | x. 194            | Lerida, road to                      | —    | v. 554            |
| , the Virginian                            | —             | xiii. 33          | town described                       | —    | v. 619, 620       |
| of Carthage                                | —             | xiv. 356          | Le Roy's narrative of four Russian   | —    | —                 |
| , curious double                           | —             | xvi. 123          | sailors at Spitzbergen               | —    | i. 595            |
| Lemon-trees of Japan                       | —             | vii. 694          | Lerwee animal                        | —    | xv. 621           |
| of the Gold Coast,                         | —             | —                 | Lerwick town, population of          | —    | iii. 697          |
| Guinea                                     | —             | xvi. 455. 504     | , described by Brand                 | —    | iii. 775          |
| LEMPRIERE's tour to Morocco                | —             | xv. 681—801       | Lefany, Jebel                        | —    | xv. 297           |
| Lempta, Tunis                              | —             | xv. 581           | Lesbians                             | —    | x. 637            |
| Lena river, road from Elimsky to           | —             | —                 | Lesbos island, Pococke's description | —    | x. 632            |
| Yakutsky by                                | —             | vii. 343          | Leschenault island                   | —    | xi. 828           |
| , Bell's description of it                 | —             | vii. 344          | Leschenault, M., on the savages of   | —    | —                 |
| Leney house                                | —             | iii. 570          | Diemen's Land                        | —    | xi. 844           |
|                                            |               |                   | Lesgi described by Rubruquis         | —    | vii. 89           |
|                                            |               |                   |                                      |      | Lefkar            |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Lefkar of the Great Mogul           | viii. | 28           | Letters of the council for Virginia  | xiii. | 139. 141      |
| Lefkard town —                      | —     | ii.          | Letters of the Baron Lahontan on     | —     | —             |
| Lefly hill —                        | —     | iii.         | Canada —                             | xiii. | 258           |
| Lefueur, M. —                       | —     | xi.          | — of Sir W. Phips to the             | —     | —             |
| —, anecdotes of him                 | xi.   | 813          | governor of Canada —                 | xiii. | 333           |
| —, his drawings                     | xi.   | 949          | — of Condamine —                     | xiv.  | 257           |
| Letane river —                      | x.    | 366. 496     | — of M. Godin des Odonais            | xiv.  | 259           |
| Leti's Parmesan cheese —            | iv.   | 579          | — of Count Maurice                   | xiv.  | 735           |
| Letter-carriers of India —          | viii. | 316          | — of the governor of Bahia           | xiv.  | 748           |
| Letters, from the Emperor of Russia | —     | —            | — of the council of Dutch            | —     | —             |
| to Edward the Sixth —               | i.    | 39           | Brazil —                             | xiv.  | 751. 771. 784 |
| — on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's       | i.    | 621—698      | — of Don Antonio Telles de           | —     | —             |
| — of Chevalier Ihre —               | i.    | 707          | Sylva —                              | xiv.  | 774. 788. 790 |
| — of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil    | i.    | 713          | — of Admiral Lichthart               | xiv.  | 793           |
| — of Professor Bergman to           | —     | —            | — of Admiral Sarrao de Payva         | xiv.  | 794           |
| Dr. Troil —                         | i.    | 718          | — of Colonel Vidal de Ne-            | —     | —             |
| — from Aberbrothick to Pope         | —     | —            | grieras —                            | xiv.  | 795. 799      |
| John —                              | iii.  | 423          | — of Colonel Soares Moreno           | xiv.  | 803. 805. 816 |
| — of Hamilton on the Northern       | —     | —            | — of John Fernandes Vieira           | xiv.  | 848           |
| Coast of Ireland —                  | iii.  | 877          | —, hieroglyphical Egyptian           | xv.   | 354           |
| —, Cox's, on Switzerland, &c.       | v.    | 641          | — and passports in the Eastern       | —     | —             |
| — of the King of Prussia to         | —     | —            | style —                              | xv.   | 391           |
| Voltaire —                          | vi.   | 190          | — in the style of West Barbary       | xv.   | 412           |
| — of Liliehorn to Gustavus          | —     | —            | —, Stewart's, to the Basha of        | —     | —             |
| the Third, on the day of his        | —     | —            | Tetuan —                             | xv.   | 445           |
| assassination —                     | vi.   | 509          | —, to the Queen of                   | —     | —             |
| — written by Mangu-Khan             | —     | —            | Morocco —                            | xv.   | 479           |
| to the King of France —             | vii.  | 85           | — from the Queen of Morocco          | —     | —             |
| — of the Emperor of China           | —     | —            | to Mr. Stewart —                     | xv.   | 481           |
| to the Governor of Batavia          | vii.  | 268          | — of Muley Zidan to King             | —     | —             |
| — from the King of Tibet to         | —     | —            | Charles the First ( <i>note</i> ) —  | xv.   | 697           |
| Friar Horace —                      | vii.  | 601          | — of Lempriere to the Em-            | —     | —             |
| — from the Grand Lama to            | —     | —            | peror of Morocco —                   | xv.   | 761           |
| ditto —                             | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — from the King of Congo             | —     | —             |
| — of Sir Thomas Roe to the          | —     | —            | to Merolla —                         | xvi.  | 312           |
| East India Company —                | viii. | 44. 49       | — of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-          | —     | —             |
| — to the                            | —     | —            | yowski —                             | xvi.  | 779—783       |
| Archbishop of Canterbury            | viii. | 45. 46       | Letters-missive of Edward the Sixth  | —     | —             |
| — of M. de Monceaux on              | —     | —            | delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby     | i.    | 7             |
| Bernier's voyage to India           | viii. | 57           | — to St. Peter —                     | i.    | 38            |
| — of Bernier to Colbert on          | —     | —            | Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter | —     | —             |
| Hindestan —                         | viii. | 133          | Raleigh —                            | xii.  | 560           |
| — to M. de la Mothe                 | —     | —            | Lettres de cachet —                  | iv.   | 415           |
| le Vayer —                          | viii. | 149          | Lettuce of Paris —                   | iv.   | 48            |
| — to M. Chapelain                   | viii. | 173          | Leucaton, the Indian —               | xiv.  | 200           |
| — to M. de Merveilles               | viii. | 193          | Leuci mountains ( <i>note</i> ) —    | x.    | 599           |
| — of the Birmans —                  | ix.   | 509          | Leuk, baths of —                     | v.    | 766           |
| — from Batavia to the Indian        | —     | —            | — town —                             | v.    | 767           |
| Princes —                           | xi.   | 212          | Leungon city —                       | ix.   | 400           |
| — from the Emperor of Candy         | xi.   | 213          | Leunje-Jauvre-Suolo, Lapland tem-    | —     | —             |
| — of Admiral Colon                  | xii.  | 6            | ple at —                             | i.    | 466           |
| — from Paul of Florence to          | —     | —            | Leutevern well —                     | ii.   | 744           |
| Ferdinand Martinez —                | xii.  | 11           | Leuthal, Sir —                       | ii.   | 218           |
| — to Colon —                        | xii.  | 13           | Leutmeriffer, fertility of —         | vi.   | 144           |
| — of congratulation to General      | —     | —            | Leuwin's Land, New Holland           | xi.   | 775           |
| Oglethorpe —                        | xii.  | 481          | Levade's, M., antiques —             | v.    | 805           |
| — on Virginia to Hakluyt            | xii.  | 575. 619     | Levant, Blount's voyage to           | x.    | 222           |
| — on Canada —                       | xii.  | 669          | Levant Company of London             | ii.   | 97            |
| — from Captain Smith to the         | —     | —            | Levantine valley —                   | v.    | 987           |
| council of Virginia —               | xiii. | 77           | Levant trade of Marseilles —         | iv.   | 342           |
| —, Sir Thomas Dale's                | xiii. | 116          | —, observations on it                | vi.   | 196           |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr      | xv.   | 118          | Liberty, De Menonville on            | xiii. | 845          |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco          | xv.   | 753. 797     | Libya snake                          | xiv.  | 714          |
| Level near Mam-Torr                  | ii.   | 406          | Libraries in Iceland                 | i.    | 673          |
| — between Matlock and Rooseley       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Oxford                          | ii.   | 111          |
| —, Speedwell                         | ii.   | 463          | —, benefactions to it                | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Leveque, Mr., on the battle of Narva | vi.   | 489          | — of Cambridge                       | ii.   | 125          |
| Lever's, Sir Ashton, Museum          | v.    | 796          | —, Advocates', Edinburgh             | iii.  | 29           |
| Leviathan, a monstrous               | xiii. | 873          | — of Aberdeen                        | iii.  | 61           |
| Levillain, M.                        | xi.   | 815. 822     | — of Paris                           | iv.   | 32           |
| Levin town                           | iii.  | 452          | —, the King's, at Paris              | iv.   | 34. 171      |
| Levinis rock                         | iii.  | 706          | — of St. Mark's, Venice              | iv.   | 254          |
| Lewarden, the capital of Friesland   | i.    | 139          | — of the Escorial                    | v.    | 369          |
| Lewdness of the Otaheitans           | xi.   | 509          | —, curious manu-                     |       |              |
| Lewfoot isles, see Loofoot isles.    |       |              | scripts in                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Lewis isle                           | iii.  | 332          | — of St. Gallen                      | v.    | 649          |
| —, Martin's account of the           | iii.  | 574          | — of John Gefner at Zurich           | v.    | 671          |
| —, second-fight in                   | iii.  | 675          | —, public, at Zurich                 | v.    | 672          |
| Lewis Hannibal of Affinee, anecd-    |       |              | — of the cathedral at Zurich         | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| otes of                              | xvi.  | 516          | — at Basle                           | v.    | 691          |
| Lexicon Islandicum                   | i.    | 675          | — at Soleure                         | v.    | 711          |
| Lex talionis in Persia for murder    | ix.   | 253          | —, public, at Bern                   | v.    | 850          |
| Ley, Captain                         | xiv.  | 806          | — at Geneva                          | v.    | 885          |
| Ley, Mr.                             | xiv.  | 780          | — of Vienna                          | vi.   | 98           |
| Leyden described                     | i.    | 138          | —, royal, of Copenhagen              | vi.   | 320          |
| — curiosities                        | i.    | 138. 335     | — of Count Thott                     | vi.   | 321          |
| Leydsamheyd fort, Guinea             | xvi.  | 364          | — of Suhm                            | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Leyrac                               | iv.   | 123          | — of the Academy of Sciences,        |       |              |
| Leyte island                         | xi.   | 74           | Stockholm                            | vi.   | 402          |
| Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confession     | xiv.  | 765          | —, the King's                        | vi.   | 406          |
| Leytimor                             | xi.   | 252          | — of the University of Upsal         | vi.   | 476          |
| Lezghi people                        | ix.   | 46           | — of the Imperial Academy of         |       |              |
| Li, the Tonquinese general           | ix.   | 744          | Sciences in Russia                   | vi.   | 823          |
| Lianas, South American bridges       | xiv.  | 215          | —, manuscripts in                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, plants                            | xiv.  | 227          | —, Chinese books in                  | vi.   | 824          |
| Liancourt, vineyards of              | iv.   | 445          | —, Royal, of Ummerapoor              | ix.   | 529          |
| —, cattle                            | iv.   | 475          | —, public, of Philadelphia           | xiii. | 390. 728     |
| — woods                              | iv.   | 522          | — of Ofymanduas                      | xv.   | 255          |
| Liancourt, Chateau de                | iv.   | 132          | — of Alexandria, its destruction     | xv.   | 809. 831     |
| Liancourt, Duke de, Young's ac-      |       |              | Libration of the moon                | i.    | 212          |
| count of him                         | iv.   | 300          | Libyans, anecdotes of them           | xvi.  | 825          |
| —, on population                     | iv.   | 321          | Lice, Pharaoh's, in Brazil           | xvi.  | 153. 206     |
| —, his establish-                    |       |              | Licensers of the press in Vienna     | vi.   | 84           |
| ment of an English farm in France    | iv.   | 546          | Licenses for the fur-trade in Canada | xiii. | 282. 368     |
| —, manufactures                      | iv.   | 548          | —, marriage, in America              | xiii. | 511          |
| Liancourt family                     | iv.   | 85           | — for the fur-trade                  | xiii. | 700          |
| Liar, Moritz's observations on the   |       |              | Licentiates, Tonquinese              | ix.   | 676. 735     |
| epithet                              | ii.   | 554          | Lichen the food of rein-deer         | i.    | 403          |
| Libanon, see Lebanon.                |       |              | Lichen Islandicus                    | i.    | 636          |
| Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage     |       |              | —, Olave's description               |       |              |
| to                                   | x.    | 272          | of it                                | i.    | 748          |
| —, Maronites of                      | x.    | 287          | Lichens of Mount Grimsel             | v.    | 752          |
| —, Maundrell's passage               |       |              | —, food of the chamois               | v.    | 756          |
| of                                   | x.    | 365. 376     | — of the bouquetin                   | v.    | 797          |
| —, cedars of                         | x.    | 377. 468     | — of Van Diemen's Land               | xi.   | 855          |
| Libattes of Congo                    | xvi.  | 159. 240     | — of Canada                          | xiii. | 646          |
| Libau town                           | vi.   | 723          | Lichen Tartareus, colours made from  | vi.   | 433          |
| Libby trees of Mindanao              | xi.   | 4            | Lichfield town                       | ii.   | 549          |
| Libeccio of Stromboli                | v.    | 96           | Lichtenstein castle                  | v.    | 953          |
| Liberty of the Laplanders            | i.    | 373          | Lichtenstein, Prince of              | vi.   | 70           |
| —, English                           | ii.   | 510          | —, his estates and                   |       |              |
| — of conscience in Japan             | vii.  | 723          | income                               | vi.   | 93           |



|                                                                            | VOL.  | PAGE    |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Lichthart, Admiral                                                         | xiv.  | 786     | Lilliehorn, his trial                         | vi.   | 512       |
| ——, his defeat of the                                                      |       |         | Lillies of the Cape                           | xvi.  | 21        |
| Portuguese fleet                                                           | xiv.  | 793.    | Lille town                                    | iv.   | 422       |
| Licodia, Father Francis                                                    | xvi.  | 294     | ——, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in      | iv.   | 366       |
| Liddel's Strength                                                          | iii.  | 208     | ——, manufactures of                           | iv.   | 376       |
| Liddefdale                                                                 | iii.  | 209     | ——, cattle                                    | iv.   | 476       |
| Lidmee animal of Barbary                                                   | xv.   | 621     | ——, subdivisions of labour in tillage at      | iv.   | 536       |
| Lidkioping, stone circle near                                              | vi.   | 348     | Lilly of St. Jago                             | xiii. | 819.      |
| Lidkæeping town                                                            | vi.   | 388     | Lilybæum                                      | x.    | 768       |
| Liefland                                                                   | i.    | 42      | Lima, Betagh's account                        | xiv.  | 7         |
| Liefland on the Russian vapour-baths                                       | vi.   | 708     | ——, Ovalle's description                      | xiv.  | 161       |
| Liens, heights of                                                          | i.    | 352     | ——, earthquakes at                            | xiv.  | 303.      |
| Lieutenants-general of Spain                                               | v.    | 441     | ——, journey from Quito to                     | xiv.  | 552       |
| ——, naval                                                                  | v.    | 453     | ——, described                                 | xiv.  | 566       |
| Life of man, all agitation                                                 | i.    | 152     | ——, extent and description of the Audience of | xiv.  | 607       |
| —— of the Laplander                                                        | i.    | 370     | Limagne, vale of                              | iv.   | 305       |
| —— of the Admirable Crichton                                               | iii.  | 137     | Limbo isles, Chesapeake                       | xiii. | 62        |
| —— of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochiel                                          | iii.  | 159     | Lime of Barrow                                | ii.   | 367       |
| —— of Don Pablo Olavidé                                                    | v.    | 409     | —— of France                                  | iv.   | 530       |
| —— of Haller                                                               | v.    | 856—870 | ——, fulphates of, in Lipari                   | v.    | 203       |
| —— of Colon                                                                | xiii. | 1       | ——, used in the silver-works of Peru          | xiv.  | 15        |
| —— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-yowski                                         | xvi.  | 779—794 | —— made of shells, at the Cape of Good Hope   | xvi.  | 7         |
| Life-everlasting plant of America                                          | xiii. | 419     | Lime-juice of Guinea                          | xvi.  | 455       |
| Ligario the artist, anecdotes of                                           | v.    | 932     | Lime-kiln of Senegal                          | xvi.  | 657       |
| Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland                          | i.    | 217     | ——, expedition to                             | xvi.  | 663       |
| —— of the Reformation                                                      | vi.   | 169     | Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton                | ii.   | 392       |
| Lightfoot, Rev. Mr.                                                        | iii.  | 171     | —— of Lord Elgin                              | iii.  | 459       |
| Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him                                         | xii.  | 359     | Limerick city                                 | iii.  | 831       |
| Light-houses round Yarmouth                                                | ii.   | 35      | Lime-slate of Canada                          | xiii. | 668.      |
| ——, Eddystone                                                              | ii.   | 268     | ——, description of it                         | xiii. | 672, 673  |
| —— of the Scilly isles                                                     | ii.   | 746     | Limesol town                                  | x.    | 575       |
| —— of Alexandria                                                           | xv.   | 164     | Limestone at the Peak                         | ii.   | 410       |
| Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland                                 | i.    | 688     | —— of Derbyshire                              | ii.   | 469.      |
| ——, its identity with electricity                                          | i.    | 786     | —— of Antrim                                  | iii.  | 878       |
| —— near Elgin                                                              | iii.  | 127     | —— in France                                  | iv.   | 304       |
| ——, its effects on Melvill house                                           | iii.  | 561     | —— of Mont Perdu                              | iv.   | 716       |
| ——, its effect in the Orkney isles                                         | iii.  | 691.    | —— of the Alps                                | v.    | 876       |
| —— in New South Wales                                                      | xi.   | 926     | —— near Vencataghery                          | viii. | 587       |
| —— in Jamaica                                                              | xii.  | 317     | —— of the Myfore                              | viii. | 590       |
| ——, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea                                     | xvi.  | 385     | —— near Seringapatam                          | viii. | 612       |
| Lights, description of the polar                                           | i.    | 246     | —— of New South Wales                         | xi.   | 936       |
| ——, the northern                                                           | i.    | 498     | —— of Pennsylvania                            | xiii. | 404       |
| ——, at Spitzbergen                                                         | i.    | 609     | —— of America                                 | xiii. | 449       |
| ——, of Iceland                                                             | i.    | 643     | —— of Canada                                  | xiii. | 610.      |
| Lights of Paris                                                            | iv.   | 8       | ——, 610. 669. 673. 692                        |       |           |
| —— of St. Elme                                                             | xvi.  | 622     | Lime-tree at Morges                           | v.    | 802       |
| Ligna dulcis of Sindy                                                      | viii. | 308     | —— at Friburg                                 | v.    | 835       |
| Ligonus province, Abyssinia                                                | xv.   | 46      | —— of Carthagera                              | xiv.  | 356       |
| Ligor town                                                                 | ix.   | 578     | Limmat river                                  | v.    | 665.      |
| Ligore kingdom                                                             | viii. | 433     | Limoges, Young's account of                   | iv.   | 90        |
| —— town                                                                    | viii. | 464     | ——, manufactures of                           | iv.   | 369       |
| Ligiejo islands, see Riuku islands.                                        |       |         | ——, cattle                                    | iv.   | 473       |
| Lilliehorn, account of him                                                 | vi.   | 506     | ——, horses                                    | iv.   | 481       |
| ——, his anonymous letter to Gustavus III., on the day of his assassination | vi.   | 509     | Limon, the ancient                            | x.    | 674       |
|                                                                            |       |         | Limone lake                                   | x.    | 376       |
|                                                                            |       |         | Limoufin province, soil of                    | iv.   | 91.       |
|                                                                            |       |         | ——, face of the country                       | iv.   | 309       |
|                                                                            |       |         | [H H 2]                                       |       | Limoufin, |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.                    | PAGE             |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Limousin, horses of —              | iv.   | 481          | Lingua Romana —                    | v.                      | 981              |
| ——, culture of chefnuts in         | iv.   | 487          | Linguebete river —                 | xvi.                    | 789              |
| ——, waste lands of —               | iv.   | 507          | Lingues country —                  | xi.                     | 229              |
| ——, coals of —                     | iv.   | 519          | Linguet's Annals —                 | vi.                     | 195              |
| ——, implements of husbandry        | iv.   | 540          | Linkoping city —                   | i.                      | 331              |
| ——, manures and manuring in        | iv.   | 542          | —— cathedral —                     | i.                      | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Limpet of the Isle of Skie         | iii.  | 621          | Links of Keith —                   | iii.                    | 87               |
| Limpie-pongo signal-station        | xiv.  | 437          | Linlithgow town —                  | iii.                    | 465              |
| Limpions of Lima —                 | xiv.  | 605          | —— castle —                        | iii.                    | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Linarich of Skie —                 | iii.  | 621          | Linnull Rock —                     | iii.                    | 605              |
| Lincluden abbey —                  | iii.  | 223          | Linnæus on the condor —            | v.                      | 872              |
| Lincoln, Pennant's description of  | iii.  | 5            | Linschooten on the anana           | xvi.                    | 461              |
| Lincoln College, Oxford —          | ii.   | 117          | Linth river —                      | v.                      | 656              |
| Lincolnshire county —              | ii.   | 13           | Lin-tsin-chew city —               | vii.                    | 255              |
| ——, its division —                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, famous porcelain               |                         |                  |
| ——, produce —                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | temple at —                        | vii.                    | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Lincoln's-Inn-Fields —             | ii.   | 85           | Lintz city —                       | vi.                     | 62               |
| Lindal village —                   | i.    | 263          | Liodfgreinir of the Edda —         | i.                      | 713              |
| Lindblom's, Mr., glass-house       | vi.   | 431          | Lion, the Venetian —               | iv.                     | 261              |
| Lindesay's account of the Douglass | iii.  | 229          | Lion river —                       | iii.                    | 46               |
| —— of the appari-                  |       |              | Lioness, a tract of land swallowed |                         |                  |
| tion to James IV. —                | iii.  | 466          | by the sea —                       | ii.                     | 763. 783         |
| —— of Cochran —                    | iii.  | 478          | Lion-fish of Chili —               | xiv.                    | 75               |
| Earl of Mar —                      | iii.  | 416          | Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum          | viii.                   | 126              |
| Lindores abbey —                   | iii.  |              | —— of Barbary —                    | xv.                     | 664              |
| Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring     |       |              | Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope   | xvi.                    | 48               |
| fresh water from the sea —         | i.    | 585          | Lions in the Tower of London       | ii.                     | 47               |
| Lindsay's, Sir David, account of   |       |              | —— of Tholoman —                   | vii.                    | 147              |
| Athol's hunt —                     | iii.  | 53           | ——, fights of dogs with them       | vii.                    | <i>ibid.</i>     |
| Line, equinoctial, ceremony at     |       |              | ——, anecdotes of tame, in Persia   | vii.                    | 299. 301         |
| crossing it (see Equator)          | xvi.  | 150. 200     | ——, Great Mogul's mode of          |                         |                  |
| Linen of Switzerland, French pro-  |       |              | hunting —                          | viii.                   | 204              |
| hibitions of —                     | v.    | 721          | —— of Peru —                       | xiv.                    | 246. 278         |
| —— of Egypt —                      | xv.   | 310          | —— of Abyssinia —                  | xv.                     | 22               |
| —— of Barbary —                    | xv.   | 657          | —— of Dar-Fâr —                    | xv.                     | 141              |
| Linen cloth stamped in Scotland    | iii.  | 567          | —— of Barbary —                    | xv.                     | 622              |
| Linen-manufacture at Ghesle        | iii.  | 340          | ——, ancient sculptured, in Mem-    |                         |                  |
| —— at Flors —                      | iii.  | 346          | phis —                             | xv.                     | 812              |
| —— at Perth —                      | iii.  | 41           | ——, anecdotes of two —             | xvi.                    | 88               |
| —— of Scotland —                   | iii.  | 567          | ——, curious particulars respect-   |                         |                  |
| —— at Coleraine —                  | iii.  | 827          | ing them —                         | xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161. | 163              |
| —— of Manchester —                 | iv.   | 356          | —— hunt with the wolf —            | xvi.                    | 645              |
| —— of Pan —                        | iv.   | 373          | —— hunted by Kings only in         |                         |                  |
| —— of Bretagne —                   | iv.   | 377          | Sofala —                           | xvi.                    | 692              |
| —— of Rouen —                      | iv.   | 388          | ——, anecdotes of Mungo Park's      |                         |                  |
| ——, its effects on                 |       |              | escapes from —                     | xvi.                    | 848. 853. 857    |
| agriculture —                      | iv.   | 394          | Liotus's grave —                   | iii.                    | 159              |
| —— at St. Ildefonso —              | v.    | 361          | Lipare islands —                   | x.                      | 766              |
| ——, remarks on it —                | xii.  | 385          | Liparese, their character and de-  |                         |                  |
| Linen-trade of Cadiz —             | v.    | 583          | scription —                        | v.                      | 251              |
| Lines, entrenched, on the Don      | vii.  | 499          | Lipari isles —                     | v.                      | 5                |
| —— of Tellicherry —                | ix.   | 233          | ——, their situation —              | v.                      | 93               |
| Ling caught at Shetland —          | iii.  | 796          | ——, Spallanzani's description of   | v.                      | 156              |
| Lingay Isle —                      | iii.  | 596          | ——, shores —                       | v.                      | 157              |
| Linge, Mr., Paul de —              | xiv.  | 756. 819     | ——, city of —                      | v.                      | 157. 251         |
| Lingen island —                    | viii. | 450          | ——, lava —                         | v.                      | <i>ibid.</i> 251 |
| ——, porcupines of —                | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, glass —                        | v.                      | 158. 200         |
| Ling-fishery of the Dutch          | xiii. | 213          | ——, pumices —                      | v. 159. 164.            | 185              |
| Lingicotta village —               | xvi.  | 903          | ——, their shape —                  | v.                      | 191              |
| Lingo-tree of Madagascar           | xvi.  | 801          | ——, cavern in —                    | v.                      | 192              |
| Lingoa wood —                      | xi.   | 254          | ——, fal-ammoniac of —              | v.                      | <i>ibid.</i>     |
|                                    |       |              |                                    |                         | Lipari           |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Lipari isles, breccia of           | v.    | 192          | Lift of the first settlers of Vir- |       |               |
| —, Stoves                          | v.    | 193          | ginia in 1585                      | xii.  | 574           |
| —, tufas                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, in 1587                         | xii.  | 617           |
| —, garnets                         | v.    | 195          | — of the planters in Virginia      | xiii. | 48. 60. 79    |
| —, chrysolites                     | v.    | 198          | in 1607                            | —     | —             |
| —, lavas of the Stoves of          | v.    | 201          | —, alphabetical, of the adven-     | xiii. | 130—139       |
| —, zeolites of                     | v.    | 204          | turers for Virginia                | xiii. | 190           |
| —, vitrifications in               | v.    | 210          | — of the Bermudas adventurers      | —     | —             |
| —, ancient history of              | v.    | 211          | — of the Indian nations of         | xiii. | 348           |
| —, antiquity                       | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | North America                      | xiii. | 350           |
| —, their direction                 | v.    | 230          | — of the animals of Canada         | xiii. | 353           |
| —, on the basaltic in              | v.    | 238          | — of the birds of Canada           | xiii. | 356           |
| —, population                      | v.    | 244          | — of the fish of Canada            | —     | —             |
| —, their productions               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the trees and fruits of       | xiii. | 358           |
| —, Malmsey wine of                 | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Canada                             | xiii. | 690           |
| —, Indian fig                      | v.    | 245          | — of skins to be got in Canada     | —     | —             |
| —, their fishery                   | v.    | 247          | — of the towns and villages in     | xiv.  | 384           |
| —, coral                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Terra Firma                        | xiv.  | 511           |
| —, birds                           | v.    | 249          | — of missions on the Amazons       | —     | —             |
| —, trade                           | v.    | 250          | — of the articles of commerce      | xv.   | 157           |
| Liparus, King                      | v.    | 211          | in Dar-Fur                         | —     | —             |
| Lipes silver-mines                 | xiv.  | 18           | — of the procession of the ca-     | xv.   | 382—386       |
| — jurisdiction                     | xiv.  | 625          | ravan to Mecca                     | —     | —             |
| Liquidambar-tree                   | xiii. | 554          | — of the Christian captives re-    | xv.   | 487           |
| Liquoris island, Benyowski's ac-   | xvi.  | 782          | deemed out of Morocco              | —     | —             |
| count                              | —     | —            | — of the fees at the court of      | xv.   | 751           |
| Liquors of Iceland                 | i.    | 656          | Morocco                            | —     | —             |
| — of the Bashee islands            | xi.   | 49           | — of the officers of the court     | xv.   | 752           |
| — in Canada                        | xiii. | 697          | of Morocco                         | —     | —             |
| — of Brazil                        | xiv.  | 869          | — of the trees, shrubs and plants  | xvi.  | 800—807       |
| Lira torrent                       | v.    | 938. 941     | of Madagascar                      | —     | —             |
| Lisbon, Earl of Effex's march to   | i.    | 825          | LISTER's journey to Paris          | iv.   | i             |
| —, English factory at              | ii.   | 2. 41        | Litanies of the Moors in Barbary   | xv.   | 424           |
| —, Colon's reception at            | xii.  | 52           | Literati of Iceland                | i.    | 673. vi. 316  |
| —, Merolla's account of            | xvi.  | 199          | — of Spain                         | v.    | 391           |
| —, sumptuary laws at               | xvi.  | 311          | — of Vienna                        | vi.   | 87. 99        |
| Lisca-Bianca, Spallanzani's ac-    | v.    | 128          | Literature of Iceland              | i.    | 622. 636. 668 |
| count of                           | —     | —            | —, its three periods               | i.    | 710           |
| Lisia, the ancient ( <i>note</i> ) | x.    | 606          | — of Madrid                        | v.    | 388           |
| Lisieux town                       | iv.   | 149          | — of Spain                         | v.    | 393           |
| —, cattle of                       | iv.   | 478          | —, Spanish taste in                | v.    | 521           |
| Lisle, Young's account of          | iv.   | 145          | in Bern                            | v.    | 851           |
| Lisle sur Daube                    | iv.   | 199          | in Geneva                          | v.    | 884           |
| Lislet Geoffroy, M., on the weight | xi.   | 770          | — among the Grisons                | v.    | 954           |
| and specific gravity of wood       | —     | —            | —, dramatic, of Germany            | vi.   | 22            |
| —, on changing                     | —     | —            | — at Vienna                        | vi.   | 73. 84. 99    |
| names in Madagascar                | xi.   | 813          | — flourishes in the decay          | —     | —             |
| Lismore isle                       | iii.  | 354          | of a nation                        | vi.   | 127           |
| List of the Danish army            | vi.   | 353          | — at Prague                        | vi.   | 142           |
| — navy                             | vi.   | 354          | — in Saxony                        | vi.   | 158           |
| — of the Russian governments,      | vi.   | 747. 762     | — in Germany                       | vi.   | 159           |
| provinces and districts            | —     | —            | —, Wieland's style                 | vi.   | 160           |
| — of the Russian navy in 1778      | vi.   | 903          | —, Gothe's style of                | vi.   | 162           |
| — of the Russian army in 1785      | vi.   | 909          | —, state of, at the Reformation    | vi.   | 166           |
| — of the public officers in Persia | vii.  | 315          | in Berlin                          | vi.   | 199           |
| — of the kingdoms, provinces,      | —     | —            | —, observations on German          | vi.   | 200           |
| cities, &c. belonging to the       | —     | —            | of Mecklenburg                     | vi.   | 210           |
| Great Mogul                        | viii. | 53. 233      | of Hamburg                         | vi.   | 212           |
| — of grievances, Sir John          | —     | —            | of Gottingen                       | vi.   | 231           |
| Child's                            | viii. | 335          | of Francfort                       | vi.   | 242           |
| — of the provinces of Malabar      | viii. | 366          | — in Denmark                       | vi.   | 313           |
|                                    |       |              | Literature,                        |       |               |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                    | VOL.     | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Literature, researches and progress |       |          | Living, style of, among the Turko- |          |          |
| in Icelandic — — —                  | vi.   | 315      | mans — — —                         | ix.      | 329      |
| —, state in Stockholm               | vi.   | 402      | —, among the Usbeck                |          |          |
| —, rise and progress of             |       |          | Tartars — — —                      | ix.      | 330. 380 |
| Russian — — —                       | vi.   | 845      | —, among the Arabs                 | x.       | 152      |
| —, state of, in Korea               | vii.  | 535      | —, among the Maronites             | x.       | 290      |
| — of the Tonquinese                 | ix.   | 674. 735 | —, in Batavia                      | xi.      | 192      |
| — of the Cochinchinese              | ix.   | 790      | —, in Amboyna                      | xi.      | 274      |
| — of the Arabians                   | x.    | 165      | —, in Canada                       | xiii.    | 660      |
| — of the Turks — —                  | x.    | 254      | —, in Guayaquil                    | xiv.     | 399      |
| — of the Maronites                  | x.    | 291      | — of the astronomers,              |          |          |
| — in Canada — —                     | xiii. | 605      | on the Andes — —                   | xiv.     | 424      |
| — in Virginia — —                   | xiii. | 714      | —, in West Barbary                 | xv. 414. | 453. 663 |
| — in Pennsylvania                   | xiii. | 730      | — of the Moors in                  |          |          |
| —, state in St. Jago                | xiv.  | 177      | Morocco — — —                      | xv.      | 768      |
| — in West Barbary                   | xv.   | 440. 458 | Livings, church, in Scotland       | iii.     | 77. 530  |
| — in Algiers and Tunis              | xv.   | 637      | —, of the Orkneys                  | iii.     | 753      |
| —, African, Mungo Park's            |       |          | —, of Shetland                     | iii.     | 781      |
| account — — —                       | xvi.  | 892. 894 | Livonia, Coxe's history of         | vi.      | 708      |
| Litigations of the Manks —          | ii.   | 795      | —, government and districts        | vi.      | 748      |
| Lithology, on — — —                 | v.    | 4. 6     | Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb      |          |          |
| Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada        | viii. | 691      | and history of — —                 | vi.      | 622      |
| Litre's, M., anatomical observa-    |       |          | Livoniere, M. — — —                | iv.      | 160      |
| tions — — —                         | iv.   | 23       | Livres, table of, reduced, at ten- |          |          |
| Little Belt, passage of the         | i.    | 333      | pence halfpenny each — —           | iv.      | 79       |
| Little Cape of Ice — —              | i.    | 96       | Livy's account of the Rhetians     | v.       | 979      |
| Little Chester — — —                | ii.   | 372      | Lixnaw estate — — —                | iii.     | 848      |
| Little Compton — — —                | ii.   | 203      | Lizards in France — — —            | iv.      | 89       |
| Little Mam-Torr — — —               | ii.   | 401      | —, Siamese — — —                   | ix.      | 612      |
| Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of  | viii. | 269      | —, flying, of Siam — —             | ix.      | 623      |
| Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes    |       |          | — of Arabia — — —                  | x.       | 188      |
| of him — — —                        | viii. | 409      | — of Cyprus — — —                  | x.       | 591      |
| Littleton family — — —              | ii.   | 205      | — of Candia — — —                  | x.       | 618      |
| Littletons, the three — —           | ii.   | 205      | — of New South Wales               | xi.      | 921      |
| Little-town-Down — —                | ii.   | 687      | — of Brazil — — —                  | xiv.     | 715      |
| Liturgy, the English — —            | ii.   | 536      | — of Egypt — — —                   | xv.      | 338      |
| Liulphus, story of — — —            | iii.  | 503      | — of Barbary — — —                 | xv.      | 627      |
| Liufna river — — —                  | i.    | 267      | — of the Cape of Good Hope         | xvi.     | 68       |
| Liufnarburg, mines of — —           | vi.   | 389      | — of the Gold Coast                | xvi.     | 441      |
| Livadia, Pococke's description      | x.    | 747      | — of Sofala — — —                  | xvi.     | 695      |
| Livadia plain — — —                 | x.    | 625      | Llama of the Andes — —             | xiv.     | 534      |
| Liver of fish, food of it —         | i.    | 398      | Llamas on the Guallaga —           | xiv.     | 498      |
| Liverpool, trade of — —             | ii.   | 39       | Llamphey court — — —               | ii.      | 596      |
| —, buildings — — —                  | ii.   | ibid.    | Llanbadarn Vawr — —                | ii.      | 639      |
| —, wet docks — — —                  | ii.   | ibid.    | Llanbeder town — — —               | ii.      | 604      |
| Livers, fish without — —            | iii.  | 787      | Llanberris — — —                   | ii.      | 630      |
| Living, art of, in France —         | iv.   | 298      | Llancaut farm — — —                | ii.      | 580      |
| —, prices of, in Italy — —          | iv.   | 650. 654 | Llandaff city — — —                | ii.      | 591      |
| —, —, in Majorca — — —              | iv.   | 675      | — cathedral — — —                  | ii.      | ibid.    |
| —, at Vienna — — —                  | vi.   | 72. 100  | — church — — —                     | ii.      | ibid.    |
| —, style of, in Hamburgh            | vi.   | 211      | Llandilo bridge — — —              | ii.      | 601      |
| —, in Holland — — —                 | vi.   | 280      | Llandrindod wells — —              | ii.      | 603      |
| —, in the Netherlands               | vi.   | 288      | Llanelly — — —                     | ii.      | 594      |
| —, in Norway — — —                  | vi.   | 358      | Llangattock village — —            | ii.      | 586      |
| —, in Stockholm — — —               | vi.   | 392      | Llangerig village — — —            | ii.      | 638      |
| —, in Smolensko — — —               | vi.   | 575      | Llangoed castle — — —              | ii.      | 610      |
| —, in Moscow — — —                  | vi.   | 589      | Llangollen town — — —              | ii.      | 636      |
| —, in Petersburg — — —              | vi.   | 680      | Llandloes town — — —               | ii.      | 638      |
| —, in Japan — — —                   | vii.  | 634      | Llanrhaidr — — —                   | ii.      | 636      |
| —, in Persia — — —                  | ix.   | 202. 263 | Llanrwlft town — — —               | ii.      | 625      |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL. | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Llanfa town —                         | v.    | 626          | Loch Derrevarach —                   | iii. | 816          |
| Llantoney abbey —                     | ii.   | 585          | Loch-Dochart —                       | iii. | 370          |
| Llantriffent, its singular situation  | ii.   | 591          | Loch-Druinard —                      | iii. | 285          |
| Llanwrttydd wells —                   | ii.   | 603          | Loch-Earn —                          | iii. | 405          |
| Llanvair town —                       | ii.   | 640          | Loch-Eport —                         | iii. | 592          |
| Llanvyllyn town —                     | ii.   | 637          | Loch-eribol, caves in —              | iii. | 149          |
| Llanymdoverly town —                  | ii.   | 602          | Loch-etive —                         | iii. | 353          |
| Llathore, Moorish feast —             | xv.   | 774          | Loch-Ewe —                           | iii. | 341          |
| Llerena, auto da fé at —              | v.    | 408          | Loch-Eynord —                        | iii. | 602          |
| Llulia jurisdiction —                 | xiv.  | 611          | Lochfallart —                        | iii. | 618. 628     |
| Loaave, the Lapland —                 | i.    | 390          | Loch Fine —                          | iii. | 106          |
| Loadstone, its position in the mine   | ii.   | 4            | Loch-Finifbay —                      | iii. | 585          |
| ——, its properties —                  | iii.  | 784          | Loch-finlagan —                      | iii. | 286          |
| ——, phenomenon in Shetland            | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Loch-fuchan —                        | iii. | 363          |
| ——, anciently known in China          | vii.  | 394          | Loch-guirm —                         | iii. | 284          |
| ——, Ovalle's observations on          |       |              | Loch-Hacon —                         | iii. | 150          |
| it —                                  | xiv.  | 134          | Lochias cape —                       | xv.  | 165          |
| Loadstones, Mr. Butterfield's collec- |       |              | Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of | iii. | 159          |
| tion —                                | iv.   | 26           | Loch-Jurn —                          | iii. | 346          |
| ——, experiments with —                | iv.   | 27           | Loch-Kinnard —                       | iii. | 332          |
| ——, their properties —                | iv.   | 28           | Loch-Lay —                           | iii. | 655          |
| Loam of Ireland —                     | iii.  | 865          | Loch-Leven —                         | iii. | 36. 655      |
| —— district of France —               | iv.   | 303          | Loch-Leven castle —                  | iii. | 36           |
| Loan, public, of Spain —              | v.    | 420          | Loch-Lochy —                         | iii. | 98           |
| Loanda city, Congo —                  | xvi.  | 156          | Loch-Lomond —                        | iii. | 107. 248     |
| ——, Merolla's description             | xvi.  | 294          | Loch-Loung —                         | iii. | 251          |
| ——, Battel's adventures at            | xvi.  | 319          | Loch-Maddy —                         | iii. | 592          |
| Loangefe, their manners and cus-      |       |              | Loch-maree —                         | iii. | 340          |
| oms —                                 | xvi.  | 560. 567     | Loch-Monivard —                      | iii. | 404          |
| Loango, Merolla's description         | xvi.  | 270. 293     | Loch-nan-grun —                      | iii. | 314          |
| ——, Battel's adventures at            | xvi.  | 319          | Loch-nan-ua —                        | iii. | 350          |
| —— described —                        | xvi.  | 329          | Loch Neagh, scenery round            | iii. | 825          |
| ——, Proyard's history —               | xvi.  | 548—597      | Loch-Nefs —                          | iii. | 95           |
| Loango, King of, his manners and      |       |              | Loch-Oich —                          | iii. | 98           |
| customs —                             | xvi.  | 330          | Loch-Portry —                        | iii. | 618          |
| Loayfa, Fray Garcia Jofre de          | xiv.  | 95           | Loch-Ranza —                         | iii. | 256          |
| Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of          | xvi.  | 292          | Loch-Scaffold —                      | iii. | 655          |
| Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him     | xvi.  | 692          | Loch-Screban, basaltic columns in    | iii. | 303          |
| Lobos islands —                       | xiv.  | 645          | Loch-Sgriofard —                     | iii. | 312          |
| Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia            | xv.   | 1            | Loch-shiel —                         | iii. | 99           |
| Lobsters of Montrose —                | iii.  | 427          | Lochsligichan —                      | iii. | 618          |
| —— of New York —                      | xiii. | 454          | Loch-snisfort —                      | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— of Chili —                         | xiv.  | 74           | Loch-Stenius, antiquities at         | iii. | 691. 754     |
| —— of Juan Fernandes                  | xiv.  | 662          | Loch-Stoknefs —                      | iii. | 585          |
| —— of the Cape —                      | xvi.  | 49           | Loch of St. Tredwel —                | iii. | 762          |
| Locarno lake —                        | v.    | 988          | Loch-Talla —                         | iii. | 103          |
| —— town —                             | v.    | 989          | Loch-Tarbat —                        | iii. | 585          |
| —— bailliage —                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Loch-Tarbat harbour —                | iii. | 254          |
| Locatelli's, Sig., farm —             | iv.   | 556          | Loch-Tay —                           | iii. | 43. 372. 375 |
| Locendro lake —                       | v.    | 747          | Loch-Tilt —                          | iii. | 54           |
| Lochaber, agriculture of —            | iii.  | 101          | Loch-Uge —                           | iii. | 618          |
| Lochachray —                          | iii.  | 570          | Loch-vanachoir —                     | iii. | 570          |
| Lochae country —                      | vii.  | 160          | Lockernefs morafs —                  | iii. | 218          |
| Loch-Aw —                             | iii.  | 105          | Lockerwood, antique at —             | iii. | 218          |
| Loch-Bracadale —                      | iii.  | 320          | Lockham the fish —                   | vii. | 784          |
| Loch-Broom —                          | iii.  | 332          | Lockman's travels of the Jesuits     |      |              |
| Loch-Bruist —                         | iii.  | 588          | (note) —                             | xv.  | 61           |
| Loch-Carlway —                        | iii.  | 579          | Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton     | ii.  | 41           |
| Loch Catherine —                      | iii.  | 570          | —— on the canal of Arragon           | v.   | 551          |
| Loch-Dale —                           | iii.  | 651          | —— of Vishnei-Volo-                  |      |              |
| Loch Derg —                           | iii.  | 859          | fhok —                               | vi.  | 896          |
|                                       |       |              | Lockyer,                             |      |              |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.     | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Persia | ix.   | 207          | Loheia, voyage from Jidda to         | x.       | 25           |
| Locle village —                      | v.    | 816          | —— city described —                  | x.       | 29           |
| —— manufactures —                    | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, inhabitants of —                 | x.       | 31           |
| Locos of Chili —                     | xiv.  | 73           | Lohi lake —                          | i.       | 283          |
| Locusts in China —                   | vii.  | 257          | Loiano town —                        | iv.      | 264. 276     |
| ——, a flight of, in the Myfore       |       |              | Loire river —                        | iv. 128. | 159. 309     |
| —— described —                       | viii. | 595. 613     | Loja jurisdiction, Quito —           | xiv.     | 476          |
| —— in Persia —                       | ix.   | 184          | Lojanos people —                     | xiv.     | 481          |
| —— in Arabia —                       | x.    | 61           | Lok-Kierres, sledge —                | i.       | 408          |
| ——, flights of, in Arabia            | x.    | 188          | Lollius Urbicus —                    | iii.     | 465          |
| ——, the quails of the Israelites     |       |              | ——, wall made by —                   | iii.     | 491          |
| in the desert —                      | x.    | 189. 336     | Lolo tree of Loango —                | xvi.     | 554          |
| —— eaten in the Bashee islands       | xi.   | 49           | Lombardy, silk of —                  | iv.      | 470          |
| —— of North America                  | xiii. | 505. 562     | ——, Young's account of —             | iv.      | 549          |
| ——, bread made of them by the        |       |              | ——, general circumstances of         |          |              |
| Pampas Indians —                     | xiv.  | 128          | the husbandry in —                   | iv.      | 550          |
| —— of John the Baptist —             | xv.   | 404          | ——, foil of — —                      | iv.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, Shaw's description of them       | xv.   | 632          | ——, climate —                        | iv.      | 551          |
| —— of Morocco —                      | xv.   | 709          | ——, notes on the agriculture         |          |              |
| ——, destructive effects of a cloud   |       |              | of — —                               | iv.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| of, on the Gambia —                  | xvi.  | 634          | ——, on the manufactures of           | iv.      | 562          |
| —— eaten by the Negroes              | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, irrigation in —                  | iv.      | 570. 576     |
| ——, famine in Ethiopia caused        |       |              | ——, management of arable-            |          |              |
| by —                                 | xvi.  | 717          | land in — —                          | iv.      | 588          |
| Locust-tree of New York              | xiii. | 456          | —— poplars —                         | iv.      | 608          |
| Locut measure —                      | i.    | 41           | Lombe's, Sir Thomas, silk machine    | ii.      | 36. 371      |
| Lodde fish of Finmark —              | i.    | 437          | Lomellines —                         | xv.      | 543          |
| Lodeve town —                        | iv.   | 118          | Lommerfiord bay —                    | i.       | 776          |
| ——, manufactures of —                | iv.   | 373          | Lomond's, M., machines —             | iv.      | 139          |
| Lodgings of Paris —                  | iv.   | 143          | Lomonozof, the Russian poet, his     |          |              |
| —— at Vienna —                       | vi.   | 68           | life —                               | vi.      | 853          |
| Lodi town —                          | iv.   | 244          | ——, his odes and works               | vi.      | 854          |
| —— theatre —                         | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Loms, Bay of —                       | i.       | 82           |
| ——, price of land at —               | iv.   | 560          | Loms, description of the bird        | i.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, canals and irrigation            | iv.   | 572          | Lomy, the Chinese conductor          | vii.     | 363          |
| ——, cattle and dairies of            | iv.   | 581          | ——, anecdote of him —                | vii.     | 365          |
| ——, culture of silk at —             | iv.   | 603          | Loncarty, battle of —                | iii.     | 41           |
| ——, prices of various articles at    | iv.   | 652          | Loncarty, Hay of —                   | iii.     | 394          |
| Lodi cape —                          | xi.   | 874          | London, Gonzale's account of         | ii.      | 41           |
| Lodias, account of the Russian       | i.    | 53           | ——, its gates —                      | ii.      | 42           |
| —— of Solikamsky —                   | vii.  | 321          | ——, tower of —                       | ii.      | 43           |
| Lodizan, cheefe of —                 | iv.   | 580          | ——, suburbs —                        | ii.      | 47           |
| ——, course of crops in               | iv.   | 589          | ——, wards —                          | ii.      | 48           |
| Loeches village —                    | v.    | 543          | ——, government —                     | ii.      | 71. 75       |
| —— church —                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, free schools in —                | ii.      | 86           |
| ——, paintings —                      | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, provisions of —                  | ii.      | 88           |
| Læfos, silver and copper-mine        | vi.   | 460          | ——, classes of people in             | ii.      | 92           |
| Loehoe kingdom described             | xi.   | 227          | ——, number of its inhabitants        | ii.      | 96           |
| Læufta castle —                      | vi.   | 552          | ——, trading companies in             | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— forges —                          | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, its trade —                      | ii.      | 99           |
| Lofoot isles —                       | i.    | 13. 62       | ——, banks in —                       | ii.      | 101          |
| Logah-nundah, temple —               | ix.   | 474          | ——, manufactures of —                | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Logan-stone —                        | ii.   | 378          | ——, foreigners in —                  | ii.      | 102          |
| Logatherpoo temple —                 | ix.   | 554          | ——, Shaw's account of                | ii.      | 173          |
| Logician, a determined Mahometan     | ix.   | 280. 282     | ——, its ancient state —              | ii.      | 174          |
| Logierat town —                      | iii.  | 380          | ——, environs —                       | ii.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Log line, observations on it —       | i.    | 563          | ——, prospect of —                    | ii.      | 494          |
| ——, Ulloa's observations on it       | xiv.  | 322          | London-bridge —                      | ii.      | 47           |
| Logwood cutters of the Bay of        |       |              | London Virginia Company              | xii.     | 230          |
| Campeachy —                          | xii.  | 323          | Londrins, manufactures of, in France | iv.      | 373          |
| Lohavohits of Madagascar             | xvi.  | 746          | Longa instrument of Congo            | xvi.     | 245          |



|                                                             | VOL.           | PAGE          |                                                                        | VOL.          | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Longafiochi river —                                         | i.             | 161           | Lord Mayor's shew —                                                    | ii.           | 511      |
| Longbanhitta, mines and minerals of —                       | vi.            | 390           | Lord's discovery of the Banians and Persees —                          | viii.         | 523      |
| Long-ears nation —                                          | xiv.           | 512           | Lords, House of —                                                      | ii.           | 81. 128  |
| Longeri, Battel's account —                                 | xvi.           | 331           | Lord's isle —                                                          | iii.          | 193      |
| Longevity of the inhabitants of the North —                 | i.             | 361           | Lords of the Isles —                                                   | iii.          | 276      |
| — of the Scotch —                                           | ii.            | 161           | Lord's Prayer in Icelandic —                                           | i.            | 674      |
| — in the Isle of Wight —                                    | ii.            | 713           | Lordwood Dome mine —                                                   | ii.           | 479      |
| — at Frodisham —                                            | iii.           | 175           | Loreine cape —                                                         | xii.          | 664      |
| — in the Isle of Jura —                                     | iii.           | 279. 649      | Lores, the Commendary —                                                | xii.          | 123      |
| — in the Orkney isles —                                     | iii.           | 692           | Lorete village, Canada —                                               | xiii.         | 265. 654 |
| — in Shetland —                                             | iii.           | 693. 767      | Loreto mission —                                                       | xiv.          | 260      |
| — of the Indians —                                          | xiii.          | 494           | Lorge, De, garden —                                                    | iv.           | 60       |
| — of the Loangese —                                         | xvi.           | 573. 584      | Lorifa river —                                                         | xv.           | 686      |
| —, miraculous, of a native of Bengal —                      | xvi.           | 735           | Loriga at Seville —                                                    | v.            | 567      |
| —, instances of miraculous —                                | xvi.           | 737           | Loriol, silk culture at —                                              | iv.           | 465      |
| Longford hill —                                             | iii.           | 829           | Lorn island —                                                          | iii.          | 357      |
| Long island —                                               | iii.           | 273           | Lorosa, Peter Alphonso de —                                            | xi.           | 363      |
| Long island, New York —                                     | xi. 494. xiii. | 574           | Lorraine, province, foil of —                                          | iv.           | 308      |
| —, gardens of —                                             | xi.            | 577           | —, vines of —                                                          | iv.           | 450      |
| —, Weymouth's discovery —                                   | xii.           | 228. 351      | —, culture of hemp and flax in —                                       | iv.           | 492      |
| —, Burnaby's description —                                  | xiii.          | 739           | —, orchards of —                                                       | iv.           | 495      |
| Longitude, mode of finding —                                | i.             | 590           | —, potatoes of —                                                       | iv.           | 500      |
| —, means of discovering —                                   | xi.            | 387           | —, coals of —                                                          | iv.           | 520      |
| Long-neck bird of Barbary —                                 | xv.            | 629           | —, woods —                                                             | iv.           | 523      |
| Long river, Lahontan's voyage on —                          | xiii.          | 310           | —, price of wood and char-<br>coal in —                                | iv.           | 525      |
| Long's, Dr., astronomical machine (note) —                  | vi.            | 832           | —, tillage and laying of land in —                                     | iv.           | 538      |
| Long's, Henry, shipwreck —                                  | xiii.          | 189           | Lorregat —                                                             | v.            | 617      |
| Longstone, Mr. —                                            | ii.            | 393           | Lofada, Duke of —                                                      | v.            | 345      |
| Longtown village —                                          | iii.           | 118           | Lofeley house —                                                        | ii.           | 321      |
| Long-tong, King of the Tù-fan —                             | vii.           | 570           | Lofhak the Rufs —                                                      | i.            | 58       |
| Longueuil, Baron —                                          | xiii.          | 620           | Loftwithiel town —                                                     | ii.           | 273      |
| Longworth —                                                 | ii.            | 212           | —, history of —                                                        | ii.           | 281      |
| Loo, East and West —                                        | ii.            | 272           | Lota, view of —                                                        | iii.          | 833      |
| Looker's-on island —                                        | xi.            | 540           | Lotch, Captain —                                                       | iii.          | 685      |
| Looking-glasses, Indian trade in —                          | xiii.          | 688           | Loth parish —                                                          | iii.          | 155      |
| —, Caffrés delighted with them —                            | xvi.           | 103           | Lotoo of the Birman empire —                                           | ix. 520. 538. | 544      |
| Lookout, Point —                                            | i.             | 52            | Lotophagi —                                                            | xv.           | 602      |
| Loom bird described —                                       | i.             | 164. 197      | Lot's wife —                                                           | x.            | 434      |
| — of Finmark —                                              | i.             | 428           | Lottery of Virginia —                                                  | xiii.         | 116      |
| Looms of the Mandingoes —                                   | xvi.           | 879           | Lotto of Genoa —                                                       | vi.           | 266      |
| Loonghee town —                                             | ix.            | 467. 559      | Lotus of Barbary described —                                           | xv.           | 602      |
| Loories Rivier —                                            | xvi.           | 102           | Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of some Frenchmen in —                       | xvi.          | 566      |
| Lop city and desert described by Marco Polo —               | vii.           | 118           | Loucar bay, Madagascar —                                               | xvi.          | 750      |
| Lopez cape, Guinea —                                        | xvi.           | 507. 512      | Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garri-<br>son (note) —                   | xiii.         | 715      |
| Lopo Gonfálves cape —                                       | xvi.           | 318. 507. 512 | Loudon, Earl of —                                                      | iii.          | 420      |
| Lopt Guttormson's love-long —                               | i.             | 680           | Lougans of Senegal —                                                   | xvi.          | 662      |
| Loquacity of the Loangese —                                 | xvi.           | 564           | Loughborough town —                                                    | ii.           | 367. 566 |
| Loque, Hernando de —                                        | xiv.           | 154           | Louis the Ninth of France, his expe-<br>ditions into Syria and Egypt — | vii.          | 24. 100  |
| Lor, M. Henry —                                             | viii.          | 186           | —, Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis —                           | vii.          | 85       |
| Lorbus, Tunis —                                             | xv.            | 572           | Louis fort, Canada —                                                   | xii.          | 452      |
| Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them — | viii.          | 14            | Louis the Pious —                                                      | i.            | 468      |
| Lord Mayor of London —                                      | ii.            | 72            | Louisa town and garrifon —                                             | vi.           | 559      |
| —, election of —                                            | ii.            | 73            | —, observations on —                                                   | vi.           | 568      |
|                                                             |                |               |                                                                        |               | Louif-   |



|                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE             |                                            | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Louisburgh, Madagascar, Benyowki's establishment — | xvi.  | 789              | Luca, Browne's account —                   | xvi.           | 832          |
| Louisiana, measures of Spain towards —             | v.    | 482              | Lucan on the Liffey —                      | iii.           | 813          |
| ——, cession of, to Spain —                         | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> 632 | Lucanas jurisdiction —                     | xiv.           | 614          |
| ——, its present state —                            | v.    | 483              | Lucas, the carpenter —                     | xiii.          | 129          |
| ——, productions —                                  | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>     | Lucasse ordeal of the Caffrés, in Sofala — | xvi.           | 690          |
| Loup, Riviere de, Canada —                         | xiii. | 629              | Lucayos, see Bahama.                       |                |              |
| Loupat river —                                     | x.    | 715              | Luca-parros islands —                      | xi.            | 476          |
| Lourde castle —                                    | iv.   | 121              | Luccombe Chine —                           | ii.            | 689          |
| Loufing, national trait of ( <i>note</i> ) —       | v.    | 515              | Luccos river —                             | xv.            | 688          |
| Loutre the pirate —                                | i.    | 799              | Lucern lake —                              | v.             | 722          |
| Louviers town —                                    | iv.   | 164              | —— town —                                  | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, cloths of —                                    | iv.   | 357. 360         | —— canton —                                | v.             | 723          |
| ——, manufactures of —                              | iv.   | 379. 383         | ——, government of —                        | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Louvo province —                                   | ix.   | 578              | ——, revolution of ( <i>note</i> ) —        | v.             | 724. 730     |
| Louvois, Abbé —                                    | iv.   | 34               | Lucerne, on the culture of —               | iv.            | 599          |
| Louvois's, M., garden —                            | iv.   | 61               | —— near Barcelona —                        | iv.            | 668          |
| Louvre at Copenhagen —                             | i.    | 140              | Luche plant of Chili —                     | xiv.           | 73           |
| —— of Paris —                                      | iv.   | 14               | Luchon town —                              | iv.            | 97           |
| Lou-wa, the fishing bird —                         | vii.  | 254              | Lucifer of the Perfees —                   | viii.          | 558          |
| Lovat, Lord —                                      | iii.  | 78. 80           | ——, Zertooft's encounter with him —        | viii.          | 562          |
| Love of country predominant in Iceland —           | i.    | 652              | Lucipara island —                          | viii.          | 450          |
| —— in Lapland —                                    | i.    | 412              | Lucius, King of England —                  | ii.            | 139          |
| ——, remarks on it —                                | ii.   | 511              | Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh —               | iii.           | 29           |
| —— strong in the Negroes —                         | xvi.  | 883              | Luconia island —                           | v.             | 491          |
| Lover, a Lapland —                                 | i.    | 451              | ——, Hamilton's description —               | viii.          | 512          |
| Lover's cape, West Indies —                        | xii.  | 46               | —— described —                             | xi. 2. 37. 54. | 71           |
| Lover's leap —                                     | ii.   | 229              | Lucy, Count —                              | ii.            | 501          |
| Lovelace, Lord —                                   | ii.   | 240              | Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm —                | vi.            | 415          |
| Lovetoft family —                                  | ii.   | 439              | Ludgate, description of the gate —         | ii.            | 43           |
| Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on —                       | iii.  | 239              | Ludlow town —                              | ii.            | 641          |
| Lowe river —                                       | vi.   | 367              | —— castle —                                | ii.            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Low-hareah, Tunis —                                | xv.   | 567              | Ludlow, General, character and tomb —      | v.             | 806          |
| Lowitz, murder of him —                            | vi.   | 802              | Ludolf on Ethiopia ( <i>note</i> ) —       | xv.            | 61           |
| Lowlanders of Scotland —                           | ii.   | 161              | Lueg, Pafs of —                            | vi.            | 46           |
| Lowfwork —                                         | iii.  | 412              | Luen river, phenomenon in —                | vii.           | 254          |
| Lowther river, curiosities near —                  | ii.   | 152              | Luetang, Chinese general —                 | ix.            | 681          |
| Lowther, Sir James —                               | iii.  | 198              | Lugano town —                              | v.             | 990          |
| Loxa, Condamine's account —                        | xiv.  | 216              | —— lake —                                  | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Loyd's collection of fossils —                     | ii.   | 293              | Lugg river —                               | ii.            | 212          |
| Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyalists —               | ii.   | 237              | Luggie's Know, the wizard of —             | iii.           | 787          |
| Lozenzana, Cardinal —                              | v.    | 538              | Lugwardyne —                               | ii.            | 212          |
| Luagh of Skie —                                    | iii.  | 317              | Luisiana village —                         | v.             | 564          |
| Luarfab, Prince —                                  | ix.   | 125. 128         | Lu-hong-je, General —                      | vii.           | 574          |
| Lubeck, description of —                           | vi.   | 224. 346         | Luleo town —                               | vi.            | 480          |
| ——, trade —                                        | vi.   | 347              | Luli dagheli, tree —                       | ix.            | 123          |
| Lubomirsky, grand Marshal —                        | i.    | 217              | Lullea gammalstadt —                       | i.             | 273          |
| ——, his cabinet —                                  | i.    | 218              | Lumber trade, observations on it —         | xii.           | 328          |
| Luc, M. de, his hygrometer —                       | i.    | 569              | Lumbs at Matlock —                         | ii.            | 378          |
| ——, his theory of basalt —                         | iii.  | 896              | Lumley family —                            | iii.           | 503          |
| ——, on the formation of mountains —                | iv.   | 708              | Lumley castle —                            | iii.           | 504          |
| ——, his account of Vulcano —                       | v.    | 147              | Lumps of silver found in Carangas —        | xiv.           | 628          |
| ——, on basalt —                                    | v.    | 239              | —— of gold in La Paz —                     | xiv.           | 629          |
| ——, his barometers —                               | v.    | 779              | Lumsden, Major-General —                   | iii.           | 419          |
| ——, his writings —                                 | v.    | 886              | Lunacy, Persian secret for curing —        | ix.            | 182          |
| ——, cabinet —                                      | v.    | 887              | Lunan bay, caves in —                      | iii.           | 424          |
|                                                    |       |                  | Lunar-stone, the —                         | iii.           | 588          |
|                                                    |       |                  | Lunatics, wonderful cures of —             | iii.           | 369          |
|                                                    |       |                  | —— in the Sandwich islands —               | xi.            | 732          |
|                                                    |       |                  | ——, anecdotes of them —                    | xiii.          | 732          |
|                                                    |       |                  | Lunder, the Finmark bird —                 | i.             | 429          |



## INDEX.

[251]

|                                    | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                       | VOL.                     | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Luneville, Young's account of      | iv.           | 194      | Lyonnois, coals of                    | iv.                      | 521      |
| —, manufactures of                 | iv.           | 379      | Lyons, Young's account of             | iv.                      | 286      |
| —, vineyards —                     | iv.           | 451      | — silk manufactures                   | iv. 360. 380. 385.       | 469      |
| Lunfanan, Macbeth slain at —       | iii.          | 60       | Lyons, Mr. Israel —                   | i.                       | 541      |
| Lunga, Pietra —                    | v.            | 188      | Lyons's, Mr., account of astrono-     |                          |          |
| Lungnetz, glacier —                | v.            | 751      | mical observations and time-          |                          |          |
| Luonion cataract —                 | i.            | 283      | keepers —                             | i.                       | 599      |
| Lupara forest and mountains        | xvi.          | 706      |                                       |                          |          |
| Lupine plant of America            | xiii. 447.    | 553      |                                       |                          |          |
| Lurgan estate —                    | iii.          | 824      | M.                                    |                          |          |
| Luree, bird of Borneo —            | xi.           | 109      | M, mountain, Popayan —                | xiv.                     | 483. 484 |
| Lusienne mansion —                 | iv.           | 141      | Maani, Madame —                       | ix. 11. 17. 39. 41. 111. | 119      |
| Lufignan, M., of Canada            | xiii. 604.    | 615      | Maatzuiker, Governor-General of       |                          |          |
| Lufs, instances of longevity at    | iii.          | 109      | Batavia, Emperor of China's let-      |                          |          |
| Lut in Cochín-China —              | ix.           | 774      | ter and presents to him —             | vii.                     | 268      |
| Luther buried at Wittenberg        | i.            | 150      | Mabao village —                       | xvi.                     | 641      |
| —, his letter to Melancthon        | v.            | 649      | Mabel kingdom —                       | vii.                     | 189      |
| —, anecdotes of him —              | vi.           | 168      | Mabel's cross —                       | iii.                     | 179      |
| —, his character —                 | vi.           | ibid.    | Maber, Mr., of Merthyr-Tydvil         | ii.                      | 646      |
| Lutheran church, Philadelphia      | xiii.         | 389      | Mabillon, Pere de —                   | iv.                      | 38       |
| — service —                        | i.            | 264      | Mabim town, anecdotes of the Por-     |                          |          |
| Lutheranism in Denmark —           | vi.           | 313      | tuguese at —                          | x.                       | 210      |
| Lutherans, character of the German | vi.           | 171      | Mabo cape —                           | xi.                      | 480. 496 |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope         | xvi. 49.      | 146      | Mabocche tree, fruit of it            | xvi.                     | 249      |
| Luttoch, chapter of —              | vi.           | 43       | Macaire, Mr., of Constance            | v.                       | 646      |
| Luttrell's town —                  | iii.          | 813      | Macanaz on the Inquisition            | v.                       | 405      |
| Lutwidge, Captain —                | i.            | 543      | Macao city described —                | vii.                     | 236      |
| Lutzen, battle of —                | vi.           | 485      | —, Hamilton's description             | viii.                    | 484      |
| Luxembourg palace, Lister's ac-    |               |          | —, Benyowski's adventures at          | xvi.                     | 783      |
| count of it —                      | iv.           | 13       | Macapa fort —                         | xiv.                     | 251      |
| — gardens —                        | iv.           | 57       | Mac-Arthur's, Captain, farm and       |                          |          |
| Luxerein, antiquities in —         | xv. 239. 253. | 347      | flocks —                              | xi.                      | 919      |
| Luxey, Isle of Man —               | ii.           | 811      | Macartney, Lord —                     | iv.                      | 90       |
| Luxuries, Moorish —                | xv.           | 768      | Macas government, Quito               | xiv.                     | 493      |
| Luxury of the Austrian nobility    | vi.           | 93. 100  | Macas volcano —                       | xiv.                     | 306      |
| — of the Hungarian nobility        | vi. 107. 112. | 116      | Macasser, Dutch factory at            | viii.                    | 458      |
| Luzbasui of Persia —               | ix.           | 28       | — town described                      | xi.                      | 57. 61   |
| Luzon island —                     | xi.           | 349      | —; Dutch government in                | xi.                      | 200      |
| Lu-zu, the Chinese saint —         | vii.          | 240      | —, description of the kingdom         | xi.                      | 216      |
| Lwghor river —                     | ii.           | 594      | —, government of —                    | xi.                      | 237      |
| Ly, the omfai, his conversion      | ix.           | 819      | —, smuggling at —                     | xi.                      | 241      |
| Lybia, Desert of —                 | xv.           | 63       | —, Dutch establishment at             | xi.                      | 242      |
| Lycia —                            | x.            | 594      | Macathum mountain —                   | xv.                      | 274      |
| Lycopolis in Egypt —               | xv.           | 225      | Macbeth, scene of the tragedy of      | iii.                     | 440      |
| Lycoungz, his history —            | vii.          | 173      | Mac Bhroclin's stone —                | iii.                     | 261      |
| Lycurgus in Crete —                | x.            | 609      | Maccabees' hill —                     | x.                       | 440      |
| Lycus river —                      | x. 323.       | 478. 677 | Macclesfield, Pennant's account of    | iii.                     | 3        |
| Lyd river —                        | ii.           | 286      | Macdermot family —                    | iii.                     | 829      |
| — town —                           | ii.           | ibid.    | Macdonald of the Isles —              | iii.                     | 283      |
| Lydda, Pococke's description       | x.            | 409. 444 | Mac-Donald, Flora —                   | iii.                     | 323      |
| Lydford waterfall —                | ii.           | 286      | Macdonald, Sir Donald —               | iii.                     | 641      |
| Lydneypark —                       | ii.           | 231      | Mac-Donald clan in Antrim             | iii.                     | 888      |
| — village —                        | ii.           | 232      | Mac-Donald's, Archibald, visions by   |                          |          |
| Lying-in hospital at Stockholm     | vi.           | 428      | second fight —                        | iii.                     | 679      |
| Lyme-Regis, history of —           | ii.           | 291      | Mac-Duffie of Colonsa —               | iii.                     | 653      |
| —, pier and harbour of             | ii.           | 292      | Mace of the Banda islands —           | xi.                      | 198. 257 |
| —, phenomenon at                   | ii.           | 293      | Maceira island, account of an English |                          |          |
| Lynch, Sir Thomas, of Jamaica      | xii.          | 324      | ship lost at —                        | viii.                    | 283      |
| Lyon, Abraham de, of Georgia       | xii.          | 459      | Mace's, Captain, expedition to Vir-   |                          |          |
| Lyonnois, soil of —                | jv.           | 307      | ginia —                               | xii.                     | 220      |
| —, various plants of               | iv.           | 506      |                                       |                          |          |



|                                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |              | VOL.                                                       | PAGE     |              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----|
| Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks                                            | —     | iii.         | 843          | Macon fish described                                       | xvi.     | 701          |     |
| Macgregor family                                                   | —     | iii.         | 371          | Macoronga, Portuguese conquest of                          | xvi.     | 703          |     |
| M'Gregor's clan                                                    | —     | iii.         | 108          | Macoutes, coin of Loango                                   | xvi.     | 574          |     |
| Machakandibi river                                                 | —     | xiii.        | 341          | Macpherfon, Dr. John                                       | —        | 272          |     |
| Machala town                                                       | —     | xiv.         | 402          | Mac-Pherfon's account of an ancient feast                  | —        | iii.         | 324 |
| Macheran, see Macran.                                              |       |              |              | Mac-Quaire, Mr. Lauchlan ( <i>note</i> )                   | iii.     | 305          |     |
| Machiana island                                                    | —     | xiv.         | 251          | Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the government of the Western isles | —        | iii.         | 545 |
| Machiavel's art of government                                      | —     | vi.          | 106          | —, on the Grua-                                            |          |              |     |
| Machicomuck, Virginian temples                                     | —     | xii.         | 604          | gich                                                       | —        | iii.         | 551 |
| Machinery, Rochon's remarks on                                     | —     | xvi.         | 741          | Mac-Quillan of Dunluce                                     | —        | iii.         | 888 |
| Machines used in the Derbyshire mines                              | —     | ii.          | 485          | Macran province                                            | —        | ix.          | 171 |
| — for deepening a river                                            | —     | iii.         | 241          | Macreuse of Paris                                          | —        | iv.          | 49  |
| — invented by General Clauffer                                     | —     | vi.          | 327          | Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island        | —        | iii.         | 652 |
| Machira la Chef river                                              | —     | xv.          | 686          | Madagascar island, Marco Polo's description                | —        | vii.         | 164 |
| Machis of Chili                                                    | —     | xiv.         | 38           | —, Hamilton's description                                  | —        | viii.        | 268 |
| Machoo town                                                        | —     | xv.          | 66           | —, Santos' history of                                      | xvi.     | 715          |     |
| Machrai river                                                      | —     | iii.         | 262          | —, Rochon's voyage to                                      | —        | xvi.         | 738 |
| Machrai-Shanais bay                                                | —     | iii.         | 270          | — described                                                | xvi.     | <i>ibid.</i> |     |
| Machfa village                                                     | —     | x.           | 43           | —, southern part of                                        | xvi.     | 743          |     |
| Machurebi, the ancient                                             | —     | xv.          | 531          | —, north-eastern part                                      | xvi.     | 767          |     |
| Machyntleth town                                                   | —     | ii.          | 639          | —, northern part of                                        | xvi.     | 796          |     |
| M'Intosh, account of a Laird                                       | —     | iii.         | 166          | Madalena Maroris province                                  | xii.     | 90           |     |
| Mack, King of Tonquin                                              | —     | ix.          | 681. 744     | Madana Mada village                                        | —        | viii.        | 690 |
| Mackarel of New Guinea                                             | —     | xi.          | 477          | Madder, culture of, in France                              | —        | iv.          | 493 |
| — of Teneriffe described                                           | xvi.  | 602          | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Spain                                                 | —        | v.           | 315 |
| —, mode of catching                                                | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |              | Maddies rocks                                              | —        | iii.         | 592 |
| Mackay, Lient., of Georgia                                         | xii.  | 478          |              | Madecasse, see Madagascar.                                 |          |              |     |
| Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.                                           | iii.  | 338          |              | Madeira island, journal of a voyage to i.                  | 763. xi. | 564          |     |
| Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona                 | —     | iii.         | 730          | —, Merolla's account                                       | xvi.     | 200          |     |
| Mackinnon, Mr.                                                     | —     | iii.         | 316          | Madera river, America                                      | xiv.     | 239. 499     |     |
| Mackrain, Gillour                                                  | —     | iii.         | 279          | Maderakko, the Lapland goddess                             | i.       | 459          |     |
| Mackrans, their depredations in Persia                             | —     | viii.        | 301. 304     | Mad-houses of Stockholm                                    | vi.      | 429          |     |
| Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him                                 | viii. | 270          |              | Madhu-giri fort                                            | viii.    | 677          |     |
| MacLaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melvill house | —     | iii.         | 561          | —, history of                                              | viii.    | 678. 685     |     |
| Maclean, Dr. John                                                  | —     | iii.         | 326. 551     | Madigaru cast, their manners and customs                   | —        | viii.        | 640 |
| Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll                                             | —     | iii.         | 661          | Madigeshy fortrefs                                         | —        | viii.        | 685 |
| Macleane, Mr., of Scarba                                           | —     | iii.         | 356          | —, history of the town                                     | viii.    | <i>ibid.</i> |     |
| Macleod, Colonel                                                   | —     | iii.         | 318          | Madmen, anecdotes of them                                  | xiii.    | 732          |     |
| M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman                               | —     | iii.         | 535          | — esteemed in Egypt                                        | xv.      | 325          |     |
| Macleod, Major                                                     | —     | viii.        | 717          | — in Barbary                                               | xv.      | 457          |     |
| Macleod, Mr., of Arnisdale                                         | —     | iii.         | 346          | — revered in Morocco                                       | xv.      | 695          |     |
| Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan                                          | —     | iii.         | 321          | Madness caused by the Fida snake                           | xvi.     | 495          |     |
| Mac-Leod's, Sir Normand, instance of second fight                  | —     | iii.         | 681          | Madning-Boure                                              | —        | ii.          | 456 |
| Mac-Louis family of Arran                                          | —     | iii.         | 645          | Madoc Prince of Wales, his settlement in America           | xii.     | 157. xiii. 3 |     |
| Mac Manis of Man                                                   | —     | ii.          | 823          | Madona, church of                                          | v.       | 918          |     |
| Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie                                           | —     | iii.         | 407          | Madonna in the Kremlin of Moscow                           | vi.      | 603          |     |
| M'Nabb the smith                                                   | —     | iii.         | 104          | Madonna del Pez                                            | v.       | 369          |     |
| Mac-Neile, Mr.                                                     | —     | iii.         | 293          | Madras, Hamilton's description                             | viii.    | 393          |     |
| Macniel of Barray                                                  | —     | iii.         | 604          | —, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to                 | —        | viii.        | 573 |
| Macodama, the ancient                                              | —     | xv.          | 584          | Madrepores on the Isle of France                           | —        | xi.          | 766 |
| Macokuer of Virginia                                               | —     | xii.         | 596          | — of Timor                                                 | —        | xi.          | 804 |
| Macolontes of Congo                                                | —     | xvi.         | 159          | — of the Red Sea                                           | xv.      | 283          |     |
| —, anecdotes of a brave one                                        | xvi.  | 165          |              | Madrid,                                                    |          |              |     |
| Macon, King of Man                                                 | —     | ii.          | 821          |                                                            |          |              |     |



|                                       | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.                | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Madrid, prices of various articles at | iv.             | 674          | Magdalena Hook                      | i.                  | 548          |
| —, road to                            | v.              | 373          | Magdalene island, St. Lawrence      | xiii.               | 623          |
| —, palace in                          | v.              | 376          | Magdalene river, Bouguer's naviga-  | xiv.                | 308          |
| —, Prado of                           | v.              | 378          | —, —                                | x.                  | 461          |
| —, alcala of                          | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Magdola, Pococke's description      | x.                  | 461          |
| —, botanic garden in                  | v.              | 379          | Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round  | xi.                 | 288          |
| —, academy of fine arts               | v.              | 381          | the world in his squadron           | xi.                 | 292          |
| —, plaza mayor of                     | v.              | 382          | —, account of him                   | xi.                 | 292          |
| —, its population                     | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> | —, his voyages                      | xi. 307. xiv.       | 149          |
| —, churches                           | v.              | 384          | —, death                            | xi. 2. 71.          | 345          |
| —, artists                            | v.              | 385          | Magellanes, Hernando de             | xiv.                | 94. 124      |
| —, prefs                              | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Magellan Strait, discovery of it    | xi. 319. xiv.       | 93           |
| —, academies                          | v.              | 386          | —, described                        | xiv.                | 95           |
| —, police of                          | v.              | 401          | —, on the trade to the              |                     |              |
| —, bank of                            | v.              | 433          | Phillippines through                | xiv.                | 97           |
| Madridejos village                    | v.              | 560          | Magethaes, Major                    | xiv.                | 826          |
| Madrina inn                           | v.              | 623          | Maggia torrent                      | v.                  | 989          |
| Madura island                         | viii. 453. xi.  | 107          | Magic used by the Laplanders        | i.                  | 180          |
| —, described                          | xi.             | 144          | —, specimen of                      | i.                  | 182. 469     |
| —, principality                       | xi.             | 164          | —, causes of                        | i.                  | 479          |
| Madyson, Captain, of Virginia         | xiii.           | 157          | —, in Skie                          | iii.                | 331          |
| Mæander, Magnesia on                  | x.              | 663          | —, in the Orkney isles              | iii.                | 692. 763     |
| —, river                              | x. <i>ibid.</i> | 683          | —, in Shetland                      | iii.                | 699          |
| Machfen-el-Makkawifch                 | x.              | 28           | —, of the Egyptians                 | xv.                 | 316          |
| Mækkastak, the bird                   | i.              | 425          | Magicians, Lapland                  | i.                  | 459          |
| Mæler lake                            | vi.             | 546          | —, of the north                     | i.                  | 477          |
| Mæmbe fountain                        | xvi.            | 707          | —, ride swine                       | i.                  | 485          |
| Mæotis lake                           | i.              | 30           | —, of Cardandan                     | vii.                | 144          |
| Mæris lake                            | xv.             | 217. 396     | —, of Malabar                       | vii.                | 162          |
| Mæse river                            | vi.             | 282          | —, of India                         | vii.                | 218          |
| Mæstrale of Provence                  | iv.             | 315          | —, the Shaman, of Baraba            | vii.                | 334          |
| Mæzrés, M., silk-stocking manu-       |                 |              | —, the Buratsky                     | vii.                | 348          |
| factory                               | vi.             | 434          | —, the Japanese Jammabos            | vii.                | 746          |
| Maffei's account of Magellan          | xi.             | 293          | —, of Tonquin                       | ix.                 | 706. 733     |
| Maffio, Signior                       | vii.            | 166          | —, Arabian                          | x.                  | 172          |
| Mafouque of Loango, his office        | xvi.            | 578. 586     | —, of Frobisher's Strait            | xii.                | 559          |
| Ma-fragg river                        | xv.             | 542          | —, of America                       | xiii.               | 53           |
| Mag-wine of the Cape                  | xvi.            | 63           | —, of Barbary                       | xv.                 | 671          |
| Magadas of Canaria                    | xvi.            | 819          | —, of Congo                         | xvi. 225. 273. 326. | 334          |
| Magadi town                           | viii.           | 618          | Magic-squares in Barbary            | xv.                 | 642          |
| —, quarries                           | viii.           | 620          | Magiope island                      | xiv.                | 723          |
| —, woods and trees of                 | viii.           | 621          | Magistracy of Spain                 | v.                  | 399          |
| Magadi Kempa Ganda                    | viii.           | 618          | —, in the Valteline                 | v.                  | 928          |
| Magadino, excursion from Locarno      |                 |              | Magnesia, the ancient, on the Mæan- |                     |              |
| to                                    | v.              | 989          | der                                 | x.                  | 663          |
| Magadoxa, Hamilton's description      | viii.           | 267          | Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shet-  |                     |              |
| Magazine of Health at Zurich          | v.              | 668          | land                                | iii.                | 784          |
| Magazines at Torneo                   | i.              | 304          | —, on its properties                | iii.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, of Lapland                         | i.              | 374          | —, on discovering longitude by      |                     |              |
| —, of Cadiz                           | v.              | 574          | it                                  | xi.                 | 389          |
| —, of Ava                             | ix.             | 500          | —, its variation                    | xi.                 | 440          |
| —, of Siam                            | ix.             | 592          | —, Ovalle's observations on it      | xiv.                | 134          |
| —, of Sydney Cove, New                |                 |              | —, Bouguer on its variation         | xiv.                | 309          |
| South Wales                           | xi.             | 904          | —, Ulloa on the variation           | xiv. 325. 390.      | 665          |
| —, in the palace of Mequinez          | xv.             | 468          | Magnetical isle                     | xi.                 | 547          |
| Magazines, literary, of Spain         | v.              | 392          | Magnetism of the capes of Antrim    | iii.                | 902          |
| Magazine-ships of the Bermudas        | xiii.           | 198          | Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's          | iv.                 | 26           |
| Magdalen islands, Adanson's descrip-  |                 |              | —, experiments with them            | iv.                 | 27           |
| tion                                  | xvi.            | 624          | —, their properties                 | iv.                 | 28           |
| Magdalena bay                         | i.              | 616          | Magnia town                         | x.                  | 600          |



|                                                    | VOL.       | PAGE            |                                                   | VOL.       | PAGE             |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Magnin, Father                                     | —          | xiv. 223        | Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco,                | —          | —                |
| Magnolia glauca of America                         | xiii. 443. | 571             | account of him                                    | xv. 743    |                  |
| Magnus, Duke of Holstein, history of               | vi. 622    |                 | —, his court                                      | xv. 752.   | 797              |
| Magnus, King of Norway                             | ii. 823    |                 | Mahomet the Lame                                  | xv. 32     |                  |
| Magnus, King of Man                                | —          | ii. 826         | Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's description of              | x. 205.    | 215              |
| Magnus the Barefooted                              | —          | iii. 255        | Mahrea Arabs                                      | xv. 112    |                  |
| Magooftan of the Isle of France                    | xi. 768    |                 | Mahu, Sieur                                       | xiii. 258  |                  |
| Magorates, people                                  | —          | ix. 5           | Maiama Lombole lake                               | —          | i. 283           |
| Magpies of Finmark                                 | —          | i. 424          | Maiden, the beheading instrument                  | iii. 524   |                  |
| —, sea                                             | —          | i. 425          | Maiden cattle                                     | —          | ii. 297          |
| —, chattering                                      | —          | i. <i>ibid.</i> | Maiden Down                                       | —          | ii. 263          |
| — of Vera Cruz                                     | —          | xiii. 780       | Maidenhair of Canada                              | xiii. 361. | 640              |
| Maguana island                                     | —          | xiii. 872.      | Maidenhead bridge, views from                     | —          | ii. 534          |
| Maguari headland                                   | —          | xiv. 251        | — town                                            | —          | ii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Magues fruit of Chili                              | —          | xiv. 88         | Maiden's Leap, story of                           | —          | iii. 412         |
| Maguey spring                                      | —          | xiv. 65         | Maids of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's                | —          | —                |
| Mahabolefswara, idol                               | —          | viii. 756       | account of two ( <i>note</i> )                    | —          | iii. 141         |
| Mahad, El, village                                 | —          | x. 38           | Maid-servants, faucy                              | —          | ii. 532          |
| Mahadi, El, Imam, history of him                   | —          | x. 103          | Maigoga, Abyffinia                                | —          | xv. 28           |
| Mahadi Mahomet, Imam                               | —          | x. <i>ibid.</i> | Mai-herga mountain                                | —          | xv. 537          |
| Mahagree islands                                   | —          | iii. 848        | Mail Chitumbra temple                             | —          | viii. 725        |
| Mahalla port                                       | —          | xv. 180.        | Mailet's account of the pyramids                  | xv. 200    |                  |
| Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of                  | —          | —               | — account of the inside of                        | —          | —                |
| him                                                | —          | ix. 354         | the great pyramid                                 | —          | xv. 358          |
| Mahamet Saynbeq                                    | —          | ix. 360         | Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at                     | —          | viii. 698        |
| Mahantina cast of the Hindoos                      | —          | viii. 634       | Maillet, M.                                       | —          | xv. 107          |
| Maharak of Barbary                                 | —          | xv. 503         | Maima, Jamaica                                    | —          | xii. 152         |
| Maharefs, Tunis                                    | —          | xv. 584         | Maimbou, the chief                                | —          | xvi. 765         |
| Mahas, road from Sennaar to                        | —          | xvi. 829        | Main, New England                                 | —          | xii. 254         |
| Mahé town, Buchanan's description                  | —          | viii. 744       | Maina in the Morea                                | —          | x. 763           |
| Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anecdotes of him       | —          | xvi. 740        | Main-Amber rock                                   | —          | ii. 152          |
| Mahmal for the alcoran                             | —          | x. 370          | Main Bench, Isle of Wight                         | —          | ii. 725          |
| Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb                           | —          | xv. 321.        | Maindu town                                       | —          | ix. 451          |
| Mahmoud, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe                | —          | —               | Maine, soil of                                    | —          | iv. 306          |
| Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him                   | —          | viii. 84. 92.   | —, culture of chefnuts in                         | —          | iv. 487          |
| Mahomet, Persian account of him                    | —          | ix. 303.        | —, hemp and flax culture                          | —          | iv. 492          |
| —, his conquest of Arabia                          | —          | ix. 263         | —, waste lands of                                 | —          | iv. 512          |
| —, his conquest of Arabia                          | —          | x. 83           | —, price of wood and charcoal                     | —          | iv. 525          |
| —, tomb at Medina                                  | —          | x. 92           | —, manures and manuring in                        | —          | iv. 545          |
| —, account of his descendants                      | —          | x. 146          | Mainland island                                   | —          | i. 782           |
| —, his patent to St. Catherine's convent           | —          | xv. 289.        | —, its extent                                     | —          | i. 783           |
| Mahometanism                                       | —          | viii. 62        | —, harbours                                       | —          | i. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, chronological history of its sects              | —          | ix. 287         | Main-land of Shetland                             | —          | iii. 693.        |
| —, sects in Arabia                                 | —          | x. 123.         | Maira river                                       | —          | v. 895.          |
| —, in Turkey                                       | —          | x. 252          | Maire, Le, anecdotes of him                       | —          | xi. 460          |
| —, sects of it                                     | —          | xvi. 723        | Maire, strait le                                  | —          | xi. 498.         |
| Mahometans, on the subversion of their power       | —          | ix. 198         | — described                                       | —          | xiv. 97.         |
| —, reasons why they are not merchants              | —          | ix. 207         | Maironi, Signore, Young's adventures in search of | —          | iv. 246          |
| —, their character                                 | —          | ix. 285.        | Maisear-da                                        | —          | xv. 514          |
| —, in Egypt                                        | —          | xv. 313.        | Maison de Bourgogne                               | —          | iv. 207          |
| Mahomet Bey's discovery of the philosopher's stone | —          | xv. 610         | Maison de Dieu of Brechin                         | —          | iii. 434         |
| Mahomet's Camel                                    | —          | x. 395          | Maison-Dieu of Elgin                              | —          | iii. 134         |
| Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco                  | xv. 712    |                 | Maison Quarré at Nîmes                            | —          | iv. 116          |
|                                                    |            |                 | Maita island                                      | —          | xi. 579          |
|                                                    |            |                 | Maitland's History of Scotland                    | —          | iii. 403         |
|                                                    |            |                 | Maize climate of France                           | —          | iv. 311.         |
|                                                    |            |                 | —, on the culture of, in France                   | —          | iv. 494          |
|                                                    |            |                 | — of the Milanese                                 | —          | iv. 595.         |
|                                                    |            |                 | — of Vicenza                                      | —          | iv. 596          |



|                                         | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                              | VOL.      | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Maize of Piedmont                       | —     | iv.                | Malapaddy town                               | viii.     | 774          |
| — of Veragua                            | —     | xii.               | Malaria of the Lake of Como                  | v.        | 893          |
| — of Virginia                           | xii.  | 242. 595. xiii. 32 | Malawilly town, fruit-garden of              | viii.     | 773          |
| — of New England                        | —     | xii.               | Malaya coast                                 | viii.     | 433          |
| — of America                            | —     | xiii. 428. 431.    | Malaya Banuru                                | viii.     | 762          |
| — of Albany                             | —     | xiii.              | Malayala of the Myfore                       | viii.     | 720          |
| —, Canadian                             | —     | xiii.              | — language                                   | viii.     | 731          |
| —, cakes of                             | —     | xiii.              | Malayan language                             | xi.       | 41           |
| — of Guinea                             | —     | xvi.               | Malays, colony of, in Siam                   | ix.       | 574          |
| — of Benin                              | —     | xvi.               | — at Macaffer                                | xi.       | 242          |
| — of Loango and Cacongo                 | —     | xvi.               | — of Timor                                   | xi.       | 802, 803     |
| Maize bread of Chili                    | —     | xiv.               | —, experiments on their strength             | xi.       | 941          |
| — of Carthagera                         | —     | xiv.               | Malberry, Lord                               | viii.     | 328          |
| Maize-cakes                             | —     | xiii.              | Malcolm, King, murder of                     | iii.      | 439          |
| Maize-thieves, birds, of North America  | xiii. | 470. 526           | Malcolm the Second of Scotland               | iii.      | 414          |
| Majas of the Spanish theatre            | v.    | 531                | Malcolm's account of sheep-farms in Scotland | iii.      | 539          |
| Ma-janah plains                         | xv.   | 545                | Mal del valle of Quito                       | xiv.      | 455          |
| Majanda mountain                        | xiv.  | 528                | Malden's, Lord, feat at Hamp-ton-Court       | ii.       | 218          |
| Majorats of Spain                       | v.    | 637                | Mal de Ojo                                   | xv.       | 458          |
| Majorca island, Young's account of      | iv.   | 675                | Maldivé islands, Hamilton's description      | viii.     | 389          |
| —, its climate                          | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Maldo town                                   | viii.     | 414          |
| —, culture and pro-ducts                | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Maldonado, Don Pedro                         | xiv.      | 223          |
| —, produce of                           | iv.   | 676                | Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente                | xiv.      | 489. 504     |
| —, Bourgoanne's description             | v.    | 470                | Malefactors, trial of, in England            | ii.       | 133          |
| Majos of the Spanish theatre            | v.    | 531                | Malegaches of Madagascar described           | xvi. 741. | 746. 795     |
| Ma-kaia of Loango                       | xvi.  | 580                | Malek, Imam                                  | x.        | 118          |
| Makaka of Loango                        | xvi.  | 587                | Malenco, valley of                           | v.        | 936          |
| Ma-kaw, see Macao.                      | —     | —                  | Malgra, cultivation of                       | iv.       | 660          |
| Makofsky, Bell's description            | vii.  | 424                | Malgrat town                                 | iv.       | 111          |
| Makrifi on Egypt                        | xv.   | 820                | —, road from Barce-lona to                   | v.        | 622          |
| Mala, Punta de                          | xiv.  | 387                | Malham town                                  | ii.       | 433          |
| Malabar, Marco Polo's description       | viii. | 162                | Malhurn island                               | i.        | 154          |
| —, Hamilton's description of            | viii. | 366                | Maliana ruins                                | xv.       | 529          |
| —, Buchanan's travels through           | viii. | 573. 730. 746      | Malica province                              | xiii.     | 340          |
| —, power of the English there           | x.    | 203                | Malik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yoofsoof             | xv.       | 805          |
| Malacca, Hamilton's description of      | viii. | 433                | Malim Soliman                                | xv.       | 220          |
| —, Fitch's description                  | ix.   | 422                | Malines the Beautiful                        | i.        | 133          |
| —, Dutch government in                  | xi.   | 202                | — described                                  | i.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Pigafetta's description of           | xi.   | 377                | Malingy villages                             | viii.     | 711          |
| Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at   | xvi.  | 904                | MALKIN's tour through Wales                  | ii.       | 646          |
| Maladie du Pays, la                     | v.    | 814                | Malkomai lake                                | i.        | 360          |
| Malaga, commerce of                     | v.    | 468                | Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe            | viii.     | 116          |
| — town                                  | v.    | 593                | Mallard, Thomas                              | xiii.     | 97           |
| — wines                                 | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | Mallebranche, Pere                           | iv.       | 42           |
| — olives                                | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | Mallet, on the fall of Underwald             | v.        | 739          |
| — figars                                | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | (note)                                       | v.        | 739          |
| — cathedral                             | v.    | 594                | Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of              | v.        | 886          |
| —, Carli's account of                   | xvi.  | 188                | Mallet family                                | ii.       | 261          |
| Malagans, Kempfer's description of them | vii.  | 677                | Mallicollo island described                  | xi.       | 618          |
| Malagueta of the Gold Coast             | xvi.  | 461                | Malloggia, passage of the                    | v.        | 899          |
| Malaiswara temple                       | viii. | 691                | Mallua island                                | xi.       | 374          |
| Malaiur island                          | vii.  | 160                | Mallua river, Chili                          | xiv.      | 55           |
| Malantz town                            | v.    | 958                | Mallums                                      | i.        | 42           |
| — government                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | Mallus city (note)                           | x.        | 547          |
| Malao-Manghit tree of Madagascar        | xvi.  | 800                | Mallwydd village                             | ii.       | 639          |
|                                         |       |                    | Malmfey wine of Lipari                       | v.        | 244          |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                 | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Malmsey wine, mode of making       | v.    | 245          | Mançanares town                 | v.             | 560          |
| — of Stromboli                     | v.    | 252          | —, wine of                      | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Teneriffe                     | xvi.  | 603          | Mançanillo fruit of Carthageria | xiv.           | 342          |
| — of the Azores                    | xvi.  | 671          | Mançanos, Morro de              | xiv.           | 57           |
| Malo-a-Viafma                      | vi.   | 578          | Manceroes of Guinea             | xvi. 387. 405. | 410          |
| Malominis of Canada                | xiii. | 306          | Manceter, antiquities at        | ii.            | 358          |
| Malomocco port                     | x.    | 274          | Manch, La, plains of            | v.             | 598          |
| Malouca town                       | x     | 511          | Mancha, La, wines               | v.             | 560          |
| Maloy Brown                        | i.    | 596          | Manchan, Peru                   | xiv.           | 563          |
| Malpaffo of the Tumbez             | xiv.  | 555          | Manchester fustian manufacture  | ii.            | 40           |
| Mals town                          | v.    | 911          | —, extensive trade of           | ii.            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Malsherbe, M. de, Rochon's ac-     |       |              | —, Pennant's account of         | iii.           | 176          |
| count of                           | xvi.  | 759          | — manufactures, French          |                |              |
| Malsherbs, plantations at          | iv.   | 132          | report on                       | iv.            | 356          |
| Malta, Knights of                  | x.    | 445          | Mancora town, Peru              | xiv.           | 556          |
| Malters village                    | v.    | 729          | Mandarin, etymology of the word | ix.            | 755          |
| Maltefe rovers                     | x.    | 444          | Mandarins of China              | vii.           | 439          |
| Malva, fee Mullooiah.              |       |              | —, their retinue in China       | viii.          | 504          |
| Malvern hills                      | ii.   | 206. 209     | —, their drefs                  | viii.          | 507          |
| —, prospects from                  | ii.   | 612          | Mandarin's feast                | vii.           | 238          |
| — wells                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Mandelfee's journey on an ox    | iv.            | 539          |
| Malwan ifland                      | viii. | 351          | Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at  |                |              |
| Mamaluke government of Egypt       | xv.   | 163. 303     | Mombaza                         | xvi.           | 730          |
| Mamao fruit of Brazil              | xvi.  | 202          | —, his defeat of the Turks      | xvi.           | 731          |
| Mamarumi cascade                   | xiv.  | 415          | Mandhar country                 | xi.            | 227          |
| Mamay's mound                      | vii.  | 279          | Mandibuka of Brazil             | xiv.           | 859          |
| Mambury                            | ii.   | 297          | Manding, Mungo Park's travels   |                |              |
| Mamei fruit                        | xii.  | 138          | through                         | xvi.           | 864          |
| — of Carthageria                   | xiv.  | 355          | —, gold of                      | xvi.           | 886          |
| Mamfro, fort on                    | xvi.  | 342          | Mandingoes of the Gambia        | xvi.           | 634          |
| Mammon of the Oby, Bell's de-      |       |              | — of Kooma                      | xvi.           | 862          |
| scription                          | vii.  | 427          | — of Sibidooloo                 | xvi.           | 864          |
| Mamora plains                      | xv.   | 690          | —, Mungo Park's de-             |                |              |
| — town                             | xv.   | 695          | scription of them               | xvi.           | 871          |
| Mamoun, Caliph                     | xv.   | 805. 824     | —, their manners, customs,      |                |              |
| Mamre, plains of                   | x.    | 481          | and marriages                   | xvi.           | 873          |
| Mam-Torr                           | ii.   | 397          | —, vocabulary of their          |                |              |
| —, great                           | ii.   | 401          | language                        | xvi. 912—917   |              |
| —, little                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Mandioca root of Brazil         | xiv.           | 858          |
| —, Moritz's account of             | ii.   | 560          | —, bread of                     | xvi.           | 202          |
| Man, prone to change               | i.    | 152          | — of Congo                      | xvi.           | 247          |
| —, cultivated and savage           | i.    | 523          | Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-    |                |              |
| —, natural history of              | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | count                           | viii.          | 34           |
| —, effects of foil on              | vi.   | 49           | Mandoway town                   | ix.            | 410          |
| —, in cities                       | vi.   | 71           | Mandra ifland, pillaged by the  |                |              |
| —, of the north and fouth con-     |       |              | Portuguese                      | xvi.           | 734          |
| traffed                            | vi.   | 230          | Mandrarium of Carthage          | xv.            | 562          |
| —, Banian doctrine of his          |       |              | Mandrakes which Leah gave to    |                |              |
| creation                           | viii. | 524          | Rachel                          | x.             | 336          |
| Man, Ile of, fee Ile of Man.       |       |              | Mandrarey province, Madagafcar  | xvi.           | 753          |
| Man of the mountains, the old, ac- |       |              | — river                         | xvi.           | 756          |
| count of him                       | vii.  | 99. 114      | Man-eater of the Gold Coast     | xvi.           | 439          |
| Manaar ifland                      | viii. | 384          | Man-eaters of Ceylon            | vii.           | 183          |
| Manacha town                       | x.    | 111          | — of the Andaman ifles          | vii.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Manahattan ifland                  | xii.  | 349          | — of Muljan (fee Cannibals)     | vii.           | 186          |
| Mananharre, Madagafcar             | xvi.  | 778          | Manegues of Chili               | xiv.           | 73           |
| Manaos of South America            | xiv.  | 232. 238     | Manfalouth town                 | xv.            | 225. 271     |
| Manapaar, Dutch factory at         | viii. | 384          | Manfeloo city, Egypt            | xv.            | 63           |
| Manar pearl fishery                | viii. | 253. 256     | Mangalam village                | viii.          | 728          |
| Manaranjol jurisdiction            | xiv.  | 402          | Mangalore town, great trade of  | viii.          | 365          |
| Manati fish of the Weft-Indies     | xii.  | 125          | — fort                          | viii.          | 747          |



|                                            | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him  | vii.  | 140          | Manioc plant of Loango                        | xvi.  | 551            |
| Manganese of Derbyshire                    | ii.   | 472          | Manioc plant of Loango, bread of it           | xvi.  | 551            |
| Mangaroul town                             | viii. | 311          | ————— of the Gambia                           | xvi.  | 635            |
| Mangeea island, Cook's discovery           | xi.   | 649          | Maniots of Greece                             | x.    | 763            |
| Mangerton mountain                         | iii.  | 840. 846     | Manipuera juice                               | xiv.  | 859            |
| Mangheia, Madagascar, French settlement at | xvi.  | 748          | Manis of Congo                                | xvi.  | 241            |
| Manghi country                             | vii.  | 140          | Manitee of the Cape of Good Hope              | xi.   | 150            |
| ————, history of                           | vii.  | 148          | Manitoulin isle, Canada                       | xiii. | 301. 341       |
| Mango village                              | ix.   | 458. 563     | Manivoulese, their wars with the Bethalimenes | xvi.  | 770            |
| Mango, Inca                                | xiv.  | 161          | Mankishlak town                               | ix.   | 328            |
| Mangoac Indians                            | xii.  | 579. xiii. 9 | Manks, their propensity to litigations        | ii.   | 795            |
| Mangoag Indians                            | xiii. | 96           | ————, their privileges                        | ii.   | 800            |
| Mangoes of Delhi                           | viii. | 154          | ————, their superstitions                     | ii.   | 802. 812       |
| ———— of Pulo Condore                       | xi.   | 39           | ————, their fleet                             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>   |
| ———— of Java                               | xi.   | 169          | ————, character                               | ii.   | 818            |
| Mangostan of Malacca                       | viii. | 435          | ————, clergy                                  | ii.   | 819            |
| Mangosteen fruit of Java                   | xi.   | 170          | ————, literature                              | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>   |
| Mangourit's letter to the Bishop of Sion   | v.    | 770          | ————, their private charity                   | ii.   | 820            |
| Mangroves of Bustard bay                   | xi.   | 546          | ————, review of their history                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>   |
| Mangrove-trees described                   | xiv.  | 402          | ————, on the name                             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>   |
| ———— of Senegal                            | xvi.  | 613          | Manlong, his history                          | ix.   | 642            |
| Mangu-Khan, his court                      | vii.  | 58           | Manna of Delgado island                       | xvi.  | 719            |
| ————, audience of him                      | vii.  | 60           | Mannahock Indians                             | xiii. | 27. 37. 69. 70 |
| ————, his dominions                        | vii.  | 68           | Manna-trees of Persia                         | ix.   | 180            |
| ————, Rubruquis at his court               | vii.  | 77           | ———— of Mesopotamia                           | x.    | 197            |
| ————, his letter to the King of France     | vii.  | 85           | Manna town, Jallonkadoo                       | xvi.  | 902            |
| Mangushlak, trade of                       | vi.   | 882          | Manners and customs of the Laplanders         | i.    | 192. 367       |
| Manguslave port                            | ix.   | 327          | ———— of the Samoiodes                         | i.    | 533            |
| ————, Jenkinson's account                  | ix.   | 388          | ———— of the Danes                             | i.    | 767            |
| Manheim, on the court of                   | vi.   | 264          | ———— of the English                           | ii.   | 146            |
| ———— city                                  | vi.   | 267          | ———— of the Highlanders                       | iii.  | 94             |
| Mani fruit                                 | xiv.  | 356          | ———— of the Western Islanders                 | iii.  | 638            |
| Mania for hanging in Formosa               | viii. | 513          | ———— of Ireland                               | iii.  | 871            |
| Maniana kingdom                            | xvi.  | 852          | ———— of people of rank alike in Europe        | iv.   | 242            |
| ————, cannibals of                         | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> | ———— of nations                               | iv.   | 257            |
| Manica, Portuguese in the kingdom          | xvi.  | 704          | ————, observations on Spanish                 | v.    | 511            |
| ———— gold-mines                            | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> | ———— ladies                                   | v.    | 515            |
| Manichæan heresy                           | xvi.  | 594          | ———— of the inhabitants of Zurich             | v.    | 666            |
| Manichees                                  | vii.  | 80           | ———— of the Bavarians                         | vi.   | 34             |
| Manifesto of Catharine II.                 | vi.   | 774          | ———— of the Austrians                         | vi.   | 64             |
| ———— to the new code of laws in Russia     | vi.   | 810          | ———— in Vienna                                | vi.   | 72. 99         |
| Manifold cape                              | xi.   | 546          | ———— of the Hungarians                        | vi.   | 112            |
| Manifold river                             | ii.   | 383          | ———— at Dresden                               | vi.   | 148            |
| Manikapatam, Hamilton's description        | viii. | 401          | ———— at Berlin                                | vi.   | 204            |
| Manikoba of Brazil                         | xiv.  | 858          | ———— at Hamburg                               | vi.   | 212            |
| Manilla island                             | v.    | 491          | ———— at Cologne                               | vi.   | 276            |
| ———— manufactures                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |                                               |       |                |
| ————, Hamilton's account of                | viii. | 512          |                                               |       |                |
| ————, mutiny there                         | viii. | 513          |                                               |       |                |
| ————, Dampier's account                    | xi.   | 2. 37        |                                               |       |                |
| ————, Guignes' description                 | xi.   | 76           |                                               |       |                |
| ———— city described                        | xi.   | 78           |                                               |       |                |
| ———— bay                                   | xi.   | 80           |                                               |       |                |



|                                   | VOL.                                      | PAGE     |                              | VOL.                   | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Manners and customs at Gottenburg | vi.                                       | 385      | Manners and customs in India | ix.                    | 412      |
| — at Stockholm                    | vi.                                       | 392      | — of the Siamefe             | ix.                    | 579      |
| — in Sweden                       | vi.                                       | 520      | — of the Ton-                |                        |          |
| — of the Tartars                  | vii. 29. 33. 35.                          | 123. 134 | — quinefe —                  | ix. 666. 670. 719. 723 |          |
| — in Camul                        | vii.                                      | 120      | — of the inha-               |                        |          |
| — of the women                    |                                           |          | bitants of Arracan           | ix.                    | 760      |
| of Thibet —                       | vii.                                      | 141      | — in Jangoma                 | ix.                    | 763      |
| — of the inha-                    |                                           |          | — of Laos                    | ix.                    | 765      |
| bitants of Curazan                | vii.                                      | 143      | — of Camboya                 | ix.                    | 768      |
| — of the inha-                    |                                           |          | — of the Cochinchina         | ix.                    | 784      |
| bitants of Cardandan              | vii.                                      | 144      | Chinese —                    | ix.                    | 784      |
| — of the inha-                    |                                           |          | — of the Arabs               | x.                     | 15       |
| bitants of Malabar                | vii.                                      | 162      | — of the Defart —            | x.                     | 31       |
| — of the Chinefe                  |                                           |          | — in Loheia                  | x.                     | 97       |
| in the ninth century              | vii.                                      | 190. 193 | — of the Arabs               | x.                     | 97       |
| — in Ceylon                       | vii.                                      | 194. 218 | — of the Be-                 |                        |          |
| — , fingular, in                  |                                           |          | douin Arabs                  | x. 131. 149. 161       |          |
| Zapage —                          | vii.                                      | 208      | — at Surat                   | x.                     | 212      |
| — of the Chinefe                  | vii. 215. viii. 507                       |          | — of the Turks               | x.                     | 260. 379 |
| — of the Indians                  | vii.                                      | 216. 224 | — of the Jews                | x.                     | 270      |
| — of the Cal-                     |                                           |          | — in Candia                  | x.                     | 276      |
| muck Tartars                      | vii.                                      | 281      | — of the Ma-                 |                        |          |
| — at Shamachy                     | vii.                                      | 291      | ronites —                    | x.                     | 289      |
| — at Tongufy                      | vii.                                      | 340      | — of the Cy-                 |                        |          |
| — of the Yaku-                    |                                           |          | priotes —                    | x.                     | 591      |
| tians —                           | vii.                                      | 344      | — of the Cretans             | x.                     | 619      |
| — of the Buraty                   | vii.                                      | 346      | — in Scio                    | x.                     | 628      |
| — of Peter the                    |                                           |          | — in Ipifara                 | x.                     | 631      |
| Great —                           | vii.                                      | 495      | — in Mindanao                | xi.                    | 11       |
| — of the Ko-                      |                                           |          | — in the Bafhee              |                        |          |
| reans —                           | vii.                                      | 532      | iflands —                    | xi.                    | 50       |
| — in Nekbal                       | vii.                                      | 592      | — of the New                 |                        |          |
| — in Japan                        | vii.                                      | 619      | Hollanders —                 | xi.                    | 65       |
| — in Sounan                       | viii.                                     | 281      | — in Manila                  | xi.                    | 81       |
| — in Mufkat                       | viii. 286. 288                            |          | — of the Byajos              | xi.                    | 110      |
| — in Surat                        | viii.                                     | 319      | — in Borneo                  | xi.                    | 133      |
| — of the Perfes                   | viii. 320. 568.                           |          | — in Java                    | xi.                    | 171      |
|                                   | x. 220                                    |          | — in Batavia                 | xi.                    | 193      |
| — in the Sa-                      |                                           |          | — of the Al-                 |                        |          |
| morin's country                   | viii.                                     | 374      | forefe —                     | xi.                    | 264      |
| — in Ballafore                    | viii.                                     | 406      | — of the Am-                 |                        |          |
| — in the Bir-                     |                                           |          | boynefe —                    | xi.                    | 266      |
| man empire —                      | viii.                                     | 424      | — of the Bra-                |                        |          |
| — in Cambodia                     | viii.                                     | 479      | zilians —                    | xi. 311. xiv. 868. 872 |          |
| — of the Banians                  | viii.                                     | 542      | — of the Pata-               |                        |          |
| — of the Hin-                     |                                           |          | gonians —                    | xi.                    | 317      |
| doos                              | viii. 607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678. x. 217 |          | — in the La-                 |                        |          |
| — of the Guebres                  | ix.                                       | 32       | drone iflands                | xi.                    | 325      |
| — of the Min-                     |                                           |          | — in the Phi-                |                        |          |
| grelians —                        | ix.                                       | 144      | lippine iflands              | xi.                    | 333      |
| — of the Crim                     |                                           |          | — in Zubu ifland             | xi.                    | 342      |
| Tartars —                         | ix.                                       | 162      | — in Palooan                 | xi.                    | 350      |
| — in Shiraz                       | ix.                                       | 242      | — in Borneo                  | xi.                    | 354      |
| — of the Eaft                     | ix.                                       | 291      | — of Gilolo                  | xi.                    | 366      |
| — of the Ma-                      |                                           |          | — of Mallua                  | xi.                    | 374      |
| hometans —                        | ix.                                       | 301      | — of Java                    | xi.                    | 376      |
| — of the Buk-                     |                                           |          | — of Pulo Sa-                |                        |          |
| hars or Tajiks                    | ix.                                       | 378      | buda —                       | xi.                    | 479      |
| — at St. Tho-                     |                                           |          | — of the Ota-                |                        |          |
| mas's —                           | ix.                                       | 397      | heitans —                    | xi.                    | 518. 588 |
|                                   |                                           |          |                              |                        | Manners  |



|                                | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                 | VOL. | PAGE                         |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Manners and customs in the So- |       |                     | Manners and customs in Quito    | xiv. | 449                          |
| ciety Isles —                  | xi.   | 529                 | in Cuenca                       | xiv. | 474                          |
| land — of New Zea-             | xi.   | 541. 648            | of the Indians                  | xiv. | 516                          |
| Wales —                        | xi.   | 556                 | in Quito —                      | xiv. | 638                          |
| — of Savu island               | xi.   | 562                 | fions of Paraguay —             | xiv. | 668                          |
| — of the Friendly              | xi.   | 594. 694            | tion, Chili —                   | xiv. | 678                          |
| Isles —                        | xi.   | 619                 | in Santiago                     | xiv. | 688                          |
| island —                       | xi.   | 619                 | of the Indians                  | xiv. | 877                          |
| Colon —                        | xii.  | 5                   | in Chili —                      | xv.  | 7                            |
| Indians —                      | xii.  | 34. 79              | of the Tapoyers                 | xv.  | 25                           |
| guans —                        | xii.  | 137                 | of the Galles                   | xv.  | 67                           |
| of Davis's strait              | xii.  | 190                 | of the Abyf-                    | xv.  | 71                           |
| bay —                          | xii.  | 364. 367            | finians —                       | xv.  | 117. 151                     |
| hocks —                        | xii.  | 412. 415            | in Dongola                      | xv.  | 195                          |
| in Frobisher's straits         | xii.  | 500. 556            | in Sennar                       | xv.  | 316. 319                     |
| ginians —                      | xii.  | 603. xiii. 34       | in Dar-Fûr                      | xv.  | 408. 411. 429. 454. 663. 666 |
| dians —                        | xii.  | 656. 677. xiii. 366 | in Cairo                        | xv.  | 474                          |
| — of the New                   | xiii. | 244                 | in Egypt                        | xv.  | 691                          |
| Englanders —                   | xiii. | 268                 | in West Bar-                    | xv.  | 722                          |
| — of the Iroquefe              | xiii. | 512. 538            | bary                            | xv.  | 731                          |
| — of North                     | xiii. | 587                 | peror of Morocco                | xv.  | 737                          |
| America —                      | xiii. | 621. 628. 646       | of the Arabs                    | xv.  | 763—773                      |
| in Albany                      | xiii. | 647                 | in Morocco —                    | xv.  | 790                          |
| — of the French                | xiii. | 654                 | of women in                     | xv.  | 4. 14                        |
| in Canada —                    | xiii. | 676                 | a harem —                       | xv.  | 25. 28. 73. 89. 129. 139     |
| in Canada —                    | xiii. | 747                 | of the Brebes                   | xvi. | 46                           |
| rons —                         | xiii. | 763                 | of Mount Atlas                  | xvi. | 157. 295                     |
| quimaux —                      | xiii. | 768                 | of the Jews                     | xvi. | 234. 236                     |
| chufets —                      | xiii. | 773                 | of the Moors                    | xvi. | 296                          |
| — in Havanna                   | xiv.  | 9. 578. 582         | in the harem                    | xvi. | 298                          |
| — in Lima                      | xiv.  | 115                 | of the Emperor of Morocco       | xvi. | 313                          |
| — in Chili                     | xiv.  | 126                 | of the Dutch                    | xvi. | 325                          |
| — in Cuyo                      | xiv.  | 127                 | soldiers at the Cape of Good    | xvi. | 330                          |
| — of the Pam-                  | xiv.  | 127                 | Hope —                          | xvi. | 388                          |
| pas Indians —                  | xiv.  | 173                 | tentots —                       | xvi. | 416                          |
| niards of St. Jago             | xiv.  | 225                 | colonists at the Cape           | xvi. | 478                          |
| — of the Yameos                | xiv.  | 226. 512            | at Loanda                       | xvi. | 487                          |
| aguas —                        | xiv.  | 336                 | in Sogno                        | xvi. | 510                          |
| gena —                         | xiv.  | 377                 | of the Mu-                      | xvi. | 525                          |
| — in Porto Bello               | xiv.  | 395                 | lattoes in Angola               | xvi. |                              |
| — in Panama                    | xiv.  |                     | — of the Negroes                | xvi. |                              |
| — in Guayaquil                 | xiv.  |                     | — of the Ethi-                  | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | opians —                        | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | — of the Gagas                  | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | in Loango                       | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | — of the Ne-                    | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | groes of the Gold Coast, Guinea | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | — of the Ne-                    | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | gro Kings —                     | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | — of the Fi-                    | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | dafians of Guinea               | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | — of the King                   | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | of Fida —                       | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | — in Gabon                      | xvi. |                              |
|                                |       |                     | — in Benin                      | xvi. |                              |



|                                                | VOL.                     | PAGE     |                                  | VOL.         | PAGE    |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Manners and customs at Cape Monte, Grain Coast | xvi.                     | 538      | Manufactories of cloth in Spain  | v.           | 332     |
| — in Loango,                                   | xvi.                     | 560.     | — established                    | xvi.         | 740     |
| Cacongo, &c.                                   | xvi.                     | 565      | Manufacturers, their earnings in | iv.          | 388     |
| — of the King                                  | xvi.                     | 583      | France                           | iv.          | 388     |
| of Cacongo                                     | xvi.                     | 583      | —, effects of the French         | iv.          | 424     |
| — of the King                                  | xvi.                     | 683      | revolution on                    | iv.          | 424     |
| of Quiteva                                     | xvi.                     | 683      | —, state in France in            | iv.          | 424     |
| — of the Caf-                                  | xvi.                     | 694      | 1792                             | iv.          | 435     |
| frés of Sofala                                 | xvi.                     | 694      | — of Russia                      | vi.          | 876     |
| — of the Ma-                                   | xvi.                     | 741.     | Manufactures of Denmark          | i.           | 768     |
| legaches of Madagascar                         | xvi.                     | 747      | — at Frome, of cloth             | ii.          | 29      |
| — of the Ki-                                   | xvi.                     | 763      | — at Newbury                     | ii.          | 31      |
| mos or pigmies of Madagascar                   | xvi.                     | 763      | — at Birmingham                  | ii.          | 32      |
| — of the Ca-                                   | xvi.                     | 817      | — at Norwich                     | ii.          | 32      |
| narians                                        | xvi.                     | 832      | — at Derby                       | ii.          | 36      |
| — at Sheibon                                   | xvi.                     | 832      | — at Halifax                     | ii. 37. iii. | 523     |
| — of the Man-                                  | xvi.                     | 872      | — at Leeds                       | ii.          | 37      |
| dingoes                                        | xvi.                     | 872      | — at Manchester                  | ii. 40. iii. | 177     |
| Mannier, Father, anecdotes of him              | xvi.                     | 756      | — at Wolverhampton               | ii.          | 41      |
| Manny, Sir Walter                              | ii.                      | 85       | — of London                      | ii.          | 101     |
| Manoa el Dorada, Martinez' dis-                | xii. 203. xiv.           | 238      | — of England                     | ii.          | 147     |
| covery                                         | xii. 203. xiv.           | 238      | — of Scotland                    | ii.          | 167     |
| Manœuvres of the Prussian army                 | vi.                      | 194      | — of the Scilly isles            | ii.          | 745     |
| Manometer of Ramsden                           | i.                       | 571      | — of Wigan                       | iii.         | 179     |
| Man-of-war, description of one                 | ii.                      | 311      | — of Langholme                   | iii.         | 211     |
| Man-of-war blubber                             | xiii.                    | 382      | — of Glasgow                     | iii.         | 237     |
| Manorbear castle                               | ii.                      | 595      | — of Paisley                     | iii.         | 244     |
| Manors, feudal, in France                      | iv.                      | 418      | — of Perthshire                  | iii.         | 381     |
| Mans, Le                                       | iv.                      | 163      | — of Perth                       | iii.         | 396     |
| Manfa of Sibidooloo                            | xvi.                     | 864      | — of Dundee                      | iii.         | 417     |
| — of Wonda                                     | xvi.                     | 865      | — of Aberbrothick                | iii.         | 421     |
| — of Manfia                                    | xvi.                     | 866      | — of Montrose                    | iii.         | 426     |
| Manfale, an Arabian                            | x.                       | 34       | — of Merns                       | iii.         | 428     |
| Mansebdars of Hindostan                        | viii.                    | 139      | —, list of Scotch                | iii.         | 565     |
| Manfera, Marquis of                            | xiv.                     | 59       | — of Cork                        | iii.         | 837     |
| Mansfield's, Captain, government               | xiii.                    | 183      | — of Carrick-on-Sure             | iii.         | 851     |
| of the Bermudas                                | xiii.                    | 183      | — of Waterford                   | iii.         | 854     |
| Manfia, Mungo Park's adventures at             | xvi.                     | 866      | — of Barcelona                   | iv.          | 109     |
| Man-slayer, the licensed, of Tibet             | vii.                     | 557      | — at Vicenza                     | iv.          | 249     |
| Manfong, King of Bambarra                      | xvi.                     | 839      | —, their effect on po-           | iv.          | 322     |
| —, his                                         | xvi.                     | 845      | pulation                         | iv.          | 322     |
| treatment of Mungo Park                        | xvi.                     | 845      | —, report on the                 | iv.          | 357-359 |
| Manfor, El, Imam                               | x.                       | 103      | F nch                            | iv.          | 357-359 |
| Manfoura city                                  | xv.                      | 179      | — of France                      | iv.          | 367     |
| Manfourah river                                | xv.                      | 540      | — of Abbeville                   | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Manstein's account of the Princess             | vi.                      | 792      | — of Amiens                      | iv.          | 368     |
| Anne                                           | vi.                      | 792      | — of Breteuil                    | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Manta harbour, Peru                            | xiv. 273. 276.           | 388. 391 | — of Orleans                     | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Manta fish                                     | xiv.                     | 381      | — of Romorentin                  | iv.          | 369     |
| Mantbangono mountains                          | xvi.                     | 320      | — of Chateauroux                 | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Manteo, Lord of Daslunon-peak                  | xii.                     | 184      | — of Limoges                     | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Manteo the Indian                              | xii. 581. 612. xiii. 10. | 17       | — of Brive                       | iv.          | 370     |
| Mantes locusts                                 | xv.                      | 632      | — of Cahors                      | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Mantet, M.                                     | xiii.                    | 329      | — of Caussade                    | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Mantles of the Virginians                      | xiii.                    | 34       | — of Montauban                   | iv.          | 371     |
| Mantoac, the Virginian god                     | xii. 604. xiii. 13       |          | — of Toulouse                    | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Mantzur Tartars, their conquest                | vii.                     | 409      | — of St. Martin                  | iv.          | ibid.   |
| of China                                       | vii.                     | 409      | — of St. Gaudenz                 | iv.          | 371     |
| Manuel, King of Portugal (note)                | xv.                      | 714      | — of Bagnere de Luchon           | iv.          | ibid.   |
| Manufactories of cloth in France               | v.                       | 329      | — of Narbonne                    | iv.          | 372     |



|                            | VOL. | PAGE         |                           | VOL.            | PAGE    |
|----------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Manufactures of Nîmes —    | iv.  | 373          | Manufactures of Nurenberg | vi.             | 238     |
| — of Lodeve —              | iv.  | 373. 386     | — of Francfort            | vi.             | 241     |
| — of Beg de Rieux          | iv.  | 373          | — in the Palatinate       | vi.             | 266     |
| — of Carcassonne           | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Cologne              | vi.             | 276     |
| — of Pau —                 | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Stockholm            | vi.             | 431     |
| — of Leitour               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Oker —               | vi.             | 544     |
| — of Agen —                | iv.  | 374          | — at Eskilstruna          | vi.             | 545     |
| — of Chateaurault          | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Dannemora            | vi.             | 550     |
| — of Tours —               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Cœusterby            | vi.             | 551     |
| — of Amboise               | iv.  | 375          | — at Lœufta               | vi.             | 552     |
| — of Blois —               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Forfmarck            | vi.             | 553     |
| — of Beauvais              | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of China, remarks       |                 |         |
| — of St. Gobin             | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | on them —                 | vii.            | 228     |
| — of St. Quintin           | iv.  | 376          | — of Cashmere             | viii.           | 212     |
| — of Valenciennes          | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Arabia Petrea        | viii.           | 287     |
| — of Lille —               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Sindy —              | viii.           | 308     |
| — of Rouen —               | iv.  | 377          | — of Cambay               | viii.           | 314     |
| — of Pont-a-de-Mer         | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Baroach              | viii.           | 315     |
| — of Cherbourg             | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Surat —              | viii.           | 320     |
| — of Bretagne              | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Cattack              | viii.           | 405     |
| — of St. Brieux            | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Tonquin              | viii.           | 483     |
| — of Morlaix               | iv.  | 378          | — of Seringapatam         | viii.           | 611     |
| — of Nantes —              | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Colar —              | viii.           | 651     |
| — of Elbœuf                | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Chica Bala-pura      | viii.           | 666     |
| — of Darnetal              | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Cashan —             | ix.             | 40      |
| — of Louviers              | iv.  | 379          | — of Persia —             | ix. 205. 210.   | 256     |
| — of Rheims                | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Pegu —               | ix.             | 442     |
| — of Marseilles            | iv.  | 380          | — of the Birman Em-       |                 |         |
| — of Lyons —               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | pire —                    | ix.             | 473     |
| — of Picardy               | iv.  | 381          | — of Pagahm               | ix.             | 475     |
| — of Champagne             | iv.  | 384          | — of Summei-kioum         | ix.             | 479     |
| — of Languedoc             | iv.  | 386          | — of Birman idols at      |                 |         |
| — of Clermont              | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Kieock —                  | ix.             | 552     |
| — of Sedan —               | iv.  | 387          | — of Yemen —              | x.              | 109     |
| —, observations on do-     |      |              | — of Edeffa —             | x.              | 535     |
| meftic —                   | iv.  | 392          | — of Cyprus —             | x.              | 592     |
| —, influence of, on        |      |              | — of Angora —             | x.              | 692     |
| agriculture —              | iv.  | 393          | — of Bourfa —             | x.              | 717     |
| — of Piedmont              | iv.  | 637          | — of Otaheite             | xi.             | 520     |
| — of the Milanefe          | iv.  | 638          | — of Tongataboo           | xi.             | 677     |
| — of Venice —              | iv.  | 640          | — of the Friendly Ifles   | xi.             | 694     |
| — of Bologna               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, policy of prohibit-    |                 |         |
| — of Tuscany               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | ing American —            | xii.            | 356     |
| — of Modena                | iv.  | 642          | — of Penfylvania          | xii. 385. xiii. | 729     |
| — of Parma —               | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of filk, observa-       |                 |         |
| — of Spain —               | v.   | 395          | tions on —                | xii.            | 486     |
| — of New Spain             | v.   | 479          | — of Virginia             | xiii.           | 712     |
| — of Cadiz —               | v.   | 583          | — of New York             | xiii.           | 738     |
| — of Valencia              | v.   | 606          | — of Maffachufets         | xiii.           | 745     |
| —, effects of, on a people | v.   | 972          | — of Quito —              | xiv.            | 461     |
| — of the Grifons           | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Grand Cairo          | xv.             | 195     |
| — of Bavaria               | vi.  | 33           | — of Egypt                | xv.             | 310     |
| — of Saltzburg             | vi.  | 47           | — of Barbary              | xv.             | 657     |
| — of Vienna —              | vi.  | 101          | — of Morocco              | xv.             | 709     |
| — of Bohemia               | vi.  | 136          | — of Tarudant             | xv.             | 725     |
| — of Dresden               | vi.  | 148          | —, Rochon's observa-      |                 |         |
| — of Saxony —              | vi.  | 154          | tions on —                | xvi.            | 760     |
| — of Leipfic —             | vi.  | 158          | — of India —              | xvi.            | 761     |
| — of Hamburg               | vi.  | 214          | — of the Mandingoes       | xvi.            | 879     |
| — of Wurtzburg             | vi.  | 235          | Manures of Cornwall —     | ii.             | 271     |
|                            |      |              |                           |                 | Manures |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                    | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Manures, in Devonshire           | ii.   | 285           | Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account |                |          |
| — in Murrayshire                 | iii.  | 128           | — of rude                          | vii.           | 658      |
| — in Arran                       | iii.  | 260           | —, Kempfer's account of Japane     |                |          |
| — in Ila                         | iii.  | 287           | —, their origin                    | vii.           | 819      |
| — in Oransay                     | iii.  | 292           | Maquireguarai plains               | xi.            | 394      |
| — in Colonfay                    | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Mar, Donald Earl of                | xii.           | 211      |
| — in Gair-parish                 | iii.  | 342           | Marabitos of Barbary               | iii.           | 403      |
| — in Angus-shire                 | iii.  | 425           | Marabous of Senegal                | xv.            | 424      |
| — in Forfar                      | iii.  | 437           | Marago island, river Amazon        | xvi.           | 649. 668 |
| — in Meigle                      | iii.  | 440           | Marah, the ancient                 | xiv. 243. 251. | 502      |
| — of the Orkney isles            | iii.  | 742           | Marahi lake                        | xv.            | 281. 295 |
| — and manuring in France         | iv.   | 542           | Maraitata of Otaheite              | xv.            | 238      |
| — of Piedmont                    | iv.   | 617           | Maramba, the idol                  | xi.            | 513      |
| — of Vicenza                     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Maranga kingdom                    | xvi.           | 333      |
| — in Japan                       | vii.  | 767           | Maranon river, see Amazons.        | vii.           | 593      |
| — in the Myfore                  | viii. | 589           | Marathus, the ancient              | x.             | 569      |
| — in Persia                      | ix.   | 34. 178       | Marattah war                       | viii.          | 687      |
| — in Peru                        | xiv.  | 600           | Maraut town                        | ix.            | 155      |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope       | xvi.  | 54            | Marble at Matlock                  | ii.            | 387      |
| Manuscripts, Irish               | iii.  | 603           | — of Derbyshire                    | ii.            | 476      |
| — in the King's Library          |       |               | — of the Isle of Man               | ii.            | 801      |
| — at Paris                       | iv.   | 34            | — of Portfooy                      | iii.           | 67       |
| — in the Escorial                | v.    | 370           | — of the Alps                      | v.             | 878      |
| — in the public library at       |       |               | — of Carlsruhe                     | vi.            | 5        |
| Zuric                            | v.    | 672           | — of Persia                        | ix.            | 186      |
| — in the library of the          |       |               | — of the Ava empire                | ix.            | 502      |
| Cathedral                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Serpent                       | x.             | 530      |
| —, Icelandic                     | vi.   | 315           | — of Pennsylvania                  | xiii.          | 404      |
| —, Suhm's                        | vi.   | 321           | — of Numidia                       | xv.            | 609      |
| — in the King's library,         |       |               | — of the inside of the pyramids    | xv. 359. 508.  | 824      |
| Stockholm                        | vi.   | 406           | Marble-quarries of Devon           | ii.            | 266      |
| — in the University of           |       |               | — near Giellebeck                  | vi.            | 366      |
| Upfal                            | vi.   | 477           | Marcafites in the Isle of Skie     | iii.           | 617      |
| — in the Imperial Aca-           |       |               | March, Major                       | xii.           | 402      |
| demy of Sciences in Russia       | vi.   | 823           | Marchan bird of Senegal            | xvi.           | 667      |
| — in Patmos                      | x.    | 645           | Marchand, Mr., the actor           | vi.            | 25       |
| — of the Archbishop of           |       |               | March of the norimon-men in Japan  | vii.           | 786      |
| Smyrna                           | x.    | 650           | — of the Great Mogul into the      |                |          |
| — of Pigafetta's voyage          | xi.   | 301           | Decan                              | viii.          | 30       |
| — of the Bible by Ezra           | xv.   | 186           | — of the Great Mogul's serag-      |                |          |
| —, Arabic, used by the           |       |               | lio, grandeur of it                | viii.          | 202      |
| Mahommedan Negroes               | xvi.  | 892           | — of the Persian army              | ix.            | 80       |
| — of the Pentateuch,             |       |               | —, order and                       |                |          |
| Psalms, and Ifaiah               | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | regularity of it                   | ix.            | 80. 95   |
| Manwell nunnery                  | iii.  | 465           | — of a Crim Tartar army            | ix.            | 164      |
| Manzanares river                 | v.    | 373           | — of the Turks                     | x.             | 227. 249 |
| Manzeriche, Pongo de             | xiv.  | 501           | Marche, La, foil of                | iv.            | 306      |
| Map of Tibet, observations on it | vii.  | 542           | —, cattle of                       | iv.            | 472      |
| Mapalia, the ancient             | xv.   | 654. 690      | Marches, art of, in Prussia        | vi.            | 194      |
| Mapas                            | iv.   | 693           | — of Russia and China              | vii.           | 365      |
| Mapes's Walter, account of Ault  | ii.   | 230           | — of the Portuguese in Abyf-       |                |          |
| Mapledurham                      | ii.   | 313           | finia                              | xv.            | 35       |
| Maple-trees of Japan             | vii.  | 696           | Marcley-hill                       | ii.            | 211      |
| — of Canada                      | xiii. | 359           | Marco Polo's voyages and travels   |                |          |
| — Virginian, of Philadel-        |       |               | in Asia                            | vii.           | 102      |
| phia                             | xiii. | 397. 423. 431 | —, introduction                    | vii.           | 105      |
| Mapocho river, Chili             | xiv.  | 54            | Marcofari                          | i.             | 280      |
| —, fall of it                    | xiv.  | 66            | Marcum, Robert                     | xiii.          | 143      |
| —, Valdivia's settlement in the  |       |               | Mardui people                      | vii.           | 40       |
| valley                           | xiv.  | 168           | Mardyck village                    | i.             | 796      |
| Maps, office of, at Stockholm    | i.    | 264           |                                    |                |          |



|                                     | VOL. | PAGE         |          | VOL.                              | PAGE  |       |              |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|
| Mardyck citadel                     | —    | i.           | 798      | Marinho, Colonel                  | xiv.  | 812   |              |
| Mareb city                          | —    | x.           | 100      | Marinus on the West Indies        | xii.  | 9     |              |
| Mareefadt town                      | —    | vi.          | 388      | Marion bay                        | xi.   | 852   |              |
| Mareewagee, the chief               | —    | xi.          | 674      | —, survey of it                   | xi.   | 867   |              |
| Marengo cape                        | —    | xi.          | 880      | Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him | xiii. | 292   |              |
| Marenia, cultivation at             | —    | iv.          | 662      | Mariquita ( <i>note</i> )         | xiv.  | 308   |              |
| Marcotis lake                       | —    | xv.          | 170. 396 | Mariffa river                     | x.    | 229   |              |
| Marefchotti, Marchefe di            | —    | iv.          | 263      | Maritimo ifland                   | x.    | 767   |              |
| Mares, De, river of Cuba            | —    | xii.         | 37       | Maritius ifland                   | —     | viii. | 269          |
| Mares' milk, the Tartar drink       | vii. | 30           |          | Maritouva river                   | xiv.  | 870   |              |
| —, mode of preparing                | vii. | <i>ibid.</i> |          | Maritz, M.                        | —     | v.    | 445          |
| —, Chrifians forbidden to           |      |              |          | Mark, Captain                     | xii.  | 61    |              |
| — drink                             | vii. | 37           |          | Market places, at Ripon           | —     | ii.   | 423          |
| Mareuil                             | —    | iv.          | 190      | — of Glasgow                      | —     | iii.  | 235          |
| Margam manfion                      | —    | ii.          | 592      | — of Quinfai                      | —     | vii.  | 152          |
| Margan Point                        | —    | viii.        | 295      | — at Agra, Cha-Jehan's            | viii. | 323   |              |
| Margaret, Captain, on the Czar      |      |              |          | — of Ifpahan                      | ix.   | 188   |              |
| Demetrius                           | —    | vi.          | 742      | — of Herat                        | —     | ix.   | 285          |
| Margaret of Denmark, biography of   | vi.  | 335          |          | Markets of Newport                | —     | ii.   | 663          |
| Margaret's Captain, account of the  |      |              |          | — of Mentz                        | —     | vi.   | 251          |
| falle Demetrius                     | —    | vi.          | 628      | — for the fale of houfes in       |       |       |              |
| Margarita ifland, Weft Indies       | xii. | 103          |          | Mofcow                            | —     | vi.   | 617          |
| Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of  |      |              |          | —, annual, on the Neva            | vi.   | 671   |              |
| him                                 | —    | xii.         | 76       | — of Afrachan                     | —     | vii.  | 283          |
| Margaux birds                       | —    | xii.         | 629. 633 | — of Pekin                        | —     | vii.  | 404          |
| Marguerite ifland, pearl fifhery    | —    | viii.        | 254      | — of Delhi                        | —     | viii. | 151. 154     |
| Marha river                         | —    | xv.          | 685      | — of Mufkat                       | —     | viii. | 286          |
| Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb   |      |              |          | — in the Myfore                   | —     | viii. | 610          |
| and character                       | —    | vi.          | 622      | — of Jerim                        | —     | x.    | 62           |
| Maria bay                           | —    | xi.          | 590      | — of Sana                         | —     | x.    | 68           |
| Maria ifland, Diemen's Land         | —    | xi.          | 855      | — of Philadelphia                 | —     | xiii. | 395          |
| —, natives defcribed                | —    | xi.          | 862      | — of New York                     | —     | xiii. | 459          |
| —, Peron's adventures               |      |              |          | — of Montreal                     | —     | xiii. | 627          |
| there                               | —    | xi.          | 864      | — of Havanna                      | —     | xiii. | 763          |
| — defcribed                         | —    | xi.          | 871      | — of Sennar                       | —     | xv.   | 70           |
| Mariahef, fuburb of Vienna          | —    | vi.          | 68       | — of the Arabs in Morocco         | —     | xv.   | 693          |
| Mariana iflands ( <i>note</i> )     | —    | xi.          | 85       | — of Moroco                       | —     | xv.   | 709. 735     |
| Mariandyni, the                     | —    | x.           | 696      | — of Tarūdant                     | —     | xv.   | 725          |
| Marianopoli town and trade          | —    | vi.          | 889      | — for flaves in Guinea            | —     | xvi.  | 489          |
| Marian's Table, Cuba                | —    | xiii.        | 756. 866 | — of Benin                        | —     | xvi.  | 533          |
| Mariazell, pilgrimage to            | —    | vi.          | 122      | — for flaves in Africa            | —     | xvi.  | 882          |
| Mariefred town                      | —    | vi.          | 541      | Market-ftreet, antiquity of       | —     | ii.   | 459          |
| Marienburg, account of Catherine    |      |              |          | Markham, Governor of Penfylvania  | xii.  | 378   |              |
| the Firft, at                       | —    | vi.          | 725      | Marks, lake of                    | —     | xv.   | 593          |
| Mariendahl glafs-houfe              | —    | vi.          | 559      | —, falt of it                     | —     | xv.   | 606          |
| Marigalante ifland                  | —    | xii.         | 59. 93   | Marl, red, of Derbyfhire          | —     | ii.   | 472          |
| Marignano, battle of                | —    | v.           | 718      | — of France                       | —     | iv.   | 304          |
| Marigot of Oufaoul, Adanfon's ad-   |      |              |          | — of Touraine, manure             | —     | iv.   | 543          |
| ventures in                         | —    | xvi.         | 627      | Marle of Banfffhire               | —     | iii.  | 70           |
| Marigots of Senegal                 | —    | xvi.         | 610      | Marlay, Colonel                   | —     | iii.  | 813          |
| Marillo, Abbot                      | —    | v.           | 387      | Marlborough, Duke of              | —     | ii.   | 193          |
| Marimba inftrument of Congo         | —    | xvi.         | 245      | Marli palace defcribed by Lifter  | —     | iv.   | 64           |
| Marimondas monkeys                  | —    | xiv.         | 420      | Marmagun iflands                  | —     | viii. | 356          |
| Marinco Siculo on America           | —    | xiv.         | 130      | Marmefia river                    | —     | i.    | 66           |
| Marindeque ifland                   | —    | xi.          | 75       | Marmora, fea of                   | —     | i.    | 87           |
| Marine, extract from a French Ency- |      |              |          | Marmora, Ifle of                  | —     | x.    | 711          |
| clopedia on                         | —    | i.           | 763      | Marmora plain                     | —     | xv.   | 462. 470     |
| Mariners of Meffina                 | —    | v.           | 266      | — harbour                         | —     | xv.   | 492          |
| Marines of Denmark                  | —    | vi.          | 312      | Marmots, defcription of them      | —     | v.    | 897          |
| — at Carlfcroon                     | —    | vi.          | 378      | —, their food                     | —     | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Turkey                         | —    | x.           | 251      | —, dwellings                      | —     | v.    | 898          |



|                                       | VOL.         | PAGE             |                                    | VOL. | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------|------------------|
| Marmots, torpidity of                 | —            | v. 899           | Marriages in Laos                  | —    | ix. 765          |
| — of China                            | —            | vii. 366         | — of the Cochinchinese             | —    | ix. 792          |
| Maro the Egyptian                     | —            | xv. 351          | — of the Arabs                     | —    | x. 149           |
| Maron, Abbot, account of him          | —            | x. 289           | — in Borneo                        | —    | xi. 122          |
| Maronites of Mount Libanus            | x. 273. 279. | 287              | — in Batavia                       | —    | xi. 193          |
| —, their manners and customs          | x.           | 289              | — of the Chinese in Am-            | —    | —                |
| —, sciences                           | —            | x. 291           | boyna                              | —    | xi. 268          |
| —, ecclesiastics                      | —            | x. 293           | — of the Otaheitans                | —    | xi. 522          |
| —, religion                           | —            | x. 295. 322.     | — of the New Zealanders            | —    | xi. 648          |
| —, Pococke's description of           | —            | —                | — of the Friendly islanders        | —    | xi. 696          |
| them                                  | —            | x. 478. 488      | —, the first European, in          | —    | —                |
| — of Syria                            | —            | x. 573           | America                            | —    | xiii. 80         |
| Maronny river, Guiana                 | —            | xii. 291         | — of Pocahontas                    | —    | xiii. 113        |
| Maros, Dutch resident at              | —            | xi. 233          | — in Canada                        | —    | xiii. 261. 366   |
| Marques, Father, his mission to       | —            | —                | — in North America                 | —    | xiii. 511        |
| Cochin-China                          | —            | ix. 801. xv. 57  | — of the French in Canada          | —    | xiii. 697        |
| Marquesas islands, Cook's adven-      | —            | —                | — in Massachusetts                 | —    | xiii. 747        |
| tures at                              | —            | xi. 605          | — of the Chilians                  | —    | xiv. 122         |
| Marra, Gebel                          | —            | xvi. 833         | — in St. Jago                      | —    | xiv. 183         |
| Marrabutts of Barbary ( <i>note</i> ) | —            | xv. 515          | — of the Indians in Quito          | —    | xiv. 521         |
| —, description of them                | —            | xv. 671. 695     | — in Abyssinia                     | —    | xv. 26           |
| Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures     | —            | —                | — in Dar-Fur                       | —    | xv. 154          |
| at                                    | —            | xvi. 860         | — in West Barbary                  | —    | xv. 428          |
| Marraboo village                      | —            | xvi. 897         | — in Tetuan                        | —    | xv. 451          |
| Marrah town                           | —            | x. 522           | — by the Emperor of Mo-            | —    | —                |
| Marriages of the Laplanders           | i. 165. 372. | 450              | rocco                              | —    | xv. 474          |
| — in the Scilly isles                 | —            | ii. 755          | — in Barbary                       | —    | xv. 668          |
| — in Skie                             | —            | iii. 325         | — of the Jews in Morocco           | —    | xv. 738          |
| —, unlucky months for                 | —            | iii. 383         | — of the Moors in Morocco          | —    | xv. 775          |
| — in the Western isles                | —            | iii. 606         | — at the Cape of Good              | —    | —                |
| — at St. Kilda                        | —            | iii. 717         | Hope                               | —    | xvi. 55. 118     |
| — in Ireland                          | —            | iii. 860         | — of the Hottentots                | —    | xvi. 141         |
| —, on the encouragement of,           | —            | —                | — in Sogno                         | —    | xvi. 234         |
| in France                             | —            | iv. 323          | — in Angoy, Congo                  | —    | xvi. 272         |
| — in Spain, ecclesiastical law        | —            | —                | — in Angola                        | —    | xvi. 298         |
| on                                    | —            | v. 540           | — of the Negroes on the            | —    | —                |
| — in Vienna                           | —            | vi. 76           | Gold Coast                         | —    | xvi. 419         |
| —, on taxing ( <i>note</i> )          | —            | vi. 310          | — of the Fidasians                 | —    | xvi. 479         |
| — among the Tartars                   | —            | vii. 33          | — in Benin                         | —    | xvi. 525         |
| —, singular qualification for,        | —            | —                | — on the Ivory Coast               | —    | xvi. 538         |
| in Thibet                             | —            | vii. 141         | — in Loango                        | —    | xvi. 568         |
| — among the Chinese                   | —            | vii. 215         | — of the Caffrés in Sofala         | —    | xvi. 696         |
| — among the Koreans                   | —            | vii. 533         | — of the Malegaches of             | —    | —                |
| — in Tibet                            | —            | vii. 551         | Madagascar                         | —    | xvi. 747         |
| — in Japan                            | —            | vii. 634         | — of the Canarians                 | —    | xvi. 818         |
| — in Sounan                           | —            | viii. 281        | — of the Mandingoes                | —    | xvi. 873         |
| — in Surat                            | —            | viii. 319        | Mars, Christopher                  | —    | xiv. 836         |
| — in the Samorin's country            | —            | viii. 374        | Mar's, Earl of, house at Stirling  | —    | iii. 462         |
| — in the Birman empire                | —            | viii. 425        | Marden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta | —    | xi. 920          |
| — in Siam                             | —            | viii. 476        | Marfeilles, Young's account of     | —    | iv. 224          |
| — in China                            | —            | viii. 506        | —, commerce of                     | —    | iv. 342          |
| — among the Banians                   | —            | viii. 544        | —, manufactures at                 | —    | iv. 380          |
| —, five-fold, of the Persees          | —            | viii. 570        | —, Carli's description             | —    | xvi. 192         |
| — in Persia                           | —            | ix. 154. 250     | Marfeugen cattle                   | —    | vii. 92          |
| — in Barrampore                       | —            | ix. 411          | Marshes in Lapland                 | —    | i. 277           |
| — in Benares                          | —            | ix. 413          | — in Nordland                      | —    | i. 361           |
| — among the Birmans                   | —            | ix. 497          | —, on recovering                   | —    | i. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of the Siamese                      | —            | ix. 584          | — in France                        | —    | iv. 518          |
| —, no religious ceremonies in         | —            | —                | —, on improving                    | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i> |
| the Siamese                           | —            | ix. <i>ibid.</i> | — of Botany bay                    | —    | xi. 909          |
| — of the Tonquinese                   | —            | ix. 668. 721     | — of Virginia                      | —    | xiii. 25         |
|                                       |              |                  | Marth-                             |      |                  |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE       |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------|-------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Marsh-grapes of America                | xiii. | 497        | Mary, Queen of Scots, her works       |       |               |
| Marble hill, phenomenon of             | ii.   | 152        | at Hardwick hall                      | ii.   | 389           |
| Marstrand island                       | —     | 383        | Mary, the Virgin, feasts in honour    |       |               |
| —— town                                | —     | 386        | of her                                | xiv.  | 182           |
| ——, observations on                    | vi.   | 566        | Maryland, first settlement of         | xii.  | 305           |
| Marfyas plains                         | x.    | 518        | ——, description                       | xii.  | 307. 389      |
| Marfyas river                          | x.    | 683        | ——, coasts of                         | xiii. | 380           |
| Martaro town                           | iv.   | 111        | ——, Burnaby's description             | xiii. | 725           |
| Martavan province                      | —     | 419        | Mary port                             | —     | 199           |
| —— town                                | viii. | 429        | ——, antiquities near                  | iii.  | 200           |
| Marteen harbour                        | xv.   | 449        | Marzala city                          | x.    | 768           |
| Martegues town described               | xvi.  | 192        | Ma-saffran river                      | xv.   | 515. 524      |
| Martel, M. de                          | xiv.  | 267        | Maflagran town                        | xv.   | 519           |
| Martelli, seed and crops at            | iv.   | 597        | Mafalpina's voyage round the world    | v.    | 452           |
| ——, silk culture of                    | iv.   | 608        | Mafanderan province                   | vi.   | 882           |
| —— olives                              | iv.   | 611        | Masbate island                        | xi.   | 75            |
| Martelli's, Marchese, villa            | iv.   | 270        | Mafcar, Algiers                       | xv.   | 526           |
| Martefano, Canal de                    | iv.   | 567        | Mafcarehas, Don Francis               | xvi.  | 731           |
| Martha's Vineyard island               | xiii. | 20         | Mafcat, ancient trade of              | vii.  | 185           |
| Martigny village                       | v.    | 771        | Mafcate, Prince of, his extraordinary |       |               |
| Martin, Captain, of Virginia           | xiii. | 59         | pearl                                 | —     | 253           |
| Martin of Bohemia, his chart           | xi.   | 293. 319   | Mafchere                              | iv.   | 264           |
| ——, account of him                     | xi.   | 392        | Matham town                           | ii.   | 426           |
| Martinet, Captain                      | xiv.  | 12         | Mathareas of Algiers                  | xv.   | 530           |
| ——, his expedition to                  |       |            | Mashera, inscription at               | xv.   | 576           |
| Chili                                  | xiv.  | 26         | Mafid village                         | x.    | 484           |
| Martin isle                            | —     | 332        | Mafina kingdom                        | xvi.  | 851           |
| Martinino island                       | xii.  | 47. 81     | Mafkat city described                 | x.    | 117           |
| Martinez, Juan, his discovery of       |       |            | Mafks of the Sandwich islanders       | xi.   | 734           |
| Manoa                                  | xii.  | 203        | Mafon, Bishop                         | ii.   | 789. 809      |
| Martinez, Paul's letter on discoveries |       |            | Mafon, Mr., his travels in Africa     | xvi.  | 75            |
| to                                     | xii.  | 11         | Mafon's English Garden                | ii.   | 228           |
| Martini's, Father, account of Marco    |       |            | Mafon's Livy                          | iii.  | 323           |
| Polo                                   | vii.  | 105        | Mafoudi on the pyramids               | xv.   | 824           |
| ——, description of tea                 | vii.  | 226        | Mafquerades at the Russian court      | vi.   | 676           |
| —— account of the                      |       |            | —— in Lima                            | xiv.  | 10            |
| Brazilians                             | xvi.  | 204        | Mafrelier, M., the artist             | vi.   | 420           |
| Martins of Lapland                     | i.    | 195        | Mafs, celebration of Easter, in Jeru- |       |               |
| —— of Finmark                          | i.    | 418        | salem                                 | x.    | 343           |
| —— of North America                    | xii.  | 368. xiii. | —— celebrated by Magellan in          |       |               |
| —— of Virginia                         | xii.  | 594        | Zubu                                  | xi.   | 341           |
| MARTIN's description of the Western    |       |            | ——, Coptic celebration of it          | xv.   | 370           |
| isles                                  | —     | 572        | Maffa valley, lava in                 | v.    | 20            |
| —— voyage to St. Kilda                 | iii.  | 700        | Maffachusetts bay                     | xii.  | 219           |
| Martin's account of the elephantiasis  | i.    | 715        | ——, Smith's voyage                    |       |               |
| Martin's, Alonzo, discoveries          | xiv.  | 144        | to                                    | xii.  | 247           |
| Martin's, M., silk culture             | iv.   | 464        | ——, first settlement in               | xii.  | 252           |
| Martins, Mr., his engravings           | vi.   | 421        | ——, government of                     | xii.  | 259           |
| Martorelle, irrigation near            | iv.   | 107. 667   | ——, province described                | xiii. | 745           |
| Martyrs, on Christian                  | v.    | 771        | Maffachusetts Indians                 | xiii. | 212. 218. 243 |
| Martyrs islands                        | xii.  | 623        | Maffacre of the Colquhouns            | iii.  | 167           |
| Maró, history of                       | ix.   | 347        | —— of the Protestants in the          |       |               |
| Maru-Hully, image stone quarries       |       |            | Valteline                             | v.    | 921           |
| at                                     | viii. | 709        | —— at Stockholm                       | vi.   | 341           |
| ——, pot-stone of                       | viii. | 710        | —— of the Portuguese in Pegu          | viii. | 420           |
| Marvel stones near Buxton              | ii.   | 412        | —— of the English in Siam             | viii. | 430           |
| Mary, Queen of England, address        |       |            | —— at Pegu                            | ix.   | 403           |
| to her                                 | i.    | 39         | —— of the Chinese at Batavia          |       |               |
| ——, voyages                            |       |            | (note)                                | xi.   | 177           |
| for discovery in her reign             | xii.  | 165        | —— of part of Pelfart's crew          | xi.   | 433           |
| VOL. XVII.                             |       |            | [L L]                                 |       | Maffacre      |



|                                                      | VOL.  | PAGE           |                                              | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Massacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand | xi.   | 646            | Matchopeak town                              | xiii. | 69           |
| — of Captain Cook                                    | xi.   | 713            | Matchot, Virginia                            | xiii. | 112. 114     |
| — of the English at Timor                            | xi.   | 802            | Matchqueon                                   | xiii. | 64           |
| — of the Virginian colony                            | xiii. | 145. 150       | Mate, liquor, of Quito                       | xiv.  | 451          |
| —, cause                                             |       |                | Mateba tree of Congo                         | xvi.  | 249          |
| — of it                                              | xiii. | 167            | Matharca                                     | x.    | 387          |
| — of the Brazilians                                  | xiv.  | 872            | Mathematicians, conversion of the            |       |              |
| — in Benin                                           | xvi.  | 521            | — Cochinchinese                              | ix.   | 815          |
| — of the Portuguese by the Caffrés                   | xvi.  | 711            | Mathematics, Tonquinese idea of              | ix.   | 735          |
| — in Melinda                                         | xvi.  | 725            | —, state in Barbary                          | xv.   | 641          |
| — in Ampaza                                          | xvi.  | 727            | Mathiabo, the chief                          | xi.   | 513          |
| — of the French in Madagafcar                        | xvi.  | 755. 758. 772  | Mathieson, John, the Icelandic printer       | i.    | 637. 675     |
| Maffah mount                                         | xv.   | 285. 288       | —, his history                               | i.    | 675          |
| Maffah and Meribah rock ( <i>note</i> )              | x.    | 398            | Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of      | vi.   | 294          |
| Maffana island                                       | xi.   | 333            | Matilda and Ivar, the story of               | ii.   | 797          |
| Maffana, King of                                     | xi.   | 334            | Matimbaz, the pigmies                        | xvi.  | 334          |
| Maffangano, Battel's adventures at                   | xvi.  | 319. 327       | Matinack isle                                | xiii. | 219          |
| Maffareene, Lady                                     | ii.   | 406            | Matka cataract                               | i.    | 290          |
| Maffafoyt Indians                                    | xiii. | 237            | Matlock, account of                          | ii.   | 375          |
| Maffafoyt, King of                                   | xii.  | 249. 237. 242  | —, baths at                                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Maffeen city                                         | xi.   | 111            | —, High Torr                                 | ii.   | 376          |
| Maffes in Loanda, Angola                             | xvi.  | 296            | —, dale                                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Maffic village                                       | v.    | 879            | —, village                                   | ii.   | 377          |
| Maffinacak town                                      | xiii. | 75             | —, lead-mines                                | ii.   | 477          |
| Maffis mountain                                      | vii.  | 91             | —, Moritz's description of                   | ii.   | 552. 563     |
| Maffon mountain                                      | ii.   | 376            | Matmul                                       | viii. | 745          |
| Maffowomek Indians                                   | xiii. | 28. 37. 63. 66 | Matome tree of Congo                         | xvi.  | 248          |
| Maffa river                                          | vi.   | 896            | Maton's Observations on the Western Counties | ii.   | 334          |
| Maffaura                                             | x.    | 673            | Matra, Consul                                | xv.   | 682          |
| Maffic, its use in ship-building                     | iv.   | 342            | Matriga city                                 | vii.  | 26           |
| — of Scio                                            | x.    | 233. 622       | Matrimony in Persia                          | ix.   | 154          |
| —, mode of preparing                                 | x.    | 623            | Mats of Valencia                             | v.    | 602          |
| Master-burghers of Vallengin                         | v.    | 821            | — of the Friendly isles                      | xi.   | 695          |
| Masts of the North                                   | v.    | 460            | — of the Sandwich isles                      | xi.   | 733. 736     |
| Mast-trade                                           | vi.   | 711            | Matfoa, the goddess                          | viii. | 502          |
| — of New Hampshire                                   | xiii. | 749            | Mattahunts isles                             | xiii. | 218          |
| Mastura town                                         | x.    | 20             | Mattalona, Carli's voyage to                 | xvi.  | 190          |
| Masulipatam, Hamilton's description                  | viii. | 397            | Mattamores of Barbary                        | xv.   | 600          |
| —, Fitch's account                                   | ix.   | 409            | Mattapanient Indians                         | xiii. | 27. 160      |
| Mata, La, salt-pool                                  | v.    | 467            | Matter town, Tunis                           | xv.   | 570          |
| Matador at a bull-fight                              | v.    | 534            | Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuscripts     | vi.   | 615          |
| Matahouah, New Zealand chief                         | xi.   | 647            | Matthews, Commodore                          | viii. | 269          |
| Mataia, Cuba                                         | xii.  | 144            | Matthews, Lieutenant-General                 | xii.  | 428          |
| Matamba kingdom                                      | xvi.  | 216            | Matthias island                              | xi.   | 483          |
| Matams of the Sannyafa Gurus                         | viii. | 615            | Mattila village                              | i.    | 302          |
| Matan island                                         | xi.   | 344            | Mattoum of Virginia                          | xiii. | 30           |
| —, Magellan's death in                               | xi.   | 345            | Mat-ware of the Cape                         | xvi.  | 88           |
| Matanza bay                                          | xiii. | 867            | Mauahhel town                                | x.    | 64           |
| — town and fort                                      | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i>   | Mauuli tribe of Bedouins                     | x.    | 137          |
| Matanzas islands                                     | xii.  | 623            | Maud, Mr., anecdotes of                      | ii.   | 542          |
| Matapoora town                                       | xi.   | 125            | Maugé, M., anecdotes of him                  | xi.   | 846. 861     |
| Matapulo tree                                        | xiv.  | 421            | Maughold's Head                              | ii.   | 786          |
| Matarea village                                      | xv.   | 183            | Maujy village                                | i.    | 849          |
| Mataro, cultivation about                            | iv.   | 659            | — road                                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — town described                                     | v.    | 621            | Maule river, Chili                           | xiv.  | 55. 111      |
| Matatanes of Madagafcar                              | xvi.  | 744            | Maum turn                                    | ii.   | 433          |
| Matavia bay, Otaheite                                | xi.   | 607            |                                              |       | Maum         |



|                                                          | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                     | VOL.     | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Maum cove — — —                                          | ii.          | 434          | May's, Henry, shipwreck on the Bermudas — —         | xiii.    | 175          |
| MAUNDRELL's journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem — —         | x.           | 305          | Mayten fountain, Chili — —                          | xiv.     | 65           |
| ————— to Euphrates and Mesopotamia — —                   | x.           | 381          | Maywoon of Pegue — —                                | ix. 431. | 443. 571     |
| MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to the Polar Circle — —      | i. 231. xiv. | 257. 271     | Maywoon of Arracan — —                              | ix.      | 558          |
| Maupertuis Chateau — —                                   | iv.          | 188          | Maywoons of Ummerapoorra — —                        | ix.      | 494          |
| ————— town — —                                           | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> | Mayzis Point — —                                    | xiii.    | 754          |
| Maurano, Father — —                                      | vii.         | 459          | Mazabangen island — —                               | xvi.     | 716          |
| Maurepas, M. — —                                         | xiii.        | 614. 643     | Mazagan, Morocco — —                                | xv.      | 702          |
| Maurice, Count — —                                       | xiv. 706.    | 735. 746     | Mazagun, fort — —                                   | viii.    | 341          |
| Maurice island — —                                       | xi.          | 440          | Mazanderan, Forster's description — —               | ix.      | 315          |
| Maurice town, Brazil — —                                 | xiv.         | 709. 819     | Mazaredo, Admiral — —                               | v.       | 453          |
| Mauripis, M. le Compte — —                               | i.           | 231          | Mazarin, Palais — —                                 | iv.      | 10           |
| Mauritania, Canary islanders came from — —               | xvi.         | 825          | Mazna island — —                                    | xv.      | 12           |
| Mauritania Cæsariensis — —                               | xv.          | 510. 514     | ————, Lobo's adventures at — —                      | xv.      | 55           |
| Mauritania Tingitana — —                                 | xv.          | 471          | Mazoulah tribe of Arabs — —                         | xv.      | 543          |
| Maurouard cape — —                                       | xi.          | 855          | Mazounah town — —                                   | xv.      | 527          |
| Maury, M. l'Abbé — —                                     | iv.          | 292          | Mazra city — —                                      | x.       | 769          |
| Maufchid village — —                                     | x.           | 49           | Mazum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe — —               | viii.    | 93. 126      |
| Maufolea, inscriptions on some ancient, in Cassareen — — | xv.          | 589          | Meaco, Benyowski's adventures at — —                | xvi.     | 783          |
| Maufoleums of the Emperor of Japan — —                   | vii.         | 612          | Mead of the Ethiopians — —                          | xv.      | 79           |
| ————— in Agra — —                                        | viii.        | 171          | Meadow-lands of Italy — —                           | iv.      | 563          |
| ————— at Seringapatam — —                                | viii.        | 604          | ———— of Milan — —                                   | iv.      | 571          |
| ————— of Shah Cheraug at Shiraz — —                      | ix.          | 244          | Meadows the mothers of fields — —                   | i.       | 341          |
| ————— in the pyramids — —                                | xv. 363.     | 805. 824     | ————, American mode of irrigating — —               | xiii.    | 475          |
| Maufonse, inscription found at — —                       | xv.          | 578          | ———— of Canada — —                                  | xiii.    | 624. 652     |
| Maviatue, Cacique — —                                    | xii.         | 91           | ———— of Madagascar — —                              | xvi.     | 798          |
| Mawara 'lnahr country — —                                | ix.          | 371          | Meal, fago — —                                      | xi.      | 260          |
| Mawdach river — —                                        | ii.          | 633          | ———— of Palma island — —                            | xvi.     | 822          |
| Maxent, M. — —                                           | v.           | 483          | Mealie town — —                                     | viii.    | 372          |
| Maximianopolis — —                                       | xv.          | 244          | Meals of the Icelanders — —                         | i.       | 657          |
| Maxwell, Lieutenant — —                                  | xii.         | 478          | ———— of the Japanese — —                            | vii.     | 796          |
| Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme — —                          | iii.         | 210          | ———— of the Persians — —                            | ix.      | 202. 263     |
| Maxwells of Caerlaveroc — —                              | iii.         | 221          | ———— of the Arabs — —                               | x.       | 153          |
| Maxwelton monastery — —                                  | iii.         | 246          | ———— of the French in Canada — —                    | xiii.    | 660          |
| May, Isle of — —                                         | iii.         | 451          | ———— of the Malegaches of Madagascar — —            | xvi.     | 743          |
| Mayenfield district — —                                  | v.           | 958          | Meangis islands — —                                 | xi.      | 21           |
| ————, high jurisdiction — —                              | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot springs of Bath — — | ii.      | 248          |
| Mayer, Chancellor of Metz — —                            | vi.          | 166          | Measles at the Cape of Good Hope — —                | xvi.     | 82           |
| Mayerne, Sir Theodore — —                                | iv.          | 76           | Measurement of a degree of the meridian — —         | i.       | 233          |
| May-flower, ship, American settlers in — —               | xii.         | 248          | ———— of a degree under the polar circle — —         | i.       | 247          |
| May-flowers of North America — —                         | xiii.        | 557          | ———— of a ship's way — —                            | i.       | 563          |
| May-fly, golden Siamese — —                              | ix.          | 631          | ———— of a mountain barometrically — —               | i.       | 576          |
| May hall — —                                             | iii.         | 91           | ————, geometrical — —                               | i.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Mayin town — —                                           | ix.          | 101          | ———— of a degree at the equator — —                 | xiv.     | 429. 647     |
| Maynas government — —                                    | xiv.         | 219. 497     | ———— of the pyramids — —                            | xv.      | 804. 823     |
| Mayombo province — —                                     | xvi.         | 332          | Measures of Russia — —                              | i.       | 41           |
| Mayor island — —                                         | xi.          | 531          | ———— of England — —                                 | ii.      | 149          |
| Mayoria, rock — —                                        | v.           | 769          | ————, Roman and Scotch — —                          | iii.     | 565          |
| Mayoral, Don Pedro — —                                   | v.           | 608          | ———— in St. Kilda — —                               | iii.     | 666. 717     |
| Mayors of England — —                                    | ii.          | 134          | ———— in the Orkney isles — —                        | iii.     | 690          |
| Mayotta island, Hamilton's description — —               | viii.        | 270          | ————, dry, in Sweden — —                            | vi.      | 537          |
| Maypo river, Chili — —                                   | xiv.         | 54           | ————, capacity of liquid — —                        | vi.      | 538          |



|                                                | VOL.        | PAGE     |                                                              | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Measures, table of, used in India              | viii.       | 518      | Medicine, curious Lapland practice of                        | i.              | 479      |
| —, road, in Persia                             | ix.         | 39       | —, Siamese system                                            | ix.             | 599      |
| —, in the Birman empire                        | ix.         | 504      | —, Tonquinese                                                | ix. 677. 729.   | 736      |
| —, in Borneo                                   | xi.         | 138      | —, in Arracan                                                | ix.             | 761      |
| —, in Batavia                                  | xi.         | 191      | —, state in Barbary                                          | xv.             | 639      |
| —, and weights in Egypt                        | xv.         | 311      | —, in Morocco                                                | xv.             | 689      |
| Meat, mode of preserving, at Ward-house        | i.          | 516      | Medicines of the Laplanders                                  | i.              | 168      |
| —, smoked                                      | i.          | 600      | —, of the Cochinchinese                                      | ix.             | 789      |
| —, daily consumption at Paris                  | iv.         | 325      | —, of the Arabians                                           | x.              | 168      |
| Meats of the Laplanders (see Food)             | i.          | 397      | —, of the Canadians                                          | xii.            | 660      |
| —, forbidden, of the Negroes of the Gold Coast | xvi.        | 400      | —, in Chili                                                  | xiv.            | 39       |
| Mecaddacut, New England                        | xiii.       | 218      | —, in West Barbary                                           | xv.             | 440      |
| Mecas mountain                                 | xiv.        | 526      | —, at the Cape of Good Hope                                  | xvi.            | 66       |
| Mecca city described                           | x.          | 89       | —, in Loango                                                 | xvi.            | 573      |
| —, the Kaba at                                 | x.          | ibid.    | —, of Madagascar                                             | xvi.            | 747      |
| —, pilgrimages to                              | x.          | 90       | Medicine trade of Bangalore                                  | viii.           | 629      |
| —, caravan of pilgrims to                      | xv.         | 320      | Medicis family                                               | iv.             | 274      |
| —, procession of the caravan                   | xv.         | 382—386  | Medina city described                                        | x.              | 91       |
| —, route of the caravan from Cairo to          | xv.         | ibid.    | —, Mahomet's tomb in                                         | x.              | 92       |
| —, caravans from Fez to                        | xv.         | 490      | —, Poncet's account                                          | xv.             | 103      |
| —, caravans from Morocco to                    | xv.         | 778      | Medina city, Woolli                                          | xvi.            | 910      |
| Mecca, King of                                 | xv.         | 103      | Medina village, Satadoo                                      | xvi.            | 906      |
| Mecca, Sheriffe of, his power and dominions    | x.          | 88       | Medina Celi, Duke of                                         | xv.             | 410      |
| Mechanics, their living in France and England  | iv.         | 391      | Medina del Campo city                                        | v.              | 315      |
| Mechanists of Mount Jura                       | v.          | 817      | —, fairs                                                     | v.              | 316      |
| Mechel, Mr. de                                 | v.          | 692      | Medina de Rio Seco city                                      | v.              | 315      |
| Mecklenburg, duchy, its population and revenue | vi.         | 209      | —, its former importance                                     | v.              | ibid.    |
| —, farmers                                     | vi.         | 210      | Medina-Sidonia duchy                                         | v.              | 586      |
| —, society in                                  | vi.         | ibid.    | Medine, East and West                                        | ii.             | 307      |
| —, noblesse of                                 | vi.         | ibid.    | Medinet Habou                                                | xv. 245. 249.   | 402      |
| Mecklenburg, Duke of                           | vi.         | 210      | Medinet-el-Fun                                               | xvi.            | 828      |
| Mecrami, Schiech, account of him               | x.          | 98       | Mediterranean, discovery of its communication with the ocean | vii.            | 206      |
| Mectebs in Cobbe                               | xv.         | 134      | Mediterranean islands trade                                  | v.              | 470      |
| Mecuppom town                                  | xiii.       | 69       | Medites, Marco Polo's account of them                        | vii.            | 124      |
| Medalaine, encampment at                       | xiii.       | 331      | Medlars of Virginia                                          | xii. 599. xiii. | 29       |
| Medals at Torno                                | i.          | 202      | Medley mansion                                               | ii.             | 438      |
| —, M. le Notre's collection                    | iv.         | 12       | Medon town                                                   | ix.             | 416      |
| —, ancient                                     | v.          | 712      | Medrassem monument                                           | xv.             | 546      |
| —, an account of Swedish                       | vi.         | 441      | Medsetifar harbour and town                                  | vi.             | 882      |
| Medaw Praw, princess                           | ix.         | 526      | Medusæ, nature of them                                       | v.              | 9        |
| Mede river                                     | ii.         | 307      | —, the zoophytes                                             | xi.             | 760      |
| Medea city, Algiers                            | xv.         | 533      | —, Kalm's description                                        | xiii.           | 381      |
| Medea, El, Tunis                               | xv.         | 582      | Medusa's head of the Cape                                    | xvi.            | 50       |
| Medelina, hamlet                               | xiii.       | 776      | Medway river                                                 | ii.             | 155      |
| Medem city                                     | x.          | 111      | Meeaday town described                                       | ix.             | 465. 559 |
| Medelpad province                              | i.          | 348      | Meealfah-gain village                                        | ix.             | 467      |
| —, its soil                                    | i.          | ibid.    | Meegheoung-yay town                                          | ix.             | 471      |
| —, woods                                       | i.          | 349      | Meelah city, Algiers                                         | xv.             | 552      |
| —, inhabitants                                 | i. 349. vi. | 470      | Meer Ali Bey, the Turkish corsair                            | xvi.            | 725. 729 |
| Media, Della Valle's description               | ix.         | 71. 81   | —, anecdotes of him                                          | xvi.            | 732. 735 |
| —, Chardin's account                           | ix.         | 155. 176 | Meer Saduc                                                   | viii.           | 599      |
| Medicaments of the Patagonians                 | xi.         | 317      | Meeula town                                                  | xv.             | 105      |
| —, of Guinea                                   | xvi.        | 427. 483 | Megameter, its use in marine surveying                       | i.              | 566      |
| —, of Benin                                    | xvi.        | 527      | Megara, Pococke's account                                    | x.              | 758      |
|                                                |             |          | Megena                                                       |                 |          |



|                                     | VOL. | PAGE               |                                      | VOL.       | PAGE              |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Megena valley                       | —    | x. 402             | Melons of Delhi                      | —          | viii. 154         |
| Megiddo mountains                   | —    | viii. 282          | — of Ispahan                         | —          | ix. 30. 35        |
| Megret on the death of Charles XII. | vi.  | 515                | — of Persia                          | —          | ix. 179           |
| Meg Rock                            | —    | iii. 22            | — of Karazm                          | —          | ix. 321           |
| Mehalle-bagh town                   | —    | ix. 44             | — of Arabia                          | —          | x. 191            |
| Mehiar village                      | —    | ix. 100            | — of Canada                          | —          | xiii. 360         |
| Mehrage of Zapage                   | —    | vii. 207           | —, water, of New York                | xiii. 462. | 487. 494          |
| —, his wars with the Komar          | vii. | 208                | —, the Canadian water                | xiii.      | 685               |
| Mehrchoulcon town                   | —    | ix. 107            | — of Dar-Fur                         | —          | xv. 145           |
| Mehullitch town                     | —    | x. 714             | — of Morocco                         | —          | xv. 700           |
| Meiborg trading-place, Benin        | xvi. | 521                | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea          | xvi.       | 461               |
| Meidan of Ispahan                   | —    | ix. 23. 188        | Meloui town                          | —          | xv. 224. 271      |
| — of Casbin                         | —    | ix. 73             | Melros abbey                         | —          | iii. 480          |
| — of Ardebil                        | —    | ix. 84             | —, old                               | —          | iii. 481          |
| — of Shiraz                         | —    | ix. 109            | Melt-bach                            | —          | v. 740            |
| Meigle, antiquities at              | —    | iii. 441           | Meltem wind of Egypt                 | —          | xv. 327           |
| Meil bay                            | —    | iii. 278           | Meluke, Biban el                     | —          | xv. 245           |
| Meile village                       | —    | v. 674             | Melvil mansion                       | —          | iii. 445          |
| Meillerie village                   | —    | v. 807             | Melville house, effects of lightning | —          | —                 |
| Mein city, Marco Polo's description | vii. | 146                | on                                   | —          | iii. 561          |
| Mein, King of, his wars             | vii. | 145                | Memaran the Jew                      | —          | xv. 470. 488      |
| Meinau, Isle of                     | —    | v. 647             | Members of parliament                | —          | ii. 129. 507. 569 |
| —, Riefbeck's account               | vi.  | 15                 | — of the Irish parliament            | —          | iii. 812          |
| Meinta Bourge                       | —    | x. 563             | Memmingen town                       | —          | vi. 16            |
| Meiron, see Chrisma.                | —    | —                  | — chronicles                         | —          | vi. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Meister, Professor                  | —    | v. 670             | Memnon river                         | —          | viii. 419. 464    |
| —, his works                        | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Memnon, colossal statues of          | xv.        | 248               |
| Me-jerdah river                     | —    | xv. 560            | —, history of his life and           | —          | —                 |
| Mela the geographer                 | —    | iii. 273           | actions ( <i>note</i> )              | —          | xv. 250           |
| Melabis mount                       | —    | x. 604             | Memnonium of Thebes                  | xv. 245.   | 249. 402          |
| Melagge river                       | —    | xv. 554            | Memnon's lyre                        | x.         | 240               |
| Melalenca of New Holland            | xi.  | 776                | Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar    | —          | —                 |
| Melana of Scio                      | —    | x. 626             | circle                               | —          | i. 231            |
| Melanda, Peter, his cruelties in    | —    | —                  | Memoir sur l'Administration de M.    | —          | —                 |
| Carolina                            | —    | xii. 340           | Necker ( <i>note</i> )               | —          | iv. 327           |
| Melandez, Don Pedro                 | —    | xiii. 219          | Memoire Instruatif, its effects in   | —          | —                 |
| Melanogetuli                        | —    | xv. 538            | France                               | —          | iv. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Melasso, the ancient Mylasa         | x.   | 667                | Memoire sur le Samoides              | —          | i. 522            |
| Melay-Keat                          | —    | vii. 338. 424      | Memoires sur les Finances, 1791      | —          | iv. 402           |
| Melazzo cape, granite of            | —    | v. 132             | Memoirs of North America             | xiii.      | 336               |
| Melchior, Mr.                       | —    | vi. 246. 252       | — of Baron d'Aladar de               | —          | —                 |
| Melcomb-Regis                       | —    | ii. 295            | Benyowski                            | xvi.       | 779—794           |
| Melden of Virginia                  | —    | xii. 596. xiii. 13 | Memon ruins                          | —          | xv. 527           |
| Melecca cape                        | —    | x. 616             | Memorancy cape                       | —          | xii. 638          |
| Meles river                         | —    | x. 651             | Memorial from South Carolina on      | —          | —                 |
| Meletsky-Ostrogue                   | —    | vii. 337           | Georgia                              | —          | xii. 451          |
| Melgah vale                         | —    | xv. 286            | Memories of the Chilians             | xiv.       | 118               |
| Mel-gigg                            | —    | xv. 554            | Memory of the Emperor of China       | —          | —                 |
| Melgos, gnats of Congo              | —    | xvi. 276           | ( <i>note</i> )                      | —          | vii. 444          |
| Melgunef, his conveyance of the     | —    | —                  | Memounturroy                         | —          | xv. 527           |
| Russian Princes to Horsens          | vi.  | 794                | Memphis, situation of                | —          | vii. 17           |
| Melinda, Zanguebar                  | —    | xv. 6              | —, pyramids at                       | —          | x. 240            |
| —, islands off the coast de-        | —    | —                  | —, Pococke's description             | xv.        | 196. 402          |
| scribed                             | —    | xvi. 723           | —, Abd Allatif's description         | xv.        | 809               |
| — captured by the Portuguese        | xvi. | 729                | Menagerie, Chantilly                 | —          | iv. 84            |
| Melipilla jurisdiction              | —    | xiv. 682           | Menai-Strait, North Wales            | —          | ii. 628           |
| Melish, the Mahometan teacher       | xv.  | 472                | Menan river                          | —          | ix. 576           |
| Melk, Mr., anecdotes of             | xvi. | 146                | Menarah maufoleum                    | —          | xv. 570           |
| Melkia sect of Abubeker             | xvi. | 724                | Menatonon, King of Chawanook         | xii.       | 577. 583.         |
| Mellet Olfen, account of            | —    | i. 479             |                                      | xiii.      | 9                 |
| Mello's expedition to Ampaza        | xvi. | 726                | Mendelfohn, Moses, his writings      | vi.        | 201               |
|                                     |      |                    |                                      |            | Mendes,           |



|                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE        |                                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Mendes, King of Egypt                                     | xv.   | 215         | Mercadors of Benin                                                     | xvi.  | 522      |
| Mendez, James                                             | xii.  | 145         | Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, respecting the north-east passage | i.    | 66       |
| ———, his passage from Jamaica to St. Domingo              | xii.  | 150         | ———, his letter to Hakluyt                                             | i.    | 68       |
| Mendieta mine of Potosi                                   | xiv.  | 624         | Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago                               | xiv.  | 172. 180 |
| Mendinueta, Don Pedro de                                  | xiv.  | 666         | Mercenaries of Zurich                                                  | v.    | 667      |
| Mendip hills                                              | ii.   | 252         | ———, on the Swiss policy in letting out                                | v.    | 720      |
| Mendoca, Rio de                                           | xiv.  | 52          | Mercers' Chapel school                                                 | ii.   | 88       |
| Mendoza, Don Garcio Hurtado de                            | xiv.  | 205. 208    | Merchab castle                                                         | x.    | 313      |
| Mendoza, Bernardo de                                      | xiv.  | 657         | Merchandize of Spain, export duty on                                   | v.    | 478      |
| Mendoza jurisdiction, Chili                               | xiv.  | 683         | Merchant-adventurers for discovery                                     | xii.  | 164      |
| ——— town                                                  | xiv.  | ibid.       | Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical list of                | xiii. | 130—139  |
| Mendoza's history of China                                | xvi.  | 686         | ———, the Bermudas                                                      | xiii. | 190      |
| Mendrisio, bailliage                                      | v.    | 891         | Merchants-maiden Hospital, Edinburgh                                   | iii.  | 473      |
| Menegre village                                           | x.    | 34          | Merchantmen, Dutch                                                     | vi.   | 276      |
| Menes, King of Egypt                                      | xv.   | 197         | Merchants of Russia                                                    | i.    | 45       |
| Meneses, Don Duarte de                                    | xvi.  | 725         | ———, English, their first privilege in Russia                          | i.    | 47       |
| Menesses, George de                                       | xvi.  | 716         | ——— of London                                                          | ii.   | 92. 143  |
| Menetfah valley                                           | xv.   | 282         | ——— of Russia                                                          | vi.   | 817      |
| Meneval, M. de                                            | xiii. | 345         | ——— of England, on their trade to Russia                               | vi.   | 873. 876 |
| Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Basle (note) | v.    | 707         | ———, their residence at Peterburgh                                     | vi.   | 877      |
| ——— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg                      | v.    | 741         | ———, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea               | vi.   | 878      |
| Mengs, his painting                                       | ii.   | 544. v. 374 | ——— in Pekin                                                           | vii.  | 465      |
| Mengu Timur Khan, history of                              | ix.   | 335         | ——— of China                                                           | vii.  | 412      |
| Men-markets in Guinea                                     | xvi.  | 489         | ——— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them                           | viii. | 237      |
| Men-of-war, defeat of two Spanish                         | xiii. | 128         | ——— in Persia                                                          | ix.   | 206      |
| MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca                           | xiii. | 753         | ——— of Morocco                                                         | xv.   | 713      |
| Menfheeh town                                             | xv.   | 231. 269    | ——— at the Cape of Good Hope                                           | xvi.  | 7        |
| Menfheeh pyramid                                          | xv.   | 208         | Merchant-ships of Japan                                                | vii.  | 770      |
| Menfil village                                            | x.    | 61          | Merchant-Taylors' school                                               | ii.   | 88       |
| Menfooria ruins, Morocco                                  | xv.   | 700         | Mercurius Rusticus                                                     | ii.   | 237      |
| Mentchikof, Prince, history of him                        | vi.   | 697. 728.   | Mercury, figures of                                                    | iv.   | 38       |
| Mentz city                                                | vi.   | 733         | ———, Egyptian mythology of him                                         | xv.   | 350      |
| ———, inns of                                              | vi.   | 248         | Mercury, the planet, observation of its transit                        | xi.   | 532      |
| ——— blerchen                                              | vi.   | 251         | Mercury of Feltre                                                      | v.    | 132      |
| ——— cathedral                                             | vi.   | ibid.       | ——— of Guancavelica                                                    | v.    | 495      |
| ———, nobility of                                          | vi.   | 253         | ——— of Almadin                                                         | v.    | ibid.    |
| ———, clergy                                               | vi.   | 254         | ———, on its congelation                                                | vi.   | 691      |
| ———, its trade                                            | vi.   | 255         | ———, freezing point of                                                 | vi.   | 693      |
| ———, government                                           | vi.   | 263         | ——— used in the silver-works of Peru                                   | xiv.  | 15       |
| ———, fortifications                                       | vi.   | ibid.       | Mercury bay                                                            | xi.   | 532      |
| Mentz, Archbishop of                                      | vi.   | 253. 255    | Mercy, the first attribute of the Deity                                | ix.   | 492      |
| ———, his revenues                                         | vi.   | 256         | Merdaht plain                                                          | ix.   | 266      |
| ———, powers and privileges                                | vi.   | 257         | Merdaht tribe of Arabs                                                 | xv.   | 542      |
| Menu, his code of laws                                    | ix.   | 492         | Mereega, baths of                                                      | xv.   | 530      |
| Menzale lake                                              | xv.   | 178         | Mergui isles, pearls of                                                | ix.   | 604      |
| Menzies castle                                            | iii.  | 379         |                                                                        |       | Mergui   |
| Menzyly town                                              | vii.  | 310         |                                                                        |       |          |
| Mepet Mepe                                                | ix.   | 124         |                                                                        |       |          |
| Mephitis of the Grotta del Cane                           | v.    | 40          |                                                                        |       |          |
| Mequinez, Windhus's journey to                            | xv.   | 442         |                                                                        |       |          |
| ———, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at                  | xv.   | 467         |                                                                        |       |          |
| ——— described                                             | xv.   | 485         |                                                                        |       |          |
| Merakiah village                                          | x.    | 313         |                                                                        |       |          |
| Merash village                                            | x.    | 577         |                                                                        |       |          |
| Mercaderes village (note)                                 | xiv.  | 308         |                                                                        |       |          |



|                                      | VOL.             | PAGE     |                                    | VOL.                        | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Mergui isles, bramas at              | ix.              | 646      | Messelah town, Algiers             | xv.                         | 544          |
| Merkab castle, Pococke's account     | x.               | 567      | Messenger-bird of Egypt            | xv.                         | 339          |
| Merkes rivulet                       | x.               | 548      | Messiah, David Elroi the pretended | vii.                        | 8            |
| Merjeh tribes                        | xv.              | 528      | Messias of the Jews                | x.                          | 269          |
| Merjee town, Hamilton's description  | viii.            | 429      | Messina, its destruction           | v.                          | 8            |
| Meribah mount ( <i>note</i> )        | x. 398. xv. 285. | 288      | —— Strait                          | v.                          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Meridian, measure of a degree of, at |                  |          | ——, its state after the earthquake |                             |              |
| the polar circle                     | i.               | 231      | in 1783                            | v.                          | 259          |
| Merimack river                       | xii.             | 252. 255 | ——, rebuilding of                  | v.                          | 262          |
| Merin-Sanguin                        | vii.             | 385      | ——, dangerous navigation of        |                             |              |
| Merisi liquor                        | xv.              | 117      | the Strait                         | v.                          | 271          |
| Merisy wind of Egypt                 | xv.              | 327      | ——, Dolomieu on the earthquakes    |                             |              |
| Meritcheh river                      | x.               | 733      | in ( <i>note</i> )                 | v.                          | 275          |
| Meriweys, revolution in Persia by    | viii.            | 301      | ——, its appearance after the       |                             |              |
| Mermaid taken in Shetland            | iii.             | 788      | earthquakes ( <i>note</i> )        | v.                          | 287          |
| Mermaids of the river Zaire          | xvi.             | 216      | Messinsbrok, brads-works at        | i.                          | 330          |
| ——, mode                             |                  |          | Messua island                      | xv.                         | 100          |
| of catching them                     | xvi.             | 217      | Mesta in Spain                     | v.                          | 327          |
| —— of Boccicas islands de-           |                  |          | ——, abuses in the                  | v.                          | 327. 637     |
| scribed                              | xvi.             | 700      | Mestitos in Chili                  | xiv.                        | 120          |
| Merman seen in Shetland              | iii.             | 788      | Mestizos of Quito                  | xiv.                        | 447          |
| Mer-men on the coast of Africa       | xvi.             | 210      | —— of Lima                         | xiv.                        | 579          |
| Mernshire, manufacture of            | iii.             | 429      | Mesurada cape, Guinea, described   | xvi.                        | 539          |
| MEROLLA's voyage to Congo            | xvi.             | 195      | Metafus cape                       | xv.                         | 533          |
| Merom, waters of                     | x.               | 462      | Metagonium, the ancient            | xv.                         | 517          |
| Meropurbatee mountain, creation      |                  |          | Meta Incognita, Frobisher's voyage |                             |              |
| of the world on                      | viii.            | 535      | to                                 | xii. 504. 532. 556. xiii. 4 |              |
| ——, law de-                          |                  |          | Metala                             | x.                          | 605          |
| livered on                           | viii.            | 536. 552 | Metals of Persia (see Minerals)    | ix.                         | 186          |
| Merrick's, Mr., description of Bol-  |                  |          | Metanasas, Florida                 | xii.                        | 474          |
| litree                               | ii.              | 221      | Metaphor of the creation           | ix.                         | 821          |
| Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy     | iv.              | 21       | Metaphysicians of Cochín-China     | ix.                         | 820          |
| Merry-men of May                     | iii.             | 803      | Metaphysics at Vienna              | vi.                         | 86           |
| Merfa, El                            | xv.              | 562. 564 | Metavara, rock of                  | i.                          | 185          |
| Mers el Keeber                       | xv.              | 517      | Metayer of Parma                   | iv.                         | 280          |
| Mersey river                         | ii.              | 39       | Metayers in Piedmont               | iv.                         | 553          |
| —— canal                             | ii.              | 370      | —— in the Milanese                 | iv.                         | 554          |
| Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of        | ii.              | 588      | —— of Tuscany                      | iv.                         | 557          |
| ——, Malkin's account of              | ii.              | 646      | —— of Spain                        | iv.                         | 656          |
| Mertin-brook                         | ii.              | 36       | Metelona valley                    | v.                          | 59           |
| Merton, Lord, proprietor of the      |                  |          | ——, tufa of                        | v.                          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Orcades                              | i.               | 778      | Metempsychosis believed by the     |                             |              |
| Merton College, Oxford               | ii.              | 114      | Samoiedes                          | i.                          | 532          |
| Mertrick of the Isle of Herries      | iii.             | 586      | ——, on the doctrine of             | vii.                        | 210          |
| Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters |                  |          | ——, Bernier's account              |                             |              |
| to him                               | viii.            | 193      | of the doctrine                    | viii.                       | 183          |
| Mervilliers, Maffon de, answer to    | v.               | 389      | ——, Lord's observa-                |                             |              |
| Mesad, Sheriffe                      | x.               | 88       | tions on                           | viii.                       | 540          |
| Mesched city, history and present    |                  |          | —— of the Birmans                  | ix.                         | 492          |
| state of                             | ix.              | 195      | —— among the North                 |                             |              |
| Meseka hill                          | xv.              | 284      | Americans                          | xiii.                       | 314          |
| Mesched                              | x.               | 457      | Meteorology of Stockholm from      |                             |              |
| Mesherga, Tunis, inscriptions found  |                  |          | 1770 to 1790                       | vi.                         | 404          |
| there                                | xv.              | 577      | —— in a voyage to India            | xi.                         | 753          |
| Mesgharah                            | x.               | 365      | —— of the Isle of France           | xi.                         | 762          |
| Meskouteen baths                     | xv.              | 553      | —— of the coast of New             |                             |              |
| —— mineral waters                    | xv.              | 607      | Holland                            | xi.                         | 798. 853     |
| Mesopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in        | x.               | 136      | —— of New South Wales              | xi.                         | 917. 925     |
| ——, journey from Aleppo to           | x.               | 381      | —— of Quebec                       | xiii.                       | 680          |
| ——, Pococke's description            | x.               | 532      | —— of Peru                         | xiv.                        | 281          |
| Messance on the population of France | iv.              | 317      | —— of the Andes                    | xiv.                        | 288          |
|                                      |                  |          | Meteorology                        |                             |              |



|                                     | VOL.      | PAGE     |                                  | VOL.                                 | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis    | xv.       | 596      | Miaco city, palaces in           | —                                    | —          |
| — of Senegal                        | xvi. 619. | 648. 651 | Miana river                      | —                                    | —          |
| Meteors of Arabia                   | —         | x.       | 183                              | Mias of Japan                        | —          |
| —, Davy Jones                       | —         | xi.      | 309                              | Mica of the granite of Mount Ba-     | —          |
| — on the Andes                      | —         | xiv.     | 536                              | veno                                 | —          |
| — in Peru                           | —         | xiv.     | 562                              | — of Felicuda                        | —          |
| — on Juan Fernandes                 | xiv.      | 690. 693 | — of the Appenines               | —                                    | —          |
| —, St. Elmo's lights                | xiv.      | 698      | — of Barbary                     | —                                    | —          |
| — described by Adanfon              | xvi.      | 648. 651 | Mice of Finmark                  | —                                    | —          |
| Methodism, its effects on the Manks | ii.       | 819      | — drop from the sky              | i.                                   | 422        |
| Methodius the martyr                | —         | vi.      | 90                               | — of North America                   | xiii.      |
| Methwen                             | —         | iii.     | 413                              | — of Guinea                          | xvi.       |
| Methymna, the ancient               | —         | x.       | 634                              | —, musk                              | xvi.       |
| Metopon cape                        | —         | x.       | 731                              | Michael, Frobisher's voyage with     | —          |
| Metrahenny                          | —         | xv.      | 210                              | the ship                             | xii.       |
| Metramo river                       | —         | v.       | 279                              | Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb       | —          |
| —, effects of an earth-             | —         | —        | — and character                  | —                                    | —          |
| quake on                            | —         | v.       | 287                              | Michaelmas-day, proceffion on        | vi.        |
| Metre, Spanish                      | —         | v.       | 526                              | Michaelson, Colonel, his account     | iii.       |
| Metropoli, ruins near               | —         | x.       | 607                              | of Pugatchef                         | —          |
| Metropolis, ruins of                | —         | x.       | 744                              | Michelney convent                    | vi.        |
| Mettapang, Maryland                 | xii.      | 309      | Michibichi animal of Canada      | ii.                                  | 801        |
| Mettenberg mountain                 | —         | v.       | 873                              | Michinipi lake                       | ii.        |
| Mettijah plains                     | —         | xv.      | 524                              | Michipikoton river                   | xiii.      |
| Mettle-coub                         | —         | xv.      | 539                              | Michitonka, the Oumami               | xiii.      |
| Metwokkel Allah, Imam               | —         | x.       | 102                              | Michoung city                        | ix.        |
| Metynacus isles                     | —         | xiii.    | 219                              | Micklay ifle                         | iii.       |
| Metz, fortifications of             | —         | iv.      | 192                              | Mickmack Indians                     | xiii.      |
| —, Young's account of               | —         | iv.      | ibid.                            | Micocco, adventures of the mis-      | —          |
| —, vineyards of                     | —         | iv.      | 450                              | sionaries in                         | xvi.       |
| Meules, M. de                       | —         | xiii.    | 284                              | Middleburgh island                   | xi.        |
| Meuta, Don Gregorio                 | —         | xiii.    | 825                              | —, Cook's de-                        | —          |
| Mevan parish                        | —         | iii.     | 779                              | scription                            | —          |
| —, mode of taking eggs in           | —         | iii.     | 791                              | Middleham castle                     | —          |
| Mevis, see Nevis ifle.              | —         | —        | — town                           | —                                    | —          |
| Mew island                          | —         | xi.      | 104                              | Middle-island Dampier                | —          |
| Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him         | viii.     | 332      | Middle Islet                     | —                                    | —          |
| Mews-ftone                          | —         | ii.      | 268                              | Middle-Settlements in North America, | —          |
| Mexicans, Menonville's description  | —         | —        | —                                | Burnaby's travels through            | —          |
| of them                             | —         | xiii.    | 845                              | Middlesex county                     | xiii.      |
| Mexico, Spanish fleet to            | —         | v.       | 471                              | Middleton, Ireland                   | ii.        |
| —, trade of                         | —         | v.       | ibid.                            | Middleton, General                   | iii.       |
| —, coinage at (note)                | —         | v.       | 479                              | Middleton, Sir Hugh                  | ii.        |
| —, meafures of Spain towards        | v.        | 494      | Middleton bath                   | —                                    | —          |
| —, wheat of                         | —         | v.       | ibid.                            | Middleton-dale                       | ii.        |
| —, tobacco of                       | —         | v.       | 495                              | — mines                              | ii. 393.   |
| —, mines of                         | —         | v.       | ibid.                            | Middleton-hall                       | ii.        |
| Mexico, Gulf of                     | xiii.     | 769. 855 | Middleton-stoney                 | —                                    | —          |
| Mey, house of, a land-mark          | iii.      | 804      | Middleton's, Captain, voyages in | —                                    | —          |
| Meyah un city                       | —         | ix.      | 459. 562                         | Hudson's Bay                         | xii.       |
| Meyen, valley of                    | —         | v.       | 745                              | Midges on the river St. Lawrence     | xiii.      |
| Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt            | —         | ii.      | 368                              | Midly plains                         | xv.        |
| Meyringen village                   | —         | v.       | 758                              | Midranda, Don Pedro                  | xiv.       |
| Mezé, vineyards of                  | —         | iv.      | 443                              | Midroe river                         | xv.        |
| Mezinc mountain, basaltos of        | —         | iii.     | 914                              | Midwifery, curious practice in Siam  | ix.        |
| Mezzab tribe                        | —         | xv.      | 538                              | Miecko lake                          | i.         |
| Mezzobarba, Cardinal                | —         | vii.     | 392                              | Migazzi, Archbishop                  | vi.        |
| Mharras mount                       | —         | x.       | 60                               | Migdol                               | xv.        |
| Miaco city, trade of                | —         | vii.     | 637                              | Migdol, the ancient                  | xv.        |
| —, the Dairi's residence            | —         | —        | —                                | Migleck, the idol                    | viii.      |
| in                                  | —         | vii.     | 720                              | Mignamigna-tree of Congo             | xvi.       |
|                                     |           |          |                                  |                                      | 493        |
|                                     |           |          |                                  |                                      | 249        |
|                                     |           |          |                                  |                                      | Migrations |



|                                        | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Migrations of minevers —               | i.           | 191          | Milesians of Ireland —                           | iii.  | 872          |
| — of birds —                           | i.           | 197          | Mile-stone, a Roman, near Pauda                  | v.    | 805          |
| — of the Laplanders —                  | i.           | 410          | Mile-stones of England —                         | ii.   | 534          |
| — of geese —                           | i.           | 427          | — of Russia —                                    | vi.   | 659          |
| — of herrings —                        | iii.         | 336          | Miletopolis —                                    | x.    | 714          |
| — of turtles —                         | xi.          | 40           | Milford Haven —                                  | ii.   | 596          |
| Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's ac-        |              |              | Milhio corn of Guinea —                          | xvi.  | 458. 503     |
| count —                                | vii.         | 717          | — of Benin —                                     | xvi.  | 532          |
| Mikaulka villa —                       | vi.          | 591          | Milin mountain —                                 | xiv.  | 432. 437     |
| Mikawa province of Japan —             | vii.         | 662          | Militaire, Ecole, of Paris —                     | iv.   | 141          |
| Mikeli on the height of St. Gothard    | v.           | 748          | Military of Spain —                              | v.    | 441          |
| Mikemak Indians —                      | xiii.        | 345          | Militia of Poland —                              | i.    | 223          |
| Mikias for measuring the rise of       |              |              | — of London —                                    | ii.   | 75           |
| the Nile —                             | xv. 187.     | 331. 377     | —, inrollments, in France                        | iv.   | 416          |
| Milalan, Cacique —                     | xiv.         | 205          | —, observations on —                             | iv.   | 430          |
| Milan, Young's account of —            | iv.          | 240. 243     | — of property, necessity of a                    |       |              |
| —, history of —                        | iv.          | 568          | British —                                        | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, irrigation in —                     | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Spain —                                     | v.    | 443          |
| —, course of crops in —                | iv.          | 589          | — of Zurich —                                    | v.    | 666          |
| —, silk culture of —                   | iv.          | 602          | — of Bern —                                      | v.    | 855          |
| —, rice of —                           | iv.          | 612          | — of Norway —                                    | vi.   | 357          |
| —, government of —                     | iv.          | 618          | —, state of the Swedish                          | vi.   | 446          |
| —, taxation in —                       | iv.          | 628          | — of the Great Mogul                             | viii. | 137. 193     |
| —, prices of various things in         | iv.          | 650          | — of Persia —                                    | ix.   | 79. 217      |
| —, treaty of —                         | v.           | 894. 924     | — of the Birman Empire                           | ix.   | 499          |
| —, inland navigation of the            |              |              | — of Siam —                                      | ix.   | 592          |
| Grifons to —                           | v.           | 972          | — of Tonquin —                                   | ix.   | 752          |
| —, capitulation of —                   | v.           | 975          | — of Batavia —                                   | xi.   | 188          |
| Milanese, the, cause of its prosperity | iv.          | 395          | —, on establishing a British,                    |       |              |
| —, its soil —                          | iv.          | 550          | in America —                                     | xii.  | 437          |
| —, climate —                           | iv.          | 551          | —, Spanish, of St. Jago                          | xiv.  | 176          |
| —, inclosures —                        | iv.          | 553          | — of Egypt —                                     | xv.   | 303          |
| —, farms and tenantry —                | iv.          | 554          | Milk of the rein-deer i. 170. 256. 369. 395. 405 |       |              |
| —, rent and price of land in           | iv.          | 559          | —, Icelandic —                                   | i.    | 749          |
| —, irrigation —                        | iv.          | 565          | —, a charm for —                                 | iii.  | 613          |
| —, history of —                        | iv.          | 568          | —, preparation of, by the Tartars                | vii.  | 31           |
| —, cattle —                            | iv.          | 576          | — of the North Americans                         | xiii. | 539          |
| —, course of crops —                   | iv.          | 589          | —, French in Canada fond of                      | xiii. | 683          |
| —, seed and product in                 | iv.          | 593          | — of Barbary —                                   | xv.   | 454          |
| —, wheat —                             | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Hottentots —                            | xvi.  | 35. 102      |
| —, silk culture —                      | iv.          | 601          | — in the breasts of the men of                   |       |              |
| —, clover —                            | iv.          | 609          | Sofala —                                         | xvi.  | 697          |
| —, hemp and flax —                     | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —, superstition respecting, in                   |       |              |
| —, maize —                             | iv.          | 610          | Jungeion —                                       | xvii. | 835          |
| —, rice —                              | iv.          | 612          | Milk, Cape of —                                  | xii.  | 632          |
| —, vines —                             | iv.          | 613          | Milk-wood of the Isle of France                  | xvi.  | 801          |
| —, tillage and implements in           | iv.          | 616          | Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him                | viii. | 269          |
| —, government —                        | iv.          | 618          | Millar, Mrs., of Bargarron                       | iii.  | 244          |
| —, taxation in —                       | iv.          | 628          | Mill-beetles of North America                    | xiii. | 507          |
| —, tithe and church lands              | iv.          | 635          | Millepedes, see Centipedes                       |       |              |
| —, manufactures and com-               |              |              | Miller, Mr., of Paisley —                        | iii.  | 245          |
| merce —                                | iv.          | 638          | Miller, Mr., the Austrian actor                  | vi.   | 91           |
| —, population of the                   | iv.          | 643          | Millet of Dar-Für —                              | xv.   | 137          |
| —, poor in —                           | iv.          | 645          | — of Barbary —                                   | xv.   | 599          |
| —, prices in —                         | iv.          | 650          | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea                      | xvi.  | 458          |
| Milborn St. Andrew —                   | ii.          | 299          | — of Fida —                                      | xvi.  | 503          |
| Milbrook brewery —                     | ii.          | 271          | — of Benin —                                     | xvi.  | 532          |
| Mildew, on its origin —                | iv.          | 313          | — of Loango and Cacongo                          | xvi.  | 552          |
| Mile, the Swedish —                    | i. 171. 266. | 629          | — of Senegal —                                   | xvi.  | 615. 661     |
| Miles, square, in Great Britain        | iv.          | 302          | —, wine made by the Caffres from                 | xvi.  | 695          |
| —, in France —                         | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> | Mill-Gill waterfall —                            | ii.   | 430          |
|                                        |              |              | Millo                                            |       |              |



|                                  | VOL.       | PAGE     |                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Millo valley                     | x.         | 423      | Minerals of Iceland           | i.    | 718. 747     |
| Millones of Spain                | v.         | 353      | — found in Scotland           | iii.  | 544          |
| Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic    | i.         | 210      | — of the Isle of Skie         | iii.  | 617          |
| — on the river Keutas            | i.         | 287      | — of St. Kilda                | iii.  | 704          |
| —, water, of Nordland            | i.         | 353      | — found on the Alps           | iv.   | 695          |
| —, portable corn                 | iii.       | 102      | — found on the Pyrenees       | iv.   | 716          |
| — in Yemen                       | x.         | 109      | — at Sahlberg                 | vi.   | 455          |
| — of Montreal                    | xiii.      | 695      | — at Norberg                  | vi.   | 458          |
| —, silver, of Peru               | xiv.       | 15       | — at Bipsberg                 | vi.   | 460          |
| Mills, Mr.                       | iii.       | 303      | — at Grengiesberg             | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Millstone-Edge                   | ii.        | 413      | — at Koppberg                 | vi.   | 463. 466     |
| Mill-stones of Paris             | iv.        | 46       | — at Mortamberg               | vi.   | 468          |
| —, portable, of Barbary          | xv.        | 662      | — found at Dannemora          | vi.   | 550          |
| Milton abbey                     | ii.        | 298      | — of Japan, Kempfer's account | viii. | 685          |
| Milton's battle of the angels    | ii.        | 563      | — of Corli                    | viii. | 689          |
| Mimas mount                      | x.         | 652      | — of Gajina Guta              | viii. | 692          |
| Mimafaka, province of Japan      | vii.       | 665      | — of Turivacaray              | viii. | 695          |
| Mimofa of Arabia                 | x.         | 196      | — of Mail-cotay               | viii. | 700          |
| Mina fortrefs                    | ix.        | 118      | — of Mota Betta               | viii. | 709          |
| Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethi- |            |          | — of Cudera Canavay           | viii. | 767          |
| — opians at                      | xvi.       | 306      | — of Kemodu                   | viii. | 769          |
| — town, Guinea                   | xvi.       | 357      | — of Persia                   | ix.   | 186          |
| Minah river                      | xv.        | 526      | — of the Birman empire        | ix.   | 502          |
| Minangdoo village                | ix.        | 556      | — of Arabia                   | x.    | 198          |
| Minar of Ipahan                  | ix.        | 25       | — of Amboyna                  | xi.   | 253          |
| —, ancient, of Persepolis        | ix.        | 102      | —, growth of                  | xiv.  | 18. 627      |
| Minarets of Moorish mosques      | xv.        | 653      | — of Peru                     | xiv.  | 18           |
| Minau town                       | x.         | 126      | — of Chili                    | xiv.  | 49           |
| Minching Hampton                 | ii.        | 239      | — of Dar-Fur                  | xv.   | 143          |
| Mind, on its exercise            | vi.        | 84       | — of West Barbary             | xv.   | 406          |
| — of northern and southern       |            |          | — of Algiers and Tunis        | xv.   | 605. 609     |
| nations compared                 | vi.        | 229      | — of Barbary                  | xv.   | 707          |
| Mindanao island, Hamilton's de-  |            |          | — of Peru                     | xiv.  | 16           |
| scription                        | viii. 511. | xi. 4    | Miners at Fahlun              | i.    | 327          |
| —, its productions               | xi.        | 6        | — of Cornwall                 | ii.   | 275          |
| — city                           | xi.        | 12       | —, their manners and customs  |       |              |
| —, on planting a British         |            |          | in Derbyshire                 | ii.   | 406. 483     |
| colony there                     | xi.        | 21. 54   | — of Sahlberg silver-mine     | vi.   | 455          |
| —, Guignes' description          | xi.        | 72       | —, diamond                    | viii. | 237          |
| —, Magellan's discovery          | xi.        | 329      | —, Creolian, in Peru          | xiv.  | 14           |
| Mindanao, Sultan of, account of  |            |          | Minerva, temple of, in Athens | x.    | 750          |
| him                              | xi.        | 15       | Mines of Sweden               | i.    | 147          |
| Mindanayans described            | xi.        | 10       | — of Italy                    | i.    | 149          |
| Minden duchy                     | vi.        | 280      | — at Swapavara                | i.    | 162          |
| Mindoro island                   | xi.        | 36. 75   | — at Jacomus Mastung          | i.    | 199          |
| Mine laws                        | ii.        | 482      | — at Coperberyt               | i.    | 204          |
| Mineralogy, state of, in England | ii.        | 484      | — at Salsberyt                | i.    | 205          |
| —, observations on               | v.         | 233      | — of salt at Vicliska         | i.    | 226          |
| — of Sweden                      | vi.        | 388      | —, copper, at Fahlun          | i.    | 326          |
| — of the Isle of France          | xi.        | 765      | — of England                  | ii.   | 156          |
| — of Bernier isle, New           |            |          | — in Cornwall                 | ii.   | 273          |
| Holland                          | xi.        | 788      | — in Hungary ( <i>note</i> )  | ii.   | 279          |
| — of Maria island                | xi.        | 872      | — of copper at Ecton Hill     | ii.   | 278          |
| — of Cumberland county,          |            |          | — of silver at Bear-Alfon     | ii.   | 284          |
| New South Wales                  | xi.        | 936      | — of Derbyshire               | ii.   | 477          |
| — of Pennsylvania                | xiii.      | 404. 437 | —, political and eco-         |       |              |
| — of Canada                      | xiii. 609. | 669. 675 | nomical constitution of       | ii.   | 481          |
| — of Virginia                    | xiii.      | 710      | —, mode of working            | ii.   | 483          |
| — of the Table Mountain          | xvi.       | 44       | — of Anglesea, the Paris      | ii.   | 627          |
| — of Madagascar                  | xvi.       | 799      | — of lead at Foxdale          | ii.   | 803          |
|                                  |            |          |                               |       | Mines        |



|                                   | VOL.                         | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.              | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| Mines of Caithness                | —                            | iii. 152 | Mines of France, table of their pro- | —                 | —    |
| — of Jura                         | —                            | iii. 281 | — duce                               | xvi. 678          |      |
| — of gold in Scotland             | —                            | iii. 543 | — of Manica                          | xvi. 704          |      |
| — of the Western isles            | —                            | iii. 682 | — of Chiconia                        | xvi. 708          |      |
| —, ancient, at Ballycastle        | —                            | iii. 884 | Minevers, account of the             | i. 190            |      |
| — of coal in France               | —                            | iv. 519  | —, their skins                       | i. 191            |      |
| — of Mexico                       | —                            | v. 495   | —, curious particulars of them       | i. <i>ibid.</i>   |      |
| —, mode of working                | v. <i>ibid.</i>              | —        | Ming dynasty of China                | vii. 172          |      |
| —, duties on                      | v. <i>ibid.</i>              | —        | Mingara station                      | viii. 730         |      |
| —, policy of                      | v. 496                       |          | Mingrelia, Della Valle's account     | ix. 126           |      |
| — of Cardona                      | v. 620                       |          | —, Chardin's description             | ix. 142           |      |
| — of Saxony                       | vi. 154                      |          | Mining, art of, in Hungary           | vi. 117           |      |
| — of silver at Kongberg           | vi. 397                      |          | —, in Saxony                         | vi. 154           |      |
| — of Sweden                       | vi. 389                      |          | Minio town                           | xv. 224. 271      |      |
| — of Sahlberg                     | vi. 454                      |          | Minifs, Jibel                        | xv. 521           |      |
| — of Norberg                      | vi. 458                      |          | Ministers of the church of Scotland  | iii. 528          |      |
| — of Bipsberg                     | vi. 459                      |          | — of State of Spain                  | v. 355            |      |
| — of Kopparberg                   | vi. 461                      |          | — of foreign                         | —                 |      |
| — of Mortamberg                   | vi. 468                      |          | — affairs                            | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |      |
| — of Silfberg                     | vi. <i>ibid.</i>             |          | — of war                             | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |      |
| — of Ofmundsberg                  | vi. <i>ibid.</i>             |          | — of the navy                        | v. 356            |      |
| — of Dannemora                    | vi. 549                      |          | — of finance                         | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |      |
| — of Ruffia                       | vi. 826. 892                 |          | — of the                             | —                 |      |
| —, mode of working diamond        | vii. 167                     |          | Indies                               | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |      |
| — of Japan                        | vii. 687                     |          | — of favour                          | —                 |      |
| — of diamonds in Golconda and     | —                            |          | and justice                          | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |      |
| Vifapour                          | viii. 235. 242. 245          |          | — of Turkey                          | vii. 513          |      |
| —, weights and coins used in      | viii. 246                    |          | — of the court of Japan              | vii. 804          |      |
| — of Ghettipura                   | viii. 619                    |          | — of the Persian monarch             | ix. 214           |      |
| — of Doray Guda                   | viii. 689                    |          | — of the court of Ava                | ix. 487. 494      |      |
| — of Mota Betta                   | viii. 708                    |          | — of the Emperor of Mo-              | —                 |      |
| — of Cudera Canaway               | viii. 766                    |          | rocco                                | xv. 752           |      |
| — of Cari-cullu                   | viii. 768                    |          | — of the King of Loango              | xvi. 578          |      |
| — of Kemodu                       | viii. 769                    |          | Minist'raux of Neuchatel             | v. 820            |      |
| — of gold and silver of Badagshan | ix. 377                      |          | Ministry of Prussia                  | vi. 181. 203      |      |
| — of Siam                         | ix. 602                      |          | Minium manufacture                   | ii. 486           |      |
| — of Mount Ida                    | x. 706                       |          | Mink, animal, of North America       | xiii. 522         |      |
| — of Cibao                        | xii. 65                      |          | Mino province of Japan               | vii. 663          |      |
| — of Virginia                     | xii. 243                     |          | Minoa, baths of                      | viii. 296         |      |
| — in Jamaica                      | xii. 321                     |          | Minoa, ancient city                  | x. 615            |      |
| — in Frobiher's Strait            | xii. 508. 517. 520. 529. 552 |          | Minorca, Bourgoanne's description    | v. 470            |      |
| — of Virginia                     | xii. 582. 594                |          | Minos of Crete                       | x. 596            |      |
| — of silver in Peru               | xiv. 14                      |          | Mint in the tower of London          | ii. 46            |      |
| — of gold in Chili                | xiv. 22. 42. 50              |          | — of Spain                           | v. 439            |      |
| — of Cuyo                         | xiv. 102                     |          | — of Mexico ( <i>note</i> )          | v. 479. 495       |      |
| — of Chili                        | xiv. 184. 195. 672. 685      |          | — of Seville                         | v. 567            |      |
| — of the Cordilleras              | xiv. 298                     |          | — of Peterburgh                      | vi. 687           |      |
| — in Panama                       | xiv. 382                     |          | — at Madras                          | viii. 396         |      |
| — in Cuenca                       | xiv. 475                     |          | Minuthialde, see Madagascar.         | —                 |      |
| — of the province of Quito        | xiv. 537                     |          | Mioss lake                           | vi. 371           |      |
| — of Guanica Belica               | xiv. 613                     |          | Mioudogee of Pagahm                  | ix. 556           |      |
| — of Potosi                       | xiv. 623                     |          | Miquelet at Valencia                 | v. 605            |      |
| — of Lipas                        | xiv. 625                     |          | Mira, wild asses of                  | xiv. 465          |      |
| — of Carangas                     | xiv. 627                     |          | Mira river                           | xiv. 529          |      |
| — of Barbary                      | xv. 610                      |          | Mirabeau, M. de                      | iv. 174. 224. 291 |      |
| — of Morocco                      | xv. 707                      |          | — on the population of               | —                 |      |
| — of Mount Atlas                  | xv. 730                      |          | France                               | iv. 317           |      |
| —, gold, of Guinea                | xvi. 369                     |          | — on domestic manufactures           | iv. 392           |      |
| — of Acanny                       | xvi. 371                     |          | — on the silk culture of             | —                 |      |
| — of Akim                         | xvi. 371. 372                |          | Prussia                              | iv. 471           |      |
| — imperfectly worked by the       | —                            |          | — on the bank of St. Charles         | v. 434            |      |
| Negroes                           | xvi. 375                     |          | Miracles, modern                     | v. 506            |      |



|                                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Miracles at Santa Engracia                                             | v.    | 548           | Missionaries in Tibet, observations    |       |                              |
| — at Bamberg                                                           | vi.   | 236           | on them                                | vii.  | 562                          |
| — at Cologne                                                           | vi.   | 274           | — in Japan                             | vii.  | 723                          |
| —, daily, at Baramoulay                                                | viii. | 217           | —, Bernier's observations              |       |                              |
| — at Goa                                                               | viii. | 354           | on the Indian                          | viii. | 170                          |
| — at St. Thomas's                                                      | ix.   | 397           | —, Italian, at Rangoon                 | ix.   | 447                          |
| — performed by a Cochinese priest                                      | ix.   | 800           | — in Siam                              | ix.   | 645. 647                     |
| — performed for the conversion of Cochinchina                          | ix.   | 824           | — in Cochinchina                       | ix.   | 797                          |
| — performed by Achmed ibn Mufa                                         | x.    | 35            | — in Borneo                            | xi.   | 134                          |
| —, image of the Virgin                                                 | x.    | 372           | — to Canada                            | xiii. | 267. 366. 647                |
| — performed by Magellan                                                | xi.   | 341           | — in New York                          | xii.  | 350                          |
| — in the West Indies                                                   | xii.  | 91            | — to the Five Nations in New England   | xii.  | 409                          |
| — experienced by Carli, near Graffe                                    | xvi.  | 192           | — among the Five Nations               | xiii. | 588                          |
| — performed in Congo                                                   | xvii. | 227. 229. 266 | — to Congo, history of                 | xvi.  | 215. 232. 243. 253. 266. 270 |
| — of an inhabitant of Bengal, who lived three hundred and eighty years | xvi.  | 735           | — to Ethiopia                          | xvi.  | 304                          |
| Miraflores, chartreuse of                                              | v.    | 312           | — in Loango, Cacongo, &c.              | xvi.  | 562. 597                     |
| Miram of Dar-Fur                                                       | xv.   | 155           | — in Madagascar                        | xvi.  | 753                          |
| Miranda town                                                           | v.    | 310           | Missioners, see Missionaries.          |       |                              |
| Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him                                     | xiv.  | 184           | Missions to Lapland                    | i.    | 380. 469. 486                |
| Mir-baba, General, his defence of Tatabakar                            | viii. | 96            | —, routes pointed out for Georgian     | ix.   | 136                          |
| Mirepoix bridge                                                        | iv.   | 119           | —, country of the Spanish              | xiv.  | 222                          |
| Mirgimolo, General                                                     | viii. | 244           | —, country of the Portuguese           | xiv.  | 229                          |
| Miria town, Peru                                                       | xiv.  | 562           | — established on the Maranon           | xiv.  | 509                          |
| Mirluc, Abraham Bey                                                    | xv.   | 393           | —, list of the places of               | xiv.  | 511                          |
| Mir Mahenna, Schiech                                                   | x.    | 127           | — of the Jesuits in Paraguay           | xiv.  | 633                          |
| Mirovitch, Vassili, his attempt to release the Emperor Ivan            | vi.   | 786           | —, history                             |       |                              |
| —, trial and execution                                                 | vi.   | 788           | of them                                | xiv.  | 635                          |
| —, observations on                                                     | vi.   | 790           | — in Chili                             | xiv.  | 688                          |
| Mirrone tree of Congo                                                  | xvi.  | 236           | — to Abyssinia                         |       |                              |
| Mirrors of stone found in tombs in Quito                               | xiv.  | 545           | (note)                                 | xv.   | 5. 29. 46. 51. 61            |
| Misago bird of Japan                                                   | vii.  | 704           | — to Congo of Fathers Angelo and Carli | xvi.  | 149                          |
| Misellim, Melek                                                        | xv.   | 115           | — of Monteleone and Merolla            | xvi.  | 195. 215                     |
| Miseno harbour                                                         | v.    | 45            | Misirié Arabs                          | xvi.  | 834                          |
| — promontory                                                           | v.    | ibid.         | Mississippi Company, observations on   | xii.  | 451                          |
| — cavern                                                               | v.    | ibid.         | Mississippi river, on the trade down   | v.    | 484. xii. 372                |
| Miseratfies of the Japanese houses                                     | vii.  | 779           | — described                            | xiii. | 309. 320                     |
| Mishal city                                                            | x.    | 452           | Misson's account of the English        | ii.   | 143                          |
| Mishlaw of the plantain                                                | xi.   | 6             | Missouri river                         | xiii. | 318                          |
| Misletoe of Carolina                                                   | xiii. | 468           | Missouries, anecdotes of them          | xiii. | ibid.                        |
| Misque Pocona city, Paraguay                                           | xiv.  | 633           | Mistress-stone of St. Kilda            | iii.  | 722                          |
| Misr, the ancient                                                      | xv.   | 809           | Mists on the mountains of Swans        | i.    | 366                          |
| Misr, horrible effects of famine in                                    | xvi.  | 717           | —, floating                            | v.    | 936                          |
| Misraim, see Cairo.                                                    |       |               | — in Peru                              | xiv.  | 584. 588                     |
| Misrepresentation of Virginia                                          | xiii. | 44            | — of the Gold Coast in Guinea          | xvi.  | 382                          |
| Missenden abbey                                                        | ii.   | 338           | — in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea        | xvi.  | 513                          |
| Missenden, Great                                                       | ii.   | 186           | Misua, see Nisua.                      |       |                              |
| Missilimakinac, Lahontan's description                                 | xiii. | 298. 342      | Mitchel Dean                           | ii.   | 578                          |
| MISSIONARIES, travels of several, through Tibet                        | vii.  | 587           | Mitchell, Captain James                | ix.   | 237                          |
| Missionaries to Finmark                                                | i.    | 487           | Mitcheltown, Young's account of        | iii.  | 863                          |
| — in China                                                             | vii.  | 387           | Mitford, Colonel                       | ii.   | 250                          |
|                                                                        |       |               | Mittau, Cox's description              | vi.   | 714                          |
|                                                                        |       |               | Mixano fish of the Amazon              | xiv.  | 244                          |
|                                                                        |       |               | Mnevis, the bull                       | xv.   | 352                          |
|                                                                        |       |               | Moa island                             | xi.   | 448                          |
|                                                                        |       |               | Moædan Arabs                           | x.    | 131                          |
|                                                                        |       |               | Moal, people                           | vii.  | 43                           |
|                                                                        |       |               | Moalians, their faith                  | vii.  | 81                           |
|                                                                        |       |               |                                        |       | Moba                         |



# INDEX.

[277]

|                                      | VOL. | PAGE  |            | VOL.                                 | PAGE  |          |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|------------|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Mobs of London                       | —    | ii.   | 90         | Moggan town                          | vii.  | 520      |
| —, English                           | —    | ii.   | 511        | Moggio city, floating habitations at | ix.   | 400      |
| — of Paris                           | —    | iv.   | 182        | Mogholtan province                   | ix.   | 117      |
| Mocanan, Egypt                       | —    | xv.   | 210        | Mogiere town                         | viii. | 91       |
| Mocha described                      | —    | viii. | 277        | Mogodore, Lempriere's journey        | —     | —        |
| —, its trade                         | —    | viii. | 278. x. 77 | — from Tangier to                    | xv.   | 703      |
| —, produce                           | —    | viii. | 278        | — described                          | xv.   | 705      |
| — city described                     | —    | x.    | 75         | Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's       | —     | —        |
| —, bombarded by the                  | —    | —     | —          | — embassy to                         | viii. | 2        |
| — French                             | —    | x.    | 76         | —, his court                         | viii. | —        |
| Mocha island, South Sea              | —    | xiv.  | 92         | —, audience of                       | viii. | 7. 12    |
| Mocha on the Andes                   | —    | xiv.  | 419        | —, the Persian am-                   | —     | —        |
| Mocha, Immaum, Hamilton's ac-        | —    | —     | —          | — bassador's audience and presents   | viii. | 20       |
| — count of him                       | —    | viii. | 277        | —, anecdotes of his                  | —     | —        |
| Moche, Peru                          | —    | xiv.  | 561        | — charity                            | viii. | 29       |
| Mocking-bird of North America        | —    | xiii. | 447        | —, his march into the                | —     | —        |
| Mocreb-Chan's advice to Sir Tho-     | —    | —     | —          | — Decan                              | viii. | 30       |
| — mas Roe                            | —    | viii. | 9          | —, ceremony of weigh-                | —     | —        |
| Modave's settlement in Madagascar    | —    | xvi.  | 759        | — ing him                            | viii. | 37       |
| — account of the Kimos               | —    | —     | —          | —, his dominions and                 | —     | —        |
| — or pigmies                         | —    | xvi.  | 764        | — revenue                            | viii. | 45. 53   |
| Model of Switzerland, General        | —    | —     | —          | —, Bernier's account                 | —     | —        |
| — Pfiffer's                          | —    | v.    | 725        | — of him                             | viii. | 60       |
| Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm     | —    | vi.   | 408        | —, his sons                          | viii. | 61       |
| Modena, Young's account of           | —    | iv.   | 278        | —, his religion                      | viii. | 136      |
| —, on the specie of                  | —    | iv.   | 405        | —, armies                            | viii. | 137      |
| —, its foil                          | —    | iv.   | 551        | —, camp                              | viii. | 196      |
| —, inclosures                        | —    | iv.   | 553        | —, Hamilton's ac-                    | —     | —        |
| —, farms and tenantry                | —    | iv.   | 558        | — count of his dominions             | viii. | 304      |
| —, rent and price of land in         | —    | iv.   | 561        | —, Fitch's account                   | —     | —        |
| —, irrigation of                     | —    | iv.   | 575        | — of him                             | ix.   | 410      |
| —, cattle and dairies of             | —    | iv.   | 585        | Mogul's ambassador at Peking         | vii.  | 261. 264 |
| —, sheep of                          | —    | iv.   | 588        | Moguls, history of them              | vii.  | 172      |
| —, course of crops in                | —    | iv.   | 591        | —, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-              | —     | —        |
| —, feed and produce in               | —    | iv.   | 598        | — count of them                      | viii. | 46       |
| —, its silk culture                  | —    | iv.   | 608        | Mohabet-Khan                         | viii. | 87. 126  |
| —, vines                             | —    | iv.   | 614        | Mohaib town                          | viii. | 277      |
| —, government                        | —    | iv.   | 622        | Mohair trade of Smyrna               | x.    | 651      |
| —, taxation in                       | —    | iv.   | 634        | Mohalli on the pyramids              | xv.   | 823      |
| —, tithe and church-land of          | —    | iv.   | 637        | MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two,         | —     | —        |
| —, manufactures and commerce         | —    | iv.   | 642        | — through India and China, in the    | —     | —        |
| —, population of                     | —    | iv.   | 644        | — ninth century                      | vii.  | 180      |
| —, prohibitions in                   | —    | iv.   | 649        | Mohaskahod town                      | xiii. | 69       |
| —, prices in                         | —    | iv.   | 650        | Mohawk river, fall of it             | xiii. | 590      |
| — mountains                          | —    | v.    | 10         | Moheau on the population of          | —     | —        |
| Modenkawando, the Indian             | —    | xiii. | 399        | — France                             | iv.   | 318      |
| Modiboo, Mungo Park's descrip-       | —    | —     | —          | Mohilef, government, population,     | —     | —        |
| — tion                               | —    | xvi.  | 848. 854   | — and produce of                     | vi.   | 570      |
| Modi Lemina, anecdotes of            | —    | xvi.  | 908        | —, government and districts          | vi.   | 750      |
| Modi Lemina Taura                    | —    | xvi.  | 866        | Mohilla island, Hamilton's de-       | —     | —        |
| Modon village                        | —    | x.    | 352        | — scription                          | viii. | 270      |
| Moducun-Dery                         | —    | viii. | 722        | Mohock Indians                       | xii.  | 410      |
| Modyford, Sir Thomas                 | —    | xii.  | 324        | —, description of                    | xii.  | 412      |
| Moedda, the Lapland                  | —    | i.    | 385        | —, missionary to them                | xii.  | ibid.    |
| Moellen town                         | —    | vi.   | 348        | Mohurum, origin of the Persian       | —     | —        |
| Moersburg town                       | —    | vi.   | 14         | — custom of                          | ix.   | 272. 295 |
| Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him | —    | xvi.  | 323        | Moile headland                       | i.    | 70       |
| Moffat town                          | —    | iii.  | 118        | Moi-moi fruit of Senegal             | xvi.  | 662      |
| Moffen island                        | —    | i.    | 554        | Moine, M. le, Canada                 | xiii. | 273. 277 |
| Mothak town                          | —    | x.    | 72         | Moisture of Ireland                  | iii.  | 866      |



|                                           | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                             | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Moitier valley                            | —     | v. 703             | Mombasa island, Hamilton's description      | —     | viii. 267     |
| —, divisions of                           | —     | v. 704             | Mombaza island captured by the Portuguese   | —     | xvi. 715      |
| —, government                             | —     | v. <i>ibid.</i>    | — described                                 | —     | xvi. 723. 728 |
| —, reformation in                         | —     | v. <i>ibid.</i>    | — town pillaged and burnt by the Portuguese | —     | xvi. 731      |
| —, lower district                         | —     | v. <i>ibid.</i>    | Momford's account of the Virginian colony   | —     | xiii. 61. 66  |
| —, upper                                  | —     | v. 705             | Mompox on the Magdalene                     | —     | xiv. 308. 311 |
| Moitiers Travers, Rousseau's residence at | —     | v. 823             | Mona island, West Indies                    | —     | xii. 75. 621  |
| Mokam of the Great Mogul                  | viii. | 197                | Monacaboes, Hamilton's description of them  | —     | viii. 436     |
| Mokatab, Gibel el                         | x.    | 403                | Monacan Indians                             | —     | xiii. 37. 75  |
| Mokattam mount                            | —     | xv. 803. 819       | Monach falls                                | —     | ii. 606       |
| Mokefo-a-Longo, the idol                  | xvi.  | 331                | Monahigan isle, New England                 | —     | xiii. 207     |
| Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to        | x.    | 48                 | Monana Indians                              | —     | xiii. 69      |
| — city described (see Mocha)              | x.    | 49. 75             | Monarchies, constitution of absolute        | —     | ix. 212       |
| Molacks, religious sect, of Surat         | viii. | 316                | Monarchy of England                         | —     | ii. 127       |
| Molalia island                            | —     | viii. 3            | Monaster city, Tunis                        | —     | xv. 581       |
| —, areca of                               | —     | viii. <i>ibid.</i> | Monasteries in Russia                       | —     | i. 37         |
| Molas, Isle of                            | —     | iii. 266           | —, Charter-house                            | —     | ii. 85        |
| Molasses of the Alps                      | —     | v. 874             | —, Bermondsey                               | —     | ii. 87        |
| Molck, Count                              | —     | vi. 209            | —, at Pershore                              | —     | ii. 205       |
| —, his cabinet                            | —     | vi. <i>ibid.</i>   | —, at Warwick                               | —     | ii. 354       |
| Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment          | —     | vi. 300            | —, at Ripon                                 | —     | ii. 422       |
| Mold town                                 | —     | ii. 622            | —, observations on                          | —     | ii. 796       |
| Moldan river                              | —     | vi. 141            | — of Cartmel                                | —     | iii. 184      |
| Moldavia, Hospodar of                     | —     | vii. 503           | — in Oransey isle                           | —     | iii. 291      |
| Moldavians                                | —     | vii. 504           | — of Dunkeld                                | —     | iii. 390      |
| Mole of Havre de Grace                    | —     | iv. 148            | — at Perth                                  | —     | iii. 397      |
| — of Cherbourg                            | —     | iv. 151            | — at Dundee                                 | —     | iii. 418      |
| — of Messina, its destruction             | —     | v. 261             | — at Aberbrothick                           | —     | iii. 423      |
| —, ancient, at Troy                       | —     | ix. 8              | — of Inch-colum                             | —     | iii. 455      |
| — of Samos                                | —     | x. 640             | — of Hexham                                 | —     | iii. 492      |
| — of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo            | xiii. | 874                | — of Newcastle                              | —     | iii. 498      |
| — of Pennsylvania                         | —     | xiii. 438          | — of Jona                                   | —     | iii. 659      |
| —, Rochon on forming                      | —     | xvi. 750           | — of St. Niccolo dell' Arena                | v.    | 69            |
| Moles at the Cape of Good Hope            | —     | xvi. 57. 65. 77    | — of Las Huclyas                            | v.    | 312           |
| Molhat country                            | —     | vii. 7             | — of Paular                                 | v.    | 363           |
| Moliere's death                           | —     | iv. 54             | — of the Escorial                           | v.    | 364           |
| Moltingus's globe, its virtues            | —     | iii. 646           | —, wealth of the Spanish                    | v.    | 404           |
| Molino river Popayan                      | —     | xiv. 484           | — near Montreal                             | v.    | 547           |
| Molinos del Rey, bridge of                | —     | v. 617             | — of Montserrat                             | v.    | 616           |
| Molivo town                               | —     | x. 634             | — of Einsidlin                              | v.    | 658           |
| Mollah, anecdotes of one                  | —     | ix. 300            | — of the Kremlin                            | vi.   | 595           |
| Molle plant of Chili                      | —     | xiv. 88            | — of Troitskoi Sergief                      | —     | vi. 621       |
| Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's Causeway   | —     | iii. 894           | —, wealth of the Russian                    | —     | vi. 815       |
| Molleray village                          | —     | v. 706             | — of the Bachfi                             | vii.  | 127           |
| Mollien, Cape                             | —     | xi. 799            | — near Cazan                                | vii.  | 279           |
| Mollusca, their natural history           | —     | xi. 758            | — in Korea                                  | vii.  | 536           |
| — of New Holland                          | —     | xi. 785            | — of St. Catherina                          | viii. | 275           |
| — on the study of them                    | —     | xi. 948            | —, the Birman                               | ix.   | 442           |
| Molosses, colonial trade in               | —     | xii. 330           | — of Rangoon                                | ix.   | 449           |
| Molsequios Caffrés                        | —     | xvi. 715           | — of St. Catharine                          | x.    | 10            |
| Molucca beans                             | —     | iii. 289           | — of Caunubin                               | x.    | 294           |
| Molucca islands                           | —     | viii. 457. xi. 200 | — of St. Sergius                            | x.    | 299           |
| —, Pigafetta's account                    | —     | xi. 359            | — of Bellmount                              | x.    | 318           |
| Molues bay                                | —     | xii. 672           | — of Mount Athos                            | x.    | 737           |
| Molungo of the Caffrés                    | —     | xvi. 687           | — of Canada                                 | xiii. | 650. 658      |
| Moluquello destroyed by an earthquake     | —     | v. 290             | Monasteries                                 | —     |               |



|                                      | VOL.     | PAGE      |                                        | VOL.         | PAGE             |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Monasteries in St. Jago              | —        | xiv. 179  | Monkeys, musk, of Congo                | xvi. 173     |                  |
| — in Ethiopia                        | —        | xv. 100   | — of Brazil                            | —            | xvi. 205         |
| — of Mount Sinai                     | —        | xv. 105   | — of Congo                             | —            | xvi. 252         |
| — of Barcelona                       | —        | xvi. 189  | — of the Gold Coast de-                |              |                  |
| Moncaglia palace                     | —        | iv. 238   | scribed                                | —            | xvi. 440         |
| Moncao winds                         | —        | ix. 800   | — of Benin                             | —            | xvi. 532         |
| Monceaux, M. de, his character of    |          |           | — of Loango                            | —            | xvi. 558         |
| — Bernier, and his voyage to India   | viii. 57 |           | — of the Niger, anecdotes              | xvi. 669     |                  |
| Moncrief hill, prospects from        | iii. 39  |           | —, opinion of the Caffrés on           | xvi. 687     |                  |
| Mondevergue, Marquis of              | xvi. 757 |           | Monkeys-tooth worshipped in            |              |                  |
| Mondragon town                       | —        | v. 308    | Ceylon                                 | —            | viii. 388        |
| Moneng, cultivation round            | iv. 122  |           | Monks, black, in Russia                | —            | i. 22            |
| Monels, cataracts of                 | —        | iii. 379  | — of St. Benedict                      | —            | i. 37            |
| Money, custom of burying, in Lap-    |          |           | —, remarks on                          | —            | ii. 172          |
| land                                 | —        | i. 449    | — of Paris                             | —            | iv. 7            |
| — coined in France                   | —        | iv. 404   | —, their influence in Spain            | v. 401       |                  |
| — of Spain                           | —        | v. 436    | —, riches                              | v. 404       |                  |
| —, circulation of Dresden            | vi. 148  |           | — in Bavaria                           | —            | vi. 38           |
| — of Saxony                          | vi. 151  |           | — in Erbach                            | —            | vi. 262          |
| — of Prussia                         | vi. 187  |           | — of Cologne                           | —            | vi. 275          |
| —, tables of the Swedish             | vi. 533  |           | — of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster         | vi. 621      |                  |
| — of Kublai-Khan                     | —        | vii. 135  | — of Russia                            | —            | vi. 815          |
| — of Nankin                          | —        | vii. 248  | —, account of an Armenian              | vii. 59      |                  |
| — of the Calmuck Tartars             | vii. 281 |           | — of Korea                             | —            | vii. 536         |
| — of the Chinese                     | —        | vii. 392  | — of Tibet                             | —            | vii. 555-560     |
| — of Tibet                           | —        | vii. 547  | — of Mingrelia                         | —            | ix. 145          |
| — of Laffa                           | —        | vii. 553  | — of St. Anthony                       | —            | x. 294           |
| — of Japan                           | —        | vii. 640  | — of Bellmount                         | —            | x. 318           |
| — of the Usbeck Tartars              | ix. 331  |           | —, Latin, of Jerusalem                 | x. 341       |                  |
| — of Tonquin                         | —        | ix. 739   | — of Cyprus                            | —            | x. 593           |
| —, miraculous, of Candia             | x. 276   |           | — of Mount Athos                       | —            | x. 737           |
| — of Canada                          | —        | xiii. 625 | — in Manilla                           | —            | xi. 79           |
| Moneyash mines                       | —        | ii. 479   | — of Our Lady of Bethlehem             | xiv. 444-569 |                  |
| Monfia island                        | —        | xvi. 723  | — of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's            |              |                  |
| Mongallia, description of            | —        | vii. 355  | patent to                              | —            | xv. 389          |
| —, its similarity to Canada          | vii. 362 |           | Monkshill fort, Antigua                | —            | xii. 347         |
| Mongalls, Bell's description of them | vii. 355 |           | Monmouth, history of                   | —            | ii. 225          |
| Mongas, Baretto's conquest           | xvi. 705 |           | —, Skrine's account                    | —            | ii. 584          |
| Monge bay                            | —        | xi. 854   | Monmouth-bridge                        | —            | ii. 580          |
| Mong-fan lamas in China              | —        | vii. 563  | Monmouth, Duke of                      | —            | ii. 292          |
| Mong-ley city                        | —        | vii. 240  | Monmouth isle                          | —            | xi. 45           |
| Mongoapa river                       | —        | xiv. 726  | Monmouthshire, county                  | —            | ii. 10           |
| Mongols, Coxe's account of them      | vi. 828  |           | —, its produce                         | —            | ii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Pallas's account                  | vi. 840  |           | —, manufactures                        | —            | ii. 11           |
| Moni-quil, stones at                 | —        | iii. 261  | —, inhabitants                         | —            | ii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Monja island                         | —        | xii. 70   | Monnier, M.                            | —            | xiv. 257         |
| Monk, General                        | —        | ii. 161   | Monoculi in water                      | —            | xiii. 583        |
| Monk-chester, see Newcastle.         |          |           | Monolithic chapel of Memphis           | —            | 810-834          |
| Monkeys of Japan                     | —        | vii. 701  | Monomete, New England                  | —            | xiii. 241        |
| —, worship of, at Vizagapa-          |          |           | Monomotapa, Portuguese conquest of     | xvi. 679-705 |                  |
| tam                                  | —        | viii. 400 | Monopolies, beneficial ( <i>note</i> ) | —            | iv. 330          |
| —, elephants fond of                 | —        | ix. 616   | — of the state of Venice               | —            | iv. 620          |
| —, description of the Siamese        | ix. 622  |           | — of burghers in Switzer-              |              |                  |
| —, Tonquinese                        | —        | ix. 718   | land ( <i>note</i> )                   | —            | v. 663           |
| — of Arabia                          | —        | x. 185    | — of Prussia                           | —            | vi. 183          |
| — of Borneo                          | —        | xi. 115   | — justified                            | —            | vi. 186          |
| — of the Cordilleras                 | xiv. 45  |           | — of wood in the Pala-                 |              |                  |
| — of the Amazons                     | xiv. 246 |           | tinat                                  | —            | vi. 265          |
| — of Carthagera                      | —        | xiv. 345  | — in the Spanish colonies              | xiii. 765    |                  |
| — of Panama                          | —        | xiv. 372  | Monopolization, Young's observa-       |              |                  |
| — of Quito                           | —        | xiv. 420  | tion on                                | —            | iv. 330          |
|                                      |          |           |                                        |              | Mono-            |



|                                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                         | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Monopolizer, a public benefactor                                | iv.   | 330-333       | Monte Christo isle                                      | x.    | 766      |
| Monplaisir of Peterhof                                          | vi.   | 701           | Montefik tribe of Arabs                                 | x.    | 135      |
| Monquegua jurisdiction                                          | xiv.  | 620           | Montel village, Senegal                                 | xvi.  | 657      |
| Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him                             | viii. | 342           | Monteleone, Father, his mission to Congo                | xvi.  | 195      |
| Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on                                   | iii.  | 115           | Montelimart vineyards                                   | iv.   | 455      |
| Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him                               | xiv.  | 184. 189      | —, silk culture                                         | iv.   | 465      |
| Mons, description of                                            | i.    | 132           | Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of                            | v.    | 44       |
| Monfall dale                                                    | ii.   | 387           | —, soda                                                 | v.    | 45       |
| Mons-meg cannon                                                 | iii.  | 468           | —, frogs at                                             | v.    | ibid.    |
| Monson, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her                              | xvi.  | 120           | Monte Rosso, crystallized iron of                       | v.    | 119      |
| Monsoons in Hindostan, Bernier's account of                     | viii. | 223           | Monte Santo                                             | x.    | 736      |
| — in Rangoon                                                    | ix.   | 448           | Montesquieu, Marquis de                                 | iv.   | 188      |
| — at Mocha                                                      | x.    | 78            | — on the revenue of France                              | iv.   | 400      |
| — of Sumatra and Borneo                                         | xi.   | 106           | Montesquieu cape, New Holland                           | xi.   | 881      |
| — of Java                                                       | xi.   | 165           | Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manu-<br>factory at Vicenza | iv.   | 640      |
| — of Amboyna                                                    | xi.   | 253           | Montgomery town                                         | ii.   | ibid.    |
| Monsters, marine, of Finmark                                    | i.    | 438           | Month, division of the Birman                           | ix.   | 507      |
| — taken at Ostend                                               | i.    | 795           | —, the Siamese                                          | ix.   | 583      |
| — born in Ronaldsha                                             | iii.  | 759           | —, the Arabian                                          | x.    | 167      |
| — seen in Shetland                                              | iii.  | 788           | Montifeeks, tribe of                                    | ix.   | 276      |
| — taken by fishermen                                            | iii.  | 789           | Montigny, Madame Trudaine de                            | iv.   | 188      |
| — born in Neston, Shetland                                      | iii.  | 793           | Montilimart                                             | iv.   | 219      |
| — isle                                                          | iii.  | 793           | Montjouy citadel                                        | v.    | 618      |
| — like men, account of                                          | vii.  | 69            | Montmartre, plaster quarries of                         | iv.   | 46       |
| — some                                                          | vii.  | 69            | Montmorenci fall                                        | xiii. | 674      |
| —, graven, at Persepolis                                        | ix.   | 103. 193. 266 | Montmorenci family                                      | iv.   | 189      |
| — with large ears                                               | xi.   | 375           | Montmorin, Count                                        | v.    | 341      |
| —, marine                                                       | xi.   | 835           | Montpellier, Young's account of                         | iv.   | 115      |
| —, of Africa                                                    | xvi.  | 220           | Montreal town                                           | v.    | 547      |
| — of the river Zaire                                            | xvi.  | 217           | Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's de-<br>scription           | xiii. | 266. 279 |
| — of Loango                                                     | xvi.  | 557           | —, Kalm's account                                       | xiii. | 620. 625 |
| Monful kingdom                                                  | vii.  | 162           | Montreuil                                               | iv.   | 83       |
| — diamond mines                                                 | vii.  | 166           | Montrose town, Pennant's account<br>of                  | iii.  | 425      |
| Montacute, Sir William, King of<br>Man                          | ii.   | 828           | Montrose, James Marquis of                              | iii.  | 249      |
| Montadier                                                       | iv.   | 118           | Montrose's victory                                      | iii.  | 75       |
| Montagna bay and town                                           | x.    | 720           | Montferrat, Young's account of                          | iv.   | 106      |
| Montague Port, Dampier's adven-<br>tures at                     | xi.   | 490           | —, riches of the monastery                              | v.    | 616      |
| Montague's, Duke of, settlement<br>of St. Lucia and St. Vincent | xii.  | 424. 431      | —, hermitages                                           | v.    | 617      |
| Montanvert, glacier                                             | v.    | 781. 792      | —, Carli's account of                                   | xvi.  | 189      |
| Montauban, Young's account of                                   | iv.   | 94. 154       | Montferrat, West Indies, English<br>settlement of       | xii.  | 303      |
| —, manufactures of                                              | iv.   | 371           | Monts Notre Dames                                       | xii.  | 672      |
| — mulberries                                                    | iv.   | 461           | Monument of London                                      | ii.   | 55       |
| Montbazin port                                                  | xi.   | 869           | Monuments at Upsal                                      | i.    | 206      |
| Mont-Blanc, Saussure's attempts to<br>attain the summit         | iv.   | 677. 687      | —, ancient Lapland                                      | i.    | 251      |
| —, views from the summit                                        | iv.   | 691           | —, of antiquity in Lapland                              | i.    | 254      |
| —, shape of                                                     | iv.   | 705           | —, ancient, in Iceland                                  | i.    | 677      |
| Mont Cenis, passage of                                          | iv.   | 283           | — at Old Salisbury                                      | ii.   | 300      |
| —, iron-works at                                                | iv.   | 380           | — in Westminster Abbey                                  | ii.   | 523      |
| Mont-D'Or, crystallized iron of                                 | v.    | 119           | — in the Scilly isles                                   | ii.   | 766      |
| Monte, Cape, Guinea described                                   | xvi.  | 538           | —, ancient, at Penrith                                  | iii.  | 119      |
| Monteano, Don Manuel de, his at-<br>tack on Georgia             | xii.  | 477           | — near Shap                                             | iii.  | 122      |
| Monteath, loch of                                               | iii.  | 571           | — of antiquity                                          | iii.  | 387      |
| Monte Christi, Peru                                             | xiv.  | 273. 388      | — in memory of the defeat<br>of Camus                   | iii.  | 420      |
|                                                                 |       |               | —, ancient sepulchral                                   | iii.  | 393      |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Monuments, ancient, in Scotland    | iii.  | 436. 439     | Moors, battles of the Portuguese    |       |               |
| — of Archbishop Sharp              | iii.  | 449          | — with —                            | xv.   | 32            |
| — of Bishop Kennedy                | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — of West Barbary                   | xv.   | 414           |
| — in Jona                          | iii.  | 657          | —, manners and customs in           |       |               |
| —, ancient, in the Orkney          |       |              | West Barbary                        | xv.   | 436. 452      |
| isles                              | iii.  | 691. 754     | —, directions for dealing with      |       |               |
| —, ancient, in Shetland            | iii.  | 782          | them                                | xv.   | 493. 503      |
| — in the Eſcurial                  | v.    | 366          | —, derivation. of the name          |       |               |
| —, ancient Spaniſh                 | v.    | 543          | (note)                              | xv.   | 669           |
| — in Mentz Cathedral               | vi.   | 252          | — of Tangiers                       | xv.   | 683           |
| — at Roſkild                       | vi.   | 335          | — of Morocco                        | xv.   | 710           |
| — at Ringſted                      | vi.   | 338          | —, character and manners            | xv.   | 762—778       |
| — of John and Chriſtian the        |       |              | — of Senegal, Adanſon's ac-         |       |               |
| Second                             | vi.   | 340          | count                               | xvi.  | 614. 617. 645 |
| — of Frederic the Firſt            | vi.   | 344          | — of Sofala                         | xvi.  | 680           |
| —, ancient, in Sweden and          |       |              | — of the coaſt of Melinda           | xvi.  | 723. 728      |
| Denmark                            | vi.   | 348          | —, anecdotes of them in Africa      | xvi.  | 847           |
| —, Egyptian                        | x.    | 14           | — of Tombuctoo                      | xvi.  | 851. 896      |
| — of Mahomet in Medina             | x.    | 92           | Moor's ſhrub                        | i.    | 361           |
| — in Maria iſland                  | xi.   | 856. 859     | Moor-well, St. Mary's               | ii.   | 744           |
| — of Sir George Somers             | xiii. | 196          | Moorzan town                        | xvi.  | 850. 853      |
| —, Mexican                         | xiii. | 799          | Moofa Fort, Florida                 | xii.  | 473           |
| — of the ancient Indians in        |       |              | Moofe of New England deſcribed      | xii.  | 256           |
| Quito                              | xiv.  | 543          | Moofe-deer, Kalm's obſervations on  | xiii. | 471           |
| — of Lima                          | xiv.  | 601          | Moofee, the chief, anecdotes of him | xvi.  | 852           |
| — erected by the aſtrono-          |       |              | Moofe River Factory, Hudſon's bay   | xii.  | 370           |
| mers in Quito                      | xiv.  | 648          | Mopa-mopa of Popayan                | xiv.  | 488           |
| —, ancient, of Egypt               | xv.   | 802          | Mor, Provider                       | xiv.  | 811           |
| Mooa village                       | xi.   | 683          | Mora pariſh, Guſtavus Vaſa at       | vi.   | 407           |
| Moon, her continual appearance in  |       |              | Moraba river                        | xv.   | 97            |
| Icy harbour                        | i.    | 102          | Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account     |       |               |
| —, libration                       | i.    | 212          | — of him                            | viii. | 63. 68        |
| — in eclipse                       | i.    | 316          | — joins Aureng-Zebe                 | viii. | 71            |
| —, her influence on the body       | iii.  | 630          | — battle at Fate-abad               | viii. | 78            |
| —, rainbows formed by her in       |       |              | —, Aureng-Zebe's con-               |       |               |
| Bengal                             | viii. | 229          | duct to him                         | viii. | 86            |
| —, her eclipse, a means of con-    |       |              | —, death                            | viii. | 100. 325      |
| version                            | ix.   | 817          | Morai of Oamo and Oberea            | xi.   | 514. 588      |
| —, eaten by the devil when         |       |              | — of Captain Cook                   | xi.   | 614           |
| eclipsed                           | xi.   | 129          | — in Owhyhee                        | xi.   | 700. 706      |
| —, longitude found by              | xi.   | 388          | Moraine of the glaciers             | v.    | 783. 792      |
| —, worſhipped under various        |       |              | Morainville, M. de                  | xiv.  | 258. 271      |
| names in Egypt                     | xv.   | 350          | Moraifah, antiquities at            | xv.   | 566           |
| —, Mandingo worſhip of her         | xvi.  | 875. 896     | Morales, Gaſpar, his diſcoveries    | xiv.  | 146           |
| Moonlight on the Alps              | iv.   | 690          | Moralifts of Japan                  | vii.  | 755           |
| —, travels by                      | ix.   | 100          | Morals of the Samoiedes             | i.    | 532           |
| Moor, Biſhop                       | ii.   | 125          | — of the Spaniſh ladies             | v.    | 515           |
| Moor, Mr., of Bermudas             | xii.  | 265          | — of ſtates, cauſes of              | vi.   | 152           |
| Moor, Mr., the miſſionary          | xii.  | 409          | — of the Swedes                     | vi.   | 520           |
| Moorat's account of the ſources of |       |              | Moral Sanches, Don Franciſco del    | xii.  | 456. 475      |
| the Nile                           | xv.   | 88           | Morant port, Jamaica                | xii.  | 315           |
| — embaſſy to France                | xv.   | 93. 106      | Morant iſles                        | xiii. | 62            |
| Moore, Dr., on Pruſſia             | vi.   | 178          | Moraſſes of Hungary                 | vi.   | 117           |
| Moore Sound                        | i.    | 79           | — of Pruſſia                        | vi.   | 180           |
| Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation     | i.    | 563          | — of Ruſſia                         | vi.   | 648           |
| Moor-hens of Canada                | xiii. | 289          | —, ſalt, near Senegal               | xvi.  | 666           |
| Mooring a veſſel                   | i.    | 493          | Moraſtein, antiquities at           | vi.   | 479           |
| Moorja, Mungo Park's adventures    |       |              | Moraſu caſt                         | viii. | 658. 661      |
| at                                 | xvi.  | 841          | Moraſu Whalliaru caſt               | viii. | 675           |
| Moors of Great Britain             | iv.   | 308          | Morat, bailliage                    | v.    | 827           |
| Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them    | xv.   | 17           | — lake                              | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
|                                    |       |              |                                     |       | Morat,        |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE              |                                       | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Morat, Saluth of                       | v.    | 827               | Morning's, Adam, history              | iii.           | 890          |
| —, environs                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      | Morning Star, ship, her action with   |                |              |
| —, battle of                           | v.    | 828               | Sanganian pirates                     | viii.          | 310          |
| —, entry of the French ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      | Moro fort, Havanna                    | xiii.          | 756. 866     |
| —, offuary of                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      | Moroc bird of Abyssinia               | xv.            | 24           |
| Moratin, the poet                      | v.    | 522               | Morocco, navy of                      | v.             | 460          |
| Moratoc Indians                        | xii.  | 579. xiii. 9      | —, Lempriere's tour to                | xv.            | 681          |
| Moratoc river                          | xii.  | 578. 582. xiii. 9 | —, description of the empire          | xv.            | 706          |
| Moraughtacund Indians                  | xiii. | 68                | —, city described                     | xv.            | 734          |
| Moravia, cultivation in                | vi.   | 131               | Morocco, Emperor of, his court        | xv.            | 465. 752     |
| Moravians of Philadelphia              | xiii. | 390               | —, anecdotes                          |                |              |
| — of New York                          | xiii. | 571               | of him                                | xv. 472.       | 483. 743     |
| Morbegno town                          | v.    | 933               | —, harem                              | xv.            | 784. 797     |
| Morbeya river                          | xv.   | 701. 799          | Morona river                          | xiv.           | 223. 499     |
| Mordecai, the first quaker             | xiii. | 409               | Morpeth town                          | iii.           | 19           |
| More, Don Juan de                      | xiv.  | 93                | —, castle                             | iii.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Morea of Greece                        | x.    | 759               | Morris, Mr.                           | ii.            | 581          |
| Moreau entrance, New Holland           | xi.   | 819               | Morrison, Colonel Francis             | xii.           | 239          |
| Morefountain Chateau                   | iv.   | 134               | Morris's, Governor, letter to General |                |              |
| More-island                            | iii.  | 582               | Oglethorpe                            | xii.           | 482          |
| Morena, the Sierra                     | v.    | 561               | Morris-town, works at                 | ii.            | 593          |
| —, colonies in                         | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      | Morrope town, Peru                    | xiv.           | 559          |
| Moreno, Admiral                        | v.    | 453               | Morfes, description of them           | i.             | 35           |
| Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares          | xiv.  | 797               | — of Finmark                          | i.             | 420          |
| Moreno, Don Ventura                    | v.    | 590               | —, their battles                      | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| More Park                              | ii.   | 314               | —, their teeth                        | i.             | 421          |
| Morequito harbour                      | xii.  | 209               | —, mode of catching                   | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| More's, Mr., government of the         |       |                   | Morfilio, Don Diego                   | xiv.           | 5            |
| Bermudas                               | xiii. | 179               | Morfain, grand treasurer              | i.             | 218          |
| Morelby                                | iii.  | 198               | Mortality in Brazil                   | xiv.           | 737          |
| Morefco women                          | xv.   | 411. 452          | Mortamberg copper-mine                | vi.            | 468          |
| Moreton-in-the Marsh                   | ii.   | 203               | Mortar used in the pyramids           | xv.            | 805. 824     |
| Morgan's capture of Porto Bello        | xiv.  | 361               | Mortigura settlement                  | xiv.           | 233          |
| — capture of Panama                    | xiv.  | 374               | Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on tur-       |                |              |
| Morgarten, battle of                   | v.    | 734               | quoifes                               | ix.            | 187          |
| Morges town                            | v.    | 802               | Mortimer's hole                       | ii.            | 448          |
| —, lime tree of                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      | Morton, Archbishop                    | ii.            | 299          |
| Morgiovet's harbour                    | i.    | 50                | Morton castle                         | iii.           | 226          |
| Moriah mount                           | x.    | 340               | Morunfo river                         | vi.            | 381          |
| —, vaults of                           | x.    | 356               | Morveau, M.                           | iv.            | 202          |
| —, Pococke's description               | x.    | 416               | Morven, hill of                       | iii.           | 59           |
| Moribeca town, fortifications          | xiv.  | 757               | Morzovets, Bay of                     | i.             | 78           |
| Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account    |       |                   | Mofa, account of the water            | viii.          | 277          |
| of                                     | i.    | 830               | Mofbeiba valley                       | x.             | 12           |
| Moriglios of Paris                     | iv.   | 49                | Mofco, the Indian                     | xiii.          | 68           |
| Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals       | iv.   | 25                | Mofcovia, Chancellor's description    |                |              |
| — library                              | iv.   | 41                | of (see Russia)                       | i.             | 16           |
| Morison's, Rev. Mr., account of        |       |                   | Mofcow city                           | i. 16. 31. vi. | 581          |
| Rona island                            | iii.  | 580               | —, commerce of                        | i.             | 16           |
| —, instances of                        |       |                   | —, castle                             | i.             | 17           |
| second fight                           | iii.  | 675               | —, churches                           | i. 17. 44. vi. | 593          |
| MORITZ's travels through several       |       |                   | —, road from Smolensko to             | vi.            | 578          |
| parts of England                       | ii.   | 489               | —, history of                         | vi.            | 579          |
| —, Editor's preface to                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>      | —, population                         | vi.            | 580          |
| — character                            | ii.   | 491               | —, kremlin of                         | vi.            | 581          |
| Morlacos of Quito                      | xiv.  | 474               | —, new palace of                      | vi.            | 583          |
| Morlaix, Young's account of            | iv.   | 155               | —, nobility in                        | vi.            | 588          |
| —, linen trade of                      | iv.   | 378               | —, ancient palace of the Czars in     | vi.            | 595          |
| Morley, M.                             | iv.   | 67                | —, archives                           | vi.            | 610          |
| Morning in the Isle of Wight           | ii.   | 719               | —, university                         | vi.            | 614          |
|                                        |       |                   |                                       |                | Mofcow       |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE             |                                     | VOL. | PAGE  |               |
|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|---------------|
| Moscow governments and districts      | vi.   | 751              | Mos of Locknefs                     | —    | iii.  | 218           |
| —, Bell's description of              | vii.  | 275              | Mos of Solway                       | —    | iii.  | 206           |
| —, Bell's journey from Pekin to       | vii.  | 413—432          | Moslava harbour                     | —    | viii. | 272           |
| —, itinerary from, to Astrachan       | vii.  | 499              | Mosfel on the Dutch factories in    | —    | —     | —             |
| —, road to Ispahan from               | ix.   | 161              | India ( <i>note</i> )               | —    | xi.   | 203           |
| Moscow, Archbishop of, divine service | —     | —                | — on Macaffer                       | —    | xi.   | 241           |
| performed by him                      | vi.   | 704              | — on Amboyna                        | —    | xi.   | 281           |
| Moscua river                          | —     | —                | Mos-house of Havod                  | —    | ii.   | 652           |
| Mosellay, Bower of                    | ix.   | 247              | Moslon, treaty of                   | —    | v.    | 923           |
| Moses, Mount of                       | xv.   | 285              | Mos-troopers of Scotland            | —    | iii.  | 208. 216      |
| Moses, Rabbi, account of him          | vii.  | 11               | Most Beautiful Harbour, Magellan    | —    | —     | —             |
| Moses's Clift on Mount Sinai          | x.    | 395. 401         | Strait                              | —    | xiv.  | 96            |
| Moses's Fountains                     | x.    | 389              | Mostertshoek, dangerous pass        | —    | xvi.  | 85            |
| Moses's Rocks                         | x.    | 10               | Mostyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's de-    | —    | —     | —             |
| Moses's Springs                       | xv.   | 280. 295         | dication to                         | —    | iii.  | 1             |
| Moses's Stairs, measurement of the    | —     | —                | Mosul province, Marco Polo's de-    | —    | —     | —             |
| Nile at                               | xv.   | 377              | scription                           | —    | vii.  | 110           |
| Moses's Wells                         | x.    | 7                | Mota Betta iron-mines               | —    | viii. | 708           |
| Moshaifk                              | vi.   | 578              | Mote-hill                           | —    | iii.  | 199           |
| Moskito bay, St. John's               | xii.  | 571. 610         | Mote-hill of Scone                  | —    | iii.  | 414           |
| Moskwa river                          | vi.   | 582              | Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's | —    | —     | —             |
| —, navigation of it                   | vi.   | 617              | letter to                           | —    | viii. | 149           |
| Mosques at Constantinople, Bell's     | —     | —                | Moths of North America              | —    | xiii. | 505           |
| description                           | vii.  | 511              | — of Carthage                       | —    | xiv.  | 351           |
| — at Adrianople                       | vii.  | 514. x. 230. 733 | Motier, Roman, bailliage            | —    | v.    | 811           |
| — at Delhi                            | viii. | 165              | Motions of the planets              | —    | iii.  | 918           |
| — of Shah Sofi in Ardebil             | ix.   | 84               | Motraye's, La, account of Catharine | —    | —     | —             |
| — at Com                              | ix.   | 159              | the First ( <i>note</i> )           | —    | vi.   | 724           |
| — at Ardevil                          | ix.   | 175              | Motrripa island                     | —    | xi.   | 357           |
| — of Ispahan                          | ix.   | 188. 190         | Motte, Moulin de la                 | —    | v.    | 835           |
| — of Mesched                          | ix.   | 195              | Mottiflon village                   | —    | ii.   | 675           |
| — of Shiraz                           | ix.   | 241              | Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts   | —    | —     | —             |
| — of Taces                            | x.    | 56               | at Madrid                           | —    | v.    | 381           |
| — of Sana                             | x.    | 66               | Motuara island                      | —    | xi.   | 539. 576. 647 |
| —, procession of the Imam             | —     | —                | Motugogogo cape                     | —    | xi.   | 534           |
| from                                  | x.    | 69               | Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a    | —    | —     | —             |
| — in Jebilee                          | x.    | 311. 566         | north-east passage                  | —    | i.    | 81            |
| — of St. John the Baptist,            | —     | —                | Moucheron, Cosmo de                 | —    | xiv.  | 797           |
| at Damascus                           | x.    | 500              | Moudon town                         | —    | v.    | 883           |
| — of Constantinople                   | x.    | 723              | Mouitt trading village              | —    | xvi.  | 667           |
| — of Cobbe                            | xv.   | 134              | Mouline parish                      | —    | iii.  | 380           |
| — of Alexandria                       | xv.   | 168              | Moulins, Young's account of         | —    | iv.   | 208. 288      |
| — of Grand Cairo                      | xv.   | 186. 189         | —, vineyards of                     | —    | iv.   | 454           |
| — in West Barbary                     | xv.   | 416. 455         | —, silk culture                     | —    | iv.   | 464           |
| —, Moorish style of building          | xv.   | 653              | Mounah, the                         | —    | xv.   | 506           |
| — of Morocco                          | xv.   | 734. 773         | Mounier, M. de                      | —    | iv.   | 174           |
| — of the converted Negroes            | —     | —                | Mounolota island                    | —    | i.    | 276           |
| of Africa                             | xv.   | 867              | Mountaineers, Tonquinese            | —    | ix.   | 719           |
| Mosquito Shore, Colon's discovery     | xii.  | 125              | — of West Barbary                   | —    | xv.   | 408           |
| Mosquitoes in France                  | iv.   | 314              | Mountain-flax of America            | —    | xiii. | 473           |
| — on the Rangoon river (see           | —     | —                | Mountain-goat of the Alps           | —    | v.    | 794           |
| Mosquitoes)                           | ix.   | 456. 563         | Mountain-gold of Guinea             | —    | xvi.  | 373           |
| Mos the food of rein-deer             | i.    | 252              | Mountain-priests of Japan           | —    | vii.  | 743. 789      |
| — of Mount Grimfel                    | v.    | 752              | Mountain-rats, account of           | —    | i.    | 196           |
| — of Bavaria                          | vi.   | 32               | Mountain river, Cape of Good        | —    | —     | —             |
| — of America                          | xiii. | 436              | Hope                                | —    | xvi.  | 80            |
| —, beauty of one, comforts Mungo      | —     | —                | Mountains of Nova Zembla            | —    | i.    | 58            |
| Park in distress                      | xvi.  | 863              | — in Lapland                        | —    | i.    | 235. 277      |
| Mos, iron-works at                    | vi.   | 364              | —, Kukama                           | —    | i.    | 277. 294      |
| Mos rock                              | ii.   | 378              | —, Nieva                            | —    | i.    | 278           |

[ N N 2 ]

Mountains



|                          | VOL. | PAGE         |                               | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|--------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Mountains, Horrilakero   | i.   | 279          | Mountains of the Isle of Mull | iii.            | 654          |
| —, Cuitaperi             | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of St. Kilda                | iii.            | 704          |
| —, Kattilla              | i.   | 280          | —, Turk                       | iii.            | 839          |
| —, Battas                | i.   | 281          | —, Mangerton                  | iii.            | 840          |
| —, Ketimo                | i.   | 283          | —, Glena                      | iii.            | 841          |
| —, Lango                 | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Eagle's Nest               | iii.            | 842          |
| —, Piefka                | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Tomys                      | iii.            | 846          |
| —, Kukas                 | i.   | 285          | —, Galties                    | iii.            | 861          |
| —, Niemi                 | i.   | 288          | — of Ireland                  | iii.            | 865          |
| —, Matka                 | i.   | 290          | —, the Pyrenees               | iv. 102.        | 309. 712     |
| — of Nordland            | i.   | 361          | — of Italy                    | iv.             | 234          |
| — of Rodfiell            | i.   | 362          | —, the Alps                   | iv.             | 283. 706     |
| — of Kittchewari         | i.   | 363          | —, fertility of volcanic      | iv.             | 305          |
| — of the North           | i.   | 364          | — of Catalonia                | iv.             | 662          |
| — of Swans               | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, primitive                  | iv.             | 706          |
| —, the Lapland holy      | i.   | 467          | —, formation of               | iv.             | 707          |
| —, sacred                | i.   | 479          | —, structure                  | v.              | 3            |
| — on the coast of Spitz- |      |              | —, usual figure of a volcanic | v.              | 79           |
| bergen                   | i.   | 548          | — round Etna                  | v.              | 87           |
| —, barometrical mode of  |      |              | —, on the formation of vol-   |                 |              |
| measuring                | i.   | 576          | canic                         | v.              | 129          |
| —, geometrical mode of   |      |              | — of pumices                  | v.              | 171          |
| measuring                | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, on the direction of vol-   |                 |              |
| — of East Spitzbergen    | i.   | 606          | canic                         | v.              | 230          |
| —, origin of             | i.   | 687          | — of Calabria, Dolomieu's     |                 |              |
| —, volcanic              | i.   | <i>ibid.</i> | description                   | v.              | 278          |
| —, Jeugel                | i.   | 740          | —, rent by earthquakes        | v.              | 289          |
| — of ice in the North    | i.   | 741          | —, las Contreras              | v.              | 597          |
| — of Iceland             | i.   | 745          | —, Cabrillas                  | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Norway              | i.   | 760          | — of Switzerland, General     |                 |              |
| — of the Azores          | i.   | 806          | Pfiffer's model               | v.              | 727          |
| — of England             | ii.  | 466          | —, Titlis                     | v.              | 742          |
| —, their formation       | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, St. Gothard                | v.              | 748          |
| — from Holland to France |      |              | —, Furca                      | v.              | 750          |
| (note)                   | ii.  | 467          | —, Grimfel                    | v.              | 752          |
| — from Paris to Amiens   | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Aar-Gletchers              | v.              | 753          |
| — from Dover to London   | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Galleberg                  | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Staffordshire       | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Housli                     | v.              | 758          |
| — of Oxfordshire (note)  | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Sheidec                    | v.              | 758. 761     |
| — of Yorkshire           | ii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Wetterhorn                 | v.              | 761          |
| — of Derbyshire          | ii.  | 468          | —, Jungfrau-horn              | v.              | 762          |
| — of Merionethshire      | ii.  | 605          | —, Kander                     | v.              | 765          |
| — of Caernarvonshire     | ii.  | 624          | —, Gemmi                      | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Anglesea            | ii.  | 627          | —, Mont Blanc                 | v.              | 779          |
| — of Snowdonia           | ii.  | 630. 633     | —, on the heights of          | v.              | 780          |
| —, Cader Idris           | ii.  | 633          | —, Vuilly                     | v.              | 827          |
| —, Berwyn                | ii.  | 636          | —, the Alps from Bern         | v.              | 874          |
| — of Wales               | ii.  | 644          | —, Bralio                     | v.              | 912          |
| — of the Isle of Man     | ii.  | 785          | —, Muret                      | v.              | 936          |
| — of Scotland            | iii. | 54           | — of Saltzburg                | vi.             | 45           |
| —, Grampian              | iii. | 56           | — of Bohemia                  | vi.             | 143          |
| —, Benevenish            | iii. | 100          | —, mineralogy of the Swedish  | vi.             | 389          |
| —, Ben Lomond            | iii. | 108          | —, the Flying, of Oranien-    |                 |              |
| — of Murrayshire         | iii. | 127          | baum                          | vi.             | 700          |
| —, Skiddaw               | iii. | 193          | — in China                    | vii. 240. viii. | 510          |
| — of Arran               | iii. | 259          | —, Five-Horses-Heads          | vii.            | 241          |
| — of Jura                | iii. | 280. 648     | — of Tibet                    | vii.            | 543. 550     |
| — of Bendoran            | iii. | 368          | —, volcanic, in Japan         | vii.            | 686          |
| — of Kinnoul             | iii. | 415          | — of Calhmere                 | viii.           | 210. 219     |
| —, the Drofsacks         | iii. | 570          | —, Bember                     | viii.           | 213          |
| — of the Isle of Skie    | iii. | 618          | —, Megiddo                    | viii.           | 282          |
|                          |      |              |                               |                 | Mountains    |



|                               | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Mountains of Tonquin          | —               | viii. 483    | Mountains of Juan Fernandes        | xiv.           | 659          |
| —, the Ghats in the Carnatic  | viii.           | 585          | — on the Red Sea coast             | xv.            | 11           |
| — of Doray Guda               | —               | viii. 688    | —, Sinai                           | xv.            | 285          |
| — of Caucasus                 | —               | ix. 149      | —, Atlas in Africa                 | xv.            | 512          |
| — of Taurus                   | —               | ix. 152      | —, Wan-nash-reefe                  | xv.            | 527          |
| — of Persia                   | —               | ix. 178. 238 | —, Jurjura                         | xv.            | 534          |
| — of Anoupectoumiou           | —               | ix. 460      | — of Gætulia                       | xv.            | 537          |
| — of Arracan                  | —               | ix. 473      | — of Algiers                       | xv.            | 544          |
| — of Tonquin                  | —               | ix. 716      | —, Aureis                          | xv.            | 548          |
| — of Inscriptions             | x.              | 13           | —, Ufelett                         | xv.            | 586          |
| —, St. Catharine's            | x.              | 18. 397      | — of salt in Barbary               | xv.            | 605          |
| —, coffee, in Yemen           | x.              | 41           | — in Morocco                       | xv.            | 703          |
| —, travels among the Yemen    | x.              | 42           | —, Atlas, Morocco                  | xv.            | 729          |
| —, Hermon                     | x.              | 334          | — of Southern Africa               | xvi.           | 32. 36       |
| —, Tabor                      | x.              | 334. 362     | —, Table                           | xvi.           | 42           |
| —, Carmel                     | x.              | 334          | —, Lion                            | xvi.           | 48           |
| —, Gerizim                    | x.              | 335          | — of the Cape                      | xvi.           | 55           |
| —, Ebal                       | x.              | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Bocke-veld                      | xvi. 83. 93.   | 109          |
| —, Calvary of Moriah          | x.              | 340          | —, Paarl                           | xvi.           | 121          |
| —, Quarantania, or of the     |                 |              | —, Riebeeck Castle                 | xvi.           | 122          |
| Temptations                   | x.              | 345          | —, Picquet                         | xvi.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Olivet                     | x.              | 358          | —, Rogge-veld                      | xvi.           | 133          |
| —, Gihon                      | x.              | 360          | —, Cape Monte                      | xvi.           | 539          |
| — of Beatitudes               | x.              | 364          | —, Peak of Teneriffe               | xvi.           | 603          |
| — of Precipitation            | x.              | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Pico of the Azores              | xvi.           | 671          |
| —, Hamam el Faran             | x.              | 390          | — of Fayal                         | xvi.           | 673          |
| —, Horeb, St. Bertin and      |                 |              | —, Spine of the World,             |                |              |
| Sinai                         | x.              | 392          | Africa                             | xvi.           | 706          |
| —, the Written                | x.              | 402          | — of Madagascar                    | xvi. 739. 796. | 799.         |
| —, Acra                       | x.              | 415          | — of Bergoo                        | xvi.           | 835          |
| — of Cyprus                   | x.              | 575          | Mountains, the Old Man of the,     |                |              |
| — of the Isle of France       | xi.             | 91. 765      | account of him                     | vii.           | 99. 114      |
| —, Roa in Owhyhee             | xi.             | 729          | Mountain-scenes in Saltzburg       | vi.            | 44. 48. 50   |
| —, Teneriffe                  | xi.             | 744          | — near Croneberg                   | vi.            | 250          |
| — of the Atlantic islands     | xi.             | 750          | Mount-Cassius                      | x.             | 557          |
| — of Timor                    | xi.             | 801          | Mount-Edgcombe                     | ii.            | 267          |
| — of Van Diemen's Land        | xi.             | 836. 848     | Mountfort, Earl of Leicester       | ii.            | 204          |
| — of New South Wales          | xi.             | 912          | Mount-Heckla                       | i.             | 691          |
| —, exploration of the Blue    | xi.             | 913. 936     | Mount-Juliet                       | iii.           | 817          |
| —, Apalachean                 | xii.            | 307          | Mount-Kennedy                      | iii.           | 820          |
| — of Jamaica                  | xii.            | 314          | Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to | x.             | 272          |
| — of Virginia                 | xiii.           | 25           | —, Maronites of                    | x.             | 287          |
| — of the Bermudas             | xiii.           | 171          | Mounts in Murrayshire              | iii.           | 128          |
| — of New England              | xiii.           | 212. 219     | — of Moses                         | x.             | 10           |
| — of Hudson river             | xiii.           | 575          | —, Sinai                           | x.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Canada                   | xiii. 610. 613. | 652. 671     | — of Olives                        | x.             | 426          |
| — of Orissava                 | xiii.           | 795. 800     | Mountforrel town                   | ii.            | 366          |
| —, Cordilleras                | xiv.            | 45. 164      | — castle                           | ii.            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Bouguer's                  |                 |              | Mount-Steward                      | iii.           | 251          |
| description                   | xiv.            | 283          | Mouree town, Guinea                | xvi.           | 361          |
| —, heights ascertained by     |                 |              | Mourner in Mercury bay             | xi.            | 533          |
| the barometer ( <i>note</i> ) | xiv.            | 288          | Mourners in Chili                  | xiv.           | 123          |
| —, Pambamarca                 | xiv.            | 290          | — of Carthage                      | xiv.           | 338          |
| —, Cotopaxi                   | xiv.            | 291          | Mournings in Korea                 | vii.           | 534          |
| —, Cocounoucou                | xiv.            | 296          | — among the Banians                | viii.          | 543          |
| —, Chouffalong                | xiv.            | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Persees                   | viii.          | 571          |
| —, Bouguer on the South       |                 |              | —, solemn Persian, for             |                |              |
| American                      | xiv.            | 312          | Huffein                            | ix.            | 38. 272      |
| —, Andes                      | xiv.            | 416          | — of the Siamese                   | ix.            | 590          |
| —, M,                         | xiv.            | 483. 484     | — of the Tonquinese                | ix.            | 698. 730     |
| — of the Andes in Quito       | xiv.            | 526          | — in Arracan                       | ix.            | 761          |
|                               |                 |              | Mournings                          |                |              |



|                                                          | VOL.               | PAGE       |                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Mournings made rejoicings in Jan-<br>goma — — — — —      | ix.                | 763        | Mud-banks of Batavia — — —                                  | xi.   | 211      |
| — — — — — in Laos — — —                                  | ix.                | 765        | Mudbay, in Couchin — — —                                    | viii. | 382      |
| — — — — — of the Friendly Islanders                      | xi.                | 696        | Mudura fort — — —                                           | viii. | 594. 613 |
| — — — — — of the Ethiopians — — —                        | xv.                | 98         | Mud-walls, their strength and beauty<br>in the Myfore — — — | viii. | 588      |
| — — — — — in West Barbary — — —                          | xv. 435. 456. 654. | 669        | Mufti of Turkey — — —                                       | x.    | 253      |
| — — — — — of the Moorish women — — —                     | xv.                | 777        | Mugan plain, Bell's journey through                         | vii.  | 292      |
| — — — — — of the Negroes of the<br>Gold Coast — — —      | xvi.               | 429        | Muga-Nayakana-Cotay — — —                                   | viii. | 687      |
| — — — — — in Benin — — —                                 | xvi.               | 528        | Mugdoc cattle — — —                                         | iii.  | 248      |
| — — — — — on the Grain Coast — — —                       | xvi.               | 542        | Mugdrum Crofs — — —                                         | iii.  | 444      |
| — — — — — of the Negroes in Por-<br>tugal — — —          | xvi.               | 623        | Muggafot — — —                                              | iii.  | 325      |
| Mouron, M. — — —                                         | iv.                | 82         | Muggrebines — — —                                           | xv.   | 110      |
| Mourooa, the chief — — —                                 | xi.                | 650        | Mughes — — —                                                | xv.   | ibid.    |
| Moufe tower — — —                                        | vi.                | 259        | Mu-glin mountain — — —                                      | vii.  | 241      |
| Moufe-wood of America — — —                              | xiii.              | 550        | Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan                          | vii.  | 735      |
| Mouths of the Nile — — —                                 | vii.               | 17         | Muhlheim town — — —                                         | vi.   | 276      |
| Mouvette's instructions for settlers<br>in Barbary — — — | xv.                | 493        | Mujet kingdom — — —                                         | vii.  | 189      |
| Moville river, French on — — —                           | xii.               | 452        | Mujilis Gemsheed, ruins — — —                               | ix.   | 268      |
| Mowee Point — — —                                        | xi.                | 725        | Muju river — — —                                            | xiv.  | 243. 499 |
| Mowhemenchouch town — — —                                | xiii.              | 75         | Mukatera fortrefs — — —                                     | x.    | 110      |
| Mowhemenchughes — — —                                    | xiii.              | 37         | Mukha-lah, Seedy ben — — —                                  | xv.   | 671      |
| Moxel, people, description of them                       | vii.               | 40         | Mula-Halo town — — —                                        | xiv.  | 419      |
| Moxul, fee Moful.                                        |                    |            | Mulattoes of Carthagera — — —                               | xiv.  | 332      |
| Moxus, the Indian king — — —                             | xii.               | 399. 403   | — — — in Congo — — —                                        | xvi.  | 162      |
| Moyacks, birds of Canada — — —                           | xiii.              | 355        | — — — of Guinea — — —                                       | xvi.  | 395. 427 |
| Moylar caft, origin and employments                      | viii.              | 749        | — — — of Angola, their manners<br>and customs — — —         | xvi.  | 296      |
| Moyowance Indians — — —                                  | xiii.              | 27         | Mulberries of France — — —                                  | iv.   | 313. 316 |
| Mozambique ifland, Hamilton's de-<br>fcription — — —     | viii.              | 266        | — — —, culture of, in France — — —                          | iv.   | 461      |
| — — —, inhabitants — — —                                 | viii.              | 266. xv. 4 | — — — in Quercy — — —                                       | iv.   | ibid.    |
| — — —, Naya's expedition to — — —                        | xvi.               | 676        | — — — in Guienne — — —                                      | iv.   | 462      |
| — — —, Santo's hiftory — — —                             | xvi.               | 716. 719   | — — — in Normandy — — —                                     | iv.   | 463      |
| Mozambique channel — — —                                 | xi.                | 751        | — — — in Bourbonnois — — —                                  | iv.   | 464      |
| Mozeemlek Indians — — —                                  | xiii.              | 313. 315   | — — — in Dauphine — — —                                     | iv.   | 465      |
| Mozine diftrict — — —                                    | i.                 | 524        | — — —, time of fowing — — —                                 | iv.   | ibid.    |
| — — —, Samoides there — — —                              | i.                 | ibid.      | — — —, planting — — —                                       | iv.   | 466      |
| Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at                       | iv.                | 581        | — — —, cultivation — — —                                    | iv.   | ibid.    |
| — — —, courfe of crops at — — —                          | iv.                | 589        | — — —, produce — — —                                        | iv.   | ibid.    |
| — — —, wheat of — — —                                    | iv.                | 593        | — — —, quantity devoured by<br>filk worms — — —             | iv.   | 468      |
| — — —, feed and products — — —                           | iv.                | 594        | — — —, on their culture in Eng-<br>land — — —               | iv.   | 470      |
| — — —, filk culture — — —                                | iv.                | 601        | — — — in Pruffia — — —                                      | iv.   | 471      |
| — — —, hemp and flax — — —                               | iv.                | 609        | — — —, culture of, in Italy — — —                           | iv.   | 600      |
| — — —, maize — — —                                       | iv.                | 610        | — — — at Mozzata — — —                                      | iv.   | 602      |
| — — —, vines — — —                                       | iv.                | 613        | — — —, experiments on — — —                                 | iv.   | 606      |
| — — —, implements and tillage at                         | iv.                | 616        | — — — of Valencia — — —                                     | v.    | 606      |
| — — —, taxation of — — —                                 | iv.                | 629        | — — — of Perfia — — —                                       | ix.   | 180      |
| — — —, tithes and church lands — — —                     | iv.                | 635        | — — — of Tonquin — — —                                      | ix.   | 740      |
| — — —, labouring poor at — — —                           | iv.                | 645        | — — —, the paper, of Tongataboo                             | xi.   | 677      |
| — — —, prices at — — —                                   | iv.                | 650        | — — —, on the culture, in Georgia                           | xii.  | 486      |
| Mozzate villa — — —                                      | iv.                | 242        | — — — of Penfylvania — — —                                  | xiii. | 417      |
| Muc people — — —                                         | vii.               | 55         | Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's<br>defcription — — —      | vii.  | 692      |
| Muca-muca of South America — — —                         | xiv.               | 534        | — — — of Canada — — —                                       | xiii. | 623      |
| Mucas city — — —                                         | xiv.               | 493        | — — — of Barbary — — —                                      | xv.   | 405      |
| Muck, Ifle of — — —                                      | iii.               | 662        | Muldonifh ifle — — —                                        | iii.  | 604      |
| Mucks, mad, of Batavia — — —                             | xi.                | 186        | Mulehet country — — —                                       | vii.  | 114      |
| Muckwas in the Samorin's dominions                       | viii.              | 375        | Mules of Spain — — —                                        | v.    | 444      |
| Mucrufs, grand fcenery at — — —                          | iii.               | 839        | — — — of Perfia — — —                                       | ix.   | 183      |
| — — — abbey — — —                                        | iii.               | 840        | — — — ufed in the commerce of Mexico                        | xiii. | 847      |
|                                                          |                    |            | Mules                                                       |       |          |



|                                                                    | VOL.          | PAGE         |                                            | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Mules, their mode of travelling on the Andes —                     | xiv.          | 416          | Mungo Park, see Park.                      |       |              |
| — of Algiers and Tunis —                                           | xv.           | 618          | Munich, court of —                         | vi.   | 26           |
| — of Morocco —                                                     | xv.           | 708. 769     | Munich, Marshal —                          | vi.   | 719          |
| Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged —                                 | v.            | 309          | —, anecdotes of —                          | vi.   | 780          |
| Muleteers of the Persian harem —                                   | ix.           | 71           | —, biographical ac-                        |       |              |
| — in Mexico —                                                      | xiii.         | 791. 847     | count of him —                             | vi.   | 796          |
| Muley, meaning of the term —                                       | xv.           | 681          | Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia —               | xvi.  | 217          |
| Muley Abdallah, Prince —                                           | xv.           | 478. 484     | Munis of Karnata —                         | viii. | 714          |
| Muley Abfulem, Prince —                                            | xv. 716. 723. | 757. 760     | Munoz, Don Thomas —                        | v.    | 573. 604     |
| Muley Alley, Prince —                                              | xv.           | 484          | Munster, valley of (see Moitier) —         | v.    | 703          |
| Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of Morocco —                           | xv.           | 486          | Munster in Vallais —                       | v.    | 751          |
| Muley Idris, the Moorish faint —                                   | xv.           | 463          | — valley described —                       | v.    | 911          |
| Muley Ishmael, Emperor of Morocco —                                | xv.           | 470. 711     | — village —                                | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Muley Mahomet Lariba —                                             | xv.           | 478          | —, government of —                         | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Muley Moluc, King of Morocco —                                     | xv.           | 460          | — bishopric —                              | vi.   | 278          |
| Muley Zidan —                                                      | xv.           | 470          | —, ecclesiastics of —                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, his letter to Charles the First of England ( <i>note</i> ) —    | xv.           | 697          | Muralt family —                            | v.    | 663          |
| Mulhaes, the Mahometan —                                           | viii.         | 46           | Murat cape —                               | xi.   | 795          |
| Mulhausen town —                                                   | v.            | 699          | Murat, Sultan —                            | x.    | 259          |
| —, history of —                                                    | v.            | 700          | Murat the Armenian merchant —              | viii. | 109          |
| Muljan island, cannibals of —                                      | vii.          | 181          | —, his account of the source of the Nile — |       |              |
| —, petrified crabs of —                                            | vii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Ethiopia —                            | viii. | 111          |
| Mull isle, Martin's description of —                               | iii.          | 654          | Murath Bashaw —                            | x.    | 227          |
| Mull, found of —                                                   | iii.          | 351          | Murchardus Mac-dufie —                     | iii.  | 291          |
| Mullein, white, of America —                                       | xiii.         | 418          | Murcia kingdom, cultivation of —           | v.    | 598          |
| Muller the historian, biography of him —                           | vi.           | 585          | Murder of Crichton —                       | iii.  | 141          |
| —, his writings —                                                  | vi.           | 586          | — of a laird of Innes —                    | iii.  | 144          |
| — on the false Demetrius ( <i>note</i> ) —                         | vi.           | 632          | — of Gustavus the Third —                  | vi.   | 504          |
| — on the election of Peter —                                       | vi.           | 635          | — of the false Demetrius —                 | vi.   | 631          |
| —, his observations on the Czar Demetrius —                        | vi.           | 742          | —, anecdotes of one at Mocha —             | viii. | 280          |
| — on the tombs of Siberia —                                        | vi.           | 828          | —, laws respecting, at Shiraz —            | ix.   | 253          |
| Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic —                                        | vi.           | 320          | —, Arabian punishment for —                | x.    | 145          |
| Muller's voyages and discoveries of the Russians ( <i>note</i> ) — | i.            | 601          | — of Captain Cook —                        | xi.   | 713          |
| Mullet of New England —                                            | xiii.         | 215          | — of the Virginian colony —                | xiii. | 145. 150     |
| — of the Gold Coast —                                              | xvi.          | 450          | —, cause of it —                           | xiii. | 167          |
| Mullingar fair —                                                   | iii.          | 816          | —, punishments in West Bar-                |       |              |
| Mullooah river —                                                   | xv.           | 514          | bary for —                                 | xv.   | 427          |
| Mulmul signal station —                                            | xiv.          | 433. 438     | — in Morocco —                             | xv.   | 756          |
| Mulstingen, ostracites of —                                        | v.            | 874          | — of the King of Commaney —                | xvi.  | 354          |
| Multan the idol —                                                  | vii.          | 220          | —, punishments for, in Guinea —            | xvi.  | 406          |
| Muluchæ, the ancient —                                             | xv.           | 514. 518     | —, punishments for, in Benin —             | xvi.  | 528          |
| Mulud the Morefco feast —                                          | xv.           | 438          | — punished with slavery in Africa —        | xvi.  | 885          |
| Mulur village —                                                    | viii.         | 712          | Murderer's bay —                           | xi.   | 442          |
| Mumbo Caffrés described —                                          | xvi.          | 710          | Muret mountain —                           | v.    | 936          |
| Mummies of Stroma —                                                | iii.          | 87. 154      | —, passage over —                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, medicinal, in Persia —                                          | ix.           | 182          | Murex of Tyre —                            | x.    | 471          |
| —, Egyptian —                                                      | x.            | 240          | Murfili kingdom —                          | vii.  | 162          |
| —, Egyptian, in the catacombs of Saccara —                         | xv.           | 208          | —, diamond mines —                         | vii.  | 166          |
| —, Egyptian, mode of embalming —                                   | xv.           | 355          | Muria, Valle di, lavas of —                | v.    | 186          |
| — of Egypt —                                                       | xv.           | 815          | —, crystals —                              | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, description of the substance —                                  | xv.           | 816          | —, chalcedonies —                          | v.    | 188          |
| Munck's Voyage to the North —                                      | i.            | 789          | Muriate, acid of —                         | v.    | 145          |
| Mundium village —                                                  | viii.         | 595. 613     | Murillo the artist —                       | v.    | 566          |
|                                                                    |               |              | Murodeswara temple —                       | viii. | 755          |
|                                                                    |               |              | Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim —              | xi.   | 294. 392     |
|                                                                    |               |              | Murray, Bishop —                           | iii.  | 130          |
|                                                                    |               |              | Murray firth —                             | iii.  | 81           |
|                                                                    |               |              | Murray, Gen., on Majorca —                 | iv.   | 675          |



|                                                       | VOL. | PAGE  |                                                 | VOL. | PAGE  |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------|
| Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera | —    | iii.  | Musie in Tongataboo                             | —    | xi.   | 678          |
| Murrayshire, agriculture of                           | —    | iii.  | — in the Sandwich islands                       | —    | xi.   | 734          |
| —, castles in                                         | —    | iii.  | —, its effects on the savages of                | —    | —     | —            |
| —, Shaw's account of                                  | —    | iii.  | Van Diemen's Land                               | —    | xi.   | 840          |
| Murtilla tree of Chili                                | —    | xiv.  | — of the Virginians                             | —    | xiii. | 38           |
| Murum town, country round it                          | —    | vii.  | — of the Chilians                               | —    | xiv.  | 117          |
| Murviedro, castles of                                 | —    | v.    | — of the Abyssinians                            | —    | xv.   | 27. 91       |
| — antiquities                                         | —    | v.    | — from the statue of Memnon                     | —    | xv.   | 249          |
| Musa, Melek, of Dar-Fûr                               | —    | xv.   | —, church, of Barbary                           | —    | xv.   | 422          |
| Musa torrent                                          | —    | v.    | —, Morefco                                      | —    | xv.   | 439. 448     |
| Musa village                                          | —    | x.    | —, the Tarantella air ( <i>note</i> )           | —    | xv.   | 635          |
| Musa on the Chinese learning                          | —    | vii.  | — in Barbary                                    | —    | xv.   | 643          |
| Musæum Ashmoleanum                                    | —    | ii.   | —, Arabic                                       | —    | xv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Musæum of Athens                                      | —    | x.    | —, Moorish                                      | —    | xv.   | 643. 773     |
| Musafi province of Japan                              | —    | vii.  | —, Turkish                                      | —    | xv.   | 644          |
| Muscumunge, Virginia                                  | —    | xii.  | — of the Hottentots                             | —    | xvi.  | 33           |
| Muscat, Franklin's description                        | —    | ix.   | — of the Caffrés                                | —    | xvi.  | 37. 90       |
| Muschid, Sir                                          | —    | ix.   | — of the inhabitants of Congo                   | —    | xvi.  | 160. 244.    |
| Muscles of the Isle of Skie                           | —    | iii.  | — of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea      | —    | xvi.  | 394          |
| — of Japan                                            | —    | vii.  | — of the Fidafians                              | —    | xvi.  | 484          |
| — of Bernier isle, New Holland                        | —    | xi.   | — in Benin                                      | —    | xvi.  | 530          |
| — of Canada                                           | —    | xiii. | —, prescribed for the sick in                   | —    | —     | —            |
| — of Pennsylvania                                     | —    | xiii. | Loango                                          | —    | xvi.  | 572. 575     |
| — of Barbary                                          | —    | xv.   | — of the Mandingoes                             | —    | xvi.  | 878          |
| Musconifi isles                                       | —    | x.    | Musicians in the Hindoo temples                 | —    | viii. | 725          |
| Musenden cape                                         | —    | viii. | Musiliac town                                   | —    | iv.   | 156          |
| Museum, the British                                   | —    | ii.   | Musingen                                        | —    | v.    | 879          |
| — at Florence                                         | —    | iv.   | Musk, Fitch's account of it                     | —    | ix.   | 425          |
| — of natural history in Pavia                         | —    | v.    | — of Tonquin                                    | —    | ix.   | 711          |
| — of Madrid                                           | —    | v.    | — of China                                      | —    | xi.   | 378          |
| —, Royal, of Copenhagen                               | —    | vi.   | Musk-animal of China                            | —    | vii.  | 213          |
| —, Royal, proposed, of Stockholm                      | —    | vi.   | — of Tibet                                      | —    | vii.  | 214          |
| — Carlsonianum                                        | —    | vi.   | —, Bell's description of one                    | —    | vii.  | 342          |
| — of Petersburg                                       | —    | vi.   | — of Siam                                       | —    | ix.   | 604          |
| —, fossil bones                                       | —    | —     | Muskat city and kingdom, Hamilton's description | —    | viii. | 284          |
| — of Siberia in                                       | —    | vi.   | —, expulsion of the Portuguese from             | —    | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Musgrave's Britain formerly a peninsula               | —    | ii.   | —, produce of                                   | —    | viii. | 286          |
| Mushrooms of France                                   | —    | iv.   | —, heat in                                      | —    | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Madagascar                                       | —    | xvi.  | Muskat Arabs                                    | —    | viii. | 267          |
| Musie, Laplanders ignorant of                         | —    | i.    | —, their manners and customs                    | —    | viii. | 287. 289     |
| — of the Highlands                                    | —    | iii.  | — plunder Diu                                   | —    | viii. | 312          |
| — in the Western isles                                | —    | iii.  | Musketo trading-place on the Niger              | —    | xvi.  | 614. 626     |
| — of the Spaniards                                    | —    | v.    | Musk-mice of the Gold Coast                     | —    | xvi.  | 439          |
| — at Vienna                                           | —    | vi.   | Musk-ox of America                              | —    | xii.  | 275          |
| — at Prague                                           | —    | vi.   | Musk-rats of Siam                               | —    | ix.   | 621          |
| —, Academy of, in Stockholm                           | —    | vi.   | — of Canada                                     | —    | xiii. | 286          |
| — of Pegu                                             | —    | viii. | — of North America described                    | —    | xiii. | 520          |
| —, state in Persia                                    | —    | ix.   | Musk-tree of Persia                             | —    | ix.   | 98           |
| —, Chinese, horrible                                  | —    | ix.   | Musquaspen root of Virginia                     | —    | xiii. | 30           |
| —, science of the Birman                              | —    | ix.   | Musqueteers of Persia                           | —    | ix.   | 79. 217      |
| —, Siamese                                            | —    | ix.   | Musquets, French trade with the Indians for     | —    | xiii. | 687          |
| — of the Tonquinese                                   | —    | ix.   | Musquiez on the coin of Spain                   | —    | v.    | 437          |
| — of the Turks                                        | —    | x.    | Musquitoes of Asiatic                           | —    | vii.  | 283          |
| — in Borneo                                           | —    | xi.   | — in Borneo                                     | —    | xi.   | 118          |
| — in Java                                             | —    | xi.   |                                                 |      |       |              |
| — of Zulu island                                      | —    | xi.   |                                                 |      |       |              |
| — of Otaheite                                         | —    | xi.   |                                                 |      |       |              |
| — in the Friendly isles                               | —    | xi.   |                                                 |      |       |              |



|                                          | VOL.          | PAGE           |                                       | VOL.     | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| Musquitoes of America                    | xiii. 423.    | 452. 462. 505. | Myfore, Raja of, his dominions        | viii.    | 608           |
| — of Canada                              | —             | xiii. 618.     | Myftery of the Indian cabala          | viii.    | 191           |
| — of the river Amazon                    | xiv.          | 242            | Mythology of Hindoftan                | viii.    | 184           |
| — of Peru                                | —             | xiv. 279       | — of the Birmans                      | ix.      | 492           |
| — of Carthageria                         | xiv.          | 349            | — of the ancient Egyptians            | xv.      | 348           |
| — on the river Guayaquil                 | xiv.          | 414            | Mytilene ifland, Pococke's defcrip-   |          |               |
| — at Caracol                             | xiv.          | ibid.          | — tion —                              | x.       | 632           |
| — of Rio Formofa                         | xvi.          | 519            | — city —                              | x.       | ibid.         |
| — of the Niger                           | xvi. 614.     | 631. 849       | Mytili found in the temple of Serapis | v.       | 33            |
| — of Senegal                             | —             | xvi. 654       | — in ftones —                         | v.       | 56            |
| — in Kionk                               | —             | xvi. 661       |                                       |          |               |
| Muffafcus of Virginia                    | —             | xiii. 31       | N.                                    |          |               |
| Muffulmen in the Myfore                  | viii.         | 592            |                                       |          |               |
| —, their pilgrimages to                  |               |                | Na, fruit of Tonquin                  | ix.      | 661           |
| — Mecca                                  | —             | x. 90          | Naaman the Syrian                     | —        | 502           |
| —, their deftruction of                  |               |                | Naas, Young's account of              | iii.     | 859           |
| — books                                  | —             | xv. 832        | Naba, wells of                        | x.       | 5             |
| Mustapha-caffa Bafha                     | —             | vii. 508       | Nabal town, Tunis                     | xv.      | 569           |
| Mustard, culture of, in France           | iv.           | 495            | Naban village, Hamilton's defcrip-    |          |               |
| — groves in Chili                        | xiv.          | 38             | — tion —                              | viii.    | 297           |
| Mufti, Tunis, antiquities at             | xv.           | 572            | Nabatæa                               | —        | xv. 280       |
| Muftygannim city, Algiers                | xv.           | 519            | Nabazza ifland                        | —        | xii. 151      |
| Mutaquesunnauk fruit of Virginia         | xii.          | 599            | Nabob, Foote's                        | —        | ii. 514       |
| Muteferrika of Egypt                     | —             | xv. 303        | —, Moritz's account                   |          |               |
| Muteodu, mines near                      | —             | viii. 768      | — of it —                             | ii.      | ibid.         |
| Muthel, land round                       | —             | iii. 403       | Nabob of Sindy, audience of him       | viii.    | 305           |
| Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly |               |                | Nacchivan, ancient city               | ix.      | 154. 175      |
| — ifles                                  | —             | xi. 595. 697   | Nacotchtanke Indians                  | xiii.    | 27. 64        |
| Mutiny of the Coffacs of Yaik            | vi.           | 799            | Naddoddr, the pirate                  | i.       | 644           |
| — at Baffora                             | —             | viii. 291      | Nadir Mahamet Khan, hiftory of        | ix.      | 385           |
| — at Gabon ifland                        | viii.         | 294            | Nadir Shah, account of him            | ix. 194. | 297. 311.     |
| — in Manilla                             | —             | viii. 512      |                                       | x.       | 125           |
| — at Mindanao                            | —             | xi. 31         | Nadoueßis, anecdotes of them          | xiii.    | 317           |
| — of Roldan in Hifpaniola                | xii. 105—     | 116            | Næfels, battle of                     | v.       | 654           |
| — againft Colon                          | xii. 29. 146. | 153. xiv. 137  | Næurn's, Mr., cabinet                 | vi.      | 382           |
| — of Hudfon's crew                       | xii.          | 274            | Nagamangala fort and town             | viii.    | 697           |
| Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambaf-            |               |                | Nagapatam, Dutch colony at            | viii.    | 388           |
| — fador                                  | —             | xvi. 698       | Nagaratra caft, manners and customs   | viii.    | 645. 662      |
| Mutfu province of Japan                  | vii.          | 663            |                                       |          | 674           |
| Mutton of Arabia                         | —             | x. 155         | Nagar-kanny of Delhi                  | —        | viii. 158     |
| — of Guinea                              | —             | xvi. 432       | Nagalakki, Kempfer's journey from,    |          |               |
| Mutton-feaft of the Moors                | xv.           | 438            | — to Jedo                             | —        | vii. 766. 792 |
| Muyden's rock                            | —             | xi. 145        | Nagata province of Japan              | —        | vii. 666      |
| Muxadabaud town                          | —             | viii. 414      | Naggifaky, anecdotes of an inhabi-    |          |               |
| Muzanderam province                      | —             | ix. 45. 50     | — tant of                             | —        | vii. 345      |
| Muzimbas of Caffraria                    | —             | xvi. 710       | Nahe river                            | —        | vi. 261       |
| —, his defeat of the Portu-              |               |                | Naher-il-Melech                       | —        | x. 313        |
| — guefe                                  | —             | xvi. 711       | Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans        | v.       | 879           |
| —, one of the fcourges of                |               |                | Naiekan Eray, Buchanan's defcrip-     |          |               |
| — Ethiopia                               | —             | xvi. 717       | — tion —                              | viii.    | 586           |
| Muzza canal                              | —             | iv. 566        | Naiemkeck, New England                | xiii.    | 218           |
| Mycerinus's pyramid                      | —             | xv. 203        | Nain                                  | —        | x. 363        |
| Mylafaf, ancient city                    | —             | x. 667         | Nairne's marine barometer             | —        | i. 569        |
| Myonnesus                                | —             | x. 655         | Nairnfhire                            | —        | iii. 77       |
| Myos, the ancient                        | —             | xv. 236. 278   | Naires of Cochinchina                 | —        | ix. 424       |
| Myra of Lycia                            | —             | x. 594         | Nairs, Buchanan's defcription of      |          |               |
| Myriandrus city                          | —             | x. 550         | — them —                              | viii.    | 736. 743      |
| Myrlea, ancient city                     | —             | x. 721         | Najabalus iflands                     | vii.     | 183           |
| Myrone, unction, of Mingrelia            | ix. 145.      | 148. 154       | Naka flefh                            | xv.      | 140           |
| Myfore, Buchanan's travels through       | viii.         | 573            | Nakkos promontory                     | xv.      | 521           |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Nakoura tower — —                  | x.    | 468          | Nankin, streets of —                  | vii.  | 248           |
| Nakshi Roftan — —                  | ix.   | 107. 271     | ——, imperial palace at                | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Nalarayana-pallyam —               | viii. | 722          | ——, porcelain tower of —              | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Nalla, description of a Lapland    | i.    | 176          | ——, Hamilton's description            | viii. | 509           |
| Namaquas nations —                 | xvi.  | 72. 128. 142 | Nan-king city —                       | vii.  | 242           |
| Namascet, New England —            | xiii. | 238. 239     | Nansamond colony —                    | xii.  | 233           |
| Nambouries in the Samorin's do-    |       |              | Nansamund, Sir George Yearly's        |       |               |
| minions — —                        | viii. | 375          | expedition to —                       | xiii. | 159           |
| Namburis tribe —                   | viii. | 736. 743     | Nansamund river —                     | xiii. | 26. 71        |
| Name of God, occult science        | x.    | 171          | —— Indians —                          | xiii. | 72. 80        |
| Namenacus, King —                  | xiii. | 142          | Nansen on the Danish revolution       | vi.   | 305           |
| Names of Lapland —                 | i.    | 483          | Nantaquak Indians —                   | xiii. | 63            |
| —— in Scotland —                   | iii.  | 384          | Nantaughtacund —                      | xiii. | 27. 69        |
| —— in Shetland —                   | iii.  | 767          | Nantes, Young's account of            | iv.   | 158           |
| —— carved in the Grotta delle      |       |              | ——, commerce of —                     | iv.   | 341           |
| Capre — —                          | v.    | 70           | ——, manufactures of —                 | iv.   | 378           |
| —— in Japan —                      | vii.  | 622          | ——, cattle —                          | iv.   | 479           |
| ——, on the Arabian —               | x.    | 148          | ——, observations on the waste         |       |               |
| —— of new-discovered lands         | xi.   | 304          | land near —                           | iv.   | 510           |
| —— given by the Otaheites to       |       |              | ——, coal-mines near —                 | iv.   | 519           |
| Captain Cook, &c. —                | xi.   | 508          | Nanteul — —                           | iv.   | 144           |
| ——, ceremony of exchanging, in     |       |              | Nanton, Sir Robert —                  | xii.  | 248           |
| the South Sea islands —            | xi.   | 704          | Nao, the galleon —                    | v.    | 490           |
| ——, ceremony of changing, in       |       |              | Naotes, opinion of the treaty of com- |       |               |
| Timor — —                          | xi.   | 812          | merce in — —                          | iv.   | 366           |
| —— in Madagascar —                 | xi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Naphtha of Backu —                    | vii.  | 288           |
| ——, disquisition on Colon's        | xii.  | 3            | —— near Derbent —                     | vii.  | 492           |
| —— of the first settlers of Vir-   |       |              | —— of Japan —                         | vii.  | 690           |
| ginia in 1585 —                    | xii.  | 574          | —— of Persia —                        | ix.   | 186           |
| —— in 1587 —                       | xii.  | 617          | Naples, view of an eruption of Vesu-  |       |               |
| —— of the adventurers for Vir-     |       |              | vius at — —                           | v.    | 12            |
| ginia, alphabetical list —         | xiii. | 130          | —— city — —                           | v.    | 22            |
| —— of the Bermudas adven-          |       |              | —— bay — —                            | v.    | 60            |
| turers — —                         | xiii. | 190          | ——, Norman Kings of —                 | v.    | 939           |
| ——, ancient and modern, of the     |       |              | Naplofa city — —                      | x.    | 335           |
| places in New England —            | xiii. | 208          | Napo river — —                        | xiv.  | 214. 228      |
| —— given to the river Amazons      | xiv.  | 503          | —— town and river —                   | xiv.  | 491. 499. 505 |
| ——, Morefco imposition of them     | xv.   | 433          | Napoleon Land, New Holland            | xi.   | 879           |
| —— of places at the Cape cause     |       |              | Nappa hall — —                        | ii.   | 430           |
| great confusion —                  | xvi.  | 79           | Nara, Isthmus — —                     | i.    | 302           |
| —— of the Negroes in Guinea        | xvi.  | 423          | Naranjal town — —                     | xiv.  | 402           |
| —— of children and places, fig-    |       |              | Narasingha temple —                   | viii. | 694           |
| nificant Mandingo —                | xvi.  | 874          | Narbonne, manufactures at             | iv.   | 372           |
| Namma-Guelle, the naming fish      | i.    | 460          | ——, Carli's account                   | xvi.  | 191           |
| Namontack, the Indian —            | xiii. | 75           | Nareifa — —                           | ix.   | 396           |
| Nan-chang-fu —                     | vii.  | 244          | Narim, town on the Oby —              | vii.  | 426           |
| ——, temple there —                 | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Nariskin family —                     | vi.   | 637           |
| Nancy town — —                     | iv.   | 193          | Narotto whirlpool of Japan            | vii.  | 684           |
| ——, vineyards of —                 | iv.   | 451          | Narova river, fall of it —            | vi.   | 710           |
| Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-fi —           | vii.  | 241          | Narrative of the winterings of the    |       |               |
| Nangafaak, Dutch factory at        | viii. | 516          | Dutch in Icy Harbour —                | i.    | 97—112        |
| Nangasaki, adventures of some      |       |              | —— of a winter in Lapland             | i.    | 513           |
| Dutchmen at —                      | vii.  | 530          | —— of four Russian sailors at         |       |               |
| ——, Hagenaar's account of          | vii.  | 607          | Spitzbergen —                         | i.    | 595           |
| Nangis-Chateau —                   | iv.   | 186          | —— of Captain Furneaux                | xi.   | 575           |
| Nan-hyong city —                   | vii.  | 241          | —— of Captain Cook's death            | xi.   | 713           |
| Nankaido, Kempfer's description of | vii.  | 667          | —— of a voyage for the dis-           |       |               |
| Nan-kang-fu —                      | vii.  | 245          | covery of Southern Lands              | xi.   | 739           |
| ——, temples there —                | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of Condamine's travels             |       |               |
| Nankin city described —            | vii.  | 247          | in America — —                        | xiv.  | 211           |
| —— walls — —                       | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Narrohigganfet Indians —              | xiii. | 238           |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Narapore — — —                         | viii. | 398          | Naumachium of Teos — —              | x.              | 655          |
| Narts, description of — —              | vii.  | 343          | Naunton's account of the Marquis    |                 |              |
| Narva, battle of — — —                 | vi.   | 489. 710     | Winchester — — —                    | ii.             | 330          |
| —, town and suburbs — —                | vi.   | 710          | Naufe Indians — — —                 | xiii.           | 63           |
| —, trade of — — —                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Nava, Marquis de — — —              | xi.             | 748          |
| Narvaez, Pamphilio — — —               | xii.  | 339          | Navaputty — — —                     | viii.           | 719          |
| Nasar Khoja — — —                      | ix.   | 358          | Navareen town — — —                 | iv.             | 122          |
| Nasava, the ancient — — —              | xv.   | 539          | Navarre kingdom, towns of           | v.              | 553          |
| Nasbe village — — —                    | x.    | 8            | Naviglio Grande — — —               | iv. 566. v.     | 992          |
| Nase, the — — —                        | i.    | 11           | Navigation, the great Staffordshire | ii.             | 369          |
| Naser, Schiech — — —                   | x.    | 127          | —, state of, in France              | iv.             | 351          |
| Nasirabad fortrefs — — —               | ix.   | 308          | —, in England                       | iv.             | 353          |
| Naslee town — — —                      | x.    | 673          | — at Lipari — — —                   | v.              | 251          |
| Nasf village — — —                     | vi.   | 371          | —, on modern-improvements           |                 |              |
| Nassau town, Providence island         | xii.  | 361          | in — — —                            | v.              | 271          |
| Nassau, Prince William of — —          | i.    | 136. 139     | —, inland, of the Grifons           | v.              | 972          |
| Nassau bay, New York — — —             | xii.  | 349          | — of the Danube — — —               | vi.             | 61           |
| Nassau fort, Guinea — — —              | xvi.  | 361          | — of the Rhine — — —                | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Nassau hall, America — — —             | xiii. | 734          | — at Cologne — — —                  | vi.             | 276          |
| Nassau Siegen, Prince of — — —         | v.    | 491          | — of the Rhine — — —                | vi.             | 277          |
| Nassau Strait — — —                    | i.    | 86           | —, inland, at Kiel — — —            | vi.             | 345          |
| Nasure, Don Blas, on the Spanish       |       |              | —, at Stecknitz — — —               | vi.             | 347          |
| theatre — — —                          | v.    | 522          | — of the Moskwa — — —               | vi.             | 617          |
| Nata city, Panama — — —                | xiv.  | 383          | — of the Don — — —                  | vi.             | 889          |
| Natal, coast from the Cape of Good     |       |              | — of the Dnieper — — —              | vi.             | 890          |
| Hope to — — —                          | viii. | 264          | —, extent of the Russian in-        |                 |              |
| Natholma forge — — —                   | vi.   | 549          | land — — —                          | vi.             | 896          |
| Nations of the North, Kerguelen's      |       |              | — of China in the ninth             |                 |              |
| observations on them — — —             | i.    | 770          | century — — —                       | vii.            | 185          |
| —, their origin to be discovered       |       |              | — of the Indians — — —              | viii.           | 225          |
| by language — — —                      | vii.  | 670          | — to Amboyna — — —                  | xi.             | 286          |
| Nativity, the colony planted by        |       |              | —, Pigafetta's treatise on          | xi.             | 385          |
| Colon — — —                            | xii.  | 45. 63       | —, state of ancient                 | xii.            | 19           |
| Nativity city, St. Domingo — —         | xiv.  | 140          | — of the American rivers            | xii.            | 374          |
| Natolia, Christians in — — —           | x.    | 159          | — of Hudon's bay — — —              | xii.            | 375          |
| Natrix of the ancients — — —           | xv.   | 629          | — of the river St. Lawrence         | xii.            | 420          |
| Natron of Bir-el-Malha — — —           | xv.   | 111          | — — — — — — — — —                   | xiii. 271. 278. | 291          |
| Nattanee town — — —                    | vii.  | 299          | — of the French to New              |                 |              |
| Natural history, reflections on        | iii.  | 915          | France — — —                        | xii.            | 641. 670     |
| Natural histories of England           | ii.   | 465          | —, Solomon's, to America            | xiv.            | 133          |
| Naturaliste cape, New Holland          | xi.   | 773          | — of the river Amazon               | xiv. 154. 213.  | 220          |
| Naturaliste, Le, ship, her voyage of   |       |              | —, Ulloa's observations on          | xiv.            | 325. 392     |
| discovery — — —                        | xi.   | 742          | — from Callao to Paita              | xiv.            | 645          |
| Nature does nothing in vain — —        | i.    | 362          | — from Lima to Juan Fer-            |                 |              |
| — stronger than man — — —              | i.    | 363          | nandez — — —                        | xiv.            | 654          |
| —, impressions from — — —              | i.    | 629          | —, observations on the South        |                 |              |
| —, her beauty in the basalts of        |       |              | Sea — — —                           | xiv.            | 656. 664     |
| Staffa — — —                           | i.    | 700          | — of the Guinea Negroes             | xvi.            | 391          |
| —, her works require great             |       |              | Navigation act, foundation of it    | xii.            | 293          |
| care in examining — — —                | i.    | 719          | Navigators of Spain, ancient and    |                 |              |
| —, her three modes of operation        | i.    | 729          | modern — — —                        | v.              | 450          |
| —, vagaries of — — —                   | ii.   | 674          | —, Greek, of the Gulf of            |                 |              |
| —, sports of — — —                     | ii.   | 727          | Arabia — — —                        | x.              | 17           |
| —, beauties of her works — —           | iii.  | 305          | Navy of France, Kerguelen's obser-  |                 |              |
| —, terrible in efforts ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 277          | vations on it — — —                 | i.              | 763          |
| Nature, Sur la — — —                   | iii.  | 916          | — of Denmark — — —                  | i.              | 768          |
| Naucratis, the ancient — — —           | xv.   | 176          | —, Young's observations on a        |                 |              |
| Nauders village — — —                  | v.    | 911          | Royal — — —                         | iv.             | 528          |
| Naughin province — — —                 | vii.  | 150          | —, ancient Spanish — — —            | v.              | 450          |
| Naugrokot mountains — — —              | vii.  | 595          | —, modern ditto — — —               | v.              | 452          |
| Naumachæ of Saguntum — — —             | v.    | 610          | —, — — — departments                | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                        |       |              |                                     |                 | Navy         |



|                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Navy of Morocco                                           | v.    | 461          | Necker, M. on the specie of France                | iv.   | 404           |
| — of Algiers                                              | —     | <i>ibid.</i> | Necklaces, Indian                                 | xi.   | 528           |
| — of Holland                                              | vi.   | 283          | — of the Sandwich islanders                       | xi.   | 734           |
| — of Denmark, Coxe's account                              | vi.   | 312          | — of the Mandingoes                               | xvi.  | 888           |
| —, list of                                                | vi.   | 354          | Necost Indians                                    | xiii. | 157           |
| —, state of the Swedish, in 1766                          | vi.   | 378          | Necropolis gate, Alexandria                       | xv.   | 167           |
| —, in 1775                                                | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Nectar, the food of the humming<br>bird           | xiii. | 445           |
| —, table of                                               | —     | —            | Nedeen, wild road to                              | iii.  | 838           |
| its expences                                              | vi.   | 379          | — town                                            | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, rise and progress of the Russian                       | vi.   | 688          | Nedsjed province                                  | x.    | 81            |
| — of Russia, observations on it                           | vi.   | 867          | — described                                       | x.    | 121           |
| —, list of the Russian, in 1778                           | vi.   | 903          | Nedsjeran principality described                  | x.    | 98            |
| —, value of goods exported by the<br>British, from Russia | vi.   | 905          | Needle, curiously wrought one                     | i.    | 604           |
| — of Korea                                                | vii.  | 538          | Needle, magnetic, its variation                   | xi.   | 440. 443      |
| —, the Turkish, described                                 | x.    | 250          | —, see Magnet.                                    | —     | —             |
| — of Britain, Elizabeth's care<br>of it                   | xii.  | 166. 214     | Needles, the                                      | ii.   | 301. 672      |
| —, Royal, projected                                       | xiii. | 247          | Needles, demand for, in Cochín-<br>China          | ix.   | 796           |
| — of the Portuguese in Brazil                             | xiv.  | 749. 793     | Needles of Pharaoh                                | xv.   | 807. 827      |
| — of Barbary                                              | xv.   | 492          | Negapatnam fort ( <i>note</i> )                   | xi.   | 202           |
| — of Algiers                                              | xv.   | 678          | Negarree, Sultan of                               | xi.   | 111. 125      |
| — of Morocco                                              | xv.   | 749. 754     | Negarree, Prince of                               | xi.   | 126           |
| Navy-minister of Spain                                    | v.    | 356          | Negotiations of Bourgoanne with<br>Spain          | v.    | 596           |
| Nawfit-Indians                                            | xiii. | 237          | — of M. de Lange at the<br>court of Pekin         | vii.  | 457—484       |
| Naxuam city                                               | vii.  | 90           | — of Sir Thomas Roe                               | viii. | 8. 15         |
| Naya's voyages of discovery                               | xvi.  | 676. 680     | — with the Great Mogul                            | ix.   | 538—547       |
| Nayer of Tellichery                                       | viii. | 370          | — of Symes at the Birman<br>court                 | —     | —             |
| Nayers of Calcutt                                         | viii. | 375          | — respecting St. Lucia<br>and St. Vincent         | xii.  | 432           |
| Nazarbar fortrefs                                         | viii. | 601          | — with the Iroquefe                               | xiii. | 274           |
| Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's<br>description of them   | viii. | 733. 735     | — between the Portu-<br>guese and Dutch in Brazil | xiv.  | 770           |
| Nazarenos, their processions in<br>St. Jago               | xiv.  | 180          | — of Mr. C. Stewart in<br>Barbary                 | xv.   | 446. 479      |
| Nazareth village in Malabar                               | viii. | 733          | Negombo fort                                      | viii. | 385           |
| Nazareth, Maundrell's description<br>—, church of         | x.    | 362          | Negrais, Bar of                                   | ix.   | 416           |
| —, Pococke's account                                      | x.    | 454          | Negrais island                                    | viii. | 418           |
| Nazareth hill, Brazil                                     | xiv.  | 803          | Negrillos of the Philippines                      | xi.   | 72            |
| Nazir of Persia                                           | ix.   | 215          | Negrillos shoals                                  | xiv.  | 646           |
| Ncaflu tree of Congo                                      | xvi.  | 222          | Negril Point, Jamaica                             | xii.  | 315           |
| Ndounmangus, on the Niger                                 | xvi.  | 630          | Negro of Tercera                                  | i.    | 845           |
| Nealee, Mungo Park's anecdotes<br>of her                  | xvi.  | 900          | Negro cape                                        | xv.   | 557           |
| Neamone convent                                           | x.    | 624          | Negro, Rio, America                               | xiv.  | 236           |
| Neapolis, in Tunis                                        | xv.   | 569          | —, its connection with<br>the Oronoco             | xiv.  | 236. 499. 502 |
| Nearby tribe                                              | xv.   | 548          | Negroes, treaty of Spain for the<br>supply of     | v.    | 488           |
| Neas King of Timor                                        | xi.   | 809          | — in the British colonies, on<br>their conversion | xii.  | 406           |
| Neath abbey                                               | ii.   | 593          | —, perpetual exclusion of, from<br>Georgia        | xii.  | 444           |
| Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechist                            | xii.  | 407          | —, their conspiracy in Carolina                   | xii.  | 461. 484      |
| Nebbek tree of Dar-Fûr                                    | xv.   | 144          | — in America                                      | xiii. | 500           |
| Nebuchadnezzar                                            | xv.   | 809. 834     | —, prices of                                      | xiii. | 501           |
| Neceres people described                                  | x.    | 311. 573     | —, anecdotes of, in Virginia<br>( <i>note</i> )   | xiii. | 719           |
| Necker, M.                                                | iv.   | 172          | —, remarks on the American<br>Negroes             | xiii. | 751           |
| —, his speech to the States                               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |                                                   |       |               |
| —, conduct                                                | iv.   | 199. 225     |                                                   |       |               |
| — on the extent of France                                 | iv.   | 301          |                                                   |       |               |
| — on the population of<br>France                          | iv.   | 318          |                                                   |       |               |
| —, Young's observations on<br>his Memoir ( <i>note</i> )  | iv.   | 327          |                                                   |       |               |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                      | VOL.             | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Negroes in Mexico described        | xiii. | 845                 | Nemours                              | iv.              | 288      |
| — of Carthage                      | xiv.  | 333                 | Nengos of Japan                      | vii.             | 721      |
| — of Lima                          | xiv.  | 579                 | Neola Koba branch of the Gambia      | xvi.             | 909      |
| — in Brazil                        | xiv.  | 871                 | Neophitus's letter                   | xv.              | 392      |
| —, manners and cus-                |       |                     | Neoundah town                        | ix.              | 474. 555 |
| toms of                            | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i>        | Neoungbenzeik town                   | ix.              | 463      |
| — in Morocco                       | xv.   | 711. 762            | Nepean river, New South Wales        | xi.              | 913. 928 |
| — of Angola                        | xvi.  | 297                 | Nephtali city                        | x.               | 465      |
| —, their manners                   |       |                     | Nephte village                       | x.               | 516      |
| and customs                        | xvi.  | 298. 307            | Nepicerinis lake                     | xiii.            | 324      |
| — of Elmina                        | xvi.  | 357                 | Nequade town                         | xv.              | 238      |
| — of Fantyn                        | xvi.  | 362                 | Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land      |                  |          |
| — of Aquamboe                      | xvi.  | 366                 | (note)                               | vii.             | 558      |
| — of Dinkira                       | xvi.  | 370                 | Neri, Signore                        | iv.              | 265      |
| —, their mode of traffic           | xvi.  | 376                 | Nericia, road to Stockholm through   | vi.              | 388      |
| — of Guinea, character, man-       |       |                     | —, mines of                          | vi.              | 389      |
| ners, and customs                  | xvi.  | 386—431             | Nerico river                         | xvi.             | 909      |
| — of Coto                          | xvi.  | 473                 | Nerinja-petta                        | viii.            | 719      |
| —, Fidasian                        | xvi.  | 478                 | — trade                              | viii.            | 720      |
| — of Rio de Gabon                  | xvi.  | 508                 | Neronha island                       | xiv.             | 701      |
| — of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez          | xvi.  | 513                 | Nero's pipe                          | iii.             | 326      |
| — of Benin                         | xvi.  | 521                 | Nertshinsk, province and districts   | vi.              | 761      |
| — of the Ivory Coast               | xvi.  | 538                 | —, silver mines of                   | vi.              | 893      |
| — of the Grain Coast               | xvi.  | 539. 541            | Nescher's, Mr., collection of por-   |                  |          |
| — of Druwin                        | xvi.  | 544                 | traits                               | vi.              | 424      |
| — in Loango                        | xvi.  | 577                 | Neshin town                          | vii.             | 501      |
| — of Senegal                       | xvi.  | 607. 611. 616       | Nesle country and village            | xv.              | 214. 219 |
| — dances                           | xvi.  | 624. 667            | Neso valley                          | x.               | 391      |
| — of Madagascar                    | xvi.  | 745                 | Nes river                            | iii. 80. 124.    | 807      |
| — of Jinbala                       | xvi.  | 852                 | Neste river                          | iv.              | 101      |
| — of Bammakoo                      | xvi.  | 861                 | Nesti city                           | vii.             | 592      |
| — of Africa, Mungo Park's          |       |                     | Neston parish                        | iii.             | 778      |
| description                        | xvi.  | 871. 895            | Nestor the historian, account of him | vi.              | 848      |
| Negroland, Adanson's description   | xvi.  | 609, <i>et seq.</i> | Nestorians                           | vii. 41. 43. 51. | 55       |
| Negropont island                   | ix.   | 5. x. 746           | —, their ceremonies                  | vii.             | 64. 73   |
| Negros island                      | xi.   | 74                  | —, Polo's account of them            | vii.             | 117      |
| Negro-trade of Jamaica             | xii.  | 322                 | Nests of the Eider-birds             | i.               | 666      |
| — in Portuguese Brazil             | xiv.  | 750                 | — of birds on Sverholts Klub rock    | i.               | 430      |
| Nehhm principality described       | x.    | 99                  | — of the sea-swallows of Siam,       |                  |          |
| Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him       | viii. | 119                 | trade in them                        | ix.              | 603      |
| Neil Beaton of Skie                | iii.  | 637                 | — of Ton-                            |                  |          |
| Neip of Neston                     | iii.  | 790                 | quin                                 | ix.              | 661. 727 |
| Nekbal kingdom                     | vii.  | 592                 | — of Coch-                           |                  |          |
| Nekrokis island, described by Ben- |       |                     | China                                | ix.              | 778      |
| jamin of Tudela                    | vii.  | 12                  | — of the humming-bird                | xiii.            | 446      |
| Nellaganatitu island               | viii. | 713                 | — of the American squirrel           | xiii.            | 476. 480 |
| Nellaway town                      | viii. | 733                 | — of wasps                           | xiii.            | 547      |
| Nelson fort, Hudson's bay          | xii.  | 363                 | — of finches at the Cape             | xvi.             | 19       |
| Nelson, Lord, anecdotes of him     | xi.   | 747                 | — of birds in Congo                  | xvi.             | 250      |
| Nelson, Mr., the botanist          | xi.   | 814                 | —, enormous, in a calabash-tree      | xvi.             | 640      |
| Nelson's, Captain, voyage to Vir-  |       |                     | Netherby mansion                     | iii.             | 205      |
| ginia                              | xiii. | 56. 59              | —, antiquities near                  | iii.             | 208      |
| — settlement in Hud-               |       |                     | Nether hall                          | iii.             | 199      |
| son's bay                          | xiii. | 340                 | Netherlands, Riefbeck's description  | vi.              | 287      |
| Nelson's river, America            | xii.  | 275. 363            | —, soldiers of                       | vi.              | 288      |
| Nemaboo village                    | xvi.  | 854                 | Nether-Lorn parish                   | iii.             | 363      |
| Nemacoo village                    | xvi.  | 866                 | Nether-moor, ancient ditch on        | ii.              | 404      |
| Nemattanow the Indian              | xiii. | 145                 | Netley abbey                         | ii.              | 305      |
| Nememshah Arabs                    | xv.   | 595                 | Nets for catching foxes              | i.               | 103      |
| Nemiroff, congress at              | vii.  | 500                 | —, description of Lapland            | i.               | 369      |
| —, description of the town         | vii.  | 502                 | —, fishing, of Finmark               | i.               | 440      |



|                                                          | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                                  | VOL.                           | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Nets, coral —                                            | v.                  | 228          | Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's description — | xiii.                          | 727          |
| — for catching wild geese on the Oby —                   | vii.                | 428          | Newchurch, Isle of Wight —                       | ii.                            | 706          |
| — for the coc-limoge —                                   | vii.                | 429          | New College Oxford —                             | ii.                            | 116          |
| —, fishing, of Siam —                                    | ix.                 | 632          | New-England's Trial —                            | xiii.                          | 234          |
| — of Tonquin —                                           | ix.                 | 737          | New forest, in Hampshire                         | ii.                            | 5            |
| — of Tongataboo —                                        | xi.                 | 683          | Newfoundland, John Cabot's discovery of —        | xii.                           | 158          |
| — of the Virginians —                                    | xiii.               | 36           | —, Hore's voyage and distresses there —          | xii.                           | 162          |
| —, magical Barbary —                                     | xv.                 | 642          | — described —                                    | xii.                           | 174          |
| — of San Salvador, Brazil                                | xvi.                | 201          | —, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of —       | xii.                           | 177          |
| — of Loango —                                            | xvi.                | 560          | —, Cartier's voyage to —                         | xii. 629. 641. 670             |              |
| Nettlebed village, Moritz's account of —                 | ii.                 | 536          | —, storms on the bank of —                       | xiii.                          | 258          |
| — church —                                               | ii.                 | 537          | — cod —                                          | xiii.                          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Nettlestone priory —                                     | ii.                 | 696          | —, Lahontan's account —                          | xiii.                          | 346          |
| Neuburg cloister —                                       | vi.                 | 67           | Newgate, description of the gate                 | ii.                            | 42           |
| Neucuran island —                                        | xi.                 | 402          | New-Haven, New England                           | xii.                           | 254          |
| Neufchatel, cattle of —                                  | iv.                 | 477          | New-Holland —                                    | xi.                            | 64           |
| — lake —                                                 | v.                  | 813. 827     | New-Hollanders, Dampier's account of them —      | xi.                            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — town —                                                 | v.                  | 814          | — anecdotes of them —                            | xi.                            | 473          |
| —, population of —                                       | v.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Peron's account of them —                     | xi.                            | 781          |
| —, M. Pury's benefactions to —                           | v.                  | 815          | —, experiments on their strength —               | xi. 940. 945. 948              |              |
| —, government of —                                       | v.                  | 818          | New-Inn Hall Oxford —                            | ii.                            | 123          |
| —, privileges —                                          | v.                  | 820          | New island —                                     | ii.                            | 26           |
| —, route from Pontarlier to Neuf-Moutier —               | v.                  | 822          | New-lights of Philadelphia                       | xiii.                          | 389          |
| Neuf-Moutier —                                           | iv.                 | 189          | Newly abbey —                                    | iii.                           | 221          |
| —, vineyards of —                                        | iv.                 | 447          | Newmarket —                                      | ii.                            | 151          |
| Neuilé, bridge of —                                      | iv.                 | 141          | Newman, Dr., on tin —                            | ii.                            | 276          |
| Neuneck village —                                        | v.                  | 847          | Newnham town —                                   | ii.                            | 232          |
| — hermitage —                                            | v.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, view from the church-yard                     | ii.                            | 578          |
| Neu-rouz festival in Persia —                            | ix. 30. 57.         | 120          | Newport town —                                   | ii.                            | 590          |
| Neufiedler lake —                                        | vi.                 | 118          | Newport, Isle of Wight —                         | ii.                            | 307          |
| Neuville town —                                          | v.                  | 825          | —, Haffel's account of —                         | ii.                            | 663          |
| Neuville en Haye forest —                                | iv.                 | 522          | Newport Pagnell, priory —                        | ii.                            | 454          |
| Neuville, La, see Baillet.                               |                     |              | Newport, Rhode island —                          | xiii.                          | 739          |
| Neva river —                                             | vi.                 | 662          | Newport's, Captain, voyage to Virginia —         | xii. 231. xiii. 46. 56. 59. 73 |              |
| —, its extraordinary rise and inundation of Petersburg — | vi.                 | 664          | Newry, Young's account of —                      | iii.                           | 823          |
| —, ice on it —                                           | vi.                 | 668          | Newfiok, Virginia —                              | xii. 569. xiii. 7              |              |
| —, diversions and winter scenes on —                     | vi.                 | 670          | Newski, Alexander, account of him —              | vi.                            | 587          |
| —, annual market on —                                    | vi.                 | 671          | —, ceremony of his anniversary —                 | vi.                            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Bell's description —                                  | vii.                | 273          | Newspapers, London —                             | ii.                            | 569          |
| Nevers, view of —                                        | iv.                 | 288          | —, want of them in France                        | iv.                            | 201          |
| Nevil's crosses —                                        | iii.                | 507          | — of Spain —                                     | v.                             | 392          |
| Nevis, West Indies, settlement in —                      | xii. 301. 302       |              | — of Berlin —                                    | vi.                            | 173          |
| Newark, America —                                        | xiii.               | 734          | Newstead priory —                                | ii.                            | 443          |
| Newbottle mansion —                                      | iii.                | 33           | Newton bay —                                     | ii.                            | 665          |
| Newburn town —                                           | iii.                | 496          | New-Town —                                       | iii.                           | 852          |
| Newbury, history of —                                    | ii.                 | 31           | Newtown Isle of Man —                            | ii.                            | 794          |
| — cloth manufacture —                                    | ii.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | Newtown on Severn —                              | ii.                            | 638          |
| Newby mansion —                                          | ii.                 | 424          |                                                  |                                | Newvied      |
| Newcastle town and country —                             | ii.                 | 18           |                                                  |                                |              |
| — coal —                                                 | ii.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |                                                  |                                |              |
| —, Pennant's account of —                                | iii.                | 18. 497      |                                                  |                                |              |
| —, history of —                                          | iii.                | 497          |                                                  |                                |              |
| Newcastle, Duke of —                                     | ii.                 | 448          |                                                  |                                |              |
| Newcastle on Tivey —                                     | ii.                 | 604          |                                                  |                                |              |
| Newcastle upon Delaware —                                | xii. 382. xiii. 385 |              |                                                  |                                |              |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                       | VOL.        | PAGE               |
|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Newvied town —                         | vi.   | 270           | Nicosia city described —              | x.          | 277                |
| New-year's-day, ceremonies of the      |       |               | ——, churches of —                     | x.          | 278                |
| Tartars thereon —                      | vii.  | 133           | ——, Pococke's description —           | x.          | 582                |
| —— feast in China —                    | vii.  | 251. 399      | Nicotera —                            | v.          | 281                |
| ——, celebration of it in               |       |               | Nid river —                           | ii.         | 421                |
| Japan —                                | vii.  | 733           | Nidduck cape, garrison in —           | xii.        | 399                |
| —— festival at the court               |       |               | Nidy Cavil —                          | viii.       | 717                |
| of the Great Mogul —                   | viii. | 7             | NIEBUHR's travels in Arabia —         | x.          | 1                  |
| —— feast of the Ton-                   |       |               | Nieda river, salmon in —              | i.          | 444                |
| quinese —                              | ix.   | 673. 725      | Niemi mountain —                      | i.          | 238. 288           |
| ——, Javanese mode of                   |       |               | Niemsby, signal-station at —          | i.          | 239                |
| celebrating it at the Cape             | xvi.  | 13            | —— village —                          | i.          | 292                |
| New-Yorkers, description of them       | xiii. | 738           | Nieper river —                        | i.          | 30                 |
| New-Zealanders —                       | xi.   | 442. 537      | Niera, Morro de —                     | xiv.        | 58                 |
| ——, description of them                | xi.   | 541. 570      | Niefs mountain —                      | v.          | 875. 879           |
|                                        |       | 599. 645. 648 | Nieva mountain —                      | i.          | 278                |
| Neyba, coyba insect of —               | xiv.  | 487           | Nieva, Santa Maria de —               | v.          | 316                |
| Neytane river —                        | x.    | 496           | NIEUHOFF's travels in China           | vii.        | 231                |
| Neyva town ( <i>note</i> ) —           | xiv.  | 308           | —— voyages and travels into           |             |                    |
| Nguiago, Griel island —                | xvi.  | 653           | Brazil —                              | xiv.        | 697                |
| Niadis tribe, their manners and cus-   |       |               | Niezabad, Russian trade to            | vi.         | 879                |
| oms —                                  | viii. | 738           | —— described —                        | vi.         | 881                |
| Niagara, voyage from, to Missilima-    |       |               | ——, Bell's account —                  | vii.        | 286                |
| kinac —                                | xiii. | 295           | Niger river, Moors' trade to the      |             |                    |
| —— falls —                             | xiii. | 296           | banks of —                            | xv.         | 667                |
| Nicander, M. —                         | vi.   | 403           | —— described —                        | xvi.        | 606                |
| Nicaragua lake, projected improve-     |       |               | ——, Adanson's voyage                  |             |                    |
| ment of —                              | v.    | 498           | up —                                  | xvi.        | 613. 617. 626. 633 |
| Nice, Young's description of —         | iv.   | 231           | ——, Mungo Park's dis-                 |             |                    |
| ——, irrigation in —                    | iv.   | 563           | covery of it —                        | xvi.        | 843                |
| ——, sheep of —                         | iv.   | 586           | ——, course of it —                    | xvi.        | 843. 850           |
| ——, silk culture —                     | iv.   | 600           | ——, Park's travels along —            | xvi.        | 856                |
| ——, figs —                             | iv.   | 609           | Niger's description of the bouquetin  |             |                    |
| ——, vines —                            | iv.   | 613           | ( <i>note</i> ) —                     | v.          | 795                |
| ——, manures in —                       | iv.   | 617           | Night, the pleasure of —              | i.          | 620                |
| ——, prices of various things in        | iv.   | 650           | ——, polar —                           | i.          | 757                |
| ——, Pococke's description —            | x.    | 718           | ——, the general time for travelling   |             |                    |
| Nicefles, fruit of Brazil —            | xvi.  | 154. 203. 226 | in Persia —                           | ix.         | 176                |
| Nichabourg, turquoise mines near       | viii. | 251           | Night-birds of Siam —                 | ix.         | 628                |
| Nicholas island —                      | ii.   | 268           | Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan        | vii.        | 705                |
| Nicholson, Captain Nicholas —          | xiv.  | 822. 827      | Nightingales of New Zealand           | xi.         | 538                |
| Nicholson, Colonel —                   | xii.  | 281           | —— of Canada —                        | xiii.       | 354                |
| Nicholson fort, Canada —               | xiii. | 596           | Night-shade, American —               | xiii.       | 408. 419           |
| Nicholson, General, anecdotes of him   | xiii. | 599           | Night-soil, French manure —           | iv.         | 544                |
| Nicholson's, Mr., instances of second  |       |               | Nigretti pile of wool —               | v.          | 335                |
| flight —                               | iii.  | 680           | Nigua, the insect —                   | xiii.       | 149                |
| Nichols's account of Leicester         | ii.   | 361           | —— of Carthage —                      | xiv.        | 349                |
| Nicirini, a preservative from the bite |       |               | —— of Quito —                         | xiv.        | 455                |
| of the crocodile —                     | xvi.  | 700           | —— of Brazil —                        | xvi.        | 153. 206           |
| Nickel isle —                          | vi.   | 546           | Nikkum mount —                        | x.          | 67                 |
| Nicko, mausoleum at —                  | vii.  | 612           | Nikpha, the sea —                     | vii.        | 14                 |
| Nic-kowse, Algiers —                   | xv.   | 547           | Nile river, its overflow described by |             |                    |
| Nicobar islands —                      | viii. | 431           | Benjamin of Tudela —                  | vii.        | 16                 |
| Nicolay, M. —                          | iv.   | 291           | ——, its mouths —                      | vii. 17. x. | 244                |
| ——, account of him —                   | vi.   | 202           | ——, Bernier's account of its          |             |                    |
| Nicolosi village —                     | v.    | 66            | source —                              | viii.       | 111                |
| Nicols on the Canary islands           | xvi.  | 825           | —— of its —                           |             |                    |
| Nicomedia, the ancient —               | x.    | 697           | increase —                            | viii.       | 230                |
| Nicon the Patriarch, biography of      | vi.   | 605           | —— of its —                           |             |                    |
| ——, his chronicle —                    | vi.   | 849           | course —                              | viii.       | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| Nicopolis ruins —                      | xv.   | 171           | —— compared with the Ganges           | viii.       | 232                |
|                                        |       |               | Nile                                  |             | Nile               |



|                                          | VOL.    | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.              | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Nile river                               | x.      | 235      | Nobility of England                 | ii.               | 143      |
| —, Lobo's description of it              | xv. 41. | 66. 68   | — of Scotland                       | ii.               | 162      |
| —, Poncet on                             | xv.     | 83. 88   | — of Paris                          | iv.               | 170      |
| —, Pococke's account                     | xv.     | 175. 330 | — of Venice                         | iv.               | 260      |
| —, its cataracts                         | xv.     | 266      | —, French effects of the Revolu-    |                   |          |
| —, history of its rise                   | xv.     | 372      | tion on                             | iv.               | 422      |
| —, tables of its rise                    | xv.     | 378      | —, their demands                    | iv.               | 432      |
| —, Merolla's account of it               | xvi.    | 216      | — of Spain                          | v.                | 347      |
| —, horrible famine caused                |         |          | — of Germany                        | vi.               | 17       |
| by its not rising described              | xvi.    | 717      | — of Bavaria                        | vi.               | 34       |
| Nile of New Holland                      | xi.     | 930      | — of Saltzburg                      | vi.               | 54       |
| Nileswara                                | viii.   | 746      | — of Austria, incomes of            | vi.               | 93       |
| Nilgaru cast, manners and customs        | viii.   | 648      | —, their luxury                     | vi.               | 93. 100  |
| Nilgaux, hunting them                    | viii.   | 204      | —, Hungarian                        | vi.               | 107. 112 |
| Nilometer                                | xv.     | 187. 375 | — of Dresden                        | vi.               | 147      |
| —, observations on it                    | xv.     | 376      | —, the Saxon                        | vi.               | 156      |
| Nilfen, Mr. (note)                       | v.      | 324      | —, Silefian                         | vi.               | 176      |
| Nimble-Peter of Carthage                 | xiv.    | 367      | — of Mecklenburg                    | vi.               | 210      |
| Nimeguen, country round                  | vi.     | 280      | — of Franckfort                     | vi.               | 242      |
| Nimrod's Sepulchre                       | x.      | 508      | — at Mentz                          | vi.               | 253. 263 |
| Nina, La, Colon's ship                   | xii.    | 25       | — of Copenhagen                     | vi.               | 299      |
| Nine Ladies of Hartlemoor                | ii.     | 380      | — of Denmark                        | vi.               | 303      |
| Ning island                              | viii.   | 432      | — of Sweden                         | vi.               | 499      |
| Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account         | viii.   | 508      | — of Moscow                         | vi.               | 588      |
| Nineteen, Dutch council of               | xiv.    | 738      | — of Petersburg                     | vi.               | 680      |
| Niobe, statue of                         | iv.     | 270      | — of Courland                       | vi.               | 721      |
| Niouronda river                          | i.      | 348      | — of Russia                         | vi.               | 813      |
| Nipon island, its geographical divisions | vii.    | 661      | — of Korea                          | vii.              | 537      |
| —, see Japan.                            |         |          | — of Japan, Caron's account         |                   |          |
| Nirgunty, his office                     | viii.   | 647      | of them                             | vii.              | 617      |
| Nirva mountain                           | i.      | 234      | —, their revenues                   | vii.              | 617. 622 |
| Nisbon mountains                         | vii.    | 10       | —, place of exile                   | vii.              | 627      |
| Nisbor, see Nisbon.                      |         |          | —, badge of, in Ava                 | ix.               | 495      |
| Nisfe, defile of                         | iv.     | 712      | —, Siamese                          | ix.               | 591      |
| Nisfnei-Novogorod, government and        |         |          | — of Camboya                        | ix.               | 768      |
| districts                                | vi.     | 754      | —, account of the Arabian           | x.                | 146      |
| —, Bell's account                        |         |          | — of Virginia                       | xii.              | 566      |
| of                                       | vii.    | 276      | — of the Indians in Chili           | xiv.              | 112      |
| Nisfmes                                  | iv.     | 116      | — among the Negroes of the          |                   |          |
| — amphitheatre                           | iv.     | ibid.    | Gold Coast                          | xvi.              | 392      |
| —, manufactures of                       | iv.     | 373      | — of Benin                          | xvi.              | 522      |
| —, vineyards of                          | iv.     | 444      | —, the Canarian                     | xvi.              | 817      |
| Nissa, Blount's account                  | x.      | 228      | —, Canarian mode of conferring      | xvi.              | ibid.    |
| Nisua ruins                              | xv.     | 567      | Noblesse at Lamballe                | iv.               | 154      |
| Nisus mount                              | x.      | 758      | Nocetti, Signors                    | v.                | 7        |
| Nith river                               | iii.    | 221      | Nocueran island                     | vii.              | 161      |
| Niton village                            | ii.     | 681      | Nodales, Captain                    | xiv.              | 124      |
| Nitta trees of Africa                    | xvi.    | 902      | Noddy-birds of New Holland          | xi.               | 471      |
| —, food made of                          | xvi.    | 902. 909 | Nodin, M.                           | v.                | 613      |
| Nivernois, foil of                       | iv.     | 308      | Nodways Indians                     | xii.              | 363      |
| —, Tiers Etat of, on the French          |         |          | Noé, vineyards of                   | iv.               | 443      |
| revolution                               | iv.     | 422      | Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte |                   |          |
| Nizib, church of                         | x.      | 383      | on Canada                           | xii.              | 669      |
| Noaaide-Gadze, the Lapland               | i.      | 461      | Noerene, bird of Siam               | ix.               | 625      |
| Noah in Erivan                           | ix.     | 153      | Nomapana river                      | xii. 568. xiii. 7 |          |
| —, mountain of his ark                   | ix.     | ibid.    | Nomi of Egypt                       | xv.               | 163. 396 |
| Noah's ark rested on Maffis moun-        |         |          | Nonant-le-Fuzelier                  | iv.               | 88       |
| tain                                     | vii.    | 91       | Nonfuch in Virginia                 | xiii.             | 101      |
| —, flood, Chinese account                | vii.    | 394      | Nooe river                          | ii.               | 404      |
| Noailles Chateau                         | iv.     | 92       | Noordkaper fish of the Gold Coast   | xvi.              | 451      |
| Nobility of London                       | ii.     | ibid.    | — of Rio Gabon                      | xvi.              | 510      |
|                                          |         |          | Noofes                              |                   |          |



|                                     | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Noofes for catching wild bulls      | xiv.         | 523          | Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily    | v.    | 938          |
| —, dexterity of the South           |              |              | —, genealogical table                | v.    | 940          |
| Americans with                      | xiv.         | 668          | Normans, their trade to Canada       | xiii. | 361          |
| Nootka Sound, policy of Spain       |              |              | Normarck mountain, minerals of       | vi.   | 389          |
| respecting                          | v.           | 633          | Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia         | xii.  | 459          |
| Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan |              |              | Norris's, Doctor, house              | iii.  | 822          |
| del Re                              | xiii.        | 820          | Norris's, Sir J., march to Lisbon    | i.    | 825          |
| — in Guaxaca                        | xiii. 824.   | 826. 836     | Norry's account of Pompey's pillar   |       |              |
| Nopal-tree, Ulloa's description     | xiv.         | 478          | (note)                               | xv.   | 808          |
| Nopeia river                        | x.           | 601          | Nortes, winds in the South Sea       | xiv.  | 657          |
| Norberg, minerals at                | vi.          | 458          | North, on its inhabitants            | vi.   | 228          |
| Norchie city, Congo                 | xvi.         | 280          | —, barbarism of the                  | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Nordberg on the death of Charles    |              |              | —, Banian doctrine of its po-        |       |              |
| the Twelfth                         | vi.          | 514          | pulation                             | viii. | 530          |
| Norden's account of Osterley House  | ii.          | 182          | North, John Van                      | xiv.  | 743          |
| — of Heston                         | ii.          | 183          | North America                        | xii.  |              |
| — of Harefield                      | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —, discoveries made                  |       |              |
| Norderhug, church of                | vi.          | 369          | by the English in                    | xii.  | 156          |
| Norderoe, the Ferro island          | i.           | 777          | —, Memoirs of                        | xiii. | 336          |
| —, description of                   | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Kalm's travels in                 | xiii. | 374          |
| Nordin's, Mr., collection           | vi.          | 417          | —, Burnaby's travels in              | xiii. | 701. 750     |
| Nordkoping                          | i.           | 331          | Northampton town                     | ii.   | 451          |
| Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into  |              |              | —, a Roman station                   | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Western                             | i.           | 337          | —, castle                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, agriculture of                   | i.           | 341          | —, trade of                          | ii.   | 452          |
| —, Kerguelen's account              | i.           | 769          | —, crofs                             | ii.   | 453          |
| —, its situation                    | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Northampton, Earl                    | ii.   | 348          |
| —, inhabitants                      | i.           | 770          | Northamptonshire county              | ii.   | 12           |
| Nordlanders,                        | i.           | 337          | —, produce                           | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, their character                  | i.           | 341          | North bay, Van Diemen's Land         | xi.   | 852          |
| —, their practice of agriculture    | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Northbern                            | i.    | 62           |
| Nordlian parish                     | i.           | 355          | North Berwick town                   | iii.  | 27           |
| Nore river                          | i. 543. iii. | 817          | North Bridge, Montrose               | iii.  | 428          |
| Norfolk county                      | ii.          | 13           | North Cape, Lapland                  | i.    | 52. 615      |
| —, its various soils                | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —, doubling it                       | i.    | 78           |
| —, produce                          | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —, storm at                          | i.    | 615          |
| Norfolk, Duke of                    | ii.          | 440          | —, ice near                          | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Norfolk isle, Cook's discovery of   | xi.          | 635          | North Cape, New Zealand              | xi.   | 536          |
| Norimon-men of Japan                | vii.         | 786          | North Cape, South America            | xiv.  | 252          |
| Norimons of Japan                   | vii.         | 764          | North-east Land                      | i.    | 557          |
| — of Batavia                        | xi.          | 196          | North-east passage, on its discovery | i.    | 68           |
| Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her  | viii.        | 41           | —, Pet and Jackman's                 |       |              |
| Normandy                            | iv.          | 147          | account                              | i.    | 70           |
| —, agriculture of                   | iv.          | 393          | —, first attempt of                  |       |              |
| —, silk culture in                  | iv.          | 463          | the Dutch at                         | i.    | 81           |
| —, cattle of                        | iv.          | 477          | —, second ditto                      | i.    | 85           |
| —, horses of                        | iv.          | 482          | —, third ditto                       | i.    | 90           |
| —, culture of cabbages in           | iv.          | 485          | —, dissertation of                   |       |              |
| — of furze                          | iv.          | 490          | Pontanus on                          | i.    | 127          |
| — of orchards                       | iv.          | 495          | —, Hudfon's attempt                  |       |              |
| — of turnips                        | iv.          | 503          | at a                                 | i.    | 539          |
| —, waste lands of                   | iv.          | 509          | —, Poole's attempt                   | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, woods                            | iv.          | 522          | —, Baffin and Fo-                    |       |              |
| —, price of wood and char-          |              |              | therby's ditto                       | i.    | 540          |
| coal in                             | iv.          | 524          | —, benefits of at-                   |       |              |
| —, building in                      | iv.          | 530          | tempting                             | xii.  | 165          |
| —, fences                           | iv.          | 531          | Northern nations                     | i.    | 337          |
| —, tillage and laying of            |              |              | North-ferry quarries                 | iii.  | 35           |
| lands in                            | iv.          | 537          | North-Foreland                       | i.    | 617          |
| —, implements of husbandry          | iv.          | 541          | North Harbour                        | i.    | 552          |
| —, manures and manuring in          | iv.          | 544, 545     | North-Inch                           | iii.  | 413          |
|                                     |              |              | North                                |       |              |



|                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| North Kyne — — —                                            | i.    | 492                | Norwich, worsted manufacture of                        | ii.   | 33              |
| North-Pole, appearance of the sky towards it — — —          | i.    | 501                | Norwood's account of the Bermudas                      | xiii. | 179. 190        |
| — — —, Phipps's voyage towards the — — —                    | i.    | 538                | Norwood's Seaman's Practice                            | i.    | 563             |
| North-riding of Yorkshire — — —                             | ii.   | 16                 | Nose-jewels of Quito — — —                             | xiv.  | 545             |
| North river, Van Diemen's Land                              | xi.   | 846                | Nofs-holm of Brassa in Shetland                        | iii.  | 694. 696. 791   |
| North Sea — — —                                             | i.    | 281                | Nostre's, M. le, cabinet — — —                         | iv.   | 12              |
| North star, Colon's observations on it — — —                | xii.  | 98                 | Nostum, a philtic — — —                                | v.    | 413             |
| North Stoneham — — —                                        | ii.   | 306                | Nostums of the Arabians — — —                          | x.    | 169             |
| Northumberland county — — —                                 | ii.   | 18                 | Notseborg fortress, history of it                      | vi.   | 702             |
| — — —, its various soil                                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Notes, royal, of Spain — — —                           | v.    | 429             |
| — — —, inhabitants                                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Notes on Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt — — — | xv.   | 819             |
| — — —, coal                                                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Nothing, Cochinchinese doctrine of                     | ix.   | 821             |
| — — —, agriculture of                                       | iii.  | 486                | Notium, the ancient — — —                              | x.    | 626             |
| Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques — — —           | iii.  | 494                | Noto province of Japan — — —                           | vii.  | 664             |
| North Vist isle — — —                                       | iii.  | 591                | Notre Dame de Halle — — —                              | i.    | 132             |
| North-west passage, Cabot's voyage for discovering it — — — | xii.  | 159                | Nottingham town — — —                                  | ii.   | 447             |
| — — —, benefits of the attempt — — —                        | xii.  | 165                | — — — castle — — —                                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — — —, Davis's voyage for discovering — — —                 | xii.  | 185                | — — —, Moritz's account of                             | ii.   | 565             |
| — — —, observations on it — — —                             | xii.  | 376                | Nottinghamshire county — — —                           | ii.   | 14              |
| — — —, Frobisher's voyages for the discovery                | xii.  | 490. 494. 504. 511 | — — —, produce of                                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| North-west winds, hot, of New South Wales — — —             | xi.   | 917. 926           | — — — ale — — —                                        | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| Northwich town, Pennant's account of — — —                  | iii.  | 3                  | Nour-Jehan-Begum — — —                                 | viii. | 164             |
| Norton — — —                                                | iii.  | 17                 | Nouffanivel Point — — —                                | xi.   | 251             |
| Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him                           | xiii. | 152                | Noutland castle — — —                                  | iii.  | 752             |
| Norway, coast of — — —                                      | i.    | 51. 80. 759        | Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (note) — — —     | v.    | 710             |
| — — —, its trade — — —                                      | i.    | 766                | Nova Britannia, Dampier's description — — —            | xi.   | 493             |
| — — —, government — — —                                     | i.    | 767                | Novara — — —                                           | iv.   | 240             |
| — — —, religion — — —                                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, silk culture at — — —                           | iv.   | 601             |
| — — —, manufactures — — —                                   | i.    | 768                | — — —, culture of rice at — — —                        | iv.   | 612             |
| — — —, towns in — — —                                       | i.    | 769                | Nova-Scotia, British recovery of                       | xii.  | 279             |
| — — —, inhabitants of — — —                                 | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, Sir William Phipps's conquest — — —             | xii.  | 396             |
| — — —, Coxe's travels in — — —                              | vi.   | 356                | — — —, Lahontan's description — — —                    | xiii. | 344.            |
| — — —, history of — — —                                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Nova-Zembla — — —                                      | i.    | 58. 72. 83      |
| — — —, geography — — —                                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, account of — — —                                | i.    | 525             |
| — — —, population — — —                                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, vapours of — — —                                | i.    | 526             |
| — — —, peasants — — —                                       | vi.   | 358                | — — —, hypothesis respecting                           | i.    | 606             |
| — — —, climate — — —                                        | vi.   | 359                | — — —, Kerguelen's account                             | i.    | 771             |
| Norwegians, their witchcraft in Iceland — — —               | i.    | 471                | — — —, colonies at — — —                               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — — —, their register of vol-canoes in Iceland — — —        | i.    | 647                | — — —, mines of — — —                                  | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| Norwich city, history of — — —                              | ii.   | 31                 | Novelty, man's desire — — —                            | i.    | 153             |
| — — —, its situation — — —                                  | ii.   | 32                 | Noviciate of the Japanese Jammabos                     | vii.  | 747             |
| — — —, trade — — —                                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Novogorod — — —                                        | i.    | 16. 34. 42. vi. |
| — — — wall — — —                                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, Coxe's description                              | vi.   | 653             |
| — — — cathedral — — —                                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, its former grandeur                             | vi.   | 654             |
| — — —, churches in — — —                                    | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, present state — — —                             | vi.   | 655             |
| — — —, buildings of — — —                                   | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | — — —, kremlin of — — —                                | vi.   | 656             |
| — — —, government — — —                                     | ii.   | 33                 | — — —, cathedral — — —                                 | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
|                                                             |       |                    | — — —, government and districts                        | vi.   | 748             |
|                                                             |       |                    | — — —, Bell's description                              | vii.  | 274             |
|                                                             |       |                    | Novogorod, Archbishop, anecdote of him — — —           | vi.   | 605             |
|                                                             |       |                    | Novogorod-Severkoi, government and districts — — —     | vi.   | 756             |
|                                                             |       |                    | Nowblehuckum village — — —                             | ix.   | 305             |
|                                                             |       |                    | Nowgrote coin, its value — — —                         | i.    | 40              |
|                                                             |       |                    |                                                        |       | Noya,           |



## INDEX.

[299]

|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Noya, La, river                        | v.    | 619           | Nupal country                                 | vii.  | 595          |
| Noyelar district                       | viii. | 726           | Nupors-newes, Virginia                        | xiii. | 141          |
| Noyes, Captain                         | xii.  | 395           | Nuptials of the Laplanders (see Marriages)    | i.    | 451          |
| Nfambi instrument of Congo             | xvi.  | 245           | Nuremberg city                                | vi.   | 238          |
| Nuga river                             | viii. | 709           | — manufactures                                | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Nugodar, account of him                | vii.  | 112           | — government                                  | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Nukfhee Roltum's tomb, near Persopolis | ix.   | 271           | —, ancient globes in                          | xi.   | 404          |
| Nu-kyang river                         | vii.  | 544           | Nur Mahamet Soltan, history of                | ix.   | 348          |
| Numan Sanfiang mountain                | vi.   | 524           | Nursery of plants in Paris                    | iv.   | 6            |
| Numbers of the Chinese                 | vii.  | 416           | Nuse, Captain, anecdotes of him               | xiii. | 152. 156     |
| — of the Mantzurs                      | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Nuskocus, New England                         | xiii. | 218          |
| — of the Mongalls                      | vii.  | 417           | Nut of Mollucca, its virtues                  | iii.  | 587          |
| — of the Tonguts                       | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Nutmegs of Mindanao                           | xi.   | 7            |
| — of Indoflan                          | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | —, wild, of Pulo Condore                      | xi.   | 40           |
| Numbi feft                             | viii. | 667           | — of the Banda iflands                        | xi.   | 198. 257     |
| Numerals of the Jallonkas              | xvi.  | 902           | Nutmeg-tree defcribed ( <i>note</i> )         | xi.   | 257. 366     |
| Numeration of the Loangefe             | xvi.  | 576           | — of the Ifle of France                       | xi.   | 767          |
| Numidia, the ancient                   | xv.   | 511           | — of Madagafcar                               | xvi.  | 800          |
| Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern           | v.    | 724           | Nuts of Barbary                               | xv.   | 604          |
| Nunderbar city                         | viii. | 5             | Nut-trees of Japan                            | vii.  | 694          |
| Nuneaton town                          | ii.   | 358           | — of Canada                                   | xiii. | 359          |
| Nuneham manfion                        | ii.   | 196           | — of America                                  | xiii. | 442          |
| — village                              | ii.   | 198           | Nuys town                                     | iv.   | 206          |
| —, Moritz's defcription of             | ii.   | 539           | —, vineyards of                               | iv.   | 453          |
| Nunez, Vasco de, anecdotes of him      | xiv.  | 142           | Nyamee town                                   | xvi.  | 848. 854     |
| —, difcovers the South Sea             | xiv.  | 143           | Nyara town                                    | xvi.  | 848. 854     |
| Nunjinagodu                            | viii. | 710           | Nyborg town, Cox'e's account                  | vi.   | 339          |
| Nunkolo fream                          | xvi.  | 902           | Nybygghes colonies                            | i.    | 354          |
| Nunneries, at Nuneaton                 | ii.   | 358           | Nyendael, David Van, his defcription of Benin | xvi.  | 518—536      |
| — of Sopwell                           | ii.   | 461           | Nyon town                                     | v.    | 802          |
| — in the Ifle of Man                   | ii.   | 791           | Nymphenburg                                   | vi.   | 21           |
| — in Jona                              | iii.  | 296           | — caftle                                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — at Richmond                          | iii.  | 515           | Nyfia in Caria                                | x.    | 673          |
| — near Sondrio                         | v.    | 933           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Prague                            | vi.   | 142           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Acra                              | x.    | 333           |                                               |       |              |
| — of St. Anne                          | x.    | 360           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Sydonia                           | x.    | 512           |                                               |       |              |
| — of St. John                          | x.    | 616           |                                               |       |              |
| — in Scio                              | x     | 623           |                                               |       |              |
| — at Montreal                          | xiii. | 626           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Quebec                            | xiii. | 644. 650      |                                               |       |              |
| — of the Urfulines                     | xiii. | 658           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Lima                              | xiv.  | 162           |                                               |       |              |
| — of St. Jago                          | xiv.  | 179           |                                               |       |              |
| — in Quito                             | xiv.  | 443           |                                               |       |              |
| — in Popayan                           | xiv.  | 483           |                                               |       |              |
| — in Lima                              | xiv.  | 470           |                                               |       |              |
| — in Cufco                             | xiv.  | 616           |                                               |       |              |
| Nuno of Otaheite                       | xi.   | 610           |                                               |       |              |
| Nuns of Cologne                        | vi.   | 272           |                                               |       |              |
| — of the Kremlin                       | vi.   | 596           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Japan, Kempfer's defcription      | vii.  | 788           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Goa                               | ix.   | 234           |                                               |       |              |
| — of Acre, anecdotes of them           | x.    | 333. 446      |                                               |       |              |
| — of Quebec                            | xiii. | 644. 650. 658 |                                               |       |              |
| — of St. Jago                          | xiv.  | 179           |                                               |       |              |
| Nuoecman city                          | ix.   | 804           |                                               |       |              |



|                                          | VOL.           | PAGE     |                                           | VOL.              | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Oaths, mode of administering, in         |                |          | Occaby mountain                           | x.                | 307      |
| Barbary                                  | xv.            | 425      | Occam river                               | xii. 567. xiii. 6 |          |
| —, Bolungo, of Congo                     | xvi.           | 220      | Occoquan river                            | xiii.             | 719      |
| — of ordeal                              | xvi.           | 226      | Occuba, Algiers                           | xv.               | 554      |
| — of the Negroes on the Gold Coast       | xvi.           | 397      | Occult sciences of the Arabians           | x.                | 171      |
| — in Benin                               | xvi.           | 529      | Occupations of the Mandingoes             | xvi.              | 879      |
| — of ordeal in Loango                    | xvi.           | 582      | Ocean, the Pacific                        | xiv.              | 69       |
| — in Sofala                              | xvi.           | 690      | —, Spaniards' discovery of it             | xiv.              | 143. 146 |
| —, ratification of public, in Madagascar | xvi.           | 775      | Ochil hills                               | iii.              | 38. 444  |
| Oats of the Cape                         | xvi.           | 18       | Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him             | xvi.              | 782      |
| Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy                | iii.           | 333      | Ochozk, Benyowski's adventures at         | xvi.              | 781      |
| Oaxaca, see Guaxaca.                     |                |          | Ochre found with basalt                   | iii.              | 904. 908 |
| Ob river, voyage of discovery towards    | i.             | 51       | — of Gajina Guta                          | viii.             | 692      |
| Oba valley, Timor                        | xi.            | 809      | Ockfeir, Jibel                            | xv.               | 224      |
| Obadee of Otaheite                       | xi.            | 507      | Ocoloro island of women                   | xi.               | 377      |
| Obamma hot-bath of Japan                 | vii.           | 686      | Oconas Indians                            | xii.              | 448. 463 |
| Obando, Nicholas de                      | xii.           | 122      | O'Connor family                           | iii.              | 828      |
| Obelisks at Ruthwell                     | iii.           | 213      | Ocoughtanamnis of Virginia                | xiii.             | 30       |
| — of the Orkneys                         | iii.           | 756      | Ocrubeus, fruit at Torneo                 | i.                | 305      |
| — of Shetland                            | iii.           | 793      | Octagon chapel, Bath                      | ii.               | 251      |
| — of Alexandria                          | x. 235. xv.    | 168      | Oedodurum, the ancient                    | v.                | 771      |
| — of Besh-Tash                           | x.             | 720      | Oculists of the Friendly isles            | xi.               | 669      |
| — at Constantinople                      | x.             | 725      | Odas of the Janizaries                    | xv.               | 304      |
| — erected by the astronomers in Quito    | xiv.           | 648      | Oddena city                               | x.                | 56       |
| — of Heliopolis                          | xv.            | 182      | Oddena town, Guinea                       | xvi.              | 357      |
| — of Bijige                              | xv.            | 213      | Oddington                                 | ii.               | 203      |
| — of Thebes                              | xv. 242.       | 246      | Odels-men of Norway                       | vi.               | 358      |
| — of Luxerein                            | xv.            | 253      | Oden-mine                                 | ii.               | 481      |
| —, Egyptian mode of building             | xv.            | 344      | Odenfec, great antiquity of               | vi.               | 339      |
| — of Ain-Sheims, Egypt                   | xv. 807.       | 827      | Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland                 | vi.               | 315      |
| Oberea, Queen of Otaheite                | xi. 506. 515.  | 584. 611 | — of Lomonozof                            | vi.               | 854      |
| Oberriede                                | v.             | 652      | — of Sumorokof                            | vi.               | 858      |
| Oberurfel, prospects from                | vi.            | 250      | Odia city (see Siam)                      | viii.             | 419      |
| Oberwalden                               | v.             | 736      | Odiam borough                             | ii.               | 316      |
| Obeyed Khan, history of                  | ix. 343.       | 383      | — castle                                  | ii.               | ibid.    |
| Obin of the Gold Coast                   | xvi.           | 415      | Odin, the reviver of magic                | i.                | 470      |
| Objendi, colony at                       | i.             | 524      | —, worship of                             | i.                | 753      |
| O'Brien, Sir Lucius                      | iii.           | 831      | —, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh  | ix.               | 491      |
| Observantines of Perth                   | iii.           | 397      | Odiquas nation                            | xvi.              | 72       |
| Observations, astronomical               | i.             | 242. 280 | Odishi principality                       | ix.               | 134      |
| —, astronomical, in Peru                 | xiv.           | 274      | Odoard Barbofa                            | xi.               | 346      |
| — for measuring a degree at the equator  | xiv. 429. 647. | 694      | Œconomistes of France                     | iv.               | 410      |
| Observatoire Royal, in Paris             | iv.            | 17       | —, their plan of taxation                 | iv.               | 632      |
| Observatory at Copenhagen                | i.             | 141      | Oeder, Christian, biography of            | vi.               | 319      |
| — in Lapland                             | i.             | 241      | Oenius mount                              | x.                | 759      |
| — of Tycho Brahe at Huen                 | vi.            | 331      | Oenothera, the Canadian biennial          | xiii.             | 698      |
| — of Stockholm                           | vi.            | 403      | Oers of Sweden                            | vi.               | 535      |
| — at Pekin                               | vii.           | 407      | Œurebro town                              | vi.               | 388      |
| — in Owhyhee                             | xi.            | 701      | Œusterby estate                           | vi.               | 550      |
| Oby river, Bell's voyage down            | vii.           | 426      | — forges                                  | vi.               | 551      |
| —, observations on it                    | vii.           | 429      | Ofarraí from the temple of Tenfio Dai Sin | vii.              | 742      |
| Oca root, of Quito                       | xiv.           | 459      | Offa's dike                               | ii.               | 319. 623 |
| Ocana town                               | v.             | 559      | Offerings of the Laplanders               | i.                | 174      |
| Occa river                               | i.             | 31       | — under green trees by the Banians        | viii.             | 542      |
|                                          |                |          | — to the King of Ava                      | ix.               | 544      |
|                                          |                |          | — to the devil, in Borneo                 | xi.               | 133      |
|                                          |                |          | Offerings                                 |                   |          |



|                                          | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Offerings in Amboyne —                   | xi.   | 267           | Oil of Girgili —                     | ix.             | 605          |
| — to Captain Cook in                     |       |               | —, Arabian use of anointing          | x.              | 169          |
| Owhyhee —                                | xi.   | 700. 702. 737 | — of Virginia —                      | xii.            | 593          |
| — of the Virginians                      | xiii. | 41            | — of Serena, Chili —                 | xiv.            | 187          |
| — at weddings in Barbary                 | xv.   | 430           | —, the holy, of the Coptis           | xv.             | 369          |
| — to idols in Guinea                     | xvi.  | 399. 426      | — of the palm, in Guinea             | xvi.            | 453          |
| —, human, at funerals                    | xvi.  | 430           | Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea            | xvi.            | 504          |
| — on sickness —                          | xvi.  | 482           | Oil-makers' cast in India            | viii.           | 641          |
| — to the snake of Fida                   | xvi.  | 494           | Oil-mills of Pagahm —                | ix.             | 476          |
| — to trees in Fida —                     | xvi.  | 500           | Oil-seeds of Japan —                 | vii.            | 696          |
| — to the sea —                           | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes         | xiv.            | 661          |
| — of twins to the devil in               |       |               | Ointments of the Hottentots          | xvi.            | 139          |
| Benin —                                  | xvi.  | 526. 530      | —, tradition of goats being          |                 |              |
| — of the Mandingoes                      | xvi.  | 876           | — anointed with —                    | xvi.            | 432          |
| Office, Holy, of Spain, see Inquisition. |       |               | — of the Negroes of Rio              |                 |              |
| Officers of Spain, military              | v.    | 444           | de Gabon —                           | xvi.            | 510          |
| —, naval —                               | v.    | 452           | Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes          |                 |              |
| — of the Prussian army                   | vi.   | 195           | of him —                             | xii. 116. xiv.  | 328          |
| — of Denmark, military                   | vi.   | 311           | Ojibar river —                       | xiv.            | 414          |
| —, naval                                 | vi.   | 313           | Ojingawa river —                     | vii.            | 767          |
| — of the Swedish navy                    | vi.   | 380           | Ojiva river —                        | xiv.            | 283. 414     |
| —, public, of Persia                     | ix.   | 214           | Ojos de Aqua, Los —                  | xiv.            | 51           |
| —, of Tonquin                            | ix.   | 689. 748      | Oka river —                          | vii.            | 276          |
| —, in the court of                       |       |               | Okaning's oration to Captain Smith   | xiii.           | 93           |
| Sana —                                   | x.    | 106           | Oke river —                          | ii.             | 287          |
| — of the Bey of Tunis                    | xv.   | 388           | Oke measure of Egypt —               | xv.             | 311          |
| — of the court of Morocco                | xv.   | 752           | Okee, the Virginian devil            | xiii.           | 39           |
| Offices in the government of Poland      | i.    | 216           | Okeepenauk root of Virginia          | xii.            | 598          |
| Off-Islands of Scilly —                  | ii.   | 746           | Okelas of Cairo —                    | xv.             | 194          |
| Offra, wars in —                         | xvi.  | 474           | Okels of Judda —                     | xv.             | 102          |
| — country described —                    | xvi.  | 507           | Okehampton castle —                  | ii.             | 287          |
| Ofmundberg mine —                        | vi.   | 468           | — borough —                          | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ofwer Torneo —                           | i.    | 301           | Okemeidan near Constantinople        | x.              | 729          |
| Ogara province —                         | xv.   | 95            | Oker, cannon foundry at —            | vi.             | 542          |
| Oghli-Haffan —                           | xv.   | 270           | Okerfair, Maurice —                  | ii.             | 827          |
| Ogiac of the janizaries —                | xv.   | 305           | Okey Hole —                          | ii.             | 255          |
| Ogle family —                            | ii.   | 445           | Oki island —                         | vii.            | 665          |
| Oglethorpe's, General, settlement        |       |               | Okindgier of Virginia —              | xii.            | 595          |
| of Georgia —                             | xii.  | 446           | Okilko, King of Weapomiok            | xii. 584. xiii. | 11           |
| —, letter to                             |       |               | Okoros Indians —                     | xiii.           | 310          |
| Carolina —                               | xii.  | 471           | Okotzk, province and districts       | vi.             | 761          |
| —, congratu-                             |       |               | Okra plant of Philadelphia           | xiii.           | 401          |
| lations of the American gover-           |       |               | Okujelo, Kempfer's description       | vii.            | 657          |
| nors to him —                            | xii.  | 481. 489      | Olaves, Don Joseph de —              | xiv.            | 274          |
| Ognedoc bay —                            | xii.  | 672           | Olafsen's account of a flash of      |                 |              |
| Ogouli, Christians of —                  | viii. | 124           | lightning —                          | i.              | 688          |
| Ogura province —                         | ix.   | 324           | — voyage to Iceland —                | i.              | 715          |
| Ohanoak, Virginia —                      | xii.  | 577. xiii. 8  | Olafsen's and Povelsen's history of  |                 |              |
| Ohiteroa island —                        | xi.   | 525           | Iceland —                            | i.              | 621          |
| Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account         |       |               | Oläus Graan, account of —            | i.              | 202          |
| of him —                                 | viii. | 472           | Olaus Magnus —                       | i.              | 393          |
| Oil of the Laplanders —                  | i.    | 397           | Olaus Triguefon —                    | i.              | 469          |
| — of beavers —                           | i.    | 419           | Olave, King of Man —                 | ii.             | 823. 825     |
| — from pilchards —                       | ii.   | 281           | Olave's, Mr., account of fossil-wood | i.              | 747          |
| — of Catalonia —                         | iv.   | 664           | — of Lichen                          |                 |              |
| — of Arragon —                           | v.    | 550           | Islandicus —                         | i.              | 748          |
| — of Valencia —                          | v.    | 602           | Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures   | v. 409.         | 631.         |
| —, lamp, of Canara —                     | viii. | 754           |                                      |                 | 637          |
| — of Siam —                              | ix.   | 605           | Olchon islands —                     | vii.            | 350          |
| — of cocoa —                             | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Oldenburg destroyed by lightning     | i.              | 139          |
| — of wood —                              | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Oldenburg, duchy —                   | vi.             | 225          |



|                                                  | VOL.              | PAGE          |                                                          | VOL.      | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Odenburgh, Mr. —                                 | iv.               | 25            | Omar Ghazi Soltan —                                      | ix.       | 343          |
| Old Dimple-mine at Matlock                       | ii.               | 478           | Omar, Muley —                                            | xv.       | 727. 761     |
| Oldfield banks —                                 | ii.               | 359           | Omar, Sultan —                                           | xv.       | 158          |
| Oldfield spa —                                   | ii.               | 424           | Omaria city —                                            | vii.      | 7            |
| Old style, calculation of time at Moscow by it — | vi.               | 584           | Omar's, Caliph, destruction of the Alexandrian Library — | xv.       | 809. 831     |
| Old-Town, St. Mary's —                           | ii.               | 740           | Omascuyo, Lake Titicaca —                                | xiv.      | 631          |
| —, buildings in —                                | ii.               | <i>ibid.</i>  | Omasuyos jurisdiction —                                  | xiv.      | 630          |
| Olees of the Barbary houses                      | xv.               | 651           | Omba island —                                            | xi.       | 62. 476      |
| Oleron island —                                  | ii.               | 126           | Ombiaffes of Madagascar —                                | xvi.      | 744          |
| Oli of Madagascar —                              | xvi.              | 755           | Ombos, the ancient —                                     | xv.       | 260. 402     |
| Olibatte river —                                 | xvi.              | 513           | Omens on a journey —                                     | iii.      | 383          |
| Olinda city, Brazil —                            | xiv.              | 712           | — preceding the nativity of Zertooft —                   | viii.     | 559          |
| —, described —                                   | xvi.              | 153           | Om-er-ridd-lein —                                        | x.        | 12           |
| Oliphant, Mr. —                                  | iii.              | 402           | Omnitree, his court —                                    | viii.     | 369          |
| Oliveira's, Francisco d', examination —          | xiv.              | 765           | Omoë, the chief —                                        | xi.       | 514          |
| Olive-climate of France                          | iv. 311.          | 314. 316      | Om-oley-Sinaab —                                         | xv.       | 546          |
| Olive-mills of Arragon —                         | v.                | 550           | Omrads of Hindostan —                                    | viii.     | 137. 139     |
| Olive-plantations of Lima                        | xiv.              | 598           | —, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp                 | viii.     | 199          |
| Oliver, Mr., schoolmaster among the Mohocks —    | xii.              | 412           | Omfais of Cochín-China —                                 | ix.       | 799          |
| Oliver, Mr., of Castle-Oliver                    | iii.              | 850           | —, conversion of them —                                  | ix.       | 819          |
| Oliver's fort, Inverness —                       | iii.              | 79            | Omuska town —                                            | vii.      | 330          |
| Olives, culture of, in France                    | iv.               | 496           | Onawmaniet Indians                                       | xiii. 27. | 64. 160      |
| — of Venice —                                    | iv.               | 611           | Oncia, of Milan ( <i>note</i> ) —                        | iv.       | 559          |
| — of Florence —                                  | iv.               | <i>ibid.</i>  | —, the Brecian ( <i>note</i> ) —                         | iv.       | 595          |
| —, on the culture of —                           | iv.               | 664           | Ondeves of Madagascar —                                  | xvi.      | 746          |
| — of Majorca —                                   | iv.               | 675           | Onecko, account of —                                     | i.        | 529          |
| — of Terra Nova ( <i>note</i> ) —                | v.                | 289           | Oneeheow island —                                        | xi.       | 728          |
| — of Malaga —                                    | v.                | 593           | Ongear Point —                                           | xii.      | 672          |
| — of Valencia —                                  | v.                | 602           | Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him                          | ix.       | 691. 749     |
| — of Coquimbo, Chili                             | xiv.              | 684           | Ongleby river, Madagascar                                | xvi.      | 798          |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope                       | xvi.              | 47            | Ongoffchio, Emperor of Japan, history of him —           | vii.      | 616          |
| Olives, Mount, described —                       | x.                | 426           | Onias town in Egypt —                                    | xv.       | 181          |
| Olivet, Mount, antiquities there                 | x.                | 358           | Onions of Paris —                                        | iv.       | 48           |
| Ollachea silver-mines —                          | xiv.              | 18            | —, wild, of Virginia                                     | xiii.     | 31           |
| Olla-podrida of Spain —                          | v.                | 520           | —, used by the French in Canada —                        | xiii.     | 682          |
| — described —                                    | xvi.              | 187           | Oniscion town —                                          | ix.       | 21           |
| Ollerton town —                                  | ii.               | 446           | Onke, species of monkey, of Siam                         | ix.       | 622          |
| Olmedo —                                         | v.                | 320. 321      | Onnantagues of Canada —                                  | xiii.     | 273          |
| Olmütz described —                               | i.                | 227           | Ontonio of Canada —                                      | xiii.     | 276          |
| Olof of Hiardarhult —                            | i.                | 669           | Oonoyoutes —                                             | xiii.     | 276          |
| Olonetz, government and districts                | vi.               | 747           | Oonoar, port of —                                        | viii.     | 362          |
| —, observations on the mines in                  | vi.               | 894. 895      | Oonotages Indians —                                      | xii.      | 414          |
| Olot town —                                      | v.                | 623           | Oonrust island —                                         | xi.       | 213          |
| Oluchenche ordeal of Congo                       | xvi.              | 226           | —, Dutch warehouses at —                                 | xi.       | 214          |
| Olympic games ( <i>note</i> ) —                  | xv.               | 652           | —, piers of —                                            | xi.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Olympus, Mount —                                 | vii. 509. x. 280. | 575. 580. 717 | Onska —                                                  | i.        | 270          |
| —, first of —                                    | x.                | 717           | Ontampassemaca of Madagascar                             | xvi.      | 745          |
| Olympus, Mount, of Thessaly                      | x.                | 742           | Ontzatfi of Madagascar                                   | xvi.      | 745          |
| Omagua language —                                | xiv.              | 222           | Ontzoa of Madagascar —                                   | xvi.      | 746          |
| Omaguas, South Americans                         | xiv. 225. 229.    | 510           | Onydans castle —                                         | xii.      | 414          |
| Omai of Ulitea, account of him                   | xi.               | 585. 639      | Ooahaouragee bay —                                       | xi.       | 533          |
| Oman, ancient trade there                        | vii.              | 185           | Ooegwa, English fort at —                                | xvi.      | 359          |
| — province —                                     | ix. 237. x. 81    |               | Oolites of Solfatara —                                   | v.        | 28           |
| —, description and produce of —                  | x.                | 116           | Oomi province of Japan —                                 | vii.      | 663          |
| —, history —                                     | x.                | 117           | — river —                                                | vii.      | 684          |
| Oman, Imam of, his territories                   | x.                | <i>ibid.</i>  | Oon food in Skie —                                       | iii.      | 639          |
| Omar Alketab —                                   | xv.               | 376           |                                                          |           |              |



|                                   | VOL.                       | PAGE              |                                     | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Oo-oorou, the chief               | —                          | xi. 587. 614      | Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the  | i.             | 135          |
| Oratooa of Otaheite               | —                          | xi. 513           | —, his history                      | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Oofumi province                   | —                          | vii. 666          | —, family                           | i.             | 136          |
| Opals of Hungary                  | —                          | viii. 251         | Orange-gardens of Nice              | iv.            | 232          |
| Oparree in Otaheite               | —                          | xi. 582. 607. 611 | — of Emir Faccardine                | x.             | 325          |
| Opechankanough, King of Pamaun-   |                            |                   | Orange-marmalade of Paris           | iv.            | 50           |
| kece                              | xiii. 52. 58. 67. 120. 145 |                   | Orangery of St Cloud                | iv.            | 62           |
| —, anecdotes of him               | xiii.                      | 159               | — of Versailles                     | iv.            | 64           |
| Openauk root of Virginia          | xii.                       | 598               | Oranges in London                   | ii.            | 513          |
| Opera, Italian, in Dublin         | iii.                       | 812               | —, culture of, in France            | iv.            | 497          |
| — of Paris                        | iv.                        | 54. 137           | — of Majorca                        | iv.            | 675          |
| — at Milan                        | iv.                        | 240               | — of Lar                            | ix.            | 120          |
| — at Padua                        | iv.                        | 250               | — of Siam                           | ix.            | 608          |
| — at Venice                       | iv.                        | 258               | — of Tonquin                        | ix.            | 717          |
| —, Italian, at Madrid             | v.                         | 531               | — of Cochinchina                    | ix.            | 775          |
| — of Stockholm                    | vi.                        | 399               | — of Arabia                         | x.             | 194          |
| — of Havanna                      | xiii.                      | 760               | — of Bermudas                       | xii.           | 267          |
| Opher, the grandson of Abraham,   |                            |                   | — of Georgia                        | xii.           | 489          |
| gives his name to Africa          | xvi.                       | 677               | — of Congo                          | xvi.           | 250          |
| Ophila height of the Nile         | xv.                        | 378               | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea         | xvi.           | 454. 504     |
| Ophir, supposed to be Peru        | xiv.                       | 131               | Orange-tree of Barbary              | xv.            | 604          |
| Ophthalmia of Morocco             | xv.                        | 689               | Orangin people                      | vii.           | 68           |
| Opicahapam                        | xiii.                      | 54                | Oranienbaum palace                  | vi.            | 697          |
| Opie's Halieuticon                | i.                         | 790               | — fortrefs                          | vi.            | 699          |
| Oigielguoviran, the cemi          | xii.                       | 88                | — gardens                           | vi.            | 700          |
| Opinions, effect of climate on    | iii.                       | 914               | Oranienburgh, imprisonment of Ivan  |                |              |
| Opium used by the Persians        | ix.                        | 115               | at                                  | vi.            | 783          |
| —, mode of making                 | ix.                        | 181               | Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's de- |                |              |
| —, its intoxicating effect        | ix.                        | 203               | scription                           | viii.          | 453          |
| —, bewitching dreams caused       |                            |                   | Oranfa isle                         | iii. 290. 626. | 653          |
| by                                | ix.                        | 613               | Oran's chapel in Jona               | iii.           | 298          |
| — used by the Banjareens          | xi.                        | 123               | Orapakes palace                     | xiii.          | 42           |
| Opium trade of Calcut             | viii.                      | 377               | —, Smith's adventures at            | xiii.          | 52           |
| — society of Batavia              | xi.                        | 187               | Orations, funeral, in Sweden        | i.             | 200          |
| Opoffum of Van Diemen's Land      | xi.                        | 642               | — of an Indian to Sir               |                |              |
| — of Virginia                     | xiii.                      | 31                | William Keith                       | xii.           | 380          |
| Oppblazers of the Cape            | xvi.                       | 18                | — of the Creek Indians              | xii.           | 448          |
| Oppido town, effects of an earth- |                            |                   | — of the Virginians                 | xiii.          | 38. 83. 91   |
| quake at (note)                   | v.                         | 276               | — of Okanang                        | xiii.          | 93           |
| —, account of its destruc-        |                            |                   | — of Capt. Smith                    | xiii.          | 95           |
| tion                              | v.                         | 290               | — of Lord de la War                 | xiii.          | 108          |
| Oppression of the poor in Ireland | iii.                       | 866               | — of Powhatan                       | xiii.          | 115          |
| — of the people in France         | iv.                        | 419               | — of M. de la Barre                 | xiii.          | 274          |
| — in the Valteline                | v.                         | 935               | — of the Iroquese Grangula          | xiii.          | 275          |
| Opsloe town                       | vi.                        | 364               | —, Browne's, to Melek               |                |              |
| Optics, phenomenon in             | i.                         | 366               | Mifellim                            | xv.            | 115          |
| —, deceptive phenomenon of, in    |                            |                   | — of Dian-Manangue in               |                |              |
| the Arabian desert                | x.                         | 12                | Madagascar                          | xvi.           | 753          |
| Opuchisco, the Indian             | xiii.                      | 113               | — of the Malegaches in their        |                |              |
| Opuntia, see Fig.                 |                            |                   | grand assemblies                    | xvi.           | 773          |
| Oracles in the Western isles      | iii.                       | 610               | Orator of Oxford                    | ii.            | 104          |
| Oræki the Jew                     | x.                         | 69                | Orators of the Western isles        | iii.           | 612          |
| Oran, surrender of, to Algiers    | v.                         | 462               | — of the Irish parliament           | iii.           | 813          |
| — city described                  | xv.                        | 517               | — of Arabia                         | x.             | 166          |
| — fortrefs                        | xvi.                       | 186               | — of Otaheite                       | xi.            | 609          |
| Orange town                       | iv.                        | 220               | — of Madagascar                     | xvi.           | 773          |
| Orange cape, Guyana               | xii.                       | 291               | Orbe river                          | v.             | 811          |
| Orange fort, Brazil               | xiv. 723. 826. 837         |                   | — town                              | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Orange fort, Guinea               | xvi.                       | 345               | —, Venel's infirmary at             | v.             | 812          |
| Orange island                     | xi.                        | 45                | — government                        | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Orange isles                      | i.                         | 83. 113           | Orbita, ancient city                | xv.            | 592          |
|                                   |                            |                   | Orbitello                           |                |              |



|                                       | VOL.      | PAGE            |                                     | VOL.      | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Orbitello lake                        | —         | v. 10           | Ore of Canada                       | xiii.     | 670. 690     |
| —, eels of                            | —         | v. <i>ibid.</i> | Oreafaval, Tristan d'               | xiv.      | 260. 268     |
| Orbulites of New Holland              | xi.       | 775             | Orebi goat                          | xvi.      | 95           |
| Orcades islands, Kerguelen's account  | i.        | 778             | Oree, King of Huaheine              | xi. 522.  | 584. 613     |
| —, their situation                    | i.        | <i>ibid.</i>    | O'Reilly, Count, his history        | v.        | 448          |
| —, government                         | i.        | <i>ibid.</i>    | —, his establishments               | —         | —            |
| —, inhabitants                        | i.        | <i>ibid.</i>    | — at Cadiz                          | v.        | 570          |
| —, currents among                     | i.        | <i>ibid.</i>    | Orejas, coast de las                | xii.      | 127          |
| —, coasts of                          | i.        | 779             | Orel, government and districts      | vi.       | 750          |
| —, Bellin's account of                | i.        | <i>ibid.</i>    | Orel family                         | v.        | 663          |
| —, harbours at                        | i.        | <i>ibid.</i>    | Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him | xii.      | 200          |
| —, anchorages at                      | i.        | 786             | —, his discovery of the river       | —         | —            |
| Orchards of England                   | ii.       | 11              | — Amazons                           | xiv. 153. | 212. 506     |
| —, culture of, in France              | iv.       | 495             | Orellana river, see Amazons.        | —         | —            |
| — of Philadelphia                     | xiii.     | 400             | Orenburgh, province and districts   | vi.       | 759          |
| — of Chili                            | xiv.      | 41              | —, Pugatchef's siege of             | vi.       | 800          |
| Orchestras of Vienna                  | vi.       | 94              | Oreo, the chief                     | xi.       | 586. 614     |
| — of Prague                           | vi.       | 140             | Oreouahe, the Indian                | xiii.     | 329          |
| Ord mountain                          | iii.      | 810             | Orevoteau                           | iv.       | 107          |
| Ord promontory                        | iii.      | 85              | —, cultivation at                   | iv.       | 658          |
| Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of        | xii.      | 203             | Ore-weed                            | ii.       | 271          |
| Ordeals in China                      | vii.      | 194             | — in the Scilly isles               | ii.       | 736          |
| — in Japan                            | vii.      | 608             | Orfa, Fitch's account               | ix.       | 425          |
| — in Pegu                             | viii.     | 428             | Orford cape                         | xi.       | 488          |
| — among the Brahmans                  | viii.     | 654             | Orfordness                          | i.        | 12           |
| — of water, the Birman                | ix.       | 570             | Organ, a curious one                | i.        | 347          |
| — in Siam by fire                     | ix.       | 595             | —, the favourite instrument of      | —         | —            |
| — by water                            | ix.       | <i>ibid.</i>    | — the Siamese                       | ix.       | 597          |
| — by vomits                           | ix.       | <i>ibid.</i>    | Organum, country of                 | vii.      | 51           |
| — in Congo                            | xvi. 220. | 226. 334        | Organzine silk                      | ix. 210.  | xii. 486     |
| — of the Negroes on the               | —         | —               | Orgel-Boght                         | i.        | 756          |
| Gold Coast                            | xvi.      | 397             | Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his passage of   | —         | —            |
| — in Benin                            | xvi.      | 529             | — the Cordilleras                   | xiv.      | 165          |
| — in Loango, Cacongo, &c.             | xvi.      | 582             | Oriel College, Oxford               | ii.       | 115          |
| — in Sofala                           | xvi.      | 690             | Orielton                            | ii.       | 596          |
| —, smoky, of Lancerota                | xvi.      | 811             | Orient, L', Young's account of      | iv.       | 156          |
| Order of battle of the Persians       | ix.       | 95              | —, commerce of                      | iv.       | 342. 393     |
| Orders of knighthood in Sweden        | vi.       | 435             | Origin of the Lapland nation        | i.        | 376          |
| —, observations on                    | vi.       | 438             | — of the Icelanders                 | i.        | 644          |
| — in Russia ( <i>note</i> )           | vi.       | 675             | — of nations, Kempfer's obser-      | —         | —            |
| —, religious, in Japan                | vii.      | 743. 747        | — vations on                        | vii.      | 670          |
| Ordesa, Val d'                        | iv.       | 719             | — of the Japanese                   | vii.      | 671          |
| Ordinances issued by the missionaries | —         | —               | — of the South Sea islanders        | xi.       | 730          |
| — in Congo                            | xvi.      | 238             | — of the Americans                  | xiv.      | 106          |
| Ordnance office in the Tower          | ii.       | 45              | — of the Canary islanders           | xvi. 822— | 826          |
| Ordonance of Pustofer                 | i.        | 530             | Originals of Canada                 | xiii.     | 284. 472     |
| Ordonnances respecting Swedish coin   | vi.       | 534             | Oriol, L'                           | iv.       | 219          |
| Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes       | xiv.      | 48              | Orioncio ordeal of Congo            | xvi.      | 226          |
| Ordulf of Devon                       | ii.       | 285             | Orissava city described             | xiii.     | 800          |
| Ore, on burning                       | i.        | 328             | Orissava mountain                   | xiii.     | 772. 774     |
| —, mode of working, in Derby-         | —         | —               | — volcano                           | xiii.     | 800. 840     |
| — shire                               | ii.       | 484             | Orixa, Hamilton's description       | viii.     | 401          |
| — of Kopparberg mine, process         | —         | —               | —, Fitch's description              | ix.       | 414          |
| — with                                | vi.       | 464             | Orixa, Nabob of                     | viii.     | 405          |
| —, process with, at Sudersfors        | vi.       | 471             | Orkenj, Prince of                   | ix.       | 369          |
| — discovered in Russia                | vi.       | 826             | Orkney islands                      | ii.       | 160          |
| — of Doray Guda                       | viii.     | 689             | —, Martin's description             | iii.      | 686          |
| — of Mota Betta                       | viii.     | 708             | — described by Brand                | iii. 731. | 740          |
| — of Cudera Canavay                   | viii.     | 767             | —, history of                       | iii.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Kemodu mine                      | viii.     | 770             | —, their inhabitants                | iii.      | 741          |
|                                       |           |                 | Orkney                              |           |              |



|                                                              | VOL.                                   | PAGE         |                                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Orkney islands, Settle's description                         | xii.                                   | 494. 515     | Orogne                                                          | v.    | 303          |
| Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of                         | iii.                                   | 777          | Orompello, the Indian chief                                     | xiv.  | 208          |
| Orleans city, Young's account of                             | iv.                                    | 88           | Orongoy river                                                   | vii.  | 353          |
| —, manufactures of                                           | iv.                                    | 368          | Orono, Captain Cook's name in                                   |       |              |
| —, vineyards                                                 | iv.                                    | 441          | Owhyhee                                                         | xi.   | 700. 737     |
| —, cattle of                                                 | iv.                                    | 472          | Oronocoponi people                                              | xii.  | 203          |
| Orleans, Duc d'                                              | iv.                                    | 171          | Oronoco river, Spanish expedition to                            | xii.  | 203          |
| —, his paintings                                             | iv.                                    | 295          | —, its connection with the Rio Negro                            | xiv.  | 236          |
| Orleans cape                                                 | xii.                                   | 634          | Orontes river                                                   | x.    | 307. 556     |
| Orleans, New                                                 | v.                                     | 485          | Oropesa cattle                                                  | v.    | 612          |
| Orleans isle, St. Lawrence                                   | ix. 767. xii. 763. 675. xiii. 262. 663 |              | Orphan-chamber of Batavia                                       | xi.   | 187          |
| Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moscow                   | vi.                                    | 588          | Orphan-Hospital, Edinburgh                                      | iii.  | 473          |
| —, his stud                                                  | vi.                                    | 590          | Orphans, asylum for free-masons', in Stockholm                  | vi.   | 430          |
| Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.                                    | 781          | —, grand asylum for                                             | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, his rules for the Economical Society                      | vi.                                    | 833          | Orphans' court, London                                          | ii.   | 72           |
| Orme, Captain                                                | xii.                                   | 424. 428     | Orlica, Pedro de                                                | xiv.  | 498          |
| Ormel, Don Ferdinando                                        | xvi.                                   | 813          | Orfini, Father Gregory                                          | ix.   | 133          |
| Ormes, Les                                                   | iv.                                    | 127          | Orlua, Peter de                                                 | xii.  | 202          |
| Ormus city, Polo's description                               | vii.                                   | 113          | Ortelius on Chili                                               | xiv.  | 34           |
| Ormus gulf, pearl fisheries there                            | viii.                                  | 252          | Orthography of the Cacongo language                             | xvi.  | 590          |
| Ormus island, expulsion of the Portuguese from               | viii.                                  | 299          | Orthofia, see Tortofa.                                          |       |              |
| —, immense booty found there                                 | viii.                                  | <i>ibid.</i> | Ortijofa scouring place                                         | v.    | 335          |
| — attacked by the Balowches                                  | viii.                                  | 302          | Ortiz, Don Jose                                                 | xiii. | 827          |
| — described                                                  | ix.                                    | 177          | Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture                      | v.    | 334          |
| —, Fitch's voyage to                                         | ix.                                    | 406          | Ortolans of Canada                                              | xiii. | 355          |
| —, description                                               | ix.                                    | 407          | Oruro silver-mines                                              | xiv.  | 18           |
| —, Nieubuhr's account                                        | x.                                     | 125          | — province                                                      | xiv.  | 626          |
| Ornaments of the Lapland women                               | i.                                     | 193          | Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 79. 86       |
| — of the Tartar women                                        | vii.                                   | 32           | —, account of Volcano                                           | v.    | 150          |
| — of the Japanese houses                                     | vii.                                   | 779          | Orvilliers, M. d'                                               | xiv.  | 255          |
| — in the Friendly isles                                      | xi.                                    | 594. 694     | Orwell                                                          | i.    | 12           |
| — in Mallicollo island                                       | xi.                                    | 619          | Orwell Wanns                                                    | i.    | 51           |
| — of the Sandwich islanders                                  | xi.                                    | 733          | Oryctography of Derbyshire by M. Ferber                         | ii.   | 465          |
| — of the Virginians                                          | xiii.                                  | 34           | Osab district                                                   | x.    | 110          |
| — for the ear in South America                               | xiv.                                   | 229. 512     | Osacca harbour                                                  | vii.  | 769          |
| — of the churches in Lima                                    | xiv.                                   | 571          | Osages river                                                    | xiii. | 319          |
| — of the ladies in Lima                                      | xiv.                                   | 580          | Osborne, Isle of Wight                                          | ii.   | 701          |
| — of the Tapoyers of Brazil                                  | xiv.                                   | 877          | Osborne, Sir William                                            | iii.  | 851          |
| — of the Egyptian women                                      | xv.                                    | 324          | Osborne, Captain                                                | viii. | 743          |
| — of the Barbary women                                       | xv.                                    | 660. 669     | Oservaul chace                                                  | iii.  | 577          |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco's harem                          | xv.                                    | 789          | Osiris, ancient Egyptian statue of                              | xv.   | 341. 342     |
| — of the ladies in the harem                                 | xv.                                    | 793          | —, Egyptian mythology                                           | xv.   | 350          |
| — of the Hottentot women                                     | xvi.                                   | 33           | Osman-Bey's house in Cairo                                      | xv.   | 194          |
| — of the Caffrés                                             | xvi. 37. 103. 140                      |              | —, his letter                                                   | xv.   | 394          |
| — of the Count of Sogno                                      | xvi.                                   | 245          | Osman Bey Merlue's letter                                       | xv.   | 394          |
| — of the Mandingo women                                      | xvi.                                   | 888          | Ofmine, an                                                      | i.    | 41           |
| Ornithon city                                                | x.                                     | 472          | Ofnaburgh island                                                | xi.   | 579          |
| Ornæs, concealment of Gustavus Vasa at                       | vi.                                    | 460          | Ofsa, animal of Canada                                          | xiii. | 351          |
| Oro, river Del                                               | xii.                                   | 67           | Ofsa mount                                                      | x.    | 742          |
| Oroch's hill                                                 | iii.                                   | 840          | Offenberg, Mr.                                                  | xi.   | 162          |
|                                                              |                                        |              | Ofuary at Morat, its history                                    | v.    | 828          |
|                                                              |                                        |              | Offuna city                                                     | v.    | 595          |
|                                                              |                                        |              | Offuna, M. le Duc d'                                            | v.    | 338          |
|                                                              |                                        |              |                                                                 |       | Ofsan        |



|                                                               | VOL.          | PAGE         |                                                    | VOL.                      | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Oftan Bassa, ceremony of a visit to him                       | x.            | 320          | Otters, mode of catching                           | i.                        | 420      |
| Osteacks on the Oby, Bell's description of them               | vii.          | 425, 426     | —, superstitions respecting them                   | iii.                      | 373      |
| Ostein, Count, his palace                                     | vi.           | 261          | — in Skie                                          | iii.                      | 625      |
| Ostend town                                                   | i.            | 793          | — of Siam                                          | ix.                       | 624      |
| —, entrance into the road                                     | i.            | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Virginia                                      | xii. 594. xiii.           | 31       |
| —, on its name                                                | i.            | 795          | —, mode of taking Canadian                         | xiii.                     | 287      |
| —, siege of                                                   | i.            | <i>ibid.</i> | — of North America                                 | xiii.                     | 522      |
| —, history                                                    | i.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Otters' flesh                                      | i.                        | 454      |
| —, sea-monster taken at                                       | i.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Otteroo, the chief                                 | xi.                       | 654      |
| —, trade of                                                   | vi.           | 287          | Onabach river                                      | xiii.                     | 320      |
| Ostenders at Bankebankfal                                     | viii.         | 413          | Oualo kingdom                                      | xvi.                      | 609      |
| Osterley house                                                | ii.           | 181          | Oualofe Negroes                                    | xvi.                      | 609      |
| Osterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechanist | v.            | 817          | Ouarden                                            | xv.                       | 177      |
| Ostracites of the Alps                                        | v.            | 874          | — torrent                                          | xv.                       | 281      |
| Ostriches of Arabia                                           | x.            | 187          | Ouaful marigot                                     | xvi.                      | 627      |
| — of Chili                                                    | xiv.          | 79           | Ouchach province                                   | vii.                      | 118      |
| —, Lobo's description of them                                 | xv.           | 12           | Ouches parish                                      | iv.                       | 694      |
| — of Egypt                                                    | xv.           | 339          | Ouckal village                                     | ix.                       | 283      |
| — eggs of the Cape                                            | xvi.          | 70. 78. 93   | Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his speech         | xii.                      | 448      |
| — of the Cape described                                       | xvi.          | 124          | Ouifconfin river                                   | xiii.                     | 309      |
| — of Brazil                                                   | xvi.          | 205          | Oulam, inhabitants described by Benjamin of Todela | vii.                      | 12       |
| —, Adanson's description                                      | xvi.          | 618          | Oumamis                                            | xiii.                     | 303. 321 |
| Ostroe the Ferro island                                       | i.            | 777          | Ouran-outang of Borneo                             | xi.                       | 108      |
| —, description of                                             | i.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Oura Ourá of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her       | xi.                       | 840      |
| Ostrogue, meaning of the word                                 | vii.          | 338          | Ouraso town                                        | iv.                       | 104      |
| Oswald, King of Northumberland, a faint at Zug                | v.            | 722          | Ourfa city, the ancient Edeffa                     | x.                        | 533      |
| Oswego, lake Ontario                                          | xiii.         | 585          | Ours, Bay de l'                                    | xiii.                     | 321      |
| Oswer Torneo                                                  | i.            | 238          | Ou-fan-guei, the Chinese general                   | vii.                      | 173. 175 |
| Oswestry town                                                 | ii.           | 621          | Ouffine, Muley                                     | xv.                       | 709      |
| Oswy, King of Northumberland                                  | iii.          | 15           | —, anecdotes of him                                | xv.                       | 770      |
| Osymanduas's sepulchre                                        | xv.           | 253          | Outagamis fort                                     | xiii.                     | 309      |
| — statue                                                      | xv.           | 254          | — Indians                                          | xiii.                     | 312      |
| — library                                                     | xv.           | 255. 346     | Outala-Saphire hills                               | x.                        | 516      |
| Otabalo jurisdiction, Quito                                   | xiv.          | 466          | Outaouas river                                     | xiii. 280. 298. 303. 309. | 324      |
| Otaha island                                                  | xi.           | 523          | —, Indian nations on                               | xiii.                     | 349      |
| Otaheitans                                                    | xi.           | 509          | Outchipones                                        | xiii.                     | 301      |
| —, their burying-places                                       | xi.           | 515          | OUTHIER's journal of a voyage to the north         | i.                        | 259      |
| —, description of them                                        | xi.           | 518          | Outhoorn, Cornelius Van                            | vii.                      | 759      |
| —, their dances                                               | xi.           | 520          | Out-houses of the Laplanders                       | i.                        | 392      |
| —, women                                                      | xi.           | 588          | Outrages committed by the White Boys               | iii.                      | 818      |
| —, war-dress                                                  | xi.           | 608          | Ouveri, history of the missions to                 | xvi.                      | 302      |
| Otaheite, Cook's first voyage to                              | xi.           | 502          | Ouzel of Finmark                                   | i.                        | 425      |
| —, second arrival at                                          | xi. 580. 588. | 607          | — of Cumberland                                    | iii.                      | 121      |
| Otahourou in Otaheite                                         | xi.           | 515          | Ouzonn-Kupri town                                  | x.                        | 734      |
| Otentas village                                               | xiii.         | 318          | OVALLE's Historical Relation of Chili              | xiv.                      | 30       |
| Otervaul hill                                                 | iii.          | 704          | Ovens, Norwegian                                   | i.                        | 393      |
| Otley town                                                    | ii.           | 437          | — of Curdistan and Persia                          | ix.                       | 16       |
| Otmoor evil                                                   | ii.           | 203          | — of the Arabs                                     | x.                        | 155      |
| Otontagans                                                    | xiii.         | 301          | — at Bethlehem                                     | x.                        | 437      |
| Otoo of Otaheite                                              | xi. 582. 607. | 611          | — for hatching chickens in Egypt                   | xv.                       | 381      |
| Otrar city                                                    | ix.           | 376          | Overflow of the Volga                              | vii.                      | 278      |
| Otrepief, Griska, history and adventures of                   | vi.           | 626. 741     | Overton town                                       | ii.                       | 323      |
| Ottamkoff, Jeremias                                           | i.            | 596          | Oviary of a shark                                  | xiii.                     | 865      |
| Otter river                                                   | ii.           | 290          | Ovid's banishment to Babbadach                     | vii.                      | 507      |
| Otters of Finmark                                             | i.            | 420          |                                                    |                           |          |



|                                            | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Oviedo, Gonzalo de, remarks on his history | xii.  | 16       | Oysters, an Arab's account of pearl | vii.  | 223  |
| Ovingham village                           | iii.  | 496      | —, pearl, of Japan                  | vii.  | 689  |
| Oving mansion                              | ii.   | 340      | — of Japan                          | vii.  | 710  |
| Owari province of Japan                    | vii.  | 661      | —, pearl, Tavernier's description   | viii. | 255  |
| Owharree harbour                           | xi.   | 584. 612 | —, divers for                       | viii. | 256  |
| Owhaw of Otaheite                          | xi.   | 503      | —, Hamilton on                      | viii. | 287  |
| Owen, Captain, his adventures              | viii. | 431      | — of Siam                           | ix.   | 634  |
| Owhyhee, Captain Cook's return to          | xi.   | 698      | — of Bernier isle, New Hol-         |       |      |
| —, his death in                            | xi.   | 713      | land                                | xi.   | 792  |
| — described                                | xi.   | 729      | — of Virginia                       | xii.  | 601  |
| Owlar-Torr, Great                          | ii.   | 414      | — of Pennsylvania                   | xiii. | 432  |
| Owls, white, of Finmark                    | i.    | 423      | — of New York                       | xiii. | 453  |
| —, short-eared                             | iii.  | 7        | — of Chili                          | xiv.  | 73   |
| — of Siam, superstitious concern-          |       |          | —, pearl, of Panama                 | xiv.  | 381  |
| —, cerning them                            | ix.   | 628      | — of Guayaquil                      | xiv.  | 400  |
| — of North America                         | xiii. | 565      | — of Barbary                        | xv.   | 636  |
| — of Barbary                               | xv.   | 629      | — growing on trees in Guinea        | xvi.  | 346  |
| Owres light-house                          | ii.   | 312      | — gathered from trees in the        |       |      |
| Owseecheys Indians                         | xii.  | 448. 463 | Gambia                              | xvi.  | 633  |
| Ox, the musk, of America                   | xii.  | 275      | — in the Niger                      | xvi.  | 650  |
| Ox-bird of Barbary                         | xv.   | 629      | —, bank of their shells             | xvi.  | 658  |
| Oxen of England                            | ii.   | 155      | — of Madagascar                     | xvi.  | 797  |
| —, use of, for riding and drawing          |       |          | Oyster-shells, stratum, in Virginia | xiii. | 409  |
| coaches                                    | iv.   | ibid.    | —, in Carolina                      | xiii. | 467  |
| — of Italy                                 | iv.   | 576      | Oziers of Nordland                  | i.    | 365  |
| —, on yoking, in Switzerland               | v.    | 678      | Ozinies Indians                     | xiii. | 28   |
| — of Hungary                               | vi.   | 117      | Ozinies, King of                    | xiii. | 120  |
| —, singular, of Tangut                     | vii.  | 54. 125  |                                     |       |      |
| — of Siberia, the wild                     | vii.  | 335      |                                     |       |      |
| — in the Birman empire                     | ix.   | 469      |                                     |       |      |
| — of Arabia                                | x.    | 179. 185 |                                     |       |      |
| —, wild, of America                        | xiii. | 443. 468 |                                     |       |      |
| — of Canada                                | xiii. | 622      |                                     |       |      |
| — of Cuyo                                  | xiv.  | 104      |                                     |       |      |
| — of Abyssinia                             | xv.   | 23       |                                     |       |      |
| —, mode of travelling with                 | xvi.  | 29       |                                     |       |      |
| Oxford city                                | ii.   | 102      |                                     |       |      |
| —, history of                              | ii.   | ibid.    |                                     |       |      |
| — university                               | ii.   | 103      |                                     |       |      |
| —, Shaw's account of                       | ii.   | 196      |                                     |       |      |
| —, Moritz's account                        | ii.   | 541      |                                     |       |      |
| Oxford town, Pennsylvania                  | xii.  | 382      |                                     |       |      |
| Oxfordshire county                         | ii.   | 9        |                                     |       |      |
| —, mountains of (note)                     | ii.   | 467      |                                     |       |      |
| Oxshahar                                   | x.    | 686      |                                     |       |      |
| Ox-stalls of Milan                         | iv.   | 576      |                                     |       |      |
| Oxus river                                 | ix.   | 389. 391 |                                     |       |      |
| Ox-worship                                 | viii. | 716      |                                     |       |      |
| Oyambaro signal-station                    | xiv.  | 430      |                                     |       |      |
| Oyapoc river                               | xiv.  | 233. 251 |                                     |       |      |
| Oyster bay, Maria island                   | xi.   | 859. 861 |                                     |       |      |
| Oyster-bed of Batavia                      | xi.   | 180      |                                     |       |      |
| Oytermouth castle                          | ii.   | 593      |                                     |       |      |
| Oyster river                               | xi.   | 533      |                                     |       |      |
| Oyster river town, Indian attack on        | xii.  | 400      |                                     |       |      |

## P.

|                                           |       |               |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Paan-dress of the Negroes of Guinea       | xvi.  | 387. 482      |
| — of the Negroes of Benin                 | xvi.  | 524           |
| — in Senegal                              | xvi.  | 608. 615. 650 |
| Paardeberg mountain                       | xvi.  | 122. 137      |
| Paarl mount, Cape of Good Hope            | xvi.  | 9. 121        |
| Pabbay island                             | iii.  | 590. 626      |
| Pacae's fruit of Quito                    | xiv.  | 458           |
| Pacages jurisdiction                      | xiv.  | 630           |
| Pacamoros, see Bracamoros.                |       |               |
| Pacanat Jogies cast, manners and customs  | viii. | 668           |
| Pacasses of Congo                         | xvi.  | 160           |
| Paccard's, Dr., ascent of Mont Blanc      | iv.   | 688. v. 787   |
| Pacencia bay                              | xiii. | 347           |
| — town                                    | xiii. | ibid.         |
| Pace's discovery of the Virginians' plots | xiii. | 148           |
| Pachahunta, the Indian princefs           | xii.  | 237           |
| Pachegoia lake                            | xii.  | 368           |
| Pachon gold-mines                         | xiv.  | 541           |
| Pachynum, the ancient                     | x.    | 770           |
| Pacific Ocean, Magellan's voyages to      | xi.   | 322. xiv. 69  |
| —, Spaniards' discovery of it             | xiv.  | 143. 146      |
| Pack, Alderman                            | ii.   | 450           |
| Packanoki, New England                    | xiii. | 238           |
| Packenhall hall                           | iii.  | 815           |



|                                    | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                   | VOL. | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Packet-boats of Corunna            | v.           | 469          | Painters, Tonquinese              | ix.  | 736          |
| — of Algeiras                      | v.           | 588          | — of the Sandwich islands         | xi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — from Sydney to Para-             |              |              | Painting, introduction of the art |      |              |
| — matta                            | xi.          | 924          | — into Russia                     | vi.  | 657          |
| Packets from Waterford to Milford  |              |              | Painting, Academy of, at Stock-   |      |              |
| — Haven                            | iii.         | 857          | — holm                            | vi.  | 409          |
| Packington hall                    | ii.          | 616          | Paintings in Wanstead house       | ii.  | 179          |
| Pack-saddles of Japan              | vii.         | 761          | — in Osterley house               | ii.  | 182          |
| Pactyes mountains                  | x.           | 663          | — at Stowe                        | ii.  | 190          |
| Pacudo bay, Chili                  | xiv.         | 71           | — in Blenheim palace              | ii.  | 193          |
| Padang, Dutch fort at              | viii.        | 447          | — at Nuneham                      | ii.  | 197          |
| — factory ( <i>note</i> )          | xi.          | 206          | — at Dicheley                     | ii.  | 201          |
| Padbury village                    | ii.          | 340          | — at Holme                        | ii.  | 217          |
| Paddee of Java                     | xi.          | 167          | — at Berkeley castle              | ii.  | 243          |
| Paddles of the New Zealanders      | xi.          | 542          | — at Enmore castle                | ii.  | 261          |
| — of the Virginians                | xiii.        | 36           | — in Warwick castle               | ii.  | 350          |
| Paderborne bishopric               | vi.          | 278          | — at Kedleston                    | ii.  | 372          |
| Padilhe, Don Pedro de              | i.           | 843          | — at Hardwick hall                | ii.  | 388          |
| Padma Shalay cast, manners and     |              |              | —, the Earl of Arundel's          | ii.  | 440          |
| — customs                          | viii.        | 643          | — at Welbeck abbey                | ii.  | 443          |
| Padstow town                       | ii.          | 26           | — at Clumber park                 | ii.  | 445          |
| —, its trade                       | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Rufford                      | ii.  | 446          |
| —, phrase at                       | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Vauxhall                     | ii.  | 503          |
| Padstow-road, Cornwall             | xii.         | 531          | — at Havod                        | ii.  | 653          |
| Padua, Young's account of          | iv.          | 250          | — at Appuldurcombe                | ii.  | 706          |
| —, rent and price of land at       | iv.          | 560          | — at Swanston house               | ii.  | 716          |
| —, irrigation in                   | iv.          | 575          | — at Holyrood palace              | iii. | 30           |
| —, sheep of                        | iv.          | 587          | — at Newbottle                    | iii. | 33           |
| —, course of crops in              | iv.          | 590          | — at Dalkeith house               | iii. | 34           |
| —, seed and produce                | iv.          | 596          | — at Dupplin                      | iii. | 38           |
| —, its silk culture                | iv.          | 607          | — at Aberdeen                     | iii. | 62           |
| —, clover                          | iv.          | 609          | —, Earl of Finlater's             | iii. | 66           |
| —, vines                           | iv.          | 613          | — at Duff house                   | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, taxation in                     | iv.          | 632          | — at Cullen house                 | iii. | 67           |
| —, tithe and church-lands          | iv.          | 635          | — at Castle Gordon                | iii. | 70           |
| —, prices of various things in     | iv.          | 650          | — at Dunrobin castle              | iii. | 84           |
| Padun cataract                     | vii.         | 422          | — at Hamilton house               | iii. | 112          |
| Paes, Gaspard                      | xv.          | 40           | — at Haigh                        | iii. | 179          |
| Paesk, the Lapland                 | i.           | 384          | — at Holker                       | iii. | 185          |
| Pæsus, ancient city                | x.           | 710          | — at Corbie castle                | iii. | 204          |
| Pagahm city                        | ix.          | 474, 555     | — at Drumlanrig                   | iii. | 225          |
| Pagan, Count                       | xii.         | 213          | — at Inverary castle              | iii. | 364          |
| Pagan gods came from Sweden        | i.           | 207          | — at Taymouth                     | iii. | 376          |
| Pagatour of Virginia               | xii.         | 595          | — at Panmure                      | iii. | 420          |
| Page, Sir Gregory                  | ii. 180. xi. | 96           | — at Glanies                      | iii. | 438          |
| Pages of the King of Persia        | ix.          | 62           | — at Melvil                       | iii. | 445          |
| Paget's tribe, Bermudas            | xiii.        | 191          | — at Alloa                        | iii. | 460          |
| Pagoda, the Indian coin, described | viii.        | 247          | — at Lumley castle                | iii. | 504          |
| Pagodas, temples of Japan          | vii.         | 623, 629     | — at Auckland castle              | iii. | 514          |
| Pagods of Dogon                    | ix.          | 400, 419     | — at Bolton house                 | iii. | 517          |
| Pahairede of Otaheite              | xi.          | 513          | — at Skipton castle               | iii. | 519          |
| Pahaung river, gold of             | viii.        | 461          | — at Kirkwall                     | iii. | 687          |
| —, produce of                      | viii.        | <i>ibid.</i> | — at Dunkettle                    | iii. | 835          |
| Painpont, Martin de                | xii.         | 668          | —, Mr. Quin's                     | iii. | 850          |
| Pains caused by frost              | i.           | 513          | — at Castle Oliver                | iii. | 851          |
| Painters, Spanish                  | v.           | 376, 385     | —, M. Viviers's                   | iv.  | 12           |
| —, anecdotes of Chinese            | vii.         | 203          | —, the Luxembourg                 | iv.  | 13           |
| —, anecdotes of, at the Great      |              |              | — at the Louvre                   | iv.  | 14           |
| — Mogul's court                    | viii.        | 10, 14       | —, Pere Hochereau's               | iv.  | 42           |
| —, Birman                          | ix.          | 512          | — at the Royal Academy,           |      |              |
| —, Siamese                         | ix.          | 549, 600     | Paris                             | iv.  | 139          |
|                                    |              |              | Paintings                         |      |              |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Paintings at Dijon                | —     | iv. 203      | Palaces, Royal, near Paris     | iv.   | 61            |
| — at Turin                        | —     | iv. 239      | — of Messina destroyed by an   | —     | —             |
| — at Milan                        | —     | iv. 243      | earthquake                     | v.    | 259           |
| — at Venice                       | —     | iv. 252      | — of Madrid, paintings, &c. in | v.    | 374           |
| — at Ferrara                      | —     | iv. 261      | — of Buen Retiro               | v.    | 376           |
| — at Bologna                      | —     | iv. 262. 277 | — on the canal of Arragon      | v.    | 551           |
| — at Florence                     | —     | iv. 266      | — of Aranjuez                  | v.    | 555           |
| — at Parma                        | —     | iv. 278      | —, episcopal, of Porentra      | v.    | 701           |
| — of the Duke of Orleans          | iv.   | 295          | —, of Sion                     | v.    | 769           |
| — at Burgos                       | v.    | 311          | — of Schonbrunn                | vi.   | 97            |
| — at Fuenfaldagne                 | v.    | 315          | —, electoral, of Drefden       | vi.   | 147           |
| — at St. Ildefonso                | v.    | 360          | — of Cronborg                  | vi.   | 294           |
| — at the Escorial                 | v.    | 366          | — of Copenhagen                | vi.   | 298           |
| — in the palace of Madrid         | v.    | 374          | — of Hirsholm                  | vi.   | 325           |
| — at Buen Retiro                  | v.    | 376          | — of Fredericsborg             | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — in the churches of Madrid       | v.    | 384          | — of Friedensberg              | vi.   | 326           |
| — in Toledo cathedral             | v.    | 541          | — of Eutin                     | vi.   | 346           |
| — at Loeches                      | v.    | 543          | —, Royal castle, Stockholm     | vi.   | 395           |
| — at Aranjuez                     | v.    | 559          | — of Drottingholm              | vi.   | 440           |
| — at Seville                      | v.    | 566          | — of Gripsholm                 | vi.   | 539           |
| — at Barcelona                    | v.    | 618          | — of Moscow                    | vi.   | 583           |
| — at Basle                        | v.    | 692          | —, ancient, of the Czars       | vi.   | 595           |
| — at Soleure                      | v.    | 711          | — of Bretofschina              | vi.   | 621           |
| — of Ligario the artist           | v.    | 932          | — of Troitskoi Kloster         | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — at Drefden                      | vi.   | 146          | —, marble, on the Neva         | vi.   | 662           |
| — at Copenhagen                   | vi.   | 298          | —, Imperial, of Petersburg     | vi.   | 677           |
| — at Fredericsborg palace         | vi.   | 325          | — of Tzarskoe-Zelo             | vi.   | 697           |
| — in Gottenburg                   | vi.   | 382          | — of Oranienbaum               | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — in the Royal castle at          | —     | —            | — of Peterhof                  | vi.   | 700           |
| Stockholm                         | vi.   | 395          | — of Mittau                    | vi.   | 714           |
| — at Drottingholm castle          | vi.   | 442          | — of Mangu-Khan                | vii.  | 71            |
| — at Gripsholm                    | vi.   | 540          | — of Kublai-Khan               | vii.  | 126. 130      |
| — of the Virgin Mary              | vi.   | 603          | — of King Fanfur at Quinsai    | vii.  | 155           |
| — in the Imperial palace,         | —     | —            | — of Pekin, Bell's description | vii.  | 397           |
| Petersburgh                       | vi.   | 677          | — of the Emperor of Japan      | —     | —             |
| — on the Japanese houses          | vii.  | 776. 779     | at Jedo                        | vii.  | 610. 801. 807 |
| — in Ispahan                      | ix.   | 26           | — of the King of Birma at      | —     | —             |
| — of the Assumption of the        | —     | —            | Ava                            | viii. | 423           |
| Virgin                            | xiii. | 801          | — of Bangalore                 | viii. | 591           |
| —, anecdotes of                   | xiii. | 842          | —, the Sultan's, at Seringa-   | —     | —             |
| — on the Egyptian mum-            | —     | —            | patam                          | viii. | 601           |
| mies                              | xv.   | 357          | — of Laul Baug                 | viii. | 604           |
| Paints of the Arabian women       | x.    | 157          | — of the King of Persia in     | —     | —             |
| — of the ladies of Morocco        | xv.   | 452          | Ispahan                        | ix.   | 26. 40        |
| — used by the Barbary ladies      | xv.   | 661. 793     | — at Eserief                   | ix.   | 62. 67        |
| Paisley, Pennant's account of     | iii.  | 244          | — at Casbin                    | ix.   | 73            |
| Paita, voyage from Callao to      | xiv.  | 645          | — at Ardebil                   | ix.   | 84            |
| — town described                  | xiv.  | 647          | — of Shiraz                    | ix.   | 110           |
| Paitshin town                     | x.    | 669          | — of Lar                       | ix.   | 120           |
| Pajaro Nino of Chili              | xiv.  | 676          | — of Darius at Persepolis      | ix.   | 102. 193. 267 |
| Pakang-yay                        | ix.   | 473          | —, Royal, in Ispahan           | ix.   | 189           |
| Palabres of the Malegaches of Ma- | —     | —            | — of Sari                      | ix.   | 316           |
| dagascar                          | xvi.  | 773          | — of the King of Siam          | ix.   | 577           |
| Palaces of the Emperor of Russia  | i.    | 17           | — of Siamese elephants         | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, Royal, of England              | ii.   | 151          | — of Kacho                     | ix.   | 714           |
| — of Winchester                   | ii.   | 327          | — of the Chova                 | ix.   | 749           |
| — of Dumfermline                  | iii.  | 457          | — in Sana                      | x.    | 67            |
| — of Linlithgow                   | iii.  | 466          | — of Emir Faccardine           | x.    | 324           |
| — of Holyrood                     | iii.  | 470          | — of Pilate                    | x.    | 359. 416      |
| — built by the Archbishop         | —     | —            | — of the King of Borneo        | xi.   | 352           |
| of Armagh                         | iii.  | 823          | — of the Emperor of China      | xi.   | 378           |



|                                          | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Palaces of Quebec —                      | xiii.               | 634          | Pallas's, Professor, account of the ibex      | v.    | 799          |
| — of the Incas —                         | xiv.                | 419          | —, experiments on                             |       |              |
| — of the audience in Quito               | xiv.                | 442. 547     | the heat of animals —                         | vi.   | 6, 6         |
| — of the Incas in Canar                  | xiv.                | 548          | —, account of the                             |       |              |
| — of the Emperor of Ethiopia             |                     |              | fossil-bones found in Siberia ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.   | 825. 826     |
| in Gondar —                              | xv.                 | 80           | —, biography of him                           | vi.   | 836          |
| — in Arrington —                         | xv.                 | 85           | — travels —                                   | vi.   | 839          |
| — in Lake Dembea                         | xv.                 | 89           | — works —                                     | vi.   | 840          |
| — of Alexandria —                        | xv.                 | 166          | Palliwanlu cast, manners and                  |       |              |
| — in the Labyrinth                       | xv.                 | 215          | customs —                                     | viii. | 646          |
| — of the Emperor of Mo-                  |                     |              | Pallis, the ancient —                         | ix.   | 509          |
| rocco —                                  | xv. 465. 467. 485   |              | Palliser cape —                               | xi.   | 539. 599     |
| — of Muley Abfulem, near                 |                     |              | Palma, Chili —                                | xiv.  | 23           |
| Tarudant —                               | xv.                 | 715          | Palma, Gulph of —                             | v.    | 278          |
| — of Morocco —                           | xv.                 | 738          | Palma island —                                | xvi.  | 200          |
| — of the King of Benin                   | xvi.                | 534          | Palma island, Canaries —                      | xvi.  | 822          |
| Palacio, Don Fernan —                    | xiii.               | 773          | Palmairais, Brazil —                          | xiv.  | 707          |
| Palachy town —                           | viii.               | 729          | Palma-real —                                  | xiv.  | 342          |
| Palaiopetre of Mont Blanc                | iv.                 | 702. 705     | Palmas cape, Guinea —                         | xvi.  | 317. 544     |
| Palaiopolis —                            | x.                  | 639          | Palma's, Don Diego de, recep-                 |       |              |
| Palais Royal gardens —                   | iv.                 | 58           | tion in Barbary —                             | xv.   | 409          |
| —, meetings at —                         | iv.                 | 183          | Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coast,               |       |              |
| Palameca, Don Diego —                    | xii.                | 289          | Guinea —                                      | xvi.  | 454          |
| Palanfu city, Marco Polo's de-           |                     |              | Palme, Ulric de —                             | v.    | 687          |
| scription —                              | vii.                | 147          | Palmeira island —                             | viii. | 406          |
| Palanquin of the Governor of             |                     |              | Palmeo duty —                                 | v.    | 471          |
| Bombay —                                 | x.                  | 213          | Palmer, Moritz's account of                   | ii.   | 514          |
| Palanquin-bearers cast, manners          |                     |              | Palmer, Colonel, in Florida                   | xii.  | 473          |
| and customs —                            | viii.               | 648          | Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales               | xi.   | 908          |
| Palanquins of the Siamefe                | ix.                 | 580          | —, his farm                                   | xi.   | 920          |
| — of Brazil —                            | xvi.                | 201          | Palmer, Mr. —                                 | ii.   | 290          |
| Palar river —                            | viii.               | 579          | Palmerston island —                           | xi.   | 615. 659     |
| — valley —                               | viii. 580. 583. 718 |              | —, Cook's second                              |       |              |
| Palatinate of Bavaria —                  | vi.                 | 26           | voyage to —                                   | xi.   | 660          |
| —, its fruitfulness —                    | vi.                 | 264          | Palmer-tree, its manifold produce             | ix.   | 408          |
| —, customs in the —                      | vi.                 | 265          | Palmer-worms of Japan —                       | vii.  | 702          |
| —, on its government                     | vi.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | Palmettoes of Bermudas —                      | xii.  | 267          |
| —, religion —                            | vi.                 | 266          | — of the Gold Coast                           | xvi.  | 454          |
| Palatinates, the Polish —                | i.                  | 211          | — of Senegal described                        | xvi.  | 629          |
| Palatine of Cracow —                     | i.                  | 226          | — of Krampfane forest                         | xvi.  | 641          |
| Palatines of Limerick —                  | iii.                | 849          | Palm-gardens of Madana Mada                   | viii. | 691          |
| Palazzo of Bormio —                      | v.                  | 916          | — of Chica Nayakana                           |       |              |
| Palembang, Dutch factory ( <i>note</i> ) | xi.                 | 206          | Hully —                                       | viii. | 693          |
| Palencia province —                      | v.                  | 313          | Palmi town —                                  | v.    | 280          |
| — town —                                 | v.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | Palmira-tree of the Carnatic                  | viii. | 575          |
| Palermo, Blount's account                | x.                  | 245          | Palm-nuts of Guinea —                         | xvi.  | 453          |
| Palestine, Bedouin Arabs in              | x.                  | 139          | Palm-oil of the Gold Coast                    | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Maundrell's description               | x.                  | 328          | Palms, country of —                           | ix.   | 117          |
| —, Pococke's account                     | x.                  | 406          | Palms of the Cape —                           | xvi.  | 98           |
| Pal-hully, Buchanan's description        | viii.               | 702          | Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the                |       |              |
| Pali-ghat fort —                         | viii.               | 732          | Latins on —                                   | x.    | 418          |
| Paligonda, Buchanan's description        | viii.               | 581          | Palm-trees of Persia —                        | ix.   | 114          |
| Palinsburne-hall —                       | iii.                | 487          | — of Chili —                                  | xiv.  | 87           |
| Paliocastro ruins —                      | x.                  | 615          | — of Peru —                                   | xiv.  | 276          |
| Palke, Sir Robert —                      | ii.                 | 266          | — of Carthagea —                              | xiv.  | 342          |
| Palactanga gold and silver mines         | xiv.                | 541          | — of Brazil —                                 | xiv.  | 866          |
| Palladio's works at Vicenza              | iv.                 | 250          | — of Egypt —                                  | xv.   | 336          |
| Palla hill —                             | viii.               | 720          | —, the Thebaic —                              | xv.   | 337          |
| Pallamboan, see Ballamboang.             |                     |              | — of Barbary, mode of                         |       |              |
| Pallas, temple of, at Esne —             | xv.                 | 258          | culture —                                     | xv.   | 601          |
|                                          |                     |              | Palm,                                         |       |              |



|                                    | VOL.           | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.         | PAGE     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Palm-trees, Reynier's description  | xv.            | 838      | Panchalas cast, their manners and   |              |          |
| — of Congo                         | xvi.           | 248. 325 | — customs                           | viii.        | 640      |
| — of the Gold Coast,               |                |          | Pancham Banijigaru people           | viii.        | 630. 632 |
| Guinea                             | xvi.           | 453      | Panchangas cast of the Hindoos      | viii.        | 660. 662 |
| — of Fida                          | xvi.           | 504      | Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic      | viii.        | 581      |
| — of Loango and Cacongo            | xvi.           | 552      | Pancorvo, rocks of                  | v.           | 310      |
| — of Krampfane forest              | xvi.           | 641      | Pandon gate                         | iii.         | 497      |
| —, curious species described       |                |          | Panecillo hill, Quito               | xiv.         | 442      |
| by Rochon                          | xvi.           | 807      | Pane's account of the West-Indians  | xii.         | 80       |
| Palm-wine                          | vii. 185. xii. | 138      | Pangafinau province                 | xi.          | 77       |
| — of Barbary                       | xv.            | 602      | Pangue, Inca-yn                     | xiv.         | 110      |
| — of Congo                         | xvi.           | 166. 248 | Panikin tribe                       | viii.        | 739      |
| — of Fantyn, Guinea                | xvi.           | 362      | Panin, Count Peter                  | vi.          | 591      |
| —, Crifia                          | xvi.           | 383. 416 | Panionium, the ancient              | x.           | 662      |
| —, four forts on the Gold          |                |          | Panium hill                         | xv.          | 167      |
| Coast                              | xvi.           | 453      | Panlang town                        | ix.          | 456. 563 |
| — of Loango                        | xvi.           | 553      | Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku         | vii.         | 575      |
| —, Adanfon's description           |                |          | Panmure mansion                     | iii.         | 420      |
| of the mode of making              | xvi.           | 640      | Panopolis in Egypt                  | xv.          | 227      |
| Palmyra leaf-paper                 | ix.            | 510      | Panormo town                        | x.           | 714      |
| Paloan island                      | xi.            | 349      | Panque herb of Chili                | xiv.         | 672      |
| Palo de Luz plant                  | xiv.           | 531      | Pante river                         | xiv.         | 528      |
| Palomas island                     | v.             | 587      | Pantelera island                    | x.           | 768      |
| Palong-miou                        | ix.            | 478      | Panten-Bruck                        | v.           | 656      |
| Palos, port                        | xii.           | 25. 53   | Pantheon of the Escorial            | v.           | 367      |
| Palow country                      | vii.           | 117      | Panther of Barbary                  | xv.          | 623      |
| Paltos                             | x.             | 566      | Pantik town                         | x.           | 699      |
| Palus Tritonis                     | xv.            | 593      | Pantocratori convent                | x.           | 738      |
| Pamacaeack                         | xiii.          | 27       | Pantomimes, Austrian                | vi.          | 93       |
| Pamas lake                         | i.             | 286      | Pantucket river, fall of            | xiii.        | 744      |
| Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's ad-     |                |          | Panfanguitima conquered by the      |              |          |
| ventures among them                | xiii.          | 87. 159  | King of Congo                       | xvi.         | 241      |
| Pamaunkee, King of                 | xii.           | 233      | Panyani                             | viii.        | 740      |
| Pambamarca mountain                | xiv.           | 290      | Panza, Calle di                     | v.           | 54       |
| —, phenome-                        |                |          | —, singular feld-spar of            | v.           | ibid.    |
| non on                             | xiv. 290. 423. | 427      | Paolo, Marco, see Polo.             |              |          |
| —, signal-                         |                |          | Paoletti, Signore, his villa        | iv.          | 270      |
| station on                         | xiv.           | 430      | —, on farms                         | iv.          | 556. 623 |
| Pambouk-Kalefi the ancient Hie-    |                |          | —, anecdote of                      | iv.          | 636      |
| rapolis                            | x.             | 679      | —, on regulations                   |              |          |
| Pamer plain                        | vii.           | 117      | in the corn trade                   | iv.          | 648      |
| Pamiers town                       | iv.            | 119      | Paous, cultivation at               | iv.          | 656      |
| Pampang province                   | xi.            | 77       | —, irrigation at                    | iv.          | 667      |
| Pampas of Chili                    | xiv.           | 61       | Paowang of Tanna                    | xi.          | 624      |
| Pampas Indians described           | xiv.           | 127. 636 | Papa, fruit of Siam                 | ix.          | 609      |
| Pampeluna town                     | v.             | 553      | Papagentes of Africa                | xvi.         | 209      |
| Pamphlets, political, in Paris     | iv.            | 169      | Papa-goa island                     | viii.        | 512      |
| Pampre fish of Siam                | ix.            | 634      | Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds |              |          |
| Pamunky Indian town                | xiii.          | 718      | at Vulcano                          | v.           | 151      |
| Panaia Cheque convent              | x.             | 585      | Paparra district of Otaheite        | xi.          | 514      |
| Panaia convent                     | x.             | 700      | Papas of Quito                      | xiv.         | 459      |
| Panama isthmus, on cutting through | v.             | 497      | — lumps of silver                   | xiv.         | 627      |
| —, Ovalle's description of         | xiv.           | 151      | Papa-Stour ile                      | iii.         | 695. 779 |
| —, Ulloa's description             | xiv.           | 373      | Papa-tree of the Isle of France     | xi.          | 768      |
| —, pearl-fishery of the Gulf of    | xiv.           | 381      | Papaurco mountain                   | xiv.         | 432. 437 |
| — province                         | xiv.           | 383      | Papa Westra island                  | i. 781. iii. | 691. 752 |
| Panamas island                     | xi.            | 74       | —, St. Tredwell's chapel            |              |          |
| Pananich waters                    | iii.           | 59       | in                                  | iii.         | 761      |
| Panaria, Spallanzani's account of  | v.             | 129      | Papayas fruit of Carthagena         | xiv.         | 355      |
| Panay island                       | xi.            | 36       | Papay-tree of Brazil                | xiv.         | 862      |



|                                      | VOL.           | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.     | PAGE      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Papay-tree of the Gold Coast,        |                |          | Paralytics of South America          | xiv.     | 596       |
| Guinea — — —                         | xvi.           | 455      | Paramaribo, Condamine's descrip-     | xiv.     | 256       |
| Papcastle, antiquities at —          | iii.           | 195      | tion — — —                           | xiv.     | 256       |
| Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatise |                |          | Paramatta, New South Wales           | xi. 905. | 909. 910. |
| on bull-fighting — — —               | v.             | 535      |                                      |          | 924. 932  |
| Papefiord — — —                      | i.             | 777      | Paramorbo fort, Guiana —             | xii.     | 292       |
| Paper made of vegetables —           | iii.           | 566      | Paramos of the Andes in Quito        | xiv.     | 526       |
| —, vegetable, in Calecut             | viii.          | 377      | Paran city — — —                     | x.       | 401       |
| —, mode of making false gilded       | viii.          | 604      | Parana, Paraguay — — —               | xiv.     | 640       |
| — of the Birmans — — —               | ix.            | 510      | Parapets of houses in Barbary        | xv.      | 648       |
| —, Siamese gold — — —                | ix.            | 600      | Parasols in Arabia an emblem of      |          |           |
| — trade of Tonquin — — —             | ix.            | 741      | royalty — — —                        | x.       | 69        |
| —, indestructible — — —              | xiii.          | 474      | Pardelas birds — — —                 | xiv.     | 655       |
| — of Madagascar, from the            |                |          | Pardo, royal palace — — —            | v.       | 374       |
| papyrus Nilotica — — —               | xvi.           | 744      | Pardons of criminals in the Valte-   |          |           |
| Paper-currency of Denmark            | vi.            | 311      | line, sale of — — —                  | v.       | 928       |
| — of Canada — — —                    | xiii.          | 625      | Pardon-wine of Guinea — —            | xvi.     | 453. 504  |
| Paper-manufacture of England         | ii.            | 9        | Parecala province — — —              | xi.      | 76        |
| — of China — — —                     | vii.           | 416      | Paraea of Owhyhee — — —              | xi.      | 608       |
| Paper-mills at Freefolk — —          | ii.            | 323      | Parejas of Aranjuez — — —            | v.       | 558       |
| — of Limoges — — —                   | iv.            | 369      | Parentalia in China — — —            | vii.     | 392       |
| Paper-money, Young's observa-        |                |          | Pargos, poisonous fish — —           | xi.      | 620       |
| tions on — — —                       | iv.            | 405      | Parhelions in Iceland — —            | i.       | 643       |
| — of Spain — — —                     | v.             | 430      | Paria Gulf, Colon's discovery        | xii.     | 99. 101   |
| — of Saxony — — —                    | vi.            | 151      | Paria province — — —                 | xiv.     | 161. 626  |
| — of Russia — — —                    | vi.            | 865      | Parian in Manilla — — —              | xi.      | 79        |
| Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in    |                |          | Parima lake — — —                    | xiv.     | 238       |
| Tongataboo — — —                     | xi.            | 677      | Parina-Cocha jurisdiction            | xiv.     | 614       |
| Paphlagonia, the ancient —           | x.             | 694      | Parings, manure in France            | iv.      | 544       |
| Paphos, Pococke's description        | x.             | 586      | Paris, Lister's journey to           | iv.      | 1         |
| Papouches of Egypt — — —             | xv.            | 323      | —, Young's description of            | iv.      | 136. 168  |
| Pappa Indians — — —                  | xii.           | 408      | —, its population — — —              | iv.      | 317       |
| Pappenheim, Major — — —              | xiv.           | 821      | —, consumption — — —                 | iv.      | 324       |
| Paps of Jura — — —                   | iii.           | 280      | Parishes of Iceland — — —            | i.       | 650       |
| Para city, South America             | xiv.           | 243. 249 | — of London — — —                    | ii.      | 76        |
| Paracels islands — — —               | viii.          | 482      | — of Westminster — — —               | ii.      | 84        |
| Paradisberg — — —                    | vi.            | 366      | — of Orkney — — —                    | iii.     | 748       |
| Paradise, Cashmere called the Indian | viii.          | 212      | — of Shetland — — —                  | iii.     | 773       |
| —, a Mahometan — — —                 | x.             | 248      | Parish-priests of Russia — —         | vi.      | 815       |
| —, mode of entering — — —            | x.             | 286      | Parisians, their food — — —          | iv.      | 46        |
| — of the Moors — — —                 | xv.            | 472      | —, drink — — —                       | iv.      | 50        |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold         |                |          | —, diversions — — —                  | iv.      | 53        |
| Coast — — —                          | xvi.           | 401      | Paris-mountain of Anglesea           | ii.      | 627       |
| — of the Benin Negroes               | xvi.           | 531      | Parium, the ancient — — —            | x.       | 710       |
| Paradise-birds, Siamese              | ix. 625. xi.   | 370      | Parjutte, the Lapland god —          | i.       | 179       |
| Paradise-grains of Guinea            | xvi.           | 461      | Park, St. James's — — —              | ii.      | 76        |
| Paradises, twenty-seven, of the      |                |          | — of Holy-Rood — — —                 | iii.     | 30        |
| Caffres — — —                        | xvi.           | 687      | — of Berlin — — —                    | vi.      | 203       |
| Paragoa island — — —                 | xi.            | 74. 349  | —, royal, near Copenhagen            | vi.      | 301       |
| Paraguari on the Amazons             | xiv.           | 232      | — of Stockholm — — —                 | vi.      | 444       |
| Paragua-tree — — —                   | xiv.           | 87       | —, camp in — — —                     | vi.      | 445       |
| Paraguay, missions of the Jesuits in | xiv.           | 633      | Park, Governor — — —                 | xii.     | 347       |
| —, government of — — —               | xiv.           | 635      | Park-Crofs, Isle of Wight —          | ii.      | 715       |
| —, Ulloa's description — —           | xiv.           | 635      | Parker, George, Esq. — — —           | ii.      | 788       |
| Paraguay-tea in Quito — —            | xiv.           | 451      | Parker, William, of Virginia         | xiii.    | 115       |
| Para-hi lake — — —                   | xiv.           | 238      | Parke's, Captain, expedition against |          |           |
| Paraiba captainship, Brazil          | xiv.           | 725      | the Spaniards — — —                  | xii.     | 218       |
| — city — — —                         | xiv. 725. 822. | 828      | Parkhurst on the Newfoundland        |          |           |
| Parallels, on measuring — —          | i.             | 314      | fishery — — —                        | xii.     | 174       |
| — of New England — — —               | xiii.          | 214      | Parkinson's Museum — — —             | v.       | 796       |



|                                            | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                           | VOL.               | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| PARK's, Mungo, travels in Africa           | xvi.  | 839-917      | Parthenius river                          | x.                 | 694      |
| Parkyns family                             | ii.   | 450          | Parthia, Chardin's description            | ix.                | 157. 173 |
| Parliament of England                      | ii.   | 128. 506     | Parties, state of, in Paris               | iv.                | 171      |
| — of Paris                                 | iv.   | 171          | — in Vienna                               | vi.                | 81       |
| — of Rennes, on the chamber of vacation in | iv.   | 292          | Partition of Poland                       | vi.                | 190      |
| —, on forming one ( <i>note</i> )          | iv.   | 429          | Partridge island                          | x.                 | 653      |
| —, analogy of the Grifon                   |       |              | Partridges, white                         | i. 500. xiii.      | 355      |
| Diet to the British                        | v.    | 962          | —, Icelandic                              | i.                 | 749      |
| Parliament-house of Stirling               | iii.  | 462          | — of Paris                                | iv.                | 50       |
| —, Edinburgh                               | iii.  | 469          | — of Hudson's bay                         | xii.               | 273. 277 |
| —, Dublin                                  | iii.  | 118          | —, red, of Canada                         | xiii.              | 354      |
| Parliaments, provincial, of France         | iv.   | 420          | —, black                                  | xiii.              | 355      |
| Parma, Young's account of                  | iv.   | 278          | — of America                              | xiii. 444. 519.    | 621      |
| —, its soil                                | iv.   | 551          | — of Valparaíso, Chili                    | xiv.               | 691      |
| —, climate                                 | iv.   | 552          | — of Egypt                                | xv.                | 340      |
| —, inclosures                              | iv.   | 553          | — of Barbary                              | xv.                | 631      |
| —, farms and tenantry in                   | iv.   | 558          | — of the Cape                             | xvi.               | 124      |
| —, rent and price of land in               | iv.   | 561          | — of the Gold Coast                       | xvi.               | 443      |
| —, irrigation in                           | iv.   | 575          | —, superstition in Loango                 |                    |          |
| —, cattle and dairies of                   | iv.   | 585          | — respecting                              | xvi.               | 595      |
| — sheep                                    | iv.   | 588          | — of Sor island                           | xvi.               | 609      |
| —, course of crops in                      | iv.   | 592          | Parvam town                               | vii.               | 580      |
| —, feed and produce in                     | iv.   | 598          | Paryhilia, granite quarry ( <i>note</i> ) | v.                 | 280      |
| —, its rice                                | iv.   | 612          | —, industry of the inhabitants            | v.                 | 281      |
| —, vines                                   | iv.   | 615          | Pafaic Falls described                    | xiii.              | 734      |
| —, tillage and implements in               | iv.   | 617          | Pafcatir, on the land of                  | vii.               | 48       |
| —, government of                           | iv.   | 624          | Pafch, Mr., his portraits                 | vi.                | 421      |
| —, tithe in                                | iv.   | 637          | Pafchal's account of Crichton             | iii.               | 138      |
| —, manufactures and commerce               | iv.   | 642          | Pafha of Balbeck, account of him          | x.                 | 494      |
| —, prohibitions in                         | iv.   | 650          | Pafha of Tripoli, audience of him         | x.                 | 487      |
| —, prices in                               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Pafhar town                               | viii.              | 727      |
| Parma, Prince of                           | i.    | 133          | Pafhas of Egypt                           | xv.                | 300      |
| Parmentier, M.                             | iv.   | 143          | —, anecdotes of them                      | xv.                | 315      |
| Parmesan cheese                            | iv.   | 577-579      | Pafpahegh, King of                        | xiii.              | 92       |
| Paromisades people                         | ix.   | 97           | Pafpaheghes, the Indians                  | xiii.              | 26       |
| Parquet, M. du                             | xii.  | 424          | Pafs of the Pyrenees, tremendous          | iv.                | 104      |
| Parret river                               | ii.   | 260          | — through the Col de Tende                | iv.                | 234      |
| Parriars of the Carnatic                   | viii. | 581          | — of Lueg                                 | vi.                | 46       |
| Parris, the Spanish pilot                  | xii.  | 480          | —, dangerous, of Kantel mountains         | vii.               | 543-597  |
| Parroquets of Siam                         | ix.   | 625          | — of the mountains in Tibet               | vii.               | 597      |
| — of Mexico                                | xiii. | 845          | — of Harras                               | x.                 | 73       |
| — of Dar-Fûr                               | xv.   | 142          | — of Gouanacas                            | xiv.               | 295      |
| — of Guinea                                | xvi.  | 446          | — of Manzeriche                           | xiv.               | 501      |
| Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one in Siam | ix.   | 590          | — of a mountain in Morocco                | xv.                | 703      |
| — of Siam                                  | ix.   | 625          | Paffado cape                              | xiv.               | 275-388  |
| — of Canada                                | xiii. | 354          | Paffage, town and port                    | v.                 | 305      |
| — of Campeachy                             | xiii. | 859          | Paffagarda, the ancient                   | ix.                | 112      |
| — of Chili                                 | xiv.  | 77           | Paffage from Waterford to Milford Haven   | iii.               | 857      |
| — of the Amazons                           | xiv.  | 248          | — of Mont Cenis                           | iv.                | 283      |
| — of Peru                                  | xiv.  | 278          | — of Echelles                             | iv.                | 285      |
| — of Brazil                                | xiv.  | 719          | — of the Belts over the ice               | vi.                | 487      |
| —, beautiful species in Guinea             | xvi.  | 444-446      | —, subterraneous, at Persepolis           | ix.                | 268      |
| Parfi religion in Persia                   | viii. | 303          | Paffage-boats from Venice to Bologna      | iv.                | 258      |
| Parfley, Scotch                            | iii.  | 330          | — to Vienna                               | vi.                | 64       |
| Parfnips, culture of, in France            | iv.   | 484          | — of the Rhine                            | vi.                | 268      |
| — of Canada                                | xiii. | 624          | Paffages in the great pyramid             | xv. 359. 805. 824. |          |
| Partafmal, King of Nekbal                  | vii.  | 592          | [R R]                                     |                    |          |
| Parthenon of Athens                        | x.    | 750          | Paffalon,                                 |                    |          |



|                                 | VOL.             | PAGE         |                                           | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Paffalon, the ancient           | xv.              | 226          | Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for colo-       | xii.  | 175          |
| Paffamayo, Peru                 | xiv.             | 564          | nising                                    | xii.  | 230          |
| Paffaro cape                    | x.               | 770          | — of the Virginia companies               | xii.  | 560          |
| Paffataquack harbour            | xiii.            | 218          | — granted to Sir Walter Ra-               | xii.  | 389          |
| Paffau town                     | vi.              | 59           | leigh for Virginia                        | xv.   | 149          |
| —, clergy of                    | vi.              | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Mahomet to the monks                 | xvi.  | 879          |
| — cathedral                     | vi.              | <i>ibid.</i> | of Mount Sinai                            | xi.   | 914          |
| Paffeer city                    | xi.              | 111          | — for Father Angelo's mission             | v.    | 512          |
| Paffes of the Pyrenees          | iv.              | 719          | Paterfon bay                              | i.    | 279          |
| — of Cilicia                    | x.               | 546          | Paterfon, Mr., on the Blue moun-          | x.    | 233          |
| — of the Andes                  | xiv.             | 416          | tains                                     | x.    | 645          |
| — of the Cordilleras (fee Pafs) | xiv. 46. 51. 63. | 307          | Patience of the Spaniards                 | ix.   | 413          |
|                                 | 164. 284. 295.   | 464          | Patimo lake                               | xi.   | 529          |
| Paffe-Varek of Lapland          | i.               | 464          | Patmos, Blount's description              | iii.  | 224          |
| — in the bay of Varanger        | i.               | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Pococke's description                  | x.    | 240          |
| — in Porfanger bay              | i.               | 465          | Patna, Fitch's description                | x.    | 545          |
| Paffion-flower of Quito         | xiv.             | 459          | Patoo-patoo of the Society ifles          | x.    | 762          |
| Paffions, caufe of human        | i.               | 152          | Patown, Mr. John                          | ix.   | 154          |
| Paffir port                     | xi.              | 232          | Patowmack river                           | x.    | 287. 378     |
| Paffports at Lintz              | vi.              | 63           | Patrakene river                           | xv.   | 9. 58        |
| — necessary for travellers in   |                  |              | Patras city described                     | xv.   | 367          |
| China                           | vii.             | 192          | Patriarch of Armenia                      | x.    | 504          |
| — from the King of Tibet to     |                  |              | — of the Maronites                        | vi.   | 603          |
| Friar Horace                    | vii.             | 601          | — of Abyffinia                            | vi.   | 149          |
| — in Perfia                     | ix.              | 293          | —, Copti, of Alexandria                   | i.    | 743          |
| — to Mexico                     | xiii.            | 768. 786     | Patriarchate of Antioch                   | iii.  | 529          |
| — and letters in the Eaſtern    |                  |              | Patriarchs of Ruſſia, tombs and           | x.    | 321. 483     |
| ſtyle                           | xv.              | 391—394      | characters of                             | vi.   | 681          |
| — for veſſels trading to        |                  |              | Patriotiſm of the Saxons                  | viii. | 267          |
| Morocco                         | xv.              | 498          | Patrixfiord bay                           | viii. | 450          |
| Paffaca river                   | xiv.             | 223. 499     | Patronage of the church of Scotland       | xiii. | 727          |
| Paffene, Gen. Juan Baptiſte     | xiv.             | 185. 189     | Patrone town                              | xii.  | 307          |
| Paffo, mopa-mopa refin of       | xiv.             | 488          | Patronymics in Ruſſia                     | xii.  | 255          |
| Paffurage round Viatka          | vii.             | 320          | Patta, Hamilton's deſcription             | xiii. | 237          |
| Paffures of the Pyrenees        | iv.              | 672          | Pattapan town                             | iv.   | 121          |
| — of Gruyeres                   | v.               | 846          | Patuxen river                             | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Upper Engadina             | v.               | 905          | Patuxent river                            | xiv.  | 373          |
| — of Bohemia                    | vi.              | 138          | Patuxet river                             | xiv.  | 632          |
| — of Norway                     | vi.              | 360          | Patuxet river, New England                | xiv.  | 617          |
| — of the Tartars                | vii.             | 28           | —, Engliſh                                | iv.   | 301          |
| — in the Hungry Defert          | vii.             | 369          | ſettlement on                             | iv.   | 559          |
| — of Media                      | ix.              | 156          | Pau caſtle                                | iv.   | 597          |
| — of Independent Tartary        | ix.              | 331          | — town                                    | vii.  | 150          |
| — of New South Wales            | xi.              | 919          | —, manufactures of                        | vii.  | 251          |
| — of the Cordilleras            | xiv.             | 62           | Paucar Colla jurifdiſtion                 | xii.  | 11           |
| Pata iſland                     | xvi.             | 723          | Paucartambo province                      | xii.  | 13           |
| Pata, prince of                 | xvi.             | 734          | Pauſton on the extent of France           | ii.   | 239          |
| Patagonians deſcribed           | xi.              | 314 321      | — on the Milaneſe pertica ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 363          |
| Patagons iſland                 | xiv.             | 97. 123      | — on the Tuſcan ſhore ( <i>note</i> )     | v.    | 335          |
| Patana town                     | viii.            | 414          | Paughin city                              | vii.  | 249          |
| Patanagoh village               | ix.              | 471. 559     | Pau-ing city                              | ii.   | 16           |
| Patans nation                   | viii.            | 135          | Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand        | xiv.  | 161          |
| Patany, trade there             | viii.            | 463          | Martinez                                  |       |              |
| Patara                          | x.               | 595          | — to Chriſtopher                          |       |              |
| Patavirca town                  | xiv.             | 563          | Colon                                     |       |              |
| Patawomek river                 | xiii.            | 27. 64       | Paul, Sir George                          |       |              |
| —, Croſhaw's adventures at      | xiii.            | 155. 177     | Paular, El, monaſtery                     |       |              |
| Pataz jurifdiſtion              | xiv.             | 612          | Paular pile of wool                       |       |              |
| Pate, Zanguebar                 | xv.              | 6            | Paul-lin-ſhi, plain and temple            |       |              |
| Patentees of Virginia           | xiii.            | 168          | Paulinus of York                          |       |              |
|                                 |                  |              | Paullo Topo, Inca                         |       |              |



|                                            | VOL.                 | PAGE               |                                                   | VOL.                   | PAGE             |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Paulovoperevoz village                     | —                    | vii. 276           | Peace, Prince of the, address to him              | v. 638                 |                  |
| Paul's, M., thermometer                    | —                    | iv. 681            | Peaches of New South Wales                        | xi. 927                |                  |
| Paumankee river, Smith's account           | xiii. 26. 52. 65. 81 |                    | — of Philadelphia                                 | xiii. 401              |                  |
| —, his adventures at                       | —                    | xiii. 86           | Peacock-coal                                      | —                      | ii. 22           |
| Paunches, dainties made of                 | —                    | xi. 49             | Peacock's-tails in Siam                           | —                      | ix. 604 624      |
| Pauntchoo's excursion in the Birman empire | —                    | ix. 469            | Peak of Derbyshire                                | —                      | ii. 14. 152. 468 |
| Paufanias on the statue of Memnon          | xv. 250              |                    | —, its natural caves                              | ii. 474                |                  |
| Pauxis on the Amazon                       | —                    | xiv. 240. 502      | —, hot and inter-                                 | —                      |                  |
| Pavaofa city, St. Thomas                   | xiv. 703             |                    | mitting springs                                   | —                      | ii. 475          |
| Pavement, mosaïc, at Avenche               | v. 832               |                    | Peak of Mont Perdu                                | —                      | iv. 715          |
| — of Stockholm                             | vi. 391              |                    | Peak of Teneriffe                                 | xi. 744. xvi. 601. 603 |                  |
| — of Havanna                               | xiii. 761            |                    | Peak-cavern                                       | —                      | ii. 399          |
| Pavia, on the irrigation of                | iv. 571              |                    | — described by Moritz                             | —                      | ii. 557          |
| —, course of crops round                   | iv. 589              |                    | Peak island                                       | —                      | i. 834           |
| — clover                                   | —                    | iv. 609            | Peau, Captain, anecdotes of him                   | viii. 342              |                  |
| — rice                                     | —                    | iv. 612            | Pearl, the finest in the world                    | viii. 253              |                  |
| — vines                                    | —                    | iv. 615            | Pearl-fishery of Perth                            | —                      | iii. 40          |
| —, implements and tillage in               | —                    | iv. 616            | — of Loch-Dochart                                 | —                      | iii. 371         |
| —, tithe and church lands in               | —                    | iv. 635            | — described by Benjamin                           | —                      |                  |
| —, prices of articles in                   | —                    | iv. 650            | of Tudela                                         | —                      | vii. 12          |
| —, furnaces at                             | —                    | v. 130             | —, Tavernier's description                        | viii. 252              |                  |
| Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo                | xv. 803. 820         |                    | — of Bahren                                       | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| Pavilions of Kublai-Khan                   | vii. 135             |                    | — near Catifa                                     | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| — of the Great Mogul                       | viii. 7              |                    | — of Ceylon                                       | viii. 253              |                  |
| — at Agra                                  | viii. 172            |                    | — of Japan                                        | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| —, the Mogodore, of Morocco                | xv. 739              |                    | — in the Gulf of Mexico                           | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| Pawcorances of the Virginians              | xiii. 40             |                    | — of Cubagua                                      | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| Pawmet Indians                             | xiii. 219            |                    | — of Marguerite                                   | viii. 254              |                  |
| Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta         | xi. 298              |                    | — of Comogate                                     | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| Pawtuxent river                            | xiii. 27. 68         |                    | — of Rio de la Hacha                              | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| Paxarete, wines of                         | —                    | v. 595             | — of St. Martha                                   | viii. <i>ibid.</i>     |                  |
| Paxaros, Rio de los                        | —                    | xiv. 61            | —, remarks on                                     | viii. 254. 287         |                  |
| Pay of the troops of Hindostan             | viii. 142            |                    | — of Katif                                        | x. 121                 |                  |
| Payala, village of                         | i. 252               |                    | — of Grœn                                         | x. <i>ibid.</i>        |                  |
| Payankatunke river                         | xiii. 27. 65. 71     |                    | — of Tarargui                                     | xiv. 146               |                  |
| Payen, M.                                  | —                    | iv. 192            | — of the Gulf of Panama                           | xiv. 381               |                  |
| Payerne town                               | —                    | v. 882             | — of Guayaquil                                    | xiv. 400               |                  |
| Payeffe's silk manufactory                 | —                    | v. 607             | Pearl manufacture of Paris                        | iv. 45                 |                  |
| Payjan town                                | —                    | xiv. 560           | Pearl oysters of Malabar (see Oysters)            | vii. 162               |                  |
| Payment of taxes, observations on          | iv. 408              |                    | Pearls, an Arab's soliloquy on and description of | vii. 223               |                  |
| Payne Knight, Richard, Esq.                | ii. 218              |                    | —, his account of                                 | —                      |                  |
| Pays d'Auge                                | —                    | iv. 149            | their formation                                   | vii. <i>ibid.</i>      |                  |
| —, cattle of                               | —                    | iv. 477            | — of Japan, mode of getting                       | vii. 689               |                  |
| Pays de Caux                               | —                    | iv. 393            | —, account of the prolific                        | vii. 690               |                  |
| Pays de Vaud                               | —                    | v. 801             | —, manner of engendering in                       | —                      |                  |
| —, on its population (note)                | v. 803               |                    | oysters                                           | viii. 255              |                  |
| Payta village                              | —                    | xiv. 1             | —, divers for, described                          | viii. 256. 287         |                  |
| Payva, Admiral                             | —                    | xiv. 786. 794. 824 | —, Shuddery's discovery of                        | viii. 529              |                  |
| Paz, La, city described                    | —                    | xiv. 629           | —, Fitch on                                       | ix. 425                |                  |
| —, jurisdictions in the diocese            | xiv. 630             |                    | — boiled by an Arab                               | x. 133                 |                  |
| Peace of Basle                             | —                    | v. 431             | — of the King of Borneo                           | xi. 355                |                  |
| — of Aland                                 | —                    | vii. 432           | — of Virginia                                     | xii. 594. xiii. 9      |                  |
| —, account of its celebration at Moscow    | —                    | vii. 485           | Pearls, Isle of                                   | xiv. 146               |                  |
| —, symbol of, in Otaheite                  | —                    | xi. 503            | Pears, culture of them, in France                 | iv. 495                |                  |
| —, reasoning of an Indian on               | xiii. 83             |                    | —, prickly, of Barbary                            | xv. 603                |                  |
| —, articles between England and Morocco    | —                    | xv. 494            | Pear-trees of Japan                               | vii. 694               |                  |
| Peace, Prince of the                       | —                    | v. 356             | Peas of Virginia                                  | xii. 595. xiii. 32     |                  |
|                                            |                      |                    | — of America                                      | xiii. 433              |                  |
|                                            |                      |                    | —, worms in                                       | xiii. 433. 581         |                  |
|                                            |                      |                    | — of Congo                                        | xvi. 336               |                  |
|                                            |                      |                    |                                                   |                        | Pealants         |



|                                                                            | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Peasants of Poland —                                                       | i.    | 213          | Peeling-ghee town —                               | ix.   | 460. 562     |
| —, learning of the Iceland                                                 | i.    | 673          | Peel town, Isle of Man —                          | ii.   | 804          |
| — of Sardinia —                                                            | iv.   | 281          | — castle —                                        | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of England —                                                             | iv.   | 323          | — cathedral —                                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Stromboli —                                                           | v.    | 99           | Peera Zun mountain —                              | ix.   | 239          |
| — of Bern, honourable character —                                          | v.    | 849          | Pegahm, Prince of —                               | ix.   | 518          |
| — of the valley of Pregalia                                                | v.    | 897          | —, his court —                                    | ix.   | 529          |
| — of the Valteline —                                                       | v.    | 935          | Pegge, Mr. —                                      | ii.   | 372          |
| — of Bavaria —                                                             | vi.   | 35. 37       | —, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyshire — | ii.   | 403          |
| — of Saltzburg —                                                           | vi.   | 46. 53       | Pegouans, colony in Siam —                        | ix.   | 574          |
| — of Hungary —                                                             | vi.   | 104          | Pegu, rubies of —                                 | viii. | 250          |
| — of Austria —                                                             | vi.   | 119          | —, Hamilton's description —                       | viii. | 418          |
| — of the Tyrol —                                                           | vi.   | 121          | — river —                                         | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Bohemian —                                                              | vi.   | 138          | — city —                                          | viii. | 419          |
| —, Saxon —                                                                 | vi.   | 155          | —, history of —                                   | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Prussian —                                                              | vi.   | 177          | —, clergy in —                                    | viii. | 425          |
| — of Casfel —                                                              | vi.   | 233          | —, Balbi's voyage to —                            | ix.   | 395          |
| — of Mentz —                                                               | vi.   | 246. 256     | —, description of —                               | ix.   | 402          |
| — of Darmstadt —                                                           | vi.   | 248          | —, Fitch's description —                          | ix.   | 416          |
| — of the Rhinegau —                                                        | vi.   | 262          | —, Symes's description —                          | ix.   | 429          |
| — of Denmark —                                                             | vi.   | 300          | —, ancient —                                      | ix.   | 436          |
| — of Norway —                                                              | vi.   | 358          | —, new town —                                     | ix.   | 437          |
| —, Russian, drefs and cottages                                             | vi.   | 576. 650.    | Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam —    | viii. | 419          |
| — of Courland —                                                            | vi.   | 722          | —, Balbi's audience of him —                      | ix.   | 402          |
| — of Ruffia, the crown                                                     | vi.   | 819          | —, Fitch's account of him —                       | ix.   | 418          |
| — belonging to individuals —                                               | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Pegue river —                                     | ix.   | 446. 572     |
| —, ufes made of them by the owners —                                       | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Peils-groves, America —                           | xiii. | 489          |
| Peat of the Orkney ifles —                                                 | iii.  | 745          | Peipus lake —                                     | vi.   | 711          |
| Peat-afhes, manure in France                                               | iv.   | 543          | Peiruan, King —                                   | vii.  | 736          |
| Pea-tree of Cacongo —                                                      | xvi.  | 554          | Pekin, history of —                               | vii.  | 170          |
| Peehicolorados birds of Chili                                              | xiv.  | 79           | — canal —                                         | vii.  | 171          |
| Pechora river —                                                            | i.    | 57           | —, Nieuhoff's journey from Canton to —            | vii.  | 238          |
| —, dangerous bar of —                                                      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, entry of —                                     | vii.  | 259          |
| —, land of —                                                               | i.    | 73           | —, reception at —                                 | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Pecklin, General, account of him                                           | vi.   | 506          | —, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to —        | vii.  | 375          |
| —, his addrefs to the King of Sweden —                                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, ambaffador's entry at —                        | vii.  | 379          |
| Peckfnot, the Indian, anecdotes of him —                                   | xiii. | 243          | — journal of occurrences there —                  | vii.  | 379—407      |
| Pectinites of Canada —                                                     | xiii. | 610. 673     | —, route from, to Mofcow —                        | vii.  | 418—432      |
| Pedestal to the ftatue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Peterfburgh — | vi.   | 667          | —, itinerary from Peterfburgh to —                | vii.  | 432          |
| Pedestals, ancient monumental, in Perfia —                                 | ix.   | 107. 193     | —, journal of the refidence of M. de Lange at —   | vii.  | 437          |
| Pedestrians in England —                                                   | ii.   | 528          | —, Korean trade to —                              | vii.  | 450          |
| — of Morocco —                                                             | xv.   | 769          | —, its trade with India —                         | vii.  | 452          |
| Pedinofa valley, iron-mine —                                               | v.    | 915          | — with Bucharia —                                 | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Pedlars of London —                                                        | ii.   | 95           | —, Hamilton's account —                           | viii. | 509          |
| —, Spanifh, in Peru —                                                      | xiv.  | 4            | Pek-kin-fe city —                                 | vii.  | 243          |
| — mode of trading in Chili —                                               | xiv.  | 21           | Pelée mountain —                                  | xiv.  | 295          |
| —, Spanifh, in Chili —                                                     | xiv.  | 686          | Pelengon hamlet —                                 | ix.   | 115          |
| Pedra Blanca rock —                                                        | xi.   | 70           | Pelevar river —                                   | ix.   | 102          |
| Pedrarias, Governor —                                                      | xiv.  | 145          | Pelicans of Perfia —                              | ix.   | 185          |
| Pedreades, the cuftom —                                                    | v.    | 511          | — of Siam —                                       | ix.   | 629          |
| Pedro Point —                                                              | viii. | 388          | — of Vera Cruz —                                  | xiii. | 781          |
| Pedro of New Zealand —                                                     | xi.   | 637. 646     | — of Congo —                                      | xvi.  | 250. 334     |
|                                                                            |       |              |                                                   |       | Pelicans     |



|                                                                 | VOL.                          | PAGE          |                                                                  | VOL.                | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Pelicans described by Adanfon                                   | xvi.                          | 653           | Penitents of India                                               | vii.                | 219      |
| Pelim, banishment of Marshal Munic<br>to ———, his conduct there | vi.<br>vi.                    | 796<br>797    | ————— in Vera Cruz                                               | xiii.               | 778      |
| Pelion mount                                                    | x.                            | 742           | Penjeab country                                                  | viii.               | 206      |
| Pelisses of Spitzbergen                                         | i.                            | 605           | Penmanmawr pass, North Wales                                     | ii.                 | 626      |
| Pellecoy, vineyards of                                          | iv.                           | 442           | Penmorfa village                                                 | ii.                 | 629      |
| Pellegrino castle                                               | x.                            | 449           | Penn, Admiral                                                    | iii.                | 185      |
| Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro                               | v.                            | 207           | Penn, General, account of him                                    | xii.                | 310. 377 |
| Pelletier garden                                                | iv.                           | 60            | Penn, Mr., his grant of Pen-<br>sylvania                         | xii.                | 377      |
| Pellika, account of                                             | i.                            | 252           | —————, treaties with the Indians                                 | xii.                | 380      |
| Pell-mell, Persian game of                                      | ix.                           | 73            | —————, building of Philadelphia                                  | xiii.               | 387      |
| Pello, mode of fishing at                                       | i.                            | 199           | PENNANT's tour in Scotland                                       | i. 699. 707. iii. 1 |          |
| Pellon Pyta                                                     | i.                            | 287           | ————— account of Skipton<br>castle                               | ii.                 | 435      |
| PELSART's voyage to Australasia                                 | xi.                           | 428           | ————— tour in Scotland                                           | iii.                | 1        |
| —————, remarks on                                               | xi.                           | 436           | ————— second tour in Scot-<br>land, and voyage to the Hebrides   | iii.                | 171      |
| Pelusiatic branch of the Nile                                   | xv.                           | 177. 398      | ————— vision                                                     | iii.                | 357      |
| Pelusium                                                        | xv.                           | 178. 398. 401 | ————— description of himself                                     | iii.                | 485      |
| Pemba island                                                    | xvi.                          | 723. 724      | —————, on the bouquetin                                          | v.                  | 800      |
| Pemblyco bird                                                   | xiii.                         | 173           | Pennant's David, Esq., letter on<br>Switzerland                  | v.                  | 986      |
| Pembroke town                                                   | ii.                           | 596           | Pennany town                                                     | viii.               | 379      |
| ————— castle                                                    | ii.                           | ibid.         | Pennar river                                                     | viii.               | 589      |
| Pembroke and Montgomery, Coun-<br>tess, Coxe's dedication to    | v.                            | 640           | Pennington's, Captain, voyage with<br>Sir Walter Raleigh         | xii.                | 287      |
| Pembroke College, Oxford                                        | ii.                           | 121           | Pennills of Batavia                                              | xi.                 | 188      |
| Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas                                      | xiii.                         | 191           | Penn's Neck, America                                             | xiii.               | 496      |
| Pemifapan, Indian King                                          | xii.                          | 579           | Penny-lands of Cannay                                            | iii.                | 311      |
| —————, his conspiracy against the<br>Virginian settlers         | xii. 584. 587. xiii. 10       |               | Penny-royal plant of America                                     | xiii.               | 439      |
| Pemmaquid fort                                                  | xii. 395. 399. 401. xiii. 218 |               | Penobscot, New England                                           | xiii.               | 212. 217 |
| Penance, English punishment of                                  | ii.                           | 139           | Penpont park                                                     | ii.                 | 587      |
| Penances of the Indians of Ceylon                               | vii.                          | 194           | Penrice mansion                                                  | ii.                 | 594      |
| ————— of the Japanese, Kempfer's<br>description                 | vii.                          | 788           | Penrith, Pennant's account of                                    | iii.                | 119      |
| ————— of the Faquirs in India                                   | viii.                         | 180           | Penrhyn's, Lord, slate-quarries                                  | v.                  | 655      |
| ————— of the Jougies                                            | viii.                         | 318           | Pens, bamboo, of Madagascar                                      | xvi.                | 744      |
| ————— of the Birmans                                            | ix.                           | 477           | Penbury manor-house, Pennsylvania                                | xii.                | 382      |
| ————— in Congo                                                  | xvi.                          | 169           | Pensioners of the Great Mogul                                    | viii.               | 138      |
| ————— in Brazil                                                 | xvi.                          | 180           | Pensylvania, Penn's grant of                                     | xii.                | 377      |
| Penaranda town                                                  | v.                            | 317           | —————, description of                                            | xii.                | 381      |
| Penca-mawr, view from                                           | ii.                           | 582           | —————, its trade                                                 | xii.                | 384      |
| Penco city, see Conception.                                     |                               |               | —————, importance to Britain                                     | xii.                | 385      |
| Pendets of India                                                | viii.                         | 183           | —————, Kalm's description                                        | xiii.               | 386      |
| —————, the chief of them                                        | viii.                         | 189. 191      | —————, Burnaby's account                                         | xiii.               | 729      |
| Pendulum, experiments with one                                  | i.                            | 300           | Pensylvanians, Burnaby's descrip-<br>tion of them                | xiii.               | 731      |
| ————— described                                                 | i.                            | 301           | Pentan island                                                    | xi.                 | 402      |
| ————— of Mr. Graham                                             | i.                            | 542           | Pentare island                                                   | xi.                 | 62       |
| Pendulums, Condamine's experi-<br>ments with                    | xiv.                          | 249. 253      | Pentateuch of Moses known to the<br>Mahometan Negroes in Manding | xvi.                | 892      |
| Penedos village                                                 | xiv.                          | 851           | Pentecost harbour                                                | xii. 229. xiii. 22  |          |
| Penegent hill                                                   | ii.                           | 432           | Pentland Firth                                                   | iii.                | 689      |
| Peneus river                                                    | x.                            | 742           | ————— described by Brand                                         | iii.                | 800      |
| Peng-fe-hyen                                                    | vii.                          | 245           | Pentland, strait of                                              | i.                  | 781      |
| Pengue fruit of Chili                                           | xiv.                          | 88            | Pentre Brwnnant                                                  | ii.                 | 647      |
| Penguin island                                                  | xi. 153. 313. 888. xii. 162   |               | Penza, government and districts                                  | vi.                 | 755      |
| Penguin island, strait of Magellan                              | xiv.                          | 96            | Pepehillo, the Torreador                                         | v.                  | 314      |
| Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's de-<br>scription                     | viii. 2. xi. 153              |               | Peperino-stone                                                   | iii.                | 904. 909 |
| Penide, port, its elevation                                     | iv.                           | 711           | Pepper, black, of Bangalore                                      | viii.               | 628      |
| Peninnis rocks                                                  | ii.                           | 738           | ————— of Cochinchina                                             | ix.                 | 424      |
| Peninsula of Spain                                              | v.                            | 300           | ————— of India                                                   | ix.                 | 425      |



|                                              | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Pepper of Siam                               | ix.           | 610      | Perkel-Gadze                                                      | i.    | 462      |
| — of the Banjareens                          | xi.           | 141      | Perm, government, provinces and districts                         | vi.   | 760      |
| — of Java                                    | xi.           | 167      | Permians described                                                | i.    | 64       |
| — of Brazil                                  | xiv.          | 862      | Pernambuco                                                        | i.    | 12       |
| — of Congo                                   | xvi.          | 250      | Pernambuco captainship, Brazil                                    | xiv.  | 707      |
| — of Guinea                                  | xvi.          | 461      | —, Carli's account                                                | xvi.  | 152      |
| — of the Gambia                              | xvi.          | 635      | Peroesi Ethiopians                                                | xvi.  | 816      |
| Pepper harbour, Magellan strait              | xiv.          | 96       | Perry peninsular                                                  | xi.   | 829      |
| Pepper-trade of Bencoolen                    | viii.         | 448      | Peronne described                                                 | i.    | 131      |
| — of Pullambam                               | viii.         | 449      | PERON's narrative of a voyage for the discovery of southern lands | xi.   | 739      |
| — of Borneo                                  | xi. 116. 124. | 138      | Perperies islands                                                 | viii. | 429      |
| Pepper-trees described by Benjamin of Tudela | vii.          | 13       | Perpignan                                                         | iv.   | 112      |
| — of Jamaica                                 | xii.          | 319      | — described by Carli                                              | xvi.  | 191      |
| Pepper-vine of Tellicherry                   | ix.           | 233      | Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him                                  | viii. | 411      |
| Pera, Jews at                                | vii.          | 5        | Perrot, Governor of Montreal                                      | xiii. | 278      |
| —, view of Constantinople from               | vii.          | 509      | Perry of Worcestershire                                           | ii.   | 11       |
| —, Pococke's description                     | x.            | 728      | Perry's state of Russia                                           | vi.   | 898      |
| —, Hamilton's description                    | viii.         | 433      | Persberg mount, minerals of                                       | vi.   | 389      |
| Peraladas town                               | v.            | 626      | Persecutions in Ireland                                           | iii.  | 868      |
| Peraza's expedition to the Canaries          | xvi.          | 808      | —, religious, in Hungary                                          | vi.   | 109      |
| Perch of the lakes of Finmark                | i.            | 440      | — at Prague                                                       | vi.   | 141      |
| — of the Shannon                             | iii.          | 859      | — of the Cochin-Chinese Christians                                | ix.   | 799      |
| —, large, of the Gulf of Mexico              | xiii.         | 860      | — of the Jews in Yemen                                            | x.    | 69       |
| — fish of Barbary                            | xv.           | 636      | Persees described by Benjamin of Tudela                           | vii.  | 13. 20   |
| Percée, L'Isle                               | xiii.         | 338      | —, Hamilton's account of them                                     | viii. | 319      |
| Perciato, Il, in Felicuda                    | v.            | 214      | —, Lord's discovery of them                                       | viii. | 523. 555 |
| Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man   | ii.           | 828      | —, their doctrine of God and the creation                         | viii. | 557      |
| Percy's Cross                                | iii.          | 489      | —, commandments                                                   | viii. | 565      |
| Perdelife valley                             | ix.           | 92       | —, ceremonies and worship of fire                                 | viii. | 568      |
| Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the summit  | iv.           | 711      | —, remains of them                                                | ix.   | 229      |
| — peak                                       | iv.           | 715      | — in Bombay                                                       | ix.   | 236      |
| Pere village                                 | x.            | 453      | — at Surat                                                        | x.    | 214      |
| Peregrine's mount, Chefapeak                 | xiii.         | 67       | —, manners, customs and religion                                  | x.    | 220      |
| Pereira, Gaspar                              | xiv.          | 762      | Perlepolis, account of its ruins                                  | viii. | 298      |
| Perenne described                            | i.            | 260      | —, Della Valle's description of its ruins                         | ix.   | 102. 193 |
| Peretti, Bartholomeo                         | v.            | 922      | —, Francklin's account                                            | ix.   | 266      |
| Pereyra, Senor Thoma                         | viii.         | 420      | Persfield                                                         | ii.   | 229      |
| Perez, Father, his assistance to Colon       | xii.          | 23       | Persfield-gardens                                                 | ii.   | 581      |
| Perfection, definition of                    | ii.           | 209      | Pershore monastery                                                | ii.   | 205      |
| Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Grasse   | iv.           | 506      | Persia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in                          | xii.  | 7        |
| — used by the ladies in Lima                 | xiv.          | 582      | —, Polo's description                                             | vii.  | 112      |
| Perfume-trees of Arabia                      | x.            | 195      | —, embassy from Russia to                                         | vii.  | 273      |
| Perges vale                                  | iv.           | 94       | —, ancient and modern names of the provinces in                   | vii.  | 309      |
| Perian custom in Persia                      | ix.           | 120      | —, Bernier's observations on                                      | viii. | 146      |
| Perico harbour, Panama                       | xiv.          | 376      | —, Hamilton's description of the coasts                           | viii. | 295      |
| —, voyage to Guayaquil from                  | xiv.          | 387. 390 | —, its extent                                                     | viii. | 299      |
| Pericotes of Chili                           | xiv.          | 83       | —, history                                                        | viii. | 300      |
| — of Guayaquil                               | xiv.          | 397      | —, revolution in                                                  | viii. | 301      |
| Perignon, General                            | v.            | 624      |                                                                   |       |          |
| Perillus's brazen bull                       | ii.           | 752      |                                                                   |       |          |
| Perinduru district                           | viii.         | 726      |                                                                   |       |          |
| Periphrasis of the Icelandic                 | i.            | 680      |                                                                   |       |          |
| Periwinkles, the northern                    | i.            | 501      |                                                                   |       |          |



|                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Persia, religion in —                              | viii. | 303           | Perth Amboy, New Jersey                                       | xii.  | 354          |
| —, table of weights, measures and coins in —       | viii. | 519           | —, Burnaby's description                                      | xiii. | 734          |
| —, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in — | ix.   | 1—123         | Perthshire, manufactures of —                                 | iii.  | 380          |
| —, Sir John Chardin's travels into —               | ix.   | 139—167       | —, diseases in —                                              | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, a description of —                              | ix.   | 169           | Perthus town —                                                | v.    | 629          |
| —, etymology of —                                  | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Perthus, Col de —                                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, provinces in —                                  | ix.   | 170           | Pertica, contents of the Milanese (note) —                    | iv.   | 559          |
| —, its climate —                                   | ix.   | 175           | Pertinacity of the Chinese —                                  | vii.  | 447          |
| —, rivers —                                        | ix.   | 176           | Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage-of discovery —                     | xii.  | 160          |
| —, mountains —                                     | ix.   | 178           | Peru, Betagh's account of —                                   | xiv.  | I            |
| —, cultivation in —                                | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | —, etymology of —                                             | xiv.  | 131          |
| —, trees, plants and flowers of —                  | ix.   | 180           | —, Pizarro's discovery of —                                   | xiv.  | 155          |
| —, animals of —                                    | ix.   | 182           | —, Bouguer's voyage to —                                      | xiv.  | 270          |
| —, birds of —                                      | ix.   | 185           | —, Ulloa's description —                                      | xiv.  | 555          |
| —, metals and minerals of —                        | ix.   | 186           | —, extent of the viceroyalty —                                | xiv.  | 607          |
| —, its ancient and present state compared —        | ix.   | 196           | Peru, Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima —               | xiv.  | 574          |
| —, reflections on —                                | ix.   | 197           | Peruru, temple at —                                           | viii. | 725          |
| —, its trade and manufactures —                    | ix.   | 205, 210      | Perusse wood of America                                       | xiii. | 361          |
| —, government, laws and constitution —             | ix.   | 213           | Peruvians, their invasion of Chili                            | xiv.  | 110          |
| —, army —                                          | ix.   | 218           | Peryn's, Abbot, surrender —                                   | ii.   | 773          |
| —, Francklin's tour from Bengal to —               | ix.   | 231           | Pescenius Niger —                                             | x.    | 714          |
| —, extracts from Forster's travels in —            | ix.   | 279           | Pescherais of Terra del Fuego                                 | xi.   | 946          |
| —, description of the northern parts of —          | ix.   | 308, 311      | Pesoe gold weight of Guinea                                   | xvi.  | 374          |
| —, Arabs in —                                      | x.    | 81, 124       | Pessa cataract —                                              | i.    | 283          |
| Persia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court —          | vii.  | 301           | — lake —                                                      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, audience of the Russian ambassador —            | vii.  | 302           | Pestilence in Canada —                                        | xii.  | 658          |
| —, list of his public officers —                   | vii.  | 315           | Pestles of the American Indians                               | xiii. | 515          |
| —, described —                                     | ix.   | 26, 51        | PET, Arthur, his discoveries towards the north-east passage — | i.    | 70           |
| —, Della Valle's description of him —              | ix.   | 63            | Peter the Great, on his election —                            | vi.   | 635          |
| —, audience and court —                            | ix.   | 64            | —, his conduct to his sister Sophia —                         | vi.   | 640          |
| Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul —            | viii. | 20            | —, tomb and character —                                       | vi.   | 683          |
| —, to Aureng-Zebe —                                | viii. | 114           | —, his first efforts in the Russian navy —                    | vi.   | 689          |
| Persian chronicles, extracts from                  | ix.   | 244, 269      | —, hut in which he lived —                                    | vi.   | 690          |
| Persians, their war with the Cophel Turks —        | vii.  | 10            | —, his house at Peterhof —                                    | vi.   | 701          |
| —, Della Valle's description of them —             | ix.   | 18, 27        | —, at the battle of Narva —                                   | vi.   | 710          |
| —, their drefs —                                   | ix.   | 41, 201       | —, his justification for excluding Alexy from the throne      | vi.   | 732          |
| —, ancient and modern compared —                   | ix.   | 196, 200, 257 | —, waxen figure of him —                                      | vi.   | 831          |
| —, their marriages —                               | ix.   | 250           | —, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent —              | vii.  | 485          |
| —, religion —                                      | ix.   | 263, 286      | —, anecdotes of him —                                         | vii.  | 495          |
| —, their sciences —                                | xv.   | 832           | Peter the Second, tomb and character of —                     | vi.   | 600          |
| Persimon apples of Philadelphia —                  | xiii. | 398, 418      | Peter the Third, Coxe's account of him —                      | vi.   | 767          |
| —, of New Jersey —                                 | xiii. | 486           | —, his amusements —                                           | vi.   | 768          |
| Perth, Pennant's account of —                      | iii.  | 39, 395       | —, policy on ascending the throne —                           | vi.   | 769          |
| —, history of —                                    | iii.  | 39            | —, rage for reformation —                                     | vi.   | 770          |
| —, castle —                                        | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | —, enthusiastic admiration of the King of Prussia             | vi.   | 771          |
| —, antiquities near —                              | iii.  | 560           | Peter                                                         |       |              |



|                                                                | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife — — —            | vi.   | 771. 776 | Petrieus's account of the Czar Demetrius — — —         | vi.   | 743      |
| — — —, his abdication — — —                                    | vi.   | 779      | Petrels of the Hebrides — — —                          | iii.  | 331      |
| — — —, death — — —                                             | vi.   | 780      | — — —, Kalm's description — — —                        | xiii. | 384      |
| — — —, conference with Ivan — — —                              | vi.   | 785      | Petrifactions of fish — — —                            | i.    | 255      |
| — — —, impostors who assumed his name — — —                    | vi.   | 798      | — — — of a man — — —                                   | i.    | 328      |
| Peter Leon, anecdotes of him — — —                             | xv.   | 35       | — — — at Matlock — — —                                 | ii.   | 376. 400 |
| Peter, the nimble — — —                                        | xiv.  | 367      | — — — at Buxton — — —                                  | ii.   | 411      |
| Peter de Natalibus — — —                                       | xvi.  | 737      | — — — in the Isle of Wight — — —                       | ii.   | 670      |
| Peterels, antarctic — — —                                      | xi.   | 600      | — — — at Messina — — —                                 | v.    | 9        |
| — — —, Peron on — — —                                          | xi.   | 833      | — — — of the Alps — — —                                | v.    | 874      |
| Peterhof palace and gardens — — —                              | vi.   | 700      | — — — of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire — — —  | ix.   | 472. 558 |
| — — —, Monplaisir — — —                                        | vi.   | 701      | — — — in Candia — — —                                  | x.    | 617      |
| Peters, Father — — —                                           | xii.  | 306      | — — — in America — — —                                 | xiii. | 413      |
| Peterburgh, projects of the court of — — —                     | vi.   | 196      | — — — of shells in the Blue Mountains — — —            | xiii. | 420      |
| — — —, on transferring the seat of empire from Moscow to — — — | vi.   | 659      | — — — found in Canada — — —                            | xiii. | 610. 673 |
| — — —, foundation and progress of — — —                        | vi.   | 661      | — — — of the river Plata — — —                         | xiv.  | 147      |
| — — — fortrefs — — —                                           | vi.   | ibid.    | — — — in Quito — — —                                   | xiv.  | 551      |
| — — —, its present state — — —                                 | vi.   | 662      | — — — of a town and its inhabitants, &c. (note) — — —  | xv.   | 95       |
| — — —, population — — —                                        | vi.   | 663      | — — — of Ras Sem in the Cyrenaica — — —                | xv.   | 611      |
| — — —, court of — — —                                          | vi.   | 672      | — — — in amber — — —                                   | xvi.  | 702      |
| — — — cathedral — — —                                          | vi.   | 682      | — — —, river remarkable for Petrofsk fortrefs — — —    | vi.   | 887      |
| — — —, government and districts of — — —                       | vi.   | 747      | Petroleum of the Birman Empire — — —                   | ix.   | 472. 558 |
| — — —, Imperial Academy of — — —                               | vi.   | 821      | Petronius on the rise of the Nile — — —                | xv.   | 374      |
| — — —, its library — — —                                       | vi.   | 823      | Petroflox of Mont Blanc — — —                          | iv.   | 702. 705 |
| — — —, museum — — —                                            | vi.   | 824      | — — — of porphyry — — —                                | v.    | 122      |
| — — —, cabinets and curiosities — — —                          | vi.   | 827      | — — — of Vulcano — — —                                 | v.    | 144      |
| — — —, origin and progress of the English trade at — — —       | vi.   | 873      | — — — of Monte della Castagno — — —                    | v.    | 181      |
| — — —, Bell's description — — —                                | vii.  | 273      | — — — of Lipari — — —                                  | v.    | 202      |
| — — —, journey from, to Casan — — —                            | vii.  | ibid.    | — — — of Alicuda — — —                                 | v.    | 224      |
| — — —, route from, to Tobolsky — — —                           | vii.  | 318      | Petrofsky town — — —                                   | vii.  | 317      |
| — — —, Bell's itinerary from, to Peking — — —                  | vii.  | 432      | Petrovitch, Alexey, see Alexey Petrovitch.             |       |          |
| — — —, Bell's journey from, to Constantinople — — —            | vii.  | 500      | Petticoats, origin and use of Birman — — —             | viii. | 425      |
| — — —, itinerary to — — —                                      | vii.  | 514      | — — — of the Cochinchinese women — — —                 | ix.   | 785      |
| — — —, on its climate (note) — — —                             | xiii. | 680      | — — — of the ladies in Quito — — —                     | xiv.  | 449      |
| Petersfield town — — —                                         | ii.   | 313      | — — — of Lima — — —                                    | xiv.  | 580      |
| Peterfen's account of the elephants — — —                      | i.    | 715      | Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain — — — | xii.  | 299      |
| Peterfon, Andrew, anecdote of — — —                            | i.    | 482      | Petty-treason, English punishment for — — —            | ii.   | 138      |
| Peterfon, Nicholas, anecdote of him — — —                      | i.    | 412      | Peuque bird of Chili — — —                             | xiv.  | 78       |
| Peterfon, Peter, anecdote of — — —                             | i.    | 481      | Pevas on the Amazon — — —                              | xiv.  | 228. 501 |
| Peterstowe, Man of Rofs at — — —                               | ii.   | 221      | Peverell, William — — —                                | ii.   | 398      |
| Petherton, North — — —                                         | ii.   | 261      | Peverel Point — — —                                    | ii.   | 296      |
| Petiguaves of Brazil — — —                                     | xiv.  | 724      | Pew, old, in Wensley Church — — —                      | ii.   | 428      |
| Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to — — —                 | viii. | 333      | Pezaron's, Pere, works — — —                           | iv.   | 31       |
| Petite Careenage, St. Lucia — — —                              | xii.  | 434      | Pezenas — — —                                          | iv.   | 115      |
| Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence — — —                             | xiii. | 665. 672 | Pfeffers, baths of — — —                               | v.    | 959      |
| Petition from the island of Scilly — — —                       | ii.   | 777      | Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland — — —         | v.    | 725      |
| Petiviers, vineyards of — — —                                  | iv.   | 445      | Phacusa, the ancient — — —                             | xv.   | 181. 400 |
| Petrarch and Laura — — —                                       | iv.   | 221      | Phaia-Thae, account of him — — —                       | ix.   | 652      |
| Petrizzo river — — —                                           | v.    | 279      | Phalangium of Barbary — — —                            | xv.   | 635      |
|                                                                |       |          | Phalsbourg town — — —                                  | iv.   | 196      |
|                                                                |       |          | Phanar of Constantinople — — —                         | x.    | 725      |
|                                                                |       |          |                                                        |       | Pharæ    |



|                                       | VOL.     | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.                            | PAGE        |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Pharæ — — —                           | x.       | 762          | Philippine islands, Dampier's ac-    |                                 |             |
| Pharan desert — —                     | xv.      | 275          | count — — —                          | xi.                             | 1           |
| Pharan torrent — —                    | xv. 283. | 296. 297     | — — —, Guignes' obser-               | xi.                             | 68. 71      |
| Pharao, baths of — —                  | x.       | 403          | vations on them — —                  | xi.                             | 327         |
| Pharaoh's Bath mountain —             | xv. 281. | 297          | — — —, Magellan's dif-               |                                 |             |
| Pharaoh's castle in Morocco           | xv.      | 463          | covery — — —                         | xi.                             | 327         |
| Pharaoh's fruit — —                   | xv.      | 336          | — — —, on the trade                  |                                 |             |
| Pharaoh's pyramid — —                 | xv.      | 206          | through the Straits of Magel-        |                                 |             |
| Pharaoh's rats — — —                  | x.       | 185          | lan to — — —                         | xiv.                            | 97          |
| Pharos of Alexandria vii. 18.         | x. 235.  | xv. 164      | Philippopolis — — —                  | x.                              | 229         |
| — light-house — —                     | xv.      | 164. 809     | Philipps port — — —                  | xi.                             | 880         |
| Pharouk grain of Barbary —            | xv.      | 405          | Philips's Cyder — — —                | ii.                             | 211. 220    |
| Pharous of Latichea — —               | x.       | 565          | Philipstadt town — — —               | vi.                             | 390         |
| Pharphar — — —                        | x.       | 514          | Phillips, Commodore, on New South    |                                 |             |
| Pharfalia plain — — —                 | x.       | 744          | Wales — — —                          | xi.                             | 903         |
| —, battle of — — —                    | x.       | <i>ibid.</i> | Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in   |                                 |             |
| Phasis river — — —                    | ix.      | 148          | Owhyhee — — —                        | xi.                             | 713         |
| Phatnicus fosse — — —                 | xv.      | 398          | Philosophers, French — — —           | iii.                            | 916         |
| Pheafants of Tongut — —               | vii.     | 125          | — of Japan, doctrines of             | vii.                            | 755         |
| — of the river Phasis — —             | ix.      | 148          | — of Hindostan — — —                 | viii.                           | 187         |
| —, beautiful, of Guinea               | xvi.     | 443          | —, Cochin-Chinese — — —              | ix.                             | 822         |
| Phenomena in the North —              | i.       | 232          | —, their opinion on Ame-             |                                 |             |
| —, aerial, of Iceland — —             | i.       | 643. 746     | rica — — —                           | xiv.                            | 130         |
| — at Lyme — — —                       | ii.      | 293          | Philosophers-elixir in China         | vii.                            | 244         |
| — at Scarborough — — —                | iii.     | 14           | Philosophers-stone, Arabian study    |                                 |             |
| — of Vefuvius — — —                   | v.       | 13           | for it — — —                         | x.                              | 173. 199    |
| — of Stromboli — — —                  | v.       | 107. 109     | — — — discovered in                  |                                 |             |
| — of the earthquakes in               |          |              | Barbary — — —                        | xv.                             | 610         |
| Calabria — — —                        | v.       | 286          | Philosophical Magazine — —           | i.                              | 614         |
| — in the river Luen — —               | vii.     | 254          | Philosophical Transactions —         | i. 242. ii. 68.                 | 783         |
| — of the spring of Send-              |          |              | Philosophy of Greece and Rome        | vi.                             | 84          |
| Brary — — —                           | viii.    | 216          | — of Gothe — — —                     | vi.                             | 163         |
| — of some fish in the                 |          |              | — in Germany — — —                   | vi.                             | 291         |
| Ganges — — —                          | viii.    | 228          | — of Confucius, the sub-             |                                 |             |
| — observed on the Cordil-             |          |              | stance of it — — —                   | ix.                             | 704. 734    |
| leras — — —                           | xiv.     | 47           | Philostratus on the statue of Memnon | xv.                             | 250         |
| — of two furs in Peru — —             | xiv.     | 275          | Philpot-lane, meetings of the Vir-   |                                 |             |
| — on the mountain Pam-                |          |              | ginia company in — — —               | xiii.                           | 170         |
| bamarca — — —                         | xiv.     | 290          | Philtre, a singular — — —            | v.                              | 413         |
| — on the Andes — — —                  | xiv.     | 535          | Phinopolis — — —                     | x.                              | 731         |
| — of rain in Peru — — —               | xiv.     | 585          | PHIPPS's voyage towards the North    |                                 |             |
| Philadelphia city described           | xii.     | 382          | Pole — — —                           | i.                              | 538         |
| —, Kalm's description — —             | xiii.    | 386          | — Journal, Appendix to it            | i.                              | 563         |
| —, Burnaby's account — —              | xiii.    | 728          | Phipps's, Sir William, conquest of   |                                 |             |
| Philæ island — — —                    | xv.      | 265          | Nova Scotia — — —                    | xii.                            | 396         |
| Philaretus, the Patriarch, account    |          |              | —, expedition                        |                                 |             |
| of him — — —                          | vi.      | 604          | to Canada — — —                      | xii. 396. xiii.                 | 332         |
| Philco-mayo river — — —               | xiv.     | 622          | Phirmaund, see Firman.               |                                 |             |
| Philea, the ancient — — —             | x.       | 731          | Pittiplace's account of the Virgi-   |                                 |             |
| Philip the Fifth of Spain —           | v.       | 338          | nian colony — — —                    | xiii.                           | 73. 91      |
| Philippeaux fort — — —                | xii.     | 277          | Phlebotomists, bats of Carthage      |                                 |             |
| Philippine Company of Spain           | v.       | 435          | expert — — —                         | xiv.                            | 347         |
| —, its history — — —                  |          |              | — of Zanguebar — — —                 | xv.                             | 8           |
| and proceedings — — —                 | v.       | 492          | —, Mandingo — — —                    | xvi.                            | 877         |
| Philippine islands, their productions | v.       | 490          | Phlebotomy of the Tonquinese         | ix.                             | 678         |
| —, commerce — — —                     | v.       | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Chili — — —                     | xiv.                            | 116         |
| —, proceedings of                     |          |              | —, excessive, of the Por-            |                                 |             |
| the Spanish government towards        | v.       | 491          | tuguese in St. Thomas — —            | xvi.                            | 513         |
| —, Hamilton's de-                     |          |              | Phlegrean Fields — — —               | v. 4. 24. 32. 43. <i>passim</i> |             |
| scription of them — — —               | viii.    | 511          | Phlox glaberrima of America          | xiii.                           | 573         |
| VOL. XVII.                            |          |              | [s s]                                |                                 | Phlogiston, |



|                                      | VOL.                 | PAGE     |                                         | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Phlogiston, controversy on           | iv.                  | 203      | Phytographia Sacra Generalis et         |                |          |
| Phœnicia, Pococke's description      | x.                   | 469      | Specialis — —                           | v.             | 671      |
| Phœnicians trade to the Scilly isles | ii.                  | 732      | Phytolacca-decandra of America          | xiii.          | 440      |
| Phœnix, her shipwreck —              | ii.                  | 762      | Piacenza — —                            | iv.            | 280      |
| Phœnix, ship, her action with San-   |                      |          | Pianfu city — —                         | vii.           | 139      |
| ganian pirates —                     | viii.                | 310      | Piafs, porte of — —                     | iv.            | 102      |
| Phoenix park, Dublin —               | iii.                 | 813      | Piaftre, the Spanish — —                | v.             | 298      |
| Pholades — —                         | v.                   | 33. 56   | Piaftres, on their exportation          | v.             | 433      |
| Phosphorescence of the sea, Peron on | xi.                  | 756      | — — — — — coined in Mexico — —          | v.             | 496      |
| — — — — — of the pyrofoma            | xi.                  | 950      | Picada, Spanish sheep at — —            | iv.            | 671      |
| — — — — — of the sea                 | xiii. 385. xvi. 605. | 637      | Picadores at bull fights — —            | v.             | 533      |
| — — — — — of fish, shells, &c.       |                      |          | Picaflores, see Humming Bird.           |                |          |
| at Goree — —                         | xvi.                 | 639      | Picardet, Madame — —                    | iv.            | 204      |
| Phosphorus, anecdotes of — —         | xi.                  | 807      | Picardy, canal of — —                   | iv.            | 144      |
| Phrases, observations on — —         | i.                   | 711      | — — — — — manufactures of — —           | iv.            | 367. 381 |
| — — — — —, English — —               | ii.                  | 570      | — — — — —, cattle — —                   | iv.            | 476      |
| — — — — — in the Caongo language     | xvi.                 | 591      | — — — — —, culture of hemp and flax in  | iv.            | 490      |
| Phrurium cape — —                    | x.                   | 588      | — — — — —, tillage and laying of lands  | iv.            | 533      |
| Phrygia, Great — —                   | x.                   | 679      | — — — — —, implements of husbandry in   | iv.            | 539      |
| Phrygia Parorius — —                 | x.                   | 685      | — — — — —, manures and manuring in      | iv.            | 542      |
| Phyl, Mr. — —                        | vi.                  | 455      | Picard's astronomical observations      | i.             | 249      |
| Phyle — —                            | x.                   | 749      | Picault's privilege of trade to Mada-   |                |          |
| Phylibee city — —                    | x.                   | 230      | gascar — — — —                          | xvi.           | 748      |
| Physale, the zoophyte, described     | xi.                  | 758. 833 | Pichincha mountain, Quito               | xiv. 287. 291. | 296.     |
| Physcus, the ancient — —             | x.                   | 667      | — — — — —, signal-station on            | xiv.           | 423. 427 |
| Phyfeter of Lipari — —               | v.                   | 248      | — — — — —, ancient volcano              | xiv.           | 442. 527 |
| Physgeah city — —                    | xv.                  | 550      | Pichoux du Sud — —                      | xiii.          | 680      |
| Physic, state of, at Paris — —       | iv.                  | 75       | Pickers, law respecting, in Russia      | i.             | 21. 36   |
| — — — — —, mode of getting, in China | vii.                 | 193      | Pickles of the Siamese — —              | ix.            | 612      |
| — — — — —, Mahometan's practice      | xv.                  | 128      | Pick-pockets of England — —             | ii.            | 525      |
| Physic garden of Paris — —           | iv.                  | 57       | Pico island, Azores — —                 | xvi.           | 671      |
| Physicians unknown in Lapland        | i.                   | 168      | Picos de Papagayos — —                  | xiv.           | 74       |
| — — — — — of London — —              | ii.                  | 94       | Picqueman Indians — —                   | xii.           | 661      |
| — — — — — of the Scilly isles — —    | ii.                  | 758      | Picquet, M., anecdotes of him           | xi.            | 814      |
| — — — — — of Murrayshire — —         | iii.                 | 137      | Picquet-berg mountain — —               | xvi.           | 122      |
| — — — — — of Paris — —               | iv.                  | 75       | Picquet Point, New Holland              | xi.            | 773      |
| — — — — — of Vienna — —              | vi.                  | 87       | Picquigny — — — —                       | iv.            | 83       |
| — — — — —, modern philosophical      | vi.                  | 163      | Pictet Turretini, M. — —                | v.             | 886      |
| — — — — — of China — —               | vii.                 | 415      | Pictou castle — — — —                   | ii.            | 597      |
| — — — — — of Hindostan, study and    |                      |          | Picts in the north of Scotland          | iii.           | 147      |
| practice — — — —                     | viii.                | 188      | — — — — —, their origin                 | iii.           | 442      |
| — — — — — of Tibet — —               | viii.                | 220      | — — — — —, kingdom — —                  | iii.           | 443      |
| — — — — —, Siamese — —               | ix.                  | 599      | — — — — —, customs — —                  | iii.           | ibid.    |
| — — — — —, Tonquinese — —            | ix. 677. 729.        | 736      | — — — — — in Orkney — —                 | iii.           | 689. 740 |
| — — — — — of the Cochin-Chinese      | ix.                  | 788      | — — — — — in Shetland — —               | iii.           | 698      |
| — — — — —, Arabian — —               | x.                   | 168      | Picts Cairnley — — — —                  | iii.           | 437      |
| — — — — — in Java — —                | xi.                  | 173      | Picts' houses in Shetland — —           | iii.           | 781      |
| — — — — — of the West Indians        | xii.                 | 85       | Picts' wall — — — —                     | iii.           | 490      |
| — — — — — of Barbary — —             | xv.                  | 639      | Picture of modern Spain — —             | v.             | 300      |
| — — — — — of Morocco — —             | xv.                  | 689      | Pictures worshipped in Russia           | i.             | 21. 36   |
| — — — — —, Negro, of Guinea          | xvi.                 | 426      | — — — — —, astonishment of an Indian at | xii.           | 523      |
| — — — — — of Benin — —               | xvi.                 | 527      | — — — — —, see Paintings.               |                |          |
| — — — — — of Loango, their musical   |                      |          | Piddleton — — — —                       | ii.            | 299      |
| prescriptions — — — —                | xvi.                 | 572      | Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul         | viii.          | 196      |
| — — — — — of Madagascar              | xvi.                 | 747      | Pie de Burro shell of Chili             | xiv.           | 675      |
| Physicians' College, London          | ii.                  | 65       | Piedigaut Tiek of Ummerapoora           | ix.            | 529      |
| Physics, Society of, at Zurich       | v.                   | 671      | Piedmont vale — — — —                   | iv.            | 235      |
| Physiology, Haller's works on        | v.                   | 864      | — — — — — state — — — —                 | iv.            | 239      |
| Physiognomy, on the science          | v.                   | 669      | — — — — —, cause of its prosperity      | iv.            | 395      |
| Phytophores, zoophytes, described    | xi.                  | 759      | Piedmont,                               |                |          |



|                                        | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE        |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Piedmont, soil of — —                  | iv.                 | 550          | Pigeons of Madagascar —              | xvi.  | 800         |
| —, its climate — —                     | iv.                 | 551          | Pigeon's, General, attack on Friburg |       |             |
| —, inclosures in — —                   | iv.                 | 552          | (note) — —                           | v.    | 845         |
| —, farms and tenantry in               | iv.                 | 553          | Pigeons-dung — —                     | xv.   | 600         |
| —, rent and price of land in           | iv.                 | 558          | Pigg's folly — —                     | iii.  | 19          |
| —, irrigation in — —                   | iv.                 | 563. 575     | Pightland-Firth, see Pentland-Firth. |       |             |
| —, its cattle — —                      | iv.                 | 576          | Pigs, mode of carrying, in Persia    | ix.   | 45          |
| —, sheep — —                           | iv.                 | 588          | Pigmies with monstrous ears          | xi.   | 375         |
| —, course of crops in                  | iv.                 | ibid.        | — of the Strait of Magellan          | xiv.  | 125         |
| —, feed and product                    | iv.                 | 592          | —, the Matimbias — —                 | xvi.  | 334         |
| —, wheat — —                           | iv.                 | 593          | — of Madagascar described            |       |             |
| —, culture of silk in                  | iv.                 | 600          | by Connerfon — —                     | xvi.  | 762         |
| —, its clover — —                      | iv.                 | 609          | —, Modave's                          |       |             |
| —, hemp and flax — —                   | iv.                 | ibid.        | description — —                      | xvi.  | 764         |
| —, maize — —                           | iv.                 | 610          | Pigmies, island of — —               | iii.  | 580         |
| —, rice — —                            | iv.                 | 611          | Pignatelli, Don Ramon — —            | v.    | 551. 632    |
| —, vines — —                           | iv.                 | 613          | Pignut Ridge — —                     | xiii. | 721         |
| —, tillage and implements in           | iv.                 | 615          | Pig-nuts of Congo — —                | xvi.  | 169         |
| —, government of — —                   | iv.                 | 624          | Pihahiroth — —                       | xv.   | 294         |
| —, taxation in — —                     | iv.                 | 627          | Pike, curious manner of catching     | i.    | 160         |
| —, tithe and church lands in           | iv.                 | 635          | — abundant in Lapland — —            | i.    | 198         |
| —, manufactures and com-               |                     |              | — in the lakes of Finmark            | i.    | 439         |
| merce of — —                           | iv.                 | 637          | —, geefe fishing for — —             | iii.  | 571         |
| —, population of — —                   | iv.                 | 645          | — of the Shannon — —                 | iii.  | 859         |
| —, prohibitions in — —                 | iv.                 | 646          | — of Guinea — —                      | xvi.  | 450         |
| —, prices in — —                       | iv.                 | 650          | Pike-bearers in Japan — —            | vii.  | 786         |
| Piem province — —                      | vii.                | 118          | Pike-measure of Egypt — —            | xv.   | 311         |
| Piemacum, King — —                     | xii.                | 569. xiii. 7 | Pikhol bay — —                       | i.    | 756         |
| Pier at Lyme — —                       | ii.                 | 292          | Pijan, vineyards of — —              | iv.   | 443         |
| Pierce bridge — —                      | iii.                | 514          | Pilate mount — —                     | v.    | 726         |
| Piercy, Governor of Virginia           | xiii.               | 104. 108     | —, Dominic's statue in               | v.    | 727. 730    |
| Piercy, Mr., of Virginia               | xii. 236. xiii. 95. | 104          | Pilate's palace — —                  | x.    | 359. 416    |
| Pieresc's, M., cabinet — —             | iv.                 | 39           | Pilati on the King of Prussia        | vi.   | 175         |
| Pieria mount (note) — —                | x.                  | 547          | —, on literature in Berlin           | vi.   | 199         |
| —, Seleucia of — —                     | x.                  | 553          | Pilau of the Arabs — —               | x.    | 154         |
| Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of silk | iv.                 | 606          | — of West Barbary — —                | xv.   | 416. 663    |
| Pierropan, Abbate — —                  | iv.                 | 249          | Pilau, Mr., the artist — —           | vi.   | 422         |
| Pierre-Pertuis, pafs of — —            | v.                  | 706          | Pilaya jurisdiction — —              | xiv.  | 626         |
| Pierre-ronde — —                       | iv.                 | 680          | Pilchards of Cornwall — —            | ii.   | 281         |
| Piery, vines of — —                    | iv.                 | 447          | —, oil of — —                        | ii.   | ibid.       |
| Piefka mount — —                       | i.                  | 283          | —, mode of catching — —              | xii.  | 138         |
| Pieffy animal described — —            | vii.                | 338          | Pile house — —                       | ii.   | 320         |
| Pieters's, Admiral, naval battle       | i.                  | 800          | Piles, funeral, Indian women burn-   |       |             |
| Pietifts, feft, of Lower Engadina      | v.                  | 900          | ing themselves on — —                | viii. | 177         |
| Pietra Langa — —                       | v.                  | 188          | —, funeral, in Canara — —            | viii. | 363         |
| Pietra Mala — —                        | iv.                 | 275          | Pilgrimages in Scotland — —          | iii.  | 383         |
| PIGAFETTA's voyage round the           |                     |              | — to Mariazell — —                   | vi.   | 122         |
| world — —                              | xi.                 | 288. 307     | —, Japanefe much addicted            |       |             |
| —, anecdotes of him — —                | xi.                 | 297          | to — —                               | vii.  | 738         |
| —, dedication — —                      | xi.                 | 306          | — to Isje — —                        | vii.  | 739         |
| —, treatife on navigation — —          | xi.                 | 382          | — of the Faquirs in India            | viii. | 180         |
| Pigeon island — —                      | viii.               | 755          | — of the Banians — —                 | viii. | 543         |
| —, Dampier's account — —               | xi.                 | 481          | — of the Muffulmans to               |       |             |
| Pigeon island, Algiers — —             | xv.                 | 521          | Mecca — —                            | x.    | 90          |
| Pigeon island bay — —                  | xii.                | 424          | — of the Hadgees to                  |       |             |
| Pigeons, wild, in Hindoftan            | viii.               | 692          | Mecca — —                            | x.    | 369         |
| — of Perfia — —                        | ix.                 | 185          | — to Mecca — —                       | xv.   | 320         |
| —, red, of Siam — —                    | ix.                 | 625          | —, proceffion de-                    |       |             |
| —, wild, of Canada — —                 | xiii.               | 601          | scribed — —                          | xv.   | 382—386     |
| —, wild, of New England                | xiii.               | 744          | — route from Cairo to                |       |             |
| — of Egypt — —                         | xv.                 | 340          | Mecca — —                            | xv.   | ibid.       |
|                                        |                     |              |                                      |       | Pilgrimages |



|                                           | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                   | VOL.      | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca             | xv.   | 490      | Pinçon river                      | xiv.      | 253        |
| — from Morocco to Mecca                   | xv.   | 778      | Pinda town, Congo                 | xvi. 218. | 291. 329   |
| — to the snake-house of Fida              | xvi.  | 495      | Pindar on Etna                    | v.        | 82         |
| Pilgrims, a family of Spanish             | v.    | 614      | Pinda Una, Brazil                 | xiv.      | 726        |
| — at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue         | v.    | 737      | Pindava tree of Brazil            | xiv.      | 867        |
| —, German                                 | vi.   | 58       | Pine-apples of Malacca            | viii.     | 435        |
| — of Japan                                | vii.  | 787      | — of Siam                         | ix.       | 610        |
| — in Oriza                                | viii. | 403      | — of Java                         | xi.       | 170        |
| — to Muschid                              | ix.   | 281      | — of Buru island                  | xi.       | 373        |
| — to Mecca, their drefs                   | x.    | 20       | — of Carthage                     | xiv.      | 353        |
| — to the Holy Land                        | x.    | 139      | — of the Cape                     | xvi.      | 64         |
| — at Jerufalem                            | x.    | 340. 343 | Pine-apple-water                  | xiii.     | 798        |
| —, ceremony of washing their feet         | x.    | 415. 419 | Pineda town                       | v.        | 622        |
| — to the river Jordan                     | x.    | 430      | Pineda's difcovery of Quixos      | xiv.      | 491. 505   |
| — to Mount Sinai                          | xv.   | 292      | Pineda's commentaries on Job      | xiv.      | 133        |
| Pillachiquir fignal-ftation               | xiv.  | 435      | Pine-forefts of Scotland          | iii.      | 103        |
| Pillars, natural, in the ifland of Staffa | i.    | 632      | —, Mr. Farquharfon's ac-          |           |            |
| —, ancient, at Brough, Derby-             | ii.   | 403      | count of                          | iii.      | 124. 347   |
| fhire                                     |       |          | Pines of Dalmore                  | iii.      | 55         |
| —, hiftorical, in the Ifle of Man         | ii.   | 811      | — of Bræ-mar                      | iii.      | 57         |
| —, bafaltic, of Staffa                    | iii.  | 306      | —, their ufes                     | iii.      | ibid.      |
| — of Skie                                 | iii.  | 319      | —, culture of them, in France     | iv.       | 498        |
| —, ancient, of Scotland                   | iii.  | 436. 439 | — of Norway                       | vi.       | 365        |
| — on the field of battle of the Boyne     | iii.  | 822      | — of Mytilene                     | x.        | 633        |
| —, bafaltic                               | iii.  | 897      | —, fpecies of, in Norfolk ifle    | xi.       | 635        |
| —, natural, near Prague                   | vi.   | 143      | — of Carolina                     | xii. 344. | xiii. 466  |
| —, ancient, near Sidon                    | x.    | 328      | — of Virginia                     | xii.      | 593        |
| — of Balbeck                              | x.    | 374. 490 | — of Canada                       | xiii.     | 361        |
| — of Abfalom                              | x.    | 422      | — of New Jerfey                   | xiii.     | 483        |
| —, ancient, at Conftantinople             | x.    | 725      | —, white, of America              | xiii.     | 749        |
| —, ancient, found in America              | xiii. | 642      | Pines, ifle of, Cuba              | xii. 622. | xiii. 755  |
| — of Alexandria                           | xv.   | 168      | Pine-woods of Thuytz              | iv.       | 215        |
| — of Heliopolis                           | xv.   | 182      | Pinguedas birds of Chili          | xiv.      | 79         |
| — of Bijige                               | xv.   | 213      | Pini, Padro                       | iv.       | 243        |
| — of Thebes                               | xv.   | 242      | Pinjean, mulberries of            | iv.       | 461        |
| —, Egyptian mode of building              | xv.   | 344      | —, cattle                         | iv.       | 475        |
| — of Pompey                               | xv.   | 808. 829 | PINKERTON'S preface to Moritz's   |           |            |
| Pillars, hall of, at Perfepolis           | ix.   | 270      | travels in England                | ii.       | 489        |
| Pillo defcribed                           | i.    | 237      | — remarks on the                  |           |            |
| Pillow, a Chinefe                         | ix.   | 548      | travels of Benjamin of Tudela     | vii.      | 2. 19      |
| Pilot-fifh of the fhark                   | xiii. | 864      | — on the travels                  |           |            |
| Pilots on the coaft of Norway             | i.    | 760      | of Rubruquis                      | vii.      | 23. 94     |
| — of Scilly                               | ii.   | 760      | — on Marco                        |           |            |
| — on the canal of Vifhnei-                |       |          | Polo's voyages and travels        | vii.      | 102. 166   |
| Volofhok                                  | vi.   | 897      | Pinkie, battle of                 | iii.      | 28         |
| —, directions to them                     | xi.   | 390      | Pin-manufacture                   | ii.       | 277        |
| — of Senegal                              | xvi.  | 606      | Pinnacles ifland                  | iii.      | 22         |
| Pimble-Meer                               | ii.   | 634      | Pinnas filver of Peru             | xiv.      | 14. 16     |
| Pimeni, defile                            | iv.   | 711      | Pinnenberg                        | i.        | 140        |
| Pimenta, Nicholas                         | vii.  | 577      | Pinos de la Puente                | v.        | 563        |
| Pimento of Jamaica                        | xii.  | 319      | Pinta, La, one of Colon's fhips   | xii.      | 25         |
| — of the Gold Coaft, Guinea               | xvi.  | 462      | Pintado birds of the Cape of Good |           |            |
| — of Loango                               | xvi.  | 554      | Hope                              | xi.       | 151        |
| Pina, Father de                           | ix.   | 803      | Pinxenton, the Mandarin           | vii.      | 239        |
| Pinarus river                             | x.    | 548      | Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with  |           |            |
|                                           |       |          | Colon                             | xii.      | 26. 40. 46 |
|                                           |       |          | — difcoveries                     | xiv.      | 141        |
|                                           |       |          | — on the Maranon                  | xiv.      | 503. 505   |
|                                           |       |          | Piper, Captain, of Paramatta      | xi.       | 970        |
|                                           |       |          | Piper, Count                      | xiii.     | 374        |
|                                           |       |          | Pipers of Skie                    | iii.      | 325        |
|                                           |       |          |                                   |           | Piper's    |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE            |                             | VOL.                               | PAGE  |       |          |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|
| Piper's Hole, Scilly isles         | —     | ii.             | 739                         | Pisque river                       | xiv.  | 529   |          |
| Piper's Inn                        | —     | ii.             | 258                         | Pisse-Vache, cataract              | v.    | 771   |          |
| Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas     | xv.   | 732             | Pissiflack Indians          | —                                  | xiii. | 69    |          |
| Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian     | xiii. | 516             | Pistachio-nuts of Loango    | —                                  | xvi.  | 551   |          |
| — of the Brazilians                | xiv.  | 869             | Pistachio-trees of Persia   | —                                  | ix.   | 101   |          |
| — of the Caffres and               |       |                 | Pistill-Rhaidr, North Wales | —                                  | ii.   | 636   |          |
| Hottentots                         | xvi.  | 34. 38          | Pitloor, Major              | —                                  | xiv.  | 838   |          |
| — of Guinea                        | xvi.  | 462             | Pisuerge river              | —                                  | v.    | 312   |          |
| Pipinerie of St. Honore            | —     | iv.             | 67                          | Pit, Governor                      | —     | viii. | 395      |
| Pipin's account of Marco Polo      | —     | vii.            | 166                         | Pitahiaba-tree described           | —     | xiii. | 811      |
| Pipli town                         | —     | ix.             | 578                         | Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of    | —     | iii.  | 777      |
| Piply, Hamilton's account          | —     | viii.           | 407                         | Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph         | —     | iii.  | 458      |
| Pique infect of Carthagena         | —     | xiv.            | 349                         | Pitch and tar of Louisiana         | —     | v.    | 484      |
| Pique of Artois                    | —     | iv.             | 540                         | —, boiling fountain of it          | —     | ix.   | 395. 407 |
| Piqueno Ponto                      | —     | ix.             | 414                         | — of America                       | —     | xiii. | 466      |
| Piquet trading-place, Senegal      | —     | xvi.            | 667                         | Pitch-trade of America             | —     | xii.  | 344. 390 |
| Pirafenunga river                  | —     | xiv.            | 705                         | Pit-coal of Derbyshire             | —     | ii.   | 472      |
| Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda | —     |                 |                             | Pit-falls for elephants, &c.       | —     | xvi.  | 693. 720 |
| and Alicuda                        | —     | v.              | 256                         | Pithea, ancient                    | —     | i.    | 272      |
| —, Christian, in the bay of        | —     |                 |                             | —, new                             | —     | i.    | 272. 324 |
| Bengal                             | —     | viii.           | 123. 126                    | — bridge                           | —     | i.    | 324      |
| — at Madagascar                    | —     | viii. 269. xvi. | 759                         | —, streets of                      | —     | i.    | ibid.    |
| — of the Red Sea                   | —     | viii.           | 278                         | Pitinga root                       | —     | xiv.  | 861      |
| — of Muskat                        | —     | viii.           | 285                         | Pitracha, King of Siam             | —     | ix.   | 635      |
| — of Sangania                      | —     | viii.           | 310. 315                    | Pitrebot mount                     | —     | xi.   | 69       |
| — of the Arabic Gulf               | —     | x.              | 16                          | Pits of Montrose                   | —     | iii.  | 427      |
| — on the coast of Malabar          | —     | x.              | 205                         | Pitt, Mr.                          | —     | ii.   | 569      |
| — of Celebes                       | —     | xi.             | 224                         | Pittacus of Mytilene               | —     | x.    | 632      |
| — on the Bahama islands            | —     | xii.            | 360                         | Pitti, Palazzo                     | —     | iv.   | 271      |
| — encountered by Captain           | —     |                 |                             | Pitt Water, New South Wales        | —     | xi.   | 927      |
| Smith                              | —     | xiii.           | 227                         | Piura, see Plurs.                  | —     |       |          |
| —, engagement with two             | —     |                 |                             | Piura, Peru                        | —     | xiv.  | 3        |
| Turkish                            | —     | xiv.            | 699                         | —, Pizarro's settlement at         | —     | xiv.  | 157      |
| — of Sallee                        | —     | xv.             | 449. 696                    | — city, Ulloa's description        | —     | xiv.  | 556      |
| — of Guinea, anecdotes             | —     | xvi.            | 515                         | —, Anson's capture of              | —     | xiv.  | 649      |
| — of Ufa                           | —     | xvi.            | 519                         | Piustart garden                    | —     | iv.   | 58       |
| —, anecdotes of them               | —     | xvi.            | 767                         | Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him | —     | xii.  | 198      |
| — introduce the slave-trade in     | —     |                 |                             | —, his expedition                  | —     |       |          |
| Madagascar                         | —     | xvi.            | 770                         | — on the Maranon                   | —     | xiv.  | 505      |
| Pirene fountain                    | —     | x.              | 760                         | Pizarro's discoveries              | —     | xiv.  | 146. 155 |
| Pirpenjale mountain, accident with | —     |                 |                             | — defeat                           | —     | xiv.  | 188      |
| elephants on                       | —     | viii.           | 214                         | Pizzo town                         | —     | v.    | 282      |
| Pirogues of Borneo                 | —     | xi.             | 351                         | Placemen of Austria                | —     | vi.   | 108      |
| — of Senegal                       | —     | xvi. 620. 636.  | 647                         | Place-Victoire, Paris              | —     | iv.   | 9        |
| Pir-Panjel mountain                | —     | vii.            | 596                         | Placket and Plato mines            | —     | ii.   | 479      |
| Pisa, Bernard de                   | —     | xii.            | 65                          | Plague, the black                  | —     | i.    | 745      |
| Pisa, Don Antonio                  | —     | xiii.           | 825                         | — at Winchester                    | —     | ii.   | 325      |
| Pisacack town                      | —     | xiii.           | 69                          | — at Penrith                       | —     | iii.  | 120      |
| Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast,     | —     |                 |                             | — at Casbin in Persia              | —     | vii.  | 310      |
| Guinea                             | —     | xvi.            | 455                         | — at Bender                        | —     | vii.  | 504      |
| Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures   | —     |                 |                             | — at Constantinople                | —     | vii.  | 508      |
| at                                 | —     | xvi.            | 911                         | — on the Nile                      | —     | viii. | 231      |
| Pisans, Castle of                  | —     | x.              | 356                         | —, observations on it              | —     | x.    | 171      |
| Piscadores islands                 | —     | viii.           | 514                         | — in Barbadoes                     | —     | xii.  | 294      |
| Piscataqua river                   | —     | xiii.           | 749                         | — in Canada                        | —     | xii.  | 658      |
| Piscataway river                   | —     | xii.            | 255                         | — in Upper Egypt                   | —     | xv.   | 67       |
| Piscatoria islands                 | —     | xvi.            | 783                         | — in Barbary                       | —     | xv.   | 440. 641 |
| Pisciarelli, lavas of              | —     | v.              | 29                          | Plagues, cause of their decrease   | —     | i.    | 716      |
| Pisic-pampher fish of Guinea       | —     | xvi.            | 450                         | —, the three Ethiopian             | —     | xvi.  | 717      |
| Pismires of Brazil                 | —     | xiv.            | 716. 867                    | — in Egypt                         | —     | xvi.  | 718      |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea        | —     | xvi.            | 449                         | Plaice of Guinea                   | —     | xvi.  | 450      |



|                                        | VOL.    | PAGE          |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE            |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Plaid, the Highland —                  | iii.    | 92            | Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Ota- |       |                 |
| — of the Isle of Skie —                | iii.    | 640           | heite —                             | xi.   | 516             |
| Plains of Flanders —                   | iv.     | 303           | — in Tongataboo —                   | xi.   | 675             |
| — of the Garonne —                     | iv.     | 304           | — in Middleburgh —                  | xi.   | 690             |
| — of Alface —                          | iv.     | 305           | — of tobacco in Virginia —          | xii.  | 242. 245        |
| — of Calabria —                        | v.      | 278           | — of maize in New England —         | xii.  | 258             |
| —, its wonderful fer-                  |         |               | — of fugar in Barbadoes —           | xii.  | 296             |
| tility —                               | v.      | 280           | — in Jamaica —                      | xii.  | 315. 318        |
| —, dreadful effects of                 |         |               | —, importance of British            | xii.  | 325. 387        |
| the earthquake in —                    | v.      | 294           | —, mode of making, in               |       |                 |
| — of Tirano —                          | v.      | 931           | Virginia —                          | xiii. | 32. 718         |
| — of Chitteldroog —                    | viii.   | 763           | — in New England —                  | xiii. | 234             |
| — of Potarzeeke —                      | x.      | 229           | — of Canada —                       | xiii. | 261             |
| — of Kefteen —                         | x.      | 306           | — of nopals at St. Juan del         |       |                 |
| — of Junia —                           | x.      | 317           | Re —                                | xiii. | 820             |
| — of Acra —                            | x.      | 332           | — of Guaxaca —                      | xiii. | 824             |
| — of Eldraelon —                       | x.      | 334           | — of the fugar-cane described       |       |                 |
| — of Jericho —                         | x.      | 345           | by Rochon —                         | xvi.  | 761             |
| — of Zabulon —                         | x.      | 364. 453      | Planters, British, in America       | xii.  | 233             |
| — of Scio —                            | x.      | 622           | —, observations on British          |       |                 |
| —, beautiful, of Bithynia              | x.      | 696           | West India —                        | xii.  | 333             |
| — of Troy —                            | x.      | 705           | — of Georgia —                      | xii.  | 444             |
| — of Virginia —                        | xiii.   | 25            | —, list of the Virginian, in        |       |                 |
| — of Tecuacan —                        | xiii.   | 806. 812      | 1585 —                              | xii.  | 574             |
| — of Chili —                           | xiv.    | 104. 127      | —, Virginian, in 1587               | xii.  | 617             |
| — of Quito —                           | xiv.    | 441. 526      | — in Virginia, in 1607              | xiii. | 48. 60. 79. 103 |
| — of Abyssinia —                       | xv.     | 18            | —, massacre of them                 | xiii. | 145             |
| — of Marmora —                         | xv.     | 463. 690      | —, inducements for, in New          |       |                 |
| — of Zeidoure —                        | xv.     | 525           | England —                           | xiii. | 223             |
| — of Health, Madagascar                | xvi.    | 789           | — of New Plymouth —                 | xiii. | 252             |
| Plaster of Paris, Derbyshire quarry    |         |               | Plantinus, John, account of —       | i.    | 200             |
| of —                                   | ii.     | 476           | Plants, their growth and generation | i.    | 362             |
| Plampin, Captain —                     | iv.     | 94            | — of Spitzbergen —                  | i.    | 583             |
| Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north- |         |               | —, medicinal, of Scotland           | iii.  | 382             |
| east passage to China —                | i.      | 85            | — of the Isle of Skie               | iii.  | 621             |
| Plane-trees of Jedo —                  | vii.    | 802           | — in the nursery at Paris           | iv.   | 67              |
| Planets, on their motions —            | iii.    | 918           | — in the King's garden, Paris       | iv.   | 173             |
| Planiani, battle of —                  | vi.     | 132           | — cultivated in France              | iv.   | 483. 505        |
| Planks of Christiana —                 | vi.     | 365           | —, culture of, in Italy             | iv.   | 599             |
| Planosa isle —                         | x.      | 766           | — in the meadows of Lodi            | iv.   | 572             |
| Planta, Mr., on the Council and        |         |               | — of Mont Perdu —                   | iv.   | 718             |
| Senate of Bern ( <i>note</i> ) —       | v.      | 852           | — of Switzerland, Haller's          |       |                 |
| Planta family —                        | v. 902. | 909. 933      | works on —                          | v.    | 861             |
| Plantain-trees of Mindanao             | xi.     | 4             | —, Wyttenbach's collection          | v.    | 873             |
| —, their fruit —                       | xi.     | 5             | — of Saltzburgh —                   | vi.   | 56              |
| —, liquor —                            | xi.     | 6             | — of Lassa —                        | vii.  | 552             |
| —, cloth of —                          | xi.     | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Japan, Kempfer's de-           |       |                 |
| —, broad, of Pennsylvania              | xiii.   | 415           | scription —                         | vii.  | 692             |
| —, Canadian sea-side                   | xiii.   | 669           | — on the mountains of Cash-         |       |                 |
| — of Carthagena                        | xiv.    | 354           | mere —                              | viii. | 214             |
| Plantations, observations on           | ii.     | 388           | — of Persia —                       | ix.   | 180             |
| — at Havod —                           | ii.     | 659           | — of the Birman Empire              | ix.   | 475             |
| — of Lord Kinnoul                      | iii.    | 38            | — peculiar to Siam —                | ix.   | 606             |
| — at Athol house                       | iii.    | 389           | —, Tonquinese —                     | ix.   | 717             |
| — of the King of France                | iv.     | 66            | — of Arabia —                       | x.    | 191             |
| — in France —                          | iv.     | 521           | — of Amboyna —                      | xi.   | 254             |
| — of Aranjuez —                        | v.      | 556           | — of New Holland —                  | xi.   | 465             |
| — of Kublai-Khan                       | vii.    | 137           | — left by Sir Joseph Banks          |       |                 |
| — of cloves, extirpated by             |         |               | in Otaheite —                       | xi.   | 516             |
| the Dutch ( <i>note</i> ) —            | xi.     | 256. 280. 282 | — of New Zealand —                  | xi.   | 541             |
|                                        |         |               | Plants                              |       |                 |



|                                      | VOL.                     | PAGE           |                                    | VOL. | PAGE              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Plants of Savu island                | —                        | xi. 561        | Plates, engraved, of monumental    |      |                   |
| — of Dusky bay                       | —                        | xi. 573        | stone, &c. at Glasgow              | —    | iii. 241          |
| — of Balade                          | —                        | xi. 633        | — in Nieuhoff's travels in         |      |                   |
| — of Botany isle                     | —                        | xi. 635        | China                              | —    | vii. 232          |
| — of Bernier isle, New Hol-          |                          |                | Platscotz de Chiens Indians        | xii. | 275. 368          |
| land                                 | —                        | xi. 789        | Players of England, Moritz's ob-   |      |                   |
| — of the Bermudas                    | xii. 267. xiii. 172      |                | servations on                      | —    | ii. 515           |
| — of New England                     | xiii. 219                |                | — of Germany                       | —    | vi. 25            |
| — of Canada                          | —                        | xiii. 358      | — of Austria                       | —    | vi. 89            |
| — of Philadelphia                    | xiii. 397. 411. 423      |                | — of Berlin                        | —    | vi. 204           |
| — used by the Indians                | xiii. 533. 573           |                | — of Stockholm                     | —    | vi. 399           |
| — of America                         | —                        | xiii. 581. 594 | — at Drottingholm castle           | —    | vi. 443           |
| —, Canadian                          | xiii. 611. 623. 640. 653 |                | — of Russia                        | —    | vi. 855           |
| — in Chili                           | —                        | xiv. 38. 86    | Play-houfes, London                | —    | ii. 513           |
| — on the river Amazon                | xiv. 226                 |                | —, Spanish                         | —    | v. 527            |
| — in Peru                            | xiv. 277. 300            |                | — of Stockholm                     | —    | vi. 399           |
| — in Carthagena                      | xiv. 342. 353            |                | Plays of Spain, ancient and modern | v.   | 522               |
| — in Quito                           | xiv. 420. 457            |                | — of Germany                       | —    | vi. 22            |
| —, the nopal                         | —                        | xiv. 478       | — of Austria                       | —    | vi. 89            |
| —, Cucu of Popayan                   | xiv. 487                 |                | — of the Birmans                   | —    | ix. 434           |
| — of the Andes                       | xiv. 531                 |                | — of the Siamefe                   | —    | ix. 597           |
| —, Conception, Chili                 | xiv. 670                 |                | — of the Tonquinese                | —    | ix. 672. 725      |
| — of Dar-Fur                         | —                        | xv. 144        | — of Otaheite                      | —    | xi. 583           |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi. 3. 16. 21           |                | — of Ulietea                       | —    | xi. 587. 613      |
| — on Table Mountain                  | xvi. 43. 65. 112. 143    |                | — of Huaheine                      | —    | xi. 613           |
| — of Congo                           | —                        | xvi. 247       | — of Tongataboo                    | —    | xi. 679           |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea          | xvi. 454                 |                | — of the Virginians                | —    | xiii. 74          |
| — of Fida                            | —                        | xvi. 504       | Plaza Mayor at Madrid              | —    | v. 382            |
| — of Benin                           | —                        | xvi. 532       | Pleasant View                      | —    | ii. 229           |
| — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.            | xvi. 551                 |                | Pleaskin cape                      | —    | iii. 898          |
| — of Teneriffe                       | —                        | xvi. 604       | Plenistère, Governor               | —    | xvi. 781          |
| — of Senegal                         | —                        | xvi. 616       | Pleraville                         | —    | iv. 118           |
| — of Goree                           | —                        | xvi. 622       | Plesco                             | —    | i. 16. 35         |
| — of Magdalen island                 | xvi. 625                 |                | Plettenberg, Baron                 | —    | xvi. 2. 116       |
| — of Podor                           | —                        | xvi. 632       | Pleuran, Mr. Van                   | —    | xi. 240           |
| — of the Gambia                      | xvi. 635. 643. 668       |                | — on Macasser                      | —    | xi. 242           |
| — of Faya                            | —                        | xvi. 672       | —, ceremonies of his departure     |      |                   |
| — of Madagascar                      | —                        | xvi. 739       | from Macasser                      | —    | xi. 244           |
| —, table of those carried from       |                          |                | Pleurify in America                | —    | xiii. 496         |
| Madagascar to the Isle of France     | xvi. 800—807             |                | — in Canada                        | —    | xiii. 613         |
| Plaster, building, of Barbary        | xv. 645                  |                | —, treatment in Barbary            | —    | xv. 639           |
| — of Morocco                         | —                        | xv. 710        | Pliniana villa                     | —    | v. 892            |
| Plaster-quarries of Montmartre       | iv. 46                   |                | —, remarkable fountain of          | v.   | ibid.             |
| Plata city, Peru, described          | xiv. 312. 622            |                | Pliny on the discovery of the Cape |      |                   |
| —, jurisdictions in the arch-        |                          |                | of Good Hope                       | —    | i. 128            |
| bishopric of                         | —                        | xiv. 623       | —, his account of the navigation   |      |                   |
| Plata, Rio de la, discovery of it    | xiv. 147. 642            |                | of the North                       | —    | i. ibid.          |
| —, Battel's voyage to                | xvi. 318                 |                | — on the mines of Italy            | —    | i. 148            |
| Plata-blanca of Peru                 | —                        | xiv. 17        | —, his account of statuary metal   | —    | ii. 254           |
| Plata fruit of Quito                 | —                        | xiv. 458       | —, account of the Scilly isles     | —    | ii. 732           |
| Platæa                               | —                        | x. 757         | —, mention of the Hebrides         | —    | iii. 273          |
| Plate of the Emperor of Russia       | i. 32                    |                | —, account of the fountain at      |      |                   |
| Plate river of Algiers               | —                        | xv. 528        | Pliniana                           | —    | v. 892            |
| Plate-glass manufacture at St. Gobin | iv. 375                  |                | — on Egypt                         | —    | xv. 202, et seq.  |
| — at Cherbourg                       | iv. 377                  |                | — on the pyramids                  | —    | xv. 822           |
| — manufactory at St. Ilde-           |                          |                | — on the Fortunate islands         | xvi. | 816. 822          |
| fonso                                | —                        | v. 361         | Ploen lake                         | —    | vi. 346           |
| Plateric, M. le                      | —                        | iv. 287        | — town                             | —    | vi. ibid.         |
| Plates made in Lapland               | —                        | i. 448         | Plomo-ronco of Peru                | —    | xiv. 17           |
| —, singular uses of them in Ton-     |                          |                | Plot, powder, anecdotes of one     | xi.  | 105. 156          |
| gataboo                              | —                        | xi. 687        | Plots in Paris                     | —    | iv. 291. 293. 294 |
|                                      |                          |                | Plots                              |      |                   |



|                                        | VOL.              | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.                      | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Plots of the Indians in New York       | xii.              | 408          | Podrida, olla, described           | xvi.                      | 187          |
| — of the Negroes in Carolina           | xii.              | 460          | Poeblar, culture and irrigation at | iv.                       | 666          |
| — of Pemisapan against the Vir-        |                   |              | Poelembankeen                      | xi.                       | 234          |
| ginian settlers                        | xii. 584.         | xiii. 11     | Poem of Regnard                    | i.                        | 159          |
| Plough, knights of the ( <i>note</i> ) | iv.               | 422          | —, Icelandic                       | i.                        | 681          |
| Plough-lands of the Myfore             | viii.             | 608          | —, Rugman's Icelandic              | i.                        | 684          |
| Ploughs in France                      | iv.               | 533          | Poer, William Le                   | ii.                       | 769          |
| —, on the use of horses or oxen        |                   |              | Poetry of Iceland                  | i.                        | 669          |
| — with —                               | iv.               | 538. 540     | —, its antiquity                   | i.                        | 679          |
| — of Piedmont                          | iv.               | 615          | —, specimen of Icelandic           | i.                        | 680          |
| — of the Milanesse                     | iv.               | 616          | —, nature of the Icelandic         | i.                        | 683          |
| — of Bologna                           | iv.               | 617          | —, Pope's moral essays             | ii.                       | 175          |
| — of Tuscany                           | iv.               | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Gray's Long Story               | ii.                       | 184          |
| — of Parma                             | iv.               | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Warton's ode                    | ii.                       | 198          |
| — of Arabia                            | x.                | 175          | —, on Lady Lift-hill               | ii.                       | 214          |
| — of Palestine                         | x.                | 361          | —, description of Bollitree        | ii.                       | 221          |
| — used in Canada                       | xiii.             | 609          | —, scenery of the Wye              | ii.                       | 224          |
| —, African                             | xvi.              | 84           | —, Mafon's English Garden          | ii.                       | 228          |
| Plovers of Fladda-Chuan                | iii.              | 628          | —, on Chepstow                     | ii.                       | 230          |
| Plow, volcano at                       | i.                | 688          | —, Warton's sonnets                | ii.                       | 326          |
| Ployer Point, Chesapeake               | xiii.             | 62           | —, Keate's                         | ii.                       | 698          |
| Plumier's cabinet                      | iv.               | 23           | —, Lee                             | ii.                       | 718          |
| Plums of Canada                        | xiii.             | 360          | —, to the Earl Godolphin           | ii.                       | 782          |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea            | xvi.              | 456          | —, Spenser's Beadman               | iii.                      | 21           |
| Plumpton                               | ii.               | 422          | —, the Apology                     | iii.                      | 76           |
| Plumpton park                          | iii.              | 119          | —, on the battle of Bannock-       |                           |              |
| Plum-trees, wild, of Canada            | xiii.             | 624. 694     | burn                               | iii.                      | 114          |
| Plunders of the Negroes in battle      | xvi.              | 413          | —, Barnaby on the Garftang         |                           |              |
| Plurs town, its destruction by the     |                   |              | cattle                             | iii.                      | 124          |
| fall of a mountain                     | v.                | 895          | —, Crichton's                      | iii.                      | 143          |
| Plutarch on the Fortunate islands      | xvi.              | 822          | —, description of Caerlaveroc      | iii.                      | 219          |
| Plymouth town                          | ii.               | 27           | —, soliloquy of Jonas in the       |                           |              |
| — port                                 | ii.               | <i>ibid.</i> | whale's belly                      | iii.                      | 240          |
| — cattle                               | ii.               | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Robert Bruce's arrival at       |                           |              |
| —, trade of                            | ii.               | 27. 267      | Arran                              | iii.                      | 258          |
| Plymouth, New England                  | xii. 249.         | xiii. 238    | —, Mafon's Livy                    | iii.                      | 323          |
| —, its present                         |                   |              | —, Spenser's Fairy Queen           | iii.                      | 374          |
| state                                  | xiii.             | 252          | —, Duncan Laider                   | iii.                      | 375          |
| Plymouth Virginia Company              | xii.              | 247          | —, Pope's Homer                    | iii.                      | 393          |
| Pneumodermes, new order of             | xi.               | 760          | —, battle of Loncarty              | iii.                      | 394          |
| Po river                               | iv.               | 259          | —, Butler                          | iii.                      | 399          |
| Poangue river, Chili                   | xiv.              | 54           | —, on Fifeshire                    | iii.                      | 456          |
| Pobla, La, town                        | iv.               | 104          | —, Hakluyt on Scotland             | iii.                      | 477          |
| Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of       |                   |              | —, Gallic                          | iii.                      | 533          |
| her                                    | xiii. 54. 74. 85. | 111          | —, Sappho's ode                    | iii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, her marriage with                   |                   |              | —, on the Ducheſs of Athol         |                           |              |
| Mr. Rolfe                              | xiii. 113.        | 121          | and Lady Wright                    | iii.                      | 557          |
| Poco, Father Juan del                  | xiv.              | 102          | —, Scylla and Charybdis            | v.                        | 263          |
| Pococke's account of the Giant's       |                   |              | —, of the Spaniards                | v.                        | 525          |
| Causeway                               | iii.              | 895          | —, on the ſiege of Gibraltar       |                           |              |
| — travels in the Eaſt                  | x.                | 406          | ( <i>note</i> )                    | v.                        | 588          |
| — travels in Egypt                     | xv. 163.          | 402          | —, on Haller's                     | v.                        | 859          |
| Pocomoac river                         | xii.              | 307          | —, the Minſtel                     | v.                        | 936          |
| Pocones root of Virginia               | xiii.             | 30           | —, Thomſon on the avalanches       | v.                        | 939          |
| Pocqueſoe village, Brandenburghers     |                   |              | —, of Ruſſia, obſervations on the  | vi.                       | 853          |
| near                                   | xvi.              | 342          | —, genius of the Perſians for      | ix. 224.                  | 259          |
| Pode, the Ruſſian                      | i.                | 41           | —, of the Birmans                  | ix.                       | 508          |
| Podeſta of Pregalia                    | v.                | 897          | —, of Bartholomew Colon            | xii.                      | 21           |
| — of Bormio                            | v.                | 913          | —, effuſions of                    | xiii. 16. 21. 29. 39. 48. | 76.          |
| — of Morbegno                          | v.                | 933          |                                    | 106. 142.                 | 203          |
| Podor, Adanſon's expedition to         | xvi. 617. 632.    | 669          | —, of the Moors                    | xv.                       | 773          |
|                                        |                   |              | Poetry                             |                           |              |



|                                      | VOL.                | PAGE     |                                  | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Poetry of the Mandingoes             | xvi.                | 878      | Poitou, culture of walnuts in    | iv.            | 504      |
| Poets, ancient, of Iceland           | i.                  | 669      | ——, gathering leaves in          | iv.            | 532      |
| —— of the ancients                   | i.                  | 679      | Poivre, M., anecdotes of him     | xvi.           | 762      |
| ——, epic                             | iv.                 | 261      | ——, his treaty with the          |                |          |
| —— of Russia                         | vi.                 | 853. 859 | Malegaches                       | xvi.           | 775      |
| ——, Indian, celebrating the beauties |                     |          | ——, his remarks on Ben-          |                |          |
| of Cashmere                          | viii.               | 212      | yowski                           | xvi.           | 786. 793 |
| ——, Arabian                          | x.                  | 165      | Pojuka, revolt of the Portuguese |                |          |
| Poets' corner in Westminster abbey   | ii.                 | 523      | at                               | xiv.           | 761. 766 |
| Poets-laureat of the north           | i.                  | 713      | Poke plant of America            | xiii.          | 440      |
| Pogeis family                        | ii.                 | 184      | Pokkoe bird of Guinea            | xvi.           | 445      |
| Poggio Imperiale palace              | iv.                 | 271      | Poland, journey to               | i.             | 207. 210 |
| Pogrebishta town                     | viii.               | 502      | ——, government of                | i.             | 216      |
| Poitiers town                        | iv.                 | 127      | ——, diets of                     | i. 216. vi.    | 720      |
| Poiky Torneo                         | i.                  | 239      | ——, offices in the government    | i.             | 216      |
| Point Brederwick                     | i.                  | 740      | ——, court of                     | i.             | 217      |
| Pointed Cape                         | xii.                | 632      | ——, etymology of                 | i.             | ibid.    |
| Pointer, Mr.                         | ii.                 | 524      | ——, Austrian share of            | vi.            | 126      |
| Point de Galle, Francklin's ac-      |                     |          | ——, Russian part                 | vi.            | ibid.    |
| count                                | ix.                 | 231      | ——, on its partition             | vi.            | 190      |
| Poirer's remarks on travelling in    |                     |          | ——, canal                        | vi.            | 197      |
| Barbary (note)                       | xv.                 | 699      | ——, its limits and account of    |                |          |
| Poison, remedies for                 | iii.                | 625      | the Russian province of          | vi.            | 570      |
| ——, miraculously counteracted        |                     |          | ——, Bell's journey through       | vii.           | 502      |
| by a Malay doctor                    | viii.               | 438      | Poland, King of                  | i.             | 210      |
| —— in the island of Flores           | viii.               | 456      | Poland, Queen of                 | i.             | 220      |
| —— in Cambodia                       | viii.               | 478      | Polar-star, order of the         | vi.            | 437      |
| ——, anecdotes of                     | xi. 102. 171. xiv.  | 39       | Polder St. Catherine at Ostend   | i.             | 794      |
| —— of Mallicollo island              | xi.                 | 619      | Pole, Reginald de                | ii.            | 300      |
| ——, fish                             | xi.                 | 620. 631 | Pole-cat of Siam                 | ix.            | 621      |
| —— of New Holland                    | xi.                 | 822      | —— of America                    | xiii.          | 464      |
| —— weed of the Bermudas              | xii. 267. xiii.     | 172      | Polecat-root of North America    | xiii.          | 531      |
| —— of the American citron            | xiii.               | 360      | Poledenga coin, its value        | i.             | 40       |
| —— tree of America                   | xiii. 402. 434.     | 484      | Poles, their character           | i.             | 219      |
| ——, mysterious, known to the         |                     |          | ——, manners and customs          | i.             | ibid.    |
| Negroes                              | xiii.               | 503      | ——, language                     | i.             | 223      |
| —— of the hellebore                  | xiii.               | 531      | Poles of the earth, shape of     | i.             | 231      |
| ——, experiments on, and anti-        |                     |          | Polgonth mine                    | ii.            | 273      |
| notes for                            | xiv.                | 255      | Policat town                     | viii.          | 397      |
| —— of the coyba of Popayan           | xiv.                | 487      | ——, Dutch fort                   | viii.          | ibid.    |
| —— of the nations on the             |                     |          | Police of Glasgow                | iii.           | 235      |
| Amazons                              | xiv.                | 513      | —— of corn in France             | iv.            | 326      |
| —— of the Gekko                      | xiv.                | 713      | —— of Madrid                     | v.             | 401      |
| —— of Abyssinian serpents            | xv.                 | 48       | —— of the Spanish theatre        | v.             | 529      |
| —— in West Barbary                   | xv.                 | 440      | —— of Vienna                     | vi.            | 74. 77   |
| ——, antidotes for                    | xvi. 11. 20.        | 38       | —— of Cologne                    | vi.            | 270      |
| —— of Congo                          | xvi.                | 279      | —— of Holland                    | vi.            | 281      |
| —— and antidotes found grow-         |                     |          | —— of Stockholm                  | vi.            | 391      |
| ing together                         | xvi.                | 700      | —— in Moscow in cafes of riot    |                |          |
| —— of the Mandingoes (note)          | xvi.                | 879      | or fire                          | vi.            | 618      |
| Poison-fish, observations on         | xi. 620. 631. xiii. | 499      | —— of Shiraz                     | ix.            | 253      |
| —— of Madagascar                     | xvi.                | 743      | —— of the city of Ummerapoor     | ix.            | 494      |
| Poison-plants, Hottentot             | xvi.                | 131      | —— of Tonquin                    | ix.            | 756      |
| Poison-trees of Persia               | ix.                 | 180      | ——, Spanish, in Mexico           | xiii.          | 838. 843 |
| Poisons, river of                    | xiv.                | 239      | —— of St. Jago, Chili            | xiv.           | 173      |
| Poissinel, Dr.                       | xv.                 | 507      | —— of Egypt                      | xv.            | 302. 307 |
| Poissonnier's, M., still for procur- |                     |          | —— of the towns in Morocco       | xv.            | 704      |
| ing fresh water from the sea         | i.                  | 586      | —— of the markets in Morocco     | xv.            | 709      |
| Poitou province                      | iv.                 | 127      | Policy of Queen Elizabeth        | xii. 167. 214. | 222      |
| ——, soil of                          | iv.                 | 306      | —— of the Egyptians              | xv.            | 314      |
| ——, cattle of                        | iv.                 | 475      | Polignac castle                  | iv.            | 214      |



|                                                 | VOL.                   | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.                   | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Polignac family —                               | iv.                    | 214          | Pomallaeta, antiquities at           | xiv.                   | 549          |
| Polistena, on the earthquake at ( <i>note</i> ) | v.                     | 275          | Pombé drink of the Caffrés           | xvi.                   | 695          |
| ——, account of its destruction                  | v.                     | 287          | Pomberos of Congo —                  | xvi.                   | 297          |
| Politenefs of the Japanefe                      | vii.                   | 797          | Pomegranates of France —             | iv.                    | 498          |
| —— of the Perfians —                            | ix.                    | 258          | —— of Hadjiabad                      | ix.                    | 304          |
| —— of the Arabs —                               | x.                     | 158          | —— of Barbary —                      | xv.                    | 603          |
| —— of the Loangefe                              | xvi.                   | 566          | —— of the Gold Coast                 | xvi.                   | 456          |
| Politicians of Paris —                          | iv.                    | 137. 140     | Pomeiock town, Virginia              | xii. 568. 573. xiii. 7 |              |
| Politics of Paris —                             | iv. 169. <i>et seq</i> | 289          | Pomerania, currency of Swedifh       | vi.                    | 534          |
| —— of Berlin —                                  | vi.                    | 174. 196     | Pomona ifland defcribed —            | i.                     | 779          |
| —— of the Tonquinefe                            | ix.                    | 685. 691     | Pomona in Orkney —                   | iii.                   | 687. 747     |
| —— of the Virginians                            | xiii.                  | 715          | Pomouick, Virginia —                 | xii. 569. 573. xiii. 7 |              |
| —— of Muley Ifhmael, Emperor                    |                        |              | Pompadour, King of France's          |                        |              |
| of Morocco —                                    | xv.                    | 711          | ftud at —                            | iv.                    | 91. 481      |
| —— of Sidi Mahomet —                            | xv.                    | 712. 747     | Pompadour, Duchefs of —              | xiii.                  | 785          |
| Poll, Mr., anecdotes of —                       | xvi.                   | 499          | Pompeii, houfes of, built of lava    | v.                     | 31           |
| Pollacks of the Hebrides —                      | iii.                   | 309          | Pompey at the battle of Pharfalia    | x.                     | 744          |
| Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas                       | xiii.                  | 192          | Pompey's pillar in Alexandria        | xv. 168. 808.          | 829          |
| Pollards of Verona —                            | iv.                    | 595          | Pompone, M. —                        | iv.                    | 195          |
| Pollard's lands —                               | iii.                   | 513          | Ponce de Leon, John —                | xii.                   | 339          |
| Pollera, Spanifh drefs —                        | xiv.                   | 334          | PONCET's journey to Abyffinia        | xv.                    | 61           |
| Pollat coin —                                   | vi.                    | 457          | Poncho drefs of Conception, Chili    | xiv.                   | 668          |
| Poll-tax in Denmark —                           | vi.                    | 309          | Pondicherry, Hamilton's account      | viii.                  | 391          |
| —— on the free Ruffian pea-                     |                        |              | Ponds for fifh in France —           | iv.                    | 531          |
| fants ( <i>note</i> ) —                         | vi.                    | 818          | Ponea, Cacique —                     | xiv.                   | 143          |
| —— of Ruffia —                                  | vi.                    | 862          | Pongo, pals of the Amazon            | xiv. 215. 219.         | 498          |
| —— of China in the ninth                        |                        |              | Pongo, the ape-monfter, defcribed    | xvi.                   | 332          |
| century —                                       | vii.                   | 191. 193     | ——, his great                        |                        |              |
| in Egypt —                                      | xv.                    | 309          | reftemblance to a man —              | xvi.                   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| POLO, MARCO, his voyages and                    |                        |              | Pongo de Manzeriche —                | xiv.                   | 501          |
| travels in Afia —                               | vii.                   | 102          | Ponard of Spain —                    | v.                     | 510          |
| ——, his introduction                            | vii.                   | 105          | Ponjelly village —                   | viii.                  | 408          |
| Polotfk government —                            | vi.                    | 570          | Ponni village, Guinea —              | xvi.                   | 366. 471     |
| ——, population and produce of                   | vi.                    | <i>ibid.</i> | Pons, Abbé —                         | v.                     | 314          |
| —— government and diftricts                     | vi.                    | 749          | ——, on the Efcorial                  | v.                     | 371          |
| Polybius's account of Vulcano                   | v.                     | 153. 155     | Pont, M. du, his answer to the       |                        |              |
| Polygamy, female, in Tibet                      | vii.                   | 551. 606     | Chambre du Commerce —                | iv.                    | 358          |
| ——, female, in the Samorin's                    |                        |              | Pont village —                       | v.                     | 811          |
| country —                                       | viii.                  | 374          | Pont-Aberglaflflyn —                 | ii.                    | 630          |
| —— in Tonquin —                                 | ix.                    | 669. 722     | Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture   |                        |              |
| ——, the ftumbling-block to                      |                        |              | at —                                 | iv.                    | 377          |
| eaftern converts —                              | ix.                    | 813          | ——, cattle of —                      | iv.                    | 477          |
| —— of the Defart Arabs                          | x.                     | 16           | Pont-Alta —                          | v.                     | 905          |
| —— among the Arabs                              | x.                     | 149          | Pontameas port —                     | ix.                    | 767          |
| —— in Borneo —                                  | xi.                    | 123          | Pont-a-Mouffon town —                | iv.                    | 193          |
| —— in Java —                                    | xi.                    | 171          | Pontanus, John Ifaac, on the north-  |                        |              |
| —— in New Zealand                               | xi.                    | 648          | eaft paffage —                       | i.                     | 127          |
| —— of the Chilians                              | xiv.                   | 122          | Pontardillas —                       | ii.                    | 594          |
| —— in Dar-Fur —                                 | xv.                    | 153          | Pontarion's, M., obfervations on the |                        |              |
| —— in Weft Barbary                              | xv.                    | 431          | climate of Montreal —                | xiii.                  | 627          |
| —— of the Negroes of the                        |                        |              | Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel | v.                     | 822          |
| Gold Coast —                                    | xvi.                   | 420          | Pont au Mouffon, vineyards of        | iv.                    | 451          |
| —— of the Fidafians                             | xvi.                   | 479. 501     | Pont-Beauvoifin —                    | iv.                    | 285          |
| —— in Benin —                                   | xvj.                   | 525          | Pontchartrain, M. de —               | xiii.                  | 256          |
| —— in Loango —                                  | xvi.                   | 568          | Pont-de-Rodez, view from             | iv.                    | 93           |
| —— in Sofala —                                  | xvi.                   | 697          | Pont du Gard, aqueduct —             | iv.                    | 117          |
| —— of the Negroes in Africa                     | xvi.                   | 873          | Ponteamas town —                     | viii.                  | 477          |
| Polynesia —                                     | xi.                    |              | Ponte-Tremolo —                      | v.                     | 986          |
| Polypi of Meflina —                             | v.                     | 9            | Pont l'Eveque town —                 | iv.                    | 149          |
| ——, experiments on —                            | xiv.                   | 256          | ——, cattle of —                      | iv.                    | 477          |
| Polyrrhenia city ( <i>note</i> ) —              | x.                     | 602          | Pont-neuf, Friburg —                 | v.                     | 834          |



|                                                           | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                           | VOL.        | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Ponto de Galle — —                                        | viii.           | 386          | Population of Gair-parish —               | iii.        | 342          |
| Pontoons, bridge of, at Petersburg                        | vi.             | 664          | — of Perth —                              | iii.        | 396          |
| Pont Orfin — —                                            | iv.             | 153          | — of Montrose —                           | iii.        | 426          |
| Pont-y-pair — —                                           | ii.             | 625          | — of St. Andrews —                        | iii.        | 450          |
| Pont-y-pool — —                                           | ii.             | 589          | — of Fife —                               | iii.        | 456          |
| Pont-y-prydd — —                                          | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Dumfermline —                        | iii.        | 457          |
| Ponza, globes of vitrifications at                        | v.              | 180          | — of Linlithgow —                         | iii.        | 465          |
| Poole, the interpreter —                                  | xiii.           | 157          | — of Scotland —                           | iii.        | 477          |
| Poole's Hole — —                                          | ii.             | 411. 475     | — of Kelfo —                              | iii.        | 484          |
| Poole's voyage towards the north-east passage —           | i.              | 539          | — of the Hebrides and Western Highlands — | iii.        | 553          |
| Pool-Ewe — —                                              | iii.            | 341          | — of the Shetland isles —                 | iii.        | 697          |
| Poolcocket island — —                                     | xi.             | 114          | — of St. Kilda —                          | iii.        | 719          |
| Pools near Bethlehem —                                    | x.              | 350          | — of Rachlin island —                     | iii.        | 880          |
| —, Bathsheba's — —                                        | x.              | 356          | — of France —                             | iv.         | 317          |
| — of Siloam — —                                           | x.              | 357          | —, table of, in each department —         | iv.         | 319          |
| — of Bethesda — —                                         | x.              | 360          | — of the towns in France and England —    | iv.         | 320          |
| — on Mount Sion — —                                       | x.              | 413          | —, Young's observations on —              | iv.         | 321          |
| Pooneno, Indian chief —                                   | xii.            | 568          | —, Sir James Stuart on —                  | iv.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Poor of Ruffia — —                                        | i.              | 21           | —, M. Herenschwandt on —                  | iv.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, their state in Kerry —                                 | iii.            | 847          | —, causes of the excessive, of France —   | iv.         | 322          |
| — in Limerick — —                                         | iii.            | 849          | — of Spain —                              | iv. 323. v. | 382          |
| —, oppression of, in Ireland —                            | iii.            | 866          | — of Lombardy —                           | iv.         | 643          |
| — of the Milanese — —                                     | iv.             | 645          | — of the Milanese —                       | iv.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Venice — —                                           | iv.             | 646          | — of the state of Venice —                | iv.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Pootoo ille — —                                           | xi.             | 672          | — of Tuscany —                            | iv.         | 644          |
| Popayan, mines of — —                                     | xiv.            | 298          | — of Modena —                             | iv.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — government — —                                          | xiv.            | 482          | — of Piedmont —                           | iv.         | 645          |
| — city — —                                                | xiv.            | 483          | — of Lipari —                             | v.          | 244          |
| — jurisdiction — —                                        | xiv.            | 485          | — of Stromboli —                          | v.          | 252          |
| —, gold mines in — —                                      | xiv.            | 539          | — of Felicuda and Alicuda —               | v.          | 256          |
| Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him                      | x.              | 273          | — of Catalonia —                          | v.          | 619          |
| Pope, Mr., anecdote of —                                  | ii.             | 175          | — of Schaffhausen —                       | v.          | 642          |
| —, his Timon's Villa —                                    | ii.             | 176          | — of Appenzel —                           | v.          | 650          |
| —, his Man of Rofs —                                      | ii.             | 221          | — of Zurich —                             | v.          | 662. 665     |
| Popedo de fago — —                                        | xi.             | 260          | — of Basle —                              | v.          | 696          |
| Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending —              | vii.            | 602          | — of Switzerland —                        | v.          | 719          |
| —, privilege of the Grand Lama for — —                    | vii.            | 603          | — of Lucern —                             | v.          | 725          |
| Pope's account of Caithness, Strathnaver and Sutherland — | iii.            | 147          | — of Uri and Schweiz —                    | v.          | 735          |
| Popham, Lord Chief Justice —                              | xiii.           | 206          | — of Neuchatel —                          | v.          | 814          |
| Popham-beacons — —                                        | ii.             | 328          | — of Friburg —                            | v.          | 836          |
| Popham's, Captain, settlement in New England —            | xiii.           | 206          | — of Upper Engadina —                     | v.          | 905          |
| Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of —                              | xii.            | 160          | — of the Valteline —                      | v.          | 934          |
| Poplar, the water, of America —                           | xiii.           | 582          | — of the Grisons —                        | v.          | 971          |
| Poplars, Lombardy — —                                     | iv.             | 608          | — of Wirtemberg —                         | vi.         | 9            |
| Popo, Great, Guinea described —                           | xvi.            | 475          | — of Suabia —                             | vi.         | 11. 20       |
| Popo, Little, Guinea — —                                  | xvi.            | 367. 473     | — of Augsburg —                           | vi.         | 19           |
| Popogusu, the Virginian hell —                            | xii. 605. xiii. | 13           | — of Bavaria —                            | vi.         | 37           |
| Poppies, culture of, in France —                          | iv.             | 499          | — of Salzburg —                           | vi.         | 48           |
| — of Persia — —                                           | ix.             | 181          | — of Vienna —                             | vi.         | 69           |
| Poppy-seed, decoction of — —                              | ix.             | 203          | — of Austria —                            | vi.         | 120. 123     |
| Poppy-water — —                                           | viii.           | 100          | — of the Tyrol —                          | vi.         | 120          |
| Population, observations on —                             | i.              | 345. 375     | — of Dresden —                            | vi.         | 145          |
| — of the Isle of Man ( <i>note</i> ) —                    | ii.             | 833          | — of Saxony —                             | vi.         | 154          |
| — of Jona — —                                             | iii.            | 294          | —, observations on, in Prussia —          | vi.         | 185. 196     |
| — of Cannay — —                                           | iii.            | 311          | — of Denmark —                            | vi.         | 220. 309     |
| — of the Isle of Rum —                                    | iii.            | 312          | — of Hanover —                            | vi.         | 226          |



|                                           | VOL.                     | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Population of Cassel —                    | vi.                      | 233          | Population of New Hampshire         | xiii. | 749      |
| — of Francfort —                          | vi.                      | 240          | — of Havanna and Cuba               | xiii. | 764      |
| — of Cologne —                            | vi.                      | 270. 276     | — of Guaxaca —                      | xiii. | 822      |
| — of Germany in general                   | vi.                      | 290          | — of Mexico —                       | xiii. | 850      |
| — of Copenhagen —                         | vi.                      | 297          | — of Campeachy —                    | xiii. | 858      |
| — of Norway —                             | vi.                      | 356          | — of Chili —                        | xiv.  | 20. 114  |
| — of Sweden —                             | vi.                      | 523          | — of St. Jago —                     | xiv.  | 177      |
| — of Moscow —                             | vi.                      | 580          | — of Concepcion —                   | xiv.  | 192      |
| — of Twer —                               | vi.                      | 645          | — of Carthage —                     | xiv.  | 332      |
| — of Petersburg —                         | vi.                      | 663          | — of Porto Bello —                  | xiv.  | 366      |
| — of the Russian empire                   | vi.                      | 861          | — of Guayaquil —                    | xiv.  | 395      |
| — of Nankin —                             | vii.                     | 248          | — of Quito —                        | xiv.  | 446      |
| — of Ispahan —                            | vii.                     | 307          | — of Latacunga —                    | xiv.  | 468      |
| — of Constantinople                       | vii. 509. x.             | 727          | — of Riobamba —                     | xiv.  | 470      |
| — of Japan —                              | vii.                     | 617          | — of Popayan —                      | xiv.  | 484      |
| — of Jedo —                               | vii.                     | 800          | — of Atacames —                     | xiv.  | 490      |
| — of Delhi —                              | viii.                    | 167          | — of Quixos —                       | xiv.  | 492      |
| — of Diu —                                | viii.                    | 313          | — of Macas —                        | xiv.  | 493      |
| — of Surat —                              | viii. 316. x.            | 212          | — of Piura —                        | xiv.  | 557      |
| — of Malabar —                            | viii.                    | 366          | — of Lambayeque                     | xiv.  | 559      |
| — of Madras —                             | viii.                    | 397          | — of Lima —                         | xiv.  | 578      |
| — , English, of Bengal                    | viii.                    | 413          | — of Arequipa —                     | xiv.  | 619      |
| — of Canton —                             | viii.                    | 492          | — of La Plata —                     | xiv.  | 622      |
| — , Banian doctrine of the                |                          |              | — of Spanish and Portuguese         |       |          |
| first —                                   | viii. 526. 529. 530. 533 |              | America —                           | xiv.  | 644      |
| — of Seringapatam                         | viii.                    | 605          | — of Concepcion, Chili              | xiv.  | 667      |
| — of Ferhabad —                           | ix.                      | 51           | — of Santiago —                     | xiv.  | 678      |
| — of Casbin —                             | ix.                      | 158          | — of Paraiba, Brazil                | xiv.  | 726      |
| — of Agra and Fatepore                    | ix.                      | 410          | — of Dar-Fâr —                      | xv.   | 132. 150 |
| — of Rangoon —                            | ix.                      | 451          | — of Grand Cairo                    | xv.   | 194      |
| — of the Birman empire                    | ix.                      | 498          | — of West Barbary —                 | xv.   | 408      |
| — of Siam —                               | ix.                      | 575          | — of Tetuan —                       | xv.   | 450      |
| — of Tonquin —                            | ix.                      | 713. 718     | — of Algiers —                      | xv.   | 531      |
| — of Bombay —                             | x.                       | 202          | — of Tunis —                        | xv.   | 565      |
| — , former, of Palestine                  | x.                       | 338          | — of Morocco —                      | xv.   | 711. 762 |
| — of Retino —                             | x.                       | 614          | — of Loanda —                       | xvi.  | 157. 295 |
| — of Candia —                             | x.                       | 618          | — of Mina, Guinea                   | xvi.  | 357      |
| — of Scio —                               | x.                       | 628          | — of Fida, Guinea                   | xvi.  | 477. 481 |
| — of the Morea —                          | x.                       | 763          | — of Benin —                        | xvi.  | 520      |
| — of Manilla —                            | xi.                      | 81           | — of Santa Cruz                     | xvi.  | 602      |
| — of Paramatta —                          | xi.                      | 910          | — of Senegal —                      | xvi.  | 607      |
| — of Virginia                             | xii. 243. xiii. 33.      | 711          | — of Fayal island                   | xvi.  | 672      |
| — of New England                          | xii.                     | 261          | — of Madagascar                     | xvi.  | 742. 745 |
| — of the Bermudas                         | xii.                     | 269          | — of Gran Canaria                   | xvi.  | 817      |
| — of Barbadoes —                          | xii.                     | 296. 298     | — of the Canary islands,            |       |          |
| — of Nevis —                              | xii.                     | 303          | inquiry into its origin —           | xvi.  | 822—826  |
| — of Montserrat —                         | xii.                     | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Sego, Bambarra                 | xvi.  | 843      |
| — of Barbuda —                            | xii.                     | 304          | — of the interior of Africa         | xvi.  | 871      |
| — of Maryland —                           | xii. 309. xiii. 725      |              | Porcelain of China, origin and his- |       |          |
| — of Jamaica —                            | xii.                     | 321          | tory of —                           | vii.  | 228      |
| — of New Jerseys                          | xii. 354. xiii. 735      |              | — , tower of Nankin                 | xii.  | 249      |
| — of Pennsylvania                         | xii. 384. xiii. 729      |              | — of Borneo —                       | xi.   | 355      |
| — of the British colonies                 | xii.                     | 391          | Porcelain-manufacture at Worcester  | ii.   | 208      |
| — of Georgia —                            | xii.                     | 469. 485     | — — in Derby                        | ii.   | 487      |
| — of Canada —                             | xiii.                    | 337          | — — near Florence                   | iv.   | 270      |
| — of Philadelphia                         | xiii.                    | 396          | — — of Limoges                      | iv.   | 369      |
| — of New York —                           | xiii.                    | 463. 737     | — — at Stockholm                    | vi.   | 433      |
| — , anecdotes of American                 |                          |              | Porcelon city —                     | ix.   | 579      |
| increase in —                             | xiii.                    | 504. 511     | Porco jurisdiction —                | xiv.  | 625      |
| — , its effect on climate ( <i>note</i> ) | xiii.                    | 681          | Porcupine-hunt of Canada            | xiii. | 287      |
| — of Massachusetts —                      | xiii.                    | 745          | Porcupines of Lingen island         | viii. | 450      |



|                                              | VOL. | PAGE            |                                                    | VOL.     | PAGE              |
|----------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Porcupines of Siam                           | —    | ix. 624         | Portland cape, Diemen's Land                       | xi. 875. | 894               |
| — of Barbary                                 | —    | xv. 625         | Portland cattle                                    | —        | ii. 295           |
| — of the Cape                                | —    | xvi. 64         | — race                                             | —        | ii. 296           |
| — of the Gold Coast                          | —    | xvi. 437        | Portland island                                    | —        | ii. 291           |
| —, anecdotes of                              | —    | xvi. 464        | Portland island, South Sea, Cook's                 | —        | —                 |
| Pordofelena ifle                             | —    | x. 634          | adventures at                                      | —        | xi. 527           |
| Poremain town                                | —    | viii. 311       | Port Montague, Dampier's adven-                    | —        | —                 |
| Porentu town                                 | —    | v. 701          | tures at                                           | —        | —                 |
| — palace                                     | —    | v. <i>ibid.</i> | Port-na-Spania                                     | —        | iii. 891          |
| — roads                                      | —    | v. <i>ibid.</i> | Porto-Bello, galleons to                           | —        | v. 471            |
| Poreo of Otaheite                            | —    | xi. 584         | —, Colon's discovery of                            | —        | xii. 132          |
| Pores of pumices                             | —    | v. 219          | —, Parker's conquest                               | —        | xii. 218          |
| Porkah, principality                         | —    | viii. 383       | —, discovery of                                    | —        | xiv. 141          |
| Pororoca, the tide called                    | —    | xiv. 252        | —, Ulloa's description                             | —        | xiv. 361          |
| Poro mountain                                | —    | v. 281          | Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph                  | —        | v. 541            |
| Poros, Los, islands                          | —    | xii. 125        | Porto Novo, Hamilton's description                 | —        | viii. 390         |
| Porphyry of Stromboli                        | —    | v. 112. 115     | Port-Passage                                       | —        | v. 305            |
| —, experiments on                            | —    | v. 121          | Portrait-painters of Stockholm                     | —        | vi. 421           |
| — of Basiluzzo                               | —    | v. 127          | Portraits in Holy-Rood palace                      | —        | iii. 30           |
| — of Lipari                                  | —    | v. 161. 199     | — at Newbottle                                     | —        | iii. 33           |
| — of Alicuda                                 | —    | v. 223          | — at Dalkeith House                                | —        | iii. 34           |
| — of the islands of Lipari                   | —    | v. 231          | —, see Paintings.                                  | —        | —                 |
| —, analyzation of Egyptian                   | —    | v. 232          | Port Real, Cadiz                                   | —        | v. 574            |
| Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Constantinople | —    | vii. 511        | Port-Royal, Carolina                               | —        | xii. 343          |
| — in St. Sophia                              | —    | x. 724          | Port-Royal, Jamaica                                | —        | xii. 315          |
| Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal                  | —    | vi. 467         | Port-Royal, Nova Scotia                            | —        | xii. 279. 281     |
| —, manufacture                               | —    | vi. 468         | Portrush village                                   | —        | iii. 897          |
| Porpites, azure                              | —    | xi. 760         | Portry cave                                        | —        | iii. 622          |
| Porpoises                                    | —    | xi. 635         | Ports of Iceland                                   | —        | i. 756. 776       |
| —, white, of Canada                          | —    | xiii. 357       | — of the Orcades                                   | —        | i. 780            |
| —, Kalm's description                        | —    | xiii. 382       | — of Shetland islands                              | —        | i. 783            |
| —, mode of catching, in the St. Lawrence     | —    | xiii. 672       | — of Cadiz, improvement                            | —        | v. 573            |
| — in the Gulf of Mexico                      | —    | xiii. 770       | — of Chili (see Harbours)                          | —        | xiv. 71           |
| —, description of a female                   | —    | xiii. 863       | Portfdown hill                                     | —        | ii. 312           |
| —, Adanson's remarks on                      | —    | xvi. 601        | Portfey island                                     | —        | ii. 29. 309       |
| Porquera town                                | —    | xiv. 310        | Portsmouth town                                    | —        | ii. 29            |
| Porras, Francis de, his mutiny against Colon | —    | xii. 146. 152   | —, history of                                      | —        | ii. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Portlanger bay, aderfugle in                 | —    | i. 427          | — harbour                                          | —        | ii. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —, fishery of                                | —    | i. 444          | — docks                                            | —        | ii. 30            |
| —, Paffe-Varek in                            | —    | i. 465          | —, trade of                                        | —        | ii. 31. 309       |
| Port-Admiral of Batavia                      | —    | xi. 188         | Portsmouth, New Hampshire                          | —        | xiii. 749         |
| Porta Celi, Chartreuse                       | —    | v. 609          | Portfoken ward                                     | —        | ii. 48            |
| Porta Ferrea, passage by Rubruquis           | —    | vii. 89         | Port Sonnachan                                     | —        | iii. 364          |
| Portals, ancient, at Persepolis              | —    | ix. 266         | Portfoy town                                       | —        | iii. 67           |
| Port-au-Prince                               | —    | xiii. 753       | —, marble of                                       | —        | iii. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Porters of Sicily and Genoa                  | —    | vi. 228         | Port St. Mary town                                 | —        | v. 570            |
| — in the Great Mogul's camp                  | —    | viii. 209       | — bar                                              | —        | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| —, their resting places in Madras            | —    | viii. 573       | Portudal, Adanson's description                    | —        | xvi. 622          |
| Port-Glasgow                                 | —    | iii. 243        | Portugal, London trade with                        | —        | ii. 99            |
| Port-hellic bay                              | —    | ii. 760         | Portugal, John King of                             | —        | xii. 20. 53       |
| Portynallyn Head                             | —    | ii. 629         | Portugal, King of, audience of him                 | —        | xvi. 309          |
| Porti, the Lapland                           | —    | i. 298          | Portuguese, their opposition to the Dutch in China | —        | vii. 235          |
| Porti Calvo, Brazil                          | —    | xiv. 705. 821   | —, history of their trade in Japan                 | —        | vii. 637          |
| Portici, on the basaltos of                  | —    | v. 240          | —, missionaries in India                           | —        | viii. 92. 124     |
| Portimo lake                                 | —    | i. 282          | —, their expulsion from Muskat                     | —        | viii. 284         |
| Port-Jackson, New South Wales                | —    | xi. 546. 903    | —, their expulsion from Ormuz                      | —        | viii. 299         |
|                                              |      |                 | — settlement at Diu                                | —        | viii. 312         |
|                                              |      |                 |                                                    |          | Portuguese        |



|                                                         | VOL.           | PAGE         |                                              | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Portuguese, their battle with the English at Surat      | viii.          | 322          | Post-houses of Russia                        | vi.          | 571          |
| —, their possessions in India                           | viii.          | 327          | — in the country of Kublai-Khan              | vii.         | 136          |
| — at Goa                                                | viii. 353. ix. | 234          | —, Bell's account of the Chinese             | vii.         | 376          |
| —, their transactions in Pegu                           | viii.          | 420          | — in Japan, Kempfer's description            | vii.         | 777. 795     |
| — at Malacca                                            | viii. 434. ix. | 422          | Postilions, Swedish                          | i.           | 268          |
| — of Timor                                              | viii. 456. xi. | 803          | — at Dartford                                | ii.          | 494          |
| — at Ningpoo or Limpoa                                  | viii.          | 508          | — of Russia                                  | vi.          | 577          |
| — in Persia                                             | ix.            | 114          | Posting in England                           | ii.          | 290          |
| — at Ceylon                                             | ix.            | 423          | — in France                                  | iv.          | 85           |
| — colony in Siam                                        | ix.            | 575          | — in Spain                                   | v.           | 559          |
| — in Camboya                                            | ix.            | 768          | Postmasters of Germany                       | i.           | 335          |
| — in Cochinchina                                        | ix.            | 796          | Post-office, general, of London              | ii.          | 54           |
| —, anecdotes of them in India                           | x.             | 210. 216     | Posts, origin of                             | ii.          | 289          |
| —, their discoveries                                    | xi.            | 405. 416     | —, in England                                | ii.          | 290          |
| —, observations on them                                 | xi.            | 803          | Post-waggon, speculations in a               | vi.          | 230          |
| (note) —, their missionary settlements in South America | xiv.           | 229. 511     | Potapaco                                     | xiii.        | 27           |
| — in Brazil                                             | xiv. 733. xvi. | 152          | Potartzeeke, route from Sophia to            | x.           | 229          |
| —, history of their revolt                              | xiv. 743—858.  | 870          | Potash of Valencia                           | v.           | 602          |
| —, their adventures in Ethiopia                         | xv.            | 32. 82       | Potatoes, culture of, in France              | iv.          | 500          |
| — in Congo                                              | xvi.           | 171          | —, Virginian                                 | xiii.        | 30           |
| — wars in Congo                                         | xvi. 230. 284. | 335          | —, Bermudian, of America                     | xiii.        | 435          |
| — gold trade of Guinea                                  | xvi.           | 375          | — of Quito                                   | xiv.         | 459          |
| — in the island of St. Thomas                           | xvi.           | 513          | — of Loango                                  | xvi.         | 552          |
| — in Annabon                                            | xvi.           | 514          | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea                  | xvi.         | 459          |
| — in Rio Formosa                                        | xvi.           | 519          | — of Fida                                    | xvi.         | 504          |
| —, their discoveries                                    | xvi.           | 675          | Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco               | xv.          | 486          |
| — conquest of Sofala                                    | xvi.           | 679          | Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him           | vi.          | 763          |
| — of Macorongo                                          | xvi.           | 703          | —, his dignities                             | vi.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, their conduct in Melinda                             | xvi.           | 724          | —, revenues                                  | vi.          | 764          |
| — conquest of Mombaza                                   | xvi.           | 731          | —, extravagance                              | vi.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — conduct to the King of Lamo                           | xvi.           | 733          | —, death                                     | vi.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — pillage Mandia island                                 | xvi.           | 735          | —, his person                                | vi.          | 765          |
| — wars with the Arabs                                   | xvi.           | 744          | —, habits and manners                        | vi.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Portuguese-bird of Guinea                               | xvi.           | 445          | Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her          | xvi.         | 288          |
| Portway at Aynho                                        | ii.            | 345          | Pot-herbs of Arabia                          | x.           | 191          |
| Portway mines                                           | ii.            | 479          | Potigi captainship, see Rio-Grande.          |              |              |
| Pory's account of Virginia                              | xiii.          | 142          | Potiguaras nation                            | xiv.         | 875          |
| Posidium, the ancient                                   | x.             | 563          | Potosi, silver-mines of                      | i. 149. xiv. | 18           |
| Posieux, rebels at                                      | v.             | 840          | —, Ulloa's description                       | xiv.         | 623          |
| Posilipo, grotto of                                     | v.             | 22           | — town                                       | xiv.         | 624          |
| —, tufa of                                              | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> | Potowmac river, settlement on                | xii.         | 305          |
| Positos of Spain                                        | v.             | 465          | — described                                  | xiii.        | 709          |
| Posseion, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France   | xii.           | 637          | —, falls of                                  | xiii.        | 720          |
| Posseion island                                         | xi.            | 554          | Pots, earthen, of the Indians                | xiii.        | 481          |
| Posseilky monastery                                     | vii.           | 420          | Pots, Mr., anecdotes of the Virginian colony | xiii.        | 91. 104      |
| Post, mode of conducting, in India                      | viii.          | 316          | Pottdam city                                 | vi.          | 175          |
| Postage, mode of, in Persia                             | ix.            | 204          | Pot-stone of Cada-Hully                      | viii.        | 696          |
| Postell, William, on Martin Behaim                      | xi.            | 412          | — of Maru-Hully                              | viii.        | 710          |
| Postefora                                               | i.             | 16. 42       | — of Jamagullu                               | viii.        | 771          |
| Post-horses, cheapness in Russia                        | vi.            | 570          | —, Indian kettles made of                    | xiii.        | 516          |
| —, difficulties in procuring                            | vi.            | 620          | — tobacco-pipes                              | xiii.        | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Post-houses of Sweden                                   | vi.            | 375          | Pottagerie of Versailles                     | iv.          | 64           |
|                                                         |                |              | Potteries of St. Cloud                       | iv.          | 44           |
|                                                         |                |              | — of France                                  | iv.          | 357. 360     |
|                                                         |                |              | Potteries                                    |              |              |



|                                        | VOL.                    | PAGE         |                                        | VOL.     | PAGE      |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Potteries of China, origin and history | vii.                    | 228          | Prague, road from Vienna to            | vi.      | 132       |
| Potters, Hindoo, manners' and          |                         |              | ——, battle of                          | vi.      | 134       |
| customs of                             | viii.                   | 649          | ——, description of the city            | vi.      | 139       |
| of Loango, Cacongo, &c.                | xvi.                    | 574          | Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada        | xiii.    | 619       |
| Potters' Field                         | x.                      | 356. 424     | Pran, Indian chief                     | xiv.     | 208       |
| Potty, Peter                           | xiv.                    | 828          | Praslin, Duc de                        | i.       | 735       |
| Pot village                            | ix.                     | 552          | Pratama Vaishnavam, cast               | viii.    | 664       |
| Pouangue mountain                      | xiv.                    | 169          | Prater of Vienna                       | vi.      | 95        |
| Pouce, Le, mountain                    | xi.                     | 69           | Prato cape                             | xii.     | 636       |
| Pouk powder for painting the eyes      | xv.                     | 661          | Pratt cape                             | xii.     | 664       |
| Poulaho, King of Tongataboo            | xi. 670. 673.           | 688          | Praya port, St. Jago                   | xi.      | 101. 564  |
| Poulet, John                           | xii.                    | 661          | Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic       | i.       | 674       |
| Pouliches tribe, in the Samorin's      |                         |              | Prayer-book, English                   | ii.      | 536       |
| dominions                              | viii.                   | 375          | Prayer-days in Lapland                 | i.       | 321       |
| Poultry, price of, in Italy            | iv.                     | 653          | Prayers used by the Western Icelanders |          |           |
| Pound weight, its subdivisions in      |                         |              | at sea                                 | iii.     | 615       |
| Russia                                 | i.                      | 41           | of the Banians                         | viii.    | 543       |
| ——, the Warehouse                      | i.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, hours of Persian                   | xi.      | 263       |
| Pouoodang temple                       | ix.                     | 463          | of the Mahometans                      | ix.      | 301       |
| Pourous and Parcoutee, the Banian      |                         |              | of the Turks                           | x.       | 256. 278  |
| Adam and Eve                           | viii.                   | 525          | of the Egyptians                       | xv.      | 316       |
| Pous town                              | iv.                     | 105          | of the Moors in Barbary                | xv. 420. | 423. 455. |
| Pouft, the drink                       | viii.                   | 100          | —— of the Mandingoes on the            |          | 663. 774  |
| Pouteouatamis bay                      | xiii.                   | 306          | new moon                               | xvi.     | 875       |
| Povelsen's and Olafsen's account of    |                         |              | Preacher bird of Peru                  | xiv.     | 278       |
| Iceland                                | i.                      | 621          | —— of Carthagera                       | xiv.     | 345       |
| Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in      | xi.                     | 526          | Precedency in Batavia                  | xi.      | 189       |
| Powder-mills of Spain                  | v.                      | 447          | Predestination, anecdotes of Turkish   | x.       | 255       |
| of General Clauffen                    | vi.                     | 327          | Predictions by second sight            | iii.     | 670       |
| Powder-plot, anecdotes of one          | xi.                     | 105. 156     | Precautions to travellers in Sweden    | vi.      | 374       |
| Powder-works of Barbary                | xv.                     | 606          | Precipices, clambering                 | ii.      | 560       |
| Powell, Captain, his murder            | xiii.                   | 146. 156     | ——, observations on passing            | iv.      | 700       |
| ——, anecdotes of him                   | xiii.                   | 189. 199     | ——, houses built on                    | xi.      | 48        |
| Powell, Mr.                            | ii.                     | 602          | Precipitation                          | i.       | 730       |
| Powell's account of the Virginian      |                         |              | Precipitation mountain                 | x.       | 364. 455  |
| colony                                 | xiii. 66. 73.           | 120          | Preface, Martin's, to his account of   |          |           |
| Power, Young's observations on         | iv.                     | 431          | the Western isles                      | iii.     | 572       |
| ——, observations on naval              | ix.                     | 207          | —— to Martin's voyage to St.           |          |           |
| Powerfcourt mansion                    | iii.                    | 820          | Kilda                                  | iii.     | 700       |
| park                                   | iii.                    | 821          | —— to Brand's description of the       |          |           |
| waterfall                              | iii.                    | <i>ibid.</i> | Orkneys and Shetland                   | iii.     | 733       |
| Powhataa, King                         | xii. 231. 235.          | xiii. 42     | —— to Young's travels in France        | iv.      | 77        |
| ——, his court                          | xiii.                   | 57-75        | —— to Dolomieu's account of the        |          |           |
| ——, speeches of                        | xiii. 83. 112. 115. 125 |              | earthquakes in Calabria                | v.       | 273       |
| Powhatan river                         | xii.                    | 231          | —— to Bourgoanne's travels in          |          |           |
| ——, English settlement                 |                         |              | Spain                                  | v.       | 298       |
| on                                     | xii.                    | 233. 240     | —— to Coxe's travels in Switzer-       |          |           |
| —— (see James river)                   | xiii.                   | 26           | land                                   | v.       | 640       |
| Indians                                | xiii.                   | 37           | —— to Fortia's travels in Swe-         |          |           |
| town (see James-town)                  | xiii.                   | 47           | den                                    | vi.      | 373       |
| Powick                                 | ii.                     | 209          | —— to Bell's travels in Asia           | vii.     | 271       |
| Powis castle                           | ii.                     | 637          | —— to the journal of M. de             |          |           |
| Powlet family                          | ii.                     | 330          | Lange                                  | vii.     | 435       |
| Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him       | ix.                     | 648          | —— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal         | viii.    | 1         |
| Poyamba of China                       | vii.                    | 478          | —— to Hamilton's new account           |          |           |
| Pozuelos river                         | xiv.                    | 559          | of the East Indies                     | viii.    | 259       |
| Praams at the siege of Gibraltar       | v.                      | 590          | —— to Pietro Della Valle's tra-        |          |           |
| Pracel, shoals of                      | xi.                     | 38           | vels in Persia                         | ix.      | 1         |
| Pradelles                              | iv.                     | 215          | —— to Borri's account of Cochín-       |          |           |
| Prado of Madrid                        | v.                      | 378          | China                                  | ix.      | 772       |
| Præses of the Synod                    | iii.                    | 527          |                                        |          |           |



|                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE    |                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Preface to Pigafetta's treatise on Navigation      | xi.   | 380     | Presentations to the Sophy of Persia               | vii.  | 302      |
| — to the life and actions of Colon                 | xii.  | 1       | Presentments for roads in Ireland                  | iii.  | 870      |
| — to Heriot's account of Virginia                  | xii.  | 590     | Presents of the Emperor of China                   | vii.  | 267      |
| — of Four Points, Smith's                          | xiii. | 2       | — from the Emperor of China to His Czarish Majesty | vii.  | 402      |
| — to Lahontan's travels in Canada                  | xiii. | 254     | — for the Emperor of Japan                         | vii.  | 759      |
| — to Kalm's travels in North America               | xiii. | 374·545 | — of the Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul     | viii. | 20       |
| — to Burnaby's travels in North America            | xiii. | 701     | — of Sir Thomas Roe to him                         | viii. | 33       |
| — to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili         | xiv.  | 30, 31  | — fit for India                                    | viii. | 44·50·55 |
| — to Ulloa's voyage to South America               | xiv.  | 313     | — of the Persian ambassador to Aureng-Zebe         | viii. | 114      |
| — to Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia                    | xv.   | 1       | — of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul                 | viii. | 163      |
| — to Poncet's journey to Abyssinia                 | xv.   | 61      | — to the King of Persia on Ne-rouz                 | ix.   | 57       |
| — to Windhus's journey to Mequinez                 | xv.   | 443     | —, oriental customs in                             | ix.   | 64       |
| — to Shaw's travels in Barbary                     | xv.   | 501     | — of the Spanish ambassador to Shah Abbas          | ix.   | 76       |
| — to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo            | xvi.  | 148     | — for the King of Ava                              | ix.   | 515      |
| — to Merolla's voyage to Congo                     | xvi.  | 195     | —, from him                                        | ix.   | 542      |
| — to Bosman's Guinea                               | xvi.  | 337     | —, oriental custom of, on visiting                 | ix.   | 318      |
| — of the translator to Adanfon's voyage to Senegal | xvi.  | 598     | —, necessity of, in Borneo                         | xi.   | 136      |
| Prefetto of Egypt                                  | x.    | 386     | —, mode of making, in the Friendly isles           | xi.   | 665      |
| Pregalia valley                                    | v.    | 896     | — to the Sultan of Dar-Fûr                         | xv.   | 156      |
| —, government of                                   | v.    | 897     | —, custom of, in Rio de Gabon                      | xvi.  | 509      |
| Premiums for the encouragement of French trade     | iv.   | 354     | Prefervation island, New Holland                   | xi.   | 895      |
| — to the Dutch sailors from India                  | xi.   | 210     | Prefervatives from cold                            | vii.  | 317      |
| Prerogative-court                                  | ii.   | 136     | Preferves of peaches in Philadelphia               | xiii. | 401      |
| Prerogatives of the King of England                | ii.   | 127     | Prefidencies of Africa                             | v.    | 461      |
| — granted to Colon on his discoveries              | xii.  | 54      | Prefident of the League of God's House             | v.    | 950      |
| — of the Emperor of Ethiopia                       | xv.   | 83      | Prefidents of the Council of Castile               | v.    | 398      |
| Prefburg. Esterhazy's cattle near                  | vi.   | 117     | Prefs, printing, Mr. Johnes's                      | ii.   | 660      |
| Prefbyterian churches, Philadelphia                | xiii. | 389     | — of Madrid                                        | v.    | 385      |
| Prefbyterians of England                           | ii.   | 142     | —, licensers in Vienna                             | vi.   | 84       |
| — of Scotland                                      | iii.  | 222     | Prefs gangs of London                              | ii.   | 498      |
| Prefbyteries of Scotland                           | ii.   | 165     | — of Cochin-China                                  | ix.   | 794      |
| Prefbytery of Scotland                             | iii.  | 525     | Preflick, Mr.                                      | xiv.  | 3        |
| Prefcience in animals of earthquakes (note)        | v.    | 274     | Prefter John                                       | xv.   | 43·97    |
| Prefcriptions for the gout                         | xiii. | 855     | —, his kingdom                                     | xv.   | 20       |
| — of the physicians of Loango                      | xvi.  | 572     | —, origin of the title                             | xvi.  | 721      |
| Presentations at the court of Sweden               | vi.   | 393     | —, his dominions                                   | xvi.  | ibid.    |
| — to the Empress of Russia                         | vi.   | 672     | Preston, Pennant's account of                      | iii.  | 181      |
| — to the Emperor of China                          | vii.  | 265     | Preston, Captain Amias                             | xii.  | 205      |
|                                                    |       |         | Preston, Richard                                   | iii.  | 123      |
|                                                    |       |         | Preston Pans                                       | iii.  | 28       |
|                                                    |       |         | Pretender, the                                     | iii.  | 78       |
|                                                    |       |         | Pretigau, valley of                                | v.    | 957      |
|                                                    |       |         | Price, Dr., his calculations                       | iv.   | 324      |
|                                                    |       |         | Price, Mr., of Foxley                              | ii.   | 214      |
|                                                    |       |         | Prices of various articles at Limerick             | iii.  | 832      |
|                                                    |       |         | — at Cork                                          | iii.  | 836      |
|                                                    |       |         | —, high, at Killarney                              | iii.  | 847      |
|                                                    |       |         | —, general, of Ireland                             | iii.  | 873      |
|                                                    |       |         | — of provisions in France                          | iv.   | 123      |
|                                                    |       |         | — at Cherbourg                                     | iv.   | 152      |
|                                                    |       |         | — at Rennes                                        | iv.   | 154      |
|                                                    |       |         |                                                    |       | Prices   |



|                                         | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Prices of various articles at Luneville | iv.             | 195          | Priests of Japan                      | vii.  | 629                |
| — of estates —                          | iv.             | 209          | —, secular, of Japan, Kempfer's       |       |                    |
| — of articles at Aix —                  | iv.             | 224          | — description of them —               | vii.  | 728                |
| — — at Milan —                          | iv.             | 241          | — of Goa —                            | viii. | 352. 354           |
| — — at Venice —                         | iv.             | 253          | — in the Samorin's country            | viii. | 374                |
| — — at Bologna —                        | iv.             | 263          | — of Ceylon —                         | viii. | 387                |
| — of corn, observations on              | iv.             | 331. 332     | — of Vizagapatam —                    | viii. | 400                |
| — of labour in France —                 | iv.             | 388          | — of Jagarynat —                      | viii. | 402                |
| — of wood and charcoal in France        | iv.             | 524. 527     | — in Pegu —                           | viii. | 426. ix. 420       |
| — in Italy of provisions                | iv.             | 650          | — in Siam —                           | viii. | 465. 475           |
| — of corn —                             | iv.             | 651          | — of Cambodia —                       | viii. | 480                |
| — of wine, fuel, hay,                   |                 |              | — of Macao —                          | viii. | 485                |
| and straw —                             | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of China —                          | viii. | 503                |
| — of labour —                           | iv.             | 652          | — of Japan —                          | viii. | 514. 517           |
| — of poultry —                          | iv.             | 653          | — of Mingrelia —                      | ix.   | 145                |
| —, on the rise of                       | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Georgia —                        | ix.   | 150                |
| — of provisions at Paris                | iv.             | 657          | — of Erivan —                         | ix.   | 153                |
| — — at Barcelona                        | iv.             | 659          | —, account of the Birman              | ix.   | 449. 467           |
| — — at Gerona                           | iv.             | 661          | — of the Siamese                      | ix.   | 582                |
| — — in Catalonia                        | iv.             | 664          | — of Arracan —                        | ix.   | 762                |
| — — in Madrid                           | iv.             | 674          | — of Laos —                           | ix.   | 766                |
| — — in Switzerland                      | v.              | 758          | — of Camboya —                        | ix.   | 768                |
| — of Negroes in America                 | xiii.           | 501          | —, Egyptian, Blount's account         | x.    | 241                |
| — of various articles in Canada         | xiii.           | 697          | — of the Maronites —                  | x.    | 291. 293           |
| — — in Manding                          | xvi.            | 889          | —, Latin, in Jerusalem                | xi.   | 341                |
| Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudfon's     |                 |              | — of Otaheite —                       | xi.   | 522                |
| voyage —                                | xii.            | 271          | — of Owhyhee —                        | xi.   | 702. 715. 719. 722 |
| Prickley-pear of the Bermudas           | xiii.           | 172          | — of the Virginians —                 | xiii. | 40                 |
| — of Barbary —                          | xv.             | 603          | — of Montreal —                       | xiii. | 279. 695           |
| Pride of the Spaniards —                | v.              | 501          | — of Canada described                 | xiii. | 365. 626. 648      |
| — of all Eastern courts                 | ix.             | 486          | — in the Paraguay Missions            | xiv.  | 640                |
| Pridiox, M., in Virginia                | xii. 585. xiii. | 11           | — of the Brazilians                   | xiv.  | 875. 878           |
| Priestesses, the Birman —               | ix.             | 450          | — of the Abyssinians                  | xv.   | 30. 81. 91         |
| — of Fida, Guinea                       | xvi.            | 501          | — of St. Catherine's, Mount           |       |                    |
| Priesthood, progress of philosophy on   | v.              | 404          | Sinai —                               | xv.   | 291                |
| Priests, Russian —                      | i.              | 22           | — of the Coptis —                     | xv.   | 368                |
| — of Samoeda —                          | i.              | 63           | — of West Barbary —                   | xv.   | 418                |
| — of the Laplanders —                   | i.              | 163. 468     | —, Negro, of the Gold Coast,          |       |                    |
| — —, sacrificial                        |                 |              | Guinea —                              | xvi.  | 399. 413. 426      |
| dress of —                              | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Fida —                           | xvi.  | 496. 500           |
| —, anecdote of —                        | iii.            | 607          | — of Annabon —                        | xvi.  | 515                |
| — of Felicuda —                         | v.              | 220          | — of Benin —                          | xvi.  | 527. 530           |
| — of Alicuda —                          | v.              | 221          | Primavera garden of Aranjuez          | v.    | 557                |
| — in Spain, influence —                 | v.              | 401          | Prima Vista, Cabot's discovery        | xii.  | 158                |
| — —, their riches                       | v.              | 404          | Prince, on the Spanish title of       | v.    | 346                |
| —, superstitiously venerated in         |                 |              | Princes of Guinea, their education    | xvi.  | 417. 481. 491      |
| Spain —                                 | v.              | 508          | Princes' college at Ratibon           | vi.   | 43                 |
| — at the Spanish theatre                | v.              | 528          | Prince's island —                     | viii. | 452. xi. 159       |
| — of Bormio —                           | v.              | 916          | — —, Behaim's observations            |       |                    |
| — of the Valteline —                    | v.              | 930          | on —                                  | xi.   | 396                |
| — of Bavaria —                          | vi.             | 38           | Prince's island, Guinea —             | xvi.  | 507                |
| —, Greek, in Hungary                    | vi.             | 110          | Prince's island, Rio Gabon            | xvi.  | 508                |
| —, anecdote of Danish                   | vi.             | 219          | Prince's islands —                    | x.    | 699                |
| —, Russian —                            | vi.             | 648          | Prince's port, Cuba —                 | xii.  | 39                 |
| — of the East, impositions              |                 |              | Princesses of Guinea, their education | xvi.  | 417. 480           |
| practised by them —                     | vii.            | 14           | — in Loango, their singular           |       |                    |
| —, description of the Saracen           | vii.            | 52           | privileges —                          | xvi.  | 570                |
| — of the Jugures —                      | vii.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Prince-town, America —                | xiii. | 449                |
| — of Sathon —                           | vii.            | 119          | — —, Burnaby's description            | xiii. | 733                |
| —, similarity of the Romish, to         |                 |              | Principal-Place, St. Jago —           | xiv.  | 170                |
| those of Tibet —                        | vii.            | 555. 560     | Principe, Fort del, Havanna           | xiii. | 762                |
| VOL. XVII.                              |                 |              | [v v]                                 |       |                    |
|                                         |                 |              | Pringle,                              |       |                    |



|                                                   | VOL.               | PAGE     |                                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Pringle, Sir J., on the diseases of an army — — — | i.                 | 716      | Prisons of Russia, queries answered by the Empress respecting — — —    | vi.   | 808              |
| Pring's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — — —        | xii. 226. xiii. 21 |          | — — —, new regulations of — — —                                        | vi.   | 809              |
| Printers in Philadelphia — — —                    | xiii.              | 395      | — — —, Siamese — — —                                                   | ix.   | 593              |
| — — — in New York — — —                           | xiii.              | 462      | — — — of Tonquin — — —                                                 | ix.   | 758              |
| Printing, Heydegger on — — —                      | v.                 | 673      | — — — of Dorebat — — —                                                 | x.    | 54               |
| — — —, its aid to the Reformation — — —           | vi.                | 166      | Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth — — —                               | xii.  | 214              |
| — — — in Cochinchina — — —                        | ix.                | 791      | — — —, West Indian — — —                                               | xii.  | 437              |
| — — — in Constantinople — — —                     | x.                 | 727      | — — — of St. Malo — — —                                                | xiv.  | 25               |
| Printing-offices in Iceland — — —                 | i.                 | 637. 675 | — — — of Salee — — —                                                   | xv.   | 449. 696         |
| — — — at Oxford — — —                             | ii.                | 112      | Privet-hedges of Pennsylvania — — —                                    | xiii. | 405. 430         |
| — — — at Havod — — —                              | ii.                | 660      | Privileges granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants — — — | i.    | 47               |
| — — — in Glasgow — — —                            | iii.               | 112. 240 | — — — of parliament — — —                                              | ii.   | 130              |
| — — — in France — — —                             | iv.                | 169      | — — — of foreigners at Cadiz — — —                                     | v.    | 578              |
| — — — at Parma — — —                              | iv.                | 279      | — — — of the Duke of Courland — — —                                    | vi.   | 720              |
| — — — at Madrid — — —                             | v.                 | 385      | — — — of the nobility of Courland — — —                                | vi.   | 721              |
| — — — in Korea — — —                              | vii.               | 535      | — — — granted to Colon on his discoveries — — —                        | xii.  | 54               |
| Prints at Inns — — —                              | ii.                | 551      | Privy-council of Denmark — — —                                         | vi.   | 322              |
| Prior of St. Nicholas's protection — — —          | ii.                | 772      | Prizes of the Virginian lottery — — —                                  | xiii. | 117              |
| Priores of Douglass — — —                         | ii.                | 792      | Prize-thefts of the University of Lima — — —                           | xiv.  | 576              |
| Prior Park — — —                                  | ii.                | 252      | Proas of Bera — — —                                                    | xi.   | 236              |
| Prior's Sound — — —                               | xii.               | 492      | Probi of the Valteline — — —                                           | v.    | 929              |
| Priory at Warwick — — —                           | ii.                | 351      | Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the stone — — —              | iv.   | 73               |
| — — — at Coventry — — —                           | ii.                | 355      | Proceedings of the National Assembly — — —                             | iv.   | 176, et seq. 290 |
| — — — at Hinckley — — —                           | ii.                | 359      | Process with the assassins of Gustavus the Third — — —                 | vi.   | 511              |
| — — — at Derby — — —                              | ii.                | 372      | Processions of the Chinese — — —                                       | vii.  | 202              |
| — — —, Worktop — — —                              | ii.                | 442      | — — — at Constantinople — — —                                          | vii.  | 512              |
| — — —, Newstead — — —                             | ii.                | 443      | — — — in Japan, Kempfer's description — — —                            | vii.  | 786              |
| — — —, Dunstable — — —                            | ii.                | 458      | — — —, religious, at Paligonda — — —                                   | viii. | 581              |
| — — — at Burlington — — —                         | iii.               | 9        | — — — in Persia in honour of Ali — — —                                 | ix.   | 33               |
| — — — at Giffborough — — —                        | iii.               | 16       | — — —, representation of one, at Persepolis — — —                      | ix.   | 104. 193         |
| — — — of Port-moak — — —                          | iii.               | 37       | — — —, wedding, of the Persians — — —                                  | ix.   | 250              |
| — — — in Loch-Tay — — —                           | iii.               | 45       | — — — of Mohurru in Persia — — —                                       | ix.   | 273. 295         |
| — — — of Pluiscardin — — —                        | iii.               | 73. 133  | — — —, Indians fond of them — — —                                      | ix.   | 296              |
| — — — at Shap — — —                               | iii.               | 122      | — — — at Pegu — — —                                                    | ix.   | 430              |
| — — — at Urquhart — — —                           | iii.               | 133      | — — —, Birmans fond of — — —                                           | ix.   | 449              |
| — — —, Kingusie — — —                             | iii.               | 134      | — — — of the embassy to Ava — — —                                      | ix.   | 516              |
| — — —, Holland — — —                              | iii.               | 180      | — — —, funeral, of the Chova of Tonquin — — —                          | ix.   | 701              |
| — — —, Carlisle — — —                             | iii.               | 202      | — — — of the Tonquinese — — —                                          | ix.   | 731              |
| — — —, Cannonsby — — —                            | iii.               | 209      | — — — of the Imam from the Mosque — — —                                | x.    | 69               |
| — — — at Blantyre — — —                           | iii.               | 234      | — — — of the Greeks and Armenians at Jerusalem — — —                   | x.    | 353              |
| — — — of Ardchattan — — —                         | iii.               | 353      | — — — of pilgrims from Damascus to Mecca — — —                         | x.    | 370              |
| — — —, St. Andrew's — — —                         | iii.               | 447      | — — — in Mindanao — — —                                                | xi.   | 18               |
| — — — of Chamounie — — —                          | iv.                | 689      | — — — at the Havannah — — —                                            | xiii. | 764              |
| Prisons of lava in Vulcano — — —                  | v.                 | 144      | — — — at Vera Cruz — — —                                               | xiii. | 778. 853         |
| — — — of zealites — — —                           | v.                 | 205      | — — — in St. Jago — — —                                                | xiv.  | 178              |
| — — — in lava of Felicuda — — —                   | v.                 | 213      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| Prisoners, mode of trying, in England — — —       | ii.                | 133      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — —, treatment in the Valteline — — —           | v.                 | 927      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — —, process with them among the Grisons — — —  | v.                 | 967      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — —, treatment of, in Guinea — — —              | xvi.               | 413. 506 |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — — made slaves in Africa — — —                 | xvi.               | 882. 884 |                                                                        |       |                  |
| Prisons in the Scilly isles — — —                 | ii.                | 752      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — — of Soleure — — —                            | v.                 | 711      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — — at Bern — — —                               | v.                 | 856      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — — of Christian the Second — — —               | vi.                | 341      |                                                                        |       |                  |
| — — — of Stockholm — — —                          | vi.                | 427      |                                                                        |       |                  |



|                                    | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Processions in the Holy Week at    |       |                    | Productions of the Shetland isles | iii.  | 693. 769     |
| St. Jago — — —                     | xiv.  | 179                | — of Caithness — —                | iii.  | 8. 6         |
| — in Quito — —                     | xiv.  | 445                | — round Belfast — —               | iii.  | 825          |
| — in Lima — —                      | xiv.  | 575                | — of Rachlin island — —           | iii.  | 880          |
| — in the Paraguay missions         | xiv.  | 639                | — of France, observations         |       |              |
| — of the King of Sennar            | xv.   | 70                 | on (note) — —                     | iv.   | 333          |
| — of the Emperor of Ethi-          |       |                    | — of the kingdom of               |       |              |
| opia to receive the sacrament      | xv.   | 77                 | Valencia — —                      | iv.   | 673          |
| — of the pilgrims to Mecca         | xv.   | 321                | — of Majorca — —                  | iv.   | 676          |
| —, description                     |       |                    | — of the north and south          |       |              |
| of the order of it — —             | xv.   | 382—386            | contracted — —                    | vi.   | 230          |
| — of the Canarians — —             | xvi.  | 819                | — of Arabia Petrea — —            | viii. | 287          |
| — of Mungo Park's caravan          | xvi.  | 898                | — of Baffora — —                  | viii. | 290          |
| Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near | v.    | 46                 | — of Comera — —                   | viii. | 291          |
| —, pumice, enamels and lavas       |       |                    | — of Gombroon — —                 | viii. | 297          |
| of — — —                           | v.    | ibid.              | — of Tatta — —                    | viii. | 307          |
| Proclamation-cafes in Japan        | vii.  | 774                | — of Cambay — —                   | viii. | 314          |
| Ploclamations of the Dutch council |       |                    | — of Surat — —                    | viii. | 320          |
| of Brazil — — —                    | xiv.  | 761. 768. 769. 781 | — of the Sundah Rajah's           |       |              |
| — of the Portuguese                | xiv.  | 801. 824           | country — —                       | viii. | 357          |
| Proconnesus — — —                  | x.    | 711                | — of Canara — —                   | viii. | 365          |
| Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia         | xiii. | 151                | — of Malabar — —                  | viii. | 367          |
| Proctors of Oxford — —             | ii.   | 104                | — of the Samorin's                |       |              |
| — of Cambridge — —                 | ii.   | 125                | country — —                       | viii. | 374          |
| Prodigality of the English in the  |       |                    | — of Couchin — —                  | viii. | 382          |
| Isle of Man — — —                  | ii.   | 790                | — of Ceylon — —                   | viii. | 387          |
| — of the Austrian nobility         | vi.   | 93. 100            | — of the Maldives — —             | viii. | 389          |
| — of the Hungarian no-             |       |                    | — of Tranquebar — —               | viii. | 391          |
| bility — — —                       | vi.   | 107. 112. 116      | — of Pondicherry — —              | viii. | ibid.        |
| Produce of lands, observations on  | iv.   | 528                | — of Madras — —                   | viii. | 396          |
| — of feed in Piedmont              | iv.   | 592                | — of Ganjam — —                   | viii. | 401          |
| — in the Milanese — —              | iv.   | 593                | — of Orixia — —                   | viii. | 403          |
| — in Venice — —                    | iv.   | 597                | — of Ballalore — —                | viii. | 406          |
| — in Bologna — —                   | iv.   | ibid.              | — of Arracan — —                  | viii. | 417. ix. 760 |
| — in Tuscany — —                   | iv.   | ibid.              | — of Barma or the Bir-            |       |              |
| — in Modena — —                    | iv.   | 598                | man empire — —                    | viii. | 421. ix. 502 |
| — in Parma — —                     | iv.   | ibid.              | — of Quedah — —                   | viii. | 433          |
| — in Savoy — —                     | iv.   | ibid.              | — of Malacca — —                  | viii. | 435          |
| — of wheat in Egypt                |       |                    | — of Acheen, Sumatra — —          | viii. | 445          |
| and Arabia — — —                   | x.    | 174                | — of Timor — —                    | viii. | 457. xi. 375 |
| Productions of Jura — —            | iii.  | 279                | — of Trangano — —                 | viii. | 463          |
| — of Ila — —                       | iii.  | 287                | — of Siam — —                     | viii. | 475. ix. 603 |
| — of Oranfay — —                   | iii.  | 293                | — of Cambodia — —                 | viii. | 478          |
| — of Colonfay — —                  | iii.  | ibid.              | — of Tonquin — —                  | viii. | 483          |
| — of Jona — —                      | iii.  | 294                | — of Canton — —                   | viii. | 492          |
| — of Cannay — —                    | iii.  | 310                | — of China — —                    | viii. | 510          |
| — of Rum — —                       | iii.  | 312                | — of Formosa — —                  | viii. | 513          |
| — of Skie — —                      | iii.  | 327. 619           | — of Japan — —                    | viii. | 516          |
| — of Strath-Tay — —                | iii.  | 378                | — of Ava — —                      | ix.   | 762          |
| — of Selkirkshire — —              | iii.  | 479                | — of Jangoma — —                  | ix.   | 763          |
| — of the Isle of Lewis — —         | iii.  | 575                | — of Laos — —                     | ix.   | 762          |
| — of the Isle of Herries — —       | iii.  | 585                | — of Camboya — —                  | ix.   | 766          |
| — of Bernera — —                   | iii.  | 588                | — of Cochinchina — —              | ix.   | 769. 777     |
| — of North-Vist isle — —           | iii.  | 591                | — of Hedjas — —                   | x.    | 86           |
| — of Lingay isle — —               | iii.  | 597                | — of Hadramant — —                | x.    | 114          |
| — of South-Vist — —                | iii.  | 602                | — of Oman — —                     | x.    | 116          |
| — of Arran — —                     | iii.  | 644                | — of Lachfa — —                   | x.    | 120          |
| — of St. Kilda — —                 | iii.  | 705                | — of Cyprus — —                   | x.    | 281          |
| — of the Orkney isles — —          | iii.  | 688. 742           | — of Mount Libanus — —            | x.    | 289          |
|                                    |       |                    | [u u 2]                           |       | Productions  |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE           |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE           |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Productions of Ipsara —              | x.    | 631            | Prognostications of the weather       | iii.  | 384            |
| — of the Philippines                 | xi.   | 88. 333        | — of the Persian astro-               |       |                |
| — of the Isle of France              | xi.   | 91 767         | logers —                              | ix.   | 227            |
| — of Borneo —                        | xi.   | 108. 354       | Prognostics from the smoke of         |       |                |
| — of Java —                          | xi.   | 167            | Stromboli —                           | v.    | 96             |
| — of Amboyna —                       | xi.   | 254            | — from the fumes of                   |       |                |
| — of Butuan —                        | xi.   | 349            | Vulcano —                             | v.    | 151            |
| — of Palaoon —                       | xi.   | 350            | — on the weather                      | xiii. | 379. 474. 481. |
| — of the Molucca islands             | xi.   | 372            | — of earthquakes, vol-                |       |                |
| — of Mallua —                        | xi.   | 375            | canoes, &c. —                         | xiv.  | 303. 591       |
| — of Maurice island                  | xi.   | 440            | Progress of French commerce from      |       |                |
| — of New Holland                     | xi.   | 453            | 1716 to 1790 —                        | iv.   | 353            |
| — of Otaheite —                      | xi.   | 517            | Progresses, the Queen's —             | ii.   | 333            |
| — of New Zealand                     | xi.   | 541            | Prohibitions of export, their effects | iv.   | 438            |
| — of New South Wales                 | xi.   | 555            | — in Piedmont —                       | iv.   | 646            |
| — of Savu island                     | xi.   | 561            | — in the Milanese —                   | iv.   | 647            |
| — of the Friendly isles              | xi.   | 592            | — in Venice —                         | iv.   | ibid.          |
| — of Easter island                   | xi.   | 603            | — in Bologna —                        | iv.   | ibid.          |
| — of the Marquesas                   | xi.   | 606            | — in Tuscany —                        | iv.   | 648            |
| — of Tanna island                    | xi.   | 628            | — in Modena —                         | iv.   | 649            |
| — of Van Diemen's Land               | xi.   | 642            | — in Parma —                          | iv.   | 650            |
| — of Tongataboo                      | xi.   | 687            | — in Austria —                        | vi.   | 120            |
| — of the Sandwich islands            | xi.   | 729            | — of the Japanese trade               |       |                |
| — of the Canary islands              | xi.   | 746            | in China —                            | vii.  | 638            |
| — of Bernier isle, New               |       |                | — on the American colo-               |       |                |
| Holland —                            | xi.   | 789            | nies —                                | xiii. | 461            |
| — of Hispaniola                      | xii.  | 78             | Projectors in the East Indies         | viii. | 42. 51         |
| — of Newfoundland                    | xii.  | 174            | Projects for the improvement of       |       |                |
| — of Virginia                        | xii.  | 182. 236. 240. | Spanish America —                     | v.    | 498            |
| — of New England                     | xii.  | 255. xiii. 215 | — for peopling the British            |       |                |
| — of the Bermudas                    | xii.  | 267. xiii. 172 | colonies —                            | xii.  | 391            |
| — of Barbadoes                       | xii.  | 295            | — of Captain Smith for the            |       |                |
| — of Jamaica —                       | xii.  | 317            | conquest of Virginia                  | xiii. | 153            |
| — of Carolina —                      | xii.  | 343            | Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the         |       |                |
| — of Pennsylvania                    | xii.  | 383            | historian —                           | vi.   | 850            |
| — of Canada                          | xii.  | 667. xiii. 350 | Prome city, description of it         | ix.   | 462            |
| — of Vera Cruz                       | xiii. | 780            | —, analogy of its origin to           |       |                |
| — of Chili —                         | xiv.  | 42             | Carthage —                            | ix.   | 463. 561       |
| — of Quito —                         | xiv.  | 286            | Prome, Prince of —                    | ix.   | 527            |
| — of Paraiba, Brazil                 | xiv.  | 726            | —, his palace and court               | ix.   | 528            |
| — of Brazil —                        | xiv.  | 730. 858       | Promenade of Madrid —                 | v.    | 378            |
| — of Barbary —                       | xv.   | 404            | — of Aranjuez —                       | v.    | 558            |
| — of Algiers and Tunis               | xv.   | 600            | — of Vienna —                         | vi.   | 95             |
| — of Morocco —                       | xv.   | 706            | — of Ispahan —                        | ix.   | 190            |
| — of Senegal —                       | xvi.  | 665            | Prometheus, the Egyptian              | xv.   | 351            |
| — of Madagascar                      | xvi.  | 739. 799.      | Promocæs, Chili —                     | xiv.  | 55             |
|                                      |       | 800—807        | Promocæs Indians, their battle with   |       |                |
| Proes of Dennis isle —               | xi.   | 485            | the Peruvians —                       | xiv.  | 111. 191       |
| — of Cave's isle —                   | xi.   | 486            | Promontorium Pulchrum —               | xv.   | 559            |
| Profession, difficulty in choosing a |       |                | Promontory of Miseno —                | v.    | 46             |
| fit one —                            | i.    | 152            | Pronis' settlement in Madagascar      | xvi.  | 748. 750       |
| Profession of faith of the Maro-     |       |                | Pronouns of the Cacongo language      | xvi.  | 591            |
| nites —                              | x.    | 296            | Pronunciation of the Laplanders       | i.    | 452            |
| Professions, civil, in the Isles     | iii.  | 551            | — of the Icelanders                   | i.    | 674            |
| Professors in Vienna —               | vi.   | 86             | — of Latin —                          | ii.   | 516            |
| — of Gottingen —                     | vi.   | 232            | — of English —                        | ii.   | 570            |
| Professorships at Oxford —           | ii.   | 107            | — at St. Kilda —                      | iii.  | 713            |
| — at Cambridge —                     | ii.   | 125            | — at the Shetland isles               | iii.  | 767            |
| — in Spain —                         | v.    | 394            | — of Arabic —                         | x.    | 163            |
|                                      |       |                | Pronun-                               |       |                |



|                                                         | VOL.         | PAGE     |                                                       | VOL.               | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Pronunciation in South America                          | xiv.         | 377      | Prostitutes of the Canary islands                     | xi.                | 746      |
| — of the Hottentots                                     | xvi.         | 100. 141 | —, Peron's remarks on                                 | xi.                | 906      |
| Proof of gold in Guinea                                 | xvi.         | 374      | — on the Gold Coast, regu-                            |                    |          |
| Propertius on Indian wives burning themselves           | viii.        | 546      | larly bred                                            | xvi.               | 424. 510 |
| Property in Russia at the mercy of the Emperor          | i.           | 19. 34   | Prostitution in Spain                                 | v.                 | 515      |
| —, effects of the French revolution on                  | iv.          | 423      | —, a general eastern custom                           | xi.                | 41       |
| —, on investing, in agriculture                         | iv.          | 439      | Protestants in the Hebrides and the Western Highlands | iii.               | 553      |
| —, on the possession of small landed                    | iv.          | 461      | —, massacred in the Valteline                         | v.                 | 921      |
| — in Hindostan, all vested in the Great Mogul           | viii.        | 143      | —, emigration from Saltzburg                          | vi.                | 49       |
| —, consequences                                         | viii.        | ibid.    | —, persecuted in Hungary                              | vi.                | 109      |
| —, state of, in Persia                                  | ix.          | 220      | — at Prague                                           | vi.                | 141      |
| —, uncertain tenure, in Sofala                          | xvi.         | 697      | —, on their ignorance                                 | vi.                | 169      |
| Property-tax, observations on                           | iv.          | 409. 413 | —, Georgia an asylum for                              | xii.               | 483      |
| Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli                          | x.           | 75       | —, on the French                                      | xiii.              | 368      |
| —, Turkish                                              | x.           | 253      | Provence                                              | iv.                | 224      |
| — of the Christians gaining possession of the Holy Land | xv.          | 673. 776 | — province described                                  | iv.                | 307      |
| Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian                      | viii.        | 284      | —, its climate                                        | iv.                | 314      |
| — fulfilled at Carwar                                   | viii.        | 362      | —, vineyards                                          | iv.                | 455      |
| Prophets, modern                                        | iii.         | 333      | —, silk culture in                                    | iv.                | 468      |
| — of Barbary                                            | xv.          | 672      | —, cattle                                             | iv.                | 480      |
| Prophets' Sepulchres                                    | x.           | 358. 427 | —, almonds of                                         | iv.                | 483      |
| Propontis islands                                       | x.           | 710      | —, culture of chicory in                              | iv.                | 489      |
| Proprietors of Skie                                     | iii.         | 642      | —, its hemp and flax                                  | iv.                | 493      |
| — of Bute                                               | iii.         | 643      | —, olives                                             | iv.                | 496      |
| — of the Orkney isles                                   | iii.         | 746      | —, oranges                                            | iv.                | 497      |
| Prose written posterior to verse                        | i.           | 679      | —, pomegranates                                       | iv.                | 498      |
| Profody, Icelandic                                      | i.           | 681      | —, pines                                              | iv.                | 499      |
| Prospects of London                                     | ii.          | 494      | —, capers                                             | iv.                | 506      |
| — from Westminster bridge                               | ii.          | 495      | —, various plants of                                  | iv.                | ibid.    |
| — from the dome of St. Paul                             | ii.          | 522      | —, waste lands of                                     | iv.                | 514      |
| — from Arreton Downs                                    | ii.          | 703      | —, woods                                              | iv.                | 524      |
| — from Ashey sea-mark                                   | ii.          | 704      | —, feeding sheep in                                   | iv.                | 532      |
| — from Knighton                                         | ii.          | 705      | —, mode of threshing in                               | iv.                | 533      |
| — from Newchurch                                        | ii.          | 706      | —, manures and manuring in                            | iv.                | 546      |
| — from the Alps                                         | iv.          | 685      | Proverbs on Essex                                     | ii.                | 8        |
| — from the summit of Mont-Blanc                         | iv.          | 691      | —, Leicestershire                                     | ii.                | 13       |
| — from Mont Perdu                                       | iv.          | 716      | —, Gallic                                             | iii. 532. xii. 18. | 19       |
| — from the summit of Mount Etna                         | v.           | 84       | Providence of God                                     | i.                 | 411      |
| — on the river St. Lawrence                             | xiii.        | 662      | —, remarkable, in Orkney                              | iii.               | 759      |
| — from the Cordilleras                                  | xiv. 47. 61. | 290      | —, exemplified                                        | xiii.              | 106      |
| —, singular, from Table Mountain                        | xvi.         | 58       | Providence island, West Indies                        | xi.                | 483      |
| Prostitutes, licensed, in China                         | vii.         | 201      | —, Eng-                                               |                    |          |
| —, customs of, in India                                 | vii.         | 219      | lish settlement in                                    | xii.               | 358      |
| — in China, Bell's account                              | vii.         | 413      | Providence town, Rhode island                         | xiii.              | 743      |
| — in Japan                                              | vii.         | 634      | Providential channel                                  | xi.                | 554      |
| —, Kempfer's account of the Japanese                    | vii.         | 791      | Provinces of Scotland                                 | ii.                | 158      |
| —, village of                                           | ix.          | 452      | —, geographical division of Russia into               | vi.                | 747. 762 |
|                                                         |              |          | — of Persia                                           | ix.                | 170      |
|                                                         |              |          | — of Karasm                                           | ix.                | 324      |
|                                                         |              |          | — of Arabia                                           | x.                 | 81       |
|                                                         |              |          | — of Madagascar                                       | xvi.               | 738      |
|                                                         |              |          | Provisions, on the want of                            | i.                 | 508      |
|                                                         |              |          | — of London                                           | ii.                | 88. 145  |
|                                                         |              |          | — price of, at Edinburgh                              | iii.               | 32       |
|                                                         |              |          | — at Aberdeen                                         | iii.               | 62       |
|                                                         |              |          | — in Limerick                                         | iii.               | 832      |
|                                                         |              |          | — in Cork                                             | iii.               | 836      |
|                                                         |              |          | — in France                                           | iv.                | 123      |
|                                                         |              |          | Provisions,                                           |                    |          |



|                                     | VOL.                   | PAGE              |                                    | VOL.               | PAGE    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Provisions, price of, in Italy      | —                      | iv. 650           | Ptolemais in Egypt                 | —                  | xv. 231 |
| — in Spain                          | iv. 657. 659. 661. 664 |                   | Ptolemy of Crete ( <i>notes</i> )  | x. 602. 606        |         |
| — in Switzerland                    | v. 758                 |                   | Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam       | ix. 600            |         |
| — in Vienna                         | vi. 100                |                   | Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides  | iii. 274           |         |
| — in Gratz                          | vi. 121                |                   | — system of the world              | xi. 385            |         |
| — in Bohemia                        | vi. 134                |                   | Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahon- |                    |         |
| — in Dresden                        | vi. 147                |                   | tan's excursion on                 | xiii. 308. 632     |         |
| — in Prussia                        | vi. 184                |                   | Puba of Brazil                     | xiv. 860           |         |
| — at Novogorod                      | vi. 658                |                   | Pucaguaico signal-station          | xiv. 431. 526      |         |
| — at Petersburg                     | vi. 671                |                   | Pucara on the Andes                | xiv. 418           |         |
| —, necessity of carrying, in        |                        |                   | Puchan town                        | vii. 583           |         |
| Sweden                              | —                      | vi. 375           | Puchecalco, Cacique                | xiv. 202           |         |
| — allowed to ambassadors            |                        |                   | Puchugchu vegetable                | xiv. 531           |         |
| in Pekin                            | —                      | vii. 269          | Pudding-stone of the Pyrenees      | iv. 721            |         |
| — in Tobolsk                        | —                      | vii. 329          | Pudsey, Hugh                       | iii. 508           |         |
| —, allowance of, to M. de           |                        |                   | Puelches nation                    | xiv. 20            |         |
| Lange at Pekin                      | —                      | vii. 438          | Puerti Bueno, Jamaica              | xii. 144           |         |
| —, prices of, in Japan              | —                      | vii. 797          | Puerti Santo, Cuba                 | xii. 40            |         |
| —, allowance of, to Della           |                        |                   | Puerto Tome harbour                | xiv. 673           |         |
| Valle in Persia                     | —                      | ix. 59            | Puerto Viejo, Peru                 | xiv. 274. 393      |         |
| — at Shiraz                         | —                      | ix. 256           | Puffin bird, in the Isle of Wight  | ii. 673            |         |
| — in Philadelphia                   | xiii. 396              |                   | — of the Calf of Man               | ii. 798            |         |
| —, prices in Canada                 | xiii. 697              |                   | — of St. Kilda                     | iii. 711           |         |
| — in Barbary                        | xv. 662                |                   | Puffs of the English               | ii. 519            |         |
| — in Brazil                         | xvi. 202               |                   | Pugatchef the impostor, origin and |                    |         |
| Provision-trade of Chili            | xiv. 673. 684. 686     |                   | history of                         | —                  | vi. 798 |
| Prow of Bouton island               | —                      | xi. 60            | —, his army                        | —                  | vi. 800 |
| PROYART's history of Loango, &c.    | xvi. 548—597           |                   | —, barbarity                       | —                  | vi. 801 |
| Prudel estate                       | —                      | iv. 218           | —, betrayed                        | —                  | vi. 802 |
| Prujean, Dr., letter on the springs |                        |                   | —, execution of                    | —                  | vi. 804 |
| of Bath to                          | —                      | ii. 248           | Pugilism in Pegu                   | —                  | ix. 431 |
| Prusa on the Hippias                | —                      | x. 696            | — in the Friendly isles            | —                  | xi. 666 |
| Prusa, the ancient                  | —                      | x. 717            | — in Tongataboo                    | —                  | xi. 660 |
| Prusa, Col de                       | —                      | iv. 234           | — in the Sandwich isles            | —                  | xi. 705 |
| Prussia, on the specie of           | —                      | iv. 405           | Pugnalic mountains                 | xiv. 303           |         |
| —, government of                    | —                      | vi. 176           | Pujar-petta village                | viii. 728          |         |
| —, finances of                      | —                      | vi. 177           | Pulea, description of the          | i. 156             |         |
| —, taxes in                         | —                      | vi. <i>ibid.</i>  | Puli, New                          | ix. 101. 265       |         |
| —, its armies                       | —                      | vi. 191           | Pulifangan river                   | vii. 139           |         |
| —, population of                    | —                      | vi. 196           | Pulizones in Carthagera            | xiv. 335           |         |
| —, its extent                       | —                      | vi. <i>ibid.</i>  | Pulke, the Lapland                 | i. 408             |         |
| Prussia, King of                    | —                      | vi. 58            | Pulkas, Lapland                    | i. 311             |         |
| —, at the battle of Kolin           | vi. 132                |                   | —, see Sledges.                    |                    |         |
| —, description of him               | vi. 175. 182           |                   | Pullamban, Dutch factory at        | viii. 449          |         |
| —, his improvements                 | —                      |                   | —, discovery of tin at             | viii. 450          |         |
| in agriculture                      | —                      | vi. 183. 189. 290 | Pullingi mountain                  | i. 236. 285        |         |
| —, enthusiastic admi-               |                        |                   | — covered with flies               | i. <i>ibid.</i>    |         |
| ration of Peter the Third for him   | vi. 771                |                   | Pulloo town                        | ix. 561            |         |
| Prussia, Prince of, his character   | vi. 205                |                   | Pulluchiampello harbour            | ix. 796            |         |
| Pruth, peace of                     | —                      | vi. 726           | Pulo-capafs                        | viii. 463          |         |
| Prymnesia, the ancient              | —                      | x. 685            | Pulo-condore, factory              | viii. 480          |         |
| Psalmody, Moritz's observations on  | ii. 537                |                   | Pulocondor island                  | ix. 767            |         |
| Psalms of David, Arabic version of  |                        |                   | —, Dampier's account               | xi. 39             |         |
| the Mahomedan Negroes               | xvi. 892               |                   | Pulo-lout harbour                  | viii. 458          |         |
| Pskof, government and districts     | vi. 748                |                   | Pulo-ouby island                   | viii. <i>ibid.</i> |         |
| Pfya island                         | —                      | x. 630            | Pulo Sabuda                        | xi. 478            |         |
| Ptarmigans of Finmark               | —                      | i. 424            | Pulo-secca de Mare                 | viii. 482          |         |
| — about Loch Tay                    | —                      | iii. 43           | Pulo-secca de Terra                | viii. 482          |         |
| — of Canada                         | —                      | xiii. 621         | Pulo-Verera                        | viii. 451          |         |
| Pteheingues nation                  | —                      | xiv. 21           | Pulo-wey island                    | viii. 446. 457     |         |
| Pthonthis village                   | —                      | xv. 260           | Pulperos of Carthagera             | xiv. 336           |         |
|                                     |                        |                   | Pulpit                             |                    |         |



|                                              | VOL.                          | PAGE         |                          | VOL.                          | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Pulpit of tortoise-shell and mother of pearl | x.                            | 355          | Punishments in Russia    | i. 21. 36. vi. 805            |          |
| Pulse, skill of the Chinese in feeling it    | ix.                           | 678          | capital                  | vi.                           | 805      |
| Pultawa, battle of                           | vi.                           | 490          | of England               | ii.                           | 137      |
| Pulucambi, narrative of the missionaries at  | ix.                           | 812          | spiritual                | ii.                           | 139      |
| Pulucambi, Governor of                       | ix.                           | 803          | in the Scilly isles      | ii.                           | 752      |
| his entertainment of the missionaries        | ix.                           | <i>ibid.</i> | at Halifax               | iii.                          | 524      |
| death                                        | ix.                           | 806          | in the Western isles     | iii.                          | 546      |
| Puly Shah                                    | ix.                           | 16           | for smugglers of salt in |                               |          |
| Pumice of Iceland                            | i.                            | 690          | France                   | iv.                           | 417      |
| analysis of                                  | i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v. 171 |              | among the Grifons        | v.                            | 967      |
| of Solfatara                                 | v.                            | 28           | in Suabia                | vi.                           | 11       |
| of Monte-Nuovo                               | v.                            | 44           | in Austria               | vi.                           | 130      |
| of Mifeno                                    | v.                            | 46           | in Sweden                | vi.                           | 521      |
| of the Rock of Burnt Stones                  | v.                            | <i>ibid.</i> | among the Tartars        | vii.                          | 124      |
| of Procida                                   | v.                            | 47           | in China                 | vii. 195. 201. 212. viii. 505 |          |
| of Ischia                                    | v.                            | 48           | in Korea                 | vii.                          | 539      |
| of Arfo                                      | v.                            | 50           | in Japan                 | vii. 624. 774. viii. 517      |          |
| of Rotaro                                    | v.                            | 51           | peculiarity in           |                               |          |
| of Metelona                                  | v.                            | 59           | capital                  | vii.                          | 627      |
| of Stromboli                                 | v.                            | 111. 115     | of nobles in Japan       | vii.                          | 628      |
| of Vulcano                                   | v.                            | 139. 143     | by the Great Mogul       | viii.                         | 11       |
| of Lipari described                          | v.                            | 159. 167     | of a baker in Persia     | viii.                         | 300      |
| white                                        | v.                            | 164          | royal, in Persia         | viii.                         | 301      |
| controversy on                               | v.                            | <i>ibid.</i> | at Cannanore             | viii.                         | 369      |
| observations on                              | v.                            | 165. 167     | at Madras                | viii.                         | 394      |
| varieties in Campo Bianco                    | v.                            | 168          | in the Birman empire     | viii. 422. ix. 494            |          |
| uses of                                      | v.                            | <i>ibid.</i> | in Acheen, Sumatra       | viii.                         | 446      |
| its origin                                   | v.                            | 170          | in Siam                  | viii. 472. ix. 594            |          |
| its transition into glasses or enamels       | v.                            | 177. 236     | for rapes in Persia      | ix.                           | 95       |
| of Valle di Muria                            | v.                            | 186          | in Persia                | ix.                           | 254      |
| of Felicuda                                  | v.                            | 218          | in Tonquin               | ix.                           | 758      |
| of Santorine                                 | v.                            | 234          | in Cochinchina           | ix.                           | 792      |
| of Ternate                                   | v.                            | 235          | of the Egyptians         | x.                            | 242      |
| naturally black                              | v.                            | <i>ibid.</i> | of impaling              | x.                            | 377      |
| of Peruvian volcanoes                        | xiv.                          | 301          | in Mindanao              | xi.                           | 24. 29   |
| of Teneriffe                                 | xvi.                          | 604          | at Batavia               | xi.                           | 185      |
| Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo                  | v.                            | 44           | in Boni                  | xi.                           | 225      |
| Pumpions of Virginia                         | xiii.                         | 33           | barbarous, of Virginia   | xiii.                         | 43       |
| used by the French in                        |                               |              | in the Bermuda islands   | xiii. 197. 202                |          |
| Canada                                       | xiii.                         | 683          | in Abyssinia             | xv.                           | 25. 37   |
| Indian mode of preparing                     | xiii.                         | 686          | in Sennar                | xv.                           | 70. 86   |
| Pumpkins of Canada                           | xiii.                         | 686          | in Dar-Fûr               | xv.                           | 126      |
| Pumps, Spanish                               | xi.                           | 55           | in Barbary               | xv. 426. 453. 677             |          |
| Pun, an old one                              | ii.                           | 374          | in Morocco               | xv.                           | 756      |
| Puna island                                  | xiv.                          | 389          | at the Cape of Good      |                               |          |
| lieutenancy                                  | xiv.                          | 401          | Hope                     | xvi.                          | 62. 118  |
| Puna town                                    | x.                            | 205          | on the Gold Coast,       |                               |          |
| Puna-puram fort                              | viii.                         | 728          | Guinea                   | xvi.                          | 406. 420 |
| Punch of Guayaquil                           | xiv.                          | 399          | in Fida                  | xvi.                          | 480. 485 |
| in Guinea, described by Bof-                 |                               |              | in Benin                 | xvi.                          | 525. 528 |
| man                                          | xvi.                          | 359          | in Loango                | xvi.                          | 581      |
| Punctilios of the court of Ava               | ix. 487. 515                  |              | in Sofala                | xvi.                          | 690      |
| of Chinese visitors                          | ix.                           | 488          | in Gran Canaria          | xvi.                          | 820      |
| of the Cochinchinese                         | ix.                           | 785          | in Africa                | xvi.                          | 885      |
| Pungal-cotay fort                            | viii.                         | 747          | Puno town                | xiv.                          | 632      |
|                                              |                               |              | Puns                     | ii.                           | 374. 542 |
|                                              |                               |              | Punta, Rio de la         | xiii.                         | 796. 843 |
|                                              |                               |              | Punta del Segno Nero     | v.                            | 185      |
|                                              |                               |              | Puntael cape             | xiv.                          | 803      |
|                                              |                               |              | Puntal del Arenal        | xii.                          | 99       |
|                                              |                               |              |                          |                               | Puntales |



|                                                                 | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                              | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Puntales bay —————                                              | v.           | 574          | Pyramids near Cairo, Blount's descrip-                       | x. 239. xv. 197 |          |
| Puntiana fort ( <i>note</i> ) ————                              | xi.          | 202          | tation —————, measurement of                                 |                 |          |
| Puppet-show theatre of Prince Ester-<br>hazy —————              | vi.          | 118          | their interior ( <i>note</i> ) —————                         | xv.             | 200      |
| Puppet-shows of the Siamefe ———                                 | ix.          | 597          | of Saccara —————                                             | xv.             | 205      |
| Puralakti harbour —————                                         | i.           | 322          | —————, Mallet's account of the                               |                 |          |
| Puranas of the Brahmans ————                                    | viii.        | 614          | interior of the great —————                                  | xv.             | 358      |
| Purane, study of, at Benares ———                                | viii.        | 187          | ————— of Egypt, Abd Allatif's                                |                 |          |
| Purba, Prince, account of him ———                               | xi.          | 116          | description —————                                            | xv.             | 802      |
| Purbeck island —————                                            | ii.          | 296          | Pyrenees, distant view of the ———                            | iv.             | 93       |
| Purbeck village —————                                           | ii.          | 312          | —————, scenery and neighbour-                                |                 |          |
| Purchas, his account respecting the<br>north-east passage ————— | i.           | 539          | hood of —————                                                | iv.             | 100      |
| Purchas, Mr. S. —————                                           | xii.         | 220          | —————, view from the summit of ———                           | iv.             | 102 309  |
| Purchas's collection —————                                      | xvi.         | 317          | —————, woods on —————                                        | iv.             | 521      |
| Purchas's pilgrims —————                                        | vii.         | 578          | —————, Spanish flocks on the ———                             | iv.             | 671      |
| Puren lake, Chili —————                                         | xiv. 57. 67. | 193          | —————, Ramond's journey among                                |                 |          |
| Purgatory, church revenues from ———                             | vi.          | 170          | the —————                                                    | iv.             | 711      |
| ————— of the Turks —————                                        | x.           | 256          | —————, road from Barcelona to v.                             | 621. 628.       | 630      |
| Purge for the Tonquinese devils ———                             | ix.          | 696. 746     | Pyrites found in volcanoes ———                               | i.              | 722      |
| Purifications in Japan —————                                    | vii.         | 740          | near Matlock —————                                           | ii.             | 383      |
| —————, Birman ceremony of ———                                   | ix.          | 435          | in the earth —————                                           | iii.            | 910      |
| ————— of the Arabs —————                                        | x.           | 161          | ————— of Mont-Blanc ———                                      | iv.             | 702      |
| ————— of the Hindoos ————                                       | x.           | 219          | —————, observations on ———                                   | v.              | 24       |
| ————— of the Moors —————                                        | xv.          | 420. 454     | —————, decomposition of lava by ———                          | v.              | 30       |
| Purkiparer lake —————                                           | vi.          | 480          | in the Stoves of Lipari ———                                  | v.              | 200      |
| Purmerend ifle —————                                            | xi.          | 214          | ————— of Pensylvania ———                                     | xiii.           | 404      |
| Purnea of Seringapatam, account of<br>him —————                 | viii.        | 597          | Pyrometer of Wedgwood ———                                    | v.              | 5        |
| Purohita, office of —————                                       | viii.        | 632          | Pyrosoma, a new genus, described ———                         | xi.             | 950      |
| Purple of Tyre —————                                            | x.           | 471          | Pyrosomes, pelagic —————                                     | xi.             | 760      |
| Purple-dye of the murex ————                                    | ix.          | 236          | Pyrrha, the ancient —————                                    | x.              | 636      |
| Purple-dye-fish of Guayaquil ———                                | xiv.         | 400          | Pythais's observations on the earth<br>( <i>note</i> ) ————— | iii.            | 919      |
| Purry's, Colonel, account of Caro-<br>lina —————                | xii.         | 343          | <b>Q.</b>                                                    |                 |          |
| Purseram Bhow's army —————                                      | viii.        | 694          | Quabs, mode of catching ———                                  | vii.            | 336      |
| Pursiglove, Robert —————                                        | ii.          | 396          | Quachecho garrison —————                                     | xii.            | 395      |
| Purslain of America —————                                       | xiii.        | 432          | Quadaquina the Indian ———                                    | xiii.           | 237      |
| Puruayes Indians —————                                          | xiv.         | 470          | Quadrant, description of one ———                             | i.              | 240      |
| Purus river —————                                               | xiv.         | 235. 499     | Quadrol island —————                                         | viii. 480. ix.  | 767      |
| Fury's, M. David, benefactions to<br>Neuchatel —————            | v.           | 815          | Quahoe, Guinea, described ———                                | xvi.            | 471      |
| Pushaleaus Bramins —————                                        | viii.        | 548          | Quail-fighting among the Chinese ———                         | vii.            | 376      |
| Pustoser, ordonnance of the chan-<br>cellary of —————           | i.           | 529          | Quails of the Israelites in the Wilder-<br>ness —————        | x.              | 189. 336 |
| ———— town —————                                                 | i.           | 531          | ———— of North America ———                                    | xiii.           | 519      |
| Putala mountain —————                                           | vii.         | 550          | ———— of Barbary —————                                        | xv.             | 631. 634 |
| Putchamins of Virginia ————                                     | xiii.        | 30           | Quaker-fish of Senegal —————                                 | xvi.            | 652      |
| Putoma, Cacique —————                                           | xii.         | 212          | Quaker palm-wine —————                                       | xvi.            | 362. 453 |
| Puto-mayo river —————                                           | xiv.         | 499          | Quakers of England —————                                     | ii.             | 142      |
| Putta Dévaru of the Shaynagas ———                               | viii.        | 638          | ———— settlement in Pensylvania xii. 377. xiii.               | 731             |          |
| Puy en Velay, Le —————                                          | iv.          | 214          | ———— of Philadelphia ———                                     | xiii.           | 390. 395 |
| ————, mountains —————                                           | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> | ————, an Indian's description of the<br>first —————          | xiii.           | 409. 428 |
| ————, town —————                                                | iv.          | 215          | Qualm fish of Japan —————                                    | vii.            | 709      |
| Puzzolana of Felicuda —————                                     | v.           | 219          | Quam-Chew —————                                              | vii.            | 250      |
| Puzzolane earth —————                                           | iii.         | 909          | Quamay island, anecdotes of the chun-<br>tock of —————       | viii.           | 495      |
| Pwlhely town —————                                              | ii.          | 629          | Quanacos of the Cordilleras ———                              | xiv.            | 45. 84   |
| Pygela —————                                                    | x.           | 662          | Quan fo-Lew, court of Tonquin ———                            | ix.             | 684      |
| Pyle village —————                                              | ii.          | 592          | Quang-tong province —————                                    | vii.            | 239      |
| Pylstaart island —————                                          | xi.          | 444          |                                                              |                 |          |
| Pyraeum of Athens —————                                         | x.           | 756          |                                                              |                 |          |



|                                     | VOL.               | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.           | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Quenheim the goddesses              | —                  | viii. 502     | Queen of Heaven, her defence of      | —              | —             |
| Quans of Tonquin                    | —                  | ix. 755       | the city of Imperial                 | xiv. 203       |               |
| Quansa, Battel's adventures at      | xvi. 319           |               | Queensbury, Duke of                  | —              | iii. 227      |
| Quansi, Hamilton's account          | viii. 484          |               | Queen's College, Oxford              | —              | ii. 115       |
| Quantico river                      | xiii. 719          |               | Queen's County, Young's account      | —              | —             |
| Quawon beggars of Japan             | vii. 790           |               | of                                   | —              | iii. 863      |
| Quanzu city                         | vii. 148           |               | Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to | —              | iii. 117      |
| Quaqua Coast, Guinea                | —                  | xvi. 516. 546 | Queen's Foreland, Frobisher's Strait | xii. 495. 505. |               |
| Quarantania mountain                | —                  | x. 345. 429   | Queen's fort                         | —              | xii. 414      |
| Quareca, Cacique                    | —                  | xiv. 143      | Queen's Progresses, extract from     | —              | ii. 200       |
| Quarendon                           | —                  | ii. 188       | Quelinfu city                        | —              | vii. 157      |
| Quarndon, fox hunt at               | —                  | ii. 368       | Quelpaert island, Hamel's shipwreck  | —              | —             |
| Quarr abbey                         | —                  | ii. 698       | on                                   | —              | —             |
| Quarrels of the Chinese             | —                  | viii. 508     | —, description                       | vii. 523       |               |
| Quarries of Derbyshire              | —                  | ii. 475       | Quenche town, Quito                  | —              | xiv. 436      |
| — at Gurnet bay                     | —                  | ii. 717       | Quendale bay                         | —              | i. 783        |
| — in the Isle of Man                | —                  | ii. 801       | Quensanfu city                       | —              | vii. 140      |
| — of porphyry of Elfdal             | —                  | vi. 467       | Quercy province                      | —              | iv. 92        |
| — near Seringapatam                 | viii. 610          |               | —, nobility of, on taxation          | —              | iv. 414       |
| — near Magadi                       | viii. 620          |               | —, vineyards of                      | —              | iv. 442       |
| — of black-stone at Cada-hully      | viii. 696          |               | —, mulberries of                     | —              | iv. 461       |
| — at Chica Mally Betta              | viii. 701          |               | —, cattle of                         | —              | iv. 474       |
| — at Arsina Caray                   | viii. 709          |               | —, culture of hemp and flax          | —              | —             |
| —, ancient, of Crete                | x. 608             |               | in                                   | —              | iv. 490       |
| — of Quito                          | xiv. 550           |               | —, walnuts of                        | —              | iv. 504       |
| — of granite in Egypt               | xv. 262            |               | —, various plants                    | —              | iv. 505       |
| — of Barbary                        | xv. 609            |               | —, tillage and laying of land        | —              | —             |
| — for building the pyramids         | xv. 806            |               | in                                   | —              | iv. 534       |
| Quartell Point                      | xii. 473           |               | —, implements of husbandry           | —              | iv. 540       |
| Quarterones of Carthage             | xiv. 332           |               | Querken islands                      | —              | i. 203        |
| Quarter-sessions of England         | ii. 132            |               | Querkiness islands                   | —              | xv. 583       |
| Quartz of Mont-Blanc                | iv. 701            |               | Quern, a Scotch                      | —              | iii. 102      |
| — of granite                        | v. 216. 219        |               | Quefac, mulberries of                | —              | iv. 461       |
| — of Felicuda                       | v. 279             |               | Quefango the idol                    | —              | xvi. 324      |
| — of the Appenines                  | v. 368             |               | Questions put to the Dutch by the    | —              | —             |
| — of Fossom                         | vi. 855            |               | Emperor of Japan                     | vii. 809. 814. | 818           |
| Quay at Waterford                   | iii. 855           |               | — on Virginia                        | xiii. 167      |               |
| — of Barcelona                      | iv. 124            |               | — put to the dead in                 | —              | —             |
| — of Bourdeaux                      | iv. 276            |               | Guinea                               | xvi. 428       |               |
| — of Cologne                        | vi. 382            |               | — and answers in the Man-            | —              | —             |
| — of Philadelphia                   | xii. 396           |               | dingo language                       | xvi. 916       |               |
| Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack | xii. 396           |               | Quian river                          | vii. 141       |               |
| on                                  | xii. 419           |               | —, its great extent                  | vii. 150       |               |
| —, Sir Hovendon Walker's expe-      | xii. 419           |               | Quibio, King                         | xii. 136. 139  |               |
| dition against                      | xii. 419           |               | Quicatlan, Menonville's descrip-     | —              | —             |
| —, Kalm's voyage from Mont-         | xiii. 627          |               | tion                                 | xiii. 815. 835 |               |
| real to                             | xiii. 262          |               | Quickjock church                     | —              | vi. 481       |
| —, Lahontan's description           | xiii. 332          |               | Quicksilver, its powers on metals    | i. 149         |               |
| —, Phipps's expedition against      | xiii. 634          |               | —, on its congelation                | vi. 690        |               |
| —, description of                   | xiii. 638          |               | —, its freezing point ascer-         | —              | —             |
| —, etymology of                     | xiii. 680          |               | tained                               | —              | vi. 693       |
| —, meteorology                      | xiii. 657          |               | — used in Peru                       | xiv. 16        |               |
| Quebrantahueffas birds              | xiv. 366           |               | — mines of Chili                     | xiv. 50        |               |
| Quecquehatch of North America       | xii. 432           |               | — of Guanica Belica                  | xiv. 613       |               |
| Quedah kingdom                      | viii. 591          |               | — used in the Potosi mines           | xiv. 624       |               |
| Quedam isle                         | iii. 591           |               | Quilando instrument                  | xvi. 245       |               |
| Queen Charlotte's Sound             | xi. 539. 575. 636. | 644           | Quillin mountain                     | —              | iii. 619. 629 |
| Queenhithe ward                     | —                  | ii. 66        | Quillota gold-mines                  | —              | xiv. 184. 186 |
| Queen of Heaven, feasts in her      | —                  | xiv. 182      | — jurisdiction                       | —              | xiv. 682      |
| honour                              | —                  | xiv. 182      |                                      | —              | Quilla        |



|                                                | VOL.      | PAGE     |                                                  | VOL.       | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Quills of gold-dust worn by the African women  | xvi.      | 888      | Rabble of Morocco                                | xv.        | 762           |
| Quilao, Hamilton's description                 | viii.     | 267      | Rabdaris in Persia                               | ix.        | 116           |
| Quimos, see Kimos.                             |           |          | Rabe a Clow                                      | xv.        | 686           |
| Quimper, bishoprick                            | iv.       | 156      | Rabefin, the Malegache orator                    | xvi.       | 773. 776      |
| Quin, Mrs., of Adair                           | iii.      | 849      | Rabel, Point Jean                                | xiii.      | 874           |
| Quinchamali plant of Chili                     | xiv.      | 39       | Rabida monastery                                 | xii.       | 23            |
| Quinoa grain of Quito                          | xiv.      | 460      | Rabo de junco, sea-bird                          | xii.       | 30            |
| Quinoaloma desert                              | xiv.      | 439      | Rabogh, Arabs of                                 | x.         | 20            |
| Quinquina of Loxa                              | xiv.      | 216      | Rabudos, Rio de los                              | xiv.       | 61            |
| — of Loja, Quito                               | xiv.      | 477      | Racan, King of                                   | viii.      | 101           |
| Quin's, Mr., saying                            | ii.       | 685      | Racconis town                                    | iv.        | 236           |
| Quinfai city                                   | vii.      | 149      | —, irrigation in                                 | iv.        | 563           |
| —, Marco Polo's description                    |           |          | Racoon, New Jersey, journey from Philadelphia to | xiii. 482. | 497. 504. 567 |
| of it                                          | vii.      | 152      | Race cape, Newfoundland                          | xii.       | 178           |
| Quintas of Spain                               | v.        | 443      | Race of Portland                                 | ii.        | 296           |
| Quintero harbour, Chili                        | xiv.      | 71       | Racehorfe, Phipps's vessel                       | i.         | 541           |
| Quinterones of Carthage                        | xiv.      | 332      | Races at Kelfo                                   | iii.       | 484           |
| Quinoa grain of Quito                          | xiv.      | 531      | — at Aranjuez                                    | v.         | 558           |
| Quipoes of the Chilians                        | xiv.      | 118      | Rachel's tomb                                    | x.         | 349. 435      |
| Quiriquina island                              | xiv.      | 72. 674  | Rachlin island                                   | iii.       | 877. 879      |
| Quiriviri island                               | xii.      | 128      | Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him                | v.         | 524           |
| Quiros, De, on New Holland                     | xi.       | 454      | Racine de Disette of France                      | iv.        | 501           |
| Quiros, Ferdinand de                           | xiv.      | 12       | Rackets for hunting in Canada                    | xiii.      | 284           |
| Quisay city                                    | xii.      | ibid.    | Racoons of America                               | xiii.      | 408           |
| Quispicanchi jurisdiction                      | xiv.      | 616      | —, tame                                          | xiii.      | 444. 522      |
| Quist's, M., classification of precious stones | vi.       | 423      | Radcliffe family                                 | iii.       | 193           |
| —, cabinet                                     | vi.       | ibid.    | Radicina town destroyed by an earthquake         | v.         | 290           |
| Quiteva, King of                               | xvi. 679. | 682. 687 | Radien, the Lapland god                          | i.         | 458           |
| —, his titles                                  | xvi.      | 689      | Radish, an enormous American                     | xiii.      | 435           |
| —, conquered by the Portugese                  | xvi.      | 703      | Radison, M., anecdotes of him                    | xii.       | 361           |
| Quito, Condamine on                            | xiv.      | 215      | Radkol bay                                       | i.         | 756           |
| — city, Bouguer's description                  | xiv.      | 284. 299 | Radnagur, manufactures of                        | viii.      | 408           |
| —, Ulloa's account                             | xiv.      | 440      | Radnor, Old and New                              | ii.        | 609           |
| — province                                     | xiv.      | 462      | — forest                                         | ii.        | ibid.         |
| — jurisdiction                                 | xiv.      | 467      | — waterfall                                      | ii.        | ibid.         |
| Quitoa island captured by Muzimbas             | xvi.      | 713. 723 | Radnor city, Pennsylvania                        | xii.       | 382           |
| Quixos government                              | xiv.      | 490      | Radway-house                                     | ii.        | 348           |
| Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of                | v.        | 385      | Rafts, South American                            | xiv.       | 217           |
| Quiyoughcohanocke river                        | xiii.     | 26. 65   | — on the Guayaquil                               | xiv.       | 407           |
| —, Indians of                                  | xiii.     | 96       | — on the river Morbeya                           | xv.        | 800           |
| Quiyough river                                 | xiii.     | 64       | Rage-Mehalle                                     | viii.      | 92            |
| Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia                  | xiii.     | 41       | Ragherey, see Rachlin.                           |            |               |
| Quiza, the ancient                             | xv.       | 518      | Ragland castle                                   | ii.        | 226. 583      |
| Quonahast, New England                         | xiii.     | 219      | Ragouts of the Ethiopians                        | xv.        | 79            |
| Quulteu birds of Chili                         | xiv.      | 80       | Raguel, the angel                                | x.         | 268           |
|                                                |           |          | Raguelle isle                                    | xii.       | 672           |
|                                                |           |          | Raha vale                                        | xv.        | 286           |
|                                                |           |          | Raid of Ruthven                                  | iii.       | 412           |
|                                                |           |          | Raido-Kierres, the, described                    | i.         | 408           |
|                                                |           |          | Raigah Arabs                                     | xv.        | 545           |
|                                                |           |          | Rail-roads in Northumberland                     | iii.       | 496           |
|                                                |           |          | Rain, mode of catching, at sea                   | i.         | 815           |
|                                                |           |          | —, storm of, at Starbottom                       | ii.        | 433           |
|                                                |           |          | — in Ireland                                     | iii.       | 866           |
|                                                |           |          | — in France                                      | iv.        | 133. 312      |
|                                                |           |          | — on Mount Etna                                  | v.         | 89            |
|                                                |           |          | —, mode of catching, at Cadiz                    | v.         | 572           |
|                                                |           |          | —, average, in Russia (note)                     | vi.        | 667           |
|                                                |           |          | —, periodical, in India                          | vii.       | 218           |
|                                                |           |          | Rain,                                            |            |               |



|                                      | VOL.      | PAGE       |                                      | VOL.       | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Rain, periodical, in Hindoستان       | viii.     | 223        | RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obser-      |            |               |
| —, Bernier's observations on         | viii.     | 224        | —, vations on the herring fishery    | iii.       | 334           |
| —, in Ethiopia —                     | viii.     | 230        | —, his attempt                       |            |               |
| —, periodical, of Tonquin            | ix.       | 709        | —, to settle Virginia                | xii.       | 180           |
| —, secret for obtaining, in          |           |            | —, expedition                        |            |               |
| Arabia —                             | x.        | 99         | —, to Guiana —                       | xii. 197.  | 221. 282. 287 |
| —, in Arabia —                       | x.        | 182        | —, his death                         | xii.       | 290           |
| —, in Mindanao —                     | xi.       | 26         | —, grant of                          |            |               |
| —, in the Isle of France             | xi.       | 762        | —, Virginia to —                     | xii.       | 560           |
| —, in New South Wales                | xi.       | 929        | —, Smith's                           |            |               |
| —, in the West Indies —              | xii.      | 69. 133    | —, account of him —                  | xiii.      | 4             |
| —, in Jamaica —                      | xii.      | 316. 317   | Ralemo river —                       | xiv.       | 57            |
| —, in Quito —                        | xiv.      | 454        | Ram, Banian account of him           | viii.      | 553           |
| —, in Peru —                         | xiv.      | 560        | Rama, Pococke's description          | x.         | 408. 444      |
| —, phenomenon of, in Peru            | xiv.      | 585        | Rama, Prince —                       | viii.      | 6. 8          |
| —, in Abyssinia —                    | xv.       | 28. 45. 83 | —, a descendant of Porus             | viii.      | 8. 45         |
| —, in Barbary —                      | xv.       | 405        | Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him         | viii.      | 699           |
| —, table of the quantity that fell   |           |            | Rama Anuja Acharya —                 | viii.      | 614           |
| in Algiers —                         | xv.       | 596        | Ramadan of the Arabs —               | x.         | 40            |
| —, procession and invocation for     | xv.       | 792        | —, celebration of the Morefco        | xv.        | 436. 472      |
| —, on the Gold Coast, Guinea         | xvi.      | 384        | —, of the Moors —                    | xv.        | 774           |
| —, in Loango and Cacongo             | xvi.      | 550        | —, Negro mode of keeping             | xvi.       | 896           |
| —, in the Niger —                    | xvi.      | 619        | Ramadhan, annual procession at, in   |            |               |
| —, in Senegal —                      | xvi.      | 621        | Persia —                             | ix.        | 33            |
| —, in Fayal —                        | xvi.      | 673        | Rama-giri town —                     | viii.      | 617           |
| Rainbows, appearance of three, at    |           |            | Ramathiam-Zophim —                   | x.         | 442           |
| once —                               | i.        | 284        | Ramaufan fruit of Siam —             | ix.        | 609           |
| —, lunar, at Bengal                  | viii.     | 229        | Ramazan, fast of, observed in Persia | ix.        | 254           |
| —, appearance from the               |           |            | Rambang fort —                       | viii.      | 453           |
| Cordilleras —                        | xiv.      | 47         | Rambo, Mr. —                         | xiii. 400. | 483. 489      |
| Rainier, Admiral ( <i>note</i> ) —   | xi.       | 198        | Rambouillet, Spanish sheep of        | v.         | 323           |
| Rainster rock —                      | ii.       | 381        | Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions    | i.         | 799           |
| Rain-storm called the elephant       | viii.     | 13         | Ramefes —                            | xv.        | 183           |
| Rain-water, fish formed by           | xvi.      | 660        | Ram Head, New Holland —              | xi.        | 544. 892      |
| Rainy's, Mr., account of the fasting |           |            | Rami, King, his dominions in the     |            |               |
| woman of Rofs-shire —                | iii.      | 535        | ninth century —                      | vii.       | 188           |
| Raiformal cattle —                   | ii.       | 282        | Ramle, occult science —              | x.         | 173           |
| Raitho, see Tor.                     |           |            | Ramler, the poet —                   | vi.        | 202           |
| Rajahmal town —                      | viii.     | 414        | Ramni island —                       | vii.       | 183           |
| Rajahs of Hindoستان —                | viii.     | 136. 137   | Ramo, torrent —                      | v.         | 912           |
| —, their tents in                    |           |            | Ramon fountain, Chili —              | xiv.       | 65            |
| the Great Mogul's camp               | viii.     | 199        | RAMOND's journey to the summit       |            |               |
| Rajapore harbour —                   | viii.     | 350        | of Mont Perdu —                      | iv.        | 711           |
| —, baths at —                        | viii.     | 351        | Ramras, King —                       | viii.      | 130           |
| Rajipous of Agra —                   | viii.     | 74         | Ramfay, Isle of Man —                | ii.        | 810           |
| Rakan, Bernier's account of transf-  |           |            | Ramsden's megameter —                | i.         | 566           |
| actions at —                         | viii.     | 123        | —, manometer —                       | i.         | 571           |
| —, Chah-heft-kan's enterprizes       |           |            | Ramseigne Routlé —                   | viii.      | 79            |
| against —                            | viii.     | 125        | Ramtrut temple —                     | viii.      | 363           |
| Rakbaye, harbour of —                | i.        | 756        | Ramus cape —                         | viii.      | 356           |
| Rakiock trees of Virginia            | xii. 602. | xiii. 13   | Ramufhan village —                   | ix.        | 93            |
| Rakufs, the idol —                   | ix.       | 534        | Ramufio's account of Marco Polo      | vii.       | 102           |
| Raleigh city, Virginia —             | xii.      | 184        | —, account of Pigafetta              | xi.        | 299           |
| Raleigh mount —                      | xii.      | 187        | Rancagua baths —                     | xiv.       | 65            |
| Raleigh, Captain Walter —            | xii.      | 287        | —, jurisdiction —                    | xiv.       | 682           |
| —, his death                         | xii.      | 289        | Rancherias in Panama —               | xiv.       | 384           |
| RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers      |           |            | —, in Terra Firma                    | xiv.       | 386           |
| belonging to him —                   | i.        | 819        | Ranchos of Guaxaca —                 | xiii.      | 794           |
| —, his report                        |           |            | Rands-Sion lake —                    | vi.        | 370           |
| of an engagement near the Azores     | i.        | 824        | Ranelagh —                           | ii.        | 504           |



|                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage at — —          | v.    | 737          | Rasspouts of Guzerat — —                                         | viii. | 311          |
| Rangoon, reception of merchants at — —              | ix.   | 426          | Rastadt castle — —                                               | vi.   | 4            |
| —, voyage from, to Pegu — —                         | ix.   | 428          | Rastofsin, Count, Suwarof's reception of him ( <i>note</i> ) — — | vi.   | 803          |
| —, described — —                                    | ix.   | 446          | Rat, the Huron chief, anecdotes of him — —                       | xiii. | 325          |
| —, an asylum for debtors — —                        | ix.   | 451          | Ratafia of Paris — —                                             | iv.   | 52           |
| —, river — —                                        | ix.   | 452          | Ratcliffe — —                                                    | i.    | 11           |
| —, ships built at — —                               | ix.   | 452. 566     | Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia — —                              | xiii. | 50. 73. 101  |
| Rank, tax on ( <i>note</i> ) — —                    | vi.   | 310          | Ratification of a treaty between the French and Malegaches — —   | xvi.  | 775          |
| —, mode of obtaining, in Russia — —                 | vi.   | 814          | Ratiffon, Riefbeck's description — —                             | vi.   | 42           |
| —, punctilio of the Birmans in — —                  | ix.   | 464          | —, diet — —                                                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, precedence of, in Batavia — —                    | xi.   | 189          | Ratiffon's, M., settlement in Hudson's bay — —                   | xiii. | 340          |
| Ranks, military, in Spain — —                       | v.    | 441          | Rats, account of the Lapland mountain — —                        | i.    | 196          |
| —, in Japan — —                                     | vii.  | 718          | —, on ship-board — —                                             | i.    | 520          |
| Rannoch — —                                         | iii.  | 47           | —, charms for expelling ( <i>note</i> ) — —                      | iii.  | 85           |
| —, roes of — —                                      | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, in the Isle of Rona — —                                       | iii.  | 582          |
| —, fish of lake — —                                 | iii.  | 48           | —, in the Isle of Harries — —                                    | iii.  | 586          |
| Ransoms set on prisoners by the Negroes — —         | xvi.  | 413          | —, great prognosticators — —                                     | iii.  | 787          |
| Ranfonnet cape — —                                  | xi.   | 826          | —, of Japan — —                                                  | vii.  | 701          |
| Ranulph, Earl of Chester — —                        | ii.   | 366          | —, the bamboo, food made of them — —                             | ix.   | 612          |
| Ranunculuses of M. Vaillant — —                     | iv.   | 70           | —, destroy the stores of the Virginian colony — —                | xiii. | 94           |
| Ranza village — —                                   | iii.  | 256          | —, destruction caused by them in the Bermudas — —                | xiii. | 188          |
| Raolconda diamond mine, Tavernier's description — — | viii. | 235          | —, of North America — —                                          | xiii. | 518          |
| Raoudah, see Roida. — —                             |       |              | —, of Chili — —                                                  | xiv.  | 83           |
| Raoul cape — —                                      | xi.   | 854          | —, of Guayaquil — —                                              | xiv.  | 397          |
| Rapaapo, North America — —                          | xiii. | 557          | —, in Mequinez — —                                               | xv.   | 469          |
| Rapacity of the Haye fish of Guinea — —             | xvi.  | 451          | —, the Barbary — —                                               | xv.   | 626          |
| Rapahanock river — —                                | xiii. | 28. 65. 68   | —, of Morocco — —                                                | xv.   | 736          |
| —, Indians — —                                      | xiii. | 70           | —, at the Cape of Good Hope — —                                  | xvi.  | 57           |
| Rapel river, Chili — —                              | xiv.  | 55           | —, of Guinea — —                                                 | xvi.  | 433          |
| —, lake — —                                         | xiv.  | 67           | —, wild — —                                                      | xvi.  | 438          |
| Rapes, punishment for, in China — —                 | vii.  | 195          | —, of Coto — —                                                   | xvi.  | 475          |
| —, punishment for, in Persia — —                    | ix.   | 95           | —, of Fida — —                                                   | xvi.  | 499          |
| Raphanack river — —                                 | xii.  | 240          | Rattas mountains — —                                             | i.    | 281          |
| Rapid river — —                                     | xii.  | 276          | Rattles, musical, of the Virginians — —                          | xiii. | 38. 52       |
| Rapids of the river St. Lawrence — —                | xiii. | 278          | Rattle-snake of Canada — —                                       | xiii. | 356          |
| Rappahannock river — —                              | xiii. | 709          | —, anecdotes of it — —                                           | xiii. | 724          |
| —, falls — —                                        | xiii. | 718          | —, of Carthage — —                                               | xiv.  | 347          |
| Rappee snuff, Spanish duties on — —                 | v.    | 420          | —, of Brazil — —                                                 | xiv.  | 713          |
| Rapperfchwyl town — —                               | v.    | 659. 676     | Rattvick parish, minerals there — —                              | vi.   | 468          |
| Rarabe tree of Madagascar — —                       | xvi.  | 800          | Ratzeburgh town — —                                              | vi.   | 347          |
| Rarefaction of the air at Quito — —                 | xiv.  | 287          | —, lake — —                                                      | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rareton river, New Jersey — —                       | xiii. | 450          | Rauchenara-Begum, her character — —                              | viii. | 64. 85. 105  |
| Rarion plain — —                                    | x.    | 757          | —, her amours — —                                                | viii. | 168          |
| Raritan river — —                                   | xii.  | 354          | Raudo fish — —                                                   | i.    | 439          |
| —, hills — —                                        | xiii. | 734          | Raulins of Arracan — —                                           | ix.   | 761          |
| Rarities in Amoy — —                                | viii. | 494          | Ravages committed by the White Boys — —                          | iii.  | 818          |
| —, in China — —                                     | viii. | 508          | Ravend-sara tree of Madagascar — —                               | xvi.  | 800          |
| Rarities, chamber of, in Petersburg — —             | vi.   | 827          | Ravens, means of discovering land by — —                         | i.    | 645          |
| Ras village — —                                     | x.    | 517          | —, the two, of North-Vist — —                                    | iii.  | 594          |
| Rafa isle — —                                       | iii.  | 318. 626     | —, in the Bermudas — —                                           | xiii. | 182          |
| Rafaddar — —                                        | xv.   | 568          | Ravensdale, agriculture at — —                                   | iii.  | 823          |
| Rafacades of Loango — —                             | xvi.  | 575          | Raven tree of Madagascar — —                                     | xvi.  | 797          |
| Rafe cape — —                                       | xii.  | 664. xiii.   |                                                                  |       |              |
| Rasberries of Canada — —                            | xiii. | 650          |                                                                  |       |              |
| Raffella Christos — —                               | xv.   | 44           |                                                                  |       |              |
| Raffelgat cape — —                                  | viii. | 284          |                                                                  |       |              |
| Ras Sem, the petrified village — —                  | xv.   | 611          |                                                                  |       |              |



|                                     | VOL.        | PAGE     |                                          | VOL.          | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Raves, culture of, in Italy         | iv.         | 599      | Record-court, London                     | ii.           | 72       |
| Ravinal tree                        | xi.         | 768      | Records relative to the Scilly islands   | ii.           | 768      |
| Ravines in Calabria                 | v.          | 279. 285 | —, ancient, in Jona                      | iii.          | 302      |
| — in Guaxaca                        | xiii.       | 796      | — relating to the election of            |               |          |
| — in Peru                           | xiv.        | 300      | Peter the Great                          | vi.           | 635      |
| Ravifaldee, Rajah, anecdotes of him | viii.       | 549      | Recreations of the English               | ii.           | 145      |
| Ravishers in Ireland                | iii.        | 875      | Recruiting in Spain                      | v.            | 442      |
| Rawdikes                            | ii.         | 365      | Recruits in Prussia                      | vi.           | 193      |
| Rawranoke of America                | xiii.       | 64       | —, raising, in Sweden                    | vi.           | 450      |
| Raye cape                           | xiii.       | 259. 344 | — in the Birman empire                   | ix.           | 499      |
| Ray-fish, Siamese                   | ix.         | 633      | — sent to Canada                         | xiii.         | 699      |
| —, poisonous, of Chesapeake         |             |          | —, Barbary mode of raising               | xv.           | 675      |
| bay                                 | xiii.       | 65       | Recueil des Voyages, &c. ( <i>note</i> ) | i. 81. 130.   | 609      |
| — of Egypt                          | xv.         | 838      | Redang islands                           | viii.         | 463      |
| Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of    | iv.         | 225      | Redbank, battle of                       | iii.          | 178      |
| him                                 |             |          | Red-beak of the Cape of Good             |               |          |
| —, his statement of the             |             |          | Hope                                     | xvi.          | 74       |
| trade of Marfeilles                 | iv.         | 342      | Red-bird of North America                | xiii.         | 525      |
| —, prize question                   | iv. 394. v. | 388      | Redburn town                             | ii.           | 459      |
| —, on Prussia                       | vi.         | 188      | Red castle                               | iii.          | 425      |
| Raypore, Hamilton's account         | viii.       | 404      | Red-Cross river in America               | xii.          | 207      |
| Razo cape                           | xii.        | 630      | Reddle of Gajina Guta                    | viii.         | 692      |
| Razomouski Hetman, Count, his       |             |          | Red-dog of the Myfore                    | viii.         | 625      |
| villa                               | vi.         | 592      | Rede, Heer Van, his list of the          |               |          |
| Razors of the Friendly isles        | xi.         | 669      | Malabar provinces                        | viii.         | 366      |
| — of the Virginians                 | xiii.       | 34       | —, account of the                        |               |          |
| Ré, Sant Juan del                   | xiii.       | 819. 830 | Jews of Cranganore                       | viii.         | 379      |
| Readers, the English great          | ii.         | 503      | Redemption Troop on the Rio              |               |          |
| Reading, universal in Saxony        | vi.         | 155      | Negro                                    | xiv.          | 236      |
| Reah village                        | x.          | 523      | Red-Horse at Edgehill                    | ii.           | 347      |
| Realp town                          | iv.         | 103      | Red island, St. Lawrence                 | xiii.         | 260      |
| —, cultivation about                | iv. 655. v. | 750      | Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de           | xii.          | 477      |
| Reaping machines                    | i.          | 295. 344 | Red-pepper of Brazil                     | xiv.          | 862      |
| Reaumur, M. de                      | xvi.        | 600      | Red Sea, pirates of the                  | viii. 278. x. | 388      |
| Reay family                         | iii.        | 148      | —, Lobo's account                        | xv.           | 10       |
| Reay parish                         | iii.        | 152      | —, etymology of                          | xv.           | 12. 58   |
| Reb river                           | xv.         | 86       | —, caufeway from it to the               |               |          |
| Rebebb musical instrument           | xv.         | 643      | pyramids                                 | xv.           | 198      |
| Rebellion in Austria                | vi.         | 107      | —, Pococke's account                     | xv.           | 276. 285 |
| — of Baichu                         | vii.        | 199      | —, Israelites passage of                 | xv.           | 294      |
| —, punishment for, in China         | ix.         | 684      | Reduction of livres at ten-pence         |               |          |
| — in Hispaniola                     | xii.        | 104—116  | halfpenny each                           | iv.           | 79       |
| — of the Portuguese in              |             |          | Red-weed of the Bermudas                 | xiii.         | 172      |
| Brazil                              | xiv.        | 761—858  | Redwood-berry of the Bermudas            | xii.          | 267      |
| — in Congo, history of it           | xvi.        | 263      | Reeds of Arabia                          | x.            | 193      |
| Rebello, M. de                      | xiv.        | 260. 267 | —, sea, Peron's description              | xi.           | 860      |
| Rebi of the Sintos in Japan         | vii.        | 731      | — of Rio Formosa                         | xvi.          | 519      |
| Recapitulation, Smith's, of his     |             |          | Reeky Linn cascade                       | iii.          | 560      |
| adventures                          | xiii.       | 165      | Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt                 | iv.           | 548      |
| Receif city, Brazil                 | xiv.        | 708      | Refinement of the Birmanians in pride    | ix.           | 470      |
| —, history of                       | xiv.        | 814      | Refineries, fugar, in Gottenburg         | vi.           | 382      |
| —, famine in                        | xiv.        | 843      | — of copper at Avestad                   | vi.           | 456      |
| Rechlan, Madam                      | vi.         | 203      | — for silver in Peru                     | xiv.          | 15       |
| Reckonings in circumnavigating      |             |          | Reflections of Mungo Park on being       |               |          |
| the globe                           | xi.         | 33       | stripped and robbed                      | xvi.          | 863      |
| Reeloma, anecdotes of her           | xiv.        | 58. 194  | Reform, necessary                        | iv.           | 429      |
| Reclufes of Mount Athos             | x.          | 738      | — of Parliament, inexpedient             |               |          |
| Recolets of Canada described        | xiii.       | 649      | ( <i>note</i> )                          | v.            | 963      |
| Recollet, Saut au, Canada           | xiii.       | 693      | Reformation, its effects on literature   | i.            | 672      |
| Recommendation, copies of Arabic    |             |          | — of the church of Scot-                 |               |          |
| letters of                          | xv.         | 393      | land                                     | iii.          | 529      |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE              |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Reformation in Switzerland          | v.    | 661          | Reichenau town                       | v.    | 947               |
| — at Geneva                         | v.    | 883          | — bridges                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| — in Engadina                       | v.    | 907          | Reichenbach, fall of the             | v.    | 759               |
| — in the Valteline                  | v.    | 920          | Reija-Laut, account of him           | xi.   | 15. 26            |
| — in the Grifons                    | v.    | 969          | Reilig Ourain, in Jona               | iii.  | 297               |
| — in Bohemia                        | vi.   | 137          | Reikavik, woollen manufactory at     | i.    | 668               |
| — in Saxony                         | vi.   | 165          | Reikum, hot spring at                | i.    | 631               |
| —, its origin                       | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Rein-deer of the Samoides            | i.    | 88                |
| —, retarded                         |       |              | —, etymology of the word             | i.    | 169               |
| — knowledge and cultivation         | vi.   | 169          | —, natural history of                | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| — of Virginia, commif-              |       |              | —, its qualities                     | i.    | 170               |
| — fioners for                       | xiii. | 164          | —, utility to the Laps               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| Reformers in Scotland               | iii.  | 447          | —, fpeed                             | i.    | 171. 401          |
| Refraction, obfervations for deter- |       |              | —, food                              | i.    | 171. 402          |
| — mining                            | i.    | 572          | —, ufed in facrifice                 | i.    | 179               |
| — of the air difcovered by          |       |              | —, flock of                          | i.    | 186               |
| Tycho Brahe                         | vi.   | 333          | —, eagles deftroy their young        | i.    | 187               |
| —, phenomenon of, in New            |       |              | —, mode of weaning the               |       |                   |
| Holland                             | xi.   | 774          | — young                              | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| —, aftronomical                     | xiv.  | 275          | —, mode of killing                   | i.    | 190. 405          |
| Refrefcos of Spain                  | v.    | 519          | —, flefh of                          | i.    | 190               |
| Refrigeration, effects of           | i.    | 730          | —, journey with                      | i.    | 245               |
| Refuge cape, New Holland            | xi.   | 826          | —, defcribed                         | i.    | 256               |
| Regalia in the Tower of London      | ii.   | 46           | —, the bleffing of the North         | i.    | 312               |
| — of Scotland                       | iii.  | 468          | — of Afehle                          | i.    | 370               |
| Regencies, Barbary                  | v.    | 461          | —, their management by the           |       |                   |
| Regeneration of France              | iv.   | 422          | Laplanders                           | i.    | 400               |
| Regenfuf's collection of fhells     | vi.   | 320          | —, young                             | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| Regensberg town                     | v.    | 678          | —, males                             | i.    | 401               |
| — government                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, their horns                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| Regent of Sweden                    | vi.   | 503          | —, difeafes                          | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| Reggio                              | iv.   | 278          | —, their mode of fwimming            | i.    | 402               |
| —, irrigation at                    | iv.   | 575          | —, domeftic                          | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| —, vines of                         | iv.   | 615          | —, attacked by wolves                | i.    | 403               |
| —, prices of articles at            | iv.   | 651          | —, milking                           | i.    | 405               |
| —, Dolomieu's account of            | v.    | 282          | —, caft rating                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| —, its appearance after the earth-  |       |              | —, wild                              | i.    | 406               |
| — quakes (note)                     | v.    | 287          | —, harnefs of                        | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| Regidors of Spain                   | v.    | 400          | —, hunting the wild                  | i.    | 413               |
| Reginald, King of Man, ftory of     |       |              | — of Spitzbergen                     | i.    | 597               |
| — him                               | ii.   | 797. 826     | Rein-deer-mofs of Canada             | xiii. | 646               |
| Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him     | xi.   | 409          | Rein-deer's blood a cure for fcurvey | i.    | 601               |
| Regis on the lamas of Tibet         | vii.  | 561          | Reifengeberge mountain               | vi.   | 143               |
| Registers of Japan                  | vii.  | 617          | Reifimah                             | xv.   | 282               |
| REGNARD's journey through Flan-     |       |              | Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago      | xiv.  | 182               |
| — ders, Holland, &c.                | i.    | 131. 159     | Relatores of Spain                   | v.    | 401               |
| Regnier's dynamometer               | xi.   | 939          | Relics, religious, in Japan          | vii.  | 727               |
| Regulations of the trade of Spain   | v.    | 472          | — in Erivan                          | ix.   | 153               |
| — of trade at Cadiz                 | v.    | 580          | — of St. Catharine                   | x.    | 400               |
| —, military, in Pruffia             | vi.   | 191          | — of Gama                            | xv.   | 36                |
| —, for affemblies at Peterf-        |       |              | Religion of Ruffia                   | i.    | 21. 36            |
| — burgh in 1719                     | vi.   | 681          | — of the Laplanders                  | i.    | 164. 381          |
| — of Catharine the Second           | vi.   | 811          | — of the Samoides                    | i.    | 531               |
| —, Magellan's                       | xi.   | 307          | — in Iceland                         | i.    | 648. 753          |
| — of Frobifher's fleet              | xii.  | 534          | — in Norway                          | i.    | 767               |
| Rehumut mountains, ruins of Per-    |       |              | — in Denmark                         | i.    | 765. 767. vi. 313 |
| — fepolis at                        | ix.   | 266          | — of the Englifh                     | ii.   | 139               |
| Rei city, facked by the Copheral    |       |              | — at St. Kilda                       | iii.  | 666. 715          |
| Turks                               | vii.  | 10           | — in Switzerland                     | v.    | 735               |
| Reichenau, Ifle of                  | v.    | 645          | — of Haller                          | v.    | 866               |



|                                  | VOL.            | PAGE         |                               | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Religion among the Grifons       | v.              | 968          | Religion in Java              | viii.           | 455      |
| —, effects of the Roman Ca-      |                 |              | — in Cochinchina              | viii.           | 481      |
| tholic                           | vi.             | 13           | — in Tonquin                  | viii.           | 484      |
| — at Augsburg                    | vi.             | 19           | — in Manila                   | viii.           | 512      |
| — in Saltzburg                   | vi.             | 49           | — in Formosa                  | viii.           | 514      |
| — in Hungary                     | vi.             | 109          | —, Lord's account of the      |                 |          |
| — at Prague                      | vi.             | 141          | Banian                        | viii.           | 524      |
| — in Saxony                      | vi.             | 152          | — of the Shafter              | viii.           | 537      |
| —, state of, previous to the re- |                 |              | — of the Persees              | viii. 557. x.   | 220      |
| formation, in Germany            | vi.             | 166          | — in the Carnatic             | viii.           | 578      |
| — in Italy                       | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Hindoos              | viii. 614. 632. | 678.     |
| — in France                      | vi.             | 167          |                               | x.              | 219      |
| —, effects of the reformation    |                 |              | — of the Brahmans             | viii.           | 653. 666 |
| on                               | vi.             | 169          | — of the Guebres              | ix.             | 32       |
| — in Berlin                      | vi.             | 198          | — of the Georgians            | ix.             | 134      |
| — in Hamburg                     | vi.             | 218          | — of the Colchians or Min-    |                 |          |
| — in Francfort                   | vi.             | 242          | grelians                      | ix.             | 145      |
| — at Mentz                       | vi.             | 254          | —, history of the Mahometan   | ix.             | 287      |
| — in the Palatinate              | vi.             | 266          | — of the Bukhars              | ix.             | 378      |
| — in Cologne                     | vi.             | 271          | — of the Birmans              | ix.             | 490      |
| — in Sweden                      | vi.             | 521          | — of the Tonquinese           | ix.             | 704      |
| —, ceremonies of the Greek       | vi.             | 704          | —, sects of the Tonquinese    | ix.             | 732      |
| — in Courland                    | vi.             | 723          | — in Jangoma                  | ix.             | 763      |
| — of the Juges                   | vii.            | 53           | — in Laos                     | ix.             | 765      |
| —, conferences on, in Tartary    | vii.            | 79           | — in Camboya                  | ix.             | 768      |
| — of the Tartars                 | vii.            | 98           | — in Campa                    | ix.             | 769      |
| —, Marco                         |                 |              | — in Cochinchina              | ix.             | 770      |
| Polo's account                   | vii.            | 138          | —, sects of the Cochinchinese | ix.             | 821      |
| — of the Tongufians              | vii.            | 341          | — of Lachfa                   | x.              | 120      |
| — of Buraty                      | vii.            | 346          | —, new, of Nedsjed            | x.              | 122      |
| — of the Chinese                 | vii. 414. viii. | 503          | — of Abd ul Wahheb            | x.              | 123      |
| — of the Osteacks                | vii.            | 427          | — of the Arabs                | x.              | 139      |
| — in Daghestan                   | vii.            | 494          | — in Bombay                   | x.              | 202      |
| — of the Koreans                 | vii.            | 536          | — in Surat                    | x.              | 211      |
| — in Tibet                       | vii.            | 548          | — of the Turks                | x. 252.         | 285      |
| —, similarity of the Romish,     |                 |              | — of the Jews                 | x.              | 269      |
| to that of Tibet                 | vii.            | 553          | — of the Maronites            | x.              | 295      |
| —, extent of the Lama's          | vii.            | 560          | — in Cyprus                   | x.              | 592      |
| —, Desideri's account of,        |                 |              | — in Candia                   | x.              | 620      |
| in Tibet                         | vii.            | 597          | — of the Mindanayans          | xi.             | 16       |
| — in Japan                       | vii. 629. viii. | 517          | — of the Banjareens           | xi.             | 134      |
| —, Kempfer's history             |                 |              | — of the Javanese             | xi.             | 172      |
| of                               | vii.            | 723          | — of the Alforese             | xi.             | 264      |
| — in the Mogul's dominions       | viii.           | 45. 46       | — of the Amboynese            | xi.             | 266      |
| — of the Great Mogul             | viii.           | 136          | — of the Otaheitans           | xi. 521.        | 588      |
| — of the Beths in India          | viii.           | 184          | — of the New Zealanders       | xi.             | 543      |
| — of the Ethiopian Cophts        | viii.           | 272          | — of the Friendly islanders   | xi.             | 697      |
| — at Mocha                       | viii.           | 280          | — of the Sandwich islanders   | xi.             | 737      |
| — at Muskat                      | viii.           | 286          | — of the Indians of Hispa-    |                 |          |
| — in Persia                      | viii. 303. ix.  | 27. 263. 274 | niola                         | xii.            | 79       |
| — in Sindy                       | viii.           | 308          | — in New England              | xii.            | 259      |
| — at Surat                       | viii.           | 316          | — of the British colonies     |                 |          |
| — at Goa                         | viii.           | 352          | in America                    | xii.            | 405      |
| — at Tellichery                  | viii.           | 371          | — of the Virginians           | xii. 604. xiii. | 13. 39   |
| — in the Samorin's country       | viii.           | 376          | — of the New Englanders       | xiii.           | 244      |
| — in Ceylon                      | viii.           | 388          | — in Philadelphia             | xiii.           | 390. 396 |
| — in the Maldives                | viii.           | 389          | — of the American Indians     | xiii.           | 539      |
| — in Calcutta                    | viii.           | 411          | — in Virginia                 | xiii.           | 712      |
| — in Bengal                      | viii.           | 415          | — in Maryland                 | xiii.           | 726      |
| — in Pegu                        | viii.           | 426          |                               |                 |          |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                              | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Religion in Pennsylvania             | xiii. | 730      | Rennes, Young's account of                   | iv.          | 153          |
| — in New Jersey                      | xiii. | 735      | —, linen trade of                            | iv.          | 377          |
| — in New York                        | xiii. | 738      | —, cattle of                                 | iv.          | 479          |
| — in Rhode island                    | xiii. | 742      | —, horses of                                 | iv.          | 482          |
| — in Massachusetts                   | xiii. | 746      | Rents in France                              | iv.          | 423          |
| — in St. Jago, Chili                 | xiv.  | 178      | — and price of land in Piedmont              | iv.          | 558          |
| — in Quito                           | xiv.  | 445      | — in the Mila-                               |              |              |
| — of the Indians in Quito            | xiv.  | 520      | nese                                         | iv.          | 559          |
| — in Brazil                          | xiv.  | 732. 874 | — in the Vene-                               |              |              |
| — of the Galles                      | xv.   | 21       | tian State                                   | iv.          | 560          |
| — of the Abyssinians                 | xv.   | 26. 91   | — in the Eccle-                              |              |              |
| — of the Greek church                | xv.   | 291      | siaſtical State                              | iv.          | 561          |
| — in Egypt                           | xv.   | 311      | — in Tuſcany                                 | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, ancient Egyptian                  | xv.   | 348      | — in Modena                                  | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Coptis                      | xv.   | 367      | — in Parma                                   | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Weſt Barbary                    | xv.   | 416. 472 | — in Savoy                                   | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Moors in Morocco            | xv.   | 774      | —, general and provincial, of                |              |              |
| — of the Hottentots                  | xvi.  | 141      | Spain                                        | v.           | 418. 221     |
| — of the Negroes on the              |       |          | — of land in Perſia                          | ix.          | 221          |
| Gold Coaſt                           | xvi.  | 396      | — at Batavia                                 | xi.          | 178          |
| — of the Fidaſians                   | xvi.  | 493      | — in Canada                                  | xiii.        | 695          |
| — in Rio de Gabon                    | xvi.  | 510      | — of the Grand Signior in                    |              |              |
| — in Benin                           | xvi.  | 530      | Egypt                                        | xv.          | 308          |
| — on the Grain Coaſt,                |       |          | Renz-des-vaches, Swiſs air                   | v.           | 755          |
| Guinea                               | xvi.  | 539      | —, its effects on the                        |              |              |
| — of Loango and Cacongo              | xvi.  | 593      | Swiſs                                        | v.           | 814          |
| — of the Caffrés                     | xvi.  | 687      | Reole, La, cattle of                         | iv.          | 475          |
| — of the Moors of the iſlands        |       |          | Repaſts of the Spaniards                     | v.           | 520          |
| off Melinda                          | xvi.  | 723      | Repentance, Tower of                         | iii.         | 217          |
| — of the Arabs of Mada-              |       |          | Rephaim valley                               | x. 349. 411. | 424          |
| gaſcar                               | xvi.  | 745      | Rephidim                                     | x.           | 396          |
| — of the Canarians                   | xvi.  | 819      | Rephidim vale                                | xv.          | 285          |
| — of the Mandingo Ne-                |       |          | Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vin-           |              |              |
| groes                                | xvi.  | 876      | cent's iſland                                | xii.         | 427          |
| Rema, country of                     | x.    | 111      | Repoſe the true enjoyment of life            | i.           | 152          |
| Remains of antiquity in Iceland (ſee |       |          | Repository of aſhes at Coupur Grange         | iii.         | 558          |
| Antiquities)                         | i.    | 676      | — of royal machines at Paris                 | iv.          | 173          |
| Rembla deſart                        | xv.   | 279      | Representation of the people ( <i>note</i> ) | iv.          | 429          |
| Rembrandt, ſome account of           | ii.   | 654      | — in                                         |              |              |
| Remedies, natural, of Scotland       | iii.  | 381      | America ( <i>note</i> )                      | iv.          | 430          |
| —, ſingular, for coſtivenefs         | iii.  | 634      | — in                                         |              |              |
| — for the ague                       | xiii. | 495      | France                                       | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — for the tooth-ache                 | xiii. | 513      | Representatives, on the election of          |              |              |
| — uſed in Guinea                     | xvi.  | 427. 483 | the Grifon                                   | v.           | 962          |
| — in Benin                           | xvi.  | 527      | Repriſalias, Junta de                        | v.           | 578          |
| Remiſe, coaches de, of Paris         | iv.   | 5        | Reptiles of Japan                            | vii.         | 701          |
| Remle plain                          | xv.   | 191      | — of Siam                                    | ix.          | 629          |
| Remouzaï's account of the pigmies    |       |          | — in Amboyna                                 | xi.          | 263          |
| of Madagaſcar                        | xvi.  | 765      | — in Van Diemen's Land                       | xi.          | 643          |
| Rempart of Vienna                    | vi.   | 96       | —, ſea, of New Holland                       | xi.          | 785          |
| Remus caſtle                         | v.    | 909      | — in Bernier iſle                            | xi.          | 791          |
| Renapoak Indians                     | xii.  | 583      | — in Rottneſt iſland                         | xi.          | 823          |
| Renaudot, Abbé, account of him       | vii.  | 180      | — in New South Wales                         | xi.          | 921          |
| Rencontres iſland                    | xiii. | 317      | — of Virginia                                | xiii.        | 710          |
| Rendſburgh town                      | vi.   | 344      | — of Peru                                    | xiv.         | 278          |
| Renegadoes in Turkey                 | x.    | 266      | — of Carthagena                              | xiv.         | 347          |
| —, Moreſco admiſſion of              |       |          | — of Porto Bello                             | xiv.         | 368          |
| them                                 | xv.   | 433. 777 | — ot Brazil                                  | xiv.         | 713          |
| Renfrew town                         | iii.  | 248      | — of Egypt                                   | xv.          | 338          |
| Renfrewſhire                         | iii.  | 243      | — of Barbary                                 | xv.          | 627          |
| Rengo, the Indian                    | xiv.  | 203      | — of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea                  | xvi.         | 447          |
|                                      |       |          | Republics,                                   |              |              |



|                                                      | VOL.               | PAGE         |                                                                       | VOL.                | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Republics, observations on                           | iv.                | 619          | Revenge of the Arabs                                                  | x.                  | 144          |
| ——, on their government                              | v.                 | 963          | ——, Mahometan doctrine of                                             | xv.                 | 427          |
| —— in Arabia                                         | x.                 | 85           | —— of the Negroes, anecdotes                                          | xvi.                | 884          |
| —— of Negroes on the Gold Coast                      | xvi.               | 405          | Revenge, ship, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spanish Armada | i.                  | 825          |
| Requiem fish of Guinea described                     | xvi.               | 451          | Revenues of France                                                    | iv.                 | 398          |
| Rerrington mansion                                   | ii.                | 297          | ——, detail of                                                         | iv.                 | 400          |
| Refan government and districts                       | vi.                | 751          | ——, effects of the                                                    |                     |              |
| Refafs, Jibbel                                       | xv.                | 566          | Revolution on                                                         | iv.                 | 436          |
| Refborg town                                         | i.                 | 334          | —— of the King of Sardinia                                            | iv.                 | 627          |
| Refen, Paul                                          | i.                 | 487          | —— of Tuscany                                                         | iv.                 | 634          |
| Reservoirs of Edinburgh                              | iii.               | 29           | —— of Modena                                                          | iv.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— at Constantinople                                 | vii.               | 511          | —— of Parma                                                           | iv.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, public, in Yemen                                 | x.                 | 45           | —— of Spain                                                           | v.                  | 418. 424     |
| —— of the Sabæans of Mareb                           | x.                 | 100          | —— of Bern ( <i>note</i> )                                            | v.                  | 853          |
| Reshd town                                           | vi.                | 882          | —— of Geneva                                                          | v.                  | 890          |
| —— described                                         | vii.               | 311          | —— of Bormio                                                          | v.                  | 915          |
| Residents, placemen in Spain                         | v.                 | 449          | —— of the Valteline                                                   | v.                  | 930          |
| Refilla                                              | i.                 | 352          | —— of the Grisons                                                     | v.                  | 970          |
| Refimon, Captain                                     | xvi.               | 749          | —— of Wirtemberg                                                      | vi.                 | 9            |
| Refins of Amazonia                                   | xiv.               | 227. 513     | —— of Bavaria                                                         | vi.                 | 31. 37       |
| Reskme town                                          | ix.                | 44           | —— of Saltzburg                                                       | vi.                 | 47           |
| Resolution, Cook's voyage in the ship                | xi.                | 564          | —— of Passau                                                          | vi.                 | 59           |
| ——, second voyage                                    | xi.                | 639          | —— of the Prince of Lichtenstein                                      | vi.                 | 93           |
| Respiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc ( <i>note</i> ) | v.                 | 789          | —— of Austria                                                         | vi.                 | 120. 125     |
| Respite of a prisoner, an ancient                    | iii.               | 235          | —— of Saxony                                                          | vi.                 | 151          |
| Restalrig mansion                                    | iii.               | 475          | —— of Prussia                                                         | vi.                 | 177. 187     |
| Restenot priory                                      | iii.               | 438          | —— of Hamburg                                                         | vi.                 | 217          |
| Restinga island                                      | xiv.               | 725          | —— of Hanover                                                         | vi.                 | 226          |
| Resting-places for porters in Madras                 | viii.              | 573          | —— of Denmark                                                         | vi.                 | 310          |
| Restoun village                                      | x.                 | 520          | —— of Sweden                                                          | vi.                 | 522          |
| Restrictions on the American colonies                | xiii.              | 461          | —— of Russia                                                          | vi.                 | 863          |
| Resurrection of two Virginians                       | xii. 605. xiii. 14 |              | —— of the Grand Khan                                                  | vii.                | 156          |
| Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of                 | xiii.              | 748          | —— of China in the ninth century                                      |                     |              |
| —— law in Barbary                                    | xv.                | 427          | —— of the King of Korea                                               | vii.                | 191          |
| Retimo city, Pococke's description                   | x.                 | 614          | —— of Japan                                                           | vii. 610. 616. 622. | 538 668      |
| Retink province                                      | vii.               | 591          | —— of the Great Mogul                                                 | viii. 45. 142.      | 233          |
| Retinues of travellers in Japan                      | vii.               | 785          | —— of Surat                                                           | viii.               | 316          |
| Retiro, Buen, palace                                 | v.                 | 376          | —— of the India Company in Bengal                                     |                     |              |
| Retreat of the King of Prussia                       | vi.                | 133          | —— of Canton                                                          | viii.               | 413          |
| —— of swallows in winter ( <i>note</i> )             | xiii.              | 548          | —— of the Emperor of China                                            | viii.               | 492          |
| Retreats of Persians like Parthians                  | ix.                | 219          | —— of the Prince of Mingrelia                                         | ix.                 | 511          |
| Retrete port, Colon's discovery                      | xii.               | 132          | —— of the Shah of Persia                                              | ix.                 | 144          |
| Retufari island                                      | vi.                | 865          | —— of the King of Bokhara                                             | ix.                 | 223          |
| Retzuns castle                                       | v.                 | 946          | —— of the Birman empire                                               | ix.                 | 374          |
| ——, antiquity of                                     | v.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of the Birman empire                                               | ix.                 | 498          |
| —— barony                                            | v.                 | 947          | —— of Tonquin                                                         | ix.                 | 686. 754     |
| Retzuns, Baron                                       | v.                 | 946          | —— of the Imam of Sana                                                | x.                  | 107          |
| Reus town                                            | v.                 | 615          | —— of the governor of Macassar                                        | xi.                 | 239          |
| ——, manufactures                                     | v.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of Amboyna                                                         | xi.                 | 270          |
| Reufs river                                          | v.                 | 745          | —— of the Dutch government                                            |                     |              |
| ——, its source                                       | v.                 | 747          | —— of Amboyna                                                         | xi.                 | 281          |
| Revel government and districts                       | vi.                | 748          | —— of the clergy of Canada                                            | xiii.               | 648. 695     |
| Revelation, pretended, at St. Kilda                  | iii.               | 726          | —— of Dar-Fûr                                                         | xv.                 | 155          |
| —— to Zertooft the lawgiver of the Persees           | viii.              | 562          | —— of the Grand Signior in Egypt                                      |                     |              |
| Revenge of an elephant on a taylor                   | viii.              | 446          | —— of Barbary                                                         | xv.                 | 307          |
|                                                      |                    |              |                                                                       | xv.                 | 676          |
|                                                      |                    |              |                                                                       |                     | Revenues     |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                           | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco     | xv.   | 753          | Revolutions in Surat                      | x.    | 214          |
| — of the Negro kings of Guinea         | xvi.  | 416. 487     | — in Boni                                 | xi.   | 223          |
| — of the King of Benin                 | xvi.  | 533          | Rewards, military, in Spain               | v.    | 449          |
| Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon            | ii.   | 296          | — of the Virginian lottery                | xiii. | 118          |
| Reverences of the Turks                | x.    | 278          | Rey city, its ancient grandeur            | ix.   | 158          |
| Revesby abbey, fens of                 | iii.  | 6            | Reynard's hall                            | ii.   | 382          |
| Reviews at Delhi                       | viii. | 159. 161     | Reynier's description of the palm-date    | xv.   | 838          |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco's troops   | xv.   | 478          | Reynolds, Sir Joshua                      | ii.   | 708          |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope             | xvi.  | 54           | Reynoso, Captain                          | xiv.  | 208          |
| Revolt of the Portuguese in Brazil     | xiv.  | 743—858      | Rha, see Volga.                           |       |              |
| Revolution-club at the Jacobins        | iv.   | 297          | Rhaad bird of Barbary                     | xv.   | 631          |
| Revolution, the French                 | iv.   | 168. 415     | Rhacotis                                  | xv.   | 164. 166     |
| —, Young's account of its commencement | iv.   | 176          | Rhades town                               | xv.   | 566          |
| —, its causes                          | iv.   | 416          | Rhæteum, the ancient                      | x.    | 704          |
| —, effects on the nobility             | iv.   | 422          | Rhætus, history of                        | v.    | 946          |
| — the clergy                           | iv.   | 423          | Rhahaans, the Birman                      | ix.   | 441          |
| — the manufacturers                    | iv.   | 424          | — of Rangoon                              | ix.   | 449          |
| — land-proprietors                     | iv.   | 425          | Rhaidr-du                                 | ii.   | 631          |
| — agriculture                          | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Rhaidr-y-wennol                           | ii.   | 625          |
| — finances                             | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Rhan, Dr.                                 | v.    | 667          |
| — effects                              | iv.   | 426          | Rhara-horac tree of Madagascar            | xvi.  | 800          |
| —, its benefits                        | iv.   | 433          | Rhax of Barbary                           | xv.   | 635          |
| — in Switzerland ( <i>note</i> )       | v.    | 962          | Rheims, Young's account of                | iv.   | 190          |
| — in Austria                           | vi.   | 129          | —, manufactures of                        | iv.   | 379. 384     |
| — of 1660 in Denmark                   | vi.   | 302          | —, vineyards of                           | iv.   | 449          |
| — in the administration of Denmark     | vi.   | 323          | Rheinfelden                               | v.    | 689          |
| — in Sweden                            | vi.   | 494          | Rheinfels fort                            | vi.   | 269          |
| — in Russia                            | vi.   | 774          | Rheinthal, the                            | v.    | 652          |
| —, Mr. Keith's letter on it            | vi.   | 899          | Rheinwald valley                          | v.    | 942          |
| — in China by the rebellion of Baichu  | vii.  | 199          | — language                                | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in China, Bell's history             | vii.  | 409          | Rhenish wine                              | vi.   | 247. 258     |
| — in Tibet                             | vii.  | 564          | Rhetia, Livy's account of                 | v.    | 979          |
| — in Japan, Caron's description of     | vii.  | 614          | Rhetor Aphthonius                         | xv.   | 830          |
| — in the empire of the Great Mogul     | viii. | 60—133       | Rheumatism, treatment of, in Barbary      | xv.   | 639          |
| — in Persia                            | viii. | 301          | Rhinbeck on the Hudson river              | xiii. | 578          |
| — in Pegu                              | viii. | 419          | Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen          | v.    | 644. vi. 15  |
| — in Siam                              | viii. | 469          | — valley                                  | v.    | 652          |
| — at Bassora, history of it            | ix.   | 276          | —, voyage down                            | v.    | 689          |
| — of Karafm                            | ix.   | 333. 340     | —, cascade of it                          | v.    | 944          |
| — in Siam of 1760                      | ix.   | 638          | — bridge                                  | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of 1767                              | ix.   | 645          | —, its sources                            | v.    | 966          |
| — in Tonquin                           | ix.   | 743          | — filling the Lake of Constance with sand | vi.   | 14           |
| — of Fates                             | x.    | 56           | —, plain of the                           | vi.   | 60           |
| — in Arabia                            | x.    | 82           | —, navigation of                          | vi.   | 61           |
| — of Oman                              | x.    | 117          | —, prospect at its bridge of boats        | vi.   | 247. 258     |
|                                        |       |              | —, toll of the                            | vi.   | 261          |
|                                        |       |              | —, passage from Mentz to Cologne on       | vi.   | 268          |
|                                        |       |              | —, taxes on its navigation                | vi.   | 277          |
|                                        |       |              | Rhinebergh, Captain                       | xiv.  | 833          |
|                                        |       |              | Rhinegau                                  | vi.   | 247. 258     |
|                                        |       |              | — wine                                    | vi.   | 260          |
|                                        |       |              | Rhinoceros, discovery of one in Siberia   | vi.   | 826          |
|                                        |       |              | — described in the ninth century          | vii.  | 189          |
|                                        |       |              | — of Africa                               | viii. | 265          |
|                                        |       |              | —, Hamilton's description                 | viii. | 415          |
|                                        |       |              | —, description of the Siamese             | ix.   | 619          |
|                                        |       |              | —, its various uses                       | ix.   | 620          |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                          | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Rhinoceros of Cochin-China                    | ix.   | 783          | Rice of Japan                            | vii.  | 697          |
| — of Dar-Für                                  | xv.   | 141          | —, abundant in Bengal                    | viii. | 226          |
| —, uses of the horns                          | xvi.  | 52           | — of Canara                              | viii. | 365          |
| Rhinoceros-hunters                            | ix.   | 454          | — grows spontaneously in Siam            | ix.   | 603          |
| Rhiphean mountains                            | i.    | 30           | —, varieties of Siamese                  | ix.   | 611          |
| Rhoandrians of Madagascar                     | xvi.  | 745          | —, distillation from                     | ix.   | 611. 660     |
| Rhode island, America, government             | xii.  | 255. 259     | — of Tonquin                             | ix.   | 716          |
| — fold for a pair of spec-                    |       |              | — of the Cochin-Chinese                  | ix.   | 787          |
| — tacles                                      | xiii. | 499          | — of Java                                | xi.   | 167          |
| —, Burnaby's account                          | xiii. | 739          | — of Butuan                              | xi.   | 348          |
| Rhode islanders, character of them            | xiii. | 743          | — of Palaoan                             | xi.   | 350          |
| Rhodes island                                 | ii.   | 126          | —, arrack distilled from ( <i>note</i> ) | xi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, laws of                                    | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Egypt                               | xv.   | 335          |
| —, Blount's description                       | x.    | 233          | —, cultivation and preparation           |       |              |
| —, Pococke's description                      | x.    | 595          | — in Egypt                               | xv.   | 380          |
| Rhodes Exterior of Appenzel                   | v.    | 650          | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea              | xvi.  | 458          |
| Rhodus river                                  | x.    | 703          | — of the Grain Coast                     | xvi.  | 542          |
| Rhodope hill                                  | x.    | 228          | —, wine made by the Caffrés              |       |              |
| — pyramid                                     | xv.   | 206          | — from                                   | xvi.  | 695          |
| Rhone river, its glacier and source           | v.    | 751. 754     | Rice, Grand Lord of, in Siam             | ix.   | 581          |
| Rhonnofter Rivier, anecdotes of lions         |       |              | Rice bay                                 | iii.  | 809          |
| — at                                          | xvi.  | 132          | Rice-culture of Mazanderan               | ix.   | 47           |
| Rhoom, public hall, of the Birman             |       |              | — in Carolina                            | xiii. | 466          |
| — empire                                      | ix.   | 484          | — of Madagascar                          | xvi.  | 739          |
| Rhoffus mount                                 | x.    | 551          | — fields of Malabar                      | viii. | 727. 732     |
| Rhrabanus Maurus, work of                     | i.    | 709          | — grounds of Valencia                    | v.    | 601          |
| Rhuabon wake                                  | ii.   | 621          | Rich, Governor, of St. Christopher's     | xii.  | 302          |
| Rhubarb of Scotland                           | iii.  | 391          | Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland             | iii.  | 377          |
| — of Mongallia                                | vii.  | 357          | Rich mount, Summer isles                 | xiii. | 196          |
| —, marmots found among                        | vii.  | 367          | Richard, Daniel John, the watch-         |       |              |
| — of Laffa                                    | vii.  | 552          | — maker                                  | v.    | 817          |
| — of the Sifan                                | vii.  | 569          | Richard, History of Tonquin from         |       |              |
| —, Pigafetta's account of                     | xi.   | 377          | — the French of                          | ix.   | 708          |
| Rhus radicans of America                      | xiii. | 434          | Richard the Third, anecdote of           |       |              |
| Rhus trees of America                         | xiii. | 402. 434     | — him                                    | ii.   | 264          |
| Rhyadrgowy town                               | ii.   | 608          | Richelieu cape                           | xi.   | 880          |
| Rhydol, beauties of the vale of               | ii.   | 606          | Richlieu's, Cardinal, tomb               | iv.   | 138          |
| Rhymes of the ancients                        | i.    | 683          | — policy towards                         |       |              |
| —, modern                                     | i.    | 684          | — the Valteline                          | v.    | 923          |
| Rhyndacus                                     | x.    | 715          | Richer's experiments at Cayenne          | xiv.  | 253          |
| Rial, the Spanish                             | v.    | 298          | Riches, on the right direction of        |       |              |
| Riaux estate                                  | iv.   | 209          | — Spanish                                | v.    | 636          |
| Ribaut's, Jean, settlement in Caro-           |       |              | — of the English in Jamaica              | xii.  | 321          |
| — lina                                        | xii.  | 339          | —, observation on                        | xiii. | 221          |
| Ribbing, Count, trial of                      | vi.   | 511          | — of Chili                               | xiv.  | 42           |
| Ribbon manufacture of Paisley                 | iii.  | 244          | Richlifwick                              | v.    | 675          |
| Ribeck Kasteel mountains                      | xvi.  | 80           | Richmond town, Moritz's account          | ii.   | 526          |
| Ribelles village                              | iv.   | 105          | —, a paradise                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Riber hill                                    | ii.   | 378          | — terrace                                | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rica mine of Potofi                           | xiv.  | 624          | — hill                                   | ii.   | 527          |
| Ricaberg villa                                | v.    | 712          | — town described                         | iii.  | 515          |
| Rieard, Father Peter                          | vii.  | 290          | —, friars at                             | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ricardi, Palazzo                              | iv.   | 272          | — cattle                                 | iii.  | 516          |
| Ricardos, General                             | v.    | 623          | Richmond, Bishop, of Sodor and           |       |              |
| Ricciolus's Table of Climates ( <i>note</i> ) | i.    | 605          | — Man                                    | ii.   | 809          |
| Ricci's commentaries                          | vii.  | 578          | Richmond, Duchefs of, Smith's            |       |              |
| Rice of Piedmont                              | iv.   | 240          | — dedication to her                      | xiii. | 1            |
| — of Dauphiné                                 | iv.   | 501          | Richmond, Frances Duchefs of,            |       |              |
| — of Piedmont                                 | iv.   | 611          | — her history                            | ii.   | 66           |
| — of the Milanese                             | iv.   | 612          | Richmondshire                            | ii.   | 16           |
| — of Parma                                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Rich's island, New Britain               | xi.   | 495          |



|                                    | VOL.       | PAGE         |                                   | VOL.                          | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Ricinus Americanus                 | xv.        | 76           | Ripley, Sir George                | ii.                           | 422          |
| Rickard's Cliffs, Chesapeake       | xiii.      | 63           | Ripon town                        | ii.                           | 422          |
| Riddar-Hittann, copper-mines       | vi.        | 388          | — monastery                       | ii.                           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Riddenholm Church                  | vi.        | 424          | — hospital                        | ii.                           | 423          |
| Riddles                            | i.         | 708          | Riquelme, Peter                   | xii.                          | 116          |
| —, fondness of the ancients for    | i.         | 711          | Rise of the Nile, history of it   | xv.                           | 372          |
| Ride, Upper and Lower              | ii.        | 697          | Rising-sun, the Greenlandman      | i.                            | 614          |
| Riders, English, in Italy          | iv.        | 264          | Rites, religious, of the Samoeds  | i.                            | 63           |
| Ridges of the Alps                 | iv.        | 684          | — of the Banians                  | viii.                         | 542          |
| Ridgeway hill                      | ii.        | 296          | — of the Persees                  | viii.                         | 568          |
| Riebeck castle, mountain           | xvi.       | 122, 138     | Ritfau, Peter                     | xiv.                          | 812          |
| Riebeck's settlement at the Cape   | xvi.       | 117          | Ritta for catching foxes          | i.                            | 417          |
| — of Good Hope                     | xvi.       | 117          | Ritter Saal of Copenhagen         | vi.                           | 298          |
| Riedel's, Baron, account of Mount  |            |              | Riuku islands, Kempfer's descrip- |                               |              |
| Etna                               | v. 77. vi. | 197          | tion                              | vii.                          | 654          |
| Riedle, M., on New Holland         | xi.        | 775, 814     | Riva village                      | v.                            | 895          |
| Riedle bay                         | xi.        | 860          | River-oylers of Guinea            | xvi.                          | 346          |
| RIESBECK'S travels through Ger-    |            |              | Rivers, Moscuca                   | i.                            | 17           |
| many                               | vi.        | 1—292        | —, Volga                          | i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40. | 274          |
| Riesegas, the Lapland              | i.         | 407          | —, Don                            | i. 30. vi. 889. vii.          | 39           |
| Riet valley, Thunberg's account    | xvi.       | 112          | —, Nieper                         | i.                            | 30           |
| Riga, Coxe's description           | vi.        | 711          | —, Occa                           | i.                            | 31           |
| —, its great trade                 | vi.        | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Una                            | i.                            | 35           |
| —, masts                           | vi.        | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Ob                             | i.                            | 51           |
| —, hemp                            | vi.        | 712          | —, Pechora                        | i.                            | 57           |
| —, falt                            | vi.        | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Marmesia                       | i.                            | 66           |
| —, floating bridge at              | vi.        | 713          | —, Carrah                         | i.                            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, ships of                        | vi.        | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Ardoh                          | i.                            | 67           |
| —, government and districts        | vi.        | 748          | —, Dwina                          | i. 67. v. 641. vi.            | 59           |
| Righah on the Nile                 | xv.        | 221          | —, Somme                          | i.                            | 131          |
| Rigi mountain                      | v.         | 727          | —, Danube                         | i. 230. v. 641. vi.           | 59, x. 225   |
| Rihimer, Major                     | v.         | 840          | —, Tenglio                        | i.                            | 235          |
| Ril, Dar-Für                       | xv.        | 131, 132     | —, Torneo                         | i.                            | 256          |
| —, Browne's description            | xvi.       | 827          | —, Liufna                         | i.                            | 267          |
| —, road to Wara from               | xvi.       | 833          | —, Angeran                        | i.                            | 269          |
| Rimae valley and river             | xiv.       | 566          | —, Uhma                           | i.                            | 270          |
| Ringerike district                 | vi.        | 369          | —, Bufti                          | i.                            | 272          |
| Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hot- |            |              | —, Keutas                         | i.                            | 285          |
| tentot women                       | xvi.       | 28, 140      | —, Hanki                          | i.                            | 286          |
| — of the Negroes of Guinea         | xvi.       | 387          | —, Sika                           | i.                            | 288          |
| — of Benin                         | xvi.       | 524          | —, Byka                           | i.                            | 324          |
| Ringsted town                      | vi.        | 338          | —, Angerman                       | i.                            | 325          |
| —, tombs at                        | vi.        | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Dalu                           | i.                            | 329          |
| Ring-worm, disease of the Friendly |            |              | —, Elbe                           | i.                            | 334          |
| isles                              | xi.        | 693          | —, Sceldt                         | i.                            | 335          |
| Riobamba jurisdiction              | xiv.       | 470          | —, Dal                            | i.                            | 339          |
| —, gold and silver mines           | xiv.       | 541          | —, Saderahl                       | i.                            | 343          |
| Rio Frio Castle                    | v.         | 364          | —, Niouronda                      | i.                            | 348          |
| Rio Grande, Mexico                 | xiii.      | 816, 833     | —, Indahl                         | i.                            | 349          |
| Rio-Grande captainship, Brazil     | xiv.       | 727          | —, Anghermanna                    | i.                            | 351          |
| Riom town                          | iv.        | 211          | —, Adale                          | i.                            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Riots in London                    | ii.        | 568          | —, utility of large               | i.                            | 353          |
| — in Ireland                       | iii.       | 868          | —, Thana                          | i.                            | 440          |
| — at Strasburgh                    | iv.        | 197          | —, Alten                          | i.                            | 441          |
| — in France                        | iv.        | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Neida                          | i.                            | 444          |
| — at Befort                        | iv.        | 199          | —, Jacobs-Elven                   | i.                            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — at Birmingham ( <i>note</i> )    | iv.        | 430          | —, Komag                          | i.                            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — in Persia                        | ix.        | 260          | —, Tamer                          | ii.                           | 3            |
| Ripaille, La, palace               | v.         | 804          | —, Ure                            | ii. 16. iii.                  | 517          |
| Riper, the Greenland               | i.         | 789          | —, Swale                          | ii. 16. iii.                  | 516          |
| Ripley town                        | ii.        | 422          | —, Camel                          | ii.                           | 26           |



# INDEX.

[357]

|                        |   | VOL.               | PAGE         |                                  |   | VOL. | PAGE         |
|------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|------|--------------|
| Rivers, Plym and Tamar | — | ii.                | 27. 267      | Rivers, Tees                     | — | iii. | 16           |
| —, Taw                 | — | ii.                | 27           | —, Were                          | — | iii. | 18           |
| —, Towridge            | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Coquet                        | — | iii. | 19. 489      |
| —, Severn              | — | ii.                | 28. 206      | —, Tweed                         | — | iii. | 23           |
| —, Wye                 | — | ii.                | 28. 213      | —, Tay                           | — | iii. | 39. 375      |
| —, Avon                | — | ii. 29.            | 245. 633     | —, Lion                          | — | iii. | 46           |
| —, Kennet              | — | ii.                | 31           | —, Tumel                         | — | iii. | 52. 380      |
| —, Yare                | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Gary                          | — | iii. | 52           |
| —, Derwent             | — | ii.                | 36           | —, Tilt                          | — | iii. | 54           |
| —, Calder              | — | ii.                | 37           | —, Don                           | — | iii. | 60           |
| —, Aire                | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Spey                          | — | iii. | 71           |
| —, Ware                | — | ii.                | 38           | —, Nefs                          | — | iii. | 80           |
| —, Mersey              | — | ii.                | 39           | —, Bewley                        | — | iii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Weaver              | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Clyde                         | — | iii. | 111          |
| —, Irwell              | — | ii.                | 40           | —, Eden                          | — | iii. | 118          |
| —, Charwell and Ifis   | — | ii.                | 103          | —, Ken                           | — | iii. | 123          |
| —, Cam                 | — | ii.                | 123          | —, Brora                         | — | iii. | 155          |
| —, of England          | — | ii.                | 154          | —, Lune                          | — | iii. | 183          |
| —, Thames              | — | ii.                | 155          | —, Esk                           | — | iii. | 209. 428     |
| —, Medway              | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Nith                          | — | iii. | 221          |
| —, Humber              | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Machrai                       | — | iii. | 262          |
| —, of Scotland         | — | ii.                | 170          | —, Aray                          | — | iii. | 364          |
| —, Lugg                | — | ii.                | 212          | —, Dochart                       | — | iii. | 372          |
| —, Frome               | — | ii.                | 245          | —, Earn                          | — | iii. | 403          |
| —, Ivel                | — | ii.                | 260          | —, Almond                        | — | iii. | 411          |
| —, Parret              | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Tyne                          | — | iii. | 501          |
| —, Tone                | — | ii.                | 261          | —, of the Isle of Skie           | — | iii. | 620          |
| —, Columb              | — | ii.                | 263          | —, of the Isle of Arran          | — | iii. | 644          |
| —, Ex                  | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, of the Isle of Ila            | — | iii. | 651          |
| —, Dove                | — | ii.                | 279. 382     | —, of the Isle of Mull           | — | iii. | 655          |
| —, Fowey               | — | ii.                | 281          | —, of Caithness                  | — | iii. | 807          |
| —, Tave                | — | ii.                | 285          | —, Liffey                        | — | iii. | 813          |
| —, Lyd                 | — | ii.                | 286          | —, Boyne                         | — | iii. | 815          |
| —, Oke                 | — | ii.                | 287          | —, Nore                          | — | iii. | 817          |
| —, Otter               | — | ii.                | 290          | —, Shannon                       | — | iii. | 831          |
| —, Axe                 | — | ii.                | 291          | —, Glanmire                      | — | iii. | 833          |
| —, Wey                 | — | ii.                | 295          | —, Kenmare                       | — | iii. | 838          |
| —, Stowe               | — | ii.                | 299          | —, Sure                          | — | iii. | 851          |
| —, Mede                | — | ii.                | 307          | —, of Ireland                    | — | iii. | 865          |
| —, Soar                | — | ii.                | 366          | —, Cheere                        | — | iv.  | 89           |
| —, Derwent             | — | ii.                | 370          | —, Nefte                         | — | iv.  | 101          |
| —, Hamps and Manifold  | — | ii.                | 383          | —, Garonne                       | — | iv.  | 101. 309     |
| —, Nooe                | — | ii.                | 404          | —, Villaine                      | — | iv.  | 157          |
| —, Calder              | — | ii.                | 419          | —, Loire                         | — | iv.  | 159. 309     |
| —, Nid                 | — | ii.                | 421          | —, Soane                         | — | iv.  | 202          |
| —, Eure                | — | ii.                | 425          | —, Adda                          | — | iv.  | 246          |
| —, Wharfe              | — | ii.                | 433          | —, Po                            | — | iv.  | 259          |
| —, Ufke                | — | ii.                | 582          | —, Seine                         | — | iv.  | 309          |
| —, Taafe               | — | ii.                | 588          | —, Metramo                       | — | v.   | 279          |
| —, Lwghor              | — | ii.                | 594          | —, Petrazzo                      | — | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Towey               | — | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —, effects of earthquakes on the | — |      |              |
| —, Eilon               | — | ii.                | 607          | —, Calabrian                     | — | v.   | 286          |
| —, Carriac             | — | ii.                | 621          | —, Vaccari                       | — | v.   | 288          |
| —, Dee                 | — | ii. 621. 635. iii. | 55           | —, Soli                          | — | v.   | 289          |
| —, Clwyd               | — | ii.                | 623          | —, Bidassoa                      | — | v.   | 303. 305     |
| —, Mawdach             | — | ii.                | 633          | —, Arriaza                       | — | v.   | 310          |
| —, Dovey               | — | ii.                | 639          | —, Ebro                          | — | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, of Wales            | — | ii.                | 644          | —, Arlançon                      | — | v.   | 311          |
| —, Yar                 | — | ii.                | 667          | —, Pisuerga                      | — | v.   | 312          |
| —, Medina              | — | ii.                | 680          | —, Eresma                        | — | v.   | 363          |
| —, Welland             | — | iii.               | 8            | —, Manzanares                    | — | v.   | 373          |

Rivers,



|                             | VOL.                                    | PAGE         |                            | VOL.                   | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Rivers, Tagus — —           | v.                                      | 538          | Rivers, Chang — —          | vii.                   | 242          |
| —, Henarus — —              | v.                                      | 546          | —, Kan — —                 | vii.                   | 243          |
| —, Xalon — —                | v.                                      | 547          | —, Whang-ho or Yellow      | vii.                   | 252          |
| —, Xarama — —               | v.                                      | 555          | —, Volchova — —            | vii.                   | 274          |
| —, Guadiana — —             | v.                                      | 560          | —, Oka — —                 | vii.                   | 276          |
| —, Guadalquivir — —         | v.                                      | 562          | —, Kama — —                | vii.                   | 321          |
| —, Guadalete — —            | v.                                      | 569          | —, Irtush — —              | vii.                   | 329          |
| —, La Noya — —              | v.                                      | 619          | —, Yenifey — —             | vii.                   | 339          |
| —, Segre — —                | v.                                      | 620          | —, Tongusta — —            | vii.                   | 339. 340     |
| —, Ter — —                  | v.                                      | 623          | —, Lena — —                | vii.                   | 344          |
| —, Fluvia — —               | v.                                      | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Selinga — —             | vii.                   | 352          |
| —, of the Lampourdan        | v.                                      | 628          | —, Amoor — —               | vii.                   | 355          |
| —, Tech — —                 | v.                                      | 630          | —, Keat — —                | vii.                   | 424          |
| —, Kinsing — —              | v.                                      | 641          | —, Oby — —                 | vii.                   | 426          |
| —, Rhine — —                | v. 643. vi.                             | 258          | —, of Tibet — —            | vii.                   | 544          |
| —, Linth — —                | v.                                      | 656          | —, of Japan — —            | vii.                   | 684          |
| —, Limmat — —               | v.                                      | 665. 684     | —, Ojingawa — —            | vii.                   | 767          |
| —, Aar — —                  | v.                                      | 688          | —, Ganges — —              | viii. 228. ix.         | 411          |
| —, Aa — —                   | v.                                      | 736          | —, of Baffora — —          | viii.                  | 290          |
| —, Reufs — —                | v.                                      | 745          | —, Euphrates — —           | viii. 295. ix. 406. x. | 382          |
| —, Tefino — —               | v.                                      | 747. 986     | —, Indus — —               | viii.                  | 307          |
| —, Arve — —                 | v.                                      | 801          | —, of Cattack — —          | viii.                  | 405          |
| —, Orbe — —                 | v.                                      | 811          | —, Hoogly — —              | viii.                  | 406          |
| —, Thiele — —               | v.                                      | 827          | —, of Pegu — —             | viii.                  | 418          |
| —, Broye — —                | v.                                      | <i>ibid.</i> | —, of Siam — —             | viii. 471. ix.         | 576          |
| —, Sane — —                 | v.                                      | 834          | —, of Cochin-China         | viii.                  | 482          |
| —, Inn — —                  | v. 902. 910. vi.                        | 60           | —, Palar — —               | viii.                  | 579          |
| —, Adige — —                | v.                                      | 911          | —, Pennar — —              | viii.                  | 589          |
| —, Adda — —                 | v.                                      | 912          | —, Cavery — —              | viii. 597. 712.        | 719          |
| —, Saltza — —               | vi.                                     | 46. 50       | —, of Malabar — —          | viii.                  | 741          |
| —, Dintner — —              | vi.                                     | 53           | —, Diala — —               | ix.                    | 13           |
| —, Brege — —                | vi.                                     | 59           | —, of Colchis or Mingrelia | ix.                    | 143          |
| —, Moldau — —               | vi.                                     | 141          | —, of Persia — —           | ix.                    | 176          |
| —, Sprey — —                | vi.                                     | 203          | —, of Karazm — —           | ix.                    | 321          |
| —, sand brought down by the |                                         |              | —, Amû the ancient Axus    | ix.                    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| German — —                  | v.                                      | 224          | —, Khefil — —              | ix.                    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Wefer — —                | vi.                                     | <i>ibid.</i> | —, at the Caspian sea      | ix.                    | 394          |
| —, Nahe — —                 | vi.                                     | 261          | —, Pegue — —               | ix.                    | 446          |
| —, Eyder — —                | vi.                                     | 344          | —, Rangoon — —             | ix.                    | 452          |
| —, Trave — —                | vi.                                     | 347          | —, Irrawaddy — —           | ix.                    | 478. 551     |
| —, Tifté — —                | vi.                                     | 361          | —, Menan — —               | ix.                    | 576          |
| —, Glomme — —               | vi.                                     | 363. 371     | —, of Tonquin — —          | ix.                    | 668. 711     |
| —, Morunfo — —              | vi.                                     | 381          | —, of Cyprus — —           | x. 281. 575.           | 589          |
| —, Gœnthia — —              | vi.                                     | 386          | —, Eleutherus — —          | x.                     | 317          |
| —, Dahl — —                 | vi.                                     | 458          | —, Adonis — —              | x.                     | 322          |
| —, Dneiper — —              | vi.                                     | 573. 890     | —, Lycus — —               | x.                     | 323          |
| —, Moskwa — —               | vi.                                     | 582          | —, Beroot — —              | x.                     | 324          |
| —, Tvertza — —              | vi.                                     | 645          | —, Damer — —               | x.                     | 327          |
| —, Volkof — —               | vi.                                     | 656          | —, Awle — —                | x.                     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Neva — —                 | vi. 662. vii.                           | 273          | —, Cafimeer — —            | x.                     | 329          |
| —, Narova — —               | vi.                                     | 710          | —, Kishon — —              | x.                     | 334. 448     |
| —, Gozan — —                | vii.                                    | 9            | —, Jordan — —              | x.                     | 346. 463     |
| —, Nile — —                 | vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv. 41. 68. |              | —, Letane — —              | x.                     | 366          |
|                             | 88. 175. 266. 330.                      | 372          | —, Barrady — —             | x.                     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Cyrus — —                | vii.                                    | 90           | —, Belus — —               | x.                     | 447          |
| —, Araxes — —               | vii.                                    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Cafmy — —               | x.                     | 471          |
| —, Pulifangan — —           | vii.                                    | 139          | —, Caie — —                | x.                     | 525          |
| —, Quian — —                | vii.                                    | 141. 150     | —, Ephreen — —             | x.                     | 529          |
| —, of China — —             | vii. 239. xi.                           | 114          | —, Sejour — —              | x.                     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Tay — —                  | vii.                                    | 239          | —, Simereen — —            | x.                     | 531          |
| —, Siho — —                 | vii.                                    | 240          | —, Orontes — —             | x.                     | 556          |
|                             |                                         |              | Rivers,                    |                        |              |



|                                |                          | VOL.  | PAGE             |                         |   | VOL. | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------|---|------|--------------|
| Rivers, Mœander                | —                        | x.    | 663              | Rivers of Chili         | — | xiv. | 65           |
| — of Mindanao                  | —                        | xi.   | 21               | —, Plata                | — | xiv. | 147          |
| —, Banjar                      | —                        | xi.   | 109              | —, Mapocho              | — | xiv. | 169          |
| —, China                       | —                        | xi.   | 114              | —, Chinchipe            | — | xiv. | 216          |
| — of Java                      | —                        | xi.   | 166              | —, Chuchunga            | — | xiv. | 217          |
| —, Jaccatra                    | —                        | xi.   | 173              | —, Morona               | — | xiv. | 223          |
| — of Ambogna                   | —                        | xi.   | 253. 276         | —, Paftaca              | — | xiv. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Isle of France        | —                        | xi.   | 762              | —, Guallaga             | — | xiv. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Swans, New Holland          | —                        | xi.   | 818              | —, Tiger                | — | xiv. | 224          |
| —, Fleurieu, Van Diemen's      | —                        | —     | —                | —, Ucayale              | — | xiv. | 225          |
| Land                           | —                        | xi.   | 843              | —, Yutay                | — | xiv. | 230          |
| —, North                       | —                        | xi.   | 846              | —, Tefe                 | — | xiv. | 231          |
| —, Dalrymple                   | —                        | xi.   | 899              | —, Yca                  | — | xiv. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, meaning of the term         | —                        | xi.   | 922              | —, Yupura               | — | xiv. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of New Holland               | —                        | xi.   | 923              | —, Yquiray              | — | xiv. | 232          |
| — of New South Wales           | —                        | xi.   | 927              | —, Purus                | — | xiv. | 235          |
| — of Cuba                      | —                        | xii.  | 40               | —, Negro or Black       | — | xiv. | 236          |
| —, Amazons                     | xii. 201. xiv. 153. 212. | —     | 497              | —, Madera               | — | xiv. | 239          |
| —, Oronoco                     | —                        | xii.  | 203              | —, Jamundas             | — | xiv. | 240          |
| —, Caroli                      | —                        | xii.  | 209              | —, Topayos              | — | xiv. | 241          |
| —, James                       | —                        | xii.  | 231              | —, Xingna               | — | xiv. | 242          |
| — of Virginia                  | xii. 240. xiii. 26. 709. | —     | 722.             | —, Arauari              | — | xiv. | 253          |
| — of New England               | —                        | xii.  | 727              | —, Ojiva                | — | xiv. | 283          |
| —, Churchill                   | —                        | xii.  | 255              | —, Magdalene            | — | xiv. | 308          |
| —, Nelson                      | —                        | xii.  | 275              | —, Chagre               | — | xiv. | 371          |
| —, St. Theresa                 | —                        | xii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Guayaquil            | — | xiv. | 405          |
| —, Wyapoco                     | —                        | xii.  | 276              | —, Popayan              | — | xiv. | 484          |
| —, Arrawary                    | —                        | xii.  | 285              | — of the Andes in Quito | — | xiv. | 526          |
| — of Barbadoes                 | —                        | xii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Tumbez               | — | xiv. | 554          |
| —, Potowmack                   | —                        | xii.  | 295              | —, Santa                | — | xiv. | 562          |
| — of Maryland                  | —                        | xii.  | 305              | —, La Plata             | — | xiv. | 642          |
| — of Jamaica                   | —                        | xii.  | 307              | —, St Francis, Brazil   | — | xiv. | 704          |
| — of North America             | —                        | xii.  | 315              | —, Kapivaribi           | — | xiv. | 710          |
| —, Delaware                    | xii. 354. xiii. 381.     | —     | 374              | —, Paraiba              | — | xiv. | 725          |
| —, Susquehannah                | —                        | xii.  | 385              | —, Mongoapa             | — | xiv. | 726          |
| —, Schoolkill                  | —                        | xii.  | 382              | —, Rio-Grande           | — | xiv. | 727          |
| —, Savannah                    | —                        | xii.  | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Siara                | — | xiv. | 729          |
| —, St. Lawrence                | xii. 650. xiii. 260.     | —     | 446              | —, St. Francisco        | — | xiv. | 821          |
| — of Canada                    | —                        | xii.  | 271. 620.        | —, Aguarama             | — | xiv. | 870          |
| —, Powhatan                    | —                        | xiii. | 639. 664.        | —, Maritouva            | — | xiv. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Pamaunkee                   | —                        | xiii. | 658. 669.        | —, Cebu                 | — | xv.  | 462          |
| —, Toppahanock                 | —                        | xiii. | 26               | —, Mullooiah            | — | xv.  | 514          |
| —, Patowomekee                 | —                        | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Tafna                | — | xv.  | 516          |
| —, Pawtuxunt                   | —                        | xiii. | 27               | —, Wedel Mailah         | — | xv.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Bolus                       | —                        | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Sigg                 | — | xv.  | 519          |
| —, Mississippi                 | —                        | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i>     | —, Habrah               | — | xv.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Long                        | —                        | xiii. | 309              | —, Shelliff             | — | xv.  | 520          |
| —, Missouri                    | —                        | xiii. | 310              | —, Sachratain           | — | xv.  | 525          |
| —, Ofages                      | —                        | xiii. | 318              | —, Fuddah               | — | xv.  | 528          |
| —, Illinefe                    | —                        | xiii. | 319              | —, Booberak             | — | xv.  | 538          |
| —, Condé                       | —                        | xiii. | 320              | —, Nafava               | — | xv.  | 539          |
| —, Rareton                     | —                        | xiii. | 343              | —, Manfoureah           | — | xv.  | 540          |
| —, Hudson                      | —                        | xiii. | 450              | —, Bob-jeemah           | — | xv.  | 541          |
| —, on their origin and courses | —                        | xiii. | 459. 575         | —, Seiboufe             | — | xv.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Mohawk                      | —                        | xiii. | 576              | —, Me-jerdah or Bagrada | — | xv.  | 560. 571     |
| —, Woodcreek                   | —                        | xiii. | 576              | —, Gabs                 | — | xv.  | 585          |
| — of New York                  | —                        | xiii. | 590              | —, Triton               | — | xv.  | 585. 594     |
| — of Tecuacan                  | —                        | xiii. | 597              | —, Tangier              | — | xv.  | 684          |
| — of the Cordilleras           | —                        | xiv.  | 737              | —, Marha                | — | xv.  | 685          |
|                                |                          |       | 809              | —, Morbeya              | — | xv.  | 701          |
|                                |                          |       | xiv. 50. 53. 282 | —, Tanff                | — | xv.  | 703          |



|                                            | VOL.        | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.                          | PAGE        |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Rivers, Morocco —                          | xv.         | 711      | Roads of Ireland —                  | iii.                          | 869         |
| —, Mountain —                              | xvi.        | 80       | — of France —                       | iv.                           | 82. 310     |
| —, Elephant's —                            | xvi.        | 81. 127  | — entering Paris —                  | iv.                           | 87. 136     |
| —, of Congo —                              | xvi.        | 214      | — of Catalonia —                    | iv.                           | 107         |
| —, Zaire —                                 | xv.         | 214. 279 | — of Languedoc —                    | iv.                           | 113         |
| —, Cobre —                                 | xvi.        | 341      | — across the Col de Tende —         | iv.                           | 234         |
| —, Boutry —                                | xvi.        | 346      | — of Spain —                        | v. 300                        | 301. 395    |
| —, of the Gold Coast —                     | xvi.        | 449      | — of Biscay —                       | v.                            | 303         |
| —, Rio Volta —                             | xvi.        | 472      | — of Navarre —                      | v.                            | 553         |
| —, Rio Gabon —                             | xvi.        | 508      | — of Arragon —                      | v.                            | 554         |
| —, Rio Formosa —                           | xvi.        | 518      | — from Madrid to Aranjuez —         | v.                            | ibid.       |
| —, of the Ivory and Grain Coast —          | xvi.        | 538      | — — to Cadiz —                      | v.                            | 559. 752    |
| —, Rio Junk —                              | xvi.        | 540      | — — to Valentia —                   | v.                            | 596         |
| —, Rio Seftre —                            | xvi.        | 541      | — of Porentru —                     | v.                            | 701         |
| —, St. Andrew —                            | xvi.        | 544      | —, alpine, of Gemmi —               | v.                            | 765         |
| —, Niger xvi. 606. 617. 843. 850. 856      | xvi.        | 633. 909 | — of Salzburg —                     | vi.                           | 48          |
| —, Gambia —                                | xvi.        | 700      | — from Francfort to Mentz —         | vi.                           | 243         |
| —, Sofala —                                | xvi.        | 701. 706 | — of Norway —                       | vi.                           | 370         |
| —, Cuama —                                 | xvi.        | 739      | — in Smaland —                      | vi.                           | 381         |
| —, of Madagafcar —                         | xvi.        | 750      | — from Stockholm to Upfal —         | vi.                           | 539         |
| —, Fanshere —                              | xvi.        | 750      | — from Abo to Petersburg —          | vi.                           | 556         |
| —, on crossing rapid —                     | xvi.        | 796      | — of Russia —                       | vi.                           | 570         |
| —, Ongleby —                               | xvi.        | 798      | — from Tolitzin to Lady —           | vi.                           | ibid.       |
| —, Bahr-el-abiad —                         | xvi.        | 828      | —, wooden, from Moscow to Peterf-   | vi.                           | 649. 659    |
| —, Bahr-el-ada —                           | xvi.        | 834      | burgh —                             | vii.                          | 136         |
| —, Bahr-el-Gazalle —                       | xvi.        | ibid.    | — of Cambalu —                      | vii.                          | 765         |
| —, Kokoro —                                | xvi.        | 898      | — of Japan —                        | vii.                          | 765         |
| —, Wonda —                                 | xvi.        | 899      | —, crowds daily tra-                | vii.                          | 784 792     |
| —, Furkoomah —                             | xvi.        | 901      | velling —                           | vii.                          | 784 792     |
| —, Boki —                                  | xvi.        | ibid.    | — to the diamond mines, Taver-      | viii.                         | 247         |
| —, Falemé —                                | xvi.        | 906      | nier's account —                    | viii.                         | 247         |
| —, Nerico —                                | xvi.        | 909      | — in Persia —                       | ix. 44. 49.                   | 204         |
| Riverstown —                               | iii.        | 834      | — into Georgia for missionaries —   | ix.                           | 136         |
| Rivesalta —                                | iv.         | 113      | — from Warsaw to Ispahan —          | ix.                           | 160         |
| Rivieres, Trois, Canada —                  | xiii.       | 630. 683 | — from Moscow to Ispahan —          | ix.                           | 161         |
| Rivoli bay, New Holland —                  | xi.         | 883      | — of Tonquin —                      | ix.                           | 715         |
| Rivoli islands, New Holland —              | xi.         | 795      | — in Yemen —                        | x.                            | 72          |
| Rix-dollar of Sweden —                     | vi.         | 534      | — of Batavia —                      | xi.                           | 180         |
| Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the Egyptian — | xv.         | 833      | — of Virginia —                     | xii.                          | 244         |
| Roa mount, Owhyhee —                       | xi.         | 729      | — of North America —                | xiii.                         | 510         |
| Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity —       | viii.       | 185      | — of the Cordilleras —              | xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164.         | 285         |
| Roads of Lapland —                         | i.          | 252      | — between Quito and Maynas —        | xiv.                          | 307         |
| — of Sweden —                              | i. 266. vi. | 377      | — of the Andes —                    | xiv.                          | 214         |
| —, mode of making, at Torneo —             | i.          | 307      | — from Quito to the Ama-            | xiv.                          | 416         |
| — from Upfal to Flødsfund —                | i.          | 338      | zons —                              | xiv.                          | 500         |
| — of Iceland —                             | i.          | 643      | — of South America —                | xiv.                          | 530         |
| —, superiority of English —                | ii.         | 288      | — of Peru —                         | xiv.                          | 557         |
| —, Roman —                                 | ii.         | ibid.    | — to the pyramids —                 | xv.                           | 198. 202    |
| —, history of British —                    | ii.         | ibid.    | — from Cairo to the Red Sea —       | xv.                           | 293         |
| — in the Forest of Dean —                  | ii.         | 578      | — of Morocco —                      | xv.                           | 695. 710    |
| — of Radnorshire —                         | ii.         | 609      | — about the Cape of Good Hope —     | xvi.                          | 28. 112     |
| — in the Scilly isles —                    | ii.         | 742      | — of Guinea —                       | xvi.                          | 394         |
| — round Loch-Tay —                         | iii.        | 46       | Roanoak island —                    | xii. 567. 569. 573. 576. 611. | 624. 624. 6 |
| — over the Black mountain, Argyleshire —   | iii.        | 103      | Robad-bar —                         | vii.                          | 7           |
| —, ancient —                               | iii.        | 215      | Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbe- | iv.                           | 83          |
| —, Roman, in Scotland —                    | iii.        | 403      | ville —                             | xiv.                          | 76. 409     |
| —, parallel, in Glen-Roy —                 | iii.        | 536      | Robalo fish of Chili —              | xvi.                          | 32          |
| —, Roman, near Perth —                     | iii.        | 560      | Robbeberg mountain —                | xvi.                          | Robben      |



|                                              | VOL.           | PAGE     |                                                | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Robben island described                      | xvi.           | 48       | Rocking-tower of Algiers                       | xv.   | 555      |
| Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul    | viii.          | 200      | Rocks on the coast of Norway                   | i.    | 760      |
| —, punishments for, in Guinea                | xvi.           | 407      | — on the coast of Caithness                    | iii.  | 807      |
| — of the Fidafians                           | xvi.           | 481      | — of Ireland                                   | iii.  | 865      |
| — in Benin                                   | xvi.           | 528      | — on Mont-Blanc                                | iv.   | 703      |
| Robbers, anecdote of them                    | i.             | 223      | — of Burnt Stones near Procida                 | v.    | 46       |
| — at Dunstable                               | ii.            | 457      | —, singular, at Lipari                         | v.    | 163      |
| —, generous                                  | iii.           | 494      | — of Gibraltar                                 | v.    | 592      |
| — in the desarts of Bucharia                 | ix.            | 391      | — of Saltzburg                                 | vi.   | 45       |
| —, Arabian, anecdotes of them                | x.             | 132      | — of the Bermudas                              | xii.  | 269      |
| — in Turkey                                  | x.             | 226      | Rock-stones of Canada                          | xiii. | 609      |
| —, Mungo Park's adventures with              | xvi.           | 862      | Rocky isle, Hudson's bay                       | xii.  | 362      |
| Robe of the Iceland women                    | i.             | 752      | Rocquere, Madame                               | iv.   | 178      |
| Robel's description of crocodiles            | xvi.           | 700      | Rodas fortress, history of it                  | viii. | 244      |
| Robes of the Persians                        | ix.            | 41       | Rodbek village                                 | i.    | 279      |
| Robert's, M., map of Madagascar              | xvi.           | 759      | Rodda plain                                    | x.    | 68       |
| Robertson on Martin of Bohemia               | xi.            | 393      | Roderick of St. Kilda                          | iii.  | 666. 725 |
| ROBERTSON'S tour through the Isle of Man     | ii.            | 785      | Rod-fial mountain                              | i.    | 362      |
| Robert's tower, Newcastle                    | iii.           | 498      | Rodfio lake                                    | i.    | 362      |
| Roberval's voyage to Canada                  | xii.           | 665. 675 | Rodfish, description of the Lapland            | i.    | 370      |
| Robin Hood's bay                             | iii.           | 15       | Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on       | ii.   | 508      |
| Robin Leith's Hole                           | iii.           | 10       | Rodolph of Hapsburg                            | v.    | 686. 733 |
| Robin-red-breast of North America            | xiii.          | 531      | Rodofo, the old Bifanthe                       | x.    | 735      |
| Robinson, Mrs., sonnet to her                | ii.            | 812      | Rods, measuring                                | i.    | 311      |
| Robinson, Mrs., of Virginia                  | xiii.          | 127      | —, electric, in Virginia                       | xiii. | 708      |
| Robinson Crusoe, on the history of           | i.             | 613      | Roebucks, on their musk                        | vii.  | 214      |
| Robinson's, Mr., settlement in New England   | xii.           | 248      | Roes of Scotland                               | iii.  | 47       |
| Robo town                                    | x.             | 43       | —, food of                                     | iii.  | ibid.    |
| Rob-Roy Macgregor                            | iii.           | 349      | Roes, cod's, Beghen fishery for                | i.    | 766      |
| Robfscha, confinement of Peter the Third at  | vi.            | 779      | —, fishery for, at Siack                       | viii. | 451      |
| —, his death there                           | vi.            | 780      | ROE'S, SIR THOMAS, voyage to India             | viii. | 2        |
| Robustelli the conspirator                   | v.             | 921      | —, letter to the India Company                 | viii. | 44 49    |
| Rocca town                                   | x.             | 602      | Archbishop of Canterbury                       | viii. | 45 46    |
| Rochat family                                | v.             | 811      | —, Hamilton's                                  | viii. | 299      |
| Rochdale town                                | iii.           | 525      | account of his negociations                    | viii. | 180. 184 |
| Rochdale, Virginia                           | xiii.          | 111      | Roenocke inlet                                 | xii.  | 469      |
| Roche, La, village                           | v.             | 705. 809 | Roeurshyttan, forges at                        | vi.   | 157      |
| Rochefoucauld, Duche's de la                 | iv.            | 164      | Rogart parish                                  | iii.  | 459      |
| Rochefoucault, Duke                          | iv.            | 703      | Roger the hermit                               | ii.   | 360      |
| Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of                | iv.            | 446      | Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas | xii.  | 121      |
| Rochemaur Chateau                            | iv.            | 220      | Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to               | xvi.  | 133      |
| Roche hill                                   | i.             | 616      | — described                                    | xvi.  | 664      |
| Rocher, M. de                                | xv.            | 697      | Rognoso harbour                                | xii.  | 408      |
| Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada | xii.           | 665. 675 | Rogues river                                   | viii. | 766      |
| Rocheffer, Earl of                           | ii.            | 201      | Rogue-trade of Berghen                         | i.    | 94       |
| ROCHON'S voyage to Madagascar                | xvi.           | 738—807  | Rohan, Cardinal                                | vi.   | 923      |
| Rocke-hall, Virginia                         | xiii.          | 110      | Rohan, Duke of                                 | v.    | 187      |
| Rocken-Race End                              | ii.            | 723      | Roida isle, Cairo                              | xv.   | 247      |
| Rockets, ceremonies with, in Pegu            | viii. 426. ix. | 432      | Roknabad, waters of                            | ix.   | 785      |
| —, enormous Birman                           | ix.            | 553      | Rokol island                                   | i.    |          |
| Rock-fish of the Bermudas                    | xiii.          | 174      | Roland, M., on the confinement of the Milanese | iv.   | 629      |
| Rock-hill, New Jersey                        | xiii.          | 450      | Roldan, Francis, account of him                | xii.  | 104      |
| Rockingham, Marquis                          | ii.            | 415. 438 | —, his rebellion in Hispaniola                 | xii.  | 105. 112 |
| Rocking-stones near Matlock                  | ii.            | 378. 393 |                                                |       | Rolf,    |



|                                                  | VOL.              | PAGE     |                                                | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Rolf, Mr., of Virginia                           | xii.              | 237      | Rock's island                                  | xi.             | 494      |
| —, his account of the Virginian colony           | xiii.             | 110. 125 | Roomy in Persia, petrifying springs at         | vii.            | 295      |
| —, his marriage with Pocahontas                  | xiii.             | 113      | Roos doctrine                                  | vii.            | 753      |
| Rollers, agricultural, of France                 | iv.               | 540      | Root of Antrim                                 | iii.            | 889      |
| Roll-rich-stones                                 | ii.               | 152. 203 | Rootholm island                                | i.              | 760      |
| Romaldsmoor                                      | ii.               | 437      | Roots of Virginia                              | xii. 598. xiii. | 29       |
| Roman camps                                      | ii.               | 216      | —, in Brazil                                   | xiv.            | 858      |
| — coin found in America                          | xiv.              | 130      | — of Algiers and Tunis (see Vegetables)        | xv.             | 600      |
| — castrum at Nicopolis                           | xv.               | 171      | Rope, materials of the Lapland                 | i.              | 407      |
| — near Cairo                                     | xv.               | 184      | Rope-house at Portsmouth                       | ii.             | 30. 310  |
| — antiquities in Barbary                         | xv.               | 523      | Rosa cape, Algiers                             | xv.             | 542      |
| —, see Antiquities.                              |                   |          | Rosa, Monte della                              | v.              | 161      |
| Roman Catholics in Maryland                      | xii.              | 306      | Rosa de Jericho, fruit of it                   | xvi.            | 119      |
| Romances, Haller's political                     | v.                | 866      | Rosalgate cape                                 | ix.             | 237      |
| Romano, Father Francis da                        | xvi.              | 302      | Rosamond's bower                               | ii.             | 192      |
| Romanof, house of                                | vi.               | 599      | Rosarios at Madrid                             | v.              | 507      |
| —, genealogy of the fore-reigns of               | vi.               | 602      | Rosarno town, its destruction by an earthquake | v.              | 287      |
| Roman's account of the West Indians              | xii.              | 80       | Rosary, feast of                               | vi.             | 153      |
| Romanish language                                | v.                | 911. 943 | Rosas, fortrefs of                             | v.              | 625      |
| —, its antiquity                                 | v.                | 978      | — bay                                          | v.              | ibid.    |
| —, origin                                        | v.                | ibid.    | Rose-hill town, New South Wales                | xi. 909. 911.   | 932      |
| —, dialects                                      | v.                | 982      | Roselayn, Solomon's cisterns at                | x.              | 330      |
| — of the Grey League                             | v.                | 985      | Rosemary island                                | xi.             | 470      |
| —, writers in                                    | v.                | ibid.    | Rosenadler, M.                                 | vi.             | 402      |
| Rome, ancient, causes of her fall                | i.                | 337      | Roseneath-house                                | iii.            | 250      |
| —, journey to Venice from                        | x.                | 274      | Rosengarten, assembly of                       | v.              | 716      |
| Rome, court of, its authority in Spain repressed | v.                | 403      | Roses in Lapland                               | i.              | 238      |
| Rome near Perth, antiquities at                  | iii.              | 560      | —, feast of, in Persia                         | ix.             | 34       |
| Romero, Dr.                                      | xiv.              | 266      | — of Persia                                    | ix.             | 181      |
| Romesal Sound                                    | i.                | 79       | —, scattering of, custom in Persia             | ix.             | 243      |
| Romkala castle                                   | x.                | 531      | — of Jericho                                   | x.              | 430      |
| Romorentin, manufactures at                      | iv.               | 369      | Rosetta, Blount's description                  | x.              | 236. 244 |
| Romuald, Father                                  | v.                | 409      | —, Pococke's description                       | xv.             | 174      |
| Rona island                                      | iii.              | 580. 627 | Rose-water of Shiraz                           | viii.           | 298      |
| —, Sir George Mackenzie's account of             | iii.              | 730      | Rose-wood of Cyprus                            | x.              | 590      |
| Ronald Chein's hunting-house                     | iii.              | 158      | Roshhack burgh                                 | v.              | 648      |
| Ronaldsha isles                                  | iii.              | 687. 751 | Rosicler of Peru                               | xiv.            | 17       |
| Roncalia village                                 | v.                | 944      | Rosier's account of a voyage of discovery      | xiii.           | 22       |
| Roncevalles town                                 | v.                | 553      | Rosin of Carolina                              | xii.            | 344      |
| Ronda town                                       | v.                | 595      | Roskild, ancient grandeur of                   | vi.             | 334      |
| Rondalla, the barbarous custom                   | v.                | 511      | — cathedral                                    | vi.             | 335      |
| Rondelo, Red Sea                                 | xv.               | 11       | —, monuments of Danish fore-reigns at          | vi.             | ibid.    |
| Ronfard, M., on Depuch island, New Holland       | xi.               | 797      | Roslyn chapel                                  | iii.            | 476      |
| Rons hill, phenomenon at                         | iii.              | 782      | — castle                                       | iii.            | ibid.    |
| Roode Zand                                       | xvi. 22. 81. 86.  | 138      | Rosneath parish                                | iii.            | 250      |
| Roofs of houses made of bark                     | i.                | 237      | Rofs, road from Dean to                        | ii.             | 578      |
| — of the houses in New York                      | xiii.             | 456      | —, Man of                                      | ii. 578. iii.   | 818      |
| — in Quebec                                      | xiii.             | 636      | Rofs, Earl of                                  | iii.            | 8:8      |
| — of Moorish houses                              | xv. 648. 767. 789 |          | Rofs isle, Killarney                           | iii.            | 844      |
| Rooe valley                                      | x.                | 306      | Rosse bay                                      | xii.            | 610      |
| Rooke's, Mr., account of the Crat-cliff stones   | ii.               | 380      | Rossey, M., St. Christopher's                  | xii.            | 301      |
| Rooks of Finmark                                 | i.                | 423      | Rofs hill, view from                           | iii.            | 831      |
|                                                  |                   |          | Rofs-shire                                     | iii.            | 81       |
|                                                  |                   |          | —, coast of                                    | iii.            | 332      |
|                                                  |                   |          | Rosfiada of Kheraskof                          | vi.             | 859      |
|                                                  |                   |          | Roslie mansion                                 | iii.            | 402      |
|                                                  |                   |          |                                                |                 | Rosli's, |



|                                                          | VOL. | PAGE          |                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Roffi's, Don Ignatio, observations<br>on Vulcano —       | v.   | 151           | Rouffeau, his residence in St. Peter's<br>island —          | v.    | 825          |
| Roffo, Monte —                                           | v.   | 66            | Roufts of the Orkneys —                                     | iii.  | 757          |
| ——, its formation in 1669                                | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Roufut al Sefa, extract from it                             | ix.   | 269          |
| ——, shoerls —                                            | v.   | 67            | Routar stones —                                             | ii.   | 378          |
| ——, fcoriæ —                                             | v.   | 69. 87        | —— hall —                                                   | ii.   | 379          |
| Roffomack, Bell's description of it                      | vii. | 338           | Route of the caravan from Cairo to<br>Mecca —               | xv.   | 386          |
| Roffomakka, account of the                               | i.   | 30            | —— from Fez to<br>Mecca —                                   | xv.   | 779          |
| Rofs's, Colonel, account of Sardinia                     | iv.  | 232           | Routes of the merchants of Sennar                           | xvi.  | 830          |
| Roft, Isles of —                                         | i.   | 13. 26. 62    | ——, Browne's, in the interior of<br>Africa —                | xvi.  | 830—838      |
| Roftak city —                                            | x.   | 117           | Rouzindars of Hindostan                                     | viii. | 139          |
| Roftan of Persia —                                       | ix.  | 107. 271      | Rovers of Sallee —                                          | xv.   | 449. 696     |
| Roftoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at                       | vi.  | 329           | Rover's island (see Twon-bene)                              | ix.   | 658          |
| Roftof, Archbishop of —                                  | vi.  | 587           | Rovigno, passage from, to Venice                            | v.    | 272          |
| Roftum's tomb, near Persepolis                           | ix.  | 271           | —— city described —                                         | x.    | 303          |
| Rota, the Lapland devil —                                | i.   | 460           | Rovinio city —                                              | x.    | 223          |
| Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell                             | i.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Rowant castle —                                             | x.    | 384          |
| Rotaro, lava and pumice of                               | v.   | 51            | Rowcroft, Edward —                                          | xiii. | 233          |
| ——, enamels of —                                         | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | Rowdil village —                                            | iii.  | 586          |
| Rothbury town —                                          | iii. | 489           | Row-gallies of Tangiers —                                   | xv.   | 684          |
| Rotheram town —                                          | ii.  | 439           | Roxburgh castle —                                           | iii.  | 483          |
| Rothefay, Isle of Bute —                                 | iii. | 253           | Roxburghshire —                                             | iii.  | 479          |
| Rothfay town, Martin's account of                        | iii. | 642           | Roxo bay, St. John's —                                      | xii.  | 572          |
| Rotten-stone of Derbyshire                               | ii.  | 473           | Roya village —                                              | iv.   | 211          |
| Rotterdam, description of —                              | i.   | 135. 335      | ——, springs of —                                            | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rotterdam fort, Macaffer —                               | xi.  | 232           | Royal cape —                                                | xii.  | 632          |
| Rotterdam island, Friendly isles, dis-<br>covery of it — | xi.  | 444. 616. 673 | Royal castle, Stockholm, described                          | vi.   | 395          |
| Rotti island —                                           | xi.  | 802. 831      | ——, Corps de Logis of                                       | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rottneft island —                                        | xi.  | 784. 817. 822 | ——, chapel —                                                | vi.   | 396          |
| Rotunda at Vauxhall —                                    | ii.  | 503           | ——, King's apartments in                                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— at Ranelagh —                                         | ii.  | 505           | ——, paintings in —                                          | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, Palladio's, at Vicenza                               | iv.  | 249           | Royal Exchange, London —                                    | ii.   | 51           |
| Roubilliac's sculpture —                                 | ii.  | 208           | Royal mount, New France                                     | xii.  | 652          |
| Rouen, Young's account of                                | iv.  | 147. 163      | Royal port, Nova Scotia                                     | xiii. | 346          |
| ——, fine view of —                                       | iv.  | 166           | Royal Society, London —                                     | ii.   | 68           |
| ——, report on the manufactures of                        | iv.  | 356           | Royeze, M. de —                                             | xii.  | 677          |
| ——, effects of the treaty of<br>commerce in —            | iv.  | 366           | Roy's narrative of four Russian<br>sailors at Spitzbergen — | i.    | 595          |
| ——, manufactures of                                      | iv.  | 377. 383. 388 | Royfton Crows —                                             | iii.  | 44           |
| ——, coals in —                                           | iv.  | 520           | Rozier's, M., husbandry —                                   | iv.   | 114. 286     |
| Rougemont, Philip —                                      | xii. | 659           | Ru-ad ifle —                                                | x.    | 314. 568     |
| Rougemont castle —                                       | ii.  | 264           | Rubicon, Bishop of —                                        | xvi.  | 815          |
| Rouiah, antiquities there —                              | x.   | 524           | Rubicon port, Lancerota island                              | xvi.  | 810          |
| Rouillions of Paris —                                    | iv.  | 5             | Rubies, Tavernier's description                             | viii. | 250          |
| Roume, M., his settlement at Tri-<br>nidad —             | v.   | 487           | ——, what parts of the world<br>they are found —             | viii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Round iflands, Gulf of St. Lawrence                      | xii. | 643           | —— of the King of Arracan                                   | ix.   | 760          |
| Rounds, ceremony of the —                                | iii. | 612           | —— of Laos —                                                | ix.   | 764          |
| Rous, John, the antiquary                                | ii.  | 352           | Ruble, value of the Russian                                 | i.    | 41           |
| Roufa island —                                           | i.   | 780. iii. 753 | ——, its weight —                                            | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rouffillon province —                                    | iv.  | 112           | RUBRUQUIS's travels in Tartary<br>and China —               | vii.  | 22—94        |
| ——, foil of —                                            | iv.  | 306           | ——, editor's<br>observations on —                           | vii.  | 95           |
| ——, vineyards of —                                       | iv.  | 443           | Ruby, a foot and a half long                                | xi.   | 400          |
| ——, threshing in —                                       | iv.  | 533           | Ruchel river —                                              | iii.  | 406          |
| ——, tillage and laying of lands                          | iv.  | 535           | Rudbeck's Atlantica, dissertation on                        | vi.   | 410          |
| ——, Spanish invasion of                                  | v.   | 623           | Rudbekius, account of him —                                 | i.    | 307          |
| Rouffeau, anecdotes of —                                 | v.   | 823           |                                                             |       |              |
| ——, persecution of —                                     | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |                                                             |       |              |
| ——, his residence at Moitiers                            |      |               |                                                             |       |              |
| Travers —                                                | v.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |                                                             |       |              |



|                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                | VOL. | PAGE  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------|------|-------|
| Ruddi cast, manners and customs of                | viii. | 644      | Ruins at Angora                | x.   | 690   |
| Ruddery, Banian account of his creation           | viii. | 535      | — of Nicomedia                 | x.   | 698   |
| Rudesheim, Rhine at                               | vi.   | 258      | — of Ilium                     | x.   | 706   |
| —, wine of                                        | vi.   | 260      | — of Troas                     | x.   | 708   |
| Rudok, the women                                  | i.    | 478      | — of Cyzicus                   | x.   | 713   |
| Rud Shiud                                         | ix.   | 117      | — at Nice                      | x.   | 719   |
| Ruce village                                      | ix.   | 294      | — at Constantinople            | x.   | 725   |
| Rue isles                                         | iii.  | 695-779  | — at Theffalonica              | x.   | 741   |
| Rufford mansion                                   | ii.   | 446      | — at Athens                    | x.   | 750   |
| Rufisk, Adanfon's adventures at                   | xvi.  | 643      | — in Quito                     | xiv. | 549   |
| Rugen island                                      | i.    | 276      | — of an Indian town near Lima  | xiv. | 601   |
| Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian                    | i.    | 677      | — in Alexandria                | xv.  | 166   |
| Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia | i.    | 684      | — in Nicopolis                 | xv.  | 171   |
| Ruick, Don Manuel Feliz                           | xiii. | 767      | — of the Temple of Isis        | xv.  | 180   |
| Ruider-klip haven                                 | i.    | 776      | — of Heliopolis                | xv.  | 182   |
| Ruina, Mont della                                 | v.    | 66       | — in Grand Cairo               | xv.  | 190   |
| Ruins in Iceland                                  | i.    | 677      | — of Caraffa                   | xv.  | 192   |
| — at the Peak                                     | ii.   | 562      | — of Arfinoe                   | xv.  | 213   |
| — of Plurs                                        | v.    | 896      | — of the Labyrinth             | xv.  | 215   |
| — of Troy                                         | ix.   | 8        | — of Antinoopolis              | xv.  | 224   |
| — of Persepolis, Della Valle's description        | ix.   | 102. 193 | — of Hermopolis                | xv.  | 225   |
| —, Francklin's account of them                    | ix.   | 266      | — at Akmim                     | xv.  | 228   |
| — of Mareb                                        | x.    | 100      | — at Tentyra                   | xv.  | 235   |
| — of Tyre                                         | x.    | 329      | — at Coptos                    | xv.  | 237   |
| —, singularity in churches'                       | x.    | 330      | — of the Temple of Carnack     | xv.  | 240   |
| — of Accho                                        | x.    | 332      | — of Thebes                    | xv.  | 244   |
| — round the Dead Sea                              | x.    | 348      | — of Memnon's statue           | xv.  | 248   |
| — of Balbeck                                      | x.    | 374-490  | — of the temple of Luxerein    | xv.  | 253   |
| — of Bambych                                      | x.    | 382      | — of Hermonthis                | xv.  | 256   |
| — of Jerabolus                                    | x.    | ibid.    | — of Efne                      | xv.  | 258   |
| — of Corus                                        | x.    | 384      | — of Etfou                     | xv.  | 259   |
| — near Hems                                       | x.    | 519      | — of Syene                     | xv.  | 262   |
| — at Kuph                                         | x.    | 523      | — of Philæ                     | xv.  | 265   |
| — at Elbarrow                                     | x.    | 524      | — on Mount Sinai               | xv.  | 287   |
| — at Rouiah                                       | x.    | ibid.    | — in Morocco                   | xv.  | 463   |
| — at Jerabees                                     | x.    | 538      | —, Shaw's reflections on       | xv.  | 509   |
| — at Hierapolis                                   | x.    | 540      | — in Arzew                     | xv.  | 519   |
| — at Daina                                        | x.    | 543      | — in Shershell                 | xv.  | 522   |
| — at Selencia of Pieria                           | x.    | 553      | — in Tlemfan                   | xv.  | 525   |
| — of Antiochia                                    | x.    | 558      | — in Maliana                   | xv.  | 529   |
| — of Antioch                                      | x.    | 561      | — in Algiers                   | xv.  | 532   |
| — at Laodicea                                     | x.    | 564      | — in Sour                      | xv.  | 536   |
| — at Citium                                       | x.    | 576      | — in Hippo                     | xv.  | 542   |
| — at Salamis                                      | x.    | 579      | — in Constantina               | xv.  | 551   |
| — at Paphos                                       | x.    | 586      | — of Utica                     | xv.  | 562   |
| — at Gortynia                                     | x.    | 607      | — of Carthage                  | xv.  | 563   |
| — at Paliocastro                                  | x.    | 615      | — of Nisua                     | xv.  | 567   |
| — at Samos                                        | x.    | 641      | — of Hamamet                   | xv.  | 569   |
| — at Smyrna                                       | x.    | 651      | — of Keff                      | xv.  | 573   |
| — at Teos                                         | x.    | 655      | — of Salecto and Elalia        | xv.  | 582   |
| — at Ephesus                                      | x.    | 657      | — of Kairwan                   | xv.  | 586   |
| — at Magnesia on the Mæander                      | x.    | 664      | — of an amphitheatre in Tifdra | xv.  | 587   |
| — at Mylasa                                       | x.    | 667      | — in Hydrah                    | xv.  | ibid. |
| — at Aphrodisias                                  | x.    | 675      | — in Spaitla                   | xv.  | 588   |
| — of Loadicea on the Lycus                        | x.    | 678      | — in Cassareen                 | xv.  | ibid. |
| — of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia                  | x.    | 680      | — in Gafsa                     | xv.  | 592   |
|                                                   |       |          | — near Larache                 | xv.  | 690   |
|                                                   |       |          | — at Mensooria                 | xv.  | 700   |
|                                                   |       |          | — at Fadala                    | xv.  | ibid. |
|                                                   |       |          | — in Egypt                     | xv.  | 803   |
|                                                   |       |          | — in Alexandria                | xv.  | 808   |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Ruins in Memphis —                    | xv.   | 809          | Russia, Chancellor's description of | i.           | 16           |
| Rules for valuing diamonds            | viii. | 248          | —, its laws —                       | i.           | 20           |
| — of Frobisher's fleet —              | xii.  | 534          | —, religion —                       | i.           | 21           |
| Rulgara river —                       | vii.  | 312          | —, White —                          | i.           | 29           |
| Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great |       |              | —, its rivers —                     | i.           | 30           |
| (note) — —                            | vi.   | 768          | —, lakes —                          | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rulik ruins —                         | x.    | 533          | —, trees —                          | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rum, Kalm's observations on           | xiii. | 574          | —, beasts —                         | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rum, isle of —                        | iii.  | 312          | —, cold of — —                      | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, described by Martin                | iii.  | 661          | —, coins, weights and measures in   | i.           | 40           |
| Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of —             | ix.   | 351          | —, tolls and customs in             | i.           | 42           |
| Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon           | iii.  | 37           | —, voyage to —                      | i.           | 44           |
| Rumibamba, Quito —                    | xiv.  | 442          | —, coast of —                       | i.           | 121          |
| Rumi Machai —                         | xiv.  | 419          | —, French trade with                | iv.          | 350          |
| Rumlie, Gebel —                       | xv.   | 110          | —, Fortia's travels in              | vi.          | 560          |
| Rummel of Constantina —               | xv.   | 551          | —, Coxse's travels in —             | vi.          | 570          |
| Rumphius's account of the Alforese    | xi.   | 264          | —, sovereigns of, of the house of   |              |              |
| Rum-trade, colonial —                 | xii.  | 329          | Romanof —                           | vi.          | 602          |
| Runaway cape —                        | xi.   | 530          | —, patriarchs of —                  | vi.          | 603          |
| Runes, observations on the            | i.    | 709          | —, its archives —                   | vi.          | 610          |
| Ruñga language vocabula               | xv.   | 160          | —, geographical division, into      |              |              |
| Rungaru cast, their manners and       |       |              | governments, provinces, and         |              |              |
| customs — —                           | viii. | 641          | districts —                         | vi.          | 746          |
| Runic-drums described —               | i.    | 474          | —, code of laws —                   | vi.          | 805          |
| —, mode of consulting —               | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, state of civilization in         | vi.          | 812          |
| —, figures on —                       | i.    | 475          | —, division of the inhabitants      |              |              |
| Runic-hammers — —                     | i.    | 476          | into nobles, clergy, merchants,     |              |              |
| Runic letters — —                     | vi.   | 316          | and burghers —                      | vi.          | 813          |
| Runic-sticks described —              | i.    | 207          | —, rise and progress of litera-     |              |              |
| Runkenius on Homer's hymn to          |       |              | ture in —                           | vi.          | 845. 847     |
| Ceres — —                             | vi.   | 617          | —, its historians —                 | vi.          | 848          |
| Runneby, circles of stone near        | vi.   | 348          | —, poets —                          | vi.          | 853          |
| Runners, the Bristol —                | ii.   | 28           | —, theatre —                        | vi.          | 855          |
| —, post, in Persia —                  | ix.   | 204          | —, population of —                  | vi.          | 861          |
| Ruona-Nieid, the Lapland god          | i.    | 458          | —, navy of —                        | vi.          | 867          |
| Rupees coined at Madras               | viii. | 396          | —, army of —                        | vi.          | 868          |
| Rupie, its value —                    | viii. | 911          | —, trade of —                       | vi.          | 870          |
| Ruperrah mansion —                    | ii.   | 590          | —, her trade on the Caspian sea     | vi.          | 878          |
| Rupert, Prince —                      | iii.  | 400          | —, mines in —                       | vi.          | 892          |
| —, anecdotes of him                   | xii.  | 337          | —, tables of the navy of            | vi.          | 903          |
| Rupert's river, Hudson's bay          | xii.  | 362. 364     | —, of her exports by                |              |              |
| Ruppius's Flora Jenensis —            | v.    | 862          | British ships —                     | vi.          | 905          |
| Ruric, sovereigns of the house of     | vi.   | 601          | —, of imports by British            |              |              |
| Rusca, Nicholas —                     | v.    | 920          | ships —                             | vi.          | 906          |
| —, biography of —                     | v.    | 944          | —, of the state of the              |              |              |
| Ruscinona —                           | xv.   | 560          | army in 1785 —                      | vi.          | 909          |
| Rusgunia —                            | xv.   | 533          | —, embassy from, to Persia          | vii.         | 273          |
| Rusken abbey — —                      | ii.   | 796          | —, to China —                       | vii.         | 318          |
| — castle —                            | ii.   | 799          | —, on the British trade to          |              |              |
| Rush-manufacture of the Mandin-       |       |              | Persia through —                    | ix.          | 209          |
| goes — —                              | xvi.  | 881          | Russia Company of London            | ii. 97. xii. | 223          |
| Rushowans of Syria —                  | x.    | 572          | Russian princes at Horsens          | vi.          | 794          |
| Ruscada, the ancient —                | xv.   | 541          | Russians, their character —         | i.           | 19           |
| Ruspina, the ancient —                | xv.   | 580          | —, houses —                         | i.           | 39           |
| Russel family — —                     | ii.   | 185          | —, dress —                          | i.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Russell's account of the Virginian    |       |              | —, religion —                       | i.           | 62           |
| colony — —                            | xiii. | 61. 66       | —, their reception of the Dutch     |              |              |
| Russell's isles, Chesapeake           | xiii. | 62           | discoverers —                       | i.           | 120          |
| Russell's log —                       | i.    | 566          | — at Spitzbergen —                  | i.           | 618          |
| Russia, Willoughby's voyage to the    |       |              | — described by Rubruquis            | vii.         | 44           |
| north of — —                          | i.    |              | —, their trade with China           | vii.         | 456          |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.               | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Ruffians at Muschid Sir —              | ix.   | 318      | Sabuda island —                      | xi.                | 478          |
| ——, expedition to the Khefil           | ix.   | 322      | Sacari river —                       | x.                 | 689          |
| Russian-trade in Persia —              | ix.   | 208      | Saccagne in Felicuda —               | v.                 | 214          |
| Rusland castle —                       | ii.   | 600      | Saccara catacombs and pyramids       | xv.                | 204          |
| Rufucuriam, the ancient —              | xv.   | 538      | Sachems, the five Iroquois           | xiii.              | 462          |
| Rutherford abbey —                     | iii.  | 482      | Sacheverel's letter on second fight  | ii.                | 802          |
| Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account        |       |          | Sachion city —                       | vii.               | 119          |
| of the fama clamosa —                  | iii.  | 531      | ——, idols at —                       | vii.               | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ruthven house —                        | iii.  | 411      | Sachratain river —                   | xv.                | 525          |
| Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait       | iii.  | 33       | Sack-milk of the Hottentots          | xvi.               | 35           |
| Ruthwell, curious monument at          | iii.  | 213      | Saco fort —                          | xii.               | 401. 402     |
| Ruti, cataract of —                    | v.    | 656      | Saco river —                         | xii.               | 255          |
| Ruuth, Count de —                      | vi.   | 433      | Sacquennumener fruit of Virginia     | xii. 599. xiii. 13 |              |
| Ruyter, De, Admiral —                  | xii.  | 294      | Sacrament, procession of it, in Vera |                    |              |
| Rydal hall —                           | iii.  | 191      | Cruz —                               | xiii.              | 853          |
| Rye at Torneo —                        | i.    | 304      | ——, Emperor of Ethiopia's            |                    |              |
| —— resists the cold —                  | i.    | 356      | reception of it —                    | xv.                | 77           |
| —— sown in Lapland —                   | i.    | 374      | ——, Copti administration             | xv.                | 369. 371     |
| —— imported by Prussia —               | vi.   | 181      | Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain | v.                 | 508          |
| —— of North America —                  | xiii. | 557. 564 | Sacraments of the Greek church       | i.                 | 22           |
| Rye-bread of the north ( <i>note</i> ) | i.    | 653      | Sacrifices of the Samoeds            | i.                 | 63           |
| —— of Russia —                         | vi.   | 651      | —— to the Lapland gods               | i.                 | 179          |
| Ryegate, ancient castle at —           | ii.   | 152      | —— to the manes of friends           | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Rye-tubbles, French manure             | iv.   | 542      | —— of the Laplanders to the          |                    |              |
| Rye, John Cornelisz, his attempt at    |       |          | devil —                              | i.                 | 460          |
| a north-east passage —                 | is    | 90       | ——, idolatry —                       |                    |              |
| Ryfwick, peace of —                    | i.    | 802      | trous —                              | i.                 | 463          |
|                                        |       |          | —— to animate things                 | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                        |       |          | —— to inanimate                      | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                        |       |          | —— to the Lares                      | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                        |       |          | —— for diseases                      | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                        |       |          | ——, places of                        | i.                 | 464          |
|                                        |       |          | ——, rural, of the Highlanders        | iii.               | 49. 90       |
|                                        |       |          | ——, repository for the ashes of      | iii.               | 558          |
|                                        |       |          | —— of the Chinese near Nankin        | vii.               | 250          |
|                                        |       |          | —— of the camel in Persia            | ix.                | 36. 83. 255  |
|                                        |       |          | —— to the dead in Tonquin            | ix.                | 699. 730     |
|                                        |       |          | —— of the Otaheitan                  | xi.                | 588          |
|                                        |       |          | —— of the Friendly islanders         | xi.                | 697          |
|                                        |       |          | —— to Captain Cook                   | xi.                | 700          |
|                                        |       |          | ——, human, in the Sandwich           |                    |              |
|                                        |       |          | islands —                            | xi.                | 737          |
|                                        |       |          | —— of the Virginians                 | xiii.              | 41           |
|                                        |       |          | —— of sheep in Mecca                 | xv.                | 780          |
|                                        |       |          | —— to the devil in Benin             | xvi.               | 302          |
|                                        |       |          | —— by the Gagas —                    | xvi.               | 326          |
|                                        |       |          | —— of the Negroes on the             |                    |              |
|                                        |       |          | Gold Coast —                         | xvi.               | 400. 426     |
|                                        |       |          | ——, human, at funerals               | xvi.               | 430          |
|                                        |       |          | —— to the snake of Fida              | xvi.               | 494          |
|                                        |       |          | —— to trees in Fida                  | xvi.               | 500          |
|                                        |       |          | —— to the sea —                      | xvi.               | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                        |       |          | —— of twins with the mother          |                    |              |
|                                        |       |          | to the devil in Benin —              | xvi.               | 527. 530     |
|                                        |       |          | —— of the Malegaches at a            |                    |              |
|                                        |       |          | treaty —                             | xvi.               | 775          |
|                                        |       |          | Sacrilege, Siamese punishment for    | ix.                | 594          |
|                                        |       |          | Sacy's, M. de, translation of Abd    |                    |              |
|                                        |       |          | Allatif's relation respecting        |                    |              |
|                                        |       |          | Egypt —                              | xv.                | 802          |
|                                        |       |          | ——, notes on it                      | xv.                | 819          |
|                                        |       |          | Saddle                               |                    |              |

## S.



## INDEX.

[367]

|                                               | VOL.           | PAGE                 |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Saddle of St. Kilda                           | —              | iii. 702             | Saikaido, district of Japan, Kemp-  | —     | —            |
| Saddle-hills, Brazil                          | —              | xiv. 850             | fer's description                   | vii.  | 666          |
| Saddles of Japan                              | —              | vii. 761. 764        | Saikoki, geographical division      | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Persian                                    | —              | ix. 99               | Sailor, anecdotes of an English, at | —     | —            |
| — of the Moors                                | —              | xv. 772              | Amoy                                | viii. | 504          |
| —, Mungo Park's adventures                    | —              | —                    | Sailors, four Russian, narrative of | —     | —            |
| with his                                      | —              | xvi. 853             | their wintering at Spitzbergen      | i.    | 595          |
| Saderahl river                                | —              | i. 343               | Sailors of the Western isles        | iii.  | 683          |
| Sadik Khan                                    | —              | ix. 233              | — of Spain                          | v.    | 454          |
| Sadi's tomb near Shiraz                       | —              | ix. 248              | — of Denmark                        | vi.   | 311          |
| Sadler, a learned                             | —              | ii. 554              | — of Sweden                         | vi.   | 388          |
| Sado island                                   | —              | vii. 664             | — of Russia                         | vi.   | 868          |
| —, gold mines                                 | —              | vii. 687             | — of the Gulf of Arabia             | x.    | 17           |
| Sadrats Patam, Hamilton's account             | —              | viii. 392            | —, Turkish                          | x.    | 250          |
| Sadru Woculigas cast, manners and             | —              | —                    | — bred by the American trade        | xii.  | 357          |
| customs of                                    | —              | viii. 682            | —, Rochon's observations on         | xvi.  | 785          |
| Sadullah Kan                                  | —              | viii. 67             | Sailor's epitaph                    | iii.  | 533          |
| Sæter town, mines near                        | —              | vi. 459              | Sailor's life                       | i.    | 737          |
| Saffi town, Morocco                           | —              | xv. 702              | Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen      | iv.   | 374          |
| Safian Soltan, his history                    | —              | ix. 341              | Sailing, squirrel's mode of         | i.    | 421          |
| Saffron of Angoumois                          | —              | iv. 501              | Sain city                           | xv.   | 398          |
| —, on the cultivation of                      | —              | vi. 119              | Saineterre, M. de                   | xii.  | 676          |
| — of Persia                                   | —              | ix. 181              | Sainfoin, culture of                | iv.   | 599          |
| — of America                                  | —              | xiii. 556            | Saints, chief, of Russia            | i.    | 22           |
| Saf-saf bird of Barbary                       | —              | xv. 631              | —, salutation of them               | i.    | 36           |
| Saga, explanation of the word ( <i>note</i> ) | i.             | 644                  | — of Iceland                        | i.    | 649          |
| Sagadahock, Captain Popham's set-             | —              | —                    | —, anecdotes of some Moorish        | xv.   | 457          |
| tlement in                                    | —              | xiii. 206. 218       | — of Barbary                        | xv.   | 671          |
| Sagan, the Lapland                            | —              | i. 425               | — of Morocco                        | xv.   | 694          |
| Sagar town                                    | —              | viii. 760            | Sais, the ancient                   | xv.   | 176          |
| Sagas of Iceland                              | —              | i. 639. 670. vi. 316 | Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god       | i.    | 460          |
| Sage, M., on the decomposition of             | —              | —                    | Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird      | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| lavas                                         | —              | v. 145               | Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods          | i.    | 459          |
| —, on the origin of pumice                    | —              | v. 173               | Sakinac bay                         | xiii. | 342          |
| Sagerece, Dutch at                            | —              | xi. 234              | — river                             | xiii. | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Sages of Tonquin                              | —              | ix. 734              | Sakir town                          | xv.   | 398          |
| Sago of Mindanao                              | —              | xi. 4                | Sakis of Canada                     | xiii. | 306          |
| —, Amboyne mode of prepar-                    | —              | —                    | Sakko, Madame, the actresses        | vi.   | 91           |
| ing                                           | —              | xi. 259              | Sakylingua creek                    | ix.   | 550          |
| Sago-bread described                          | —              | xi. 260. 366         | Sal, île de                         | xii.  | 96           |
| Sagor island                                  | —              | viii. 408            | Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition | —     | —            |
| Sago-tree described                           | —              | xi. 259              | to the Canaries                     | xvi.  | 809          |
| Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence                | xii. 643. 673. | 677                  | Sala, see Salberyt.                 | —     | —            |
| Saguinay bay                                  | —              | xiii. 298            | Saladin, Bellad es                  | x.    | 100          |
| Saguntum, the ancient                         | —              | v. 609               | Salah-eddin Yoofooof                | xv.   | 803. 819     |
| Sagwire, liquor made from, in Am-             | —              | —                    | Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's de-    | —     | —            |
| boyne                                         | —              | xi. 261              | scription                           | —     | v. 318       |
| Sahaleel, antiquities there                   | —              | xv. 580              | Salamander of Brazil                | xiv.  | 712          |
| Sahan country described                       | —              | x. 97                | — of the Gold Coast                 | xvi.  | 441          |
| Sahanay town                                  | —              | ix. 17               | Salamander-wool                     | vii.  | 120          |
| Sahara of Algiers                             | —              | xv. 533              | Salamis, the ancient                | x.    | 579          |
| — of Tunis                                    | —              | xv. 585. 592         | Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting,   | —     | —            |
| Sahla town                                    | —              | vi. 452              | from Solfatara                      | v.    | 32           |
| Sahlahdan town                                | —              | ix. 461              | — of La Valle in Lipari             | v.    | 192          |
| Sahlahutta, foundry at                        | —              | vi. 452              | —, Egyptian mode of                 | —     | —            |
| Sahlberg silver mine                          | —              | vi. 453              | making                              | —     | xv. 381      |
| —, descent into                               | —              | vi. 454              | Salaza, Don Nicholas de             | xiv.  | 650          |
| —, galleries of                               | —              | vi. <i>ibid.</i>     | Salberyt, the silver-mine           | i.    | 149          |
| —, minerals of                                | —              | vi. 455              | —, descent into                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Sai, fortifications at                        | —              | xvi. 856             | Salda, the ancient                  | xv.   | 539          |
| Saickok island                                | —              | vii. 610             | Saldanha bay                        | viii. | 2            |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                         | VOL.  | PAGE        |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Saldanha bay, Hottentots            | xvi.  | 78       | Salt, Cheshire, mode of making          | ii.   | 19          |
| Sale of the Isle of Man             | ii.   | 815      | — of Paris                              | iv.   | 47          |
| Salecto, antiquities at             | xv.   | 582      | — of Alicant                            | v.    | 467         |
| Salée rovers                        | xv.   | 449. 696 | —, the current coin of Ethiopia         | viii. | 272         |
| — town described                    | xv.   | 696. 800 | — of the Myfore                         | viii. | 587         |
| Salem town, America                 | xiii. | 556      | —, a sacred property affixed to         |       |             |
| Salema de Saldanha, Sieur           | xvi.  | 783      | it in the East                          | ix.   | 281         |
| Salenche town                       | v.    | 801      | —, European superstitions about         | ix.   | 282         |
| Salets village                      | v.    | 652      | — of lake Aral                          | ix.   | 323         |
| Saleyer island described            | xi.   | 236. 245 | — of Tonquin                            | ix.   | 742         |
| Salford village                     | ii.   | 203      | — of Cyprus                             | x.    | 281. 576    |
| Sali port                           | xvi.  | 622      | — of the plains of Jericho              | x.    | 346         |
| Saliman, fish of Siam               | ix.   | 633      | — of the Dead Sea                       | x.    | 433         |
| Salinas mountain, difficult passage | v.    | 308      | — of the Cape Verd islands              | xi.   | 100         |
| — town                              | v.    | 309      | — of Java                               | xi.   | 168         |
| Salinas village, Quito              | xiv.  | 465      | — of the Bermudas                       | xiii. | 171         |
| Saline island, Spallanzani's ac-    |       |          | — of Peru                               | xiv.  | 18          |
| count of                            | v.    | 129      | —, mode of boiling, on the              |       |             |
| —, grapes of                        | v.    | 254      | Gold Coast                              | xvi.  | 463         |
| —, spring in                        | v.    | ibid.    | —, scarcity of it, in Africa            | xvi.  | 878. 889    |
| — lake                              | v.    | 255      | —, valley of, near Aleppo               | x.    | 385. 542    |
| —, muriate of soda of               | v.    | ibid.    | Salta city, Tucuman                     | xiv.  | 634         |
| Salis, Baron Rhodolph de            | v.    | 952      | Salt-duties of Spain                    | v.    | 419         |
| Salis, Count de                     | v.    | 896      | Salterne's account of a voyage to       |       |             |
| Salisbury, old                      | ii.   | 300      | Virginia                                | xiii. | 21          |
| Salisbury plain                     | ii.   | 151      | Salters of Kirkaldie                    | iii.  | 453         |
| Salisbury plain, New York           | xii.  | 351      | — of Loango                             | xvi.  | 574         |
| Salkeld, curiosity at               | ii.   | 152      | Salthill                                | ii.   | 533         |
| Salle, M. de la                     | xiii. | 269. 321 | Salt-hills of Arabia                    | x.    | 198         |
| Salmon of Lapland                   | i.    | 197      | Salt-lakes of Syria                     | x.    | 571         |
| — in the north                      | i.    | 282      | — of Chili                              | xiv.  | 68          |
| — of Finmark                        | i.    | 440      | — of Peru                               | xiv.  | 300         |
| —, mode of preserving, in           |       |          | Salt-makers at Ruthwell                 | iii.  | 214         |
| Finmark                             | i.    | 442      | Salt-manufacture of Cadiz               | v.    | 584         |
| — of Barray isle                    | iii.  | 603      | — of Achem                              | ix.   | 759         |
| Salmon-fishery in Finmark           | i.    | 442      | Salt-marshes of Barbary                 | xv.   | 606         |
| —, ancient laws re-                 |       |          | Salt-mines of Vicliska                  | i.    | 226         |
| lating to                           | iii.  | 63       | — of Persia                             | ix.   | 186         |
| — of the Tumel                      | iii.  | 387      | — of Congo                              | xvi.  | 327         |
| — of Montrose                       | iii.  | 427      | Saltiness of the sea, experiments on it | xi.   | 756         |
| — on the Ban                        | iii.  | 826      | Salto de Tumbes                         | xiv.  | 554         |
| — at Carrick-a-rede                 | iii.  | 885      | Salto valley, Chili                     | xiv.  | 66          |
| Salmoni-wood                        | xi.   | 254      | Salt-pans at the Cape of Good           |       |             |
| Salon town                          | iv.   | 223      | Hope                                    | xvi.  | 59. 77. 106 |
| Salonica bay and city               | x.    | 740      | — of Guinea                             | xvi.  | 463         |
| Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava  | ix.   | 544      | — of Senegal described                  | xvi.  | 666         |
| Saloons of the houses in Cairo      | xv.   | 194      | Saltpetre of Spain                      | v.    | 446         |
| Salop, county                       | ii.   | 22       | Saltpetre-manufacture of the Bir-       |       |             |
| —, its climate                      | ii.   | ibid.    | man empire                              | ix.   | 479         |
| —, soil                             | ii.   | ibid.    | — of Siam                               | ix.   | 603         |
| —, produce                          | ii.   | 23       | Saltpetre-works of Barbary              | xv.   | 606         |
| Salpa zoophytes                     | xi.   | 760      | Salt-pits of Soldaia                    | vii.  | 28          |
| Salsberg town                       | i.    | 330      | — of Solikamsky                         | vii.  | 321         |
| —, fire at                          | i.    | ibid.    | —, process of working them              | vii.  | ibid.       |
| — silver-mines                      | i.    | ibid.    | — of Donflow                            | ix.   | 141         |
| Salsberyt described                 | i.    | 205      | — of Brazil                             | xiv.  | 869         |
| Salfe of Modena and Reggio          | v.    | 11       | — of Arzew                              | xv.   | 519         |
| Salfedo, Captain                    | xiv.  | 163      | — of Barbary                            | xv.   | 605         |
| Salfette island                     | viii. | 327      | Salt-plain, Abyssinia                   | xv.   | 18          |
| Sal-foda, account of                | i.    | 720      | Salt-plains in Persia                   | ix.   | 43          |
| Salt made at Colmagro               | i.    | 35       | Salt-ponds of Jamaica                   | xii.  | 316         |
|                                     |       |          | — Saltrum                               |       |             |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.   | PAGE       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Saltram —                         | ii.   | 266      | Salutations of the Fidaſians        | xvi.   | 478        |
| Salt river, Cape of Good Hope     | xvi.  | 63. 79   | — of the King of Fida               | xvi.   | 491        |
| Salt river, Chili —               | xiv.  | 53       | — in Loango, Cacon-                 |        |            |
| Salt-river of Elmina —            | xvi.  | 358      | go, &c. —                           | xvi.   | 565        |
| Salt-rock of New South Wales      | xi.   | 937      | — of the Mandingo Ne-               |        |            |
| Salt-smugglers, their puniſhments |       |          | groes —                             | xvi.   | 874        |
| in France —                       | iv.   | 417      | Saluth fiſh —                       | v.     | 827        |
| Salt-trade of Riga —              | vi.   | 712      | Salutz, Philip, his writings in the |        |            |
| — of Bangalore —                  | viii. | 630      | Latin language —                    | v.     | 983        |
| — of Guayaquil —                  | xiv.  | 412      | Salva bird of Arabia —              | x.     | 187        |
| — of Koolikorro —                 | xvi.  | 860      | Salvador Dampierre, M. —            | v.     | 446        |
| — of Bammakoo —                   | xvi.  | 861      | Salvageo iſland —                   | viii.  | 349        |
| — of Boori —                      | xvi.  | 886      | Salvages iſles —                    | xi.    | 98         |
| — of Africa —                     | xvi.  | 889      | Salvos on volcanoes in America      | xiv.   | 48         |
| Salt-villages of Guinea —         | xvi.  | 540      | Samalout town —                     | xv.    | 224. 271   |
| Salt-works at South-Shields       | ii.   | 38       | Samachonitis lake —                 | x.     | 462        |
| — of Bex and Aigle —              | v.    | 810      | Samana, Gulf of —                   | xii.   | 47         |
| — at Hallein —                    | vi.   | 47       | Samar iſland —                      | xi.    | 75. 326    |
| — in Japan —                      | vii.  | 689      | Samara town —                       | vii.   | 279        |
| — of Pegu —                       | ix.   | 444      | Samarang, Dutch in —                | xi.    | 202        |
| — of Punta —                      | xiv.  | 400      | Samarcand city —                    | vii.   | 10         |
| Saltza river —                    | vi.   | 46       | —, Polo's deſcription               | vii.   | 117        |
| Saltzburg, road from Munich to    | vi.   | 40       | Samare kingdom —                    | vii.   | 161        |
| — town —                          | vi.   | 41       | Samaria, ſee Sebaſta.               |        |            |
| — cathedral —                     | vi.   | ibid.    | Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch    | x.     | 335        |
| — principality —                  | vi.   | 46       | Samarkand city —                    | ix.    | 375        |
| —, trade of —                     | vi.   | ibid.    | — caſtle —                          | ix.    | ibid.      |
| — ſalt-works —                    | vi.   | 47       | —, fruit of —                       | ix.    | 376        |
| — gold and ſilver mines           | vi.   | ibid.    | Samarkand, ambaffador to Aureng-    |        |            |
| —, extent and population of       | vi.   | 48       | Zebe —                              | viii.  | 103        |
| —, roads —                        | vi.   | ibid.    | Samarkant province deſcribed        | ix.    | 375        |
| —, emigrants in —                 | vi.   | 50       | Samarman bird of Arabia —           | x.     | 187        |
| —, ſociety in —                   | vi.   | 54       | Samaron city deſcribed by Rubru-    |        |            |
| — univerſity —                    | vi.   | 56       | quis —                              | vii.   | 89         |
| Saltzburg, Archbiſhop of —        | vi.   | 50. 55   | Samay Shalay caſt, manners and      |        |            |
| Saltzburghers, their character    | vi.   | 56       | customs of —                        | [viii. | 642        |
| —, ſettlement in Georgia          | xii.  | 450. 468 | Sambarives of Madagaſcar            | xvi.   | 791        |
| Saltzman, Leodigar —              | v.    | 740      | Sambas, trade of —                  | viii.  | 460        |
| Salutations in Poland —           | i.    | 221      | Sambos of Carthagera —              | xiv.   | 333        |
| — among the Laplanders            | i.    | 449      | Samdrumningen mine —                | vi.    | 455        |
| — in Iceland —                    | i.    | 651      | Same town —                         | x.     | 764        |
| —, common —                       | ii.   | 564      | Samee town —                        | xvi.   | 856        |
| — of the Scilly iſles             | ii.   | 754      | Samfur village —                    | x.     | 73         |
| — in Roma iſland —                | iii.  | 580      | Samoides, account of them —         | i.     | 42. 58. 87 |
| — in Norway —                     | vi.   | 358      | —, their idols —                    | i.     | 58. 62     |
| — among the Ruſſian no-           |       |          | —, ſacrifices —                     | i.     | 63         |
| bility —                          | vi.   | 681      | —, prieſts —                        | i.     | ibid.      |
| — in China —                      | vii.  | 373      | —, religious rites —                | i.     | ibid.      |
| — of the Cochin-Chineſe           | ix.   | 786      | —, origin —                         | i.     | 64         |
| — of the Arabs of the Deſart      | x.    | 15       | —, dreſs —                          | i.     | 64. 527    |
| — in Arabia —                     | x.    | 160      | —, their reception of the           |        |            |
| — of the Turks —                  | x.    | 264      | Dutch —                             | i.     | 87         |
| — in the Friendly iſles           | xi.   | 594. 698 | —, a new account of them            | i.     | 522        |
| — in Ethiopia —                   | xv.   | 85       | —, their ſtature —                  | i.     | 527. 771   |
| — in Egypt —                      | xv.   | 316      | —, objection to hair —              | i.     | 527        |
| — in Weſt Barbary                 | xv.   | 411. 458 | —, women —                          | i.     | ibid.      |
| — in Barbary —                    | xv.   | 666      | —, tents —                          | i.     | 528        |
| — among the Moors of              |       |          | —, food —                           | i.     | ibid.      |
| Morocco —                         | xv.   | 771      | —, etymology of the word            | i.     | 529        |
| — of the Negroes on the           |       |          | —, hiſtory of —                     | i.     | ibid.      |
| Gold Coaſt —                      | xvi.  | 389      | —, their religion —                 | i.     | 531        |
| VOL. XVII.                        |       |          |                                     |        |            |



|                                   | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Samoides, their morals —          | i.              | 533          | Sand, gold, of Manding —          | xvi.  | 888      |
| —, mode of life —                 | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Sanda ifle, giant of —            | iii.  | 691. 751 |
| —, character —                    | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Clet chapel in —               | iii.  | 755      |
| —, Kerguelen's account of them    | i.              | 770          | Sanda village —                   | vi.   | 553      |
| —, tribes of —                    | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Sandacleh plain —                 | x.    | 685      |
| Samoiédia, a new account of       | i.              | 522. 770     | Sandaht town —                    | ix.   | 479. 555 |
| Samonguer, battle of —            | viii.           | 77           | Sandall village —                 | ii.   | 417      |
| Samorin of Calecut —              | viii.           | 368          | — cattle —                        | ii.   | 418      |
| —, his dominions                  | viii.           | 373          | Sandals, wooden —                 | i.    | 380      |
| —, war with the                   |                 |              | — of palm-leaves in Persia        | ix.   | 114      |
| Dutch —                           | viii.           | 376          | Sandal-wood of the Myfore         | viii. | 623      |
| Samos ifland, sponges of —        | x.              | 233          | — trade of Bangalore              | viii. | 628      |
| —, Pococke's description          | x.              | 639          | — in the Coorg country            | viii. | 703      |
| Samofata —                        | x.              | 531          | — of Siam —                       | ix.   | 606      |
| Samofet, Indian chief —           | xii. 249. xiii. | 237          | — of Timor —                      | xi.   | 376      |
| Samothrace ifland —               | x.              | 638          | — of Chili —                      | xiv.  | 87       |
| Samoura river and town —          | vii.            | 6            | Sand-Bach cataract —              | v.    | 656      |
| Samp, food made of maize          | xii.            | 258          | Sand-banks —                      | i.    | 738      |
| Samphire of the Scilly ifles      | ii.             | 747          | — of Holland —                    | vi.   | 282      |
| Sampits of Borneo —               | xi.             | 119          | — of the Gulf of Mexico           | xiii. | 860      |
| Samfay the idol —                 | viii.           | 419. 465     | — of Madagafcar                   | xvi.  | 749      |
| Samfon, Mr., longevity of (note)  | ii.             | 363          | Sand-eel of the Ifle of Wight     | ii.   | 721      |
| Samuel's Sepulchre —              | x.              | 442          | Sanders, Richard, his escape from |       |          |
| Samundr Sigfuson, account of him  | i.              | 681          | Bermudas, and adventures          | xiii. | 186      |
| Sana city, journey from Taces to  | x.              | 60           | Sanderfon, Mr. William —          | xii.  | 186. 193 |
| —, description of —               | x.              | 67           | Sand-fleas of Senegal —           | xvi.  | 665      |
| Sana, Imam of, his court —        | x.              | 66           | Sand-flies of Dufky bay —         | xi.   | 574      |
| —, return from mosque             | x.              | 69           | Sand-heaths of Hanover —          | vi.   | 226      |
| —, his dominions                  | x.              | 101          | Sandhon ifland —                  | i.    | 275      |
| —, hiftory of —                   | x.              | 102          | Sandhopper of the Ifle of Wight   | ii.   | 721      |
| —, revenues —                     | x.              | 107          | Sandiman family —                 | iii.  | 41       |
| Sanatree, wife of Brammon         | viii.           | 527          | Sand-martins —                    | xiii. | 384      |
| San Antonio mountain —            | xiv.            | 416          | Sandmuling, the bird —            | i.    | 426      |
| San Carlos, new establishments at | v.              | 612          | Sandoe ifland described —         | i.    | 777      |
| Sancta Maria ifland —             | xiv.            | 92           | Sandown fort —                    | ii.   | 694      |
| Sanctuary at St. Peter's, West-   |                 |              | Sand Point, Guinea —              | xvi.  | 511      |
| minster —                         | ii.             | 77           | Sandrabony kingdom described      | xi.   | 221      |
| — of the tombs in Jona            | iii.            | 299          | Sandrera ifle —                   | iii.  | 605      |
| Sanctuaries in Siam —             | viii.           | 465          | Sands, Mr., on Virginia —         | xiii. | 147      |
| — in Persia —                     | ix.             | 31           | Sands, Sir Edwin —                | xiii. | 126      |
| — in Shiraz —                     | ix.             | 264          | Sandsfoot cattle —                | ii.   | 295      |
| — in Morocco                      | xv. 457. 694.   | 704          | Sand-ftone of Mont Perdu          | iv.   | 716      |
| Sand of Allum bay —               | ii.             | 671          | —, nature of it —                 | v.    | 9        |
| — of Gigha —                      | iii.            | 271          | Sandwich, Earl of —               | xi.   | 729      |
| — scarce in Ireland —             | iii.            | 865          | Sandwich iflands, Cook's dif-     |       |          |
| —, ferrugineous, of Ifchia        | v.              | 55           | covery of —                       | xi.   | 620      |
| — ejected at Stromboli —          | v.              | 98           | —, Cook's return                  |       |          |
| — carried by the Rhine into the   |                 |              | and death —                       | xi.   | 698      |
| lake of Conftance —               | vi.             | 15           | —, description of                 |       |          |
| — brought down by the Ger-        |                 |              | them —                            | xi.   | 729      |
| man rivers —                      | vi.             | 224          | Sandwich iflanders described      | xi.   | 731      |
| — of the Hungry Defart            | vii.            | 370          | Sandwich port —                   | xi.   | 620      |
| —, whirlwinds of, in Egypt        | x.              | 243          | Sandys, Mr., on his account of    |       |          |
| — of the river Belus —            | x.              | 333. 448     | Jerufalem —                       | x.    | 339      |
| — of Canada described             | xiii.           | 611. 666     | Sandy's tribe, Bermudas —         | xiii. | 192      |
| — of the African defarts          | xv.             | 136          | Sandy's prospect of the Giant's   |       |          |
| — of Little Popo, Guinea          | xvi.            | 473          | Caufeway —                        | iii.  | 894      |
| — of Senegal, ufes of it          | xvi.            | 608          | Sandys's, William, tomb —         | iii.  | 188      |
| —, burning —                      | xvi.            | 610          | Sane river —                      | v.    | 834      |
| —, its degree of heat in Senegal  | xvi.            | 651. 663     | Saneg-mor cave —                  | iii.  | 285      |
|                                   |                 |              | Sau                               |       |          |



|                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| San Felipe town —                                   | v.    | 598      | Santa Gloria, Jamaica —                                                           | xii.  | 144      |
| San Fernando village, cloth manu-<br>factory of —   | v.    | 332. 543 | Santa Hermandad, confraternity —                                                  | v.    | 417      |
| San Francisco de Campeachy —                        | xiii. | 858      | Santa Maria island, Chili —                                                       | xiv.  | 663      |
| San Francisco, Mexico —                             | xiii. | 809. 836 | Santa Maria village —                                                             | v.    | 911      |
| Sanga or pilgrimages of the<br>Japanese to Isje —   | vii.  | 739      | Santa Miria de la Parilla —                                                       | xiv.  | 562      |
| Sangai volcano —                                    | xiv.  | 306      | Santangel, Lewis de —                                                             | xii.  | 24       |
| Sangallan island —                                  | xiv.  | 693      | Santa river, velocity of the current —                                            | xiv.  | 562      |
| Sangami province of Japan —                         | vii.  | 662      | Santelmo cape —                                                                   | xii.  | 48       |
| Sangania province, pirates of —                     | viii. | 310      | Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's de-<br>scription —                                  | xiv.  | 677      |
| Sangermano, Vincentias —                            | ix.   | 447      | Santiago city, Tucuman —                                                          | xiv.  | 634      |
| Sanghir island —                                    | xi.   | 358      | Santiago city, Veraguas —                                                         | xiv.  | 385      |
| Sangiacks of Egypt —                                | xv.   | 299. 301 | Sant Juan del Re —                                                                | xiii. | 819. 830 |
| Sang-lo city —                                      | vii.  | 256      | Santo cape —                                                                      | xii.  | 46       |
| Sangore town —                                      | viii. | 464      | Santo Christo, miraculous image —                                                 | v.    | 311      |
| Sangoro river —                                     | vii.  | 172      | Santona, trade of —                                                               | v.    | 469      |
| Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan —                | vii.  | 734      | Santons, Turkish priests —                                                        | x.    | 285      |
| Sanguay mountain —                                  | xiv.  | 526      | Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of v.<br>—, a new island thrown up<br>near — | v.    | 172      |
| Sanguin, Guinea, described —                        | xvi.  | 543      | —, pumices of —                                                                   | v.    | 230      |
| Sangufeer harbour —                                 | viii. | 350      | Santos, los, city, Panama —                                                       | xiv.  | 234      |
| Sang-wan-hab, temple —                              | vii.  | 240      | SANTOS' history of Eastern Ethi-<br>opia —                                        | xvi.  | 383      |
| Sanhedrim of the Jews —                             | x.    | 268      | Sant Yago de las Montanas —                                                       | xiv.  | 219. 499 |
| San-ho city described —                             | vii.  | 258      | Sanuki province —                                                                 | vii.  | 667      |
| Sanigar, King of Persia —                           | vii.  | 7        | Saomotto island —                                                                 | xii.  | 36       |
| Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's<br>account —   | vii.  | 664      | Saona island —                                                                    | xii.  | 621      |
| San-ivin city —                                     | vii.  | 240      | Saorgio, town and castle —                                                        | iv.   | 234      |
| San Jago, André, anecdotes of —                     | xvi.  | 711      | Sap of the Canadian maple —                                                       | xiii. | 359      |
| Sanjodo district of Japan, Kemp-<br>fer's account — | vii.  | 665      | — of the palm —                                                                   | xv.   | 602      |
| San Lorenzo, Guaxaca —                              | xiii. | 796      | Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in —                                                      | xi.   | 241      |
| San Lucar, Magellan at —                            | xi.   | 308      | Saperton village —                                                                | ii.   | 239      |
| San Martino, the astrologer —                       | xi.   | 347      | Saphet city —                                                                     | x.    | 364. 465 |
| San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito —                       | xiv.  | 464      | —, country of —                                                                   | x.    | 452      |
| Sannyah Gurus —                                     | viii. | 615      | Saphies of a white man's hair —                                                   | xvi.  | 840      |
| San Pablo lake, Quito —                             | xiv.  | 466. 529 | —, a written one —                                                                | xvi.  | 847      |
| San Pol town —                                      | v.    | 622      | — made by Mungo Park —                                                            | xvi.  | 860      |
| San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's<br>description —    | xvi.  | 201      | Sapias town —                                                                     | ix.   | 147      |
| Sanfanding town —                                   | xvi.  | 846      | Sapotes fruit of Carthágena —                                                     | xiv.  | 355      |
| —, Mungo Park's adven-<br>tures at —                | xvi.  | 847. 855 | Sapurgan city —                                                                   | vii.  | 115      |
| San Sebastiano, Mexico —                            | xiii. | 811. 836 | Sara Cashif —                                                                     | xv.   | 223      |
| Sanfio tree of Japan —                              | vii.  | 693      | Saracens, anecdote of one about to<br>be baptized —                               | vii.  | 37       |
| Sansju province —                                   | vii.  | 661      | —, their temples —                                                                | vii.  | 52       |
| Sanfon, Mr. —                                       | xv.   | 507      | Saragoffa, road from Madrid to —                                                  | v.    | 546      |
| Sanfon's chart of the river Amazon —                | xiv.  | 213      | — cathedrals —                                                                    | v.    | 548      |
| Sanfing parish —                                    | iii.  | 779      | Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly —                                                          | ii.   | 757      |
| Santa Cristina destroyed by an earth-<br>quake —    | v.    | 292      | Sarai city —                                                                      | vii.  | 89       |
| Santa Cruz, Canaries —                              | xi.   | 745      | —, road from, by the mountains<br>of Alania —                                     | vii.  | ibid.    |
| —, tortoises and water of —                         | xii.  | 610. 620 | Saraih city —                                                                     | x.    | 224      |
| Santa Cruz de la Sierra province —                  | xiv.  | 633      | Sarakka, the Lapland goddess —                                                    | i.    | 459      |
| Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of<br>(note) —         | xv.   | 714      | Sarandib, see Ceylon. —                                                           | xv.   | 210      |
| Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described —                  | xvi.  | 602      | Saranebi mosque —                                                                 | xi.   | 358      |
| Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack<br>on Tercera —  | i.    | 840      | Sarangani island —                                                                | xv.   | 49       |
| —, his speech —                                     | i.    | 844      | Saraoe, Abyssinia —                                                               | xiii. | 63       |
| to De Chaffe —                                      | i.    |          | Sarapinagh Indians —                                                              | xiv.  | 541      |
|                                                     |       |          | Sarapullo silver-mine —                                                           | vi.   | 758      |
|                                                     |       |          | Saratof, government and districts<br>— town, Bell's account —                     | vii.  | 280      |



|                                                   | VOL.                     | PAGE          |                                                            | VOL.                | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Saratogo fort, Canda                              | —                        | xiii. 594     | Sati-mangalam fort                                         | —                   | viii. 722     |
| Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selin-<br>ginsky to | —                        | vii. 363. 420 | Satires, Persian                                           | —                   | ix. 224       |
| Saravi province                                   | —                        | xv. 96        | Satifikoko fish of Japan                                   | —                   | vii. 707      |
| Sarbacanas of the South Americans                 | xiv. 225. 513            |               | Satteagala                                                 | —                   | viii. 713     |
| Sarbacanes of the Indians                         | xi. 350                  |               | Satzuma province                                           | —                   | vii. 667      |
| Sarchil province                                  | —                        | vii. 580      | —, fulphur of                                              | —                   | vii. 687      |
| Sarcophagus inside of the pyramids                | xv. 805                  |               | Sauce of cameleons                                         | —                   | ix. 778       |
| Sardars of Egypt                                  | —                        | xv. 805       | Saults of the river St. Lawrence                           | xii. 668            |               |
| Sardinas, fish of Canaria                         | —                        | xvi. 821      | SAUSSURE's attempts to attain the<br>summit of Mont Blanc  | iv. 677—709. v. 788 |               |
| Sardine river                                     | —                        | xi. 320       | — observations on rare-<br>fied air                        | —                   | v. 83         |
| Sardinia, Young's account of ( <i>note</i> )      | iv. 625                  |               | — on the lava of Monte                                     | —                   | v. 196        |
| —, Merolla's voyage to                            | xvi. 197                 |               | Somma                                                      | —                   | v. 196        |
| Sardinia, King of                                 | iv. 239. 624             |               | — account of the springs<br>on the Grinfel ( <i>note</i> ) | —                   | v. 754        |
| —, his revenue                                    | iv. 627                  |               | — of the cause of                                          | —                   | v. 775        |
| —, on his prohibition                             | —                        |               | goitres                                                    | —                   | v. 775        |
| of filk                                           | xii. 487                 |               | — theory of glaciers                                       | v. 790              |               |
| Sardus's account of the Scilly isles              | ii. 732                  |               | — life and works                                           | v. 886              |               |
| Sarepta, the ancient                              | x. 329. 472              |               | — cabinet                                                  | v. <i>ibid.</i>     |               |
| Sargans, county of                                | v. 653. 959              |               | Saut au Recollet, Canada                                   | xiii. 693           |               |
| Sari, Forster's description                       | ix. 315                  |               | Saut de St. Louis                                          | xiii. 271. 324      |               |
| — palace                                          | ix. 316                  |               | Sauteurs of Canada                                         | xiii. 301. 303      |               |
| Sari Mahmud Soltan                                | ix. 348                  |               | Saut St. Marie, Canada                                     | xiii. 301. 341      |               |
| Saris on Aufralasia                               | xi. 423                  |               | Sauvage's, Mr., account of the ele-<br>phantiasis          | i. 714              |               |
| Sarkilackti                                       | i. 281                   |               | Sauve, Young's account of                                  | iv. 117             |               |
| Sarki Wara                                        | i. 289                   |               | Sava city                                                  | ix. 94. 158         |               |
| Sarma jurisdiction                                | xiv. 609                 |               | — plain                                                    | ix. 158             |               |
| Sarmet the Faquir                                 | viii. 180                |               | — river                                                    | x. 225              |               |
| Sarne lake                                        | v. 736                   |               | Savage, Thomas, of Virginia                                | xiii. 114. 142      |               |
| — town                                            | v. <i>ibid.</i>          |               | Savage family                                              | iii. 3              |               |
| Saronicus                                         | x. 758                   |               | Savages of New Holland                                     | xi. 781             |               |
| Sarothra gentianoides                             | xiii. 417                |               | — of Van Diemen's Land                                     | xi. 837             |               |
| Sarphan, ancient city                             | x. 329                   |               | —, effects of music on them                                | xi. 840. 844. 849   |               |
| Sarraceni Arabs                                   | xv. 279                  |               | — of Maria island                                          | xi. 862             |               |
| Sarrao de Payva, Admiral                          | xiv. 794. 823            |               | — of Diemen's Land, experi-<br>ments on them               | —                   | xi. 939       |
| Sarrafin, Dr., account of him                     | xiii. 613                |               | — of New Holland                                           | —                   | xi. 940       |
| Sarrefon, Henry, of Lapland                       | i. 462                   |               | —, their comparative weakness                              | xi. 942             |               |
| Sarfura, the ancient                              | xv. 586                  |               | —, Lahontan's character of<br>them                         | —                   | xiii. 255     |
| Sartach, Rubruquis's description of<br>his court  | vii. 40. 44. 87          |               | — of America, Kalm's de-<br>scription of them              | —                   | xiii. 409     |
| Saru town                                         | ix. 21. 50. 69           |               | —, Rochon's observations on                                | xvi. 742            |               |
| Safch of the Arabs                                | x. 156                   |               | Savages' island                                            | xi. 615. 659. 661   |               |
| Saferon, road from Agra to                        | viii. 244                |               | Savana-durga fortrefs                                      | viii. 618           |               |
| Safhes of the Persian ladies                      | ix. 43                   |               | — woods                                                    | viii. 621           |               |
| Safflas tree of Siam                              | ix. 606                  |               | Savanna of Senegal                                         | xvi. 651            |               |
| — of Virginia                                     | xii. 593                 |               | Savannah river                                             | xii. 446. 468       |               |
| — of Canada                                       | xii. 660                 |               | —, building of the town                                    | —                   | xii. 446. 468 |
| —, on its growth                                  | xiii. 423                |               | Savannahs of the Niger                                     | xvi. 854            |               |
| — of America                                      | xiii. 424. 443. 485. 555 |               | Savannas of Madagascar                                     | xvi. 739            |               |
| Safflas river                                     | xiii. 727                |               | Savary on the Carribee island                              | xii. 433            |               |
| Safflanow mountain                                | xiii. 219                |               | Savern town                                                | iv. 196             |               |
| Saffer fish of Guinea                             | xvi. 450                 |               | Savigliano, seed and product at                            | iv. 592             |               |
| Safquahanah Indians                               | xii. 305                 |               | —, wheat of                                                | iv. 593             |               |
| Safquefahanock Indians                            | xiii. 27                 |               | —, maize of                                                | iv. 610             |               |
| —, drefs and<br>ornaments                         | xiii. 28. 37. 67         |               | Savignan town                                              | iv. 235             |               |
| Satadoo town and district                         | xvi. 906                 |               | Saville, Sir George                                        | ii. 447             |               |
| Satagam city                                      | ix. 411. 415             |               |                                                            |                     | Savio         |
| Satanana cast, manners and customs                | viii. 663                |               |                                                            |                     |               |
| Satghadam, Buchanan's description                 | viii. 583                |               |                                                            |                     |               |
| Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at                | xvi. 840                 |               |                                                            |                     |               |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Savio of the Valteline —             | v.    | 929          | Sbe-ah, Tunis —                     | xv.   | 582          |
| Savona, Carli's voyage to            | xvi.  | 192          | Scala Nuova town —                  | x.    | 656          |
| Savoy duchy —                        | iv.   | 284          | Scalds of Iceland —                 | vi.   | 315          |
| —, farms and tenantry of             | iv.   | 558          | Scales on the crystallizations of   |       |              |
| —, rent and price of land in         | iv.   | 561          | Stromboli —                         | v.    | 117          |
| —, irrigation of —                   | iv.   | 576          | Scales for weighing the Great Mogul | viii. | 37           |
| —, cattle — —                        | iv.   | 586          | — in Zubu island —                  | xi.   | 338          |
| —, sheep — —                         | iv.   | 588          | Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin —          | vii.  | 260          |
| —, course of crops in —              | iv.   | 592          | Scaliger on Polo's account of dia-  |       |              |
| —, feed and produce in —             | iv.   | 598          | mond mines —                        | vii.  | 167          |
| —, vines of —                        | iv.   | 615          | Scallop shells of the north —       | i.    | 507          |
| —, implements and tillage in         | iv.   | 617          | —, their ancient uses               | iii.  | 324          |
| —, price of various things in        | iv.   | 650          | Scalloway town —                    | iii.  | 698          |
| Savoy, house of —                    | v.    | 887          | — castle —                          | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Savu island, Cook's adventures there | xi.   | 558          | — described by Brand                | iii.  | 777          |
| Savus, the ancient —                 | xv.   | 533          | Scalpa isle —                       | iii.  | 626          |
| Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of     |       |              | Scamander river —                   | x.    | 705          |
| him —                                | viii. | 278          | Scampf, burgh —                     | v.    | 903          |
| Sawing-afunder, punishment in Bar-   |       |              | Scandal, punishment for —           | ii.   | 751          |
| bary —                               | xv.   | 678          | Scandalium cattle —                 | x.    | 331          |
| Saw-mills near Rannoch —             | iii.  | 48           | Scanderoon, Pococke's description   | x.    | 549          |
| — at Fredericshall —                 | vi.   | 361          | Scania province —                   | vi.   | 376          |
| — of Christiana —                    | vi.   | 365          | Scannegatty, M., on the coals of    |       |              |
| Sawocotuc, New England               | xiii. | 218          | Rouen —                             | iv.   | 520          |
| Sawoo, King of —                     | xi.   | 806          | Scapha eap — —                      | iii.  | 756          |
| Saxe, Cau de —                       | v.    | 942          | Scar, the Indian —                  | xiii. | 242          |
| Saxe, Marechal de —                  | iv.   | 130          | Scarabæus of North America          | xiii. | 524. 542     |
| Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of             | vi.   | 485          | Scarba island —                     | iii.  | 355          |
| Saxelen village —                    | v.    | 736          | Scarborough, Pennant's description  |       |              |
| —, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at       | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | of —                                | iii.  | 11           |
| Saxe-Teschén, Duke of —              | vi.   | 288          | — cattle —                          | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Saxo on the Laplanders —             | i.    | 431          | —, fishery —                        | iii.  | 12           |
| Saxo Grammaticus's story of Toko,    |       |              | Scarcity in Fiance, observations on | iv.   | 326          |
| similar to Tell's —                  | v.    | 733. 777     | — in Saxony. —                      | vi.   | 155          |
| — history of                         |       |              | — in Peru —                         | xiv.  | 285          |
| Hamlet —                             | vi.   | 295          | — in Brazil —                       | xiv.  | 839          |
| —, biography of                      | vi.   | 338          | — in Receif city —                  | xiv.  | 843          |
| Saxon knight, monument of one        | ii.   | 210          | Scare-crows used in Senegal         | xvi.  | 661          |
| Saxons, description of them          | i.    | 223          | Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to  | ix.   | 445          |
| —, baptism of ten thousand in        |       |              | Scarp isle —                        | iii.  | 590          |
| one day —                            | ii.   | 16           | Scarisdale, Lord —                  | ii.   | 372          |
| —, their industry —                  | vi.   | 154          | Scaters on the Neva —               | vi.   | 670          |
| —, mining art among                  | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Scavenger insect of Loango          | xvi.  | 556          |
| —, learning —                        | vi.   | 158          | Sceaux, Spanish flock of            | v.    | 327          |
| Saxony —                             | i.    | 150          | Scenery at the Geyser of Iceland    | i.    | 695          |
| —, cultivation in —                  | vi.   | 144          | — of the island of Staffa           | i.    | 705          |
| —, court of —                        | vi.   | 146          | — on the Wye —                      | ii.   | 222          |
| —, government —                      | vi.   | 150          | — of Matlock —                      | ii.   | 377          |
| —, revenues —                        | vi.   | 151          | — near Studley Park                 | ii.   | 425          |
| —, cities in —                       | vi.   | 154          | — at Richmond —                     | ii.   | 527          |
| —, population of —                   | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — round Oxford —                    | ii.   | 546          |
| —, mines —                           | vi.   | 155          | — of Wales —                        | ii.   | 644          |
| —, improvements in —                 | vi.   | 156          | — of Havod —                        | ii.   | 648          |
| —, literature of —                   | vi.   | 158          | —, rustic —                         | ii.   | 693          |
| —, reformation in —                  | vi.   | 165          | — in Switzerland —                  | v.    | 757. 778     |
| Saxony, Elector of —                 | vi.   | 145. 153     | —, beautiful, of Loonghee           | ix.   | 468          |
| Saybrook, New England                | xii.  | 253          | — of the Cordilleras                | xiv.  | 47. 61       |
| Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama isles  | xii.  | 357          | — of Madagascar                     | xvi.  | 739. 798     |
| Saymbrumbacum tank —                 | viii. | 574          | Schaden cattle —                    | v.    | 879          |
| Saynetes of the Spanish theatre      | v.    | 530          | Schædeli, Schiech, account of him   | x.    | 75           |
| Sayfiano city —                      | vii.  | 527          | Schafei, the Iman —                 | xv.   | 192          |
|                                      |       |              | Schaffhausen                        |       |              |



|                                      | VOL. | PAGE         |                                  | VOL.                  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Schaffhausen canton —                | v.   | 642          | Schmidt on the antiquities of    |                       |              |
| —— town —                            | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Avenche —                        | v.                    | 832          |
| —— bridge —                          | v.   | 643          | ——, his account of Catherine     |                       |              |
| Schaffienatti, Count de —            | iv.  | 280          | the First ( <i>note</i> ) —      | vi.                   | 725          |
| Schamer mountain —                   | x.   | 122          | Schnitz, the dish —              | iv.                   | 198          |
| Schams valley —                      | v.   | 943          | Schoellenen valley —             | v.                    | 745          |
| Shaub's, Sir Luke, State papers      |      |              | Schoening, account of —          | vi.                   | 315          |
| ( <i>notes</i> ) —                   | vi.  | 614, 685     | Scholars, Tonquinese —           | ix.                   | 675, 735     |
| Schaw, Mr., of Huen ile —            | vi.  | 328          | ——, African, their examinations  | xvi.                  | 894          |
| Schwembourg's, General, attacks      |      |              | Schonbrunn, palace of —          | vi.                   | 97           |
| on Underwalden ( <i>note</i> ) —     | v.   | 739          | Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception |                       |              |
| Schedel's voyage to China —          | vii. | 233          | in Brazil —                      | xiv.                  | 847          |
| —— reception in Canton —             | vii. | 234          | Schoolkill river, Pennsylvania   | xii.                  | 382          |
| —— remarks on Martin Be-             |      |              | Schoolmaster, Mungo Park's ac-   |                       |              |
| haim —                               | xi.  | 411          | count of an African —            | xvi.                  | 892          |
| Scheele, Mr., on the formation of    |      |              | Schools of Iceland —             | i.                    | 670          |
| flint —                              | i.   | 720          | —— of Skalholt and Hoolum        | i.                    | 672          |
| Scheepens, board of, in Batavia      | xi.  | 185          | —— of Christ's hospital          | ii.                   | 64           |
| Scheffer on bear-hunting —           | i.   | 485          | ——, free, in London —            | ii.                   | 87           |
| Scheldt river —                      | i.   | 335          | ——, charity —                    | ii.                   | 88           |
| Schelestadt —                        | iv.  | 198          | —— of Arts, Oxford —             | ii.                   | 106          |
| Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk      | i.   | 797          | —— of medicine and anatomy,      |                       |              |
| Scheraf, Bellad es —                 | x.   | 100          | Oxford —                         | ii.                   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Schhæbhava mountain —                | x.   | 111          | —— in London —                   | ii.                   | 517          |
| Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation |      |              | —— built by the Archbishop of    |                       |              |
| near —                               | iv.  | 666          | Armagh —                         | iii.                  | 824          |
| Schiahs, Mahometan sect —            | ix.  | 289          | —— in Switzerland —              | v.                    | 676          |
| Schibam city —                       | x.   | 114          | —— in Austria —                  | vi.                   | 85           |
| Schiech, on the title —              | x.   | 147          | —— of Saxony —                   | vi.                   | 159          |
| Schiechs of Arabia —                 | x.   | 29           | ——, Latin, in the Danish do-     |                       |              |
| —— of Tæes —                         | x.   | 57           | minions —                        | vi.                   | 314          |
| —— of the Bedouin Arabs              | x.   | 84, 133      | ——, public, of Stockholm         | vi.                   | 409          |
| ——, independent Arab and             |      |              | ——, establishment of, in Russia  |                       |              |
| Jewish —                             | x.   | 93           | by Catharine the Second          | vi.                   | 811          |
| ——, confederated, of Haschid-        |      |              | —— of Korea —                    | vii.                  | 534          |
| u-Bekil —                            | x.   | 95           | —— at Benares —                  | viii.                 | 187          |
| ——, independent, in Yemen            | x.   | 111          | —— of Persia —                   | ix.                   | 228          |
| Schiech Schædeli, the faint of       |      |              | —— of the Arabians —             | x.                    | 165          |
| Mocha —                              | x.   | 75           | —— for Indians in the Spanish    |                       |              |
| Schiech's family —                   | x.   | 8            | missions —                       | xiv.                  | 523          |
| Schinner, Cardinal, history of       | v.   | 768          | —— in the Paraguay missions      | xiv.                  | 638          |
| Schintznach baths —                  | v.   | 685          | —— of Fez —                      | xv.                   | 458          |
| Schift of the Appenines —            | v.   | 282          | —— in Morocco —                  | xv.                   | 773, 776     |
| —— of New-South-Wales                | xi.  | 936          | ——, African, Mungo Park's        |                       |              |
| Schiftus of Derbyshire —             | ii.  | 469          | account —                        | xvi.                  | 892          |
| —— of Mont Blanc —                   | iv.  | 706          | Schoppe city —                   | xiv.                  | 825, 837     |
| Schlippenback, General —             | vi.  | 731          | Schoppe, General —               | xiv.                  | 706, 845     |
| Schloczer's, Mr., controversy re-    |      |              | Schornborn, M. —                 | ii.                   | 520          |
| specting the Edda —                  | i.   | 707          | Schotland —                      | i.                    | 213          |
| Schloetzer's account of the chroni-  |      |              | Schouten's discoveries —         | xi.                   | 443, 449     |
| cle of Nestor ( <i>note</i> ) —      | vi.  | 848          | ——, anecdotes of him             | xi.                   | 751          |
| Schlosser on the population of       |      |              | Schouten's island —              | xi.                   | 450, 483     |
| Austria —                            | vi.  | 123          | ——, Peron's descrip-             |                       |              |
| —— revenue of Austria                | vi.  | 124          | tion —                           | xi.                   | 869, 873     |
| ——, his political letters            | vi.  | 231          | Schrader, Mr. —                  | ii.                   | 519          |
| Schluffelburgh fortrefs —            | vi.  | 701          | Schreckhorn peak —               | v. 761, 778, 877, 878 |              |
| ——, history of —                     | vi.  | 702          | Schroeder on finance —           | vi.                   | 74           |
| ——, imprisonment of Ivan             |      |              | Schuckborough, Sir George, on    |                       |              |
| at —                                 | vi.  | 783          | the height of Mont Blanc         | v.                    | 779          |
| ——, his apartment there              | vi.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Schuppach, Michael, of Langenau  | v.                    | 880          |
|                                      |      |              | Schuppach,                       |                       |              |



|                                                     | VOL.      | PAGE         |                                                           | VOL.         | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures —           | v.        | 880          | Scilly islands, the off-islands of —                      | ii.          | 746          |
| —, his family —                                     | v.        | 881          | —, boats of —                                             | ii.          | 748          |
| Schuwalow, Count —                                  | i.        | 595          | —, inhabitants of —                                       | ii.          | 749          |
| Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French —         | xii. 394. | xiii. 735    | —, their government —                                     | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Schwartz, Mr., the missionary —                     | ix.       | 296          | —, laws —                                                 | ii.          | 751          |
| Schwaf's silver and copper works —                  | vi.       | 120          | —, coin —                                                 | ii.          | 752          |
| Schweitz town —                                     | v.        | 732          | —, customs —                                              | ii.          | 754          |
| — canton —                                          | v.        | 735          | —, history —                                              | ii.          | 759          |
| Schwerin, General, his death —                      | vi.       | 135          | —, fishery —                                              | ii.          | 765          |
| Schweffingen gardens —                              | vi.       | 264          | —, deeds, grants and records relative to —                | ii.          | 768          |
| Schyllings islands —                                | i.        | 736          | — joined to Cornwall —                                    | ii.          | 783          |
| Sciaram island —                                    | xvi.      | 823          | Scilly rocks —                                            | i.           | 814          |
| Sciences of the ancients —                          | i.        | 668          | Scilocco of Stromboli —                                   | v.           | 96           |
| — of the Icelanders —                               | i.        | <i>ibid.</i> | Scinghili of Congo —                                      | xvi.         | 226          |
| — in Scotland —                                     | iii.      | 530          | Scio island, voyage from Zante to —                       | ix.          | 5            |
| —, state of, in Paris —                             | iv.       | 144          | — town and country —                                      | ix.          | 6            |
| — flourish when states decay —                      | vi.       | 127          | —, mastick of —                                           | x.           | 233          |
| — in Saxony —                                       | vi.       | 159          | —, Pococke's description —                                | x.           | 621          |
| —, on studying —                                    | vi.       | 233          | —, its natural history —                                  | x.           | 627          |
| — in Stockholm —                                    | vi.       | 402          | —, inhabitants —                                          | x.           | 629          |
| —, Academy of —                                     | vi.       | <i>ibid.</i> | Sciout on the Nile —                                      | xv.          | 226. 270     |
| — in India and China —                              | vii.      | 230          | Scipio Africanus —                                        | xv.          | 560          |
| — in Hindostan, Bernier's account —                 | viii.     | 183          | Scironides rocks —                                        | x.           | 758          |
| — of the Siamese —                                  | ix.       | 598          | Scitadin hill —                                           | xii.         | 657          |
| — of the Tonquinese —                               | ix.       | 674. 735     | Sclesia in Scio —                                         | x.           | 624          |
| — of the Arabs —                                    | x.        | 165          | Sclavonian language —                                     | i.           | 223          |
| —, occult —                                         | x.        | 171          | Sclavonians, introduction of their alphabet into Russia — | vi.          | 845          |
| —, on their origin and progress in the world —      | x.        | 255          | —, their books —                                          | vi.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Maronites —                                | x.        | 291          | —, language —                                             | vi.          | 846          |
| — in Canada —                                       | xiii.     | 605          | Sclouca mountains —                                       | x.           | 616          |
| — in Virginia —                                     | xiii.     | 714          | Scolopendra of Arabia —                                   | x.           | 190          |
| — in Pennsylvania —                                 | xiii.     | 730          | — of Carthage —                                           | xiv.         | 348          |
| — in New Jersey —                                   | xiii.     | 736          | — of Guayaquil —                                          | xiv.         | 396          |
| — in New York —                                     | xiii.     | 738          | — of Guinea —                                             | xvi.         | 448          |
| — in Rhode island —                                 | xiii.     | 742          | Scone abbey —                                             | iii.         | 40           |
| — in Massachusetts —                                | xiii.     | 747          | — palace —                                                | iii.         | 40. 414      |
| —, state of, in France —                            | xiii.     | 839          | Scorpion-bite, singular cure of it —                      | ix.          | 789          |
| — in St. Jago —                                     | xiv.      | 177          | Scorpions of Kahan —                                      | vii.         | 298          |
| Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen —         | vi.       | 314          | —, cure for their sting —                                 | vii.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Scilla, destruction of its inhabitants by the sea — | v.        | 259. 293     | — in Kahan —                                              | ix.          | 160          |
| Scillitana, Colonia —                               | xv.       | 588          | — of Persia —                                             | ix.          | 184          |
| Scillonians, their reputation vindicated —          | ii.       | 759          | —, curious manner of charming —                           | ix.          | 261          |
| Scilly islands, Heath's account of them —           | ii.       | 729          | — of Siam —                                               | ix.          | 630          |
| —, acres in —                                       | ii.       | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Peru —                                               | xiv.         | 279          |
| —, their produce —                                  | ii.       | 730          | — of Carthage —                                           | xiv.         | 348          |
| —, name —                                           | ii.       | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Brazil —                                             | xiv.         | 716          |
| —, agriculture in —                                 | ii.       | 736          | — of Barbary —                                            | xv.          | 634          |
| — compared to a feast —                             | ii.       | 737          | — of the Gold Coast —                                     | xvi.         | 448          |
| —, garrison of —                                    | ii.       | 741          | Scoria of Mount Etna —                                    | v.           | 71. 73       |
| —, harbour duties in —                              | ii.       | 742          | — of Stromboli —                                          | v. 102. III. | 113          |
| —, roads of —                                       | ii.       | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Sudersfors —                                         | vi.          | 473          |
| —, trade of —                                       | ii.       | 744          | Scoria island —                                           | xi.          | 399          |
| —, manufactures in —                                | ii.       | 745          | Scori crystal among basalt —                              | iii.         | 909          |
|                                                     |           |              | Scorpe Sound —                                            | i.           | 80           |
|                                                     |           |              | Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of them —                   | ii.          | 161          |
|                                                     |           |              | Scotch East India Company, history of their affairs —     | viii.        | 438          |
|                                                     |           |              |                                                           |              | Scotch       |



|                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Scotch race in Ireland —                            | iii.  | 872                | Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on       | i.    | 120                 |
| —, fettlement in Georgia                            | xii.  | 454, 468           | —, remedies for it —                   | i.    | 601                 |
| Scotia, Nova, see Nova-Scotia.                      |       |                    | —, in Iceland —                        | i.    | 660, 713            |
| Scotland, coast of —                                | i.    | 80                 | —, the true elephantiasis              | i.    | 713                 |
| —, language in —                                    | i.    | 634                | —, description of —                    | i.    | 714                 |
| —, antiquities of —                                 | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>       | —, in the Shetland isles               | iii.  | 693, 768            |
| —, basaltic pillars of —                            | i.    | 699                | —, in Magellan's squadron              | xi.   | 322                 |
| —, Gonzales's account                               | ii.   | 158                | —, its effects in New Holland          | xi.   | 890                 |
| —, its division —                                   | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | —, M. Taillefer on —                   | xi.   | 801                 |
| —, foil —                                           | ii.   | 161                | Scurvy-grafs of Fladda isle            | iii.  | 628                 |
| —, inhabitants —                                    | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Scutari, Pococke's description         | x.    | 701                 |
| —, ecclesiastical government of                     | ii.   | 164                | Scyah-cuh caravanfera —                | ix.   | 44                  |
| —, its produce —                                    | ii.   | 167                | Scylla and Charybdis —                 | v.    | 8                   |
| —, trade —                                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | —, Spallanzani's                       |       |                     |
| —, Pennant's tour in —                              | iii.  | 1                  | —, account of —                        | v.    | 264                 |
| —, Pennant's second tour in                         | iii.  | 171                | —, proverb on them                     | v.    | 271                 |
| Scots' advice to Chancellor                         | i.    | 27                 | Scytale serpent —                      | xv.   | 628                 |
| Scot's, Marjory, epitaph —                          | iii.  | 390                | Scythe of Artois —                     | iv.   | 540                 |
| Scott, Mr. F. —                                     | x.    | 51                 | Scythians, Laplander's affinity to     | i.    | 376                 |
| Scourges, the three, of the Ethio-                  |       |                    | —, observations on them                | vii.  | 23                  |
| —, pians —                                          | xvi.  | 717                | Sea, its benefits to man —             | i.    | 339                 |
| Scoutan, Captain —                                  | xiii. | 195                | —, apparatus for distilling fresh      |       |                     |
| Scoutfnefs —                                        | i.    | 51                 | —, water from —                        | i.    | 546                 |
| Scowten, William —                                  | xiv.  | 76                 | —, its temperature in storms           | i.    | 563                 |
| —, on Solomon's                                     |       |                    | —, its bottom —                        | i.    | 573                 |
| —, islands —                                        | xiv.  | 94                 | —, its temperature at different depths | i.    | 574                 |
| Scraber bird of St. Kilda                           | iii.  | 711                | —, heat in a gale —                    | i.    | 576                 |
| Screen in Henry the Seventh's                       |       |                    | —, round England —                     | ii.   | 154                 |
| —, chapel —                                         | ii.   | 80                 | —, observations on, at Stromboli       | v.    | 102                 |
| Screens of the Great Mogul's tents                  | viii. | 197                | —, —, at Lipari                        | v.    | 157                 |
| Scribister bay —                                    | iii.  | 807                | —, its encroachments on Monte          |       |                     |
| Scrickfinns, account of them                        | i.    | 62                 | —, della Castagna —                    | v.    | 183                 |
| Scripture-history known to the Ma-                  |       |                    | —, on raising substances from the      |       |                     |
| —, homedan Negroes of Africa                        | xvi.  | 893                | —, bottom —                            | v.    | 228                 |
| Scripture-illustrations by Dr. Shaw                 | xv.   | 507, 555, 588.     | —, effects of the Calabrian earth-     |       |                     |
| —, 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809 |       |                    | —, quakes on it —                      | v.    | 295                 |
| Scriptures translated into Mohock                   | xii.  | 413                | —, of China, wealth and riches         |       |                     |
| —, America referred to in                           |       |                    | —, of it —                             | vii.  | 222                 |
| —, them —                                           | xiv.  | 131                | —, of Persia —                         | ix.   | 177                 |
| Scripture-stories —                                 | ii.   | 568                | —, its sudden rise in Tonquin          | ix.   | 710                 |
| Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia                         | xiii. | 56, 60, 66, 76, 88 | —, recedes from Tonquin                | ix.   | 712                 |
| Scrivia river —                                     | iv.   | 281                | —, retires from the coast of Arabia    | x.    | 184                 |
| Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty                   | vii.  | 329                | —, on its depth near high or low       |       |                     |
| Scroop, Sir William, King of Man                    | ii.   | 828                | —, lands —                             | xi.   | 45                  |
| Scroope family —                                    | ii.   | 428, iii. 517      | —, its luminous appearance             | xi.   | 565, 756, xiii. 385 |
| Scudamore family —                                  | ii.   | 216                | —, observations on its temperature     | xi.   | xvi. 605, 637       |
| Scuderie, Mademoiselle de —                         | iv.   | 30                 | —, saltnefs —                          | xi.   | 755                 |
| Scullo, inn at —                                    | iv.   | 103                | —, phosphorescence —                   | xi.   | 756                 |
| —, town —                                           | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | —, West Indian doctrine of its         |       | <i>ibid.</i>        |
| Sculls, human, instruments made of                  | xi.   | 538                | —, formation —                         | xii.  | 83                  |
| Sculptors of Stockholm —                            | vi.   | 419                | —, its riches —                        | xiii. | 245                 |
| Sculpture of the sphinx in Egypt                    | xv.   | 807, 826           | —, recedes from America                | xiii. | 419, 441            |
| Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildefonso               | v.    | 361                | —, of Chili —                          | xiv.  | 68                  |
| —, ancient, at Persepolis                           | ix.   | 103, 193.          | —, effects of an earthquake on it      | xiv.  | 592                 |
| —, —, —                                             |       | 206, 272           | —, without water —                     | xv.   | 177                 |
| —, ancient, at Balbeck                              | x.    | 374, 490           | Sea, the Dead —                        | x.    | 347                 |
| —, ancient, of Athens                               | x.    | 751, 752           | —, Pococke's description               | x.    | 432                 |
| —, Egyptian, at Thebes                              | xv.   | 243, 255, 341      | Sea of Chin —                          | vii.  | 159                 |
| —, ancient, in Memphis                              | xv.   | 811                | Sea of Marmora —                       | i.    | 87                  |
| Scul, burgh —                                       | v.    | 908                | Sea-air,                               |       |                     |



|                                                              | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Sea-air, its effects on stones                               | v.    | 213          | Seara captainship, Brazil             | xiv.  | 729           |
| Sea-breezes of Java                                          | xi.   | 165          | Sea-salt, mode of obtaining at Saline | v.    | 255           |
| — of New Holland                                             | xi.   | 469. 471     | Sea-sand, manure in Normandy          | iv.   | 544           |
| — of Jamaica                                                 | xii.  | 316          | Sea-serpents described                | xi.   | 785. 796      |
| Sea-bull of the river Amazon                                 | xiv.  | 244. 513     | Sea-sickness, Adanson's remarks       |       |               |
| Sea-cocoa described by Rochon                                | xvi.  | 807          | on —                                  | xvi.  | 646           |
| Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope                             | xi.   | 150          | Sea-slugs of Celebes ( <i>note</i> )  | xi.   | 230           |
| — of Canada                                                  | xiii. | 357          | Sea-snakes of New Holland             | xi.   | 467. 469. 483 |
| — of the Amazon                                              | xiv.  | 244. 513     | Seafons in Hindostan                  | viii. | 225           |
| — of Senegal                                                 | xvi.  | 656          | — in the Myfore                       | viii. | 660           |
| —, see Walrus.                                               |       |              | — in the Coorg country                | viii. | 702           |
| Sea-crow of Finmark                                          | i.    | 428          | — at Combetore                        | viii. | 721           |
| Sea-dogs, fishery of                                         | iii.  | 64           | — in Persia                           | ix.   | 176           |
| Sea-eggs                                                     | i.    | 505          | — in Siam                             | ix.   | 583           |
| Sea-feather of Barbary                                       | xv.   | 636          | — in Tonquin                          | ix.   | 709. 725      |
| Sea-fight between two Spanish men-of-war and an English ship | xiii. | 128          | — in equatorial countries             | xi.   | 923           |
| Seaforth, Earl of                                            | iii.  | 342          | — in Chili                            | xiv.  | 37            |
| Sea-fowl of the Nofs of Brassa                               | iii.  | 791          | — in Algiers and Tunis                | xv.   | 597           |
| — of North-Mevan                                             | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Guinea                           | xvi.  | 384           |
| — of Ascension island (see Birds)                            | xi.   | 157          | — in Senegal                          | xvi.  | 619           |
| Sea-geese of Magellan Strait                                 | xiv.  | 96           | — in Africa, Mungo Park's account     | xvi.  | 869           |
| Sea-hogs, see Porpoisses.                                    |       |              | Seafom city                           | vii.  | 115           |
| Sea-horse of Finmark                                         | i.    | 428          | Sea-stars of New Holland              | xi.   | 793           |
| — described                                                  | i.    | 556          | Sea-swallows of Siam, their nests     | ix.   | 603           |
| — of Japan, Kempfer's description                            | vii.  | 707          | — of Tonquin                          | ix.   | 661. 727      |
| Seal of the Emperor of Russia                                | i.    | 40           | —, Peron on                           | xi.   | 835           |
| —, account of one                                            | i.    | 499          | Sea-tortoise of Siam                  | ix.   | 623           |
| Seal-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it                      | xi.   | 647          | — of Tonquin                          | ix.   | 662           |
| Seal-fishery of Eoufmil                                      | iii.  | 594          | Seats, country, in England            | ii.   | 151           |
| Seal-hunting in Caithness                                    | iii.  | 89           | Sea-unicorn                           | xii.  | 497. 520      |
| Sea-lime grafs of Canada                                     | xiii. | 669          | Sea-urchins                           | i.    | 505           |
| Sea-lions of Chili                                           | xiv.  | 76           | Sea-Venture, shipwreck of the         | xiii. | 176. 181. 202 |
| — of Juan Fernandes                                          | xiv.  | 661          | Sea-water, chemical analysis of       | i.    | 587           |
| Seals of Finmark                                             | i.    | 420          | —, directions for distilling          | i.    | 589           |
| —, mode of catching                                          | i.    | 421          | Sea-weeds, Kalm's description         | xiii. | 380           |
| — of Lake Baykall                                            | vii.  | 351          | Sea-wolves                            | xi.   | 313           |
| — of Schouten islands                                        | xi.   | 869          | — of Canada                           | xiii. | 352           |
| — of the coast of Chili                                      | xiv.  | 76           | — of Juan Fernandes                   | xiv.  | 660           |
| —, anecdotes of them at the Cape                             | xvi.  | 17. 69       | Sea-worshippers of Fida               | xvi.  | 500           |
| Seals of State in Persia                                     | ix.   | 58. 223      | Sebastia city described               | x.    | 334           |
| —, ancient Egyptian                                          | xv.   | 342          | Sebastian, King of Portugal           | xv.   | 461           |
| Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache                      | i.    | 456          | Sebenniticus, the ancient             | xv.   | 398           |
| Seal-skin boats                                              | xii.  | 493          | Sebosus on the Hesperides             | xii.  | 19            |
| Seal-skins of Canada                                         | xiii. | 616          | Secacawone Indians                    | xiii. | 27            |
| — of Chili                                                   | xiv.  | 76           | Secchia river                         | iv.   | 278           |
| Sea-magpie                                                   | i.    | 425          | Sechura town                          | xiv.  | 557           |
| Sea-malls of St. Kilda                                       | iii.  | 712          | — defart                              | xiv.  | 559           |
| Seamen, journal of seven, left at Spitzbergen                | i.    | 535          | Seckendorff, Count                    | vi.   | 189           |
| Sea-monster taken at Ostend                                  | i.    | 795          | Seckingen, Abbess of                  | v.    | 654           |
| Sea-monsters at Shetland                                     | iii.  | 789          | Secobeck                              | xiii. | 69            |
| Seance royale, in the National Assembly                      | iv.   | 178          | Second-fight, instances of            | iii.  | 88. 673—681   |
| Sea-parrots of Canada                                        | xiii. | 355          | — in the Hebrides                     | iii.  | 314           |
| Sea-qualm of Japan                                           | vii.  | 709          | —, Martin's account of                | iii.  | 670           |
|                                                              |       |              | — seen by children, horses, and cows  | iii.  | 672           |
|                                                              |       |              | —, answers to the objectors           | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
|                                                              |       |              | to —                                  | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
|                                                              |       |              | Secowocomoco Indians                  | xiii. | 27            |
|                                                              |       |              | Secretary-bird of the Cape            | xvi.  | 18            |
|                                                              |       |              | Sectaries of Russia                   | vi.   | 799           |
|                                                              |       |              |                                       |       | Sects,        |



|                                                     | VOL.      | PAGE         |                                                         | VOL.  | PAGE            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Sects, religious, in Japan                          | —         | vii. 630     | Segovia city, Bourgoanne's descrip-<br>tion             | —     | v. 321          |
| —, account                                          | vii. 729. | 751. 755     | — castle                                                | —     | v. 322          |
| — of Mahometanism                                   | viii. 62. | ix. 286      | — aqueduct                                              | —     | v. <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, religious, at Surat                              | —         | viii. 316    | — wools and manufacture                                 | v.    | 334             |
| — of the Brahmans                                   | —         | viii. 655    | Segre river                                             | v.    | 620             |
| —, religious, in Tonquin                            | ix.       | 706. 732     | —, on its course                                        | v.    | 621             |
| — in Cochinchina                                    | ix.       | 820          | Segre ferry                                             | iv.   | 105             |
| — in Arabia                                         | x.        | 123. 140     | Segued, Sultan of Abyssinia                             | xv.   | 21              |
| — in Turkey                                         | x.        | 252          | Seguidilla, the Spanish dance                           | v.    | 518             |
| — in Philadelphia                                   | xiii.     | 389          | Sehan, reservoirs at                                    | x.    | 72              |
| — in New York                                       | xiii.     | 455          | — river                                                 | x.    | 73              |
| — of the Mahomedans                                 | xvi.      | 723          | Sehesure, see Quelpaert.                                | —     | —               |
| Sedan, cloths of                                    | iv.       | 357. 360     | Sehles, the Nordland                                    | i.    | 353             |
| —, manufacture of                                   | iv.       | 387          | Seiboufe river                                          | xv.   | 541             |
| Sedan, Mr.                                          | xiii.     | 97           | Seid, anecdotes of one                                  | ix.   | 290. 309        |
| Sedan-chairs of Amboyna                             | xi.       | 275          | Seid Gender village                                     | ix.   | 114             |
| Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him                     | xvi.      | 684          | Seif el Afidi, Imam                                     | x.    | 118             |
| Sedee Yacoup, his transactions in<br>the Bombay war | viii.     | 341          | Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's let-<br>ter to             | xiii. | 300             |
| Sedgemore                                           | ii.       | 258          | Seigneurs, destruction of their pro-<br>perty in France | iv.   | 201             |
| Sedition in Tonquin                                 | ix.       | 688          | —, their privileges in France                           | iv.   | 419             |
| Sedmy-Palaty on the Irtush                          | vii.      | 329          | Seijan village                                          | x.    | 64              |
| Sedre, or Pope, of Persia                           | ix.       | 215          | Seilat, Jibbel                                          | xv.   | 537             |
| Sedur mountains                                     | x.        | 390          | Seiler, M., the actor                                   | vi.   | 149             |
| Seed, mode of sowing in Arabia                      | x.        | 176          | Seime's table of unfortunate days                       | vii.  | 798             |
| — left in Otaheite                                  | xi.       | 516          | Seine river                                             | iv.   | 3. 309          |
| — left by Captain Cook in Mid-<br>dleburgh island   | xi.       | 690          | Seizeniers of Bern                                      | v.    | 853             |
| — of quinquina at Cayenne                           | xiv.      | 254          | Seizures for debt in Guinea                             | xvi.  | 410             |
| Seed and product in Piedmont                        | iv.       | 592          | Sejean                                                  | iv.   | 113             |
| — in the Milanese                                   | iv.       | 593          | Sejid, on the title                                     | x.    | 147             |
| — in Venice                                         | iv.       | 597          | Sejour plain                                            | x.    | 509             |
| — in Bologna                                        | iv.       | <i>ibid.</i> | — river                                                 | x     | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — in Tuscany                                        | iv.       | <i>ibid.</i> | Sekayebcim village                                      | ix.   | 458             |
| — in Modena                                         | iv.       | 508          | Selden, Archbishop                                      | ii.   | 105             |
| — in Parma                                          | iv.       | <i>ibid.</i> | Seleminites sect                                        | xv.   | 283             |
| — in Savoy                                          | iv.       | <i>ibid.</i> | Selenite of Lipari                                      | v.    | 186             |
| Seedy, definition of the Moorish title<br>(note)    | xv.       | 514          | Selet                                                   | i.    | 271             |
| Seedy, Abid                                         | xv.       | 526          | Seleucia, the ancient                                   | x.    | 551             |
| Seekanauk fish of Virginia                          | xii.      | 601          | Seleucia of Pieria                                      | x.    | 553             |
| Seengho town                                        | ix.       | 474          | —, antiquities there                                    | x.    | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| Seer principality                                   | x.        | 120          | — city described                                        | x.    | 556             |
| Seer valley, Mount Sinai                            | xv.       | 288          | Seleucus Callinicus                                     | x.    | 559             |
| Seer fish, the embalmed Egyptian                    | xv.       | 817. 837     | Seleucus Nicator                                        | x.    | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| Seers of St. Kilda                                  | iii.      | 672          | Selimé defart                                           | xv.   | 111             |
| — of Barbary                                        | xv.       | <i>ibid.</i> | Seling country                                          | xv.   | 226. 402        |
| Seertel bay                                         | i.        | 756          | Selinga river                                           | vii.  | 352             |
| Seefukunda village                                  | xvi.      | 909          | —, description of its<br>course                         | vii.  | 360             |
| Sefekin town                                        | x.        | 111          | Selinginsby, Bell's passage across<br>Lake Baykall to   | vii.  | 351             |
| Segen-Gottes in der North, silver<br>mine           | vi.       | 367          | —, description of                                       | vii.  | 354. 420        |
| Segigieck town                                      | x.        | 654          | Selinon, the ancient                                    | xv.   | 226. 402        |
| Segistan province                                   | ix.       | 171          | Selit town                                              | i.    | 324             |
| Segniergues, M., anecdotes of him                   | xiii.     | 785          | Selivree, the ancient Selymbra                          | x.    | 732             |
| Sego, Bambarra, described by<br>Mungo Park          | xvi.      | 843          | Seljuk Turks                                            | ix.   | 333             |
| Segocket, New England                               | xiii.     | 218          | Selkirkshire                                            | iii.  | 479             |
| Segontium, remains of                               | ii.       | 629          | Sellaum, Sheik al                                       | ix.   | 254. 262        |
|                                                     |           |              | Sellay isle                                             | iii.  | 590             |
|                                                     |           |              |                                                         |       | Sellizure       |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Sellizure castle                  | ix.   | 327          | Sennar, itinerary from Cobbé to     | xvi.  | 827           |
| ——, Jenkinson's description       | ix.   | 389          | ——, to Gondar                       | xvi.  | 828           |
| Selloome, Tunis                   | xv.   | 570          | ——, road from, to Swakem            | xvi.  | 829           |
| Selo-Nara village                 | vi.   | 578          | ——, to Mahos                        | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Selva Alta town                   | v.    | 626          | ——, road to Fazoglo from            | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| —— Baxa                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Sennar, King of                     | xv.   | 69            |
| Selva Piana lake                  | v.    | 899          | Sennebier's account of Haller       | v.    | 856           |
| —— village                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of the library of                |       |               |
| Selva Sopra, valley of            | v.    | 964          | Geneva                              | v.    | 885           |
| Selvistan town                    | ix.   | 111          | Sennours village                    | xv.   | 211           |
| Selvofa of Etna                   | v.    | 69           | Senorio, see Biscay.                |       |               |
| Selymbria                         | x.    | 231          | Sens, Archbishop of                 | iv.   | 328           |
| Sem Ras, the petrified village    | xv.   | 611          | Senfim, the priests                 | vii.  | 127           |
| Semawoo island                    | xi.   | 802. 831     | Sensitive-plant of Arabia           | x.    | 196           |
| Semenud town                      | xv.   | 181. 401     | —— of Carthage                      | xiv.  | 343           |
| Semigallia, duchy of Courland and | vi.   | 715          | —— of Senegal                       | xvi.  | 616           |
| Seminaries of Zurich              | v.    | 668          | Sentence of the Portuguese against  |       |               |
| —— of Moscow                      | vi.   | 615          | the King of Lamo                    | xvi.  | 734           |
| —— of Peterburgh                  | vi.   | 834          | Sentleger, Sir Warham               | xii.  | 287           |
| —— in Quebec                      | xiii. | 648          | Sepe-Chekouh                        | viii. | 97            |
| Semlainsgorod of Moscow           | vi.   | 582          | Sepharia town                       | x.    | 364           |
| Semmi of Japan                    | vii.  | 704          | Sephora city                        | x.    | 454           |
| Sempach, treaty of                | v.    | 681          | Sepia, an enormous species          | xi.   | 835           |
| ——, battle of                     | v.    | 723          | Sepoys of Bombay                    | x.    | 205           |
| —— lake                           | v.    | 730          | Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in   |       |               |
| ——, anniversary of the battle     | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Jerusalem                           | x.    | 339. 353. 418 |
| Sena, Hamilton's description      | viii. | 266          | Sepulchres of the Danish sovereigns |       |               |
| Sena fort                         | xvi.  | 709          | at Roskild                          | vi.   | 335           |
| Senars forest                     | iv.   | 522          | —— at Ringsted                      | vi.   | 338           |
| Senate of Zurich                  | v.    | 664          | —— of the Tartars                   | vii.  | 34            |
| —— of Soleure                     | v.    | 715          | —— of the King of Mein              | vii.  | 146           |
| —— of Lucern                      | v.    | 723          | —— of Taje Mehalle at Agra          | viii. | 172           |
| —— of Bern                        | v.    | 852          | —— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil          | ix.   | 84            |
| —— of Geneva                      | v.    | 889          | ——, ancient Persian, cut in         |       |               |
| —— of Coire                       | v.    | 949          | rocks                               | ix.   | 107           |
| —— of Augsburg                    | vi.   | 18           | —— of the Persian saints at         |       |               |
| Senators of Sweden, anecdotes     | vi.   | 502          | Com                                 | ix.   | 159           |
| Senavia                           | iv.   | 106          | ——, sacred, at Shiraz               | ix.   | 244           |
| Send-Brary, phenomenon in the     |       |              | —— of the poet Hafiz                | ix.   | 246           |
| spring of                         | viii. | 216          | —— of the Tonquinese                | ix.   | 698. 702. 730 |
| Sendernaz, King                   | vii.  | 161          | ——, Egyptian                        | x.    | 14            |
| Sendomir, palatine of             | vi.   | 626          | ——, ancient Syrian                  | x.    | 315           |
| Seneca on the world               | xii.  | 10           | —— of the kings near Jeru-          |       |               |
| —— on floating islands            | xii.  | 14           | salem                               | x.    | 344           |
| Senegal, Adanfon's voyage to      | xvi.  | 598          | —— of the Prophets                  | x.    | 358. 421      |
| —— island described               | xvi.  | 607. 665     | —— of the Judges                    | x.    | 442           |
| —— river, Mungo Park's travels    |       |              | —— of Nimrod                        | x.    | 508           |
| on the banks                      | xvi.  | 903          | —— at Rouiah                        | x.    | 525           |
| Senegualap desert, Cordilleras    | xiv.  | 305. 439     | —— in Aleppo                        | x.    | 527           |
| Seneiah village                   | x.    | 498          | —— in Seleucia of Pieria            | x.    | 555           |
| Senembi crocodile of Brazil       | xiv.  | 715          | —— in Cyprus                        | x.    | 581           |
| Seng-lafed, phenomenon at         | viii. | 418          | —— in Hierapolis in Great           |       |               |
| Senhoufe, Humphry, Esq.           | iii.  | 199          | Phrygia                             | x.    | 680           |
| ——, his account                   |       |              | of Achilles                         | x.    | 705           |
| of antiques near Mary-Port        | iii.  | 201          | —— in Otaheite                      | xi.   | 515           |
| Seniargues, M.                    | xiv.  | 258. 271     | —— in Tongataboo                    | xi.   | 683           |
| Senif island                      | vii.  | 186          | —— in Owhyhee                       | xi.   | 700           |
| Senna of Persia                   | ix.   | 180          | —— in Maria island                  | xi.   | 856. 859      |
| —— of Arabia                      | x.    | 196. xv. 65  | —— of the Indians in Quito          | xiv.  | 544           |
| Sennar kingdom                    | xv.   | 68           | —— of Lima                          | xiv.  | 601           |
| —— city                           | xv.   | 69           | —— of Alexandria                    | xv.   | 169           |



|                                        | VOL.                        | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.               | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Sepulchres of Cairo —                  | xv.                         | 192. 193     | Serinharn garrison —                  | xiv.               | 789           |
| — of the pyramids —                    | xv.                         | 198          | —, summons to the fort                | xiv.               | 796           |
| — of the Kings of Thebes               | xv.                         | 245          | Serka city —                          | xv.                | 74            |
| — in the inside of the                 |                             |              | Sermons of the Japanese Sintoos       | vii.               | 725           |
| pyramids —                             | xv.                         | 363          | — of the Japanese bonzes              | ix.                | 822           |
| — of the Moors —                       | xv. 435. 456. 524. 552      |              | —, Mahometan —                        | xv.                | 422           |
| —, ancient, in Caffareen               | xv.                         | 589          | Sermonville, M. de —                  | xiii.              | 627           |
| —, architecture of Moorish             | xv.                         | 653          | Sernst, slate quarry —                | v.                 | 655           |
| — of the Moors —                       | xv.                         | 777          | Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de         | xii.               | 204           |
| Sequotan town —                        | xii. 569. 573. 576. xiii. 7 |              | Serpe cape —                          | xii.               | 46            |
| Seracs of the Alps —                   | iv.                         | 696          | Serpent fountain, antiquities         | x.                 | 315. 569      |
| Seradge, Faqui —                       | xv.                         | 132          | Serpents, immense marine —            | i.                 | 439           |
| Seraglio of the Great Mogul            | viii. 142. 150. 161         |              | —, enormous, of Carazan               | vii.               | 143           |
| —, gran-                               |                             |              | — of Siam —                           | ix.                | 629           |
| —, deur of its march —                 | viii.                       | 202          | — of Arabia —                         | x.                 | 188           |
| —, dan-                                |                             |              | —, water, of New Holland              | xi                 | 467. 469. 483 |
| ger in seeing —                        | viii.                       | <i>ibid.</i> | —, sea, described —                   | xi.                | 785. 796      |
| — of Tippoo Sultan —                   | viii.                       | 603          | —, the jacumama —                     | xiv.               | 247. 514      |
| — of the Chova of Tonquin              | ix.                         | 749          | — of Brazil —                         | xiv. 713. xvi. 205 |               |
| — of an eunuch on ship-board           | x.                          | 17. 19       | —, Lobo, on the effects of            |                    |               |
| — of the King of Tidor                 | xi.                         | 362          | their breath —                        | xv.                | 48            |
| — of the Emperor of Morocco            | xv.                         | 485. 789     | — of Dar-Fur —                        | xv.                | 143           |
| —, meaning of the word ( <i>note</i> ) | xv.                         | 726          | — of Heredy —                         | xv.                | 269           |
| — of the King of Fida                  | xvi.                        | 480. 486     | — of Egypt —                          | xv.                | 338           |
| Seragoung river —                      | viii.                       | 326          | — of Barbary —                        | xv.                | 627           |
| Serano, Francis —                      | xi.                         | 292          | —, antidote for their bites           | xvi.               | 11. 38        |
| —, account of —                        | xi.                         | 361          | —, anecdotes of —                     | xvi. 125. 134. 464 |               |
| Serano, Juan —                         | xi.                         | 347          | —, immense, in Congo                  | xvi.               | 162           |
| Serao on an eruption of Vesuvius       | v.                          | 18           | — of Sogno, Congo                     | xvi.               | 252. 314      |
| Serapeum of Egypt —                    | xv.                         | 830          | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea           | xvi.               | 447           |
| Seraphim, festival of the order        | vi.                         | 435          | — worshipped in Fida, Guinea          | xvi.               | 494—500       |
| —, drefs of the order                  | vi.                         | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.             | xvi.               | 559           |
| —, installation of the knights         | vi.                         | 436          | — of Senegal —                        | xvi.               | 627           |
| Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo      | v.                          | 32           | —, monstrous —                        | xvi.               | 659           |
| Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account      |                             |              | Serpent's Head mountain               | xvi.               | 22            |
| of them —                              | xvi.                        | 906          | Serpent's stone —                     | iii.               | 323           |
| Serbajees of the janizaries            | xv.                         | 305          | Serra, La, pafs of —                  | v.                 | 917           |
| Serchthrift, her voyage of discovery   | i.                          | 51           | Serrat cape, the northernmost part of |                    |               |
| Serdehew caravanfera —                 | ix.                         | 39           | Africa —                              | xv.                | 557           |
| Sereachan-aittin, bird —               | iii.                        | 598          | Serrat river, Algiers —               | xv.                | 554           |
| Seredaw Poundagee Praw                 | ix.                         | 532          | Serrepore, Fitch's description        | ix.                | 415           |
| Sere-dogeos of Ava —                   | ix.                         | 495          | Serres, Oliver de —                   | iv.                | 218           |
| Seree Dogee of Pegu —                  | ix.                         | 433. 442     | Serriere, La, village —               | v.                 | 814           |
| Seregippe del Rey, Brazil              | xiv.                        | 705. 706     | Serfi village —                       | viii.              | 759           |
| Serena city, foundation of it          | xiv.                        | 186          | Servan village, bouquetin hunters of  | v.                 | 796           |
| Serenaguer, Rajah of —                 | viii.                       | 96           | Servants of London —                  | ii.                | 95. 144       |
| Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them      | xvi.                        | 643          | — in Italy, their wages               | iv.                | 652           |
| Sergell, Mr., the sculptor, account of | vi.                         | 419          | — of the Austrian nobility            | vi.                | 93. 100       |
| Serges of Exeter —                     | ii.                         | 26           | — of the Russian nobility             | vi.                | 681           |
| Sergius the Armenian monk              | vii.                        | 59           | — in the Myfore —                     | viii.              | 609           |
| Serich mount —                         | xv.                         | 285          | — in the English American             |                    |               |
| Seringapatam, Buchanan's descrip-      |                             |              | colonies —                            | xiii.              | 499           |
| tion —                                 | viii.                       | 597          | — at Cape town —                      | xvi.               | 2             |
| —, stormed by the                      |                             |              | Servetus, Calvin's persecution of     | v.                 | 884           |
| British —                              | viii.                       | 598          | Service of the church of England      | ii.                | 537           |
| — town —                               | viii.                       | 600          | — of the church of Scotland           | iii.               | 473           |
| —, palaces in                          | viii.                       | 601. 604     | —, religious, of the Jews             | x.                 | 269           |
| —, population                          | viii.                       | 605          | — of the Greek church at              |                    |               |
| —, journey from Heriuru                |                             |              | Tripoli —                             | x.                 | 313           |
| to —                                   | viii.                       | 765          | Servitors at the Russian court        | i.                 | 32            |
| —, described —                         | viii.                       | 772          | Sesamum-seed, oil of it —             | ix.                | 476           |



|                                    | VOL.       | PAGE          |                                          | VOL.      | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Sesgum mountain —                  | xiv.       | 439           | Settlements of New England               | xiii. 206 | 222. 234.     |
| Sesin of Japan —                   | vii.       | 699. 753      | — of the Spaniards in Chili              | xiv.      | 252. 537      |
| Sessin at Edinburgh —              | iii.       | 472           | — of the Dutch at the                    | xvi.      | 168           |
| —, ecclesiastical, of Scotland     | iii.       | 526           | Cape —                                   | xvi.      | 117           |
| Sessions, quarter, of England      | ii.        | 132           | — of the French in Mada-                 |           |               |
| Sello village —                    | v.         | 992           | gascar —                                 | xvi.      | 748—759       |
| Sestos —                           | ix. 10. x. | 703           | —, Rochon's                              | xvi.      | 759. 787. 793 |
| Sestre, Rio, Guinea —              | xvi.       | 541           | Settlements of North America,            |           |               |
| Sestre Crou village, Guinea        | xvi.       | 543           | Middle, Burnaby's travels through        |           |               |
| Sestri, Father, anecdotes of him   | xvi.       | 279           | them —                                   | xiii.     | 701           |
| Set mountain —                     | v.         | 899           | Settle's account of Frobisher's          |           |               |
| Setcha of the Zaporogian Cossacs   | vi.        | 888           | voyage —                                 | xii.      | 494           |
| Seteef city, Algiers —             | xv.        | 545           | Seva-Gi —                                | viii.     | 110           |
| Setforth, the Russian measure      | i.         | 41            | —, history and adventures of             | viii.     | 128. 132      |
| Sethri, the ancient —              | xv.        | 400           | Sevatee, Rajah —                         | viii.     | 350. 353      |
| Seths, fish of Shetland —          | iii.       | 797           | Sevaldo islands —                        | xiv.      | 96            |
| Setran village —                   | vi.        | 369           | Seven Capes, Algiers —                   | xv.       | 540           |
| Settalia, Gulf of —                | x.         | 277           | Seven Islands, the —                     | i.        | 556           |
| Setta Krow, see Sestre Crou.       |            |               | Seven Islands of Killarney —             | iii.      | 843           |
| Settle, well at —                  | ii.        | 432           | Seven Isles, Newfoundland                | xii.      | 672           |
| Settlements made by the English in |            |               | Severn river ( <i>note</i> ) —           | ii.       | 206. 209      |
| America —                          | xii.       | 156           | Severn river, North America              | xii.      | 277. 307      |
| —, first —                         | xii.       | 183           | Severus's wall —                         | iii.      | 491           |
| —, second —                        | xii.       | 184           | Sevilla del Oro —                        | xiv.      | 493           |
| and third —                        | xii.       | 184           | Seville, wool exported from              | v.        | 331           |
| —, in Vir-                         | xii.       | 231           | —, its former grandeur                   | v.        | 566           |
| —, in New                          | xii.       | 248           | — cathedral —                            | v.        | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| England —                          | xii.       | 264           | —, buildings in —                        | v.        | 567           |
| —, in Ber-                         | xii.       | 264           | —, manufactures of —                     | v.        | 569           |
| mudas —                            | xii.       | 283           | —, Pigafetta's voyage round the          |           |               |
| —, in Gui-                         | xii.       | 283           | world from and to —                      | xi.       | 308           |
| ana —                              | xii.       | 293           | —, Colon's voyage from                   | xii.      | 58            |
| —, in Bar-                         | xii.       | 301           | —, Carli's account of                    | xvi.      | 186           |
| badoes —                           | xii.       | 301           | Sevrihissar town —                       | x.        | 654. 688      |
| —, in St.                          | xii.       | 302           | Sewa bay —                               | xi.       | 222           |
| Christopher's —                    | xii.       | 302           | Sewils village —                         | v.        | 953           |
| —, in                              | xii.       | 303           | Sex, Persian's nicety in distinguishing, |           |               |
| Nevis —                            | xii.       | 303           | even in things —                         | ix.       | 112           |
| —, in                              | xii.       | 304           | Sextant described —                      | i.        | 248           |
| Montferrat —                       | xii.       | 304           | Sextants, mode of proving —              | i.        | 319           |
| —, in Bar-                         | xii.       | 305           | Sextons in Barbary —                     | xv.       | 419. 774      |
| buda and Anguilla —                | xii.       | 305           | Seylan island —                          | xi.       | 400           |
| —, in Mary-                        | xii.       | 314           | Seymour family —                         | ii.       | 236           |
| land —                             | xii.       | 326           | Seynam, Island of —                      | i.        | 13            |
| —, in                              | xii.       | 340           | Seyta, altar dedicated to —              | i.        | 183           |
| Jamaica —                          | xii.       | 348           | Sfachia, see Suatia.                     |           |               |
| —, importance of the British       | xii.       | 353           | Sfax city, Tunis —                       | xv.       | 583           |
| —, in Carolina —                   | xii.       | 358           | Sforza family —                          | v.        | 919           |
| —, in New York —                   | xii.       | 364           | Sgigata, Algiers —                       | xv.       | 541           |
| —, in East and West Jersey         | xii.       | 378           | Sgor-mor, agates of —                    | iii.      | 313           |
| —, in the Bahama islands           | xii.       | 387           | Shabanders —                             | xi.       | 145           |
| —, in Hudson's bay                 | xii.       | 387           | Shach-Dagh mountain —                    | vii.      | 493           |
| —, in Pensylvania —                | xii.       | 387           | Shades, fish of Siack —                  | viii.     | 451           |
| —, remarks on the British          | xii.       | 424           | Shadows, phenomena of, on Pam-           |           |               |
| —, in St. Lucia and St. Vin-       | xii.       | 439. 446. 483 | bamarca —                                | xiv.      | 290           |
| cent —                             | xii.       | 46. 56. 94.   | Shaen cattle —                           | iii.      | 858           |
| —, in Georgia —                    | xii.       | 102. 140. 165 | Shaga-rag bird of Barbary                | xv.       | 630           |
| —, of Virginia —                   | xii.       | 179           | Shag Cove, New Zealand —                 | xi.       | 636           |
| —, in the Bermudas                 | xiii.      | 179           | Shah of Persia, his absolute power       | ix.       | 213           |
|                                    |            |               | Shah                                     |           |               |



|                                                   | VOL.           | PAGE     |                                                     | VOL.          | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Shah Abas, his ambassador to the Great Mogul      | viii.          | 20. 114  | Shapinsha isles                                     | iii.          | 751      |
| —, anecdotes of                                   | viii.          | 118      | Shardeloes                                          | ii.           | 185      |
| —, Hamilton's account of him                      | viii.          | 299      | Sharif Mahamet Khan                                 | ix.           | 363      |
| —, the hero of Persian poetry                     | ix.            | 20       | Sharks, basking                                     | iii. 256. xi. | 309      |
| —, account of him                                 | ix. 51. 63. 74 |          | — of Rottneft island, New Holland                   | xi.           | 824      |
| —, his patronage of the Armenians                 | ix.            | 191      | —, anecdotes of                                     | xi. 833. xii. | 134      |
| Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam                     | viii.          | 605      | —, head of a hippopotamus found in one              | xi.           | 466      |
| Shah Bakht                                        | ix.            | 339      | —, Menonville's description                         | xiii.         | 864      |
| Shahbakt Khan, history of his reign               | ix.            | 383      | — of Carthage bay                                   | xiv.          | 332      |
| Shah Cheraug, sacred sepulchre at Shiraz          | ix.            | 244      | —, Carli's account                                  | xvi.          | 149      |
| Shah Rock, account of him                         | ix.            | 296      | — described by Merolla                              | xvi.          | 207      |
| Shahroot town                                     | ix.            | 308      | Shark's bay, New Holland                            | xi. 465. 785. | 829      |
| —, severity of the cold at                        | ix.            | 310      | Sharony, antiquities at                             | xv.           | 271      |
| Shah Sofi's mosque and tomb                       | ix.            | 85       | Sharpan bay                                         | x.            | 652      |
| Shakahonea, King of                               | xiii.          | 69       | Sharp's, Archbishop, death                          | iii.          | 449      |
| Shakespeare, Riefbeck's observations on           | vi.            | 24       | Shaffer of the Banians                              | viii.         | 524      |
| —, his Hamlet, its history                        | vi.            | 295      | —, extracts from it                                 | viii.         | 537      |
| Shakespeare's house                               | ii.            | 547      | Shat, Almoçadem Cassian                             | xv.           | 413      |
| — chair                                           | ii.            | ibid.    | Shatirs of Persia                                   | ix.           | 204      |
| — tomb                                            | ii.            | 614      | Sha-Tomas, history of                               | viii.         | 300      |
| Shalay cast, their manners and customs            | viii.          | 642      | Shaw, Thomas, the traveller                         | iii.          | 123      |
| Shale of Derbyshire                               | ii.            | 469      | Shawbunder, Portuguese, of Ran-<br>goon             | ix.           | 470. 480 |
| Shalfleet lake                                    | ii.            | 665      | Shaw-chew city                                      | vii.          | 240      |
| — town                                            | ii.            | ibid.    | SHAW's tour to the West of England                  | ii.           | 172      |
| Shalh fish of Egypt                               | xv.            | 333      | SHAW's travels in Barbary                           | xv.           | 499—680  |
| Shamachy, journey from Astrachan to               | vii.           | 285      | Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayshire  | iii.          | 126      |
| —, ambassador's entry into                        | vii.           | 289      | Shaw-shrub of Dar-Fûr                               | xv.           | 145      |
| —, description of                                 | vii.           | 291      | Shaynagas nations described                         | viii.         | 638      |
| —, route from Ispahan to                          | vii.           | 310      | Shea, or vegetable butter tree, de-<br>scribed      | xvi.          | 846. 855 |
| Shamachy, Chan of, description of him             | vii.           | 290      | Shearwater bird described                           | xiii.         | 384      |
| Shamakee town                                     | vi.            | 881      | Sheat, Isle of Wight                                | ii.           | 711      |
| Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars                 | vii.           | 334      | Sheb, alum of                                       | xv.           | 111      |
| —, Buratsky                                       | vii.           | 348      | Sheba, Queen of                                     | xv.           | 20       |
| Shamansky cataract                                | vii.           | 422      | Sheck's houses, Maundrell's descrip-<br>tion        | x.            | 310      |
| Shambles of Delhi                                 | viii.          | 155      | Sheck's Wife, fissure                               | x.            | 307      |
| Shame, instances of its powerful effects in Japan | vii.           | 621      | Sheds erected by the Messinese after the earthquake | v.            | 260      |
| — of an Arab                                      | x.             | 162      | Shedur desert                                       | xv.           | 281. 295 |
| Shanaboga, his office                             | viii.          | 647      | Sheelins of Jura                                    | iii.          | 280      |
| Shanar cast, manners and customs                  | viii.          | 739      | Sheep of Iceland                                    | i.            | 664      |
| Shanes castle                                     | iii.           | 826      | —, sometimes feed on their own wool                 | i.            | 749      |
| Shang-pi-pi, Governor                             | vii.           | 574      | —, nature of their wool                             | i.            | ibid.    |
| Shang-tong province                               | vii.           | 253      | — of England                                        | ii.           | 155      |
| Shanklin downs                                    | ii.            | 689      | — of Scotland                                       | ii.           | 167      |
| — village                                         | ii.            | 690      | — of the Isle of Wight                              | ii.           | 674      |
| — chine                                           | ii.            | 691      | — of Selkirkshire                                   | iii.          | 479      |
| Shannon river                                     | iii.           | 831. 859 | — of the Orkney isles                               | iii.          | 743      |
| Shannon, Earl of                                  | iii.           | 835      | — of Shetland                                       | iii.          | 770      |
| Shan-thevi city                                   | vii.           | 239      | —, annual consumption at Paris                      | iv.           | 325      |
| Shan-tfui city                                    | vii.           | 254      | —, on the breed fit for improving waste land        | iv.           | 516      |
| Shap, priory at                                   | iii.           | 122      | — of Italy                                          | iv.           | 586      |
| Shape of the earth                                | i.             | 259      | — of Spain on the Pyrenees                          | iv. 671. v.   | 323      |
|                                                   |                |          | Sheep                                               |               |          |



|                                | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                         | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Sheep of Spain, their docility | iv.          | 672          | Shell-fish of Bernier isle, New Hol-    |       |              |
| ——, attempts to natura-        |              |              | land —                                  | xi.   | 792          |
| lize in France —               | v.           | 324          | —— of Maria island —                    | xi.   | 813          |
| ——, on driving them            | v.           | 327          | —— of Virginia —                        | xi.   | 601          |
| ——, their travels              | v.           | 334          | —— of Canada —                          | xiii. | 356          |
| ——, cavañas —                  | v.           | 335          | —— of New York —                        | xiii. | 453          |
| ——, on shearing                | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of Chili —                           | xiv.  | 73           |
| ——, on washing                 | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of Conception bay, Chili             | xiv.  | 676          |
| —— in Hungary —                | vi.          | 116          | —— of Barbary —                         | xv.   | 636          |
| —— in Saxony —                 | vi.          | 154          | —— of Guinea —                          | xvi.  | 450          |
| ——, Mongolian mode of killing  | vii.         | 372          | —— of Goree —                           | xvi.  | 644          |
| —— of Daghestan —              | vii.         | 494          | Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan       | xiv.  | 96. 124      |
| —— of Persia —                 | ix.          | 184          | Shelliff river —                        | xv.   | 520          |
| —— of Cyprus —                 | x.           | 281          | Shell-limestone of Mont Perdu           | iv.   | 716          |
| —— of Laodicea with four horns | x.           | 564          | Shells, in limestone —                  | ii.   | 410          |
| ——, Patagonian —               | xi.          | 315          | —— of the Scilly isles —                | ii.   | 738          |
| —— in New-South-Wales          | xi.          | 909. 919     | —— of Pentland-Firth —                  | iii.  | 801          |
| —— of Canada —                 | xiii.        | 662          | ——, M. Tournefort's collection          | iv.   | 20           |
| —— of the Cordilleras —        | xiv.         | 45. 62       | ——, Regenfus's collection               | vi.   | 320          |
| —— of Chili —                  | xiv.         | 83           | ——, Mr. Ziervogel's collection          | vi.   | 479          |
| —— of Dar-Fur —                | xv.          | 139          | ——, pearl, of Japan —                   | vii.  | 690          |
| ——, large tailed, of Morocco   | xv.          | 708          | —— of Bernier isle —                    | xi.   | 788. 792     |
| —— sacrificed in Mecca —       | xv.          | 780          | —— discovered in the Blue Moun-         |       |              |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope    | xvi.         | 10. 23       | tains —                                 | xiii. | 419          |
| —— of Congo —                  | xvi.         | 252          | ——, petrified, of Canada                | xiii. | 610          |
| —— of the Gold Coast, Guinea   | xvi.         | 432          | —— of the armadillo —                   | xiv.  | 345          |
| —— of Madeira —                | xvi.         | 823          | ——, singular strata, in Conception      |       |              |
| Sheep-cliffs, Algiers —        | xv.          | 537          | bay, Chili —                            | xiv.  | 675          |
| Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees     | iv.          | 671          | —— burnt for lime at the Cape of        |       |              |
| Sheep-farms in Scotland —      | iii.         | 539          | Good Hope —                             | xvi.  | 7            |
| Sheep-shearing in Spain —      | v.           | 335          | ——, bank of them in Senegal             | xvi.  | 657          |
| Sheep-skins of the Hottentots  | xvi.         | 139          | Shell-sand, manure in Bretagne          | iv.   | 544          |
| Sheffield town —               | ii.          | 414          | Shelly on the Bermudas —                | xiii. | 176          |
| ——, iron trade at —            | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | Schelvoke, Captain —                    | xiv.  | 1. 29        |
| Shehouh —                      | x.           | 522          | Sheminey-ferry —                        | xiii. | 733          |
| Sheibôn, road from Ibeit to    | xvi.         | 832          | Shemfeddin Khan —                       | ix.   | 113          |
| ——, manners and customs of the |              |              | Shenando river —                        | xiii. | 722          |
| inhabitants —                  | xvi.         | <i>ibid.</i> | Shenefida, New York —                   | xii.  | 351          |
| Sheidec mount —                | v. 758. 762. | 878          | Shen-fi province —                      | vii.  | 584          |
| Sheik, a Maronite —            | x.           | 482          | Shepherdess of Lapland —                | i.    | 371          |
| Sheik Baraket hill —           | x.           | 543          | Shepherds of the Pyrenees               | iv.   | 671. 712     |
| Sheik-belts of Egypt —         | xv.          | 300          | ——, observations on —                   | v.    | 326          |
| Sheik Cuie village —           | x.           | 563          | —— of Persia —                          | ix.   | 222          |
| Sheik-Faddle, battle at —      | xv.          | 271          | Shepherd's isles —                      | xi.   | 620          |
| Sheiks of Arabia —             | viii.        | 276          | Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians       | x.    | 82           |
| —— of Hamah, their celebrity   | x.           | 521          | Sheravan town —                         | ix.   | 12           |
| —— of Egypt —                  | xv.          | 300. 307     | Sherbet of Persia —                     | ix.   | 203          |
| Shekhs of the Arabs in Barbary | xv.          | 673          | Sherebatof, Prince, his life and works  | vi.   | 852          |
| —— in Morocco —                | xv.          | 691          | Sheriffdom of Inverness ( <i>note</i> ) | iii.  | 343          |
| Shelacary town —               | viii.        | 732          | Sheriffs of London, election of them    | ii.   | 74           |
| Shelburne's, Lord, estates —   | iii.         | 839          | ——, their duty                          | ii.   | 134          |
| Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii.        | 411          | Sheriffs of the isles —                 | iii.  | 545          |
| Shelezinsky settlement —       | vii.         | 330          | Sheriff's court, London —               | ii.   | 72           |
| Shelga city —                  | xv.          | 75           | Sheriffstown, antiquities at —          | iii.  | 560          |
| Shell-beds of the Pyrenees     | iv.          | 721          | Sherifs in Egypt —                      | xv.   | 307          |
| Shell-fish of Finmark —        | i.           | 438          | Sherriffe, remarks on the title         | x.    | 147          |
| —— of the Isle of Skie         | iii.         | 621          | Sherriffe, anecdotes of a filly one     | x.    | 39           |
| —— of Japan —                  | vii.         | 710          | Sherriffe of Mecca —                    | x.    | 88           |
| —— of Siam —                   | ix.          | 634          | ——, his dominions                       | x.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— of New Holland              | xi.          | 466. 475     | Shershell, antiquities of —             | xv.   | 521          |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Shetland isles —                    | i.    | 615.         | Ships, statement of the timber re- |       |              |
| —, Kerguelen's account              | i.    | 782          | quired to build a large one        | iv.   | 529          |
| —, their situation                  | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — which passed the Sound in        |       |              |
| —, inhabitants                      | i.    | 782.         | 1782, list of ( <i>note</i> )      | vi.   | 310          |
| —, language in                      | i.    | 782          | —, expence of building Danish      | vi.   | 312          |
| —, their harbours                   | i.    | 783          | —, list of Danish                  | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, highlands                        | i.    | 784          | —, table of the number belonging   |       |              |
| —, Martin's account of              |       |              | to Sweden                          | vi.   | 524          |
| the —                               | iii.  | 693          | — at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784  | vi.   | 713          |
| —, Brand's description              | iii.  | 731.         | —, value of their cargoes          | vi.   | 714          |
| Sheybani Khan                       | ix.   | 337          | — of Ormus                         | vii.  | 113          |
| Shiahруд river                      | ix.   | 93           | — of India                         | vii.  | 158          |
| Shial town —                        | ix.   | 92           | — built, rigged and laden with     |       |              |
| Shibkah El Low-deah —               | xv.   | 593.         | cocoa trees                        | vii.  | 220          |
| Shibkah plain                       | xv.   | 526          | — of Japan                         | vii.  | 769.         |
| Shibkahs of Barbary                 | xv.   | 606          | — built at Rangoon                 | ix.   | 452          |
| Shickley castle                     | xv.   | 565          | — built in India of Pegu teak      | ix.   | 565          |
| Shidy munnu, well of                | viii. | 693          | — of the Turks                     | x.    | 250          |
| Shields, South, salt works at       | ii.   | 38           | —, custom of measuring             | xi.   | 22           |
| Shields, ancient                    | iii.  | 322          | — in Sydney Cove, New-South-       |       |              |
| — of the Cochín-Chinefe             | ix.   | 795          | Wales                              | xi.   | 905          |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold        |       |              | — employed in the Barbadoes        |       |              |
| Coast —                             | xvi.  | 414          | fugar trade                        | xii.  | 299          |
| — of Benin                          | xvi.  | 532          | —, table of those employed in      |       |              |
| Shiites, their manner and customs   | ix.   | 122          | the Philadelphia trade             | xiii. | 394          |
| Shilluk, Browne's description       | xvi.  | 828          | —, American built                  | xiii. | 411.         |
| Shilo —                             | x.    | 443          | — of New York                      | xiii. | 458          |
| Shin-bones, punishment of the baf-  |       |              | — of the Portuguese in Brazil      | xiv.  | 749.         |
| tinado on them                      | vii.  | 540          | — of Surat                         | xv.   | 104          |
| Shingles of the white cedar         | xiii. | 559.         | —, camels termed                   | xv.   | 136          |
| Ship-builders of the Friendly isles | xi.   | 695          | — of Jidda and Suez                | xv.   | 277          |
| Ship-building in England            | ii.   | 102          | Ships-way, mode of measuring it    | i.    | 564          |
| — at Bayonne                        | iv.   | 339          | Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.   | i.    | 323          |
| — at Bourdeaux                      | iv.   | 340          | — caused by witches                | i.    | 471          |
| —, Spanish                          | iv.   | 342.         | — of forty-two persons near        |       |              |
| — at Marfeilles                     | iv.   | 342          | Spitzbergen                        | i.    | 537          |
| — in Denmark, prices                | vi.   | 312          | — on the Isle of Wight             | ii.   | 678          |
| — at Suez                           | x.    | 5            | — on the Scilly isles              | ii.   | 759          |
| — at Surat                          | x.    | 216          | — of Sir Cloudefly Shovel          | ii.   | 760          |
| — at Mytilene                       | x.    | 633          | —, provision for, on the Bam-      |       |              |
| — in New England                    | xii.  | 356          | borough coast                      | iii.  | 21           |
| —, Dee's opinion on                 | xiii. | 247          | — in the Calofaro ( <i>note</i> )  | v.    | 268          |
| — at Quebec                         | xiii. | 662          | — of Hamel at Quelpaert            | vii.  | 519          |
| Ship Cove, New Zealand              | xi.   | 576.         | — on the coasts of Japan           | vii.  | 678          |
| Shipe island                        | viii. | 362          | — of the Merchants'-De-            |       |              |
| Shipman, Sir Abraham                | viii. | 328          | light on Maceira                   | viii. | 283          |
| Shippond, see Poda.                 |       |              | — in Pegu                          | viii. | 429          |
| Ships built for the discovery of    |       |              | — of the Harwich                   | viii. | 500          |
| Russia                              | i.    | 24           | — of Pellart                       | xi.   | 429          |
| — of war described                  | ii.   | 311          | — on Preservation island           | xi.   | 896          |
| — of Bourdeaux                      | iv.   | 339          | — of Colon                         | xii.  | 43           |
| — of Havre-de-Grace                 | iv.   | 340          | — of the Delight                   | xii.  | 179          |
| — of Nantes                         | iv.   | 341          | — of the Squirrel with Sir         |       |              |
| — of L'Orient                       | iv.   | 342          | H. Gilbert                         | xii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Marfeilles                     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in the river St. Lawrence        | xii.  | 420          |
| — of France                         | iv.   | 351          | — of Henry May on the              |       |              |
| —, Dutch merchant                   | vi.   | 276          | Bermudas                           | xiii. | 175          |
| — of war, state of the Swedish,     |       |              | — of Sir George Somers             | xiii. | 176          |
| in 1776                             | vi.   | 378          | — of the Warwick                   | xiii. | 222          |
| — in 1775                           | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in the Strait of Magellan        | xiv.  | 100          |
|                                     |       |              | Ship.                              |       |              |



|                                                            | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Shipwrecks, of an English vessel on the coast of Morocco — | xv.          | 759          | Shoerls of Stromboli —                             | v.    | 112          |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope —                               | xvi.         | 60. 62       | — of Vulcanello —                                  | v.    | 137          |
| Shipwrights, Birman —                                      | ix.          | 453. 566     | — of Monte della Castagno —                        | v.    | 181          |
| Shiraz city, Hamilton's description —                      | viii.        | 298          | — of Valle di Muria —                              | v.    | 186          |
| —, Della Valle's journey from Isfahan to —                 | ix.          | 98           | — of Felicuda —                                    | v.    | 214          |
| —, description of —                                        | ix.          | 109. 121     | — of lava, observations on —                       | v.    | 230          |
| —, public buildings in —                                   | ix.          | 192          | Shoes, Lapland —                                   | i.    | 385          |
| —, Franklin's description —                                | ix.          | 240          | —, Icelandic —                                     | i.    | 653          |
| —, mosques at —                                            | ix.          | 241          | — of the Western isles —                           | iii.  | 637          |
| —, tomb of Hafiz at —                                      | ix.          | 246          | — of Muskat —                                      | viii. | 287          |
| —, police of —                                             | ix.          | 253          | — of the Persians —                                | ix.   | 43           |
| —, its fruits —                                            | ix.          | 255          | — of the Cochín-Chinese —                          | ix.   | 786          |
| —, provisions —                                            | ix.          | 256          | — of the Turks —                                   | x.    | 284          |
| —, climate —                                               | ix.          | 257          | — used in Lima —                                   | xiv.  | 580. 582     |
| —, women of —                                              | ix.          | 259          | —, Egyptian —                                      | xv.   | 323          |
| Shiraz, Khan of, his power —                               | ix.          | 29           | —, Hottentot —                                     | xvi.  | 34           |
| Shirin, Cafri —                                            | ix.          | 14           | Shoe Sanda Praw temple —                           | ix.   | 561          |
| Shirley, Sir Anthony —                                     | ix.          | 79           | Shoezeegoon temple —                               | ix.   | 476          |
| Shire-stone, the four —                                    | ii.          | 203          | Shoggle town —                                     | x.    | 307          |
| Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes —                | iii.         | 86           | Sholfatia village —                                | x.    | 309          |
| Shirts of the Moors —                                      | xv.          | 660          | Sholun Raya, temples built by him —                | viii. | 694          |
| Shirvan province —                                         | vi. 881. ix. | 175          | Shony, the sea-god —                               | iii.  | 583          |
| Shiva-mogay —                                              | viii.        | 762          | Shooter's hill —                                   | ii.   | 181          |
| Shivering-mountain —                                       | ii.          | 401          | Shops of Moscow —                                  | vi.   | 617          |
| Shjarak, the women, of Lapland —                           | i.           | 478          | — of Delhi —                                       | viii. | 154. 156     |
| Shjort, the Lapland spectre —                              | i.           | 462          | — of Isfahan —                                     | ix.   | 189          |
| Shlina river, its union with the Tvertza —                 | vi.          | 896          | — of Herat —                                       | ix.   | 286          |
| Sho village —                                              | xv.          | 74           | — of Ummerapoora —                                 | ix.   | 517          |
| Shoals off Bat island —                                    | xi.          | 36           | — of St. Jago —                                    | xiv.  | 177          |
| — off Pracel —                                             | xi.          | 38           | — in Tetuan —                                      | xv.   | 455          |
| — near New Holland —                                       | xi.          | 63. 468      | Shores, anchorage may be judged by —               | xi.   | 46           |
| — of Frederic Houtman —                                    | xi.          | 428          | Short's, Dr., description of Charles-work cavern — | ii.   | 394          |
| — of the West India islands —                              | xii.         | 43. 46       | Short's Mineral Waters —                           | ii.   | 409          |
| — of the river St. Lawrence —                              | xii.         | 650          | — Petrifications —                                 | ii.   | 411          |
| — of the Gulf of Mexico —                                  | xiii.        | 860          | Shotover hill —                                    | ii.   | 200          |
| — of fish —                                                | xiii.        | 870          | Shott, Larbe, account of him —                     | xv.   | 478          |
| — in Carthage bay —                                        | xiv.         | 331          | Shott valley of Algiers —                          | xv.   | 547          |
| Shoba town, Dar-Fûr —                                      | xv.          | 132          | Shouting, ancient custom of —                      | iii.  | 608          |
| Shoedagon temple at Rangoon —                              | ix.          | 448. 569     | Shovel, Sir Cloudesly, his shipwreck —             | ii.   | 760          |
| Shoedagonga Seredaw —                                      | ix.          | 467          | — — — — —, burial —                                | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Shoegoofe, animal, described —                             | viii.        | 307          | Shower of mice in Finmark —                        | i.    | 422          |
| Shoegunga Praw temple —                                    | ix.          | 481          | Shrewsbury, Skrine's description of —              | ii.   | 619          |
| Shoe-Lec-Rua —                                             | ix.          | 472          | Shrewsbury, Countess of —                          | ii.   | 370          |
| Shoemadoo temple, processions to —                         | ix.          | 430          | Shrewsbury, Earl —                                 | ii.   | 371          |
| — described —                                              | ix.          | 439          | Shrimps of Siam —                                  | ix.   | 635          |
| Shoemaker at Castleton —                                   | ii.          | 561          | — — — — —, minute, on sea-weed —                   | xiii. | 381          |
| —, anecdote of an extraordinary one —                      | vii.         | 111          | Shrouds of Egyptian mummies —                      | xv.   | 815          |
| —, an enthusiastic —                                       | ix.          | 309          | Shrove-monday ambassador —                         | v.    | 729          |
| Shoe-makers of Colar —                                     | viii.        | 652          | Shrubs of Grasse —                                 | iv.   | 230          |
| Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava —                         | ix.          | 549          | — of Mont Perdu —                                  | iv.   | 718          |
| Shoerls of Vesuvian lava —                                 | v.           | 19. 21       | — of Japan, Kempfer's account —                    | vii.  | 693          |
| — of Solfatara —                                           | v.           | 23. 27       | — of Arabia —                                      | x.    | 194          |
| — of Monte Rosso —                                         | v.           | 67           | — of Dar-Fûr —                                     | xv.   | 145          |
| —, chemical analysis of —                                  | v.           | 68           | — of Madagafcar —                                  | xvi.  | 800—807      |
| —, fusion of —                                             | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Shudderies, cast of, Lord's account —              | viii. | 551          |
|                                                            |              |              | — of them —                                        | viii. | 525          |
|                                                            |              |              | Shuddery, Banian account of him —                  | viii. | 525          |
|                                                            |              |              | —, his travels, adventures and wife —              | viii. | 529          |
|                                                            |              |              | Shugborough family —                               | ii.   | 323          |
|                                                            |              |              |                                                    |       | Shur         |



|                                 | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                           | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Shur defart —                   | xv.   | 281. 295     | Siberia, fish of —                        | vii.           | 329          |
| Shwayedong town —               | ix.   | 477          | —, its soil —                             | vii.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Shwaye-Gaim village —           | ix.   | 459          | —, general remarks on —                   | vii.           | 431          |
| Si, Emperor of China —          | vii.  | 669          | —, Benyowski's adventures at              | xvi.           | 781          |
| Siack, Dutch factory at —       | viii. | 451          | Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adven-           |                |              |
| Siagu, Rajah of —               | xi.   | 331          | tures in —                                | xvi.           | 864          |
| Siaka of Japan, his history     | vii.  | 751          | Sibikillin village —                      | xvi.           | 908          |
| Sialeftadt town —               | i.    | 271          | Sibili town —                             | xvi.           | 848          |
| Siam, Hamilton's description    | viii. | 464          | Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at        | xvi.           | 854          |
| —, Balbi's description —        | ix.   | 405          | Sicany-pura —                             | viii.          | 702          |
| —, history of —                 | ix.   | 573          | Sicard on Memnon's statue ( <i>note</i> ) | xv.            | 252          |
| —, gulf —                       | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Sicca Veneria, the ancient                | xv.            | 573          |
| —, colonies in —                | ix.   | 574          | Sichas of Valencia —                      | v.             | 609          |
| —, city described —             | ix.   | 575          | Sichellauen —                             | v.             | 877          |
| —, provinces of —               | ix.   | 578          | Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in        |                |              |
| —, government —                 | ix.   | 590          | the two —                                 | v.             | 1—272        |
| —, arts and sciences in —       | ix.   | 598          | Sicily, Norman kings of —                 | v.             | 938          |
| —, ancient commerce of          | ix.   | 601          | —, on the fruitfulness of                 | vi.            | 180          |
| —, mines of gold and silver in  | ix.   | 602          | Sick, magic ceremony for the Lap-         |                |              |
| —, natural history of —         | ix.   | 603          | land —                                    | i.             | 477          |
| —, trees peculiar to —          | ix.   | 606          | Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia              | xiii. 82. 96.  | 104          |
| —, its fruits —                 | ix.   | 608          | Sickness, West-Indian mode of             |                |              |
| —, animals —                    | ix.   | 613          | treatment —                               | xii.           | 85           |
| —, birds —                      | ix.   | 624          | —, proceedings of the Negroes             |                |              |
| —, reptiles and insects —       | ix.   | 629          | in cafes of —                             | xvi. 426. 483. | 527          |
| —, fish —                       | ix.   | 632          | Siclars, see Madigaru.                    |                |              |
| —, state of the kingdom         | ix.   | 635          | Sicyonia —                                | x.             | 761          |
| —, revolution of 1760 in        | ix.   | 638          | Sidero cape —                             | x.             | 597          |
| —, — of 1767 in                 | ix.   | 645          | Siders, road from Leuk to                 | v.             | 767          |
| —, destroyed by the Bramas      | ix.   | 652          | Sidi, Sheich —                            | xiii.          | 395          |
| —, bay of —                     | xi.   | 43           | Sidi-Cassem town —                        | xv.            | 462          |
| —, isles there —                | xi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Mo-              |                |              |
| Siam, King of, his war with the |       |              | rocco —                                   | xv.            | 712          |
| King of Pegu —                  | viii. | 419          | —, anecdotes of him                       | xv.            | 743          |
| —, his dominions                | viii. | 464          | —, his court                              | xv.            | 752          |
| —, titles —                     | viii. | 470          | Sidon, Maundrell's description            | x.             | 327. 365     |
| —, his despotism                | ix.   | 590          | —, Pococke's account —                    | x.             | 473          |
| —, history of —                 | ix.   | 640          | Siebripa, the bird described              | i.             | 172          |
| Siamefe, their origin —         | ix.   | 573          | Siege of Ostend —                         | i.             | 795          |
| —, manners and customs          | ix.   | 579          | —, an ancient —                           | iii.           | 370          |
| —, character —                  | ix.   | 584          | — of Gibraltar —                          | v.             | 589          |
| —, marriages —                  | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Copenhagen —                         | vi.            | 303          |
| —, food —                       | ix.   | 587. 611     | — of Seringapatam —                       | viii.          | 598          |
| —, houses —                     | ix.   | 588          | — of Candia —                             | x.             | 611          |
| —, drefs —                      | ix.   | 589          | — of Vrendenburgh —                       | xvi.           | 351          |
| —, funerals —                   | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Sienite mine —                            | viii.          | 768          |
| —, amusements —                 | ix.   | 596          | Sienites of Mont-Blanc —                  | viii.          | 694. 705     |
| —, arts and sciences —          | ix.   | 599          | Sierpe, Boca de la —                      | xii.           | 100          |
| Siampu village —                | vii.  | 252          | Sierra, Santa Cruz de la                  | xiv.           | 633          |
| Sianfu city —                   | vii.  | 150          | Sierra Morena, on the clearing and        |                |              |
| Siang, Dutch at —               | xi.   | 234          | populating —                              | v.             | 409          |
| Siangfu city —                  | vii.  | 375          | —, new road of                            | v.             | 561          |
| Siant island —                  | iii.  | 582          | —, colonies in —                          | v.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Sibbo post-house —              | vi.   | 559          | Siesky town —                             | vii.           | 500          |
| Sibel alem —                    | x.    | 387          | —, fertility round —                      | vii.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to | i.    | 1            | Sieyes's, Abbé, motion in the             |                |              |
| —, Bell's account of its dif-   |       |              | States-General —                          | iv.            | 170. 174     |
| covery —                        | vii.  | 323          | Si-fan, their country —                   | vii.           | 567          |
| —, its birds —                  | vii.  | 328          | —, situation —                            | vii.           | 568          |
| —, wild beasts —                | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, the Black —                            | vii.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, venison —                    | vii.  | 329          | —, the Yellow —                           | vii.           | 569          |
|                                 |       |              |                                           |                | Si fan,      |



|                                        | VOL.               | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Si-fan, their government               | vii.               | 569          | Silk-machine at Derby                 | ii.   | 36. 371       |
| —, language                            | vii.               | <i>ibid.</i> | Silk-manufacture of France            | iv.   | 360. 469      |
| —, history                             | vii.               | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Brive                            | iv.   | 370           |
| Siffleurs of Canada                    | xiii.              | 287          | — of Narbonne                         | iv.   | 371           |
| Siga, the ancient                      | xv.                | 516          | — of Nismes                           | iv.   | 373           |
| Sigathia, see Siam.                    |                    |              | — of Tours                            | iv.   | 374           |
| Sigæum, port of                        | ix.                | 9            | — of Lyons                            | iv.   | 380. 385. 469 |
| Sigæum promontory                      | x.                 | 232          | —, its effects on                     |       |               |
| Sigeum, the ancient                    | x.                 | 705          | — agriculture                         | iv.   | 394           |
| Sigg river                             | xv.                | 519          | — of Tuscany                          | iv.   | 641           |
| Sigismund the Third, King of           |                    |              | — at Valencia                         | v.    | 600. 606      |
| Poland                                 | i.                 | 214          | — of Ispahan                          | vii.  | 307           |
| Sigismund, Emperor                     | vi.                | 165          | — of Japan                            | vii.  | 692           |
| Sigismund, King of Poland, history     |                    |              | — of Persia                           | ix.   | 206. 210      |
| of                                     | vi.                | 483          | — of the Birman                       |       |               |
| Sigismundus, Prince                    | xiii.              | 249          | Empire                                | ix.   | 473           |
| Siglio lake                            | v.                 | 899          | — of Egypt                            | xv.   | 310           |
| Signal-stations on the Andes           | xiv.               | 430          | Silk-paper of Samarkand               | ix.   | 375           |
| — at the Cape of                       |                    |              | Silk-spinners of Valencia             | v.    | 606           |
| Good Hope                              | xvi.               | 11. 48       | Silk-stocking manufactory of Stock-   |       |               |
| Sign-board of a Spanish inn            | v.                 | 318          | holm                                  | vi.   | 434           |
| Signior, Grand, copy of a firman       |                    |              | Silk-trade of Tonquin                 | ix.   | 740           |
| from him                               | xv.                | 391          | Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France | iv.   | 466           |
| Sign-posts, English                    | ii. 494. 498. iii. | 181          | —, their eggs                         | iv.   | 467           |
| Signs observed in Colon's voyage       |                    |              | —, on hatching                        | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| of discovery                           | xii.               | 28. 31       | —, feeding                            | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Sigrebit, anecdotes of ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.                | 341          | — of Prussia                          | iv.   | 471           |
| Sigrium promontory                     | x.                 | 635          | —, account of the new                 | iv.   | 604           |
| Siguenza, Bishop of                    | v.                 | 546          | —, Bettoni on                         | iv.   | 605           |
| Sihhr, occult science                  | x.                 | 173          | — of Virginia                         | xii.  | 592           |
| Si-ho river                            | vii.               | 240          | Silla, Mungo Park's adventures at     | xvi.  | 850. 853      |
| Sihor river                            | xv.                | 400          | Sillah-mew town                       | ix.   | 473           |
| Sika river                             | i.                 | 288          | —, silk manufacture                   | ix.   | 473. 557      |
| Sikke river                            | xv.                | 519          | Silla Velluda mountain                | xiv.  | 21            |
| Sikokf island, Kempfer's account       | vii.               | 667          | Sillebar harbour                      | viii. | 448           |
| Sila islands                           | vii.               | 197          | Sillery, vineyards of                 | iv.   | 450           |
| Silagutta town                         | viii.              | 660          | Silluks, fish of Orkney               | iii.  | 743           |
| Sileace of the polar regions           | i.                 | 616          | — of Shetland                         | iii.  | 797           |
| Silesia, King of Prussia's seizure of  | vi.                | 189          | Siloam pool                           | x.    | 357           |
| —, trade of                            | vi.                | 198          | Siloe village                         | x.    | 357. 423      |
| Silex of Mont Perdu                    | iv.                | 713          | Silon, see Siam.                      |       |               |
| Silberg mine                           | vi.                | 468          | Sliver, the only coin in Russia       | i.    | 40            |
| Silguerillos birds                     | xiv.               | 63           | — coined in France                    | iv.   | 484           |
| Silius Italicus on Etna                | v.                 | 82           | — coined in Mexico ( <i>note</i> )    | v.    | 479. 495      |
| Silk, distillation of raw              | iv.                | 76           | — of Hungary                          | vi.   | 117           |
| — of Italy                             | iv.                | 600          | — of the Tyrol                        | vi.   | 120           |
| — of the Milanese                      | iv.                | 601          | —, circulated in Hindostan            | viii. | 134           |
| —, its first introduction              | iv.                | 603          | —, mode of making flowered            | viii. | 422           |
| — of the Venetian state                | iv.                | 604          | — of Tonquin                          | ix.   | 739           |
| — of Tuscany                           | iv.                | 608          | — of Frobisher's Strait               | xii.  | 520           |
| — of Piedmont                          | iv.                | <i>ibid.</i> | — found in lumps in Carangas          | xiv.  | 628           |
| —, price in Stockholm                  | vi.                | 434          | — of Afrou                            | xv.   | 159           |
| — of Bengal, Bernier's account         | viii.              | 227          | Silver-coins of Spain                 | v.    | 438           |
| — of Cochinchina                       | ix.                | 778          | — of Sweden                           | vi.   | 534           |
| — of Carolina                          | xii.               | 344          | Silver-currency of Ava                | ix.   | 503           |
| — of Georgia                           | xii.               | 466. 485     | Silver-instrument made for Mangu-     |       |               |
| — of Madagascar                        | xvi.               | 760          | Khan                                  | vii.  | 71            |
| Silk-culture in France                 | iv.                | 461          | Silver-mines of Salberyt              | i.    | 149           |
| — in the Valteline                     | v.                 | 935          | — at Salberg                          | i.    | 330           |
| — of Hungary                           | vi.                | 116          | — of Nova Zembla                      | i.    | 526. 771      |
| — of Prussia                           | vi.                | 181          | — at Bear Alston                      | ii.   | 284           |
| Silk-grafs of Virginia                 | xii.               | 242. 592     | — in Cornwall                         | ii.   | 335           |



|                                                             | VOL.   | PAGE             |                                                | VOL.  | PAGE              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Silver-mines in Sutherland                                  | —      | iii. 159         | Sinazahuan on the Andes                        | —     | xiv. 289          |
| — of Saltzburg                                              | vi.    | 47               | Sinbirkky town                                 | —     | vii. 279          |
| — of Kongberg                                               | vi.    | 367              | Sincapure island                               | —     | viii. 441         |
| — of Sahlberg                                               | —      | vi. 453          | Sinclair, Oliver                               | —     | iii. 476          |
| — of Ruffia                                                 | —      | vi. 892          | Sinclair cattle                                | —     | iii. 88           |
| — of Kolyvan                                                | —      | vi. <i>ibid.</i> | — bay                                          | —     | iii. 154          |
| — of Nerzhinsk                                              | —      | vi. 893          | Sinclair family                                | —     | iii. 86. 148. 805 |
| — in the sea of Herkend                                     | vii.   | 183              | Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green                  | —     | iii. 826          |
| — of Japan                                                  | vii.   | 688              | Sindinfu province and city                     | vii.  | 140               |
| — of Siam                                                   | ix.    | 602              | Sindy, Hamilton's description                  | viii. | 304               |
| — of Newfoundland                                           | xii.   | 178              | Singa, Queen of, her conversion                | xvi.  | 305               |
| — of Peru                                                   | xiv.   | 14               | Singanaluru town                               | viii. | 716               |
| — of Chili                                                  | xiv.   | 42. 49           | Singas river                                   | x.    | 531               |
| — of Cuyo                                                   | xiv.   | 102              | Singing accounted infamous in the East         | ix.   | 224               |
| — of Quito                                                  | xiv.   | 541              | Singing-men of Africa                          | xvi.  | 909               |
| — of Potosi                                                 | xiv.   | 623              | Singing-women of Persia                        | ix.   | 19. 203           |
| — of Carangas                                               | xiv.   | 627              | Singleton, Mr.                                 | iii.  | 392               |
| — of Chicona                                                | xvi.   | 708              | Sing-ki-tfyen city                             | vii.  | 257               |
| Silver-smiths of Egypt                                      | xv.    | 310              | Sing-ko-tfyen city                             | vii.  | 257               |
| Silver-veins of Canada                                      | xiii.  | 699              | —, famous temple at                            | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| Silver-works at Sheffield                                   | ii.    | 415              | Singui city                                    | vii.  | 150. 152          |
| Simantamba, King of Congo                                   | xvi.   | 228              | Singuimata city                                | vii.  | 148               |
| —, his miraculous cock                                      | xvi.   | 229. 287. 291    | Sing-ye city                                   | vii.  | 257               |
| Simbani woods                                               | xvi.   | 909              | Sinie village                                  | x.    | 373               |
| Simbe village, Guinea                                       | xvi.   | 359              | Si-ning city, Grueber's description            | vii.  | 590               |
| Simbirsk, government and districts                          | vi.    | 754              | Si-ning-chew city                              | vii.  | 253               |
| Simeon the prophet                                          | x.     | 349              | Sin-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japanese monarch            | vii.  | 713               |
| Simeren river                                               | x.     | 531              | Sinner, M., on the library of Bern             | v.    | 850               |
| Simia, occult science                                       | x.     | 171              | Sinnergan town                                 | ix.   | 416               |
| Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers   | v.     | 673              | Sino village, Guinea                           | xvi.  | 543               |
| Simois river                                                | ix. 9. | x. 705           | Sino Cami of Jedo                              | vii.  | 803. 812          |
| Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him                                | x.     | 201              | Sinope harbour and trade                       | vi.   | 886               |
| Simon, Prince                                               | ix.    | 125              | Sinopoli destroyed by an earthquake            | v.    | 292               |
| Simon the tanner                                            | x.     | 407              | Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's history of | vii.  | 723               |
| Simon's bay, see False bay.                                 |        |                  | —, their temples                               | vii.  | 726               |
| Simons on the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia | xiii.  | 46. 105          | —, doctrines and worship                       | vii.  | 730               |
| Simoodfuke province of Japan                                | vii.   | 663              | —, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays         | vii.  | 731               |
| Simoofoa province of Japan                                  | vii.   | 662              | —, pilgrimages to Isje                         | vii.  | 739               |
| Simpa, Guinea                                               | xvi.   | 365              | Sinus Finnicus                                 | i.    | 34                |
| Simplicity of taxation, on                                  | iv.    | 415              | Sinzendorf, Count                              | xiii. | 396               |
| Simteras in Arabia                                          | x.     | 46               | Sio, Prince of                                 | xvi.  | 734               |
| — at Sana                                                   | x.     | 68               | Sion mount described                           | x.    | 411               |
| Sia desert                                                  | xv.    | 295              | Sion town                                      | v.    | 769               |
| Sinaab ruins                                                | xv.    | 527              | — palace                                       | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>      |
| Sina-Ali feſt                                               | xvi.   | 662              | Sion, Bishop of                                | v.    | 767               |
| Sinai mount, Hamilton's description                         | viii.  | 275              | —, his letter to Man-gourit                    | v.    | 770               |
| —, journey from Suez to                                     | x.     | 7                | Sion-church                                    | i.    | 325               |
| — described                                                 | x.     | 10               | Sion College, London                           | ii.   | 59                |
| —, Clayton's journal from Cairo to                          | x.     | 387              | Sioo Sei Too, Emperor, his history             | vii.  | 715               |
| —, convent of                                               | x.     | 392              | Sior city                                      | vii.  | 523               |
| —, monastery                                                | xv.    | 105              | Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth    | vi.   | 515               |
| —, Pococke's description of                                 | xv.    | 284              | Sir, use of the word, to members of parliament | ii.   | 507               |
| —, Mahomet's patent to the monks of                         | xv.    | 389              | —, various significations of                   | ii.   | 570               |
| Sinan river                                                 | xv.    | 516              | Sira town, Buchanan's description              | viii. | 681               |
| Sinano province of Japan                                    | vii.   | 663              |                                                |       | Siraff,           |
| Sinafaguan signal-station                                   | xiv.   | 434-439          |                                                |       |                   |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Siraff, ancient trade of            | vii.  | 185           | Skicoak city, Virginia             | xii.  | 567. xiii. 6  |
| Sirani, Elizabeth, the artist       | ii.   | 655           | Skiddaw mountain                   | iii.  | 193           |
| Sirbonis lake                       | xv.   | 178. 400      | Skie, Isle of                      | iii.  | 316           |
| Siredaw, the Birman                 | ix.   | 441           | ——, Martin's account of            | iii.  | 616           |
| ——, of Rangoon                      | ix.   | 450           | ——, anecdotes of second            |       |               |
| Siremon, account of him             | vii.  | 57            | fight in                           | iii.  | 673           |
| Siren city                          | viii. | 250           | ——, on establishing a fish-        |       |               |
| Sirian city, Balbi's account        | ix.   | 401           | ing trade at                       | iii.  | 685           |
| Sirriapmew town                     | ix.   | 464           | Skies, polar                       | i.    | 246           |
| Siripada, Rajah                     | xi.   | 353           | ——, beautiful, at the Bermudas     | xiii. | 172           |
| Sirja-pura town, manufactures and   |       |               | —— of Chili                        | xiv.  | 81            |
| trade                               | viii. | 647           | Skiko the Indian                   | xii.  | 586. xiii. 10 |
| Sirocco, its approach foretold at   |       |               | Skillicorne, Mr.                   | ii.   | 235           |
| Vulcano                             | v.    | 152           | Skillinge, circles of stones near  | vi.   | 348           |
| Sirumuga village                    | viii. | 724           | Skink of Barbary                   | xv.   | 627           |
| Siry province                       | xv.   | 96            | Skins of the rein-deer             | i.    | 170           |
| Sisaponga signal-station            | xiv.  | 433. 438      | ——, mode of dressing, in Lapland   | i.    | 447           |
| Sifen and Inaba, Prince             | vii.  | 757           | ——, mode of manufacturing          | i.    | 604           |
| Sifon Canadense                     | xiii. | 612           | —— of Louisiana                    | v.    | 484           |
| Siffiguatz Nanuka festival in Japan | vii.  | 736           | —— of the rhinoceros               | ix.   | 620. 783      |
| Sitipha, the ancient                | xv.   | 545           | ——, list of the Canadian, used in  |       |               |
| Sitte Mareb                         | x.    | 100           | trade                              | xiii. | 363           |
| Sitting, manner of, in Lapland      | i.    | 449           | Skin-trade of Canada               | xiii. | 689           |
| ——, Arabian mode                    | x.    | 152           | Skipsey village                    | iii.  | 9             |
| Sitzu province                      | vii.  | 661           | Skipton castle                     | ii.   | 434           |
| Siunre on the Japanese roads        | vii.  | 787           | Skipton town                       | iii.  | 519           |
| Siuto doctrine of Japan             | vii.  | 755           | —— castle                          | iii.  | ibid.         |
| Siva, the Hindoo god                | viii. | 653. 674      | Skirmish, a desperate              | iii.  | 162           |
| Sivana Samudra island               | viii. | 712           | Skirmish-hill near Melrofs         | iii.  | 480           |
| ——, cataracts in                    | viii. | 713           | Skirmishes of the Arabs in Barbary | xv.   | 675           |
| Sivvens of the Highlands            | iii.  | 556           | —— in Morocco                      | xv.   | 754           |
| Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea          | xvi.  | 545           | Skitesbearnefs                     | i.    | 70            |
| Siyah-ghush animal                  | xv.   | 625           | Skoog                              | i.    | 268           |
| Skaite, the Lapland bird            | i.    | 423           | Skreen of the Greek churches       | vi.   | 594           |
| Skaldetal to the Edda               | i.    | 712           | Skrida, the Iceland                | i.    | 642           |
| Skalds, the ancient                 | i.    | 679           | SKRINE's tours through Wales       | ii.   | 574           |
| Skalholt, school at                 | i.    | 672           | Skula mount                        | i.    | 270           |
| ——, printing office at              | i.    | 676           | Skulkill river                     | xiii. | 438. 728      |
| Skalla weight                       | i.    | 41            | Skullerstadt                       | i.    | 269           |
| Skantzen                            | vi.   | 546           | Skultuna brads manufactory         | vi.   | 547           |
| Skaraburgh province                 | vi.   | 388           | Skunk, see Polecat.                |       |               |
| Skarro, the Lapland                 | i.    | 391           | Skurr Egg rock                     | iii.  | 662           |
| Skate, marine, of Finmark           | i.    | 434           | Skydjord village                   | vi.   | 364           |
| ——, anecdote of i.                  |       | ibid.         | Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of  |       |               |
| ——, mode of                         |       |               | (note)                             | vi.   | 341           |
| catching                            | i.    | ibid.         | Slaine cattle                      | iii.  | 815           |
| Skates, Lapland                     | i.    | 320           | Slat in Skie                       | iii.  | 641           |
| Skeal-house, antiquities at         | iii.  | 691. 754      | Slake of Skie                      | iii.  | 622           |
| Skebo, bridge of                    | ix.   | 293           | Slangenkop mountain                | xvi.  | 22            |
| Skeere valley                       | vi.   | 369           | Slata Baba, the idol               | i.    | 64            |
| Skeheenrinky, curious cave at       | iii.  | 861           | Slate of Iceland                   | i.    | 722           |
| Skeletons found in Siberia (note)   | xiii. | 421           | —— of Glarus                       | v.    | 655           |
| —— in Canada                        | xiii. | 607           | —— of Pennsylvania                 | xiii. | 481           |
| ——, collection of them in Egypt     | xv.   | 817           | —— of Winterhoeck                  | xvi.  | 86            |
| —— of an elephant in Gabon,         |       |               | Slates of Kamalia                  | xvi.  | 868           |
| Guinea                              | xvi.  | 511           | Slate island of Eufdale            | iii.  | 356           |
| Skerendal village                   | vi.   | 369           | Slate-quarries at Swithland        | ii.   | 367           |
| Sker-neu                            | ix.   | 17            | —— in Derry                        | iii.  | 860           |
| Skerries isles                      | iii.  | 695. 778. 801 | Slaughter of cattle in Chili       | xiv.  | 671. 684      |
| Sketch of a tour into Derbyshire    | ii.   | 336           | —— of hogs in Fida for reli-       |       |               |
| Skevikare of Sweden                 | vi.   | 521           | gion                               | xvi.  | 500           |
|                                     |       |               | Slaughter,                         |       |               |



|                                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him — — —                           | xiii. | 390           | Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla — — —                              | xv.   | 159           |
| Slaughter-houses of Medina del Campo — — —                            | v.    | 316           | — in Congo, anecdotes of it — — —                           | xvi.  | 253—257. 297  |
| Slave, meaning of the term in the East — — —                          | ix.   | 218           | — of Lampi, Guinea — — —                                    | xvi.  | 471           |
| Slave-Coast of Guinea described — — —                                 | xvi.  |               | — of Coto — — —                                             | xvi.  | 473. 475      |
| Slave-house at the Cape of Good Hope — — —                            | xi.   | 151           | — of Popo — — —                                             | xvi.  | 476           |
| Slave market of Sennar — — —                                          | xv.   | 71            | — of Fida — — —                                             | xvi.  | 477. 479. 486 |
| Slavery of the Russian peasants — — —                                 | vi.   | 819           | —, mode of conducting it — — —                              | xvi.  | 489           |
| — in Siam, its privileges — — —                                       | ix.   | 586. 590      | — in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — —                             | xvi.  | 584           |
| —, Mungo Park's observations on its state and sources in Africa — — — | xvi.  | 881—886       | — in Madagascar, Rochon's observations on — — —             | xvi.  | 768           |
| Slaves, on the supply of, to Spain — — —                              | v.    | 488           | —, history of its introduction by the pirates — — —         | xvi.  | 769           |
| — of the King of Persia, soldiers — — —                               | ix.   | 79. 218       | — on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it — — —          | xvi.  | 869           |
| — of the Crim Tartars — — —                                           | ix.   | 165           | — his observations on its state and sources in Africa — — — | xvi.  | 881—886       |
| — made of Christians by the Turks — — —                               | x.    | 262           | Sledge race on the Neva — — —                               | vi.   | 670           |
| —, on the conversion of, in the British colonies — — —                | xii.  | 406           | Sledges of the Samoides — — —                               | i.    | 88            |
| — prohibited the colony of Georgia — — —                              | xii.  | 444. 461. 484 | —, Lapland — — —                                            | i.    | 156           |
| — in America — — —                                                    | xiii. | 500           | —, cavalcade of — — —                                       | i.    | 314           |
| —, prices of — — —                                                    | xiii. | 501           | —, various sorts of Lapland — — —                           | i.    | 407           |
| — in Mexico — — —                                                     | xiii. | 845           | —, mode of driving — — —                                    | i.    | 408           |
| — in Brazil — — —                                                     | xiv.  | 871           | —, sailing, in Iceland — — —                                | i.    | 658           |
| —, Christian, in Morocco — — —                                        | xv.   | 480. 482. 487 | —, Bell's description — — —                                 | vii.  | 343           |
| — in Cape Town — — —                                                  | xvi.  | 2. 6          | — of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait — — —                | xii.  | 500. 558      |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope — — —                                      | xvi.  | 15. 70        | — of Canada — — —                                           | xiii. | 264           |
| — in Loanda, Congo — — —                                              | xvi.  | 157           | — described — — —                                           | xiii. | 373. 661      |
| —, trade in, from Congo to Brazil — — —                               | xvi.  | 178           | Sleep, singular custom for inducing — — —                   | xi.   | 686           |
| — of Angola, manners and customs — — —                                | xvi.  | 298. 307      | Sleeper's isles, Hudson's bay — — —                         | xii.  | 362           |
| — of Aquamboe, Guinea — — —                                           | xvi.  | 368           | Sleidorn, Mr., on the American savages — — —                | xiii. | 409           |
| —, mode of choosing, in Guinea — — —                                  | xvi.  | 489           | Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him — — —                       | xv.   | 770           |
| — marked with a hot iron — — —                                        | xvi.  | 490           | Sleswick, duchy — — —                                       | vi.   | 343           |
| — of Benin, honourable — — —                                          | xvi.  | 520. 534      | — town — — —                                                | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — —                                       | xvi.  | 563. 577      | Slime of the river Niger — — —                              | xvi.  | 633           |
| —, anecdotes of the trade in them — — —                               | xvi.  | 584           | Slinger's bay — — —                                         | xi.   | 484           |
| — yoked together for travelling — — —                                 | xvi.  | 842           | Slings of the Pampas Indians — — —                          | xiv.  | 128           |
| —, Mungo Park's observations on their state in Africa — — —           | xvi.  | 881           | — of the South Americans — — —                              | xiv.  | 225           |
| —, domestic — — —                                                     | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Slingsby family — — —                                       | ii.   | 422           |
| — purchased — — —                                                     | xvi.  | 882           | Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it — — —   | xiv.  | 668           |
| — captured in war — — —                                               | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | Slippers of the Tonquinese — — —                            | ix.   | 720           |
| —, freemen made, by famine — — —                                      | xvi.  | 884           | — of the Turks — — —                                        | x.    | 284           |
| — by involuntary — — —                                                | xvi.  | 885           | — of the Egyptians — — —                                    | xv.   | 323           |
| — by crimes — — —                                                     | xvi.  | 885. 894      | Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica — — —                | xii.  | 314           |
| — think Europeans purchase them to eat — — —                          | xvi.  | 894           | Sloboda of Moscow — — —                                     | vi.   | 582           |
| —, mode of fettering — — —                                            | xvi.  | 895           | Sloteniski's expedition in Brazil — — —                     | xiv.  | 760           |
| —, anecdotes of — — —                                                 | xvi.  | 900. 907. 909 | Sloth of the South Americans — — —                          | xiv.  | 517           |
| Slave-trade of Jamaica — — —                                          | xii.  | 322           | Sloths of Porto Bello — — —                                 | xiv.  | 367           |
| — in Portuguese Brazil — — —                                          | xiv.  | 750           | — of the Gold Coast — — —                                   | xvi.  | 438           |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slotnik weight — — —                                        | i.    | 41            |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders — — —                     | iii.  | 538           |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slough-eak, inscription at — — —                            | xv.   | 575           |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slough road — — —                                           | ii.   | 529           |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slovoda village — — —                                       | vi.   | 575           |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slowness of the Spaniards — — —                             | v.    | 504           |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slowe Sound — — —                                           | i.    | 86            |
|                                                                       |       |               | Slug-                                                       |       |               |



|                                    | VOL.            | PAGE            |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Sluggard, see Sloth.               |                 |                 | Smoke of Vulcano                   | v.    | 142           |
| Sluices of Italy                   | iv.             | 567             | Smokers of Lapland                 | i.    | 399           |
| — at Whay-ngan-fu                  | vii.            | 252             | Smolensko, history of              | vi.   | 572           |
| — of Yun                           | vii.            | 253             | —, description of the town         | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — in the plain of Tecuacan         | xiii.           | 806             | —, its walls                       | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Slymbra, the ancient               | x.              | 732             | —, cathedral                       | vi.   | 573           |
| Smaelle Bot, the bird              | i.              | 431             | —, government and districts of     | vi.   | 749           |
| Smaland, province of               | vi.             | 381             | Smolensko, Bishop of               | vi.   | 573           |
| —, its productions                 | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i>    | Smow cave                          | iii.  | 149           |
| Small-pox in Lapland               | i.              | 456             | Smugglers                          | ii.   | 786           |
| —, treatment in Pegu               | viii.           | 428             | — of salt, their punishment        |       |               |
| — in Savu island                   | xi.             | 563             | — in France                        | iv.   | 417           |
| — among the American               |                 |                 | — of Rhode island                  | xiii. | 742           |
| Indians                            | xiii.           | 532             | —, punishments in Havanna          | xiii. | 765           |
| —, its ravages in South            |                 |                 | Smuggling to Spanish America       | v.    | 476           |
| America                            | xiv.            | 250             | —, on French, at Cadiz             | v.    | 579. 581      |
| —, ravages in Quito                | xiv.            | 524             | — in the East Indies               | xi.   | 210. 241      |
| —, treatment in Barbary            | xv.             | 639             | — in Jamaica                       | xii.  | 322           |
| — at the Cape of Good              |                 |                 | Smyrna city, Pococke's description | x.    | 647           |
| Hope                               | xvi.            | 8. 71           | Snaffield mountain                 | ii.   | 785. 811      |
| —, its ravages in Guinea           | xvi.            | 383             | Snails of Carthage                 | xiv.  | 348           |
| —, one of the plagues of           |                 |                 | — of Senegal                       | xvi.  | 623           |
| Ethiopia                           | xvi.            | 718             | Snake-eaters of Morocco            | xv.   | 695           |
| Smartal Brahmans, their religion   | viii.           | 653. 676        | Snake-house of Fida, Guinea, de-   |       |               |
| Smeaton, Mr.                       | ii. 269. iii.   | 413             | scribed                            | xvi.  | 494           |
| Smeerenberg harbour                | i.              | 560             | Snake river, see Cobre river.      |       |               |
| —, Russian colony                  |                 |                 | Snakes, immense marine             | i.    | 439           |
| at                                 | i.              | 619             | — of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-     |       |               |
| Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo        | xvi.            | 880             | tion                               | vii.  | 702           |
| Smelting-houses at St. Austle      | ii.             | 274             | — of Siam                          | ix.   | 629           |
| — at Matlock                       | ii.             | 378. 407        | — of Cyprus                        | x.    | 591           |
| Sment isle                         | xv.             | 222             | — of Candia                        | x.    | 618           |
| Smerwick harbour                   | xii. 617. xiii. | 18              | — of Amboyna                       | xi.   | 263           |
| Smeton mansion                     | iii.            | 35              | — of Van Diemen's Land             | xi.   | 643           |
| Smilax laurifolia of America       | xiii.           | 562             | — of Tongataboo                    | xi.   | 688           |
| Smirnov's survey of the Russian    |                 |                 | —, black, anecdotes of their       |       |               |
| empire                             | vi.             | 762             | fascination                        | xiii. | 397. 408. 478 |
| Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him   | xii. 231. 247.  | 530             | — described                        | xiii. | 567. 569. 719 |
| —, his account of New              |                 |                 | —, black American, anecdotes       | xiii. | 721           |
| England                            | xii.            | 251             | — of the Amazons                   | xiv.  | 247           |
| Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's  |                 |                 | — of Peru                          | xiv.  | 278           |
| discoveries towards the north-east |                 |                 | — of Carthage                      | xiv.  | 347           |
| passage                            | i.              | 70              | — of Porto Bello                   | xiv.  | 368           |
| Smithfield market                  | ii.             | 67              | —, double-headed, of Panama        | xiv.  | 379           |
| Smiths of Loango, Caongo, &c.      | xvi.            | 574             | —, the jacumama, of the            |       |               |
| —, Mandingo                        | xvi.            | 881             | Amazons                            | xiv.  | 514           |
| Smith's Falls                      | xiii.           | 67              | — of Brazil                        | xiv.  | 713           |
| SMITH'S history of Virginia        | xiii. i.        | 47. 77. 91. 101 | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea        | xvi.  | 447           |
| — of the Bermuda or                |                 |                 | —, anecdotes of huge               | xvi.  | 464           |
| Summer isles                       | xiii.           | 171             | — worshipped in Guinea             | xvi.  | 494—500       |
| — of New England                   | xiii.           | 206             | Snake-stones                       | ii.   | 405           |
| Smith's isles, New England         | xiii. 25. 62.   | 219             | — of Siam                          | ix.   | 629           |
| Smith's tribe, Bermudas            | xiii.           | 191             | —, Thunberg's account              | xvi.  | 20. 38        |
| Smoke a preservative from flies    | i.              | 235             | Snares for foxes                   | i.    | 417           |
| —, its ill effects in the north    | i.              | 291             | — for catching geese               | vii.  | 428           |
| — of a Lapland cot                 | i.              | 488             | — for the coc-limoge               | vii.  | 429           |
| — of Mount Etna                    | v. 72. 76. 82   |                 | — for taking elephants             | ix.   | 617           |
| — of Stromboli                     | v. 95. 106. 126 |                 | Snaym village                      | vi.   | 131           |
| — of Vulcanello                    | v.              | 138             | Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando     | xiii. | 724           |
|                                    |                 |                 | Snipe of Guinea                    | xvi.  | 444. 503      |
|                                    |                 |                 |                                    |       | Snifort,      |



|                                                   | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                                        | VOL.          | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Snifort, second-fight at —                        | iii.          | 678      | So-chew, Goez's travels from Kashgar to —              | vii.          | 582          |
| Snoek's account of the Tooth and Grain Coast —    | xvi.          | 537—547  | ——, description —                                      | vii.          | 584          |
| Snow in Icy Harbour —                             | i.            | 103      | Societies, patriotic, of Spain —                       | v.            | 396. 608     |
| —— at Torneo —                                    | i.            | 246      | Society, state of, at Torneo —                         | i.            | 299          |
| ——, mode of clearing —                            | i.            | 311      | —— in a wretched state in Nord-land —                  | i.            | 361          |
| ——, earth contained in —                          | i.            | 365      | —— among the Laplanders —                              | i.            | 370          |
| —— in Finmark —                                   | i.            | 489      | —— in London —                                         | ii.           | 92. 143      |
| —— in Spitzbergen —                               | i.            | 609      | —— at Douglafs —                                       | ii.           | 790          |
| —— of the Alps —                                  | iv.           | 690      | —— of Dublin —                                         | iii.          | 873          |
| —— on Mount Etna —                                | v.            | 81       | —— at Vienna —                                         | vi.           | 72           |
| ——, its extent on Mont Blanc —                    | v.            | 779      | —— at Prague —                                         | vi.           | 140          |
| ——, average fall in Ruffia ( <i>note</i> ) —      | vi.           | 667      | —— at Dresden —                                        | vi.           | 148          |
| —— in Persia —                                    | vii. 296. ix. | 295      | —— in Saxony —                                         | vi.           | 156          |
| —— at Korea —                                     | vii.          | 531      | —— at Mecklenburg —                                    | vi.           | 210          |
| —— in Curdistan —                                 | ix.           | 17       | —— at Hamburg —                                        | vi.           | 212          |
| —— on Mount Libanus —                             | x.            | 376      | —— at Darmstadt —                                      | vi.           | 248          |
| —— of the Cordilleras —                           | xiv. 63. 47.  | 291      | —— at Mentz —                                          | vi.           | 252          |
| ——, boundary line of it, through-out the world —  | xiv.          | 293. 297 | —— at Cologne —                                        | vi.           | 274          |
| Snow-birds of Finmark —                           | i.            | 426      | —— at Brussels —                                       | vi.           | 288          |
| —— of Siberia —                                   | vii.          | 328      | —— in Scania —                                         | vi.           | 376          |
| —— of America —                                   | xiii.         | 519. 528 | —— at Gottenburg —                                     | vi.           | 385          |
| Snowdon mountain —                                | ii.           | 633      | —— at Stockholm —                                      | vi.           | 392          |
| Snowdonia, Skrine's account of —                  | ii.           | 630      | ——, man's love of —                                    | ix.           | 305          |
| Snowfleets of Caithness —                         | iii.          | 808      | ——, picture of savage —                                | xi.           | 946          |
| Snowfloods of Iceland —                           | i.            | 642      | ——, state in Loango, Cacongo, &c. —                    | xvi.          | 560          |
| Snowhead mountain of Bohemia —                    | vi.           | 143      | Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm —                     | vi.           | 409          |
| Snow-hens, see Ptarmigans.                        |               |          | Society, Royal, of London —                            | ii.           | 68           |
| Snow-masks in Persia —                            | ix.           | 15       | Society, Royal, of Agriculture at Paris —              | iv.           | 171          |
| Snow-shoes —                                      | i.            | 312. 619 | Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in America — | xii.          | 404          |
| —— of the Tongusians —                            | vii.          | 341      | Society of Agriculture at Milan —                      | iv.           | 240          |
| Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc —                       | iv.           | 678      | Society islands, Cook's first voyage to —              | xi.           | 525          |
| Snow-water of Lebanon —                           | x.            | 489      | ——, second voyage to them —                            | xi.           | 580. 615     |
| Snuff, Spanish duties on —                        | v.            | 420      | Sockburn, tenure of the manor of —                     | iii.          | 512          |
| ——, singular mode of taking —                     | xiv.          | 226      | Socorro, Marquis de —                                  | v.            | 453          |
| Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro —               | vi.           | 244      | Socotora island, Sir Thomas Roe's description —        | viii.         | 3            |
| Snuff-trade of Lima —                             | xiv.          | 604      | Socotra island, account of its productions —           | vii. 221. xv. | 10           |
| Snun, the noxious wind of Arabia —                | x.            | 183      | Socrates on Providence —                               | xiii.         | 106          |
| Snyerupport, the —                                | i.            | 197      | Soda of Monte-Nuovo —                                  | v.            | 45           |
| Soa isle —                                        | iii.          | 664. 707 | —— of Vulcano —                                        | v.            | 139          |
| ——, birds of —                                    | iii.          | 707      | ——, mode of obtaining the muriate, at Saline —         | v.            | 255          |
| Soa-Brettil isle —                                | iii.          | 626      | Soderhamm town —                                       | i.            | 347          |
| Soane river —                                     | iv.           | 202      | —— forge —                                             | i.            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Soap, price in Italy —                            | iv.           | 651      | —— church —                                            | i.            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, mode of making, from the canna bush —         | xvi.          | 35       | Sodor and Man, Bishop of, explanation of the title —   | ii. 809. iii. | 301          |
| Soap-manufactories at Calatayud —                 | v.            | 547      | Soefoehoenam —                                         | xi.           | 164          |
| Soap-manufacture of Benin —                       | xvi.          | 533      | Sœurs de Congregation, Montreal —                      | xiii.         | 698          |
| Soapstone of America —                            | xiii.         | 472      | Sofala, Portuguese settlement at —                     | xvi.          | 679          |
| —— of Barbary —                                   | xv.           | 609      | ——, Santos' description —                              | xvi.          | 681          |
| Soap-trade of Joppa —                             | x.            | 407      | Sofala river —                                         | xvi.          | 700          |
| Soar river —                                      | ii.           | 366      | Sogd river and valley —                                | ix.           | 375          |
| Soares Moreno, Colonel —                          | xiv.          | 797      |                                                        |               |              |
| Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on silk-worms — | iv.           | 602      |                                                        |               |              |
| Sobeans of Japan —                                | vii.          | 698      |                                                        |               |              |
| Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva —                 | xiv.          | 60       |                                                        |               |              |
| Sobieski, King of Poland —                        | i.            | 215      |                                                        |               |              |
| Soborting fish of Finmark —                       | i.            | 437      |                                                        |               |              |
| Sobriety of the Spaniard —                        | v.            | 512      |                                                        |               |              |



|                                             | VOL.  | PAGE                  |                                      | VOL.                 | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Sogdiana, the ancient                       | ix.   | 372                   | Soil of Carolina                     | xii.                 | 344           |
| Sognefe, their war with the Portu-<br>guese | xvi.  | 230                   | — of Antigua                         | xii.                 | 347           |
| Sogno, Merolla's mission to                 | xvi.  | 214. 219              | — of Pennsylvania                    | xii. 383. xiii. 410. | 415. 426. 729 |
| — described                                 | xvi.  | 234. 239              | — of Frobiſher's Strait              | xii.                 | 502           |
| Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him           | xvi.  | 220. 239.<br>244. 291 | — of New England                     | xiii.                | 212           |
| Sogur of the Tartars                        | vii.  | 31                    | —, on the formation of (note)        | xiii.                | 426. 570      |
| Soil of Scotland                            | ii.   | 161                   | — of New Jerſey                      | xiii.                | 735           |
| — round Matlock                             | ii.   | 411                   | — of New York                        | xiii.                | 737           |
| — of the Hebrides                           | iii.  | 294                   | — of Rhode iſland                    | xiii.                | 740           |
| — of the Iſle of Skie                       | iii.  | 616                   | — of the Plain of Tecuacan           | xiii.                | 806           |
| — of the Iſle of Arran                      | iii.  | 643                   | — of Peru                            | xiv.                 | 281. 298      |
| — of Jura                                   | iii.  | 648                   | — of Quito                           | xiv.                 | 299. 456      |
| — of Ila                                    | iii.  | 650                   | — of Carthagera                      | xiv.                 | 341           |
| — of Colonfa                                | iii.  | 653                   | — of Piura                           | xiv.                 | 557           |
| — of Mull                                   | iii.  | 654                   | — of Truxillo                        | xiv.                 | 561           |
| — of Tire-iy                                | iii.  | 659                   | — of Lima                            | xiv.                 | 599           |
| — of the Weſtern iſles                      | iii.  | 682                   | — of Brazil                          | xiv.                 | 864           |
| — of St. Kilda                              | iii.  | 705                   | — of Faiume, Egypt                   | xv.                  | 212           |
| — of the Orkney iſles                       | iii.  | 742                   | — of Egypt                           | xv.                  | 328. 372      |
| — of Shetland iſles                         | iii.  | 765                   | — of Barbary                         | xv.                  | 404           |
| — of Ireland deſcribed by Young             | iii.  | 864                   | — of Algiers                         | xv.                  | 523           |
| — of France                                 | iv.   | 302                   | — of Tunis                           | xv.                  | 604. 609      |
| — of Lombardy                               | iv.   | 550                   | — of Morocco                         | xv.                  | 706           |
| — of Holland                                | vi.   | 281                   | — of the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi.                 | 3. 9          |
| — of Norway                                 | vi.   | 359                   | — of Benin                           | xvi.                 | 533           |
| — of Japan                                  | vii.  | 684                   | — of Loango and Cacongo              | xvi.                 | 550           |
| —, cultivation of it                        | vii.  | 696                   | — of Teneriffe                       | xvi.                 | 603           |
| — of the Ghats in the Carnatic              | viii. | 586                   | — along the Gambia                   | xvi.                 | 635           |
| — of Colchis                                | ix.   | 143                   | — of Senegal                         | xvi.                 | 665           |
| — of Georgia                                | ix.   | 150                   | — of Fayal iſland                    | xvi.                 | 672           |
| — of Perſia                                 | ix.   | 178. 220              | Soiſſonnois, culture of beans in     | iv.                  | 483           |
| — of Karazm                                 | ix.   | 321                   | — hemp and flax                      | iv.                  | 491           |
| — of Bucharia                               | ix.   | 372                   | —, manures and manuring in           | iv.                  | 543           |
| — in the Birman Empire                      | ix.   | 464. 469. 479. 502    | Soiſſons                             | iv.                  | 144           |
| — of Tonquin                                | ix.   | 716                   | Solander, Dr., account of him        | i.                   | 637           |
| — round Jidda                               | x.    | 23                    | —, his voyage with                   |                      |               |
| — of Loheia                                 | x.    | 29                    | Captain Cook                         | xi.                  | 499           |
| — of Nedsjed                                | x.    | 121                   | Solander's iſland                    | xi.                  | 540           |
| — of Arabia                                 | x.    | 174. 180. 184         | Solanga, people of                   | vii.                 | 54            |
| — of Mount Libanus                          | x.    | 289                   | Solan-geefe                          | ii.                  | 171           |
| — of Paleſtine                              | x.    | 338                   | — of Baſs iſland                     | iii.                 | 27            |
| — of Cyprus                                 | x.    | 589                   | — of St. Kilda                       | iii.                 | 664. 701      |
| — of Scio                                   | x.    | 627                   | — of Stack-Ly                        | iii.                 | 707           |
| — of Leſbos                                 | x.    | 637                   | — of Borera iſle                     | iii.                 | 708           |
| — of the Baſhee iſlands                     | xi.   | 47                    | — of Stack-Narmin                    | iii.                 | ibid.         |
| — of the Philippine iſlands                 | xi.   | 71                    | —, natural hiſtory of                | iii.                 | 709           |
| — of the Iſle of France                     | xi.   | 91. 766               | —, mode of catching                  | iii.                 | 710           |
| — of St. Helena                             | xi.   | 154                   | Solario the architect of the Kremlin |                      |               |
| — of New Holland                            | xi.   | 465. 475. 788         | — of Moſcow                          | vi.                  | 581           |
| — of the Canary iſlands                     | xi.   | 746                   | — of the Kremlin                     |                      |               |
| — of Bernier iſle, New Holland              | xi.   | 788                   | — of Novogorod                       | vi.                  | 656           |
| — of Rottneſt iſland                        | xi.   | 822                   | Soldaia, Rubruquis's deſcription     | vii.                 | 25. 27        |
| — of Maria iſland                           | xi.   | 872                   | Soldan of Turkey, account of him     | vii.                 | 93            |
| — of New-South-Wales                        | xi.   | 919. 936              | Soldiers, Ruſſian, deſcribed         | i. 18. vi.           | 868           |
| — of Virginia                               | xii.  | 240. 567. 597. 608.   | —, their hardihood                   | i.                   | 19            |
| — of the Bermudas                           | xiii. | 25. 708. 722          | —, have no pay                       | i.                   | ibid.         |
| — of Maryland                               | xii.  | 267. xiii. 171        | —, Poliſh                            | i.                   | 217           |
| — of Jamaica                                | xii.  | 307. 309              | — of Spain                           | v.                   | 443           |
|                                             |       | 315                   | — of Bavaria                         | vi.                  | 36            |
|                                             |       |                       | —, Hungarian                         | vi.                  | 105           |
|                                             |       |                       | —, appearance of the Hungarian       | vi.                  | 121           |



|                                   | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                       | VOL.    | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Soldiers of Bohemia —             | vi.             | 138          | Solikamsky town —                     | vii.    | 321          |
| — of Saxony —                     | vi.             | 150          | —, falt-works at —                    | vii.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Berlin —                     | vi.             | 178          | —, iron-mines near —                  | vii.    | 322          |
| — of Prussia —                    | vi.             | 192          | Soliman, Basfa of Bagdad              | ix.     | 277          |
| — of Denmark —                    | vi.             | 311          | Soliman, Scheich, account of him      | x.      | 128          |
| — of Sweden —                     | vi.             | 446          | Solimana, society formed after cir-   |         |              |
| —, character of the Swedish       | vi.             | 451          | cumcision —                           | xvi.    | 872          |
| —, of the Strelitz —              | vi.             | 636          | Soliman Chekough, Prince              | viii.   | 72           |
| — of the Russian court            | vi.             | 672          | —, battle                             |         |              |
| — of Kublai-Khan —                | vii.            | 131          | — between him and Sultan Sujah        | viii.   | 72. 82       |
| — of Korea —                      | vii.            | 538          | —, anecdotes of                       | viii.   | 100          |
| — of Japan —                      | vii.            | 617          | Solimanea mosque of Constantinople    | x.      | 723          |
| — of Mocha, their insolence       |                 |              | Soliman Pacha —                       | x.      | 83           |
| and villainy —                    | viii.           | 281          | Solinus's account of the Scilly isles | ii.     | 732          |
| — of Goa —                        | viii.           | 352          | — account of the Hebrides             | iii.    | 273          |
| — of the Birman empire            | viii. 423. ix.  | 499          | — of Etna —                           | v.      | 82           |
| — of Seringapatam                 | viii.           | 598. 605     | Solis river —                         | xiv.    | 642          |
| — on the frontiers of Malabar     | viii.           | 730          | Solis, Juan Dias de, his discoveries  | xiv.    | 147          |
| — of Persia, their order,         |                 |              | Solmenford passage —                  | i.      | 760          |
| arms, &c. —                       | ix.             | 79. 217      | Sologne province —                    | iv.     | 88           |
| —, pay of —                       | ix.             | 220          | —, foil of —                          | iv.     | 306          |
| —, disposal —                     | ix.             | <i>ibid.</i> | —, vineyards —                        | iv.     | 442          |
| —, Siamese —                      | ix.             | 591          | —, cattle of —                        | iv.     | 472          |
| —, description of Tonquinese      | ix. 664.        | 686.         | —, waste lands of —                   | iv.     | 507          |
|                                   |                 | 751          | —, fish-ponds in —                    | iv.     | 531          |
| — of Cochinchina —                | ix.             | 791          | —, tillage and laying of land in      | iv.     | 534          |
| — of Yemen —                      | x.              | 108          | —, implements of husbandry of         | iv.     | 540          |
| — of Turkey —                     | x.              | 246          | —, manures and manuring in            | iv.     | 542          |
| —, French, in Canada              | xiii. 607. 608. | 614          | Sologues of Mindanao —                | xi.     | 10           |
| — of Chili —                      | xiv.            | 112. 122     | Solomafwer cape —                     | xi.     | 484          |
| — of St. Jago —                   | xiv.            | 176          | Solombo island —                      | xi.     | 285          |
| — of Egypt —                      | xv.             | 303          | Solomon, his knowledge of America     | xiv.    | 132          |
| — of Algiers —                    | xv.             | 674          | Solomon, Prince, account of him       | vi.     | 844          |
| — of Morocco —                    | xv.             | 754          | Solomon's cisterns at Roselayn        | x. 330. | 365. 469     |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope,       |                 |              | Solomon's fountains and gardens       |         |              |
| their manners and customs         | xvi.            | 4. 14. 63    | — near Bethlehem —                    | x.      | 350. 438     |
| —, Negro, of Aquamboe             | xvi.            | 368          | Solomon's islands —                   | xiv.    | 12. 94       |
| —, Dutch, of Guinea               | xvi.            | 377          | Solomon's palace, Alexandria          | xv.     | 829          |
| — of Loango and Caongo            | xvi.            | 587          | Solomon's throne in Cashmere          | viii.   | 211. 223     |
| Soldier-nail of Carthagea         | xiv.            | 348          | Solon in Cyprus —                     | x.      | 584          |
| Solea country —                   | x.              | 585          | Solony-ofera —                        | vii.    | 360          |
| Solett cataract —                 | i.              | 351          | Solor island —                        | xi.     | 374          |
| Soleure town —                    | v.              | 711          | Solory, M., Petrof —                  | vii.    | 327          |
| — public library —                | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Sölfar-Kapper, place of sacrifice at  | i.      | 465          |
| — canton —                        | v.              | 712          | Solfona diocefe —                     | v.      | 620          |
| —, religion in —                  | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Solyman town, Tunis —                 | xv.     | 566          |
| —, its militia —                  | v.              | 713          | Solway moss —                         | iii.    | 206          |
| —, government —                   | v.              | 714          | Somerera islands —                    | viii.   | 431. 432     |
| —, revenues —                     | v.              | 715          | Somers, Lord, Lifter's dedication to  | iv.     | 1            |
| —, burghers of —                  | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> | Somerfethire county —                 | ii.     | 4            |
| —, assembly of the Rosengarten in | v.              | 716          | —, produce of —                       | ii.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, revolution in ( <i>note</i> )  | v.              | 718          | —, its cheefe —                       | ii.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Soleya mountain, fruit of —       | iv.             | 675          | —, woollen manufacture                | ii.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Soley Bey —                       | x.              | 684          | — the richest county in               |         |              |
| Solfatara, lavas of —             | v.              | 23           | England —                             | ii.     | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, decomposition of its lava      | v.              | 30           | Somers's, Sir George, shipwreck on    |         |              |
| Soli, ancient city —              | x.              | 584          | the Bermudas —                        | xiii.   | 176          |
| Soli river —                      | v.              | 289          | —, death —                            | xiii.   | 178          |
| Solichanfzky, Benyowski's adven-  |                 |              | Somino village —                      | xvi.    | 859          |
| tures at —                        | xvi.            | 781          | Somme river —                         | i.      | 131          |
| Solicor of Valencia —             | v.              | 602          | Sommers, Sir John —                   | ii.     | 205          |



|                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                                    | VOL.                | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Sompa cataract —                                  | i.    | 281          | Sorcerers of Tartary —                                             | vii.                | 82       |
| Sondalo —                                         | v.    | 917          | — of Sachion —                                                     | vii.                | 119      |
| Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico                      | xiii. | 860          | — of Cambalu —                                                     | vii.                | 138      |
| Sonderborg, confinement of                        |       |              | — of Arabia —                                                      | x.                  | 173      |
| Christian the Second in                           | vi.   | 341          | — of North America                                                 | xii. 559. xiii.     | 53       |
| Sondi-fa-fat plant of Madagascar                  | xvi.  | 805          | —, the Tniffian —                                                  | xv.                 | 521      |
| Sondivia island —                                 | viii. | 125          | — of Congo                                                         | xvi. 224. 273. 326. | 334      |
| Sondrio, massacre of the Protestants at           | v.    | 921          | — in Sofala —                                                      | xvi.                | 696      |
| —, description of the town                        | v.    | 931          | — of Madagascar                                                    | xvi.                | 744      |
| Song village, Mungo Park's adventures at          | xvi.  | 857          | Sorcereffes of the North —                                         | i.                  | 470      |
| Songkoy river —                                   | ix.   | 659. 711     | Sorceries, specimen of —                                           | i.                  | 182      |
| Songs of Switzerland ( <i>note</i> )              | i.    | 652          | — of the West-Indians                                              | xii.                | 86       |
| —, Danish naval —                                 | vi.   | 301          | Sorel canton, Canada —                                             | xiii.               | 266      |
| — of the Russians —                               | vi.   | 652          | Soriano, effects of an earthquake at ( <i>note</i> ) —             | v.                  | 275      |
| — of the Birman women                             | ix.   | 485          | —, account of its destruction                                      | v.                  | 293      |
| — of the Siamefe —                                | ix.   | 596          | Sorico isle —                                                      | xiii.               | 219      |
| — of the Arabs —                                  | x.    | 165          | Sornguian, Senegal —                                               | xvi.                | 657      |
| — of the Chilians —                               | xiv.  | 117          | Sorobay in Java —                                                  | viii.               | 453. 455 |
| — of the Loangefe —                               | xvi.  | 575          | Soroka town described —                                            | vii.                | 503      |
| — of the Malegaches of Madagascar —               | xvi.  | 747          | Sorrel of Paris —                                                  | iv.                 | 48       |
| — of the Canarians —                              | xvi.  | 820          | Sorfales, birds of Chili —                                         | xiv.                | 63       |
| — of the Negroes to Mungo Park —                  | xvi.  | 844          | Sorus, bird of Virginia —                                          | xiii.               | 718      |
| — of the Mandingoes —                             | xvi.  | 878          | Soses of the Gambia —                                              | xvi.                | 634      |
| Songuat, new-year's festival in Japan —           | vii.  | 733          | Soto, Ferdinand —                                                  | xii. 339. xiii.     | 210      |
| Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him                    | xiv.  | 744          | So-tfo-lo, Prince —                                                | vii.                | 575      |
| Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him                    | xvi.  | 42           | Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one                                    | xvi.                | 227      |
| Sonnerat's plants —                               | v.    | 490          | Soudgy —                                                           | xv.                 | 229      |
| Sonnet to Mrs. Robinson                           | ii.   | 812          | Soubise, Prince —                                                  | iv.                 | 126      |
| Sonnone valley —                                  | xv.   | 74           | Souchew city —                                                     | viii.               | 509      |
| Sooboo village —                                  | xvi.  | 856          | Soudan caravan —                                                   | xv.                 | 109      |
| Sooha, Negro funeral at —                         | xvi.  | 859          | Souffleurs, fish, of Canada                                        | xiii.               | 357      |
| Soonda principality —                             | viii. | 759          | Souillac town —                                                    | iv.                 | 92       |
| Soonis, Mahometan sect —                          | ix.   | 289          | —, cattle of —                                                     | iv.                 | 474      |
| Sooroobaya —                                      | ix.   | 106          | Souillac, M. de —                                                  | xvi.                | 793      |
| Soofeeta, Mungo Park's adventures at —            | xvi.  | 902          | Soul, the, Samoiedes' idea of                                      | i.                  | 532      |
| Soot, fal-ammoniac made of                        | xv.   | 381          | —, Indian idea of —                                                | viii.               | 191      |
| Soothfayers of the Jugures                        | vii.  | 54           | —, observations on —                                               | viii.               | 538      |
| — of Sofala —                                     | xvi.  | 686          | —, Cochín-Chinefe doctrine of                                      | ix.                 | 822      |
| Sophia city, Blount's account                     | x.    | 228          | —, West-Indian doctrine of                                         | xii.                | 84       |
| Sophia, Great-duchefs of Moscow ( <i>note</i> ) — | vi.   | 597          | —, its immortality believed in Loango —                            | xvi.                | 596      |
| Sophia Alexiefna, Princess, her history —         | vi.   | 633          | — — — — — believed by the Caffrés also —                           | xvi.                | 688      |
| Sophis, foldiers, of Persia                       | ix.   | 218          | Soulis, M., Peru de —                                              | v.                  | 616      |
| Soping kingdom described                          | xi.   | 226          | Soulifker Rock —                                                   | iii.                | 582      |
| Sopwell nunnery —                                 | ii.   | 461          | Soul-pence, Russian —                                              | i.                  | 22       |
| Sor island, Adanfon's description                 | xvi.  | 609—612.     | Soumelpour diamond mines —                                         | viii.               | 243      |
| Sor-baba marigot —                                | xvi.  | 621. 655     | — — — — —, mode of working —                                       | viii.               | 244      |
| Sorbonne, Crichton's disputation at —             | iii.  | 138          | Sounan city, Hamilton's description —                              | viii.               | 281      |
| — library —                                       | iv.   | 41           | Sound, the, passage of —                                           | i. 145. vi.         | 293      |
| Sorcerers in Lapland —                            | i.    | 180          | —, list of ships which passed through in two years ( <i>note</i> ) | iv.                 | 350      |
| —, their powers decrease with their teeth —       | i.    | 192          | —, toll of —                                                       | vi.                 | 293      |
| —, influence with the Laplanders —                | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, ships passing in 1782 ( <i>note</i> )                           | vi.                 | 310      |
|                                                   |       |              | —, landing charges of                                              | vi.                 | 374      |
|                                                   |       |              | Sound, Rhode island —                                              | xiii.               | 739      |
|                                                   |       |              | Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne                                     | xiv.                | 254      |
|                                                   |       |              | Soundings of the Dogger-Bank                                       | i.                  | 792      |
|                                                   |       |              |                                                                    |                     | Sount    |



|                                        | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Sount trees of Egypt —                 | xv.             | 335          | Soutry hill —                       | iii.            | 478          |
| Sour city, Algiers —                   | xv.             | 535          | Souza Continho, M. de —             | iv.             | 282          |
| ——, ancient inscriptions in            | xv.             | 536          | Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de,       |                 |              |
| Sources of the Rhone —                 | v.              | 750. 754     | anecdotes of him —                  | xvi.            | 735          |
| —— of the Aar —                        | v.              | 755          | Sovereign, qualifications requisite |                 |              |
| —— of the Whang-ho —                   | vii.            | 545          | for being one —                     | i.              | 672          |
| —— of the Nile, Bernier's ac-          |                 |              | Sovereignty of Haldenstein, the     |                 |              |
| count —                                | viii.           | 111. 230     | smallest in Europe —                | v.              | 952          |
| ——, —                                  | xv.             | 42. 88       | Sowda river —                       | x.              | 545          |
| —— of the Amazons —                    | xiv.            | 497          | Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him       | viii.           | 447          |
| —— of the Bahr-el-abiad —              | xvi.            | 838          | Sowing, Arabian mode of —           | x.              | 175          |
| Sourd lizard of Senegal —              | xvi.            | 664          | ——, Virginian mode —                | xii. 596. xiii. | 32           |
| Sourton village —                      | ii.             | 287          | Spa at Cheltenham —                 | ii.             | 234          |
| Soufa, Don Pedro de, his wars with     |                 |              | Spada cape —                        | x.              | 600          |
| the Caffrés —                          | xvi.            | 712          | Spælg, torrent —                    | v.              | 906          |
| Soufa, Don Thomas de, captures         |                 |              | Spahees in Egypt —                  | xv.             | 505          |
| Mombaza —                              | xvi.            | 715          | Spahies of Turkey —                 | x.              | 247          |
| Soufa, John de —                       | xiv.            | 776          | Spahis of Egypt —                   | xv.             | 303          |
| Soufa de Coutinho, Thomas, his         |                 |              | Spahi-Timariots of Turkey —         | x.              | 247          |
| expedition against the Moors —         | xvi.            | 729          | Spain, Raleigh's account of         | i.              | 831          |
| Souter, Captain —                      | i.              | 617          | ——, London trade with —             | ii.             | 99           |
| South, its inhabitants excel the north | vi.             | 229          | ——, Young's excursion into —        | iv.             | 101          |
| ——, productions —                      | vi.             | 230          | ——, Young's account of —            | iv.             | 654          |
| ——, Banian doctrine of its popu-       |                 |              | ——, cultivation, &c. in —           | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| lation —                               | viii.           | 533          | ——, irrigation in —                 | iv.             | 666          |
| Southam —                              | ii.             | 235          | ——, sheep of —                      | iv.             | 671          |
| South-America —                        | xiv.            |              | ——, Bourgoanne's travels in         | v.              | 298—639      |
| ——, Condamine's travels                |                 |              | ——, its wools —                     | v.              | 323          |
| in —                                   | xiv.            | 211          | ——, court of —                      | v.              | 342          |
| ——, Ulloa's voyage to —                | xiv.            | 318          | ——, grantees of —                   | v.              | 343          |
| South-Americans, Condamine's           |                 |              | ——, hidalgos of —                   | v.              | 350          |
| description —                          | xiv.            | 221          | ——, cortes of —                     | v.              | 351          |
| Southampton, history of —              | ii.             | 303          | ——, its geographical divisions      | v.              | 354          |
| ——, its trade —                        | ii.             | 304          | ——, population —                    | v.              | 383          |
| ——, buildings —                        | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, literature in —                 | v.              | 391          |
| Southampton, Earl of, his expedition   |                 |              | ——, its laws —                      | v.              | 398          |
| to Virginia —                          | xii. 228. xiii. | 139          | ——, council of finance —            | v.              | 417          |
| Southampton fort, Bermudas             | xiii.           | 201. 203     | ——, taxation in —                   | v.              | 419          |
| Southampton river, Virginia            | xiii.           | 107          | ——, its national bank —             | v.              | 432          |
| Southampton's tribe, Bermudas          | xiii.           | 192          | ——, armies —                        | v.              | 441          |
| South cape, New Holland                | xi.             | 902          | ——, ancient and modern navy         | v.              | 450          |
| South-ferry, fine views from           | iii.            | 35           | ——, commerce —                      | v.              | 463          |
| South harbour —                        | i.              | 552          | ——, manners and customs in          | v.              | 517          |
| South-Sea, ice islands in —            | xi.             | 600. 637     | ——, dances in —                     | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, expedition from Canada             |                 |              | ——, theatre of —                    | v.              | 521          |
| to —                                   | xiii.           | 642          | ——, bull-fights of —                | v.              | 532          |
| ——, Ovalle's remarks on it             | xiv.            | 68           | ——, invasion of France by —         | v.              | 623          |
| ——, discovery of it —                  | xiv.            | 143. 146     | ——, its productions —               | v.              | 630          |
| ——, Ulloa's remarks on its             |                 |              | ——, on its government —             | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| navigation —                           | xiv.            | 654—658. 693 | ——, wars —                          | v.              | 632          |
| South-Sea Company, British             | ii. 99. xi.     | 456          | ——, policy of —                     | v.              | 634          |
| South-Sea house in London              | ii.             | 51           | ——, eminent men of —                | v.              | 637          |
| South-Vist island —                    | iii.            | 601          | ——, Elizabeth's policy towards      | xii.            | 167. 222     |
| South-Wales, New —                     | xi.             | 554          | ——, on its trade to South America   | xiv.            | 24           |
| ——, its productions —                  | xi.             | 555          | ——, Lempriere's remarks on          | xv.             | 707          |
| ——, Peron's descrip-                   |                 |              | ——, Carl's account of —             | xvi.            | 187          |
| on —                                   | xi.             | 903          | Spaitla city, Tunis —               | xv.             | 588          |
| Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given   |                 |              | Spalatro city —                     | x.              | 224          |
| to him —                               | vii.            | 641          | Spalding, Pennant's description of  | iii.            | 8            |
| Southwick —                            | ii.             | 312          | Spalding's writings —               | vi.             | 202          |
| Southwold —                            | i.              | 544          | SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy      | v.              | 1—272        |
|                                        |                 |              | Span,                               |                 |              |



|                                               | VOL.              | PAGE     |                                             | VOL.                    | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Span, the Russian                             | —                 | i. 41    | Spauhawn, see Isfahan.                      | —                       | —    |
| Spanheim, M.                                  | —                 | iv. 31   | Speaker of the House of Commons             | ii. 507                 |      |
| Spaniards, Raleigh's description of them      | —                 | i. 831   | Spears of Tanna island                      | xi. 629                 |      |
| — attack Tercera                              | —                 | i. 836   | — of the Canarians                          | xvi. 818                |      |
| — in Ireland                                  | —                 | iii. 872 | Specie, on the amount of, in France         | iv. 404                 |      |
| —, their general character                    | v. 500            |          | Spectacles, anecdotes of them               | ii. 495                 |      |
| —, high spirit                                | v. 501            |          | —, Rhode island fold for a pair             | xiii. 499               |      |
| —, gravity                                    | v. 502            |          | Spectre, appearance of one                  | i. 481                  |      |
| —, brevity                                    | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |          | —, another                                  | i. 482                  |      |
| —, slowness                                   | v. 504            |          | Spectres of Banffshire                      | iii. 69                 |      |
| —, superstition                               | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |          | Speculator, see Monopolizer.                | —                       |      |
| —, bravery                                    | v. 509            |          | Speculators of Hamburg                      | vi. 214                 |      |
| —, patience                                   | v. 512            |          | — in Virginia                               | xiii. 44                |      |
| —, sobriety                                   | v. <i>ibid.</i>   |          | Speeches in parliament                      | ii. 507. 569            |      |
| —, jealousy                                   | v. 513            |          | — of an Indian to Sir William Keith         | xii. 380                |      |
| —, on the right direction of their powers     | v. 636            |          | — of the Creek Indians                      | xii. 448                |      |
| — in the Philippine islands                   | viii. 512. xi. 71 |          | — of Captain Smith to his crew              | xiii. 63                |      |
| —, their Acapulco trade                       | xi. 85. 90        |          | — of Powhatan                               | xiii. 75. 83. 91        |      |
| — in Guiana                                   | xii. 289          |          | — of Okanino                                | xiii. 93                |      |
| — in Carolina                                 | xii. 340          |          | — of Lord de la War                         | xiii. 108               |      |
| — in Florida                                  | xii. 456          |          | — of M. de la Barre                         | xiii. 274               |      |
| —, war with them                              | xii. 470          |          | — of the Iroquefe Grangula                  | xiii. 275               |      |
| —, their invasion of Georgia                  | xii. 475          |          | —, Browne's, to Melek Mifellim              | xv. 115                 |      |
| — of St. John's                               | xii. 571          |          | — of the King of Lamo                       | xvi. 726                |      |
| — of Hispaniola                               | xii. 572          |          | — of the Malegaches of Madagascar           | xvi. 773                |      |
| —, on their discoveries                       | xiii. 90          |          | Speed of the rein deer                      | i. 171                  |      |
| — in the Bermudas                             | xiii. 199         |          | Speedwell Level                             | ii. 463                 |      |
| — in Havanna                                  | xiii. 762         |          | Spele vale                                  | x. 604                  |      |
| — in Vera Cruz                                | xiii. 777         |          | Spence, William, the first Virginian farmer | xiii. 114               |      |
| —, their manners and customs in Peru          | xiv. 10           |          | Spencer, Mr., of Surat                      | x. 215                  |      |
| —, their entrance into Chili                  | xiv. 129. 164     |          | Spengler, Mr. ( <i>note</i> )               | v. 643                  |      |
| — of St. Jago                                 | xiv. 173. 176     |          | Spenser the poet                            | ii. 220                 |      |
| — of Concepcion                               | xiv. 192          |          | Spenser's portrait                          | iii. 399                |      |
| —, wars with the Araucanos                    | xiv. 197. 204     |          | Spermaceti fishery                          | i. 432                  |      |
| — in Guayaquil                                | xiv. 395          |          | Sperry, Francis                             | xii. 212                |      |
| — in Quito                                    | xiv. 446          |          | Speffart forest                             | vi. 239                 |      |
| — in Lima                                     | xiv. 578          |          | Spey river                                  | iii. 71                 |      |
| Spanish ambassador's reception from Shah Abas | ix. 76            |          | —, passage of the                           | iii. 71. 126            |      |
| Spanish men-of-war, defeat of two             | xiii. 128         |          | Sphere, armillary, described                | xi. 385                 |      |
| Spanish-needle plant of America               | xiii. 432         |          | Sphinx, the colossial, of Egypt             | xv. 807. 826            |      |
| Spanish river                                 | xii. 420          |          | Sphinxes at Persepolis                      | ix. 266                 |      |
| Spar of Derbyshire                            | ii. 478           |          | —, hieroglyphical                           | xv. 182                 |      |
| Sparkes's account of the Bermudas             | xiii. 193         |          | — at the pyramids                           | xv. 202                 |      |
| Sparkling of the sea (see Phosphorecence)     | —                 | iii. 348 | Spicer, Mr.                                 | xii. 622. 625. xiii. 18 |      |
| Sparmann, M.                                  | vi. 402           |          | Spices of Caidu                             | vii. 142                |      |
| Sparre's Count de, cabinet                    | vi. 382           |          | — of the Philippine islands                 | xi. 7                   |      |
| Sparrow-hill, view of Moscow from             | vi. 592           |          | — of Pulo Condore                           | xi. 40                  |      |
| Sparrows, red, of Siam                        | ix. 626           |          | — of Banda ( <i>note</i> )                  | xi. 198                 |      |
| — of Barbary                                  | xv. 631           |          | —, extirpation of the trees in Boutan       | xi. 246                 |      |
| —, curious talking, of Congo                  | xvi. 251          |          | — of Amboyna                                | xi. 255                 |      |
| — of Guinea                                   | xvi. 446          |          | —, Dutch trade in                           | xi. 280                 |      |
| — destroy the millet in Senegal               | xvi. 661          |          | —, Italian trade                            | xi. 288                 |      |
| Spafms, complaint, of Lima                    | xiv. 596          |          | — of the Moluccas                           | xi. 360                 |      |
|                                               |                   |          | — of Gilolo                                 | xi. 365                 |      |
|                                               |                   |          | Spices,                                     |                         |      |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE      |                                | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Spices, Behaim's observations on      | xi.   | 399       | Sports of the Highlanders      | —     | 95            |
| — of Australasia                      | xi.   | 459       | — in Italy (see Amusements)    | iii.  | 288           |
| — of Jamaica                          | xii.  | 319       | Sportsmen of Persia            | vii.  | 292           |
| — of Antigua                          | xii.  | 348       | — of Barbary                   | xv.   | 665           |
| Spice wood of America                 | xiii. | 543       | Spottwood's iron-mines         | xiii. | 719           |
| Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas        | xii.  | 268       | Spouts, water                  | —     | 58            |
| — of Peru                             | xiv.  | 279       | —, anecdotes of                | xi.   | 59            |
| —, coyba, of Popayan                  | xiv.  | 487       | — near New Guinea              | xi.   | 477. 495      |
| —, monstrous, of Brazil               | xiv.  | 720       | — near New Zealand             | xi.   | 574           |
| — of Guinea                           | xvi.  | 469       | — in the West Indies           | xii.  | 134           |
| Spies of the King of Prussia          | vi.   | 208       | Sprats of Siam                 | ix.   | 633           |
| Spilberg, account of                  | i.    | 92        | — of Guinea                    | xvi.  | 450           |
| Spilberg on Chili                     | xiv.  | 71        | Sprecher on the bouquetin      | v.    | 795           |
| Spilberg's, Captain, Squadron         | xiv.  | 92. 124   | —, the historian, memoirs of   | —     | —             |
| Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him      | xiii. | 104. 107. | him                            | v.    | 957           |
|                                       |       | 120. 163  | Sprengporten, anecdotes of him | vi.   | 496. 501      |
| Spine of the World mountains          | xvi.  | 706       | Sprey river, promenade on the  | —     | —             |
| Spinhaus of Stockholm                 | vi.   | 429       | banks                          | —     | —             |
| Spinie cattle                         | iii.  | 72        | Springapple, Mr.               | xiv.  | 777           |
| Spire of Seville                      | v.    | 566       | Spring-buck of the Cape        | xvi.  | 84. 134       |
| Spire city                            | vi.   | 5         | Springfield, New England       | xii.  | 253           |
| — cathedral                           | vi.   | ibid.     | Spring-frosts, their effects   | iv.   | 313           |
| Spirit of the Spaniards               | v.    | 501       | Spring-hill                    | ii.   | 204           |
| —, national                           | vi.   | 113       | Springkeld                     | iii.  | 215           |
| —, Indian ideas of the nature of      | viii. | 191       | Springs, hot, of Iceland       | i.    | 630. 692. 746 |
| Spirits in the Isle of Lewis          | iii.  | 675       | —, their tem-                  | —     | —             |
| — seen in the Western isles           | iii.  | 681. 699  | perature                       | i.    | 693           |
| — of Japan                            | vii.  | 680. 712  | —, quality                     | i.    | ibid.         |
| — of a cook                           | viii. | 765       | —, list of them                | i.    | 694           |
| —, malevolent, Tonquinese             | —     | —         | —, great num-                  | —     | —             |
| mode of treatment                     | ix.   | 696. 746  | bers of                        | i.    | 695           |
| Spirula, living                       | xi.   | 760       | —, nature of                   | —     | —             |
| Spital on the Grimfel, sublime scenes | —     | —         | their incrustations            | i.    | 719           |
| near                                  | v.    | 757       | —, salt, of Cheshire           | ii.   | 19            |
| Spithead                              | ii.   | 309       | —, hot, at Bath                | ii.   | 152. 248      |
| Spitfary, Mr.                         | vii.  | 658       | — at Aileweston                | ii.   | 153           |
| Spittalfelds of Perthshire            | iii.  | 392       | — in Derbyshire                | ii.   | ibid.         |
| Spitzbergen island                    | i.    | 526       | — of Bristol                   | ii.   | 247           |
| —, journal of seven                   | —     | —         | — at Wirksworth                | ii.   | 375           |
| seamen left at                        | i.    | 535       | — at Matlock                   | ii.   | 376           |
| —, account of forty-                  | —     | —         | — of Buxton Wells              | ii.   | 408           |
| two persons shipwrecked near          | i.    | 537       | — near Ripon                   | ii.   | 424           |
| —, coast of                           | i.    | 547       | — of the Peak                  | ii.   | 475           |
| —, natural history of                 | i.    | 578       | — in the Scilly isles          | ii.   | 744           |
| —, narrative of four Russians         | —     | —         | — in the Isle of Lewis         | iii.  | 576           |
| left at                               | i.    | 595       | — in the Isle of Harries       | iii.  | 585           |
| —, East                               | i.    | 605       | — in the Isle of Skie          | iii.  | 619           |
| —, mountains of                       | i.    | 606       | — of St. Kilda                 | iii.  | 705           |
| —, fun's appearance                   | —     | —         | — of Roya near Clermont        | iv.   | 211           |
| at                                    | i.    | 607       | — of Pisciarelli               | v.    | 29. 31        |
| —, northern lights at                 | i.    | 609       | — of Miseno                    | v.    | 45            |
| —, snow of                            | i.    | ibid.     | —, mineral, of Vulcano island  | v.    | 138. 143      |
| —, fishery                            | i.    | 610       | — of Stromboli                 | v.    | 253           |
| —, Russians' hut at                   | i.    | 618       | — of Saline                    | v.    | 254           |
| Splugen mount, passage of             | v.    | 941       | — on the Grimfel, hot and cold | v.    | 754           |
| — burgh                               | v.    | 942       | — of Leuk                      | v.    | 766           |
| Sponge, purple, of New Holland        | xi.   | 784       | —, salt, of Bex and Aigle      | v.    | 810           |
| Sponges of Samos                      | x.    | 233       | —, remarkable, at Pliniana     | v.    | 892           |
| Spoons made in Lapland                | i.    | 448       | —, mineral, at St. Morezzo     | v.    | 900           |
| Spoon-tree of America                 | xiii. | 483       | — in the Hungry Desert         | vii.  | 371           |
| Sporades islands                      | x.    | 645       | — in Japan, mineral            | vii.  | 640           |
| Sports of Nature                      | ii.   | 727       | —, hot                         | vii.  | 640. 686      |
|                                       |       |           | Springs                        |       |               |



# INDEX.

[399]

|                                            | VOL.           | PAGE      |                                           | VOL.         | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of        | viii.          | 216       | Stringa-giri, college of the Brahmins at  | viii.        | 653      |
| — in China                                 | viii.          | 487       | Ssuma, province of Japan                  | vii.         | 661      |
| —, miraculous, in Mecca                    | x.             | 90        | St. Agatha's ruins                        | iii.         | 515      |
| — in Amboyna                               | xi.            | 276       | St. Agnes island, Scilly                  | ii.          | 746      |
| — in Jamaica                               | xii.           | 315       | St. Albans town                           | ii.          | 459      |
| — of Pennsylvania                          | xiii.          | 475       | — abbey                                   | ii.          | 460      |
| —, sulphureous, in Canada                  | xiii.          | 670       | — wells                                   | ii.          | 462      |
| — in Chili                                 | xiv.           | 65        | —, history of                             | ii.          | ibid.    |
| — abundant in Peru                         | xiv.           | 599       | St. Alexander Newsky, anniversary         | vi.          | 587      |
| — of Moses                                 | xv.            | 280       | St. Alvise cape                           | xii.         | 638      |
| — of Pharaoh's-bath                        | xv.            | 281       | St. Amand, culture of flax at             | iv.          | 491      |
| —, mineral, of Barbary                     | xv.            | 606       | St. Andero, wool exported from            | v.           | 329      |
| —, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope           | xvi.           | 22        | —, trade of                               | v.           | 469      |
| — of Zwarte Berg                           | xvi.           | 41        | St. Andrea village                        | viii.        | 383      |
| —, Elephant's                              | xvi.           | 81. 109   | St. Andrew, Russian knights of            | vi.          | 675      |
| — of Mongas                                | xvi.           | 707       | St. Andrews city                          | iii.         | 446      |
| Spring-tides in the Amazons                | xiv.           | 252       | —, history of                             | iii.         | 446      |
| Spring-time in Chili                       | xiv.           | 38        | — cathedral                               | iii.         | ibid.    |
| Sproe, Isle of                             | vi.            | 339       | — priory                                  | iii.         | ibid.    |
| Sprungli's, M., collection of Swifts birds | v.             | 870       | — cattle                                  | iii.         | 448      |
| — account of the                           | v.             | 871       | —, King Malcolm's charter to              | iii.         | 564      |
| bearded vulture                            | v.             | 871       | St. Andrew's Aukland church               | iii.         | 514      |
| Spungers, Spanish                          | xiii.          | 823       | St. Andrew's church, Glasgow              | iii.         | 239      |
| Spur-fish of Juan Fernandes                | xiv.           | 662       | St. Andrew's Day                          | ii.          | 147      |
| Spwytty-Yftwith village                    | ii.            | 638       | St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence     | xiii.        | 664      |
| Squall, definition of the term             | i.             | 491       | St. Anne's well, Buxton                   | ii.          | 408      |
| Squaller bird of Senegal                   | xvi.           | 617       | St. Anthony, monks of                     | x. 294. 481. | 487      |
| Squalls in the West Indies                 | xiv.           | 324       | St. Anthony cape, Cuba                    | xii.         | 622      |
| Squally island                             | xi.            | 484       | St. Anthony fort, Guinea                  | xvi.         | 340      |
| Squanto the Indian                         | xii. 247. 250. | xiii. 237 | St. Anthony's convent on the Nile         | xv.          | 221. 272 |
| Squares of London                          | ii.            | 512       | St. Anthony's haven                       | xii.         | 631      |
| — at Vittoria                              | v.             | 309       | St. Antoaon, school of                    | ii.          | 1        |
| — at Valladolid                            | v.             | 314       | St. Antoine's gate, Paris                 | iv.          | 18       |
| — of Salamanca                             | v.             | 318       | St. Antonio cape, Cuba                    | xiii.        | 755      |
| — of Ispahan                               | ix. 23.        | 188       | St. Antonio fort, Brazil                  | xiv.         | 781. 803 |
| — of Casbin                                | ix.            | 73        | St. Antonio harbour, Chili                | xiv.         | 72       |
| — of Ardebil                               | ix.            | 84        | St. Antonio, Mexico                       | xiii.        | 809. 836 |
| — of Shiraz                                | ix.            | 109       | St. Afaph city                            | ii.          | 624      |
| — of Porto Bello                           | xiv.           | 361       | —, cathedral of                           | ii.          | ibid.    |
| — of Quito                                 | xiv.           | 442       | St. Augustin cape, Brazil                 | xvi.         | 151. 179 |
| —, grand, of Lima                          | xiv.           | 567       | St. Augustin's, Florida                   | xii.         | 456      |
| — of the palace of Mequinez                | xv.            | 469       | —, preparations for the siege of          | xii.         | 471      |
| Squashes of the Indians                    | xiii.          | 422       | St. Austin on the origin of the Americans | xiv.         | 107      |
| —, American                                | xiii.          | 487       | St. Austin cape, Brazil                   | xiv.         | 787. 803 |
| Squirrel, ship, her wreck                  | xii.           | 179       | St. Austle                                | ii.          | 273      |
| Squirrels of Finmark                       | i.             | 421       | — the British Peru                        | ii.          | ibid.    |
| —, their mode of passing lakes             | i.             | ibid.     | —, smelting-houses of                     | ii.          | 274      |
| — of Tomsby                                | vii.           | 336       | —, stannary at                            | ii.          | 280      |
| — of Virginia                              | xiii.          | 31        | St. Barr                                  | iii.         | 604      |
| — of Canada                                | xiii.          | 352       | St. Barthelemi castle                     | v.           | 812      |
| — of Pennsylvania                          | xiii.          | 408. 444  | St. Bartholomew's Hospital                | ii.          | 69       |
| —, description of the American             | xiii.          | 476       | St. Basil mount (note)                    | x.           | 693      |
| — of Chili                                 | xiv.           | 84        | St. Beat mountains                        | v.           | 875      |
| — of the Gold Coast                        | xvi.           | 439       | St. Bees Head                             | iii.         | 197      |
| Scur-fein                                  | iii.           | 339       | St. Benedict, monks of                    | i.           | 37       |
| Sri Permaturu tank                         | viii.          | 575       |                                           |              | St. Ber- |



|                                       | VOL.            | PAGE     |                                          | VOL.                        | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| St. Bernard mount, New Holland        | xi.             | 882      | St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna           |                             |          |
| St. Bernard's isle                    | xiv.            | 93       | from                                     | xiii.                       | 4        |
| St. Bertin, abbey of                  | i.              | 260      | —, voyage from Vera                      |                             |          |
| St. Bertrand, view of                 | iv.             | 96       | Cruz to                                  | xiii.                       | 855—875  |
| St. Boniface, history of              | vi.             | 256      | St. Domingo church, St. Jago             | xiv.                        | 171. 180 |
| St. Boniface cottage                  | ii.             | 688      | St. Donat's castle                       | ii.                         | 592      |
| St. Brandan island                    | xi.             | 398      | St. Dunstan's island                     | i.                          | 51       |
| St. Briavels castle                   | ii.             | 232      | St. Edmond's Point                       | i.                          | 52       |
| St. Brieux, commerce of               | iv.             | 340      | St. Elmo's lights, meteor                | xi. 309. xii. 59. xiv. 698. |          |
| —, linen trade of                     | iv.             | 377      |                                          | xvi.                        | 622      |
| St. Brigid                            | iii.            | 444      | St. Ephrem on Egypt                      | xv.                         | 827      |
| St. Bueno, Prince                     | xiv.            | 3        | St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at      | iv.                         | 381      |
| St. Casteins, Baron, anecdotes of     |                 |          | St. Etienne, M. Rabaud                   | iv.                         | 174      |
| him                                   | xiii.           | 345      | St. Euphemia, Gulf of                    | v.                          | 278. 283 |
| St. Catherina monastery, tradition    |                 |          | — town destroyed by an                   |                             |          |
| of                                    | viii.           | 275      | earthquake                               | v.                          | 292      |
| St. Catherine's                       | ii.             | 571      | St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres                | xiv.                        | 643      |
| St. Catherine's chapel                | ii. 322. iii.   | 380      | St. Fillan                               | iii.                        | 369      |
| St. Catharine's haven                 | xii.            | 629      | St. Francis, cape, Quito                 | xiv.                        | 388      |
| St. Catherine's hill                  | ii.             | 679      | St. Francis convent, of Madrid           | v.                          | 385      |
| St. Catherine's monastery, Mount      |                 |          | St. Francis convent, of St. Jago         | xiv.                        | 172. 180 |
| Sinai                                 | x. 10. xv. 106. | 284. 290 | St. Francis d'Affize, miracle of longe-  |                             |          |
| —, Mahomet's patent to                | xv.             | 389      | vity performed by him in Bengal          | xvi.                        | 735      |
| St. Catherine's mountain              | x. 397. xv.     | 285      | St. Francis de Pupa                      | xii.                        | 473      |
| St. Catharine's port, Cuba            | xii.            | 40       | St. Francis lake, Canada                 | xiii.                       | 271      |
| St. Charles, Bank of                  | v.              | 432      | St. Francis river, Brazil                | xiv.                        | 704      |
| St. Christopher, mount, Lima          | xiv.            | 567. 600 | St. Francisco fort, Brazil               | xiv.                        | 821. 856 |
| St. Christopher's mountain            | xii.            | 136      | St. Francis's island, New Holland        | xi.                         | 887      |
| St. Christopher's, West Indies, de-   |                 |          | St. Frederick, fort, Canada              | xiii.                       | 604. 614 |
| scribed                               | xii.            | 300. 304 | St. Gabriel's isle, La Plata             | xiv.                        | 642      |
| St. Chrysoftom convent                | x.              | 583      | St. Gallen town                          | v.                          | 648      |
| St. Clara island                      | i.              | 84       | — abbey                                  | v.                          | 649      |
| St. Claire lake                       | xiii.           | 296      | — library                                | v.                          | ibid.    |
| St. Clair island, Madagascar          | xvi.            | 750      | St. Gaudens town                         | iv.                         | 96       |
| St. Claudius island                   | xv.             | 89       | St. Geminiani convent                    | xv.                         | 273      |
| St. Cloud described by Lister         | iv.             | 62       | St. Genevieve library                    | iv.                         | 39       |
| St. Columba                           | iii. 291. 295.  | 300      | St. George, cattle of                    | iv.                         | 473      |
| St. Columbus                          | iii.            | 657      | St. George, Russian order of (note)      | vi.                         | 675      |
| St. Cotin, M. du Pré du               | iv.             | 144      | St. George, patron saint of the Greek    |                             |          |
| St. Cricy, M.                         | xi.             | 828      | church                                   | ix.                         | 150      |
| St. Croix, Canada                     | xii. 646. 655.  | 666      | St. George, cape                         | xi.                         | 488. 496 |
| St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on     |                 |          | St. George, fort, Madras                 | viii.                       | 393      |
| Tercera                               | i.              | 840      | St. George and the Dragon, scene of      |                             |          |
| St. Cuthbert's shrine                 | iii.            | 503. 508 | the combat                               | x.                          | 324. 477 |
| — aversion to women                   | iii.            | 510      | St. George d'Elmina castle               | xvi.                        | 356. 376 |
| St. Cyr's, General, taking possession |                 |          | St. George Panofity convent              | x.                          | 609      |
| of Basle (note)                       | v.              | 707      | St. George's town, its destruction by an |                             |          |
| St. David, fort, Hamilton's account   |                 |          | earthquake                               | v.                          | 288      |
| of it                                 | viii.           | 390      | St. George's town, Bermudas              | xii. 265. xiii.             | 180      |
| St. David's city                      | ii.             | 598      | St. George's channel                     | ii. 154. xii.               | 531      |
| — head                                | ii.             | ibid.    | St. George's chapel, Douglass            | ii.                         | 789      |
| — cathedral                           | ii.             | ibid.    | St. George's church                      | ii.                         | 530      |
| St. David's Day                       | ii.             | 147      | St. George's island                      | i.                          | 808. 812 |
| St. Domingo, West Indies, trade of    |                 |          | St. George's island, Bermudas            | xii.                        | 269      |
| France with                           | iv.             | 344      | St. George's isles                       | xiii.                       | 24       |
| —, observations on                    | iv.             | 347      | St. George's river, Maryland             | xii.                        | 305. 308 |
| —, on its cession to                  |                 |          | St. Gereon of Cologne                    | vi.                         | 274      |
| France                                | v. 485. xii.    | 103      | St. Germain, M., his history             | vi.                         | 221      |
| —, Venables's expedition              |                 |          | St. Germain's, Abbey of                  | iv.                         | 37       |
| against                               | xii.            | 311      | —, library of                            | iv.                         | 38       |
|                                       |                 |          | St. Ger-                                 |                             |          |



|                                                 | VOL.            | PAGE            |                                           | VOL.                     | PAGE                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| St. Germain's bay                               | —               | xii. 572. 611   | St. John the Baptist's mosque at Damascus | —                        | x. 500                              |
| St. Germain's island                            | —               | xii. 642        | St. John Climax, convent                  | —                        | xv. 289                             |
| St. Germano, fives of                           | —               | v. 37           | St. John de Uloa                          | —                        | xiii. 772                           |
| St. Gerond's town                               | —               | iv. 119         | St. John Dionysius, convent               | —                        | x. 738                              |
| St. Giacomo valley                              | —               | v. 938          | St. John cape                             | —                        | i. 54                               |
| St. Goar, scenery round                         | —               | vi. 268         | St. John fort, Canada                     | —                        | xiii. 617                           |
| — bank                                          | —               | vi. 269         | St. John's, Captain, expedition to Guiana | —                        | xii. 283                            |
| St. Gobin, plate-glass manufacture at           | iv. 375         |                 | St. John's, Isle of Wight                 | —                        | ii. 697                             |
| St. Godric, account of ( <i>note</i> )          | iii. 18         |                 | St. John's, Newfoundland                  | —                        | xii. 158                            |
| St. Gothard valley                              | —               | v. 747          | —, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of  | —                        | xii. 177                            |
| — mountain                                      | —               | v. 748          | St. John's cape, Newfoundland             | —                        | xii. 632. 675                       |
| —, cold on                                      | —               | v. 749          | St. John's chapel                         | —                        | ii. 803                             |
| —, journey from the top, to Milan               | —               | v. 986          | St. John's island                         | —                        | xi. 3. 487. 496. xii. 571. 610. 621 |
| St. Govin's well                                | —               | ii. 596         | St. John's islettes                       | —                        | xii. 644                            |
| St. Guglielmo church                            | —               | v. 938          | St. John's loch                           | —                        | iii. 808                            |
| St. Helena island                               | —               | xi. 154         | St. John's river, Georgia                 | —                        | xii. 473                            |
| St. Helena church, Abyssinia                    | xv. 98          |                 | St. John's town, Antigua                  | —                        | xii. 347. 348                       |
| St. Helena's hospital and cisterns              | x. 413          |                 | St. John's Wilderness                     | —                        | x. 352                              |
| St. Helena, Isle of Wight                       | —               | ii. 309. 695    | — convent                                 | —                        | x. 352. 440                         |
| St. Helen's spring                              | —               | vi. 302         | St. Joseph, Raleigh's capture of          | —                        | xii. 206                            |
| St. Helen's tower                               | —               | xv. 289         | St. Joseph's fort, Lake Huron             | —                        | xiii. 297. 301                      |
| St. Hilda's church                              | —               | iii. 15         | St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea                  | —                        | xvi. 348                            |
| St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him            | xvi. 785        |                 | St. Julian fort                           | —                        | xvi. 182                            |
| St. Ildefonso, royal residence                  | v. 337          |                 | St. Julian port                           | —                        | xi. 317                             |
| —, its gardens                                  | —               | v. 338          | St. Kelmess                               | —                        | i. 816                              |
| —, fountains                                    | —               | v. <i>ibid.</i> | St. Kilda's isle described by Martin      | —                        | iii. 663                            |
| —, paintings                                    | —               | v. 360          | —, Martin's voyage to                     | —                        | iii. 700                            |
| —, sculptures                                   | —               | v. 361          | —, inhabitants of                         | —                        | iii. 713                            |
| —, linen manufactory at                         | v. <i>ibid.</i> |                 | —, diseases in                            | —                        | iii. 714                            |
| St. Imier valley                                | —               | v. 707          | St. Laurent, see Roume.                   | —                        | iii. 5                              |
| St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris               | iv. 18          |                 | St. Lawrence, on the gridiron             | —                        | ii. 683                             |
| St. Ives                                        | —               | ii. 283         | St. Lawrence, Isle of Wight               | —                        | ii. 723                             |
| St. Iago, Chili, its great riches               | xiv. 24         |                 | St. Lawrence village                      | —                        | xii. 419                            |
| — river                                         | xiv. 54         |                 | St. Lawrence, bay of                      | —                        | xii. 420                            |
| St. Jago, Chili, foundation of the city         | xiv. 169        |                 | —, navigation of the river                | xii. 634. 642. xiii. 259 |                                     |
| —, description                                  | xiv. 175. 204   |                 | —, Gulf of                                | xiii. 271. 291. 338      |                                     |
| St. Jago fort, Guinea                           | xvi. 358        |                 | —, lift of the Indian nations on          | —                        | xiii. 348                           |
| St. Jago island                                 | —               | xi. 101         | — river, Kalm's descrip- tion             | —                        | xiii. 620. 625. 639                 |
| —, villainy of the gover- nor there             | —               | xi. 102. 564    | —, Cartier's naviga- tion of              | —                        | xii. 650. 657                       |
| St. James, battle of                            | —               | v. 697          | —, its falls                              | —                        | xii. 669                            |
| St. James of Compostella                        | —               | xvi. 184        | St. Lazaro fort, Carthage                 | —                        | xiv. 329                            |
| St. James's island                              | —               | i. 57           | St. Louis lake, Canada                    | —                        | xiii. 271. 324                      |
| St. James's palace                              | —               | ii. 83          | St. Lucia, adventures of Captain          | —                        | xii. 283                            |
| St. James's park                                | —               | ii. 76. 496     | — St. John and crew there                 | —                        | xii. 423                            |
| St. James's river                               | —               | xii. 631        | —, French settlement in                   | —                        | xii. 424                            |
| St. Januarius of Naples                         | —               | v. 505          | —, British settlement of                  | —                        | xii. 431                            |
| St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree             | xvi. 622. 639   |                 | —, British right to                       | —                        | xii. 434                            |
| St. Jean de Luz                                 | —               | v. 303          | —, description of                         | —                        | v. 951                              |
| St. Jean Pied de Port town                      | —               | v. 553          | St. Lucius, convent of                    | —                        | v. 952                              |
| St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello                  | xiv. 363        |                 | —, legend of                              | —                        | xii. 634                            |
| St. Joachim de Omaguas                          | xiv. 225        |                 | St. Lunario's bay                         | —                        | xv. 177                             |
| St. Joachim's church on the                     | —               | xiii. 664. 673  | St. Macarius, desert of                   | —                        | xii. 516                            |
| — St. Lawrence                                  | —               | xi. 376         | St. Magnus's found                        | —                        | St. Mag-                            |
| St. Job's malady                                | —               | x. 645          |                                           |                          |                                     |
| St. John, in the isle of Patmos                 | —               | ii. 120         |                                           |                          |                                     |
| St. John Baptist-College, Oxford                | —               | iii. 726        |                                           |                          |                                     |
| St. John the Baptist, pretended revelation from | —               |                 |                                           |                          |                                     |



|                                                      | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                                         | VOL.        | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| St. Magnus's stone —                                 | iii.         | 763          | St. Michael cape, Hispaniola                            | xii.        | 75           |
| St. Malo, privateers of                              | xiv.         | 25           | St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil                           | xiv.        | 707          |
| St. Mamma convent —                                  | x.           | 584          | St. Michael's cathedral, Moscow                         | vi.         | 596          |
| St. Maol Jos —                                       | iii.         | 264          | St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay —                  | iv.         | 215          |
| St. Margaret fort, Brazil                            | xiv.         | 833          | St. Michael's church at St. Albans                      | ii.         | 461          |
| St. Margaret's bay —                                 | iii.         | 455          | St. Michael's mount, Cornwall                           | xii.        | 628          |
| St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres                         | xiv.         | 643          | St. Morezza lake —                                      | v.          | 900          |
| St. Marie fall, Canada —                             | xiii.        | 301. 341     | — village —                                             | v.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| St. Mark, relics of the Evangelist                   | xv.          | 168          | St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of — | v.          | 51. 69       |
| St. Mark Point —                                     | xiii.        | 754          | St. Nicephorus, account of him                          | x.          | 325          |
| St. Mark's library, Venice                           | iv.          | 254          | St. Nicholas bay —                                      | i.          | 66           |
| St. Mark's place, Venice —                           | iv.          | <i>ibid.</i> | St. Nicholas haven —                                    | xii.        | 642          |
| St. Martha mountains —                               | xiv.         | 323          | St. Nicholas's Mole, St. Domingo                        | xiii.       | 874          |
| St. Martha's islands —                               | xii.         | 642          | St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Bay-kall —                | vii.        | 350. 421     |
| St. Martin, manufactures of                          | iv.          | 371          | St. Ninian town —                                       | iii.        | 114          |
| St. Martin's, West-Indies                            | xii.         | 61           | St. Ninian's isle —                                     | iii.        | 695. 774     |
| St. Martin's bridge —                                | v.           | 910          | St. Omers —                                             | i.          | 260          |
| — village —                                          | v.           | 911          | —, its ancient name                                     | i. 796. iv. | 147          |
| St. Martin's cell, Richmond                          | iii.         | 516          | St. Onuphrius's cave —                                  | x.          | 398          |
| St. Martin's creek —                                 | xii.         | 635          | St. Oran, story of —                                    | iii.        | 298          |
| St. Martin's island, Scilly                          | ii.          | 747          | St. Orland's stone —                                    | iii.        | 439          |
| St. Martin's-le-Grand College                        | ii.          | 60           | St. Ofith, her history —                                | ii.         | 339          |
| St. Martory town —                                   | iv.          | 120          | St. Ofyth —                                             | i.          | 11           |
| St. Mary, Colon's ship —                             | xii.         | 25           | St. Pablo on the Amazon                                 | xiv.        | 229          |
| St. Mary-hall, Coventry —                            | ii.          | 356          | St. Palais town —                                       | iv.         | 122          |
| St. Mary-hall, Oxford —                              | ii.          | 122          | St. Pantaleon church —                                  | x.          | 396          |
| St. Mary isle, Madagafcar                            | xvi.         | 767          | St. Pasqual church, paintings in                        | v.          | 384          |
| —, pirates of                                        | xvi.         | <i>ibid.</i> | St. Patrick —                                           | iii.        | 242          |
| —, massacre of the French in —                       | xvi.         | 772          | St. Paul, at Cæsarea —                                  | x.          | 452          |
| St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford                    | ii.          | 117. 123     | —, scene of his conversion                              | x.          | 500          |
| St. Mary of the Conception island                    | xii.         | 35           | St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence                              | xiii.       | 665          |
| St. Mary Redcliff church —                           | ii.          | 246          | —, lead and silver ore of                               | xiii.       | 670          |
| St. Mary's, Madagafcar —                             | viii.        | 269          | St. Paul de Loanda, see Loanda.                         |             |              |
| St. Mary's, Maryland, first settle-ment of —         | xii.         | 305. 308     | St. Paul's cathedral, London                            | ii.         | 60           |
| St. Mary's, Scilly isle —                            | ii.          | 733          | —, Gonzales's                                           |             |              |
| —, its climate —                                     | ii.          | 734          | description of —                                        | ii.         | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, produce —                                         | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —; Moritz's                                             |             |              |
| —, fish —                                            | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | description of —                                        | ii.         | 520          |
| —, provisions —                                      | ii.          | 735          | St. Paul's convent, Egypt                               | xv.         | 272          |
| —, agriculture in —                                  | ii.          | 736          | St. Paul's school —                                     | ii.         | 87           |
| —, garrison of —                                     | ii.          | 742          | St. Paul's town, Brazil —                               | xvi.        | 154          |
| —, its roads —                                       | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | St. Pedro town, Peru —                                  | xiv.        | 560          |
| —, wells —                                           | ii.          | 744          | St. Peter, testimonial to —                             | i.          | 22. 38       |
| —, trade of —                                        | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | St. Peter, isle of —                                    | v.          | 825          |
| St. Mary's, Skie, second-fight at                    | iii.         | 676          | St. Petersburg, see Petersburg.                         |             |              |
| St. Mary's island, Azores, Cumber-land's voyage to — | i. 811. xii. | 49           | St. Peter's cape —                                      | xii.        | 633          |
| —, Colon's                                           |              |              | St. Peter's church, Northampton                         | ii.         | 452          |
| adventures there —                                   | xii.         | 50           | St. Peter's church, Westminster, sanctuary at —         | ii.         | 77           |
| St. Mary's island, Cuba —                            | xii.         | 72           | St. Peter's island, New Holland                         | xi.         | 887          |
| St. Mary's of Ruffen abbey                           | ii.          | 795          | St. Peter's lake, Canada                                | xiii.       | 266          |
| St. Mary's abbey, Leicester                          | ii.          | 364          | St. Peter's Strait —                                    | xii.        | 639          |
| St. Mary's cape, Gambia                              | xvi.         | 633          | St. Philip castle —                                     | xii.        | 218          |
| St. Maughold, legend of —                            | ii.          | 810          | St. Philip de Porto Bello —                             | xiv.        | 361          |
| St. Maurice town —                                   | v.           | 771          | St. Philip's fountain —                                 | x.          | 440          |
| St. Merchoud —                                       | iv.          | 191          | St. Pierre lake, Canada —                               | xiii.       | 629. 684     |
| St. Michael island —                                 | i.           | 805          | St. Poncin —                                            | iv.         | 210          |
| —, capture of its                                    |              |              | St. Quintin, manufactures of                            | iv.         | 376          |
| governor —                                           | i.           | 819          | St. Quintin,                                            |             |              |



|                                                 | VOL. | PAGE             |                                                | VOL. | PAGE               |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|
| St. Quintin, cattle of                          | —    | iv. 476          | St. Vaast, abbey of                            | —    | i. 260             |
| St. Regulus, story of                           | —    | iii. 446         | St. Valiers, M. de                             | —    | xiii. 329          |
| St. Robert's cave                               | —    | ii. 421          | St. Victor library                             | —    | iv. 41             |
| St. Roch, lines and camp at                     | —    | v. 588           | St. Victorian river                            | —    | xiv. 61            |
| St. Roma, cultivation near                      | —    | iv. 656          | St. Vigian's church                            | —    | iii. 424           |
| St. Ronan's chapel                              | —    | iii. 581         | St. Vincent, West Indies, Parker's conquest of | —    | xii. 218           |
| St. Rumbold's history                           | —    | ii. 341          | —, Braithwaite's report on                     | —    | xii. 427           |
| St. Saba                                        | —    | x. 431           | —, British right to                            | —    | xii. 431           |
| St. Sacrement lake                              | —    | xiii. 614        | St. Vincent Strait, see Le Maire.              | —    |                    |
| St. Salefas church, paintings in                | —    | v. 384           | St. Vincent's bay                              | —    | xi. 498            |
| St. Salvador, West Indies, Colon's discovery    | —    | xii. 33. 357     | St. Vincent's gate of Madrid                   | —    | v. 374             |
| —, Columbus's discovery                         | —    | xiv. 138         | St. Vincent's Rocks                            | —    | ii. 247            |
| St. Salvador, Congo                             | —    | xvi. 158. 285    | St. William's islands                          | —    | xii. 642           |
| St. Salvator's church                           | —    | iii. 449         | St. Winifred's well                            | —    | ii. 623            |
| St. Saphorin village, Roman milestone at (note) | —    | v. 806           | — chapel                                       | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| St. Saviour's church                            | —    | ii. 87           | St. Wolfstan's                                 | —    | iii. 813           |
| St. Sebastian cape, Madagascar                  | —    | xvi. 745         | St. Yago, Cape Verd                            | —    | xii. 97            |
| St. Sebastian island, Brazil                    | —    | xvi. 318         | Stables of Chantilly                           | —    | iv. 84             |
| St. Sebastian town                              | —    | v. 305           | —, French and English                          | —    | iv. 299            |
| St. Sebastian's fort, Guinea                    | —    | xvi. 347         | — of Aranjuez                                  | —    | v. 556             |
| St. Serf's isle                                 | —    | iii. 37          | —, royal, at Copenhagen                        | —    | vi. 298            |
| St. Sergius, monastery of                       | —    | x. 299           | — in Persia                                    | —    | ix. 98             |
| St. Sepulchre church, Northampton               | —    | ii. 452          | — of the Shah in Persia                        | —    | ix. 184            |
| St. Servan's port                               | —    | xii. 631         | — of the Emperor of Morocco                    | —    | xv. 482            |
| St. Severus, his longevity                      | —    | xvi. 737         | Stachalla mountain                             | —    | viii. 529          |
| St. Simon's island, Georgia                     | —    | xii. 455. 468    | Stackdonn rock                                 | —    | iii. 706           |
| Sr. Simon Stylites, account of him              | —    | x. 542           | Stack-Ly rock                                  | —    | iii. 707           |
| St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod              | —    | vi. 656          | Stack-Narmin rock                              | —    | iii. 665. 708      |
| —, its antiquity                                | —    | vi. <i>ibid.</i> | Stackpoole court                               | —    | ii. 596            |
| —, brass-gates                                  | —    | vi. <i>ibid.</i> | Stacks of Dungsby                              | —    | iii. 87            |
| St. Sophia church of Constantinople             | —    | vii. 4. 511      | Stadacona, Canada                              | —    | xii. 646. 655. 657 |
| St. Spiritus port                               | —    | xii. 664         | Stadbrod of Norway                             | —    | vi. 358            |
| St. Stanislas                                   | —    | i. 225           | Stade's river, Thunberg's account              | —    | xvi. 108           |
| St. Stephen's chapel                            | —    | ii. 82           | Staden Low                                     | —    | ii. 411            |
| St. Stephen's gate                              | —    | x. 358. 421      | Stadlin, M.                                    | —    | vii. 394           |
| St. Sulpicius missionaries                      | —    | xiii. 267        | Stadtholder of Holland                         | —    | vi. 285            |
| —, priests of, in Montreal                      | —    | xiii. 267. 626   | Stadthouse of Amboyna                          | —    | xi. 276            |
| St. Tayre's chapel                              | —    | iii. 88          | Stadvogt of Malantz                            | —    | v. 958             |
| St. Thecla, the first female martyr             | —    | x. 510           | Staffa island                                  | —    | i. 632             |
| St. Theodoro isle                               | —    | x. 600           | —, basaltic pillars in                         | —    | i. 632. 699        |
| St. Theresa river                               | —    | xii. 276         | —, its situation                               | —    | i. 700             |
| St. Thomas city                                 | —    | viii. 392        | —, Banks's description of                      | —    | i. 704             |
| —, Balbi's description                          | —    | ix. 396          | —, appearance of                               | —    | iii. 303           |
| St. Thomas castle, Cibao                        | —    | xii. 67          | —, Sir Joseph Banks's account of               | —    | iii. 304           |
| St. Thomas island, Guinea                       | —    | xvi. 302. 317    | Staffach, Werner de                            | —    | v. 734             |
| St. Thomas of Malabar                           | —    | viii. 733        | Stafford, Captain, of Virginia                 | —    | xii. 585. 587. 612 |
| St. Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it             | —    | xii. 289         | Staffordshire county                           | —    | ii. 21             |
| St. Thomas's Hospital, London                   | —    | ii. 70           | —, its pastures                                | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| St. Thomas's island                             | —    | xiv. 702         | —, sheep                                       | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| St. Thomas's persecution                        | —    | viii. 392        | —, produce                                     | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| St. Thomas's sepulchre                          | —    | vii. 163         | —, subterraneous produc-                       | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| St. Thome island, Gulf of Guinea, described     | —    | xvi. 513         | tions of                                       | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| St. Tredwel's chapel                            | —    | iii. 761         | — wares                                        | —    | ii. 22             |
| St. Tronion's Sound                             | —    | xii. 491         | — coal                                         | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   |
| St. Tryphon castle                              | —    | v. 809           | —, canals of                                   | —    | ii. 369            |
| St. Urfula and her eleven thousand virgins      | —    | vi. 274          | —, mountains of (note)                         | —    | ii. 467            |



|                                                | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                                 | VOL.                 | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Stage, the Spanish                             | v.                  | 521          | Stars the Laplander's guide                     | i.                   | 411          |
| ——, its defence                                | v.                  | 523          | —— of the antarctic circle                      | xi.                  | 323          |
| ——, critique on the French (see Theatre)       | v.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, Colon's observations on them                | xii.                 | 98           |
| Stage-coaches, the English                     | ii.                 | 524          | —— of Chili                                     | xiv.                 | 81           |
| ——, outsidetravelling on one                   | ii.                 | 566          | Stars, Lake of                                  | vii.                 | 545          |
| ——, want of, in France                         | iv.                 | 228          | Starshnach-nan-gai'l                            | iii.                 | 91           |
| Stag-gosh fish                                 | i.                  | 438          | State, Exterior, of Berne                       | v.                   | 855          |
| Stag-hunt of the Mongalls                      | vii.                | 361          | State-lands in Persia                           | ix.                  | 221          |
| Stags of the Highlands                         | iii.                | 53           | Staten island, New York                         | xii. 351. xiii. 452. | 573.         |
| —— of Siam                                     | ix.                 | 621          |                                                 |                      | 736          |
| —— of Canada                                   | xiii.               | 352          | State-offences in Japan, with their punishments | vii.                 | 626          |
| —— of North America                            | xiii.               | 565          | State-officers in Persia                        | ix.                  | 214          |
| ——, diminutive, of Loango                      | xvi.                | 558          | State-papers of Austria                         | vi.                  | 208          |
| —— of Goree                                    | xvi.                | 644          | —— of England in the Russian archives           | vi.                  | 610          |
| Staircase of the Escorial                      | v.                  | 369          | State-prison of Russia                          | vi.                  | 703          |
| Staircases, ancient, of Persepolis             | ix.                 | 102. 193     | States of Holland                               | i.                   | 136          |
| ——, Francklin's description                    | ix.                 | 266          | —— of Saxony                                    | vi.                  | 150          |
| Stairs of Moorish houses                       | xv.                 | 647. 767     | —— of Sweden                                    | vi.                  | 502          |
| Stakelberg, General                            | vi.                 | 559          | —— of Asia, causes of their decay               | viii.                | 144          |
| Stalactites of the Peak                        | ii.                 | 474          | States-General of Paris                         | iv.                  | 168          |
| Stalimene, see Lemnos.                         |                     |              | States-General of Holland                       | vi.                  | 284          |
| Stallings, Captain                             | xiii.               | 125          | Stations, Roman, at Little Chester              | ii.                  | 372          |
| Stallir house in Borera                        | iii.                | 708          | —— at Brough                                    | ii.                  | 402          |
| Stallo, the spectre, of Lapland                | i.                  | 462          | —— at Delvin                                    | iii.                 | 394          |
| Stamping-mill                                  | iii.                | 52           | —— at Comerie                                   | iii.                 | 406          |
| Standard, the enchanted                        | iii.                | 321          | —— at Ardoch                                    | iii.                 | 408          |
| —— of Mahomet                                  | vii.                | 512          | —— in Scotland                                  | iii.                 | 433          |
| Standard clofe                                 | ii.                 | 448          | —— on the Andes for measuring a degree          | xiv.                 | 430          |
| Standards of the Persians                      | ix.                 | 219          | Statues of Sigismund the Third                  | i.                   | 217          |
| Standish church                                | iii.                | 180          | ——, ancient                                     | ii.                  | 404          |
| —— hall                                        | iii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of the Duke of Newcastle                     | ii.                  | 448          |
| Standish's, Captain, settlement in New England | xiii. 234. 243. 252 |              | —— of the King of France                        | iv.                  | 9            |
| Stanfew                                        | i.                  | 13           | —— of Charles the Second                        | iv.                  | 10           |
| Stankero of the Fez caravans                   | xv.                 | 490          | ——, obse-                                       |                      |              |
| Stanley, Sir John, King of Man                 | ii.                 | 804. 828     | —— vations on                                   | iv.                  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Stanley, Sir William, King of Man              | ii.                 | 830          | —— in Milan                                     | iv.                  | 243          |
| Stanley family, Kings of Man                   | ii.                 | 829          | —— in Florence                                  | iv.                  | 266          |
| Stansby coal-mine                              | ii.                 | 476          | —— of Charles the Third at Burgos               | v.                   | 311          |
| Stanton-moor, stones on                        | ii.                 | 380          | —— at St. Ildefonso                             | v.                   | 339. 361     |
| Stantz, convention of                          | v.                  | 681          | —— at Toledo                                    | v.                   | 541          |
| —— town                                        | v.                  | 738          | —— at Seville                                   | v.                   | 566          |
| —— burnt by the French ( <i>note</i> )         | v.                  | 739          | —— of St. Oswald                                | v.                   | 722          |
| Stantzberg                                     | v.                  | 738          | —— of San Carlo Borromeo                        | v.                   | 991          |
| Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements             | iii.                | 863          | —— of the King of Sweden                        | vi.                  | 419          |
| Stapleton, Sir William                         | xii.                | 303          | —— of Gustavus Vasa                             | vi.                  | 425          |
| Star, order of the polar                       | vi.                 | 437          | —— of Gustavus Adolphus                         | vi.                  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Star, polar, latitude found by it              | xi.                 | 386          | ——, colossal, of Peter the Great                | vi.                  | 666          |
| Star-birds of Guinea                           | xvi.                | 447          | ——, ancient, of Persepolis                      | ix. 103. 193.        | 266          |
| Star castle, St. Mary's                        | ii.                 | 741          | —— in the Isle of Elephanta                     | x.                   | 208          |
| Star Chamber proceedings                       | ii.                 | 353          | ——, ancient, at Athens                          | x.                   | 751          |
| Stares of the Lincoln fens                     | iii.                | 7            | ——, gigantic, in Easter island                  | xi.                  | 603          |
| Starkotter, the skald                          | i.                  | 712          | ——, ancient, near Alexandria                    | xv.                  | 172          |
| Starlight, brilliancy of, in Persia            | ix.                 | 176          | —— at Heliopolis                                | xv.                  | 182          |
| Starnatan town                                 | xii.                | 657          | —— at Thebes                                    | xv.                  | 241          |
| Starrophi hermits                              | x.                  | 739          | ——, colossal, of Memnon                         | xv.                  | 248          |
| Stars, their aberrations                       | i.                  | 241          | —— at Luxerein                                  | xv.                  | 253          |
| ——, revolutions                                | i.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of Ofymanduas                                | xv.                  | 254          |
| ——, observations on them                       | i.                  | 318          |                                                 |                      | Statues      |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Statues of Isis and Osiris —          | xv.   | 341          | Stick the palladium of the Austrian              |       |              |
| — dug up in Tunis —                   | xv.   | 573          | army —                                           | vi.   | 113          |
| —, colossal, of Memphis               | xv.   | 811. 814     | Sticklebacks, migrations of                      | iii.  | 7            |
| Statute-law of England —              | ii.   | 126          | Sticks of sacrifice —                            | i.    | 463          |
| Staubbach, cataract of —              | v.    | 762          | Stiernberg of Huen —                             | vi.   | 331          |
| STAVORINUS's account of Java and      |       |              | Stiftamtman of Iceland ( <i>note</i> )           | i.    | 647          |
| Batavia —                             | xi.   | 159          | Stills of the Indians for arrack ( <i>note</i> ) | xi.   | 350          |
| Steam engines ( <i>note</i> ) —       | ii.   | 476          | — for salt-water —                               | xi.   | 828          |
| Steatites of granite —                | v.    | 132          | Sting of the rattlesnake —                       | xiv.  | 713          |
| Steele, Sir Richard —                 | xv.   | 461          | Sting-ray of New Holland                         | xi.   | 545          |
| Steel-manufacture of England          | ii.   | 227          | Stingray isle, Chesapeake                        | xiii. | 65           |
| — of France —                         | iv.   | 360          | Stinsford —                                      | ii.   | 299          |
| — of Amboise —                        | iv.   | 375          | Stiora, on the contents of the Tuscan            |       |              |
| —, its effects on agri-               |       |              | ( <i>note</i> ) —                                | iv.   | 597          |
| culture —                             | iv.   | 394          | Stiria, account of —                             | vi.   | 120          |
| — of Eskilstruna —                    | vi.   | 545          | —, goitres in —                                  | vi.   | 121          |
| Steel's expedition into Africa        | xvi.  | 144          | Stirling, Pennant's description of               | iii.  | 114          |
| Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it   | vi.   | 532          | — town —                                         | iii.  | 461          |
| Steel-works in Stockholm              | vi.   | 432          | — cattle —                                       | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Damascus —                       | x.    | 505          | —, history of —                                  | iii.  | 463          |
| Steen town —                          | vi.   | 369          | Stirling, Sir William —                          | iii.  | 409          |
| Steenbrassem fish —                   | vii.  | 805          | Stockam, Mr. Jonas —                             | xiii. | 140          |
| Steenhuisen, Mr. —                    | xiv.  | 831          | —, his letter on                                 |       |              |
| Steep hill, Isle of Wight —           | ii.   | 682          | Virginia —                                       | xiii. | 140. 151     |
| — cottage —                           | ii.   | 684          | Stockeraw town —                                 | vi.   | 119          |
| Steeple in England —                  | ii.   | 151          | Stockholm city, peculiarity in it                | i.    | 146. 264     |
| Steering, directions for —            | xi.   | 390          | —, buildings in —                                | i.    | 147          |
| Steganography, specimen of            | i.    | 708          | —, anecdote of —                                 | i.    | 154          |
| Stegora, King of —                    | xiii. | 69           | —, watchmen in —                                 | i.    | 265          |
| Steigentesch, Mr., the Austrian actor | vi.   | 91           | —, churches of —                                 | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Steinkniz navigation —                | vi.   | 347          | —, road to, through Nericia                      |       |              |
| Stein town —                          | v.    | 645          | and Westmania —                                  | vi.   | 388          |
| Steinberg castle —                    | v.    | 908          | —, Fortia's description of the                   |       |              |
| Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civi- |       |              | city —                                           | vi.   | 391          |
| lize a Hottentot —                    | xvi.  | 742          | — port —                                         | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Stellenbosch colony, Cape of Good     |       |              | —, its police —                                  | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Hope —                                | xvi.  | 54. 118      | —, society in —                                  | vi.   | 392          |
| Stem, mode of fishing with it         | iii.  | 806          | —, court of —                                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Stemster, Druidical temple at         | iii.  | 154          | —, royal castle —                                | vi.   | 395          |
| Stephanie the actor —                 | vi.   | 89           | —, theatres of —                                 | vi.   | 399          |
| Stephanson, Mr. Olaf ( <i>note</i> )  | i.    | 647          | —, state of the arts and                         |       |              |
| Stephen, Father, of Madagascar        | xvi.  | 753          | sciences in —                                    | vi.   | 402          |
| Stephens cape —                       | xi.   | 540          | —, academies —                                   | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Stepp of Budjak —                     | vii.  | 507          | —, King's library of                             | vi.   | 406          |
| Stepping-stone found at Leicester     | ii.   | 365          | —, its cabinets —                                | vi.   | 408          |
| Steps, the pyramid with —             | xv.   | 205          | —, learned men —                                 | vi.   | 415          |
| Sterfer harbour —                     | i.    | 15           | —, artists —                                     | vi.   | 419          |
| Sterility of Lapland —                | i.    | 143          | —, private cabinets                              | vi.   | 422          |
| —, advantages of northern             | i.    | 372          | —, churches —                                    | vi.   | 424          |
| — of Monte della Castagna             | v.    | 185          | —, public edifices —                             | vi.   | 425          |
| Sterlet fish described —              | vi.   | 646          | —, statues —                                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Bell's account of it               | vii.  | 275          | —, arsenal —                                     | vi.   | 426          |
| Sterling —                            | ii.   | 171          | —, prisons —                                     | vi.   | 427          |
| Sternes village —                     | x.    | 616          | —, hospitals and mad-houses                      | vi.   | 428          |
| Steward of St. Kilda —                | iii.  | 717          | —, manufactures —                                | vi.   | 431          |
| Steward of the Western isles          | iii.  | 606. 609     | —, environs —                                    | vi.   | 444          |
| Stewart's embassy to Mequinez         | xv.   | 442          | —, tables of its exports and im-                 |       |              |
| Stewart's, Daniel, vision —           | iii.  | 674          | ports in 1786, 1790 and 1792                     | vi.   | 526—530      |
| Stew-holders, rules for —             | ii.   | 70           | —, itinerary from, to Fahlun                     | vi.   | 563          |
| Stews in Bank-side —                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, to Upsal                                      | vi.   | 564          |
| — of Japan, Kempfer's account         | vii.  | 791          | —, observations on                               | vi.   | 567          |
|                                       |       |              | Stocking-                                        |       |              |



|                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                   | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Stocking-frames —                                | ii.   | 449      | Stony-Hill, story of —            | iii.  | 809           |
| Stocking-manufacture of Angers —                 | iv.   | 378      | Storax gum of Quito —             | xiv.  | 494           |
| ——, silk, of Stock-                              |       |          | Storch, on the population of      |       |               |
| holm —                                           | vi.   | 434      | Ruffia ( <i>note</i> ) —          | vi.   | 862           |
| Stockings of the Indians of Frobisher's          |       |          | Storehouses at the Cape of Good   |       |               |
| *Strait —                                        | xii.  | 501      | Hope —                            | xi.   | 151           |
| Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account              |       |          | —— of Sydney, New-South-          |       |               |
| of —                                             | iii.  | 16       | Wales —                           | xi.   | 904           |
| Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia ( <i>note</i> ) — | v.    | 250      | —— of the Dutch in Guinea         | xvi.  | 376. 491      |
| Stoke bay —                                      | ii.   | 309      | Storiunchar, the Lapland god      | i.    | 179           |
| Stoke charity —                                  | ii.   | 328      | Storks in Alcaffar —              | xv.   | 462           |
| Stoke Edith —                                    | ii.   | 212      | —— of Morocco —                   | xv.   | 708           |
| Stokefield, coin found at —                      | ii.   | 360      | Storm of Seringapatam —           | viii. | 598           |
| Stoke Pogeis —                                   | ii.   | 184      | Storm-birds —                     | xi.   | 833           |
| Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter —                   | xiv.  | 812      | —— of the South-Sea               | xiv.  | 657           |
| Stone town —                                     | ii.   | 318      | Stormont plain —                  | iii.  | 392           |
| Stone, disease, operation for it                 | iv.   | 72       | Storms encountered by Sir Hugh    |       |               |
| Stone of Scone —                                 | iii.  | 415      | Willoughby —                      | i.    | 13. 26        |
| —— of the Giant's Causeway                       | iii.  | 903      | —— to the North of Russia         | i.    | 59            |
| —— of Mont Perdu —                               | iv.   | 716      | —— in the Baltic —                | i.    | 152           |
| ——, the miraculous, at Baramoulay                | viii. | 217      | —— in Lapland —                   | i.    | 194           |
| ——, curious Birman —                             | ix.   | 466      | —— at the North Cape —            | i.    | 615           |
| ——, weeping, of Mecca —                          | x.    | 90       | —— experienced in Cumber-         |       |               |
| Stone-balls of Canada —                          | xiii. | 610      | land's voyage —                   | i.    | 816           |
| Stone-coffins found at Woburn                    | ii.   | 455      | ——, picture of a ship in          | ii.   | 683           |
| —— at Dunstable —                                | ii.   | 458      | —— at St. Kilda —                 | iii.  | 702           |
| Stone-cutters in the Myfore                      | viii. | 611      | ——, effects in France —           | iv.   | 95            |
| Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the             |       |          | —— at Stromboli —                 | v.    | 103           |
| Kings —                                          | x.    | 344      | —— at the Lipari isles —          | v.    | 157           |
| Stone-haven town —                               | iii.  | 428      | —— between Felicuda and Ali-      |       |               |
| Stone-Henge —                                    | ii.   | 151      | cuda —                            | v.    | 220           |
| ——, different systems of its                     |       |          | ——, violent, at Stromboli         | v.    | 252           |
| origin ( <i>note</i> ) —                         | vi.   | 349      | —— in the sea of Herkend          | vii.  | 184           |
| Stone-marle of America —                         | xiii. | 451      | —— encountered by Hamel           | vii.  | 518           |
| Stone-pits of Vanre —                            | iv.   | 71       | —— of rain called the elephant    | viii. | 13            |
| Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna             | v.    | 896      | —— off the Macao islands          | viii. | 485           |
| Stoner hill —                                    | ii.   | 313      | —— on the Caspian Sea             | ix.   | 393           |
| Stones, curious, in Nordland                     | i.    | 365      | —— in New-South-Wales             | xi.   | 926           |
| ——, superstitions respecting                     | i.    | 486      | —— among the Bashee islands       | xi.   | 52            |
| —— ejected by volcanoes                          | i.    | 690      | —— on the coast of New Hol-       |       |               |
| ——, solution of —                                | i.    | 719      | land —                            | xi.   | 783. 818      |
| ——, curious, of Cornwall                         | ii.   | 281      | —— encountered by Colon           | xii.  | 48. 52. 133   |
| —— found at Leicester                            | ii.   | 365      | —— in Frobisher's Strait          | xii.  | 505. 509. 536 |
| ——, rocking, near Matlock                        | ii.   | 378. 393 | —— at the Bermudas —              | xiii. | 184           |
| ——, ancient custom of throwing                   | ii.   | 756      | —— in the West-Indies             | xiii. | 872           |
| ——, holy —                                       | iii.  | 51       | —— on the Cordilleras             | xiv.  | 47            |
| ——, monumental, in Arran                         | iii.  | 261      | —— in the South-Seas              | xiv.  | 656           |
| ——, ancient monumental                           | iii.  | 436. 439 | —— in Abyssinia —                 | xv.   | 28            |
| —— of the Isle of Skie                           | iii.  | 616      | —— at the Cape —                  | xvi.  | 60            |
| ——, ignited, of Vesuvius                         | v.    | 13       | —— in the Mediterranean           | xvi.  | 190           |
| ——, circular ranges, in Sweden                   |       |          | —— on the Gold Coast, Guinea      | xvi.  | 384           |
| and Denmark —                                    | vi.   | 348      | —— in Senegal —                   | xvi.  | 621. 647. 651 |
| ——, on the worship of —                          | vi.   | 350      | —— encountered by Adanson         | xvi.  | 674           |
| ——, immense, of Balbeck                          | x.    | 375. 494 | Storn bay —                       | iii.  | 584           |
| —— of America —                                  | xiii. | 437      | ——, instance of second-           |       |               |
| —— of Canada —                                   | xiii. | 610. 669 | fight at —                        | iii.  | 675           |
| ——, the Amazonian —                              | xiv.  | 241      | Stor's account of the bearded     |       |               |
| ——, painted, of South-America                    | xiv.  | 309      | vulture —                         | v.    | 871           |
| —— of the great pyramid                          | xv.   | 359. 805 | Storlion lake —                   | i.    | 350           |
| ——, snake, see Snake-stones.                     |       |          | Story, a rural, of Timor —        | xi.   | 809           |
| Stoney-Middleton —                               | ii.   | 392      | —— of a British Captain at Boston | xiii. | 748           |
|                                                  |       |          |                                   |       | Stoter        |



|                                        | VOL. | PAGE          |              | VOL.                               | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Stoter, a Derbyshire                   | —    | ii.           | 406          | Stratagems of the pirates in Mada- | —        |
| Stoves of St. Germano                  | —    | v.            | 37           | gascar                             | —        |
| — of Agnano                            | —    | v.            | 38           | Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's ac-    | xvi.     |
| — Ichia                                | —    | v.            | 57           | count of                           | 770      |
| — of Lipari                            | —    | v.            | 193. 200     | —, Skrine's descrip-               | ii.      |
| —, Chinese                             | —    | vii.          | 393          | tion                               | 547      |
| — of the Japanese                      | —    | vii.          | 781          | Strath-Ardle, antiquities in       | ii.      |
| — of Persia                            | —    | ix.           | 16           | Strath-Earn vale                   | 614      |
| Stowe, description of                  | —    | ii.           | 189          | Strath-Fillan                      | iii.     |
| — manor described                      | —    | ii.           | 342          | Strath in Skie                     | 38. 405  |
| — gardens                              | —    | ii.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Strath-Leven cove                  | iii.     |
| — buildings                            | —    | ii.           | 343          | Strathnaver, Pope's account of     | 315. 642 |
| Stow-on-the-Woulds                     | —    | ii.           | 203          | Strath-Tay                         | iii.     |
| Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth     | —    | ii.           | 180          | Strathy-Head                       | 147      |
| Strabo's account of the Scilly isles   | —    | ii.           | 731          | Stratiote of the Niger             | iii.     |
| — of Etna                              | —    | v.            | 80           | Stratonicea, the ancient           | 151      |
| — of Stromboli                         | —    | v.            | 124          | Stratton                           | xvi.     |
| — of Vulcano                           | —    | v.            | 153          | Stratton park                      | 631      |
| — of Felicuda and                      | —    | v.            | 226          | Straw, price in Italy              | x.       |
| Alicuda                                | —    | xii.          | 10           | —, mode of preparing it for        | ii.      |
| — description of Egypt ( <i>note</i> ) | xv.  | 164, et seq.  | 236          | thatch                             | iv.      |
| Strada, di Po, at Turin                | —    | iv.           | 236          | Straw-ashes, French manure         | xvi.     |
| —, Della Dora Grossa                   | —    | iv.           | 237          | Strawberries of Chili              | iv.      |
| Straßgericht of the Grisons            | —    | v.            | 968          | — of Peru                          | xiv.     |
| Strafford, Earl                        | —    | ii.           | 416          | — of Chili                         | xiv.     |
| Strageth, Roman camp                   | —    | iii.          | 403          | — at the Cape of Good              | 672      |
| Straight, street called, in Damascus   | —    | x.            | 373          | Hope                               | xvi.     |
| Straits of Messina                     | —    | v.            | 8            | Strawberry-trees of Fayal          | 73       |
| — of Malacca                           | —    | viii.         | 435          | Straw-manufacture at Dunstable     | xvi.     |
| — of Bally described                   | —    | xi.           | 147          | Strealka town                      | ii.      |
| — of Sunda                             | —    | xi.           | 160          | —, trade of                        | vii.     |
| — of Magellan, discovery of            | —    | xi.           | 319          | Stream of lava described           | vii.     |
| — Le Maire                             | —    | xi.           | 498          | Streamlets, definition of the term | v.       |
| — of Magellan                          | —    | xiv.          | 94. 124      | Street-Kings of Benin              | 15       |
| — in the river Amazon                  | xiv. | 218. 220. 501 | 501          | Streets of London                  | xi.      |
| Strale, Daniel                         | —    | i.            | 347          | —, sensations roused               | xvi.     |
| Stralfund, weights and measures of     | —    | vi.           | 538          | by them                            | 522. 536 |
| Strand, London                         | —    | ii.           | 499. 573     | — of Edinburgh                     | ii.      |
| Strange adventures of Andrew           | —    | xvi.          | 317—336      | — of Paris                         | 495. 572 |
| Battel                                 | —    | xvi.          | 317—336      | — of Barcelona                     | iii.     |
| Strangers, curious mode of re-         | —    | i.            | 166          | — of Bourdeaux                     | iv.      |
| ceiving them, in Lapland               | —    | iii.          | 825          | — of Turin                         | iv.      |
| Strangford peninsula                   | —    | xvi.          | 76. 121      | — of Venice                        | iv.      |
| Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure     | —    | iv.           | 196          | — of Friburg, their picturesque    | iv.      |
| Straßbourg, Young's account of         | —    | xiii.         | 578          | appearance                         | v.       |
| Straßburg on the Hudson river          | —    | ii.           | 394          | — of Stockholm                     | v.       |
| Strata near Matlock                    | —    | v.            | 705          | — of Pt. Petersburg                | vi.      |
| — of mountains                         | —    | xiv.          | 300          | — of Caracorum                     | vi.      |
| — of the Peruvian mountains            | —    | xiv.          | 675          | — of Quinfai                       | vii.     |
| — of shells in Conception bay          | —    | xvi.          | 44           | — of Nankin                        | vii.     |
| — of the Table-Mountain                | —    | xvi.          | 50. 84       | — of Tauris                        | vii.     |
| — of mountains near the Cape           | —    | vii.          | 173          | — of Ispahan                       | vii.     |
| Strata Florida abbey                   | —    | ii.           | 638          | — of Pekin                         | vii.     |
| Stratagems of a Tartar Prince          | —    | viii.         | 68           | — of Constantinople                | vii.     |
| — of Aureng-Zebe towards               | —    | viii.         | 68           | — of Japan                         | vii.     |
| his brother                            | —    | viii.         | 68           | — of Jedo                          | vii.     |
| — towards                              | —    | viii.         | 68           | — of Delhi                         | viii.    |
| Emir-Jemla                             | —    | xiii.         | 69           | — of Agra                          | viii.    |
| — of the Virginian warriors            | —    | xiii.         | 38           | — of Lahor                         | viii.    |
| — of the French in Canada              | —    | xiii.         | 595          | — of Mocha                         | viii.    |
|                                        |      |               |              | — of Goa                           | viii.    |
|                                        |      |               |              |                                    | 352      |
|                                        |      |               |              |                                    | Streets  |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL. | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Streets of Conjeveram                  | viii. | 577          | Stroganof's, Baron, salt works      | vii. | 321          |
| — of Seringapatam                      | viii. | 605          | Strolling-players of Spain          | v.   | 531          |
| — in Ferhabad                          | ix.   | 52           | Stroma isle, mummies of             | iii. | 87. 154      |
| — in Taheran                           | ix.   | 72           | — described by Brand                | iii. | 801          |
| — in Shiraz                            | ix.   | 192          | —, cypress tree in                  | iv.  | 599          |
| — in St. Thomas's                      | ix.   | 397          | Strombolese, character and descrip- |      |              |
| — in Dogon                             | ix.   | 400          | tion of                             | v.   | 253          |
| — in Siam                              | ix.   | 405          | Stromboli                           | v.   | 7            |
| — in Pegu                              | ix.   | 437          | —, fires of, discovered at a        |      |              |
| — in Rangoon                           | ix.   | 447          | hundred miles distance of           | v.   | 94           |
| — of Pagahm                            | ix.   | 475          | — volcano                           | v.   | 95           |
| — of Ummerapoora                       | ix.   | 517          | —, its crater                       | v.   | 99           |
| — of Kacho                             | ix.   | 713          | —, eruptions                        | v.   | 101          |
| — of Jerusalem                         | x.    | 413          | —, height                           | v.   | 104          |
| — of Batavia                           | xi.   | 181          | —, ejections                        | v.   | 105          |
| — of Amboyua                           | xi.   | 276          | —, inside of the crater             | v.   | 107          |
| — of Philadelphia                      | xiii. | 387          | —, subfances                        | v.   | 110          |
| — of Germantown                        | xiii. | 406          | —, peculiarity in                   | v.   | 113          |
| — of Albany                            | xiii. | 584          | —, its scoræ                        | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Montreal                          | xiii. | 626          | —, lavas                            | v.   | 114          |
| — of Quebec                            | xiii. | 636          | —, tufa                             | v.   | 115          |
| — of Williamsburg                      | xiii. | 707          | —, pumice                           | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Havanna                           | xiii. | 762          | —, specular iron                    | v.   | 116          |
| — of Vera Cruz                         | xiii. | 776          | —, Strabo's account of              | v.   | 124          |
| — of St. Jago, Chili                   | xiv.  | 170          | —, Diodorus on                      | v.   | 125          |
| — of Carthagera                        | xiv.  | 329          | —, Cluverius on                     | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Porto Bello                       | xiv.  | 361          | —, its ancient eruptions            | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Panama                            | xiv.  | 375          | —, climate of                       | v.   | 251          |
| — of Quito                             | xiv.  | 443          | —, rock of                          | v.   | 252          |
| — of Popayan                           | xiv.  | 483          | —, violent storms at                | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Lima                              | xiv.  | 568          | —, fishery of                       | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of La Plata                          | xiv.  | 622          | —, hospitality at                   | v.   | 253          |
| — of Buenos Ayres                      | xiv.  | 642          | —, spring at                        | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Santiago                          | xiv.  | 677          | —, birds of                         | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Alexandria                        | xv.   | 167          | Stromnefs, effects of lightning at  | iii. | 691          |
| — of Grand Cairo                       | xv.   | 188          | —, Black Craig                      | iii. | 756          |
| — of the towns in Morocco              | xv.   | 704          | Stromoe island, description of      | i.   | 777          |
| — of Mogodore                          | xv.   | 705          | Stromsholm canal                    | vi.  | 547          |
| — of Tarudant                          | xv.   | 725          | —, locks of                         | vi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Morocco city                      | xv.   | 735. 765     | Stromsoe town                       | vi.  | 366          |
| — of Cape Town                         | xvi.  | 2            | Stronfa isles                       | iii. | 751          |
| — of Loango                            | xvi.  | 329          | Strone Clachan                      | iii. | 371          |
| — of Benin                             | xvi.  | 533          | Strophades islands                  | ix.  | 5            |
| — of Sego                              | xvi.  | 843          | Stroud canal                        | ii.  | 239          |
| Strelitz of Russia                     | vi.   | 636          | Strow-malt printing                 | xv.  | 357          |
| —, their insurrections                 | vi.   | 637          | Struam, Danish fort at              | iii. | 320          |
| —, tortures inflicted                  |       |              | Struan, Robertsons of               | iii. | 48           |
| on them                                | vi.   | 643          | Struensee, his execution            | vi.  | 301          |
| Strengnes town                         | vi.   | 544          | Struyk on Australasia               | xi.  | 425          |
| Strength of savages, experiments on    |       |              | Strymon river                       | x.   | 739          |
| it                                     | xi.   | 938          | Stuart, Captain                     | iii. | 454          |
| — in Diemen's                          |       |              | Stuart family                       | iii. | 483          |
| Land                                   | xi.   | 939          | Stuart's, Mary, confinement in      |      |              |
| — of New Holland                       | xi.   | 940          | Loch-Leven                          | iii. | 36           |
| — of the inhabitants of Timor          | xi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of      |      |              |
| — of the French                        | xi.   | 941          | Glen-Co vale                        | iii. | 102          |
| — of the English                       | xi.   | 942          | Stubbles, manure of, in France      | iv.  | 542. 544     |
| —, on the causes of physical           | xi.   | 943          | Stud of Count Orlof                 | vi.  | 590          |
| Strings of Persian musical instruments | ix.   | 225          | Students of Edinburgh               | iii. | 472          |
| Stream, road to Trollhætta, cata-      |       |              | — in Persia                         | ix.  | 228          |
| facts from                             | vi.   | 387          | —, Tonquinese                       | ix.  | 675. 735     |



|                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Studies of the ancient Icelanders                  | i.    | 668          | Succadan diamond mine                           | viii. | 245          |
| — of the Indians at Benares                        | viii. | 186          | Succadana, Dutch of ( <i>note</i> )             | xi.   | 201          |
| Studley park                                       | ii.   | 424          | Succir province and city                        | vii.  | 120          |
| Studley's history of the Virginian colony          | xiii. | 49. 56. 60   | Succession to the throne, advantages of regular | xvi.  | 580          |
| Studs of the Austrian nobility                     | vi.   | 93           | —, the Quiteva                                  | xvi.  | 683          |
| Study of the orators of the Western isles          | iii.  | 612          | Succoth                                         | xv.   | 294          |
| —, observations on                                 | vi.   | 232          | Succubi of Cochin-China                         | ix.   | 823          |
| Stufe, Monte della                                 | v.    | 193          | Suda bay                                        | x.    | 616          |
| Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of        | iv.   | 358          | — isle                                          | x.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Stuff-stone of Derbyshire                          | ii.   | 473          | Sudan kingdom                                   | xv.   | 66           |
| Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge ( <i>note</i> )      | vi.   | 349          | Sudeley castle                                  | ii.   | 235          |
| Stukeley, Sir Lewis                                | xiii. | 227          | — family                                        | ii.   | 236          |
| Stumpff, Kilian                                    | vii.  | 391          | Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of              | vi.   | 503          |
| Sturgeon preserved in frozen snow                  | vii.  | 398          | Suderoe island described                        | i.    | 778          |
| — of Virginia                                      | xiii. | 95           | Sudersfors, forge of                            | vi.   | 471          |
| —, lake, of Canada                                 | xiii. | 357          | —, anchor-foundry at                            | vi.   | 472          |
| — of the Hudson river                              | xiii. | 591          | —, works at                                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Sturleson, Snorre                                  | i.    | 636          | — town                                          | vi.   | 473          |
| —, his writings                                    | i.    | 671          | Sudha town                                      | viii. | 759          |
| —, remains of                                      | i.    | 677          | Sudlian parish                                  | i.    | 355          |
| — supposed author                                  |       |              | Sueno's stone                                   | iii.  | 73           |
| — of the Edda                                      | i.    | 682          | Suera, fee Mogodore.                            |       |              |
| —, his titles of books                             | i.    | 713          | Suetonius on canals                             | ii.   | 319          |
| — on the Scaldic odes                              |       |              | — on the Latin language                         | v.    | 980          |
| ( <i>note</i> )                                    | vi.   | 315          | Sueur, Dr. Le                                   | xvi.  | 9            |
| Stutgarders, their character                       | vi.   | 9            | Suez, Hamilton's description                    | viii. | 275          |
| Stuttgart city                                     | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, journey from Cairo to                        | x.    | 4            |
| — court                                            | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — city described                                | x.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Stuwer's, M., fire-works                           | vi.   | 95           | —, voyage from, to Jidda and Loheia             | x.    | 16           |
| Style of the Spaniards                             | v.    | 501          | —, British trade from Bombay to                 | x.    | 206          |
| — of writing in Egypt                              | xv.   | 393          | —, Clayton's description                        | x.    | 389. 404     |
| — in West Barbary                                  | xv.   | 412          | —, Poncet's account                             | xv.   | 107          |
| Stylites, convent of St. Simon                     | x.    | 542          | —, Pococke's description                        | xv.   | 275          |
| Suabia, circle of                                  | vi.   | 10           | Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him             | x.    | 5            |
| —, imperial cities in                              | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Sufetula, the ancient                           | xv.   | 588          |
| —, emigrations from                                | vi.   | 11           | Sufferings of the Dutch in Icy harbour          | i.    | 104          |
| —, laws of                                         | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Virginian colonists                    | xiii. | 49. 104      |
| —, division of                                     | vi.   | 20           | — of Andrew Hilliard                            | xiii. | 184          |
| Suabian college of the Diet                        | vi.   | 43           | — of the Dutch in Brazil                        | xiv.  | 844          |
| Suabians                                           | vi.   | 16           | — of missionaries                               | xvi.  | 308          |
| Suaço bridge                                       | v.    | 586          | Suffers village                                 | v.    | 943          |
| Suaquem island                                     | xv.   | 11           | Suffolk county                                  | ii.   | 12           |
| —, Lobo's adventures at                            | xv.   | 56. 71       | —, its climate                                  | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Suatia castle                                      | x.    | 598          | —, soil                                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Subanin village                                    | xi.   | 357          | —, produce                                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Sub-divisions of farms, their effect on population | iv.   | 322          | Suffrein cape                                   | xi.   | 880          |
| Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea                      | xvi.  | 377          | Sufton-house                                    | ii.   | 212          |
| Subordination of the Austrians                     | vi.   | 77           | Sugar of Bengal                                 | viii. | 226          |
| Subsidies to the Swifs                             | v.    | 718          | — of Java                                       | xi.   | 168          |
| Substantives of the Cacongo language               | xvi.  | 591          | — of Amboyna                                    | xi.   | 258          |
| Suburbs of Vienna                                  | vi.   | 69           | — of Barbadoes                                  | xii.  | 295          |
| — of Cambalu                                       | vii.  | 131          | — of Jamaica                                    | xii.  | 321          |
| — of Manilla                                       | xi.   | 79           | —, on the trade                                 | xii.  | 326          |
| — of Batavia                                       | xi.   | 178          | — of Antigua                                    | xii.  | 348          |
| Succadaana, factory at                             | viii. | 459          | — from the Canadian maple                       | xiii. | 359          |
|                                                    |       |              | — of San Miguel de Ibarra                       | xiv.  | 465          |
|                                                    |       |              |                                                 |       | Sugar        |



|                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                                                              | VOL.           | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Sugar of Quito —                                         | xiv.  | 467                 | Sumara mount —                                                               | x.             | 66       |
| — of Brazil —                                            | xiv.  | 730                 | Sumata Arabs —                                                               | x.             | 539      |
| — of Egypt —                                             | xv.   | 335                 | Sumatra island, Hamilton's description —                                     | viii.          | 442      |
| Sugar-bakehouse at Ghefle —                              | i.    | 340                 | Sumbava island —                                                             | xi.            | 231      |
| Sugar-cane described by Rochon                           | xvi.  | 761                 | Sumbdit Pradit —                                                             | xi.            | 379      |
| Sugar-canes of Siam —                                    | ix.   | 610                 | Sumerkant described by Rubruquis                                             | vii.           | 88       |
| —, Tonquinese                                            | ix.   | 662. 717. 741       | Sumerled, Thane of Argyle                                                    | iii.           | 247      |
| — of Carthage                                            | xiv.  | 353                 | Summary of the history of Sweden, from Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the Third — | vi.            | 481      |
| — of Brazil —                                            | xiv.  | 863                 | Summei-kioum town —                                                          | ix.            | 479      |
| — of Loango —                                            | xvi.  | 554                 | Summer in Virginia —                                                         | xiii.          | 24. 32   |
| Sugar islands, on the trade to —, remarks on the British | iv.   | 241                 | — in Philadelphia —                                                          | xiii.          | 412. 474 |
| Sugar-manufactories of Malaga                            | v.    | 593                 | — in Chili —                                                                 | xiv.           | 40       |
| Sugar-manufacture described by Rochon —                  | xvi.  | 761                 | — in Guinea —                                                                | xvi.           | 384      |
| Sugar-mills of Jamaica —                                 | xii.  | 321                 | — in Senegal —                                                               | xvi.           | 619      |
| — of Brazil                                              | xiv.  | 724. 741. xvi. 154. | Summer-corn of Canada —                                                      | xiii.          | 654      |
| Sugar-refineries of Orleans                              | iv.   | 368                 | Summerhill, Right Honourable H. L. Rowley of —                               | iii.           | 814      |
| — in Gottenburg                                          | vi.   | 382                 | Summer-houses near Shiraz                                                    | ix.            | 249      |
| Sugar-trade of France —                                  | iv.   | 346                 | — of Damascus                                                                | x.             | 367      |
| — of Hamburgh                                            | vi.   | 213                 | Summer islands —                                                             | iii.           | 332      |
| Sugar-works in Mexico —                                  | xiii. | 812                 | —, Smith's history                                                           | xiii.          | 171      |
| Sugergick, water of —                                    | x.    | 695                 | —, see Bermudas.                                                             |                |          |
| Suhm's library —                                         | vi.   | 321                 | Summerled, Thane of Argyle                                                   | ii. 824. iii.  | 247      |
| Suicides in Japan —                                      | vii.  | 623                 | Summers, Sir George (see Somers)                                             | xii.           | 234. 264 |
| Suil island —                                            | iii.  | 357                 | Summons to the fort of Serinham                                              | xiv.           | 796      |
| Suisse squirrels of Canada —                             | xiii. | 352                 | Su-Moall, people, account of them                                            | vii.           | 68       |
| Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of him —                | viii. | 62. 68              | Sumorokof the Russian dramatist, biography of —                              | vi.            | 855      |
| —, his battle with Prince Soliman Chekouh —              | viii. | 72                  | —, his works —                                                               | vi.            | 857      |
| — with Aureng-Zebe —                                     | viii. | 89                  | Sun, in Icy harbour, his appearance                                          | i.             | 102      |
| —, adventures and death                                  | viii. | 102. 325            | —, departure                                                                 | i.             | ibid.    |
| —, history of his misfortunes in Arracan —               | viii. | 416                 | —, re-appearance                                                             | i.             | 106      |
| Sulach island —                                          | xi.   | 373                 | —, his appearance in Lapland                                                 | i.             | 175      |
| Sullam mount —                                           | x.    | 43                  | — worshipped by the Laplanders                                               | i.             | 179. 458 |
| Sulphates of lime at Stromboli                           | v.    | 120                 | — at midnight —                                                              | i.             | 274      |
| — in Lipari                                              | v.    | 203                 | —, his appearance in the North                                               | i.             | 311      |
| Sulphur of Vulcano —                                     | v.    | 139. 142            | —, his appearance in Finmark                                                 | i.             | 512      |
| —, acid of —                                             | v.    | 145                 | —, his appearance in high northern latitudes —                               | i.             | 561      |
| — of Amboyna —                                           | xi.   | 253                 | —, appearance at East Spitzbergen                                            | i.             | 607      |
| — of Peru —                                              | xiv.  | 18                  | —, on the worship of —                                                       | iii.           | 552      |
| — of Quito —                                             | xiv.  | 551                 | — at Shetland, Brand's observations on —                                     | iii.           | 783      |
| Sulphur island of Japan —                                | vii.  | 687                 | —, difference of his declination                                             | xi.            | 34       |
| — of Satzuma                                             | vii.  | ibid.               | —, latitude found by —                                                       | xi.            | 387      |
| Sulphur-springs of Canada —                              | xiii. | 670                 | —, Egyptians worship under various names —                                   | xv.            | 349      |
| Sulphur-wells near Skipton                               | ii.   | 437                 | —, Mandingo opinion of                                                       | xvi.           | 875      |
| Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly island                 | ii.   | 730                 | Sun, city of the, see Balbeck.                                               |                |          |
| Sultan, signification of the word, in Persia —           | ix.   | 28                  | Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca                                              | xiv.           | 631      |
| Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor of Morocco —          | xv.   | 786                 | Sunda, Straits of —                                                          | viii. 452. xi. | 159      |
| Sultanabad —                                             | ix.   | 303                 | Sundah Rajah's dominions                                                     | viii.          | 356      |
| Sultanhiifar —                                           | x.    | 673                 | — wars with the English                                                      | viii.          | 358      |
| Sultania city —                                          | ix.   | 78                  | Sundan Straits —                                                             | xi.            | 69. 91   |
| Sultany town —                                           | vii.  | 296                 | Sunday, the Birman —                                                         | ix.            | 507      |
| —, Chardin's description                                 | ix.   | 157                 | —, the Siamese —                                                             | ix.            | 583      |
| Sumach of America —                                      | xiii. | 402                 | Sunday river, Great, Caffraria                                               | xvi.           | 107      |
| —, poison —                                              | xiii. | 402. 434            | Sunderland borough —                                                         | ii.            | 38       |



|                                    | VOL.         | PAGE             |                                      | VOL.                | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Sunderland coal trade              | —            | ii. 38           | Superstitions of the Virginians      | xii. 606. xiii. 14. | 41           |
| — harbour                          | —            | ii. <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Indians of Quito            | xiv.                | 520          |
| Sunderland mansion                 | —            | iii. 284         | — of the Furians                     | xv.                 | 158          |
| Sundgau district                   | —            | v. 700           | — of the Moors                       | xv.                 | 458          |
| Sundiva island                     | —            | viii. 415        | — of the Moors and                   |                     |              |
| Sundswald town                     | —            | i. 269. 348      | Turks                                | —                   | xv. 670. 775 |
| —, trade of                        | —            | i. <i>ibid.</i>  | — in Congo                           | xvi. 220—237.       | 326. 333     |
| — dock                             | —            | i. <i>ibid.</i>  | — of the Negroes of the              |                     |              |
| —, wool manufactory at             | —            | i. 349           | Gold Coast                           | —                   | xvi. 403     |
| —, church                          | —            | i. <i>ibid.</i>  | — of the Fidafians                   | xvi. 494.           | 501          |
| Sun fish                           | —            | ii. 687          | — in Benin                           | xvi.                | 530          |
| Sun-flowers of France              | —            | iv. 506          | — of the Mandingo Ne-                |                     |              |
| — of Virginia                      | —            | xii. 596         | groes                                | —                   | xvi. 876     |
| —, culture in Canada               | xiii.        | 654              | Suppers of the court of Sweden       | vi.                 | 394          |
| Sunnites in Arabia                 | x.           | 29               | — of the French in Canada            | xiii.               | 660          |
| —, Muffulman sect                  | x.           | 123. 140         | Suppositories of Ballasore           | viii.               | 406          |
| Sun-rise in the Isle of Wight      | ii.          | 669              | Sur city, see Tyre.                  |                     |              |
| — on the Alps                      | iv.          | 682              | Suradje village                      | x.                  | 64           |
| — on Mount Etna                    | v.           | 71               | Surat fortrefs, siege of             | viii.               | 70           |
| — on Altkoniger mountain           | vi.          | 250              | — plundered by Seva-Gi               | viii.               | 128          |
| Suns, appearance of two, in Peru   | xiv.         | 275. 535         | —, defence of the English and        |                     |              |
| Sun-set in northern regions        | —            | i. 620           | Dutch at                             | viii.               | 129          |
| — among the Alps                   | iv.          | 681              | —, Hamilton's history of             | viii.               | 315          |
| — on the Alps near Bern            | v.           | 847              | —, table of weights, measures,       |                     |              |
| —, singular prospect from Table    |              |                  | and coins in                         | viii.               | 520          |
| mountain at                        | xvi.         | 58               | —, Lord's account of the Per-        |                     |              |
| Supay-urco plain, legend of it     | xiv.         | 476              | tees at                              | viii.               | 557          |
| Superga, view from the tower       | iv.          | 238              | —, Nieubuhr's description            | x.                  | 211          |
| Superior lake, Lahontan's descrip- |              |                  | —, history of                        | x.                  | 214          |
| tion                               | xiii.        | 341              | —, trade of                          | i.                  | 216          |
| —, Indian nations of               | xiii.        | 349              | —, Dutch factories in                | xi.                 | 205          |
| Superstitions of the Laplanders    | i. 178. 467. | 481              | Sure river                           | iii. 852. v.        | 707          |
| — in the Scilly isles              | ii.          | 757              | Suren Alps, passage over, to Altdorf | v.                  | 743          |
| — of the Manks                     | ii.          | 802              | Sures Pardos of the South Sea        | xiv.                | 654          |
| — of the Highlanders               | iii.         | 49               | Surf, Sandwich islanders' amusement  |                     |              |
| — in Banffshire                    | iii.         | 69               | in a violent                         | xi.                 | 735          |
| — in Jura                          | iii.         | 279              | — on the coast of Virginia           | xii. 625. xiii.     | 18           |
| — in Ilay                          | iii.         | 289              | — at Fida, Guinea                    | xvi.                | 476          |
| — in Perthshire                    | iii.         | 382              | — at Teneriffe                       | xvi.                | 602          |
| — in the Isle of Lewis             | iii.         | 580. 583         | — at Senegal                         | xvi.                | 606          |
| — in Lingay isle                   | iii.         | 599              | — at Portudal                        | xvi.                | 624          |
| — in South Vist                    | iii.         | 602              | — at Goree                           | xvi.                | 639          |
| — in the Western isles             | iii.         | 610              | Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land        | xi.                 | 867          |
| — in the Orkney isles              | iii.         | 760              | Surgawich village                    | x.                  | 373          |
| — of the Spaniards                 | v.           | 504              | Surgeons of Batavia                  | xi.                 | 189          |
| — of the Windes                    | vi.          | 122              | — of the Cochinchinese               | ix.                 | 789          |
| — at Cologne                       | vi.          | 274              | —, Mandingo                          | xvi.                | 877          |
| — of the inhabitants of            |              |                  | Surgery of the Siamese               | ix.                 | 599          |
| Oulam                              | —            | vii. 13          | — of the Tonquinese                  | ix. 678.            | 729          |
| — of the Tartars                   | vii.         | 29               | — in Barbary                         | xv.                 | 639          |
| — of the Chinese, anec-            |              |                  | — in Morocco                         | xv.                 | 689          |
| dote of                            | —            | vii. 246         | Surgute town, on the Oby             | vii.                | 427          |
| — of the Indians of Hin-           |              |                  | Surham town and fortrefs             | ix.                 | 149          |
| doftan                             | —            | viii. 175        | Surinam, Condamine on                | xiv.                | 256          |
| — in the Sundah Rajah's            |              |                  | Surinam, Guayana, English settle-    |                     |              |
| dominions                          | —            | viii. 360        | ment at                              | —                   | xii. 291     |
| — of the Persians                  | ix.          | 260              | Surmeen                              | —                   | x. 522       |
| — of the Siamese                   | ix.          | 579              | Surnames, Morefco                    | —                   | xv. 433      |
| — of Arracan                       | ix.          | 761              | — of the Mandingoes                  | xvi.                | 874          |
| — of Laos                          | ix.          | 766              | Surrey county                        | ii.                 | 6            |
| — of the Cochinchinese             | ix.          | 806              | —, climate of                        | ii.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |



|                                     | VOL.         | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Surfess, Tunis — — —                | xv.          | 586          | Swallows of the Cape —              | xvi.            | 21           |
| Surtheller cave — — —               | i.           | 690          | —, European, found in               |                 |              |
| Surunga province of Japan           | vii.         | 662          | Senegal — — —                       | xvi.            | 625          |
| — gold mine — — —                   | vii.         | 688          | — on the Gambia                     | xvi.            | 635          |
| Survey of Tibet — — —               | vii.         | 542          | Swallows' nests of Borneo           | xi.             | 141          |
| — of Van Diemen's Land              | xi.          | 867          | Swamalus of the Shaynagas           | viii.           | 638          |
| Surveying, marine, with the me-     |              |              | Swammerdam's works —                | iv.             | 33           |
| gometer — — —                       | i.           | 566          | Swamps in Borneo — —                | xi.             | 118          |
| Survile cape — — —                  | xi.          | 855          | — of North America                  | xiii.           | 559          |
| Surzee town — — —                   | v.           | 730          | — of Jinbala — —                    | xvi.            | 852          |
| Sufa castle — — —                   | vii.         | 6            | — of the Niger — —                  | xvi.            | 854          |
| Sufa, Tunis — — —                   | xv.          | 580          | Swamp-fumach of America             | xiii.           | 402. 434     |
| Sufiana, the ancient — —            | ix.          | 173          | Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him     | xi. 23. 28. 32. | 55           |
| Sufistan, Arabs of — —              | x.           | 135          | Swan island, New Holland            | xi.             | 898          |
| Sufquehanna river, Pennsylvania     | xii.         | 382          | Swans of Iceland — —                | i.              | 665          |
| Sufsburgh — — —                     | v.           | 908          | —, wild, of Lake Spinie             | iii.            | 72           |
| Suffaques Hottentots — —            | xvi.         | 72           | — of Lingay isle — —                | iii.            | 597          |
| Suffex county — — —                 | ii.          | 6            | —, black, of New Holland            | xi.             | 820. 824     |
| —, produce of — — —                 | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —, of Van Diemen's Land             | xi.             | 842          |
| — Downs — — —                       | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | Swans mountain — —                  | i.              | 364          |
| —, gunpowder manufacture of         | ii.          | <i>ibid.</i> | —, miffs on — —                     | i.              | 366          |
| Suffex island, Frobisher's Strait   | xii.         | 508. 552     | Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land      | xi.             | 837. 843     |
| Sufunk, mint of — — —               | vi.          | 893          | Swans river, New Holland            | xi.             | 818          |
| Sutherland, coast of — —            | iii.         | 333          | Swansea, Skrine's account of        | ii.             | 593          |
| Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia          | xii.         | 478          | — castle — — —                      | ii.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Sutherland family — —               | iii.         | 148. 159     | Swanston house — — —                |                 | 716          |
| Sutherland Point — — —              | xi.          | 545          | Swanton, Mr. — — —                  | xii.            | 474          |
| Sutherlandshire — — —               | iii.         | 84           | Swapavara, mines at —               | i.              | 162          |
| — coal — — —                        | iii.         | <i>ibid.</i> | Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's         |                 |              |
| — marble — — —                      | iii.         | 85           | anecdotes of — — —                  | xvi.            | 900          |
| —, Pope's account of — —            | iii.         | 147          | Swarms of locusts in Arabia         | x.              | 188          |
| Sutton, Moritz's account of         | ii.          | 548          | Swart-horn mountain —               | v.              | 956          |
| Sutton, Thomas, Esq. — —            | ii.          | 85           | Swartfieu castle — —                | vi.             | 444          |
| Sutton-field, battle at — —         | ii.          | 360          | Swartz, Martin — — —                | iii.            | 186          |
| Suturbrand, the Icelandic —         | i.           | 639          | Swartz, Mr. — — —                   | vi.             | 415          |
| Swarof, General, Coxe's account     |              |              | Swartz-moor hall — —                | iii.            | 186          |
| of him ( <i>note</i> ) — — —        | vi.          | 803          | Swayne, Major — — —                 | xii.            | 395          |
| Suwa's festivals in Japan —         | vii.         | 737          | Sweabourg fortress — —              | vi.             | 556          |
| Suwo province of Japan —            | vii.         | 666          | — garrison — — —                    | vi.             | 557          |
| Suzkarabad — — —                    | ix.          | 47           | — flotilla — — —                    | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Svatoflaf the son of Igor —         | vi.          | 847          | Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it | iii.            | 635          |
| Sven's Sæner — — —                  | xiii.        | 387. 397     | Sweat-houses of Japan —             | vii.            | 781          |
| Sverholt promontory, birds'-nests   |              |              | Sweating-baths of Iceland           | i.              | 698          |
| near — — —                          | i.           | 430          | Sweden, ancient name of             | i.              | 143          |
| Swakem, road from Sennaar to        | xvi.         | 829          | —, mines of — — —                   | i.              | 147          |
| Swaldale — — —                      | ii.          | 16           | —, observations on — —              | i.              | 374          |
| Swale river, ten-thousand Saxons    |              |              | —, Fortia's travels in              | vi.             | 373          |
| baptized in one day in —            | ii. 16. iii. | 516          | —, list of modern works on          | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Swallows bury themselves six months |              |              | —, state of the navy in 1766        |                 |              |
| in the earth — — —                  | i.           | 161          | and 1775 — — —                      | vi.             | 378          |
| —, curious account of them          | i.           | 175          | —, court of — — —                   | vi.             | 393          |
| — of the Lipari isles — —           | v.           | 8. 249       | —, orders of knighthood in          | vi.             | 435          |
| — of Ischia — — —                   | v.           | 49           | —, state of the army —              | vi.             | 446          |
| —, migrations of — — —              | v.           | 249          | —, summary of its history, from     |                 |              |
| —, mode of catching — —             | v.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the       |                 |              |
| — or sea-flugs of Celebes           |              |              | Third — — —                         | vi.             | 481          |
| ( <i>note</i> ) — — —               | xi.          | 230          | —, its religion — — —               | vi.             | 521          |
| — of Cochinchina, their             |              |              | —, laws — — —                       | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| nests — — —                         | ix.          | 778          | —, government — — —                 | vi.             | 522          |
| — of North-America — —              | xiii.        | 547          | —, taxes in — — —                   | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, torpidity and winter             |              |              | —, population of — —                | vi.             | 523          |
| retreat ( <i>note</i> ) — — —       | xiii.        | 548          | —, commerce — — —                   | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |



|                                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Sweden, tables elucidating its trade                                  | vi.   | 524, <i>et seq.</i> | Swords, Persian                                       | ix.   | 42            |
| —, table of the money of                                              | vi.   | 533                 | — of the Virginians                                   | xiii. | 36            |
| —, weights and measures in                                            | vi.   | 536                 | — of the Negroes of the Gold Coast                    | xvi.  | 414           |
| —, itinerary of                                                       | vi.   | 561                 | — of the Fidaians                                     | xvi.  | 505           |
| —, preferable to New Sweden                                           | xiii. | 563                 | Sybil's statue                                        | iv.   | 11            |
| Sweden, King of, anecdotes of                                         | i.    | 147                 | Sychar, fee Naplofa.                                  |       |               |
| Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of                                 | vi.   | 393                 | Sychem, fee Naplofa.                                  |       |               |
| Swedes, their character                                               | i.    | 144                 | Sydney, H., his oration respecting Richard Chancellor | i.    | 25            |
| — in Iceland                                                          | i.    | 645                 | Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales                 | xi.   | 903           |
| —, on their morals                                                    | vi.   | 520                 | Sydneyte foil                                         | xi.   | 936           |
| —, their love of brandy                                               | vi.   | 520, 523            | Sydoniaia convent                                     | x.    | 371, 512      |
| — in Ruffia, Bell's observations on them                              | vii.  | 328                 | Syene, Pococke's account                              | xv.   | 261           |
| — in the Jerseys                                                      | xii.  | 353                 | Syllabuses of Gottingen                               | vi.   | 233           |
| — in America                                                          | xiii. | 385, 387, 400, 494  | — of the lectures in the Moscow University            | vi.   | 614           |
| Sweetmeats in Quito                                                   | xiv.  | 460                 | Sylva Caledonia                                       | iii.  | 115           |
| Sweet-wort an antiscorbutic                                           | xi.   | 569                 | Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes                         | xvi.  | 295           |
| Sweini, Browne's adventures at                                        | xv.   | 112, 131            | Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de                     | xiv.  | 747, 770, 774 |
| Swelchie of Stroma                                                    | iii.  | 803                 | Sylvester the historian                               | vi.   | 849           |
| Swetinoz                                                              | i.    | 56                  | Sylvius, Æneas, character of                          | vi.   | 165           |
| Sweyn the Second, history of                                          | vi.   | 335                 | Symes's embassy to Ava                                | ix.   | 426           |
| Swimmers, Otaheitan                                                   | xi.   | 510                 | Symonds on the climate of Italy                       | iv.   | 313           |
| — of the Sandwich islands                                             | xi.   | 735                 | — of Lombardy                                         | iv.   | 551, 552      |
| —, Negro, of Senegal                                                  | xvi.  | 652                 | Sympathy, diseases cured by                           | x.    | 70            |
| Swimming-stone of Cornwall                                            | ii.   | 281                 | Synagogues in London                                  | ii.   | 49            |
| Swinburne Head                                                        | xii.  | 490                 | — of Jobar                                            | x.    | 509           |
| Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary ( <i>note</i> )         | vi.   | 603                 | — in New York                                         | xiii. | 455           |
| Swine, magicians' horses                                              | i.    | 485                 | —, ancient, of Cairo                                  | xv.   | 186           |
| —, wild, of Bassora                                                   | viii. | 290                 | — of the Jews in Egypt                                | xv.   | 833           |
| —, of Bankalis                                                        | viii. | 451                 | Syndicates of the Grifons                             | v.    | 930           |
| — of Rangoon                                                          | ix.   | 447                 | Synnada, the ancient                                  | x.    | 685           |
| — of America                                                          | xiii. | 430                 | Synods, provincial, of Scotland                       | ii.   | 166, iii. 527 |
| Swine's flesh abhorred in Mindanao                                    | xi.   | 19                  | — of Zurich                                           | v.    | 667           |
| Swineshead abbey                                                      | iii.  | 8                   | —, sacred, of Russia                                  | vi.   | 815           |
| Swinefund bay                                                         | vi.   | 361                 | — of the Maronite Bishops                             | x.    | 296           |
| Swinna isle                                                           | iii.  | 687                 | Syntax of the Cacoſſo language                        | xvi.  | 591           |
| — wells                                                               | iii.  | 687, 801            | Syoot city                                            | xv.   | 63            |
| Swintzur, island of                                                   | i.    | 234                 | Syre liquor                                           | i.    | 395           |
| Swifts, their character                                               | v.    | 500                 | Syria, Bedouin Arabs in                               | x.    | 137           |
| —, their valour                                                       | v.    | 698                 | —, Dandini's account                                  | x.    | 282           |
| — mercenaries, observations on                                        | v.    | 720                 | —, Pococke's description                              | x.    | 470, 475      |
| — privileges                                                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>        | —, natural history of                                 | x.    | 571           |
| —, alliances of the Grifons with                                      | v.    | 974                 | Syria, King of, the pretended                         | xvi.  | 516           |
| —, Riefbeck's observations on them                                    | vi.   | 13                  | Syriac language                                       | x.    | 163           |
| Swifts divines                                                        | iii.  | 311                 | Syriam river                                          | iv.   | 428           |
| Swifts song ( <i>note</i> )                                           | i.    | 652                 | Syrian bar in Pegu                                    | viii. | 418           |
| Switland                                                              | ii.   | 367                 | — city                                                | viii. | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Switzerland, Cox's travels in                                         | v.    | 641, 992            | Syrian caravans to Mecca                              | x.    | 134           |
| Sword, order of the, in Sweden                                        | vi.   | 437                 | Syrians, Pococke's description of them                | x.    | 572           |
| —, copy of a writ of fire and sword-blade manufactory of Eskils-truna | iii.  | 555                 | Syringes of Cahouchou-refin                           | xiv.  | 227           |
| —                                                                     | vi.   | 545                 | Syrup from the Canadian maple                         | xiii. | 359           |
| Sword-fish of Siam                                                    | ix.   | 633                 | Sysselmen of Iceland ( <i>note</i> )                  | i.    | 647           |
| — of New Holland                                                      | xi.   | 787                 | Sytem, solar, of Tycho-Brahe                          | vi.   | 332           |
| —, its battles with the whale                                         | xi.   | 787, xiii. 259      | Sytems, observations on                               | i.    | 719           |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea                                           | xvi.  | 451                 |                                                       |       | Taxes,        |
| Swords, ancient Scotch                                                | iii.  | 318                 |                                                       |       |               |



|                                       | T. | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                  | VOL. | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------|--------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Taæs, journey from Mocha to           | —  | x.    | 54           | Tables of the exports of French  |      |              |
| — city described                      | —  | x.    | 55           | agriculture to ditto             | iv.  | 348          |
| Taafe river                           | —  | ii.   | 588          | — of the ships and tonnage of    |      |              |
| Taaif city                            | —  | x.    | 86           | France                           | iv.  | 351          |
| Taar musical instrument               | —  | xv.   | 643          | — of the progress of French      |      |              |
| Tabarca, Algiers                      | —  | xv.   | 543          | commerce from 1716 to 1790       | iv.  | 353          |
| Tabarca, Nueva                        | —  | v.    | 605          | — of the rate of exchange        |      |              |
| Tabareos of Brazil                    | —  | xvi.  | 204          | between Great Britain and        |      |              |
| Tabatke feast in Senegal              | —  | xvi.  | 662          | France                           | iv.  | 362          |
| Tabba-gee pool                        | —  | xvi.  | 908          | — of the export of British manu- |      |              |
| Tabby, building cement, in Mo-        |    |       |              | facture to France                | iv.  | 363          |
| rocco                                 | —  | xv.   | 710          | — of the exports from France     |      |              |
| Taberg mountain, mineralogy of        |    | vi.   | 390          | to England in 1788               | iv.  | 364          |
| Tabin, on the discovery of            |    | i.    | 66. 68       | — of the manufactures of Pi-     |      |              |
| Tabin mount, Pliny's account          |    | i.    | 129          | cardy                            | iv.  | 381          |
| Tabitha's house at Joppa              | —  | x.    | 407          | — of wool consumed in ditto      | iv.  | 382          |
| Table bay, Cape of Good Hope          |    | xi.   | 150. 565     | — of the draperies of the Gene-  |      |              |
| Table d'hôte of France                | —  | iv.   | 148          | rality of Rouen                  | iv.  | 383          |
| — of Metz                             | —  | iv.   | 193          | — of the manufactures of Cham-   |      |              |
| — of Nancy                            | —  | iv.   | 194          | pagne                            | iv.  | 384          |
| — of Avignon                          | —  | iv.   | 221          | — of Lan-                        |      |              |
| — of Nice                             | —  | iv.   | 231          | guedoc                           | iv.  | 386          |
| Table- linen in France                | —  | iv.   | 298          | — of Se-                         |      |              |
| Table mountain, Cape of Good          |    |       |              | dan                              | iv.  | 387          |
| Hope                                  | —  | viii. | 2            | — of the taxes in France         | iv.  | 397, 398     |
| — described                           | —  | xvi.  | 43           | — of the general revenue of      |      |              |
| —, singular prospect                  |    |       |              | France                           | iv.  | 399          |
| at sun-set from                       | —  | xvi.  | 58           | — of the culture and produce     |      |              |
| Table mountain, Diemen's Land         |    | xi.   | 846          | of a vineyard at Metz            | iv.  | 451          |
| Tables of the foundings of the Dogger |    |       |              | — at Pont au Mousson             | iv.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| bank                                  | —  | i.    | 792          | — at Befançon                    | iv.  | 452          |
| — of the state of each county in      |    |       |              | — at Nuys                        | iv.  | 453          |
| England                               | —  | ii.   | 24           | — at Izoire                      | iv.  | 454          |
| — of linen cloth stamped in           |    |       |              | — at Montelimart                 | iv.  | 455          |
| Scotland                              | —  | iii.  | 567          | — at Tour d'Aigues               | iv.  | 456          |
| — of flax, hemp, &c. imported         |    |       |              | — of the finances of Spain       | v.   | 425          |
| in England and Scotland               |    | iii.  | 568          | — of the Spanish trade with      |      |              |
| — of coals exported from Scot-        |    | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | America in 1778                  | v.   | 474          |
| land                                  | —  |       |              | — in                             |      |              |
| —, reduction of livres at ten-        |    |       |              | 1788                             | v.   | 475          |
| pence halfpenny each                  | —  | iv.   | 79           | —, genealogical, of the Norman   |      |              |
| — of the population of every          |    |       |              | Kings of Naples and Sicily       | v.   | 940          |
| department in France                  | —  | iv.   | 319          | — of the population of Den-      |      |              |
| — of twenty years consumption         |    |       |              | mark                             | vi.  | 309          |
| at Paris                              | —  | iv.   | 324          | — of the finances of Den-        |      |              |
| —, price of wheat at Paris for 146    |    |       |              | mark                             | vi.  | 310          |
| years ( <i>note</i> )                 | —  | iv.   | 332          | —, genealogical, of the Kings of |      |              |
| — of the imports into France in       |    |       |              | Denmark from Harald Blaatand to  |      |              |
| 1784 and 1787                         | —  | iv.   | 334. 336     | Christian the First              | vi.  | 351          |
| — of the exports of France in         |    |       |              | — of the House of Olden-         |      |              |
| 1784 and 1785                         | —  | iv.   | 335. 337     | burgh                            | vi.  | 352          |
| —, imports of the produce of          |    |       |              | — of the Danish army             | vi.  | 353          |
| land in 1787                          | —  | iv.   | 338          | — of the Danish navy             | vi.  | 354          |
| — of the state of the Marfeilles      |    |       |              | — of the state of the Swedish    |      |              |
| trade                                 | —  | iv.   | 342          | navy in 1776                     | vi.  | 378          |
| — of the French trade to the          |    |       |              | — in                             |      |              |
| Sugar islands                         | —  | iv.   | 344          | 1775                             | vi.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
|                                       |    |       |              | — of the expences of the navy    | vi.  | 379          |
|                                       |    |       |              | — of the export of produce from  |      |              |
|                                       |    |       |              | Gottenburg                       | vi.  | 384          |
|                                       |    |       |              | Tables                           |      |              |



|                                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                                   | VOL.         | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Tables of the greatest heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790 | vi.   | 404          | Tables of the Indian nations of North America                     | xiii.        | 348           |
| — at Upsal                                                          | vi.   | 405          | — of the animals of Canada                                        | xiii.        | 350           |
| — of the state of the Swedish army                                  | vi.   | 446          | — of the birds of Canada                                          | xiii.        | 352           |
| — of the annual and general expence of the Swedish army             | vi.   | 448          | — of the fish of Canada                                           | xiii.        | 356           |
| — of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine                 | vi.   | 463, 464     | — of the trees and fruits of Canada                               | xiii.        | 358           |
| — of the number of ships belonging to Sweden                        | vi.   | 524          | — of the skins used in the Canadian trade                         | xiii.        | 363           |
| — of the commerce of Sweden in 1785                                 | vi.   | 525          | —, explanatory, to Lahontan's travels                             | xiii.        | 371           |
| — of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries        | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of goods shipped from England to Pennsylvania from 1723 to 1747 | xiii.        | 394           |
| — of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792   | vi.   | 526—530      | — of the trees round Philadelphia                                 | xiii.        | 398           |
| — of the iron trade of Sweden                                       | vi.   | 530          | — of the skins of Canada                                          | xiii.        | 690           |
| — of the steel, copper, and brass trade of Sweden                   | vi.   | 532          | — of the variation of the needle                                  | xiv.         | 325           |
| — of duties payable on the above                                    | vi.   | 533          | — of ancient weights found in Egypt                               | xv.          | 343           |
| — of the Swedish currency                                           | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, historical, of the rise of the Nile                            | xv.          | 375, 378      |
| — weights and measures                                              | vi.   | 537          | — of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma                          | xiv.         | 384           |
| —, genealogical, of the sovereigns of Moscow of the House of Ruric  | vi.   | 601          | — of variations observed in the South Sea                         | xiv.         | 390           |
| — of the sovereigns of Russia                                       | vi.   | 602          | — of the variations of the needle in the South Sea                | xiv.         | 665           |
| — of the vessels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784                    | vi.   | 713          | —, order of procession of the caravan to Mecca                    | xv.          | 382—386       |
| — of the trade of Petersburg                                        | vi.   | 873          | —, route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca                       | xv.          | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of the Russian navy in 1778                                       | vi.   | 903          | —, meteorological, in Algiers                                     | xv.          | 596           |
| — of goods exported from Russia by British ships                    | vi.   | 905          | — of Conghefe words                                               | xvi.         | 315           |
| — of goods imported by Russia from Britain                          | vi.   | 906          | — of the trees, shrubs, and plants of Madagascar                  | xvi.         | 800—807       |
| — of the state of the Russian army in 1785                          | vi.   | 909          | Tabluka, scene in a hut at Taboo in the Sandwich isles            | vi.          | 577           |
| — of the expences of a Japanese journey                             | vii.  | 797          | Taboo-man of Owhyhee                                              | xi.          | 703, 707, 738 |
| — of fortunate and unfortunate days                                 | vii.  | 798          | Taboo of the magical Lapland                                      | i.           | 180           |
| — of weights, measures, and coins used in India                     | viii. | 518          | —, figures on i.                                                  | <i>ibid.</i> |               |
| — of Isis                                                           | x.    | 240          | —, its uses                                                       | i.           | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of testimony delivered to Moses                                   | x.    | 396          | —, Lapland-der's faith in it                                      | i.           | 183, 474      |
| —, dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight                       | xi.   | 139          | Tabor mount                                                       | x.           | 334, 362      |
| —, Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight                             | xi.   | 140          | —, prospects from                                                 | x.           | 363           |
| — of the weight and specific gravity of wood                        | xi.   | 770          | —, Pococke's account                                              | x.           | 455           |
| —, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia                    | xiii. | 130—139      | Tabraca, missionaries of                                          | ix.          | 645           |
| — of articles necessary for Virginian planters                      | xiii. | 163          | Tacamaca tree of the Isle of France                               | xvi.         | 801           |
| — of the Bermudas adventurers                                       | xiii. | 190          | Tacamouen lake                                                    | xii.         | 277           |
| — of the expences of a fishing voyage to New England                | xiii. | 250          | Tacape, the ancient                                               | xv.          | 584, 594      |
|                                                                     |       |              | Ta-chew city                                                      | vii.         | 256           |
|                                                                     |       |              | Tachi Mirzi                                                       | ix.          | 58            |
|                                                                     |       |              | Tacitus on the Hebrides                                           | iii.         | 274           |
|                                                                     |       |              | Tackfman of Skie                                                  | iii.         | 328           |
|                                                                     |       |              | Tackumbreet ruins                                                 | xv.          | 516           |
|                                                                     |       |              | Tacoe gold weight of Guinea                                       | xvi.         | 374           |
|                                                                     |       |              | Taconay, glacier                                                  | iv.          | 693           |
|                                                                     |       |              | Tacrama, fort near                                                | xvi.         | 343           |
|                                                                     |       |              | Tactics of the Prussian army                                      | vi.          | 194           |
|                                                                     |       |              | —, military, of the Persians                                      | ix.          | 219           |
|                                                                     |       |              |                                                                   |              | Tactics,      |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE      |                                         | VOL.  | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Tactics, military, of the Turks     | x.    | 249       | Talapoins of Surat                      | viii. | 317      |
| Tact-ravan of the Great Mogul       | viii. | 201       | Talbas of the Harem                     | xv.   | 793      |
| Tacu, glacier                       | v.    | 784       | Talbs of Morocco                        | xv.   | 756      |
| Tacu Mama snake                     | xiv.  | 247. 514  | Talcaguano, instance of great fertility | xiv.  | 670. 673 |
| Tadiane town                        | vii.  | 520       | at                                      | —     | —        |
| Tadoulac, Canada                    | xiii. | 260       | Tale, rural, of Timor                   | xi.   | 809      |
| Tadpoles                            | v.    | 43        | Talents, on the direction of Spanish    | v.    | 636      |
| Tady Malingy village                | viii. | 711       | Talhan town                             | vii.  | 580      |
| temples                             | viii. | 712       | Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings      | —     | —        |
| Tæki Khan                           | x.    | 118       | at Cronfadt                             | vi.   | 777      |
| Taen, size of the river Amazon at   | xiv.  | 214       | Talifmans of the Persians               | ix.   | 260      |
| Taenner, the birds, in Finmark      | i.    | 430       | Tallang-jang island                     | viii. | 431      |
| Tafek kingdom, description of it in | —     | —         | Tallarapascet village                   | ix.   | 49       |
| the ninth century                   | vii.  | 188       | Talleyrand bay, New Holland             | xi.   | 880      |
| Taffara, Mungo Park's reception     | —     | —         | Talliari, his office                    | viii. | 647      |
| at                                  | xvi.  | 859       | Tallipoies of Pegu                      | ix.   | 420      |
| Tafna river                         | xv.   | 516       | Talloch Effie hill                      | iii.  | 338      |
| Tafoumouna tree of Madagascar       | xvi.  | 801       | Tallow of Chili                         | xiv.  | 671. 684 |
| Tafur, Juan                         | xiv.  | 155       | Tallow-shrub of Pennsylvania            | xiii. | 438      |
| Tagadempt town, Algiers             | xv.   | 527       | Taltales, birds of Chili                | xiv.  | 78       |
| Tagal, Dutch factory                | viii. | 452       | Talvig, marriage-feast at               | i.    | 451      |
| Tagales of the Philippine islands   | xi.   | 72        | Talyskir                                | iii.  | 318      |
| Taganroc harbour                    | vi.   | 887       | Tamakey, Fitch's description            | ix.   | 421      |
| Tagataguas lake, Chili              | xiv.  | 67        | Tamalamique (note)                      | xiv.  | 308      |
| Tagazgaz country                    | vii.  | 197       | Taman, port and trade                   | vi.   | 886      |
| Taghairm of Skie                    | iii.  | 331       | Tamandare bay                           | xiv.  | 786      |
| Tagiabad garden                     | ix.   | 40        | —, defeat of the Portu-                 | —     | —        |
| Tagipuru river                      | xiv.  | 243       | guese in                                | xiv.  | 793. 823 |
| Tagou-Zainah, Algiers               | xv.   | 546       | Tamandui of Brazil                      | xiv.  | 717      |
| Tagus river                         | v.    | 538       | Tamar tree of Brazil                    | xiv.  | 866      |
| —, Carli's description              | xvi.  | 198       | Tamarachery                             | viii. | 742      |
| Tahæte town                         | x.    | 40        | Tamarica island, Brazil                 | xiv.  | 722      |
| Taheran city                        | ix.   | 72        | Tamarinds of Siam                       | ix.   | 610      |
| Tahuglauk Indians                   | xiii. | 316       | — of Arabia                             | x.    | 194      |
| Tai, fish of Japan                  | vii.  | 708       | — of Carthage                           | xiv.  | 356      |
| Taicko, Emperor of Japan, his       | —     | —         | — of the Cape                           | xvi.  | 47       |
| history                             | vii.  | 614       | Tamarind-trees of Abyssinia             | xv.   | 74       |
| Taidu city                          | vii.  | 131       | —, Adanson's cabinet                    | —     | —        |
| Taignoagny, the Canadian            | xii.  | 647. 655. | in one                                  | xvi.  | 635      |
| Tail of the rattlesnake             | xiv.  | 713       | Tamarisks of Egypt                      | xv.   | 336      |
| — of the African sheep              | xvi.  | 70        | Tamash Shah                             | ix.   | 342      |
| — of elephants, uses in Congo       | xvi.  | 251       | Tamba island                            | ix.   | 423      |
| Tailla town                         | xii.  | 657       | Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adven-         | —     | —        |
| Taillefer islets                    | xi.   | 869       | tures at                                | xvi.  | 908      |
| Taillefer, M., on the scurvy        | xi.   | 891       | Tambisso, Abyssinia                     | xv.   | 74       |
| Tailor, an elephant's trick on one  | viii. | 446       | Tambo de Chao                           | xiv.  | 562      |
| —, anecdotes of an Arab             | ix.   | 283       | Tameos Indians                          | xiv.  | 224      |
| Tailors of Persia                   | ix.   | 205       | Tamer river                             | ii.   | 3        |
| Tailoun, Cairo                      | xv.   | 189       | Tamerlane, anecdotes of him             | viii. | 120      |
| Tain town                           | iii.  | 82        | Tamgra tree                             | xvi.  | 249      |
| Tainfu kingdom                      | vii.  | 139       | Tamiea, Egypt                           | xv.   | 210      |
| Taipa, the chief                    | xi.   | 662       | Tamina, chafm of                        | v.    | 959      |
| Taish, fee Second-fight.            | —     | —         | Tamimalo of Madagascar                  | xvi.  | 771      |
| Taitah, fee Chameleon.              | —     | —         | Tamuri Raja                             | viii. | 734      |
| Tai-Tsou, Emperor                   | vii.  | 171       | Tamyras river                           | x.    | 327      |
| Taiuru, cultivation about           | viii. | 711       | Tanacerin, Hamilton's account           | viii. | 430      |
| Taiyota of Otaheite                 | xi.   | 517. 528  | Tanaiem city                            | x.    | 99       |
| Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra         | viii. | 171       | Tanais, fee Don.                        | —     | —        |
| Tajiks, their dress, religion, and  | —     | —         | Tanakeke island                         | xi.   | 234      |
| trades                              | ix.   | 378       | — Straits                               | xi.   | 245. 285 |
| Tal fish, swallowing ambergris      | vii.  | 222       | Tanba province of Japan                 | vii.  | 664      |
|                                     |       |           | Tanbof,                                 |       |          |



|                                    | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                               | VOL.        | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Tanbof, government and districts   | vi.                 | 755          | Tapuao castle, Brazil                         | xiv.        | 813          |
| Tancasson tree of Madagascar       | xvi.                | 802          | Tapuges of Brazil described                   | xvi.        | 152          |
| Tanda described                    | ix.                 | 414          | Tar, species of it, from the Boulder-         |             |              |
| Tandach province                   | vii.                | 125          | stones                                        | ii.         | 393          |
| Tane Sound                         | i.                  | 78           | — of America                                  | xiii.       | 466          |
| Tanete kingdom described           | xi.                 | 227          | — made at Bay St. Paul, St. Law-              |             |              |
| Tanfield, Captain                  | xii.                | 548          | rence                                         | xiii.       | 671          |
| Tangalay feet                      | viii.               | 666          | Tara town                                     | vii.        | 330. 332     |
| Tangata Arekee statue              | xi.                 | 670          | Tarabita for passing the South Ame-           |             |              |
| Tanghetar town                     | vii.                | 580          | rican rivers                                  | xiv.        | 530          |
| Tanger town                        | vi.                 | 366          | Taragura, his duties                          | viii.       | 647          |
| Tangier, Lempriere's account       | xv.                 | 682          | Tarancon town                                 | v.          | 597          |
| Tango province of Japan            | vii.                | 664          | Tarans of Scotland                            | iii.        | 69           |
| Tangomeckonomindge, red dye stuff  | xii.                | 594.         | Taransa isle, Martin's account of             | iii.        | 590          |
| Tangsi island                      | viii.               | 493          | Tarantella tune ( <i>note</i> )               | xv.         | 635          |
| Tangstall springs                  | iii.                | 604          | Tarantula of Persia, Bell's descrip-          |             |              |
| Tanguem tree of Madagascar         | xvi.                | 801          | tion                                          | vii.        | 299          |
| Tangut people, described by Rubru- |                     |              | — of Paffa                                    | ix.         | 121          |
| quis                               | vii.                | 54           | — of Cyprus                                   | x.          | 591          |
| — oxen                             | vii.                | <i>ibid.</i> | Tarar                                         | iv.         | 288          |
| —, Marco Polo's account            | vii.                | 121. 125     | Tarargui island                               | xiv.        | 146          |
| Tanitic branch of the Nile         | xv.                 | 177. 398     | Tarbat, derivation of the word                | iii.        | 255          |
| Tanjong Salatan                    | xi.                 | 136          | Tarbat mansion                                | iii.        | 848          |
| Tanjore, Dutch in                  | xi.                 | 202          | Tarbat's, Lord, instance of second-           |             |              |
| Tank of Saymbrumbacum              | viii.               | 574          | fight                                         | iii.        | 679          |
| — of Sri. Permaturu                | viii.               | 575          | Tarciboya snake                               | xiv.        | 715          |
| — of Kavary-pak                    | viii.               | 579          | Tarevato of Otaheite                          | xi.         | 610          |
| Tankard's account of the Virginian |                     |              | Tarff river                                   | xv.         | 584          |
| colony                             | xiii.               | 91. 104      | Targets of the Virginians                     | xiii.       | 36           |
| Tanlagua signal station            | xiv.                | 431. 436     | Tarichæa                                      | x.          | 462          |
| Tanna fort                         | viii.               | 408          | Tarichæ islands                               | xv.         | 581          |
| Tanna island, Cook's adventures at | xi.                 | 624          | Tarif of 1782 in Spain                        | v.          | 580          |
| Tanneries at Leitour               | iv.                 | 373          | Tarigagua, Quito                              | xiv.        | 415          |
| — at Pont a de Mer                 | iv.                 | 377          | Tarija jurisdiction                           | xiv.        | 625          |
| — of Bilbao                        | v.                  | 304          | Tarku town                                    | vii.        | 490          |
| — at Paramatta                     | xi.                 | 937          | Tar-manufacture of Carolina                   | xii. 344.   | 346. 390     |
| — of Jamaica                       | xii.                | 320          | Tarn at Maum                                  | ii.         | 434          |
| Tanners of Persia                  | ix.                 | 205          | Tarnaway castle                               | iii.        | 75           |
| Tannore town                       | viii.               | 379          | Taroa, the chief                              | xi.         | 654          |
| Taniff river                       | xv.                 | 703          | Tarom city                                    | ix.         | 114          |
| Tanfiw, the Chinese philosopher    | viii.               | 503          | Tarqui, Condamine's account                   | xiv.        | 215          |
| Tantallon cattle                   | iii.                | 27           | Tarraçona town                                | v.          | 550          |
| Tanthines, zoophytes               | xi.                 | 760          | Tarragona town                                | v.          | 615          |
| Tants Wighcocomoco Indians         | xiii.               | 28           | —, antiquities at                             | v.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tantum the Indian                  | xiii.               | 226          | Tarrao, transit of Venus observed at          | xi.         | 510          |
| Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales           | ii.                 | 631          | Tarrentine Indians                            | xiii.       | 217          |
| Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh       | xi.                 | 680          | Tarrying, custom in Massachusetts             | xiii.       | 747          |
| Tapades of the negroes in Senegal  | xvi.                | 608          | Tarfus, journey from Baias to ( <i>note</i> ) | x.          | 546          |
| Tapæyers, see Mulattoes.           |                     |              | Tartar-Kew village                            | vii.        | 507          |
| Taperete animal of Brazil          | xiv.                | 721          | Tartar-lady riding on an ox                   | vii.        | 284          |
| Tapestry, Gobelins                 | iv.                 | 140          | Tartar princes of China                       | vii.        | 171. 174     |
| Tapicura, Sieur de Ingenho         | xiv.                | 739          | — race in America                             | xiii.       | 643          |
| Tapijai of Brazil                  | xiv.                | 716          | Tartars, belonging to Edward the              |             |              |
| Tapioca of Brazil                  | xiv.                | 859          | Sixth                                         | i.          | 24           |
| Taposiris, the ancient             | xv. 170. 172.       | 396          | —, Russian, described                         | i. 62. vii. | 280          |
| Tapoyers in Rio Grande             | xiv. 728. 823. 826. | 834          | — of Crimea, their envoy to                   |             |              |
| — of Brazil described              | xiv.                | 876          | Sweden                                        | i.          | 150          |
| Tappi river                        | x.                  | 211          | —, their mode of warfare                      | i.          | 222          |
| Taprobana, see Ceylon.             |                     |              | —, general account of them                    | vii.        | 23           |
| Taprobane island                   | xi.                 | 400          | —, Rubruquis's description of                 |             |              |
|                                    |                     |              | them                                          | vii.        | 28           |
|                                    |                     |              |                                               |             | Tartars,     |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                          | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Tartars, their houses —          | vii.  | 28           | Tatishchev the historian, life and works | vi.   | 851          |
| —, beds, idols, and ceremonies   | vii.  | 29           | Tattooing, mode, in Otaheite             | xi.   | 518          |
| —, drink and food —              | vii.  | 30           | —, —, in the Friendly isles              | xi.   | 594          |
| —, cosmos —                      | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, species of, in Benin                  | xvi.  | 526          |
| —, drefs —                       | vii.  | 32           | Tatta city described —                   | viii. | 304          |
| —, laws —                        | vii.  | 34           | Tattubt city, Algiers —                  | xv.   | 546          |
| —, funerals —                    | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Tatu of Brazil —                         | xiv.  | 718          |
| —, Marco Polo's history of       |       |              | Taubman, Captain —                       | ii.   | 792          |
| them —                           | vii.  | 121          | Tauck fort —                             | ix.   | 311          |
| —, on their conquest of China    | vii.  | 170. 177     | Tau-hen-hyen —                           | viii. | 252          |
| —, the Calmuck —                 | vii.  | 331          | Taunton town —                           | ii.   | 262          |
| —, the Tzulimm —                 | vii.  | 337          | —, history of —                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, the Yakutian —                | vii.  | 344          | —, castle —                              | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, the Buratian —                | vii.  | 346          | Taurida, government and districts        | vi.   | 758          |
| —, the Mantzur —                 | vii.  | 409          | Tauris city, Polo's description          | vii.  | 111          |
| —, the Budjak —                  | vii.  | 505          | —, journey from Shamachy                 |       |              |
| —, cause of their being reported |       |              | to —                                     | vii.  | 292          |
| to be Christians —               | vii.  | 556          | —, description —                         | vii.  | 294          |
| —, the Whey-he —                 | vii.  | 570. 584     | —, Chardin's description                 | ix.   | 156. 175     |
| —, the Kalmak —                  | vii.  | 591          | Taurobole altar at Melaffo               | x.    | 669          |
| —, Bernier's account of the      |       |              | Taurus mount, Chardin's description      | ix.   | 152. 178     |
| Usbeck —                         | viii. | 104          | Taufto canal —                           | v.    | 553          |
| —, conquer Canton —              | viii. | 492          | Tauven village —                         | v.    | 911          |
| —, the Chinchew —                | viii. | 493          | Tauxenent Indians —                      | xiii. | 27           |
| —, the Usbeck —                  | ix.   | 46           | Tauxuntania, King of —                   | xiii. | 69           |
| —, their reception by Shah Abas  | ix.   | 77           | Tauz argent root —                       | xv.   | 440          |
| —, Crim, Chardin's account of    |       |              | Tavail, Bramas at —                      | ix.   | 642. 645     |
| them —                           | ix.   | 141. 162     | Tavalea Telear palace —                  | vii.  | 304          |
| —, Forster's account —           | ix.   | 306          | Tavelli, Sig. —                          | v.    | 132          |
| —, Usbeck, of Karasm and Buk-    |       |              | Taveri-caray —                           | viii. | 625          |
| haria —                          | ix.   | 330. 379     | Tavernier on the road to China           |       |              |
| —, of Mount Taurus —             | x.    | 248          | through Tibet —                          | vii.  | 594          |
| Tartary, idolaters near —        | i.    | 38           | TAVERNIER'S voyages, extract from        | vii.  | 235—257      |
| —, travels of Rubruquis in       | vii.  | 22           | —, account of Tonqueen,                  |       |              |
| —, animals of —                  | vii.  | 31           | Baron's animadversions on                | ix.   | 656. 693     |
| —, Behaim on —                   | xi.   | 403          | Taverns of London —                      | ii.   | 90           |
| Tartini, Signore —               | iv.   | 268          | —, at the Cape of Good Hope              |       |              |
| Tar-tree of Pulo Condore —       | xi.   | 39           | (see Inns) —                             | xvi.  | 119          |
| Tarudant, Morocco —              | xv.   | 724          | Tavetch, valley of —                     | v.    | 966          |
| Tarvin village —                 | iii.  | 2            | Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle     |       |              |
| Tascut town —                    | ix.   | 114          | at —                                     | viii. | 687          |
| Tafima province of Japan         | vii.  | 664          | Tavistock town —                         | ii.   | 285          |
| Task Kiesen village —            | ix.   | 91           | —, abbey —                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tafman's Peninsula —             | xi.   | 853. 868     | —, connected with                        |       |              |
| TASMAN'S voyage of discovery     | xi.   | 439          | Scilly —                                 | ii.   | 769          |
| —, remarks on —                  | xi.   | 451. 541     | Taweiharooa —                            | xi.   | 648          |
| Taffagear of Chili —             | xiv.  | 671          | Tawho, Indian plant —                    | xiii. | 533          |
| Taffe, literary —                | ii.   | 173          | Taw-kee, Indian plant —                  | xiii. | 534          |
| —, of the Spaniards —            | v.    | 520          | Taxation of France —                     | iv.   | 397          |
| —, of the Germans —              | vi.   | 163          | —, of Piedmont —                         | iv.   | 627          |
| Tata-bakar fortrefs —            | viii. | 88           | —, of the Milanese —                     | iv.   | 628          |
| —, siege of —                    | viii. | 96. 99       | —, of the State of Venice                | iv.   | 631          |
| Tatanamangs in Amboyna           | xi.   | 257          | —, of Bologna —                          | iv.   | 632          |
| Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition   |       |              | —, of Tuscany —                          | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| against them —                   | ix.   | 78. 82       | —, of Modena —                           | iv.   | 634          |
| —, their wars with the Per-      |       |              | —, of Parma —                            | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| sians —                          | ix.   | 89           | —, in Valencia —                         | v.    | 603          |
| Tatary, Independent, accounts of | ix.   | 320          | —, in Bavaria —                          | vi.   | 33           |
| Tatas city —                     | xi.   | 111          | —, on farmers —                          | vi.   | 40           |
| —, floating houses of —          | xi.   | 115          | Taxen island —                           | xvi.  | 78           |
| Tati-holay river —               | viii. | 717          | Taxes on land in France —                | iv.   | 397          |



|                                    | VOL.          | PAGE    |                                      | VOL.            | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Taxes on consumption —             | iv.           | 398     | Taymouth mansion —                   | iii.            | 42            |
| —, what constitutes their merit    | iv.           | 406     | Tay-ping-fu —                        | vii.            | 247           |
| —, on their equality —             | iv.           | 407     | Taysha of the Mongalls —             | vii.            | 359           |
| —, on facility of payment          | iv.           | 408     | Taysha-Batyr of the Mongalls         | vii.            | 361           |
| —, on collection —                 | iv.           | 410     | Tay-tsung, Emperor of China          | vii.            | 570           |
| —, on encouragement of industry by | iv.           | 409     | Tayu cattle —                        | vii.            | 193           |
| —, on the union of all, in a land- |               |         | Tchekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the |                 |               |
| tax —                              | iv.           | 410     | Emperor Ivan —                       | vi.             | 785. 790. 792 |
| —, collection of, in France        | iv.           | 412     | Tchernichef the impostor —           | vi.             | 798           |
| —, on the simplicity of —          | iv.           | 415     | Tchernigof, government and districts | vi.             | 756           |
| —, state of, in France in 1792     | iv.           | 436     | Tching-Tsong, history of him         | vii.            | 171           |
| — in Tuscany —                     | iv.           | 633     | Tchou, revolution effected by him    | vii.            | ibid.         |
| — in Spain —                       | v.            | 421     | Tchudof monastery in the Kremlin     | vi.             | 595           |
| — on Hungarian goods —             | vi.           | 108     | Te mountains —                       | xv.             | 280. 296      |
| — in Saxony —                      | vi.           | 151     | Tea used by the Chinese in the ninth |                 |               |
| — in Prussia —                     | vi.           | 177     | century —                            | vii.            | 192           |
| —, system of —                     | vi.           | 184     | —, observations on it —              | vii.            | 226           |
| — in Hamburg —                     | vi.           | 217     | —, Dr. Kempfer's description of      | vii.            | 227           |
| — in Cassel —                      | vi.           | 234     | —, a Buratsky's mode of cooking      | vii.            | 353           |
| — in Francfort —                   | vi.           | 243     | —, Bell's observations on, in China  | vii.            | 412           |
| — in Mentz —                       | vi.           | 258     | —, use of, in Japan —                | vii.            | 634           |
| — of the Palatinate —              | vi.           | 265     | — of China, Hamilton's account       | viii.           | 510           |
| — on the navigation of the         |               |         | —, pickled, manufacture —            | ix.             | 478           |
| Rhine —                            | vi.           | 277     | — of Tonquin, Japan, and China       | ix.             | 678. 727      |
| — in Denmark —                     | vi.           | 309     | —, its effects on the teeth          | xiii.           | 492           |
| — in Sweden —                      | vi.           | 522     | —, Kalm's observations on            | xiii.           | 602           |
| — in Russia —                      | vi.           | 863     | — of Paraguay —                      | xiii. 783. xiv. | 451           |
| — in China in the ninth century    | vii.          | 191     | —, Moorish mode of preparing         | xv.             | 768. 786      |
| — in Japan —                       | vii.          | 624     | Teabooma, the chief —                | xi.             | 630           |
| — in Persia —                      | ix.           | 222     | Tea-booths in Japan, Kempfer's       |                 |               |
| — in Bokhara —                     | ix.           | 374     | description —                        | vii.            | 783           |
| — in the Birman empire             | ix.           | 498     | Teachers, reverence due to           | vi.             | 233           |
| — in Tonquin —                     | ix. 686. 720. | 754     | Teahowry island —                    | xi.             | 527           |
| — in Yemen —                       | x.            | 108     | Teak trees of the Birman Empire      | ix.             | 461           |
| — in Cyprus —                      | x.            | 593     | —, their importance to the           |                 |               |
| — in Candia —                      | x.            | 619     | British navy in India —              | ix.             | 565           |
| — in Scio —                        | x.            | 629     | — of Amboyna —                       | xi.             | 254           |
| — in Samos —                       | x.            | 644     | — of the Isle of France              | xi.             | 767           |
| — on the Chinese in Batavia        | xi.           | 179     | Tearofaid —                          | xv.             | 274           |
| — in Batavia —                     | xi.           | 213     | Tea-shrub of Japan, Kempfer's        |                 |               |
| —, on the Virginian —              | xiii. 169.    | 717     | account —                            | vii.            | 693           |
| — in Pennsylvania —                | xiii.         | 731     | Teasles, fullers' —                  | ii.             | 238           |
| — in Rhode island —                | xiii.         | 743     | —, culture of them in France         | iv.             | 490           |
| — in Dar-Fur —                     | xv.           | 155     | Teath, river —                       | iii.            | 571           |
| — in Egypt —                       | xv.           | 308     | Teats of the Samoieda women          | i.              | 528           |
| — on the Arabs in Morocco          | xv.           | 692     | Teawa town —                         | xvi.            | 829           |
| — on the Jews in Morocco           | xv.           | 736     | Tebritz, Shah Abas's camp at         | ix.             | 78            |
| — on the farmers at the Cape       | xvi.          | 81      | Tech river —                         | v.              | 630           |
| — on the Caffrés in Sofala         | xvi.          | 698     | Tecki-Ankan, King of Commany         | xvi.            | 353. 355      |
| Taxueria, Don Thomas —             | xiii.         | 773     | Tecklenburgh, marquise —             | vi.             | 280           |
| Tay bridge —                       | iii.          | 44      | Tecla Georgis, account of him        | xv.             | 37-40         |
| Tay river —                        | iii.          | 39. 375 | Tecla wood of Siam —                 | ix.             | 606           |
| Tay river, China —                 | vii.          | 239     | Tectofages, the —                    | x.              | 689           |
| Tayabas province —                 | xi.           | 76      | Tecuacan plain —                     | xiii.           | 806           |
| Tayculum fort —                    | viii.         | 588     | — river —                            | xiii. 809. 812. | 838           |
| Tay-ko town —                      | vii.          | 243     | Teddeles town —                      | xv.             | 538           |
| Taylor, Mr. —                      | iv.           | 262     | Tedder of Finmark —                  | i.              | 424           |
| Taylor, Mr., of Carwar —           | viii.         | 359     | Tedif village —                      | x.              | 541           |
| Taylor's, John, account of a High- |               |         | Tedla city —                         | xv.             | 486           |
| land hunt —                        | iii.          | 55. 228 | Tee of Otaheite —                    | xi.             | 610           |
| Taymouth —                         | iii.          | 375     | Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo       | ix.             | 439           |
|                                    |               |         |                                      |                 | Te            |



|                                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                             | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Tee of Shoedagon —                                   | ix.   | 448           | Tellichery, Buchanan's description          | viii. | 744           |
| Teerawhitte cape —                                   | xi.   | 596           | —, Francklin's description                  | ix.   | 233           |
| Teeth of the morfe —                                 | i.    | 421           | Tell lands of Barbary —                     | xv.   | 595           |
| — of the Siamefe, black                              | ix.   | 587           | Tello kingdom described                     | xi.   | 221           |
| — of the elephant —                                  | ix.   | 614           | Tellolimpoe —                               | xi.   | 231           |
| —, a boy with four rows                              | xi.   | 61            | Tell's, William, chapel —                   | v.    | 722. 732      |
| —, golden, in Mindanao                               | xi.   | 331           | Telt-Sio-Arne —                             | i.    | 359           |
| —, silver, of Timor —                                | xi.   | 811           | Tembleque town —                            | v.    | 559           |
| —, Europeans lose them early in America —            | xiii. | 491           | Temenduse, Algiers —                        | xv.   | 533           |
| —, cause of their loss                               | xiii. | 492           | Temistan town —                             | ix.   | 113           |
| —, remedies                                          | xiii. | 513           | Tempe vale in Theffaly —                    | x.    | 742           |
| — of the elephants of Guinea                         | xvi.  | 435           | Temper of the French —                      | iv.   | 299           |
| — of the mermaid, virtues of them —                  | xvi.  | 701           | Temperature of water at different depths —  | i.    | 573           |
| —, effects of the nicirini on                        | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of the hot springs of Iceland —           | i.    | 693           |
| — of the elephant found in the woods —               | xvi.  | 890           | — of the sea —                              | xi.   | 755           |
| Tefflis city —                                       | vi.   | 844           | — of the Isle of France                     | xi.   | 763           |
| —, Chardin's description                             | ix.   | 151           | — of the coast of New Holland (see Climate) | xi.   | 798           |
| Tefe river —                                         | xiv.  | 231. 499      | Tempests in Lapland —                       | i.    | 193           |
| Tefessad ruins —                                     | xv.   | 523           | — of Tonquin —                              | ix.   | 658. 709      |
| Tegterdar of Egypt —                                 | xv.   | 302           | — off New Holland                           | xi.   | 784. 818      |
| Tegadoo bay —                                        | xi.   | 529           | — at the Bermudas                           | xiii. | 184           |
| Teg-beg-Khan —                                       | x.    | 214           | Temple-Bar, London —                        | ii.   | 48            |
| Tegine-rude river —                                  | ix.   | 53            | Temple family —                             | ii.   | 343           |
| Teglio, massacre of the Protestants at —             | v.    | 921           | Templeman on the extent of France           | iv.   | 301           |
| —, plain of —                                        | v.    | 931           | — of Great Britain —                        | iv.   | 302           |
| — town —                                             | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Temple Newfom —                             | ii.   | 438           |
| Tegnapatam, produce of —                             | viii. | 384           | Temple Rotheley —                           | ii.   | 365           |
| Tegria wars of the Negroes                           | xvi.  | 884           | Temples, practice of invoking               | i.    | 484           |
| Teguenondahi Indians —                               | xii.  | 657           | — in Stowe gardens                          | ii.   | 344           |
| Tehama plain —                                       | x.    | 33. 181       | — in the Peak Cavern                        | ii.   | 558           |
| —, description of its soil                           | x.    | 184           | —, druidical —                              | ii.   | 807           |
| —, retiring of the sea from                          | x.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | — at Langdale                               | iii.  | 150           |
| Tehama of Sana —                                     | x.    | 101. 110      | — at Loch Stemfer                           | iii.  | 154           |
| Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> ) — | ix.   | 565           | — of Serapis near Pozzuolo                  | v.    | 32            |
| Teimuraz Khan —                                      | ix.   | 78            | — of the Saracens —                         | vii.  | 52            |
| Teimuraz, Prince, account of him                     | ix.   | 128. 131. 133 | —, Chinese, of Sang-wan-hab                 | vii.  | 240           |
| Teilba's castles in Glenbeg                          | iii.  | 344           | — of Koniansiam                             | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Teipe Queberado port —                               | viii. | 486           | — of Kiul-kye-kti                           | vii.  | 243           |
| Tekefel river —                                      | xv.   | 75. 96        | — of Thi-fi-kong                            | vii.  | 244           |
| Tekoa city, Pococke's description                    | x.    | 437           | — of Nan-Kang-fu                            | vii.  | 245           |
| Telabaife, magnificent convent                       | x.    | 583           | — of Pau-lin-shi                            | vii.  | 249           |
| Teleh valley —                                       | xv.   | 289           | — at Shan-tfui                              | vii.  | 254           |
| Telepte, the ancient —                               | xv.   | 591           | — at Lin-tfin-chew                          | vii.  | 255           |
| Telescope, Hamilton's observations on the —          | iii.  | 916           | — at Sing-ho-tfyen                          | vii.  | 257           |
| Teliga Dávángas, Buchanan's description of them —    | viii. | 637. 676      | — at Tauris                                 | vii.  | 294           |
| Teliga Uparu of Colar —                              | viii. | 652           | — at Pekin                                  | vii.  | 397           |
| Teliga Whalliaru cast —                              | viii. | 675           | — of the Sintos in Japan                    | vii.  | 726           |
| Teliga Banijigas —                                   | viii. | 635           | — of Tensio Dai Sin at Isje —               | vii.  | 739. 742. 775 |
| Teliga Baydas cast, manners and customs —            | viii. | 676           | — in Jedo —                                 | vii.  | 800           |
| Teliga washermen —                                   | viii. | 669           | — near Delhi —                              | viii. | 167           |
| Teller, character of —                               | vi.   | 202           | — of Jagannat —                             | viii. | 175           |
| Tellesius Sylvius on Martin Behaim                   | xi.   | 409           | — of Ramrut in Canara                       | viii. | 303           |
| Tellichery town, English factory at                  | viii. | 370           | — in Vizagapatam                            | viii. | 400           |
|                                                      |       |               | — in Ganjam —                               | viii. | 401           |
|                                                      |       |               | — of Jagarynat in Orisa                     | viii. | 402           |
|                                                      |       |               | — in Pegu —                                 | viii. | 426           |
|                                                      |       |               |                                             |       | Temples       |



|                                    | VOL.    | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.      | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Temples in Siam                    | viii.   | 465. 475     | Tempulna Anait in Skie              | iii.      | 322          |
| — in Canton                        | viii.   | 492          | Temleida castle                     | x.        | 321          |
| — in Japan                         | viii.   | 517          | Tenantry of Piedmont                | iv.       | 553          |
| — in the Carnatic                  | viii.   | 578          | — of the Milanefe                   | iv.       | 554          |
| — of the Hindoos                   | viii.   | 661          | — of the Venetian State             | iv.       | 555          |
| — in Narasingha                    | viii.   | 694          | —, Bolognese                        | iv.       | 556          |
| — at Turiva-caray                  | viii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Tufcany                        | iv.       | 557          |
| — of Mailcotay                     | viii.   | 698          | — of Modena                         | iv.       | 558          |
| — of Mail Chitumbra at             |         |              | — of Parma                          | iv.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Peruru                             | viii.   | 725          | — of Savoy                          | iv.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Tulava                        | viii.   | 749          | Tenants, their fiate in Ruffia      | i.        | 20           |
| — of Einuru                        | viii.   | 750          | —, customs in the Western ifles     | iii.      | 609          |
| — of Beiduru                       | viii.   | 754          | — in Ireland                        | iii.      | 867          |
| — of Jamagullu                     | viii.   | 771          | —, upper                            | iii.      | 876          |
| — of Hullybedu                     | viii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Tenby, Skrine's account of          | ii.       | 595          |
| — of Shoemadoo in Pegu             | ix.     | 439          | Tench, Captain, on the Blue Moun-   |           |              |
| — of Shoedagon at Rangoon          | ix.     | 448          | tains                               | xi.       | 914          |
| — of Logah-nundah                  | ix.     | 474          | Tenches of lake Agnano              | v.        | 43           |
| — of Shoezeegoon                   | ix.     | 476          | Tenda towns                         | xvi.      | 909          |
| — of Shoegunga Praw                | ix.     | 481          | Tenda wildernefs                    | xvi.      | 907          |
| — of Kioumdogee                    | ix.     | 532          | Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adven-     |           |              |
| — of Commodoo Praw                 | ix.     | 553          | tures at                            | xvi.      | 910          |
| — of Logatherpoo                   | ix.     | 554          | Tende town                          | iv.       | 234          |
| —, Tonquinefe                      | ix.     | 705. 732     | —, Col de                           | iv.       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Arracan                       | ix.     | 760. 762     | Tenebriones of Arabia               | x.        | 190          |
| — of Cochín-China                  | ix.     | 820. 823     | Tenedos ifland                      | ix.       | 7            |
| —, Indian, in the Ifle of Ele-     |         |              | —, Pococke's defcrip-               |           |              |
| phanta                             | x.      | 207          | tion                                | x.        | 637          |
| — of St. Sophia                    | x.      | 278          | Teneriffe, etymology of the word    | xvi.      | 822          |
| —, ancient, of Balbeck             | x. 374. | 490. 492     | Teneriffe, Peak, on its height      | v.        | 780          |
| — at Jerufalem                     | x.      | 417          | —, Peron's account                  | xi.       | 744          |
| — of Atargatis at Hierapolis       | x.      | 540          | — defcribed by Adan-                |           |              |
| — of Juno at Samos                 | x.      | 642          | fon                                 | xvi.      | 601. 603     |
| — of Diana at Ephesus              | x.      | 660          | Teneriffe ifland                    | xi.       | 99. 309      |
| — of Jupiter Ologus                | x.      | 667          | Tenga Badafhan                      | vii.      | 580          |
| — of Auguftus and Rome             | x.      | 668          | Tenghel Ekbar                       | ix.       | 109          |
| — of Venus Aphrodisia              | x.      | 675          | Tenghi Conaghi                      | ix.       | 14           |
| — of Bacchus                       | x.      | <i>ibid.</i> | Tenglio river                       | i.        | 235. 282     |
| — at Athens of Victory             | x.      | 750          | — cataracts                         | i.        | 282          |
| — of Minerva                       | x.      | <i>ibid.</i> | Tenifon, Archbishop                 | xii.      | 404          |
| — of the Winds                     | x.      | 755          | Ten Jurifdiétions, League of the    | v.        | 954          |
| — of Jupiter Olympius              | x.      | 756          | Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of  |           |              |
| — of Thefeus                       | x.      | <i>ibid.</i> | it                                  | vii.      | 652          |
| — of the Chinefe at Batavia        | xi.     | 179          | Tennafferim province                | ix.       | 578          |
| — of the Virginians                | xiii.   | 39           | — city, Bramas at                   | ix.       | 647          |
| —, ancient, in Quito               | xiv.    | 547          | Tennis city, fee Tnifs.             |           |              |
| — in Peru                          | xiv.    | 564          | Tennis-play in Java                 | xi.       | 172          |
| — of the Sun in Titicaca           | xiv.    | 631          | Tenfin's festivals in Japan         | vii.      | 737          |
| — of Ifis at Baalbait              | xv.     | 180          | Tenfio Dai Dfin, the Japanefe god-  |           |              |
| — at Akmim                         | xv.     | 228          | man                                 | vii. 681. | 712. 716     |
| — at Tentyra                       | xv.     | 235          | Tenfio Dai Sin, his annual feftival | vii.      | 737          |
| — at Carnack                       | xv.     | 239—243      | —, pilgrimages to his               |           |              |
| — of Thebes                        | xv.     | 244          | temple in Ifje                      | vii.      | 739          |
| — of Luxerein                      | xv.     | 253          | Tents of the Laplanders             | i.        | 392          |
| — of Hermonthis                    | xv.     | 256          | — of the Samoiedes                  | i.        | 528          |
| — of Efne                          | xv.     | 258          | — of the Kalmuck Tartars            | vii.      | 280          |
| — of Etfou                         | xv.     | 259          | — of a Buratfky                     | vii.      | 353          |
| — at Zung-gar                      | xv.     | 564          | — of the Great Mogul                | viii.     | 28. 196      |
| — at Zow-wan                       | xv.     | 574          | — of the Arabs of Mazanderan        | ix.       | 69           |
| — of Dagon                         | xv.     | 652          | — of the Crim Tartars               | ix.       | 165          |
| Temptation, mountain of our Lord's | x.      | 345. 429     | — of Jaaffer Khan                   | ix.       | 265          |



|                                     | VOL.           | PAGE     |                                           | VOL.      | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Tents of the Bedouin Arabs          | x.             | 8        | Terra Nova town, effects of the           |           |          |
| — of the Arabs of the Defart        | x.             | 15       | earthquake at ( <i>note</i> )             | v.        | 276      |
| — of the Bedouins                   | x.             | 151      | —, account of its destruc-                |           |          |
| — of Captain Cook in Otaheite       | xi.            | 505      | tion                                      | v.        | 288      |
| — of the North Americans            | xii. 501. 522. | 557      | Terrafa, cloth manufacture at             | v.        | 616      |
| — of the Emperor of Ethiopia        | xv.            | 85       | Terra sigillata of Virginia               | xii.      | 593      |
| — of the Arabs and Kabyles of       |                |          | Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence          | xiii.     | 667      |
| Barbary                             | xv.            | 654      | Terrecoboo, King of Owhyhee               | xi. 703.  | 706.     |
| — of Morocco                        | xv.            | 690      |                                           |           | 712. 737 |
| — of the Moors in Senegal           | xvi. 614.      | 617      | Terriato village                          | ix.       | 458. 563 |
| — of the Caffrés in Sofala          | xvi.           | 694      | Terruel town                              | v.        | 550      |
| Tentyra, the ancient                | xv.            | 235      | Terry-Berry                               | i.        | 492      |
| Tenures of land in the Scilly Isles | ii.            | 770      | Terfmore                                  | ii.       | 192      |
| — in Orkney                         | iii.           | 689. 747 | Tertulias of Spain                        | v.        | 519      |
| — in the Venetian State             | iv.            | 621      | Teshure, inscriptions at                  | xv.       | 574      |
| — in the Myfore                     | viii.          | 608      | Tefin village                             | x.        | 544      |
| — in Georgia                        | xii. 444.      | 460. 466 | Tefino river                              | iv.       | 240      |
| — in the interior of                |                |          | —, its sources                            | v.        | 747. 986 |
| Africa                              | xvi.           | 870      | Teffin, Count                             | xiii.     | 374      |
| Teos, ruins of                      | x.             | 654      | Testaments, the Old and New,              |           |          |
| Tequendama fall                     | xiv.           | 312      | Persians' opinion of them                 | ix.       | 263      |
| Ter river                           | v.             | 622      | Testimonies, mode of taking, in           |           |          |
| Teraub, Sultan                      | xv. 132.       | 148      | Barbary                                   | xv.       | 425      |
| Tercera island, account of          | i. 806. 810.   | 814. 821 | Test of Christianity in Hindostan         | viii.     | 170      |
| —, De Chafte's voyage to            | i.             | 833      | — of good gold in Guinea                  | xvi.      | 374      |
| —, fortifications of                | i.             | 834      | Tests used in Congo ( <i>see</i> Ordeals) | xvi. 220. | 226.     |
| —, attacked by the Spaniards        | i.             | 836      |                                           |           | 334      |
| —, Porto Indio of                   | i.             | 837      | Teté fort, remarkable river near          | xvi. 707. | 711      |
| —, battle of                        | i.             | 838      | Tête Noire, La, passage of                | v.        | 778      |
| —, treachery of the Portu-          |                |          | Tete Plat Indians                         | xii.      | 368      |
| guese                               | i. 839.        | xiv. 879 | Tetrapolis, <i>see</i> Antioch.           |           |          |
| Tercerones of Carthagena            | xiv.           | 332      | Tetroodons bay                            | xi.       | 826      |
| Tercias reales in Spain             | v.             | 422      | Tetuan, Basha of                          | xv. 446.  | 464. 488 |
| Terekako peninsula                  | xi.            | 528      | Tetuan bay                                | xv.       | 446      |
| Terky town and fortifications       | vii.           | 488      | — city described                          | xv.       | 449      |
| Termes, Marshal, his siege of Dun-  |                |          | Teufels-bruck in Switzerland              | v.        | 745      |
| kirk                                | i.             | 797      | Teulon-gonala shrub of Madagascar         | xvi.      | 805      |
| Terminos lake                       | xii.           | 324      | Teutonic language                         | i.        | 223      |
| Terminos of Crete                   | x.             | 610      | — knights at Meinau                       | v.        | 647      |
| Terms, the English law              | ii.            | 130      | Tevartna tree of Madagascar               | xvi.      | 801      |
| Ternate, pumices of                 | v.             | 235      | Tewkesbury                                | ii.       | 613      |
| Ternate, Dutch government           | xi.            | 199      | Texeira's voyage up the Amazon            |           |          |
| Ternate, King of                    | xi.            | 361      | river                                     | xiv. 153. | 213      |
| Ternavay temple                     | viii.          | 740      | Texera's expedition on the Maranon        | xiv.      | 508      |
| Terns, Kalm's account of            | xiii.          | 384      | Texts from the Alcoran                    | x.        | 253      |
| Terra Australis, on exploring       | xi.            | 22       | Teyvees of Calcut                         | viii.     | 375      |
| Terra Australis Incognita           | xi.            | 452      | Teywee village                            | viii.     | 284      |
| Terraces, at Richmond               | ii.            | 526      | Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from            | xv.       | 778      |
| — in Northumberland                 | iii.           | 487      | —, route                                  |           |          |
| —, natural, at Killarney            | iii.           | 840      | of the caravan of                         | xv.       | 778      |
| — of the Pyrenees                   | iv.            | 719      | Tezzoute, antiquities at                  | xv.       | 548      |
| Terraces of houses in Tripoli       | x.             | 83       | Thabanea canal                            | xv. 180.  | 401      |
| — in Aleppo                         | x.             | 526      | Thacker, John, anecdotes of him           | xi.       | 27       |
| — of the Barbary houses             | xv. 648.       | 767      | Thaibanne serpent                         | xv.       | 627      |
| Terra del Fuego, adventures of      |                |          | Thaican castle                            | vii.      | 115      |
| Banks and Solander at               | xi.            | 500      | Thaigin castle                            | vii.      | 139      |
| —, Ovalle's descrip-                |                |          | Thainee city, Tunis                       | xv.       | 583      |
| tion                                | xiv. 92.       | 124      | Thala, the ancient                        | xv.       | 590      |
| Terra-Firma, Spanish                | xiv.           | 152      | Thambes mountains                         | xv.       | 544      |
| —, Ulloa's description              | xiv.           | 382      | Thames river                              | ii.       | 155      |
| Terra Lemnia                        | x.             | 638      | —, scenery on its banks                   | ii.       | 492      |
|                                     |                |          | Thames,                                   |           |          |



|                                 | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.             | PAGE     |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Thames, water of it             | xiii. | 385      | Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria    | xv.              | 168      |
| Thana river                     | i.    | 431      | Thebais                             | xv.              | 163      |
| —, falmon of                    | i.    | 440      | Thebanus ophites                    | xv.              | 628      |
| Thanbuka bees of Brazil         | xiv.  | 733      | Thebes, Pococke's description       | x. 748. xv. 239. | 347.     |
| Thane's Crofs                   | iii.  | 83       |                                     |                  | 402      |
| Thanet, Lord                    | ii.   | 437      | Thebes, Kings of, their sepulchres  | xv.              | 245      |
| Thapfus, the ancient            | xv.   | 581      | Thebes in Algiers                   | xv.              | 553      |
| Thaffus island                  | x.    | 739      | Theckydaw, ceremony in Tonquin      | ix.              | 695. 746 |
| Thatch, mode of making, at the  |       |          | Theft, punishment of, in Russia     | i.               | 36       |
| Cape                            | xvi.  | 52       | — in China                          | vii.             | 195      |
| Thaws in the North              | i.    | 319      | — in Japan                          | vii.             | 624      |
| Thay-Boo of Tonquin             | ix.   | 706      | — in Acheen                         | viii.            | 446      |
| Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin         | ix.   | 707      | —, honourable                       | ix.              | 283      |
| Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin          | ix.   | ibid.    | —, punishment for, in Herat         | ix.              | 286      |
| Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him   | xiv.  | 12       | —, Siamefe punishment for           | ix.              | 594      |
| Theatines in Mingrelia          | ix.   | 147      | —, Tonquinese punishment for        | ix.              | 758      |
| Theatres of Oxford              | ii.   | 105      | —, Cochinchinese punishment of      | ix.              | 792      |
| —, Hay-market                   | ii.   | 513      | —, mode of discovering, in          |                  |          |
| of Paris                        | iv.   | 54. 140  | Congo                               | xvi.             | 222. 273 |
| of Barcelona                    | iv.   | 110      | —, punishments for, in Guinea       | xvi.             | 407      |
| of Chateau d'Aguillon           | iv.   | 124      | —, propensities of the Fida-        |                  |          |
| of Bourdeaux                    | iv.   | 125      | fians to                            | xvi.             | 481      |
| of Nantes                       | iv.   | 158      | —, in Benin                         | xvi.             | 528      |
| of Rouen                        | iv.   | 163      | Thellado province                   | vii.             | 527      |
| —, the French                   | iv.   | 164      | Themifonium town                    | x.               | 682      |
| of Bezançon                     | iv.   | 202      | Thena, fee Thainee.                 |                  |          |
| of Milan                        | iv.   | 240      | Theodolus, history of his expedi-   |                  |          |
| of Lodi                         | iv.   | 244      | tion to the Tartars                 | vii.             | 63       |
| of Codogno                      | iv.   | 245      | Theodore, Peter, on the stars of    |                  |          |
| of Brefcia                      | iv.   | 247      | the South-Sea                       | xiv.             | 82       |
| of Padua                        | iv.   | 250      | Theology, Lapland                   | i.               | 461      |
| of Venice                       | iv.   | 252      | — at Vienna                         | vi.              | 86       |
| of Bologna                      | iv.   | 262      | — of Hindoftan                      | viii.            | 190      |
| of Florence                     | iv.   | 267      | Theonontate river                   | xiii.            | 301      |
| of Modena                       | iv.   | 278      | Theonontateronons, fee Hurons.      |                  |          |
| of Buen Retiro                  | v.    | 377      | Theapropofon cape                   | x.               | 484      |
| —, the Spanish                  | v.    | 521. 528 | Theories of bafaltes                | iii.             | 912      |
| of Cadiz                        | v.    | 585      | Therefa, Empreſs of Auftria,        |                  |          |
| of Valencia                     | v.    | 603      | her character                       | vi.              | 78       |
| —, account of the German        | vi.   | 22       | —, death                            | vi.              | 102      |
| of the Auftrian                 | vi.   | 89       | Therofianus, Codex                  | vi.              | 130      |
| of Drefden                      | vi.   | 149      | Thermometer, its indications at     |                  |          |
| of Berlin                       | vi.   | 204      | Torneo                              | i.               | 249      |
| of Stockholm                    | vi.   | 399      | —, winter range, in                 |                  |          |
| of Drottingholm caſtle          | vi.   | 443      | the North                           | i.               | 311      |
| of Gripfholm                    | vi.   | 539      | —, Lord C. Cavendiſh's              | i.               | 547      |
| — in the Foundling-hoſpital     |       |          | —, to find the tempera-             |                  |          |
| of Mofcow                       | vi.   | 619      | ture of water at different depths   | i.               | 573      |
| — in Le Couvent des Demoifelles |       |          | —, its ſtate on Mont Perdu          | iv.              | 715      |
| Nobles of Petersburgh           | vi.   | 835      | — on St. Gothard                    | v.               | 749      |
| —, riſe and progrefs of the     |       |          | — on Mont Blanc                     | v.               | 788      |
| Ruſſian                         | vi.   | 855      | — at Petersburgh                    | vi.              | 669      |
| —, the Birman                   | ix.   | 434      | —, reſults of its indica-           |                  |          |
| —, the Siameſe                  | ix.   | 597      | tions in a voyage to India          | xi.              | 753      |
| —, ancient, at Jebilee          | x.    | 312. 566 | — in the Iſle of France             | xi.              | 763      |
| of Epheſus                      | x.    | 658      | Thermopylæ, Blount's deſcription    | x.               | 229. 746 |
| of Alinda                       | x.    | 672      | Theſeus, temple of, in Athens       | x.               | 756      |
| of Laodicea                     | x.    | 678      | Theſſalonica, Pococke's deſcription | x.               | 740      |
| of Hierapolis                   | x.    | 680      | Theſſaly                            | x.               | 742      |
| of Bacchus at Athens            | x.    | 752      | Thevenot's collection               | i.               | 833      |
| — in Cuba                       | xiii. | 760      | — library                           | iv.              | 33       |
| — of Lima                       | xiv.  | 11       | — account of Santorine              | v.               | 234      |
|                                 |       |          | Thevenot's                          |                  |          |



|                                                      | VOL.  | PAGE                |                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Theyenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China    | vii.  | 232                 | Thorn-bushes of Chili                               | xiv.  | 37             |
| — on Australasia                                     | xi.   | 421                 | Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-east passage    | i.    | 538            |
| — on the pyramids                                    | xv.   | 201                 | Thornells bay                                       | ii.   | 717            |
| Thiard, Count de                                     | iv.   | 293                 | Thorney island                                      | ii.   | 78             |
| Thibet, Marco Polo's description                     | vii.  | 141                 | Thorodr the architect, anecdote of                  | i.    | 670            |
| Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian                   | xiv.  | 127                 | Thorp, Mr., murder of him                           | xiii. | 146            |
| Thiele river                                         | v.    | 827                 | Thorpe Cloud                                        | ii.   | 381            |
| Thiery Chateau                                       | iv.   | 189                 | Thorulfr Smior                                      | i.    | 645            |
| Thievery of Irish cotters                            | iii.  | 816                 | Thott's, Count, library                             | vi.   | 321            |
| Thieves, mode of discovering, in Lapland             | i.    | 480                 | Thouat city                                         | xv.   | 781            |
| — of Otaheite                                        | xi.   | 509, <i>et seq.</i> | Thouin, M.                                          | iv.   | 143, 173       |
| — of Easter island                                   | xi.   | 602                 | Thouin bay                                          | xi.   | 874            |
| — of the Marquesas                                   | xi.   | 605                 | Thrace, Pococke's description                       | x.    | 721            |
| — of the Friendly isles                              | xi.   | 663, 693            | —, see Bulgaria.                                    |       |                |
| — of Timor                                           | xi.   | 806                 | Thracian Bosphorus, its beauty                      | ix.   | 140, x. 700    |
| — in Quito, anecdotes of them                        | xiv.  | 451                 | Thread made of the sinews of rein-deer and of bears | i.    | 605            |
| —, their punishment in Barbary                       | xv.   | 427                 | — of the plantain-tree                              | xi.   | 6              |
| — of Fida, Guinea                                    | xvi.  | 481                 | — of the Canarians                                  | xvi.  | 820            |
| Thillapening town                                    | vii.  | 524                 | Thread-manufacture of Paisley                       | iii.  | 244            |
| Thirds of produce in Persia                          | ix.   | 221                 | Three Kings island                                  | xi.   | 443            |
| Thirl water                                          | iii.  | 191                 | Three Turks Heads isles                             | xiii. | 219            |
| Thirlestane castle                                   | iii.  | 479                 | Thresking, Finnish manner of                        | i.    | 294            |
| Thirst endured by being buried alive ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 276                 | — in France                                         | iv.   | 533            |
| — excited by impalement                              | xi.   | 186                 | — in Persia                                         | vii.  | 307            |
| — caused by travelling on the sands in Senegal       | xvi.  | 663                 | —, mode in Barbary                                  | xv.   | 599            |
| Thi-li-kong temple                                   | vii.  | 244                 | —, Hottentot mode                                   | xvi.  | 41             |
| Thmium, the ancient                                  | xv.   | 400                 | Threshold, penalties for touching a Tartar's        | vii.  | 66             |
| Thobad, ancient city                                 | x.    | 56                  | Throne in the House of Lords                        | ii.   | 82             |
| Thodal, Mr. ( <i>note</i> )                          | i.    | 647                 | — of the Emperor of China, ceremony observed to it  | vii.  | 263, 265       |
| Tholanger peninsula, Madagascar                      | xvi.  | 749                 | — of the Great Mogul                                | viii. | 7, 14, 35, 162 |
| —, French colony                                     |       |                     | — of the King of Ava                                | ix.   | 544            |
| at                                                   | xvi.  | 749, 750            | — of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-man-el-rafschid         | xv.   | 122            |
| Tholoman province                                    | vii.  | 147                 | — of the Emperor of Morocco                         | xv.   | 741, 788, 797  |
| Thomastown                                           | iii.  | 817                 | — of the King of Benin                              | xvi.  | 535            |
| Thomas-Town domain                                   | iii.  | 851                 | Thrumb Cap island                                   | xi.   | 502            |
| Thompson, Mr., Archibald                             | iii.  | 357                 | Thrush of Barbary                                   | xv.   | 631            |
| Thomson, Captain                                     | xii.  | 476                 | Thubuna, the ancient                                | xv.   | 546            |
| Thonis, the ancient                                  | xv.   | 172                 | Thucydides on Vulcano                               | v.    | 153            |
| Thor, the Lapland God                                | i.    | 179                 | Thulleries, singular scene in the                   | iv.   | 289            |
| —, not known in Lapland                              | i.    | 466                 | Thule, Brand on the ancient                         | iii.  | 782            |
| —, worship of                                        | i.    | 753                 | Thun lake                                           | v.    | 764, 875       |
| Thorax mount                                         | x.    | 663                 | — town                                              | v.    | 879            |
| Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him                  | viii. | 331                 | THUNBERG's account of the Cape of Good Hope         | xvi.  | 1—147          |
| —, General Child's oppression of him                 | viii. | <i>ibid.</i>        | Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet                            | vi.   | 478            |
| Thoresby park                                        | ii.   | 446                 | — curiosities                                       | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>   |
| Thorfinus                                            | ii.   | 824                 | Thunder, worshipped by Laplanders                   | i.    | 458            |
| Thorlax Thorhallsson, account of                     | i.    | 649                 | —, superstitious idea of                            | i.    | 486            |
| Thorly village                                       | ii.   | 668                 | —, causes of it                                     | i.    | 786            |
| Thorn, description of                                | i.    | 213                 | —, fright of the Tartars at                         | vii.  | 33             |
| Thorn, the Glasfenbury                               | ii.   | 258                 | — on the Cordilleras                                | xiv.  | 289            |
| Thorn-apple of America                               | xiii. | 426                 | Thunder-gulfs in Virginia                           | xiii. | 708            |
| Thornborough, Captain                                | ii.   | 726                 | Thunder-storms in Java                              | xi.   | 166            |
| Thornbury town                                       | ii.   | 244                 | — in Guinea                                         | xvi.  | 384            |
| — castle                                             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>        | — in Senegal                                        | xvi.  | 651            |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Thurgau, bailliage —                | v.    | 681          | Tides, Balbi's observations on       | ix.            | 398          |
| Thurn and Taxis, Prince of          | vi.   | 42           | — at Tonquin —                       | ix.            | 710          |
| Thurot's fleet —                    | iii.  | 290          | — among the Bashee islands           | xi.            | 52           |
| Thurlo parish, Caithness —          | iii.  | 152          | — on New Holland —                   | xi. 67. 474.   | 800          |
| Thurlo town —                       | iii.  | 806          | — on New Guinea —                    | xi.            | 496          |
| — water —                           | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — in the West Indies —               | xii.           | 39           |
| Thurftain water —                   | iii.  | 187          | — at New York —                      | xiii.          | 458          |
| Thuya tree of Canada described      | xiii. | 656          | — in the Hudson river                | xiii.          | 582          |
| Thuytz, pine-woods of —             | iv.   | 215          | — of the St. Lawrence at             |                |              |
| Thwart-the-way island —             | xi.   | 432          | Quebec —                             | xiii.          | 639          |
| Thymbrius river —                   | x.    | 706          | — in the river Amazon                | xiv.           | 240. 502     |
| Thysdrus, see Tifdrus.              |       |              | — at the mouth of the Amazons        | xiv.           | 252          |
| Thyte el Botum —                    | xv.   | 537          | — in Carthage bay —                  | xiv.           | 331          |
| Tialoma signal station —            | xiv.  | 434          | — in Porto Bello —                   | xiv.           | 363          |
| Tiar tribe, see Shanar.             |       |              | — in Panama —                        | xiv.           | 376          |
| Tiara, the Barbary —                | xv.   | 658          | — in Guayaquil —                     | xiv.           | 406          |
| Tiarrabou district of Otaheite      | xi.   | 514          | — in Tunis —                         | xv.            | 583          |
| Tibbir cattle —                     | iii.  | 227          | — at Fida, Guinea —                  | xvi.           | 476          |
| Tiberias, sea of —                  | x.    | 363. 458     | — at Rio de Gabon —                  | xvi.           | 508          |
| — town —                            | x.    | 459          | — at the equator —                   | xvi.           | 513          |
| Tibet, people of, described by Ru-  |       |              | Tidor, King of —                     | xi. 359. 362.  | 368          |
| bracquis —                          | vii.  | 54           | Tidore island, Pigafetta's account   | xi.            | 361          |
| — eat their parents                 | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Tidwell town —                       | ii.            | 396          |
| —, its situation and boundaries     |       |              | — spring —                           | ii.            | 475          |
| (note) —                            | vii.  | 213          | —, Moritz's account of               | ii.            | 554          |
| —, description of —                 | vii.  | 542          | Tidwell moor —                       | ii.            | 395          |
| —, division of —                    | vii.  | 545          | Tiende Kande of Finmark —            | i.             | 446          |
| —, Little —                         | vii.  | 546          | Tiene, Count de —                    | iv.            | 249          |
| —, Great —                          | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Tiennot cape —                       | xii. 639. 642. | 671          |
| —, religion in —                    | vii.  | 553          | Tierra island, Juan Fernandez        | xiv. 658. 660. | 690          |
| —, government of —                  | vii.  | 564          | Tieste, the bird —                   | i.             | 429          |
| —, travels through, by several      |       |              | Tie-ties of Guinea —                 | xvi.           | 418          |
| missioners —                        | vii.  | 587          | Tiffesh, Algiers —                   | xv.            | 553          |
| —, Desideri's account               | vii.  | 597          | Tiftala Wells —                      | iii.           | 802          |
| —, Friar Horace's account of        |       |              | Tigani port —                        | x.             | 640          |
| the mission to —                    | vii.  | 599          | Tigeireda, Andrew Dias de            | xiv.           | 829          |
| —, Bernier's observations on        | viii. | 220          | Tiger river, South America           | xiv.           | 224. 499     |
| Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar |       |              | Tiger-fights in Congo —              | xvi.           | 252          |
| Horace —                            | vii.  | 601          | Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope         | xvi.           | 114          |
| —, his edict for liberty            |       |              | Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's descrip- |                |              |
| of conscience —                     | vii.  | 602          | tion —                               | vii.           | 406          |
| Tible, monuments near —             | vi.   | 452          | Tigers on the islands of the Ganges  | viii.          | 228          |
| Tiburo fish —                       | xiii. | 869          | —, Hamilton's anecdotes of           | viii.          | 357          |
| Ticao island —                      | xi.   | 75           | — in the Carwar woods                | viii.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tieslan village, Quito —            | xiv.  | 475          | — on the river Hoogly                | viii.          | 407          |
| Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux         | iv.   | 125          | —, their combats with elephants      | ix.            | 617          |
| Tide-bed, account of one —          | i.    | 788          | —, description of the Siamese        | ix.            | 620          |
| Tides on the coast of Norway        | i.    | 758          | —, Tonquinese —                      | ix.            | 718          |
| — of France                         | i.    | 802          | — of the Amazon —                    | xiv.           | 245. 278     |
| — at Cantyre —                      | iii.  | 255          | — of Porto Bello —                   | xiv.           | 367          |
| — on the coast of Bernera           | iii.  | 588          | — of Brazil, anecdotes of            | xiv.           | 721          |
| — in the isle of Skie —             | iii.  | 630          | — of the Cape —                      | xvi.           | 123          |
| — at St. Kilda —                    | iii.  | 708          | — of Congo —                         | xvi.           | 252          |
| — at the Orkney isles —             | iii.  | 746. 757     | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea          | xvi.           | 436          |
| — at Pentland Firth —               | iii.  | 801          | —, anecdotes of —                    | xvi.           | 465          |
| — at Rachlin island —               | iii.  | 879          | — of Loango —                        | xvi.           | 557          |
| — in the Strait of Messina          | v.    | 265          | —, Adanfon's adventures with         | xvi.           | 630. 645     |
| —, their irregularity in Canfu      | vii.  | 186          | — rob the graves in Sofala           | xvi.           | 694          |
| — in Hindostan, Bernier's obser-    |       |              | Tiger-wolf of the Cape —             | xvi.           | 95           |
| vations on them —                   | viii. | 225          | Tigra kingdom —                      | xv.            | 21. 97       |
| — on the Syrian Bar in Pegu         | viii. | 418          | Tigris river, Balbi's account        | ix.            | 396          |
|                                     |       |              |                                      |                | Tigularu     |



|                                       | VOL.            | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Tigularu people —                     | viii.           | 697          | Timber-trees of the Isle of France   | xi.   | 767          |
| Ti Jao, the Prince —                  | vii.            | 714          | Timbo tree of Brazil —               | xiv.  | 865          |
| Til coffee-house —                    | x.              | 73           | Time, mode of finding, at sea        | i.    | 590          |
| Tilbury Hope —                        | i.              | 11           | —, mode of distinguishing, at Spitf- |       |              |
| Tildefty's, Sir Thomas, monument      | iii.            | 180          | bergen —                             | i.    | 608          |
| Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans           | ii.             | 461          | —, its divisions in Iceland          | i.    | 659          |
| Tillage and laying of lands in France | iv.             | 533. 538     | —, English computation of            | ii.   | 147          |
| — and implements of Piedmont          | iv.             | 615          | —, computation at St. Kilda          | iii.  | 723          |
| — of the Milanese —                   | iv.             | 616          | —, Japanese computation of           | vii.  | 720          |
| — of the Venetian State               | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Hindoo calculation of             | viii. | 631          |
| — of Bologna —                        | iv.             | 617          | —, Birman division —                 | ix.   | 505          |
| — of Tuscany —                        | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Siamese reckoning —               | ix.   | 583          |
| — of Parma —                          | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Tonquinese division —             | ix.   | 724          |
| — of Savoy —                          | iv.             | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Arabian division —                | x.    | 167          |
| — in Japan —                          | vii.            | 697          | —, calculation of, at Surat          | x.    | 214          |
| — in the Birman empire                | ix.             | 469          | — lost in circumnavigating the       |       |              |
| — in Arabia —                         | x.              | 176          | globe —                              | xi.   | 33. 380      |
| — of the Arabs in Morocco             | xv.             | 693          | —, length of the pendulum for        |       |              |
| — in Morocco —                        | xv.             | 706          | mean, in Para —                      | xiv.  | 249          |
| — in Algiers and Tunis                | xv.             | 598          | — in                                 |       |              |
| — in Guinea —                         | xvi.            | 458. 503     | Cayenne —                            | xiv.  | 253          |
| — in Benin —                          | xvi.            | 532          | —, Moorish computation of            | xv.   | 775          |
| Tille-dron, view from —               | iii.            | 63           | —, Negro division of, in Guinea      | xvi.  | 402          |
| Tillilum convent —                    | iii.            | 413          | —, no division of it in Fida         | xvi.  | 483          |
| Tilney Hall —                         | ii.             | 332          | —, division of, in Benin             | xvi.  | 531          |
| Tilt river —                          | iii.            | 54           | —, Mandingo calculation of           | xvi.  | 875          |
| Tilt gold mines —                     | xiv.            | 22           | Time-keepers, observations on        | i.    | 590          |
| Timana, cucu plant of —               | xiv.            | 487          | Time-pieces of the Tonquinese        | ix.   | 724          |
| Timars, the Turkish —                 | x.              | 247          | Timochaim kingdom —                  | vii.  | 114          |
| — of Egypt —                          | xv.             | 308          | Timonium of Alexandria —             | xv.   | 166          |
| Timber of Nordland —                  | i.              | 353          | Timon's Villa —                      | ii.   | 176          |
| — of France —                         | iv.             | 521          | Timor island, Hamilton's descrip-    |       |              |
| —, price of —                         | iv.             | 524          | tion —                               | viii. | 456          |
| — required to build a large           |                 |              | —, Dutch government of               | xi.   | 63. 201      |
| vessel —                              | iv.             | 529          | —, Pigafetta's account of            | xi.   | 375          |
| — for ship-building in Spain          | v.              | 459          | —, Peron's description               | xi.   | 801          |
| — of Louisiana —                      | v.              | 484          | —, its inhabitants                   | xi.   | 803          |
| — of Norway —                         | vi.             | 360          | —, experiments on the                |       |              |
| — of Savana-durga —                   | viii.           | 618. 620     | strength of the natives —            | xi.   | 940. 944     |
| —, teak, of Pegu —                    | ix.             | 565          | Timrodee dance of Otaheite           | xi.   | 520          |
| — trade of the Birman empire          | ix.             | 567          | Timur-begh's conquest of Karafm      | ix.   | 333          |
| — of Siam —                           | ix.             | 606          | Timur-keng city —                    | vii.  | 547          |
| — of Cochin-China —                   | ix.             | 779          | Timur Shah, account of him           | ix.   | 298          |
| — of Virginia —                       | xii. 241. 602.  | xiii. 13. 29 | Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him       | ix.   | 350          |
| — of New England —                    | xii.            | 257          | Tin, properties of —                 | ii.   | 254          |
| — of America —                        | xiii.           | 414          | —, grain —                           | ii.   | 274          |
| — of North America —                  | xiii. 509. 597. | xv. 750      | —, nature of —                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Cape —                       | xvi.            | 25. 112      | — manufacture —                      | ii.   | 275          |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea           | xvi.            | 457          | — of the Scilly islands —            | ii.   | 730          |
| — of Madagascar —                     | xvi.            | 739. 800     | — of Japan —                         | vii.  | 689          |
| Timber-road near Vishnei-Voloffhok    | vi.             | 647          | — of Perah —                         | viii. | 433          |
| — from Moscow to Peterf-              |                 |              | —, discovery of, at Pullambam        | viii. | 450          |
| burg —                                | vi.             | 649. 659     | — of Siam —                          | ix.   | 602          |
| Timber-trade of Guayaquil             | xiv.            | 412          | Tinder-box of St. Kilda              | iii.  | 722          |
| — of Lima —                           | xiv.            | 605          | Tin-egin of the Western isles        | iii.  | 610          |
| Timber-trees of the Myfore, Bucha-    |                 |              | Tingara town —                       | viii. | 593          |
| nan's description —                   | viii.           | 621—625      | Tingitanians —                       | xv.   | 514          |
| — of the Western Ghats                | viii.           | 758          | Tingui city —                        | vii.  | 150          |
| — of Amboyna —                        | xi.             | 254          | Tinguigui city —                     | vii.  | 151          |
| — of New Zealand —                    | xi.             | 541          | Tinguiritica river —                 | xiv.  | 55           |
| — of Van Diemen's Land                | xi.             | 642. 842     | Tingwall in Shetland —               | iii.  | 696. 775     |
|                                       |                 |              | Ting-                                |       |              |



|                                                   | VOL. | PAGE             |                                                  | VOL. | PAGE             |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|
| Tingwall, Law-Ting of                             | —    | iii. 792         | Tithes in Korea                                  | —    | vii. 538         |
| Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe  | —    | xii. 481         | — in Persia                                      | —    | ix. 222          |
| Tinkingtang village                               | —    | xvi. 903         | Titi fish, mode of catching                      | —    | xii. 137         |
| Tin-mines of Cornwall                             | —    | ii. 3            | Titicaca lake, South America                     | —    | xiv. 631         |
| — of Devonshire                                   | —    | ii. 4            | Titles of books, strange ancient                 | —    | i. 713           |
| — of Banca ( <i>note</i> )                        | —    | xi. 206          | — of rank in Spain                               | —    | v. 343           |
| — of Potofi                                       | —    | xiv. 624         | — and attributes of the Grand Lama               | —    | vii. 557         |
| Tinners of Cornwall                               | —    | ii. 276          | — of rank in Japan                               | —    | vii. 718         |
| —, their privileges                               | —    | ii. 280          | — of the King of Barma or Birma                  | —    | viii. 422        |
| Tinning, art of                                   | —    | ii. 275          | — of the King of Siam                            | —    | viii. 470        |
| Tinnyhinch inn                                    | —    | iii. 821         | — of the King of Aracan                          | —    | ix. 761          |
| Tintern abbey                                     | —    | ii. 228. 580     | — of the King of Ava                             | —    | ix. 763          |
| Tin-trees of Cochin-China                         | —    | ix. 779          | — among the Arabs                                | —    | x. 147           |
| Tiokea island                                     | —    | xi. 607          | — of the King of Quiteva                         | —    | xvi. 689. 695    |
| Tiomotis                                          | —    | vi. 480          | Titlis mount, Freygrabend's ascent of            | —    | v. 742           |
| — lake                                            | —    | vi. 481          | Titterie pond                                    | —    | xv. 520. 531     |
| Tiongfiando province                              | —    | vii. 523         | —, etymology of                                  | —    | xv. 535          |
| Tioony, chief of Middleburg                       | —    | xi. 589          | Tityrus mount                                    | —    | x. 603           |
| Tiopullo plain                                    | —    | xiv. 419         | Tiveot, Earl of                                  | —    | xv. 410          |
| Tiozenkouk, see Korea.                            | —    | —                | Tivey river                                      | —    | ii. 604          |
| Tipa of Tibet                                     | —    | vii. 565         | Tivotdale                                        | —    | iii. 483         |
| Tipafa, the ancient                               | —    | xv. 523. 553     | Tivitivas people                                 | —    | xii. 208         |
| Tippir-moor, battle of                            | —    | iii. 410         | Tlemfan province, Algiers                        | —    | xv. 516          |
| Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore | —    | viii. 591        | —, interior of it                                | —    | xv. 524          |
| —, oppressive government                          | —    | viii. 594        | — city                                           | —    | xv. <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, death                                          | —    | viii. 599        | Taifs city, Algiers                              | —    | xv. 521          |
| —, family                                         | —    | viii. 600        | Tnissians, the ancient forcerers                 | —    | xv. <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, observations on his conduct                    | —    | viii. 602        | Toadja kingdom described                         | —    | xi. 228          |
| Tipra kingdom described                           | —    | ix. 759          | Toads, Siamese, food made of them                | —    | ix. 612          |
| Tir tree, see Palm tree.                          | —    | —                | —, Protean                                       | —    | xi. 922          |
| Tiramo town                                       | —    | v. 917           | — of Porto Bello                                 | —    | xiv. 368         |
| —, its trade                                      | —    | v. 918           | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea                      | —    | xvi. 447         |
| —, fair                                           | —    | v. <i>ibid.</i>  | Toadstone, description of                        | —    | ii. 395          |
| —, massacre of the Protestants at                 | —    | v. 921           | — of Derbyshire                                  | —    | iii. 470         |
| — plain                                           | —    | v. 921. 931      | Toag Indians                                     | —    | xiii. 64         |
| Tiras of Japan                                    | —    | vii. 775         | Toaldo, Signore                                  | —    | iv. 251          |
| Tire-iy isle described by Martin                  | —    | iii. 659         | Toaneora bay                                     | —    | xi. 527          |
| Tire-tire, bird of Siam                           | —    | ix. 627          | Toast, the English buttered, described by Moritz | —    | ii. 499          |
| Tirma, bird of St. Kilda                          | —    | iii. 712         | Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for              | —    | i. 189           |
| Tirmac rock, Canaria                              | —    | xvi. 819         | —, Lapland mode of using                         | —    | i. 399           |
| Tirroup-mew city                                  | —    | ix. 478. 555     | —, juniper, a substitute for                     | —    | i. 502           |
| Tiruvana-Angady town                              | —    | viii. 742        | —, culture of it in France                       | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tisdrus, the ancient                              | —    | xv. 587          | —, observations on                               | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tissot, M., of Lausanne                           | —    | v. 804           | — of America                                     | —    | iv. 503          |
| Tiste river, saw-mills on                         | —    | vi. 361          | —, duties on it in Spain                         | —    | v. 420           |
| Titledal village, cataracts at                    | —    | vi. 363          | — of Louisiana                                   | —    | v. 483           |
| Titerud village                                   | —    | vi. 371          | — of Mexico                                      | —    | v. 495           |
| Tithes of fisheries in Finmark                    | —    | i. 445           | —, culture of it in China                        | —    | vii. 403         |
| — of France                                       | —    | iv. 419          | —, fondness of the Koreans for                   | —    | vii. 532         |
| —, on the abolition of ( <i>note</i> )            | —    | iv. 429. 637     | — of Persia                                      | —    | ix. 300          |
| — in Piedmont                                     | —    | iv. 635          | —, Arabians' use of                              | —    | x. 153           |
| — in the Milanese                                 | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i> | — of Mindanao                                    | —    | xi. 14           |
| — in the State of Venice                          | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i> | —, its effects on an Otaheitan                   | —    | xi. 507          |
| — in Bologna                                      | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i> | — of Virginia                                    | —    | xii. 242. 245    |
| — in Tuscany                                      | —    | iv. 636          | — of St. Christopher's                           | —    | xii. 302         |
| — in Modena and Parma                             | —    | iv. 637          |                                                  |      |                  |



|                                          | VOL.  | PAGE              |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Tobacco of Maryland —                    | xii.  | 309               | Tokeas of Dar-Für —                 | xv.   | 132          |
| ——, Heriot's description of              |       |                   | Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of | v.    | 777          |
| ——, Virginian —                          | xii.  | 597               | Toktamish Khan —                    | ix.   | 336          |
| ——, Cartier on Canadian                  | xii.  | 656               | Toktokay country —                  | vii.  | 591          |
| —— of Virginia, Smith's ob-              |       |                   | Tola river —                        | vii.  | 368. 419     |
| servations on —                          | xiii. | 167               | Tolaga bay —                        | xi.   | 529          |
| ——, use of it in Canada                  | xiii. | 682               | Tolbooth of Dumfermline             | iii.  | 457          |
| ——, the E. D. ( <i>note</i> )            | xiii. | 707               | Toledo city —                       | v.    | 538          |
| ——, disputes with the Vir-               |       |                   | ——, Alcazar of —                    | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ginian clergy about —                    | xiii. | 713               | ——, instance of toleration at       | v.    | 539          |
| —— of Jaen de Bracamoros                 | xiv.  | 496               | —— cathedral —                      | v.    | 541          |
| —— used by the ladies of                 |       |                   | —— blades —                         | v.    | 542          |
| Lima —                                   | xiv.  | 605               | —— cigarrales —                     | v.    | 543          |
| —— of Morocco —                          | xv.   | 707               | Toledo, Archbishop of —             | v.    | 138          |
| ——, Hottentot mode of using              | xvi.  | 31. 34            | Toledo, New —                       | xiv.  | 160          |
| ——, flinking, of Guinea                  | xvi.  | 462               | Toleration at Toledo —              | v.    | 539          |
| Tobacco-fields at Amesford               | i.    | 335               | —— in England —                     | vi.   | 85           |
| Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolon-         |       |                   | —— in Berlin —                      | vi.   | 198          |
| garo —                                   | vi.   | 245               | —— at Mentz —                       | vi.   | 255          |
| Tobacco-manufacture of Seville           | v.    | 567               | —— in Persia —                      | ix.   | 31           |
| Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian            | xiii. | 516               | —— in Rangoon —                     | ix.   | 451          |
| Tobacco-pipe-falute of the Hotten-       |       |                   | —— in Siam —                        | ix.   | 582          |
| tots —                                   | xvi.  | 34. 38            | —— of the Arabs —                   | x.    | 142          |
| Tobacco-trade of Glasgow                 | iii.  | 237               | —— in Bombay —                      | x.    | 203          |
| Tobba, the Arabian kings —               | x.    | 82                | —— in Surat —                       | x.    | 211          |
| Tobolsk, government, provinces, and      |       |                   | —— in Philadelphia                  | xiii. | 396          |
| districts —                              | vi.   | 760               | Toliftobogii, the —                 | x.    | 689          |
| ——, Bell's journey from Peterf-          |       |                   | Tolitzin village —                  | vi.   | 570          |
| burgh to —                               | vii.  | 319               | Tollemache, Honourable Mr.          | ii.   | 684          |
| ——, description of the city              | vii.  | 327. 430          | Tollo fishery —                     | xiv.  | 647          |
| ——, Benyowski's adventures               |       |                   | Tolls in Ruffia —                   | i.    | 42           |
| at —                                     | xvi.  | 781               | —— of the Derbyshire mines          | ii.   | 407          |
| Tobofo, El —                             | v.    | 599               | —— on the Rhine —                   | vi.   | 261. 277     |
| Tobulba, Tunis —                         | xv.   | 581. 585          | —— of the Sound ( <i>note</i> ) —   | vi.   | 293. 310     |
| Tocantin river —                         | xiv.  | 243. 499          | —— taken by the Dutch in Guinea     | xvi.  | 361          |
| Tocat, Pococke's account ( <i>note</i> ) | x.    | 693               | —— of the King of Fida —            | xvi.  | 488          |
| Tochta Bey —                             | ix.   | 55                | —— in Benin —                       | xvi.  | 533          |
| Tockawhough root of Virginia             | xiii. | 30                | Tolmèn in Cornwall —                | ii.   | 379          |
| Tockenburgh country ( <i>note</i> )      | v.    | 648               | Tolson, Lieutenant —                | xii.  | 476          |
| Tockmack islands —                       | x.    | 634               | Tomata fruit of Loango —            | xvi.  | 554          |
| Tockwhogh Indian —                       | xiii. | 28. 66            | Tomatongeaurooranuc, New Zealand    |       |              |
| —— ceremonies —                          | xiii. | 67                | chief —                             | xi.   | 647          |
| Tocorary town, Guinea —                  | xvi.  | 347               | Tomatos of Barbary —                | xv.   | 405          |
| Todah town —                             | viii. | 28                | Tomberneo bar —                     | xi.   | 107          |
| Toddicaftree wife of Cuttery             | viii. | 528               | Tombs of Henry the Seventh          | ii.   | 80           |
| Todkil's account of the Virginian        |       |                   | —— in Westminster abbey             | ii.   | 81. 523      |
| colony —                                 | xiii. | 56. 60. 66—73. 91 | —— in the Scilly isles —            | ii.   | 766          |
| Toeanocowi, his bravery —                | xii.  | 477               | —— in Standish church —             | iii.  | 180          |
| Toemanoerong —                           | xi.   | 216               | —— in Jona —                        | iii.  | 297. 657     |
| Toerongan negree —                       | xi.   | 231               | —— in Durham —                      | iii.  | 510          |
| Toe-yah-yah bay —                        | xi.   | 708               | —— of a cat —                       | iv.   | 59           |
| Tofts, Mrs —                             | iii.  | 400               | —— of Cardinal Richlieu             | iv.   | 138          |
| Toga, the Roman —                        | iv.   | 11                | —— in the Efcurlal —                | v.    | 366          |
| Togalak Timur Khan —                     | ix.   | 382               | —— of Nicholas de Flue              | v.    | 737          |
| Togay Bahadur, his bravery               | ix.   | 345               | —— of Madama Langhans               | v.    | 880          |
| Togotas cast, manners and customs        | viii. | 659               | —— of the Danish monarchs at        |       |              |
| Tohfat-alhalbab —                        | xv.   | 829               | Roskild —                           | vi.   | 335          |
| Toi's Kloof —                            | xvi.  | 87                | —— at —                             |       |              |
| Toiwolan island —                        | i.    | 294               | Ringsted —                          | vi.   | 338          |
| Tojava, the chief —                      | xi.   | 532               | —— of John and Christian the        |       |              |
| Tokamahamon —                            | xiii. | 239               | Second —                            | vi.   | 340          |
|                                          |       |                   | Tombs                               |       |              |



|                                  | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                        | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Tombs of Frederick the First     | vi.   | 344           | Tomochichi, Indian chief               | xii.  | 446                |
| — of the Czars and Czarinas      | vi.   | 596           | —, his speech                          | xii.  | 449                |
| — in the Kremlin                 | vi.   | 603           | to George the Second                   | vi.   | 760                |
| — of the Russian patriarchs      | vi.   | 622           | Tomsk, province, and districts         | vii.  | 332                |
| — in the Kremlin                 | vi.   | 623           | Tomsky, Bell's journey from Tobolsk to | vii.  | 334                |
| — of Maria Queen of Livonia      | vi.   | 657           | —, description of                      | vii.  | 334                |
| — of Boris Godunof               | vi.   | 683           | —, wild animals in the neigh-          | vii.  | 335                |
| — in the cathedral of Novo-      | vi.   | 684           | bourhood of                            | iii.  | 846                |
| gorod                            | vi.   | 827           | Tomys mountain                         | v.    | 530                |
| — of Peter the Great             | vi.   | 292           | Tonadilla of the Spanish theatre       | iii.  | 655                |
| — of Russian sovereigns in the   | vi.   | 296           | Tonbir Mory                            | viii. | 676                |
| cathedral of Petersburg          | vi.   | 335           | Tonday-Bava                            | ii.   | 262                |
| — of Siberia, curiosities dis-   | vi.   | 629           | Tone river                             | xi.   | 728                |
| covered in them                  | vii.  | 171           | Tong, bones found at                   | ii.   | 412                |
| —, ancient, near Shamachy        | vii.  | 306           | Tonga fruit of Loango                  | xvi.  | 554                |
| — at Ardeville                   | vii.  | 571           | Tongabee town, New-South-Wales         | xi.   | 933                |
| — near Tomsky                    | vii.  | 85            | Tongataboo island, Cook's account      | xi.   | 592. 616. 660. 673 |
| — in Japan                       | vii.  | 107           | of                                     | vii.  | 254                |
| — at Agra                        | viii. | 121           | Tong-chang-fu                          | vii.  | 259                |
| — near Tatta                     | viii. | 159           | Tong-chew city                         | ix.   | 528                |
| — of the Persees                 | ix.   | 175           | Tongho, Prince, his palace and court   | vii.  | 246                |
| — of Shah Sofi in Ardebil        | ix.   | 234           | Tong-lyew-hyen                         | v.    | 228                |
| —, ancient Persian, cut in rocks | ix.   | 244           | Tongs for raising substances from      | iii.  | 150                |
| — of Hafiz at Shiraz             | ix.   | 246           | the bottom of the sea                  | xvi.  | 442                |
| — of Persian saints at Com       | ix.   | 248           | Tongue parish                          | vii.  | 340. 423           |
| — at Ardevil                     | ix.   | 271           | Tongue of the camelion described       | vii.  | 339. 423           |
| — of St. Francis Xavier at Goa   | ix.   | 698           | Tongusians, Bell's description of them | vii.  | 340. 423           |
| — of Ahumud Ibn Moufa at         | ix.   | 699. 730      | Tongusky river                         | vii.  | 357                |
| Shiraz                           | ix.   | 92            | —, Bell's journey along                | vii.  | 550                |
| — of the poet Hafiz              | x.    | 264           | Tongusy, Bell's description of         | iv.   | 351                |
| — of Sadi                        | x.    | 310           | Tonguts, Bell's description of them    | iv.   | 353                |
| — of the Persian hero Rostum     | x.    | 311           | Tonker town                            | iv.   | 124                |
| — of the Tonquinese              | x.    | 315           | Tonnage of the ships of France         | viii. | 256                |
| —, on the custom of offering     | xi.   | 180           | — of England                           | ix.   | 656                |
| food on                          | xi.   | 856. 859      | Tonqueen, Baron's description (see     | viii. | 483                |
| — of Mahomet in Medina           | xiii. | 196           | Tonquin)                               | ix.   | 657                |
| —, Turkish                       | xiii. | 422           | Tonquin, Hamilton's description of     | ix.   | 660                |
| —, ancient                       | xiv.  | 544           | —, its situation and extent            | ix.   | 679. 742           |
| — in Jebilee                     | xiv.  | 601           | —, productions                         | ix.   | 683. 755           |
| —, Syrian                        | xv.   | 246           | —, government                          | ix.   | 708                |
| — of the Chinese                 | xv.   | 321           | —, laws                                | ix.   | 710                |
| — in Maria island                | xv.   | 382. 490      | —, history of                          | ix.   | 718                |
| — of Sir George Somers           | xv.   | 363. 805. 824 | —, its provinces                       | ix.   | 743                |
| —, Indian                        | xvi.  | 643           | —, population of                       | ix.   | 752                |
| — of the Indians in Quito        | xvi.  | 694           | —, revolutions in                      | ix.   | 753                |
| — in Lima                        | xvi.  | 851           | —, armies of                           | ix.   | 687                |
| — of the Kings of Thebes         | xvi.  | 851           | —, revenues of                         | ix.   | 690                |
| — of Mahomet, cover for it       | xvi.  | 851           | Tonquin, General of                    | ix.   | 700. 745           |
| — of Abraham                     | xvi.  | 851           | —, his officers and                    | ix.   | 746                |
| — in the inside of the pyra-     | xvi.  | 851           | —, funeral pomp                        | ix.   | 754                |
| mids                             | xvi.  | 851           | and procession                         | ix.   | 666                |
| — of the Serera negroes          | xvi.  | 851           | Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his      | ix.   | 668                |
| — robbed by tigers in Sofala     | xvi.  | 851           | bleffing the country                   | ix.   | 670                |
| Tombut, Mungo Park's account     | xvi.  | 851           | —, revenues of                         | ix.   | Tou.               |
| Tombut, caravans from Morocco to | xvi.  | 851           | —, description of them                 | ix.   |                    |
| Tompependa                       | xiv.  | 216           | —, their marriages                     | ix.   |                    |
| Tomina jurisdiction              | xiv.  | 625           | —, visits and diversions               | ix.   |                    |
| Tomio of Otaheite                | xi.   | 504. 507      |                                        |       |                    |
| Tomliasca valley                 | v.    | 946           |                                        |       |                    |
| Tomm river                       | vii.  | 335. 336      |                                        |       |                    |
| Tomman heurich                   | iii.  | 79            |                                        |       |                    |



|                                   | VOL.  | PAGE            |                                     | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Tonquinese, their funerals —      | ix.   | 697             | Toronto bay, lake Huron             | xiii.           | 341          |
| ——, religion —                    | ix.   | 704             | Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam    | ix.             | 605          |
| ——, food —                        | ix.   | 726             | Tordillas, Mexican cakes —          | xiii.           | 794. 802     |
| ——, diseases —                    | ix.   | 728             | Tor-down castle —                   | iii.            | 98           |
| Tonti, M. de —                    | xiii. | 295             | Torfa Jockul, hot springs on        | i.              | 694          |
| Tonura-Caray —                    | viii. | 701             | Tork, the Lapland —                 | i.              | 383          |
| Toobou, the elder chief —         | xi.   | 675. 684        | Torkhod village, Senegal —          | xvi.            | 613          |
| Toobou, the younger chief         | xi.   | 662. 674        | Torla village —                     | iv.             | 719          |
| Tooboueitoa, chief of Tongataboo  | xi.   | 671             | Tormore in Arran —                  | iii.            | 262          |
| Toofoa island, volcano in —       | xi.   | 664             | Tornadoes at Mindanao —             | xi.             | 9            |
| Toofoaaboolootoo, god of the      |       |                 | —— in the Strait of Bally           | xi.             | 146          |
| clouds —                          | xi.   | 697             | —— in Jamaica —                     | xii.            | 316          |
| Tookaido district of Japan        | vii.  | 661             | —— at Datliboo —                    | xvi.            | 841          |
| ——, Kempfer's account of          |       |                 | Tornæus, John, his funeral cere-    |                 |              |
| the provinces in —                | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>    | monies —                            | i.              | 200          |
| Tooke on the population of Russia |       |                 | Torna-Lapmarch —                    | i.              | 198          |
| (note) —                          | vi.   | 862             | Torneo, the last town in the world  |                 |              |
| Tooley park —                     | ii.   | 360             | towards the north —                 | i.              | 155          |
| Tools of the Otaheitans —         | xi.   | 521             | ——, description of —                | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— of the New Zealanders          | xi.   | 543             | ——, appearance of the sun at        | i.              | 232          |
| —— of the Friendly islanders      | xi.   | 593. 695        | ——, winter at —                     | i.              | 246          |
| —— of the Virginians —            | xiii. | 35              | —— river —                          | i.              | 256. 274     |
| —— necessary for Virginian        |       |                 | ——, society in —                    | i.              | 299          |
| planters —                        | xiii. | 164             | —— church —                         | i.              | 303          |
| —— of the American Indians        | xiii. | 514             | ——, houses of —                     | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— of the Negroes —               | xvi.  | 390. 478. 523   | ——, cotta of —                      | i.              | 304          |
| Toombi Torila plain —             | xvi.  | 909             | —— farmers —                        | i.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Toora, cultivation towards        | iv.   | 657             | Tornotrefch lake described —        | i.              | 185          |
| Tofando district of Japan —       | vii.  | 663             | Toro, Arabia —                      | xv.             | 11           |
| ——, Kempfer's account of the      |       |                 | Toros de Guifando —                 | v.              | 543          |
| provinces in —                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i>    | Torpedo of Tetuan —                 | xv.             | 449          |
| Tootahah of Otaheite —            | xi.   | 506. 508. 515   | ——, species of, in Senegal          | xvi.            | 652          |
| Tooth-ache among the Laplanders   | i.    | 456             | Torpidity of swallows in winter     | i. 161. v. 250. |              |
| ——, its cure —                    | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>    | (note) xiii. 548                    |                 |              |
| ——, a charm to cure               | iii.  | 763             | —— of the marmot —                  | v.              | 898          |
| ——, Arabian cures for             | x.    | 169             | ——, heat of animals during          | vi.             | 696          |
| ——, American cures for            | xiii. | 513             | —— of birds —                       | vi.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, cure for it at Juan Fer-      |       |                 | Torquemada —                        | v.              | 313          |
| nandes —                          | xiv.  | 662             | Torr at Glasfenbury —               | ii.             | 257          |
| Tooth Coast of Guinea described   | xvi.  | 537—547         | ——, the Matlock —                   | ii.             | 377          |
| Tooth-picks of the Niger willow   | xvi.  | 629             | Torr-an-schian castle —             | iii.            | 265          |
| Tootomi province of Japan         | vii.  | 662             | Torre, Father Della, on an eruption |                 |              |
| Topar, Egypt —                    | xv.   | 213. 219        | of Vesuvius —                       | v.              | 19. 30       |
| Topasses, Portuguese —            | viii. | 380             | Torreadores at bull-fights —        | v.              | 533          |
| —— in Cambodia —                  | viii. | 478             | Torrent of Kuffnach —               | v.              | 674          |
| Topayos river —                   | xiv.  | 241. 499        | ——, meaning of the term             | xi.             | 923          |
| Tophana near Constantinople       | x.    | 728             | —— of New-South-Wales               | xi.             | 927          |
| Topiowary, King —                 | xii.  | 209. 211        | Torrero, Monte —                    | v.              | 550          |
| Topiths of Mexico —               | xiii. | 832. 842        | Torres, Anthony de —                | xii.            | 64           |
| Topographers of Britain           | ii.   | 173             | Torre Vecchia, salt-pool —          | v.              | 467          |
| Topography of Tonquin             | ix.   | 712             | Torrevedros, Le Comte de            | i.              | 834          |
| —— of Dar-Für —                   | xv.   | 130             | ——, his cowardice                   | i.              | 838          |
| Topolia lake —                    | x.    | 748             | ——, flight                          | i.              | 839          |
| Toppahanock river                 | xiii. | 27. 37. 65. 160 | ——, apprehension                    | i.              | 845          |
| Toque, lizard, of Siam —          | ix.   | 623             | ——, death                           | i.              | 846          |
| Tor, harbour of —                 | x.    | 18              | Torrox fugar plantations —          | v.              | 593          |
| ——, voyage to Jidda from          | x.    | <i>ibid.</i>    | Torfæker iron-mines —               | vi.             | 469          |
| —— town —                         | xv.   | 105             | Torfhok town —                      | vi.             | 647          |
| ——, Pococke's account —           | xv.   | 283             | Tortois found in Shetland           | iii.            | 790          |
| Tor Arabs —                       | x.    | 5               | —— of Japan —                       | vii.            | 709          |
| Toracy isle —                     | iii.  | 356             | —— of Siam —                        | ix.             | 623          |
|                                   |       |                 |                                     |                 | Tor-         |



|                                  | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.     | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Tortoises of Tonquin —           | ix.                 | 662          | Toulouse, Carli's account of         | xvi.     | 191          |
| —, land, of Arabia —             | x.                  | 187          | Touma village —                      | x.       | 515          |
| — of Ascension island —          | xi.                 | 157          | Tour, Marquis de la —                | xiii.    | 759          |
| — of Cuba —                      | xii.                | 71           | Toura river —                        | x.       | 503          |
| — of Bonavista, Cape Verd        | xii.                | 97           | Touradja country —                   | xi.      | 229          |
| — of Virginia —                  | xii.                | 601          | Touraine —                           | iv.      | 128          |
| — of Santa Cruz —                | xii.                | 610          | —, foil of —                         | iv.      | 306          |
| — of the Amazon —                | xiv.                | 245. 513     | —, gathering leaves in               | iv.      | 532          |
| — of Barbary —                   | xv.                 | 626          | —, tillage and laying of lands       |          |              |
| —, land, of the Cape             | xvi.                | 51           | in —                                 | iv.      | 535          |
| —, mode of cooking               | xvi.                | 76           | —, manures and manuring in           | iv.      | 543          |
| Tortona —                        | iv.                 | 280          | Tourattea kingdom —                  | xi.      | 229          |
| Tortofa, trade of —              | v.                  | 467          | Tourbillon rock —                    | v.       | 769          |
| — city described —               | v.                  | 614          | Tourbilly, Marquis de —              | iv.      | 160          |
| Tortofa, ancient city —          | x.                  | 314          | Tourbilly village —                  | iv.      | 161          |
| — castle —                       | x.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | — chateau —                          | iv.      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Pococke's description         | x.                  | 567          | —, agriculture at —                  | iv.      | 163          |
| Tortuga island —                 | xi.                 | 41. 69       | Tour d'Aigues, Chateau —             | iv.      | 223          |
| Tortugas rocks —                 | xii.                | 143          | Tour d'Aigues, vineyards of          | iv.      | 456          |
| Tortura, Pococke's account       | x.                  | 450          | —, silk culture at                   | iv.      | 468          |
| Torture, on the punishment       | v.                  | 401          | Tourkia grain of Barbary —           | xv.      | 405          |
| —, punishment of, inflicted on   |                     |              | Tournament of the Great-Duke of      |          |              |
| Nicholas Rufca —                 | v.                  | 945          | Russia —                             | vi.      | 679          |
| —, infliction of, among the      |                     |              | Tournaments in St. Jago —            | xiv.     | 183          |
| Grifons —                        | v.                  | 967          | Tournefort's, M., collection of      |          |              |
| — inflicted in Suabia            | vi.                 | 11           | shells —                             | iv.      | 20           |
| —, on the punishment, in Russia  | vi.                 | 807          | — account of Santorine               | v.       | 234          |
| —, its abolition —               | vi.                 | <i>ibid.</i> | — cabinet —                          | v.       | 618          |
| —, punishment of, in Japan       | vii.                | 625          | Tournente cape —                     | xiii.    | 260          |
| Tortures inflicted by the Czar   |                     |              | Tours city —                         | iv.      | 128          |
| Peter —                          | vi.                 | 641          | —, manufactures of —                 | iv.      | 374          |
| — inflicted on Christians in     |                     |              | —, vineyards —                       | iv.      | 445          |
| Japan —                          | vii. 632. viii. 515 |              | —, mulberries —                      | iv.      | 462          |
| Torvo-Païke of the Laplanders    | i.                  | 461          | Tours, Shaw's, to the West of        |          |              |
| Tofa province —                  | vii.                | 667          | England —                            | ii.      | 172          |
| Tofansa religious order in Japan | vii.                | 744          | —, Bray's, into Derbyshire           | ii.      | 336          |
| Toffing, punishment in Morocco   | xv.                 | 464. 756     | —, Skrine's, through Wales           | ii.      | 574          |
| Tofitoku, the Japanese god       | vii.                | 738          | —, Malkin's, through Wales           | ii.      | 646          |
| Tostado, Alphonso —              | v.                  | 319          | —, Haffel's, to the Isle of Wight    | ii.      | 661          |
| Toti, his office —               | viii.               | 647          | —, Robertson's, through the Isle     |          |              |
| Totoral lake, Quito —            | xiv.                | 466          | of Man —                             | ii.      | 785          |
| Totternho castle —               | ii.                 | 456          | — in Scotland, by T. Pennant,        |          |              |
| Toubir ni Lechkin —              | iii.                | 649          | Esq. —                               | iii.     | I            |
| Toucan bird —                    | xiv.                | 247          | —, Pennant's second —                | iii.     | 171          |
| — of Peru —                      | xiv.                | 278          | —, Young's, in Ireland —             | iii.     | 811          |
| — of Carthagena —                | xiv.                | 345          | —, Young's second, in Ireland        | iii.     | 858          |
| — of Brazil —                    | xiv.                | 718          | — of Francklin from Bengal to        |          |              |
| Toucan-bellis passage —          | xi.                 | 247. 285     | Persia —                             | ix.      | 231          |
| Toucheac village —               | ix.                 | 478          | — of Lempriere to Morocco            | xv. 681— | 801          |
| Toudaman Indians —               | xii.                | 655          | Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the | iv.      | 156          |
| Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite      | xi.                 | 513          | Tourville bay —                      | xi.      | 881          |
| Toueric, Derb —                  | xv.                 | 294          | Tounzemahn lake —                    | ix.      | 482          |
| Tougmonnam tree of Madagascar    | xvi.                | 805          | Touy, curious bridge at —            | xvi.     | 191          |
| Toulon, Young's account of       | iv.                 | 226          | Tovey, Mr. A. —                      | ii.      | 742          |
| — insurrections —                | iv.                 | 297          | Tovy Poenamboo —                     | xi.      | 540          |
| —, olives of —                   | iv.                 | 496          | Toward castle —                      | iii.     | 251          |
| —, Carli's account —             | xvi.                | 192          | Tower of London —                    | ii.      | 43           |
| Toulouc shrub of Madagascar      | xvi.                | 806          | —, armoury in —                      | ii.      | 44           |
| Toulouse, Young's account of     | iv.                 | 95           | — of Evesham —                       | ii.      | 204          |
| —, manufactures of               | iv.                 | 371          | —, a curious ancient —               | iii.     | 151          |
| —, mulberries —                  | iv.                 | 461          | — in Cannay —                        | iii.     | 312          |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |                             | VOL. | PAGE              |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Towers, antique, in Glen-beg         | iii.  | 344          | Trade of Sunderland         | —    | ii. 38            |
| — of Fingal                          | iii.  | 385          | — of South-Shields          | —    | ii. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — round, of Brechin                  | iii.  | 434          | — of Liverpool              | —    | ii. 39            |
| — of Abernethy                       | iii.  | 444          | — of Manchester             | —    | ii. 40            |
| — of St. Nicholas, Newcastle         | iii.  | 499          | — of London                 | —    | ii. 99            |
| — of Alface                          | iv.   | 197          | — of England                | —    | ii. 147           |
| — of the Philosopher on Etna         | v.    | 85           | — of Scotland               | —    | ii. 167. iii. 477 |
| —, natural, near Prague              | vi.   | 143          | — of the Scilly isles       | —    | ii. 744           |
| — of Babel described                 | ix.   | 407          | —, state in the Isle of Man | —    | ii. 815. 817      |
| — of Loheia                          | x.    | 30           | — of Perth                  | —    | iii. 40. 396      |
| —, ancient Syrian                    | x.    | 315. 570     | — of Aberdeen               | —    | iii. 60           |
| — of Alexandria                      | xv.   | 165          | — of Inverness              | —    | iii. 79. 92       |
| Tower-ward, London                   | ii.   | 48           | — of Dunbartonshire         | —    | iii. 110          |
| Towey river                          | ii.   | 594          | — of Glasgow                | —    | iii. 111. 237     |
| Towha of Otaheite                    | xi.   | 608          | — of Falkirk                | —    | iii. 115          |
| Towhatan Indians                     | xiii. | 26           | — of Carlisle               | —    | iii. 119          |
| Town Court of Georgia                | xii.  | 445          | — of Kendal                 | —    | iii. 122          |
| Town-hall of Aylesbury               | ii.   | 340          | — of Murrayshire            | —    | iii. 128          |
| —, Philadelphia                      | xiii. | 390. 708     | — of Chester                | —    | iii. 174          |
| —, Albany                            | xiii. | 584          | — of Manchester             | —    | iii. 176          |
| Town-house, Dundee                   | iii.  | 418          | — of Lancaster              | —    | iii. 183          |
| — of Truns                           | v.    | 964          | — of Whitehaven             | —    | iii. 197          |
| — of Stockholm                       | vi.   | 425          | — of Langholme              | —    | iii. 211          |
| Townley, Colonel                     | ii.   | 793          | — of Dumfries               | —    | iii. 221          |
| Towns of Scotland                    | ii.   | 159          | — of Paisley                | —    | iii. 244          |
| —, difference between English        | —     | —            | — of Arran                  | —    | iii. 260          |
| and German                           | ii.   | 529          | — of Perthshire             | —    | iii. 381          |
| —, on the population of              | iv.   | 320          | — of Dundee                 | —    | iii. 417          |
| — of Calabria, destroyed by          | —     | —            | — of Aberbrothick           | —    | iii. 421          |
| earthquakes                          | v.    | 287          | — of Montrose               | —    | iii. 426          |
| —, directions for building           | vii.  | 508          | — of Merns                  | —    | iii. 428          |
| — in Japan described                 | vii.  | 773          | — of Forfar                 | —    | iii. 437          |
| Towrat Nadir canal                   | xv.   | 298          | — of St. Andrews            | —    | iii. 450          |
| Towrone village                      | ix.   | 306          | — of Dumfermline            | —    | iii. 457          |
| Towyn town                           | ii.   | 639          | — of Alloa                  | —    | iii. 460          |
| Toys, German                         | vi.   | 57           | — of Linlithgow             | —    | iii. 465          |
| Tozer, Tunis                         | xv.   | 593          | — of Newcastle              | —    | iii. 500          |
| Track of a Lapland sledge            | i.    | 409          | — of Richmond               | —    | iii. 515          |
| Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts | —     | —            | — of Halifax                | —    | iii. 523          |
| from                                 | v.    | 151          | — of the Shetland isles     | —    | iii. 797          |
| Trade of Russia                      | i.    | 16. 42       | — of Limerick               | —    | iii. 832          |
| — in Iceland                         | i.    | 667          | — of Cork                   | —    | iii. 835          |
| — of Iceland with the Copenhagen     | —     | —            | — of Waterford              | —    | iii. 854          |
| Company                              | i.    | 753          | — of Barcelona              | —    | iv. 109           |
| — of Berghen                         | i.    | 765          | —, ancient, of Florence     | —    | iv. 274           |
| — of Norway                          | i.    | 767          | — of France                 | —    | iv. 334           |
| — of Denmark                         | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Bayonne                | —    | iv. 339           |
| — of Falmouth                        | ii.   | 26           | — of Bourdeaux              | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of Padstow                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Havre-de-Grace         | —    | iv. 340           |
| — of Exeter                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Nantes                 | —    | iv. 341           |
| — of Plymouth                        | ii.   | 27           | — of L'Orient               | —    | iv. 342           |
| — of Barnstable                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Marseilles             | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of Biddeford                       | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, observations on colonial | —    | iv. 346           |
| — of Bristol                         | ii.   | 28           | — of France with the Sugar  | —    | —                 |
| — of Frome-Selwood                   | ii.   | 29           | islands                     | —    | iv. 347           |
| — of Portsmouth                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — with America              | —    | iv. 350           |
| — of Norwich                         | ii.   | 32           | — with Russia               | —    | iv. <i>ibid.</i>  |
| — of Yarmouth                        | ii.   | 33           | — with India                | —    | iv. 351           |
| — of Derby                           | ii.   | 36           | —, progress of French       | —    | iv. 353           |
| — of Halifax                         | ii.   | 37           | —, premiums                 | —    | —                 |
| — of Leeds                           | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | for its encouragement       | —    | iv. 354           |



|                                                         | VOL. | PAGE         |                                                      | VOL.                     | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on — | iv.  | 355—367      | Trade of the Arabs to China                          | vii.                     | 200          |
| —, effect of the Revolution on it —                     | iv.  | 424          | — of Zapage —                                        | vii.                     | 207          |
| —, its state in 1792                                    | iv.  | 435          | — of Astrachan —                                     | vii.                     | 283          |
| — of the Milanese —                                     | iv.  | 638          | — of the Chinese —                                   | vii.                     | 412          |
| — of Lipari —                                           | v.   | 250          | — of the Koreans to Pekin                            | vii.                     | 450          |
| — of Spain —                                            | v.   | 463          | — of the Bucharials to Pekin                         | vii.                     | 453          |
| —, interior                                             | v.   | 466          | —, European, to Canton                               | vii.                     | 455          |
| —, coasting —                                           | v.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Russian, to China —                               | vii.                     | 456          |
| —, foreign —                                            | v.   | 467          | — of Korea —                                         | vii.                     | 535          |
| —, colonial —                                           | v.   | 471          | — of Tibet —                                         | vii.                     | 547          |
| — of Cadiz —                                            | v.   | 575          | — of Laffa —                                         | vii.                     | 553          |
| — of Valencia —                                         | v.   | 600          | — of Japan —                                         | vii.                     | 637          |
| — of the canton of Appenzel                             | v.   | 650          | —, Sir Thomas Roe's observations on the East India — | viii.                    | 49           |
| — of Glarus —                                           | v.   | 655          | —, Bernier on the Hindostan                          | viii.                    | 134          |
| — of Soleure —                                          | v.   | 712          | — in diamonds in India                               | viii.                    | 239          |
| — of La Chaux de Fond and Locle —                       | v.   | 816          | — of Mocha —                                         | viii.                    | 278          |
| — of Bern —                                             | v.   | 849          | — of Bassora —                                       | viii.                    | 293          |
| — of Upper Engadina —                                   | v.   | 904          | — of Gombroon —                                      | viii.                    | 296          |
| — of Bormio —                                           | v.   | 915          | — of Diu —                                           | viii.                    | 312          |
| — of Tirano —                                           | v.   | 918          | — of Cambay —                                        | viii.                    | 314          |
| — of the Valteline —                                    | v.   | 934          | — of Baroach —                                       | viii.                    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Chiavenna —                                        | v.   | 937          | — of Surat —                                         | viii. 316. x.            | 216          |
| — of the Grifons —                                      | v.   | 971          | — of Goa —                                           | viii.                    | 355          |
| — of Augsburg —                                         | vi.  | 18           | — of Madras —                                        | viii.                    | 396          |
| — of Bavaria —                                          | vi.  | 32           | — of Angerang —                                      | viii.                    | 398          |
| — of Saltzburg —                                        | vi.  | 47           | — of Cattack —                                       | viii.                    | 405          |
| — of Vienna —                                           | vi.  | 100          | — of Ballafore —                                     | viii.                    | 406          |
| — of Hungary —                                          | vi.  | 115          | — of Barma, or the Birman empire —                   | viii. 421. ix.           | 502          |
| — of Austria —                                          | vi.  | 119          | — of Merjee —                                        | viii.                    | 429          |
| — of the Tyrol —                                        | vi.  | 120          | — of Malacca —                                       | viii.                    | 435          |
| — of Saxony —                                           | vi.  | 155          | — of Acheen in Sumatra                               | viii.                    | 443          |
| — of Leipzig —                                          | vi.  | 158          | — of Borneo —                                        | viii.                    | 459          |
| —, observations on the Prussian                         | vi.  | 185          | — in Siam —                                          | viii.                    | 472          |
| — of Silesia —                                          | vi.  | 198          | — of Cambodia —                                      | viii.                    | 478          |
| — of Hamburg —                                          | vi.  | 213          | — of Tonquin —                                       | viii. 483. ix. 663. 736. | 738          |
| — of Bremen —                                           | vi.  | 225          | — in Canton —                                        | viii.                    | 488          |
| — of Embden —                                           | vi.  | <i>ibid.</i> | — Dutch, in Japan —                                  | viii.                    | 515          |
| — of Francfort —                                        | vi.  | 240          | — of Seringapatam —                                  | viii.                    | 610          |
| — of Mentz —                                            | vi.  | 255          | — of Bangalore —                                     | viii.                    | 626          |
| — of Cologne —                                          | vi.  | 276          | — of Colar —                                         | viii.                    | 651          |
| — of Prussian Westphalia                                | vi.  | 279          | — of Chica Bala-pura                                 | viii.                    | 666          |
| — of Kiel —                                             | vi.  | 345          | — of Cashan —                                        | ix.                      | 40           |
| — of Fredericshall —                                    | vi.  | 361          | — of Casbin —                                        | ix.                      | 72           |
| — of Christiana —                                       | vi.  | 365          | — of Mingrelia —                                     | ix.                      | 144          |
| — of Gottenburg —                                       | vi.  | 383          | — of the Armenians —                                 | ix.                      | 192          |
| — of Sweden —                                           | vi.  | 522          | — in Persia —                                        | ix.                      | 206          |
| — of Moscow —                                           | vi.  | 617          | —, mode of conducting Persian                        | ix. 207.                 | 256          |
| — of Twer —                                             | vi.  | 645          | — of Tarshish —                                      | ix.                      | 303          |
| — of Narva —                                            | vi.  | 710          | — of Shahroot —                                      | ix.                      | 310          |
| — of Riga —                                             | vi.  | 711          | — of Bokhara —                                       | ix.                      | 374          |
| —, rise and progress of the British, with Russia —      | vi.  | 870          | — of Balk —                                          | ix.                      | 377          |
| — of Russia on the Caspian Sea                          | vi.  | 879          | — of Boghar —                                        | ix.                      | 392          |
| — with the Bucharials                                   | vi.  | 883          | — of Pegu —                                          | ix.                      | 419          |
| — and Chinese —                                         | vi.  | 884          | — of Rangoon —                                       | ix.                      | 452          |
| — on the Black Sea —                                    | vi.  | 18           | — of Chagaing —                                      | ix.                      | 554          |
| — of Alexandria —                                       | vii. | 184          | —, British, with the Birman empire —                 | ix.                      | 564          |
| — of China in the ninth century                         | vii. | 184          | — of the Siamese —                                   | ix. 580.                 | 600          |
|                                                         |      |              | — of Arracan —                                       | ix.                      | 760          |



|                                        | VOL.                | PAGE     |                                   | VOL.                 | PAGE          |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Trade of Ava — — —                     | ix.                 | 762      | Trade of Jamaica, logwood         | xii.                 | 324           |
| — of Laos — — —                        | ix.                 | 765      | — — —, British sugar              | xii.                 | 326           |
| — of Campa — — —                       | ix.                 | 769      | — — —, lumber                     | xii.                 | 328           |
| — of Cochinchina — —                   | ix.                 | 769. 795 | — of Carolina — — —               | xii.                 | 345           |
| — of Jidda — — —                       | x.                  | 24       | — of New York — — —               | xii. 352. xiii. 458. | 737. 739      |
| — of Beit el Fakih — —                 | x.                  | 36       | — of the New Jerseys              | xii.                 | 354           |
| — of Mocha — — —                       | x.                  | 77       | — of the Hudson's bay Com-        | xii. 365. 368.       | 373           |
| — of Yemen — — —                       | x.                  | 110      | pany — — —                        | xii.                 | 384           |
| — of Hadramaut — — —                   | x.                  | 114      | — of Pennsylvania — — —           | xii.                 | 389           |
| — of Bombay — — —                      | x.                  | 206      | —, improvement of the British     | xii.                 | 422           |
| — of Joppa — — —                       | x.                  | 407      | colonial — — —                    | xii.                 | 438           |
| — of Tripoli — — —                     | x.                  | 486      | —, methods taken by the French    | xii.                 | 488           |
| — of Damascus — — —                    | x.                  | 505      | for improving — — —               | xii.                 | 518           |
| — of Aleppo — — —                      | x.                  | 527      | —, British colonial — — —         | xii.                 | 566           |
| — of Edeffa — — —                      | x.                  | 534      | —, on the Georgian silk           | xiii.                | 214           |
| — of Cyprus — — —                      | x.                  | 592      | — with the Indians in Frobisher's | xiii.                | 280           |
| — of Canea — — —                       | x.                  | 599      | Strait — — —                      | xiii.                | 281           |
| — of Scio — — —                        | x.                  | 629      | — with the Virginians             | xiii.                | 361           |
| — of Mytilene — — —                    | x.                  | 633      | — of the Dutch — — —              | xiii.                | 392           |
| — of Samos — — —                       | x.                  | 644      | — of Lake Huron — — —             | xiii.                | 585           |
| — of Smyrna — — —                      | x.                  | 650      | — of Montreal — — —               | xiii.                | 640           |
| — of Scala Nuova — —                   | x.                  | 656      | — of Canada — — —                 | xiii.                | 687. 699      |
| — of Carahissar — — —                  | x.                  | 686      | — of Philadelphia — — —           | xiii.                | 711           |
| — of Angora — — —                      | x.                  | 692      | — of Albany — — —                 | xiii.                | 741           |
| — of the Philippine islands            | xi.                 | 85       | — of Quebec in ginseng            | xiii.                | 748           |
| —, on colonial — — —                   | xi.                 | 93       | — of the French in Canada         | xiii.                | 749           |
| — of Batavia — — —                     | xi.                 | 105      | — of Virginia — — —               | xiii.                | 763. 765      |
| —, observations on the Borneo          | xi.                 | 136      | — of Rhode island — — —           | xiii.                | 858           |
| — of the Dutch in the East             | xi. 197, et seq.    | 240      | — of Massachusetts — — —          | xiv.                 | 21            |
| —, its decay — — —                     | xi. 208. 238.       | 240      | — of New Hampshire — — —          | xiv.                 | 24            |
| — of the Chinese to Macassar           | xi.                 | 243      | — of the Havanna — — —            | xiv.                 | 25            |
| —, Dutch spice, in Amboyna             | xi.                 | 280      | — of Campeachy — — —              | xiv.                 | 97            |
| —, Pigafetta's, with the Brazi-        | xi.                 | 312      | — of the Spanish pedlars in Chili | xiv.                 | 192           |
| lians — — —                            | xi.                 | 339      | —, on the Spanish — — —           | xiv.                 | 249           |
| — in Zulu — — —                        | xi.                 | 355      | —, French South Sea — — —         | xiv.                 | 286. 461      |
| — of Borneo — — —                      | xi.                 | 362      | — to the Phillippines through the | xiv.                 | 357           |
| — of the Molucca islands               | xi.                 | 454—460  | Strait of Magellan — — —          | xiv.                 | 368           |
| —, on the means of extending the       | xi.                 | 508. 615 | — of Conception — — —             | xiv.                 | 380           |
| British — — —                          | xi.                 | 522      | — of Para — — —                   | xiv.                 | 412           |
| —, Cook's, at Otaheite                 | xi.                 | 531      | — of Quito — — —                  | xiv.                 | 469           |
| — of Huaheine — — —                    | xi.                 | 560      | — of Carthage — — —               | xiv.                 | 488           |
| — of the Society isles — —             | xi.                 | 589      | — of Porto Bello — — —            | xiv.                 | 557           |
| — of Savu island — — —                 | xi.                 | 605      | — of Panama — — —                 | xiv.                 | 604           |
| — of Middleburg island                 | xi.                 | 618      | — of Guayaquil — — —              | xiv.                 | 624           |
| — of the Marquesas — — —               | xi.                 | 623      | — of Latacunga — — —              | xiv.                 | 637           |
| — of Mallicollo — — —                  | xi.                 | 645      | — of Popayan — — —                | xiv.                 | 641           |
| — of Tanna island — — —                | xi.                 | 674      | — of Piura — — —                  | xiv.                 | 673. 684. 691 |
| — of New Zealand — — —                 | xi.                 | 691      | — of Lima — — —                   | xiv.                 | 736           |
| — of Tongataboo — — —                  | xi.                 | 34       | — of Potofi — — —                 | xiv.                 | 870. xvi. 202 |
| —, articles fit for the Friendly isles | xii.                | 168      | — of Paraguay — — —               | xv.                  | 25            |
| —, Colon's, with the West Indians      | xii.                | 181      | — in the missions of Paraguay     | xv.                  | 66            |
| —, Elizabeth's, care of British        | xii.                | 187      | — of Chili — — —                  | xv.                  | 71            |
| — with the Virginian Indians           | xii.                | 217      | —, state of the Dutch Brazil      | xv.                  | 80            |
| —, Davis's, with the Indians           | xii.                | 246      | — of Brazil — — —                 | xv.                  | 157           |
| —, British, to America                 | xii.                | 215      | — of Abyssinia — — —              | xv.                  | 174           |
| —, tobacco, of Virginia                | xii. 261. xiii. 215 | 270      | — of Dongola — — —                | xv.                  | 179           |
| — of New England — — —                 | xii.                | 296      | — of Sennar — — —                 | xv.                  | Trade         |
| — of the Bermuda islands               | xii.                | 298      | — of Gondar — — —                 |                      |               |
| — of Barbadoes — — —                   | xii.                | 321      | — of Dar-Fur — — —                |                      |               |
| —, sugar, of Barbadoes                 | xii.                |          | — of Rosetta — — —                |                      |               |
| — of Jamaica — — —                     | xii.                |          | — of Damietta — — —               |                      |               |



|                                     | VOL.      | PAGE         |                                         | VOL.    | PAGE    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Trade of Grand Cairo —              | xv.       | 195          | Traffic with the Indians in Frobisher's | xii.    | 518     |
| — of Suez —                         | xv.       | 277          | — Strait —                              | xii.    | 518     |
| — of Egypt —                        | xv.       | 309          | — with the Indians in Chili (see        |         |         |
| — of Morocco —                      | xv.       | 489          | Trade) —                                | xiv.    | 686     |
| — of Boujeiah —                     | xv.       | 539          | Trafford town —                         | iii.    | 174     |
| — of Beja —                         | xv.       | 571          | Tragabigzanda cape —                    | xiii.   | 218     |
| — of Gabs —                         | xv.       | 584          | Tragedies, German —                     | vi.     | 22      |
| — of Tunis —                        | xv.       | 593          | —, Russian —                            | vi.     | 855     |
| — of the Moors to the Niger         | xv.       | 667          | — of Sumorokof —                        | vi.     | 857     |
| — of Tangier —                      | xv.       | 684          | Tragelaphus animal —                    | xv.     | 621     |
| — of Mogodore —                     | xv.       | 705          | Tragic-period, ascertainment of it      | xiv.    | 305     |
| — of Santa Cruz ( <i>note</i> )     | xv.       | 715          | Trail's, Bishop, epitaph —              | iii.    | 448     |
| — of the caravan from Fez to        |           |              | Train bay —                             | i.      | 86      |
| Mecca —                             | xv.       | 779          | Train-oil of Saldanha bay               | xvi.    | 78      |
| — of Morocco to Tombut              | xv.       | 782          | Trajan's Fosse —                        | xv.     | 400     |
| — at the Cape of Good Hope          | xvi.      | 57           | Tralles, ancient city —                 | x.      | 673     |
| — of Axim —                         | xvi.      | 341          | Tran, Norwegian —                       | i.      | 397     |
| — of Fantyn —                       | xvi.      | 363          | Tranberg, Mr., on Christinakill         |         |         |
| — of Acron —                        | xvi.      | 364          | fort —                                  | xiii.   | 428     |
| — of Agonna —                       | xvi.      | 365          | Trances of Faquirs in India             | viii.   | 181     |
| — of Aquamboe —                     | xvi.      | 366          | Trangano town —                         | viii.   | 461     |
| —, gold, of Guinea —                | xvi.      | 369          | Tranquebar, Hamilton's description      | viii.   | 390     |
| — of Dinkira —                      | xvi.      | <i>ibid.</i> | Transactions of the Imperial Academy    |         |         |
| — of Acanny —                       | xvi.      | 371          | of Sciences —                           | vi.     | 812     |
| —, mode of conducting the gold      | xvi.      | 376          | Transanimation of souls, Lord's obser-  |         |         |
| —, slave, of Lampi, Guinea          | xvi.      | 472          | vations on —                            | viii.   | 540     |
| — of Coto —                         | xvi.      | 473          | Transfiguration on Mount Tabor          | x.      | 456     |
| — of Popo —                         | xvi.      | 476          | Transit of Venus, Cook's observa-       |         |         |
| — of Fida —                         | xvi.      | 477-486      | tion —                                  | xi.     | 510     |
| — of Rio de Gabon —                 | xvi.      | 508          | — of Mercury —                          | xi.     | 533     |
| — of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez           | xvi.      | 513          | Translations into the Russian language  |         |         |
| — of Rio Formosa, Benin             | xvi.      | 520          | ( <i>note</i> ) —                       | vi.     | 860     |
| — on the Grain Coast, Guinea        | xvi.      | 542-544      | — of the Bible into the                 |         |         |
| — of Loango and Cacongo             | xvi.      | 584          | Mohock language —                       | xii.    | 413     |
| — of Tombuctoo —                    | xvi.      | 851          | — of Abd Allatif's Rela-                |         |         |
| — of the Mandingoes                 | xvi. 881. | 889-891      | tion respecting Egypt —                 | xv.     | 802     |
| Traders of Lima described           | xiv.      | 606          | Translator's Preface to Ovalle's        |         |         |
| Trades-merchant Hospital, Edin-     |           |              | Historical Relation of Chili            | xiv.    | 30      |
| burgh —                             | iii.      | 473          | Transmigration of souls believed by     |         |         |
| Tradesmen, of London, first rate    | ii.       | 92           | the Samoiedes —                         | i.      | 532     |
| —, ordinary —                       | ii.       | 94-143       | —, anecdote of —                        | vii.    | 210     |
| — in Hindostan —                    | viii.     | 145          | —, Bernier's —                          |         |         |
| — in Delhi —                        | viii.     | 156          | account of the doctrine                 | viii.   | 183     |
| — of Benin —                        | xvi.      | 534          | Transoxana, the ancient —               | ix.     | 371     |
| —, Mandingo —                       | xvi.      | 879          | Transportation to the Scilly isles      | ii.     | 732     |
| Trade-winds, south-east —           | xi.       | 102          | — to Siberia —                          | vi.     | 805     |
| Trading-companies in London         | ii.       | 96           | Transposition of the ancients in        |         |         |
| Trading-places on the Rio Formosa   | xvi.      | 520          | names —                                 | ii.     | 730     |
| Traditions of the Japanese          | vii.      | 712          | Transylvania, Duke of —                 | i.      | 151-212 |
| — of the idol Jagarynat             | viii.     | 403          | Trapano mountain —                      | x.      | 767     |
| — respecting Loonghee               | ix.       | 468          | Trapaud's, Mr., account of the parallel |         |         |
| — in Macaffer —                     | xi.       | 216          | roads in Glen-Roy —                     | iii.    | 537     |
| — in Boni —                         | xi.       | 222          | Trapp, analysis of the substance        | i.      | 732     |
| — of the West Indians               | xii.      | 80           | —, observations on —                    | v.      | 238     |
| — of the Abyssinians                | xv.       | 20           | Traps for bears —                       | i.      | 415     |
| — of the goats in Guinea            | xvi.      | 432          | — for wolves —                          | i. 416. | xvi. 10 |
| Trankis vessels of Oman —           | x.        | 119          | — for foxes —                           | i.      | 417     |
| Traffic in India, curious manner of |           |              | — for taking elephants —                | ix.     | 617     |
| conducting it —                     | viii.     | 240          | — in New England —                      | xiii.   | 234     |
| — of the Banians, mode of           | viii.     | 551          | — for otters in Canada                  | xiii.   | 287     |
|                                     |           |              |                                         |         | Traps   |



|                                      | VOL.  | PAGE    |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE    |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Traps for tigers in Guinea           | xvi.  | 466     | Travels, Hamel's, in Korea           | vii.  | 518     |
| Traps, ledge of rocks                | —     | xi.     | — of Goetz from Lahor to             | —     | —       |
| Traquair, John, Earl of              | —     | iii.    | China                                | —     | vii.    |
| Trara mountains                      | —     | xv.     | — through Tibet by several           | —     | 577     |
| Trafalgar of the sugar-cane          | —     | xvi.    | miffioners                           | —     | vii.    |
| Trasp village                        | —     | v.      | — of Hamilton in the East            | —     | 587     |
| — castle                             | —     | v.      | Indies                               | —     | viii.   |
| Trattner, M.                         | —     | 98      | — of Pietro Della Valle, in          | —     | 258     |
| Trautenau, natural towers near       | vi.   | 143     | Perfia                               | —     | ix.     |
| Travado storm in North America       | xiii. | 570     | —, abstract of Chardin's, in         | —     | 1       |
| Travados on the Gold Coast           | xvi.  | 384     | Perfia                               | —     | ix.     |
| — on Rio Formosa                     | xvi.  | 519     | —, Forster's, in Perfia              | ix.   | 138     |
| Trave river                          | —     | vi.     | —, Jenkinson's, to Bucharia          | ix.   | 279     |
| Travellers, difficulties of northern | i.    | 347     | — of Niebuhr in Arabia               | x.    | 386     |
| —, Lapland                           | —     | i.      | — of Dr. Pococke in the East         | x.    | 1       |
| —, precautions to Swedish            | vi.   | 411     | — of Lahontan in Canada              | xiii. | 406     |
| — in Africa, Poiret's remarks        | —     | 374     | —, Kalm's, in North America          | xiii. | 254     |
| on (note)                            | —     | xv.     | —, Burnaby's, in North Ame-          | —     | 374     |
| Traveller's tree                     | —     | xi.     | rica                                 | —     | xiii.   |
| Travelling, British spirit for       | ii.   | 489     | —, De Menonville's, to               | —     | 701     |
| —, mode of, in Japan                 | vii.  | 760     | Guaxaca                              | —     | xiii.   |
| —, mode of Persian                   | ix.   | 794     | — of Condamine in South Ame-         | —     | 753     |
| —, Canadian mode                     | xiii. | 264     | rica                                 | —     | xiv.    |
| —, mode in the plains of             | —     | 661     | — of Nieuhoff in Brazil              | xiv.  | 211     |
| Chili                                | —     | xiv.    | —, Pococke's, in Egypt               | xv.   | 697     |
| —, mode in Africa                    | xv.   | 104     | — of Shaw in Barbary                 | xv.   | 163     |
| —, Turkish mode                      | xv.   | 135     | — of Thunberg in Southern            | —     | 499—680 |
| —, mode in West Barbary              | xv.   | 319     | Africa                               | —     | xvi.    |
| —, Shaw's account of his             | —     | 415     | — in the interior districts of       | —     | 16      |
| mode                                 | —     | xv.     | Africa by Mungo Park                 | xvi.  | 839     |
| —, mode in Madagascar                | xvi.  | 505     | Travemunde harbour                   | —     | vi.     |
| Travels through Flanders, Holland,   | —     | 797     | Travers valley                       | —     | v.      |
| &c., by Mr. Regnard                  | i.    | 131     | — Moitiers                           | —     | v.      |
| — of Ehrenmalm into Western          | —     | —       | Travers, John de, biography of       | —     | 982     |
| Nordland                             | i.    | 337     | —, his writings in the               | —     | —       |
| — of Moritz through several          | —     | —       | Latin language                       | v.    | 983     |
| parts of England                     | ii.   | 489     | Travis's, Mr., account of Scar-      | —     | —       |
| —, on writers of                     | ii.   | ibid.   | borough                              | —     | iii.    |
| —, Lister's, in France               | iv.   | 1       | Trawfynydd village                   | —     | ii.     |
| —, Young's, in France                | iv.   | 77      | Treachery of the Portuguese governor | —     | 632     |
| —, methods of writing                | iv.   | 80      | of Malacca                           | —     | viii.   |
| — of Spallanzani in Italy            | v.    | 1—272   | —, its due reward                    | viii. | 434     |
| —, Bourgoanne's, in Spain            | v.    | 298—639 | Treading-floors of Barbary           | xv.   | 435     |
| —, Coxe's, in Switzerland            | v.    | 640—992 | Treason, English punishment for      | ii.   | 599     |
| — of Riesbeck through Ger-           | —     | —       | —, anecdotes of a Caffre's re-       | —     | 138     |
| many                                 | —     | vi.     | ward for                             | xvi.  | 714     |
| — of Coxe in Denmark                 | vi.   | 1—292   | Treasurers of Bern                   | v.    | 853     |
| — of Coxe in Norway                  | vi.   | 293—355 | Treasures, immense, of the Emperor   | —     | —       |
| —, Fortia's, in Sweden               | vi.   | 356—372 | of Japan                             | vii.  | 612     |
| —, Coxe's, in Russia                 | vi.   | 373—569 | — found at Ormuz                     | viii. | 299     |
| — of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain       | vi.   | 570—913 | — of the Incas of Peru               | xiv.  | 108     |
| to China                             | vii.  | 1       | — sent from Egypt to Con-            | —     | —       |
| — of Rubruquis in Tartary and        | —     | —       | stantinople                          | xv.   | 308     |
| China                                | vii.  | 22—94   | —, search for concealed, in          | —     | —       |
| — and voyages of Marco Polo          | vii.  | 102     | Egypt                                | xv.   | 815     |
| —, abridged                          | vii.  | 105—109 | Treasury of Modena                   | iv.   | 624     |
| — of two Mohammedans through         | —     | —       | —, royal, of Spain                   | v.    | 418     |
| India and China                      | vii.  | 180     | — of the electoral palace of         | —     | —       |
| —, Nieuhoff's, in China              | vii.  | 233     | Dresden                              | vi.   | 146     |
| —, Bell's, in Asia                   | vii.  | 273—516 | — of Saxony                          | vi.   | 151     |
|                                      |       |         | — of the King of Prussia             | vi.   | 186     |



|                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                               | VOL.     | PAGE           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Treasury of the King of Pegu                              | ix.   | 418          | Trees of the forest of Volkonski              | vi.      | 578            |
| — of the King of Tonquin                                  | ix.   | 754          | — of Japan, Kempfer's account                 | vii.     | 692            |
| — of the King of Arracan                                  | ix.   | 760          | — on the mountains of Cashmere                | viii.    | 214            |
| — of Powhatan                                             | xiii. | 42           | — of China                                    | viii.    | 510            |
| Treaties of commerce between Great Britain and France     | iv.   | 355-358. 365 | — of the Ghats of the Carnatic                | viii.    | 584            |
| — of the Pyrenees                                         | v.    | 303          | — of the Myfore                               | viii.    | 592            |
| — of Basse                                                | v.    | 485          | — of Chinapatam                               | viii.    | 593            |
| — of Arau                                                 | v.    | 661          | — of Magadi                                   | viii.    | 621            |
| — of Sempach                                              | v.    | 681          | — of Colangodu                                | viii.    | 731            |
| — of Switzerland with France                              | v.    | 718          | — of the western Ghats                        | viii.    | 758            |
| — of Milan                                                | v.    | 894-924      | —, fruit, of Malawilly                        | viii.    | 773            |
| — of Mossion                                              | v.    | 923          | —, reverence of Mahometans for ancient        | ix.      | 112            |
| — of the Grifons with the Swifs                           | v.    | 974          | — of Persia                                   | ix.      | 179            |
| — — with France                                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Birman empire                        | ix.      | 461. 502       |
| — — with Venice                                           | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, value of the Birman teak, to British India | ix.      | 565            |
| — — with Austria                                          | v.    | 975          | — peculiar to Siam                            | ix.      | 605            |
| — of Viasma                                               | vi.   | 576          | — of Tonquin                                  | ix.      | 660            |
| — of Aland                                                | vii.  | 432-485      | — of Cochinchina                              | ix.      | 779            |
| — between England and the Great Mogul                     | viii. | 8. 15        | — of Arabia                                   | x.       | 194            |
| — of Boni                                                 | xi.   | 237          | —, cedar, of Mount Libanus                    | x.       | 288            |
| — ratified with blood in the Philippines                  | xi.   | 335-350      | — of Syria                                    | x.       | 571            |
| — between Colon and Roldan                                | xii.  | 113          | — of Cyprus                                   | x.       | 590            |
| —, Penn's, with the Indians                               | xii.  | 379-380      | — of Candia                                   | x.       | 618            |
| — with the North American Indians                         | xii.  | 400-403      | —, mastic, of Scio                            | x.       | 622. 627       |
| —, Oglethorpe's, with the Creek Indians                   | xii.  | 448-463      | — of Mindanao                                 | xi.      | 4              |
| — between Georgia and Florida                             | xii.  | 456          | — of the Ile of France                        | xi.      | 91. 767        |
| — with the Chicahamian Indians                            | xiii. | 113          | — of the Canary islands                       | xi.      | 99             |
| — with the Iroquefe                                       | xiii. | 275          | — of Amboyna                                  | xi.      | 254            |
| — with the Indians in Chili                               | xiv.  | 688          | —, clove                                      | xi.      | 255            |
| — between the Dutch and Portuguese                        | xiv.  | 735          | —, nutmeg ( <i>note</i> )                     | xi.      | 257            |
| — between Great Britain and Morocco                       | xv.   | 494          | —, fago                                       | xi.      | 259            |
| —, Baretto's, with Chicanga and Quiteva                   | xvi.  | 705          | — of Maurice island                           | xi.      | 440            |
| — between the French and Malegaches                       | xvi.  | 775          | — of Van Diemen's Land                        | xi.      | 441. 842       |
| Treatise on Navigation, Pigafetta's                       | xi.   | 385          | —, immense                                    | xi.      | 58             |
| Treacastle mountain                                       | ii.   | 602          | — of New Holland                              | xi.      | 465-475        |
| — village                                                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Pulo Sabuda                              | xi.      | 479            |
| Tredegat park                                             | ii.   | 590          | — of King William's island                    | xi.      | 481            |
| Tree of liberty, its plantation at Bienne ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 710          | — of Terra del Fuego                          | xi.      | 501            |
| Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree                         | viii. | 543          | — of Otaheite                                 | xi.      | 517            |
| Tree-oxfiers of the Gambia                                | xvi.  | 633          | — of Tolaga                                   | xi.      | 530            |
| Trees of Bothnia                                          | i.    | 305          | — of New Zealand                              | xi.      | 541            |
| — situated in the north                                   | i.    | 305          | — of New-South-Wales                          | xi.      | 555            |
| — of Iceland                                              | i.    | 640          | — of Savu island                              | xi.      | 562            |
| — planted at Havod                                        | ii.   | 659          | — of Dufky bay                                | xi.      | 573            |
| — of France                                               | iv.   | 70           | — of the Friendly isles                       | xi.      | 592            |
| — of Mount Etna                                           | v.    | 69           | — of Tanna island                             | xi.      | 627            |
| —, on plantations in Spain                                | v.    | 312          | — of Botany isle                              | xi.      | 634            |
| —, effects of earthquakes on                              | v.    | 285, 286     | — of Norfolk isle                             | xi.      | 635            |
| — for ship-building in Spain                              | v.    | 459          | — of Tongataboo                               | xi.      | 687            |
|                                                           |       |              | — of Bernier isle, New Holland                | xi.      | 789            |
|                                                           |       |              | —, modes of clearing land from                | xi.      | 931            |
|                                                           |       |              | —, West Indian                                | xii.     | 39             |
|                                                           |       |              | — of Virginia                                 | xii. 241 | 565. 602.      |
|                                                           |       |              |                                               | xiii.    | 29. 709        |
|                                                           |       |              | — of New England                              | xii.     | 257. xiii. 219 |
|                                                           |       |              | — of the Bermudas                             | xii.     | 267            |
|                                                           |       |              | — of Barbadoes                                | xii.     | 295            |
|                                                           |       |              | — of Jamaica                                  | xii.     | 318            |
|                                                           |       |              | — of Carolina                                 | xii.     | 343            |
|                                                           |       |              | Trees                                         |          |                |



|                                     | VOL.                | PAGE               |                                    | VOL.           | PAGE    |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Trees of Pennsylvania               | —                   | xii. 383           | Tretower village                   | —              | ii. 586 |
| — of Elizabeth's isle               | —                   | xiii. 20           | Treves, Elector of                 | —              | vi. 277 |
| — of the Bermudas                   | —                   | xiii. 172          | Treviglio, taxation at             | —              | iv. 630 |
| — of Canada                         | xiii. 358. 623.     | 646. 653           | Treviglio canal                    | —              | iv. 566 |
| — of Philadelphia                   | —                   | xiii. 397          | Trevor, Hon. Mr.                   | —              | iv. 281 |
| — of North America                  | xiii. 508. 524.     | 558. 573.          | Trezza village                     | —              | v. 89   |
| —, Mexican                          | —                   | xiii. 582. 594     | Trezza, canal of                   | —              | v. 972  |
| — of Chili                          | —                   | xiv. 807. 810      | Trials of prisoners in England     | —              | ii. 133 |
| — on the river Amazon               | —                   | xiv. 86            | — of the conspirators against      | —              | —       |
| — of Peru                           | —                   | xiv. 226           | — Gustavus the Third, detailed     | vi. 511        | —       |
| — round Carthage                    | —                   | xiv. 276 300       | — of truth in China                | vii. 194       | —       |
| — of Panama                         | —                   | xiv. 341. 353      | — by ordeal, the Birman            | ix. 570        | —       |
| —, mangrove                         | —                   | xiv. 373           | —, the Siamese                     | ix. 595        | —       |
| —, cacao                            | —                   | xiv. 402           | — in Congo                         | xvi. 220       | —       |
| — of Quito                          | —                   | xiv. 403           | — of liking, previous to marriage, | —              | —       |
| —, quinquina                        | —                   | xiv. 420           | — in Congo                         | xvi. 235       | —       |
| —, nopal                            | —                   | xiv. 477           | — by ordeal                        | xvi. 334       | —       |
| — of Macas                          | —                   | xiv. 478           | — in Benin                         | xvi. 529       | —       |
| — of the Amazons                    | —                   | xiv. 494           | — in Loango, Cacongo               | xvi. 582       | —       |
| — on the Andes                      | —                   | xiv. 513           | — in Sofala                        | xvi. 689. 694  | —       |
| — of Lima                           | —                   | xiv. 531           | Triana, near Seville               | v. 568         | —       |
| — of Concepcion, Chili              | —                   | xiv. 598           | Triana, Parker's attack on         | xii. 219       | —       |
| — of Brazil                         | xiv. 733. 858. 864. | xvi. 203           | Triangle islands                   | xii. 288       | —       |
| — of Abyssinia                      | —                   | xv. 22. 46. 73. 84 | Triangles for measuring a degree   | xiv. 429       | —       |
| — of Dar-Fûr                        | —                   | xv. 138. 144       | Trianon of Versailles              | iv. 67         | —       |
| — of Mount Sinai                    | —                   | xv. 293            | —, Young's account of it           | iv. 142        | —       |
| — of Egypt                          | —                   | xv. 335            | Tribes of India                    | viii. 183      | —       |
| — of Barbary                        | —                   | xv. 404. 600       | — in the Samorin's dominions       | viii. 375      | —       |
| — of Morocco                        | —                   | xv. 704. 707       | — of the Banians                   | viii. 538. 546 | —       |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope          | xvi. 3. 16. 25. 112 | —                  | — at Seringapatam                  | viii. 606      | —       |
| — of Sogno, Congo                   | —                   | xvi. 249. 336      | — of the Crim Tartars              | ix. 162        | —       |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea         | —                   | xvi. 453. 456      | — of the Turkomans                 | ix. 329        | —       |
| — worshipped in Fida                | —                   | xvi. 500           | — of the Arabs                     | x. 15          | —       |
| — of Fida                           | —                   | xvi. 504           | —, their government                | x. 84          | —       |
| — of Annabon island                 | —                   | xvi. 514           | — in the Bermudas                  | xii. 269       | —       |
| — of Rio Formosa                    | —                   | xvi. 520           | —, division of the Summer isles    | —              | —       |
| — of Loango and Cacongo             | —                   | xvi. 552. 555      | — into                             | xiii. 190      | —       |
| — of Teneriffe                      | —                   | xvi. 603           | — in Carthage                      | xiv. 333       | —       |
| — of the Gambia                     | —                   | xvi. 636           | — in Quito                         | xiv. 447       | —       |
| — of Krampfane forest               | —                   | xvi. 641           | — in Lima                          | xiv. 578       | —       |
| — of Fayal                          | —                   | xvi. 672           | — of the Hottentots                | xvi. 139       | —       |
| — of Sofala                         | —                   | xvi. 681           | — of the Negroes of the Gold       | —              | —       |
| — of Madagascar                     | —                   | xvi. 739           | Coast                              | xvi. 392       | —       |
| —, table of those carried from      | —                   | —                  | — of Madagascar                    | xvi. 742       | —       |
| Madagascar to the Isle of France    | xvi. 800—807        | —                  | Tribulation cape                   | xi. 547        | —       |
| Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage | —                   | —                  | Tribuna of Florence                | iv. 266        | —       |
| to the North (see Kerguelen)        | i. 735              | —                  | Tribunal of blood at Novogord      | vi. 655        | —       |
| Tremesen city, see Tlemfan.         | —                   | —                  | Tribunals of Tonquin               | ix. 756        | —       |
| Trenches of Sai, history of         | xvi. 856            | —                  | — in Turkey                        | x. 257         | —       |
| Trent, Mr.                          | —                   | iii. 834           | Tribute of the Samoiedes           | i. 529         | —       |
| Trent canal                         | —                   | ii. 317. 369       | — of the Valteline to the          | —              | —       |
| Trenton on Delaware, Kalm's de-     | —                   | —                  | Grifons                            | v. 930         | —       |
| scription                           | —                   | —                  | — of the Maronites to the          | —              | —       |
| —, Burnaby's                        | xiii. 447. 573      | —                  | Turks                              | x. 292         | —       |
| description                         | —                   | —                  | — in Dar-Fûr                       | xv. 156        | —       |
| Trepami Cape                        | x. 615              | —                  | — in Egypt                         | xv. 308        | —       |
| Treschow, Professor                 | vi. 314             | —                  | —, Quiteva's mode of collecting    | xvi. 698       | —       |
| Tresco island of Scilly             | —                   | ii. 747            | Tricks played by the Dutch at the  | —              | —       |
| — castle                            | —                   | ii. <i>ibid.</i>   | court of Japan                     | vii. 808. 814  | —       |
| Trespuntos cape, Guinea             | xvi. 343            | —                  | Tricoveluru Satánana cast, manners | viii. 663      | —       |
|                                     |                     |                    | and customs                        | —              | Tricu-  |



|                                                      | VOL.        | PAGE          |                                                                 | VOL.            | PAGE      |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at — — —          | v.          | 286           | Trofacks, see Drosacks.                                         |                 |           |
| Trient river — — —                                   | v.          | 771           | Troternefs in Skie —                                            | iii.            | 619 628   |
| — village — — —                                      | v.          | 772           | Trott, Governor —                                               | xii.            | 359       |
| Triewald, Captain —                                  | xiii.       | 374           | Trou, Cataracte de —                                            | xiii.           | 271       |
| Trincamalay bay —                                    | viii.       | 387           | Trout of Finmark —                                              | i.              | 440       |
| Tring, General of Tonquin                            | ix.         | 681. 744      | — of Loch-Leven —                                               | iii.            | 37        |
| Tringui, porcelaine of —                             | vii.        | 158           | — act on milk as a charm                                        | iii.            | 613       |
| Trinidad, its recent prosperity                      | v.          | 487           | — of the Shannon —                                              | iii.            | 859       |
| —, meafures of Spain towards                         | v.          | 489           | — of the Lake of Conftance                                      | v.              | 647       |
| —, its productions —                                 | v.          | ibid.         | — of the lakes in Canada                                        | xiii.           | 358       |
| —, population —                                      | v.          | ibid.         | Trovatini on the mineral Spring of Vulcano —                    | v.              | 138       |
| —, Colon's difcovery                                 | xii.        | 99            | — on the Stoves of Lipari                                       | v.              | 200       |
| Trinity in the Hindoftan religion                    | viii.       | 184           | —, his vineyard in Lipari                                       | v.              | 246       |
| Trinity, monastery of the Holy, near Mofcow —        | vi.         | 620           | Trowis of Skie —                                                | iii.            | 640       |
| Trinity bay — —                                      | xi.         | 547           | Troy, remains of —                                              | ix.             | 7         |
| Trinity College, Cambridge                           | ii.         | 126           | —, Pococke's defcription                                        | x.              | 705       |
| Trinity College, Dublin —                            | iii.        | 811           | Troy and Afgard fynonimous                                      | i.              | 711       |
| Trinity College, Oxford —                            | ii.         | 120           | Troyes, Chevalier de, anecdotes of him —                        | xii.            | 364       |
| Tripatura village —                                  | viii.       | 774           | Troy-Houfe —                                                    | ii.             | 225       |
| Tripoli, Dandini's defcription                       | x.          | 282. 300      | Truce between the Dutch and Portuguese —                        | xiv.            | 735       |
| —, Maundrell's defcription                           | x.          | 317. 377      | Truffles of America —                                           | xiii.           | 468       |
| —, Pococke's defcription                             | x.          | 484           | Trumpeter-bird of South America                                 | xiv.            | 248       |
| Triptolemus —                                        | x.          | 757           | Trumpets, Danifh —                                              | iii.            | 282       |
| Triptolemus, the Egyptian                            | xv.         | 351           | —, civic, of China                                              | vii.            | 189       |
| Trilt, logwood cutters of                            | xii.        | 323           | — of the Perfians                                               | ix.             | 225       |
| Triftan, Captain James —                             | xii.        | 141           | Trunk of the elephant —                                         | ix.             | 614       |
| Triticum repens of France                            | iv.         | 505           | Truns town —                                                    | v.              | 964       |
| Tritilay town —                                      | viii.       | 741           | —, town-houfe of —                                              | v.              | ibid.     |
| Triton river, Tunis —                                | xv.         | 585. 594      | —, diet of the Grey League at                                   | v.              | ibid.     |
| Tritum, the ancient —                                | xv.         | 540           | Truro copper-mines —                                            | ii.             | 276       |
| Triumph, celebrated at Mofcow                        | vii.        | 485           | Truttee, an amiable —                                           | iii.            | 21        |
| Triumph, fhipwreck of the                            | ii.         | 760           | Trustees for the colony of Georgia                              | xii.            | 440. 444. |
| Trivabach village —                                  | v.          | 652           |                                                                 |                 | 470       |
| Troade, Della Valle's account                        | ix.         | 9             | Truth, praftice of, the firft leffon of the Mandingo children — | xvi.            | 872       |
| Troade plain — —                                     | x.          | 232           | Truxillo, Ulloa's defcription                                   | xiv.            | 561       |
| Troas, Pococke's defcription                         | x.          | 708           | —, jurisdictions in the diocefe                                 | xiv.            | 611       |
| Trocadero, forts of —                                | v.          | 574           | Truzza mountains —                                              | xv.             | 586       |
| Trocmi, the — —                                      | x.          | 689           | Tfaloe of the Birman nobles                                     | ix.             | 495       |
| Troda ifle — — —                                     | iii.        | 627           | Tfanpa Han of Tibet —                                           | vii.            | 564       |
| Troglodyte —                                         | x.          | 365           | Tfan-pu river —                                                 | vii.            | 544       |
| TROIL's letters on Iceland                           | i. 621. vi. | 475           | Tfaritfin, on its climate (note)                                | xiii.           | 681       |
| Trois-Rivieres town, Canada                          | xiii.       | 265. 630. 683 | Tfcharner, M., on the life of Haller                            | v.              | 856       |
| Troitfkoi Sergief Klofter                            | vi.         | 621           | —, on the election of Bunds-president —                         | v.              | 950       |
| Trollhætta, cataracts of, Fortia's defcription —     | vi.         | 387           | Tfikudfen province —                                            | vii.            | 666       |
| Trollop's epitaph —                                  | iii.        | 499           | Tfikungo, province of Japan                                     | vii.            | ibid.     |
| Tromfoe ifland, temple there                         | i.          | 469           | —, gold-mine of —                                               | vii.            | 688       |
| Trondra ifle —                                       | iii.        | 695. 778      | Tfinaw root of Virginia —                                       | xii. 598. xiii. | 13        |
| Troops, remarks on the Swifs policy of letting out — | v.          | 720           | Tfing dynasty of China —                                        | vii.            | 174       |
| — in Hungary —                                       | vi.         | 113           | Tfhoftin, Kempfer's defcription and hiftory of —                | vii.            | 655       |
| —, ftate of the Swedifh                              | vi.         | 446           | Tfi-fang town — —                                               | vii.            | 253       |
| —, exercife of Chinefe                               | vii.        | 418           | Tfonontouans —                                                  | xiii.           | 276. 292  |
| Tropæa promontory —                                  | v.          | 280           | Tfuffima ifland —                                               | vii.            | 667       |
| Tropea town —                                        | v.          | 281           | Tuba, on the building of (note)                                 | v.              | 291       |
| Tropic-birds, Buffon on —                            | xi.         | 833           | Tubermoke, Tunis —                                              | xv.             | 573       |
| — of the Bermudas                                    | xiii.       | 173           | Tuberfoke city, Tunis —                                         | xv.             | 572       |
| — defcribed —                                        | xiii.       | 384           |                                                                 |                 | Tubnah,   |
| Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz                          | xiii.       | 780           |                                                                 |                 |           |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Tubnah, Algiers                       | xv.   | 547          | Tulloch-hoogie                       | iii.  | 158          |
| Tubora Tumaida of Otaheite            | xi.   | 504. 507     | Tulm ifle                            | iii.  | 618. 628     |
| Tuburbo town, Tunis                   | xv.   | 571          | Tultzin town                         | vii.  | 507          |
| Tucapel, Cacique                      | xiv.  | 202. 206     | Tuma town and river                  | vii.  | 326          |
| Tucapel nation, Chili                 | xiv.  | 687          | Tumbefe Indians                      | xiv.  | 156          |
| Tuccaber, Tunis                       | xv.   | 572          | Tumbez                               | xiv.  | 215          |
| Tuckahoo of America                   | xiii. | 468          | — river                              | xiv.  | 389          |
| Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas          | xii.  | 265          | Tumbez, Salto de                     | xiv.  | 554          |
| —, his government                     |       |              | — town described                     | xiv.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Bermudas                     | xiii. | 185          | Tumbi ceremonies of Angola           | xvi.  | 300          |
| Tuckush island                        | xv.   | 541          | Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account    |       |              |
| Tucuman, Ulloa's description          | xiv.  | 634          | — of them                            | vii.  | 390. 396     |
| Tucuman plains                        | xiv.  | 105          | Tumcuru, agriculture at              | viii. | 687          |
| Tuda Mengu Khan, history of           | ix.   | 336          | Tumel river                          | iii.  | 52           |
| Tudela town                           | v.    | 553          | —, falls of                          | iii.  | 52. 380      |
| —, wine of                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Tumen town                           | vii.  | 326          |
| TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels      |       |              | Tumuli in Perthshire                 | iii.  | 395          |
| — from Spain to China                 | vii.  | 4            | Tumulus near Mary-Port               | iii.  | 199          |
| Tudinfu, kingdom                      | vii.  | 148          | Tûmûrkée people                      | xvi.  | 833          |
| Tuf of the Vallais                    | v.    | 773          | Tuna, zinc and silver-mine of        | vi.   | 460          |
| —, cause of goitres                   | v.    | 774          | Tuna Hianda                          | i.    | 199          |
| Tufa                                  | v.    | 3            | Tunchim, kingdom, account of         | ix.   | 825          |
| — at Naples, its origin               | v.    | 22           | Tunchim, King of                     | ix.   | 793          |
| —, varieties                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Tunguragua mountain                  | xiv.  | 527          |
| — of Pozzuolo                         | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Tunic, a Lapland                     | i.    | 383          |
| — of Pofilippo                        | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | —, the Roman                         | iv.   | 11           |
| — of Solfatara                        | v.    | 31           | —, a Barbary                         | xv.   | 659          |
| — of Procida                          | v.    | 46           | Tunis kingdom, geography of          | xv.   | 556          |
| — of Ischia                           | v.    | 48           | — city described                     | xv.   | 565          |
| — of Metelona                         | v.    | 59           | —, natural history of                | xv.   | 595          |
| — of Stromboli                        | v.    | 115          | Tunis, Bey of, his court and govern- |       |              |
| — of Lipari                           | v.    | 193          | — ment                               | xv.   | 387          |
| —, its composition                    | v.    | 194          | Tuniseans described                  | xv.   | 565          |
| —, coal in                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Tunnel from the Severn to the        |       |              |
| —, garnets in                         | v.    | 195          | — Thames                             | ii.   | 239          |
| — of Felicuda                         | v.    | 215. 217     | —, Duke of Bridgewater's             | ii.   | 317          |
| — of Alicuda                          | v.    | 224          | —, Harecastle                        | ii.   | 370          |
| Tufa-calcarea of the Ghats            | viii. | 719          | Tunnies in Loch-Fine                 | iii.  | 107          |
| Tu-fan people, see Si-fan.            |       |              | — of Sicily                          | iii.  | 366          |
| Tuffa in Iceland                      | i.    | 688          | — of Chili                           | xiv.  | 75           |
| —, nature of (see Tufa)               | i.    | 690          | Tupia of Otaheite                    | xi.   | 517          |
| Tuffen, Grubenman of                  | v.    | 651          | Tupinambos of America                | xiv.  | 241          |
| Tugga, inscription at                 | xv.   | 575          | Tupu drefs in Quito                  | xiv.  | 449          |
| Tuggurt village                       | xv.   | 555          | Tura Bamba plain                     | xiv.  | 419. 441     |
| Tuilleries gardens                    | iv.   | 56           | Turan country                        | ix.   | 371          |
| Tuinians, their religious conferences |       |              | Turbans, description of Persian      | ix.   | 42. 201      |
| — with Rubruquis                      | vii.  | 79           | — of different nations in Tri-       |       |              |
| Tuk town                              | ix.   | 327          | — poli                               | x.    | 282          |
| Tula, government and districts        | vi.   | 751          | —, Egyptian                          | xv.   | 323          |
| Tulava temples, customs in them       | viii. | 749          | —, Barbary                           | xv.   | 658          |
| —, Brahman's history                  | viii. | 752          | Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements |       |              |
| Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of       |       |              | — in Anjou                           | iv.   | 511          |
| — him                                 | xvi.  | 111          | Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena      | xiv.  | 400          |
| Tulcan-bird, see Toucan-bird.         |       |              | Turco, silver-mine                   | xiv.  | 627          |
| Tulips, M. Le Febre's                 | iv.   | 70           | Turcomania, Marco Polo's descrip-    |       |              |
| Tulip-tree, on its growth             | xiii. | 423          | — tion                               | vii.  | 110          |
| — of America                          | xiii. | 442. 570     | Turcomans, Kempfer's account of      |       |              |
| Tulla town                            | x.    | 111          | — them                               | vii.  | 674          |
| Tullefpace                            | iii.  | 816          | Turcomen                             | x.    | 382. 538     |
| Tullibardine                          | iii.  | 409          | — of Syria                           | x.    | 572          |
| Tullich, the race of                  | iii.  | 59           | — of Phrygia                         | x.    | 683          |
|                                       |       |              | Turen-                               |       |              |



# INDEX.

[441]

|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                  | VOL.           | PAGE  |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Turenne's, Marshal, siege of Dunkirk   | i.    | 800          | Turnips of Paris                 | iv.            | 47    |
| ——, anecdote of him                    | vi.   | 5            | ——, culture of them in France    | iv.            | 503   |
| Turf of the Orkney isles               | —     | iii.         | ——, observations on              | iv.            | 504   |
| —— of Holland                          | —     | vi.          | —— of Japan                      | vii.           | 698   |
| Turfan city                            | —     | vii.         | Turnpike-roads, history of their | —              | —     |
| Turf-ashes, French manure              | —     | iv.          | —— progress                      | —              | ii.   |
| Turgot, Marquis                        | —     | iv.          | Turnpikes of Ireland             | —              | iii.  |
| ——, on corn ( <i>note</i> )            | iv.   | 91. 149      | Turon bay                        | —              | ix.   |
| ——, anecdotes of                       | xvi.  | 793          | —— town, church built at         | —              | ix.   |
| Turin, Young's account of              | iv.   | 236. 281     | ——, state of Christianity in     | —              | ix.   |
| ——, rent and price of land round       | iv.   | 559          | Turpan bird of Astrachan         | vii.           | 284   |
| ——, irrigation in                      | iv.   | 563          | Turpentine of Scio               | x.             | 627   |
| ——, sheep of                           | iv.   | 586          | —— of Mount Olympus              | x.             | 717   |
| ——, course of crops in                 | iv.   | 589          | —— of Virginia                   | —              | xv.   |
| ——, feed and product in                | iv.   | 592          | Turphaier                        | —              | ix.   |
| ——, its wheat                          | iv.   | 593          | TURPIN's history of Siam         | viii. 251. ix. | 186   |
| ——, silk culture                       | iv.   | 600          | Turquoises of Persia             | —              | ix.   |
| ——, hemp and flax                      | iv.   | 609          | Turkish, Forster's description   | —              | ix.   |
| ——, taxation in                        | iv.   | 627          | Turkum Khan                      | —              | xi.   |
| Turiva-caray, fort and town            | viii. | 694          | Turtle banks, New Holland        | —              | xi.   |
| Turk mountain                          | —     | iii.         | Turtle-dove islands              | —              | xi.   |
| Turkey, projects of Russia and Austria | —     | —            | Turtle-doves of Siam             | —              | ix.   |
| —— against                             | —     | vi.          | —— of Canada                     | —              | xiii. |
| ——, Rubruquis's description            | vii.  | 93           | —— of the Cape                   | —              | xvi.  |
| ——, Bernier's observations on          | viii. | 146          | —— of Guinea                     | —              | xvi.  |
| ——, Blount's description of            | x.    | 245          | Turtle islands                   | —              | xi.   |
| ——, armies of                          | x.    | 246          | Turtles, their migrations        | —              | xi.   |
| Turkies of America                     | —     | xiii.        | —— of the Clove islands          | —              | xi.   |
| ——, wild, in Guaxaca                   | xiii. | 793          | —— of Boutan                     | —              | xi.   |
| Turkish language                       | —     | ix.          | —— of New Holland                | —              | xi.   |
| Turkman land                           | —     | ix.          | —— of Tecuacan                   | —              | xiii. |
| Turkmans, Delle Valle's account of     | —     | —            | —— of the river Amazon           | —              | xiv.  |
| —— them                                | —     | ix.          | —— at the Cape                   | —              | xvi.  |
| ——, Forster's account of them          | ix.   | 306          | Turtula described                | —              | i.    |
| ——, Bentinck's description of          | —     | —            | Tusca river                      | —              | xv.   |
| —— them                                | —     | ix.          | Tuscan language                  | —              | v.    |
| ——, anecdotes of them                  | ix.   | 360          | Tuscans, colony of, in Rhetia    | —              | v.    |
| Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of       | —     | —            | Tuscany                          | —              | iv.   |
| —— their ambassador                    | —     | ix.          | ——, its soil                     | —              | iv.   |
| ——, their wars with the Persians       | ix.   | 74. 87       | ——, climate                      | —              | iv.   |
| ——, of their power in Hedsjas          | x.    | 89           | ——, inclosures                   | —              | iv.   |
| ——, their manner of eating             | x.    | 153          | ——, farms and tenantry           | —              | iv.   |
| ——, their beards                       | x.    | 158          | ——, rent and price of land in    | —              | iv.   |
| ——, treatment of Christians            | x.    | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, irrigation in                | —              | iv.   |
| ——, their policy to Egypt              | x.    | 243          | ——, its cattle and dairies       | —              | iv.   |
| ——, arms                               | —     | x.           | ——, sheep                        | —              | iv.   |
| ——, religion                           | —     | x.           | ——, course of crops in           | —              | iv.   |
| ——, Dandini's description of           | —     | —            | ——, feed and produce in          | —              | iv.   |
| —— them                                | —     | x.           | ——, silk culture of              | —              | iv.   |
| ——, their ceremonies in visiting       | x.    | 319          | ——, its olives                   | —              | iv.   |
| ——, Maundrell's account of them        | x.    | 379          | ——, vines                        | —              | iv.   |
| —— in Constantinople, character of     | x.    | 727          | ——, tillage and implements in    | —              | iv.   |
| ——, anecdotes of them                  | xv.   | 55. 213      | ——, government of                | —              | iv.   |
| —— in Egypt                            | —     | xv.          | ——, taxation in                  | —              | iv.   |
| —— at Mombaza defeated by              | —     | 313. 316     | ——, tithe and church lands in    | —              | iv.   |
| —— the Portuguese                      | —     | xvi.         | ——, its manufactures and com-    | —              | —     |
| Turmeric of the Cape                   | —     | xvi.         | —— merce                         | —              | iv.   |
| Turnagain cape                         | —     | xi.          | ——, population                   | —              | iv.   |
| Turner, Sir Gregory                    | —     | ii.          | ——, prohibitions                 | —              | iv.   |
| Turner, William                        | —     | iii.         | ——, prices in                    | —              | iv.   |
| Turning, art of, in Lapland            | i.    | 380          | Tuscararo Indians                | xii.           | 414   |
| Turnio village                         | —     | v.           | Tush-du-Chan, account of him     | vii.           | 355   |
|                                        |       |              |                                  |                | Tush- |



|                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Tush-du-Chan, his conduct to the<br>Russians — —      | vii.  | 480          | Tyrol, its produce —                                  | vi.   | 121          |
| Tusis town, Staffgericht at                           | v.    | 944          | Tyrolese, their character —                           | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tusk fish of Shetland —                               | iii.  | 697, 797     | Tyrrel, Captain, in Florida                           | xii.  | 474          |
| Tusks of elephants found in Siberia                   | xiii. | 421          | Tzar, see Czar.                                       |       |              |
| — in Canada                                           | xiii. | 607          | Tzarinino villa —                                     | vi.   | 590          |
| Tusquantum, the Indian                                | xiii. | 239          | Tzarlcoe-Zelo, palace and gardens                     | vi.   | 697          |
| Tussore, the Indian —                                 | xiii. | 93, 96       | Tzaufsky-Ostrogue —                                   | vii.  | 333, 429     |
| Tutecareen, productions of                            | viii. | 384          | Tzamba monastery —                                    | xv.   | 86           |
| Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny                       | xiii. | 504          | Tzerimish tribe —                                     | vii.  | 278          |
| Tutonaguy town —                                      | xii.  | 668          | ——, drefs of one of the<br>women — —                  | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tutor of Aureng-Zebe —                                | viii. | 116          | Tzetzes on Memnon's statue                            | xv.   | 250          |
| Tutschet, his works in the Ladin lan-<br>guage — —    | v.    | 984          | Tzikán-ofka village —                                 | vii.  | 503          |
| Tuxford church —                                      | iii.  | 5            | Tzoowash tribe —                                      | vii.  | 278          |
| Tvertza river, its junction with the<br>Shlina — —    | vi.   | 896          | Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along                   | vii.  | 337, 338     |
| Twer town — —                                         | vi.   | 644          | Tzulimm Tartars described                             | vii.  | 337          |
| —— duchy — —                                          | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |                                                       |       |              |
| ——, history of — —                                    | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | U.                                                    |       |              |
| ——, trade of — —                                      | vi.   | 645          | Uags of Glen-Loch — —                                 | iii.  | 147          |
| ——, its produce — —                                   | vi.   | 646          | Uamh-Phearnaig — —                                    | iii.  | 290          |
| ——, government and districts                          | vi.   | 749          | Ubi island — —                                        | xi.   | 43           |
| ——, Bell's account of —                               | vii.  | 274          | Ucayale river, South America                          | xiv.  | 225, 498     |
| Twertza river — —                                     | vi.   | 645          | Ucles cattle — —                                      | v.    | 597          |
| Twilight, but little, in Senegal                      | xvi.  | 656          | Udal right — —                                        | iii.  | 689, 747     |
| —— in Mozambique                                      | xvi.  | 719          | Udden town — —                                        | x.    | 44           |
| Twins, custom in the Western isles                    |       |              | Udinsky town — —                                      | vii.  | 352          |
| with — —                                              | iii.  | 609          | ——, mines at — —                                      | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— produced by Bremaw                                 | viii. | 536          | Udipu town, Buchanan's description                    | viii. | 751          |
| —— considered a good omen in<br>Benin — —             | xvi.  | 526          | Ufa government, provinces and<br>districts — —        | vi.   | 759          |
| —— immediately killed with the<br>mother in Arebo — — | xvi.  | <i>ibid.</i> | Ufnau, ifle of — —                                    | v.    | 676          |
| Twiny, Sheik, his surprife of Bassora                 | ix.   | 276          | Ugen city — —                                         | viii. | 31           |
| Twon-bene island — —                                  | ix.   | 658          | Ugg, high stone of — —                                | iii.  | 324          |
| ——, antelopes of — —                                  | ix.   | 711          | Ugga, Mr. — —                                         | vi.   | 553          |
| Twunt, Algiers — —                                    | xv.   | 516          | Ugian town — —                                        | ix.   | 100          |
| Tybee island — —                                      | xii.  | 446          | Ugolita cape — —                                      | i.    | 129          |
| Tyburon, cape — —                                     | xii.  | 621          | Uhma city — —                                         | i.    | 270          |
| Tycho Brahe — —                                       | i.    | 262          | —— river — —                                          | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, biography of — —                                  | vi.   | 329          | ——, houses of — —                                     | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tyendrum, high fituation of the inn<br>of — —         | iii.  | 104          | Ujingava, river of Japan — —                          | vii.  | 684          |
| —— village — —                                        | iii.  | 368          | Ukalt el Bahaar — —                                   | x.    | 387, 405     |
| Tyen-tfing-wey, great trade of                        | vii.  | 258          | Ukraine, its fertility — —                            | i.    | 210          |
| Tympanum, the ancient —                               | xv.   | 643          | ——, Bell's defcription —                              | vii.  | 501          |
| Tynnte, Lady — —                                      | ii.   | 261          | ——, its great fertility —                             | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Tynwald hill — —                                      | ii.   | 803          | Ula city — —                                          | vii.  | 172          |
| —— court — —                                          | ii.   | 804          | Ulakiland, ifland of — —                              | i.    | 757          |
| Types, printing, of Russia                            | vi.   | 845          | Ulala town — —                                        | viii. | 747          |
| Typhon — —                                            | xv.   | 352          | Ulan the Tartar — —                                   | vii.  | 111          |
| Typhons of Tonquin — —                                | ix.   | 658, 709     | Ulietea ifland, Cook's voyage to<br>second voyage — — | xi.   | 586, 613     |
| Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco                     | xv.   | 477, 491     | Ullea town — —                                        | i.    | 274          |
| Tyre ruins, Maundrell's description of                | x.    | 329          | —— castle — —                                         | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, old and new, described                            | x.    | 470          | Ulloa, Don George Juan — —                            | xiv.  | 321, 409     |
| Tyri lake — —                                         | vi.   | 369          | ULLOA'S voyage to South America                       | xiv.  | 318          |
| Tyringham family — —                                  | ii.   | 454          | Uloa, Don Antonio — —                                 | xiii. | 773, 785     |
| Tyrol, the entrance of — —                            | v.    | 911          | Ulogohne, the Irish — —                               | iii.  | 50           |
| ——, trade of — —                                      | vi.   | 120          | Ulphilas, his Codex Argenteus                         | i.    | 150          |
| ——, population of — —                                 | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Ulrica Eleanora of Sweden, history of                 | vi.   | 491          |
|                                                       |       |              | Ulriefdal caſtle — —                                  | vi.   | 444          |



|                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                            | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Ultar Sound —                                                     | i.    | 80           | University of Ingolstadt —                 | vi.   | 35           |
| Ultecuefte plant of Chili —                                       | xiv.  | 73           | — of Saltzburg —                           | vi.   | 56           |
| Ulverston town —                                                  | iii.  | 185          | — of Vienna —                              | vi.   | 86           |
| Umbrayen-pallyam town —                                           | viii. | 729          | — of Gottingen —                           | vi.   | 232          |
| Umbrella of the Temple of Shoe-<br>madoo —                        | ix.   | 439          | — of Copenhagen —                          | vi.   | 313          |
| Umbrella of the ciboa leaf —                                      | xvi.  | 909          | — of Upfal, Fortia's descrip-<br>tion —    | vi.   | 475          |
| Umcan, Polo's account of him —                                    | vii.  | 121          | —, its library —                           | vi.   | 476          |
| Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr.<br>Stewart —                       | xv.   | 481          | —, mineralogical<br>cabinet —              | vi.   | 478          |
| Umfranvil family —                                                | iii.  | 496          | — of Abo —                                 | vi.   | 555          |
| Umhaany, the princess —                                           | xv.   | 548          | — of Moscow —                              | vi.   | 614          |
| Ummerapooru city, its situation —                                 | ix.   | 481          | —, syllabus of the<br>lectures at —        | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, public entry of an<br>embassy into —                           | ix.   | 517          | — at Benares —                             | viii. | 187          |
| — fort —                                                          | ix.   | 535          | — of the Cochinchinese —                   | ix.   | 790          |
| Una river —                                                       | i.    | 35           | — of Lima —                                | xiv.  | 574-576      |
| Unc, King —                                                       | vii.  | 43           | — of Guamanga —                            | xiv.  | 612          |
| Union of the Mingrelian priests —                                 | ix.   | 154          | — of La Plata —                            | xiv.  | 622          |
| — of the Coptis —                                                 | xv.   | 369          | University College, Oxford —               | ii.   | 113          |
| Under Cliff —                                                     | ii.   | 681          | Unsen volcano in Japan —                   | vii.  | 686          |
| Underwalden canton —                                              | v.    | 736          | Unsha province and districts —             | vi.   | 753          |
| —, French attacks on ( <i>note</i> ) —                            | v.    | 739          | Unst isle —                                | iii.  | 696          |
| Undra island —                                                    | viii. | 349          | — parish —                                 | iii.  | 780          |
| Unfortunate islands —                                             | xi.   | 322          | —, caves in —                              | iii.  | 783          |
| Ungaro, Father, his adventures in<br>Congo —                      | xvi.  | 270          | Unterfeven and Interlachen valley —        | v.    | 875          |
| Ungha castle —                                                    | xv.   | 584          | Upcote, Captain —                          | xii.  | 548          |
| Unhealthiness of Batavia —                                        | xi.   | 211          | Upland —                                   | i.    | 340          |
| Unicorn rock —                                                    | iii.  | 695          | —, zeolite of —                            | i.    | 726          |
| Unicorns, Marco Polo's description —                              | vii.  | 160          | —, law of —                                | vi.   | 521          |
| —, description of them in the<br>ninth century (see Rhinoceros) — | vii.  | 189          | Upper lake, America —                      | xiii. | 341          |
| —, Bell's description of one —                                    | viii. | 333          | Uppowoc, see Tobacco.                      |       |              |
| —, the sea, of Frobisher's Strait —                               | xii.  | 497-520      | Upfal, account of —                        | i.    | 150          |
| — of Abyssinia —                                                  | xv.   | 23           | — described —                              | i.    | 206          |
| — of Benguela —                                                   | xvi.  | 211          | —, church at —                             | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Uniforms of the Spanish armies —                                  | v.    | 448          | — city —                                   | i.    | 266          |
| — of the Swedish troops —                                         | vi.   | 446          | — cathedral —                              | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Tonquinese foldiers —                                    | ix.   | 752          | — university —                             | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Union of England and Ireland —                                    | iii.  | 817          | —, old —                                   | i.    | 267          |
| Union, Count de la —                                              | v.    | 624          | —, Fortia's description —                  | vi.   | 474          |
| Unity of God, on the —                                            | xv.   | 813, 814     | — cathedral —                              | vi.   | 475          |
| University of Upsal —                                             | i.    | 266          | — church —                                 | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Oxford —                                                     | ii.   | 102          | — university —                             | vi.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, its privileges —                                               | ii.   | 103          | — cabinets in —                            | vi.   | 478          |
| —, officers —                                                     | ii.   | 104          | —, itinerary from, to Abo —                | vi.   | 564          |
| —, church —                                                       | ii.   | 105          | —, observations on —                       | vi.   | 568          |
| —, theatre —                                                      | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Upfilarites, see Ida mount.                |       |              |
| —, school of arts —                                               | ii.   | 106          | Upton, Mr., of Virginia —                  | xiii. | 157          |
| —, professorships —                                               | ii.   | 107          | Upway village —                            | ii.   | 295          |
| —, public library —                                               | ii.   | 111          | Uralian mountains —                        | vi.   | 800          |
| —, colleges of —                                                  | ii.   | 112          | — Cossacs —                                | vi.   | 880          |
| —, halls —                                                        | ii.   | 122          | Uranienburgh of Huen —                     | vi.   | 331          |
| — of Cambridge —                                                  | ii.   | 123, 151     | Urbaneta, Fray Andres de ( <i>note</i> ) — | xi.   | 77           |
| — of Glasgow —                                                    | iii.  | 240          | Ure river —                                | ii.   | 16, 516      |
| — of St. Andrew's —                                               | iii.  | 450          | Urga of the Mongalls —                     | vii.  | 356          |
| — of Edinburgh —                                                  | iii.  | 472          | Urga, Russian trade to —                   | vii.  | 456          |
| — of Durham —                                                     | iii.  | 511          | Urgel, plain of —                          | v.    | 621          |
| — of Salamanca —                                                  | v.    | 319          | Urgueya, Don Louis Marciano de —           | v.    | 359          |
| — of Basle —                                                      | v.    | 691          | Uri lake —                                 | v.    | 732          |
|                                                                   |       |              | — canton —                                 | v.    | 735          |
|                                                                   |       |              | Uri the burning wind —                     | xv.   | 12           |







# INDEX.

[445]

|                                     | VOL.           | PAGE     |                                 | VOL.       | PAGE  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|
| Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz            | ix.            | 241      | Vallais, goitres of             | v.         | 769   |
| Valay island                        | iii.           | 596      | ——, French fraternization of    | v.         | 772   |
| Valdai lake                         | vi.            | 648      | (note)                          | v.         | ibid. |
| —— town                             | vi.            | ibid.    | ——, prospects in                | v.         | ibid. |
| —— hills                            | vi.            | ibid.    | ——, productions of              | v.         | ibid. |
| ——, Bell's account of               | vii.           | 274      | ——, goitrous persons and idiots | v.         | 773   |
| Valdemoro, cloth manufactory        | v.             | 333      | of                              | v.         | 192   |
| Valdenfes fest                      | vi.            | 165      | Valle, La, cavern in            | v.         | 635   |
| Valdeñillas                         | v.             | 320      | Valle-Crucis abbey              | ii.        | 186   |
| Valdez, M. de                       | v.             | 357      | Valle di Muria                  | v.         | 815   |
| Valdivia river and port             | xiv.           | 57       | Vallengin, principality         | v.         | 816   |
| —— city                             | xiv.           | 194      | —— town                         | v.         | 818   |
| —— government                       | xiv.           | 681      | ——, government of               | v.         | 555   |
| Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of    | xiv.           | 58       | Valles of Peru                  | xiv.       | 826   |
| ——, his conquest of Chili           | xiv. 168. 184. | 189      | VALLE'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels  | ix. i. xv. | 101   |
| ——, his death                       | xiv. 198.      | 666. 680 | in Persia                       | iv.        | 652   |
| Valencia, produce of                | iv.            | 673      | Valley of Aran                  | v.         | 656   |
| ——, trade of                        | v.             | 467. 600 | Valley of the Rhine             | v.         | 703   |
| ——, assassinations in               | v.             | 510      | —— of the canton of Glarus      | v.         | ibid. |
| ——, roads from Madrid to            | v.             | 597      | —— of Lauffen                   | v.         | ibid. |
| ——, cultivation in                  | v.             | ibid.    | —— of Delmont                   | v.         | ibid. |
| —— city                             | v.             | 600      | —— of Munster                   | v.         | 707   |
| ——, rice grounds of                 | v.             | 601      | —— of St. Imier                 | v.         | 710   |
| ——, barilla of                      | v.             | ibid.    | —— of Balsta                    | v.         | 745   |
| —— oils                             | v.             | 602      | —— of Meyen                     | v.         | 746   |
| ——, buildings in                    | v.             | 603      | —— of Urferen                   | v.         | 747   |
| ——, canals of                       | v.             | 604      | —— of St. Gothard               | v.         | 756   |
| —— harbour                          | v.             | ibid.    | —— of the Aar                   | v.         | 761   |
| —— cathedral                        | v.             | 605      | —— of Grindelwald               | v.         | 762   |
| ——, manufactories of                | v.             | 606      | —— of Lauterbrunnen             | v.         | 781   |
| Valenciennes, taking of             | i. 132. iv.    | 145      | —— of ice of Montanvert         | v.         | 811   |
| ——, lace manufacture of             | iv.            | 376. 385 | —— of Joux                      | v.         | 822   |
| ——, cattle of                       | iv.            | 476      | —— of Travers                   | v.         | 835   |
| Valentine's day                     | ii.            | 146      | —— of Goteron                   | v.         | 875   |
| Valentyn's description of the East  |                |          | —— of Unterseen and Interlachen | v.         | 896   |
| Indies (note)                       | xi.            | 250. 263 | —— of Pregalia                  | v.         | 905   |
| Valeria, rock                       | v.             | 769      | —— of Upper Engadina            | v.         | 911   |
| Vales of Evesham                    | ii.            | 210      | —— of Munster                   | v.         | 933   |
| —— of the Severn                    | ii.            | 578      | —— of the Valteline             | v.         | 936   |
| —— of Wales                         | ii.            | 645      | —— of Malenco                   | v.         | 938   |
| —— of St. John                      | iii.           | 191      | —— of St. Giacomo               | v.         | 942   |
| —— of Kewick                        | iii.           | 192      | —— of Rheinwald                 | v.         | 943   |
| —— of Hyeres                        | iv.            | 227      | —— of Schams                    | v.         | 946   |
| —— of Nîmes                         | iv.            | 305      | —— of Tomliasca                 | v.         | 957   |
| —— of Limagne                       | iv.            | ibid.    | —— of Pretigan                  | v.         | 964   |
| —— of the Rhone                     | iv.            | 307      | —— of Sopra Salva               | v.         | 966   |
| Vale's, Fernandes, deposition       | xiv.           | 766      | —— of Tavetch                   | v.         | 987   |
| Vales reales, in the Spanish        | v.             | 429      | ——, the Levantine               | v.         | 46    |
| Valets of Philip the Fifth of Spain | v.             | 457      | —— of Saltzburg                 | vi.        | 53    |
| Valiencodu town                     | viii.          | 738      | —— of Dintner                   | vi.        | 60    |
| ——, route from, to Codu-            |                |          | —— of the Danube                | x.         | 9     |
| wully                               | viii.          | 740      | —— of Faran                     | x.         | 18    |
| Valkenier, Governor-general         | xi.            | 182      | —— of Elin                      | x.         | 349   |
| Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's de-   |                |          | —— of Rephaim                   | x.         | 356   |
| scription                           | v.             | 314      | —— of Hinnom                    | x.         | 366   |
| ——, chancery of                     | v.             | 398      | —— of Bocat                     | x.         | 385   |
| Vallais, vale of                    | v.             | 751      | —— of Salt                      | xiii. 806. | 812   |
| ——, inhabitants                     | v.             | 751. 769 | —— of Tecuacan                  | xiv.       | 169   |
| ——, republic of                     | v.             | 767      | —— of Mapocho                   | x.         | 333   |
| ——, its government                  | v.             | 768      | Valligio                        | x.         | 225   |
|                                     |                |          | Valliova town                   |            | Val.  |



|                                             | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                     | VOL.        | PAGE          |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Vallifneri on the monsters of Agnano        | v.    | 43           | Varanger, bay of                    | i.          | 444           |
| Vallum at Buxton                            | ii.   | 411          | —, Passe-Varek in                   | i.          | 464           |
| Valour of the Turks, religious              | x.    | 248          | Varascenus, John, his voyage to the |             |               |
| Valparaíso harbour and town, Chili          | xiv.  | 22           | North                               | i.          | 130           |
| —, its trade with Buenos                    |       |              | —, devoured by                      | i.          | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Ayres                                       | xiv.  | 23           | — savages                           | x.          | 390           |
| — harbour                                   | xiv.  | 72           | Vardani defart                      | v.          | 357           |
| —, Ulloa's description                      | xiv.  | 690          | Varela, M. de                       | ix.         | 400. 419      |
| Valteline, the, wine of                     | v.    | 905          | Varellas of Dogon                   | xi.         | 414           |
| —, extent and description of                | v.    | 918          | Varenius, on the Strait of Magellan | v.          | 991           |
| —, history of                               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | Varese, palaces in                  |             |               |
| —, its union with the Cisalpine             |       |              | Variation of the compass, observa-  |             |               |
| republic ( <i>note</i> )                    | v.    | 925          | tions on it                         | i. 568. xi. | 440. 443      |
| —, government of                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — observed                          | xii.        | 27. 31. 94    |
| —, its commerce                             | v.    | 934          | — by Colon                          | xiii.       | 259           |
| —, population                               | v.    | 935          | — at New-                           |             |               |
| —, productions                              | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | foundland                           | xiii.       | 395           |
| —, inhabitants                              | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Phi-                           |             |               |
| Valtiere, M. de                             | xiii. | 875          | ladelphia                           | xiii.       | 462           |
| Valuations of diamonds, rule for            | viii. | 248          | — in New                            |             |               |
| Van village                                 | vi.   | 370          | York                                | xiv.        | 309           |
| Vander Burgh, Mr.                           | xiv.  | 746          | —, Bou-                             |             |               |
| Vanderdussen, Colonel                       | xii.  | 472          | guer's experiments on               | xiv.        | 325. 390. 665 |
| Vander-Dussen fort, Brazil                  | xiv.  | 801          | —, Ulloa                            |             |               |
| Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk           | i.    | 797          | on the                              | xiii.       | 372           |
| Vanderhulst, Mr.                            | x.    | 130          | Variation-compass described         |             |               |
| Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize         |       |              | Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's    |             |               |
| a Hottentot                                 | xvi.  | 742          | account                             | vii.        | 692           |
| Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it          | xi.   | 441. 639     | — of Tonquin                        | ix.         | 741           |
| —, islanders of                             | xi.   | 640          | Varus's army                        | vi.         | 229           |
| —, productions of                           |       |              | Varvates of Madagascar              | xvi.        | 799           |
| (see Diemen's Land)                         | xi.   | 642          | Vafa, order of                      | vi.         | 437           |
| Vane, Sir Henry, the younger                | xii.  | 252          | Valconcellos, Matthew de Mendez     |             |               |
| Vanilla of Guadalaxara                      | xiii. | 786          | de                                  | xvi.        | 724. 729      |
| — of Guaxaca                                | xiii. | 828          | Vase, ancient, at Ephesus           | x.          | 660           |
| Van-nan-gan city                            | vii.  | 243          | Vasiliofski, villa                  | vi.         | 592           |
| Vannes town                                 | iv.   | 156          | Vasilovich, Juan, Emperor of Russia | i.          | 31            |
| Vanora's grave stones                       | iii.  | 441          | Vassal, M. de                       | xiii.       | 875           |
| Vanrobais, manufacture of                   | iv.   | 367          | Vassalage, state of, in Russia      | vi.         | 820           |
| Vanfleb on Memnon's statute ( <i>note</i> ) | xv.   | 252          | Vassili Ostrof                      | vi.         | 661           |
| Vapenfiord bay                              | i.    | 776          | Vassilkoff town                     | vii.        | 501           |
| Vapour-baths of Russia                      | vi.   | 707          | Vatable, Francis, on America        | xiv.        | 131           |
| Vapours, destructive                        | i.    | 355          | Vatan town                          | iv.         | 89            |
| — from wood                                 | i.    | 488          | —, vineyards of                     | iv.         | 442           |
| — of Nova Zembla                            | i.    | 526          | Vatangué, La, his massacre of the   |             |               |
| —, mephitic, of the Grotto del              |       |              | French in Madagascar                | xvi.        | 755           |
| Cane                                        | v.    | 35           | Vaticano, cape                      | v.          | 280           |
| —, experiments with                         | v.    | 37           | Vats, Barons of                     | v.          | 955           |
| —, fulphureous, on Mount                    |       |              | Vatterburg bank                     | i.          | 792           |
| Etna                                        | v.    | 74           | Vatterfay isle                      | iii.        | 605           |
| —, fulphureous, of volcanoes                | v.    | 202          | Vauban Archipelago                  | xi.         | 885           |
| — from the mines of Peru                    | xiv.  | 19           | Vauban on the extent of France      | iv.         | 301           |
| — in Lima                                   | xiv.  | 584          | Vaucanson's silk machines           | v.          | 607           |
| —, noxious, of Madagascar                   | xvi.  | 786          | Vauluse fountain                    | iv.         | 222           |
| Vaprio, inn at                              | iv.   | 245          | Vaud, Pays de                       | v.          | 801           |
| —, irrigation at                            | iv.   | 573          | —, on the population                |             |               |
| —, culture of silk at                       | iv.   | 604          | of ( <i>note</i> )                  | v.          | 803           |
| —, vines of                                 | iv.   | 613          | Vaudreuil, Chevalier de             | xiii.       | 290. 655      |
| —, implements and tillage at                | iv.   | 616          | Vaults of the Abercromby family     | iii.        | 69            |
| —, prices of various things at              | iv.   | 651          | — of Toulouse                       | iv.         | 95            |
| Varam-phuthur                               | viii. | 776          | —, green, of Dresden                | vi.         | 146           |
| Varanchahere                                | x.    | 695          | — of Mount Moriah                   | x.          | 356           |
|                                             |       |              |                                     |             | Vaure         |



|                               | VOL.  | PAGE               |                                       | VOL.  | PAGE |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Vaure quarries —              | iv.   | 71                 | Veils of the Persian ladies —         | ix.   | 43   |
| Vaux, Mr., account of him     | viii. | 346                | — of the Arabian women                | x.    | 156  |
| Vaux, La, country —           | v.    | 806                | Veins of the Derbyshire mountains     | ii.   | 471  |
| Vauxhall of London —          | ii.   | 502                | — of silver in Peru —                 | xiv.  | 17   |
| — of Berlin —                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Velez Malaga town —                   | v.    | 594  |
| — of Moscow —                 | vi.   | 592                | Veliki-Usting, province and districts | vi.   | 753  |
| Vaxholm village —             | i.    | 263                | Vellore, fort and town —              | viii. | 580  |
| Vay-pura —                    | viii. | 742                | —, buildings for Tippoo's             |       |      |
| Veal of Paris —               | iv.   | 49                 | family near —                         | viii. | 775  |
| — of Essex —                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i>       | Velvet-sleeve bird —                  | xvi.  | 208  |
| Vecchiabbia canal —           | iv.   | 566                | Venables, General, his expedition     |       |      |
| Vedas of the Brahmaus —       | viii. | 614                | against Hispaniola —                  | xii.  | 310  |
| Veer, Gerard de —             | i.    | 85                 | — Jamaica —                           | xii.  | 313  |
| —, his sufferings in Icy      |       |                    | Venality of the magistracy in the     |       |      |
| harbour —                     | i.    | 100—112            | Valteline —                           | v.    | 928  |
| —, escape from a bear         | i.    | 112                | Venant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil       | xiv.  | 863  |
| Vega, Don Diego Baca de       | xiv.  | 509                | Venaroz town —                        | v.    | 612  |
| Vegetables of Orkney —        | iii.  | 745                | Vencatacotay —                        | viii. | 741  |
| — of Shetland —               | iii.  | 772                | Vencataghery, fort and town           | viii. | 586  |
| —, esculent, of Paris         | iv.   | 47                 | Vendabales winds —                    | xiv.  | 360  |
| — of Majorca —                | iv.   | 675                | Vendrell village —                    | v.    | 616  |
| — of Lipari —                 | v.    | 245                | Venel's, M., infirmary —              | v.    | 812  |
| — of Stromboli —              | v.    | 252                | Venezobre, M., on East Spitzbergen    | i.    | 606  |
| — of Hamburg —                | vi.   | 212                | — on the history of                   |       |      |
| — of Mentz —                  | vi.   | 246                | Robinson Crusoe —                     | i.    | 613  |
| — of Arabia —                 | x.    | 191                | Vengeance of the Arabs —              | x.    | 144  |
| — of Amboyna —                | xi.   | 261                | Vengotasin mountain —                 | xiv.  | 432  |
| — of the Molucca islands      | xi.   | 372                | Venice, Young's account of            | iv.   | 252  |
| — of Otaheite —               | xi.   | 517                | —, passage from, to Bologna           | iv.   | 258  |
| — of New Zealand —            | xi.   | 541                | —, state of the soil of               | iv.   | 550  |
| — of Savu island —            | xi.   | 561                | —, inclosures in —                    | iv.   | 553  |
| — of Dusky bay —              | xi.   | 573                | —, farms and tenantry                 | iv.   | 555  |
| — of the Isle of France       | xi.   | 767                | —, rent and price of land             | iv.   | 560  |
| — of Bernier isle, New Hol-   |       |                    | —, irrigation in —                    | iv.   | 574  |
| land —                        | xi.   | 789                | —, cattle of —                        | iv.   | 584  |
| — of New England —            | xii.  | 258                | —, sheep —                            | iv.   | 586  |
| — of the Bermudas —           | xii.  | 267                | —, course of crops in —               | iv.   | 589  |
| — of Virginia —               | xii.  | 596. 598. xiii. 29 | —, culture of silk —                  | iv.   | 604  |
| —, North American             | xiii. | 538                | —, its maize —                        | iv.   | 610  |
| — of Canada —                 | xiii. | 641. 682           | —, olives —                           | iv.   | 611  |
| — of Carthage —               | xiv.  | 343. 352           | —, vines —                            | iv.   | 613  |
| — of Quito —                  | xiv.  | 459                | —, tillage and implements in          | iv.   | 616  |
| — on the Andes —              | xiv.  | 531                | —, manures of —                       | iv.   | 617  |
| — of Egypt —                  | xv.   | 334                | —, government —                       | iv.   | 619  |
| — of Barbary —                | xv.   | 404                | —, taxation in —                      | iv.   | 631  |
| — of Algiers and Tunis        | xv.   | 600                | —, tithe and church lands             | iv.   | 635  |
| — of Loango and Cacongo       | xvi.  | 551                | —, manufactures and commerce          | iv.   | 640  |
| — of Madagascar —             | xvi.  | 739. 799           | —, population of —                    | iv.   | 643  |
| — of the interior of Africa   | xvi.  | 870                | —, poor in —                          | iv.   | 645  |
| Vegetation at Spilberg —      | i.    | 93                 | —, prohibitions in —                  | iv.   | 647  |
| —, scanty, in the north       | i.    | 365                | —, prices in —                        | iv.   | 650  |
| — on Mont Perdu —             | iv.   | 718                | —, alliances of the Grifons with      | v.    | 974  |
| — on lava —                   | v.    | 65                 | —, voyage to the Levant from          | x.    | 223  |
| — on Mount Etna —             | v.    | 69                 | Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him     | vii.  | 286  |
| — in Norway —                 | vi.   | 359                | Venison of Wardhouse                  | i.    | 516  |
| — in America —                | xiii. | 413                | — of Siberia —                        | vii.  | 329  |
| — on the soil formed by       |       |                    | — of the moose —                      | xii.  | 256  |
| (note) —                      | xiii. | 426                | Veniton village —                     | ii.   | 290  |
| Veil, Nicholas, the friar —   | xiii. | 693                | Vent de bize —                        | iv.   | 220  |
| Veils of the Spanish ladies — | v.    | 513                | Venta del Rey —                       | v.    | 599  |



|                                       |   | VOL.           | PAGE          |                                   |     | VOL.     | PAGE  |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----------|-------|
| Ventnor Mill                          | — | ii.            | 722           | Verona, taxation in               | —   | iv.      | 631   |
| Ventosa                               | — | v.             | 318           | —, tithe and church lands of      | iv. | 635      |       |
| Ventre haven                          | — | i.             | 816           | —, woollen manufacture of         | iv. | 640      |       |
| Ventura, Captain                      | — | xiv.           | 747           | —, prohibitions in                | iv. | 647      |       |
| Venus Cypriana                        | — | x.             | 280. 577      | —, prices of articles at          | iv. | 650      |       |
| Venus Erycina                         | — | x.             | 767           | Verpilliere                       | —   | iv.      | 285   |
| Venus de Medicis                      | — | iv.            | 266           | Verri's, Count, history of Milan  | iv. | 570. 639 |       |
| Venus Urania                          | — | x.             | 580           | Verfailles, court of              | i.  | 336      |       |
| Venus, the planet, Cook's observation | — | —              | —             | — palace described by Lister      | iv. | 63       |       |
| of its transit                        | — | xi.            | 510           | —, Young's account of             | iv. | 87. 142  |       |
| Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's descrip-   | — | —              | —             | Verfe written earlier than prose  | i.  | 678      |       |
| tion                                  | — | xiii.          | 772. 776. 848 | Verification, ancient Icelandic   | i.  | 682      |       |
| Veragua town                          | — | xii.           | 132           | —, on Spanish                     | v.  | 525      |       |
| — river                               | — | xii.           | 135           | Vernoy, Du, Professor             | v.  | 858      |       |
| — province                            | — | xii.           | 137           | Verloi village                    | v.  | 801      |       |
| Veraguas mines                        | — | xiv.           | 382           | Verlon                            | —   | iv.      | 89    |
| — province                            | — | xiv.           | 385           | —, vineyards of                   | —   | iv.      | 442   |
| Verandrier's, M., expedition from     | — | —              | —             | —, cattle                         | —   | iv.      | 472   |
| Canada to the South Sea               | — | xiii.          | 642           | Verlua town                       | —   | viii.    | 327   |
| Verapoli church                       | — | viii.          | 380           | Vertea, the Brahmin               | —   | viii.    | 548   |
| Versan's discovery of Canada          | — | xiii.          | 337           | Verteul, Chateau                  | —   | iv.      | 127   |
| Verbs of the Cacongo language         | — | xvi.           | 592           | Verthuizen, Don Pedro de          | —   | xiii.    | 772   |
| Verceil                               | — | iv.            | 240           | Vervain of Philadelphia           | —   | xiii.    | 415   |
| Vercelli, irrigation at               | — | iv.            | 565           | Vesperæ at Oxford                 | —   | ii.      | 110   |
| —, course of crops at                 | — | iv.            | 589           | Vessels of gold, multitude of the | —   | —        | —     |
| —, culture of rice at                 | — | iv.            | 612           | Emperor of Russia's               | i.  | 32       |       |
| —, prices of various things at        | — | iv.            | 650           | — made in Iceland                 | i.  | 658      |       |
| Verchaturia town                      | — | vii.           | 323           | — of war and merchantmen of       | —   | —        | —     |
| Verchatursky-gory mountains           | — | vii.           | 323           | Spain                             | v.  | 455      |       |
| Verd, cape, islands                   | — | xi.            | 100. 380      | — of Cosmi                        | —   | ix.      | 399   |
| —, Behaim's observa-                  | — | —              | —             | — of Dian (see Ships)             | —   | ix.      | ibid. |
| tions on                              | — | xii.           | 397           | Vests of the Persians             | —   | ix.      | 41    |
| — described                           | — | xii.           | 96            | — of the Turks                    | —   | x.       | 284   |
| Verde Isla, Guayaquil                 | — | xiv.           | 405           | Vesuvius mount                    | —   | v.       | 5. 7  |
| Verdure, want of, in Catalonia        | — | iv.            | 665           | —, Spallanzani's visit to,        | —   | —        | —     |
| Verger of Oxford                      | — | ii.            | 105           | during an eruption                | —   | v.       | 12    |
| Verguin, M.                           | — | xiv. 258. 271. | 694           | —, its former eruptions           | —   | v.       | 18    |
| Verkeerde valley                      | — | xvi.           | 137           | —, base of, its extent            | —   | —        | —     |
| Verlooren valley                      | — | xvi.           | 124           | in the sea                        | —   | v.       | 60    |
| Vermicelli of the Siamese             | — | ix.            | 611           | —, seven mountains                | —   | —        | —     |
| Vermilion trade with the Indians      | — | xiii.          | 688           | produced by                       | —   | v.       | 231   |
| Vermin of North America               | — | xiii.          | 506           | Vetamatomakkin, the Indian        | —   | xiii.    | 122   |
| — in Lima                             | — | xiv.           | 590           | Vetches, culture of, in France    | —   | iv.      | 505   |
| — in Suez                             | — | xv.            | 297           | Vetelles, zoophytes, described    | —   | xi.      | 759   |
| —, mode of destroying                 | — | xvi.           | 26            | Veteranie, General                | —   | vii.     | 489   |
| Vermont, Abbé de                      | — | iv.            | 172           | Vetinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris      | —   | iv.      | 140   |
| Vernamo, fair of                      | — | vi.            | 381           | Vetrana, Madonna della, destroyed | —   | —        | —     |
| Vernet the artist                     | — | v.             | 372           | by lava                           | —   | v.       | 20    |
| Verney's, M., anatomical observations | — | iv.            | 22            | Vetturini of Italy                | —   | iv.      | 247   |
| Vernon family                         | — | ii.            | 385           | Vevay isle                        | —   | iii.     | 655   |
| Vernon mount, Virginia                | — | xiii.          | 720           | — town                            | —   | v.       | 806   |
| Vernon's capture of Porto Bello       | — | xiv.           | 362           | Vexicœu town                      | —   | vi.      | 381   |
| Vernor, Dr.                           | — | ii.            | 247           | —, observations on                | —   | vi.      | 565   |
| Verona, Young's account of            | — | iv.            | 248           | Via del Rotaro                    | —   | v.       | 51    |
| —, rent and price of land at          | — | iv.            | 560           | Via Mala                          | —   | v.       | 943   |
| —, irrigation in                      | — | iv.            | 574           | Viasma town                       | —   | vi.      | 576   |
| —, sheep of                           | — | iv.            | 586           | —, treaty of                      | —   | vi.      | ibid. |
| —, course of crops in                 | — | iv.            | 590           | Viaticum, ceremony of the         | —   | v.       | 508   |
| —, pollards and mulberries of         | — | iv.            | 595           | Viatka, government and districts  | —   | vi.      | 759   |
| —, feed and produce in                | — | iv.            | ibid.         | — town                            | —   | vii.     | 320   |
| —, silk culture at                    | — | iv.            | 604           | Vicar of the Valteline            | —   | v.       | 926   |
|                                       |   |                |               | Vicar,                            |     |          |       |



|                                              | VOL.           | PAGE         |                                                       | VOL.                | PAGE     |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Vicar, grand, of the Archbishop of Toledo —  | v.             | 539          | Vienna, its theatre —                                 | vi.                 | 89       |
| —, his                                       | v.             | 540          | —, nobility of —                                      | vi.                 | 93       |
| —, decisions on marriage —                   | v.             | 540          | —, cabinets and libraries in —                        | vi.                 | 98       |
| Vicars apostolic of Tibet —                  | vii.           | 560          | —, projects of the court of —                         | vi.                 | 196      |
| Vice-chancellor of Oxford —                  | ii.            | 104          | Viera, John Fernandes —                               | xiv. 743. 752. 764. | 848      |
| — of Cambridge —                             | ii.            | 125          | Viescherhorn —                                        | v.                  | 877      |
| Vicenza, Young's account of —                | iv.            | 249          | Viefnovitskoi nunnery in the Kremlin —                | vi.                 | 595      |
| —, rent and price of land at —               | iv.            | 560          | Views from Westminster bridge —                       | ii.                 | 495      |
| —, irrigation at —                           | iv.            | 575          | — from St. Paul's dome —                              | ii.                 | 522      |
| —, sheep of —                                | iv.            | 586          | — from the Alps —                                     | iv.                 | 685      |
| —, course of crops at —                      | iv.            | 590          | — from the summit of Mont Blanc —                     | iv.                 | 691      |
| —, seed and products at —                    | iv.            | 596          | — of Mont                                             |                     |          |
| —, silk culture at —                         | iv.            | 604          | Perdu —                                               | iv.                 | 717      |
| —, its clover —                              | iv.            | 609          | — of Etna —                                           | v.                  | 84       |
| —, vines —                                   | iv.            | 613          | — on the river St. Lawrence —                         | xiii.               | 662      |
| —, implements and tillage at —               | iv.            | 617          | Vigagora mountain, Madagascar —                       | xvi.                | 739. 796 |
| —, manures at —                              | iv.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Viger Spa, his laws —                                 | vi.                 | 521      |
| —, taxation at —                             | iv.            | 631          | Vigilance of the Prince of the Druses —               | x.                  | 326      |
| —, manufactures and commerce —               | iv.            | 640          | Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain —                   | v.                  | 333      |
| —, prices at —                               | iv.            | 650          | Viguelius's, M., Latin poem —                         | i.                  | 321      |
| Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him —           | ix.            | 431          | Vigur, M. de —                                        | v.                  | 882      |
| Viceroy of Peru —                            | xiv.           | 572          | Vijahua leaf —                                        | xiv.                | 421      |
| —, his public entrance at                    |                |              | Vilcas Guaman jurisdiction —                          | xiv.                | 613      |
| Lima —                                       | xiv.           | 574          | Villacumu the High-priest —                           | xiv.                | 161      |
| Viceroyalty of Peru —                        | xiv.           | 607          | Villadrigo —                                          | v.                  | 312      |
| Viceroy of the Isles —                       | iii.           | 545          | Villa Franca —                                        | i.                  | 811      |
| — in China —                                 | vii.           | 191. 211     | —, hospitality of —                                   | v.                  | 306      |
| Vices of the Laplanders —                    | i.             | 382          | — town described —                                    | v.                  | 616      |
| — of the Chinese —                           | vii.           | 195          | Village inn, an English —                             | ii.                 | 536      |
| — of the Negroes of Guinea —                 | xvi.           | 386          | Villages, the Hague the finest in the world —         | i.                  | 135      |
| Vickery villa —                              | vi.            | 365          | — round London —                                      | ii.                 | 174      |
| Vieliska, description of the salt mines at — | i.             | 226          | — of England —                                        | ii.                 | 490      |
| Vico mountain —                              | v.             | 53           | — of the Pyrenees —                                   | iv.                 | 99       |
| Vicomero villa —                             | iv.            | 279          | — of the valley of Aran —                             | iv.                 | 102      |
| Victoria bay, Amboyna —                      | viii.          | 457          | — of the Calmuck Tartars —                            | vii.                | 332      |
| Victoria fort, Amboyna —                     | xi.            | 278          | — in Japan —                                          | vii.                | 773      |
| Victory, temple of, in Athens —              | x.             | 750          | — in the Myfore —                                     | viii. 587. 593.     | 651      |
| Victuallers, Dutch, at the Cape —            | xvi.           | 69           | — of Owhyhee —                                        | xi.                 | 721      |
| Vicuna of South America —                    | xiv.           | 534          | — in Panama —                                         | xiv.                | 383      |
| Vicunnas of the Cordilleras —                | xiv.           | 45           | — in Veraguas —                                       | xiv.                | 385      |
| Vidal, Andrew —                              | xiv.           | 776          | — of the Sahara of Tunis —                            | xv.                 | 592      |
| Vidal de Negrieros, Andrew —                 | xiv. 789. 795. | 816          | — of Morocco —                                        | xv.                 | 685      |
| Videdal, ruins of a castle at —              | i.             | 677          | — of Fida, Guinea —                                   | xvi.                | 477      |
| Videy, basaltic pillars at —                 | i.             | 699          | — on the Grain Coast, Guinea —                        | xvi.                | 539. 541 |
| Vidigueira, Count —                          | xv.            | 3. 35        | — of Madagascar —                                     | xvi.                | 743      |
| Vieira d'Allegoas, John —                    | xiv.           | 838          | — of the pigmies of Madagascar —                      | xvi.                | 766      |
| Vielle, Young's account of —                 | iv.            | 102          | — in Madagascar —                                     | xvi.                | 797      |
| Vienna described —                           | i. 228. vi. 67 |              | Villagra, Francisco de —                              | xiv. 188. 190. 200. | 666      |
| —, siege of —                                | i.             | 228          | Villagran, Pedro de —                                 | xiv.                | 204      |
| —, churches in —                             | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> | Villaine river —                                      | iv.                 | 157      |
| —, its name —                                | i.             | 230          | Villalta town —                                       | v.                  | 560      |
| —, court of —                                | i. 230. vi. 73 |              | Villamagna, arable economy of —                       | iv.                 | 557      |
| —, passage by the Danube to —                | vi.            | 65           | —, account of a dairy at —                            | iv.                 | 584      |
| —, lodgings in —                             | vi.            | 68           | —, sheep of —                                         | iv.                 | 587      |
| —, suburbs of —                              | vi.            | 69           | —, course of crops at —                               | iv.                 | 591. 623 |
| —, population of —                           | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Villa Magna, near Florence —                          | iv.                 | 270      |
| —, police of —                               | vi.            | 74           | Villani, Giovanni, on the wealth of Florence (note) — | iv.                 | 562      |
| —, literature at —                           | vi.            | 86           |                                                       |                     |          |



|                                          | VOL.                     | PAGE         |                                | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Villargorda, road to                     | v.                       | 597          | Vineyards of Noé               | iv.   | 443          |
| Villa Rica, Paraguay                     | xiv.                     | 635          | — of Rouffillon                | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Villa Rica volcano                       | xiv.                     | 65           | — of Pia                       | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, city                                  | xiv.                     | 194          | — of Sejean                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Villaroel, Captain                       | xiv.                     | 190          | — of Mezé                      | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Villa Viciosa                            | v.                       | 543          | — of Pijan                     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Ville Franche town                       | iv.                      | 232          | — of Barfac                    | iv.   | 444          |
| Villemarie, see Montreal.                |                          |              | — of Castres                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Villeneuve town                          | v.                       | 808          | — of Cubfac                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Villeneuve de Berg                       | iv.                      | 217          | — of Cavignac                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, silk culture of                       | iv.                      | 464          | — of Angoumois                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Villers Lisle Adam, Lord Philippe de     | xi.                      | 306          | — of Touraine                  | iv.   | 445          |
| Villiers, M. l'Abbe                      | iv.                      | 38           | — of Blois                     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Villoteau's account of the Egyptian      |                          |              | — of Petiviers                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| mummies                                  | xv.                      | 835          | — of Liancourt                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Vilui, in Siberia, discovery of a rhino- |                          |              | — of Bretagne                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ceros at ( <i>note</i> )                 | vi.                      | 826          | — of Ancenis                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Vinatier's account of the English        |                          |              | — of Anjou                     | iv.   | 446          |
| manufactures                             | iv.                      | 638          | — of Champagne                 | iv.   | 447          |
| Vincheni, see Teneriffe.                 |                          |              | — of Rheims                    | iv.   | 449          |
| Vin de Cahors                            | iv.                      | 93. 442      | — of Sillery                   | iv.   | 450          |
| — de Champagne                           | iv.                      | 448          | — of Loraine                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — de St. Laurin                          | iv.                      | 51           | — of Metz                      | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Vindonissa, the ancient                  | v.                       | 688          | — of Pont au Mouffon           | iv.   | 451          |
| Vine climate of France                   | iv.                      | 310. 315     | — of Nancy                     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Vinegrettes of Paris                     | iv.                      | 5            | — of Luneville                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Vines of France                          | iv.                      | 440          | — of Alsace                    | iv.   | 452          |
| —, on their cultivation                  | iv.                      | 457          | — of Befançon                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Piedmont                            | iv.                      | 613          | — of Bourgogne                 | iv.   | 453          |
| — of the Milanese                        | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Dijon                     | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Venetian State                  | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Clos de Veaujeau          | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Bologna                             | iv.                      | 614          | — of Nuys                      | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Tuscany                             | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Beaume                    | iv.   | 454          |
| — of Modena                              | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Chagnie                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Parma                               | iv.                      | 615          | — of Bourbonnois               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Savoy                               | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Auvergne                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, on the culture of                     | iv.                      | 664          | — of Dauphine                  | iv.   | 455          |
| — of Lipari                              | v.                       | 244          | — of Provence                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Stromboli                           | v.                       | 252          | — of Tour d'Aigues             | iv.   | 456          |
| — of Saline                              | v.                       | 254          | — of Hyeres                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Alicuda and Felicuda                | v.                       | 257          | —, price per acre of           | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Germany                             | vi.                      | 60           | —, on the cultivation of       | iv.   | 457          |
| —, medicinal, wild                       | xi.                      | 57           | —, produce of                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Canada                              | xiii.                    | 360          | —, national advantage of       | iv.   | 458          |
| — of Pennsylvania                        | xiii. 405. 417. 425. 497 |              | —, on their minute divisions   | iv.   | 460          |
| — of North America                       | xiii.                    | 581          | —, uncertainty in their crops  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, wild, Canadian                        | xiii.                    | 664          | — of Malaga                    | v.    | 593          |
| — of Chili                               | xiv.                     | 41           | — round the lake of Zurich     | v.    | 674          |
| — of Lima                                | xiv.                     | 599          | — of the Rhinegau              | vi.   | 260          |
| — of Conception, Chili                   | xiv.                     | 670. 684     | — of Astrachan                 | vii.  | 282          |
| —, Mourefe, of Guinea                    | xvi.                     | 456          | — of Shiraz                    | ix.   | 192. 256     |
| —, wild, of Madagascar                   | xvi.                     | 802          | — of Paramatta, New South      |       |              |
| Vineyards, on their produce              | iv.                      | 440          | Wales                          | xi.   | 911          |
| — of France                              | iv.                      | 441          | — in Carolina                  | xii.  | 346          |
| — of Orleans                             | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Cape of Good          |       |              |
| — of Sologne                             | iv.                      | 442          | Hope                           | xvi.  | 10           |
| — of Berry                               | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | —, culture of, in the Canaries | xvi.  | 603          |
| — of Verfon                              | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | — of the Azores                | xvi.  | 671          |
| — of Vatan                               | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | Vingula town                   | viii. | 351          |
| — of Quecy                               | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | Vinicaya rock, Canaria         | xvi.  | 819          |
| — of Cahors                              | iv.                      | <i>ibid.</i> | Vintage of the Rhinegau        | vi.   | 260          |
|                                          |                          |              |                                |       | Vintage      |



|                                         | VOL.                                 | PAGE     |                                        | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Vintage of palm-wine                    | —                                    | xvi.     | Virtues of the Highlanders             | iii.            | 548      |
| Vintner's hall                          | —                                    | ii.      | Visagundah, wife of Shuddery           | viii.           | 530      |
| Vintry ward                             | —                                    | ii.      | Visapora city, siege and conquest of   | viii.           | 357      |
| Violins of the Birmans                  | —                                    | ix.      | Visapour kingdom                       | viii.           | 130      |
| — of the Siamese                        | —                                    | ix.      | —, wars of the Great Mogul             |                 |          |
| Vipers of Egypt                         | —                                    | xv.      | — in —                                 | viii.           | 132. 136 |
| — of Barbary                            | —                                    | xv.      | — diamond mines                        | viii.           | 235      |
| — of Senegal                            | —                                    | xvi.     | Visari river                           | x.              | 604      |
| Viracochas, Spaniards called            | xiv.                                 | 194      | Visconti family                        | v.              | 918      |
| Viranchi-pura, town and temple          | viii.                                | 775      | Vishnei-Voloshok                       | vi.             | 647      |
| Vira Permal Pillay's choultry           | viii.                                | 576      | Vishnei-Voloshok canal which unites    |                 |          |
| Vire, cloth manufacture of              | iv.                                  | 357      | the Caspian and the Baltic             | vi.             | 896      |
| Virgil's account of Scylla and          |                                      |          | Viehnu, worship of                     | viii.           | 614      |
| Charybdis                               | v.                                   | 263      | Vifler, the grand, audience of him     | vii.            | 513      |
| — account of the sources of             |                                      |          | Vision, a curious                      | i.              | 481. 482 |
| — rivers                                | v.                                   | 760      | —, Pennant's                           | iii.            | 357      |
| Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt  |                                      |          | — of second-sight                      | iii.            | 670      |
| to settle                               | xii.                                 | 180      | — of Dodoo                             | viii.           | 559      |
| —, on its name                          | xii.                                 | 182      | Visionary, anecdotes of one            | iii.            | 48       |
| —, voyages to                           | xii. 219. 221. 226. 609. 619         |          | Visions, art of procuring sublime      | x.              | 171      |
| —, first settlement in                  | xii.                                 | 231      | — in Chili                             | xiv.            | 203      |
| —, description of                       | xii. 239. xiii. 24                   |          | Visits, ceremonies of Chinese          | ix.             | 487      |
| —, discovery and voyages of the         |                                      |          | — of the Tonquinese                    | ix.             | 670. 724 |
| English to                              | xii. 560. 571. 589                   |          | — of the Arabs                         | x.              | 160      |
| —, Heriot's description                 | xii.                                 | 590      | —, custom of bringing presents at      | x.              | 318      |
| —, Smith's history of                   | xiii.                                | 1        | —, ceremonies of Turkish               | x. 319. xv. 318 |          |
| —, advantages of                        | xiii.                                | 33       | — in Batavia                           | xi.             | 195      |
| —, planters                             | xiii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145. 165. 210 |          | —, etiquette of Egyptian               | xv.             | 175      |
| —, Burnaby's description                | xiii.                                | 707      | — of the Moors                         | xv.             | 454      |
| Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical list |                                      |          | —, custom at Moorish                   | xv.             | 767      |
| of them                                 | xiii. 130—139                        |          | — in Morocco                           | xv.             | 769      |
| Virginia Companies of England           | xii.                                 | 230      | — of the Negroes of Guinea,            |                 |          |
| Virginians, anecdotes of                | xii.                                 | 565      | ceremonial                             | xvi.            | 389      |
| —, manners and customs                  | xii.                                 | 603      | — in Benin                             | xvi.            | 525      |
| —, their religion                       | xiii.                                | 13       | Vifler, John, murdered in Guinea       | xvi.            | 343      |
| —, their superstitious fear of          |                                      |          | Vift ifles                             | iii.            | 591      |
| Europeans                               | xiii.                                | 14       | Vitrifications of Monte della Castagna | v.              | 174. 184 |
| —, Smith's description of               |                                      |          | —, their sterility                     | v.              | 185      |
| them                                    | xiii.                                | 33       | — of Lipari                            | v.              | 210      |
| —, their character                      | xiii.                                | 714      | —, on the heat required                |                 |          |
| Virginicum plant                        | xiii.                                | 417      | for                                    | v.              | 210. 236 |
| Virgin islands                          | xii.                                 | 621      | —, immense masses in the               |                 |          |
| Virginity of no repute in Lapland       | i.                                   | 166      | Lipari ifles                           | v.              | 233      |
| — difesteemed by the Indians            |                                      |          | Vitriol of copper                      | ii.             | 277      |
| of Quito                                | xiv.                                 | 521      | —, blue                                | ii.             | 278      |
| Virgin Mary, monuments of her in        |                                      |          | —, green                               | ii.             | ibid.    |
| the Holy Land                           | x. 351. 422. 435                     |          | Vitriol manufactory of Dylta           | vi.             | 389      |
| —, feasts in honour of her              | xiv.                                 | 182      | — of Fahlun                            | vi.             | 466      |
| —, anecdotes of her                     | xvi.                                 | 151. 179 | Vittoria cape                          | xi.             | 320      |
| Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the           |                                      |          | Vittoria city described                | v.              | 369      |
| Assumption of the                       | vi.                                  | 603      | —, passports examined at               | v.              | ibid.    |
| Virgin priestesses of Rangoon           | ix.                                  | 450      | Vivacity of the Irish                  | ii.             | 872      |
| Virgins, the eleven thousand, at        |                                      |          | — of the Spaniards                     | iv.             | 503      |
| Cologne                                 | vi.                                  | 274      | — of the Arabs                         | x.              | 143      |
| — of Thibet                             | vii.                                 | 141      | Vivarais                               | iv.             | 219      |
| — seized by the snake of Fida           | xvi.                                 | 495      | —, silk culture in                     | iv.             | 464      |
| Virgins cape, Magellan Strait           | xiv.                                 | 95. 122  | —, culture of chefnuts in              | iv.             | 488      |
| Virgut, the people                      | vii.                                 | 129      | —, waste lands of                      | iv.             | 513      |
| Virchat, curious amusement of the       | i.                                   | 143      | —, coals of                            | iv.             | 520      |
| Virtues of the Laplanders               | i.                                   | 381      | —, woods of                            | iv.             | 524      |



|                                       | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                              | VOL.   | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|
| Viviers's, M., cabinet                | —     | iv.           | Volcanoes in Peru                            | xiv.   | 593          |
| Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account       | viii. | 398           | —, Ulloa on the causes of                    | xiv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Vizier, Grand, office of the Persian  | ix.   | 214           | — in Teneriffe                               | xvi.   | 604          |
| Vladimir the Great                    | —     | vi.           | —, Fayal island                              | xvi.   | 673          |
| Vlafief, Captain, centinel of the Em- |       |               | — in the Canary islands, their               |        |              |
| peror Ivan                            | —     | vi. 785. 790  | effects                                      | xvi.   | 823          |
| Voadziri of Madagascar                | —     | xvi.          | Volchova river                               | vii.   | 274          |
| Vocabulary of Virginia                | —     | xiii.         | Volday, William, Virginia                    | xiii.  | 96. 103      |
| — of the Algonkin lan-                |       |               | Volero, the Spanish dance ( <i>note</i> )    | v.     | 517          |
| guage                                 | —     | xiii.         | Volga river                                  | i.     | 30           |
| — of the Esquimaux                    | —     | xiii.         | —, source of it                              | vi.    | 645          |
| — of South American lan-              |       |               | —, its size at Astrachan                     | vi.    | 880          |
| guages                                | —     | xiv.          | —, project of uniting the Don                | vi.    | 898          |
| — of the Dar-Runga lan-               |       |               | with it                                      | —      | —            |
| guage                                 | —     | xv.           | —, Rubruquis's description                   | vii.   | 40. 45. 88   |
| — of the Hottentot language           | xvi.  | 100           | —, Bell's account of it                      | vii.   | 274          |
| — of the Congo language               | xvi.  | 315           | —, its overflowings                          | vii.   | 278          |
| — of the Mandingo lan-                |       |               | Volisso of Scio                              | x.     | 626          |
| guage                                 | —     | xvi.          | Volkof, Feodor, the Russian Garrick          | vi.    | 856          |
| Vociam city                           | —     | vii.          | Volkof river                                 | vi.    | 656          |
| Voerde, Balthazar Vander              | xiv.  | 770. 777. 784 | Volkonski forest                             | vi.    | 578          |
| Voetfk gold mine                      | —     | vi.           | Volkonski, Prince, his anecdotes of          |        |              |
| Vogel, Hans                           | —     | xiv.          | Peter the Great                              | vi.    | 584          |
| Vogel Sang                            | —     | i.            | Volney cape, New Holland                     | xi.    | 880          |
| Voghera                               | —     | iv.           | Volodimir, government and districts          | vi.    | 752          |
| Vognin d'ofong plant of Mada-         |       |               | Vologda                                      | i. 16. | 35. 42. 44   |
| gascar                                | —     | xvi.          | —, government and districts                  | vi.    | 752          |
| Vogullitz people                      | —     | vii.          | —, province                                  | vi.    | 753          |
| Vohan-filan tree of Madagascar        | xvi.  | 806           | Volta, Rio, Guinea, described                | xvi.   | 472. 519     |
| Vokoski                               | —     | vi.           | Voltaire, his <i>Histoire de l'Empire de</i> |        |              |
| Volcanoes, observations on            | —     | i.            | la Russie                                    | i.     | 522          |
| — of Mount Hecla                      | —     | i.            | — on the motion of the earth                 | iii.   | 919          |
| — in Iceland                          | —     | i.            | — on the extent of France                    | iv.    | 301          |
| —, damages done by                    | —     | i.            | —, the King of Prussia's letter              |        |              |
| —, their commencement                 | —     | i.            | to him                                       | vi.    | 190          |
| —, stones ejected by                  | —     | i.            | — on the death of Charles the                |        |              |
| —, basaltas produced by               | —     | iii.          | Twelfth                                      | vi.    | 514          |
| —, Faujas de St. Fond on              | —     | iii.          | —, his remarks on the Princess               |        |              |
| — at Pietro Mala                      | —     | iv.           | Sophia Alexiefna                             | vi.    | 634          |
| —, remarks on them                    | v. 3. | 6. 12         | — account of Catharine the                   |        |              |
| — of Stromboli                        | v.    | 95. 105       | First ( <i>note</i> )                        | vi.    | 724          |
| —, ancient history                    |       |               | — on abolishing capital punish-              |        |              |
| of                                    | v.    | 125           | ments in Russia ( <i>note</i> )              | vi.    | 806          |
| —, on the sub-                        |       |               | —, his Life of Peter the Great,              |        |              |
| stances that nourish                  | v.    | 126           | observations on it                           | vi.    | 852          |
| —, the usual description of           | v.    | 233           | Volubility of the Irish                      | iii.   | 812          |
| —, marvellous                         | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Volunteers to India                          | viii.  | 51           |
| — near Zapage                         | vii.  | 187           | Volvic, lava, quarries of                    | iv.    | 211          |
| — in Japan                            | vii.  | 685           | —, crystallized iron of                      | v.     | 119          |
| — in the Philippine islands           | viii. | 514           | Vomit, black, disease                        | xiv.   | 397          |
| — in the Isle of France               | xi.   | 91            | Vomito prieto disease                        | xiv.   | 340          |
| — in New Guinea                       | xi.   | 448. 492      | Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam                   | ix.    | 595          |
| — at Tanna island                     | xi.   | 625           | Vongo tree of Madagascar                     | xvi.   | 802          |
| — at Toofoa, Friendly isles           | xi.   | 664           | Von Troil's Letters on Iceland               | i.     | 621          |
| — of the Sandwich isles               | xi.   | 729           | Von Weiten, his conversion of the            |        |              |
| — of the Isle of France               | xi.   | 765           | Laplanders                                   | i.     | 481          |
| — of Oriffava                         | xiii. | 800           | Vormius, account of                          | i.     | 712          |
| — of the Cordilleras                  | xiv.  | 48. 291       | Vorontetz, government and districts          | vi.    | 755          |
| — of Cotopaxi, Peru                   | xiv.  | 300           | Vorontzof, Elizabeth                         | vi.    | 780          |
| —, in 1743                            | xiv.  | 527           | Vortitza town                                | x.     | 762          |
| —, Bouguer on                         | xiv.  | 303. 469      | Voters in America ( <i>note</i> )            | iv.    | 430          |



|                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE               |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Voua-azigne tree of Madagascar                           | xvi.  | 805          | Voyages of Pelfart to Australasia                           | xi.   | 428                |
| Voua-lomba tree of Madagascar                            | xvi.  | 802          | —, Tafman's, of Discovery                                   | xi.   | 439                |
| Voua-severantou shrub of Madagascar                      | xvi.  | 806          | —, of Dampier                                               | xi.   | 464                |
| Voujaud, Clos de                                         | iv.   | 206          | —, Cook's                                                   | xi.   | 498—738            |
| Voulau, bird, of Siam                                    | ix.   | 627          | —, for the discovery of Southern Lands                      | xi.   | 739                |
| Voulou-Voulou, see Foulepoint.                           |       |              | —, of Christopher Colon                                     | xii.  | 6. 26              |
| Vourla, the ancient Clazomen                             | x.    | 652          | —, Davis's                                                  | xii.  | 185. 189. 194      |
| Vows made by Colon's crew in a storm                     | xii.  | 48. 52       | —, Raleigh's                                                | xii.  | 197. 205           |
| Voyages to the north-eastern parts of Russia and Siberia | i.    | 24           | —, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana                          | xii.  | 287                |
| —, the second, to Russia in 1555                         | i.    | 44           | —, Frobisher's, for the discovery of the north-west passage | xii.  | 490. 494. 504. 511 |
| —, of discovery towards the river Ob                     | i.    | 51           | —, to and discoveries of Virginia                           | xii.  | 560                |
| —, of the Dutch to seek a north-east passage to China    | i.    | 81. 85. 90   | —, table of the expense of fishing, to Newfoundland         | xiii. | 250                |
| —, of M. Outhier to the North                            | i.    | 259          | —, from France to Canada                                    | xiii. | 258                |
| —, from Archangel, Allifon's                             | i.    | 491          | —, from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo                            | xiii. | 855—875            |
| —, towards the North Pole, Phipps's                      | i.    | 538          | —, of Columbus to America                                   | xiv.  | 136                |
| —, of Bacstrom to Spitzbergen                            | i.    | 614          | —, Pizarro's                                                | xiv.  | 157                |
| —, of the Icelanders                                     | i.    | 669          | —, Condamine's, on the Amazon                               | xiv.  | 212                |
| —, of Kerguelen to the North                             | i.    | 735          | —, Bouguer's, to Peru                                       | xiv.  | 270                |
| —, of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores               | i.    | 804          | —, Ulloa's, to South America                                | xiv.  | 321                |
| —, of Evesham to the Azores                              | i.    | 819          | —, Nieuhoff's, to Brazil                                    | xiv.  | 697                |
| —, of Flicke to the Azores                               | i.    | 821          | —, Lobo's, to Abyssinia                                     | xv.   | 1                  |
| —, of De Chafte to Tercera                               | i.    | 833          | —, of Angelo and Carli to Congo                             | xvi.  | 149                |
| —, to England and Scotland by Gonzales                   | ii.   | 1            | —, Merolla's, to Congo                                      | xvi.  | 196                |
| —, of the French and English                             | ii.   | 489          | —, Andrew Battel's                                          | xvi.  | 317                |
| —, on writers of                                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, of Adanfon to Senegal                                    | xvi.  | 598                |
| —, Pennant's, to the Hebrides                            | iii.  | 250          | —, Rochon's, to Madagascar and the East Indies              | xvi.  | 738                |
| —, Martin's, to St. Kilda                                | iii.  | 700          | —, Benyowski's, from Kamfchatka to China                    | xvi.  | 782                |
| —, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland                       | iii.  | 735          | Voycas, birds of Chili                                      | xiv.  | 79                 |
| —, of the Spaniards                                      | v.    | 450          | V-pun castle                                                | vii.  | 246                |
| —, dans les Alpes                                        | v.    | 788          | Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea                                   | xvi.  | 350                |
| —, and travels of Marco Polo                             | vii.  | 102          | Vries, De, on the anana                                     | xvi.  | 460                |
| —, abridge-ment of them                                  | vii.  | 105—109      | Vryburg mansion, Brazil                                     | xiv.  | 711                |
| —, of Sir Thomas Roe to India                            | viii. | 2            | V-lyen-yen, trade of                                        | vii.  | 245                |
| —, Bernier's, to the East Indies                         | viii. | 57. 193      | —, temple and sacrifice at                                  | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| —, extract from Tavernier's                              | viii. | 235          | Vu-ching city                                               | vii.  | 256                |
| —, Hamilton's, to the East Indies                        | viii. | 258          | Vueltas, river de las                                       | xiii. | 816. 833           |
| —, and travels of Jenkinson to Bucharia                  | ix.   | 386          | Vuilly mount                                                | v.    | 827                |
| —, of Gasparo Balbi to Pegu                              | ix.   | 395          | Vulcanello described                                        | v.    | 135                |
| —, Fitch's, to Ormus and the East Indies                 | ix.   | 406          | —, lavas of                                                 | v.    | 136                |
| —, Blount's, to the Levant                               | x.    | 222          | —, enamels of                                               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>       |
| —, to Mount Libanus                                      | x.    | 272          | —, crater of                                                | v.    | 138                |
| —, of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine islands        | xi.   | 1            | Vulcano island, Spallanzani's description                   | v.    | 135                |
| —, to the Isle of France and Manilla                     | xi.   | 68           | —, its crater                                               | v.    | 140                |
| —, to and from the island of Borneo                      | xi.   | 96           | —, lavas                                                    | v.    | 142                |
| —, of Pigafetta round the world                          | xi.   | 288          | —, decompositions in                                        | v.    | 145                |
|                                                          |       |              | —, changes in                                               | v.    | 147                |
|                                                          |       |              | —, prognostics from                                         | v.    | 151                |
|                                                          |       |              | —, ancient history of                                       | v.    | 153                |
|                                                          |       |              | —, rocks in the channel                                     | v.    | 188                |
|                                                          |       |              | —, uninhabited                                              | v.    | 254                |
|                                                          |       |              | —, alum trade of                                            | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>       |
|                                                          |       |              |                                                             |       | Vulcano            |



|                                         | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                      | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Vulcano island, profitable to cultivate | v.    | 254           | Waldron's account of Eleanor of      |       |               |
| ——, proposed feminary in                | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | Gloucester — —                       | ii.   | 806           |
| Vultures, bearded, of the Alps          | v.    | 870           | Waldstatter See — —                  | v.    | 730           |
| —— of Siam — —                          | ix.   | 628           | Wales, Skrine's tours through        | ii.   | 574           |
| ——, utility of their voracity           | ix.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | ——, Malkin's tour through            | ii.   | 646           |
| —— of Arabia — —                        | x.    | 187           | Wales, Mr., his observations on      |       |               |
| —— of Vera Cruz — —                     | xiii. | 780           | spears — —                           | xi.   | 629           |
| ——, white-headed African                | xv.   | 142           | Wales, New South — —                 | xi.   | 554           |
| Vuokko, the demon — —                   | i.    | 462           | ——, its productions                  | xi.   | 555           |
| Vynblat, Major — —                      | xvi.  | 780           | ——, Peron's descrip-                 |       |               |
| Vyner, Sir Robert — —                   | ii.   | 55            | tion — —                             | xi.   | 903           |
| Vyftney, Banian, account of his         |       |               | Walker's experiments on quicksilver  | vi.   | 695           |
| creation — —                            | viii. | 535           | Walker's, Mr., iron-works — —        | ii.   | 439           |
| ——, taken up to heaven                  | viii. | 554           | Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition   |       |               |
|                                         |       |               | against Canada — —                   | xii.  | 416. 421      |
| W.                                      |       |               | Walking, observations on — —         | ii.   | 529           |
| Waagoe island described — —             | i.    | 777           | Walking-staff, an ancient — —        | iii.  | 46            |
| Wackafa province of Japan               | vii.  | 664           | Walks, public, near Paris — —        | iv.   | 6. 56         |
| Waculray town — —                       | viii. | 650           | Wall village — —                     | iii.  | 491           |
| Wadagalay fest — —                      | viii. | 666           | Walla of Cairo — —                   | xv.   | 302           |
| Wade, General — —                       | iii.  | 96. 103       | Wallace, Sir William — —             | ii.   | 170           |
| Wadi Fatima — —                         | x.    | 86            | Wallachian language — —              | v.    | 981           |
| Wadi Zebid river — —                    | x.    | 43            | Wallaja-petta — —                    | viii. | 775           |
| Wadjo kingdom described — —             | xi.   | 228           | Wallentadt town — —                  | v.    | 653           |
| Wadjorese, account of them              | xi.   | 224           | —— lake — —                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Wadmel, the Icelandic — —               | i.    | 653. 752      | Waller, Mr. — —                      | ii.   | 185           |
| Wadraag district, Algiers               | xv.   | 555           | Wallerius, Dr., on pumices           | v.    | 173           |
| Wagenfil on Martin Behaim               | xi.   | 410           | ——, on the foil of the               |       |               |
| Wages in Iceland — —                    | i.    | 659           | globe ( <i>note</i> ) — —            | xiii. | 426           |
| ——, state of, in France — —             | iv.   | 388           | ——, on swallows ( <i>note</i> )      | xiii. | 548           |
| —— of workmen at Sudersfors             | vi.   | 473           | Wallestein's, General, ruby          | viii. | 251           |
| —— of agricultural servants in the      |       |               | Wallis's, Mr., account of teraces    | iii.  | 487           |
| Myfore — —                              | viii. | 609           | Walliwai mountain — —                | vi.   | 481           |
| —— in Carolina — —                      | xii.  | 345           | Walls, Roman, at St. Albans          | ii.   | 460           |
| —— of servants in America               | xiii. | 500           | ——, Adrian's — —                     | iii.  | 205. 242      |
| Waggenaar's voyage to China             | vii.  | 235           | —— of Antoninus — —                  | iii.  | 465           |
| Waggons of Germany — —                  | vi.   | 243           | —— made by the Romans in Britain     | iii.  | 490           |
| —— in the Birman Empire                 | ix.   | 466           | ——, Roman, near Perth — —            | iii.  | 561           |
| Wagner, Von — —                         | xi.   | 277           | —— of Cadiz — —                      | v.    | 573           |
| Wahab, Ebn, see Ebn Wahab.              |       |               | —— of Salzburg — —                   | vi.   | 41            |
| Waheatua, the chief — —                 | xi.   | 513. 581      | —— of Smolensko — —                  | vi.   | 572           |
| Wahheb, Abdul, his religion             | x.    | 122           | —— of Cambalu — —                    | vii.  | 131           |
| Wahunfonacock, King — —                 | xiii. | 42            | —— of Nankin — —                     | vii.  | 247           |
| Waite, Sir Nicholas — —                 | viii. | 348           | —— of China, first view of, from the |       |               |
| Waiters, observations on — —            | ii.   | 530           | desert — —                           | vii.  | 373           |
| —— at a French inn — —                  | iv.   | 92            | ——, its gate — —                     | vii.  | 374           |
| —— in Austria — —                       | vi.   | 66            | ——, Bell's history and               |       |               |
| Wakefield town — —                      | ii.   | 419           | description of it — —                | vii.  | 408           |
| Wake-robin plant — —                    | xiii. | 534           | ——, Goetz's description              | vii.  | 584           |
| Wakes of the Highlanders                | iii.  | 49            | —— built on a man's body in          |       |               |
| —— of the Tonquinese                    | ix.   | 698. 700. 730 | Japan — —                            | vii.  | 623           |
| Walbeck, Mr. — —                        | xiv.  | 820           | —— of Delhi — —                      | viii. | 150           |
| Walbrook ward — —                       | ii.   | 55            | —— of Pegu — —                       | ix.   | 436           |
| Walden's island — —                     | i.    | 558           | ——, ancient, of Balbeck              | x.    | 375. 490. 494 |
| Waldern, Major, anecdotes of him        | xii.  | 395           | —— of Damascus — —                   | x.    | 499           |
| Wald-nacht Alp valley — —               | v.    | 744           | —— of Selucia — —                    | x.    | 553           |
| Waldo, Captain, of Virginia             | xiii. | 73. 81        | —— of Antioch — —                    | x.    | 558           |
| Waldo, Peter de — —                     | vi.   | 165           | —— of Salamis — —                    | x.    | 579           |
|                                         |       |               | —— of Terminos — —                   | x.    | 610           |
|                                         |       |               | —— of Samos — —                      | x.    | 641           |
|                                         |       |               |                                      |       | Walls         |



|                                   | VOL.                | PAGE         |                                             | VOL.           | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Walls of Smyrna —                 | x.                  | 648          | Wardanfi city, sack of it                   | ix.            | 368. 375     |
| — of Angora —                     | x.                  | 689          | Warden Ledge —                              | ii.            | 725          |
| — of Nicomedia —                  | x.                  | 698          | Warden, Mr. —                               | viii.          | 732          |
| — of Nice —                       | x.                  | 718          | Wardhouse, the —                            | i.             | 13. 26. 70   |
| — of Batavia —                    | xi.                 | 176          | — described by Allifon                      | i.             | 515          |
| — of Quebec —                     | xiii.               | 637. 700     | Wardhouse, Governor of                      | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Cusco —                      | xiv.                | 615          | Wardlow village —                           | ii.            | 395          |
| — of Alexandria —                 | xv.                 | 165          | —, antiquities found at                     | ii.            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Grand Cairo —                | xv.                 | 188          | —, Moritz's account of                      | ii.            | 563          |
| — of Tlemfan —                    | xv.                 | 525          | Wardmote courts, London                     | ii.            | 73           |
| Walluf, Rhine at —                | vi.                 | 258          | War-dress of the Otaheitans                 | xi.            | 608          |
| Walney ifle —                     | iii.                | 186          | Ward's life of Gresham —                    | ii.            | 182          |
| Walnuts, culture of, in France    | iv.                 | 504          | Wards of London —                           | ii.            | 48           |
| — of Virginia —                   | xii. 599. xiii. 29  |              | Waree, missions to —                        | xvi.           | 302          |
| Walnut-trees, effects of frost on | iv.                 | 313          | Warehouse-keepers, Dutch, in                |                |              |
| — of Japan —                      | vii.                | 694          | Guinea —                                    | xvi.           | 377          |
| — of America —                    | xiii.               | 442          | Warehouses of Sydney, New-                  |                |              |
| Walpan Chine —                    | ii.                 | 677          | South-Wales —                               | xi.            | 903          |
| Walruses described —              | i.                  | 82           | Warens, Madame de —                         | iv.            | 284          |
| —, different names of             | i.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | Warfare of the Chilians                     | xiv. 113. 122. | 198          |
| —, natural history of             | i.                  | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Barbary —                              | xv.            | 675          |
| —, anecdotes of them              | i.                  | 94           | — in Morocco —                              | xv.            | 754          |
| — of Spitzbergen —                | i.                  | 578          | — of the Africans —                         | xvi.           | 883          |
| Waliboc, the rock —               | i.                  | 777          | Warming-pan, singular, of New               |                |              |
| Walfel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes |                     |              | Zealand —                                   | xi.            | 637          |
| of him —                          | viii.               | 362          | Warming-stone of Cornwall                   | ii.            | 281          |
| Walfurlye —                       | i.                  | 11           | Warmington, Roman camp near                 | ii.            | 348          |
| Waltz at Bern —                   | v.                  | 848          | War-minister of Spain —                     | v.             | 355          |
| Waluru, cultivation about         | viii.               | 589          | Warner's account of a subterraneous         |                |              |
| Wamanato, the Virginian —         | xiii.               | 142          | cascade —                                   | ii.            | 463          |
| Wampum of the Indians —           | xiii.               | 455          | Warner's, Sir Thomas, settlement in         |                |              |
| —, mode of making                 | xiii.               | 736          | St. Christopher's —                         | xii.           | 300          |
| Wampum-trade with the Indians     | xiii.               | 688          | Warran city, see Oran.                      |                |              |
| Wanderers, history of the         | xvi.                | 823          | Warraskoyack town —                         | xiii.          | 50. 81       |
| Wanderings of Madame Godin in     |                     |              | Warrels, Hamilton's description of          |                |              |
| America —                         | xiv.                | 264          | them —                                      | viii.          | 313          |
| Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of    | i.                  | 799          | Warren, Sir P., anecdote of ( <i>note</i> ) | ii.            | 344          |
| Wanlockhead, gold mines in        | iii.                | 543          | Warriors of the Western isles               | iii.           | 608          |
| Wan-nah-reese mountain —          | xv.                 | 527          | —, description of the Virginian             | xiii.          | 38. 52       |
| Wanstead house —                  | ii.                 | 178          | Wars, civil, observations on                | ii.            | 462          |
| Wapeih of Virginia —              | xii.                | 593          | — of Spain —                                | v.             | 632          |
| Wappo village, Guinea —           | xvi.                | 544          | — of Charles the Bold against               |                |              |
| War, Russian art of —             | i.                  | 33           | the Swifs —                                 | v.             | 828          |
| —, observations on —              | i.                  | 369          | —, the Bavarian —                           | vi.            | 30           |
| —, Young's observations on        | iv.                 | 109          | — of Prussia —                              | vi.            | 190          |
| —, Prussian art of —              | vi.                 | 194          | — of Gustavus Aldolphus                     | vi.            | 485          |
| —, mode of a Crim Tartar          | ix.                 | 163          | — of Christina —                            | vi.            | 486          |
| —, Persian mode of —              | ix.                 | 219          | — of Charles the Twelfth                    | vi.            | 489          |
| —, reasoning of an Indian on      | xiii.               | 83           | — of Gustavus the Third                     | vi.            | 500          |
| War, Council of, in Spain —       | v.                  | 440          | — between the Persians and                  |                |              |
| War, Lord de la —                 | xii.                | 234          | Copheral Turks —                            | vii.           | 10           |
| —, his government of              |                     |              | — of the Tartars —                          | vii.           | 145. 171     |
| Virginia —                        | xii. 234. xiii. 98. | 105          | — of Zapage and Komar                       | vii.           | 208          |
| Wara, road from Ril to —          | xvi.                | 833          | — in Tibet —                                | vii.           | 564          |
| —, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle | xvi.                | 834          | — of the Japonese —                         | vii.           | 614          |
| —, to Cubcábéa —                  | xvi.                | 836          | — of Aureng-Zebe —                          | viii. 73. 78.  | 325          |
| Warapana, Cacique —               | xii.                | 212          | — of Bombay, Hamilton's history             |                |              |
| Waraskoyack —                     | xiii.               | 65           | of —                                        | viii.          | 341          |
| War-boats of the Birmans —        | ix.                 | 500. 592     | — of the Sundah Rajah with                  |                |              |
| Wardan cape —                     | x.                  | 20           | the English —                               | viii.          | 359          |
| War-dances of the New Zealanders  | xi.                 | 543. 648     | — of Tellichery —                           | viii.          | 370          |
|                                   |                     |              | Wars                                        |                |              |



|                                    | VOL.                     | PAGE     |                                         | VOL.                     | PAGE         |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch | viii.                    | 376      | Warfan valley                           | x.                       | 8            |
| — with the Portuguese in Ceylon    | viii.                    | 386      | Warfaw, situation of                    | i.                       | 217          |
| — with the Nabob of Chickacul      | viii.                    | 398      | —, description of                       | i.                       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — between the Kings of Siam        |                          |          | —, its buildings                        | i.                       | <i>ibid.</i> |
| and Pegu                           | viii.                    | 419      | —, cattle                               | i.                       | 218          |
| in Java                            | viii.                    | 454      | —, road from, to Ispahan                | ix.                      | 160          |
| of Timor                           | viii.                    | 456. 485 | War-song of the Indians of Tolaga       | xi.                      | 530          |
| —, the King of Siam's, in Cam-     |                          |          | Warth, Rodolph de                       | v.                       | 687. 734     |
| bodia                              | viii.                    | 477      | Wart-hill of Hoy                        | iii.                     | 754          |
| in Japan                           | viii.                    | 514      | Warthwick church                        | iii.                     | 203          |
| of Seringapatam                    | viii.                    | 598      | Warton, the poet laureat                | ii.                      | 545          |
| of the Turks and Persians          | ix.                      | 89       | Warton's Sonnets                        | ii.                      | 326          |
| , Persian mode of                  | ix.                      | 95       | Warwick, town                           | ii.                      | 350          |
| of Ava and Pegu                    | ix.                      | 404      | —, church                               | ii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| of the Siamefe                     | ix.                      | 637      | —, cattle                               | ii.                      | 350. 615     |
| of the Tonquinefe                  | ix.                      | 665      | —, Skrine's account of                  | ii.                      | 614          |
| of the Cochinchinese               | ix.                      | 794      | Warwick, Earl of, his grant in          |                          |              |
| of the New Zealanders              | xi.                      | 648      | New England                             | xii.                     | 253. 511     |
| with the Sandwich islanders        | xi.                      | 713      | Warwick, Robert Earl of                 | iii.                     | 377          |
| of Colon with the Indians          | xii.                     | 141      | Warwickshire, county                    | ii.                      | 11           |
| between the British and Indians    |                          |          | —, produce of                           | ii.                      | <i>ibid.</i> |
| in America                         | xii.                     | 395      | Warwick's fort, Bermudas                | xiii.                    | 203          |
| in Canada                          | xii.                     | 396      | Warwick's Sound                         | xii. 499. 505. 508. 518. | 522          |
| in New England                     | xii.                     | 400      | Warwick's tribe, Bermudas               | xiii.                    | 191          |
| with the Spaniards in Georgia      | xii.                     | 470. 476 | Wafen village                           | v.                       | 745          |
| of the Virginians                  | xii. 604. xiii.          | 37       | Washermen cast, in India                | viii.                    | 669          |
| of the French and Iroquefe         | xiii.                    | 293      | Washerwomen on the Neva                 | vi.                      | 670          |
| between the Spaniards and          |                          |          | Washing-places for gold in Peru         | xiv.                     | 19           |
| Araucanos                          | xiv. 197. 204.           | 207      | —, —, —, in Chili                       | xiv.                     | 23. 298      |
| of the Indians in Chili            | xiv.                     | 687      | —, —, —, for gold-dust in               |                          |              |
| between the Dutch and Por-         |                          |          | Africa                                  | xvi.                     | 887          |
| tuguese in Brazil                  | xiv. 780. <i>et seq.</i> |          | Washings of children in Lapland         | i.                       | 483          |
| of the Emperor of Ethiopia         | xv.                      | 84       | — of the Banians                        | viii.                    | 542          |
| of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr           | xv.                      | 150      | — of the silver in Peru                 | xiv.                     | 16           |
| of the Emperor of Morocco          | xv.                      | 470      | — of the Moors                          | xv.                      | 420. 454     |
| in Barbary                         | xv.                      | 675      | Washington, General, anecdotes          |                          |              |
| of the Portuguese in Congo         | xvi. 230. 284.           | 335      | of him                                  | xiii.                    | 720          |
| between the Dutch and Com-         |                          |          | Wasps' nests of North America           | xiii.                    | 546          |
| manians                            | xvi.                     | 351      | Wassa, Guinea, gold mines of            | xvi.                     | 369          |
| of the Negroes                     | xvi.                     | 368. 370 | Wassel river                            | xv.                      | 520          |
| , usual commencement of Negro,     |                          |          | Wassiboo, Mungo Park's account          | xvi.                     | 840          |
| in Guinea                          | xvi.                     | 411      | Waste-land of England and Ireland       | iii.                     | 864          |
| of the Negroes of Coto             | xvi.                     | 474      | —, law for improving the                |                          |              |
| of the Fidafians                   | xvi.                     | 505      | Milanefe                                | iv.                      | 619          |
| in Ardra                           | xvi.                     | 506      | Wastes of France                        | iv.                      | 126. 507     |
| in Benin                           | xvi.                     | 531      | —, on their improve-                    |                          |              |
| in Loango and Cacongo              | xvi.                     | 587      | ment                                    | iv.                      | 514          |
| in Sofala                          | xvi.                     | 680      | — of Catalonia                          | iv.                      | 664          |
| of the Portuguese in Africa        | xvi. 705. 711            |          | Watch, curious one made by a Russian    | vi.                      | 666          |
| with the Moors                     | xvi.                     | 728      | Watch-houses on the coast of New        |                          |              |
| of the French in Madagascar        | xvi.                     | 755      | Spain                                   | xiii.                    | 862          |
| of the Bethalimenes against        |                          |          | Watch-makers at Constance               | v.                       | 646          |
| the Antavarres and Manivoulfe      | xvi.                     | 770      | Watch-manufacture, its origin near      |                          |              |
| in Madagascar                      | xvi.                     | 776      | Geneva                                  | v.                       | 817          |
| of the Canarians                   | xvi.                     | 817      | Watchmen of London                      | ii.                      | 90           |
| , cruelties of African             | xvi.                     | 856      | Watch-towers of Candia                  | x.                       | 619          |
| , African, the most productive     |                          |          | Water of Finmark                        | i.                       | 488          |
| source, and origin of slavery      | xvi.                     | 883      | —, a hoghead, frozen into a             |                          |              |
| between Abdulkader, King           |                          |          | column                                  | i.                       | 506          |
| of Foota Torra and Danel,          |                          |          | —, on distilling fresh, from the sea i. |                          | 546          |
| King of the Ialoffs                | xvi.                     | 904      | Water,                                  |                          |              |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE     |                                           | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Water, its temperature at different depths —  | i.    | 573      | Water of Brazil —                         | xiv.  | 868           |
| — thrown from the Geyser in Iceland —         | i.    | 696      | — of Cobbé, Dar-Fûr —                     | xv.   | 130           |
| —, dreadful scarcity of, at sea —             | i.    | 815      | —, mode of carrying, through the desert — | xv.   | 137           |
| —, supply of, in London —                     | ii.   | 88       | — of Egypt —                              | xv.   | 329           |
| — of Matlock —                                | ii.   | 376      | —, petrifying, of Ras Sem —               | xv.   | 616           |
| — of Scotland —                               | iii.  | 107      | — of Loanda, Congo —                      | xvi.  | 157           |
| — of Thurso —                                 | iii.  | 806      | — of Fida, Guinea —                       | xvi.  | 504           |
| — of Paris —                                  | iv.   | 53. 72   | — of Cape Lopez Gonfavez —                | xvi.  | 512           |
| —, its importance in Italy —                  | iv.   | 564      | — of Loango —                             | xvi.  | 550           |
| — in Spain —                                  | iv.   | 667. 669 | — of Teneriffe —                          | xvi.  | 604           |
| —, want of, on Etna —                         | v.    | 88       | — of the Niger —                          | xvi.  | 619. 620      |
| —, scarcity, in volcanic countries —          | v.    | 89       | Water, lake —                             | i.    | 332           |
| — of the Vallais, its effect —                | v.    | 773      | Water-bailiff of London —                 | ii.   | 74            |
| — causes goitres —                            | v.    | 774      | Water-carriers in Persia —                | ix.   | 299           |
| — of Augsburg —                               | vi.   | 19       | Water-crook, antiquities found at —       | iii.  | 123           |
| — of Saltzburg —                              | vi.   | 46       | Water-crofs of North-Vift —               | iii.  | 594           |
| —, ceremony of blessing it, in Ruffia —       | vi.   | 705      | Waterfalls, Lydford —                     | ii.   | 286           |
| — of Hindoftan, Bernier's observations on —   | viii. | 195      | — at Aysgarth —                           | ii.   | 430           |
| — of diamonds, mode of afcertaining —         | viii. | 242      | — at Askrigg —                            | ii.   | ibid.         |
| — of Mocha —                                  | viii. | 277      | —, fubterraneous —                        | ii.   | 464           |
| — of Gombroon —                               | viii. | 296      | — at Powerfcourt —                        | iii.  | 821           |
| — of Couchin, fwellings caufed by —           | viii. | 381      | — at Belleek —                            | iii.  | 828           |
| — of the Maldives —                           | viii. | 389      | — at Castle Connel —                      | iii.  | 861           |
| — of Macao —                                  | viii. | 486      | — at Galties —                            | iii.  | 863           |
| —, fcarcity and management of it, in Perfia — | ix.   | 177      | — near Saltzburg —                        | vi.   | 45            |
| —, anecdotes refpecting it, in a defart —     | ix.   | 307      | — of Sivana Samudra —                     | viii. | 713           |
| — by ufing —                                  | ix.   | 373      | — of St. Louis —                          | xiii. | 271. 278      |
| — of Tonquin —                                | ix.   | 729      | — of Niagara —                            | xiii. | 296           |
| —, price of, at Suez —                        | x.    | 5        | — of Saut St. Marie —                     | xiii. | 301           |
| — of Loheia —                                 | x.    | 30       | — of Cohoes in the river Mohawk —         | xiii. | 590           |
| — of the Nile —                               | x.    | 244      | — of Montmorenci —                        | xiii. | 674           |
| — of the Dead Sea, properties of it —         | x.    | 433      | — of James river —                        | xiii. | 709           |
| — of Aleppo —                                 | x.    | 527      | — of Rappahannock —                       | xiii. | 718           |
| — of Laodicea —                               | x.    | 679      | — of Potowmac —                           | xiii. | 720           |
| — of Hierapolis in Phrygia —                  | x.    | 681      | — of Pafaic —                             | xiii. | 734           |
| — of Conftantinople —                         | x.    | 730      | — of the Mapocho —                        | xiv.  | 66            |
| —, Pelfart's voyages in queft of —            | xi.   | 430      | — of the Nile —                           | xv.   | 266           |
| — of the Canaries —                           | xi.   | 746      | Waterford, Young's account of —           | iii.  | 854           |
| —, fill for falt —                            | xi.   | 828      | Water-fort at Batavia —                   | xi.   | 174           |
| — of Jamaica —                                | xii.  | 315      | Waterhoufe ifland, Van Diemen's Land —    | xi.   | 878. 898      |
| — of Santa Cruz —                             | xii.  | 610      | Waterhoufe, Mr. John —                    | iii.  | 523           |
| — of the Thames —                             | xiii. | 385      | Water Hull cavern —                       | ii.   | 400           |
| — of Philadelphia —                           | xiii. | 392      | Water-huts of the Canadians —             | xiii. | 286           |
| — of New York —                               | xiii. | 457      | Water-melons of New York —                | xiii. | 462. 487. 494 |
| —, on its decreafe in America —               | xiii. | 489      | — of Canada —                             | xiii. | 685           |
| — of the Hudfon river —                       | xiii. | 583      | —, the Hottentot —                        | xvi.  | 127           |
| — of the St. Lawrence —                       | xiii. | 664      | — of the Gold Coaft, Guinea —             | xvi.  | 461           |
| — of Porto Bello —                            | xiv.  | 366      | Water-mills of Nordland —                 | i.    | 353           |
| — of Lima —                                   | xiv.  | 571      | Water-ordeal in Siam —                    | ix.   | 595           |
|                                               |       |          | Waters, Edward, of Bermudas —             | xii.  | 264           |
|                                               |       |          | —, anecdotes of him —                     | xiii. | 155. 179      |
|                                               |       |          | Water-ferpents of New Holland —           | xi.   | 467. 469. 483 |
|                                               |       |          | Water-fpouts of the Sea of Herkend —      | vii.  | 184           |
|                                               |       |          | — in Japan —                              | vii.  | 684           |
|                                               |       |          | — at the Clove iflands —                  | xi.   | 58            |
|                                               |       |          | — near New Guinea —                       | xi.   | 477. 495      |
|                                               |       |          | — near New Zealand —                      | xi.   | 574           |



|                                     | VOL.  | PAGE              |                                     | VOL.     | PAGE       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Water-spouts in the Gulf of Florida | xii.  | 623               | Weather during the earthquakes in   |          |            |
| Water-works at Fahlun               | —     | i. 328. 692       | Calabria                            | v.       | 296        |
| — of Versailles                     | —     | iv. 64            | —, state, in Russia                 | vi.      | 667        |
| — of Marli                          | —     | iv. 65            | — in Philadelphia                   | xiii.    | 412. 474   |
| — of Fahlun                         | —     | vi. 464           | —, prognostics on                   | xiii.    | 498        |
| — of Hamah                          | —     | x. 521            | — in Quito                          | xiv.     | 454        |
| — of Seleucia                       | —     | x. 554            | — in Lima                           | xiv.     | 584        |
| — of Grand Cairo                    | xv.   | 185. 192          | — in Algiers and Tunis (see         |          |            |
| — of Egypt                          | xvi.  | 332               | Climate)                            | xv.      | 597        |
| Watling-street road                 | —     | iii. 489          | Weathersfield, New England          | xii.     | 253        |
| Watman, William                     | —     | xi. 706           | Weaver river                        | ii.      | 39         |
| Watraw harbour                      | —     | viii. 398         | Weavers, Buchanan's description of  |          |            |
| Wat's dyke                          | —     | ii. 623           | the Hindoo                          | viii.    | 638        |
| Watson's, Dr., account of making    |       |                   | — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.           | xvi.     | 574        |
| brafs                               | —     | ii. 253           | — of India, Rochon's re-            |          |            |
| —, remarks on tin                   | —     | ii. 276           | marks on them                       | xvi.     | 760        |
| Watson's hospital, Edinburgh        | —     | iii. 31. 473      | —, Mandingo                         | xvi.     | 879        |
| Wattecoo island, Cook's discovery   |       |                   | Weaving art in Lapland              | i.       | 447        |
| and adventures                      | —     | xi. 652           | — in Madagascar                     | xvi.     | 740        |
| Watten, parish                      | —     | iii. 159          | Webb, Governor                      | xii.     | 359        |
| Waverley abbey                      | —     | ii. 314           | Webb on Stone-Henge ( <i>note</i> ) | vi.      | 349        |
| Waves of the Bay of Biscay          | xiii. | 378               | Weber's account of Catharine the    |          |            |
| Wawra, Mungo Park's account         | xvi.  | 839               | First ( <i>note</i> )               | vi.      | 724        |
| Wax, price of, in Russia            | —     | i. 46             | Wecuttanow, anecdotes of him        | xiii.    | 89         |
| — of Sambas                         | —     | viii. 460         | Weddenschweil                       | v.       | 675        |
| — of Siam                           | —     | ix. 603           | Weddings in Ireland                 | —        | iii. 860   |
| — of Macas                          | —     | xiv. 494          | —, ceremony of Persian              | ix.      | 250        |
| Waxen figure of Peter the Great     | —     | vi. 831           | — in the Birman Empire              | ix.      | 497        |
| Wax-shrubs of the Cape              | —     | xvi. 53           | — of the Siamefe                    | —        | ix. 584    |
| Wax-trade of Guinea                 | —     | xvi. 513          | — of the Tonquinese                 | ix.      | 669. 721   |
| Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of      |       |                   | — in Borneo                         | —        | xi. 122    |
| discovery                           | —     | xiii. 22          | — in West Barbary                   | xv. 430. | 452. 668   |
| Ways, Roman                         | —     | ii. 288           | — in Morocco                        | xv.      | 775        |
| Wayvodes of Russia                  | —     | vi. 810           | — of the Negroes on the             |          |            |
| Weachin, fee maize.                 |       |                   | Gold Coast                          | xvi.     | 419        |
| Weakness of savages, causes of it   | —     | xi. 943           | — in Benin                          | xvi.     | 525        |
| Weanock Indians                     | —     | xiii. 26          | — of the Mandingoes                 | xvi.     | 873        |
| Weapomeiok found                    | —     | xii. 578. xiii. 8 | Wedel Mailah, river                 | xv.      | 516        |
| Weapons of the Birmans              | —     | ix. 501           | Wedgwood's pyrometer                | v.       | 5          |
| — of the Siamefe                    | —     | ix. 582. 593      | Weeds of Catalonia                  | —        | iv. 668    |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold        |       |                   | — of Strait le Maire                | —        | xi. 499    |
| Coast                               | —     | xvi. 413          | — met with by Colon                 | xii.     | 28. 31. 40 |
| — of the Fidafians                  | —     | xvi. 505          | — of the Bermudas                   | xiii.    | 172        |
| — in Benin                          | —     | xvi. 532          | — of the Atlantic ocean             | xiv.     | 700        |
| — of the pigmies of Mada-           |       |                   | —, sea, off the Cape                | xvi.     | 209        |
| gascar                              | —     | xvi. 763          | Week, the Siamefe                   | —        | ix. 583    |
| — of the Canarians (see             |       |                   | Weekacko church, Philadelphia       | xiii.    | 388        |
| arms)                               | —     | xvi. 818          | Weekes, Mr.                         | —        | ii. 247    |
| Weafels of Finmark                  | —     | i. 422            | Weever river                        | —        | iii. 175   |
| —, natural history of               | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>   | Weigats Straits                     | —        | i. 525     |
| —, mode of catching                 | —     | i. <i>ibid.</i>   | Weights of Russia                   | —        | i. 41      |
| — of Skie                           | —     | iii. 625          | — of England                        | —        | ii. 149    |
| — of North America                  | xiii. | 522               | — of Sweden                         | —        | vi. 536    |
| — of the Amazons                    | xiv.  | 246               | — used at the diamond mines         | viii.    | 246        |
| Weather in Russia                   | —     | i. 47             | —, table of, used in India          | viii.    | 518        |
| — in Icy harbour                    | —     | i. 102—112        | — used in Persia                    | —        | ix. 207    |
| —, northern                         | —     | i. 299            | — and measures in Borneo            | xi.      | 138. 355   |
| —, prognostications of, at Strom-   |       |                   | — in Batavia                        | —        | xi. 191    |
| boli                                | —     | v. 96             | — and measures in Egypt             | xv.      | 311        |
| — prognosticated by Vulcano         | v.    | 151               | —, list of ancient, found in Egypt  | xv.      | 343        |



|                                      | VOL.              | PAGE         |                                      | VOL.          | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Weights, gold, of Guinea             | xvi.              | 374          | Wenersburg, observations on          | vi.           | 566          |
| Weimar town                          | vi.               | 160          | Wensley dale                         | ii.           | 428          |
| — court                              | vi.               | <i>ibid.</i> | — church                             | ii. 428. iii. | 516          |
| Weimar, duke of                      | vi.               | <i>ibid.</i> | Wentworth castle                     | ii.           | 415. 438     |
| Weirs in Finmark                     | i.                | 442          | Weobly town                          | ii.           | 642          |
| — on the Wye                         | ii.               | 579          | Werawocomoco, Virginia               | xiii.         | 27           |
| — of Italy                           | iv.               | 567          | Were river                           | iii.          | 18. 513      |
| Weisse, Mr., account of              | vi.               | 157          | Werfen castle, history of a prisoner |               |              |
| Weisser, Mr. Conrad                  | xiii.             | 440          | in —                                 | vi.           | 51           |
| Welbeck abbey                        | ii.               | 443          | Werfen, constable of                 | vi.           | 50           |
| Welch Bicknor                        | ii.               | 224          | Werner on basalt                     | v.            | 337          |
| Welch-Pool town                      | ii.               | 637          | Werowances of Virginia               | xiii.         | 37. 43       |
| Welch tradition of Madoc's discovery |                   |              | Wertenstein convent                  | v.            | 729          |
| of America                           | xii.              | 157          | Wesen town                           | v.            | 654          |
| Welcomes of the Virginian lottery    | xiii.             | 117          | Wefer river, its inundations         | vi.           | 224          |
| Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of        |                   |              | Wessenstein mountains                | v.            | 710          |
| him                                  | viii.             | 430          | West, Banian doctrine of its popula- |               |              |
| Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him        | viii.             | 410          | tion                                 | viii.         | 529          |
| Welland river                        | iii.              | 8            | West, Mr., of Virginia               | xiii.         | 95. 101      |
| Wellad, meaning of the term          | xv.               | 503          | Westbury                             | ii.           | 232          |
| Wellington town                      | ii.               | 262          | Westermann islands                   | i.            | 738          |
| Wells at Knareborough                | ii.               | 421          | Western isles, see Hebrides.         |               |              |
| — of Carlisle castle                 | ii.               | 712          | Western port, New Holland            | xi.           | 900          |
| — of St. Mary's                      | ii.               | 743          | Western Virginia Company             | xii.          | 230. 247     |
| — of Gigha                           | iii.              | 271          | Westeros city described              | vi.           | 548          |
| — in the Isle of Lewis               | iii.              | 576          | Westwick described                   | i.            | 208          |
| — in the Isle of Harries             | iii.              | 585          | West India Company, Dutch            | xiv.          | 738          |
| — in the Isle of Skie                | iii.              | 619          | —, gold                              |               |              |
| — in the Isle of Gigay               | iii.              | 647          | trade in Guinea                      | xvi.          | 375          |
| — in the Isle of Ilay                | iii.              | 651          | West-Indians, Colon's description    | xii.          | 34. 44. 85   |
| — in the Isle of Egg                 | iii.              | 662          | West-Indies, Drake's actions in      | i.            | 825          |
| — of St. Kilda                       | iii.              | 705          | —, trade of France to                | iv.           | 344          |
| — of Swinna                          | iii.              | 802          | —, Colon's discovery                 | xii.          | 25. 33       |
| — of Tiftala                         | iii.              | <i>ibid.</i> | —, description of the                |               |              |
| —, hot, at Dax                       | iv.               | 123          | islands                              | xii.          | 293. 300     |
| — of Miseno                          | v.                | 45           | —, on the trade of                   | xii.          | 330—336. 389 |
| — at Regensberg                      | v.                | 679          | —, Columbus's discovery              | xiv.          | 139. 319     |
| — of Moses                           | x.                | 5            | West Loo                             | ii.           | 272          |
| — of Naba                            | x.                | <i>ibid.</i> | Westman, Mr., George                 | xiii.         | 644          |
| —, Jacob's, in the Holy Land         | x.                | 336          | Westmania, road to Stockholm         |               |              |
| —, David's                           | x.                | 351          | through                              | vi.           | 388          |
| —, antiquities found in digging      |                   |              | —, mineralogy of                     | vi.           | 389          |
| American                             | xiii.             | 489. 512     | Westminster, its character           | ii.           | 7            |
| — in Peru                            | xiv.              | 599          | — city                               | ii.           | 76           |
| — in the castle of Cairo             | xv. 191. 803. 820 |              | —, government of                     | ii.           | 84           |
| — of St. Catherine's convent,        |                   |              | Westminster-abbey, sanctuary at      | ii.           | 77           |
| Mount Sinai                          | xv.               | 291          | —, its antiquity                     | ii.           | 78           |
| — in Barbary                         | xv.               | 609          | —, dimensions                        | ii.           | 79           |
| Wells, city                          | ii.               | 255          | —, Henry the                         |               |              |
| — cathedral                          | ii.               | <i>ibid.</i> | Seventh's chapel in                  | ii.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, history of                        | ii.               | <i>ibid.</i> | —, tombs of                          | ii.           | 81. 523      |
| Wells fort, America, defence of it   | xii.              | 399          | Westminster bridge                   | ii.           | 495          |
| Welsh, Skrine's observations on      |                   |              | —, views from it                     | ii.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| them                                 | ii.               | 642          | Westminster-hall                     | ii.           | 81           |
| Wemyss house                         | iii.              | 452          | —, Moritz's account                  | ii.           | 506          |
| Wendeborn                            | ii.               | 500          | Westmoreland county                  | ii.           | 18           |
| Wenden, Magnus duke of Holstein's    |                   |              | —, antiquities of                    | iii.          | 121. 187     |
| entry at                             | vi.               | 623          | West-Norderfiord bay                 | i.            | 756          |
| Wendover town                        | ii.               | 186          | Weston, Sir Richard, on flax         | iv.           | 491          |
| Wener lake                           | vi.               | 388          | Weston Cliff                         | ii.           | 369          |
| Wenersburg town                      | vi.               | 387          | Weston hamlet                        | ii.           | 324          |



|                                               | VOL.           | PAGE         |                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Weston's, Von, conversion of the Laplanders — | i.             | 481          | Whale cove, Hudson's bay —                             | xii.  | 372          |
| Weston's, Mr., ships —                        | xiii.          | 241          | Whale-fishery of Japan —                               | vii.  | 624          |
| Westphalia, sands and soil of —               | vi.            | 224          | —— of the Bermudas —                                   | xiii. | 188          |
| —— farmers —                                  | vi.            | 225          | Whaligo creek —                                        | iii.  | 154          |
| ——, Prussian —                                | vi.            | 279          | Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec —                 | xii.  | 397          |
| ——, its fertility —                           | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Whalliaru cast, manners and customs —                  | viii. | 657. 675     |
| ——, industry and trade —                      | vi.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Whalfey isle —                                         | iii.  | 695. 778     |
| ——, hemp and flax —                           | vi.            | 280          | Whang-ho river —                                       | vii.  | 252          |
| West Point, York river —                      | xiii.          | 709          | ——, on its source —                                    | vii.  | 544          |
| Westra isle —                                 | iii.           | 752          | Wharfdale —                                            | ii.   | 433          |
| West-riding of Yorkshire —                    | ii.            | 15           | Wharf river —                                          | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, its soil —                                | ii.            | <i>ibid.</i> | Wharfs in Tower ward —                                 | ii.   | 48           |
| ——, produce —                                 | ii.            | <i>ibid.</i> | —— in Billingsgate ward —                              | ii.   | 55           |
| Westrobothnia province —                      | i.             | 275          | Wharton family —                                       | ii.   | 187          |
| ——, Fortia's description —                    | vi.            | 470          | Whateley, Mr. —                                        | ii.   | 345          |
| Westrogothia —                                | vi.            | 388          | Whay-ngan city —                                       | vii.  | 252          |
| West's fort, Virginia —                       | xiii.          | 101          | ——, sluices of —                                       | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Westuphills —                                 | ii.            | 375          | Wheat, Necker's measures on a scarcity —               | iv.   | 329          |
| Wetterhorn mountains —                        | v. 760. 876.   | 878          | ——, price of, at Paris for 146 years ( <i>note</i> ) — | iv.   | 332          |
| Wettervee, John, account of him —             | vii.           | 521          | —— of Piedmont —                                       | iv.   | 593          |
| Wettingen bridge —                            | v.             | 684          | —— of the Milanese —                                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Wetton-mill —                                 | ii.            | 383          | —— of Verona —                                         | iv.   | 595          |
| Wetton village —                              | ii.            | <i>ibid.</i> | —— of Vicenza —                                        | iv.   | 596          |
| Wewrowcomaco palace —                         | xiii.          | 42           | —— of Padua —                                          | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, Smith's adventures at —                   | xiii.          | 55. 75       | —— of Tuscany —                                        | iv.   | 597          |
| Wey river —                                   | ii.            | 295          | ——, observations on its produce —                      | iv.   | 598          |
| Weybhays, Mr. —                               | xi.            | 433          | —— of Spain —                                          | v.    | 464          |
| Weyburn, Sir John, account of him —           | viii.          | 343          | —— of Mexico —                                         | v.    | 495          |
| Wey-chew city —                               | vii.           | 573          | —— of the Birman Empire —                              | ix.   | 512          |
| Weyde, Marshal —                              | vi.            | 736          | —— of Siam —                                           | ix.   | 603          |
| Weymouth town —                               | ii.            | 295          | —— culture of it, in Virginia —                        | xiii. | 32           |
| Weymouth cape —                               | xi.            | 554          | —— of Chili —                                          | xiv.  | 670. 684     |
| Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia — | xii.           | 228          | —— of Algiers and Tunis —                              | xv.   | 598          |
| Whaddon hall —                                | ii.            | 188          | ——, extraordinary produce, at the Cape —               | xvi.  | 26           |
| Whales, their appearance at sea —             | i.             | 57           | —— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —                         | xvi.  | 458          |
| —— at Spilberg —                              | i.             | 93           | —— of Fida —                                           | xvi.  | 503          |
| —— of the river Thana —                       | i.             | 431          | —— of Benin —                                          | xvi.  | 532          |
| —— of Finmark —                               | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> | Wheat-ear, the bird —                                  | ii.   | 7            |
| ——, various sorts of —                        | i.             | 432          | Wheat-harvest in Egypt and Arabia —                    | x.    | 177          |
| —— of Iceland —                               | i.             | 662          | Wheelock, Rev. Mr. ( <i>note</i> ) —                   | xiii. | 588          |
| ——, mode of killing —                         | i.             | <i>ibid.</i> | Wheels, cart, of America —                             | xiii. | 485          |
| —— of the Isle of Lewis —                     | iii.           | 576          | Wherry mine, near Penzance —                           | ii.   | 335          |
| —— on the Isle of Tire-iy —                   | iii.           | 660          | Whey-he Tartars —                                      | vii.  | 570          |
| —— of the Indian ocean —                      | vii.           | 222          | Whiddon, Captain —                                     | xii.  | 205          |
| —— of Japan —                                 | vii.           | 705          | Whin-dikes of Jura —                                   | iii.  | 280          |
| ——, mode of catching —                        | vii.           | <i>ibid.</i> | Whinstone, see Toadstone. —                            |       |              |
| ——, varieties of —                            | vii.           | 706          | Whip, an iron —                                        | iii.  | 470          |
| —— of New Holland —                           | xi.            | 468. 786     | Whippingham church —                                   | ii.   | 701          |
| ——, their battles with the sword-fish —       | xi. 787. xiii. | 259          | Whip-poor-will bird of America —                       | xiii. | 551          |
| —— on the coast of New Holland —              | xi.            | 878          | Whirlpools of Scarba —                                 | iii.  | 356          |
| —— of New England —                           | xii.           | 257          | —— of Swinna —                                         | iii.  | 687. 802     |
| —— of Bermudas —                              | xii.           | 258          | —— of Tiftala —                                        | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— on the coast of Chili —                    | xiv.           | 74           | ——, definition of the term —                           | v.    | 267          |
| —— off Cape St. Augustin —                    | xvi.           | 151          | ——, Charybdis not a true one —                         | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— of the Gambia —                            | xvi.           | 637          | —— of the Danube —                                     | vi.   | 65           |
|                                               |                |              | —— of the Rhine —                                      | vi.   | 269          |
|                                               |                |              | —— in Japan —                                          | vii.  | 683          |
|                                               |                |              | —— in the Gulf of China —                              | xi.   | 377          |
|                                               |                |              | Whirl-                                                 |       |              |



# INDEX.

[461]

|                                     | VOL.          | PAGE               |                                         | VOL.            | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Whirlpools on New Guinea            | xi.           | 496                | Widows in Batavia                       | xi.             | 195      |
| Whirlwinds of sand in Egypt         | x.            | 243                | — of citizens, Asylum for, in           |                 |          |
| — in Senegal                        | xvi.          | 648. 651           | Stockholm                               | vi.             | 429      |
| Whiskers of the Persians            | ix.           | 201                | Wieland, observations on                | vi.             | 160      |
| Whisky of Cantyre                   | iii.          | 269                | —, his writings                         | vi.             | 161      |
| Whispering gallery at St. Paul's,   |               |                    | —, character                            | vi.             | ibid.    |
| London                              | ii.           | 521                | Wier river                              | iii.            | 182      |
| Whistlers of Canada                 | xiii.         | 287                | Wiefnovitski's assistance to the Czar   |                 |          |
| Whiston's bill for the preservation |               |                    | Demetrius                               | vi.             | 626      |
| of ships in the Bristol channel     | ii.           | 763                | Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one       | vi.             | 330      |
| Whitaker on goitres (note)          | v.            | 776                | Wigan, manufactures at                  | iii.            | 179      |
| Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia          | xiii.         | 110. 116           | Wiggen, Sir William                     | ii.             | 363      |
| Whitbourne, Captain, on New-        |               |                    | Wighcocomoco Indians                    | xiii.           | 27. 62   |
| foundland                           | xiii.         | 249                | Wighfacan root of Virginia              | xiii.           | 30       |
| Whitby, Pennant's description of    | iii.          | 15                 | —, drink made of                        | xiii.           | 39       |
| Whitby road                         | i.            | 544                | Wight, isle of                          | i. 633. ii.     | 306      |
| Whitby stones                       | ii.           | 153                | —, history of                           | ii.             | 307. 661 |
| Whitchurch chapel                   | ii.           | 175                | —, its soil and climate, &c.            | ii.             | 307      |
| White on the pyramids               | xv.           | 822                | —, Hassel's tour of the                 | ii.             | 661      |
| — on Egypt                          | xv.           | 828                | —, its situation                        | ii.             | ibid.    |
| White, Sir Thomas                   | ii.           | 356                | —, climate                              | ii.             | ibid.    |
| White boys of Ireland described by  |               |                    | Wigton town                             | iii.            | 201      |
| Young                               | iii.          | 818                | Wigwams of the Mohocks                  | xii.            | 412      |
| Whitechapel                         | ii.           | 48                 | — of the Hudson river                   | xiii.           | 591      |
| Whitefield, anecdotes of him        | xiii.         | 389                | Wikiri people                           | xii.            | 204      |
| White Friars at Coventry            | ii.           | 355                | Wilderness, Israelites journeying in it | xv.             | 294      |
| Whitehaven, Pennant's account of    | iii.          | 196                | Wilderness of St. John                  | x.              | 352. 440 |
| Whitehurst, Mr., of Derby           | ii.           | 465                | Wilderness of Jallonka, Mungo           |                 |          |
| Whitehurst's account of toad-stone  | ii.           | 395                | Park's travels through                  | xvi.            | 899      |
| White island                        | xi.           | 478                | Wilderness of Tenda                     | xvi.            | 907      |
| Whiteleaf Crofs                     | ii.           | 338                | Wild Men's cape                         | xii.            | 634      |
| White Promontory, Africa            | xv.           | 558                | Wilfrid, Archbishop of York             | ii.             | 422      |
| White's, Mr., settlement in New     |               |                    | Wilkes's, Mr., mansion                  | ii.             | 693      |
| England                             | xii.          | 184. 251. 609. 615 | Wilkins, Bishop                         | ii.             | 68       |
| — letter to Hakluyt                 | xii.          | 619. xiii. 16      | Will of the princefs Charlotte          |                 |          |
| White Sand bay                      | ii.           | 272                | Christina Sophia                        | vi.             | 738      |
| White Sand harbour                  | xii.          | 630. 640. 641      | William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's       |                 |          |
| White Sea, the                      |               | 123                | description                             | viii.           | 409      |
| White tower in the Tower of         |               |                    | William, Fort, Boston                   | xii.            | 260      |
| London                              | ii.           | 45                 | William, Fort, Georgia                  | xii.            | 479      |
| White town, Madras                  | viii.         | 394                | William of Malmesbury                   | ii.             | 205      |
| Whitewash of Seringapatam           | viii.         | 605                | —, his account                          |                 |          |
| — of the Negroes                    | xvi.          | 894                | of Gloucester vale                      | ii.             | 232      |
| Whitfield Gill waterfall            | ii.           | 431                | —, his account                          |                 |          |
| Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry        | iii.          | 825                | of King Alfred at Athelney              | ii.             | 259      |
| Whitlock's memorials                | ii.           | 776                | Williams family of Penpout              | ii.             | 588      |
| Whittrigs iron mines                | iii.          | 185                | William's island                        | xi. 481. 493.   | 496      |
| Whitton's bay                       | xii.          | 227                | William's isle                          | i.              | 82       |
| Whitfun bay, Virginia               | xiii.         | 21                 | Williams, Mr., of Wonaftowe             | ii.             | 584      |
| Whittingham town                    | iii.          | 489                | Williams, Mr. Roger                     | xii.            | 252      |
| Whortleberry, the American          | xii.          | 528                | Williamsburg, Virginia                  | xii. 243. xiii. | 707      |
| Whyte, Baillie                      | iii.          | 245                | Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes          | xii.            | 291      |
| Wiars's account of the discovery of |               |                    | —, his grant of                         |                 |          |
| an island                           | xii.          | 510                | Antigua                                 | xii.            | 347      |
| Wick town                           | iii. 86. 154. | 806                | WILLOUGHBY's, Sir Hugh,                 |                 |          |
| Wickeard town                       | vi.           | 247                | voyage to the North of                  |                 |          |
| Wicklow                             | iii.          | 810                | Russia and Siberia                      | i.              | 1—24     |
| Wickonzour of Virginia              | xii.          | 596                | —, Cabot's                              |                 |          |
| Wicks for a lamp, curious           | i.            | 604                | instructions to                         | xii.            | 165      |
| Wicomo river                        | xii.          | 308                | Willoughby's river, Chesapeake          | xiii.           | 67       |
| Widows in Persia                    | ix.           | 252                | Willow of the Niger                     | xvi.            | 629      |



|                                               | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                        | VOL.                | PAGE         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to —       | xiii. | 425          | Winds, hot and noxious, of Ariabia     | x.                  | 182          |
| —, description of the town                    | xiii. | 427. 509     | —, their directions at sea             | xi.                 | 391          |
| Wilse on the language of Norway               | vi.   | 357          | — of the Atlantic Ocean                | xi.                 | 751          |
| Wilson, Bishop, of Sodor and Man              | ii.   | 808          | — in the Isle of France                | xi.                 | 762          |
| Wilson, John, Esq. —                          | ii.   | 403          | —, hot, of Van Diemen's Land —         | xi.                 | 853. 891     |
| Wilson on the Blue Mountains (note) —         | xi.   | 916. 936     | —, hot, of New-South-Wales             | xi.                 | 917. 926     |
| Wilson the artist —                           | ii.   | 448          | — at Jamaica —                         | xii.                | 316          |
| Wilson's concise account of the Isle of Man — | ii.   | 806          | — of Virginia —                        | xiii.               | 24           |
| Wilson's Promontory —                         | xi.   | 878          | — between Europe and the Azores —      | xiii.               | 378          |
| —, survey of it                               | xi.   | 900          | — in the Atlantic —                    | xiii.               | 379          |
| Wilton castle —                               | ii.   | 219          | — at Quebec —                          | xiii.               | 650          |
| Wiltshire, county —                           | ii.   | 5            | — in the Gulf of Mexico                | xiii.               | 771. 855     |
| —, its produce                                | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Chili —                           | xiv.                | 68           |
| — woollen manufacture                         | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Peru —                            | xiv.                | 281          |
| Wiltshut, Captain —                           | xiv.  | 763          | — from the Canaries to South America — | xiv.                | 323          |
| Wimba, Guinea —                               | xvi.  | 365          | — between Carthagen and Porto Bello —  | xiv.                | 360          |
| Winander mere —                               | iii.  | 189          | — in the South Sea                     | xiv. 391. 654. 656. | 664          |
| Winburn —                                     | ii.   | 299          | — in Quito —                           | xiv.                | 454          |
| Winchcombe —                                  | ii.   | 235. 614     | — in Lima —                            | xiv.                | 584          |
| Winchendon, Upper —                           | ii.   | 187          | — on the coast of Brazil               | xiv.                | 731          |
| Winchester city —                             | ii.   | 324          | —, burning, of Arabia                  | xv.                 | 12           |
| —, history of —                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — in Dar-Fûr —                         | xv.                 | 149          |
| — castle —                                    | ii.   | 325          | — in Egypt —                           | xv.                 | 327          |
| — college —                                   | ii.   | 236          | — in Algiers and Tunis                 | xv.                 | 595          |
| — cathedral —                                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — at the Cape of Good Hope             | xvi.                | 8. 45        |
| Winchester, Marquis, account of               | ii.   | 330          | — of the Gold Coast of Guinea          | xvi.                | 384          |
| Winchester, Virginia, described               | xiii. | 722          | — at the equator in Guinea             | xvi.                | 516          |
| Wincupp, John, anecdote of                    | ii.   | 422          | — in Madagascar —                      | xvi.                | 787          |
| Wind, Henry —                                 | iii.  | 413          | — in the interior of Africa            | xvi.                | 870          |
| Wind, disease of the bad —                    | ix.   | 728          | Winds, temple of, at Athens            | x.                  | 755          |
| Windex, superstitions of the                  | vi.   | 122          | Windfor —                              | ii.                 | 530          |
| WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez                 | xv.   | 442          | — castle —                             | ii.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Winding-sheets of Egyptian mummies —          | xv.   | 815          | — forest —                             | ii.                 | 531          |
| Windish village —                             | v.    | 688          | Windfor, New England —                 | xii.                | 253          |
| Windmill at Gravesend —                       | ii.   | 493          | Windward islands —                     | xiv.                | 140          |
| —, wonder of the Indians at one —             | xiii. | 515          | Wine of Torneo —                       | i.                  | 304          |
| — of Fort St. Frederick, Canada —             | xiii. | 614          | — in London —                          | ii.                 | 89           |
| Window, painted, at Leicester                 | ii.   | 364          | — of Ireland —                         | iii.                | 874          |
| Windows of Japan —                            | vii.  | 778          | — of Paris —                           | iv.                 | 50           |
| — in Manilla —                                | xi.   | 78           | —, daily consumption of it, at Paris — | iv.                 | 325          |
| Winds, mode of felling —                      | i.    | 180          | — considered as a national beverage —  | iv.                 | 459          |
| — guide the Lapland traveller                 | i.    | 411          | —, price, in Italy —                   | iv.                 | 651          |
| — raised by witches —                         | i.    | 471          | — of Catalonia —                       | iv.                 | 664          |
| —, cold, of Spitzbergen                       | i.    | 609          | — of Alicant —                         | v.                  | 468          |
| — in the Isle of Skie                         | iii.  | 629          | — of La Mancha —                       | v.                  | 560          |
| — on the Pyrenees —                           | iv.   | 717          | — of Malaga —                          | v.                  | 593          |
| — at Stromboli —                              | v.    | 96           | — of Hungary —                         | vi.                 | 104          |
| — prognosticated at Vulcano                   | v.    | 151          | — of Austria —                         | vi.                 | 119          |
| — at the Escorial —                           | v.    | 372          | — drank in Hamburg —                   | vi.                 | 211          |
| —, periodical, in Hindostan                   | viii. | 224          | — of Hocheim —                         | vi.                 | 247          |
| —, Bernier's remarks on them                  | viii. | 225          | — of Mentz —                           | vi.                 | 258. 260     |
| —, hot, their dreadful effects in Persia —    | viii. | 298          | — of Afrachan —                        | vii.                | 282          |
| —, hot, in Lar —                              | ix.   | 120          | — of Delhi —                           | viii.               | 155          |
| — in Arabia —                                 | x.    | 182          | — of Shiraz —                          | viii.               | 298          |
|                                               |       |              | —, observations on its use             | viii.               | 539          |
|                                               |       |              |                                        |                     | Wine         |



|                                      | VOL.                    | PAGE     |                                            | VOL.               | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Wine of the Tonquinese               | ix.                     | 728      | Winter-retreat of swallows ( <i>note</i> ) | xiii.              | 548          |
| — of Arabia                          | x.                      | 155      | Winter-scenes on the Neva                  | vi.                | 670          |
| — of the Jews                        | x.                      | 269      | Winterthur town, government of             | v.                 | 679          |
| — of Candia                          | x.                      | 276      | Winterthur, Ober                           | v.                 | 680          |
| — of the Canary islands              | xi.                     | 99       | Winter-wheat, in Canada                    | xiii.              | 654          |
| — of the Cape of Good Hope           | xi.                     | 151      | Winthorp, John                             | xii.               | 252          |
| —, on Britifh confumption of         | xi.                     | 912      | Winwick, rectory of                        | iii.               | 178          |
| — made of maize                      | xii.                    | 138      | Wire cards of England                      | ii.                | 29           |
| —, obfervations on Georgian          | xii.                    | 488      | Wire-found, anchorage of                   | i.                 | 780          |
| —, home-made, of Penfylvania         | xiii. 405. 407. 497     |          | Wiridy valley                              | viii.              | 593          |
| — of Chili                           | xiv.                    | 41. 89   | Wirkfworth town                            | ii.                | 374          |
| — of Cuyo                            | xiv.                    | 103      | —, fprings at                              | ii.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of Peru                            | xiv.                    | 603      | — mines                                    | ii.                | 477          |
| —, anecdotes of its great ftrength   | xiv.                    | 845      | Wiroans of the Virginians                  | xii. 606. xiii. 14 |              |
| — of Morocco                         | xv.                     | 490. 707 | Wirtemberg, duchy                          | vi.                | 8            |
| — of Algiers                         | xv.                     | 604      | —, its fertility                           | vi.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, mode of making, at the Cape       | xvi.                    | 51. 63   | —, extent                                  | vi.                | 9            |
| — of the palm of Congo               | xvi.                    | 248. 325 | —, population                              | vi.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the palm of Guinea              | xvi. 362. 416. 453. 504 |          | —, government                              | vi.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — of the Canaries                    | xvi.                    | 603      | —, army                                    | vi.                | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, palm                              | xvi.                    | 641      | —, population and revenue                  | vi.                | 209          |
| — of the Caffrés                     | xvi.                    | 695      | Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifefto         | vi.                | 7            |
| Wine-bibber animal of Guinea         | xvi.                    | 439      | —, his income                              | vi.                | 9            |
| Wineland, the excellent              | xiii.                   | 499      | Wirtemberg, houfe of                       | vi.                | 153          |
| Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of |                         |          | Wifby, account of                          | i.                 | 208          |
| Commerce on the French               | iv.                     | 358      | Wifdale church                             | iii.               | 778          |
| Wingandaco                           | xii. 565. 574. xiii. 5  |          | Wife's Obfervations on the Vale of         |                    |              |
| Wingen lake                          | vi.                     | 372      | White Horfe                                | ii.                | 338          |
| Wingfield's, Mr., fettlement in Vir- |                         |          | Wifhart's ifle                             | xi.                | 484          |
| ginia                                | xiii.                   | 47       | Wit, Gilbert de                            | xiv.               | 746          |
| Wingina, King of Wingandaco          | xii. 566. 574. xiii. 5  |          | Witchcraft, northern teft of               | i.                 | 470          |
| Winifius, Mr., his map of Ruffia and |                         |          | — in the Scilly ifles                      | ii.                | 757          |
| Tartary                              | vii.                    | 658      | — at Pailley ( <i>note</i> )               | iii.               | 83           |
| Winke village                        | v.                      | 736      | —, anecdotes of the punifh-                |                    |              |
| Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour    | v.                      | 723      | ment of it, at Pailley                     | iii.               | 247          |
| Winnows of Barbary                   | xv.                     | 599      | — in the Weftern ifles                     | iii.               | 614          |
| Winslow town                         | ii.                     | 188. 340 | — punifhed with flavery in                 |                    |              |
| Winslow, Mr.                         | xii.                    | 250      | Africa                                     | xvi.               | 885          |
| Winslow, Surgeon                     | v.                      | 858      | Witches, Lapland                           | i.                 | 470          |
| Winslow's account of New England     | xiii. 240. 245          |          | —, their initiation                        | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Winfo mountain                       | i.                      | 253      | —, confeffions                             | i.                 | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, infcription at                    | i.                      | 255      | —, their mode of                           |                    |              |
| Winftanley, Mr.                      | ii.                     | 268      | practifing                                 | i.                 | 471          |
| Winflor, barrows on                  | ii.                     | 381      | —, deeds afcribed to                       |                    |              |
| —, mines at                          | ii.                     | 479      | them                                       | i.                 | 472          |
| Winter in Ruffia                     | i.                      | 30       | —, trial of                                | i.                 | 473          |
| — in Icy Harbour                     | i.                      | 103      | —, anecdotes of ( <i>note</i> )            | i.                 | 634          |
| — at Torneo                          | i.                      | 246      | — in Macbeth                               | iii.               | 73           |
| — in Lapland                         | i.                      | 404      | — of Sutherland                            | iii.               | 333          |
| — in a northern bay                  | i.                      | 500      | — of Shetland                              | iii.               | 787          |
| — in Petersburgh                     | vi.                     | 668      | — of Wurtzburg                             | vi.                | 235          |
| — in Yakutsky                        | vii.                    | 344      | — of the Barabintzy                        | vii.               | 334          |
| — at Pekin                           | vii.                    | 393      | — of Congo                                 | xvi.               | 223. 273     |
| — in Perfia                          | ix.                     | 308. 310 | —, anecdotes of them                       | xvi.               | 290. 326     |
| — in Virginia                        | xiii.                   | 24. 32   | — of Monomotapa, anecdotes                 | xvi.               | 706          |
| — in Philadelphia                    | xiii.                   | 411. 474 | Withfeval town                             | i.                 | 203          |
| — in Chili                           | xiv.                    | 37       | Witfen, Dr.                                | vii.               | 658          |
| — on the Gold Coaft, Guinea          | xvi.                    | 384      | Witfen mount                               | xvi.               | 20           |
| — in Senegal                         | xvi.                    | 619      | Wittawamat, anecdotes of him               | xiii.              | 241          |
| Winterburn, Werry at                 | ii.                     | 295      | Witteklipp rock                            | xvi.               | 78           |
| Winterhoek mountains                 | xvi.                    | 86       | Wittemberg town                            | vi.                | 171          |
|                                      |                         |          | Witt's                                     |                    |              |



|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                    | VOL.  | PAGE         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Witt's Land, De                        | —     | xi.           | Wolverhampton, locksmiths of       | ii.   | 41           |
| Wiverou, the chief                     | —     | xi.           | Wolves in Lapland                  | i.    | 186          |
| Wives, their singular customs in Lap-  | —     | —             | —, enemies of the rein-deer        | i.    | 195          |
| land                                   | i.    | 166           | —, colour of the Lapland           | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| — to be sold in Sounan                 | viii. | 281           | —, their fur                       | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Indian, burning themselves          | viii. | 546           | —, their snares for rein-deer      | i.    | 403          |
| —, their duties, in Siam               | ix.   | 585           | —, their mode of killing rein-deer | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —, Tonquinese                          | ix.   | 669. 722      | — of Finmark                       | —     | 416          |
| —, community of them, in               | —     | —             | — of England                       | ii.   | 153          |
| Otaheite                               | xi.   | 520           | — of America                       | xiii. | 468          |
| —, taken on trial of liking in         | —     | —             | —, sea, of Juan Fernandes          | xiv.  | 660          |
| Congo                                  | xvi.  | 235           | — of Abyssinia                     | xv.   | 31           |
| —, duties of Sognefe                   | xvi.  | 236           | —, traps for catching, at the      | —     | —            |
| —, Ethiopian                           | xvi.  | 313           | Cape                               | xvi.  | 10           |
| — of the Negroes of the Gold           | —     | —             | — of Congo                         | xvi.  | 252          |
| Coast                                  | xvi.  | 419           | — hunt with lions                  | xvi.  | 645          |
| — of Fida                              | xvi.  | 479           | Woman, Banian, doctrine of her     | —     | —            |
| — of the King of Fida, their           | —     | —             | creation                           | viii. | 524          |
| offices                                | xvi.  | 492           | Woman-fish, see Mermaid.           | —     | —            |
| — of Benin                             | xvi.  | 525           | Wombat of New Holland              | xi.   | 947          |
| —, their duties in Loango              | xvi.  | 570           | Women of Russia                    | i.    | 34           |
| — of Sofala                            | xvi.  | 697           | —, community of them, in Lap-      | —     | —            |
| —, Mandingo                            | xvi.  | 873           | land                               | i.    | 166          |
| Wizard, burning one                    | iii.  | 787           | —, their employments in Lapland    | i.    | 187          |
| Wizards of the north                   | i.    | 470           | — of Poland                        | i.    | 221          |
| — of the Monacaboes                    | viii. | 436           | — of Lapland, their drefs          | i.    | 367          |
| — of Flores island                     | viii. | 456           | —, superstitious re-               | —     | —            |
| —, Cochín-Chinese                      | ix.   | 806           | specting them                      | i.    | 483          |
| —, anecdotes of Brazilian              | xvi.  | 205           | — of Samoieda                      | i.    | 527          |
| — of Congo                             | xvi.  | 221—229. 244  | —, their peculiarities             | i.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Woad, the dye plant                    | ii.   | 8             | — life                             | i.    | 533          |
| —, mode of manu-                       | —     | —             | — of Iceland                       | i.    | 653          |
| facturing                              | ii.   | 9             | —, their drefs                     | i.    | 751          |
| —, on the culture of it, in            | —     | —             | — of Berghen                       | i.    | 765          |
| America                                | xii.  | 595           | — of Caithnesshire                 | iii.  | 89           |
| Woahoo island                          | xi.   | 725           | —, drefs of the Highland           | iii.  | 94           |
| Woburn abbey                           | ii.   | 455           | — of the Western illes             | iii.  | 611          |
| — town                                 | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of the Isle of Skie              | iii.  | 641          |
| Wochuru Choultry                       | viii. | 775           | — of the island of St Kilda        | iii.  | 720          |
| Wococon island                         | xii.  | 569. 573. 623 | —, how estimated by the            | —     | —            |
| Woddaru tribe, manners and customs     | viii. | 656           | Romans                             | iv.   | 12           |
| Woddiffe, Captain                      | xiii. | 127           | — of Bayonne                       | iv.   | 122          |
| Woden, on his similitude to the Bir-   | —     | —             | — of Strasbourg                    | iv.   | 198          |
| man Boodh                              | ix.   | 491           | — of Burgundy                      | iv.   | 207          |
| Woide, Rev. Mr.                        | ii.   | 512           | — of Avignon                       | iv.   | 221          |
| Wokoken island                         | xii.  | 180           | — of Venice                        | iv.   | 255          |
| Wolf, game of, in Persia               | ix.   | 74            | — of Spain                         | v.    | 513          |
| Wollall's, Mr., voyage with Fro-       | —     | —             | —, Bourgoanne's de-                | —     | —            |
| bisher                                 | xii.  | 545           | scription                          | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Wolf-fish of Iceland                   | i.    | 750           | — of Cadiz                         | v.    | 586          |
| — of Chili                             | xiv.  | 76            | — of Switzerland                   | v.    | 738. 758     |
| Wolga, Jenkinson's voyage on it        | ix.   | 387. 394      | —, their drefs                     | v.    | 882          |
| Wolkio, current of                     | i.    | 359           | — of the Grifons                   | v.    | 900          |
| — lake                                 | i.    | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Bavaria                       | vi.   | 34           |
| Wollaton hall                          | ii.   | 449           | — of Saltzburg                     | vi.   | 52           |
| Wollstone, Captain                     | xiii. | 228           | — of Lintz                         | vi.   | 63           |
| Wolfey's, Cardinal, death at Leicester | ii.   | 364           | — of Vienna                        | vi.   | 70. 99       |
| Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroism     | xvi.  | 61            | — of Gratz                         | vi.   | 122          |
| Woltegg, Count                         | vi.   | 54            | — of Dresden                       | vi.   | 149          |
| Wolverhampton, etymology of            | ii.   | 40            | — of Saxony                        | vi.   | 155          |
| —, scarcity of water at                | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  | — of Mecklenburg                   | vi.   | 210          |



|                                 | VOL.  | PAGE      |                                | VOL.                | PAGE      |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Women of Hamburg —              | vi.   | 212       | Women of the Desert Arabs      | x.                  | 16        |
| — of Norway —                   | vi.   | 358       | —, wandering Arab              | x.                  | 27        |
| — of Stockholm —                | vi.   | 392       | — of Loheia —                  | x.                  | 32        |
| — in Sweden —                   | vi.   | 520       | —, the Arabian —               | x.                  | 149       |
| — of Tartary —                  | vii.  | 32        | —, their drefs                 | x.                  | 156       |
| —, their employ-ments           | vii.  | 33        | —, Hindoo —                    | x.                  | 218       |
| —, Russian —                    | vii.  | 39        | — of Candia —                  | x.                  | 276. 618  |
| —, Polo's account of the Tartar | vii.  | 123       | —, Turkish —                   | x.                  | 284       |
| — of Thibet, their customs      | vii.  | 141       | — of the Maronites             | x.                  | 291       |
| — of Cardandan —                | vii.  | 144       | — of Bethlehem and Jerusalem   | x.                  | 436       |
| —, an island without any        | vii.  | 185       | — of Ipsara —                  | x.                  | 631       |
| —, public, of India —           | vii.  | 219       | — of Lesbos —                  | x.                  | 637       |
| —, Tzerimish —                  | vii.  | 278       | — of Mindanao —                | xi.                 | 11. 26    |
| — of the Calmuck Tartars        | vii.  | 281       | — of the Bashee islands        | xi.                 | 48        |
| —, the Tongusian                | vii.  | 340       | — of Manila —                  | xi.                 | 81        |
| —, Buraty —                     | vii.  | 346       | — of Borneo —                  | xi.                 | 110       |
| — of China —                    | vii.  | 414       | —, Hottentot xi. 152. xvi. 28. | 33. 97.             | 139       |
| — of Daghestan —                | vii.  | 494       | —, Javanese —                  | xi.                 | 171       |
| — of Tibet —                    | vii.  | 551       | — of Batavia —                 | xi.                 | 193       |
| — of Northern Tartary           | vii.  | 591       | —, Amboynefe —                 | xi.                 | 266       |
| — of Japan —                    | vii.  | 619. 635  | —, European, in Amboyne        | xi.                 | 275       |
| — of Ethiopia —                 | viii. | 112       | — of Brazil —                  | xi.                 | 312       |
| — of Hindostan burning them-    |       |           | — of Patagonia —               | xi.                 | 315       |
| — selves —                      | viii. | 176       | — in the Ladrone islands       | xi.                 | 325       |
| — of Cashmere —                 | viii. | 213       | — of Otaheite —                | xi.                 | 518. 588  |
| — of Muskat —                   | viii. | 287       | — of New Zealand               | xi.                 | 541. 648  |
| —, privileges of the Muskat     |       |           | — of Savu island —             | xi.                 | 562       |
| Arabian —                       | viii. | 288       | — of the Friendly isles        | xi.                 | 594. 692  |
| —, drefs, at Surat              | viii. | 321       | — of the Marquesas             | xi.                 | 606       |
| — of Canara burning them-       |       |           | — of Mallicollo island         | xi.                 | 619       |
| — selves —                      | viii. | 363       | — of Tanna island —            | xi.                 | 629       |
| — allowed twelve husbands in    |       |           | — of Balade —                  | xi.                 | 634       |
| the Samorin's country —         | viii. | 374       | — of Van Diemen's Land         | xi.                 | 641. 838. |
| — of the Birman empire          | viii. | 424       | — of the Sandwich islands      | xi.                 | 849       |
| — of Siam —                     | viii. | 471       | —, West Indian mode of mak-    |                     | 732       |
| — of Cambodia —                 | viii. | 480       | ing                            | xii.                | 82        |
| — of Tonquin —                  | viii. | 483       | — of Guadaloupe —              | xii.                | 93        |
| — of Macao —                    | viii. | 485       | — of the Mohocks               | xii.                | 412       |
| —, drefs of the Chinese         | viii. | 506       | — of Frobisher's Strait        | xii.                | 500. 558  |
| —, Banian doctrine of the       |       |           | —, Virginian —                 | xii. 566. xiii. 34. | 716       |
| first —                         | viii. | 527       | —, Canadian —                  | xii.                | 656       |
| — of Seringapatam               | viii. | 612       | — imported to Canada           | xiii.               | 261       |
| — of Scio —                     | ix.   | 6. x. 628 | —, Indian, on the Hudson       |                     |           |
| — of Curdistan —                | ix.   | 13        | river —                        | xiii.               | 592       |
| —, Guebres —                    | ix.   | 32        | — of Canada compared with the  |                     |           |
| —, drefs of the Persian         | ix.   | 43        | English —                      | xiii. 621. 629. 691 |           |
| — of Moghistan —                | ix.   | 117       | — of Pennsylvania —            | xiii.               | 731       |
| — of Mingrelia —                | ix.   | 144       | — of New York —                | xiii.               | 739       |
| —, Persian —                    | ix.   | 201       | — in Massachusetts             | xiii.               | 747       |
| — of Shiraz —                   | ix.   | 259       | — in the Havanna               | xiii.               | 763       |
| —, Tajik or Bukhar              | ix.   | 378       | — of Vera Cruz —               | xiii.               | 777       |
| —, Usbeck Tartar —              | ix.   | 380       | —, Indian —                    | xiii. 803. 805      | 815       |
| — of Ormus —                    | ix.   | 407       | — of Quicattan —               | xiii.               | 815       |
| —, treatment of Birman          | ix.   | 452       | —, Spanish, in Lima            | xiv.                | 7. 9      |
| — of Pegu —                     | ix.   | 467       | — of Chili —                   | xiv. 117. 119.      | 668       |
| — of Ava —                      | ix.   | 496       | — of Cuyo —                    | xiv.                | 126       |
| —, occupations of Birman        | ix.   | 505       | —, Amazonian —                 | xiv.                | 233       |
| —, labours of the Siamese       | ix.   | 579       | — of Carthage                  | xiv.                | 334       |
| —, Tonquinese —                 | ix.   | 720       | — of Panama —                  | xiv.                | 377       |
| — of Arracan —                  | ix.   | 760       | — of Guayaquil —               | xiv.                | 395       |
| —, Cochin-Chinese —             | ix.   | 785       | — of Quito —                   | xiv.                | 448       |



|                               | VOL.          | PAGE     |                                     | VOL.              | PAGE     |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Women of Cuenca               | xiv.          | 474      | Wood in Prussia, its high price     | vi.               | 186      |
| —, Indian, of Quito           | xiv.          | 519      | —, table of the weight and          |                   |          |
| — of Sechura                  | xiv.          | 558      | specific gravity of                 | xi.               | 770      |
| — of Lima                     | xiv.          | 579. 582 | — of America                        | xiii.             | 414      |
| —, Brazilian                  | xiv.          | 872      | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea         | xvi.              | 457      |
| —, Tapoyers                   | xiv.          | 877      | Wood, Mr.                           | ii.               | 250      |
| — of Abyssinia                | xv.           | 25       | Wood, Mr., anecdotes of him         | xi.               | 511. 537 |
| — of Sennar                   | xv.           | 71       | Wood, Sir Andrew                    | iii.              | 451      |
| — of Dar-Fûr                  | xv.           | 154      | Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope         | xvi.              | 58       |
| — of Egypt                    | xv.           | 324      | Woodbines of the Bermudas           | xiii.             | 172      |
| —, Morelco                    | xv. 411. 423. | 429      | Wood-bridge, New Jersey             | xiii.             | 451      |
| — of Tetuan                   | xv.           | 451      | Woodcocks of Scotland               | iii.              | 373      |
| — of Barbary                  | xv.           | 660. 669 | Woodcreek river                     | xiii.             | 596      |
| —, Arab, of Morocco           | xv.           | 692      | Wooden-road from Moscow to          |                   |          |
| —, Jewish                     | xv.           | 698      | Petersburg                          | vi.               | 649. 659 |
| — of Muley Abfulem's harem    | xv.           | 720      | Wood-gatherers on the Danube        | vi.               | 66       |
| —, Jewish, in Barbary         | xv.           | 737      | Wood-hens of Canada                 | xiii.             | 289      |
| — in the harem of the Emperor |               |          | Woodhouse, Captain                  | xiii.             | 204      |
| of Morocco                    | xv.           | 786      | Wooding a vessel                    | i.                | 494.     |
| —, Moors' opinion of the sex  | xv.           | 793      | Wood island, Senegal                | xvi. 626. 647.    | 660      |
| —, education, manners and     |               |          | Wood-land, observations on improv-  |                   |          |
| customs of the Barbary        | xv.           | 794      | ing                                 | iv.               | 527      |
| — of Sogno, Congo             | xvi. 234.     | 246. 261 | Wood-land of Derbyshire             | ii.               | 401      |
| — of Angoy                    | xvi.          | 272      | Wood-lice of North America          | xiii. 508.        | 546. 599 |
| — of Loanda                   | xvi.          | 296      | — of Vera Cruz                      | xiii.             | 782      |
| — of Angola                   | xvi.          | 299      | Woodpeckers, black, of Pennsylvania | xiii.             | 425      |
| —, the Gaga                   | xvi.          | 326      | — of North America                  | xiii.             | 529      |
| — of the Gold Coast, Guinea   | xvi.          | 387      | — of Chili                          | xiv.              | 79       |
| —, Mulatto                    | xvi.          | 395      | Woodriff, Tunis                     | xv.               | 584      |
| —, Negro                      | xvi.          | 423      | Wood river, America                 | xiv.              | 239. 499 |
| — of Fida                     | xvi. 479.     | 482. 495 | Woods of Westmoreland               | iii.              | 187      |
| — of Rio de Gabon             | xvi.          | 510      | — of Languedoc                      | iv.               | 66       |
| — of Annabon                  | xvi.          | 515      | — of France                         | iv.               | 521      |
| — of Benin                    | xvi.          | 524      | — of Japan                          | vii.              | 695      |
| — of the city of Benin        | xvi.          | 534      | — round Cazan                       | vii.              | 277      |
| — of the Grain Coast          | xvi.          | 538. 541 | — of Savana-durga                   | viii.             | 618. 620 |
| — of Loango, Cacongo, &c.     | xvi.          | 569      | — of the Western Ghats              | viii.             | 758      |
| —, Negro, of Senegal          | xvi.          | 608. 611 | — of Van Diemen's Land              | xi.               | 842      |
| —, Moorish                    | xvi.          | 614      | — of America                        | xii. 565. xiii. 5 |          |
| — of Sofala                   | xvi. 684.     | 691. 697 | — of North America                  | xiii. 508         | 524. 597 |
| —, Amazonian, of Ethiopia     | xvi.          | 722      | —, on burning them                  | xiii.             | 750      |
| —, the Malegache, of Mada-    |               |          | — of Palmairas, Brazil              | xiv.              | 707      |
| gascar                        | xvi.          | 747      | Woodstock town                      | ii.               | 192      |
| —, pigmy, described           | xvi.          | 764      | — park                              | ii.               | ibid.    |
| —, Canarian                   | xvi.          | 819      | Woodstock mansion                   | iii.              | 817      |
| —, hospitality of the Negro   | xvi.          | 871      | Wood-tiger of Loango                | xvi.              | 557      |
| —, Mandingo                   | xvi.          | 872. 888 | Wooje-da town                       | xv.               | 515      |
| Wonslawe mansion              | ii.           | 584      | Wool, mode of carding in Lapland    | i.                | 187      |
| Wondu town                    | xvi.          | 865      | — of the Icelandic sheep            | i.                | 664      |
| — river                       | xvi.          | 899      | —, Icelandic sheep sometimes eat    |                   |          |
| Wonders, the seven Derbyshire | ii.           | 561      | their own                           | i.                | 749      |
| — of Samos                    | x.            | 640      | — of Scotland                       | iii.              | 540      |
| Wood, split by cold           | i.            | 309      | — importation of France             | iv.               | 338      |
| — of Iceland                  | i.            | 639      | —, table of the consumption in      |                   |          |
| —, fossil, of Iceland         | i.            | 747      | Picardy                             | iv.               | 382      |
| — of Murrayshire              | iii.          | 136      | — in                                |                   |          |
| — of France                   | iv.           | 521      | Champagne                           | iv.               | 385      |
| —, price of                   | iv.           | 524      | —, on the prohibition to export     | iv.               | 438. 649 |
| —, on the scarcity of         | iv.           | 526      | — of Italy                          | iv.               | 586      |
| —, on cultivating             | iv.           | 528      | — of Spain                          | v.                | 323      |
| —, scarcity, in Spain         | v.            | 459      | —, on the causes of its             |                   |          |
| — in Prussia, monopoly of     | vi.           | 186      | fineness                            | v.                | 327      |
|                               |               |          | Wool                                |                   |          |



|                                | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                           | VOL.  | PAGE            |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Wool of Spain, amount of       | v.    | 328          | Woollen-manufacture of Florence           | iv.   | 640             |
| —, export of                   | v.    | 329          | — of Valencia                             | v.    | 606             |
| — used in France               | v.    | <i>ibid.</i> | — of Stockholm                            | vi.   | 433             |
| —, exportation duties          | v.    | 330          | — of Massachusetts                        | xiii. | 745             |
| — of Segovia                   | v.    | 334          | — of Conchucos,                           | xiv.  | 610             |
| —, on scouring                 | v.    | 335          | Peru                                      | xv.   | 310             |
| — of Saxony                    | vi.   | 156          | — of Egypt                                | xv.   | 657             |
| — of Daghestan                 | vii.  | 494          | — of Barbary                              | xv.   | 657             |
| — of Cashmere                  | viii. | 219          | Woolli kingdom, Mungo Park's tra-         | xvi.  | 909             |
| — of Kerman in Persia          | ix.   | 172          | vels through                              | xvi.  | 909             |
| — of Angora                    | x.    | 692          | Wool-manufactory at Sundswal              | i.    | 349             |
| — of New-South-Wales           | xi.   | 920          | Woolfacks in the House of Lords           | ii.   | 82              |
| — of America                   | xiii. | 745          | Wool-scouring in Spain                    | v.    | 335             |
| — of Chili                     | xiv.  | 45-84        | Wool trade of Bangalore                   | viii. | 629             |
| —, the ceibo, of Guayaquil     | xiv.  | 412          | Woolwich                                  | i.    | 11              |
| — of the Cape sheep            | xvi.  | 10-23        | Wooly, the Sindy hero                     | viii. | 309             |
| — of Madagascar                | xvi.  | 760          | Woodcock, a Birman                        | ix.   | 474             |
| Wooler town                    | iii.  | 488          | Woodcocks of the court of Ava             | ix.   | 495-531         |
| Woollen-manufacture in Lapland | i.    | 447          | Woongees of the Birman empire             | ix.   | 494-531         |
| — at Reikavik                  | i.    | 668          | Wootton bridge, Isle of Wight             | ii.   | 699             |
| — of England                   | ii.   | 4            | Woradoo district                          | xvi.  | 903             |
| — of Somersetshire             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Worbe village                             | v.    | 879             |
| — of Wiltshire                 | ii.   | 5            | Worcester city, antiquity of              | ii.   | 206             |
| — at Frome-Sel-                | ii.   | 29           | —, history of                             | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| wood                           | ii.   | 31           | —, churches in                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — at Newbury                   | ii.   | 37           | — cathedral                               | ii.   | 207             |
| — at Halifax                   | ii.   | 37           | —, trade of                               | ii.   | 209             |
| — at Leeds                     | ii.   | 238          | —, Skrine's description                   | ii.   | 612             |
| — of Gloucester                | iii.  | 566          | of                                        | ii.   | 11              |
| — of Scotland                  | iii.  | 837          | Worcestershire county                     | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — of Cork                      | iii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, its produce                            | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — of Carric-on-                | iii.  | 83-367       | —, perry of                               | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| Sure                           | iv.   | 84-368       | Words, specimen of Chinese and            | vii.  | 416             |
| — of Abbeville                 | iv.   | 357          | Mantzur                                   | vii.  | 416             |
| — of Amiens                    | iv.   | 357          | — of Mongall, Tongut, and                 | vii.  | 417             |
| —, French report on            | iv.   | 357-359      | Indostan (see Language)                   | vii.  | 417             |
| the British                    | iv.   | 369          | Workhouse, the London                     | ii.   | 50              |
| —, on the French               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Workington, Pennant's account of          | iii.  | 198             |
| — at Romorentin                | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Workmanship of the Laplanders             | i.    | 447             |
| — of Chateauroux               | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Workmen's wages in Carolina               | xii.  | 345             |
| — of Limoges                   | iv.   | 370          | Works of Crichton                         | iii.  | 144             |
| — of Cahors                    | iv.   | 371          | Workshop manor                            | ii.   | 439             |
| — of Montauban                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — priory                                  | ii.   | 442             |
| — of St. Martin                | iv.   | 378          | Workum described                          | i.    | 139             |
| — of Elbœuf                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | World, inscription at its termination     | i.    | 175             |
| — of Darnetal                  | iv.   | 379          | —, on its formation                       | iii.  | 918             |
| — of Louviers                  | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, on its natural changes ( <i>note</i> ) | v.    | 277             |
| — of Rheims                    | iv.   | 386          | —, Banian doctrine of its creation        | viii. | 524             |
| — of Languedoc                 | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | — popu-                                   | viii. | 526-529-530-533 |
| — of Clermont                  | iv.   | 387          | lation                                    | viii. | 526-529-530-533 |
| — of Sedan                     | iv.   | 388          | — its first age                           | viii. | 534             |
| — of Rouen                     | iv.   | 394          | — second age                              | viii. | 535             |
| —, its effects on              | iv.   | 569          | — third age                               | viii. | 553             |
| agriculture                    | iv.   | 569          | — fourth age                              | viii. | <i>ibid.</i>    |
| — of Milan                     | iv.   | 638          | —, Bramins' doctrine of its final         | viii. | 554             |
| —, French and                  | iv.   | 639          | destruction                               | viii. | 554             |
| English                        | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Persee doctrine of its                 | viii. | 557             |
| — of the Milanese              | iv.   | 640          | creation                                  | viii. | 557             |
| — of Bergamo                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Pigafetta's voyage round               | xi.   | 288             |
| — of Verona                    | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | —, Ptolemy's system of the                | xi.   | 385             |
| — of Vicenza                   | iv.   | <i>ibid.</i> | Worm of Jura                              | iii.  | 279             |



|                                      | VOL.     | PAGE      |                                        | VOL.          | PAGE         |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Worm-fences of America               | xiii.    | 520       | Wrestling a test of strength           | vi.           | 228          |
| Worms of Spitzbergen                 | i.       | 581       | Wrexham town                           | ii.           | 622          |
| — bred by drinking the waters        |          |           | Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him      | viii.         | 455          |
| of Hindostan                         | viii.    | 195       | Wright, Lady, poem on                  | iii.          | 557          |
| — caused by drinking the water       |          |           | WRIGHT'S Journal of the Earl of        |               |              |
| of Mocha                             | viii.    | 277       | Cumberland's voyage to the Azores      | i.            | 804          |
| —, from water, in Arabia             | x.       | 169       | Writ of fire and sword                 | iii.          | 555          |
| — of Mindanao                        | xi.      | 27        | Writers, French and English, of        |               |              |
| — of Virginia                        | xii.     | 241       | travels                                | ii.           | 489          |
| — in the Bermudas                    | xiii.    | 204       | Writing, art of, in Iceland            | i.            | 668          |
| —, disease, in Canada                | xiii.    | 614       | —, on styles of                        | ii.           | 490          |
| —, in Carthagena                     | xiv.     | 341       | —, Young's observations on             | iv.           | 80           |
| —, in Guinea                         | xvi.     | 383       | — of the Koreans                       | vii.          | 535          |
| —, among the Mandin-                 |          |           | —, mode of, in Japan                   | vii.          | 640          |
| goes                                 | xvi.     | 877       | —, mode of, in Calcut                  | viii.         | 378          |
| Worm-feed of Lassa, mode of gather-  |          |           | — of the Arabians                      | x.            | 164          |
| ing                                  | vii.     | 552       | — of the Maronites                     | x.            | 291          |
| — of America                         | xiii.    | 429. 432  | —, the finest invention of man         | xvi.          | 590          |
| Wormwood of Daghestan                | vii.     | 490       | — considered as a prodigy in           |               |              |
| Worowzow, Count                      | vi.      | 901       | Loango and Caongo                      | xvi.          | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Worral of Egypt                      | xv.      | 339       | Writing-desk, patent                   | ii.           | 501          |
| — of Barbary                         | xv.      | 627       | Writings, ancient, at Persepolis       | ix. 104. 193. | 266          |
| Worfenham's cape                     | xii.     | 271       | — of the Egyptians                     | xv.           | 353          |
| Worship of the Japanese Sintos       | vii.     | 730. 755  | Written Mountains                      | x.            | 403          |
| —, the Budfdo                        | vii.     | 751       | Wroxton priory                         | ii.           | 347          |
| — of Captain Cook in Owhyhee         | xi.      | 700. 702  | Wully Tigulas cast, manners and        |               |              |
| — of the Moors in Barbary            | xv. 421. | 455. 663. | customs                                | viii.         | 670          |
|                                      |          |           | Wuojenna cataract                      | i.            | 279          |
| Worsley, Governor                    | xii.     | 432       | Wurglah, Algiers                       | xv.           | 555          |
| Worsley, Sir Richard                 | ii.      | 665       | Wurtzburg city                         | vi.           | 235          |
| Worsley-mills, Duke of Bridgewater's |          |           | — bishopric                            | vi.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| canal from                           | ii.      | 370       | — manufactures                         | vi.           | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Worked-manufacture at Norwich        | ii.      | 32        | Wurtzburg, Bishop of                   | vi.           | 235          |
| Worumbang village                    | xvi.     | 897       | Wyapoco, Guiana                        | xii.          | 282. 285     |
| Wounds, treatment in Barbary         | xv.      | 640       | Wyatt, Sir Francis                     | xii.          | 237          |
| Woufet torrent                       | xv.      | 282. 295  | —, his government                      |               |              |
| Wowert                               | ii.      | 261       | of Virginia                            | xiii.         | 139. 141     |
| Wragg, George                        | ii.      | 375       | Wybourg town                           | vi.           | 560          |
| Wrath cape                           | iii.     | 150       | —, observations on                     | vi.           | 569          |
| Wraxall on the King of Prussia       | vi.      | 175       | Wyburgh, government and district       | vi.           | 747          |
| Wray's, Sir Cecil, election          | ii.      | 510       | Wycomb road                            | ii.           | 337          |
| Wrecks on the Isle of Wight          | iii.     | 678       | Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon                  | ii.           | 630          |
| — on the Scilly isles                | ii.      | 759       | Wye river                              | ii.           | 213          |
| — on the coasts of Japan             | vii.     | 678       | —, scenery on                          | ii.           | 222          |
| — of Pelfart's ship                  | xi.      | 429       | —, curve of the                        | ii.           | 579          |
| — of a French ship on Timor          | xi.      | 563       | Wyffin, Mr., of Virginia               | xiii.         | 73. 88       |
| — on the coast of New Hol-           |          |           | —, his account of the Vir-             |               |              |
| land                                 | xi.      | 741       | ginian colony                          | xiii.         | 91           |
| — on the Bermudas                    | xiii.    | 202       | Wynne, Captain, Virginia               | xiii. 73. 81. | 92           |
| — in the Strait of Magellan          | xiv.     | 100       | Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams             | ii.           | 621          |
| — of an English ship on the          |          |           | Wynne-tlay                             | ii.           | 621          |
| coast of Morocco                     | xv.      | 758       | Wyle, Banian account of him            | viii.         | 525          |
| — of the Jonge Thomas at the         |          |           | —, his travels, architecture, and      |               |              |
| Cape                                 | xvi.     | 60        | wife                                   | viii.         | 531          |
| Wrekin, Skrine's description of the  | ii.      | 618       | Wyfes cast, Lord's description of      |               |              |
| Wrettlers at the court of China      | vii.     | 400       | them                                   | viii.         | 551          |
| — of Shiraz                          | ix.      | 243       | Wyth, Mr., of Virginia ( <i>note</i> ) | xiii.         | 714          |
| — of Tongataboo                      | xi.      | 680       | Wytttenbach's, Rev. M., literary       |               |              |
| —, Shaw on the ancient               | xv.      | 652       | instituiton at Bern                    | v.            | 851          |
| Wrestling among the Laplanders       | i.       | 453       | — cabinet                              | v.            | 873          |
| — in Iceland                         | i.       | 650       | Wywill, Sir Marmaduke                  | ii.           | 426          |



|                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE         |                                                         | VOL.  | PAGE          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| X.                                                               |       |              | Yams of North America —                                 | xiii. | 571           |
| Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing'                                  | ix.   | 821          | — of the Gold Coast, Guinea                             | xvi.  | 459           |
| Xalon river —                                                    | v.    | 547          | — of Fida —                                             | xvi.  | 504           |
| Xanthus river —                                                  | ix.   | 9            | — of Benin —                                            | xvi.  | 532           |
| Xaphaya fest —                                                   | xvi.  | 724          | Yamshics of Russia —                                    | vi.   | 651           |
| Xaragua, Roldan's rebellion in                                   | xii.  | 107. 151     | Yanacunas Indians —                                     | xiv.  | 163           |
| Xarama river —                                                   | v.    | 555          | Yandaboo town —                                         | ix.   | 479           |
| Xarilla herb —                                                   | xiv.  | 105          | Yanga, meaning of the word                              | xiv.  | 452           |
| Xas of Tonquin —                                                 | ix.   | 756          | Yangain-Chain-Yah town —                                | ix.   | 457. 563      |
| Xatigam town —                                                   | viii. | 416          | Yapadin town —                                          | ix.   | 480           |
| Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa                                      | viii. | 354          | Yar river —                                             | ii.   | 667           |
| Xekia first taught the transmigration of souls ( <i>note</i> ) — | vii.  | 210          | Yardly, Sir George —                                    | xii.  | 237           |
| Xenil river —                                                    | v.    | 564          | Yare river —                                            | ii.   | 31            |
| Xeres town —                                                     | v.    | 568          | Yarmak Timetheovitz, account of his discovering Siberia | vii.  | 324           |
| —, Chartreuse —                                                  | v.    | 569          | Yarmouth harbour —                                      | ii.   | 33            |
| Xeriph, Prince Muley —                                           | xv.   | 487          | —, trade of —                                           | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Xexemani, Carthagera —                                           | xiv.  | 329          | —, buildings in —                                       | ii.   | 34            |
| Xibaros Indians —                                                | xiv.  | 219          | —, light-houses —                                       | ii.   | 35            |
| Ximena town —                                                    | v.    | 594          | — town —                                                | ii.   | 666           |
| Ximenes, Cardinal —                                              | xi.   | 295          | — castle —                                              | ii.   | <i>ibid.</i>  |
| Ximenes de Cafada, Gowzales                                      | xii.  | 205          | — road —                                                | ii.   | 725           |
| Ximenez, Father, on the Escorial                                 | v.    | 371          | Yarn, price of, in Russia —                             | i.    | 46            |
| Ximyra, the ancient ( <i>note</i> ) —                            | x.    | 316. 571     | Yarncliff wood —                                        | ii.   | 413           |
| Xingua river —                                                   | xiv.  | 242. 499     | Yaroslaf, government and districts                      | vi.   | 752           |
| Xin Num, Emperor of China, his history —                         | vii.  | 714          | —, history of the theatre at                            | vi.   | 855           |
| Xitofa river —                                                   | v.    | 548          | Yarourou of Barbary —                                   | xv.   | 630           |
| Xois, the ancient —                                              | xv.   | 399          | Yarú river —                                            | vii.  | 544           |
| Xolo island —                                                    | xi.   | 73           | Yaruqui plain —                                         | xiv.  | 422. 436      |
| Xoqua ordeal in Sofala —                                         | xvi.  | 690          | —, obelisks erected in                                  | xiv.  | 648           |
| Xti island —                                                     | xvi.  | 782          | Yashe city —                                            | ix.   | 160           |
| Xullock, English settlement                                      | xi.   | 281          | Yassy city, Bell's description                          | vii.  | 504           |
| Y.                                                               |       |              | Yafuay signal-station —                                 | xiv.  | 434. 439      |
| Y, destruction of the country of                                 | vi.   | 282          | Yafun Timur Khan, history of him                        | ix.   | 381           |
| Yabari river —                                                   | xiv.  | 499          | Yatestock mines —                                       | ii.   | 479           |
| Yachts on the Hudson river                                       | xiii. | 578          | Yaurfurd town, history of —                             | ix.   | 347           |
| Yadigar Atalik —                                                 | ix.   | 367          | Yauyos jurisdiction —                                   | xiv.  | 609           |
| Yadigar Khan, history of —                                       | ix.   | 338          | Yavi, King of Madagascar                                | xvi.  | 778           |
| Yagorchoca lake, Quito —                                         | xiv.  | 464          | Yaynangheoum —                                          | ix.   | 472. 558      |
| Yaguache lieutenancy —                                           | xiv.  | 402          | Yayzi province —                                        | ix.   | 367           |
| Yaguano river, West Indies                                       | xii.  | 621          | Yazid, Prince Muley —                                   | xv.   | 744           |
| Yaguarfongo, Governor of                                         | xiv.  | 481. 495     | Yca river —                                             | xiv.  | 231. 499      |
| Yak, Cossaks of the —                                            | vi.   | 799          | Yco, anecdotes of her —                                 | xvi.  | 811           |
| Yaks Olgush, description of                                      | i.    | 67           | Y-Columb-kill, see Jona.                                |       |               |
| Yakutian Tartars —                                               | vii.  | 344          | Year, Tartar ceremonies on a new                        | vii.  | 133           |
| Yakutsk, province and districts                                  | vi.   | 761          | —, Birman ceremony of closing the —                     | ix.   | 435           |
| Yakutsky, mode of travelling to                                  | vii.  | 343          | —, division of the Birman                               | ix.   | 506           |
| —, description of the town                                       | vii.  | 344          | —, the Siamese —                                        | ix.   | 583           |
| — province —                                                     | vii.  | <i>ibid.</i> | —, the Arabian —                                        | x.    | 167           |
| Yale, Mr. Elihu —                                                | viii. | 390          | Yearly's, Sir George, government of Virginia            | xiii. | 119. 125. 156 |
| Yamboe town —                                                    | xv.   | 105          | Yeast, mode of preserving —                             | iii.  | 635           |
| Yameos Indians —                                                 | xiv.  | 225. 512     | Yebra river —                                           | xii.  | 135           |
| Yamina town, Park's description                                  | xvi.  | 858          | Yedo, see Jedo.                                         |       |               |
| Yamishoff lake —                                                 | vii.  | 330          | Yell parish —                                           | iii.  | 780           |
| Yammaeraw Indians —                                              | xii.  | 446          | —, caves in —                                           | iii.  | 783           |
| Yams of St. Helena —                                             | xi.   | 155          | Yellama, the idol —                                     | viii. | 657           |
|                                                                  | 5     |              | Yellow river in China —                                 | vii.  | 252           |
|                                                                  |       |              | —, Hamilton's description                               | viii. | 509           |
|                                                                  |       |              | Yem river —                                             | ix.   | 388. 394      |
|                                                                  |       |              |                                                         |       | Yeman,        |



|                                      | VOL.            | PAGE     |                                      | VOL.                | PAGE     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Yeman, coasts of —                   | viii.           | 268      | Youghan, Mr. —                       | xii.                | 582      |
| Yemen, Niebuhr's account             | x.              | 33. 81   | Youghtanund Indians —                | xiii.               | 27. 160  |
| —, its boundaries and subdivi-       |                 |          | YOUNG'S account of Wentworth         |                     |          |
| sions —                              | x.              | 93       | cattle —                             | ii.                 | 415      |
| —, arts, manufactures and com-       |                 |          | — tour in Ireland                    | iii.                | 811      |
| merce —                              | x.              | 109      | — second tour in Ireland             | iii.                | 859      |
| Yenikale, harbour and trade          | vi.             | 885      | — travels in France                  | iv.                 | 77       |
| Yenisey river, Bell's description of |                 |          | — second tour in France              | iv.                 | 146      |
| it —                                 | vii.            | 339. 424 | — third tour in France               | iv.                 | 166      |
| Yeniseysky town, Bell's description  | vii.            | 338. 424 | — notes on the agriculture           |                     |          |
| Yeoungbenzah town —                  | ix.             | 457      | of Lombardy —                        | iv.                 | 549-654  |
| Yeoungbenzeik village —              | ix.             | 463      | — account of Spain                   | iv.                 | 654-674  |
| Yerbou animal —                      | xv.             | 625      | — of Majorca                         | iv.                 | 675      |
| Yeroslave, see Jeroslave.            |                 |          | Young, Mr. Gawin —                   | iii.                | 214      |
| Yefd city —                          | viii.           | 556      | Young, Mr., the carver —             | vi.                 | 421      |
| Yefdegered, King of Persia           | viii.           | 557      | Yquari river —                       | xiv.                | 232. 238 |
| Yew-tree of Fortingal —              | iii.            | 374      | Yriarte, Don Thomas —                | v.                  | 519      |
| — juice —                            | xv.             | 635      | Ystwith vale —                       | ii.                 | 607      |
| Yezzed, Caliph, anecdotes of him     | ix.             | 273      | Ythen river, fishery —               | iii.                | 64       |
| Yftetel, road to —                   | i.              | 267      | Yucatan, logwood of                  | xii. 323. xiii.     | 770. 858 |
| Yfre, cascades near —                | vi.             | 474      | —, discovery of —                    | xiv.                | 151      |
| Ynca-stone of Quito —                | xiv.            | 545      | Yulumbi, anecdotes of him —          | ix.                 | 347      |
| Yng-Tfong, Emperor, history of       | vii.            | 172      | Yun, royal canal of —                | vii.                | 253      |
| Yoamaco Indians —                    | xii.            | 305      | Yungstrom's, Lars, travels in Ame-   |                     |          |
| Yoke, punishment of the              | iii.            | 76       | rica —                               | xiii.               | 375      |
| Yong-Tching, Emperor —               | vii.            | 176      | Yunus Soltan, his history            | ix.                 | 345      |
| Yoo, people —                        | ix.             | 474      | Yupura river                         | xiv. 231. 235. 237. | 497. 499 |
| Yoofsof, Salah-eddin —               | xv.             | 803. 819 | Yurief, vapour-bath of —             | vi.                 | 707      |
| Yore's prophecy in Ferro             | xvi.            | 813      | Yurimaguas of the Maranon            | xiv.                | 512      |
| York, New, Dutch settlement in       | xii.            | 348      | Yurubesh river —                     | xiv.                | 238      |
| —, English settlement in             | xii.            | 350      | Yutay river —                        | xiv.                | 230. 499 |
| —, description of                    | xii. 350. xiii. | 456. 574 | Yvanas of the West Indies            | xii.                | 37       |
| —, religious instruction             |                 |          | Yverdun lake                         | v.                  | 812      |
| of the slaves in —                   | xii.            | 407      | — town —                             | v.                  | 813      |
| —, journey from Phila-               |                 |          |                                      |                     |          |
| delpchia to —                        | xiii.           | 446      | Z.                                   |                     |          |
| —, Burnaby's descrip-                |                 |          |                                      |                     |          |
| tion —                               | xiii.           | 736      | Zaab district, Algiers —             | xv.                 | 543. 554 |
| York Cascade —                       | iii.            | 389      | Zaara, defart —                      | vi.                 | 15       |
| York Fort Bencoolen —                | viii.           | 447      | Zabulon plain —                      | x.                  | 364. 453 |
| York Fort, Hudson's bay              | xii.            | 275. 368 | Zachariah's sepulchre —              | x.                  | 423      |
| York island —                        | xi.             | 503. 554 | Zacho-ne, fruit —                    | x.                  | 349      |
| York river, Virginia —               | xii. 240. xiii. | 709      | Zaconde village, Guinea —            | xvi.                | 345. 347 |
| Yorkshire county —                   | ii.             | 15       | Zacton country described —           | xii.                | 12       |
| —, its produce —                     | ii.             | ibid.    | Zæringen, house of ( <i>note</i> ) — | v.                  | 384      |
| — cloth —                            | ii.             | ibid.    | Zaffe-Hibrahim of Madagafcar         | xvi.                | 745      |
| —, division of —                     | ii.             | ibid.    | Zafferahimini of Madagafcar          | xvi.                | ibid.    |
| —, West-riding —                     | ii.             | ibid.    | Zaffi-Casimambou of Madagafcar       | xvi.                | ibid.    |
| —, East-riding —                     | ii.             | ibid.    | Zagatai, his court —                 | vii.                | 36       |
| —, North-riding —                    | ii.             | 16       | —, Rubruquis's description           |                     |          |
| —, soil of —                         | ii.             | ibid.    | of him —                             | vii.                | ibid.    |
| — alum —                             | ii.             | ibid.    | —, Polo's account of him             | vii.                | 117      |
| — jet —                              | ii.             | ibid.    | Zagatay country —                    | ix.                 | 372      |
| — copperas —                         | ii.             | 17       | Zagger fish —                        | xiv.                | 852      |
| — kelp —                             | ii.             | ibid.    | Zagwan town, Tunis —                 | xv.                 | 573      |
| —, forests of —                      | ii.             | ibid.    | Zainah, Algiers —                    | xv.                 | 546      |
| —, fish of —                         | ii.             | ibid.    | Zaine, Algiers —                     | xv.                 | 543      |
| —, mountains of ( <i>note</i> )      | ii.             | 467      | Zaire river, Congo                   | xvi. 214. 216.      | 279. 307 |
| York Sound, Frobissher's Strait      | xii.            | 498. 523 | —, Battel's adventures at            | xvi.                | 319      |
| Yorkswould —                         | ii.             | 15       | Zaitum, sea port —                   | vii.                | 158      |
| York town, Virginia —                | xiii.           | 706      | Zaitum                               |                     |          |



# INDEX.

[471]

|                                        | VOL.  | PAGE          |                                     | VOL.  | PAGE        |
|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Zaitum, trade of, to India             | vii.  | 158           | Zebra of Benguela                   | xvi.  | 213         |
| Zal village                            | x.    | 457           | — of Angola                         | xvi.  | 335         |
| Zalacus, the ancient                   | xv.   | 528           | Zebu island                         | xi.   | 74          |
| Zama, the ancient                      | xv.   | 546           | Zechins used in Persia              | ix.   | 207         |
| Zamal island                           | xi.   | 326           | Zeckar mountain                     | xv.   | 537         |
| Zambese river, see Cuama.              |       |               | Zeeko valley                        | xvi.  | 52          |
| Zambi of Loango                        | xvi.  | 594           | — river, Thunberg's adventures      |       |             |
| Zambrone cape                          | v.    | 280           | — at —                              | xvi.  | 96          |
| Zamin town                             | ix.   | 375           | Zeferdon town                       | viii. | 350         |
| Zamora town                            | v.    | 320           | Zeghawa people                      | xv.   | 111         |
| Zamotin of Malabar                     | viii. | 731           | Zeidites, Mahometan sect            | x.    | 140         |
| Zampieri palace, paintings in          | iv.   | 262           | Zeidoure plains                     | xv.   | 525         |
| Zandareen cape                         | xi.   | 145           | Zeila, route to Abyssinia through   | xv.   | 5           |
| Zand-boek road                         | i.    | 776           | Zeitoun, Pococke's account          | x.    | 745         |
| Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account        | vii.  | 165           | Zelehef                             | x.    | 529         |
| —, Lobo's account                      | xv.   | 6             | Zeller See                          | v.    | 645         |
| —, Santos' account                     | xvi.  | 723           | Zembræ islands                      | xv.   | 568         |
| Zante, Delle Valle's account           | ix.   | 4             | Zemzem well, of Mecca               | x.    | 90          |
| Zante island                           | x.    | 303           | Zenana of Tippoo Sultan             | viii. | 603         |
| Zanzibar island                        | xvi.  | 723           | Ze-nati river                       | xv.   | 553         |
| Zanzibar island                        | xi.   | 400           | Zend of the Persees                 | ix.   | 236         |
| Zapage, mountain of fire near          | vii.  | 187           | Zenderhood river                    | ix.   | 185. 191    |
| —, description of the island           | vii.  | 207           | Zengan town                         | vii.  | 296         |
| Zaporogian Cossacs                     | vi.   | 888           | Zengian city                        | vii.  | 157. ix. 81 |
| —, origin and history                  | vi.   | ibid.         | Zenis on Friesland                  | xii.  | 516         |
| Zara city                              | x.    | 224           | Zeolites analyzed                   | i.    | 725         |
| Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of    |       |               | —, Icelandic                        | i.    | ibid.       |
| — her                                  | xv.   | 784           | — of Feroe                          | i.    | 726         |
| Zarate on the Maranon                  | xiv.  | 593           | — of Adelfors                       | i.    | ibid.       |
| Zaratesh village                       | vi.   | 575           | — of Upland                         | i.    | ibid.       |
| —, hostess in                          | vi.   | ibid.         | —, nature of                        | i.    | ibid.       |
| Zarhon mountain                        | xv.   | 463           | — found with basalt                 | iii.  | 904. 908    |
| Zariacongo island                      | xvi.  | 267           | — of lava                           | v.    | 24          |
| Zariambola island                      | xvi.  | 291           | — on the rocks of the Cyclops       | v.    | 89          |
| Zarkan village                         | ix.   | 265           | — of Lipari                         | v.    | 204         |
| Zaro Monte                             | v.    | 53            | — of Ferro                          | v.    | 207         |
| Zaruma town, Quito                     | xiv.  | 215. 481      | — on their origin                   | v.    | 208         |
| — gold mines                           | xiv.  | 540           | Zercon village                      | ix.   | 109         |
| Zaskave, the                           | vii.  | 501           | Zerga island                        | vii.  | 159         |
| Zavin-ravin tree of Madagascar         | xvi.  | 801           | Zerigan village, its antiquity      | ix.   | 157         |
| Zay, King, anecdotes of him            | xvi.  | 370           | Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez      | xv.   | 466         |
| Zeachen's discoveries                  | xi.   | 423           | Zermoumeah lizard                   | xv.   | 627         |
| Zeal, on the right direction of        | v.    | 636           | Zeropotamo convent                  | x.    | 738         |
| Zealand, Bishop of                     | vi.   | 305           | Zertoot, the lawgiver of the Per-   |       |             |
| Zealand, Isle of, Coxe's journey       |       |               | — fees                              | viii. | 560         |
| — through                              | vi.   | 339           | — travels into Persia               | viii. | ibid.       |
| Zealand, New, Tasman's account         | xi.   | 442           | — is carried into heaven            | viii. | 561         |
| —, Cook's voyage to                    | xi.   | 535           | — confers with the Al-              |       |             |
| — second voyage                        |       |               | — mighty                            | viii. | ibid.       |
| — to                                   | xi.   | 569. 596. 636 | — receives a book                   | viii. | 562         |
| — third visit to                       | xi.   | 644           | —, his religion                     | viii. | 565         |
| Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea | xvi.  | 375. 517      | —                                   | v.    | 877         |
| Zealot, a Mahometan                    | ix.   | 280. 309      | Zefenberg                           |       |             |
| Zealots of Japan                       | viii. | 517           | Zetland, see Shetland.              |       |             |
| Zeartut Ghah                           | ix.   | 284           | Zeugis, the ancient                 | xv.   | 574         |
| Zeb city                               | x.    | 467           | Zeugitania coast of                 | xv.   | 557         |
| Zebdainch, where Cain slew Abel        | x.    | 497           | —, inland parts described           | xv.   | 570         |
| Zebedee's house                        | x.    | 355           | Zeyla, coats of                     | viii. | 268. 271    |
| Zebid, ancient city, described         | x.    | 39            | Zhiakkalaggak, the Lapland spectres | i.    | 462         |
| — river                                | x.    | 44            | Zhoora river                        | xv.   | 540         |
| Zebra of the Cape                      | xvi.  | 114           | Ziambar country                     | vii.  | 160         |
| — of Congo                             | xvi.  | 160           | Zib town                            | x.    | 332         |
|                                        |       |               | Zibeeb cape                         | xv.   | 559         |
|                                        |       |               |                                     |       | Zibet,      |



|                                             | VOL.                  | PAGE         |                                            | VOL.            | PAGE         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Zibet town, ancient trade of                | viii.                 | 276          | Zoor Khana of Shiraz                       | ix.             | 242          |
| Zicchos silver-mines                        | xiv.                  | 541          | Zophorus of the Egyptian architec-<br>ture | xv.             | 346          |
| Zidan, Muley                                | xv.                   | 470          | Zoroche of Peru                            | xiv.            | 17           |
| ——, his letter to Charles                   |                       |              | Zorania province                           | vii.            | 110          |
| the First of England ( <i>note</i> )        | xv.                   | 697          | Zowan, see Zagwan.                         |                 |              |
| Zidon, see Sidon.                           |                       |              | Zuakin, Hamilton's description             | viii.           | 274          |
| Zieglerus on the speed of the rein-<br>deer | i.                    | 171          | Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it        | vii.            | 361          |
| Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet                   | vi.                   | 479          | Zubu island                                | xi.             | 334          |
| —— shells                                   | vi.                   | <i>ibid.</i> | ——, Magellan's adventures at               | xi.             | 336          |
| Ziezari, foldiers of Persia                 | ix.                   | 218          | Zubu, King of                              | xi.             | 334          |
| Ziganeah mountain                           | xv.                   | 550          | Zucchi the painter                         | ii.             | 182          |
| Ziguenfis, Mons                             | xv.                   | 574          | Zucchino, Signore                          | iv.             | 267          |
| Zimagor village                             | vi.                   | 648          | ——, his account of                         |                 |              |
| Zimbas of Mombaza                           | xvi.                  | 731          | aged olives                                | iv.             | 611          |
| Zimbas, see Muzimbas.                       |                       |              | Zuenfte of Balle                           | v.              | 694          |
| Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés<br>in     | xvi.                  | 685          | Zuffoone port                              | xv.             | 539          |
| —— destroyed by the Portu-<br>guese         | xvi.                  | 703          | Zug canton                                 | v.              | 721          |
| Zimovey, description of one                 | vii.                  | 338          | —— town                                    | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Zin desert                                  | xv.                   | 296          | ——, history of                             | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Zinc, description of                        | ii.                   | 254          | ——, government of                          | v.              | 722          |
| Zineoon river                               | ix.                   | 239          | ——, Rock of                                | v.              | 955          |
| Zinganaes of Turkey                         | x.                    | 270          | Zuinge the reformer, history of            | v. 661. vi.     | 168          |
| Zinghis, an account of the people           | vii.                  | 220          | Zuluan island                              | xi.             | 327          |
| Zinghis Khan, account of him                | vi. 828. vii. 23. 43. | 50. 97       | Zunraque valley                            | xii.            | 198          |
| ——, Marco Polo's ac-<br>count of him        | vii.                  | 122          | Zumbador bird of the Andes                 | xiv.            | 533          |
| ——, account of his                          |                       |              | Zumbi of Angola                            | xvi.            | 299          |
| conquests                                   | vii.                  | 170          | Zundavasta of the Persees                  | viii. 557. 562. | 565          |
| Zipangu island                              | xi.                   | 402          | Zundorf village                            | v.              | 749          |
| Zipangu, see Japan.                         |                       |              | Zung-gar temple                            | xv.             | 564          |
| Zirka river                                 | x.                    | 450          | Zungt-hy, Khan of Ula, history of<br>him   | vii.            | 173          |
| Zizevan town                                | ix.                   | 113          | ——, makes him-<br>self master of China     | vii.            | 174          |
| Zna river, its junction with the<br>Shlina  | vi.                   | 896          | ——, head of the                            |                 |              |
| Zobrava town                                | xii.                  | 137          | Tsing dynasty                              | vii.            | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Zoccum tree                                 | x.                    | 430          | Zuric lake                                 | v.              | 660          |
| Zodiac, signs in the Japanese               | vii.                  | 722          | —— city                                    | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Zoega on Egypt                              | xv.                   | 830          | —— canton                                  | v.              | 662          |
| Zoete-melks valley                          | xvi.                  | 114          | ——, French invasion of ( <i>note</i> )     | v.              | 663          |
| Zoffingen town                              | v.                    | 730          | ——, its government                         | v.              | 664          |
| Zoiba fountain                              | x.                    | 562          | ——, laws                                   | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Zolo island                                 | xi.                   | 357          | ——, customs                                | v.              | 666          |
| Zone, the icy, of the world                 | xiv.                  | 293          | ——, militia                                | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| Zoology, works of Pallas on                 | vi.                   | 841          | ——, ecclesiastical affairs                 | v.              | 667          |
| —— of Bernier isle, New<br>Holland          | xi.                   | 793          | ——, hospitals                              | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| —— of Timor                                 | xi.                   | 804          | ——, seminaries                             | v.              | 668          |
| Zoophytes, works of Pallas on               | vi.                   | 841          | ——, eminent men                            | v.              | <i>ibid.</i> |
| ——, pelagic, natural history of             | xi.                   | 758          | ——, libraries                              | v.              | 671          |
| —— of New Holland                           | xi.                   | 785. 793     | ——, borders of the lake of                 | v.              | 673          |
| —— of Timor                                 | xi.                   | 804          | Zurreike serpent                           | xv.             | 627          |
| ——, on the study of them                    | xi.                   | 948          | Zutz town                                  | v.              | 902          |
| —— of the Niger                             | xvi.                  | 650          | Zuzi Khan, history of                      | ix.             | 335. 337     |
|                                             |                       |              | Zwarte Berg, bath of                       | xvi.            | 41           |
|                                             |                       |              | Zwartkop's Rivier                          | xvi.            | 106          |
|                                             |                       |              | Zweers, Admiral                            | xiv.            | 811. 814     |
|                                             |                       |              | Zwellendam colony                          | xvi.            | 89           |